

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

## USER'S GUIDE

The index to Minnesota Statutes 1988 combines into one alphabetical arrangement references to the statutes, the Minnesota State Constitution, and the University of Minnesota Charter. Unless otherwise indicated, references in the index are to statutory section numbers. References to the Constitution of Minnesota are to the article and section numbers and, except for instances when listed under the main heading CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA, are shown by the abbreviation "Const." The Charter of the University of Minnesota is indexed under the main heading UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA; references are to the section number of the Charter. Index entries to the five tables in volume ten are indicated by the direction "see TABLE \_\_\_\_." Index entries to the preface are indicated by the direction "see PREFACE, volume one." Index entries to court rules appear as follows:

### COURTS

Rules, text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

The individual entries in the index are arranged under alphabetized main headings which appear in boldface capitalized type. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the Statutes, Constitution, and Charter. Entries are usually terms and phrases that describe persons, places, and things, and that reflect concepts associated with statutory language or that are in common usage.

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order to the first comma, at which point the alphabetizing is renewed. For example:

Executive secretary, unclassified employees, retirement  
Executive secretary and consultant, compensation

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They are to either another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. A "See" or "See also" reference under a main heading and a "see" reference within a subheading to an entry shown in all capital letters directs the user to another main heading. For example:

### AGRICULTURE

See also FOOD

Apiaries, see APIARIES

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEDURE

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

See CONTESTED CASES

See RULES, RULEMAKING

2. A lower-case "see" reference to an entry with the phrase "this topic" directs the user to look within that main heading for an entry. For example:

### CHILDREN

Apprentices, see Employment, this topic

Cost of providing care

Relative responsibility, 260.251

Support, see Support, this topic

Employment

Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10

Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84

Support

Failure to, 588.02, 609.37

Juvenile court act, 260.251

When used as main headings, the names of departments, agencies, boards, commissions, and committees are inverted if necessary to place the substantive word in the

name first in the index entry. For example: ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF. The inverted heading is then placed in the alphabetical position for the first word in the heading.

There is a main heading for POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY, in its alphabetical position in the index. The index entries under the heading list statutory and popular names given to sections and groups of sections in the statutes.

The main heading DEFINITIONS indexes words and phrases defined in statutes. It is incomplete; in this edition it includes definitions in the statutes newly enacted since 1981 and in those sections reindexed for this edition.

The index to Minnesota Statutes is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please use the preaddressed cards enclosed with Minnesota Statutes 1988 to notify us about suggestions for improvements or corrections. Comments about the index may also be made by calling the office of the Revisor of Statutes at (612) 296-2868.



# **INDEX**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

617

## INDEX

### ABANDONMENT

#### Abandoned property

- Disposal, bureau of criminal apprehension's duties, 299C.07
- Found on state land, notice, 16B.25
- Motor vehicles, 168B.01 to 168B.10
- Restoration, bureau of criminal apprehension's duties, 299C.07
- Sale at auction, 299C.07
- Sheriff's duties, 345.15
- Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

#### Animals, 343.21

#### Bureau of criminal apprehension, abandoned property, restoration, disposal, 299C.07

#### Cemeteries, care, 306.243

#### Cemetery of state institution, under court order, 241.18, 246.35

#### Children, see CHILDREN

#### Condemnation rights, conveyance to state, 94.18

#### Corporate authority, prosecution by attorney general, 8.03

#### County state-aid roads, 162.02

#### Criminal apprehension bureau, disposal of stolen property, 299C.07

#### Criminal attempts, defense, 609.05

#### Criminal purpose, 609.17

#### Gas, underground storage, 84.611

#### Parks and parkways, 448.25

#### Pension funds, 356.65

#### Public lands

##### Rights under certificate of sale, 92.212

##### Settlers, right of possession, 557.07

#### Quarries, 560.07

#### Railroad tracks, 219.741 to 219.743, 219.751

#### Railroads, forfeitures, 219.69, 219.691

#### Real property, presumption, under forty-year statute, 541.023

#### Refrigerators, 609.675

#### Settler on public lands, nonuse, 557.07

#### Spouse

##### Homestead exemption, 510.06

##### Receiver of property, 576.04

#### Stock or ownership interest, 345.35

#### Tenants, possession, 504.02

#### Title to realty, limitations of actions, 541.023

#### Water works, city fourth class, 457.13

### ABATEMENT

#### Actions

##### Death, action pending, 540.12, 573.01

##### Limitation, period before letters, 541.16

##### Process, proceeding, writ, nonsession of court, 484.32

##### Survival, 573.01

##### Trade name certificate, 333.06

#### Mosquitoes, see MOSQUITO ABATEMENT

#### Nuisances, see NUISANCES

### ABBREVIATIONS

#### Pharmacist, unlawful use, 151.18

#### Tax proceedings, allowable, 272.03, 272.031

### ABDUCTION

#### See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### ABODE

#### See RESIDENCE

### ABORTION

#### See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

#### Attending physician, requirements, 145.423

#### Consent of minors, 144.343

#### Crimes against unborn children, exception, 609.269

#### Fetuses, disposal, regulations, 145.1621

#### Human conceptus, experimentation, 145.421, 145.422

#### Live births, rights of child, 145.423

#### Nonliability for refusal to perform, 145.42

#### Parental notification of minor's abortion, 144.343

#### Payments by state, restrictions, 256B.055, 256B.40, 261.28

### ABORTION (Cont'd)

#### Physical therapists, aiding and abetting, 148.75

#### Regulation

##### Abortion facility, 145.416

##### Attending physicians, 145.423

##### Data, maternal health, reporting requirement, 145.413

##### Definitions, 145.411

##### Live fetus after abortion, treatment, 145.415

##### Performance of abortion, nonmandatory, 145.414

##### Prohibited acts, 145.412

#### State policy, 256B.011

#### Wrongful birth actions, prohibitions, 145.424

#### Wrongful life actions, prohibitions, 145.424

### ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

#### Defined, 116.46

#### Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491

### ABSENTEE VOTING

#### Administration of act by municipal clerk, 203B.05

#### Administrative expense, payment, 203B.15, 203B.27

#### Affidavits, 203B.07, 203B.21

#### Application for ballots, see Ballots, this topic

#### Ballot counting boards

##### Compensation of members, 203B.13

##### Duties, 203B.12, 203B.13

##### Establishment, 203B.13

#### Ballots

##### Applications

###### Delivery, 203B.06

###### Military personnel, 203B.17, 203B.19

###### Misdelivered, forwarding, 203B.18

###### Nonresidents, 203B.17, 203B.19

###### Preservation of records, 203B.06, 203B.26

###### Printing, preparation, 203B.06

###### Procedures, generally, 203B.04

###### Submission to incorrect person, requirements, 203B.06

##### Classification of data, 13.37

##### Delivery to election judges, 203B.10, 203B.23

##### Directions for use, 203B.07

##### Electronic systems, 203B.08, 203B.12

##### Envelopes for return, 203B.07, 203B.21

##### Mailing procedures, 203B.06, 203B.22

##### Marking procedures, 203B.08

##### Preparation, delivery time, 204B.35

##### Return postage, 203B.07

##### Return procedure

###### Ballot counting boards, 203B.12

###### Generally, 203B.12

###### Military personnel, 203B.21

###### Nonresidents, 203B.21

###### Registration records, recording vote, 203B.12

##### Rulemaking authority, secretary of state, 203B.08, 203B.09

#### Challenges to residence or eligibility of voter, 203B.20

#### City elections, procedures, 203B.05

#### Clerical assistance, authorization to hire, 203B.14

#### County auditor, duties

##### Applications for ballots, 203B.06

##### Clerical assistance, hiring, 203B.14

##### Office hours preceding elections, 203B.085

##### Returned ballots, 203B.08, 203B.09

#### Death of voter before election day, 203B.25

#### Definitions, 203B.01

#### Election judges, duties

##### Ballots, return and counting, 203B.12

##### Health care facility and hospital patients ballots, 203B.11

##### Military personnel, 203B.24

##### Nonresidents, 203B.24

#### Electronic voting systems, 203B.08, 203B.12

#### Eligibility

##### Challenges to, 203B.20

##### Generally, 203B.02

##### Military personnel, spouses and dependents, 203B.16

##### Permanent nonresidents, 203B.16

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)****Eligibility (Cont'd)**

- Temporary nonresidents, 203B.16
- Expenses, payment, 203B.15, 203B.27
- Health care facility residents, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Hospital patients, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Indian affairs intertribal board elections, 3.922
- Military, definition, 203B.01
- Military personnel, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Municipal clerk
  - Administrator of elections, designation, 203B.05
  - Definition, 203B.01
  - Duties
    - Applications for ballots, 203B.06
    - Clerical assistance, hiring, 203B.14
    - Returned ballots, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Nonresidents, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Optical scan voting system, 206.90
- Penalties, violations of law, 203B.03
- Registration
  - Generally, 203B.04
  - Military personnel, 203B.19
  - Nonresidents, 203B.19
- Registration files, procedures for ballot counting boards, 203B.13
- Registration status, determination, 203B.06
- Residence of voters, challenges, 203B.20
- Rules, 203B.08, 203B.09
- School district elections, 203B.05
- Secretary of state, rules, 203B.125
- Town clerk, duties, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.09
- Town elections, procedures, 203B.05
- Violations of law, penalties, 203B.03

**ABSENTEES**

- Actions, commencement against, 541.13
- Alimony paid through sale of property, 576.13
- Appealable order, determination of death, 525.71
- Definitions, 576.011, 576.04
- Disappearance, date fixed, 576.08
- Employee, wages, 181.15
- Judges
  - Probate, 525.051
  - Supreme court justice, 480.01, 480.02
- Jurisdiction, district court, 576.05
- Life insurance, absentee presumed dead
  - Advance payments to beneficiary, entitlement, 576.121
  - Hearing to determine right to advance payments, 576.122
  - Petition for advance payments, 576.122
  - Reappearance of absentee, 576.123
- Limitation on absentee's title, 576.15
- Notice by publication or service, 576.07
- Notice to, 576.06, 576.08
- Presumption of death
  - Burden of proof, 576.143
  - Dissolution of marriage, 576.144
  - Duration of absence, 576.141
  - Hearing, 576.142
- Property
  - Additional, 576.10
  - Business concern, 576.10
  - Disposal, 576.13
  - Exercise of rights under insurance policy, 576.10
  - Management of, 576.04
  - Noncorporeal assets, 576.11
  - Return to absentee, 576.15
  - Transfer, 576.09
  - Use, 576.13
- Purview of law, persons within, 576.04
- Receiver
  - Account and allowance, 576.05
  - Adjustment of absentee's debts, payment of taxes, 576.14
  - Appointment, 576.08

**ABSENTEES (Cont'd)****Receiver (Cont'd)**

- Collection, adjustment, absentee receivables, 576.10, 576.14
- Compensation, fees, costs, 576.15
- Disbursements, 576.15
- Investments, 576.12
- Leasing, 576.12
- Management of business concern, 576.12
- Noncorporeal assets, duties, 576.10, 576.11
- Petition for appointment, 576.04, 576.08
- Sale of assets, 576.12
- Service of process, motor vehicle cases, 170.55
- Taxation, 273.66, 273.67
- Voters, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Warrant, fee, notice, 576.05

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE****Abstracters**

- Access to records, 386.17, 386.71
- Board of abstracters, 386.63
- Bond, 386.18, 386.66
- Certificate of licensure
  - Cancellation, 386.70
  - Contents, 386.69
  - Fee, 386.68
  - Requirements, 386.62
  - Term, 386.69
- Certification by licensed abstracter, effect, 386.72
- County recorder, access to records, 386.71
- Definitions, 386.61
- Employment by county recorder, 386.73
- Examination of applicants for licensure, 386.65
- Fees, 386.18, 386.68
- General fund, 386.64
- Insurance, 386.66
- Liability insurance policy, 386.66
- License, 386.62
- Penalties, 386.70
- Public records, access, 386.71
- Rights of licensure abstracter
  - Effect on attorneys, 386.75
  - Effect on county recorder, 386.74
- Rules, promulgation, 386.70
- Seal, licensed abstracter, 386.67
- Use of county building, 386.18
- Violations, 386.76
- County recorder
  - Exhibition of records, 386.17
  - Fees, 357.18
  - Making abstract, 386.37
  - Records, transcribing, 386.29
- Evidence, 600.19, 601.04
- Minnesota real estate, possession of abstracts, 386.375
- Storage, transfer, use, 386.375
- Title insurance companies, 68A.01
- Transcribing abstract records, office of county recorder, 386.29

**ABUSE**

- Children, see CHILDREN
- Domestic, see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Sexual crimes, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557

**ABUSE OF PROCESS****See CONTEMPTS****ACADEMIES**

- State academy for the blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
- State academy for the deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
- Tax exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05

**ACCESSORIES****See CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

## ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

See INSURANCE

## ACCIDENTS

See also INSURANCE

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Aeronautics, procedures, 360.015

Emergency care, liability, 604.05

Mines and minerals, 180.04, 180.08, 180.11

## ACCOMPLICES

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

## ACCOUNTANTS

Annual renewal, 326.20

Auditor, 326.211

Board of accountancy

Administrative services, 326.17

Annual licensure of accountants and firms, 326.20

Appointment, 326.17

Complaints, review, 326.17

Creation, 326.17

Duties, 326.18

Examinations, 326.18

Expenses, 326.22

Fees, 326.17, 326.22

Fiscal year, 326.17

Licenses

Certificates, 326.18

Certified public accountant, 326.18, 326.19, 326.20

Corporations, 326.20

Examinations, 326.18

Partnerships, 326.20

Public accountants, 326.18, 326.191, 326.20

Records, 326.18

Renewal, 326.20

Tax delinquency, effect, 326.20

Members, 326.17

Office space, 326.17

Officers, 326.18

Operations, 326.17

Organization, 326.18

Penalties, 326.53

Proceedings, 326.18

Purpose, 326.17

Qualification of members, 326.17

Quorum, 326.18

Records, 326.18

Reporting requirements, 326.17

Rules, 326.18, 326.212

Seal, 326.18

Staff, 326.17

Term of office, 326.17

Unlicensed practice, 326.20

Vacancies, 326.17

Waiver of examination, 326.19

Books of account

Admissibility as evidence, 600.05

Cooperative associations, agriculture commissioner's powers and duties, 308.901 to 308.92

Entries by persons deceased, 600.06

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Proof by deposition, 600.07

Telephone companies, examination, 237.11

Transportation commissioner, 161.08

Certificates, 326.18, 326.19, 326.225

Certified public accountants, 326.17 to 326.231, 326.53

Cooperative associations, systems of accounting, auditing of books, 308.901 to 308.92

Cooperative auditing organization, 326.20

Corporations, 326.20, 326.211

Employees, 326.212

Evidence, unauthorized use of title, 326.224

Examinations, 326.18, 326.19

Fees, annual registration, 326.22

## ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)

Financial statements, unaudited, 326.212

License for certified public accountants, 326.19

License renewal, 326.20

Licensed public accountant

Certified public accountant, includes licensed public accountant, 326.223

Definitions, 326.191

Licenses

Board of accountancy, duties, powers, 326.18, 326.191, 326.20

Certified public accounts, 326.15 to 326.231, 326.53

Corporations, 326.20

Interim, 326.20

Partnerships, 326.20

Public accountants

Applicants licensed or registered in another state, 326.191

Certificate insurance, 326.18

Fees, 326.191

Interim licenses, 326.20

Qualifications, 326.191

Renewal, 326.20

Member of tax court, limitation to act as, 271.01

Offenses, 326.211, 326.231

Partnerships, 326.20, 326.211

Permits, 326.18

Policy of state, 326.165

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Public accountants

Authority to audit records of cities, 6.66

Cooperation with state auditor, 6.64

Definitions, 6.64, 412.222

Information furnished by state auditor, 6.68, 6.69

Malfeasance reports to state auditor, 6.67

Minimum procedures prescribed by state auditor, 6.65

Revocation or suspension of license, 326.23

Statutory cities, employment, 412.222

Qualifications

Certified public accountants, 326.19

Public accountants, 326.191

Savings banks, examination of assets and liabilities, 50.19

School boards, employment, 123.40

State auditor

Access to reports of public accountants, 6.70

Assistance to public accountants, 6.68

Examination, same audit by public accountant, 6.71

Tax delinquency of, effect, 326.20

Titles

Evidence, unauthorized use, 326.224

Use, authorized and prohibited, 326.224

Unauthorized practice or holding out

Acts constituting, 326.211

Acts not constituting, 326.212

Evidence, 326.224

Unemployment compensation board, 268.12

Unregistered practice, 326.20

Waiver of examination, 326.19

## ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING.

Action on accounts

Limitation on accounts of trustee, 541.05

Limitation of time on mutual accounts, 541.10

Board of accountancy, see ACCOUNTANTS

Cemetery, court compelled accounting, 306.82

Conservators, 525.58

Cooperative associations, examination by agriculture commissioner, 308.901 to 308.92

Definitions

Opinions on financial statements, 326.165

Practice of public accounting, 326.165

Falsification of, 609.625, 609.63

Finance commissioner, state's chief accounting and financial officer, 16A.01

Guardians, 525.58

Highways, 161.08

**ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013  
 Judicial and legislative branches, exemption from state system, 16A.18  
 Legislative auditor  
   Access to books, 3.972  
   Powers and duties, 3.971  
   State agricultural society accounts, 37.02, 37.06  
   State institutions, 3.971, 3.972  
   Uniform accounting system for schools, 121.11  
 Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Partnership  
   Dissolution, 323.42  
   Partner's interest attachable, 323.27  
 Railroad accounting, 218.031, 218.041  
 Railroad improvement, 222.49, 222.50  
 Retirement, 48.15  
 School districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Social welfare fund, 256.92  
 State, see STATE AUDITOR  
 State agency conducted seminars, 16A.721  
 State finances, 16A.055, 16A.50  
 State rail bank, 222.49  
 Telephone companies, 237.11  
 Transportation commissioner, 161.08  
 Uncollectible accounts due state, canceled, 10.12, 10.14, 10.15  
 Warehouses, 231.05, 231.36, 231.37

**ACCUMULATIONS**

Directions for by will or deed, void, 500.17  
 Expectant estates, 500.16, 500.18  
 Express trusts, 501.11, 501.12  
 Infants' benefit, 500.17  
 Rents and profits, disposal, 500.17

**ACID RAIN**

Compliance requirements, 116.44  
 Control plan, 116.44  
 Definitions, 116.43  
 Legislative intent, 116.42  
 Public education, environmental education board, 116E.035  
 Reports to legislature, 116.45  
 Sensitive areas, determination, 116.44  
 Standards, adoption, 116.44

**ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS**

Disposition, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Hazardous substances labeling act, see POISONS  
 Insecticides, sale prohibitions, 151.26  
 Paint, see PAINT  
 Pharmacies, sale, 151.01, 151.26  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Solvents, see PAINT  
 Wood alcohols, labeling requirements, 24.18

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Agent, verification of application for title registration, 508.05  
 Antenuptial contract, 519.11  
 Assignments  
   Creditors, benefit, 577.01  
   Judgment, 548.13  
 Bonds, 574.01  
 Cemeteries  
   Amended articles, 306.70, 306.74  
   Consolidation, 307.06  
 Certificate  
   Amendment of cemetery articles, 306.70, 306.74  
   Forgery of, 609.625, 609.65  
   Incorporation of church organizations, 315.17, 315.20  
   Plat, survey of certificate, 505.03  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 548.15  
 Certification  
   False, 609.65  
   Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05, 609.65  
   Persons authorized, 271.15, 358.15  
 Clerk of municipality, 358.15

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Consolidation agreement, 300.14  
 Cooperative associations, amended articles, 308.15  
 Corporations, instruments of interest to, 358.25  
 County auditor, 358.15  
 County commissioners, 358.15  
 County recorder  
   Taking, 358.15  
   Unacknowledged instrument not recorded, 386.39  
 Court commissioner, 489.02  
 Debt barred by statute, 541.17  
 Dedication instruments, 505.03  
 Deeds, conveyances  
   Fees of notary, 357.17  
   Minerals, 507.36  
   Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05  
   Proof of acknowledged instrument, 507.23  
   Timber, 507.36  
   Unacknowledged instrument, proof, 507.23  
 Definitions, 358.41  
 Evidence  
   Acknowledged instruments, 600.14  
   Unacknowledged conveyance, proof, 507.23  
 Fees, notary, 357.17  
 Fences, division of, 344.08  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.65  
 Judges, taking, 358.15  
 Judgment  
   Assignment, 548.13  
   Satisfaction, 548.15  
 Leases, 507.36  
 Legislators, taking, 358.15  
 Limitation of actions, effect, 541.17  
 Married persons, 358.14  
 Mineral conveyance, 507.36  
 Notaries  
   Date of expiration of commission and name endorsed on instrument, 359.05  
   False certifications, 609.65  
 Persons authorized to take  
   Corporate officers, stockholders, limitation, 358.25  
   Court commissioner, 489.02  
   Enumeration of, 358.15  
   Notaries, 359.04, 359.05  
   Probate court administrators, deputies, 525.09  
   Reporter probate court, 525.11  
   Revenue commissioner, deputies, secretary, 271.15  
   Tax court, members, clerk, 271.15  
 Powers of appointment, 502.68  
 Probate court employees, 525.09, 525.11  
 Recorded plat, 505.03, 505.165  
 Records  
   Conditioned on acknowledgments, 507.24  
   Unacknowledged instrument, county recorder, 386.39  
 Registration of title  
   Appointment of agent for nonresident, 508.07  
   Assent to registration, 508.06  
   Authority of agent, 508.05  
   Power of attorney, 508.72  
   Receipt for owner's duplicate certificate, 508.40  
 Representative's act, effect, 358.50  
 Resolution, consolidation of private cemeteries, 307.06  
 Revenue commissioner, 271.15  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 548.15  
 Seal, notary public, 359.03  
 Secretary of state, authorization to take, 5.07  
 Tax court, member may take, 271.15  
 Taxation, certification, 271.15  
 Timber conveyance, mortgage, lease, 507.36  
 Trust deed, municipally owned utility, 452.09  
 United States commissioners, may take, 358.15  
**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME**  
 See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**ACQUITTAL**

Bar to second indictment, 609.04, 630.32  
 Conduct constituting multiple offenses, 609.035  
 Foreign, 609.045  
 Reasonable doubt, 611.02

**ACTIONS**

See also ABATEMENT  
 See also ATTACHMENT  
 See also GARNISHMENT  
 See also JURISDICTION  
 See also LIMITATION OF ACTIONS  
 See also PROCESS  
 See also TORTS  
 See also VENUE  
 Accountant, unauthorized holding out as, 326.224  
 Ad damnum claims, pleading, limitation, 544.36  
 Adjournment  
   District court, 484.08, 484.30, 484.31  
   Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 566.08  
   Nonattendance of judge, 484.31  
   Recognizance to appear at adjourned term, 484.32  
 Adverse claims to real estate, 541.023, 559.01  
 Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
 Aeration systems, negligence in operation, 378.22  
 Aeronautics, process, continuances, 360.0215  
 Age discrimination in employment, 181.81  
 Alienation of affections, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Annulment of marriage, 518.03  
 Appearance, registration of title proceeding, 508.81  
 Appearance for state, 8.01  
 Apportionment of damages, 604.02  
 Arbitration act, see ARBITRATION  
 Armories, 193.143  
 Arson, immunity, disclosure of information, 299F.054  
 Assigned causes, 540.03  
 Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152, 540.154  
 Assurance fund, 508.76 to 508.79  
 Attorney fees, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
 Auto vehicle cases, 542.095  
 Automobile insurance, providing nonrenewal or cancellation information, immunity, 65B.20  
 Bad faith issues, costs and disbursements, 549.21  
 Board of regents, involving motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Boats and vessels, 579.07, 579.08  
 Bonds  
   Enforcement of official, 8.03  
   Exemption in appeals, 574.18  
   Leave of court, 574.25  
   Official bonds, 574.25  
   Public agencies, actions against, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Superintendent or employee of bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.08  
   Warehouse operator, 231.34  
   Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.06  
 Bonds of other states, recovery on, 8.11  
 Boundaries, actions to determine, 559.24, 559.25  
 Breach of promise, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Carriers  
   Motor carriers, 221.251 to 221.271  
   Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Child custody proceeding, 518.156  
 Children  
   Injury to, 540.08  
   Seduction of, 540.07  
 Cigarette sales, 325D.40  
 Cities  
   Bond exemption in appeals, 574.18  
   Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Recovery of assessments against other governmental units, 435.19  
   Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Commencement of  
   Attachment, issuance of writ, 570.01

**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Commencement of (Cont'd)  
   Foreclosure of mortgages, 541.03  
   Limitation affecting title to real estate, 541.023  
   Lis pendens, notice, 557.02  
   Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
   Workers' compensation, insurer's license, revocation, 176.195  
 Communicable disease carriers, 144.4173  
 Comparative fault, 604.01  
 Conservation easements, 84C.03  
 Consolidation of, 514.12  
 Continuances  
   Affidavit, 546.08  
   Boats and vessels, 579.02  
   Civil cases, 546.08  
   Contempt proceedings, 588.09  
   Criminal prosecutions, generally, 611.05, 631.02  
   Garnishment proceedings, 571.54  
   Legislative privilege, 3.16  
   Supreme court cases, 480.03  
 Corporate existence  
   Dissolution, intervention, 316.06, 316.10, 556.08  
   Enforcement of stockholders' assessments, 316.19, 316.20, 316.21  
   Extension for purposes of defense or prosecution, 300.59  
   Foreign, cancellation of license, 303.18  
   Forfeiture of charter, railroad, bank, insurance, 272.24, 316.13  
   Nonprofit companies, 317.62, 317.63  
   Right to sue, liability to be sued, 300.08  
   Usurpation of franchise, 556.01  
   Vacation of charter, 556.06, 556.07  
 Corporate takeovers, 80B.10  
 Costs and disbursements, allowance, 549.06, 549.21  
 Cotenant, 557.06  
 Counties, 373.01, 373.06, 373.07, 562.01 to 562.05  
 County, venue selected by attorney general, 542.07  
 County agricultural societies, 38.01  
 Credit unions, actions to dissolve, 52.20  
 Criminal conversation, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Custody proceeding, children, 518.156  
 Damages, see DAMAGES  
 Death  
   Abatement, 540.12  
   By wrongful act, 573.02  
   Limitations, 219.83, 541.16  
   Maintenance by personal representative, 573.02  
   Murder, 573.02  
   Survival of actions, 573.01  
 Defined, 645.45  
 Delinquent officials, 8.03, 3.975  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Adverse claimant to land forfeited to state, 284.08, 284.28  
   Flight property, action to collect taxes, 270.075  
   Title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12  
 Department of public service, prosecution of actions for, 231.32, 231.33  
 Dependent children, against parents, 256.87  
 Discontinuance, 357.021  
 Discriminatory practices, 363.072, 363.14  
 Dismissal  
   Absence of party, 546.07  
   Certiorari, 606.05  
   Costs, nonpayment, 549.02  
   Fee for entering, 357.021  
   Garnishment, foreign corporations, 60A.19  
   Grounds for, 546.07  
   Horseshoer's lien, 514.34  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 581.07  
   Title registration proceedings, 508.21, 508.66  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Appointment of guardian to represent children, 518.165

**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage (Cont'd)  
 Attorney's fees, 518.14  
 Costs and disbursements, 518.14  
 Grounds, 518.552  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 518.165  
 Procedure, 518.09  
 Statistical reports, 518.147  
 Support payments, 256.87, 518.14, 518.55  
 District court, administrator's fee for entering, 357.021  
 Drug pricing discrimination, 151.061  
 Employer organizations, 540.151  
 Employment agency bond, 184.30  
 Energy laws, rules, violations, 216C.30  
 Estate taxes, unpaid, 291.27  
 Eviction, treble damages, 557.08  
 Executor's tort liability, 573.03  
 Executors and administrators, 525.391, 573.05  
 Fees, judicial fees, 480.245  
 Fences, 344.05, 344.13  
 Financial corporations  
 Consolidation, affect on pending actions, 49.40  
 Penalties for violations, 47.03, 47.23  
 Staying, 49.04  
 Fines, railroads  
 Caboose cars, failure to provide, 219.97  
 Clearances, 219.51  
 Crossings, 219.10, 219.42  
 Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97  
 Equipment of cars, locomotive or trains, 219.97  
 Land grant roads, 222.34  
 Fire insurance, tax on property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59  
 Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06  
 Food, no recovery for price of prohibited food, 31.07  
 Forcible entry, defenses, 566.03  
 Forcible eviction, damages for, 557.08  
 Foreign corporations  
 Cancellation of certificate of authority, 303.18  
 Service of process, 303.13  
 Foreign executor or personal representative, 573.05  
 Foreign states, enforcement of liability for taxes in this state, 272.58  
 Gambling debts, recovery, 541.20  
 Garnishment, 571.41  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations, 13.08  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.01 to 115B.24  
 Health boards, enforcement actions, 145A.08  
 Hospital liens, 514.71  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.037, 469.047  
 Income tax, 290.29, 290.48, 290.49, 290.50, 290.65, 293.09, 293.11  
 Inheritance and transfer taxes, 291.27, 291.32  
 Insurance, law and rules violation, 216C.30  
 Insurers failing to file homeowners' insurance reports, 65A.28  
 Intoxicating liquor, 340A.801  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.39  
 Joint liability, apportionment, 604.02  
 Joint tenants, actions between, 557.06  
 Labor organizations, 540.151 to 540.154  
 Landlord to recover possession, 504.02  
 Legislative exemption from liability, 540.13  
 Liens, actions to foreclose  
 Environmental, 514.674  
 Horseshoer's lien, 514.29, 514.34  
 Mines, 514.17  
 Processing farm products, 514.66  
 Registered lands, 508.28  
 Service of certain male animals, 514.63  
 Limitations, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS  
 Liquidation of banks, commissioner of commerce, powers, 49.05  
 Lis pendens, 557.02, 557.03  
 Lockup, enforcement of condemnation, 241.02, 642.11

**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Married women, right to maintain, 519.01  
 Membership camping rules, enforcement, 82A.18  
 Migrant workers against employers, 181.89  
 Military forces, actions against members, 192.33  
 Mineral interests, 93.55  
 Mortgages, damages for failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Municipal gas agency actions of municipalities, contest, 453A.08  
 Municipalities, civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Nonresidents, jurisdiction over, 543.19  
 Partition proceedings, 558.32  
 Partnerships, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152, 540.154  
 Paternity proceedings, 257.57, 609.09  
 Personal property, recovery of possession, see PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Personal representatives and heirs, 573.01, 573.21  
 Persons in uniform discrimination against, 192.33  
 Pipelines, 1161.06, 299J.16, 299J.17  
 Pleading on behalf of state, verification, 544.15  
 Political subdivisions, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Pollution of waters, 115.07, 144.37  
 Probate court, bonds of administrator or referee, 525.09, 525.10  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Product liability  
 Limit of liability of nonmanufacturers, 544.41  
 Notice of claim, 604.04  
 Useful life of product, 604.03  
 Public cemetery associations, 306.12  
 Public lands  
 Fire damage, 89.01  
 Payments for timber cut, 90.301  
 Trespass, 90.321  
 Public service department, 216.10, 216.15  
 Public utilities commission, 237.27  
 Public works, contractor's bond, 574.29  
 Punitive damages, 549.191, 549.20  
 Racing commission, 240.02  
 Railroads  
 Contractor's bond, 222.29  
 Fire departments, by, 219.761  
 Lien enforcement, 514.10  
 Real estate  
 Adverse claims, state as defendant, 559.013  
 Assurance account, 284.28  
 Title, limitation under forty-year statute, 541.023  
 Recognizances, 625.17, 629.59  
 Recovery of sale price, unlawful sale of food, 31.07  
 Register of, 485.10  
 Religious associations, 315.04, 315.09, 315.10  
 Rent, 504.04  
 Road protection rules, violations, 1161.02  
 Rules of pleading, practice and procedure, supreme court, 480.051 to 480.058  
 Safe deposit companies, forfeiture of charter, 55.06  
 Savings account of nonresident decedent, 51A.30  
 Savings banks  
 Actions to recover deposits, limitations, 50.12  
 Trustee, action on bond, 50.04  
 Violations of law, 50.22  
 Schools, see EDUCATION  
 Seduction, abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.07, 40.14  
 State  
 Bond exemption in appeals, 574.18  
 Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
 Venue, change of, 542.18  
 State, authorized actions against  
 Adverse claims to real estate, 559.013  
 Boundary line cases, 582.13  
 Contracts with state, 3.751



**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- State, authorized actions against (Cont'd)
  - Crop damage from elk, 3.7371
  - Foreclosure of mortgage or other liens, 582.13
  - Partition action, 558.32
  - Quiet title, 582.13
  - Registration of land, 508.13, 508.16
  - Tax-forfeited land, 284.08
  - Tort claims, 3.736
  - Trunk highway contracts, 161.34
  - Vendors, costs and disbursements, 16A.124
- State boards, collection of fees or penalties
  - Optometry, 148.59
  - Veterinary board, 156.13
- State civil service employees, against appointing officers, 43A.37
- Stockholders, enforcement of assessments, 316.19, 316.20
- Suability of persons or organizations
  - Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151
  - Employer organizations, 540.151
  - Labor organizations, 540.151
  - Organizations excepted, 540.153
  - Partnerships, 540.15, 540.151
- Subrogation rights of county, health care, 393.13
- Survival of actions, 573.01
- Tax collections
  - Gasoline, 296.06
  - Gross earnings, 294.06
  - Income reserved to donor, 293.01
  - Occupation, processing ores, 298.13
  - Royalties on iron ores, 299.10
- Tax sales
  - Defaulting purchases for recovery of possession, 282.222
  - Redemption by person under disability, 281.04
  - Setting aside sale, 280.33
- Taxation
  - Adverse claimant to tax-forfeited land, 284.08
  - Filing list of delinquent taxes equivalent to service of complainant, 279.05
  - Levy, excessive, 275.26
  - Preserved, 271.09
  - Quieting title to lands forfeited, 284.11
- Taxpayers
  - Correction by county officers of excessive levy, 275.26
  - Injunction against collection of excessive levy, 275.26
  - Refund, pending review or appeal, 271.09
  - Suspension of recovery of time during litigation, 271.09
- Teacher's retirement fund, see **TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT**
- Telephone, mandatory injunction to compel obedience, 237.27
- Tenants in common, 557.06
- Theft, civil liability, 332.51
- Title, registration of, service of summons, 508.16
- Tort claims against state, 3.736
- Towns
  - Board
    - Petition to change boundaries, 379.04
    - Prosecute in name of town, 366.05
  - Civil actions affecting, surety bond required by plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Damages caused by work on supposed highway, 365.08
  - Name in which to sue, 365.40
  - Sue or be sued, 365.02
- Transactions or activities suable, 540.152
- Transfer of civil actions in fourth judicial district, 484.015
- Trespass on state lands, 90.301
- Trust companies, consolidation affecting pending actions, 49.40
- Two years limitations, 541.051, 541.052, 541.07
- Unemployment compensation
  - Attorney general to represent commissioner, 268.20
  - Collection of contributions, 268.16
  - Exemptions of benefits from remedies, 268.17

**ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40
  - United States
    - Claims against, 8.10
    - Prosecution by attorneys, 8.09
  - University of Minnesota, officers operating motor vehicles, 137.02
  - Unlawful detainer, fees, 488A.03
  - Usurpation of office, 556.01
  - Vehicles, overweight, 169.871
  - Victims of crime, compensation, proceeds of commercial exploitation, 611A.68
  - Wages
    - Bond of warehouse operator, 231.34
    - Employee quitting or resigning, 181.14
    - Public service corporation, neglect to pay, 181.09
  - Ward
    - Injury to, 540.08
    - Seduction of, 540.07
  - Weather modification, 42.13, 42.14
  - Witnesses, subpoena for attendance, 357.32
  - Workers' compensation, 176.061
  - Worthless checks, 332.50
  - Wrongful act, death by, 573.02
  - Wrongfully obtaining public assistance, 256.98
- ADJOURNMENT**
- See also **CONTINUANCES**
  - District court, 484.08, 484.30 to 484.32
  - Final adjournment, discharge of jury, 546.16
  - Hearing on arrest, 629.47
  - Pending consideration of case, by jury, 546.15
  - Probate court, 525.02
  - Sale by representative, 525.65
  - Town meetings, 365.58
  - Unlawful detainer, inquiry bond, 566.08

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

- Absence, assistant adjutant general, duties, 190.09
- Administrative head of military department, 190.09
- Appointment, qualifications, removal, 190.07
- Armories, see **ARMORIES**
- Assistant and employees, 190.08
- Audit pay of enlisted persons, 192.52
- Blanks, books and papers prepared by, 190.09
- Bonds issued by armory commission, signature, 193.146
- Camp grounds, 190.11, 190.16
- Camp Ripley
  - Acquisition and disposition of lands, 190.25
  - Generally, 190.25 to 190.30
  - Lease to United States, 190.29
  - Trespass, 609.60, 609.605
- Chief of staff to commander-in-chief, 190.09
- Civil war records and muster roll, 190.09
- Code of Military Justice, Minnesota, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**
- Compensation for death or injuries, duties relating to, 192.38
- Condemnation for military use, 190.11
- Contracting authority, delegation, 190.16
- Custodian of camps or reservations, 190.11
- Disabled members national guard, relief, 192.38
- Dishonorable discharges, publication, 192.22
- Employees appointment, 190.08
  - Civilian, eligibility to purchase state insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Expenses and allowances of officers, 192.49
- Flags
  - Duty to provide, 192.381
  - Preservation, 190.09
  - Regimental flag, repair and restoration, 190.096
- Indemnity bond, protect property, 192.13
- Intoxicating liquor, licenses on bases, 340A.404
- Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04
- Location of national guard units, 192.04
- Member armory building commission, 193.142
- Military land fund, 190.26

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Military justice, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**  
 Military records, custody of, 190.09, 190.13  
 Military reservations, acquisition and control, 190.11, 190.16  
 Minnesota veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.31  
 Office in capitol, 190.09  
 Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, 190.08  
 Pay and allowances, 190.08, 192.55  
 Permit to retain uniform, 192.435  
 Powers and duties, 190.09, 190.16  
 Printing and distribution of military code and rules, 190.09  
 Property and disbursing officer for the United States, 192.40  
 Recommend officers for appointment, 192.105  
 Records of war service compiled by, 190.13  
 Recovery of fines, 192.85  
 Report to governor, 190.09  
 Return to federal government, 190.09  
 Seal, 190.09  
 Staff member of military services, 190.02  
 State armory building commission, payments, 193.145  
 Tax-forfeited land, military use, 190.30  
 Transfer of certain duties to commissioner of veterans affairs, 196.11  
 Transfer of duties of military board to, 190.10  
 Transportation hire and expense, national guard, 192.54  
 Uniforms, supplying, 192.49  
 Uniforms and equipment of state guard, retention by members, 192.435  
 Units, how located, 192.04  
 Unused armories, possession of, 193.36, 193.37  
 Veterans  
   Flags and colors, preservation, 190.09  
   Records compiled by, 190.13  
   Veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.265  
 War service records compiled, 190.13

**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER**

See also **ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned property found on state lands, duties, 16B.25  
 Agency guidebook, publication, 14.04  
 Alternative energy sources, use in state buildings, 16B.32  
 Appointment, 16B.02  
 Art in state buildings, duties, 16B.35  
 Auctions, sale of state property, 16B.08  
 Bonds for state officials, duties, 10.38  
 Books and papers, compelling production, 15.08  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, radio receiving sets, purchase for, 299C.34  
 Capital improvements to state buildings, duties, 16B.30 to 16B.32  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board, duties, 15.50  
 Central duplicating and printing, duties, 16B.50  
 Central mailing system, duties, 16B.49  
 Central motor pool, duties, 16B.54  
 Commuter van program, establishment, 16B.56  
 Computer facilities, responsibilities, 16B.40  
 Computer services revolving fund, duties, 16B.48  
 Computers, purchase and sale, 16B.15  
 Consultants, state contracts, 16B.17  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, fees, 16B.09  
 Defined, 16B.01  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05, 16B.06  
 Deputies, 16B.03  
 Designer selection board, duties, 16B.33  
 Dissolved or suspended state agencies, duties, 16B.38  
 District heating, state contracts, 16B.23  
 Documents, surplus, notice to libraries, 16B.295  
 Easements for utility companies, duties, 16B.26  
 Education management information systems, powers and duties, 16B.43  
 Emergency purchases, duties, 16B.08  
 Emergency records preservation, 138.17

**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Employees' assistance program  
   Advisory committee, appointment, 16B.39  
   Duties, 16B.39  
 Energy audits, duties, 216C.21  
 Energy conservation training and prevention maintenance programs, fees, 16B.481  
 Energy efficiency requirements for state contracts, 16B.16  
 Facsimile signatures, authorized use, 16B.05  
 Federal aid, acceptance for state buildings, 16B.31  
 Forests, memorial hardwood, land sale or exchange, 89.022  
 Fund transfer between internal service or enterprise funds, 16B.052  
 General services revolving fund, duties, 16B.48  
 Government data, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**  
 Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27  
 Health and nonhealth licensing boards, duties, 214.04  
 Hearings, cost determination, 14.53  
 Imprest cast fund, 15.191  
 Inmate labor, authorization, 16B.34  
 Institutions, consolidation, corrections and human services departments, duties, 246.60  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42  
 Labor and industry department, offices and furniture, duty to provide, 175.08  
 Laws and resolutions, sale, 16B.53  
 Lost property found on state lands, duties, 16B.25  
 Manufactured homes, duties, 327.31 to 327.36, 327B.01 to 327B.12  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Materials distribution, 16B.28  
 Metric system implementation, duties, 239.003, 239.004  
 Micrographic services, duties, 16B.47  
 Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, selection for rehabilitation facility products distribution, 16B.18  
 Office space assignments, duties, 16B.24  
 Open appointment process, duties, 15.0597  
 Powers and duties, generally, 16B.04  
 Productivity loans, 16B.87  
 Public broadcasting, advisory task force, 139.21  
 Public land, sale, duties, 94.09 to 94.16  
 Public work contracts, 16B.08  
 Radio stations, acquiring for police purposes, 299C.30  
 Records  
   Access to, 15.08  
   Approval, methods of compilation and storage, 15.171 to 15.174  
   Management program, 138.17  
 Regional service center, demonstration, 16B.24  
 Rehabilitation facilities, products and services, purchase, 16B.18  
 Reorganization orders, state agencies, 16B.37  
 Reports  
   Agencies, supervision, 16B.51  
   Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
   Small business set-asides, 16B.19  
   Technical services contracts, 16B.17  
 Resource recovery programs, duties, 15A.15  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Generally, 16B.04  
   Government data, 13.07  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.10  
   Preference program for socially and economically disadvantaged, 16B.22  
   Rehabilitation facilities, products and services procurement, 16B.18  
   Shelter construction standards, 327.205  
   Small business set-aside programs, 16B.19, 16B.22  
   State publications, 16B.51  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Set-aside programs, duties, 16B.20, 16B.21  
 Software sales, 16B.405  
 Solar energy standards, duties, 216C.25

**ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Staff appointments, 16B.03  
 State agencies  
   Management, duties and powers, 16B.36, 16B.44  
   Reorganization, 16B.37  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State building inspector appointment, 16B.63  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 State employee rewards, endowment fund, 16B.39  
 State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41  
 State information systems management office, 16B.41  
 State property management, generally, 16B.24  
 State records center, 138.17  
 State Register, see STATE REGISTER  
 State surplus property, disposal, 16B.29, 16B.295  
 State parking facilities, duties, 16B.58  
 Supreme court decisions, publication, 480.12  
 Surplus federal property, duties, 16B.28  
 Surplus lands, disposition, 94.10  
 Technical services contracts, 16B.17  
 Telecommunications facilities, supervision, 16B.46  
 Travel service, 16B.531  
 Unclaimed property, duties, 16B.25  
 Veterans' homes, disposal of property, 198.16  
 Veterans' organizations, provision of office space, 197.58  
 Veterans' service building, assignment of space, 15.50  
 Volunteer services office, 16B.88  
 Wetlands acquisition  
   Transfer of funds to natural resources department, 97A.135  
   Wildlife development, 97A.145  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, offices and furniture, duty to provide, 175.08

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Appropriations, revisor of statutes editing and publishing costs, 3C.055  
 Archives, see STATE ARCHIVES  
 Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50  
 Central mailing system, 16B.49  
 Central motor pool, establishment, 16B.54  
 Checklist of state documents, providing, 3.195  
 Commissioner, see ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER  
 Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Correctional institution produced articles, sale of, 241.021  
 Creation, 15.01  
 Data classification, 13.64  
 Day care, providing rental space in Capitol complex, 16B.04  
 Definitions, 16B.01  
 Designer selection board, duties, 16B.33  
 Emergency telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12  
 Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Federal social security, agreements, 355.02, 355.12  
 Fidelity insurance, purchase, 574.02  
 Government data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Information systems management office, establishment, 16B.41  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Motor pool, 16B.54  
 Organization, 16B.02  
 Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Publicity representative hiring, prohibited, 15.057  
 Purchases  
   Bonds for petroleum products distributors, 296.06  
   Employees, 15.054  
   Financial interest of any member, 15.43  
 Regional service center demonstration, 16B.24  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 State archives, see STATE ARCHIVES  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 State Register, see STATE REGISTER  
 Veterans' homes, buildings, construction, 198.05

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Volunteer services office, 16B.88

**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**

See PROBATE

**ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEDURE**

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

See CONTESTED CASES

See RULES, RULEMAKING

See STATE AGENCIES

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF**

Account, establishment in state treasury, 14.54  
 Administrative law judges  
   Appointment, 14.48  
   Classified service, placement in, 14.48  
   Duties, 14.50  
   Human rights department, policy on delay, 363.06  
   Qualifications, 14.48  
   Reports, requirements, 14.15, 14.50  
   Salary, 43A.18  
   Temporary, 14.49  
 Administrative process child support pilot project, 518.551  
 Ambulance service, licensing, 144.802  
 Appropriations, 14.54  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Administrative law judges, power to appoint, 14.48  
   Appointment, 14.48  
   Assignment of judges, 14.50  
   Compensation judges, power to appoint, 14.48  
   Contracts with political subdivisions, 14.55  
   Cost of hearing, assessment to agencies, 14.53  
   Delegation of powers, 14.48  
   Fee and expenses awards, report to legislature, 3.765  
   Rulemaking  
   Duties, generally, 14.51  
   Extension of time for administrative law judge's report, granting, 14.15  
   Fees and expenses, contested cases, 3.764  
   Report of administrative law judge finding substantial change, referral, 14.15  
   Review of modifications after hearing, 14.16  
   Salary, 15A.081  
   Subpoena powers, 14.51  
   Temporary appointments of judges, 14.49  
   Term of office, 14.48  
   Transfer of employees from state agencies, 14.56  
   Unclassified service, placement in, 14.48  
 Child support pilot project, 518.551  
 Compensation cases  
   Appeals, transcripts, 176.421  
   Filing of orders, decisions, awards, 176.281  
   Hearings, scheduling and location, 176.306  
 Compensation judges, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 Contested cases, see CONTESTED CASES  
 Court reporter system, 14.52  
 Creation, 14.48  
 Employees, transfer from state agencies, 14.56  
 Hearings  
   Assignment of judges, 14.50  
   Community colleges, closings, 136.62  
   Compensation cases, location, scheduling, 176.306  
   Cost, assessment against agencies, 14.53  
   Court reporters services, 14.52  
   Hazardous waste sites, 115A.27  
   Procedures, 14.50  
   Rules  
   LCRAR requests, 14.40  
   Procedural conduct, 14.51  
   State universities, closings, 136.03  
   Tape recordings, 14.52  
   Transcripts, 14.52  
 Official record of contested cases, maintenance of, 14.58  
 OSHA discrimination hearings, 182.669  
 Public utilities  
   Cost of hearings, 216B.62

### ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF (Cont'd)

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
 Rate regulation cases, 216B.16  
 Solid waste disposal sites, procedures, 473.153  
 State employee grievance hearings, 43A.33  
 Subpoena power of chief administrative law judge, 14.51  
 Telephone company, costs of contested cases, 237.295  
 Telephone rate change hearings, 237.075  
 Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Voluntary mediation, rules, 14.51  
 Workers' compensation judges, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

Administrative hearings, see ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF  
 Agency, definition, 14.02  
 Citation, 14.01  
 Contested cases, see CONTESTED CASES  
 Definitions, 14.02  
 Exemptions, 14.03, 136.14  
 Generally, 14.01 to 14.69  
 Guidebook of state agencies, publication, requirement, 14.04  
 Revisor of statutes, duties, see REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Rule, definition, 14.02  
 Rulemaking, see RULES, RULEMAKING  
 State Building Code, application, 16B.64  
 State Register, see STATE REGISTER

### ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

See RULES, RULEMAKING

### ADMISSIONS

Continuance of case, prevented by, 546.08  
 Marriage, competent evidence, 602.02  
 Partnership, bound by, 323.10

### ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

See also JUVENILE COURTS

Abandoned child, parental consent to adopt, 259.24  
 Adoption, natural parent relieved of responsibility, 259.29  
 Adoption records, access to, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49  
 Adoption services, reimbursement of agency expenses, 317.65  
 Agency  
     Defined, 259.21  
     Fee, reimbursement of agency's expense by foster parents, 317.65  
     Nonprofit corporations may form agency, 317.65  
 Agreement to place for adoption, 259.25  
 Appeals, 259.32  
 Appointment of guardian ad litem or attorney, costs, 259.33  
 Birth certificates, adopted person, 144.218  
 Change of name, 259.10, 259.11, 259.28  
 Consents to adoption, 259.24, 259.25  
 County welfare board  
     Designated as agent of human services commissioner for placement, 393.07  
     Duties, 259.27  
     Foster parents, financial aid for adopted child, 393.07  
     Reports to human services commissioner, 259.27  
 Death of child, genetic parents, notice, 259.253  
 Decree of adoption, 259.28  
 Definitions, 259.21  
 Denial of petition, custody of child, 259.28  
 Dependent or neglected child  
     Guardian, notice of hearing given to, 259.26  
     Nonadoptable, care and treatment, 260.36  
     Placement for adoption by human services commissioner, 260.35  
 Dismissal of petition, recommendation by human services commissioner, 259.27

### ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)

District court  
     Allegations of petition for adoption subject to court rules, 259.23  
     Jurisdiction, counties where judge of juvenile court is not a lawyer, 259.23, 260.111  
 Effect of adoption, 259.29  
 Fee, reimbursement of agency's expense by foster parents, 317.65  
 Foreign agencies, referral, 259.257  
 Foster parents, financial aid for adopted child, 393.07  
 Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022  
 Guardian  
     Agreement to place for adoption, 259.25  
     Consent to adoption, withholding consent, 259.24  
     Defined, 259.21  
     Notice of hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26  
 Hearing on petition for adoption  
     Confidentiality, 259.31  
     Juvenile court hearing, adoption laws control, 260.155  
     Notice, persons to whom given, 259.26  
 Human services commissioner  
     County welfare board to report to, 259.27  
     Dependent and neglected children, placement for adoption, 260.35  
     Duties, 259.27  
 Illegitimate child, waiver of parental rights  
     Notice by parent, 259.261  
     Persons from whom consent is required, 259.25  
     Revocation of agreement, 259.25  
 Importation of children for purpose of adoption, 257.05  
 Indian children, 259.29  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, Minnesota, 257.351 to 257.3579  
 Inspection of records of court, 259.31  
 Interstate Adoption Compact, 259.431  
 Intestate succession, effect on, 524.2-109  
 Investigation, adoption  
     Human services commissioner, duties, 259.27  
     Juvenile court investigations conducted under adoption laws, 260.151  
 Juvenile court, jurisdiction in counties where judge is lawyer, 259.23, 260.111  
 Mentally handicapped children, adoption, 260.36  
 Nonadoptable children, care and treatment, 260.36  
 Nonprofit organization may form agency, 317.65  
 Notice  
     Father, paternity, 257.74  
     Hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26  
     Human services commissioner, placing child for adoption, 257.03  
 Parent  
     Defined, 259.21  
     Time off from work, parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Parental responsibility, notice, 259.257  
 Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07  
 Petition for adoption  
     Agency placement, requirement, 259.22  
     Contents of petition, 259.23  
     Hearing on petition, 259.26, 259.28  
     Human services commissioner to receive copy, 259.27  
     Notice, persons to whom given, 259.26  
     Notice by parent, waiver of parental rights, 259.261  
     Persons entitled to petition, 259.22  
 Petitioner, defined, 259.21  
 Physically handicapped children, adoption, 260.36  
 Postadoption services, 259.47  
 Racial and ethnic considerations, 259.255, 259.28, 259.455  
 Records  
     Classification of data, 13.10  
     Kept by persons engaged in child placing, information to be contained in, 257.01  
 Records of adoption  
     Access, 144.1761, 259.47 to 259.49

## ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)

Records of adoption (Cont'd)  
 Confidentiality, contents, 259.31, 259.46, 260.161  
 Referral, placement, 259.465  
 Reimbursement of agency's expense by foster parents, 317.65  
 Report by human services commissioner, submission to court, 259.27  
 Residence in adoptive home, time required, 259.27  
 Revocation of adoption consent, 259.24, 259.25  
 State adoption exchange, 259.45  
 Subsidized adoption program, 259.40, 259.406  
 Suitability, proposed adoptive home, reports, 259.27  
 Terminal illness, notice, 259.253  
 Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Unmarried parents, 259.25  
 Venue, 259.23, 260.121  
 Visitation of child placed in home for adoption on order of human services commissioner, 257.04  
 Waiver  
     Investigation and period of residence in proposed foster home, 259.27  
     Notice of hearing on petition for adoption, 259.26

## ADULT BOOK STORES

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

## ADULT CORRECTIONS

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See PAROLE  
 See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS  
 See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

## ADULTERATION

Beverages, carbonated or still, 34.01  
 Confectionery, 32.01  
 Cream, adulteration defined, prohibited, 32.21  
 Crime of, penalties, 609.687  
 Dairy products, 32.01  
 Definition, 609.687  
 Drugs, 151.22  
 Eggs, adulterated or inedible, sale prohibited, 29.24  
 Food, sales, prohibitions, 31.02  
 Medicine, 151.22  
 Milk, adulteration defined, prohibited, 32.21  
 Paint, solvents, varnish, sale of adulterated or misbranded products prohibited, 24.141

## ADULTERY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

## ADULTS

Admission to public school, if 21 years old, 120.06  
 Multi-disciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571  
 Vulnerable, maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.557

## ADVANCES

Limited partnership, 322.13  
 Profit sharing, allowable, limitation, 334.06  
 Quieting title, expenses to auditor, 284.27

## ADVERSE CLAIMS

See also EJECTMENT  
 See also QUIETING TITLE  
 Attorney general, service of notice upon, 559.013  
 Boundary lines, 559.23  
 Building, removal of, 559.09  
 Cemetery, abandoned, rights to, 306.28  
 Common grantor, claimants under, 559.04  
 Conveyance pending action to determine, 559.22  
 Costs, 559.03  
 Crops, sown prior to adverse judgment, 559.14  
 Damages for withholding property, 559.06  
 Default judgment, 559.03  
 Defenses, 559.11  
 Determination of heirs to land, 525.881  
 Disclaimer, 559.03  
 Execution, 559.12, 575.06

## ADVERSE CLAIMS (Cont'd)

Garnishment, third party claimant, 571.52  
 Improvements, 559.10, 559.12, 559.15  
 Joinder of claimants common grantor, 559.04  
 Joint tenants, 559.05  
 Judgments, 559.06  
 Mechanics' liens, 514.10  
 Notice of pendency, publication, 559.02  
 Occupant not in actual possession, 559.15  
 Occupying claimants, 559.10, 559.11, 559.13, 559.14, 559.22  
 Parties, 559.01, 559.02, 559.04  
 Payment by occupant, 559.13  
 Pleadings, 559.11  
 Public lands, entered by decedent, 525.881  
 Registered possessory titles to real estate, 508A.70  
 Removal of buildings, 559.09  
 Rents and profits, 559.15  
 State, party defendant  
     Costs, 559.013  
     Notice stating nature of claim of state, 559.013  
     Summons and complaint service, 559.013  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.06  
 Survey, order for, 559.16  
 Tenants in common, 559.05  
 Trespass, 559.15  
 Trial, 559.11  
 Unknown defendants, service, 559.02  
 Use and occupation, action for, 559.15  
 Verdict, 559.06, 559.11  
 Who may bring, 559.01

## ADVERSE POSSESSION

Acts constituting, 541.02  
 Attorney general to represent state, 8.04  
 Bar, application to state, 541.01  
 Bar to recovery of real estate, 541.02  
 Boundaries, 541.02  
 Cemeteries, exceptions, 541.01  
 Cemetery lands, 306.28  
 Cities, first class, title acquisition, 465.013  
 Conveyance of land, claimed adversely, 507.161  
 Defenses, 559.11  
 Easements, acquired by city first class, 465.013  
 Highways, exceptions, 541.01  
 Judgments, vacation, 548.25  
 Limitations, generally, 541.02  
 Occupancy, deemed to constitute, 541.02  
 Public ways or dedicated ground, exceptions, 541.01  
 Railway right of way, use by road not adverse, 160.05  
 Real estate, possession under the forty-year statute, 541.023  
 Registered lands, subjection to claims, 508.02, 508.03, 508.70  
 Registered possessory estates, subjection to claims, 508A.02  
 Road, dedication by user, 160.05  
 State, joinder as party in action involving, 559.013  
 Tax title owners may apply, 508.04  
 Tenant, 504.03  
 Trails and portages, established by, 160.06

## ADVERTISING

Abortion, articles to produce, 617.25  
 Agricultural resources of counties, 375.83  
 Attorney general to prosecute for false statements, 325F.67  
 Banks  
     Capital or financial responsibility, 47.09  
     Single liability of stockholder, 48.03  
     Use of certain words, 47.03, 48.41  
 Barbers, denial of certificate, 154.16  
 Bids or proposals  
     Bonds  
         County and county officers, 382.153  
         Distributors of petroleum products, 296.06  
     Bridge construction, jointly constructed, cities first class, 441.04  
     Cities, trunk highways, 161.38  
     County boards, 374.21, 375.22

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)****Bids or proposals (Cont'd)**

Erection, courthouse and city hall, 374.13

**Highway construction**

County highway, 160.17

County state-aid highway, 160.17

Town road, 160.17

Trunk highway, 161.32

Public improvements, 429.041

School districts, 123.37

**Statutory cities**

Equipment, 412.311

Public utilities commission, 412.361

Supplies, 412.311

Billboards, discrimination in furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25

**Billboards prohibited**

Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14

Highways, except for public notices, 160.27

Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27

Burial association, misleading, 149.06

Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27

Business areas, 173.16

Butter, use of word, limitations, 33.01

Butter substitutes, 33.01, 33.02

Chiropractics, 148.10

**Cities**

First class, 469.187

Fourth class, 469.189

Information and publicity bureaus, 469.186

Second class, 469.188

Statutory, 469.186

Third class, 469.188

Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Consumer fraud, prevention, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Controlled access highways, signs, 160.08

County attorney, duty to prosecute false advertisers, 325F.67

County board proceedings, 375.12

County contracts, 375.21

County treasurer, 385.35, 385.40

Dentists, unlawful, 150A.11

Drug paraphernalia, 152.095

Drugs, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29

Electronic funds, transfer, 47.67

Embalmers, misleading, 149.05

Employment agencies, false, 181.64, 181.65

Fair trade practice, 325D.04, 325D.05

False statements in, 184.38, 325F.67

Financial corporations, 47.09, 47.23

Fine art prints, regulation, 324.08

Flags, use, 609.40

Foreclosure of mortgages, 580.01

Gasoline, price to be displayed, 325E.09

**Highways**

Adjacent areas, 173.08

Agricultural business, rural, signs, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295

Controlled access, signs, 160.08

Place of worship, signs, 160.292, 160.293

Recreational signs, 160.283

Hospitals, unlicensed, 144.50

Injunction against fraudulent advertising, 8.31

Insurance companies, 60A.08, 72A.20

Interest rates, financial institutions, 45.025

Intoxicating liquor, 340A.507

Joint courthouse and city hall building bids, 374.13

Kosher foods, see **FOOD**

Lighting of signs, energy conservation restrictions, 216C.19

Long-term health care policies, 62A.48, 62A.50

Maps, Minnesota highway, 161.31

Medical advertisements, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29

Membership camping sales, 82A.09

Mental health service providers, 148B.43, 148B.44

Mortgage foreclosure, 580.01

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Motor fuel, price to be displayed, 325E.09

Municipal bonds, sale, 475.58, 475.60

Nursing homes, unlicensed, 144A.115

Oleomargarine, labeling and advertising, 33.06 to 33.09

Outdoor advertising, discrimination in furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Permits, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07

Pharmacy, unlawful use of terms, 151.18

Plumbers, 325F.75

Podiatrists, 153.17

Potato industry promotion act, see **POTATOES**

Poultry, 29.031, 29.071

Professionals, rules, 214.15

Promotion of state, expenses, 116J.60

Regulated loan business, 56.12

**Sales**

Fair trade law, 325D.04, 325D.05

Sheriff, fees, 357.09

Savings banks, words, prohibited uses, 47.03

Scenic areas, 173.04

Seeds, grains or screenings, false advertising prohibited, 21.73

Sex diseases, treatment and cures, 617.28, 617.29

Subdivided lands, sale, 83.45

Tax delinquency, county treasurer, 385.40

Telephone booths, outdoor, 160.27

Towns, 367.24

Traffic control devices, simulation of, 169.07

Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278

Trunk highway maps, 161.31

United States flag, use of forbidden, 609.40

Unlawful discrimination, 325D.70

Venereal diseases, treatment and cure, 617.28, 617.29

Violations, investigations by attorney general, discovery procedures, 8.31

**ADVISORY COMMISSIONS**See **COMMISSIONS****ADVISORY COMMITTEES**See **COMMITTEES****ADVISORY COUNCILS**See **COUNCILS****ADVISORY TASK FORCES**See **TASK FORCES****AERATION SYSTEMS**See **PUBLIC WATERS****AERONAUTICS**

Accidents, procedures, 360.015

Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT****Airline companies**

Contracts with political subdivisions, 471.91

Flight property taxation, personal debt, 270.072

Personal property, taxation, 270.072

Real property, taxation, 270.072

Citation, Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076

Code, generally, 360.011 to 360.076

Commissioner, position abolished, functions transferred, 174.06

Contracts, laws governing, 360.012

Crimes, laws governing, 360.012

Definitions, 360.013

Enforcement of laws, 360.015

Federal agencies, cooperation, 360.015

Federal Airport Act, 360.0161

**Flight property, taxation**

Access to records, 270.073

Airline company, personal debt, 270.072

Appeal to tax court, 270.076

Assessment, 270.072

Delinquent taxes, 270.075

Federal law, interrelationship, 270.078

Levy, 270.075

Reciprocal agreements, 270.079

### AERONAUTICS (Cont'd)

Flight property, taxation (Cont'd)  
     Time of payments, 270.075  
     Valuation, 270.074  
 Hangar construction revolving fund, 360.024  
 Hearings, requirements, 360.015  
 Instructors, requirements, 360.018  
 Investigations, reports, use as evidence, 360.015  
 Joint operation of facilities with another state, 360.201  
 Jurisdiction, crimes during flight, 360.012  
 Lawsuits, procedure, 360.0215  
 Metropolitan airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Municipalities, development of facilities, assistance of state, 360.015  
 Navigation facilities, transfer from state, 360.023  
 Purpose of law, 360.011  
 Reciprocal provisions, flight facilities, 360.021 to 360.203  
 Reports of investigations and hearings, use as evidence, 360.015  
 Rules, procedures, 360.015  
 State airports fund, see STATE AIRPORTS FUND  
 State airways system, establishment, 360.015  
 Taxation, see Flight property, taxation, this topic  
 Torts, laws governing, 360.012  
 Transportation commissioner, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Transportation department services, user charges, 360.024  
 Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT  
**AFDC**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see CHILDREN  
**AFFIDAVIT OF PREJUDICE**  
 Workers' compensation judge, 176.312  
**AFFIDAVITS**  
     See also PUBLICATIONS  
 Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.23  
 Amendments to city charter, petition, 410.12  
 Attachments, 514.44, 570.02  
 Bail, application, 629.62  
 Change of venue, 542.10, 627.01  
 Contempt, arrest warrant, 588.04  
 Continuance, 546.08  
 Delinquent taxes  
     Citation to nonresident by county attorney, 277.08  
     Delinquent tax list, affidavit of publication, 279.20  
     Mailing of notice and list, 279.131  
     Neglect of sheriff to file affidavit, liability, 277.12  
     Publication of notice and delinquent list, 279.13  
     Uncollected taxes, sheriff to file list, 277.05  
     Verification of list by county auditor, 279.05  
 Entertainment agency licenses, 184A.04  
 Evidence, received as, 507.29  
 Extradition proceedings, 629.03, 629.23  
 Fees  
     Court commissioner, 357.28  
     Notaries, 357.17  
 Foreign states, affidavits taken, 600.09  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.471  
 Inheritance and transfer taxes, refund, application for, 291.32  
 Judgments, requisites, 548.09  
 Mortgage records, 507.29  
 Motor vehicles, listing for taxation and registration of vehicle manufactured prior to 1930, 168.10  
 Oaths, 358.07  
 Obsolete records, destruction by county recorder, 386.46  
 Orders, in duplicate, 471.415  
 Ramsey County conciliation court removal proceedings, 488A.34  
 Records  
     Real property, affecting, 507.29  
     Recording of, 507.29  
 Search warrants, requirements, 626.09

### AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)

Service of, 518.11  
 Sureties on bond of criminal, 629.67, 629.68  
 Surveyor of plat, 381.04  
 Survivorship of joint tenants, 600.21  
 Tax payment by purchaser, proven by, 582.03  
 Tenant, surrender of possession, 504.02  
 Termination, real estate contract sale, 559.213  
 Transient merchant application for license, 329.12  
 Warrants, duplicate in case of loss of original, 471.415  
 Workers' compensation  
     Inability to obtain service on nonresident or foreign corporation employer, 176.295  
     Petition for additional compensation of dependent, 176.111

### AFFIRMATION

Form of, 358.07, 358.08  
 Irregular administration, no defense to perjury, 609.48  
 Lieu of oath, 358.08

### AGATES

Official state gemstone, designation, 1.147

### AGE

Abduction, 609.265  
 Aged persons, see ELDERLY PERSONS  
 All-terrain vehicles, restrictions, 84.922, 84.9256  
 Ambulance service personnel retirement plan, eligibility, 353D.07  
 Child abuse victims, claims for reparations, 611A.53  
 Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.015, 260.111

Competency of witnesses, 595.02

Criminal responsibility, 609.055

Discrimination

    Defined, 363.01

    Employment, see EMPLOYMENT

    Exemptions, 363.02

    Pension benefit denial, 363.03

    Prohibited, 363.03

Driver's license, 171.04

Firearms, possession, 97B.021, 609.66

Firefighters, maximum age, 418.20

Game and fish licenses, restrictions, 97A.431, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97A.475

Kidnapping, 609.25

Majority, definition, 645.451

Marriage

    Annulment, 518.02, 518.04, 518.05

    Capacity of contract, 517.02

    Validity, persons under age, 518.01

    Voidable, 518.02

    When not annulled, 518.04

    Who may sue to annul, 518.03

Militia members, 190.06

Minors, emergency medical care, 144.341 to 144.347

Motor vehicles, qualifications of driver, 171.04, 171.041

Pheasant stamp exemptions, 97B.715

Public employees local government correctional service retirement plan, eligibility, 353C.06

Public employees police and fire fund, eligibility for pension, 353B.07

Responsibility, age of, 609.055

Retirement, see RETIREMENT

Witnesses, children, competency, 595.02, 595.06

### AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT

Attorney general, duties, 196.26

Citation, 196.19

Definitions, 196.21

Health commissioner, duties, 196.24

Information and assistance section, department of veterans affairs, 196.23

Information collection, confidentiality, 196.25

Information program, 196.22

Purpose, 196.20

**AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT (Cont'd)**

Referral programs, 196.22  
 Reports, 196.22  
 Section of department of veterans affairs, establishment, 196.23  
 Studies, veterans health, 196.22  
 Veterans affairs commissioner, duties, 196.22

**AGENTS****Accident and health insurance**

Acceptance of premium, reinstates policy, 62A.04  
 Application alteration of, 62A.06  
 Licenses revoked, 72A.13  
 Offenses, 72A.13  
 Policy, change of provisions, 62A.04

**Aircraft**

Operator, 360.0216  
 Registration, 360.59

**Athletic, 325E.33****Attachment procedure, 570.02****Banks**

Commerce commissioner, examination by, 46.04  
 Consolidated corporation, 49.38  
 Intention to cease operations, notice, 48.43  
 Power to act as, 48.38, 48.78

**Change of venue, affidavit of agent, 542.10****Cooperative marketing association, powers, 308.56****County extension agents, 38.37****County welfare board, for human services commissioner, 393.07****Definition, 325D.69****Department of health, inspection, agents, 144.08****Disclosure requirements in insurance sales, 60A.17****Dissolution of partnership, 323.32****Driver, agent of motor vehicle owner, 170.54****Estoppel, 323.15****Extradition, 629.27****Federal agencies**

Health commissioner, cooperation, 144.07  
 Projects taken over, 40.07  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.03

**Financial corporations, violations, 47.26****Fishing license sales, 97A.311****Food law violations, penalties, 31.903****Foreign corporation, resident agent, 303.10****Foreign insurance companies**

Authority, supervision, 60A.05  
 Requirements, certificates, 60A.19  
 Suspension of authority, appeals to district court, 60A.05

Violations and penalties, 60A.16, 72A.07

**Garnishment, acceptance of service, 571.44****Health boards, 145A.04****Hunting license sales, 97A.455****Income tax, 290.41, 290.52****Insurance**

Companies, 60A.17  
 Remittance of premiums to insolvent companies, 60A.25

**Licenses**

Agent of company, not agent of assured, 60A.17  
 Penalties, 60A.17  
 Tax clearance certificate, 60A.17

**Limited partnerships, 322A.04****Liquidation of financial institution, 49.24****Municipal obligations, paying agents, 475.553****Nonresident, agent to accept service, 557.01****Parole agents, see PAROLE****Partners and partnerships**

Agency, law of, 323.04  
 Dissolution, effect, 323.32, 323.34  
 Partners as agents of firm, 323.08  
 Representing self as partner, 323.15

**Payment to agent, 520.02****Public safety commissioner, service of process, 170.55****AGENTS (Cont'd)****Real estate**

Authority in writing, 513.05  
 Discrimination, sale or lease of property, 363.03

**Registered possessory title, power to act, 508A.72****Registration of title by agent, 508.07****Safe deposit access by agent, 55.10****Savings banks, 50.05****Service of process, motor vehicle operation suits, 170.55****Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES****Soil and water conservation, employment, 40.03****Soldiers' welfare, 197.06****Spouses, each agent for other, 519.06****Statute of frauds, authority to sign, 513.04, 513.05****Taxation, 273.22, 273.25, 273.26, 281.28, 281.29****Taxpayers, employees of department may not act as agents for, 271.18****Theft by, 628.27****Timber agents, 90.031****Unemployment compensation, appearance before tribunal, 268.10****Uniform airports act, transportation commissioner, 360.039****Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES****Workers' compensation proceedings in behalf of alien dependents, 176.161****AGGREGATE MATERIAL****Classification of lands, 84.94****Excise tax, 298.75****Identification of lands, 84.94****AGING****See also ELDERLY PERSONS****Consultant on, 256.01, 256.975, 256.9753****Minnesota board on, 174.29, 256.01, 256.975, 256.9753****Nutrition data collection, 144.092****AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION****See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA****AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES****Appropriations, agriculture commissioner to approve expenditure, 17.07****Cooperative associations, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS****County fairs, see County societies, this topic****County societies**

Accounting methods prescribed by agriculture commissioner, 38.02

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 38.13

Aids, 38.02

Annual meetings, reports, 38.04

Appropriation, aid, 38.02

Appropriation by county, 38.14, 38.15, 375.18

Appropriation by municipalities, 38.12, 38.18, 38.20

Appropriations by school districts, 38.20

**Buildings**

Construction or acquisition, 38.15

Exemption from zoning ordinances, 38.16

Certification, 38.02

Eminent domain, 38.05, 375.18

Examinations, 38.13

Expenditures, 38.19

Food sale permits, 38.162

Lease of county lands, 38.03, 375.18

Organization, 38.01

Pari-mutuel horse racing licenses, 240.09

Powers, 38.01

Premiums, 38.02

Restaurants, licenses, 38.161

St. Louis County, 383C.16 to 383C.163

Tax levies, 38.17, 38.27, 38.28

Tort liability, 38.013

Zoning ordinances, buildings exempt from, 38.16

**State society**

Administration, exempt from supervision, 37.02

Animal health board, service fee, 35.84



**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)****State society (Cont'd)**

- Annual meeting, 37.04
- Bids, competitive, not required, 37.19
- Budget system, exemption, 37.02
- Circuses, certain prohibited, 37.26
- Contracts, authority to enter into, 37.19
- County exhibits at state fair, 375.79 to 375.82
- Depository of funds, designation of, 37.07
- Employees, purchase of state insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Establishment, 37.01
- Expenditures of funds, authorized, 37.13
- Fairgrounds, 37.01
- Food service licenses, 37.17
- Funds, depository, designation, 37.07
- General offices, location, 37.14
- Intoxicating liquor
  - Licenses, 340A.412
  - Possession or sale, 37.21
  - Seizure, 37.22
- Legislative auditor, examination of books, 37.02
- Licensing, exhibitions or performances, 37.17
- Lockup may be maintained, 37.22
- Management of property, 37.14
- Management of society, 37.04
- Members, 37.03
- Officers
  - Compensation, 37.05
  - Duties, 37.04
- Peace officers, 37.20
- Premiums, payment authorized, 37.13, 37.15
- Publicity representative, authorization, 15.057
- Purpose of fair, 37.15
- Rules, 37.16
- Secretary, duties, 37.06, 37.07
- Service of process, consent to, 37.17
- Solicitation of money on fairgrounds, 37.17
- Title to property, vested in state, 37.13
- Violations and penalties, 37.16, 37.18, 37.24, 37.25

**AGRICULTURE**

- See also **FOOD**
- See also **GRAIN**
- See also **LIVESTOCK**
- Advertising county resources, 375.83
- Agricultural and economic development fund
  - Advisory commission, establishment, 41A.07
  - Agricultural and economic development board
    - Powers, 41A.023, 41A.051
    - Successor status, 41A.021, 41A.022, 41A.066
  - Applications and approvals, 41A.04
  - Appropriations, 41A.06
  - Board, establishment, 41A.02
  - Bonds, 41A.05
  - Certified development company, 41A.065
  - Data classification, 13.77
  - Definitions, 41A.02
  - Fund, 41A.05, 297A.44
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 41A.066
  - Loan guarantees and agreements, 41A.03, 41A.051
  - Loan participation, 41A.035
  - Purpose, 41A.01
  - Rulemaking, 41A.04
  - Rural development financing authorities, projects, 469.148
  - Sales and use taxes, deposit in fund, 297A.44
  - Small business development loans, 41A.036
- Agricultural equipment dealership regulation
  - Applicability, 325E.067
  - Citation, 325E.066
  - Definitions, 325E.061
  - Remedies, 325E.065
  - Status of inconsistent agreements, 325E.064
  - Terminations or cancellations, 325E.062
  - Violations, 325E.063

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural labor, exclusion, definition of employment, 268.04
- Agricultural land, disposition by state, 41.65
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14
- Agricultural zone, defined, 84.92
- Apiaries, see **APIARIES**
- Averaging of grain loads, 17B.048
- Beginning farmers, 41.65, 41B.03, 41B.039
- Bulk food, see **BULK FOOD**
- Commercial fish raising, 17.49
- Commissioner, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**
- Commodities Promotion Act, Agricultural
  - Agriculture commissioner, powers, duties, 17.58, 17.64
  - Annual report, 17.57
  - Budget, 17.57
  - Checkoff fees, 17.57
  - Citation, 17.51
  - Council
    - Attorney, 17.61
    - Compensation, per diem, 17.60
    - Meetings, 17.54
    - Membership, 17.54
    - Powers and duties, 17.57
    - Promotional orders, 17.56, 17.64
    - Records, 17.62
  - Dairy industry promotion, 17.54
  - Definitions, 17.53
  - Fees, 17.59
  - Nonliability of state, 17.69
  - Penalties for violations, 17.67
  - Potato promotion, 17.54
  - Producer associations valid, 17.66
  - Promotional order, 17.56, 17.64
  - Purpose of act, 17.52
  - Referenda, 17.56, 17.64
  - Refund of fees, 17.63
  - Termination of order, 17.64
- Commodity utilization, private and public cooperation, 17.50
- Community halls for farm organizations, town aid, 365.10
- Conservation reserve program, 40.40 to 40.45
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.01 to 28A.16
- Cooperative associations, agricultural, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34, 308.55
- Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.51 to 308.85
- Corn detasseling
  - Termination of employment, 181.83
  - Work conditions, 181.84
- Corn premiums and discounts, 17B.0451
- Corporate farming, 500.24
- Corporations, nonprofit, formation, 317.05
- County agricultural extension committee, agents, 38.33 to 38.38
- County fairs, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**
- Crop liens, 514.950 to 514.960
- Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, see **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**
- Damaged kernels, premiums, 17B.0451
- Dating perishable foods, 31.781 to 31.789
- Debtors' rights, waiver, 550.42
- Department of agriculture, state, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**
- Discounts and premiums, 17B.0451
- Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.14 to 17.19
- Ethanol development fund, 41A.09
- Fairs, county aid, 375.18
- Family farm legal assistance program, see **LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS**
- Farm equipment manufacturers and dealers, regulation, 325E.061 to 325E.067

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Farm equipment warranties, see **CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Farm implement dealers, repurchase of stock on discontinuance, 325E.05

Farm implements, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52

Farm products, see **FARM PRODUCTS**

Farms, see **FARMS**

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, Minnesota, see **FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Fish farms, 17.49

Food Law, Minnesota, citation, 31.001

Food licensing, 28A.03 to 28A.13

Foreign material content, premiums, 17B.0451

Fur farms, see **FUR FARMS**

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling and analysis, 17B.01 to 17B.29

Inspectors, weeds and seeds, 18.231

Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01

**Lands**

    Agricultural education, acquisition by county, 375.26, 375.27

    Agricultural schools, acquisition of land, 123.64

    Aliens, ownership restrictions, 500.221

    Appraisal of tax-forfeited lands, 282.221, 282.222

    Duration of lease, Const. art 1 s 15

    Life estates, tenancies, 500.25

    Preservation, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.17

    Sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.16, 282.222

    Sales, state timber land, 92.12

    Taxation, valuation, credits, 273.11, 273.111, 273.124, 273.13, 273.132

Licensing, prohibitions, sale of farm or garden products, Const. art 13 s 17, 329.08, 329.14

Livestock, see **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, 17A.01 to 17A.16

Load averaging by grain seller, 17B.048

Loans, beginning farmers, 41B.03

Machinery, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52

Marginal land retirement program, 40.40 to 40.45

Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural Accreditation of association, 17.694

    Bargaining defined, 17.697

    Citation, 17.691

    Decisions, 17.698, 17.699

    Definitions, 17.693

    Marketing and bargaining committee, 17.695

    Mediation procedure, 17.697

    Policy declaration, 17.692

    Rulemaking power, 17.701

    Unfair practices, 17.696

    Violations, procedure, 17.70

Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02 to 473H.17

Migrant labor health insurance, 181.73

Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14

Nuisances, agricultural operation, 561.19

Organic food, 31.92 to 31.95

Pension and investment funds, corporate farms, regulation, 500.24

Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789

Pest-Control, Interstate Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Pesticides, see **PESTICIDES**

Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451

Products, defined, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52

Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 40.40 to 40.45

Rural development financing authorities, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Schools, acquisition of lands for agricultural education purposes, 123.64

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Seed and feed loans, county, 395.14

Seeds, see **SEEDS**

Self-sufficient practices, loan program, 17.115

Shade tree disease control, see **TREES**

Shared savings loan program, 17.115

Societies, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Soil buffering demonstration project and study, 17.7241 to 17.7246

Soil loss, restrictions, 40.22

Soil testing laboratory certification, 17.73

Soybean premiums and discounts, 17B.0451

Soybean research and promotion council, continuation, 17.54

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116

TCDD prohibited, 18B.11

Test weight, premiums, 17B.0451

Theft of agricultural products, 609.52

Tools and machinery, tax exemption of personal property, 272.02

Wages, payment of, farm labor excepted, 181.16

Weeds, see **WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS**

Wheat premiums and discounts, 17B.0451

Wholesale produce dealers, regulation, 27.001 to 27.20

Workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

Audits for weight discrepancies, 17A.17

Boards of trade, supervision, 235.01

Chambers of commerce, supervision, 235.01

Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39

Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44

Commissioner

    Accounting systems for cooperatives, powers and duties, 308.901 to 308.92

    Actions commenced and maintained by attorney general, 17.042

    Agricultural diversification, 17.03

    Agricultural industries, promotion and development, 17.03

    Agricultural land preservation and conservation programs, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.17

    Agricultural societies, books and affairs, examination, 38.13

    Apiaries, powers and duties, 19.50 to 19.65

    Apples, powers and duties, 30.55 to 30.59

    Appointment of, by governor, 17.01

    Appropriations, approval of expenditures to certain associations and societies, 17.07

    Artificial dairy products, powers and duties, 32.532

    Attorney general to advise, deputy, 17.042

    Audit

        Books of cooperative associations, powers and duties, 308.903 to 308.92

        Books of dairy plants, 32.206

    Babcock test, powers and duties, 32.25

    Bakery sanitation requirements, establishment, 31.77

    Barberry and mahonia bushes, powers and duties, 18.332 to 18.334

    Beginning farmers, 41.65

    Biomass center, organization, 216C.33

    Bond, 17.01

    Bulk food, disease control, duties, 31.874

    Butter, grading, labeling, testing, duties, 32.475

    Butter imitations, substitutes, advertising, duties, 33.031

    Canneries, powers and duties, 31.31 to 31.393

    Cheese, rules, enforcement of laws, 32.484

    Cold storage warehouses, powers and duties, 28.01 to 28.13

    Commodity Promotion Act, Agricultural, powers, duties, 17.58

    Conservation reserve program, 40.43, 40.45

    Cooperation with federal agencies, 17.03

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Cooperative associations**

Accounting systems, auditing of books, reports, powers and duties, 308.901 to 308.92

Fees and expenses, 308.905

Supervisory powers and duties generally, 308.82

Cooperative enterprises assisted, 17.03

Corporate farming, 500.24

Corporations, proceedings to cancel corporate existence, forfeit license, 17.037

County agricultural land preservation, pilot program, 40A.03

Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371

Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, powers and duties, 32A.05

Dairy plants, approval of plans, construction, alterations, permits, 32.392

Dairy plants, licensing, inspection, 32.10 to 32.103

Dairy product containers, cleaning and return, rules, 32.106

Dairy products, 32.021, 32.18 to 32.20

**Definitions**

Antifreeze, 24.001

Butter substitutes, 33.001

Chemical compounds, 24.001

Cooperative associations, 308.901

Eggs, 29.001

Fruits, 30.001

Hazardous substances, 24.001

Linseed oil, 24.001

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.001

Paint, 24.001

Pest control, 18.011

Poultry, 29.001

Seeds, 21.001

Varnish, 24.001

Vegetables, 30.001

**Deputy commissioner**

Appointment of, 17.01

Delegation of powers to, 17.013

Salary, 15A.081

Development grants, 17.101

Dietary foods, approval of sweeteners, labels, 31.75

Diseases of plants and bees, designation as dangerous by commissioner, 18.021

Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023

Eggs, 29.021, 29.21 to 29.28

**Enforcement of laws**

Apples, 30.57

Artificial dairy products law, 32.532

Butter substitute laws, generally, 33.002

Cheese processing and labeling, 32.484

Chemical compounds, generally, 24.002

Cold storage warehouse laws, 28.01

Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.05

Dairy products, generally, 32.021

Egg grading, candling, breaking, cleaning, purchasing and selling, 29.27

**Food laws**

Generally, 17.04

Injunction, 31.91

Frozen food processing plants, 31.185

Honey, standards and grades, 31.73

Horsemeat for human consumption, 31.621

Ice cream law, 32.56

Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, standards, 32.401

Milk production processing pasteurization and grading, 32.398

Paint law, 24.161

Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789

Potatoes, 30.002

Poultry breeding and inspection, 29.021

Screenings act, 21.75

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Enforcement of laws (Cont'd)**

Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.112

Vegetable and fruit, generally, 30.002

Weed control, 18.181, 18.281

Wholesale produce dealers' laws, 27.20

Exclusive agricultural use zones, duties, 40A.09 to 40A.11

Expenses, 17.06

Farm advocate ethical guidelines, 17.039

Farm census, 17.03

Farm produce, grading, inspection, 27.07

Federal agencies, cooperation, 17.03

Feed, Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, administration, 25.32

Fees, grain inspection and weighing, 17B.15

Fertilizer law, administration, 17.712, 17.7155, 17.725

Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS

Fish farms, 17.49 31.171

Food, basic regulatory laws, powers and duties, 31.01 to

Food products promotion of manufacture and sale, 17.04

Frozen dairy foods, powers and duties, 32.56 to 32.645

Frozen food processing plants, powers and duties, 31.185

Fur farms, see FUR FARMS

Grain Buyers Act, duties, 223.15 to 223.22

Grain, chemically treated, duties relating to seizure, 17.44

Grain inspection, weighing, sampling, personnel analysis, 17B.01 to 17B.29

Greenhouse inspection and certification, 18.53

Hay, duties, 25.46, 25.47

Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, powers and duties, 24.33 to 24.42

Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17

Hemp, license to grow commercially, 18.321 to 18.323

**Honey**

Injunction, 31.74

Labeling, 31.74

Prohibited sales, misrepresentations, 31.74

Standards and grades, adoption of, 31.73

Horsemeat for human consumption, duties, 31.621

Horsemeat for nonhuman consumption, powers and duties, 31.631

Ice cream manufacturing, powers and duties, 32.56 to 32.645

Information, collection, compilation, publication, 17.03, 17.10

Insect pest, designation, 18.021

Interstate agricultural grain marketing commission members, 236A.02

**Investigations**

Complaint, food handling requirements inconsistent with law, 17.045

Discriminatory prices paid for farm products, 17.17

Generally, 17.03

Violations of laws administered by commissioner, 17.037

Weeds, noxious, 18.181

Wild flowers, taking without owner's consent, 17.23

Kosher foods, powers and duties, 31.651

Label, Minnesota grown food, 17.102

Laboratory services account, 17.85

Land disposition, 41.65

License precludes municipal regulation, 17.037

Linseed oil, labeling requirements, 24.12

Livestock Market Agent and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.16

Loans, rural finance authority programs, 41B.038

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Logo, 17.102  
 Manufactured milk producers, investment reimbursement, 32.417  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Marketing conditions, investigation, 17.03  
 Meat  
   Inspection powers, 31A.27  
   Minnesota Approved label, use, 31.632  
   Packing and processing, 31.51 to 31.58  
 Milk  
   Bulk tanks, 32.212, 32.213  
   Cooling standards, 32.391  
   Production and processing standards, 32.391 to 32.398  
 Milk and cream, buyers, graders, testers, licensing, examination, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Milk and cream for manufacturing, standards, enforcement, 32.401  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03  
 Minnesota grown logo or label, 17.102  
 Minnesota trade division, cooperation, 17.03  
 Minnesota trade office, cooperation, 17.03  
 Mosquito abatement  
   Boards, ex officio member, 18.121  
   Budgets, plans, approval required, 18.121  
   Insecticides, approval, 18.091  
   Rules, 18.121  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, powers and duties, 34.01 to 34.113  
 Oaths, power to administer, 17.17  
 Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE  
 Organic certification, 31.95  
 Paint and varnish, duties, 24.141 to 24.171  
 Pest control, duties, 18.022, 18.023  
 Pesticides, see PESTICIDES  
 Plant Pest Act, powers and duties, 18.44 to 18.61  
 Potatoes, grading, labeling, and inspection, 30.15  
 Potatoes, seed, powers and duties, 21.112 to 21.121  
 Poultry, powers and duties, 29.021  
 Promotion and development of agricultural industries, 17.03  
 Purple loosestrife, control program, 86.78  
 Rabbits, consent to import European species, 17.45  
 Raspberries, promulgation of rules for handling and selling, 30.50  
 Reports to governor and legislature, 17.10, 18.023  
 Rodents, designation as pests, 18.021  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Salvage food processor's license, 31.495  
 Screenings act, powers and duties, 21.75  
 Seed laws, enforcement, 21.85  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023  
 Shared savings loan program, 17.115  
 Slaughterhouses, licensing, inspection, powers and duties, 31.51 to 31.58  
 Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, inspection, labeling, licensing, registration, 34.01 to 34.113  
 Soil buffering demonstration project and study, 17.7241 to 17.7246  
 Soil testing laboratory certification, 17.73  
 Statistics, duty to collect, compile, and distribute, 17.03  
 Straw, duties, 25.46, 25.47  
 Strawberries, promulgation of rules for handling and selling, 30.50  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 17.17  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116  
 Test equipment and operators review program, 17B.041, 17B.05  
 University of Minnesota, cooperation with, 17.03, 18.281

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Water and soil resources board, member, 40.03  
 Weeds  
   Noxious, designation, 18.171  
   Powers and duties generally, 18.181  
 Wholesale produce dealers, powers and duties, 27.03 to 27.15  
 Wild flowers, powers and duties, 17.23  
 Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18  
 Commodity utilization, private and public cooperation, 17.50  
 County agricultural extension work, coordinated efforts of governmental agencies, 38.33 to 38.38  
 Creation, 15.01, 17.01  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
 Deputy commissioner, appointment of, 17.01  
 Expenses of commissioner, subordinates, 17.06  
 Family farm security program  
   Additional payment, 41.57  
   Administration, 41.53  
   Advisory council, 41.54  
   Applications, 41.56  
   Appropriation, 41.53, 41.61  
   Bond sales, 41.62  
   Data privacy, 41.63  
   Defaults, 41.56  
   Definitions, 41.52  
   Eligibility, 41.55  
   Foreclosures by state, 41.57  
   Insurance, 15.38, 41.56  
   Interest, excluded from income tax, 41.58  
   Mortgages, 41.58  
   Payments, 41.57  
   Principal reduction payment, 41.57  
   Procedure, 41.56  
   Purpose, 41.51  
   Rulemaking, 41.53  
   Sale of land by loan recipient, 41.59  
   Secondary market guarantees, 41.56  
   Security, 41.58  
   Seller-sponsored loans, negotiability and marketability, 41.58  
   Tax, 41.59  
   Terms, 41.57, 41.58  
   Vendor's interest, sale or transfer, 41.58  
 Federal agencies, cooperation, 17.03  
 Fertilizers  
   Inspection account, 17.717  
   Regulation, 17.711 to 17.729  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Food licenses, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Forest pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Fur farms, see FUR FARMS  
 Grain, chemically treated grain, sale for consumption prohibited, 17.42 to 17.44  
 Grain, powers relating to, 235.01  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.19  
 Grain exchanges, supervision, 235.01  
 Grain inspection fees, 17B.15  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.25  
 Grain storage seals, furnishing, 234.10  
 Grain weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13  
 Ice cream, see ICE CREAM  
 Interstate Pest-Control Compact, 18.69  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Meat industry division, 31.60  
 Minnesota grown label or logo, 17.102  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Organic food, 31.94, 31.95  
 Pesticides, see PESTICIDES  
 Potato regulation, 30.003 to 30.201  
 Poultry industries division, see POULTRY  
 Promotional activities  
   Authorization, 17.101

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

635

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Promotional activities (Cont'd)  
 Expenditures, 17.1015  
 Salvage food processor's license, 31.495  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation,  
 18.023, 18.024  
 Shared savings loan program, 17.115  
 Soil buffering demonstration project and study, 17.7241 to  
 17.7246  
 Soil conditioners, regulation, 17.711 to 17.729  
 Soil testing laboratory certification, 17.73  
 Statistical services account, 17.038  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116  
 Test equipment and operators review program, 17B.041,  
 17B.05  
 University of Minnesota, cooperation with, 17.03  
 Violations of laws administered by commissioner, investiga-  
 tions, prosecutions, 17.037  
 Water and soil resources board, duties, 40.03  
 Weather modification, 42.01 to 42.14  
 Weed control on state land, 18.315  
 Weight discrepancies, audits, 17A.17  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see FARM PRODUCTS

### AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN See CHILDREN

### AIDS

See FEDERAL AID  
 See GRANTS-IN-AID  
 See HUMAN SERVICES  
 See STATE AID

### AIR

Pollution control agency, 116.01 to 116.091

### AIR CONDITIONERS

Energy efficiency ratio, requirements, 216C.19

### AIR SCHOOL

Definition, 360.013

### AIR SPACE

Ownership, 360.012  
 Sovereignty of state, 360.012

### AIRCRAFT

See also AERONAUTICS  
 Accidents, procedures, 360.015  
 Acrobatic flying, requirements, penalties, 360.075  
 Air shows, permits, requirements, 360.55  
 Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421  
 Aviation gasoline  
 Certificates of registration, revocation, 296.11  
 Distributors, license requirements, 296.06  
 Fuel tax fund, 296.421  
 Licenses, revocation, 296.11  
 Permits, revocation, 296.11  
 Reports, requirements, 296.14  
 Taxation  
 Credits, 296.14  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15  
 Rate, 296.02  
 Refunds, 296.14, 296.18  
 Reports, 296.17, 296.421  
 Use in motor vehicles, requirements, 296.18  
 Bounty animals, hunting, 97B.055  
 Certificate, issuance, 360.59  
 Collectors  
 Insurance requirements, 360.59  
 Registration and taxation, 360.55  
 Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury,  
 punishment, 609.21  
 Damaged, registration, 360.60  
 Dealers  
 Commercial use permit, issuance, 360.654  
 Exemptions to taxation, 360.653  
 Licensing procedures, 360.63

### AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Plates, 360.63  
 Registration requirements, 360.59  
 Sales and use tax, exemption, 360.654  
 Taxation, 360.531  
 Definitions, 84.43, 296.01, 360.013, 360.511  
 Documents, falsification, penalties, 609.645  
 Explosives, transporting, penalties, 360.075  
 Expositions, permits, requirements, 360.55  
 Fireworks, permissible uses, 624.23  
 Flight, restrictions, 360.012  
 Flight crews, mandatory retirement, 181.81  
 Flight property, see AERONAUTICS  
 Hot air balloons, registration, 360.55  
 Hunting from, 97B.055, 360.075  
 Insurance  
 Coverage, requirements, 60A.081, 360.59  
 Loss from, 60A.06  
 Reinsurance, requirements, 60A.09  
 Violations of requirements, 360.92, 360.93  
 Intoxication of operator, penalties, 360.075  
 Landing fields in conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Liability  
 Lessee, 360.012  
 Owner, 360.012  
 Pilot, 360.012  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Licensing  
 Falsification, penalties, 360.075  
 Taxation, sales or use tax, exemption, 297A.255  
 Liens, unpaid taxes, 360.64  
 Listing report by manufacturers, 360.651  
 Loudspeakers, use in flight, 360.075  
 Low-level flying, penalties, 360.075  
 Manufacture, completion, definition, 360.511  
 Manufacturers  
 Filing requirements, 360.57  
 Listing report, 360.651  
 Reporting requirements, 360.57  
 Sale, registration requirements, 360.59  
 Taxation, exemption, 360.653  
 Mechanics' liens, creation, procedures, 514.221  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Misuse, penalties, 360.075  
 Negligent operation, penalties, 360.075  
 New, permits, requirements, 360.58  
 Noise, metropolitan area, 473.192  
 Nonresident operations, taxation, 360.55  
 Nonresident ownership, registration requirements, 360.532  
 Number plates, 360.55, 360.59  
 Operation  
 Carrying fire arms, penalties, 360.075  
 Chemical tests for intoxication, requirements,  
 360.0751  
 Criminal, causing death or injury, punishment, 609.21  
 Intoxicated, penalties, 360.075  
 Penalties for violators, 360.075  
 Operator  
 Deemed agent, 360.0216  
 Implied consent, procedures, 360.0751  
 Owner, liability for taxes, 360.64  
 Pilots  
 Disability coverage, 352.86  
 Mandatory retirement, 181.81  
 Retirement coverage, 352.86  
 Pioneer, registration and taxation, 360.55  
 Rebuilt  
 Completion, definition, 360.511  
 Taxation, 360.531  
 Reckless operation by military personnel, 192A.555  
 Refitters, taxation, exemptions, 360.653  
 Registration  
 Agent, authorization, 360.59  
 Approval by commissioner, 360.59  
 Certificate, issuance, 360.59

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)****Registration (Cont'd)**

- Collectors, requirements, 360.55
- Damaged machines, 360.60
- Definitions, 360.511
- Due date, 360.61
- Expiration of certificate, 360.59
- Fiscal year, definition, 360.511
- Forms, 360.59
- Generally, 360.018
- Insurance requirements, 360.59
- Lienor, authorization, 360.59
- Modification, 360.59
- Noncompliance, 360.60, 360.61
- Nonresident owners, requirements, 360.532
- Number plates, 360.59
- Ownership transfer, 360.59
- Penalties for violations, 360.67
- Pioneer, requirements, 360.55
- Procedures, 360.59
- Replacement of lost plates and stamps, 360.55
- Requirements, 360.521, 360.58
- Sales and use tax
  - Payment or exemption, 297A.255
  - Proof of payment, requirements, 360.595
- Suspension by commissioner, 360.59
- Tax exempt, requirements, 360.55
- Temporary, 360.58
- Violations, penalties, 360.67

Security interests, perfection, 336.9-103

Sheriff, power to hire, 387.03

**Special fuels**

- Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421
- Definitions, 296.01
- Licenses, requirements, 296.12
- Reports, requirements, 296.12, 296.14
- Sales tickets, requirements, 296.12

**Taxation**

- Credit, 296.14
- Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15
- Rate, 296.25
- Refunds, 296.14, 296.18
- Reports, 296.17, 296.421

Use in motor vehicles, requirements, 296.18

Stunt flying, penalties, 360.075

**Taxation**

- Abatement, amount paid under personal property assessment, 360.531
- Air shows, 360.55
- Air space user, presumption, 360.54
- Assessment, annual, 360.521
- Base price, determination, 360.531
- Civil air patrol business, 360.55
- Collectors, 360.55
- County attorney, prosecution for delinquent taxes, duties, 360.64
- Dealers, 360.531, 360.63
- Definitions, 360.511
- Delinquent, owner's liability, 360.64
- Depreciation, formula, 360.531
- Due date, 360.61
- Election of method, 360.521
- Exemptions, 360.54, 360.55, 360.653
- Expositions, 360.55
- Failure to pay, penalties, 360.61
- Federally owned, 360.55
- Fiscal year, 360.511, 360.531
- Flight property, see AERONAUTICS
- Foreign owned, 360.55
- Fuel
  - Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421
  - Credit or refund, 296.14
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 296.15
  - Rate, 296.02, 296.025
  - Refunds, 296.18
  - Reports, 296.17, 296.421

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

- Hot air balloons, 360.55
- Nonresident owners, 360.532, 360.55
- Penalties for violations, 360.67
- Perjury, misrepresentation in refunds, 360.62
- Personal property, as, rate, 360.531
- Pioneer, 360.55
- Police, 360.55
- Proceeds to state airports fund, 360.66
- Proration, 360.531
- Rate, 360.531
- Rebuilt, rate, 360.531
- Refunds, 360.532, 360.62
- Requirements, general, 360.58
- Sales and use
  - Exemption, 360.654
  - Payment, prerequisite to registration, 297A.255, 360.595
  - Substitute, exemption, 360.55
  - Violations, penalties, 360.67
- Transfer of ownership, registration, 360.59
- User of air space, presumption, 360.54
- Violations by operators, penalties, 360.075
- Wilderness area operation
  - Checking stations, establishment, 84.46
  - Designation of area, requirements, 84.45
  - Inspections at checking stations, 84.51
  - Limitation on flight, 84.46
  - Noncompliance with law, penalties, 84.50
  - Private property owners, 84.47
  - Suspension of rules, 84.521
  - Two-way radio systems, requirements, 84.48
  - Zoning rules, interrelationship, 84.52

**AIRMAN**

Definition, 360.013

**AIRPORTS**

- Acquisition of land, easements, 360.074
- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928
- Approach plan, 360.063
- Approach protection, easements, 360.074
- Aviation gasoline and oil sale, disposition of funds, 360.70
- Board of adjustment, appeal of rules, 360.068
- Building revenue certificate fund, sources of income, 360.70
- Condemnation of property, 360.021
- Construction or alteration, permits required by zoning, 360.067
- Contracts, laws governing, 360.016
- Contracts with private owners, restrictions, 360.021
- Definitions, 360.013, 360.061
- Easements, procurement, 360.021
- Eminent domain, powers, 360.021
- Federal acquisition of land, state consent, 1.042
- Federal aid, 360.016
- Federal government, joint operation, 360.021
- Federally operated, exemption from licensing, 360.018
- Flight property, see AERONAUTICS
- Foreign currency exchanges, requirements, 325F.51
- Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305
- Hazards
  - Classification, 360.066
  - Elimination by easements, 360.074
  - Elimination by zoning, 360.063
  - Elimination in public interest, 360.062
  - Marking and lighting requirements, 360.067
  - Removal, 360.067
- Hearings, certificate and license applications, 360.018
- Inspections, requirements, 360.018
- Insurance requirements on construction with revenue certificate funds, 360.69
- Intermediate system, definitions, 360.305
- Jointly owned by municipalities, building revenue certificate fund, 360.68
- Key system, definition, 360.305
- Landing fields in conservation areas, 84A.55

### AIRPORTS (Cont'd)

Landing strip system, definition, 360.305  
 Leases, restrictions, 360.021  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Liquor  
     Licenses, 340A.404  
     Sales, 340A.504  
 Maintenance and safety equipment, contribution by state, 360.305  
 Metropolitan airports commission, see METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Military air bases, adjutant general's powers, 190.16  
 Minneapolis - St. Paul International, banking facilities, detached, authorization, 47.51 to 47.57  
 Motor vehicles, negligent operation at, 360.018  
 Municipal, appropriations, 360.015  
 Municipalities, power to establish, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT  
 Penalties, violation of rules, 360.022  
 Permits, 360.83  
 Personal use airports, 360.018  
 Project costs  
     Federal contribution, 360.305  
     Local contributions, 360.305  
     State contribution, 360.305  
 Regulation of surroundings  
     Authority, 360.81  
     Height limitations, 360.84  
     Permits, requirements, 360.81 to 360.91  
 Rental  
     Disposition of moneys, 360.70  
     Rates, 360.021  
 Revenue certificate fund  
     Construction from fund, insurance requirements, 360.69  
     Creation, 360.68  
     Permissible uses, 360.69  
 Revenue certificates  
     Authorization to issue, 360.73  
     Refunds, procedures, 360.72  
     Sale  
         Procedures, 360.68  
         Restrictions, 360.71  
 Review of license revocation, 360.019  
 Revocation of licenses, 360.018  
 Sale, restrictions, 360.021  
 Sites, approval, 360.018  
 Snow removal costs, contribution by state, 360.305  
 Standards for issuing licenses, 360.018  
 State airports fund, see STATE AIRPORTS FUND  
 State-owned  
     Appointment of agent, 360.067  
     Zoning power, 360.063  
 Taxation  
     Exemptions, leased areas, public areas, 272.01  
     Proceeds to state airports fund, 360.66  
 Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT  
 Zoning  
     Adjustment board, establishment, powers, 360.071  
     Administration of rules, 360.069  
     Appeal of rules, 360.068  
     Board of adjustment, 360.067  
     Comprehensive, ordinances, 360.064  
     Conflicts with comprehensive ordinances, 360.064  
     Construction, requirements, 360.305  
     Enforcement of rules, 360.069  
     Failure to provide, commissioner's duties, 360.063  
     Hearings, requirements for adoption of rules, 360.065  
     Joint board, creation, powers, 360.063  
     Judicial review of rules, 360.072  
     Neighborhoods, existing, protection, 360.066  
     Permits, requirements, 360.067, 360.83  
     Power of municipality, 360.063  
     Rules  
         Commissioner's approval, 360.065  
         Procedure for adoption, 360.065

### AIRPORTS (Cont'd)

Zoning (Cont'd)  
     Rules (Cont'd)  
         Standards, 360.066  
         State airport zoning board, 360.063  
         Variances, reversal by commissioner, 360.063  
         Variances to rules, 360.067  
         Violation of rules, penalties, 360.073  
         Wilderness area operations, laws, 84.52

### AITKIN COUNTY

Districts  
     Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, fourteenth, 2.172  
 Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 114B.01 to 114B.07  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

### ALBERT LEA

Port authority, establishing, 469.069

### ALCOHOL

See also DRUG ABUSE  
 See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Aircraft, flying while intoxicated, 360.075  
 All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.911  
 Blood testing of accident victims, 169.09  
 Citizens advisory council, 254A.04  
 Detoxification centers, 254A.08  
 Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Indian advisory council, 254A.035  
 Military personnel, driving, 192A.555  
 Safety program, 169.124 to 169.126  
 Schools, intoxicating liquors, instruction, 126.03, 126.031, 126.05  
 Snowmobiles, operating while intoxicated, 84.911  
 Testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Trespass to consume, 471.985  
 Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18, 24.181

### ALCOHOLISM

See ALCOHOL  
 See DRUG ABUSE

### ALIENATION

Expectant estates, alienable, 500.16  
 Homestead limitation, 510.05  
 Intermediate estate, affecting expectant estate, 500.15  
 Limitation of suspension as to chattels real, 500.13  
 Precedent estate, affecting expectant estate, 500.15  
 Real property by heir, 573.18  
 Rule against perpetuities, see PERPETUITIES  
 Suspension, by execution of powers, 502.73  
 Suspension of power, 501.11

### ALIENS

See also NATURALIZATION  
 Agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition, 500.221  
 Convicts, 631.50, 631.51  
 Enemies, limitation of actions, 541.15  
 Limitation of actions, 541.15  
 Mentally ill, 631.50  
 Real property holdings, information return, 290.41  
 Workers' compensation, dependents, 176.161

### ALIMONY

See MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

### ALLEYS

See CITIES  
 See STREETS  
 See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Accident reports, 84.924  
 Account, use of funds, 84.927  
 Age restrictions, 84.922, 84.925  
 Beaver or otter trapping, 97B.935  
 Contests, 84.928

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 84.92  
 Education and training programs, 84.925  
 Equipment, 84.928  
 Handicapped operators, permits, 168.012, 169.045  
 Helmets, 84.9256  
 Identification numbers, requirements, 84.923  
 Liability, 84.928  
 Operating while intoxicated  
   Breath test, 84.91, 84.911  
   Liability for vehicle when operator is arrested, 84.91  
   Owners, responsibilities, 84.91  
   Penalties, 84.911  
   Violations, arrest, 84.91  
 Operation on streets and highways, restrictions, 84.928  
 Operators, age restrictions, 84.925, 84.9256  
 Owners, duty regarding youthful operators, 84.9256  
 Penalties for violations, 84.929  
 Prohibited acts, 84.9254  
 Public trails, operation on, 84.926  
 Registration, 84.922 to 84.924  
 Sale, bill of sale requirements, 84.922  
 Special handicapped permits, 168.012, 169.045  
 Towing, 84.928  
 Traffic regulations, 84.928  
 Trails, funding, 84.927  
 Violations, penalties, 84.929

**ALTERATIONS**

Dog license, 347.18  
 Instruments, accident and health, application for insurance, 62A.06  
 Legislative, draft of or engrossed bill, 3.185, 3.191  
 Manufacturer's serial numbers, theft, 609.52

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

Research  
   Brain removal authorization, 145.132  
   Medical assistance recipients, autopsies, 145.131

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

See MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

**AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounts, individual members, 353D.04  
 Administrative expenses, 353D.05  
 Advisory committee, 353D.01  
 Age, 353D.07  
 Contributions  
   Funding, 353D.03  
   Method of payment, 353D.04  
 Disability coverage, 353D.07  
 Election of coverage, 353D.02  
 Eligibility, 353D.01, 353D.07  
 Establishment, 353D.01  
 Funding, 353D.03  
 Internal revenue service approval, 353D.09  
 Investment of funds, 353D.05  
 Investment options, individual members, 353D.05  
 Local governmental pension plans, distinguishing, 353D.10  
 Payments, form, 353D.07  
 Reporting requirements, 353D.06  
 Rulemaking, public employees retirement association, 353D.09  
 Transferring membership, 353D.08  
 Vesting, 353D.07

**AMBULANCES**

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Account, emergency medical services relief, 169.686  
 Assault against personnel, 609.2231  
 Bond issue for, 475.52  
 Definitions, 144.801  
 Driver's license requirement, 144.805  
 Emergency ambulance service, name change, 144.8092  
 Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686  
 Emergency medical technician's certificate, fee, 144.809

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Employees, retirement, see AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Equipment, 144.804  
 Identification lamps, volunteer drivers' private vehicles, 169.58  
 Inspection, 144.808  
 License, ambulance service  
   Appeal, commissioner's decision, 144.802  
   Content, 144.802  
   Expiration and renewal, 144.802  
   Fee, 144.802  
   Fixed wing air ambulance, exemption, 144.802  
   Hearings, 144.802  
   Issuance, 144.802  
   Notice of application, 144.802  
   Requirement, 144.802  
   Suspension, revocation, refusal to renew, 144.803  
   Transfer, 144.802  
 Minnesota Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144.8093  
 Monthly registration system, 168.017  
 Municipalities and towns may furnish service, 471.476  
 Operation, 144.804  
 Operators, reports to commissioner, 144.807  
 Personnel  
   Requirements, 144.804  
   Unemployment compensation, 268.06, 268.07  
 Standards, 144.804, 144.8092  
 Tax exempt, number plates, 168.012  
 Volunteer attendants  
   Liability under good samaritan law, 604.05  
   Training, state reimbursement, 144.8091  
   Unemployment benefits, effect of service, 268.07  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011

**AMENDMENTS**

Constitution, Const. art 9 s 1  
 Home rule charter, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12, 410.24  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317.27  
 Statutes, special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Statutory city charter, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.04

**AMERICAN FAMILY DAY**

Definition, 517.21

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

See INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Emblem, unauthorized wearing, 333.135  
 Memorial day, appropriation by counties, 375.35  
 Veterans service building space, 15.50

**AMMUNITION**

Deer zones, 97B.041  
 Dog trainers, 97B.005

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Civil rights, discrimination, 363.03  
 Dangerous amusements, 624.63, 624.64  
 Fireworks, public display, 624.22  
 Flood plains, exemptions, 104.03  
 Statutory cities, park board may contract for, 412.521  
 Ticket scalping, 609.805

**ANALYSIS**

Food, 31.13  
 Paint, inspection, sampling, analysis, 24.145

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

Organ procurement protocol, 525.94  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93

**ANESTHETICS**

Administering to injure or facilitate crime, 609.235  
 Insurance coverage for administration of, 62A.15

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Administrative action, 35.93



**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)****Animals**

Imported, quarantines, 35.063 to 35.065

Importing, 35.15, 35.165

Appointment, 35.02

Appraisals, expense, 35.11

Autopsies, expense, 35.11

**Boards of health**

Assistance, 35.04

Notices from, 35.06

Brands, see **ANIMALS**

Carriers, livestock, sanitation rules, 35.81

**Cattle**

Anaplasmosis test, 35.251

Brucellosis test, 35.245

Lease, 35.245

Loan, 35.245

Sale, 35.245

Civil actions, 35.92

Civil penalties, 35.95

Compelling testimony, 35.06

Compensation, 35.02, 35.11

Contamination of milk or cream, duty to prevent, 35.72

Cooperation between state and local boards, 35.04

Criminal actions, 35.92

Criminal penalties, 35.96

Damages against state, 35.94

Definitions, 35.01

Detectives from other states, 35.14

**Diseased animals**

Burial, expense, 35.12

Exporting, rules, 35.05, 35.82

Inspection before killing, 35.09

Killing, expense, 35.08, 35.12

Quarantine, expense, 35.12

Reporting, 35.06

Sale, influenced by veterinarian, 35.701

Dog kennels, see **DOGS**

Duties, 35.03

Employees, 35.02

Enforcement, 35.92

Entry to premises, notice forbidding, 35.13

Examinations, 35.06

**Expenses**

Appraisals, 35.11

Autopsies, 35.11

Payment of, 35.02

Exporting diseased animals, rules, 35.05, 35.82

Fees, services to state fair, 35.84

Foot and mouth disease, 35.09

Garbage, feeding to livestock, license, 35.73 to 35.80

Indemnity subject to liens, 35.10

Influencing sale of diseased animal, 35.701

Injunction, 35.92

Inspection authority, 35.90

Institutions, use for scientific purposes, 35.71

Liens, 35.12

Meetings, 35.03

Members, 35.02

**Officers**

Duties, 35.02

Election, 35.02, 35.03

**Orders**

Issuance, 35.93

Violation, 35.91

**Penalties**

Civil, 35.95

Criminal, 35.96

Permits, transporting carcasses, 35.82

**Poultry**

Certificate of testing, approval, or accreditation, 29.081

Certification, cancellation of, 29.081

Disease control and eradication, rules, 29.051

Importing, 35.15, 35.165

Labeling, 29.061

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)****Poultry (Cont'd)**

Quarantines, 35.063 to 35.065

Rules, 29.051, 35.15, 35.81

Powers, duties, 35.03, 35.05

Producer of milk, name and address furnished agent, 35.72

Pseudorabies program, 35.255

Quarantines, 35.05, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.12

**Rabies**

Duties of board, 35.67

Health board agent, duties, 35.67

Proclamation, 35.68

Publication, 35.68

Unmuzzled dogs, 35.69

Reciprocal agreement with other state, disposition of carcasses, conditions of applicability, 35.82

Remedial action orders, 35.93

Rendering plant, rules, 35.82

Reports, 35.03

Right of entry on premises, 35.72

**Rules**

Carcasses, transportation, 35.82

Cattle, anaplasmosis, 35.251

Cattle, lease, loan, sale, 35.245

Generally, 35.03

Poultry, 29.051, 35.15

Rendering plants, 35.82

Transportation of animals, 35.15, 35.81

Violation, 35.91

Samples, procurement for testing, 35.72

Scientific research, licensing and rules, 35.71

State fair, service fees, 35.84

Subpoena, 35.92

Testimony, power to compel, 35.06

Transportation of livestock and poultry into state, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

Transportation within state, sanitation rules for, carriers, 35.81

Veterinarian, influencing sale of diseased animal, 35.701

Violation of rules, orders, 35.91

**ANIMALS**See also **BIG GAME**See also **GAME ANIMALS**See also **NONGAME WILDLIFE**See also **WILD ANIMALS**

Abandoned, 346.36

**Actions**

Animals running at large, 346.19

Castration, service fee, 346.19

Treble damages, 346.16

Advertising devices, use as, 343.33 to 343.35

Animal health board, see **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Animal shelter personnel, duties, 346.54

**Appraisal**

Animals killed by order of animal health board, 35.09, 35.11

Estrays, sale, 346.03, 346.05

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37

**Auctions**

Distraigned animals causing damage, 346.13

Estrays, 346.05

Purebred livestock, 330.01, 330.13

Bears, see **BEAR**Beavers, see **BEAVER**Birds, see **BIRDS**

Boars, running at large, 346.19

**Brands**

Animal health board, duties, 35.825, 35.831

Application for, 35.824

Brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827

Definitions, 35.821

Evidence of brand, 35.828

Evidence of ownership, 35.828

Generally, 35.821 to 35.831

Publication of brands, 35.824

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)****Brands (Cont'd)**

- Registration, 35.824
- Reissuance, 35.826
- Rules, 35.831
- Sale of livestock, 35.830
- Transfer of, 35.829

Breed, false representation, 624.67

Brucellosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13, 35.245

Bulls, running at large, 346.19

**Carcass or pelt**

- Dead animals, deposit in or on public waters, 609.68
- Disposal, general provisions, 35.82
- Impounded animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71

Castration, animals running at large, 346.19

Cattle, anaplasmosis test, 35.251

Cattle passes, 160.25

Causing damage, taking, 97B.655

Clipped, sheltering, 343.26

Colored, sale, 343.32 to 343.35

**Concentration points**

- Certificate of test, 35.245
- Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Confinement in car, 346.57

**Contagious and infectious diseases**

- Animal health, board of, notice to, 35.06
- Autopsy, expense, 35.11
- Brucellosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13
- Burial, 35.12
- Certificate of test, 35.245
- Certificate of vaccination, 35.245
- Compensation, 35.09, 35.11
- Condemnation of, 35.08
- Control, 35.04
- Cooperation with United States department of agriculture in eradication, 35.09
- Court indemnity deposit, 35.10
- Death, 35.09, 35.11, 35.12
- Diseased animals, disposition, 35.05
- Entry to premises, 35.13
- Eradicating, 35.04
- Expenses, 35.11, 35.12
- Exposed animals, 35.09
- Federal aid, 35.09
- Federal compensation, deduction from state indemnity, 35.09
- Foot and mouth disease, 35.09, 35.13
- Indemnity
  - Deposit in court, 35.10
  - Payment, 35.09, 35.10
- Inspection, prior to killing, 35.09
- Liens, 35.10, 35.12
- Mortgaged animals, 35.10
- Nonreactors, 35.09
- Nonresident owner, 35.09
- Notice forbidding entry on premises, 35.13
- Offense, 343.28
- Paratuberculosis, 35.08, 35.13
- Prevention, 35.04
- Quarantine, 35.05, 35.09, 35.77
- Rabies, 35.67
- Rules, 35.05
- Selling, 343.28
- Suppression, 35.04
- Tuberculosis, 35.13

Corporation for prevention of cruelty to, 300.66

**Cruelty to**

- Generally, 343.20 to 343.40
- Humane society, 343.01, 343.06
- Investigation of complaints, 343.23
- Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37
- Peace officers duties, 343.12
- Damages, tender by owner, 346.16, 346.19
- Death caused by vicious animals, 609.205
- Deer, see DEER
- Definitions, 156.12

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)****Destructive or nuisance animals**

- Control of, 18.021, 18.022
- Defined, 18.021
- Policy of local pest control act, 18.012
- Rules, 18.022

Diseased animals, killed, 35.09

**Distrain of animals doing damage**

- Appraisal, 346.10, 346.12, 346.17
- Auction of impounded animals, 346.13
- Damages, 346.11, 346.12
- Dogs unlicensed, 347.14
- Double damages, 346.18
- Fences, determination of sufficiency, 346.10
- Impounded animals
  - Feeding, 346.12, 346.13, 346.18, 561.07
  - Sales, 346.13
  - Scientific purpose, 35.71
- Notice of sale, 346.13
- Notice to owner, 346.09
- Oaths to witnesses, appraisal, 346.10
- Owners' right to appraisal of damage, 346.09
- Redemption of, 346.15
- Sale, 346.13 to 346.17
- Sheriff, procedure, 346.14, 346.18
- Unknown owners, 346.09
- Witnesses, in appraisal, 346.10

Dogs, see DOGS

**Endangered species**

- Damage to livestock, compensation to state, 3.737
- Management, protection, penalties, 84.0895
- Equines, health, safety, and welfare requirements, 346.38, 346.44

**Estrays**

- Action by town for value, when finder fails to sell, 346.05
- Appraisal, 346.03, 346.05
- Costs, 346.04
- Estray books, 346.02
- Expenses of appraisal, finder to pay, 346.03
- Finders, failure to give notice, double damages, 346.02
- Lien for charges, 346.04
- Notice, posted by finder, 346.02, 346.04, 346.05
- Ownership, proof, 346.04
- Removal without consent of finder, 346.07
- Sale, 346.05, 346.06
- School district, apportionment of amount received from sale of, 124.10
- Unknown owners, notice by finder, 346.02
- Who may take up, 346.01
- Witnesses, charges, 346.04
- Execution, exempt from, 550.37
- Exposure to weather, 343.29
- False pedigree, certificate, 624.67
- Fees of poundmaster, 367.24
- Funds, county livestock indemnity fund, 347.08
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Good samaritans, 346.36
- Health, welfare, and safety requirements, generally, 346.35 to 346.44
- Highway traffic regulations, 169.03

**Hogs**

- Dogs injuring, killing of, 347.17
- Running at large, 346.19, 365.10
- Towns, powers, 365.10

**Horses, see HORSES**

- Importation, 17.45, 35.05, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
- Impounded, scientific use of, 35.71
- Indemnity fund, county may create, 347.08
- Inspection of imported animals, 35.16
- Inspection prior to killing, 35.09
- Insurance, mutual employer's liability associations, 66A.08
- Liens
  - Breeding boars, bulls, rams, 514.62, 514.63
  - Care of exposed animals, 343.29
  - Castration, male animal running at large, 346.19

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)****Liens (Cont'd)**

Diseased animals, lien attaches to indemnity, 35.10, 35.12

Poundmaster, 367.24

Lights on animal-drawn vehicles, 169.55

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Manslaughter, relating to animals, 609.205

Manufactured home parks, rules about animals, 327.20, 327.27

Misrepresentation of breed, 624.67

Mortgages, diseased animals, mortgage attaches to indemnity, 35.10

Mules, 346.01, 347.15

Nongame wildlife, tax return checkoff, 290.431

**Offenses**

Breed, false representation, 624.67

Castration, animals at large, 346.19

Cock fights, 343.31

Dead animals, deposited in or on public waters, 609.68

Distrainted animals, taking without authority, 346.18

Dog fights, 343.31

Exposure to weather, 343.29

Manslaughter by vicious animal, 609.205

Poisoning, 343.27

Registration, false certificate, 624.67

Running at large, 346.19, 609.605

Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205

Theft, 609.52

Packing and dressing plants, see **SLAUGHTERING**

**Peace officer**

Duties, 343.12

Shooting by, 626.553

**Pest control**

Policy of act, 18.012

Rules, 18.022

Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44

Pet shops, exempt from wildlife exhibition restrictions, 97A.041

**Pets**

Grooming, sales tax, 297A.01

Hospitals, 144.573

Nursing homes, 144A.30

Sanatoriums, 144.573

Poisoning, 343.27

Pounds and poundmasters, 346.12, 346.13

Process, exemption from, 550.37

Protected animals, definition, 97A.015

**Publications**

Certificate of test, 35.245

Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Quarantine, 35.05, 35.09, 35.12

Quarantine of imported animals, poultry, 35.063 to 35.065

Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69

**Railroads**

Cattle guards, 219.31, 219.33

Failure to fence, 219.32

Gates at crossings, 219.36

Rams, running at large, 346.19

Records, seized animals, 35.71

Reflectors on animal-drawn vehicles, 169.55

Registration, false certificate, 624.67

Release, unlawful, 346.56

Removal to rendering plant, 35.82

Riding or driving on highways, 169.03

Rodents, see **RODENTS**

**Running at large**

Auction sale, 346.19

Breachy cattle, 346.19

Castration of males, 346.19

Defined, 346.16, 346.19

Distraint, 561.08

Dogs, 347.08, 347.14, 347.21

Impounding, 346.19, 561.07

Lien on, 346.19

Notice, 346.19

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)****Running at large (Cont'd)**

Proceeds, disposition, 346.19

Punishment, 609.605

Railway right of way, 609.605

Sale, 346.19

Towns, 365.10

Treble damages, 346.16, 561.09

Trespass by, 609.605

Violations, 346.16

**Sales**

Certificate of test, 35.245

Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Sale of, artificially colored, 343.32 to 343.35

Seized animals, records, 35.71

**Sheep**

Dogs destroying, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17

Rams, 346.19, 514.62, 514.63

Towns, 365.10

Skunks, owning, importing, exporting, prohibitions, 145.365

Slaughtering of, see **SLAUGHTERING**

Society for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11

Species of special concern, 84.0895

Statutory city council, powers of regulation, 412.221

**Stockyards**

Certificate of test, 35.245

Certificate of vaccination, 35.245

Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091

Tax return checkoff, nongame wildlife, 290.431

Theft, 609.52

Threatened species, 84.0895

Towns, 365.10, 368.01

Transportation, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 343.24

Trespass, 346.08, 346.18

Tunnels under roads, 160.25

Unattended in car, 346.57

Veterinarians, animal welfare duties, 346.36

Welfare, generally, 346.35 to 346.44

Wild, landowner liability, 561.051

Wild animals, definition, 97A.015

Wolves, see **WOLF**

**ANNEXATION**

See also **CITIES**

See also **MUNICIPALITIES**

See also **STATUTORY CITIES**

Agricultural land, 40A.121

Liquor licenses, effect on, 414.041

School districts, 122.21, 122.22

Town to municipality, reimbursement to town, 414.036

Unincorporated property to municipality, 414.031; 414.033

**ANNUITIES**

See also **INSURANCE**

Accident and health policies, inapplicable to, 62A.09

Deficiency reserves, 61A.25

Education board may purchase, 121.48

Excepted from certain laws, 61A.08

Group annuity and pure endowment, 61A.25

Income tax

Contributions, annuity plan, 290.26

Educational institutions, 293.01

Individual deferred annuities, nonforfeiture, 61A.245

Minimum reserve, group annuity and pure endowment, 61A.25

Nonforfeiture, provisions inapplicable, 61A.24, 61A.245

Partnership, 323.06

Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18

Public employees, purchase for, 471.615

Reserves, calculation of, 61A.25

State patrol, 352B.11

State universities, may purchase, 136.55

Taxable, exception, 272.03

Valuation of reserves, minimum standards, method, 61A.25

Variable annuities

Commissioner to regulate, 61A.20

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)****Variable annuities (Cont'd)**

- Companies entitled to issue, 61A.14
- Contract requirements, 61A.15, 61A.16
- Contracts, disapproval, 61A.18
- Contracts, filing, 61A.17
- Defined, 61A.13
- Foreign companies, 61A.19
- Generally, 61A.13 to 61A.21
- Investment of funds, 61A.14

Volunteer fire annuity contract business approval, 60A.40

Withholding of income tax from, 290.92

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051

County court, judge's salary, 15A.083

**Districts****Congressional**

Fifth, 2.781

Eighth, 2.811

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Nineteenth, 2.222

Forty-ninth, 2.522

Fiftieth, 2.532

Fifty-first, 2.542

Fifty-second, 2.552

Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO

**CONTROL**

Name, 2.01

**ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also STATE HOSPITALS

**Chief executive officer**

Appointment, 246.02

Designation, 253.015

Designation, 253.015, 254.05

Management by human services commissioner, 253.015

**ANTENUPTIAL CONTRACTS**

Authorization, 519.11

**ANTHRAX**

Control of occupational diseases, 144.34

Physicians report of patients, 175.33

**ANTITRUST ACT**

See RESTRAINT OF TRADE

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

Building regulations, 463.01

Condominium Act, Minnesota, see REAL ESTATE

Sanitary plumbing rules, 326.37, 326.371

**APIARIES****Abandoned**

Definition, 19.50

Notice to owner or operator, 19.59

Possession of, agriculture commissioner, 19.59

Sale at public auction, 19.59

Africanized bees, 19.58

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 19.51

Authorized agent, definition, 19.50

**Bee diseases**

American or European foulbrood, 19.62

**Control**

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 18.022

Cost, 18.022

Definition, 19.50

Destruction of bees, hives, or used bee equipment, 19.56

Quarantine, 19.57

Bee equipment, definition, 19.50

Beekeeper, definition, 19.50

Beekeeping, definition, 19.50

Bees, definition, 19.50

Colony, definition, 19.50

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 19.50

Destruction of bees as public nuisances, 19.56

Exotic parasite, definition, 19.50

Fees, 19.64

Hive, definition, 19.50

Honey, see HONEY

**Inspection**

Access to property, 19.52

Fees, 19.64

Impeding commissioner, 19.52

Notification of disease, 19.55

Queen rearing and mating, 19.61

Revocation of inspection certificate, 19.63

Sanitary inspection of apiary or storage place, 19.53

Inspection certificate, definition, 19.50

Interstate movement of bees and used bee equipment

Certificate of inspection from state of origin, 19.58

Entry permit, 19.58

Nuisance, removal, 19.58

Penalties, 19.58

Reciprocal agreement, 19.60

Mailing cages, restrictions, 19.61

Penalties, 19.58, 19.65

Permit, definition, 19.50

Posting of identifying information, 19.54

Quarantine, 19.57

Queen apiary, definition, 19.50

Rearing queen bees, 19.61

Registration, 19.64

Supervisor, 19.51

**APPEALS**

Abortion, denial, notification requirement, 144.343

Administrative agencies, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

Adoption, 259.32

Aeronautics, transportation commissioner orders, 360.019

Airport zoning rules, 360.068, 360.072

Ambulance licensing, 144.802

Arbitration, 572.26

**Attorney general**

Revenue commissioner, order to tax court, 271.06, 271.10

Transcript of proceeding before tax court, 271.07

Auxiliary forest, cancellation of contract, 88.49

**Bonds**

Civil actions against public bodies, bond requirement, 562.04

Condemnation, harbors and wharves, 458.24

Election contest, 209.06, 209.09

Exemptions, state, city, county, town, school district, 574.18

Probate courts, 525.714, 525.731

Public improvements, 429.036

Case, 548.08

Chiropractors, license suspension, 148.10

Cities, 574.18

Contempt, order probate court, 525.71

Corporate officer, removal of, 316.04

Corporations, valuation of stock upon consolidation, 300.16

Cosmetologists license revocation, 155A.11

**Costs**

Award of damages or assessments

Restricted residence district, 462.14

Streets or parks, 430.03

Criminal defendants showing poverty, costs of appeals to be borne by county, 611.071

Double costs, wages, 549.03

Probate courts, 525.731

**Counties**

Claim against, 373.09 to 373.11, 574.18

Clerk hire allowances, 382.265

Employees, board decisions, 375.67

Roads, establishment, alteration, vacation, 163.11, 163.12

## APPEALS (Cont'd)

Crop damage by elk, denials, 3.7371  
 Declaration judgment, 555.07  
 Delinquent taxes, 279.21  
 Department of public service, orders, telephone lines, valuation, 237.39  
 Deposit in court, 548.12  
 Dismissal, appeal from probate court, 525.71  
 Dissolution of marriage decree, 518.145  
 District court, appeals to and from  
     Aircraft operators, implied consent, 360.0751  
     Airport zoning rules, 360.072  
     Appellate jurisdiction, 484.01  
     Apprenticeship proceedings, 178.09  
     Assessments, 430.03, 462.14  
     Awards, 430.03, 430.04, 462.14  
     Cities first class, parks, streets, damages and assessments, 430.03, 430.04, 462.14  
     Cities fourth class, petition for improvement, determination of legality, 429.036  
     Claims against county, 373.09, 373.10  
     Commerce commissioner, orders, 60A.17  
     Counties, order establishing or vacating road, 163.11 to 163.13  
     County attorney, modification of salary schedule, 388.18  
 County board, appeal from action  
     Awards of damages, highways, 163.12  
     Claim against county, 373.09  
     Clerk hire allowance, 382.265  
     Confirmation of assessment, 381.10  
     County attorney's salary, 388.18  
     Denial of petition for highway or portage, 163.13  
     Portage, establishment, 163.13  
     Road, establishment or alteration, 163.12  
     School district, orders, 127.25  
 County officers, allowance of clerk hire, 382.265  
 County superintendent, orders, 127.25  
 Employment agencies, ruling of department, 184.35  
 Entertainment agencies, license revocation or suspension, 184A.14  
 Exemption from cost bond, 574.18  
 Fair labor standards rules, 177.29  
 Gambling, devices, prosecutions, revocation of licenses, 349.39  
 Hazardous substances, appeal from stop-sale order, 24.36  
 Hedge and tree removal on highways, 160.22  
 Highways, awards and decisions, 163.11 to 163.13, 164.07  
 Human services commissioner, appeal from order or determination for relief of poor, 260.251  
 Inheritance tax, 291.32  
 Insurance company, suspension, 60A.05  
 Jurisdiction, 484.01  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291  
 Labor and industry department, review of order, 175.25  
 Licenses, suspension  
     Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.05  
     Pharmacy, 151.26  
     Professional nursing, 148.261  
 Motor vehicles registrar, revocation of dealer's license, 168.27  
 Municipal board  
     Actions, 414.07  
     May appeal district court decisions, 414.08  
 Murder, first degree, 632.14  
 Orders  
     Governor, to service trades, 186.05  
     Labor and industry department, 175.25  
     School districts, 127.25  
     Section lines, establishment, 381.10  
     State fire marshal, 299F.15  
     Transportation commissioner, 360.019

## APPEALS (Cont'd)

District court, appeals to and from (Cont'd)  
     Paint, stop-sale order of agriculture commissioner, 24.151  
     Petition for municipal improvement, 429.036  
     Pharmacy, registration or licensure, revocation, or suspension, 151.06, 151.26  
     Pollution of waters  
         Appeal from order of health commissioner, 144.36  
         Appeal from order of pollution control agency, 115.05  
     Portage, alteration or establishment, 163.13  
     Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
     Public improvements, 429.036  
     Regulated loans, order of commerce commissioner, 56.23  
     Restricted residence district, damages or benefits, 462.14  
     Road proceedings  
         Establishment, 163.12, 163.13, 164.07  
         Hedge and tree removal, 160.22  
         Trunk highways vacation, 161.16  
     School districts, orders, 127.25  
     Soil and water conservation district proceedings, order of county board, 40.073  
     South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission decisions, 114.13  
     Statutory cities, petition for improvement, determination of legality, 429.036  
     Streets and parks, cities first class, damages, 430.03, 430.04  
     Tax warrants, sheriff's compensation on personal tax collections, 357.09  
 Taxation  
     Attorney reducing or rebating, 270.10  
     Levy on flight property, 270.076  
     Real estate taxes, delinquent, 279.21  
     Reversion to state of tax-forfeited land conveyed to governmental subdivision and not used, 282.01  
     Valuation of land redeemed from tax sale, 281.40  
 Town board, establishing road, 164.07  
 Trial, 296.11  
 Unemployment compensation, status of employing unit, 268.12  
 Unfair competition, service trades, 186.05  
 Unlawful detainer proceedings, 566.12  
 Veterans, removal from public office, 197.46  
 Water pollution, see Pollution of waters, this topic  
 Watershed districts, 112.431, 112.801  
 Welfare matters, 256.045  
 Workers' compensation action against nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295  
 Workers' compensation insurance, appeal, insurer's license, 176.195  
 Dogs, damages, 347.15  
 Double costs, wages to laborers, 549.03  
 Drainage authority  
     Attorney fees, 106A.097  
     Decisions, 106A.091  
     Orders, 106A.095  
 Drivers' license revocation, DWI implied consent, 169.123  
 Duluth transit authority's orders and decisions, 458A.28  
 Education code, county board or auditor decisions, 127.25  
 Election contests, 209.09, 209.10  
 Energy audit decisions, 216C.23, 216C.24  
 Entertainment agencies, license suspension or revocation, 184A.14  
 Estate tax, 291.32, 525.71  
 Express trusts, district or county court decisions, 501.35  
 Fees  
     Clerk supreme court, 357.08  
     District court administrator, deposit for, 357.07  
 Fire code orders, 299F.011  
 Firefighters' civil service commission decisions, 420.13

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Foreign insurance company, revocation of license, 60A.05  
 Forestry act violations, 88.78  
 Forests and forestry, fire prevention, 88.28, 88.37, 88.46  
 Gambling devices, license revocation, 349.36, 349.37, 349.39  
 Garnishment, 571.64  
 Habeas corpus, 589.29, 589.30  
 Handicapped pupils, 120.17  
 Hazardous substances, from stop-sale order, 24.36  
 Health commissioner orders, water supply pollution, 144.36  
 Hennepin County municipal court decisions, 488A.01, 488A.17  
 Highways  
   Awards of damages  
     County board, 163.12  
     Town board, 164.07  
   County board acts, 163.11 to 163.13  
   Hedges and trees, cutting down, 160.22  
   Town board, refusal to establish, 164.07  
   Trunk highway contract, 161.34  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.046  
 Human rights department, 363.15  
 Income tax, 290.48, 290.49, 290.65  
 Indigent defendants, transcripts, 611.07  
 Information release to media, district court decisions, 595.024, 595.025  
 Jury trial, 197.46  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legal separation decree, 518.145  
 Legislative contests, 480A.06  
 Levy limits, governmental subdivision, 275.51  
 Liquidation of banks and trust companies, assessment of stockholders, appeal from order, 49.18  
 Mandamus, 586.09  
 Marriage and family therapy board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05  
 Metropolitan airports commission decisions, 473.675  
 Municipal board, 414.07, 414.08  
 Municipal civil service decisions, 44.09  
 Municipal water pollution control contracts, 115.49  
 Murder, first degree, 632.14  
 Notice of appeal  
   Improvements of municipalities, petition legality of, 429.036  
   Probate courts, 525.712  
   Streets and parks, cities first class, 430.03  
   Tax court, order of revenue commissioner, 271.06  
   Trees and hedges, cutting down, 160.22  
 Ordinances, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Paint, stop-sale order, agriculture commissioner, 24.151  
 Partition, orders or judgments, 558.215  
 Peace, keeping of, carrying weapons, 625.16  
 Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031  
 Pharmacy, 151.26  
 Police  
   Civil service commission, 419.12  
   Suspension or removal, 419.12  
 Pollution control agency emergency powers, 116.11  
 Pollution of waters  
   Appeal from order of health commissioner, 144.36  
   Appeal from order of pollution control agency, 115.05  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Power plant and transmission line siting, 116C.65  
 Private detectives, 326.336  
 Probate courts, 525.014, 525.71, 525.712  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Psychopathic personality, finding of existence, 526.10  
 Public utilities commission  
   Contested cases, 216.25, 216.27  
   Decisions, 216B.52  
   Telephone company, 237.295  
 Public waters, designation, 105.391  
 Racing commission decisions, 240.20  
 Railroad operating property valuation, 270.88

**APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County municipal court decisions, 488A.18, 488A.34  
 Reassessments, 270.17  
 Registration of possessory title proceedings, 508A.29  
 Registration of title proceedings, 508.29  
 Regulated loans law, 56.23  
 Restricted residence districts, zoning, 462.14  
 Rules of appellate procedure, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Rules under Administrative Procedure Act, validity, 14.45  
 Sales finance companies, license suspension or revocation, 168.68  
 Schools and school districts  
   Aid reduction, 124.15  
   Condemnation proceedings, 123.63  
   County board, orders, 127.25  
   County commissioners, order, 127.25  
   County superintendent, order, 127.25  
   Exemption from cost bond, 574.18  
   Intervention by parties, affected, 127.25  
   Market values set by revenue commissioner, 124.2131  
   Teachers, removal or demotion under tenure act, 125.17  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Sentences imposed by district court, 244.11  
 Social work licensing board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05  
 Soil and water conservation district proceedings, order of county board, 40.073  
 South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission, 114.13  
 Special guardian or conservator, appointment, 525.591  
 St. Louis County, hearings in Virginia and Hibbing, 484.50  
 State Building Code decisions, 16B.67  
 State troopers, suspension, 299D.03  
 Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.861  
 Streets and parks acquisition by cities and counties, 430.03  
 Supreme court, appeals to  
   Apprenticeship proceedings, 178.09  
   Condemnation proceedings, 465.39  
   Contracts with state, actions, 3.751  
   Criminal defendants showing poverty, costs to be borne by county, 611.07, 611.071  
   District court decisions, 480A.10  
   Fees, 357.08  
   Judgments and orders  
     Award of arbitrators, 573.07  
     Boats, actions against, 579.07  
     Limitation of actions, reversal of judgment after expiration of period, 541.18  
   Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291  
   Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
   Record on appeal, 357.021  
   Reversal, 550.28  
   Revocation, motor dealer's license, 168.27  
   Unemployment compensation award, 268.10  
 Tax court  
   Decision conclusive, 271.09  
   Exclusive remedy, 271.09  
   Payment of conceded tax, 271.09  
   Procedure, 271.06  
   Small claims division, 271.21  
   Transcripts, 271.07  
 Tax reduction, abatement, refundment orders, attorney general, 270.10  
 Tax sales  
   Auditor's compilation, amount to redeem, 282.01  
   Revenue commissioner's declaration of revision of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Tax warrants, sheriff compensation, 357.09  
 Taxation  
   Airlines, flight property, 270.076  
   Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.21  
   Estimated tax collection determination, 276.11  
   Levy limits, governmental subdivision, 275.51

## APPEALS (Cont'd)

### Taxation (Cont'd)

- Orders, decisions, revenue commissioner, 270.10
- Payment, appeal pending, 271.061
- Personal liability for taxes, 270.10
- Tax court, see Tax court, this topic

### Taxpayers

- Compensation to sheriff, collection personal tax, 357.09
- County board, clerk hire allowance, 382.265
- Revenue commissioner, order, 271.06

### Time, public improvement petition, appeal from, determination of sufficiency, 429.036

### Towns, exemption from cost bond, 574.18

### Transportation regulation board, orders, 174A.05, 219.41

### Underground storage, water displacement, 84.59

### Undertaking in lieu of bonds, 574.18

### Unemployment compensation claims, 268.10

### Unfair insurance practices, 72A.27

### Unlicensed mental health service providers board, right to practice suspension, 148B.05

### Venue, 525.71

### Veterans

- Removal from office or employment, 197.46
- Rights, enforcement, 197.481

### Voter registration challenges, 201.195

### Water and sewer system costs, 116A.19

### Water diversions, first class cities, 465.43

### Water user districts, 110A.36

### Watershed districts, 112.82

### Welfare matters, 256.045

### Wetlands, designation, 105.391

### Workers' compensation, 176.471

## APPEALS COURT

### See COURT OF APPEALS

## APPEARANCE

### Attorney general

- Public land matters, 8.04
- Recording appearances and proceedings, 8.02
- Request of county attorney, 8.01
- State appearance for
  - Partition, 558.32
  - Public land matters, 8.04
  - Report to governor, 8.08

### Attorneys

- Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.20
- Teacher, proceedings to demote or discharge, 125.17
- Traffic violation arrest, 169.92
- Unlawful practice by deputy sheriff, 387.13

### Bonds, criminal cases, corporate bonds authorized, 629.70

### Confined person, 589.35

### Court administrator, fees for entering, 357.021

### Failure to appear after release from custody, 609.49

### Habeas corpus proceedings, by counsel, 589.20

### Labor disputes, 179.08

### Recognizance, 625.05, 625.10

### Registration of title, 508.81

## APPELLATE COURTS

### See COURT OF APPEALS

### See SUPREME COURT

## APPLES

### Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties, 30.55 to 30.59

### Bushel, standard weight, 239.32

### Cider, defined as soft drink, 34.01

### Exceptions to grading and labeling law, 30.58

### Grading and classification

- Enforcement of laws relating to, 30.57
- Establishment of official grades, 30.55
- Marking on packages, 30.56

### Inspection of places of sale, packaging, 30.57

### Labeling, 30.56

### Marking packages, 30.56

### Packaging, 30.56

## APPLES (Cont'd)

### Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 30.57

### Sales, 30.56

### Utility apples defined, regulated, 30.56

### Violations, penalties, 30.59

## APPOINTMENTS

### See also POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

### Assessors

#### City appointing authority, 273.05

#### County auditor, appointment powers, 273.05

#### Town board, 273.05

### Commission on uniform state laws, 3.251

### Deputy assessor, 273.06

### Multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

### Reward for, offering prohibited, 609.42

### Soldiers, sailors, and marines, preference, 197.46 to 197.48

## APPORTIONMENT

### Assessments

#### Proceeds from tax-forfeited lands, 282.08

#### Tax levies, special assessments, 276.13, 276.14

### Congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811

### Counties

#### Federal grants in lieu of taxes, 471.52

#### Suspense fund distribution, 383.07

### Highway user tax fund, see HIGHWAYS

### Income tax

#### Insurance companies, 290.35

#### Trade or business, between states, 290.191

### Legislative, 2.019 to 2.031

### Metropolitan council districts, 473.123

### Occupation tax on mining, 298.17, 298.18

### Partition of towns, 379.06

### Representation, legislative districts, 2.031

### Surplus on life policies, exceptions, 61A.26

### Tax sales, proceeds, 282.05, 282.08

### Taxation

#### County treasury, to state and municipalities, 276.10

#### Penalties collected, 276.14

#### Tax statements to state, 276.06

### Towns, 379.06

## APPRAISAL, APPRAISERS

### See also INSURANCE

### Animals, at large and doing damage, 346.03, 346.10, 561.08

### Appraisers

#### Bribery, 609.42

#### Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515

#### Oath, 358.06, 358.10

### Cities of first class, stream diversion and control, 465.31, 465.32

### Condemnation proceedings, 465.30

### Data from, classification, 13.50

### Dissenting stockholders, consolidation, 300.16

### Expenses, payment by state, 35.11

### Farmer-lender mediation, real property values, 583.27

### Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67

### Solid waste disposal areas, property surrounding, 473.840

### State lands, 92.12

### Tax-forfeited lands, 282.221

### Timber on public lands, 92.12

## APPRENTICES

### Apprenticeship advisory council, 178.02

### Apprenticeship committees, 178.05

### Barbers, 154.01

### Breach of indenture, action for, limitation, 541.07

### Defined, 178.06

### Director of voluntary apprenticeship, 178.03

### Embalmers, 149.01, 149.03

### Equal opportunity, 178.03

### Housing rehabilitation, 268.39

### Minnesota correctional facility - Red Wing, exemptions for pupils, 178.10

### Multistate programs, 178.03

### Pipefitters, 326.01

### Plumbers, 326.01, 326.401

**APPRENTICES (Cont'd)****Voluntary apprenticeship**

Agreement of apprenticeship, approval, 178.07, 178.08

Apprenticeship, defined, 178.06

Committees, 178.05

**Council**

Appointment, 178.02

Compensation of members, 178.02

Expenses, 178.02

**Director**

Appointment, 178.03

Apprenticeship agreements, approval, 178.08

Investigations, 178.09

Division of voluntary apprenticeship, creation, director, 178.03

Exceptions from law, 178.10

Programs, 178.05

Purpose of act, 178.01

Wage determination, 178.03

Workers' compensation, permanent disability, computation of compensation, 176.101

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Academic excellence foundation, 121.612

Academies for the blind and deaf, revolving fund, 128A.09

**Administration commissioner**

Recommendation, 246.06

Report of human services commissioner, 246.06

Risk management fund contributions, 16B.85

Administrative hearings office, 14.54

Agriculture commissioner to approve expenditures to certain societies and associations, 17.07

Airports, municipal, 360.015

Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15

Annual appropriations, 3.23

Armed forces, members of, military pay, 192.49

Arts high school fund, 129C.10

Bills, approved or vetoed, Const. art 4 s 23

Board of pardons, 638.08

Bond proceeds, state

Purposes, 16A.641

State building fund, 16A.631

Bonds, state, principal and interest on, 16A.641

Capital improvements to state buildings, 16B.31

Certification, finance commissioner, sufficiency of unencumbered balance, 16A.15

Charitable gambling control board, 349.212

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.27

Civil air patrol, 12.26

Claims, payment with prior allotment or encumbrance, 16A.15

Compensation inequities, state employees, 43A.05

Constitutional officers, year of use, 16A.284

Counties, park maintenance and improvement, 375.26

County agricultural societies, 38.02, 38.12

County cooperation, agriculture and home economics, 38.35, 38.36

Crime victims reparations board, commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68

Dam safety loan repayments, 105.482

Dependent care credit, 290.067

**Education department**

Assessment products and services, sale, 126.67

Career information service, 126.67

Career option materials fees, 126.24

Courseware package proceeds, 129B.39

Dropout prevention materials fees, 126.24

Library fees for services, 121.496

Nonpublic educational aid, proration, 123.9362

Proration, 124.14

Sale of products, proceeds, 129B.041

Transfer of excess to meet deficiency, 124.14

Effective date, 645.02

Emergency management, 12.26

Energy audits, 216C.34

Estate tax refundment, 291.32

**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Expenditures made only by appropriation, 16A.57

Family farm security loan program, 41.61

**Fees**

Adjustment, 16A.128

Career option materials, 126.24

Dropout prevention materials, 126.24

General fund, depositing in, 16A.72

State auditor, 6.48, 6.56

Finance commissioner, separate account, each appropriation, 16A.47

Firefighters' relief and other associations, warrant of finance commissioner delivered to treasurer of association, 69.55

First aid equipment for patrol motor vehicles, 169.754

Fiscal notes, 3.98

Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07

Game and fish fund, 97A.055

General administration fund, 16A.125

General education aid, 124A.032

General fund balance, allocations, 16A.1541

Higher Education Act of 1965, receipts resulting from, state matching funds, 137.22

Historical society fees, 138.65

Illegal use or diversion, 10.31

**Insufficiency**

Judicial branch, 16A.283

Reduction by finance commissioner, 16A.15

Insurance on state buildings, 15.38, 15.40

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42

Investments, state board, 11A.24

Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.17, 298.22, 298.2211, 298.2213

Jobs and training department, vocational rehabilitation programs, 129A.03

Judicial branch, insufficiencies, 16A.283

Lake Superior water filtration and purification system, 298.244

Land for military training purposes, 192.47

Lease proceeds, permanent school fund lands, 92.46

**Legislature**

Availability of appropriations, 16A.281

Commissions, 16A.281

Committees, 16A.281

Local government, state aid, annual appropriations, 477A.03

Maximum effort school loan fund, 124.476

Mineral interest, refund of fair market value, 93.55

Mineral lease account, 93.221

Minneapolis employees' retirement fund, 422A.101

Minnesota grown account, 17.102

Minnesota historical society, 138.93

Misuse, 10.31

Money appropriations, how made, Const. art 4 s 24

Motorcycle safety fund, 126.115

Municipal bond guaranty loan fund, 475A.05

**Natural resources**

Costs billed to department units, 84.0856

Federal reimbursement account, 86.72

Special receipts, 84.0855

Nonpublic school aid, 123.937

Payable annually, 3.23

Payment of money paid to state in error, 16A.48

Payment of reissued warrants after cancellation, 16A.45

Pest control purposes, 18.022

Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05

Pipelines, information book, public meeting fees, 1161.02

Pollution control agency, 116.18

Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18

**Post-secondary education**

Average cost funding, task force, 135A.05

Instructional services, determination, 135A.03

Public safety department, criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48

Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03



**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reforestation areas, proceeds, 84A.22  
 Refunding state bonds, 16A.66  
 Reinstatement, 16A.28  
 Request for, 16A.10  
 Retirement contributions, deficiencies, 16A.19  
 Revolving fund, transfers, general fund, 16A.126  
 School district aid adjustments, 124.14  
 School funds, 124.10  
 School loan bond account, 124.46  
 School loan bonds, 124.46, 124.476  
 Secretary of state, election ballots, 204D.11  
 Sectarian schools appropriation forbidden, Const. art 13 s 2  
 Source when not disclosed, 16A.575  
 Standing appropriations, abolished, 3.23, 3.24  
 State board of investment, 11A.11  
 State bond fund, 11A.15, 124.46  
 State park maintenance and operation account, 85.055  
 State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 Statewide indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Supplemental, payment of principal on state bonds, 16A.641  
 Taconite environmental protection fund, 298.223  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71  
 Taxation, homestead credit, 290A.23  
 Timber growing bounty, 348.01  
 Transportation department, 161.51  
 Unclaimed property, claims for, 345.49  
 Undisbursed federal money, interest, 16A.36  
 University of Minnesota  
   Expenditures in excess of, prohibited, 137.09  
   Fringe benefits included, 137.027  
   Hospitals, county expense payments, 158.08  
   Payments to, conditioned on fund balances, 137.025  
   Temporary investment by finance commissioner, 137.025  
 Unlawful to exceed, 10.17  
 Veterans' training revolving fund, 124.625  
 Vocational education board, conference fees and materials, 136C.043  
 Workers' compensation, state compensation revolving fund, 176.611  
 Zoo fund, 85A.04  
 Zoo ride account, 85A.04  
 Zoological garden bond account, 85A.05  
 Zoological garden building account, 85A.04

**AQUATIC PLANTS**

Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
 Enforcement of law, 84.0894  
 Harvesting, licenses, 84.092  
 Permits to harvest or destroy, 84.092  
 Protection, 84.0895  
 State ownership, 84.091

**ARBITRATION**

Agreement, validity, 572.08  
 Appeals from orders or judgments, 572.26  
 Appearance of attorney for parties permitted, 572.13  
 Arbitrators  
   Appointment, 572.10  
   Bribery, 609.42  
   Change of award, 572.16  
   Fees and expenses, 572.17  
   Influencing, 609.42, 609.515  
   Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515  
   Oath, 358.06  
   Powers, majority, action, 572.11, 572.12, 572.14  
   Promising award, 609.515

**Award**

Change, 576.16  
 Confirmation by court, 572.18  
 Correction or modification, 572.16, 572.20  
 Delivery, time allowed, 572.15, 572.17  
 Form, 572.15  
 Judgment and decree, 572.21

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Award (Cont'd)  
   Judgment roll, docketing, 572.22  
   Vacation, grounds for, 572.19  
 Claims, in absentee proceedings, 576.14  
 Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.03  
 Costs, 572.21  
 Court  
   Applications to, procedure, 572.23  
   Jurisdiction, 572.24  
   Venue, 572.25  
 Death taxes, determination of domicile, 291.44  
 Depositions authorized, 572.14  
 Domicile, determination for death tax purposes, 291.44  
 Evidence, 572.14  
 Hearing, 572.12  
 Judicial, establishment of system, 484.73  
 Labor disputes  
   Mandatory arbitration, charitable hospital disputes, 179.38  
   Not settled by mediation, 179.09  
 Oaths, power to administer, 572.14  
 Procedure to compel or stay arbitration, 572.09  
 Public employees  
   Grievance arbitration, 179A.21  
   Interest arbitration, 179A.16  
 Subpoena, power of, 572.14  
 Taconite, determination of royalty, 93.201  
 Trunk highway contracts, 572.08  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, citation, 572.30  
 Witnesses, 572.14  
 Workers' compensation disputes, 176.191

**ARBOR DAY**

Department of natural resources, duties, 126.11  
 Observance of, 126.11  
 Proclamation by governor, 126.11  
 Schools, instruction and exercises, 126.11

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

Field Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota  
   Definitions, 138.31  
   Enforcement, 138.40  
   Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Historical society to administer act, 138.34  
   Intent of act, 138.32  
   License required to engage in field archaeology, 138.33  
   Licenses, 138.36  
   Objects and data discovered, ownership, exchange, and disposal, 138.37  
   Rules, director of historical society, 138.39  
   State agencies, cooperation with, 138.40  
   State archaeologist  
     Qualifications and duties, 138.35  
     Reports, 138.38  
   Unlicensed field archaeology prohibited, 138.33  
   Violations and penalties, 138.41, 138.33  
 Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**ARCHERY**

See BOW AND ARROW

**ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See also ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS  
 See also SURVEYS, SURVEYORS  
 Brand name items to be listed, 326.031  
 Corporate practice authorized, 326.14  
 Definitions, 326.01  
 Energy efficiency education programs, 216C.32  
 Examination  
   Conditions, 326.10  
   Exemption, 326.10  
 False impersonation, 326.15  
 Fees, 326.10  
 Landscape architects, 326.02  
 License holders, roster, 326.09

# ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)

## Licenses

- Application, 326.10
- Certificates, 326.10 to 326.12
- Duplicate, 326.11
- Examinations, 326.10
- Exemptions, 326.13
- Fees, 326.10
- General requirements, 326.02, 326.03
- Issuance, 326.10
- Privileges and rights, evidence, 326.12
- Reissue, 326.11
- Renewal, 326.10
- Revocation, 326.11
- Seals, 326.12
- Signature on plans, 326.12
- Training requirements, 326.10

## Licensure, when required, 326.02

- Nonresidents exempt from licensure, 326.13
- Partnership practice authorized, 326.14
- Partnerships and corporations, rights, 326.14
- Penalties, violations, 326.53

## Persons

- Exempt from licensure, 326.13
- Who may be licensed, 326.03

## Preparation of plans, signature required, 326.12

- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22
- Public works and improvements, 326.03
- Seal, use by licensee, 326.12

## State board

- Administrative services, 326.04
- Building classes, board to define, 326.06
- Duties, 326.06
- Established, 326.04
- Fees, 326.04
- Meetings, 326.07
- Members

- Appointment, 326.04, 326.05, 326.06
- Compensation, 326.08
- Expenses, 326.08
- Oath, 326.06
- Qualifications, 326.04, 326.05
- Removals, 326.04
- Vacancies, 326.04

## Office space, 326.04

## Officers, 326.07

## Powers and duties, 326.04, 326.06

## Privileges, 326.06

## Qualifications of membership, 326.05

## Records, 326.09

## Reports, 326.09

## Rules, 326.06

## Seal, 326.06

## Staff, 326.04

## Standards, applicants for certificates, 326.06

## Travel authorizations, 326.08

## Titles, use, 326.03

## ARCHIVES

### See STATE ARCHIVES

## AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

### Audits, 469.123

### Bonds

- Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.116
- Liability, 469.116
- Power to issue, 469.115
- Procedures, 469.116

### Bylaws, 469.114

### Clerk, municipality, filing resolution, 469.111

### Commissioners

- Appointment, 469.111
- Certificate of appointment, 469.111
- Compensation, 469.114

## AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)

### Commissioners (Cont'd)

- Conflicts of interest, 469.113
- Qualifications, 469.111
- Residency requirements, joint boards, 469.112
- Term, 469.111

### Conflicts of interest, 469.113

### Definitions, 469.110

### Delegation of powers, 469.115

### Designation, redevelopment areas, 469.115

### Eminent domain, 469.115, 469.117

### Employees

#### Authority to hire, 469.115

#### Conflicts of interest, 469.113

#### Technical experts, 469.115

### Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172

### Establishment, 469.111

### Executive director, 469.115

### Federal-state powers, 469.122

### Findings, requirements, 469.111

### Hearings, resolution adopting findings, 469.111

### Joint agencies, 469.112

### Legislative purpose, 469.109

### Loans, 469.118, 469.119

### Meetings, 469.114

### Mined underground space, developing, 469.115

### Minnesota account, 469.118, 469.121

### Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

### Notice, resolution adopting findings, 469.111

### Officers, 469.114

### Powers, generally, 469.115

### Property

#### Purchasing, 469.115

#### Selling, 469.115

### Property taxes, levies, 469.115

### Quorum, 469.114

### Resolution, findings, 469.111

### Rules of procedure, 469.114

### Seal, 469.115

### Staff services, municipalities, 469.114

### State auditor, audits, 469.123

### Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

### Taxation, agency property, 469.116

### Unemployment, findings required, 469.111

## AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES

### See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

## ARMED FORCES

### See MILITARY FORCES

## ARMORIES

### Armory board, membership, powers, 193.29, 193.30

### Audit by legislative auditor, 193.149

### Bonds, issuance, 193.146

### City facilities, shared, 193.38

### Construction by counties or municipalities, 193.141

### Control and management

#### Building, 193.23

#### Commanding officer, 193.30

#### Drill hall, 193.31

#### Unused armories, 193.36, 193.37

#### Use

##### Designated by adjutant general, 193.23

##### Patriotic and service members' organizations, 193.34

### Conveyance to state, 193.146

### Definitions, 193.139

### Funds

#### Acquisition, 193.145

#### Adjutant general, payments from, 193.145

#### Federal grant, deposit of, 193.143

#### Lease to state, 193.145

#### Tax levy, limitation, 193.145

### Gifts or conveyances from municipalities, 465.035

**ARMORIES (Cont'd)**

- Intoxicating liquor restricted, 193.331
- Lease to state, 193.145
- Minnesota state armory building commission
  - City-owned facilities, acquisition, 193.38
  - Creation, 193.142
  - Filing, 193.142
  - Fund, 193.143, 193.145
  - Incorporation, 193.142
  - Officers, 193.142
  - Powers of corporation, 193.143
  - Prior organization, rights, duties continued, 193.142
  - Sharing facilities with cities, approval, 193.38
  - Trustee, 193.142
  - Vacancy, 193.142
- Mortgage, 193.147
- Municipality, county, construction, 193.141
- Other armory building provisions
  - Joint armory and municipal building erected, 193.22
  - State aid, 193.23
  - Unused funds, disposal, 193.27
- Public examiner, examination and audit, 193.149
- Site, acquisition, disposal, 193.144
- State, military camp grounds, 193.141

**ARMY**

See **MILITARY FORCES**

**ARRAIGNMENT**

- Indictment, setting aside, 630.18
- Register of criminal actions, 630.37
- True name, asked of defendant, 630.12

**ARREST**

- Aid
  - Accessory, aiding offender to avoid arrest, 609.495
  - Persons required to aid officer, 629.403
  - Refusal to aid officer, 629.403
- All-terrain vehicle violations, 84.91, 84.911
- Assault of family member, probable cause, 629.341
- Attorney, accused person, right to consult, 481.10
- Authority to arrest
  - Any place in state, 629.40
  - Appraiser, timber lands, 90.061
  - Arrested person, conveyance, 387.12
  - District forest officers, 88.15
  - Train conductor, 629.363
- Boarding moving engines or cars, 624.62
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, members, 299C.03
- Bystander, 629.36
- Card swindler, 629.364
- Children, procedure, effect, 260.165
- Citizens, power to arrest, 629.30, 629.36, 629.364
- Conductors, 629.363
- Constables, 629.40
- Contempt, 588.04 to 588.09, 588.14
- Cruelty to children or animals, 343.12
- Damage to property, 629.34
- Data, classification, 13.82
- Debtor, 575.03
- Defined, 629.30
- Delay, taking arrested person before judge, 629.401
- Domestic violence
  - Detention, bail, 629.72
  - Peace officer, immunity from civil liability, 629.341
  - Probable cause, 629.341
- Doors or windows, break in to arrest, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39
- Drainage laws, violations, 106A.085
- Driving under influence
  - Accidents, officer's presence, 169.121
  - Jurisdiction, officer in fresh pursuit, 169.121
- Escape of arrested person, retaking by private person, 629.39
- Exempt from
  - Election day in civil process, Const. art 7 s 4
  - Member national guard, 192.25

**ARREST (Cont'd)**

- Exempt from (Cont'd)
  - Witness compelled to enter state to attend criminal prosecution, 634.08
- Expenses of return transportation, 629.404
- Extradition
  - Accused discharged if not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17
  - Forfeiture of bond, 629.18
  - Governor, duties of, 629.02
  - Peace officer, 629.09
  - Persons liable to apprehension, 629.13
  - Recalling or superseding warrant, 629.21
  - Transportation expenses on return, 629.404
  - Waiver of issuance and service of warrant, 629.24
  - Warrant for, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13
  - Without a warrant, 629.14
- Fees and mileage, 357.09
- Felony, 629.31 to 629.38
- Financial transaction card fraud, 629.34
- Fingerprints, 299C.11
- Force or violence, employment of, 609.06
- Forest officer, 88.10
- Fresh pursuit, 626.65
- Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205, 97A.211
- Grand jurors, failure to report, 628.48
- Gross misdemeanors, 629.31
- Grounds, accused to be informed, 611.01
- Homicide, justifiable, 609.065
- Indictment, disclosure before arrest, 629.39
- Information
  - Disclosure before arrest, 629.39
  - Division of criminal statistics to receive, 299C.06
  - False information to peace officer, 609.506
- Interference with dead body, funeral, 145.163
- Juror, failure to report, 628.48
- Juvenile court proceedings, see **JUVENILE COURTS**
- Legislative contempt, 3.14
- Legislative privilege, Const. art 4 s 10
- Making arrest, 629.32, 629.33
- Metropolitan transit commission, peace officer duty, 629.40
- Military offender, 192.25
- Motor vehicle violations, 169.77, 169.91 to 169.93
- National guard, 192.25
- Nighttime, 629.31, 629.35
- Nonresident officers attending criminal cases, privileged from arrest, 634.08
- Nonresident witnesses attending criminal cases, privileged from arrest, 634.08
- Notice of intention to make, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39
- Obstructing arrest, 609.50
- Off-duty peace officers, 629.40
- Officers
  - May summon aid, 629.30
  - Offense in presence of, 629.34
  - Oppression under color of office, 629.402
  - Without authority, 629.402
- Paroled persons, 243.05
- Passing through counties, 387.12
- Persons discharged on habeas corpus, rearrest, 589.22
- Presence
  - Magistrate, 629.36
  - Motor vehicle violations, 169.121
  - Peace officer, 629.34
  - Private persons, 243.05
- Probation officer's powers, 401.02
- Proceedings supplementary to execution, 575.03
- Railway conductor, 629.363
- Reasonable cause for charge of felony, 629.34
- Refusal to aid or make arrest, 629.09, 629.403
- Rescue by private person, 629.39
- Restraint of person arrested, 629.32
- Right of accused to have counsel, 481.10
- Right to know grounds of, 611.01
- Seed or feed law violator, 395.23
- Shoplifters, detention of suspects, 629.365, 629.366

**ARREST (Cont'd)**

Snowmobile violations, 84.91, 84.911  
 Special constables, 38.01  
 Special police, employees, division of weights and measures, 239.09  
 State appraiser, 90.061  
 Sunday violation, 629.31  
 Theft, 629.34  
 Traffic regulations, 169.77, 169.91, 169.93, 169.99  
 Transportation expenses on return, 629.404  
 Trees, persons for offenses involving, 88.645  
 Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99  
 University of Minnesota, investigators, 137.12  
 Unlawful arrest, 629.402  
 Warrants  
   Bail, 629.44, 629.45  
   Contempt, 588.14  
   Coroner's inquest, person charged by, 390.20  
   Extradition  
     Copy of warrant to accompany demand, 629.03  
     Fees of sheriff, 357.09  
     Governor issuance or recall, 629.21  
     Juvenile courts, 260.145  
     Means of effecting arrest, 629.33  
     Officer, inform defendant, show warrant, 629.32  
 Weights and measures, employees may arrest, 239.09  
 Who may make, 629.30  
 Without authority, 629.402  
 Without warrant  
   Bystander, 629.36  
   Convict, communication with, 243.59  
   Disclosure of authority by police officer, 629.35  
   Extradition proceedings, 629.18  
   Nighttime, 629.35  
   Private persons, 629.37  
   Pursuit of escaping person, 629.40  
   Traffic regulations, 169.93

**ARSON**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**ART**

Artist-dealer relationship, 324.01 to 324.05  
 Arts in education, Minnesota alliance, grants, 129B.17 to 129B.21  
 Cities first class, 450.20 to 450.25  
 Collection of, 450.21, 450.22  
 Commission, 450.20  
 Comprehensive arts planning program, 129B.17  
 Consignments between artist and art dealer, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05  
 Corporation, authority to contribute to, 300.66  
 Galleries  
   Financing, bond issue, 475.52  
   Gifts to, 134.15  
   Obligation, borrowing, 475.52  
 Income tax  
   Deductions for contributions, 290.21  
   Exemption from, 290.05  
 Minnesota School of the Arts and Resource Center, 129C.10  
 Prints, regulation of sales, 324.06 to 324.10  
 State board of arts  
   Arts in education, grants, 129B.17 to 129B.21  
   Compensation, 139.08  
   Definitions, 139.07  
   Designer selection board, membership, 16B.33  
   Duties, 139.10  
   Equipment grants, public broadcasting, 139.20  
   Executive director, 139.09  
   Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27  
   Grants, 139.10  
   Information and publicity system, 139.10  
   Loans, 139.10  
   Membership, 139.08  
   Professional touring program, 139.10  
   Public television, grants, 139.16 to 139.18

**ART (Cont'd)**

State board of arts (Cont'd)  
   Publications, legend required, 139.11  
   Radio stations, noncommercial, grants, 139.19  
   Removal of members, 139.08  
   Reports, 139.08  
   Staff, 139.09  
   Terms, 139.08  
   Unused appropriations for art in state buildings, 16B.35  
   Vacancies, 139.08  
 State buildings, requirements, 16B.35  
 Tax exemptions, 290.05  
 Weapons, possession by art collectors, 609.66

**ASBESTOS**

Abatement Act, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Limitation of actions, time, 541.22

**ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

Establishment, duties, 3.9226

**ASPEN**

Recycling program, funding, 84.95  
 Wood, cord measurement, 239.33

**ASSAULT**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**ASSEMBLY, PLACES OF**

Fire code, uniform, applicable, 299H.211

**ASSESSMENTS**

See ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL  
 See PROPERTY TAXES  
 See TAXATION

**ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL**

See also CITIES  
 See also INSURANCE  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES

Abandonment of improvement, 435.201, 435.202

Against property of governmental unit and state, 435.19

Appeals, 429.061, 429.081

**Bonds**

Local improvement bonds against assessments, cities first class, 435.17

Special assessments for payment, 475.61

**Cities first class**

Deferred assessments, 435.195

Installments, payments in installments, 435.17

City clerks, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17

**Collection**

Installments of assessments by cities first class, 435.17

Service charges as special assessments, 429.101

Consolidation of local assessments and condemnation assessment in cities first class, 435.17

County auditor, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17

County treasurer, duties relating to assessments payable in installments, 435.17

Deferral, 435.193 to 435.195

Delinquent assessments, installment payments, cities first class, 435.17

Discharge of assessments payable in installments, cities first class, 435.17

Drainage systems, state lands, 106A.025

Drainage systems and projects, benefits and damages, 106A.315, 106A.351, 106A.728

Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15

Excessive assessments, 435.201, 435.203

Governmental property, 435.19

Handicapped persons, deferral, 435.193

Installment payments, cities first class, 435.17

Interest, installment of assessment, cities first class, 435.17

Lands for streets, parks, and parkways, 430.01 to 430.15

Liens for special assessments, 272.32, 272.33, 272.37

Objections, 429.061

**ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL (Cont'd)**

Penalties, delinquent installment of assessments by cities  
first class, 435.17

Procedure, 429.061, 429.101

Public property, levy and collection, 435.19

**Refunds**

Abandonment of improvement, 435.202

Excessive assessment amounts, 435.203

Overpayments, 430.07

Senior citizens, deferral, 435.193 to 435.195

Service charges, 429.101

Shade tree disease control, 18.023

Sidewalks, 435.44

Special assessments, filing requirements, 429.061

State-owned property, agencies to budget, 3.754

Supplemental or reassessment, 429.071

Water connection, with city of first class, 435.47

Watershed districts, 112.64

**ASSESSORS**

See also **TAXATION**

Agricultural homesteads, records, 273.13

**Appointment**

City, 273.05 to 273.056

County, 273.05 to 273.056, 375.23

Deputy special assessors, by revenue commissioner,  
270.11, 270.16

Eligibility, 273.05

Examiner, property omitted or undervalued, 274.10

Reinstatement of office, 270.494

Special assessor, by revenue commissioner, 270.11,  
270.16

Statutory city, 273.05 to 273.056, 412.081

Term, 273.061

Town assessors, 273.05 to 273.056

Assessment books, 273.03

Assistant assessors, 273.06

Attorney general, duties, 8.03

**Board of review**

Attendance at meetings, 274.01

Changes made by, assessor to enter in assessment  
book, 274.01

Errors, correction by assessor, 274.01

Bonds, 273.05

Bribery, 609.42

Buildings, destruction of, 299F.11

Certification of assessors, 270.48

Cities, 273.05 to 273.056

**Compensation**

Amount, 273.061

Condition precedent to allowance of, 274.05

Revolving fund, 270.185

Special assessors, reimbursement by counties, 270.18

Statutory city, 412.131

Town, 367.05

Unorganized territory, 375.23

**County**

County wide authority, 273.052 to 273.056

Farm census duties, 17.03

Review and completion of local assessors records,  
273.064, 273.065

**County assessor**

Assessment lists, correction, 274.16

Duties, 273.061, 273.08, 274.16

Employees, 273.061

Salaries, 273.061

Senior accreditation required, 273.061

**Deputy assessors**

Appointment by

Assessor, 273.06

County assessor, 273.053

Revenue commissioner, 270.16

Bonds, 273.06

Compensation, reimbursement by counties, 270.18

Duties, 270.17

Disasters, reassessment of damaged property, 273.123

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)****Duties**

Examination of tree growing areas, 348.03

Generally, 273.08

Homestead determinations, 273.124

Notice of homestead application requirements,  
273.124

Revenue commissioner, duties to, 270.06

Enrollment in instructional courses, 273.075

Entry into buildings, 273.20

**Examination**

Persons, upon failure to list property, 273.67

Persons listing property, 273.65

Exploratory drilling for iron ore, notification of revenue  
commissioner, 298.46, 298.47

Field cards accessible to property owners, 272.70

Findings of fact by revenue commissioner prima facie cor-  
rect, 270.22

Increase in valuation, notice to owner, 273.121

Instructional courses, enrollment, 273.075

Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515

Licensure, 270.41, 270.50

**Listing**

Failure to make discovery of property, 273.65

Owners of dogs and kennels, 347.10

Personal property, 273.68

**Notice**

Person required to list property absent or sick, 273.66

Sale or removal of personal property, 272.51

Procedure, failure of owner to list property, 273.67

Property omitted or undervalued, assessment, correction of  
return, 274.12

Qualifications, 270.17, 270.485, 273.061

Real property, assessment time, 273.01, 273.17

Reassessment revolving fund, 270.185

Reclassification, notice to property owners, 273.121

Reports of assessment, 270.11

Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.061

Return to auditor, 274.04

Revenue commissioner, direction of local assessors, 270.06

Revocation of license, 273.061, 270.41, 273.05

Rural and urban districts in municipality, 272.67

**State board of**

Appointment, 270.41

Charges for instruction, 270.44, 270.45

Compensation of members, 270.43

Costs of assessment, 270.52

Establishment, 270.41

Existing assessment contracts, 270.53

Fees, disposition, 270.45

Licensed assessors, employment, 270.50

Licensure, 270.41, 270.48

Licensure of qualified persons, 270.48

Local option as to assessors, 270.49, 270.493

Membership, 270.41, 270.42

Previously accredited assessors, 270.51

Purposes, 270.41

Revocation or suspension of license, 270.41, 273.05,  
273.061

Rules, 270.47

Senior accreditation, 270.485

Staff, operations, 270.42

Term of members, 270.42

Training courses, 270.46

Statement, failure to obtain, assessment, 273.68

**Statutory city**

Appointment, 273.05 to 273.056

Compensation, 412.131

Duties, 412.081, 412.131

Tax-forfeited land, not to purchase, 280.05, 282.016

Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67

Termination of office, 273.05

Threat, 609.27, 609.515

**Town**

Appointment, 273.05 to 273.056

Duties, failure to perform, 273.21

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)****Town (Cont'd)**

- Failure to perform duties, 273.21
- Salary, 367.05
- Statutory city, assessment of, 412.081
- Vacancy, filling, 273.05

- Tract, assessed valuation of part transferred, 272.161
- Unorganized territory, county assessor to assess, 273.061
- Urban and rural districts in municipality, 272.67
- Valuation of property, 270.11, 273.49
- Viewing of property required, 273.08

**ASSIGNMENT****See also COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Action, assigned claims, 540.03
- Action by assignee of foreign corporation, certificate of authority, 303.20
- Annuities, retirement funds not assignable, 352.15, 353.15
- Chattel mortgages, commerce commissioner, 49.05
- Contract of deed for sale of public lands, 94.13
- County recorder, destruction of records, 386.46
- Deposit documents mutual insurance, not negotiable, 66A.13
- Dry cleaning and dyeing liens, not assignable, 514.73
- Earnings, maintenance and support, 518.611
- Employee's invention rights, 181.78
- Filing, fees of city clerk, 357.39
- Financial corporations, insolvent, 49.013
- Foreign corporations, certificate of authority, 303.20
- Hawkers' and peddlers' licenses, 329.05
- Horseshoer's lien, 514.73
- Invention rights, employment contracts, 181.78
- Judgments, enforcement, 548.13, 548.16, 550.01
- Laborer's lien, 514.73
- Launderer's lien, 514.73
- Liens

- Commerce commissioner, 49.05
- Dry cleaning and dyeing not assignable, 514.73
- Horseshoer's, 514.73
- Labor and material, 514.41
- Laborer's, 514.73
- Launderer's, 514.73
- Logs, 514.41
- Material supplier's, 514.73
- Mechanic's, 514.73
- Miner's, 514.73
- Timber, 514.41

- Limited partner's interest, 322.18, 322.19, 322.31, 322A.56, 322A.58

- Logs, lien on, 514.73
- Material supplier's lien, 514.73
- Mechanic's lien, 514.73
- Miner's lien, 514.73

**Mortgages**

- Discharge by assignee, 507.40, 507.41
- Record as notice, 507.32, 507.325
- Registered lands, 508.54, 508.56
- Registry tax, payment as a condition of filing, 287.10
- Satisfaction by assignee, 507.40

- Mutual insurance company guaranty fund certificates, 66A.16

- Negotiable instrument, premium note for mutual insurance policy, 66A.13

- Packing house certificates, 226.01

- Partner's interest, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58, 323.24, 323.26, 323.40

- Partnership, for benefit of creditors, 323.08, 323.39

- Permanently and totally disabled needy persons, assistance, 256.462

- Permits to cut timber, restrictions, 90.171

- Public lands, 94.13

- Real estate mortgages, commerce commissioner, 49.05

- Redemption from tax sales, 281.01, 281.02, 281.20, 281.21, 281.24, 281.31 to 281.35

- Registered lands, rights of assignee, 508.02

- Regulated loan business, license not assignable, 56.05

**ASSIGNMENT (Cont'd)**

- Retirement benefits not assignable, 352.15, 353.15
- Salaries of municipal employees, 181.063
- Sale or execution, assignee may redeem, 550.25
- Spouses, conveyances, 507.02
- State employees retirement system, benefits not assignable, 352.15

- Tax sales, 281.24, 281.321
- Taxation, 273.46, 277.07, 281.327

**Timber**

- Lien on, 514.73
- Permit, 90.171

- Trust companies, 48.78, 48.81, 48.88

- Trust income, maintenance and support, 518.611

- Trusts, 501.20, 513.03

- Unemployment benefits, 268.17

- Uniform conveying blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14

- Validation of assignments recorded for 15 years, 507.021

- Wages, limitation on assignment, 181.04 to 181.07

- Warehouses and warehouse operators, 226.01, 234.17, 514.73

**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS****Assignees**

- Accounting, subject to court orders, 577.10
- Banks, may act as, 48.39
- Bond, actions on, 577.05
- Discharge, removal, report, 577.10
- Notice to creditors, 577.06

- Beneficial interest and powers, 502.75

- Claims, proof of, order of payment, dividends on, 577.08, 577.09

- District court, powers, 577.10

- District court administrator's fees, 357.021

- Fraudulent conveyances, 577.07

**Funds**

- Deposit, 48.38, 48.39
- Investment, 48.38, 48.39

- Insurance companies, examination of accounts, 60A.03

- Maintenance or support payments, 518.611

- Partner, limitation on right to make general assignment, 323.08

- Partnership, distribution on dissolution of, 323.39

- Real estate, 577.02

- Record of, district court administrator, 577.03

- Requisites of, 577.01

- Schedules of assets and debts, 577.04

- Teachers retirement funds exempt, 354.10

- Transient merchant laws, not to apply, 329.14

- Unemployment fund, priority of contribution, 268.16

- Workers' compensation, liability, as affected, 176.021

**ASSOCIATIONS****See also CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS****See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS****See also CORPORATIONS****See also PARTNERSHIP****See also PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS****See also RELIGION**

- Campaign contributions, 10A.12

- Comprehensive health association, see **INSURANCE**

- Counterfeiting labels and trademarks, 333.41

- Liability of members, 540.15

- Membership cards forgery, 609.63

- Name and registration, 509.01

- Partnership defined, 323.02

- Trade name and registration, 509.01

**ASSUMED NAMES**

- Certified public accountants, 326.211

- Chiropractors, grounds for license revocation, 148.10

- Commercial businesses, certificates

- Fees, 333.04, 333.055

- Filing requirements, 333.01

- Renewals, 333.055

- Secretary of state, duties, 333.04

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

653

## INDEX

### ASSUMED NAMES (Cont'd)

Commercial code, signature, liability, 336.3-401  
Corporations  
    Conducting business under, 302A.161  
    Injunction for use, 302A.115  
    Nonprofit, 317.09, 317.16  
False name to peace officer, 609.506  
Forgery, 609.625  
Habeas corpus, sufficiency of name, 589.06  
Nonprofit corporations, 317.09, 317.16

### ATHLETICS

Agents, misconduct, 325E.33  
Bowling, see BOWLING ALLEYS  
Boxing board  
    Amateur exhibitions, rules, 341.11, 341.115  
    Appointment of executive secretary, 341.04  
    Appointment of members, 341.01, 341.02  
    Appropriation of funds, 341.06  
    Bond of licensees, 341.12  
    Conflicts of interest, 341.01  
    Consent to exhibitions, 341.08  
    Creation, 341.01  
    Definitions, 341.05  
    Employees, 341.04  
    Examination and audit of books, 341.15  
    Executive secretary, 341.04  
    Expenditures and expenses, 341.04, 341.06  
    Fees, 341.10  
    Governor, power of appointment, 341.02  
    Licenses, grant or revoke, 341.05  
    Managing of boxer prohibited, 341.02  
    Membership, 341.01  
    Physical examinations, 341.115  
    Powers, 341.04, 341.05, 341.10, 341.11  
    Professional boxing, 341.115  
    Report to board, 341.15  
    Reports, 341.01  
    Rules, 341.05; 341.10, 341.11  
    Salaries, 341.04  
    Telecasts of athletic events, 341.05  
    Term of office, 341.01, 341.02  
    Vacancies in office, 341.02  
Coaches, volunteers, immunity from liability, 604.08  
Educational institutions, sex discrimination, 126.21  
Exhibitions and contests  
    Admissions  
        Failure to report receipts to commission, 341.15  
        Penalties, nonlicensed exhibitions when fees are charged, 341.13  
        Tickets of admission, sale at excessive price prohibited, 609.805  
    Amateur exhibitions, rules by board, 341.11  
    Attorney general, action in failure to account, 341.15  
    Boxing and sparring exhibitions, penalty if without a license, 341.13  
    Bribery of official or participant, 609.825  
    Cities first class, 341.08, 341.12  
    Consent to exhibitions, 341.08  
    County commissioners' consent, 341.08  
    Default in payment of proportion of receipts, 341.15  
    Examination of books and records on failure to report, 341.15  
    Licenses and franchises  
        Boxers, managers, seconds, and referee, 341.10  
        Consent to holding, 341.08  
        Failure to report, penalty, 341.15  
        Fees, 341.10  
        Issuance, of limitations on, 341.07  
        Licensee to furnish bond, 341.12  
        Nonlicensed exhibitions, penalty, 341.13  
        Number, 341.09  
        Restrictions, 341.07  
        Suspension or revocation, 341.05  
    Municipalities  
        Consent to holding, 341.08

### ATHLETICS (Cont'd)

Exhibitions and contests (Cont'd)  
    Municipalities (Cont'd)  
        License fees, 341.10  
        Licensee to furnish bond, 341.12  
        Professional boxing, 341.115  
        Rules, 341.11  
        Towns, consent to exhibitions, 341.08  
        Walkathons and similar contests, prohibited, 624.66  
Fees, 341.10  
Intercollegiate athletic eligibility, waiver, 325E.33  
Leaves of absence, government employees, 15.62  
Licenses, 341.05  
Minnesota amateur sports commission, see MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION  
Public services, 126.21  
Recreational grants to local governments, 116J.406  
Sports contracts, 325E.33  
Sports facilities, 473.551 to 473.595  
Telecasts of athletic events licenses, 341.05  
Tickets of admission, scalping rules, 609.805  
Volunteer coaches, immunity from liability, 604.08  
ATTACHMENT  
    See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
    See also GARNISHMENT  
Affidavits  
    Contents and grounds for, 570.02  
    Log and timber liens, enforcements, 514.44  
Agricultural property  
    Judgments on debts, 550.366  
    Mediation notice requirements, 550.365  
Allowable, when, 570.01  
Assignment for benefit of creditors, real property, 577.02  
Attachment set aside, financial institutions, 49.04  
Beneficiary association benefits, exempt from, 550.37  
Bonds, logs and timber, enforcement of liens, 514.43, 514.48  
Burial lots, exempt, 550.37  
Cash bail in hands of court or officers, 629.53  
Certificate relating to discharge of, 570.11  
Contents of affidavit and writ, 570.02  
Cooking utensils, exempt, 550.37  
Court commissioner, allowance of writ, 570.01  
Crops grown on tax-forfeited land, 280.38  
Dead body, attachment for debt a misdemeanor, 145.163  
Deed of release of premises, 570.11  
Deposited funds of felony defendants, financial institutions, 609.532  
Discharge, dissolution or vacation  
    Habeas corpus, 589.21  
    Logs and timber, 514.48  
    Personal property, 570.12  
    Real estate, 570.11  
    Registered lands, 508.64  
Disposable earnings, exemption period, 550.37  
District court  
    Crops grown on land bid in by state for taxes, 280.38  
    Log and timber lien, writ, enforcement of lien filed with court administrator, 514.45  
Domestic animals, exempt, 550.37  
Exemptions  
    Bail, cash, 629.53  
    Benefits, blind assistance, fraternal benefits, retirement associations, or unemployment, 268.17, 352.15, 353.15  
    Dead body, 145.163  
    Financial institutions, not affected by deposit in, 550.37  
    Firefighters' relief association benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02  
    Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18  
    Generally, 550.37 to 550.39  
    Insolvent bank, 49.04  
    Judges retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.126

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

Minneapolis employees retirement benefits, 422A.24  
 Partner's interest in partnership, 323.24  
 Pension and IRA payments, 550.37  
 Police relief association benefits, 423.39, 423.61,  
 423.813, 423A.16  
 Property, 570.025, 570.026  
 Public employees' retirement benefits, 353.15  
 Relief recipient, 550.37  
 Retirement funds, 352.15  
 Veteran's bonus, 550.38  
 Wage payment to amount of exemption, 550.37

**Expiration, 570.131****Fees**

Constables, 357.12  
 District court administrator's fee for issuing writ,  
 357.021  
 Sheriff, 357.09

**Foreign corporation, 570.02****Grand juror, person of on failure to report, 628.48****Grounds, 570.02****Habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.21****Horseshoer's lien enforcement, 514.31****Insolvent bank, property or persons exempted or excepted from, 49.04****Insurance, exemption, 550.37, 550.39****Inventory, 357.09, 357.12****Judgment enforcement, 514.49, 570.08****Juror, attachment of person, absence or failure to report, 593.08, 628.48****Levy**

Description of property furnished to officer, 550.15  
 Judgment debtor earnings, 550.142  
 Logs and timber, contents of writ, 514.45  
 Public employees, wages, 550.142  
 Third party claimant, 525.10  
 Writ, 550.15

**Lien**

Farm machinery, rental value, 514.661  
 Log liens, 514.40  
 Purchaser at foreclosure sale, acquisition subject to,  
 580.22

**Machinery exempt, 550.37****Marginal entry, release of real estate, 570.11****Modification, 570.131****Mortgage debt on agricultural property, 582.30****Musical instruments, exempt, 550.37****Order, contents, 570.051****Partner's right in items of partnership property, 323.24****Pensions, 550.38****Permanently and totally disabled needy persons, assistance, exemption, 256.462****Pews, exempt, 550.37****Preliminary, in extraordinary circumstances, 570.025****Priorities**

Logs and timber, 514.47  
 Unrecorded conveyance, 507.34  
 Wages, 514.59 to 514.61

**Probate court, issuance of writs, 525.02****Property or persons subject to**

Boats, 579.02  
 Credits, 570.08  
 Juror, failing to appear, 628.48  
 Persons compelling obedience a writ of habeas corpus,  
 589.10, 589.11  
 Purchases of interest at sale, 550.23, 580.22  
 Registered land, 508.02  
 Vessels, 579.02

**Public employees, 570.071****Public employees' retirement benefits, exempt, 353.15****Records, writs, satisfactions, 570.14****Registered lands, 508.02, 508.48, 508.63, 508.64, 508.66****Release of**

Personal property, 570.12  
 Real estate, 570.11

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)****Release of (Cont'd)**

Record and index by register, 570.14

Registered lands, 508.66

Rent, land bid in for state, 280.38

Return, 589.10

Salaries or wages, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37

Salary, 570.071

Sales, 550.23

School books, exempt, 550.37

**Service**

Nonresident in tax proceedings, 277.08

Sheriff, fees for service, 357.09

Setting aside, insolvent financial institution, 49.04

Stock in trade, exempt, 550.37

Tax sales, 280.38

Time, action after issuance of writ, 570.01

Tools and instruments, exempt, 550.37

Unrecorded conveyances, void as against, 507.34

Vacation, 49.04

Venue, nonresident proceeded against by, 542.05

Veteran's bonus, exempt, 550.38

Wages, 514.59, 570.071

Wearing apparel, exempt, 550.37

**Workers' compensation**

Attachment as for contempt or disobedience of order or subpoena, 176.351

Nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295

**Writs of**

Certificate furnished to attending officer, 550.15

Habeas corpus, neglect to produce person or make return of writ, 589.10

**ATTEMPTS**

Abetting attempt at suicide, 609.215

Abortion, evidence, 617.21

Breach of the peace, unlawful assembly, assembled persons attempting a breach of the peace, 609.705

Coercion, 609.275

Concealment of birth or death of child, 617.22

Conviction, 609.04, 631.14

Criminal attempt, nature of, 609.17

Defense, 609.17

Escape, 609.485, 609.495

**Force or violence**

Intimidation by force, 609.27, 609.275

Use on or toward person of another, 609.06

Incite disloyalty, insubordination during war, 609.395

Intimidation by force or threats, 609.27, 609.275

Legislator, attempt to influence, 609.42, 609.425

Manslaughter in first degree, person attempting to commit crime, 609.20

Murder, person attempting to commit crime, 609.195

Perjury or false testimony as a witness, attempt to induce or procure, 609.42, 609.48

Public officer, attempt to influence, 609.42

Punishment, concealment of birth or death of child, 617.22

Resist execution of a law as levying war, 609.385

Riot, attempt to disturb public peace, 609.71

Sentence, 609.17

Sexual intercourse with dead body, 609.294

Suicide, abetting attempt, 609.215

Tampering with a witness, 609.498

Threats, 609.27, 609.275

Verdict of guilty of attempt under indictment for offense, 631.14

Withholding of testimony, attempt to induce, 609.42

**ATTESTATION**

Absence of attestation, constructive notice, 507.251

Constructive notice, absent or defective attestation, 507.251

**County auditor**

Claims against county, 384.13

Contract by applicant for feed and seed, 395.18

Disbursement by county treasurer, 384.13



**ATTESTATION (Cont'd)****County auditor (Cont'd)**

Payment of money by county treasurer, order for, 385.05

Defective attestation, constructive notice, 507.251

Ferry licenses, 166.03

Forgery of attestation of will or title instrument, 609.625

**ATTORNEY GENERAL****Actions**

Bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11

Challenging state expenditures, 8.14

Collecting taxes in another state, 272.58

Erroneous registration of title, action for damages, 508.77

Lands covered by mineral lease, action to quiet title, 93.055

Administrators, appointment by courts, 8.31

Adverse possession, service of process on, where state is made a party, 559.013

Adviser to other officers, 8.05

Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.26

Agriculture commissioner, deputy assigned to, 17.042

**Appearance**

Before grand jury, 8.02

For state, 8.01

Appointment, number, removal, 8.02

Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284

Assistants, employment, 8.02

Automatic dialing-announcing device regulation, enforcement, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Banks, liquidation, 49.24

Blanks and forms, editing and preparation

State officers or boards, contracts and bonds, 8.05

Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99

Board of pardons, member, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01

**Bonds**

Action to recover on bonds of any other state, 8.11

State treasurer, custodian unemployment compensation fund, 268.05

Surety bonds, state employees, approval, 574.02

Trunk highway, approval, 167.50

Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50

Certificate, need for additional counsel, 8.06

**Charitable fundraising duties**

Annual report, 309.53

Assurance of discontinuance, 309.57

Enforcement, 309.57

Investigations and proceedings, 309.533

Professional fundraisers, registration, 309.531

Public disclosure requirements, 309.556

Public records, 309.54

Registration, 309.52, 309.531

Rulemaking, 309.591

Charitable gambling control board, 349.151

**Charitable trusts**

Duty to maintain register, 501.75

Reports, requirements, 501.76

Claims against United States, prosecution of, 8.09, 8.10

Club contracts, health, social referral and buying, enforcement, 325G.28

Collection of taxes in another state, procedure, 272.58

Computer facilities, data security, 16B.40

Condemnation proceedings, instituted at request of holder of mineral prospecting lease, 93.05

Constitutional amendments, duties, penalties, 3.21

Construction lake levels, contract and bond approval, 110.64

Consultants to help administer charities law, 309.582

Consumer affairs, 8.32, 8.33

Consumer education account, establishment, uses, 8.31

Contested cases, judicial review, service of petition on, 14.64

Contract review, delegation, 8.20

**Cooperative associations**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 308.15

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)****Cooperative associations (Cont'd)**

Wind up of business, 308.82

Corporate farming, 500.24

**Corporations**

Dissolution, 302A.757

Examination of affairs, 300.63

Intervention in actions against, 302A.917

**County attorneys**

Assistance to, 8.06

Council, member, 388.19

County financial statement, form, approval, 375.17

Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064

Dairy products, 8.13

Data, classification, 13.65

Declaratory judgment action, validity of statute, ordinance or franchise involved, service upon, 555.11

Depositories, 9.031

Deputies, salary, 15A.081

DWI implied consent hearings, 169.123

Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8

**Employees**

Compensation, 43A.18

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Energy-related laws, enforcement, 216C.30

Enforcement of support proceedings, attorney for obligee, 518C.07, 518C.23

**Escheat**

Practice, 525.161

Vacation, 525.84, 525.841

Executive branch agencies, legal services fees, 8.15.

**Executive council**

Member of, 9.011

Money in emergencies, 9.061

Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8

Expenses, 16A.125

Express trusts, duties, certain cases, 501.12

Extradition of criminals, 629.04

Fire loss on state lands, 89.01

Flowage easements, actions to determine rights, 110.34

Game and fish laws, compilation, 97A.051

**Governor**

Advisor to, 8.05

Biennial reports, 8.08

Grain Buyers Act, enforcement, duties, 223.21

Grand juries, attending upon, 8.01, 8.02

Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17, 115B.18

Health department rules, approval, 144.12

Highway contract actions, service on, 161.34

Human rights department advisor, 363.121

Human rights department hearing, attorney for charging party, 363.072

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Injunctive relief, unlawful trade practices, discovery procedures, 8.31

Insolvent, 9.031

Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30

Interest, 9.031

**Investigation of complaints**

Cosmetologists and related occupations, 155A.12

Food handling requirements inconsistent with law, 17.045

Malpractice, physicians and surgeons, 147.161

Investment board, 11A.03

Jobs and training department, employment and economic development program, 268.673

Judgment, declaratory proceedings, 555.11

Land exchange board, 94.345

Landfill contingency action fund, response actions, 473.845

Landlord and tenant disclosure statements, 504.22

Legislative auditor, report, 3.974, 3.975

Licensing boards, lease approvals, 214.04

Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, duties, 116C.835, 116C.836

Malpractice, physicians and surgeons, investigation, 147.161

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home park, lot rentals, 327C.15  
 Manufacturers' list prices, disclosure, 325D.06  
 Military forces, special counsel, 192.29  
 Mining below low-water mark, 93.34  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Multistate Tax Compact advisory committee, 290.173  
 National guard, active duty, audit of payroll, 192.52  
 Natural resources commissioner, lease approvals, 84.153, 90.50  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Duties as to, 317.62  
   Enforcement of penalty, 317.19  
   Powers  
     Free access to books, 317.29  
     Interrogatories, 317.29  
     Intervene in voluntary dissolution, 317.52  
     Prosecution for monopoly in restraint of trade, 317.64  
     Termination of existence, 317.62  
     Visitation, 317.29  
 Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Offices, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05  
 Opinions  
   Attorneys for municipalities, 8.07  
   Copies, 8.02  
   Education commissioner, 8.07, 121.17  
   Exempted from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02, 14.38  
   Legislature, 8.05  
   Public pension fund attorneys, 8.07  
   Revenue commissioner, 270.07, 270.09  
 Partition action, service on, 558.32  
 Peace officers training school, 626.841 to 626.855  
 Plumbing rules, approval, 326.37  
 Powers and duties, 8.02  
 Prosecution  
   Claims against United States, 8.09, 8.10  
   Impersonating peace officer, 626.863  
   Unlawful practice of law, 481.02  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.08  
 Public lands  
   Fire damage reports to be made to, 89.01  
   Timber, permits to cut, 90.151  
 Public records, replevin for unlawful transfer, 138.226  
 Public safety department, DWI implied consent hearings, 169.123  
 Public utilities, 216.10, 216B.64  
 Racing commission, attorney for, 240.02, 240.26  
 Records  
   Disposition panel member, 138.17  
   Kept by, 8.02  
 Refund of state money, certification, 16A.48  
 Registration of land, service, 508.16  
 Rental dwellings, 471.9995  
 Replica firearms, enforcement of labeling requirements, 325F.81  
 Requests for city or county attorney to take motor vehicle cases, 169.871  
 Revenue commissioner  
   Orders, approval, 270.10  
   Report to attorney general, 270.083  
 Rules, procedures  
   Approvals, cost to agencies, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26, 14.32  
   Disapprovals, 14.08  
   Emergency rules, 14.32, 14.33  
   Petitions by public, duties, 14.09  
 Safe deposit companies, injunction, 55.06  
 Salary, 15A.082  
 Sales tax on cigarettes, 297.08  
 Secretary of state, advisor to, 8.05  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Small businesses, utility consumers, representing, 8.33  
 Solicitor general, appointment, salary, 8.12

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Special compensation fund, 176.061  
 State auditor, advisor to, 8.05  
 State board of investment, member, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 State boards and commissions, attorney for, 8.06  
 State contract actions, 3.751, 16B.06  
 State employees retirement board, 352.03  
 State fire marshal, 299F.03  
 State funds, 9.031  
 State property, leasing and renting approval, 84.153  
 State treasurer, advisor to, 8.05  
 Statements of financial ability, 9.031  
 Tax court, appearance and proceeding, 271.06  
 Tax reduction, abatement and refundment orders, review, appeal, 270.10  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, deeds, port authorities, 469.059  
 Teachers retirement board, legal adviser, 354.07  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Tort claims, notice, 3.736  
 Transfer of lands between state departments, approval, 15.16  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.10, 268.16, 268.20  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practice laws, 8.31  
 Uniform traffic ticket, 169.99  
 Vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Veterans, Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act cases, 196.26  
 Water and soil resources board, advisor to, 40.03  
 Water pollution, action to abate nuisance, 97C.065  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.181

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

See POWER OF ATTORNEY

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accused person, representation by counsel, 611.07, 629.10  
 Admission to practice  
   Certificate of admission, 481.01  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Oaths and violation of, 481.15  
   Rules  
     Promulgation by supreme court, 480.05  
     Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
   State board of law examiners, 481.01  
   Supreme court  
     Qualifications prescribed by, 481.01  
     Rules  
       Promulgation, 480.05  
       Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Agreement  
   Binding on clients, 481.08  
   Compensation for services, 549.01  
 Ambulance chasing, 481.03  
 Appeals from felony, convictions, appointment of counsel, 611.071  
 Appearance  
   Accused person, 611.07, 629.10  
   Deputy sheriff prohibited from appearing as, 387.13  
   Discharge, demotion of teacher, 125.17  
   Habeas corpus cases, 589.20  
   Traffic violation cases, 169.92  
 Appointment  
   Another attorney, 481.12  
   Assistant to county attorney, 388.12  
   Criminal prosecution, counsel for accused, 611.07  
   Felony convictions, appeals, counsel appointed, 611.071  
   Juvenile court may appoint, 260.155  
   Paternity proceedings, 257.69  
   Special attorney, department of public safety, 299F.03  
   Statutory city attorney, 412.221  
   Unemployment compensation division, 268.12  
 Attorneys' lien claims, filing, 357.39, 357.40  
 Authority, 481.08, 481.09  
 Certificate relating to satisfaction of judgment, 548.15  
 Change of attorney, 481.08, 481.11, 481.12

### ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)

Change of venue, affidavit by, 542.10  
 Charter commission may employ, 410.06  
 Client security accounts, 481.20  
 Collusion an offense, 481.07, 481.071  
 Complaints against, 481.15  
 Conduct of, 480.05, 481.06  
 Consultation with persons restrained, 481.10  
 Contempt  
     Failure to return client's property, 481.14  
     Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
     Misbehavior, 588.01  
 Contract for deed, cancellation, fees, 559.21  
 Coroner prohibited from appearance or practice, 387.13  
 Corporation, practicing law, 481.02  
 Corrections commissioner not required to hear oral argument, 243.05  
 Counsel provided, 471.44, 471.45  
 County board prosecution of proceeding, 277.011  
 County law libraries  
     Membership on board of trustees, 140.36  
     Use, 140.35  
 Court administrator  
     Not to act as attorney, 485.01  
     Permit attorneys access to records, 485.06  
 Death of attorney, 481.12  
 Deceit  
     Criminal offense, 481.071  
     Grounds for discipline, 481.15  
     Treble damages to person injured, 481.07  
 Deeds, drafter's name must appear, 507.091  
 Defense counsel, 611.07  
 Definition of attorney at law, attorney of record, 645.45  
 Disbarment, 290.52, 357.08, 481.15  
 District court judge not to practice or be member of a law firm, 484.06  
 Due process, service on nonresident licensee, state fair, 37.17  
 Duties, 480.05, 481.06, 481.14  
 Eminent domain proceedings, fees, 117.195  
 Employment  
     Animal health board, 35.02  
     Assist county attorney, election law violators, 211A.08, 211B.16  
     Attorney for county board, 388.09  
     Charter commission charters, 410.06  
     Runners for attorneys, 481.03, 481.05  
     Solicitation, 481.03, 481.05  
     Special attorney for state board or commission, 8.06  
     State fire marshal, 299F.03  
     State veterinary board, penalties, 156.13  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.14  
 Examination, board of law examiners, 481.01  
 Examiners of titles, 508.12  
 Ex-employees of department of revenue not to practice within one year, 271.18  
 Extradition, right of accused to counsel, 629.10  
 Falsely claiming to be an attorney, 588.01  
 Fees  
     Actions involving state, 3.761 to 3.765  
     Age discrimination in employment, 181.81  
     Agreement for, 549.01  
     Appeal from order probate court, 525.71  
     Appointment to assist attorney general, 8.06  
     Bad faith claims, civil actions, 549.21  
     City clerk in cities first class for filing notice of intention of attorney to file liens, 357.39, 357.40  
     Collateral sources, deductions, 548.36  
     Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE  
     Conservatorship proceedings, 525.703  
     Contempt, recovery by injured party, 558.11  
     Contested cases, 3.761 to 3.765  
     Contract for deed, cancellation, 559.21  
     Contractor's bonds, 574.26  
     Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02

### ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance actions pending, 518.14  
     District court administrator, admission of attorney, 357.021  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 117.195  
     Estate, services for, 525.491, 525.71  
     Executor or administrator, attorney for, 525.71  
     Frivolous litigation, civil actions, 549.21  
     Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, cases, 13.08  
     Guardian, appeal from order, 525.71  
     Guardianship proceedings, 525.703  
     Hospital lien, enforcement, 514.71  
     Indemnification of corporate directors, officers, employers, 300.083  
     Judgment in replevin, 548.04  
     Juvenile court services, 260.251  
     Licensing board work, 8.025  
     Lien for fees, 481.13, 481.14, 525.491  
     Littering, civil suits, 169.421  
     Military officers, actions against while performing duties, 192.30  
     Mortgage foreclosure, 481.02, 580.17, 582.01, 582.02, 582.08  
     Nursing home rates, appeals, 256B.50  
     Peace officer killed in the line of duty, 176B.05  
     Probate proceedings, 525.515  
     Prosecution of claims against United States, 8.10  
     Public works contractor's bond, 574.26  
     Railroads, actions against, 219.33  
     Rebates, 481.02  
     Registration of adverse claim, 508.70  
     Regulated loans, payment by debtor, 56.131  
     Replevin, 548.04  
     Retention of client's money under claim of right, 481.14  
     Retention of fee, not theft, 609.52  
     Trade secrets, action for misappropriation, 325C.04  
     Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40  
     Warehouses, 233.08  
     Witnesses, 357.30  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
     Dispute about liability, 176.191  
     Peace officer killed in the line of duty, 176B.05  
     Source of payment, 176.061  
     Supplementary benefit cases, 176.132, 176.133  
     Value of services, determination, 176.081  
 Felony convictions, appeals, appointment of counsel, 611.071  
 Foreign attorneys, permitted to practice, 481.02  
 Forfeitures, 481.07  
 Government data, classification, 13.30  
 Government Data Privacy Act, Minnesota, cases, 13.08  
 Guardianship proceedings, 525.618, 525.6195  
 Habeas corpus, appearance by, 589.20  
 Home rule charter prosecution of proceeding, 277.011  
 Implied consent cases, right to consult, 169.123  
 Income tax practice, 290.52  
 Injunction against unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Insanity, 481.12  
 Interinsurance contracts, execution, 71A.01  
 Judges district court may not practice, 484.06  
 Judgments, 481.08, 481.13, 481.15, 548.04, 548.15  
 Juvenile courts see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Legal assistance by nonprofit corporation, county aid, 375.167  
 Legislature members exempt from court duties, 3.16  
 Licensing board work, fees and expenses, 8.025  
 Liens, 481.13, 481.14, 525.491  
 Limitation of actions to remove or suspend, 481.15  
 Member tax court limitation on right to practice, 271.10  
 Misconduct, 481.071  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 49.05, 481.02, 580.05, 580.17, 582.01, 582.02, 582.08

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)**

Municipalities, representing more than one, 481.17  
 Municipalities counsel to defend officials, 471.44, 471.45  
 Name, 481.07, 484.04, 508.65  
 National guard, 192.29  
 Nonprofit legal corporations  
   Application, 62G.03  
   Articles of incorporation, 62G.07, 62G.08  
   Authorized contracts, agreements, 62G.15  
   Bylaws, 62G.07, 62G.08  
   Capital and financial requirements, 62G.11  
   Commerce commissioner  
     Articles of incorporation, bylaws, approval of, 62G.08  
     Bond, filing of, 62G.20  
     Certificate of authority, 62G.10  
     Examination by, 62G.13  
     Financial statement, filed with, 62G.13  
     License, agent, solicitor, 62G.20  
     Rules, 62G.25  
     Subscriber contracts, filed with, 62G.16  
   Definitions, 62G.04  
   Directors, 62G.09  
   Foreign corporations, 62G.03, 62G.10  
   Investment restrictions, 62G.12  
   Legal services agreements, 62G.19  
   License, agent or solicitor, 62G.20  
   Organization, 62G.06  
   Penalties, 62G.24  
   Personal liability, 62G.21  
   Powers, 62G.05  
   Prohibitions  
     Name, 62G.06  
     Symbols, 62G.06  
   Public defender, public assistance, 62G.17  
   Purpose, 62G.02  
   Reserves, 62G.11  
   Subscription charges, 62G.18  
   Subscription contracts, 62G.05, 62G.16  
   Suspension, 62G.14  
   Unauthorized practice of law, 62G.23  
   Unfair trade practices, 62G.24  
 Nonresident clients, 481.12  
 Nonresident practitioners, 481.02  
 Notice  
   Appoint another attorney, 481.12  
   Claim of lien in heirship proceedings, 525.491  
   Lien for services, 481.13  
   Substitution of, 481.11  
 Oaths, 358.07, 388.12, 481.06, 481.15  
 Offenses  
   Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
   Defending prosecutions, 481.16, 611.07  
   Refusal to permit person restrained from consulting with an attorney, 243.48, 481.10  
   Soliciting business, 481.05  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Unauthorized practice, 481.02  
   Violation of certain prohibitions relating to office of county attorney, 388.08  
 Order requiring return of property to client, 481.14  
 Partnership, restrictions on formation, 388.11, 484.06  
 Persons in custody, right of consultation, 243.48, 481.10  
 Pharmacy, orders relating to, 151.26  
 Power of attorney, see **POWER OF ATTORNEY**  
 Privacy of data, 13.30  
 Privilege  
   Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16  
   Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Probate court administrator not to act as attorney, 525.07  
 Process, endorsement, 484.04  
 Professional corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Prohibitions to practice, sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, coroners, 387.13  
 Proof of authority, 481.09

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW (Cont'd)**

Public defenders, 611.12  
 Qualifications for admission to practice, 481.01  
 Real estate closing services, 481.02  
 Reciprocal contracts, execution of, 71A.01  
 Reciprocal provisions, attorneys of the states, 481.02  
 Referee in probate court may not practice in, 525.07  
 Referee proceedings to remove or suspend, 481.15  
 Refusal to surrender property to client, 481.14  
 Registration of possessory estates, identification on instruments, 508A.65  
 Registration of title, endorsement of name and address, 508.65  
 Removal, 481.15  
 Retired judge practicing law, not to receive retirement allowance, 490.102  
 Rules of conduct, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine  
 Runners, employment of, 481.03, 481.05  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 481.08, 548.15  
 School districts, demotion or removal of employee, 125.17  
 State board of public defense, see **PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**  
 Substitution of, 481.08, 481.11, 481.12  
 Summary proceedings to establish lien, 481.13  
 Supreme court rules  
   Promulgation, 480.05  
   Text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine  
 Surrender of papers or property, proceedings to compel, 481.14  
 Suspension of, 481.15  
 Tax delinquency of, effect, 290.61  
 Tax judges, law practice prohibited, 271.20  
 Taxation, counsel, persons ineligible, 271.18  
 Termination of authority, 481.08  
 Theft by, 609.52  
 Towns, employment by, 368.121  
 Unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Unauthorized use of attorney's name, 481.07  
 Unemployment compensation law, 268.10  
 Visits to clients at state correctional facilities, 243.48  
 Waiver, immunity during legislative session or committee meetings, 3.16  
 Willful misconduct, penalty, 481.07  
 Witnesses, 357.30, 595.02  
 Workers' compensation  
   Authorization to employ legal help, 176.541  
   Examination of file in compensation case, 176.231  
   Fees  
     Allowance, 176.511  
     Certiorari, 176.511  
     Compensation for legal services, 176.061  
     Lien for legal services and disbursements, 176.081  
     Notice, petition does not state facts sufficient to support an award, 176.331  
     Representation by attorney not required, 176.261  
     Retainer agreements, requirements, penalties, 176.081  
     Service of copy of answer on attorney, 176.321  
 Writs, name endorsed on, 484.04  
**AUCTIONS, AUCTIONEERS**  
   See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Abandoned property, 299C.07  
 Apiaries, abandoned, sale, 19.59  
 Bond required, 330.02  
 Bulk transfers, Uniform Commercial Code, 336.6-108  
 Certificate of testing and vaccination, 35.245  
 County public property, 375.195  
 Distraint of animals and sale at auction, 346.13  
 Estrays, 346.05  
 Forfeiture for receiving goods from minor or servant, 330.04  
 Licenses  
   Change of address, notification, 330.09  
   Fees, 330.01, 330.09  
   Granting, 330.01, 412.221  
   Nonresident license, 330.11

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

659

## INDEX

### AUCTIONS, AUCTIONEERS (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Numbers, recording, 330.08
- Qualifications, 330.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Unlicensed sales, 330.06

Livestock, brucellosis test, 35.245

Nonresident auctioneers, 330.11

#### Sales

Abandoned property, bureau criminal apprehension, 299C.07

Account to be kept, 330.03

Advertisements, requirements, 330.08

#### Animals

Disposition of proceeds, 346.17

Distrain, 346.13

Estrays, 346.05

Impounded, 346.13

Redemption, 346.15

Building constructed as school assignment, 123.681

Contract with owner or consignee, 330.10

County property, 375.195

Decedent's property, by coroner, 525.393

Exceptions to provisions of licensing and sales law, 330.13

Execution, 550.18, 550.20

Liens, satisfaction, processing personal property, 514.21

Partition sale, 558.17

Places unauthorized, 330.05

Probate sales, 525.65

Property, unused by soil and water conservation district, 40.14

Sale without license, 330.06

Stolen property, 299C.07

Timber on state lands, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301

Transient merchants, 329.11, 330.10

Trustee, 582.11

Unauthorized, 330.05

Unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.11

Unlicensed, 330.06

Screenings, weedy, sale at farm auction, 21.74

Signs, temporary directional to, 169.07

State lands, trunk highway lands, 161.44

State property, sale, 16B.08

Stolen property, 299C.07

Violations, penalty, 330.12

### AUDIOLOGISTS

Hearing instrument sales, see HEARING INSTRUMENTS

### AUDITORIUMS

Construction in connection with courthouse and city hall, 374.21

Meeting place for veteran's organizations, 374.21

Reconstruction, remodeling, and improving municipal auditoriums, 374.21

### AUDITS

See also ACCOUNTANTS

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123

Economic development authorities, 469.100

Energy audits, see ENERGY

Greater Minnesota Corporation, 1160.14

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013

Legislative auditor, see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Pine Point Experimental School, 128B.03

Port authorities, 469.056

Presenting fraudulent claims punishable, 609.465

Proportionate motor vehicle registration, 168.187

Public employees' retirement association books and accounts, 353.16

Regional transit board, 473.375

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.09

State agricultural society, accounts by legislative auditor, 37.06

State auditor, see STATE AUDITOR

### AUDITS (Cont'd)

State board of investment, 11A.10

State contracts, requirements, 16B.06

Waste management districts, 115A.72

Water and sewer commission, 116A.24

### AUSTIN

Port authority, establishing, 469.070

### AUTHENTICATION

Certificates of federal departmental officers, 599.18

Certified copies of public records as evidence, 600.13

Court records, federal, foreign, other states, 599.11

District court administrator's fee for issuing certificate, 357.021

Federal government records and documents, 600.17

Notarial acts, filed with district court administrator, 359.061

Printed statutes of other states, 599.02

Taxation, records, officer responsible for, 271.17

### AUTOMOBILES

See MOTOR VEHICLES

### AUTOPSIES

See also CORONERS

Animals, expense paid by state, 35.11

Coroner's data, classification, 13.83

Fees of physician and coroner, 357.11

Medical examiner's data, classification, 13.83

Permission, requirements, 145.161

Workers' compensation, 176.155

### AUXILIARY FORESTS

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

Abstract of title, with application, 88.48

Acreage, 88.53

Appeal upon cancellation of contract, 88.49

Application to establish, 88.47, 88.48

Area subject to acquisition and holding, 88.53

Cancellation of contract, 88.49

Contracts, supplemental agreements, 88.523

Contracts with land owners, contracts no longer accepted, 88.49, 88.491

County auditor, notice of application, 88.48

Creation, 88.47

Cutting timber in, 88.52

Defined, 88.01

Designation, 88.47

Disposition of land when ceasing to be used as, 88.53

Fraud in execution of contract, 88.49

Hearing on application, 88.48

Land traded for government land, 88.49

Law applicable to, 88.53

Merchantable timber, 88.51, 88.52

Penalty for violation, 88.75

Periodic inspection, 88.53

Quality of land selected as, 88.47

Record, application and contract, 88.48, 88.49

Recorded state deed and judgment search furnished county attorney with application, 88.48

Removal of merchantable timber prior to establishment, 88.52

Rules, 88.53

Taxation, 88.47, 88.49, 88.491, 88.51, 88.52

Title transfer, 88.49

Trade for government land, 88.49

Tree planting, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46, 89.35,

Withdrawal of lands from, 88.49

Wood lot, 88.47

Yield tax exemption, 88.52

### AVIATION

See AERONAUTICS

See AIRCRAFT

See AIRPORTS

**BABCOCK TEST**

See DAIRY PRODUCTS

**BAGGAGE**

Baggagemasters, intoxication, 219.566  
 Quarantine of certain carriers, 144.14  
 Wagons, regulated by statutory city council, 412.221

**BAIL**

See also RECOGNIZANCE

Admission to, 588.06, 589.16  
 Affidavit, 629.62, 629.67, 629.68  
 Appearance for trial, order for commitment to abide judgment, 631.02  
 Application for, 629.62  
 Arrest by officer of another state, 626.66  
 Calendar of indictments, 630.35  
 Cash bail  
     Exempt from garnishment, 629.53  
     Refund, 611.05  
 Commitment  
     Abide judgment or order, 631.02  
     Failure to give bail, 629.53  
     Offense not bailable, 629.53  
 Contempt, 588.06, 588.08  
 Continuances, 611.05  
 Court commissioner, powers of, 629.53  
 Default, proceedings on, 629.61  
 Defaulter, arrest and forfeiture, 629.61  
 Deposit in lieu of, 629.53  
 Discharge  
     Fees for entering, 357.021  
     On bail, 629.53  
 Escapes, exception, 609.485  
 Excessive bail, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Extradition, 629.16 to 629.18  
 Failure to appear after release, 609.49  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.09  
 Felony, 630.36  
 Forest fires, convicted for violation, 88.78  
 Forfeiture  
     Traffic violations, use, 299D.03  
     Venue for actions, 542.04  
 Garnishment, cash bail exempt from, 629.53  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.16  
 Jumping bail, 609.49  
 Justification of sureties, 629.62  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171  
 Misdemeanors, 629.471, 630.36  
 New sureties, 629.64  
 Notice of application for, 629.62  
 Recognizance, when allowable, 629.44  
 Refund of cash deposit, 611.05  
 Refusal of bail, 629.45  
 Release, 629.53  
 Release in part, 629.53  
 Right of bail, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Sureties  
     Affidavit of, 629.67, 629.68  
     Corporation may qualify, 574.15  
     Court administrator to record, 629.69  
     Justification, 629.62  
 Traffic violations, use of forfeited bail, 299D.03  
 Venue of action on forfeitures, 542.04  
 Witnesses to recognize, 629.54

**BAILIFFS**

Appointment by district court judge, 387.15  
 Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03  
 Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.06, 488A.119  
 Juries, duties, 387.16  
 Salaries, 387.20  
 Sex, 387.15, 387.16  
 Woman, appointment by sheriff, 387.15

**BAILMENTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

**BAILMENTS (Cont'd)**

Grain, delivery for storage, 235.07  
 Lien  
     Attorney, 481.13  
     Conclusiveness of, 514.74  
     Discharge, taking note or document, 514.75  
     Inaccuracies in statement, 514.74  
 Sale, restrictions, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Sale of pledged property without owner's consent, 609.52  
 Theft by bailee, 609.52  
 Vehicles, fraud by bailee, 609.52

**BAIT**

Indians, treaty rights, 97A.161  
 Medicated bait, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Prohibited species, 97C.341

**BAKERIES**

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09  
 Rules governing sanitation, 31.77  
 Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Zoning provisions, 462.12

**BALLOTS**

See ELECTIONS

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES**

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses  
     Discontinuance of, 449.09  
     Election to authorize tax levy, 449.11  
     Funds, expenditure of, 449.14  
     Generally, 449.09 to 449.14  
     Petition to initiate tax levy election, 449.10  
     Tax levy  
         Election to authorize tax levy, 449.11  
         Petition to initiate election, 449.10  
         Rescission of tax levy, 449.13  
         To support, 449.09  
         Vote required to authorize, 449.12  
 Tax levy to support, 449.09 to 449.14

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BANK EXAMINERS**

Accounting systems of institutions, investigation, 46.04  
 Assistants, qualifications, 46.08  
 Conflict on interests, 46.09  
 Deputy examiners, appointment, bond, 46.08  
 Disclosure of transactions with financial institutions, 46.09  
 Districts, 46.11  
 Examinations confined to district for which appointed, 46.08  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation  
     Assessment of trust companies, 46.14  
     Enlarging powers, 46.14  
     Salary, 46.17  
 Fees for examinations  
     Credit union, same as building and loan associations, 52.06  
     Institutions, 46.05, 46.131  
 Financial corporations  
     Examiner, interest in, restrictions, 46.08  
     Examiner not to hold stock, 46.09  
 Incorporation certificate, 47.16  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, examined as are state banks, 53.09  
 Insolvency, enlarging powers of examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14  
 Oaths, in examining officers and directors, 46.04  
 Officers of institutions examined on oath, 46.04  
 Prohibitions on interest in financial corporations, 46.08, 46.09  
 Qualifications, 46.08  
 Reports to commerce commissioner  
     Immediately after examinations, 46.12  
     Sufficiency of bonds of officers and employees, 48.12  
 Special deputy examiner, appointment, duties, 49.24

### BANK EXAMINERS (Cont'd)

- Subpoenas, 46.04
- Supervision and control over financial corporations, 46.05
- Transfer, one district to another, 46.08
- Unsafe, unsound business practices, 46.23 to 46.33
  - Cease and desist order, 46.24
  - Definitions, 46.23
  - District court, 46.31
  - Hearings, 46.24
  - Penalty, order violation, 46.32
  - Proceedings, accordance with chapter 15, 46.30
  - Review, 46.30
  - Service of process, 46.33
- Visitation of financial corporations, 46.04
- Witnesses, examiner to enforce attendance of, 46.04

### BANKRUPTCY

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Assignee, succeeded by bankruptcy proceedings, 577.10
- Bankrupt, defined, 323.02
- Discharge of judgment, 548.181
- Employees, notice to, 181.93
- Governmental service, lien, 514.67
- Income tax, 290.37, 290.44
- Insurance, liability of insurer continues, 60A.08
- Married petitioners, exemptions, 550.371
- Partnership, dissolved by, 323.02, 323.39
- Recording of documents, 386.45
- Revival of discharged debts, writing, 513.01
- Sales, 325D.05
- Statute of frauds, agreement to pay, 513.01
- Treasurer not liable for loss through named depository, 427.01
- Unemployment compensation, priority, 268.16
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.42
- Wages, on discharge of servant, 181.16

### BANKS AND BANKING

- See also **COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**
- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- See also **CREDIT UNIONS**
- See also **DEPOSITORIES**
- See also **INTEREST**
- See also **SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**
- See also **TRUST COMPANIES**
- Abandoned funds, escheat to state, 345.31 to 345.60
- Accounting methods, investigation by examiners, 46.04
- Accounts
  - Failure to insure, 46.045
  - Fraud by agent in keeping, 609.625, 609.63
  - Freezing, felony defendants, 609.532
- Acknowledgment, protest of bill of exchange by director, officer, stockholder of corporation, 358.25
- Actions
  - Assignee, enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19
  - Clearinghouse, 48.35
  - Receiver, enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19
  - Stay, on taking over by commissioner, 49.04
- Administrator of estate, 48.38
- AdVERTISEMENT of capital resources, 47.09
- Agent
  - Bank to act as, 48.78
  - Banking corporation, receiving deposits when insolvent, penalty, 624.68
- False
  - Entries in books, 300.61
  - Report as to pecuniary condition, 609.645
- Fraud in keeping accounts, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent issue of stock or scrip, 609.625
- Trust company
  - Attorney in fact, 48.78
  - Loans prohibited to agents, 48.75
- Agricultural loans, interest, 334.011
- Amendment
  - Articles, approval by commerce commissioner, 48.70, 48.71

### BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)

- Amendment (Cont'd)
  - Certificate of incorporation
    - Increasing stock, fees to state treasurer, 300.45
    - Subject stockholders to liability, 48.03
  - Application of certain laws, 48.36
  - Articles, amendment, 48.03
  - Assessment against stockholders
    - Certified copy of order, 49.17
    - Filing certified copy of order with court administrator, 49.17
    - Levy, 49.17
    - Order of commerce commissioner, 49.17
    - Remedy exclusive, 49.20
    - Review of commissioner's order, 49.18
    - Service of certified copy of order on each stockholder, 49.17
    - Stockholders' defenses, 49.19
    - Time of payment, 49.17
  - Assessment on stock, capital impaired, 49.02
- Assessments
  - Grounds for, 49.02
  - Procedure, 49.02
  - Stockholders, banks and trust companies
    - Assessment by commissioner, 49.17
    - Assessment by examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14
- Assets, pledge restricted, 48.16
- Assignees
  - Deposits, securities with trust company in lieu of bond, 48.83
  - Enforcement of stockholder's liability, 316.19
- Assignment
  - Collateral, securing deposits of public funds, 118.01
  - Financial institutions, insolvent, 49.013
- Assumption, home mortgage loans, 47.20
- Attachment, insolvent bank property, 49.04
- Attorney general, notice of savings bank's refusal to discontinue violative acts, 50.22
- Attorney in fact
  - Bank as, 48.78
  - Trust company as, 48.78
- Audit and report, 48.10
- Authorized investments, 48.61, 48.89
- Bank, defined, 46.046
- Bank notes, forged, proof, 634.02
- Bills and notes, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151
- Bonds
  - Assistant clerks, 46.08
  - Assistant examiners, 46.08
  - Chief clerk, 46.08
  - Committee to complete liquidation, 49.31
  - Depository
    - City funds, 427.02
    - Public funds, 118.01
  - Employees bonds
    - Approval, 48.12
    - Conditions, 48.13
    - Requisites, 48.12
  - Examiners, 46.08
  - Officers
    - Bonds, 48.13
    - Requisites of bond, 48.12
- Books
  - False entries, 609.625, 609.63
  - Refusal to permit examination, 49.04
  - Stockholders to inspect books of stock corporation, 300.26
  - Transfers of stock, shown on corporation books, 300.25, 300.26
  - Trust companies, trust accounts kept separately, 48.74
  - Which banks must keep, 48.49
- Branch banks, separate entities, 48.34
- Business, limitation on commencement, 48.15
- Business loans, interest, 334.011

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Bylaws**

- Adoption, copy, when filed with commissioner, 47.15
- Bank, posting in principal place of business, 300.12

**Capital requirements, 48.02****Capital stock savings associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS****Cashier**

- Deposits, receiving when organization insolvent, 624.68
- Mortgage or security, sale to bank without approval of directors, 48.08

**Cashier's checks, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151****Certificates of incorporation**

- Amendment, certain savings banks, 50.25
- Copy filed with secretary of state, 300.06
- Presentation of application, how accompanied, 47.14
- State bank organized from national bank, 48.31
- When delivered, 47.16

**Charitable trust as owner, sale, 501.805****Charter**

- Application for, 46.041
- Duration, 300.13
- Issuance conditions, 46.044
- Renewal, 300.13
- Trust company amendment to assume banking powers, 48.46
- Violation, 49.04

**Checking accounts, procedures for opening, 48.512****Checks**

- Bad checks, limitation of actions, 628.26
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Government, honoring, 48.1585
- Issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535
- Nonpar settlement prohibited, 48.158

**Cities, depository for funds, 118.01****City treasurer, city funds deposited with depository, 427.02****Clearing house powers, 48.35****Clerical service corporations, investment authorized, 48.89****Closed bank, establishment of detached facility, 47.521****Closing**

- On certain days, 47.015
- Permanent, 47.0156

**Collateral security**

- Assets of bank, pledge, 48.16
- Public funds secured by deposit, 118.01

**Commerce commissioner**

- Action against on rejected claim, 49.24
- Actions, benefit of bank, 49.05

**Approval**

- Change of name, savings bank, 50.23
- Claims against insolvent bank, 49.24

**Insolvent trust company, 49.24****Consolidation agreement, 49.36****Federal associations powers, 51A.53****Location, change of, 47.101****Name of financial corporation, 47.11****Reorganization plan, 49.07****Reorganization, state bank as a national bank, 48.31****Savings association as trustee of individual housing account, 51A.21****Voluntary liquidation****Consent of commissioner to, 49.215****Resolution, filed with commissioner, 49.215****Assessment against stockholders, review of orders, 49.18****Assignments****Liens, bank being liquidated, 49.05****Mortgages, bank being liquidated, 49.05****Authorization to take possession of bank, 49.04****Bank assets, 49.04****Borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05****BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)****Branch banks, maintenance by liquidating banks, 48.34****Capital of bank****Increase, approval of commissioner, certificate, 48.04****Reduction, approval of commissioner, certificate, 48.04****Certificates****Consolidation, 49.37****Filing, 49.05****Foreclosure sales, 49.05****Prior to judgment, 49.05****Validation, 49.05****Certified mail****Notice to bank of insufficiency of bonds of officers and employees, 48.14****Service of order of commissioner assessing stockholders, 49.17****Charters, issuing, 46.044****Claims against insolvent banks and trust companies, 49.24****Claims of closed banks, declaration of dividends, 49.24****Closed banks, 49.24****Collection of claims and debts, 49.24****Compensation of liquidating officers, fixing; 49.24****Complaints, disclosure, 46.07****Conclusiveness of order assessing stockholders, 316.19****Confidential records, disclosure, 46.07****Consolidation****Agreement, approval, 49.36, 49.37****Consent of commissioner, 49.33****Control and supervision of banks, 47.02****Conventional loans, duties, 47.20****County recorder****Approval of liquidation filed with, 52.20****Certificate filed prior to foreclosure by advertisement, 49.05****Credit union advisory task force, 52.061, 52.062****Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS****Defense of stockholders against assessments levied by, 49.19****Deposit of****Money collected by commissioner, 49.24****Security, by banks exercising fiduciary powers, 48.37****Destruction of certain records, 46.21****Development corporations, supervision, 301.82****District court, committee to complete liquidation, 49.32****Duties, 46.04, 46.07****Emergency suspension of banking business, 47.0151 to 47.0155****Examinations****Bank holding company and state bank affiliate, 46.04****Report of federal deposit corporation, acceptance by commissioner, 48.59****Safe deposit companies, 55.095****Examiner in charge of liquidation, salary, 46.17****Examiners, see BANK EXAMINERS****Examining committee, report, 48.10****Expenses of incorporation, verified statement filed with, 46.043****Expert assistants, procuring, 49.24****Face amount certificate investment companies, commissioner to supervise and examine, 54.26, 54.27, 54.294****Fee****Examination, 46.05; 46.131****Investigating application, 46.041****Forfeiture, failure of corporation to report, 47.24****Garnishment, setting aside, 49.04****Graduated payment home loans, 47.201****Hearings, 45.024**



**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)**

Housing finance agency cooperation, 462A.235  
Incorporation

Certificate of authority, when issued, 47.16  
Certificate of deposit of cash, 47.14

Industrial loan and thrift companies

Examinations, 53.09  
Failure to report, penalty, 53.09  
Liquidity requirements, 53.07  
Reports to commissioner, 53.09

Inventory, assets of closed bank, 49.24

Investment companies

Fees for examinations, 54.27  
Powers, 54.27  
Supervision, 54.26, 54.27

Involuntary liquidation of financial institutions

Possession by commissioner  
Grounds for, 49.04  
Rights of third parties, 49.04

Licenses, regulated loan business, see **REGULATED**

**LOANS**

Liens of bank being liquidated

Assignment, 49.05  
Banks in possession of commissioner, liens  
against assets, 49.04  
Discharge, 49.05  
Satisfaction, 49.05

Liquidating agent, bond filed with commissioner,  
49.24

Liquidation of banks, powers of commissioner, 49.05

Mortgages, 49.05

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to  
168.77

Name, approval of selection, 47.11

National bank

Approval of organization of state bank, 48.31  
Certificate of incorporation, presented to, in case  
of reorganization, 47.14  
Certificate to exercise fiduciary powers, 48.37  
Reorganization, consent of majority of holders of  
former capital stock, 47.14

Notice

Claims against insolvent bank, presentation,  
49.24  
Review of order of commissioner assessing stock-  
holders, 49.18  
Taking possession of bank, 49.24

Officers

Disclosure of transactions with financial institu-  
tions, 46.09  
Selling mortgage or security to bank, director's  
approval, 48.08

Personal property exemption, amount, 550.37

Personal property, acquisition and lease of by state  
banks, rules, 48.152

Persons engaging in regulated loan business, see **REG-**  
**ULATED LOANS**

Place of business, location, 56.07

Plan for voluntary liquidation, approval, 49.215

Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 49.05

Public examiner's powers and duties conferred on,  
46.04

Records and files, 46.07

Records, destruction, 46.21

Refusal to obey commissioner's directions, penalty,  
46.06

Relinquishment of bank to officers, 49.04

Reserve requirements, 48.221, 50.175, 51A.361

Resumption of business, 49.04

Return of securities deposited by bank exercising  
fiduciary powers, 48.43

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Review, order assessing stockholders, 49.18

Revocation of authority to exercise fiduciary powers,  
48.43

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)**

Rules, 47.20, 47.201, 47.58, 47.71, 52.165

Sale, debts and property of insolvent bank, 49.24

Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**

State bank or trust company closed

Assessment of stockholders, 49.17

Certified copy of order filed with court adminis-  
trator, 49.17

Order of commissioner, 49.17

Service of order on each stockholder, 49.17

Statutory liquidator, discharge of commissioner as,  
49.32

Stay of action on taking possession of bank, 49.05

Stenographers, appointment, 46.08

Stockholders, lists filed with commissioner, 48.03

Stockholders' liability, authorized to enforce, 49.24

Supervision of

Bank, 47.02, 47.07

Development corporation, 301.82

Financial corporation, 47.07

Taking possession of bank or trust company, 49.04

Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**

Venue, action on claim rejected by commissioner,  
49.24

Waiver, 47.521

Winding up affairs of bank, after paying claims, 49.24

Committee to complete liquidation, 49.30

Compromise of debts, 49.24

Consolidation

Agreement

Approval by commissioner, 49.35, 49.36

Savings association, 49.36

Stockholders' approval, 49.37

Appraisal of stock of dissenting stockholders, 49.41

Appraisers of stock, appointment by district court,  
49.30

Approval, stockholders, 49.37

Authorization, 49.33

Certificate of, recordation, 49.37

Consent of commissioner, 49.33, 49.36

Conversion, merger, 49.43 to 49.46

Creditors not to be prejudiced, 49.33

Dissenting stockholders, rights, 49.41

During liquidation, 49.06

Federal laws in aid of, 49.39

Increase or diminution of securities deposited by trust  
companies in guaranty fund, 48.67

Merger of corporate existence, 49.38

National bank, with trust company, 49.39

Operation as detached facilities, 49.34

Pending proceedings not affected, 49.40

Procedure, state banks or trust companies, 49.34

Savings associations, 51A.07

Stockholders, 49.24, 49.35, 49.37, 49.41

Transfer of assets and liabilities, 49.33

Trusts, consolidation of banks affecting trust relation-  
ship, 49.38

Uninsured banks, 46.045

Contracts

Authority, execution, 48.11

Interest at legal rate, exemptions, 334.01, 334.011,  
334.012

Usurious interest, 334.02

Contracts with county welfare boards, 393.07

Control, charge of, notify commissioner, 48.03

Conventional loans, 47.20

Conversion

Savings bank to savings, building, and loan associa-  
tion, 47.28, 47.29

Savings, building, and loan association to savings  
bank, 47.30, 47.31

Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20, 47.201

Cooperative banks exempt from usury law, 334.06

Corporate existence, period of, 300.13

Corporate name, 48.41

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

- Corporations exercising banking privileges, liability as a bank, 47.07
- Council, designation of depository, 427.02
- Counties, depository, security, 118.01
- Credit
  - Defined, 609.535
  - Extensions, 48.194
  - False statement to obtain, 609.82
- Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT
- Credit card plans, interest, 48.185
- Credit cards, see Financial transaction cards, this topic
- Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Days for closing, 47.015
- Debentures, issuance, restrictions, 48.62
- Definitions
  - Bank, 46.046, 47.01, 47.02
  - Banking institution, 48.01
  - Banking, 47.02
  - Commissioner, 45.011, 46.046, 49.01
  - Demand deposits, 48.51
  - Department, 45.011, 46.046
  - District court, 49.01
  - Financial institution, 47.015, 49.01
  - Foreign trust association, 303.02
  - Investment company, 49.01
  - Liquidation division, 49.01
  - Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02
- Deposits
  - Demand, 48.51
  - Insurance, 48.63
  - Receiving when insolvent, penalty, 624.68
  - Surety bonds not required, 48.63
  - Time, notice of renewal, 47.096
- Detached facilities
  - Authorization, 47.52
  - Branch banks, 48.34
  - Closings, 47.0151
  - Consolidations, 49.34
  - Definitions, 47.51
  - Establishment in place of failing bank, 47.521
  - Existing facilities, 47.55
  - Functions of, 47.53
  - Identification, requirements, 47.561
  - Mutual savings banks, 50.245
  - Procedures to establish, 47.54
  - Transfer of location, 47.56
  - Violations, penalties, 47.57
- Directors
  - Acknowledgment, protest of bill of exchange, 358.25
  - Bylaws, adoption and posting, 300.12
  - Certificate of incorporation, amendments, 300.45
  - Dividends, declaration, 48.09
  - Election, cumulative voting, 300.24
  - Examining committee, 48.10
  - False reports, 609.645
  - Frauds in keeping accounts, 609.625, 609.63
  - Impairment of capital
    - Assessment of stock, 49.02
    - Failure to pay assessment, 49.02
    - Sale of stock, 49.02
  - Management of business, special powers, 48.15
  - Oaths, 48.06, 48.68
  - Officers and employees, 48.07
  - Protest of bill of exchange, taking acknowledgment, 358.25
  - Qualifications, 48.06, 48.68
  - Quorum, 48.06
  - Receiving deposits in insolvent bank, 624.68
  - Restrictions, use of funds, 48.08
  - Security required on loans, 48.08
  - Special powers, management of business, 48.15
  - Stock corporations, dividends, reports, 300.32
  - Surplus funds, 48.09
  - Trust companies, prohibited dealings, 48.75

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

- Directors (Cont'd)
  - Unsafe, unsound business practices
    - Breach of fiduciary duty, 46.26
    - Commerce commissioner, 46.23 to 46.33
    - Felony conviction, 46.26
    - Lack of quorum, 46.29
    - Penalty, violation of commissioner order, 46.32
    - Suspension, removal orders, 46.26
    - Temporary appointments, 46.29
  - Vacancies in office, 48.68, 300.20
- Discount point agreements, 47.206
- Display of signs showing interest rates paid, 47.095
- Dissenting stockholders, 49.41
- Dissolution, required for uninsured banks, 46.045
- District court
  - Appoint committee to complete liquidation, 49.30
  - Defined, 49.01
  - Jurisdiction over trust company, 48.76
  - Subpoenas of bank examiner, enforcing, 46.04
  - Unsafe, unsound business practices, 46.31
- Dividends
  - Declaration by directors, 300.32
  - Declaration when profits insufficient, 300.60
  - Joint deposits, payment, 48.30
  - Payment out of net profits only, 48.05
  - Surplus, 48.09
- Drafts
  - Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
  - Issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535
  - Power to advertise for sale, and sell, 48.151
- Electronic funds transfer
  - Advertising, 47.67
  - Antitrust, 47.70
  - Commerce commissioner
    - Cease and desist order, 47.72
    - District court, 47.72
    - Hearing, 47.73
    - Rules, 47.71
    - Terminal examination, 47.66
  - Consumer privacy, 47.69
  - Definitions, 47.61
  - Electronic financial terminal
    - Application fee, 47.62
    - Authorization, prerequisites, 47.62
    - Bond, 47.64
    - Financial institution, use, 47.64
    - Functions, 47.63
    - Operator, 47.64
    - Retail location, 47.62
    - Use, charges for, 47.64
  - Federal institutions, application to, 47.74
  - Receipt, 47.69
  - Rules, 47.71
  - Security precautions, 47.68
  - Transmission facility, 47.65
- Emergency suspension of business
  - Commissioner's power, 47.0152
  - Definitions, 47.0151
  - Effective closing, 47.0155
  - Notice to commissioner, 47.0154
  - Officers powers, 47.0153
- Employees
  - Bonds, 48.12
  - False entries, 300.61
  - False statements, 300.61
  - Loans to, 48.08
  - Removal, 48.07
  - Restrictions, 46.09
  - Stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605
  - Trust companies, prohibited dealings, 48.75
- Escrow accounts, 47.20, 47.205
- Evidence
  - Certificate of stock, ownership, 300.55
  - Issuing checks without sufficient funds, intent, 609.535
  - Prima facie, ownership, certificate of stock, 300.55

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Examinations, fees, 46.04, 46.05, 46.131  
 Examiners, see **BANK EXAMINERS**  
 Examining committee, 48.10  
 Excise taxes, 290.61  
 Execution, property of insolvent bank, 49.04  
 Executor  
   Bank acting as, 48.37  
   Deposit  
     Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38  
     National bank organized from state bank, 48.33  
     National bank succeeding as, 48.33  
     Securities, deposit with trust company in lieu of bond, 48.83  
 Expenses of organization, 46.043  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Federal deposit insurance companies, liquidators, 48.56  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, liquidators, 49.05  
 Federal home loan bank  
   Borrowing from, 47.19  
   Purchase of stock in, 47.19  
 Federal programs, 47.20  
 Federal reserve bank  
   Closings, 47.015  
   Depository, securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19  
   State bank as member of, 48.32  
   Trust company as member of, 48.32  
 Fees  
   Examination, 46.05, 46.131  
   Filing fees, 300.49  
   Incorporation fees, 300.49  
 Fiduciary powers  
   Administrator, 48.38, 48.79  
   Agent, 48.38, 48.79  
   Assignee, 48.38, 48.79  
   Certificate of authority to exercise, revocation, 48.37, 48.43  
   Cessation of business, 48.43  
   Deposit of United States government and agency securities with federal reserve bank, 520.33  
   Executor, 48.38  
   Guaranty fund of bank exercising, 48.37  
   Guardian, 48.38, 48.79  
   Investment, 48.38, 48.86  
   Loans to officers, 48.39  
   Name of bank exercising, 48.45  
   Property holding in trust, 48.38  
   Receiver, 48.38, 48.79  
   Report to court, 48.76  
   Return of securities deposited, 48.43  
   Revocation of certificate of authority, 48.43  
   Safety depository, 48.38  
   Securities deposited in a clearing corporation, 520.32  
   State banks may organize trust companies, 48.44  
   Subject to court orders, 48.40  
   Transfer agent, 48.38  
   Trust company, commission, compensation, 48.80  
   Trust funds separate accounts of, 48.74  
   Trustee, 48.38  
 Financial condition, false statement concerning, 609.645  
 Financial corporations  
   Examiner, maintaining interests in, limitations, 46.09  
   Formation, purpose of, 47.12  
   Use of word 'bank' prohibited, 47.03  
   Visitation, 46.04  
 Financial institutions  
   Assets of other institutions connected through holding companies, advertising as capital, 47.09  
   Defined, 49.01  
 Financial transaction cards  
   Forgery, 609.625  
   Fraud, 609.821, 629.34  
   Limitation of actions, 628.26  
 Floating interest rate, conventional loans, 47.20

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations, limitations on transacting business as bank, 303.04  
 Foreign trust association  
   Defined, 303.02  
   Powers, 303.25  
 Forfeitures  
   Accounts, failure to keep, 48.49  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Fraud, accounts and records, 609.625, 609.63  
 Garnishment  
   Exemption notice, duties, 571.41  
   Financial institution as defendant, prohibitions, 571.43  
 Government checks, honoring, 48.1585  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.20, 47.201, 52.165  
 Guaranty fund, bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.37  
 Guardian  
   Bank's power to act, 48.79  
   Consolidated company succeeding, 49.38  
 Holiday closing, 47.015  
 Home loans, 47.20  
 Incorporation  
   Amendment of certificate, 300.45  
   Banks, 46.041, 47.12, 300.025, 300.45  
   Certificate of authority, when issued, 47.16  
   Dissolved national bank as state bank  
     Publication, 48.31  
     Record, 48.31  
   Fee paid to secretary of state on filing, 300.49  
   New bank, to take over existing bank, 46.041  
   Savings bank, 50.01  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Insolvent bank  
   Attachment, property of, 49.04  
   Committee to complete liquidation, 49.30  
   False charges as to solvency of bank, 609.765  
   Levy on property of, 49.04  
   Property of levy, 49.04  
   Receiver for, 49.04  
   Trust company, procedure, 48.77  
 Insolvent financial institutions, assignments prohibited, 49.013  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Installment sales contracts, 48.194  
 Insurance  
   Accounts, 46.045  
   Investment certificate, 55.10  
   Premium financing, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Interest  
   Business and agricultural loans, 334.011  
   Display of signs stating interest paid on accounts, 47.095  
   Federal preemption of interest rates  
     State override, 47.203  
     Temporary removal of override, 47.204  
   Home loans, maximum, computation, 47.20  
   Interest, usurious, penalty, 48.196  
   Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012  
   Rate of six percent on legal indebtedness, exemptions, 334.01  
 Rate  
   Agreements, 47.206  
   Depository institutions, 48.195  
   Usurious interest recovered, 334.02  
 Interstate bank holding company, transaction accounts, 48.512  
 Interstate banking  
   Acquisition procedure, 48.93  
   Applications, 48.94  
   Authorization, 48.90 to 48.992  
   Definitions, 48.92  
   Developmental loans, 48.991  
   Exemptions, 48.992  
   Legislative intent, 48.90

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Interstate banking (Cont'd)**

- Public participation, 48.98
- Reporting requirements, 48.97
- Special acquisitions, 48.99
- Supervision, 48.96
- Violations, 48.95

**Investment company, definition, 49.01****Investments authorized**

- Banks performing trust functions, 48.84
- Generally, 48.61, 48.89
- Savings banks, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146
- Trust companies, 48.81, 48.84, 48.841

**Joint accounts, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15****Judgment debts, summary execution, duties, 550.041****Law relating to safe deposit companies not applicable to banks, savings banks, or trust companies, 55.15****Liability, restrictions on, 48.24****Liens on personal property, exemption notices, requirements, 550.14****Liquidation**

- Assessments against stockholders, 49.17 to 49.19
- Assessments on stockholders of bank or trust company, 46.14

**Assignments of liens and mortgages, 49.05****Banks in possession of commissioner, liens against assets, 49.04****Books, disposition, 49.24****Branch banks, 48.34****Claims, procedure, 49.24****Commissioner's powers, 49.05****Committee to complete, bond, 49.31****Committee to complete, 49.30****Compromise of debts, 49.24****County recorder, commissioner's approval filed with, 52.20****Credit unions, 52.062 to 52.064****Deposit of money, 49.24****District court, powers and duties, 49.24****Dividends, 49.24****Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 49.24****Examiner in charge, 46.14, 46.17****Expenses, 49.24****Failure to pay up capital stock, 49.02****Insolvent savings associations, 51A.54****Interest, 49.24****Inventory, filing, inspection, 49.24****Involuntary, 49.04****Liens, 49.04, 49.05****Liquidating agent, 49.24****Liquidation division, definition, 49.01****Liquidation fund, 49.24****Notice****Claims, 49.24****Sale of stock in bank reorganizing without closing business, on failure to pay assessment, 49.02****Officers, compensation, 49.24****Possession by commissioner, 49.04****Procedure, claims, 49.24****Reorganization during, 49.07****Sale of property, 49.24****Special attorney general, employment, 49.24****Statutory liquidator, discharge of commissioner as, 49.32****Stockholders****Assessments, 46.14****Liability, enforcement, 49.24****Unclaimed dividends, 49.24****Voluntary, plan, approval, 49.215****Liquidation division, defined, 49.01****Loans****Banks, 48.23****Classes of security, 48.24****Employees, 48.08****Installment, 48.153****Interest and charges, 48.155****BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Loans (Cont'd)****Large interest, 334.01****Limitations, 48.24****Minor war veterans, 48.245****Open-end, 48.185****Payable in installments, 48.153****Defaults, 48.156****Note, copy given to borrower, 48.157****Prepayment, 48.154****Refund, 48.154****Penalty, permitting loan to exceed limit, 48.24****Regulated loans, see REGULATED LOANS****Trust funds, to officers, 48.39****Location, change of, 46.041****Merger, required for uninsured banks, 46.045****Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15****Money orders, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151****Mortgages****Assignments, 47.205****Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208****Guaranty insurance, exempt from capital requirements, 48.24****Insurance, 47.20****Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77****Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.01 to 528.15****Municipal designation, 471.88****Mutual savings associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS****Name****Certificate of incorporation amended as to, 300.45****Fiduciary powers, bank exercising, 48.45****Officers of bank, posted in principal place of business, 300.45****Prohibition against use of "bank", 47.03****Use of certain words in, 47.03, 47.23****National banks****Incorporation, reorganization with state bank, 46.042****State bank organized from national bank, 48.31****Trust service offices, authorization, 48.475****Note broker furnished with false financial statement, 609.645****Notes, issuance, restrictions, 48.62****Oaths****Directors, trust companies, 48.68****Examiner, examining officers and directors, 46.04****Offenses****Check issued without sufficient funds, 609.535****Diversion of corporate property, 300.60****Dividends declared when profits are insufficient, 300.60****False charges concerning solvency of financial institutions, 609.765****False entry in books, 300.61****False statement****Concerning value of stocks and bonds, 609.645****In books, 300.61****To obtain credit, 609.82****Forgery, 609.625, 609.63****Name, use of certain words in, 47.23****Slandorous statements concerning solvency of financial institutions, 609.765****Officers****Acknowledgments in protesting bills of exchange, 358.25****Bonds****Approval, 48.12****Conditions, 48.13****Requisites, 48.12****Borrow money and pledge assets, 48.17****Directors, authority to remove officers, 48.07****False reports of pecuniary condition, 609.645****Falsifying records, 609.625, 609.63****Names posted in principal place of business, 300.12**

## BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)

- Officers (Cont'd)
  - Penalty, violating authority as to borrowing money or pledging assets of bank, 48.88
  - Sale of mortgage or security to bank, approval of directors necessary, 48.08
  - Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES
- Officers, security in lieu of bond, 48.13
- Open-end credit plans, 48.185
- Organization, 46.041, 47.12, 300.45
- Overdraft checking plans, 48.185
- Ownership
  - Change of, notify commissioner, 48.03
  - Charitable trust, 501.805
- Paying agent, municipal obligations, 48.15, 475.553
- Personal property, acquisition and lease of by state bank, 48.152
- Pledges
  - Officers may borrow money or pledge assets, 48.17
  - Pledgee entitled to new certificate, 300.25
- Posting of interest rates paid, 47.095
- Power of attorney, authority granted by short form, 523.24
- Prearranged funeral plan, 149.11 to 149.13
- President and cashier, stock list, 48.03
- Protests, acknowledgment for protesting bills of exchange, 358.25
- Publication
  - Amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45
  - Certificate of incorporation, dissolved national bank, 48.31
- Qualifications, directors of banks and trust companies, 48.68
- Rail user loans, 222.55 to 222.62
- Real estate holdings, limitations, 48.21
- Real estate loans, trust companies, limitations on investments, 48.84
- Receivers
  - Appointment, 49.04
  - Compromise of debts of insolvent bank, 49.04
  - Discharge, 49.04
  - Insolvent bank, sale of property of, 49.04
  - Power to act as receiver, 48.38
- Records
  - Access by government
    - Delayed notice, order, 13A.03
    - Duty of financial institutions, 13A.02
    - Exceptions from law, 13A.04
    - Notice to customers, 13A.02
    - Use of information, 13A.02
  - Amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45
  - Certificate of incorporation of bank, filed with secretary of state, 300.06, 300.45
  - Destruction, 46.21
  - Directors of stock corporations to require keeping of, 300.32
  - Fraud of officers in falsifying, 609.625, 609.63
- Registered checks, power to advertise for sale and sell, 48.151
- Regulated loans, see REGULATED LOANS
- Renewals
  - Certificate of incorporation, fee paid to secretary of state, 300.49
  - Charters, 300.13
- Reorganization
  - Assessment of stockholders, 49.02
  - Deficiency of capital, 49.02
  - During liquidation, 49.07
  - Insolvency, assessment of stockholders, 49.02
  - National bank, consent of holders of former capital stock, 47.14
  - Plan, 49.07
  - Savings associations, 51A.07
  - State bank as national bank, 48.31, 48.33
  - Stock, sale, 49.02

## BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)

- Reorganization (Cont'd)
  - Stockholders, assessment, 49.02
  - Without closing business, 49.02
- Reports
  - Assets and liabilities, 48.48
  - Examiners to report, 46.04, 46.12
  - Federal preemption of interest rate legislation, 47.202
  - Filed with commissioner, 48.48
  - Offense in failing to report, 47.24
  - Officers making false reports of pecuniary condition, 609.645
  - Savings banks, filed with commissioner, 50.20
  - Time for making, 47.24
- Reserve requirements, 48.221
- Retirement accounts, trustee or custodian, 48.15
- Reverse mortgage home loans, 47.58
- Safe deposit companies
  - Determining expediency of organization, 50.01
  - Determining value of investments, 50.15
  - Law relating to, not applicable to banks, savings banks, or trust companies, 55.15
  - Licenses, 55.03, 55.04, 55.041
  - Notice to attorney general after refusal to discontinue practices in violation of law, 50.22
  - Notice to bank of practice in violation of law, 50.22
- Sales, trust company, real and personal property, 48.81
- Sales finance companies
  - Licensing, 168.67
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 168.68
- Savings account, free, 47.76
- Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57
- Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS
- Seal, amendment of certificate of incorporation of bank, 300.45
- Secretary of state
  - Bank incorporation, complete on filing of proof of publication, 47.16
  - Certificate of incorporation filed with, 300.06
  - Filing fees, certificate of incorporation, renewal, or amendment, 300.49
  - Recording certificate of incorporation, building and loan association, 49.37
- Securities trust companies
  - Guaranty of title, 48.81
  - Investment of funds in authorized securities, 48.84
- Security in lieu of bond, 48.13
- Service corporations, investment in by mutual savings bank, 50.1465
- Slander, false statements as to financial condition of banks, 609.765
- State bank, defined, 49.42
- Stock
  - Advertising as capital assets of financial institutions connected through holding companies, 47.09
  - Amendment of certificate of incorporation to increase or decrease stock, 300.45
  - Amount and character of stock posted in principal place of business, 300.12
- Assessments
  - Capital impaired, 49.02
  - Deficiency assessments, 49.02
  - Examiner in charge of liquidation on stockholders of bank or trust company, 46.14
  - Order of commissioner, 49.17
  - Stock unpaid or capital impaired, 49.02
- Assignee, enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19
- Banks
  - Capital and surplus, 48.02
  - Less capital, in certain municipalities, 48.02
- Capital
  - Amount, 48.02
  - Impairment, commissioner to take possession, 49.02

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Stock (Cont'd)****Capital (Cont'd)**

- Investment in lands and buildings, 48.21
- Less in certain municipalities, 48.02
- Withdrawal, 48.05

Capital of bank, increase or reduction, 48.04

**Capital stock**

- Cities of specified population, 48.67
- Invested in lands and buildings, 47.10
- Maximum portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10
- Portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10

Capital stock of stock corporations, 300.30

**Certificate of stock**

- Issued on payment in full, 300.55
- New certificate on loss or destruction of old, 336.8-405
- Pledge, 300.25
- Preferred stock, 48.055
- Prima facie evidence of ownership, 300.55
- Solvent bank, on incorporation as to deposits of cash equal to capital stock, 47.14

Transfer, 300.25

Consolidated banks, 49.35

Consolidation, stockholders' liability, enforcement, 49.24

Credit unions, shares, see **CREDIT UNIONS**

Deficiency of capital, 49.02

Deposits, maximum, 48.27

Directors, require keeping records of stock, 300.32

Dissenting stockholders, 49.41

**District court**

- Appraisers of stock on consolidation, appointment, 49.30
- Proceeds distributed to stockholders, 49.24
- Review, order of commissioner assessing stockholders, 49.18

Dividends, see **Dividends**, this topic

Examiners not to maintain interest in financial institutions, 46.09

Federal home loan bank, purchase of stock in, by trust company, 47.19

Fee to state treasurer, on increasing or decreasing capital, 300.45

Fictitious subscription to, 609.645

Fraudulent issue, officer or agent, 609.52, 609.645

Impairment of capital stock, 49.02

Increase of capital by bank, 48.37

Increase, at regular or special meeting, 300.45

Industrial loan and thrift companies, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

Inspection of books and records, 300.32

Investment in real estate, 48.21

**Loans**

- Individual loan, limited to 20 percent, 48.24
- Restrictions on loan on own stock, 48.23

New stock certificate on loss of certificate, 336.8-405

Notice, stockholders' meetings, 47.25

Offenses, fictitious stock subscription, 609.52, 609.645

Officers, fraudulent issuance of stock or scrip, 609.52, 609.645

Pledgor liable as stockholder and entitled to vote, 300.25

Portion of capital and surplus, invested in lands and buildings, 47.10

Preferred stock, 48.055

Purchase of own stock, restrictions, 48.23

Receivers, enforcement of stockholders' liability, 49.24, 316.19

Reorganization, see **Reorganization**, this topic

Reports, directors of stock corporations, to stockholders, 300.32

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)****Stock (Cont'd)****Sale**

- Bank reorganizing without closing business, on failure to pay assessment, 49.02
- Nonpayment of assessments, 49.02

**Savings banks****Capital stock**

Maximum amount invested in land and buildings, 47.10

Examiner not to maintain interest in, 46.09

Signatures of officers to certificate of stock, 300.55

Stock certificate issued under corporate seal on payment in full, 300.55

Time for payment of assessment against stockholder, 49.02

Transferees, names, 48.03

Transfers of stock, 300.25

Transfers, date, 48.03

Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**

Unpaid or impaired capital stock, 49.02

Vice-president, signature to certificate of stock, 300.55

Voluntary liquidation, resolution of stockholders, 49.215

Stock list, 48.03

Stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

**Stockholders**

Acknowledgments, taking for protesting bills of exchange, 358.25

Advertisement of financial worth of, 47.09

**Amendment of**

Bylaws, 300.08

Certificate of incorporation, 300.45

**Assessment by order of**

Commissioner, 49.17

Enforcement, assignee or receiver, 316.19

Books open for inspection, 300.32

Bylaws, amendment, 300.08

Consolidation, 49.37

Corporate debts, personal liability, 300.27

Defenses against assessments levied by commissioner, 49.19

Enforcement of liability by assignee or receiver, 316.19

Increasing capital at meeting, 300.30

Insolvency, affecting action to enforce liability, 316.19

**Liability**

Action by assignee or receiver to enforce, 316.19

Corporations exercising privileges of banks, 47.07

Enforcement, 49.24

Generally, 48.03

Limitation of action to enforce liability, 316.19, 316.20

Liquidating agent, appointment, 49.24

Lists, filing, 48.03

**Meetings**

Amendment of bank's certificate of incorporation, 300.45

Called by three or more stockholders, 300.52

Closed bank, stockholders, 49.24

Increase of capital, 300.30

Irregularly called, validation, 300.53

Liability, incorporations exercising privileges of banks, 47.07

Notice, 47.25

Regulations as to voting, 300.23

National bank, consent to organization as a state bank, 48.31

Notice, meeting, 47.25

Personal liability for corporate debts, 48.03, 48.033, 300.27

President and cashier to make lists of, 48.03

Records open for inspection, 300.32

Reimbursement from proceeds, 49.24

Ultra vires, as defense in action to enforce stockholders liability, 316.19

Voting at meeting, 300.23

## **BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

### **Stockholders (Cont'd)**

Written reports to stockholders, 300.32

### **Subpoenas**

District court to enforce obedience, 46.04

Issuance by bank examiner, 46.04

Supreme court, review of denial of bank charter by commissioner, 46.044

Time deposits, notice of renewal, 47.096

Title, trust company may guarantee title of securities sold, 48.81

Transfer agent, bank's power to act, 48.38

Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77

Travelers checks, power to offer for sale and sell, 48.151

Trust accounts, trust company to keep separate books, 48.74

Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**

Trust funds, prearranged funeral plans, 149.12, 149.13

Trust service officer, authorization, 48.475

### **Trustee**

Bank's power to act, 48.38

Commercial bank, individual retirement accounts, 47.75

Fiduciary capacity, individual retirement accounts, 47.75

Limited trusteeship power of commercial banks, 47.75

National bank succeeding state bank acting as, 48.33

Savings association as trustee of individual housing account, 51A.21

Transfer of trust estate to trust company, 48.85

Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of closed bank, 49.24, 316.19

Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

United States treasury tax and loan accounts, 50.171, 51A.21

Wages, issuing checks in payment of wages without sufficient funds, 609.535

## **BAR EXAMINERS**

See **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

## **BARBER SHOPS**

See **BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS**

## **BARBERRY BUSHES**

Certificate of determination whether bushes are rust producing, 18.334

Commissioner of agriculture

Agents, enforcement, appointment, powers, duties, 18.332

Certificates, determination as to rust-producing varieties, 18.334

Powers and duties, 18.332 to 18.334

Costs and expenses of eradication, allocation, 18.333

Destruction, 18.331 to 18.333

Maintenance prohibited, 18.331

Notice to eradicate rust-producing bushes, 18.333

Nuisance, 18.331

Penalty for violating barberry and mahonia bush control laws, 18.335

Propagation prohibited, 18.331

Reports by landowners, barberry growth, 18.332

Rust-producing, destruction, 18.334

Sale prohibited, 18.331

## **BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS**

See also **HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS**

Advertising, false and deceptive statements, 154.16

### **Apprentices**

Certificate of registration

Annulment, 154.06

Extension for military service, 154.06

Issuance, 154.10

Persons entitled to, 154.06

Temporary certificate, 154.06

Employment, 154.03

Examinations, 154.06, 154.09

Financial interest in shop, 154.16

## **BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

### **Apprentices (Cont'd)**

Licensed apprentices from other states, 154.12

Notice of intention, filed with board, 154.01

Beauticians, law not applicable, 154.04

Board of barber examiners, 154.22 to 154.24

### **Certificate**

Must be displayed, 154.14

Refusal to grant, 154.16, 154.17

Renewal of, 154.16, 154.17

Revocation of, 154.16, 154.17

Contagious or infectious diseases, 154.16

Discrimination, 363.03

### **Examinations**

Application for, 154.08

Conduct of, 154.09

Failure to pass, further study allowed, 154.06

Passing of, 154.05

Scope, 154.09

Fee for student personnel, 154.07

Fee schedule, 154.18

Habitual drunkenness, ground for revocation of license, 154.16

Hours, regulation by municipality, 154.26

Incompetency, 154.16

### **License**

Failure to renew, 154.15

Habitual drunkenness as grounds for revocation, 154.16

Malpractice, 154.16

Narcotic drugs, use, 154.16

Nurses, exempt from barber law, 154.04

Offenses, punishment, 154.19

Outside entrance, requirements, 154.19

Perjury, 154.21

Permits to barber, qualifications, 154.11

Persons qualified under repealed laws, 154.13

Practice of barbering defined, 154.02

Receptacles for towels, 154.20

Registration of barber shops, 154.01, 154.085

Sanitary requirements, 154.19

### **Schools**

Board approval required, 154.07

Bonds, 154.07

Certificates for teaching, 154.065

Conduct and operation, 154.07

Instructors, qualifications, 154.07

Permits to operate, 154.07

Qualifications of teachers, 154.065

Sanitation rules, 154.19

Technical schools may operate, 154.07

Service to patrons who are diseased, 154.25

Sunday closing laws, 154.16

Towels, receptacles, 154.20

Unfair competition and trade practices, 186.01 to 186.08

Unfair trade practices, 186.01 to 186.08

## **BARS**

See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

## **BASEBALL**

Workers' compensation, application of law to professional players, 176.041

## **BATHING BEACHES**

Municipalities may regulate, 378.20

## **BATTERED WOMEN**

See also **DOMESTIC ABUSE**

See also **WOMEN**

Advisory task force, 611A.34

## **BEAR**

Baiting, 97B.425

Big game, definition, 97A.015

Breeding, 97A.105

Game and fur farms, 97A.105

Guides, 97A.485, 97B.431

**BEAR (Cont'd)**

Licenses, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.401  
 Number of hunters limited, 97B.405  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Season, 97B.411  
 Snaring, permits, 97B.421  
 Taking to protect property, 97B.415  
 Transportation, 97A.535  
 Unsold licenses, 97A.485

**BEAUTICIANS**

See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS  
 See HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER**

Definition, 97A.015  
 Doing damage, 97B.655  
 Pelts  
   Tags and seals, 97A.505  
   Transportation, 97B.935  
 Removal from state lands, 97B.661  
 Removal of dams impairing drainage, 97B.665  
 Seasons, 97B.925  
 Small game, definition, 97A.015  
 Special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Transportation of live animals, 97A.105  
 Trapping, 97B.925

**BECKER COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Ninth, 2.122  
     Tenth, 2.132  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BEDDING**

Definitions, 325F.25  
 Feathers to be renovated, 325F.32  
 Labeling of material and bedding, 325F.30, 325F.31  
 Renovation, mandatory, 325F.28  
 Sale, 325F.27  
*Secondhand material, when forbidden*, 325F.26  
 Shoddy material to be labeled, 325F.30  
 Unlawful sales, 325F.29

**BEER**

See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Beer industry trade practices, 325B.01 to 325B.17

**BEEES**

See APIARIES

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     First, 2.042  
     Fourth, 2.072  
 Migratory waterfowl hunting on Muskrat Lake, 97A.095  
 Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement,  
   114B.01 to 114B.07  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BENEFICIARIES**

See INSURANCE  
 See VETERANS

**BENTON COUNTY**

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages,  
   517.041  
 Districts  
   Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Sixteenth, 2.192  
     Seventeenth, 2.202  
     Eighteenth, 2.212

**BENTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BETTING**

See GAMBLING

**BEVERAGES**

See also COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**Adulteration**

Definition, 34.01  
 Penalties, 609.687

Beer, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Beverage inspection fund, deposits, expenditures, 34.07

Bottles, labeling, 34.11

Carbonated or still beverages, defined, 34.01

Cereal beverages, defined as soft drink, 34.01

**Containers**

Caps, labels, names, trademarks, 34.11  
 Detachable parts, 325E.03

Definitions, soft drinks, nonalcoholic and carbonated beverages, 34.01

Enforcement of soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage laws,  
   34.112

Fees, deposit in state treasury, 34.07

Fines, deposit in state treasury, 34.07

Fruit juices and ciders, defined as soft drinks, 34.01

Labels, containers for soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.11

Licenses, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, manufacturing, 34.02

Malt beverages, see Fermented malt beverages, this topic

Milk, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS

Nonalcoholic beverages, see Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, this topic

Penalties, violations of soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage laws, 34.113

Pop-top cans, see Containers, this topic

Sanitation requirements, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

**Soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages**

Adulteration, defined, 34.01  
 Beverage inspection fund, 34.07  
 Bottles, labeling, 34.11  
 Containers, caps, labels, names, trademarks, 34.11  
 Defined, 34.01  
 Enforcement of laws, agriculture commissioner, 34.112  
 Fees and fines deposited in beverage inspection fund,  
   34.07  
 Labeling of containers and caps, 34.11  
 Licenses, manufacturers, mixers, compounders, 34.02  
 Penalties, 34.113  
 Rules, rulemaking, 34.03, 34.09  
 Sanitation requirements prescribed by commissioner,  
   34.09

State treasury, fees and fines, 34.07

Sweeteners, artificial, labeling required, 31.75

Water, natural and mineral, defined as soft drink, 34.01

**BICYCLES**

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Address, owner's change of, notification, 168C.06

Bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes

Defined, 169.01

Grant programs, 160.265

Limitation on motor vehicle use, 169.18, 169.19

Marking and signing, 160.263

Powers of political subdivisions, 160.263

Recreational, on public highways, 160.262

Replacement, 160.264

Speed limitations, 160.263

**Commissioner of public safety**

Administration of law, 168C.12

Application for registration, 168C.03

Deputy registrars, appointment, suspension, revocation, 168C.11

Forms for registration, 168C.03



**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner of public safety (Cont'd)

- License plates, issuance, 168C.07
- Owner's address change, notification to, 168C.06
- Records of registration, 168C.09
- Registration card, 168C.07
- Serial numbers, 168C.07

## Definitions, 168C.02, 169.01

## Deputy registrars, appointment, 168C.11

Motorized bicycle, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

## Mutilation of serial numbers, 168C.08

## Operation, 169.222

## Penalties

- Mutilation of serial numbers, 168C.08
- Sale of stolen bicycles, 168C.09
- Tampering, 168C.10

## Political subdivisions

- Bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes, 160.263, 160.264
- Registration, 168C.13

## Registration

- Application, requirements, 168C.03
- Fees, 168C.04, 168C.11
- Political subdivisions, 168C.13
- Records, 168C.09
- Registration card, 168C.07

## Report of transfer, 168C.05, 168C.13

## Rules, 168C.12

## Safety programs, funding, 168C.04

## State aid for trails, 85.016

## State policy, 168C.01

## Tampering, 168C.10

## Theft

- Penalties, 168C.09
- Reports of, 168C.09

## Trail program

- Duties of commissioner of natural resources, 85.016
- State aid, 85.016

## Transfer report, 168C.05, 168C.13

## Turn signals, 169.19

**BIDS**See also **ADVERTISING**

## Blind, preference in purchasing services, products, 248.075

## Certified checks, 374.14

## Counties, 375.17, 375.21, 375.22

## Financial statements, county board, publication, 375.17

## Highway contracts, county state-aid highways, 162.17

## Housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, 469.015

## Joint courthouse and city hall, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35

## Metropolitan airports commission, 473.652

## Municipalities, 475.60

## Port authorities, construction contracts, 469.068

## Public improvements, advertisement, 429.041

## School districts contracts, 123.37

## Schools, 475.60

## Special certificates of indebtedness or special street or parkway improvement bond, cities first class, 435.22

State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**

## State funds depository, 16A.27

## Statutory city contracts, 412.311

## Street, park, and parkway certificates of indebtedness or bonds by cities first class, 435.22

## Tax sales, 280.02

## Towns, 475.60

## Trunk highway, sale of unused real property, 161.44

## Uniform water level, construction contracts, 110.64

**BIG GAME**

## Antelope

- Defined as big game, 97A.015
- No open season, 97B.201

Bear, see **BEAR**

## Bow and arrow, restrictions, 97B.211

## Bow hunting, arrowhead size, 97B.211

## Caribou

- Defined as big game, 97A.015

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

## Caribou (Cont'd)

- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- No open season, 97B.201
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Deer, see **DEER**

## Dogs and horses, use in hunting prohibited, 97B.205

## Dogs killing or pursuing, 97A.321, 97B.011

## Elk

- Defined as big game, 97A.015
- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Licenses, 97A.433, 97B.515
- Management, 97B.516
- Possession, 97A.535
- Transportation, 97A.535
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

## Firearms, restrictions, 97B.031, 97B.041

## Gross misdemeanors, 97A.325

## Licenses

- Fees, 97A.475
- Issuance after conviction, 97A.421
- One per person, 97A.415

## Moose

- Defined as big game, 97A.015
- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Licenses, 97A.431, 97B.501
- Possession, 97A.535
- Season, 97B.505
- Stands, 97B.511
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

## Possession, 97A.535

## Shining, 97A.331

## Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331

## Transportation, 97A.525

## Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331

## Wolves, 97B.645

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, eleventh, 2.142

## Name and boundaries, 2.01

**BIGAMY**See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS****BILLBOARDS**See also **ADVERTISING**See also **HIGHWAYS**

## Cities first class, may exclude or regulate, 462.12

## Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27

## Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19

**BILLIARDS**

## Billiard rooms, towns, 366.19

## Billiard tables

## License

- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards, 366.01, 366.19

## Regulation

- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards, 366.01

**BILLS AND NOTES**See **COMMERCIAL CODE****BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**

## Engrossing and enrolling, 3.19

## Fiscal notes, 3.98

## Fraudulent alteration, 3.185, 3.191

## Fundamental law

- Amendments, Const. art 4 s 18
- Appropriation bills, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
- Approval or disapproval, Const. art 4 s 23, 24
- Certifying to the governor, Const. art 4 s 20
- Contracting public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7
- Enrolling, Const. art 4 s 20

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE) (Cont'd)****Fundamental law (Cont'd)**

Last day of session, no enactment of bills, Const. art 4 s 21

Laws creating public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7

Presenting to governor, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Reading, Const. art 4 s 19

Reconsideration, Const. art 4 s 23

Revenue bills originate in house, Const. art 4 s 18

Signing, Const. art 4 s 20

Veto, Const. art 4 s 23

Temporary classification of government data, 13.06

**BILLS OF EXCEPTIONS**

Criminal cases, 631.40

Judgment roll, bill as part, 548.08, 631.40

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BILLS OF LADING**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Duplicate bills

Marking mandatory, 228.47

Penalty, 228.47

False recitation in bill, penalty, 228.46

Fraud, 228.45

Grain, 235.04, 235.05

Inducing carrier to issue false bills, penalty, 228.45, 228.50

Mortgage, 228.48

Negotiation

Bill for mortgaged goods, penalty, 228.48

Bill, goods not in possession of carriers, penalty, 228.49

Nonnegotiable bills, penalty if not so marked, 228.51

Overweight vehicles, evidence, 169.851

**BILLS OF PARTICULARS**

Proceedings in mechanics' liens cases, 514.13

**BILLS OF SALE**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BINGO**

See GAMBLING

**BIRDS**

See also POULTRY

American woodcock, 97A.015

Blackbird, 97A.015, 348.12

Bounty, 348.12, 348.13

Canada spruce grouse, 97A.015

Chukar partridge

Game bird, definition, 97A.015

Limits, 97B.711

Private shooting preserves, 97A.115

Season, 97B.711

Common snipe, 97A.015

Coot, 97A.015, 97B.805

Cormorant, 97A.015

Crow, 97A.015, 97B.731

Dogs

Killing or worrying game birds, 347.15, 347.16

Training, permits to use game birds for, 97B.005

Duck, 97A.115

English sparrow, 97A.015

Falconry, 97B.105

Gallinule, 97A.015

Game birds

Definition, 97A.015

Transportation, 97A.545

Gray partridge, 97A.015, 97B.711

Great horned owl

Definition, unprotected bird, 97A.015

Trapping, 97B.705

Grouse, 97A.015, 97B.711

Hunting licenses, fees, 97A.475

Injury to certain birds, nests and eggs, penalty, 343.30

Magpie, 97A.015

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Migratory birds, federal law, 97B.731

Migratory waterfowl

Decoys and blinds, 97B.811

Game birds, 97A.015

Hunting on Muskrat Lake, 97A.095

Methods of taking, 97B.805

Refuges, 97A.095

Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.801

Mourning dove, 97A.015, 97B.731

Partridge, 97A.015

Pets, health, welfare, and safety requirements, 346.40, 346.44

Pheasant

Evening hours, hunting, 97B.715

Game bird, definition, 97A.015

Limits, 97B.711, 97B.715

Private shooting preserves, 97A.115

Season, 97B.711

Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475, 97B.715

Pigeon, 97A.015

Prairie chicken, 97A.015, 97B.711

Private shooting preserves, 97A.121

Protected birds

Definition, 97A.015

Methods of taking, 97B.701

Public aid, providing forest coverage for bird life, 137.05

Quail, 97A.015, 97A.115, 97B.711

Rail, 97A.015, 97B.805

Raptors, permits to breed and sell, 97A.401

Ruffed grouse, 97A.015

Sharp-tailed grouse, 97A.015

Sora, 97A.015

Starling, 97A.015

State bird, designation, 1.145

Transportation, 97A.545

Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705

Turkey

Definition, game bird, 97A.015

Guides, license restrictions, 97A.485

Licenses, 97A.435, 97B.721

Private shooting preserves, 97A.115

Season, 97B.711

Undressed bird, definitions, 97A.015

Unprotected birds, definitions, 97A.015

Wild goose, management program, 97A.061

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

See HEALTH

See IDENTIFICATION

See VITAL STATISTICS

**BIRTH CONTROL**

See CONTRACEPTION

**BLACK GNATS**

Control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL

**BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

Generally, 3.9225

**BLACKLISTING**

See LABOR

**BLIND PERSONS**

Articles made by

Misrepresentation, 325F.47

Preference by governmental agencies, 248.075

Assistance

Appeals, 248.07

Cigarette tax exemption, 461.15

Commissioner of human services, 248.07

County welfare board, powers and functions, 393.07

Devices or aids purchased for use of, 393.07

Driver's license, report to commissioner of public safety, 171.31, 171.32

Home training, 248.07

Indigent persons, 248.07

### BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)

#### Assistance (Cont'd)

Payment to United States of assistance recovered from blind, 256.863

Person receiving not entitled to aid as a dependent, 256.73

Recovery of payments to blind, 256.863

Right of way, carriers of white canes, 169.202

Student aids, 248.03, 248.04

Braille and sight-saving school, see STATE ACADEMY

#### FOR THE BLIND

Braille instruction, 126.071

#### Children

Bureau activity, assistance, 248.07

County child welfare board, cooperation, 248.07

Health commissioner, prevention infant blindness, 144.12

Human services commissioner, duties, 256.01

Schools, 120.17

Cooperation between state and local boards, 248.07

#### Council for the blind

Creation, membership, 248.10

Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 248.07, 268.0122

Crimes against, White Cane Law, Minnesota, penalties, 256C.05

Devices or aids purchased for use of, 393.07

Discrimination against, 363.03

Educational aid for certain university, college, or music conservatory students, 248.03, 248.04

Employment agency, 248.07

Equipment, recovery, 248.11

Erroneous payments, recoupment, 248.11

Goods and services, preferences by state and political subdivisions, 248.075

Housing accommodations, right to, 256C.025

Income tax credit, 290.06

Infant blindness, prevention, 144.12

Needy blind, 248.07

Noninstitutional services, 256.01

Nonpublic school classes, 120.17

Pedestrians, rights as, 169.202

Prevention of infant blindness, duties of commissioner of health, 144.12

Public accommodations, right to, 256C.01 to 256C.06

Public school classes, 120.17

Rehabilitation duties of human services commissioner, 248.07

Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07

Right of way at intersections, 169.202

Rights, generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

Sale, articles made by, 325F.47

School, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Services for the blind and visually handicapped, 248.07

#### State agency

Appeal from order or finding, 248.07

Commissioner of human services, 181.54, 256.01

Statistics by commissioner of human services, 248.07

Students of higher educational institution, 248.04

Taxation, income tax, filing requirements, 290.37

Telebraille communications, 237.50 to 237.56

Training of workers for rehabilitation, 248.07

#### University of Minnesota

Aid to students, 248.04

Approval, 248.04

Free tuition, 248.03

Vagrancy, deriving support from begging, 609.725

Vending operators in public buildings, 248.07

Vocational training, 248.07

White Cane Law, Minnesota, 256C.01 to 256C.06

White canes, carrying, 169.202

### BLOOD TESTS

Aircraft accident victims, 360.015

Snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle operators, 84.911

### BLOOMINGTON

Port authority, establishing, 469.071

### BLUE BOOK

See LEGISLATURE

### BLUE EARTH COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

Twenty-third, 2.262

Twenty-fourth, 2.272

Twenty-ninth, 2.322

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### BOARDING HOUSES

See also NURSING HOMES

Actions by, effect of nonissuance of license, 157.03

Alteration, owner to pay expense, order, 157.13

Conduct of, 157.05

Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081

Definitions, 157.01

Delinquent children placed in, 260.185

Dishes and similar requirements, 157.08

Double beds, rules, 144.56

Exemptions, 157.14

Furniture, 157.08

Horse meat, 31.621

#### Inspections

Frequency, 157.04

Health department duties, 157.04

Records, 157.02

Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

#### License

Fee, increase, 157.045

Issuance, 157.03

Posting, 157.12

Revocation, 157.09

Lighting, 157.05

Notice by inspector, service, 157.08

Offenses, county attorney to prosecute, 157.08, 157.12

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111

Plumbing, 157.05

Posting, license, 157.12

Punishment, 157.08

Revocation of license, 157.09

Rules violations, fine, 157.081

Sanitary conditions, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12

Sanitation rules, report and penalty, 157.05, 157.09

Screens, 157.05

Sleeping rooms, rules, 144.56, 157.05

Ventilation, 157.05

### BOARDS

See also COMMISSIONS

See also COMMITTEES

See also COUNCILS

See also TASK FORCES

Abstracters, 386.63

Accountancy, see ACCOUNTANTS

Actions, civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

Adjustment, airport zoning, 360.067, 360.071, 394.27

Advertising, rules, 214.15

Aging, Minnesota, 256.975, 256.9753

Animal health, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Appeals and adjustments, 462.357

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL

ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Armory, 190.10, 193.29, 193.30, 193.34

Arts, see ART

Assessors, 270.41 to 270.53

Barber examiners, 154.22

**BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Big Island Veterans Camp, Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Boxing, 341.01 to 341.15  
 Canvassing, counties, 370.06, 370.07, 371.06, 372.07, 372.08  
 Capitol area architectural and planning, 14.02, 15.50  
 Charter commission, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.10  
 Chiropractors, examiners, 148.02  
 City development district advisory boards, 469.126, 469.132  
 Community colleges, state, see **COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
 Compensation, 15.0575  
 County, 375.01, 375.056  
 County welfare, 393.01 to 393.13  
 Crime victims reparation, 611A.55  
 Data practices, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Designer selection, see **DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**  
 Education, school, see **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Education, state, see **EDUCATION**  
 Electricity, 326.241  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01  
 Engineering, 326.04  
 Environmental education, 116E.01 to 116E.04  
 Environmental quality, 116C.01 to 116C.08, 116I.02, 116I.03  
 Equalization, 274.13  
 Ethical practices, 10A.02, 10A.255  
 Examining and licensing  
   Abstracters, 386.63  
   Accountancy, 326.17  
   Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**  
   Assessors, 270.41  
   Attorneys for, pay and expenses of part time, 8.025  
   Barber examiners, 154.22  
   Chiropractic examiners, 148.02  
   Complaint procedures, 214.10  
   Dentistry, see **DENTISTS**  
   Electricity, 326.241  
   Investigation procedures, 214.10  
   Law examiners, 481.01  
   Medical examiners, 147.01, 147.161, 148.66, 148.67, 148.70, 148.71, 148.74, 148.75  
   Nursing, 148.181  
   Nursing home administrators, 144A.18 to 144A.27  
   Optometry, 148.52  
   Osteopathy, powers transferred to state board of medical examiners, 147.22  
   Pharmacy, 151.02  
   Podiatric medicine, see **PODIATRIC MEDICINE**  
   Psychology, 148.90  
   Sexual conduct, complaints, 214.10  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.01  
 Freeholders, 410.05  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05  
 Health and nonhealth licensing  
   Attorney general provides legal service, 214.04, 214.10  
   Child care reimbursement, 214.09  
   Compensation, 214.09  
   Complaint procedure  
     Fees and mileage, 214.10  
     Health boards, 214.13  
     Injunctive relief, 214.11  
     Investigation, 214.10  
     Receipt, 214.10  
     Report to commissioner of health, 214.07  
     Subpoenas, 214.10  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Data classification, 214.10  
   Data on licensed health personnel, 144.051, 144.052  
   Defined, 214.01  
   Exchange of data with other states, 214.10

**BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Health and nonhealth licensing (Cont'd)  
   Executive director duties, 214.04, 214.10  
   Fees for licenses, 214.06  
   Fiscal years, 214.08  
   Human services coordination, 214.13  
   Joint rulemaking, 214.04  
   Local boards of health, see **BOARDS OF HEALTH**  
   Membership, 214.09  
   Operation, 15.058  
   Policy statement, 214.001  
   Public member, defined, 645.44  
   Reports to commissioner of health, 214.07  
   Services provided to, compensation for, 214.04  
   Sexual conduct, complaints, 214.10  
   Support services provided, 214.04  
 Health related, rules and standards with fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
 Higher education coordinating, 136A.01 to 136A.17  
 Hospitals, 261.21, 447.32  
 Human rights, 363.04  
 Human services, county, see **COUNTIES**  
 Indian affairs intertribal, 3.922  
 Iron range resources and rehabilitation, 298.22  
 Joint powers, 471.59  
 Judicial standards, 15A.083, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18  
 Land surveying, 326.04  
 Landscape architecture, 326.04  
 Law examiners, 481.01  
 Libraries, 134.09  
 Marriage and family therapy, see **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**  
 Medical examiners, 147.01  
 Medical services review board, 176.103  
 Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705  
 Members  
   Child care reimbursement, 15.0575  
   Terms, 15.0575  
 Midwestern education, 121.843 to 121.845  
 Minnesota municipal, see **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 Minnesota state retirement system, 352.03  
 Minnesota veterans home board of directors, created, 198.002  
 Mississippi headwaters, 114B.01 to 114B.07  
 Municipal, see **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 Nonhealth licensing, 214.01  
 Nursing, 148.181  
 Nursing home quality assurance, interagency, 144A.31  
 Occupational safety and health review, 182.664  
 Pardons, see **PARDONS**  
 Peace officer training, 214.10, 626.841  
 Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy, 151.01  
 Podiatric medicine, see **PODIATRIC MEDICINE**  
 Poor relief, 256.96  
 Private detective and protective agent services, 326.33  
 Professions, practice regulated, 214.15  
 Public defense, see **PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.03  
 Public employment relations, 179A.05  
 Public member, defined, 214.02  
 Regents, University of Minnesota, 137.01  
 Removal, vacancies, 15.0575  
 Review, department of commerce  
   Bank charters, 46.044  
   Statutory cities, 274.01  
 Rural development, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD**  
 Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Senior citizens, representation boards, requirements, 15.0591  
 Social work licensing, see **SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD**  
 Standardized tests, use of, 214.03  
 State airport zoning, 360.063

### BOARDS (Cont'd)

State designer selection, see DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD  
 State university, see STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 State zoological, 85A.01 to 85A.04  
 Statutory cities, 412.271  
 Surveyors, 326.04  
 Tax court, 271.01  
 Tax levy, 383.08  
 Teachers retirement, 354.06  
 Teaching, 125.181 to 125.185, 126.36  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.51  
 Towns, 366.01  
 Transportation regulation, see TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD  
 Trustees, 424.06  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD  
 Veterans' home, 256.01  
 Veterinary, 156.01  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
 Waste management, see WASTE  
 Water conditioning, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Water resources, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Waterworks, 365.23  
 Welfare, county, 293.06  
 Zoological, 85A.01 to 85A.04

### BOARDS OF EQUALIZATION

See EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF

### BOARDS OF HEALTH

Abortions, regulations, 145.412, 145.416  
 Actions for enforcement costs, 145A.08  
 Agent, 145A.04  
 Agreements delegating duties, 145A.07  
 Animal health board, assist, 35.04  
 Citation, Local Public Health Act, 145A.01  
 Cities  
     Agreement to perform board's duties, 145A.07  
     Establishment of boards, 145A.03  
     Ordinances, 145A.11  
     Tax levy, 145A.08, 145A.11  
 Commissioner of health  
     Agreements delegating duties to board, 145A.07  
     Powers and duties, 145A.06  
 Communicable diseases, reports, 145A.04  
 Community health boards  
     Access to services, 145A.10  
     Budget, 145A.10  
     Commissioner's assistance, 145A.12  
     Community health advisory committees, 145A.10  
     Community health service area, boundaries, 145A.09  
     Definitions, 145A.02  
     Eligibility, 145A.09  
     Employees, 145A.10  
     Medical assistance, nursing home preadmission screening, 256B.091  
     Medical consultant, 145A.10  
     Plan, 145A.10 to 145A.12  
     Powers and duties, 145A.10  
     Report to legislature, 145A.12  
     Reports, 145A.10  
     Rules, 145A.12  
 Community health service area, defined, 145A.02  
 Community health services  
     Access, 145A.04  
     Defined, 145A.02  
 Community mental health boards, 245.66  
 Contracts, 145A.04  
 Counties  
     Agreement to perform board's duties, 145A.07  
     Animal control, 145A.05

### BOARDS OF HEALTH (Cont'd)

Counties (Cont'd)  
     Board, defined, 145A.02  
     Community health plan, approval, 145A.11  
     Establishment of boards, 145A.03  
     Human services boards, 145A.09  
     Jurisdiction, 145A.04  
     Nuisances, 145A.05  
     Offensive trades, 145A.05  
     Ordinances  
         Community health services, 145A.11  
         Public health, 145A.05  
     Relations with cities and towns, 145A.05  
     Tax levy, 145A.08, 145A.11  
     Unwholesome substances, 145A.05  
     Waste, 145A.05  
     Water, 145A.05  
 Court actions, 145A.04  
 Creameries, supervision of drainage, 308.40  
 Definitions, 145A.02  
 Disease control, liability for cost of care, 145A.08  
 Diseased animals  
     Destruction, 35.05  
     Quarantine, 35.05  
     Transportation, 35.05  
 Enforcement costs, 145A.08  
 Establishment, 145A.03  
 Fees, 145A.04  
 Gifts, 145A.04  
 Grants, 145A.04  
 Hindering board or its agent, 145A.04  
 Immunization records of schools, access, 123.70  
 Injunctions, 145A.04  
 Inspection, building entry, 145A.04  
 Investigations, 145A.04  
 Joint powers board, 145A.03  
 Liability for cost of care, 145A.08  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.14  
 Lumber camps, 144.12  
 Maternal and child welfare service, federal aid, 144.10  
 Medical consultant  
     Defined, 145A.02  
     Employment, 145A.04  
 Meetings, 145A.03  
 Members, 145A.03  
 Multicounty boards of health, 145A.04  
 Neglect of enforcement, 145A.04  
 Officers  
     Inspection of lockups, 241.02, 642.09  
     Poor, hospitalization of, 261.22, 261.23  
 Property, 145A.04  
 Public health nuisance  
     Abatement, 145A.04  
     Definition, 145A.02  
     Removal, 145A.04  
 Reports  
     Communicable disease, 145A.04  
     County board, persons needing hospitalization, 158.03  
     Diseases among livestock, 35.06  
 Rules  
     Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
     When in conflict with those of state board, 35.04  
 Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
 Tax levy, 145A.08  
 Venereal diseases, development of treatment services, 144.065  
 Violations, fines payable to county treasurer, 144.13, 144.49  
**BOARDS OF TRADE**  
 Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76  
 Department of agriculture, powers, 235.01  
 Future sales or purchases, not deemed gambling, 609.75  
 Special provisions, 317.64

**BOATS AND VESSELS****Actions against**

- Appeals, 579.07
- Bond, discharge of boat, 579.03
- Commencement within one year, 579.08
- Complaint, 579.02
- Judgment and execution, 579.03, 579.04, 579.06
- Nonpayment of judgment, order to show cause, 579.05
- Pleading and trial, 579.02, 579.06
- Warrant, 579.02

- Boiler inspection, definition, 183.41
- Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32
- Certificates, temporary, 361.03
- Charter boats, fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Chemical tests for intoxication, 361.12, 361.121
- Definitions, 361.02

**Destruction, arson, 609.561 to 609.564**

- Duck boats, 361.141
- Employees, intoxication, 219.566
- False manifests or invoices, 609.645
- Fees for registration, 361.03
- Ferryboats, regulations as to equipment and operation, 166.07

**Gaming and gambling devices, 609.755, 609.76, 629.364, 634.031****Gasoline, taxation, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421****Hunting waterfowl from, 97A.095, 97B.805****Implied consent, 361.12, 361.121****Inspections**

- Penalties for noncompliance, 183.42
- Refusal to submit, 97A.251
- Requirements of owner, 183.42

**Landings, cities first class, 458.24****Levees, obstructing, 624.70****Liability of, 579.01****Licenses, 361.03, 373.33****Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413****Local regulations, 361.26****Masters, licensing, 183.44****Minimum wages, seafarers, 177.23****Motorboats**

- Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061
- Migratory waterfowl resting areas, motor size, 97A.095
- Spawning beds or fish preserves, 97C.025

**Motors, changing serial numbers, theft, 609.52****Mussels, taking, 97C.701****Oleomargarine serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111****Operation, noncompliance, penalties, 183.62****Operator permits, 361.041, 361.22****Passage tickets, forgery, 609.63****Passengers, limitations on number, 183.41****Pilots, licensing, 183.44****Policy, watercraft safety, 361.01****Registration, fees, exemption, 361.03****Revocation, operator's licenses, 361.121****Safety regulations**

- Accidents, duties of operator, 361.13
- Advertising prohibited in certain areas, 361.07
- Age of operators, 361.055, 361.041
- Buoys, attaching boat to prohibited, 361.07
- Capacity of boat, 361.10
- Chemical tests for intoxication, 361.12, 361.121
- Commissioner to administer, 84.028
- Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21
- Definitions, 361.02
- Duck boats, 361.141
- Enforcement, 361.215, 361.24

**Equipment**

- Backfire arrester, 361.18
- Fire extinguisher, 361.19
- Horn or whistle, 361.16
- Lights, 361.15
- Muffler, 361.17
- Safety equipment, 361.141
- Sound producing device, 361.16

**BOATS AND VESSELS (Cont'd)****Safety regulations (Cont'd)****Equipment (Cont'd)****Ventilating equipment, 361.19****Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 361.27****Generally, 361.01 to 361.29****Hazards to navigation, removal of structures, 361.21****Intoxicating liquor or drugs, when operation prohibited, 361.12****Liability of owner and operator, 361.13****License fees, disposition, 361.27****Obstruction of navigation prohibited, 361.07****Operation of boat, careless or reckless manner, 361.05****Operator****Age for, 361.055, 361.041****Chemical tests for intoxication, 361.12, 361.121****Implied consent, 361.12, 361.121****Permit, 361.041****Physical or mental disability, 361.12****Passengers, limitation on number, 183.41****Prohibited practice, riding on decking or gunwales, 361.11****Prosecution for violations, 361.12****Races and competition, regulation, 361.20****Regulation by commissioner, 361.25****Sailboards, 361.141****Scuba diving, 361.085****Swimming areas, operation of boat prohibited, 361.08****Towing person, regulation, 361.09****Violations and penalties, 361.22, 361.23****Water skiing, 361.09****Sheriff may purchase, 387.03****Signals, false, penalty, 609.60****Taxation****Gasoline unloaded for storage, 296.12****Not exempt from personal property tax, 361.28****Toilets, regulation, 361.29****Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413****Trailers, dealer's license, 168.27****Unauthorized use, 609.55****Wilderness area****Operation of boats within, 84.44****Regulation of boats within, 84.49****BOILERS****Boats and vessels, see BOATS AND VESSELS****Boiler inspection, 183.375****Certificates of inspection, 183.38, 183.54****Chief of division of boiler inspection, duties, 183.38****Construction and repair, violations of standards, penalties, 183.60****Division of boiler inspection in department of labor and industry, duties, 183.375****Engineers****Classifications, qualifications, 183.51****Licenses****Application, fees, effect of failure to pay, 183.505****Procedures, 183.38****Exemptions, licensing and inspections, 183.56, 183.57****Fees, 183.375****Inspections****Exemptions, 183.56, 183.57****Manner of, 183.45****Owners, requirements, 183.50****Penalty for noncompliance, 183.42****Requirements, 183.42****Rules, promulgation, 183.466****Standards, 183.46, 183.465, 183.466****Inspectors****Access for and aid to, 183.50****American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code, use, 183.46****Certificates, issuance, 183.38****Chief, 183.375****Division of department of labor and industry, 183.375****Eligibility, 183.39**

## BOILERS (Cont'd)

### Inspectors (Cont'd)

- False certificates, penalty, 183.59
- Fees, 183.54, 183.545
- Powers and duties, 183.375
- Removal for false certificates, 183.59
- Standards, 183.465
- Verification of certificate, 183.53

### Insurers

- Penalties for noncompliance, 183.61
- Reports, requirements, 183.57

### Liability of handlers, 183.62

### Licensing

- Exemptions, 183.56, 183.57
- Procedures, requirements, 183.51
- Revocation, 183.52
- School custodial engineers, 183.502

### Operation, noncompliance, penalties, 183.62

### Operators, requirements, 183.501, 183.61

### Owners, requirements, 183.50, 183.61

### Reports and notices, 183.375

### Rules, 183.375

### Schools, custodial engineers, license requirements, 183.502

### Special examinations, 183.48

### Stationary show boilers, see STATIONARY SHOW BOILERS

### Steam farm traction engines, see STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES

### Use of boilers after condemnation, 183.48

## BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

### Corporate stock, 300.25

### Express trust, effect of omission of declaration in conveyance, 501.21

### Implied or resulting trusts not affected, 501.10

### Judgments, amendments and assignments of, 548.13

### Lands, unrecorded conveyances void as to subsequent innocent purchaser, 507.34

### Mechanic's lien, 514.05

### Mortgage on personal property, certificate of redemption, failure to record, 580.26

### Partnership property, 323.07, 323.09

### Personal property mortgage, failure to record certificate of redemption, 580.26

### Priority

- Motor vehicle lien, 507.34
- Over assignment to creditors, 577.02

### Property

- Affected by mechanic's lien, 514.05
- Subject to execution, 550.28
- Transferred in fraud to creditors, 513.08

### Quitclaim deed as affecting good faith, 507.34

### Recitals as to mortgage, as notice, 507.33

### Securities given for gambling debt, 541.21

### Title not affected by attorney's lien, 481.13

### Trusts

- Implied, 501.21
- Resulting, 501.10

## BOND ALLOCATION ACT

### Allocations, 474.191, 474A.01 to 474A.21

### Area redevelopment agencies, 469.116

### Carryforward allocations, 1984 authority, 474.191

### Economic development authorities, 469.104

### Higher education coordinating board, 474A.061

### Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.036

### Notices to department, 474A.131

### Pool transfers, 474A.081

### Port authorities, 469.063

### Procedure, 474A.061, 474A.091

### Tax increment financing, 469.178

### Unified pool allocation, 474A.091

### Volume cap, 474A.03

## BONDS

### See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING

### Aeronautics

- Cities first class, share under metropolitan airports commission act, 473.661

- Metropolitan airports commission, authority, 473.608

### Agricultural resources and economic development loans, 41A.05

### Allocation act, 474A.01 to 474A.21

### Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.116

### Armories, 193.38

### Authority to issue bonds, 475.79

### Cities, see CITIES

### Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184

### Como park zoo, 473.326

### Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.495

### Countersigning

- Cities first class, joint bridge construction, 441.09

- Municipalities, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561

### County, see COUNTIES

### Destruction of, 475.553

### Dissolution of township, 365.45, 365.48

### District heating systems, 475.525

### Docks, piers, and wharves, 452.08, 452.09

### Drainage systems, 106A.202, 106A.238, 106A.635, 106A.641, 106A.731

### Duluth transit authority, 458A.32, 458A.33

### Duplicates

- Bond on issuance, 10.27
- Execution, 10.25
- Issuance, 10.24

### Economic development authorities, issuing, 469.102, 469.103

### Education districts, 122.96

### Gas companies and works, construction or purchase of plant, 452.08, 452.09

### General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661

### Guaranty on bond issues, 430.12

### Higher education coordinating board, 136A.171

### Highways

- Counties, 162.181, 373.045
- Municipalities, 475.52
- Trunk highways general provisions, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52

### Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

### Hospital financing, 447.45 to 447.50

### Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.033 to 469.035, 469.038

### Housing bonds, 462C.07

### Housing finance agency, 462A.09, 462A.22

### Investment of proceeds, 475.66

### Maturities, 475.54

### Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.476

### Medical facility financing, 447.45 to 447.50

### Methods of valuation, 60A.12

### Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.581

### Mined underground space development, 469.138

### Minnesota zoological garden, 85A.05

### Municipal gas agency, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.08, 453A.10

### Municipal housing programs, 462C.10

### Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

### Municipalities

- Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal, 475A.01 to 475A.06
- Excess interest validated, 475.551
- Iron ore assessed valuation, 471.74
- Maturities, 475.54
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
- Pledge, perfection of, 475.78
- Swap agreements, 475.54
- Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091
- Unfunded indebtedness, 471.74

### Nursing home financing, 447.45 to 447.50

### Park districts, 398.17

### Parks and parkways, 430.12, 430.13, 435.22, 475.52

**BONDS (Cont'd)**

Payment bond, city or municipal gas agency gas facility contract, 453A.09  
 Pledge, perfection of, 475.78  
 Pollution control facility revenue bonds, 115.03  
 Port authorities, 469.060 to 469.062  
 Power plants, 452.08, 452.09, 455.25  
 Public investment  
     Family farm security program, 41.62  
     Rural finance authority act, 41B.08 to 41B.195  
 Publication, 475.60  
 Ramsey County water system, 383A.411  
 Refunding bonds, 16A.66  
 Regional transit board, 473.39  
 Rural development financing authorities, 469.145, 469.146, 469.151  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.05  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.15  
 School loan bonds, additional maximum authority, 124.477  
 Schools and school districts, 123.35, 129.06, 129.10, 475.52, 475.53  
 Self-insurance pool of counties, 471.981  
 Serial payments, maturity, 475.54  
 Sewage disposal, 475.52  
 Signature, 475.55, 475.56, 574.01  
 State bonds  
     Accounting requirements, 16A.641  
     Appropriations, payment of principal and interest, 16A.641  
     Authority for, 16A.641  
     Certifications, finance commissioner, 16A.641  
     County bonds, purchase by state, 475.73  
     Destruction of redeemed obligations, 3.973  
     Duplicates, issuance when bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed, 3.973, 10.24 to 10.27  
     Exemption of personal property from taxation, 272.02  
     Forgery, 609.625  
     Fundamental law, public debt, Const. art 11 s 4, 5, 6, 7  
     Funds, proceeds credited to, 16A.641  
     General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
     Interest rates, contracts to lower, 16A.651  
     Investments  
         Savings bank deposits, 50.14  
         Sinking funds of school districts and municipalities, 475.73  
     Liability of officers and executors, 16A.675  
     Maturities, 16A.641  
     Minnesota state transportation, 174.50, 174.51  
     Minnesota trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
     Pledge of bonds with, 8.11  
     Redemption, duties of board of audit, 3.973  
     Refunding bonds, 16A.66  
     Sale and issuance, authority and procedure, 16A.641  
     School loan bonds, additional maximum authority, 124.477  
     Series, issuing in, authorization, 16A.641  
     State building fund, proceeds to, 16A.631  
     State spending plans, effect on, 16A.641  
     State university bonds, authorized securities, 136.32  
     State university building and improvement, 136.40  
     State university revenue bonds, 136.41  
 State lands, form, execution, delivery, 16A.672  
 Statutory cities  
     Authorized securities, 50.14  
     Budgeting, 412.701  
     Countersigning, 412.691, 475.55  
     Election, acquisition of public utility, 412.321  
     Joint liability, town and statutory city, 475.68  
     Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091  
 Swap agreements, 475.54  
 Tax increment financing, 469.178  
 Toll bridges, 441.49  
 Towns  
     Debt service fund, 475.66  
     Dissolution of town, payment of bonds, 365.48

**BONDS (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)  
     Election on proposed issuance, 475.59  
     Purposes of bond issue, 475.52  
     Refunding bonds, 475.67  
     Resolution for issuing, 475.57  
     Sale of, 475.60  
     Serial payments, maturity, 475.54  
     State board of investment, sale, 475.73  
 Transportation funds, 174.50, 174.51  
 Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 11, 167.50 to 167.52  
 Uniform airports act, authorization, procedures, 360.036  
 United States obligations  
     Deposit by depository of city funds, 427.02  
     Investment in  
         Insurance companies, 61A.28  
         Municipal debt service, 475.66  
         Savings banks, 50.11, 50.14  
 Waste management, 115A.58, 115A.59  
 Waste management districts, 115A.71  
 Zoological garden, 85A.05  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 See also APPEALS  
 See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS  
 Abstracters' bond, 386.66  
 Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.25  
 Actions affecting public body, plaintiff to file, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Actions on  
     Attorney general to institute, 8.03  
     Contractors, public works, 542.12, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31  
     District court to authorize, 574.25  
     Limitation as to time, 541.05  
     Official bonds, generally, 574.25  
     Persons who may bring, 574.24  
     Public officers' leave of court, 574.25  
     Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.06  
 Administration commissioner, 10.38  
 Agents, 49.24  
 Agriculture commissioner, 17.01  
 Approval of and by whom, 357.021, 574.20  
 Architects, engineers and surveyors, board secretary, 326.08  
 Assignee, bond, 577.05  
 Athletic commission, secretary, 341.12  
 Attachment, logs and timber, enforcement of lien, 514.43, 514.48  
 Attorney general, forms for use of state officials, 8.05  
 Auctioneers, 330.02  
 Banks, officers, employees, increase, 48.12  
 Barber college operator, 154.07  
 Barber examiners board, 154.23  
 Boats and vessels, 579.03  
 Building owners, nuisance abatement, 617.87  
 Bureau criminal apprehension, superintendent, 299C.08  
 Cemetery construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Chief executive officer of state institution, 241.08, 246.15  
 Chiropractics, secretary of board, 148.07  
 Cities  
     Approval of bonds of officers and employees, 574.20  
     Performance bonds, purchase, 418.25  
     Place of filing surety bonds, 574.21  
     Treasurer, allowance for costs, 574.19  
 Collection agencies, 332.34  
 Commerce commissioner  
     Deputies and employees, 46.08  
     Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.08  
     Officers and employees of bank, increase, 48.12  
     Safety deposit companies bond, 55.05  
 Committee to complete liquidation of closed bank, approval by district court, 49.31  
 Conservators, 525.551, 525.552  
 Contractors, 574.26, 574.32  
 Cooperative associations  
     Authority to issue, 308.05



### BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)

Cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
 Officers, 308.64  
 Correctional facility contingent fund, bond required, 241.27  
 Correspondence schools, 141.25  
 Counties  
 Auditor, 375.25, 375.81, 384.02, 384.04, 384.05  
 Board members, 375.03  
 Fair treasurer, 38.14  
 Hospitals, 376.02  
 Nursing home superintendent, 376.58  
 Recorder, 386.01, 386.02  
 Treasurer, 385.02  
 Welfare board members and employees, 393.04  
 County fair treasurer, 38.14  
 Credit unions  
 Employees, 52.09  
 Liquidation committee, 52.20  
 Officers, 52.09  
 Depositories of state funds, 9.031  
 Deposits in banks and trust companies, bonds not required,  
 7.193, 48.63, 48.82, 48.83  
 Deputy registrar, 168.33  
 District court administrators  
 Bond of office, 485.01, 485.12  
 Fee for approving, 357.021  
 District court reporter, 486.01  
 Drain tile installation, highway right-of-way area, 160.20  
 Drainage systems  
 Contractors, 106A.501  
 Engineer, 106A.241  
 Duluth transit authority executing director, 458A.27  
 Economic development authorities  
 Depositories, 469.099  
 Treasurer, 469.096  
 Elections, ballot printers, 204D.04  
 Electrical contractor, 326.242  
 Electronic funds transfer, 47.64, 47.65  
 Employment agencies, 184.30  
 Entertainment agency license applicants, 184A.10  
 Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.08  
 Execution, 574.01  
 Exemptions, appeals by municipalities, 574.18  
 Exploratory borers, 156A.071  
 Extradition, 629.17, 629.18  
 Federal government, bonds as condition to receipt of prop-  
 erty, 574.04, 574.205  
 Fees for taking or approving, district court administrator,  
 357.021  
 Fidelity and surety companies, 60A.23  
 Financial corporations, 47.24, 49.05, 49.24  
 Firefighters' relief associations  
 Secretary, 69.30  
 Treasurer, 69.051, 69.30  
 Forcible entry and detainer, adjournment, 566.08  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Forfeiture of official bonds, 574.24  
 Gambling managers, 349.12  
 Gasoline tax collections, 296.06, 296.12  
 Grain  
 Buyers, 223.17  
 Storage, 232.22  
 Guaranty deposits, 430.12  
 Guardians, 525.551, 525.552  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.25  
 Health care plans, 62A.29  
 Hearing instrument sellers, 153A.16  
 Highways  
 Logging railroad across, 160.24  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Relocation, mineral lands, 160.10  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.015, 469.044  
 Human services commissioner, 246.03  
 Importation of children, bond approval by commissioner of  
 human services, 257.05  
 Insolvent or insufficient sureties, 574.30

### BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)

Insurance agents, 60A.17  
 Itinerant moving picture exhibitors, 299H.25  
 Justification, 574.12  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171  
 Leave to bring action on, 574.25  
 Liability for cost of surety bonds, 574.19  
 Liquidator, nonprofit corporation, 317.55  
 Livestock  
 Detectives, 35.14  
 Weighers, 218.041  
 Local cartage carriers, 221.296  
 Logs and timber, persons raising submerged logs, 514.52  
 Lost instruments, 336.3-804  
 Manufactured home dealers and manufacturers, 327B.04,  
 327B.11  
 Medical examiners, board secretary, 147.01  
 Metropolitan airports commission, 473.675  
 Mine operators reclamation, 93.49  
 Minnesota state armory building commission, 193.143,  
 193.146  
 Motor carrier operators, 221.141  
 Motor transportation companies, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Mutual hail and tornado insurance, officers, 66A.24  
 National guard, officers, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41  
 New official bond, examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Notaries public, 359.02  
 Oath of office to be filed with bond, 358.11  
 Optometry, board secretary, 148.60  
 Partners continuing business, 323.37  
 Penalty for failure to secure bond, 574.26  
 Permit to cut state timber, 90.161, 90.171  
 Persons entitled to benefit of official bonds, 574.24  
 Petitioner's, to change name of bodies of water, 378.06  
 Petroleum products distributor, 296.06  
 Pine Point Experimental School, treasurers bond, 128B.03  
 Pipefitters, 326.48  
 Place of filing, 574.21, 574.22, 574.24  
 Plaintiff, in civil actions affecting public body, 562.01 to  
 562.05  
 Plumbers, 326.40  
 Port authorities  
 Depositories, 469.052  
 Treasurer's bond, 469.051  
 Private trade schools, 141.25  
 Probate court, administrators, employees, 525.09  
 Property and disbursing officer for United States, 192.40  
 Prorating agencies, 332.15  
 Public contractors, deposit in excess of cash retainage,  
 15.73  
 Public officer, acting without bond, 609.435  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
 Public works  
 Contractors, 574.26  
 Security in lieu of bond, 574.261  
 Timber on state lands, purchasers, 90.161  
 Quartermaster of state, 192.41  
 Racing sponsors and managers, 240.07  
 Railroads, 222.11, 222.13, 222.20, 222.21, 222.29  
 Real estate broker or salesperson, 82.34  
 Receivers, 316.11, 574.11, 576.08, 576.11, 582.07  
 Refusal to furnish, vacate office, 351.02  
 Registrar of titles, 508A.31  
 Release of personal property from lien of taxes, 272.53  
 Requisites, 574.01  
 Safety council treasurer, 471.63  
 Safety deposit companies, 55.05, 55.06  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations officials, 51A.14  
 Savings banks, board members and treasurer, 55.05  
 School boards, employees receiving money, 123.34  
 School treasurer, bond not applicable to deposits with  
 county treasurer, 118.14  
 Schools and school districts, officers and employees, 574.20,  
 574.21

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

- Security posted in place of bond, 574.261
- Sheriff, 387.01, 387.02, 387.07, 641.12
- Social welfare fund, securing deposit, 256.90
- Soil and water conservation, supervisors, employees, 40.06
- State
  - Depository, 7.19, 7.193, 118.10, 118.11
  - Fair custodian of county exhibit at, 375.81
  - Librarian, 480.09
  - Officers and employees, 574.02
  - Small business contracts, 574.262
  - Treasurer, unemployment compensation fund, 268.15
  - Troopers, 299D.03
- State university board treasurer, 136.35
- Storage companies, unclaimed property, 345.13
- Subrogation of sureties, 574.16
- Supreme court, 480.11
- Sureties, part of penalty, 574.01, 574.17
- Surety companies, 268.05, 268.15, 574.15, 574.19
- Surety, cost, approval, filing, 574.19 to 574.21
- Tax stamp payment, 297.03
- Telegraph and telephones, 222.141, 300.10, 300.11
- Tenant of county building, 386.18
- Town mutual insurance company treasurer, 67A.29
- Towns
  - Officers, 118.14
  - Premiums paid by town, 366.01
- Transient merchants, 329.11
- Trust companies, renting safety deposit boxes, 55.06
- Trustee, action for wrongful death, 573.02
- Unemployment compensation, review of claim, 268.10
- Uniform form of, 574.13
- United States claims and controversies of state with settlement and adjustment by executive council, 9.041
- University of Minnesota, indemnity to employees operating motor vehicles, 137.02
- Users of special use fuel, 296.12
- Victory or liberty bonds in lieu of, 574.05 to 574.09
- Video games of chance distributors, 349.51
- Vietnam veteran's bonus, 197.985, 197.986
- Voting machine vendors, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82
- Warehouses and warehouse operators
  - Sealer, grains on farms, 234.07
  - Unclaimed property, 345.13
  - Warehouse operators, generally, 231.17, 231.34
- Waste management districts
  - Employees, 115A.06, 115A.69
  - Termination proceedings, 115A.66
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.04, 27.041, 27.05

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- See also DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
- Altered book or paper, offering in evidence, 609.63
- County recorder, reception books, 386.03, 386.04
- Destroying writings required in evidence, penalty, 609.63
- District court administrators, search, certify, permit access, 485.06
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Insolvent or reorganized banks, inventory of assets and lists of claims against, 49.24
- Intrusion into public office, 609.44
- Investigations
  - Production of books and papers, 246.08
  - State institutions, 246.08
  - Witnesses before commissioner, 60A.17
- Jail prisoners, 641.16
- Jury room, what may be taken to, 546.15
- Municipalities, audit by state auditor, 6.54
- Nonprofit corporations, 317.28
- Obscene
  - Distribution, punishment, 617.241
  - Handling or selling, 617.241
  - Mailing or transporting, 617.26
  - Search warrant, 617.27
- Partnerships, 323.18
- Refusal to surrender public office, 609.44

**BOOKS AND PAPERS (Cont'd)**

- Regulated loan companies, requirements, 56.11
- State agencies, deliver to successor on transfer of powers, 15.10
- Tract index books, 386.05
- University library as depository of state publications, 137.04

**BOOKS OF ACCOUNT**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**BOTTLES**

- Highways, depositing, penalty, 169.42
- Intoxicating liquor
  - Commemorative bottles, 340A.301
  - Package, definition, 340A.101
  - Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702
- Size, nonintoxicating malt liquor, 340A.903

**BOUNDARIES**

- Action to determine boundary line, 559.23, 559.24, 559.25, 582.13
- Adjoining municipalities, center line of highway as boundary, 370.15
- Adverse possession, limitation period, 541.02
- Annexation, municipalities having abutting boundaries, 414.041
- Annexation of unincorporated property, alteration of proposed boundaries, 414.031
- Cities
  - Joint action relating to erection or repair of boundary bridge, 165.09
  - Red lake game preserve with limits, 84A.07
  - Reforestation within boundary, 84A.26, 84A.36
  - Road on line between, 164.14
- Commissioner districts, 371.09
- Congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811
- Coordinate zones, 505.21
- Counties
  - Center line of road, 370.15
  - Change, 370.05
  - Schedule of county boundaries, 2.01
- Detachment proceedings, alteration of proposed boundaries, 414.06
- Election precincts, 201.11
- Ferries, over boundary streams, 166.10
- Highways, boundary markers, 160.14
- Injury to boundary tree, 609.605
- International, trunk highways leading to, 165.08
- Interstate bridge a part of highway system, 165.07
- Judicial districts, 2.722
- Jurisdiction, waters forming state boundaries, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03
- Marks, destruction or removal of boundary marks, 160.15, 160.27, 609.605
- Plats, 505.02, 505.03
- Preservation of marks and monuments upon highway improvement, 160.15
- Public land surveys, when necessary, 92.08
- Public land surveys and coordinates, conflict between descriptions, 505.25
- Recording decrees in actions to determine, 559.23
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01
- Registration of title to determine boundary, 508.06
- Section corners, relocation, 160.15, 161.20, 381.12
- Soil and water conservation districts, 40.04
- State
  - Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17
  - Sovereignty and jurisdiction, 1.01
- Statutory city incorporation, alteration of boundaries, 414.02
- Township land marks, 381.13
- Waters, jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03

**BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

See MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Advisory task force, 84.524

**BOUNTIES**

Hunting from airplanes and snowmobiles, 97B.055

Predator control program, 97B.671

**BOW AND ARROW**

Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455

Arrowheads for big game, 97B.211

Big game, arrowheads, 97B.211

Confiscation, 97A.221

Crossbows, 97B.035

Discharging in certain locations, 97B.055

Mechanically released bows, 97B.035

Poisoned and explosive arrows, 97B.035

Taking fish by archery, 97C.375

Transportation, 97B.051

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

License required, 366.19

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Statutory cities, license, and regulate, 412.221

Sunday liquor sales, 340A.504

Town boards, power to license, 366.01

**BOWLING CENTERS**

See BOWLING ALLEYS

**BOXING AND BOXING EXHIBITIONS**

See ATHLETICS

**BOYCOTT**

See LABOR

**BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL**

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

See also STATE HOSPITALS.

Abducting patients, 252.05

Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10

Establishment, 252.025

Management, 252.025

Name, 252.025

Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS

See also MARKS

Adoption of by wholesale dealers of produce, 27.08

Animal, see ANIMALS

Canned goods, 31.38

Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.36, 325F.40

Counterfeiting, possession of dies and plates, 609.625

Dairy products, misbranding defined, contents of label, 32.01

False brands, affixing, manufacturer, misuse of union label, 333.41, 609.63

Farm produce, filing, permit, 27.08

Food, misbranding of prohibited, 31.02

Food labels and brands, contents, rules, 31.12

Ice cream, ice milk, labeling, misbranding, 32.62

Indian-made goods imitations, 325F.44

Liquor, registration, 340A.311

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Misbranding, defined, dairy product laws, 32.01

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Contempt of court, 588.01, 588.20

Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14

Disorderly conduct, 609.72

In presence of court or magistrate, taking recognizance without process, 625.15

Jurisdiction of justices, 625.01

Limitation as to service of process on Sunday, 624.04

Proceedings to prevent, 625.18

Provocative language, 609.72

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permission of commissioner of natural resources required, 105.415, 105.42

Taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47

Town powers, 365.10

**BRECKENRIDGE**

Port authority, establishing, 469.072

**BREEDING**

Animals, false representation as to breed, 624.67

Fish, see FISH HATCHERIES

Fur-bearing animals, see FUR FARMS

Game, see GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS

Lien for services of male animals, 514.62, 514.63

Natural resources commissioner, powers, 97A.045

Wild animals, 97A.045

**BREWERIES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**BRIBERY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**BRIDGES**

Acquisition by counties, towns, municipalities, 165.09

Action against cities first class, construction, 441.08

Advertising for construction bids, 160.17, 441.04

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Annual tax for, 163.04

Approaches, highways over railroad, 165.06

Appropriations

County board, 160.07, 163.04

County road and bridge fund, 163.04

Attendants, intoxication, 219.566

Bids, 160.17

Bonds

Cities, 475.52

Cities first class, 441.09

Counties, 165.10, 475.52

Jointly constructed by cities first class, 441.05, 441.09

Statutory cities, 475.52

Toll bridges, bonds of certain cities, 441.49

Towns, 475.52

Calamity, destroying bridge, reconstruction, 165.11

Carlton County, tax levy for bridges in unorganized townships, 163.06

Certificates of indebtedness, cities first class jointly constructing, 441.09

Cities, generally

Acquisition of interstate bridge, 165.07

Construction and maintenance of interstate bridges, 165.07

Interest in bridges outside or within corporate boundaries, 165.09

Toll bridge, acquisition, 165.07, 165.09

Cities first class

Acquisition of land and easements, 440.08, 440.09

Art commission, duties and functions, 450.20

Bonds, 441.09

Joint construction, 441.01 to 441.09

Cities second class, county aid, 163.04

Cities third class, county aid, 163.04

Cities fourth class, 160.07, 163.04, 441.26

Combination railroad and highway, 165.13

Commissioner of transportation

Acquisition of interstate and toll bridges, 161.29, 165.07

Agreements with adjoining nation or province, 165.08

Agreements with adjoining states, 165.07

Investigation of safe speed, 169.16

Railroads, separation of grades, 161.20

Trunk highway

International waters, 165.08

Location on interstate bridge, 165.07

Toll bridge, international waters, purchase and operation, 165.08

Companies, 273.43

**BRIDGES (Cont'd)**

Condemnation, 440.08, 440.09  
 Connecting with island, 164.15  
 Construction, maintenance and repairs  
   Bridge on line between towns, 164.13  
   Contracts, 160.17, 375.21  
   Interstate or international waters, 165.07, 165.08  
   Joint or separate operation by municipalities, 165.09  
   Powers of road authorities, 165.02  
   Strength requirements, 165.03  
   Town road, 165.12  
   Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.26, 165.02, 165.07, 165.08  
 Contracts  
   Construction of bridge jointly, 441.05  
   Reconstruction when destroyed by flood or calamity, 165.11  
 Cooperation to lease, erect and operate, 165.09  
 Cooperation with federal government, 161.36  
 Counties  
   Aid to towns and cities, 163.04  
   Appropriations authorized, 163.04  
   Bonds, 165.10, 475.52  
   Bridges over stream diversion channels, 163.15  
   Combination railroad and highway, 165.13  
   Contracts for construction, 160.17  
   Improvement of, 160.07, 163.04  
   Intersection bridges, 165.09  
   Joint lease, construction or repair, 165.09  
   Replacement of, 165.11  
   Securing free use of toll bridge, 165.09  
 County auditor, duties, 165.12  
 County board  
   Appropriations authorized, 160.07, 163.04  
   Bonds, issuance, 165.10  
   Bridges, jointly or separately leased or repaired, 165.09  
   Tax levies, 165.12  
 Defined, 160.02  
 Drains and ditches, 164.13  
 Drawbridges over Minnesota River, 165.09  
 Easement, acquisition, 440.08  
 Eisenhower Memorial bridge, 161.14  
 Free use of toll bridges, 165.09  
 Grants, bridge construction study, 174.50  
 Improvement of, 160.07, 163.04, 165.09, 441.26  
 Included in word "highway", 160.02  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 International waters, 165.08  
 Interstate bridge, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Intoxication of bridge tender, 219.566  
 Island, connecting with shore, 164.15  
 Joint construction, cities first class, 441.01 to 441.09  
 Joint or separate lease for improvement of, 165.09  
 Load limits, warnings, posting on approaches to bridges, 169.825, 169.84  
 Maintenance on town roads, 165.12  
 Motor traffic regulations, 169.16, 169.18, 169.84  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Municipalities securing free use of toll bridge, 165.09  
 Navigable waters, 165.09  
 Outside and beyond corporate boundaries, 165.07, 165.09  
 Over waters forming boundary between cities first class, 441.01 to 441.09  
 Payment of obligations, 441.49, 441.52  
 Plans and specifications  
   Bridge from town road to island, 164.15  
   Bridge jointly constructed by cities first class, 441.03  
   Filing with county auditor, 160.17  
 Police officer, removing unattended vehicle, 169.33  
 Railroad bridges  
   Clearance, 219.46  
   Highway bridges over railroads, 165.06  
   Public highways, 165.05  
   Railroad bridge over highway, 165.05

**BRIDGES (Cont'd)**

Railroad bridges (Cont'd)  
   Trespass, 609.60, 609.605  
 Reconstruction, 165.11, 165.12  
 Repairs  
   Contracts, 375.21  
   Interstate or international, 165.07, 165.08  
   Town road, 165.12  
 Replacement when destroyed by calamity, 165.11  
 Reports by town board, 164.03  
 Road authorities, powers, 165.02  
 Sale of bonds, 165.10  
 Salvaged material from use on highways, 165.04  
 Secretary of army, approval, 165.09  
 Securing free public use of, 165.09  
 Signs for speed limits, 169.16  
 Sinking funds, 441.50  
 Speed on bridges, 169.16  
 Statutory cities  
   Appropriations, 163.04  
   Construction and control, 160.07, 163.04, 441.26  
   County aid for construction and maintenance, 163.04  
   Interest outside city, 165.09  
   Tax levy for construction, 412.251  
   Toll bridge, 165.07, 165.09, 441.47 to 441.55  
 Stopping or parking on, 169.34  
 Strength of, 165.03  
 Tax levy in unorganized townships, 163.06  
 Taxation  
   Counties  
     Share of cost, 165.12  
     Treasurer to collect and receive, 276.02  
     Unorganized territory, 163.06  
   Personal property, place where listed, 273.43  
   Replacement or reconstruction, 165.12  
 Tender, intoxicated while on duty, 219.566  
 Toll bridges  
   Acquisition by  
     Cities, 165.07, 165.09  
     Road authorities, 165.07, 165.08, 165.09  
     Trunk highway, 161.29  
   Commissioner of transportation, operation, 165.08  
   Securing free public use of, 165.09  
   Trunk highway system, part of, 161.29, 165.07  
 Town clerks, road construction contracts, 160.17  
 Towns  
   Apportionment of cost replacing destroyed bridge, 165.11  
   Between two towns, 164.13  
   Bonds, issuance for, 475.52  
   Contract for improvement of, 160.17  
   Drainage ditch along town boundary, 164.13  
   Funds, on dissolution of town, 365.46, 365.47, 365.49  
   Improvement, 160.07, 163.04  
   Interest in bridges beyond boundaries, 165.09  
   Island, connecting with, 164.15  
   Jointly with other political units, 165.09  
   Levy authority, removal of limitations, 164.041  
   Over streams forming boundary, 165.09  
   Powers at town meetings, 365.10  
   Reconstruction maintenance, 165.11, 165.12  
   Replacement, use of county turnback fund, 161.082  
   Road drainage tax, 164.05  
   Town road over bridge to island, 164.15  
 Traffic regulations, 169.33, 169.34  
 Transportation fund, 174.50  
 Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.26, 161.29, 165.07, 165.08  
 Tunnels, bridges over, 160.25  
 Veterans memorialized bridge, designation, 161.14  
 Warning signs by contractors, 160.16  
 Width, 165.04 to 165.06

**BROADCASTING**

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.16  
 Federal acquisition of property for, 1.042  
 Mobile broadcasting units, county operation, 373.041

## **BROADCASTING (Cont'd)**

- Public
  - Advisory task force, 139.21
  - Equipment grants, eligibility for, 139.20
- Satellite facilities, property tax exemption, 272.02
- Stations, 373.041

## **BROKERS**

- See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Insurance brokers, licenses, 60A.14
- Real estate brokers, see **REAL ESTATE**
- Securities
  - Giving false apparent value, 609.645
  - Regulation of, see **SECURITIES**
- Statement furnished to customer, 624.70
- Unemployment compensation, 268.04

## **BROWN COUNTY**

- Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041
- Districts
  - Congressional, second, 2.751
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, twenty-third, 2.262
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

## **BRUCELLOSIS**

- See **ANIMALS**

## **BUDGETS**

- Commissioner of finance to make preparation, 16A.095, 16A.10, 16A.11
- Contents, 16A.11
- Counties
  - Agricultural extension work, 38.36
  - Dependent children, 256.72, 256.80
  - Summary budget statement, preparation, 375.169
  - Welfare, 393.08
- Education, for state board, 121.14
- Estimate of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10, 16A.11
- Expenditure projections, finance commissioner, 16A.04
- Finance commissioner, preparation, 16A.04, 16A.095, 16A.10, 16A.11
- Forms for state departments and agencies, 16A.10
- Governor, submission to legislature, 16A.11
- Hennepin County, budget estimates, 393.08
- Information furnished by commissioner of finance, 16A.11
- Program budgeting, 16A.095
- Reports of budget estimate to governor-elect, 16A.10, 16A.11
- Revenue projections, finance commissioner, 16A.04
- State, 16A.10, 16A.11
- State institutions to include special assessments, 3.754
- Statutory city, 412.241
- Tax expenditures, 270.067

## **BUILDING MOVERS**

- Regulation, 221.81

## **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

- See also **APARTMENT BUILDINGS**
- See also **PUBLIC BUILDINGS**
- Airports, structures
  - Defined, 360.013
  - Power to mark or light, 473.608
  - Variances, 360.067
- Alteration, repair, or destruction, answer to process, 299F.15
- Armories, 193.141
- Auction sale, building constructed as school assignment, 123.681
- Building Code, State, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Building line and building line easements
  - Acquisition, 463.02
  - Appraisal of benefits and damages, 463.06
  - Condemnation, 463.02
  - County commissioner regulations, 505.11
  - Existing structures, 463.01
  - Governing body defined, 463.04

## **BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Building line and building line easements (Cont'd)
  - Grant, 463.02, 463.03
  - Nature of easement, 463.01
  - Park commission, power to establish, 463.03
  - Plats, 463.06
  - Proceedings for condemnation, 463.04
  - Purchase, 463.02, 463.03
  - Records of easements by county recorder, 386.26
  - Title of city, 463.04
  - Vacation of easement, 463.07
- Burning, 609.561 to 609.564, 609.576, 609.611
- Children's camps, 144.74
- Cities
  - Bonds for public buildings, 475.52
  - Courthouse and city hall, bond issue, 374.02, 374.03, 374.30
  - Joint armory and municipal building, 193.22, 193.23
  - Libraries and reading room, 134.11
- Code, State Building, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Combustible material, 299F.18
- Construction permits, 15.41
- County fairs, funds set aside to towns, statutory cities, or school districts, 38.19
- Damaging, 609.615
- Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11
- Doors, safety glazing requirements
  - Definitions, 299G.13
  - Glazing materials, 299G.15
  - Labeling requirements, 299G.14
  - Nonliability, certain employees, 299G.16
  - Ordinances, superseded, 299G.18
  - Penalties, 299G.18
- Energy audits, see **ENERGY**
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.19, 216C.20
- Energy efficiency education programs, 216C.32
- Energy-related laws and rules, penalties, 216C.30
- Examination, entry for purpose of fire marshal, 299F.08, 299F.09, 438.06
- Exit and fire escapes, 299F.12
- Failure to comply with order, required alteration, 299F.17
- Fire
  - Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
  - Marshal, 299F.08, 299F.09
  - Uniform fire code, 299F.361
- Formaldehyde in building materials, 144.495
- Formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181
- Glass, doors to be marked, 299G.11
- Hazardous buildings, power of municipalities, 463.15 to 463.261
- Hearings relating to necessity to require repairs of or destruction, 299F.16
- Housing, weatherization, low-income persons, 268.37
- Housing for the homeless, 268.365
- Housing warranties
  - Building standards, defined, 327A.01
  - Dwelling, defined, 327A.01
  - Exclusions, 327A.03
  - Initial vendee, defined, 327A.01
  - Limitations, 327A.08
  - Major construction defect, defined, 327A.01
  - Other warranties, 327A.06
  - Remedies, 327A.05
  - Statutory warranties, 327A.02
  - Variations, 327A.07
  - Vendee, defined, 327A.01
  - Vendor
    - Defined, 327A.01
    - Liability, exclusions, 327A.03
  - Waiver or modification, 327A.04
  - Warranty
    - Date, defined, 327A.03
    - Variations, 327A.07
- Illegal purposes, use of buildings, 609.745, 609.755, 617.80 to 617.87
- Indemnification agreements, 337.01 to 337.06

**BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, penalties, 216C.30  
 Judgment fixing time for alteration or destruction, 299F.16  
 Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31 to 327.34  
 Moving over roads, 160.26  
 Multiple dwellings, stairways, enclosing, 299F.011  
 Notice in protection against nuisance, 299F.11, 299F.14, 299F.17  
 Noxious substance, placing, 609.60  
 Nuisances, abatement, 617.80 to 617.87  
 Objections to order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.11, 299F.14, 299F.15, 299F.18  
 Permits relating to exceptions, 462.12  
 Petition for order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.11  
 Physically handicapped, standards for accommodation, 471.465 to 471.469  
 Publication of order requiring alteration or destruction, 299F.14  
 Real property, taxable value of buildings, 272.03  
 Religious buildings, 315.05  
 Removal of buildings  
   Defeating security on realty, 609.615  
   Erected on land by person not having title, 559.09  
   Levy to pay costs, 275.57  
   Moving on highways, 160.26  
 Repairs, state marshal may order, 299F.10  
 Residences, energy efficiency standards, 216C.27  
 Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.12  
 Restrictions  
   Forest reserve restrictions, 84A.32  
   Hazardous buildings, 463.15 to 463.261  
 Roads  
   Moving buildings over, 160.26  
   Relocation, buildings improvements, 160.10  
 Sale under zoning improvements, 375.195  
 Salvage, disposal, after wrecking by fire marshal, 299F.11  
 Schools  
   Bonds, 475.52  
   County districts, function of board, 128.04  
   Federal aid, acceptance, 124.62  
   Flag display, 126.14  
   Military recruiters, access, 123.36  
   Plans and specifications, 121.15  
   Powers of board, 123.15, 123.36  
   Use for other than school purposes, 123.36  
 Smoking where smoking prohibited, 609.605  
 Stairways, enclosing, 299F.011  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Statutory cities  
   Council may acquire or construct, 412.221  
   May adopt a building code, 412.221  
   Powers of council, 412.211, 412.221  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, state land, 117.47  
 Terroristic threats, 609.713  
 Theaters and shows  
   Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
   Fire protection, code requirements, 299H.24 to 299H.28  
 Town board of supervisors, powers, 368.01  
 Trespasses, 609.605  
 Uniform fire code, 299F.361  
 Urea formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181  
**BULK FOOD**  
 Disease control, 31.874  
 Dispensing, 31.84  
 Labeling of product modules, 31.82  
 Licensed retail food handlers, application of law, 31.81  
 Local standards, 31.875  
 Manual cleaning utensils and tethers, cleaning frequency, 31.86  
 Product modules and utensils, construction materials, 31.85  
 Protection, containers and display, 31.83  
 Sign, 31.87

**BULK TRANSFERS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**BULLETINS**

Canning factories, 31.32  
 Cooperative accounting systems, 308.902  
 Grain testing laboratory, 137.14  
 Mental and nervous diseases, publication, 246.05  
 University of Minnesota library, to receive copies, 137.04

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also EVIDENCE

See also TRIALS

Employment contract, verbal, 181.56  
 Fires, prosecution, 88.17  
 Presumption of innocence, 611.02  
 Presumptions in certain cases  
   Failure of accused to testify, 611.11  
   Responsibility, 611.025  
 Public utilities commission proceedings, 216B.56  
 Veterans, removal from public office, 197.46  
 Workers' compensation, determination of facts, 176.021

**BUREAUS**

Business licensing, see BUSINESS LICENSES

Census, federal bureau, state liaison, 116K.04

Charity bureau, certain statutory cities, 447.04

Children

  Blind persons, 248.07

  Child caring agencies, 256.01, 260.36

  Child helping agencies, 257.175

  Child placing agencies, 256.01, 257.072, 257.075, 257.175

  Child welfare

    Bureau established, 256.01

    County welfare board, 393.07

Criminal apprehension, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Data, state bureaus, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Labor and industry, employment, 184.21

Labor relations, 43A.03

Mediation services, bureau of, 13.75, 179.04

Minnesota tourist bureau, 84.081

Misdemeanor violations, 487.28, 488A.08, 488A.25

Old age assistance, 256.01

Personnel, 43A.03

Small business, bureau of, 116J.66, 116J.68

Statutory cities, creation of bureaus, 412.671

Workers' rehabilitation, recommendation of lump sum payments, 176.165

**BURGLARY**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**BURIAL**

Animals, 35.12, 35.82

Attachment of dead body, 145.163

Coroner, 390.21

Cremation, 145.15, 145.162, 306.02

Dead bodies, 145.14, 145.162, 390.21

Dissected bodies, 145.14, 145.162

Dogs, 347.06

Exemption from dissection, 145.15

Graves

  Registry, 190.05

  Theft from, 609.52

  Veterans, 190.05

Inmates of state institutions, 241.16, 241.17, 246.33

Interference with funeral, 145.163

Paupers, 261.035

Register, kept by actuary of cemetery, 306.03, 306.04

Religious sects, 149.06

State institutions, inmates, 241.16, 241.17, 246.33

Statutory city council, regulation, 412.221

**BUSES**

See also CARRIERS

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

## **BUSES (Cont'd)**

Age of operators, 171.322  
 Application for registration, 168.10  
 Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27  
 Charter, weighing, 169.85  
 College or university buses, width, 169.80  
 Crimes against providers and operators, 609.855  
 Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
 Double-deck, 169.81, 169.86  
 Equipment, 169.74, 169.75  
 Flares, flags, emergency reflective triangles, to be equipped with, 169.75  
 Gross weight, 168.011  
 Intercity buses  
     Defined, 168.011, 168.61  
     Rate of taxation, 168.013  
     Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 168.63, 168.64  
     Registration, 168.62  
     Violations, 168.65  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Refund of tax paid, 168.16  
 Registration, 168.10  
 School buses, see EDUCATION  
 Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28  
 Taxation  
     Nonresident owners, reciprocal agreements relating to taxation, 168.181, 168.191, 168.201, 168.211, 168.221  
     Payment in installments, 168.31  
 Width, 169.80

## **BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Bond, 141.25  
 Cancellation of enrollment, notice to financial aid agency, 141.271  
 Catalogs, 141.25  
 Citation of act, 141.22  
 Confidential data, 141.36  
 Contracts restricted, 141.33, 141.34  
 Definitions, 141.21  
 Dissemination of information, 141.36  
 Exemptions, 141.35  
 Injunction against, 141.31  
 Inspection of, 141.30  
 License, 141.25  
 Minimum standards, 141.25  
 Prohibited acts, 141.28  
 Public policy, 141.36  
 Refunds, 141.271  
 Revocation of license or permit, 141.29  
 Rules, 141.23  
 Solicitors, permits, 141.26  
 Student records, 141.25

## **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Advances to directors, officers, employees, 302A.505  
 Agents, 302A.301 to 302A.361  
 Applicability  
     Acceptance of act, election, 302A.021  
     Certain laws not applicable, 302A.021  
     Existing corporations, acceptance of act, 302A.021  
 Articles of abandonment, 302A.631  
 Articles of amendment  
     Contents, 302A.139  
     Effect, 302A.141  
     Effective date, 302A.153  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendment, 302A.131, 302A.133 to 302A.139, 302A.805  
     Classification of shares, 302A.401  
     Contents, 302A.111  
     Corporate existence, commencement of, 302A.153  
     Duration of existence, 302A.161  
     Filing, 302A.151  
     Location of business, 302A.121

## **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)  
     Modification 302A.111  
     Number of shares, authorization, 302A.111  
     Optional provisions, 302A.111  
     Purpose, 302A.101  
     Recordation, 302A.151  
     Required provisions, 302A.111  
     Shares, provisions affecting, 302A.111  
     Signing, incorporators, 302A.105  
 Articles of merger or exchange, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Assets, voluntary transfer of, 302A.601, 302A.661  
 Books, records, reports, 302A.461, 302A.463  
 Business combination, 302A.011  
 Business combination with interested shareholder, 302A.673  
 Bylaws, 302A.181  
 Certificate of incorporation  
     Effect, 302A.155  
     Shares and securities of other corporations, holding, 302A.447  
     Ultra vires acts, 302A.165  
 Certificate of merger or exchange, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Citation, Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 302A.001  
 Consolidation and merger, see Merger, this topic  
 Control share acquisitions  
     Authorization, 302A.671  
     Financing, 302A.671  
     Proxies, 302A.449  
     Redemption, 302A.671  
     Voting rights, 302A.671  
 Corporate existence, renewal, 302A.801  
 Corporate seals  
     Authorization, 302A.163  
     Use, 302A.163  
 Creditors' rights, 302A.445, 302A.729, 302A.751, 302A.759  
 Definitions, 302A.011  
 Directors  
     Absentees, 302A.233  
     Actions  
         Majority votes, 302A.237  
         Without meeting, 302A.239  
     Authority, 302A.201, 302A.209  
     Beneficial owners, certification, 302A.445  
     Business combinations, 302A.673  
     Bylaws, power to adopt, amend, and repeal, 302A.181  
     Classification, 302A.213  
     Committees, 302A.241, 302A.243  
     Compensation, 302A.211  
     Conflict of interest, 302A.255  
     Considerations, 302A.251  
     Distributions, 302A.551  
     Duties, 302A.201  
     Election, 302A.215  
     Elimination or limitation of liability, 302A.251  
     Forfeiture of shares for nonpayment, 302A.403  
     Indemnification, 302A.521  
     Liabilities, 302A.559  
     Loans, 302A.501  
     Meetings, 302A.231  
     Merger approval, 302A.613  
     Number, 302A.203  
     Qualifications, 302A.205  
     Quorum, 302A.235  
     Removal, 302A.223  
     Resignation, 302A.221  
     Securities, authorization, 302A.401  
     Shareholders, determination for purposes of meeting requirements, 302A.445  
     Standard of conduct, 302A.251  
     Term, 302A.207  
     Vacancy in office of, 302A.225  
     Voting, 302A.237  
     Written action, 302A.239  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.473

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Dissolution**

- Appointment of receiver, 302A.755
- Claims against corporation, court supervision, 302A.759, 302A.781
- Creditor's claims barred, 302A.781
- Deposit with state treasurer, amount due shareholders, 302A.771

**Involuntary**

- Attorney general, actions by, 302A.757
- Authority, 302A.701, 302A.751
- Closely held, 302A.751
- Courts, powers, supervision, 302A.701, 302A.751, 302A.753
- Decree, 302A.763, 302A.765
- Discontinuance, 302A.761
- Grounds, 302A.751
- Hearing, 302A.753
- Receiver, appointment, powers, 302A.733, 302A.755

**Omitted assets, 302A.791****Order or certificate of, filing, 302A.733****Powers after, 302A.783****Receivers, appointment, powers, 302A.753, 302A.755****Statute of limitations, 302A.730****Trustees, 302A.447, 302A.453, 302A.461, 302A.521****Voluntary**

- Articles of, 302A.711, 302A.733
- Authority, 302A.701, 302A.711, 302A.721
- Certificate of, 302A.711, 302A.733
- Claims, 302A.729
- Incorporators, 302A.711
- Notice of intent to dissolve, shareholders, 302A.723, 302A.727
- Procedure, 302A.725
- Revocation, 302A.731
- Shareholders, 302A.721
- Supervised, 302A.741
- Winding up affairs, 302A.723

**Distributions, 302A.405, 302A.551, 628.26****Diverting corporate property, limitation of actions, 628.26****Employees, indemnification, 302A.521****Equitable remedies to shareholders for violations, 302A.467****Exchange**

- Abandonment, 302A.631
- Authorization, 302A.601
- Certificate, 302A.615
- Effect, 302A.641
- Effective date, 302A.641
- Foreign corporation, 302A.651
- Plan approval, 302A.613
- Plan contents, 302A.611

**Executive compensation agreements, 302A.255****Existing corporations****Extension, 302A.801, 302A.805****Filing fees, secretary of state, 302A.011****Filing requirements, 302A.011****Financial statements furnished to shareholders, 302A.463****Foreign corporations**

- Agents, 302A.121
- Exchanges, 302A.651
- Merger, 302A.651

**Golden parachutes, 302A.255****Greenmail restrictions, 302A.553****Incorporation**

- Incorporators, 302A.101, 302A.171
- Name, restrictions on use, 302A.115
- Procedure, 302A.101, 302A.105, 302A.111, 302A.151
- Purposes permitted, 302A.101

**Indemnification, 302A.521****Information to creditors and shareholders, 302A.461****Injunction, dissolution, 302A.753****Inspection, books and records, 302A.461****Insurance, liability for official acts, 302A.521****Loans, 302A.501****BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Merger**

- Abandonment, 302A.631
- Articles of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Authorization, 302A.601
- Certificate of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Effect, 302A.641
- Effective date, 302A.641
- Foreign corporation, 302A.651
- Plan approval, 302A.613
- Plan contents, 302A.611
- Subsidiary into parent, 302A.621

**Modification of statutory provisions in articles, 302A.111****Name**

- Inclusions, prohibitions, 302A.115
- Loss of exclusive use, reacquisition, 302A.115
- Reservation, 302A.117
- Successor corporation, use, 302A.115

**Officers**

- Contracts, 302A.331
- Delegation of duties and powers, 302A.351
- Duties, 302A.305, 302A.311
- Elimination or limitation of liability, 302A.251
- Indemnification, 302A.521
- Removal, 302A.341
- Requirement, 302A.301
- Resignation, 302A.341
- Selection, 302A.311, 302A.315, 302A.321
- Standard of conduct, 302A.361
- Vacancy, 302A.341

**Omitted assets, 302A.791****Penalties, failure to file registration statement, 302A.821****Powers, 302A.161****Preemptive rights, transition, 302A.031****Property, transfer of, 302A.661****Property sale, 302A.661****Protective orders, corporate records, 302A.461****Quorum for shareholders meeting, 302A.443****Registered agent, office, 302A.121, 302A.123****Registration statement, 302A.821****Renewal of corporate existence**

- Amendments to articles, 302A.131 to 302A.135, 302A.801

**Authority, 302A.801****Procedure and effect, 302A.801, 302A.805****Reservation of right, 302A.041****Shareholders**

- Abandonment of merger or exchange plan, 302A.631
- Business combinations, 302A.673
- Bylaws, power to adopt, amend, and repeal, 302A.181
- Consent to sale of assets, 302A.661
- Control agreements, 302A.457
- Dissenting from certain corporate acts, rights, 302A.471, 302A.473
- Distributions, 302A.551
- Equitable remedies, 302A.467
- Exchange approval, 302A.613
- Financial statements of the corporation requests, 302A.463
- Liability, 302A.405, 302A.425, 302A.557, 302A.821
- Loans, 302A.501
- Management of corporation, 302A.201
- Meetings, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.435, 302A.441
- Merger approval, 302A.613
- Organizations and legal representatives, 302A.447
- Preemptive rights, 302A.413
- Proxies, 302A.449
- Quorum, 302A.443
- Transfer of assets, approval, 302A.661
- Vote requirements, 302A.437, 302A.445, 302A.447
- Voting agreements, 302A.455

**Shares**

- Acquisition by corporation, 302A.553
- Amendments, voting as class or series, 302A.137
- Certificate, 302A.417, 302A.419
- Classes, 302A.401



**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Shares (Cont'd)**

- Commercial Code, investment securities, see **COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Consideration, 302A.405
- Corporation
  - Purchase of own shares, 302A.551, 302A.553
  - Redemption of own shares, 302A.551
  - Retirement of own shares, 302A.551
- Distributions, 302A.405, 302A.551
- Equality, 302A.401
- Exchange, 302A.405, 302A.423
- Fractional shares, 302A.423
- Liability of holder of, 302A.405, 302A.425, 302A.557
- Par value, 302A.401
- Payment for, 302A.403, 302A.405
- Preemptive rights, 302A.413
- Proxies, 302A.449
- Rights of holders, 302A.445, 302A.471, 302A.473
- Rights to purchase, 302A.409
- Subscription, 302A.403
- Terms, 302A.401
- Transfer or registration restrictions, 302A.429
- Voting by organizations and legal representatives, 302A.447
- Transfer of assets, 302A.601, 302A.661
- Transition to new law, 302A.031
- Ultra vires acts, 302A.165
- Unauthorized acts, 302A.165
- Voting rights of stockholders, 302A.445
- Voting trusts, 302A.453

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

- See **DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**
- See **TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**BUSINESS LICENSES****Bureau**

- Administrative hearing, 116J.82
  - Assistance to applicants, 116J.81
  - Charge for services, prohibitions, 116J.84
  - Consolidated hearings, 116J.82
  - Definitions, 116J.03, 116J.74
  - Director, 116J.75
  - Duties, generally, 116J.76
  - Environmental permits coordination unit, duties, 116C.25, 116C.34
  - Establishment, 116J.66
  - Federal agency participation, 116J.85
  - Information on licensing, 116J.78
  - Licensing authority of agencies, 116J.83
  - Local agency participation, 116J.85
  - Master application procedure, 116J.80
  - Opinion procedure, 116J.79
  - Powers, generally, 116J.76
  - Preapplication conferences, 116J.79
  - Purpose, 116J.73
  - Reports by state agencies, 116J.78
  - Response to master application, 116J.80
  - Review of multiple licenses, 116J.79
  - Rules for reviews and opinions, 116J.79
  - State agencies, assistance, 116J.77
  - Statistical data, 116J.86
  - Definitions, 116J.03, 116J.70, 116J.74
  - Excluded occupations, 116J.70
  - Existing licenses, effect, 116J.72
  - New classes, 116J.71
  - Policy, 116J.69
- BUTTER**
- Advertising
    - Statement of grade required, 32.475
    - Unauthorized use of words, 33.01, 33.02
  - Audit to determine excess overrun, 32.206
  - Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25

**BUTTER (Cont'd)****Butterfat**

- Content in butter, 32.471
- Minimum percentage, 32.471
- Prices, discrimination prohibited, 32.11
- Records, 32.18 to 32.201
- Reports, 32.19
- Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
- Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Buttermilk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391
- Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106
- Contents, 32.475
- Dairy plants, see **DAIRIES, DAIRYING**
- Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 32.12
- Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11
- Flavoring preparations, prohibitions on use, 33.03
- Grading and labeling, 32.475
- Imitation butter, advertising, 33.01, 33.02
- Imitations, sale prohibitions, 33.03
- Inspection
  - Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller, 32.20
  - Municipalities, inspection of butter, butter plants, 32.104
  - Overrun determination, 32.206
  - Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Licenses, dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102
- Milk and cream from which manufactured, purchase, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25
- Offenses
  - Advertising, wrongful use of certain words, 33.01, 33.02
  - Butter substitutes, penalty for wrongful advertising, sale, 33.032
  - Butterfat content less than minimum, 32.471
  - Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
  - Flavor imitations, sale prohibitions, 33.03
  - Grading and labeling requirements, violations, 32.475
  - Overrun, 32.01, 32.203 to 32.205, 32.18
  - Penalty for violations of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90
- Oleomargarine, see **OLEOMARGARINE**
- Overrun
  - Defined, 32.01
  - Excess over 24 per cent unlawful; evidence, penalty, 32.203 to 32.205
  - Records, 32.18
- Pasteurized milk or cream, butter to be manufactured from, 32.471
- Prosecutions
  - Prohibited advertising and sale of substitutions, imitations, 33.031
  - Prohibited use of word butter in advertising, 33.011
- Quality standards, tests, 32.475
- Records
  - Audit to determine overrun, 32.206
  - Purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201
- Refilling container bearing registered mark, 509.02
- Registration of trademarks and trade name, 509.01
- Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.19
- Sales, grading and labeling requirements, 32.475
- Sanitation of places where made, stored, served; agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Substitutes
  - Advertising, words or symbols prohibited, 33.01, 33.02
  - Cold storage of, 28.01
  - Flavor imitations, sales prohibited, 33.03
  - Oleomargarine, see **OLEOMARGARINE**
- Tests for quality, grades, grading, labeling, and arbitrating disputes, promulgation by commissioner, 32.475
- Trade name or trademarks, 509.01

**BUTTER (Cont'd)**

- Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale of butterfat prohibited, 32.11
- Use of word butter in advertising, limitations, 33.01
- Withholding of dairy product by custom cheesemaker prohibited, 32.208

**CABINS**

- Lakeshore sites
  - Proceeds of sale, 92.69
  - Sale of leased land, 92.46, 92.67
  - Zoning, 92.68

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Access to multiple dwellings, procedures, 238.23 to 238.27
- Alternative providers, 238.241, 238.242
- Application, 238.03
- Censorship prohibited, 238.11
- Companies
  - Access to multiple dwellings, procedures, 238.23 to 238.27
  - Facilities, interference, 238.27
- Crimes
  - Interfering with systems, 609.80
  - Sale or lease of unauthorized connection equipment, 609.80
  - Theft, acts constituting, 609.52
- Customer deposits, 325E.02
- Definitions, 238.02, 238.22
- Extension of service beyond core area, 238.17
- Financial interest of members and employees prohibited, 238.15
- Fines and penalties, 238.16
- Franchises
  - Amendments, 238.082
  - Awarding, 238.081
  - Classes of systems, 238.084
  - Hearings, 238.081
  - Joint powers, 238.081
  - Municipalities, required by, 238.08
  - Notice of intent to franchise, 238.081
  - Proposals, contents required, 238.081
  - Sale, 238.083
  - Standards, 238.084
  - System requirements, 238.084
  - Transfer, 238.083
- Joint exercise of powers, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17
- Legislative findings and intent, 238.01
- Multiple dwellings, 238.23 to 238.27
- Municipalities, franchise requirements, 238.08 to 238.084
- Permits for extension of service, 238.17
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements
  - Additional terms, 238.42
  - Definitions, 238.36
  - Insurance, 238.41
  - Legal authority, 238.39
  - Liability provisions, 238.40
  - Public utility company permits, 238.38
  - Scope of law, 238.37
- Preference, unfair, utility affiliation, 238.18
- Programming content, liability, 238.11
- Public road use, 222.37
- Rates charged by cable communication companies, 238.12
- Regional channel, 238.43
- Unfair preference, affiliated utility, 238.18
- Utility affiliation, 238.18
- Utility easements, use, 238.35

**CAFES**

- See EATING PLACES

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

- See also STATE HOSPITALS
- Abducting patients, 252.05
- Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10
- Establishment, 252.025
- Management, 252.025

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Name, 252.025
- Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

**CAMP FIRES**

- See FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION

**CAMP RIPLEY**

- See ADJUTANT GENERAL

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

- See ELECTIONS
- See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

**CAMPS**

- Acquisition of campsites, 85.32
- Adjutant general, powers in military camps, 190.11, 190.16
- Children's camps
  - Commissioner of health
    - Failure to protect health and safety of children, notice to operator, 144.73
    - Hearings on permit revocation, 144.73
    - Inspection of camps, 144.73
    - Reinstatement of permit, 144.73
    - Revocation of permit, hearings, 144.73
    - Rules, promulgation, 144.73, 144.74
    - Standards, 144.74
  - Definition, camps excluded from, 144.71
  - Penalties, 144.76
  - Permit to operate, 144.72
  - Regulation, 144.71
  - Violations, 144.76
- Conservation, corrections commissioner, duties, 242.37
- Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081
- Definition, 97A.015
- Erection of buildings, 315.05
- Fishing license exemption for nonresidents under 16, 97A.451
- Highway right of way, parking house trailer forbidden, 169.34
- Lumber camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Membership camping, see MEMBERSHIP CAMPING
- REGULATION
- Migrant labor, 144.12
- Mining camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Private campgrounds, licenses, fees, 157.03, 157.045
- Public camp grounds
  - Acquisition of areas, 9.071
  - Destruction of property, 85.20
  - Establishment, commissioner of natural resources, 89.21
  - Fees, use, 89.21
  - Municipalities may maintain, 450.19
  - Peace officers, employment, 85.04
  - Registration of guests at tourist camps, 327.10 to 327.13
  - Rules, 84.03, 85.20
  - Signs, 160.292 to 160.297
  - State lands, 92.46
  - Tourist camps, function of state board of sanitation, 144.12
  - Violations and penalties, 85.20
- Railroad camps, oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09
- Recreational areas, fraud, 327.131
- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02
- Religious societies, 315.05
- Rules violations, fine, 157.081
- State forest campgrounds, closing, 89.016

**CANADA**

- Bridges, agreements with, on trunk highway, 165.08
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21
- Northwest angle, connecting highway, 161.141
- Pollution of waters, 115.06
- Wild animals taken in, 97A.531

## **CANADIAN NATIONAL DEPOT**

Historic site, designation, 138.581

## **CANALS**

Acquisition of lands, 300.04, 458.24  
Construction, permit from commissioner of natural resources, 105.415, 105.42  
Municipal franchise, 300.03, 300.04  
Nuisance or obstruction, 609.74

## **CANCELLATION**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

### **Assessments**

Certificate of forfeiture, 279.34  
Forfeiture of land to state, 282.07  
Lien for assessment on sale of tax-forfeited land, 282.223  
Special assessments after cancellation of certificate to purchaser, 282.01

### **Bonds, 10.27**

Certificates, public land sales, 92.16, 92.21, 92.214, 92.215  
Clause in fire policy, 65A.07  
Contracts for deed, 559.21 to 559.214  
Delinquent taxes, 270.075, 279.12, 284.12  
Fire insurance, 65A.29  
Insurance policies, township mutual fire insurance companies, 65A.07  
Landlord and tenant, leases, 504.02, 504.04, 504.09  
**Licenses**  
Chiropractors, 148.10  
Dentists, for fraud in procuring, 150A.08  
Drivers, 171.13, 171.14, 171.24  
Testers of milk and cream, 32.078  
Outstanding unpaid state warrants, 16A.45  
Permit to use water for mining purposes, 105.64  
Real estate tax judgment sales, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
Registration of title, 508.70  
Tax-forfeited land sales, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
Uncollectible accounts and drafts due state, 10.12, 10.14, 10.15  
Usurious contracts, 334.05

## **CANCER**

Research, therapeutic use of THC, 152.21  
Surveillance system, 144.671

## **CANDIDATES**

See **ELECTIONS**

See **ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

## **CANNING, CANNERIES**

Bulletins, educational programs and information relating to canning, 31.32

### **Commercial canneries**

Assessment for inspection, 31.39  
Basement canning forbidden, 31.392  
Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38  
Certificates of inspection, 31.38  
Commissioner of agriculture  
Bacteriologist and other assistants, employment, 31.311, 31.39  
Bulletins, educational programs and information relating to canneries, 31.32  
Collection of assessments, 31.39  
Inspection of canneries, 31.311  
Powers and duties, 31.31

### **Definition, 31.31**

Inspection by agriculture commissioner, 31.31, 31.311  
Inspectors subject to certain provisions, 31.311  
Labels, certificate holder, authorized to use, 31.38  
Notice of intention to operate and products to be canned, 31.37  
Reports to commissioner of agriculture, 31.37  
Rules promulgated, 31.36  
Sanitary conditions, 31.31  
Sanitary laws, compliance, 31.311  
Supervision, 31.31  
Violations, penalties, 31.393

## **CANNING, CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Correctional institutions, contracts for preserving of food for inmates, 241.19  
Grades, 31.36  
Labels, 31.36  
Notice of intention to operate, requirement to file, 31.37  
Packing plants and processors, see **SLAUGHTERING**  
Rules, 31.36  
Supervision, 31.31  
Violations, penalties, cannery laws, 31.393

## **CANNON FALLS**

Port authority, 469.0721 to 469.0726

## **CANVAS**

Regulation of manufacture and sale, 325F.35, 325F.36, 325F.40

## **CAPITOL**

Area, repurchase of lands forfeited for taxes, 282.323  
Area architectural and planning board, 14.02, 15.50, 16B.31, 16B.56  
Highway designated "The Capitol Highway", 161.14  
Historic features, preservation, 138.67, 138.68  
Interpretation, historical society duties, 138.69  
Liquor license, prohibition, 340A.412

## **CARBONATED BEVERAGES**

See **BEVERAGES**

## **CARELESS DRIVING**

See **RECKLESS DRIVING**

## **CARETAKERS**

Afforestation and reforestation projects, 84A.21, 84A.32  
Manufactured home parks, 327.20  
Powers of peace officers, 85.04  
State parks, monuments, recreation areas, and waysides, 85.04

## **CARLTON COUNTY**

### **Districts**

Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative  
Eighth, 2.112  
Fourteenth, 2.172

Name and boundaries, 2.01

Tax for roads and bridges in unorganized territory, limitation of levy, 163.06

## **CARNIVALS**

Agricultural association fair, excepted from, 375.42  
Food licensing requirements, 28A.065  
Identity, disguising, 609.735  
Itinerant carnivals, 437.07 to 437.11, 624.65  
Misdemeanor to participate in unlicensed show, 375.41

## **CARRIERS**

See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Age of vehicle operators, 171.322  
Animals, taking on without consent, 609.605  
Baggage, unclaimed, sale, warehouse liens, 345.09 to 345.13  
Bills of lading, see **BILLS OF LADING**  
Buses, see **BUSES**  
Chauffeurs, license, see **DRIVERS' LICENSES**  
Christmas trees, 88.642  
Cigarettes, sale, 461.12  
Common drinking cups, use prohibited, 145.35  
Conveyor belts as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55  
Cruelty to animals, 343.24  
Employees, transporting wild animals, 97A.525  
Express companies, common carrier, see **EXPRESS COMPANIES**  
Food, inspection, 31.04, 31.08  
Food service, certain, exempt from state regulation, 157.14  
Game birds, transportation, 97A.545  
Grain, rules for carriers, see **GRAIN**  
Hay, rules for carriers, see **HAY, STRAW**

**CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Intoxicating liquors**

- Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306
- License to serve, 340A.407, 340A.504

**Intoxication of employees in trains and boats, 219.566****Liens**

- Assignment, 514.73
- Conclusiveness of statement, 514.74
- Satisfaction, 514.76

**Livestock**

- Animal health board, rules, 35.81
- Cruelty, 343.24
- Importation rules, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

**Mechanical conveyors as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55****Obscene literature and merchandise, 617.26****Oleomargarine, limitation on service, 33.09****Ore, report amount carried, 298.19****Passengers**

- Discrimination, 363.03
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72, 629.363
- Forcible ejection of lawbreakers and swindlers, 609.06
- Gambling, arrest, 629.364
- Military personnel, discrimination against, 192.32, 192.33
- Nonpayment of fare, 609.605
- Offenses and jurisdiction, public conveyances, 609.605, 629.363

**Petroleum carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS****Pipelines as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55****Poultry**

- Animal health board, rules, 35.81
- Importation rules, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

**Quarantine of interstate carriers, powers of commissioner of health, 144.14****Railroads, common carrier, see RAILROADS****Sales tax collections, 297A.211****Sanitary boards, power to regulate, 35.05****School children, transportation, 123.39****Sleeping car companies, common carrier, see SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES****Sluiceways as common carriers, 221.54, 221.55****Street railroads, common carrier, see STREET RAILROADS****Terminals, freight and passengers, city control, 458.02, 458.03****Tickets, passes, passage coupons**

- Forgery, 609.63
- Stealing or fraudulent printing by employee, 609.52, 609.625
- Theft, 609.52

**Trespasses, 609.605****Wild animals, transportation, 97A.525, 97A.545****Workers' compensation, exception of carriers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, 176.041****CARTWAYS****See HIGHWAYS****CARVER COUNTY****Boundaries, 2.01****County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051****County court, judge's salary, 15A.083****Districts**

- Congressional, second, 2.751
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Thirty-fifth, 2.382
  - Thirty-sixth, 2.392

**Name, 2.01****CASS COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Fourth, 2.072

**CASS COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)****Legislative (Cont'd)****Thirteenth, 2.162****Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 114B.01 to 114B.07****Name and boundaries, 2.01****CASUALTY INSURANCE****See INSURANCE****CATS****Dealers, see DOGS****CATTLE****See ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD****See ANIMALS****See LIVESTOCK****CB'S****See CITIZEN'S BAND RADIOS****CEMETERIES****Abandonment, maintenance of cemeteries, 306.243****Alteration, 307.10****Board of directors, powers, 306.42****Change of name, 307.10****Cities fourth class, appropriation, 471.84****Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 241.16 to 241.18****Commissioner of health, powers, 144.12****Commissioner of human services, powers and duties, 246.33 to 246.35****Condemnation, by towns, 365.26****Construction performance bond, 306.90****Damages to cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08****Descent of lot, 525.14****Discharge of firearms in cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08****Donor, use of gift specified by, 306.43****Entering, when closed, crime, 609.605****Establishment****Commissioner of corrections, 241.16****Commissioner of human services, 246.33****Exemption, permanent improvement fund, 306.851****Express trust, cities, 501.11****Firearms, discharge in cemeteries and Indian burial grounds, 307.08****Funds, investment, 306.44****Gifts, 306.43****Graves outside of cemeteries, removal, 306.243****Highways, roads, streets, laying out or establishing through, 306.14, 307.09****Improvement and care****Accounting and audit, 306.54****Cities of over 50000, 306.76 to 306.85****County cemetery funds, audit, 306.54****Funds from sales, use, 306.41 to 306.54****Private cemeteries, gifts and trusts for care, 307.05****Religious societies, establishment and maintenance, 306.69 to 306.72****Trustees of fund for, 306.32 to 306.36****Income tax, deductions for contributions or gifts, 290.21****Indian burial grounds, 307.08****Injuries to monuments, 307.08****Interest, use, 306.42****Limitations on laying road through, 306.14, 307.09****Locations****Limitations, 137.20, 137.21****Rules, 144.12****Lots****Assessments, reversion for nonpayment, 306.55****Cancellation of contract, 306.25 to 306.27****Conveyance****Association, to, 525.14****Trust, conveyance, 306.29, 307.02, 307.04****Deposit of resale proceeds, 306.241****Exempt from execution, 550.37**

## CEMETERIES (Cont'd)

### Lots (Cont'd)

Marking, cemeteries at state institutions, 241.16, 246.33

Proceeds, portion dedicated to care of, 306.78

Title reverted in association, 306.16 to 306.242

Maintenance, abandoned or neglected cemeteries, 306.246

Merger, 306.027

Municipally owned

Reinvestment of title, 306.16

Unite in support of, 471.24

Neglected, duties of town boards, 306.245

Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota, not applicable, 317.06

Notices, lot owner, 306.16

Notices of removal and reburial, state institutions, 241.17, 246.34

### Offenses

Firearms, discharge, 307.08

Injuries to property in, 307.08

Unauthorized burial in Soldiers Rest", 375.38

Penalties, discharge of firearms, 307.08

Permanent care and improvement fund of public cemeteries

Exemption from certain requirements, 306.851

Investment of, 306.44

Plats state institution cemeteries, 241.16, 246.33

Private cemeteries

Abandoned, county board powers, 306.243

Abandoned lots, application of law regarding public cemeteries, 307.11

Acquisition of existing cemeteries by religious corporations, 307.03

Appropriations, towns, statutory cities, 471.84

Change of name, 307.10

Consolidation, 307.06

Conveyance of lots, 307.04

Gifts, proprietary care of lots, 307.05

Government of, 306.01

Plat and record, 307.01

Plats, effect of recordation, 307.02

Religious corporations, land exempt from taxation, 307.09

Resolution as to consolidation or transfer, 307.06

Statutory cities, appropriations for private cemeteries, 471.84

Transfers of property to cemetery associations effect of, 307.06, 307.07

Vacation, 307.10

Procedure and establishment, 306.41

Property, unused property transferred to other public cemetery associations, 306.023

Public cemeteries

Defined, 306.87

Government of, 306.01

Recordation

Plat of state institutions cemetery, 241.16, 246.33

Proceedings reinvesting title, 306.17

Regulation by religious societies, 315.05

Religious corporations excepted from definition of public cemeteries, 306.87

Religious or charitable associations excepted from certain laws, 306.88

Roads, restriction on crossing, 306.14, 307.09

State institution cemetery

Abandonment, court order, 241.18, 246.35

Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 241.16 to 241.18

Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.34

Establishment, 241.16, 246.33

Lots, 241.16, 246.33

Markers, 241.16, 246.33

Plats, 241.16, 246.33

Reburial, 241.17, 246.34

Recordation of plat, 241.16, 246.33

## CEMETERIES (Cont'd)

### State institution cemetery (Cont'd)

Register showing names of persons buried, 241.16, 246.33

Stones, 241.16, 246.33

Streets, 241.16, 246.33

Voluntary uncompensated services, acceptance, 246.36

Walks, 241.16, 246.33

Statutory cities and towns, unite to support, 471.24

Statutory city council, powers over, 412.221

Survey and record of, 307.01, 307.02

Taxation, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02

Termination of existence of association, disposition of funds, 306.51

Theft, 609.52

Towns, 365.10, 365.26, 368.01

Trusts for benefit of, 306.10, 501.11

Vacation, 307.10

Veterans, state, establishment, 197.235

Whitewater wildlife management area, 84.034

## CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Abandoned cemeteries, maintenance, 306.243

Acquisition of land, limitation, extension, 306.05

Actuaries, 306.03

Amendment of articles, 306.69, 315.31

Annual meeting, 306.11

Associates

Defined, 306.11

Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111, 306.35

Care and improvement

Assessment, enforcement, 306.55

Bonds of trustees, 306.34

Cities of over 50000, 306.76

Creation by probate court, 306.56, 306.57

Fund, see Permanent care and improvement fund, this topic

Religious societies, 306.69 to 306.72

Cemeteries exempt from certain laws, 306.851

Construction performance bond, 306.90

Conveyances by fraternal corporations, 306.07

Conveyances by towns and statutory cities, 306.06

Corporations or associations, 306.01, 306.02

County recorder, documents filed, 306.61, 306.65, 306.67

Cremations, registering, 306.03, 306.04

Crematories, authority to establish, 306.02

Descent of cemetery lots, 525.14

Employees to have police powers, 306.13

Fund, permanent care and improvement, 306.761

Funds, investment of, 306.773

Funds from sales, use, 306.10

Government of, 306.01

Incorporation, 306.02, 306.87

Investment of funds, 306.773

Lodges, excepted from certain laws, 306.88

Lots

Assessments on, enforcement, 306.55

Cancellation of sale contracts, on default, 306.25 to 306.27

Conditions and prohibitions on sale, 306.09, 306.15

Descent of, 525.14

Disposition of by will, 306.29

Refund, 306.55

Register, 306.03, 306.04

Reinvesting of title in associations, procedure, 306.16 to 306.242

Resale, deposit of proceeds, 306.241

Transfer of lots, 306.15

Merger, 306.027

Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota, not to apply, 317.06

Permanent care and improvement fund

Additions to, 306.78

Annual financial review, 306.93

County auditor duties, 306.95

Creation by probate court, 306.56, 306.57

Laws applicable, 306.83

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Permanent care and improvement fund (Cont'd)**

Record retention, 306.762

Required, 306.761

State auditor duties, 306.97

Plats, cities over 50, 000, 306.65 to 306.67

Powers, 306.02, 306.87

Proceeds of sales, trust funds, 306.10

**Public**

Acquisition of land, 306.05

Action for damages, 306.12

Action to quiet title

Abandonment, prima facie evidence of, 306.23

Grounds for, 306.22

Judgment, copy filed with county recorder, 306.24

Owners duty of, 306.21

Procedure, 306.22

Actuary to make reports, 306.03

Annual meeting, 306.11

Annual report of trust company, 306.80

Articles of incorporation, amendment

Application, 306.75

Certificate of, 306.74

Form of, 306.73

Procedure for, 306.73

Recordation of certificate, 306.74

Assessments, levy on lots, 306.55

**Contracts**

Existing contracts, termination, 306.26

Limitation, 306.27

Purchase in installments, 306.25

Termination, refunds, 306.25

**Conveyances**

Cemetery lots to holding corporations, 306.86

Lands conveyed to, 306.06

Lands to holding corporations, 306.86

**County cemetery fund**

Accounts kept by county auditor, 306.49

Annual report of secretary, 306.50

Apportionment of interest, 306.51

Audit, 306.54

Banking depository, 306.54

County auditor to keep accounts, 306.49

Deposit with county treasurer, 306.46

Interest apportioned, 306.51

Investment, 306.45, 306.48

Management of, 306.45

Reports to cemetery secretary, 306.52, 306.53

Secretary's annual report, 306.50

Damages, action for, 306.12

Definitions, 306.87

District court, power, 306.84

Excepted from certain laws, 306.84

**Funds**

In care of trust company, 306.77

Use of, 306.10

Grants in trust, 306.10

Inalienability of lots, 306.15

Investment of funds, 306.79

Lands subject to rules of association, 306.08

Lodges, excepted from certain laws, 306.88

**Lots**

Disposal of, 306.29

Inalienability of, 306.15

Kept free from brush and weeds by owner, 306.21

Regained by

Description of lots in proceedings, 306.18

Limitation, 306.19

Procedure, 306.16

Reinvestment effect of, 306.20

Time limit, 306.20

When permissible, 306.16

Sale of, 306.09

Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.76, 306.761

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Public (Cont'd)****Permanent fund**

Annual report, 306.40

District court, power, 306.36

Establishment, 306.31

How constituted, 306.37

Income, 306.38

Investment, 306.38

Secretary, 306.40

**Trustees**

Accounting by, 306.33

Board of trustees of fund, 306.32

Bond, 306.34

Compensation, 306.39

New board of trustees, organization, 306.36

Powers, 306.33

Surviving trustee, powers, 306.35

Term, 306.33

Vacancies in office of, 306.36

Unexpended balances, 306.38

Plats filed with county recorder, 306.65, 306.67

Principal fund kept inviolate, 306.79

Probate court, fund appropriated out of estate, 306.56, 306.57

Publication of statement of condition, 306.54

**Real estate**

Sale of unused, 306.63

When sold, 306.64

Register, forfeiture for failure to keep, 306.04

Religious corporations, government of association, 306.72

**Reorganization**

Articles of reassociation, 306.68

Capital stock, 306.68

Certificate, recordation, 306.61

Meeting of lot owners, 306.59

**Officers**

Duties, 306.62, 306.68

Election, 306.60

Powers, 306.62, 306.68

Trustees, powers, duties, 306.68

Who may reorganize, 306.58

Report of trustees, 306.11

Sale of lots, part of proceeds paid into fund, 306.09, 306.78

Tax exempt, 306.14

Trust company, annual report, 306.80

Trustee, selection of successor, 306.81

Unused property may be sold, 306.28

Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111

Rearrangement of cemeteries, 306.67

Religious corporations, 306.71

Reorganization, 306.68

Sale of property, limitation, 306.28

Subdivision of cemeteries, 306.66, 306.67

Taxation, exempt from, 306.14

**Transfers**

Cemetery, transfer to statutory city, 306.025

Private cemetery, transfer to association, 307.06

Statutory city, transfer of cemetery to association, 306.02

Town, transfer of cemetery to association, 306.02

Unused cemetery and assets, to operating cemetery association, 306.023

Trust funds, retention of records, 306.762

Trustees required to report, 306.11

**CENSORSHIP**

Cable communications, 238.11

**CENSUS**

Counties, population change, effect, 373.30

Estimates and projections, 116K.04, 116K.05

Farm census by commissioner of agriculture, 17.03

Federal census, certificate prima facie evidence, 600.18

School census of children, 120.095

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

693

## INDEX

### CENSUS (Cont'd)

State demographer, appointment, 116K.04  
Tax levy for schools, 275.07  
Tax levy purposes, 275.14  
Town board request for special census, 368.015  
Townships, municipal board review, 414.051

### CENTRAL MOTOR POOL

Director, employment, 16B.54  
Employees, 16B.54  
Establishment, 16B.54  
Revolving account, 16B.54

### CERTIFICATES

Accountants, certified public, 326.18  
Affidavits taken out of state, administrator's certificate required, 600.09  
Court administrators  
    Appellate courts, 357.08  
    District court, 485.06  
Election, 204C.40  
Emergency medical technician's, 144.809  
Evidence  
    Department certificates, 599.18  
    Of title, from land office, 599.16, 599.17  
Execution sales, 550.22  
False certificate  
    Inspection of steam vessels and boilers, 183.59  
    Marriage, 517.14  
    Notary public, 609.65  
    Officers, 609.43  
    Official returns forgery, 609.625  
    Records, 609.43  
    Registration of animals, 624.67  
Forfeitures, 279.33, 279.34  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.65  
Forgery of treasury notes, 634.01  
Gift to state, acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
Handicapped person's parking privileges certificate, 169.345, 169.346  
Marriage, false certificate, 517.14  
Mortgage foreclosure, requirements, 508A.57  
Motor vehicles inspection of safety appliances, 169.77, 169.78  
Nonprofit corporation, certificate of incorporation, 317.10  
Perjury, 609.48  
Plant Pest Act, nursery operators and dealers, 18.51, 18.52  
Record of  
    Boundary marks, 160.15  
    Trademarks or trade names, 509.01  
Special elections, 204D.27  
Special transportation service vehicles, 174.30  
State universities may award, 136.09  
Title, county attorney, fee for execution, 88.48

### CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY

Motor carriers  
    Defined, 221.011  
    Issuance, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081  
Pipelines, 221.55  
Railroads, 218.041

### CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Authorized investment securities, 50.14  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

### CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Authorized securities, 50.14  
Bonus, armed forces veterans, Const. art 13 s 8  
Bridges, 441.09  
Cities  
    Authorized securities for savings banks, 50.14  
    Exemption of personal property from taxation, 272.02  
    Levy of tax, joint city hall and courthouse issue, 374.06  
    Net debt defined, 475.51  
    Obligation defined, 475.51  
    Pledge of liquor store profits, 426.19

### CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)

Cities (Cont'd)  
    Remodeling health facilities, 377.03  
Counties  
    Anticipation, 383.06  
    Courthouse and city hall, 374.04, 374.20  
    Delivery, 374.04  
    Exemption from taxation, 272.03  
    Installments, 374.03  
    Interest, 371.15, 374.03, 374.04  
    Joint city hall and courthouse, 374.03, 374.20  
    Obligation defined, 475.51  
    Sale, 475.60  
    Serial certificates, 374.03  
    Tax levy, 374.06  
Electric power plant, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12, 455.29  
General fund, transfer of moneys by commissioner of finance, 16A.61  
Mosquito abatement, issuance and sale, 18.111  
Municipalities, 475.51, 475.52  
Parks and parkways  
    Cities first class  
        Improvements, 430.12  
        Inclusion in bonded debt, 430.13  
        Net indebtedness based on issuance, 430.13  
        Permanent improvement bonds, 430.02  
        Sale of special certificates, below par, 435.22  
    City certificates may be issued to acquire or construct, 475.52  
Pest control purposes, 18.022, 18.023  
Power plants, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12, 455.29  
Schools  
    Anticipation of taxes, 124.71 to 124.76  
    Investments, 50.14  
    Limit on net debt, 475.53  
    Maximum effort school aid law, 124.39, 124.40, 124.46  
    Maximum effort school aid law, bonds to be issued, 124.472 to 124.476  
    Obligations as including, 475.51, 475.53  
    Tax exemptions, 272.02  
State  
    Destruction, duplicates issued, 3.973, 10.24, 10.26  
    Duplicates, for lost or stolen certificates, 10.26  
    Exemption from taxation, 272.02  
    Form, execution, and delivery of obligations, 16A.672  
    Issuance of certificates to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73  
    Redeemed certificate, destruction, 3.973  
Statutory cities  
    Exemption from taxation, 272.02  
    Obligation defined, 475.51  
    Sale, 475.60  
Towns  
    Authorized securities for savings banks, 50.14  
    Equipment purchases, financing, 366.095  
    Limitation on net indebtedness, 475.53  
    Obligations defined, 475.51  
    Sale, 475.60  
Waterworks  
    Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12  
    Pledge of municipal liquor store profits for payment, 426.19

### CERTIFICATES OF NEED

Energy facilities, 216B.243  
Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.24

### CERTIFIED COPIES

Cities first class, 357.39, 357.40  
City clerk, 463.06  
Commissioner of transportation, orders, files and records, 161.09, 161.16  
Conveyancing and recording, 507.25

### CERTIFIED COPIES (Cont'd)

- County
  - Auditor, 382.16, 413.02
  - Board, 373.11, 389.05
  - Records, 382.16
- County recorder
  - Distribution decree, 525.483
  - Ordinances relating to municipal planning, 462.36
  - Plats and field notes of United States surveys, 389.05
- Deposition, 357.31
- District court administrator
  - Certified copy of conviction and sentence delivered to sheriff, 631.41
  - Fees, 357.021
- Documentary evidence
  - Abstracts of title, 600.19
  - Affidavit as evidence relating to real estate, 507.29
  - Certificate of title, 508.36
  - Death record, 600.21
  - Federal census, 600.18
  - Government records, 600.17
  - Horseshoer's lien statement, 514.28
  - Income tax returns, 290.01
  - Judicial decisions, 599.15
  - Marriage certificate and record, 600.20
  - Patents of land, 599.19
  - Photograph, photostat, or other reproduction of state records or documents, 138.17
  - Probate court decree, 600.13
  - Receipts, 600.22
  - Records of county recorder, 386.14, 386.20
- Fees, 5.12, 382.16
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Judgments and decrees
  - Dissolution of corporation, 316.09
  - Distribution decree, 525.483
  - Record, 507.26
- Local assessment roll, assessments payable in installments, 435.17
- May be recorded, 507.25
- Missing Persons Act, 600.26
- Official records, prima facie evidence, 600.13
- Photographs, photostats, and like reproductions, 138.17
- Plats in counties, 505.08
- Prima facie evidence, certificates of commerce commissioner, 49.05
- Probate court records
  - Court administrator's power to certify copies, 525.09
  - Decree of distribution, 525.483
  - Deputy may furnish, 525.09
  - Order restoring to capacity, 525.61
  - Reporter may furnish, 525.11
- Public improvement petition, municipal clerk to furnish appellant certified copy of improvement petition, 429.036
- Railroad conveyances furnished to county recorder, 507.31
- Records
  - County officer's records, 382.16
  - Judgment, 507.26
  - Probate courts, 382.16, 525.09, 525.11
  - Recordation of, 507.25
  - Town records, furnished new town, 367.14
- Registered lands, instruments relating to, 508.38
- Trunk highway, order designating, 161.16
- Vital statistics, veterans supplied without charge, 197.63

### CERTIORARI

- Administrative decisions under chapter 14, 606.06
- Costs
  - Dismissal, 606.05
  - Double costs in certain cases, 606.04
  - Persons entitled to, 606.04
  - Surety for, 606.03
- Department of commerce, application for bank establishment, 46.044
- Dismissal, grounds for, when ordered, 606.05

### CERTIORARI (Cont'd)

- District court
  - Administrator, fees for issuing writ, 357.021
  - Power to issue, 484.03
- Fees, clerk of appellate courts, 357.08
- Revenue department, court of appeals, 273.16, 298.09
- Review
  - Allowance of double costs in tax cases, 606.04
  - Tax court, orders, 271.10
  - Unemployment compensation, orders, 268.10, 268.12
  - Veteran, removal from office, 197.46
- Service of writ, 606.02
- Supreme court, review, power to issue, 480.04
- Surety for costs, 606.03
- Tax court orders, 271.10

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Department of agriculture, powers, 235.01
- Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota, 317.64
- Special provisions, 317.64

### CHANGE OF NAME

- See ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME
- See NAMES

### CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

- See also CHARITIES
- See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Auxiliary forests owned and maintained by, planting stock, 89.37
- Cemetery, 306.88
- Exempt or excepted from
  - Certain laws relating to express trusts, 501.12
  - Income tax, 290.05
- Hospitals, labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39
- Liability, distressed food, 31.50
- Perpetual succession, 300.13
- Powers and purposes, 501.12
- Renewal of corporate existence, 300.13
- Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.01

### CHARITABLE GAMBLING BOARD

- See GAMBLING

### CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS

- Cemetery, sale or lease to, by town, 365.26
- County home school, operation in connection with charitable institutions, 260.094
- Detention home, operation in connection with charitable institutions, 260.101
- Employment to include services for, 268.04
- Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02
- Gifts, devises, endowments, 7.09
- Inmates, visitation, by commissioner of human services, 246.11
- Investigations, 256.02
- Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.134
- Taxation
  - Deduction for contribution, 290.21
  - Exempt from, 272.02
- Visitation and inspection, 246.11

### CHARITABLE TRUSTS

- See TRUSTS

### CHARITIES

- Administration of trust, 501.12
- Annual report, 309.53
- Certainty of, object or beneficiaries, 501.12
- Commissioner of human services, 256.02
- Construction charitable trust, 7.09, 501.12
- Consultants, employment to administer law, 309.582
- Contribution of funds to affiliated charities, 309.55
- Cy pres doctrine, 501.12
- Deceptive practices, 309.55
- Employer reprisals, employee's failure to contribute, 181.937
- Express trusts, 501.12
- Fraudulent practices, 309.55



**CHARITIES (Cont'd)**

Funds solicited within state, restrictions on use, 309.55  
 Income tax, deductions for contributions, 290.21, 290.23  
 Investigations, 256.02, 309.533  
 Lists, sale prohibited, 309.55  
 Misrepresentation, 309.55  
 Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.134  
 Penalties for violations, 309.581  
 Perpetuities, 501.12  
 Political organizations excluded, 309.50  
 Registered combined charitable organizations, 309.501  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Service of process, 309.56  
 Solicitation of funds  
   Annual report, 309.53  
   Attorney general, powers and duties, 309.50, to 309.61  
   Consolidated reports, 309.53  
   Definitions, 309.50  
   District court, jurisdiction, 309.57  
   Prohibitions, 309.55  
   Public disclosure requirements, 309.556  
   Reciprocal agreements, other states, 309.60  
   Registration statement  
     Contents, 309.52  
     Exemptions, 309.515  
     Filing, 309.52  
   Reports become public records, 309.54  
   Service of process, 309.56  
   Severability of laws, 309.61  
 State as beneficiary, 7.09  
 Statutory city may establish bureaus, 447.04, 465.54  
 Taxes exempt, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02  
 Trusts for charitable uses, 501.12  
 Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act  
   Citation, 309.71  
   Construction, 309.64  
   Definitions, 309.62  
   Governing board  
     Delegation of investment management authority, 309.66  
     Expenditure of appreciated portion of fund, 309.63  
     Investment authority, 309.65  
     Release of restrictions on use of fund, 309.68  
     Standards of conduct, 309.67  
   Severability, 309.69  
   Uniformity of application, 309.70  
 Use of funds, 309.55  
 Vagrancy, deriving support from begging, 609.725  
 Vehicle registration fees, exemptions, 168.012

**CHARTERS**

See also CITIES

Abandonment by cities of fourth class, 410.30  
 Banks, financial institutions  
   Department of commerce, application, 46.041  
   Forfeiture of, 316.13  
   Trust company assuming powers of state bank, 46.041  
 Cities  
   First class, 435.18  
   Fourth class, 426.04  
 Commissions, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12  
 Cooperative or assessment life companies, 61A.48  
 Corporations, vacation of charter for violations, 17.17, 556.07  
 Forfeitures  
   Bank, 316.13  
   Fire insurance companies, paying illegal dividend, 65A.18  
 Home rule charter, local governmental units, Const. art 12 s 4  
 Insurance  
   Cooperative or assessment life and casualty, 61A.48  
   Filing with commissioner, 60A.07  
 Municipal debt limit, 475.51, 475.53  
 Proposed amendment, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12

**CHARTERS (Cont'd)**

Publication, 415.02  
 Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special school district, 120.02

**CHattel MORTGAGES**

Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**CHECKS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also DRAFTS  
 See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Certified checks, accompany bids, joint courthouse and city hall building, 374.14  
 Dishonored  
   Civil liability for issuance, 332.50  
   County conciliation court jurisdiction, 487.30  
   Election filing fee, 204B.11  
   Hennepin County conciliation court jurisdiction, 488A.12  
   Limitation of actions, 628.26  
   Ramsey County conciliation court jurisdiction, 488A.29  
 Forged or raised, 609.625, 609.63  
 Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52, 609.535  
 Government, honoring by financial institutions, 48.1585  
 Issuance of, 48.151  
 Issuance without funds, 609.535  
 Transaction accounts, procedure for opening, 48.512  
 Wage payments by, 181.16

**CHEESE**

Aging process, 32.482  
 Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25  
 Butterfat, sale in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207  
 Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106  
 Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING  
 Defined, 32.481  
 Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 31.01  
 Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 32.12  
 Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11  
 Enforcement of laws, 32.484  
 Factories  
   Inspection, books and records, 32.20  
   Insurance, 60A.08, 60A.09  
   Records, 32.18  
   Skimmed milk delivered to, 32.22  
 Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Inspection  
   Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller, 32.20  
   Municipalities, inspection of cheese, cheese plants, 32.104  
   Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103

**Labels**

Aged cheese, 32.482  
 Contents of label or manufacturer's statement, 32.483  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
 Licenses, dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102  
 Manufacturer's statement, 32.483  
 Milk and cream from which manufactured, purchase, payment on basis of weight, 32.25  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
 Pasteurization or aging, requirements, 32.482  
 Price discrimination prohibited, 32.11  
 Records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201  
 Reports, purchaser, manufacturer or seller required to report, 32.19  
 Rules, promulgation by agriculture commissioner, 32.484  
 Sale of unpasteurized or nonaged cheese prohibited, 32.482  
 Sales, manufacturer's statement to accompany, 32.483  
 Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103  
 Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09

**CHEESE (Cont'd)**

Violations, penalties, 32.485, 32.90

Withholding of dairy product by custom cheesemaker prohibited, 32.208

**CHEMICAL ABUSE**

See ALCOHOL

See DRUG ABUSE

See DRUGS

**CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY**

See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

See also DRUGS

See also FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS

See also PAINT

See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS

Adulteration of substances, penalties, 609.687

Agent orange, see AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT

Canning preservative compounds, see CANNING, CANNERIES

Chemicals, defined, 151.01

PCB's, see Polychlorinated biphenyls, this topic

Polychlorinated biphenyls

Definitions, 116.36

Environmental impact statements, 116D.045

Exclusions from prohibitions, 116.37

Labels, 116.37

Penalties, 116.37

Prohibited uses, 116.37

Rules, 116.37

Tear gas, tear gas compounds, regulation, penalties, 624.731

Test for intoxication, driving a motor vehicle, 169.121, 169.123

Weeds, use of chemicals to eradicate, 18.171

**CHILD PLACING AGENCIES**

See CHILDREN

**CHILD WELFARE**

See CHILDREN

See JUVENILE COURTS

See LABOR

**CHILDREN**

See also ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also DOMESTIC ABUSE

See also EDUCATION

See also JUVENILE COURTS

See also LABOR

See also PARENT AND CHILD

See also YOUTH CONSERVATION

Abandoned children

Assistance to, 256.12

County welfare board, powers and duties under public child welfare program, 393.07

Failure to support, penalty, 609.37

Homes for, nonprofit corporation, 317.65

Neglected, abandoned child defined as, 260.015

Parental rights, abandonment grounds for termination, 260.221

Abduction, 609.265

Abuse

Aid, county welfare program, 393.07

Child intermediary in certain child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563

Child protection team, 626.558, 626.559

Claims for reparations, limit, 611A.53

Competency-based training, 626.5591

Criminal sexual, 609.341 to 609.347

Definitions, 626.556

In-service training, 626.5591

Interviews with victims, 626.561

Investigations, law enforcement and welfare agencies, 626.556

Medical neglect of infants, 626.556

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Abuse (Cont'd)

Mental health or mental retardation facilities, 626.556

Preservice training, 626.5591

Prevention

Corporate contributions, 300.66

Trust fund, 144.226

Probationary training, 626.5591

Records, privacy, 626.556

Reports, 626.562

Retaliation by employer for reporting, 626.556

Telephone line for professional consultation, 626.562

Venue, 627.15

Victims, interviews, 626.561

Witnesses, in abuse cases, 629.54, 631.06

Worker's immunity from civil liability, 626.556

Actions

Costs assessed against infant, guardian, 549.12

Health care providers, statute of limitations, 541.15

Service of process to minors, forcible entry and unlawful detainer cases, 566.06

Statute of limitations suspended during infancy, 541.15

Adoption and change of name, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

Age, admission to public schools, 120.06

Age of majority, definition, 645.451

Aid to, see Dependent, this topic

All-terrain vehicles

Operators, restrictions, 84.9256

Registration, 84.922

Anatomical gifts, 525.922, 525.924

Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10

Attorneys for, juvenile court proceedings, 260.155

Auctioneer, penalty for receiving goods from minor for sale, 330.04

Bail, juvenile court proceedings, 260.115, 260.171

Bank deposits, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15

Beneficiary payments, state employees' retirement fund, 352.12

Birth, see Childbirth, this topic

Blind, see BLIND PERSONS

Boat operation, violations of laws, 260.193

Bond, juvenile court proceedings, 260.115, 260.171

Camps, see CAMPS

Car seats, requirements, 169.685

Caring for children, agencies, welfare commissioner's duties, 256.01

Caring for nonadoptable children, agencies, 260.36

Chauffeurs' licenses, 171.03, 171.04

Child care advisory committee, 245.873

Child care services

Court awarded funds, 245.90

Definitions, 245.83

Grants, 245.84, 245.872

Referral programs, 256H.20

School age children, grants, 256H.20

Sliding fee program, 256H.10

Supervision of services, 245.85

Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, information submitted to court, 518A.09

Child, defined

Adoption laws, 259.21

Divorce laws relating to maintenance and support, 518.54

Juvenile Court Act, 260.015

Minnesota Statutes generally, 645.45, 645.451

Child in need of protection or services, defined, 260.015

Child placing agency, duties, 257.072

Child protection workers training and advisory committee, 626.5591

Child protection team, 626.558

Child welfare

Child intermediary in child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563

## CHILDREN (Cont'd)

### Child welfare (Cont'd)

- Costs of providing care, see Costs of providing care, this topic
- County child welfare board
  - Cooperation with other boards and agencies, 256.96
  - Expenses for attending conference, 256.95
- Enforcement of laws, commissioner of human services, 256.01, 257.175
- Federal aid, 144.09, 144.10
- Public child welfare program, 393.07

### Childbirth

- Concealment, penalty, 617.22
- Female prisoner, 243.15
- Instruction and advice to expectant parents, health department, duties, 144.06
- Pregnancy, and unemployment benefits, 268.09
- Wrongful birth actions, prohibitions, 145.424
- Wrongful life actions, prohibitions, 145.424

Cigarettes, see Tobacco, this topic

Citizenship, primary responsibility, 120.101

Commissioner of human services, see Human services commissioner, this topic

Community initiatives program, 245.827

Compulsory attendance at school, 120.101

Concealing contrary to court order, 609.26

Confinement of children in jail, restrictions, 260.173

### Costs of providing care

- Children in care of commissioner of human services, 256.91, 260.38
- Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.251
- County responsibilities, 260.251, 261.21 to 261.23, 393.07
- Relative responsibility, 260.251
- Support, see Support, this topic

Crimes, criminal proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS

Criminal responsibility, 609.055

Crippled children, see CRIPPLED PERSONS

Cruelty to, see Abuse, this topic

Custody and visitation of children born out of wedlock, 257.541

Custody disputes, 257.025

Damage to property by delinquent child, restitution, 260.185

Dance halls, prohibitions from admittance, penalty, 624.49

Data on child abuse or neglect, 13.82

Day care, see DAY CARE

Deaf, see DEAF PERSONS

Death of, medical examiner reports, mental health and retardation ombudsman, 626.556

### Delinquent

- Adjudication of delinquency expunged, 260.185
- Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181
- Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291
- Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money recovered, 260.39
- Attorneys for, 260.115
- Bail, 260.115, 260.171
- Commissioner of human services
  - Enforcement duties, laws for protection, 256.01, 257.175
  - Funds for care, 256.91
  - Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93
- Commitment to corrections commissioner, 242.19
- Contempt of juvenile court, 260.301
- Continuance of case in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Contributing to delinquency, 260.255, 260.261, 260.315
- Corrections commissioner
  - Delinquent child may be committed to by juvenile court, 260.185

## CHILDREN (Cont'd)

### Delinquent (Cont'd)

#### Corrections commissioner (Cont'd)

- Penal institutions, children adjudicated delinquent by juvenile court may not be committed, 242.14

Costs of providing care, see Costs of providing care, this topic

County attorney, see JUVENILE COURTS

County welfare board, powers and duties relating to; 393.07

Crimes, criminal proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS

Criminal proceedings in other courts after reference or transfer from juvenile court, 260.125, 260.193

Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to cross-examine, 260.155

#### Custody

- Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.185

Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165

Transfer of, juvenile court, 260.185

Damage to property, child ordered to make restitution, 260.185

Definition, Juvenile Court Act, 260.015

Denial of allegations in delinquency petition, appearance before court or referee, 260.151

#### Detention

- Children under 16 separated from other prisoners, 641.14

Children under 18 separated from older prisoners, reading matter, visitors, 636.07

Corrections commissioner prohibited from placing delinquents in jail, 242.14

Hearing, right to counsel, 260.171

Homes, 260.101

Length of, 260.171

Mental health treatment, 260.172

Order for, juvenile court, 260.171, 260.185

Parental visitation, 260.172

Prohibition on placement in jail, 242.14

Release from, 260.171

Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171

Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.185

Driver's license, cancellation, 260.185

Escape from custody, 260.015

Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57

Investigation of personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceeding, 260.151, 260.185

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Juvenile traffic offenders, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic

Neglected child, delinquent child defined as, 260.015

Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS

Pardon, extraordinary petition, 638.02

Petition, see JUVENILE COURTS

Photographs, prohibited, exception, 260.161

Probation, 260.185

#### Records

- Adjudication of delinquency expunged, 260.185

Juvenile court, home schools, peace and probation officers, 260.161

Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS

Reference for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281

Release from detention, 260.171

Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181

Restitution for property damage by child, juvenile court order, 260.185

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Delinquent (Cont'd)**

- Schools, 120.15
- Support by parents, 260.251
- Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities, 260.173
- Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35
- Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic
- Transfer of proceedings to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115
- Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.185
- Trials, see Trials, this topic
- Truants, schools and discipline for truants and delinquents, 120.15

**Dependent**

- Adoption, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

- Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181

**Aid to**

- Accounting, 256.81
- Actions against parents, limitation, 256.87
- Administration, 256.01, 393.07
- Age limit for benefits, 260.40
- Amount, 256.74, 256.76
- Appeals, 256.045, 256.78
- Application, 256.74
- Appropriations, 256.80, 256.86
- Budget, 256.80
- Bureau of, human services department, 256.01
- Change in circumstances of applicant, 256.78
- Child care costs, 245.84, 256.74
- Commissioner of human services, powers, duties, 256.01
- Community work experience program, 256.737
- Compliance system, 256.017
- Continued absence from home defined, 256.12
- Cooperation
  - Federal agencies, 256.01
  - Guardians, 256.85
  - Parents, 256.85
- County agency
  - Compliance system, 256.017
  - Defined, 256.12
  - Duties, budget, reports, 256.72
- County reimbursement, 256.82, 256.871
- County residence, 256.73
- Definitions, 256.12
- Earned income, disregarded, 256.74
- Earnings of child, disregarded in computing, 256.74
- Educational grants or loans to child, disregarded in computing, 256.74
- Eligibility for, 256.73, 256.76
- Emergency assistance, 256.017, 256.76
- Employment and training program
  - Appeal, 256.736
  - Case management services, 256.736
  - Case managers, 256.736
  - Certification, 256.736
  - County duties, 256.736
  - Definitions, 256.736
  - Employment search, 256.736
  - Housing subsidy, 256.736
  - Implementation, 256.736
  - Money, allocation, 256.736
  - Operation of program, 256.736
  - Participation, 256.736
  - Priority groups, 256.736
  - Protection from garnishment, 256.736
  - Registration, 256.736
  - Reporting, 256.736
  - Rulemaking, 256.736
  - Special needs, 256.736
  - State share, 256.736
  - Waivers, 256.736
- Equalization aid, 245.775

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Dependent (Cont'd)****Aid to (Cont'd)**

- Expenses, 256.80, 256.81
- Expenses of children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.38
- Federal grants, 256.86
- First grant, 256.76
- Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82
- Full-time student income disregarded, 256.73
- Generally, 256.72 to 256.86
- Interpretation of the law, 256.85
- Investigations, 256.75, 256.78
- Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122
- Minor parents, 256.736
- Modification of aid, 256.78
- Notice, 256.76
- Overpayments recovered, 256.73
- Payment, 256.73, 256.81, 256.82
- Persons entitled to aid, 256.73
- Pregnancy, special needs, 256.73
- Primary caretakers, 256.85
- Property ownership a bar, 256.73
- Purchase of braces, crutches, 393.07
- Reconsideration of grant of aid, 256.78
- Records, 256.81
- Recovery of moneys furnished for aid, apportionment to contributing units, 256.863
- Reduction of dependence on assistance, special projects
  - Application, 256.7365
  - Carryover, 256.7365
  - Definitions, 256.7365
  - Establishment, 256.7365
  - Evaluation, 256.7365
  - Expenditures, 256.7365
  - Funding, 256.7365
  - Project design, 256.7365
  - Purpose, 256.7365
  - Selection, 256.7365
- Reports by recipient, 256.73
- Revocation of aid, 256.78
- Right to aid, not vested, 256.87
- Rules, 256.01, 256.82
- Service delivery improvement pilot project, 256.745
- State agency defined, 256.12
- State contributions, 256.82
- Statutory construction, 256.85
- Stepparent's responsibility, 256.73, 256.74
- Strike participation a bar, 256.73
- Supervision, 256.01
- Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879
- Supplemental security income a bar to, 256.73
- Tax levy, 256.80, 261.063
- Verification of application, 256.74
- War risk insurance a bar to, 256.84
- Withdrawal of, 256.78
- Work incentive program, 256.736
- Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291
- Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money collected, 260.39
- Attorneys, 260.155
- Bureau of aid to dependent children, human services department, 256.01
- Children's health plan
  - Administration, 256.936
  - Application, 256.936
  - Definitions, 256.936
  - Fees, 256.936
- Commissioner of human services
  - Administrative duties relating to, 256.01
  - Enforcement duties, laws for protection of, 256.01, 257.175
  - Expenses, payment by county, 260.38

## CHILDREN (Cont'd)

### Dependent (Cont'd)

- Commissioner of human services (Cont'd)
  - Funds for care of, 256.91
  - Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93
  - Reimbursement of county for expenditures, 260.38
- Continued absence from home defined, 256.12
- Cooperation, commissioner of human services and federal agency, 256.01
- Corporation, nonprofit for the placement or care of children, 317.65
- Corrections commissioner, initiation of dependency proceedings, 242.19
- County attorney, see JUVENILE COURTS
- County welfare board, powers and duties relating to, 260.35, 393.07
- Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to, 260.155
- Custody
  - Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.191
  - Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165
  - Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
  - Transfer of legal custody by juvenile court to child placing agency, county welfare board, 260.191
- Definitions, 256.12, 256.73
- Deserting parent, access to records to locate, 256.978
- Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26
- Detention
  - Hearing, 260.155, 260.172
  - Length of detention, 260.171
  - Order for detention, juvenile court, 260.171
  - Release from detention, 260.171
- Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171
- Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.191, 260.235
- Emergency assistance, 256.871
- Employment and training programs, 256.736
- Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211
- Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151
- Examinations, investigations, tests by human services commissioner or agent, 260.35
- Expenses
  - Aid to dependent children, 256.80, 256.81
  - Juvenile court proceedings, 260.251
- Findings of juvenile court, summary of information sent to custodian, 260.191
- Foster homes, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35
- Guardians
  - Action for injury to dependent ward, 540.08
  - Commissioner of human services, duties relating to estate of child, 256.93
  - Hearings, juvenile court, 260.155
- Home, protective supervision in child's own home, juvenile court order, 260.191
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57
- Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111
- Nonadoptable children under guardianship of commissioner, care and treatment, 260.36
- Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Order for disposition, content requirements, 260.191
- Parental rights, termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36

## CHILDREN (Cont'd)

### Dependent (Cont'd)

- Records relating to, juvenile court, 260.161
- Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281
- Release from detention, 260.171
- Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181
- Supervision in child's home, county welfare board, child placing agency, juvenile court order, 260.191
- Support payment incentives, 256.979
- Tax levy, counties, aid to dependent children, 261.063
- Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities, 260.173
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35
- Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.191
- Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25, 261.251
- Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26
- Detention, see Delinquent, this topic
- Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171
- Domestic child abuse
  - Defined, 260.015
  - Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111
  - Protection order, 260.191
  - Restraining order, 260.191
  - Visitation, support and maintenance, 260.191
- Driver training, juvenile court may order, 260.193
- Driver's license, 171.03, 171.04, 171.041
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702, 123.703, 123.705
- Education, see EDUCATION
- Emotional problems, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07
- Employment
  - Apprentices, 178.01 to 178.10
  - Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84
  - Earnings
    - Exemption from attachment, garnishment, or other process, 550.37
    - Parents' notice of intention to claim, 181.01
  - Firefighting, prohibitions, 424A.01
  - Liquor licensees, 340A.412
  - Unlawful, penalties, 181A.12
- Endurance contests, prohibitions, 624.66
- Evidence, child abuse, 626.556
- Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court order, 260.151, 260.185
- Examinations, children under care of commissioner of human services, 260.35
- Facilities, definitions, detention, secure detention, shelter care, 260.015
- Firearms, 97B.021, 609.66
- Fireworks, prohibitions, 624.20 to 624.25
- Foster care
  - Advisory task force on minority placement, 257.072
  - Definitions, 260.015
  - Foster families, relatives preferred, 257.071, 257.072
  - Maintenance payments, 256.82
  - Minority placement, 257.072
  - Review of placement, 260.131, 260.192
- Fraternal benefit societies, children's lodges, 64B.02
- Game and fish licenses, 97A.431, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Gillette children's hospital board, 250.05
- Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40
- Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022
- Handicapped children
  - Definition, education laws, 120.03
  - Federal aid to education, state acceptance, conditions, 124.62
  - Health record kept by school authorities, 144.29
  - Hospital insurance, continuance upon attaining majority, 62A.14

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Handicapped children (Cont'd)****Human services commissioner**

Duties, 256.01

Guardianship, 260.36

Legal residence when in foster facility, 120.17

Mental, emotional, or physical handicap, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07

Nonadoptable, care, 260.36

Schools, special instruction, state aid, 120.17 124.32

**Health**

Education, 126.02

Federal aid, 144.10

Medical services, furnishing, 144.341 to 144.347

Records kept by school authorities, 144.29

Standards, schools, day care, 123.70

Treatment by spiritual means or prayer, 609.378

Hearings, detention, 260.155, 260.172

Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125

Home and community-based waiver study, 256B.49

Hospitalization, county board to provide, 261.21 to 261.23

**Human services commissioner**

Duties, generally, relating to children, 256.01, 257.175, 393.07

Public child welfare program, supervision, 393.07

Social welfare fund, 256.88 to 256.92

Hygiene, infant and maternity, instruction, duties of commissioner of health, 144.06, 144.07, 144.09

**Illegitimate**

Actions to determine paternity, 257.57

Birth, concealment of, penalties, 617.22

Commissioner of human services, duties, 256.01

County welfare board, duties, 393.07

Descent of property, see Property, this topic

Father absconding from state, penalty, 609.31

Insurance benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14

Infant and maternity care, licensing by commissioner of health, 144.12

Infants, medical neglect, 626.556

Inheritance rights, see Property, this topic

In-home child care, 245.83

Injuries to, suit by parent or guardian, 540.08

**Insurance, life**

Application by minor binding on company in certain cases, 61A.11

Valued on basis of Craig's extension table, 61A.46

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57

Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 257.40 to 257.48

Jails, separation of children from other inmates, 641.14

Joint custody, 518.17

**Juvenile alcohol or controlled substance offender**

Court orders related to, 260.195

Driver's license or permit, revocation, 260.195

Expungement of records, 260.195

Hearings, 260.155

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Notice to parents, 260.132

Placement in facility, 260.173

Procedures by peace officers, 260.132

Temporary custody, 260.173

Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile inmates, abduction, concealment, 242.47

Juvenile justice program, administration, 268.29

**Juvenile petty offender**

Adjudication, 260.195

Alcohol or controlled substance offenders, 260.195

Court orders related to, 260.195

Dispositions, 260.195

Drivers license or permit, revocation, 260.195

Expungement of record, 260.195

Hearings, 260.155

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Notice to parents, 260.132

Placement in a facility, 260.173

Procedures by peace officers, 260.132

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Juvenile petty offender (Cont'd)**

Temporary custody, 260.173

**Juvenile traffic offenders**

Age, jurisdiction of juvenile courts, 260.111, 260.181

Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291

Attorneys for, 260.155

Bail and bond, 260.115, 260.171

Contempt of juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS

Continuance of case in juvenile court, 260.193

Costs relating to juvenile court proceedings, generally, 260.51

Criminal proceedings in other courts after transfer from juvenile court, 260.193

Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, 260.155

Custody, taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165

Definition of juvenile traffic offender, juvenile court act, 260.193

Detention, see Delinquent, this topic

Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.193

Driver training, juvenile court may order, 260.193

**Driver's license**

Delinquent child, cancellation, 260.185

Juvenile traffic offender, cancellation, suspension, 260.193

Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211

Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151

Expenses relating to juvenile court proceedings, attorney's fees, 260.251

Hearing, juvenile court, 260.155

Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Major traffic offenders, 260.193

Minor traffic offenders, 260.193

Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS

Petition, 260.193

Photographs prohibited, exception, 260.161

Physical or mental condition, examination, 260.151

Probation, 260.193

Prosecution of juvenile traffic offender in court other than juvenile court, 260.193

Records relating to, juvenile court, 260.193

Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS

Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281

Release from detention, 260.171

Traffic ticket serves as petition, 260.193

Transfer of cases to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115

Transfers of juvenile traffic offenses to courts other than juvenile courts, 260.193

Venue of proceedings in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile water traffic offender, arrest and disposition of cases, 260.193

Kidnapping, penalties, 609.25 to 609.26

Labor, see LABOR

Lead absorption testing programs, 144.491

Leeches, selling, exemption from license requirements, 97C.501

**Licenses**

Driver, motor vehicle, 171.03, 171.04

Driver, restricted farm license, 171.041

**Liquor**

Restrictions, 340A.503, 340A.702

Schoolhouses, school grounds, possession, 624.701

Majority, age of, 645.451

Malicious punishment, penalties, 609.377

**Marriage**

Age, consents, 517.02

Annulment of marriage, void marriages, 518.01 to 518.05

Children, custody of, 518.155 to 518.185

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

701

## INDEX

### CHILDREN (Cont'd)

McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
Medical care, furnishing, 144.341 to 144.347  
Mental problems, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07  
Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125  
Mentally retarded, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
Minor, defined  
    Juvenile Court Act, 260.015  
    Minnesota Statutes, generally, 645.45, 645.451  
Minority family services, 256F.07  
Missing Children's Act, Minnesota, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
Mistreatment, 626.556  
Motor vehicle driver's license, 171.03, 171.04, 171.041  
Motor vehicles, ownership, 168.101  
Name, change of, see ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME  
Neglected  
    Age, jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111, 260.181  
    Appeals from juvenile court, 260.291  
    Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money collected, 260.39  
    Attorneys for, 260.155  
    Commissioner of human services  
        Administrative duties relating to, 256.01  
        Cost for providing care, payment by county, 260.38  
        Enforcement duties, laws protecting, 256.01, 257.175  
        Funds for care of, 256.91  
        Property in estates of wards, powers of commissioner, 256.93  
        Reimbursement of county for costs incurred, 260.38  
    Contempt of juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Continuance of case in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Contributing to neglect, 260.255, 260.261, 260.315  
    Corporations, nonprofit, for the placement or care of, 317.65  
    Corrections commissioner, initiation of neglect proceedings, 242.19  
    Costs of providing care, see Costs of providing care, this topic  
    County attorney, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    County welfare board, powers and duties relating to, 260.35, 393.07  
    Cross-examination of witnesses in juvenile court, right to, 260.155  
    Custody  
        Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.191  
        Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
        Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165  
        Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS  
        Transfer of legal custody by juvenile court to child placing agency, county welfare board, 260.191  
    Definitions, 626.556  
    Detention  
        Order for detention, juvenile court, 260.171  
        Release from detention, 260.171  
    Determination of neglect, 260.155  
    Dispositions of cases by juvenile court, 260.181, 260.191, 260.235  
    Evidence and disposition of case in juvenile court protected, 260.211  
    Examination, investigations, tests by human services commissioner or agent, 260.35  
    Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, juvenile court, 260.151

### CHILDREN (Cont'd)

Neglected (Cont'd)  
    Expenses relating to juvenile court proceedings, 260.251  
    Factors in determining neglect, 260.155  
    Finding of juvenile court, summary of information sent to custodian, 260.191  
    Foster homes, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35  
    Guardians  
        Action for injury to neglected ward, 540.08  
        Commissioner of human services, duties relating to estate of child, 256.93  
    Hearings, juvenile court, 260.155  
    Home, protective supervision in child's own home, juvenile court order, 260.191  
    Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57  
    Investigation as to personal and family history and environment, juvenile court proceedings, 260.151  
    Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111  
    Medical neglect, 260.015  
    Nonadoptable, care and treatment, 260.36  
    Notice of hearing, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Parental rights, termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Penalties, 609.378  
    Petition, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Records relating to juvenile court, 260.161, 260.193  
    Referee in juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Rehearing, juvenile court, new evidence, 260.281  
    Release from detention, 260.171  
    Religious belief of parents considered in juvenile court disposition, 260.181  
    Retaliation by employer for reporting, 626.556  
    Supervision in child's home, county welfare board, child placing agency, juvenile court order, 260.191  
    Support by parents, 260.251  
    Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS  
    Tests by commissioner of human services, 260.35  
    Transportation department  
        Dispositions of cases in juvenile court reported to department, 260.193  
        Driver's license of juvenile traffic offender, suspension, cancellation, return, 260.193  
        Information of previous offenses furnished to juvenile court, 260.193  
    Treatment for physical or mental condition, 260.191  
    Worker's immunity from civil liability, 626.556  
Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35  
Nonsupport, see Support, this topic  
Obscene depiction of, 617.247  
Parental rights  
    Surrender on court order only, 257.02  
    Termination of, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT  
Partition proceedings, 558.11, 558.30  
Passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685  
Paternity, see PARENT AND CHILD  
Pawnbrokers, prohibition against accepting pledge from minor, 609.81  
Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07  
Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128  
Physical handicaps, county child welfare program assistance, 393.07  
Placing of  
    Agencies, duties delegated by commissioner of human services, 260.35  
    Agencies for, 256.01, 257.072, 257.175, 260.015  
    Agency as legal custodian, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241  
    Asian-Pacific, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9226  
    Black, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9225  
    Compensation for, 257.03  
    Exportation of children, prohibitions, 257.06

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Placing of (Cont'd)**

- Hispanic, recommendations to commissioner, 3.9223
- Importation, 257.05
- Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351 to 257.3579
- Indian, recommendations to commissioner, 3.922
- Interstate compact, 257.40 to 257.48
- Investigation, 257.04
- Juvenile courts, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241, 260.245
- Neglect, certain placements may constitute, 260.015
- Notice to commissioner of human services, 257.03, 257.06
- Parental rights, transfer upon court order only, 257.02
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Recordation of, 257.01
- Reports to juvenile courts by agencies, 260.181
- Residential facilities, 257.071, 260.192
- Review of placement, 257.071
- Visitation, 257.04
- Wards of corrections commissioner, foster care placement by welfare board or agency, 242.19

**Posthumous, inheritance rights, 500.14****Prekindergarten child development programs, 129B.48****Property**

- Adverse claims to real property, rights of minors, 559.02
- Bank deposits of minors, 48.30
- Damage by delinquent children, restitution, 260.185
- Dams, repair rights of minors, limitations suspended during minority, 110.14
- Future estates, children's rights, 500.14
- Guardianship of, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
- Homestead, exemption from seizure and sale, 510.06
- Inheritance rights, 500.14
- Mortgage foreclosures, rights of minors, 580.20, 580.21
- Partition of real estate, rights of infants, 558.11, 558.30
- Power of appointment, 502.66
- Quiet title action, 284.04
- Registration of title, 508.03, 508.06, 508.18
- Registration of title, erroneous, damages, 508.79
- Sale of by guardian, limitation of right of action by minor, 525.702
- Sale of parental property for support of child, appointment of receiver, 576.04 to 576.16
- Sale of real property by minors, 507.02
- Sale of trust property, 501.22, 501.27
- Taxation
  - Dismissal of action involving tax title, 284.05
  - Redemption from tax sale, 281.04
  - Tax-forfeited lands, minor's rights, 284.05

**Prophylactics, use to prevent infant blindness, 144.12****Prostitution**

- Buy fund, 299C.065
- Outreach program, 609.3241, 626.558

**Protection order, violation, 260.271****Public employee retirement benefits, 352.12****Public defense, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216****Pupils who are parents, education programs, 126.235****Rape, 609.341 to 609.351****Real property, see Property, this topic****Reasonable force, permitted actions, 609.379****Release from detention, 260.171****Residential facilities, placement, 257.071****Runaways, see Truants and runaways, this topic****Safe house program, 299A.28****Schools**

- Age for admission, 120.06
- Compulsory attendance, 120.101

**Secondhand dealer, prohibitions relating to children, 609.815****Secure detention facility, 260.171****Seduction, suit by parent or guardian, 540.07****CHILDREN (Cont'd)****Sex offenses against children**

- Abduction, 609.265
- Obscene materials, distribution prohibited, penalties, 617.241
- Sexual intercourse with, 609.341 to 609.351
- Sexually explicit material, distribution and display, 617.241, 617.246, 617.291 to 617.297
- Shelter care facility, 260.171
- Sickle cell testing, 144.125
- Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352
- State employees' children, day-care facilities in Capitol complex, 16B.04
- State training schools, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- Stepchild, support by stepparent, 257.02
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07, 390.11

**Support**

- Children of divorced parents or annulled marriages, support and maintenance, 518.54 to 518.66
- Enforcement of, 256.978, 393.07
- Failure to, penalties, 588.02, 609.37, 609.375
- Judgments
  - Docketing, notice, 256.87
  - Homestead sale, 510.07
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260.251
  - Location of parents, employer cooperation, 256.978
  - Payment incentives, 256.979
  - Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36
  - Sale of parental property for support of children, 576.04 to 576.16
  - Unemployment compensation, interception, 268.072
- Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445
- Taxation, see Property, this topic
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Tests, children under care of, commissioner of human services, 260.35

**Support**

- Children of divorced parents or annulled marriages, support and maintenance, 518.54 to 518.66
- Enforcement of, 256.978, 393.07
- Failure to, penalties, 588.02, 609.37, 609.375
- Judgments
  - Docketing, notice, 256.87
  - Homestead sale, 510.07
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260.251
  - Location of parents, employer cooperation, 256.978
  - Payment incentives, 256.979
  - Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36
  - Sale of parental property for support of children, 576.04 to 576.16
  - Unemployment compensation, interception, 268.072
- Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445
- Taxation, see Property, this topic
- Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Tests, children under care of, commissioner of human services, 260.35

**Tobacco**

- Distribution of products to, 325F.76 to 325F.78
- Sale or other transfer to persons under 18, prohibitions, 609.685
- Use by persons under 18, prohibitions, 609.685

**Torts, liability of parents or guardians, 540.18****Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.17****Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offenders, this topic****Traffic regulations affecting, 169.21, 169.685****Transfers to, uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44****Trials**

- Exclusion of children under 17, exceptions, 631.04
- Exclusion of minors, certain cases, 546.37
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS

**Truants and runaways**

- Hearings, 260.155
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.011
- Notice to parents, 260.132
- Placement in facility, 260.173
- Procedures by peace officers, 260.132
- Temporary custody, 260.173

**Unborn, crimes against, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS****Under age five, special education, 120.17****Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act**

- Appearance of parties and child, 518A.11
- Assistance to courts of other states, 518A.20
- Certified copies of custody decree, 518A.17
- Citation, 518A.25
- Custody decree, effect, 518A.12
- Definitions, 518A.02
- Filing and enforcement of foreign custody decree, 518A.15
- Hearings, social studies in another state, 518A.19
- Inconvenient forum, 518A.07
- Information submitted to court, 518A.09
- International application, 518A.23
- Joinder of parties, 518A.10



## CHILDREN (Cont'd)

- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act (Cont'd)
  - Jurisdiction, 518A.03, 518A.08
  - Modification of foreign custody decree, 518A.14
  - Notice
    - Hearing, 518A.04
    - Persons outside state, 518A.05
  - Preservation of documents, 518A.21
  - Priority on court calendar, 518A.24
  - Purpose, 518A.01
  - Recognition of out of state custody decrees, 518A.13
  - Registry of out of state decrees, 518A.16
  - Request for court records of another state, 518A.22
  - Simultaneous proceedings in other states, 518A.06
  - Social studies, 518A.19, 518A.20
  - Taking testimony in another state, 518A.18
- Unreasonable restraint, penalties, 609.255
- Vaccination, commissioner of health to control, 144.12
- Visitation, 257.022, 257.04, 518.155 to 518.185
- Wages, 181.01, 550.37
- Water law violations, 260.193
- Weapons, prohibitions relating to
  - Firearms, air guns, arms, ammunition, 609.66
  - Knives, switchblades, 609.66
  - Miscellaneous deadly weapons, 609.66
- Welfare, see Child welfare, this topic
- Witnesses
  - Child abuse cases, 631.046
  - Competency, 595.02, 595.06
  - Parent and child, privileged communications, 595.02
  - Recordings, audio and visual, 595.02
  - Victims of sexual offenses, testimony admissible, 595.02
- Workers' compensation, 176.111
- Wrongful birth and life actions, prohibitions, 145.424
- Youth conservation, see YOUTH CONSERVATION
- Youth intervention programs, grants, 268.30
- Youth problems, community education advisory task force, 121.87

## CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE

- Administrative expenses, 299A.25
- Advisory council
  - Expiration, 299A.23
  - Membership, 299A.23
  - Plan for disbursement, duties, 299A.23
- Appropriations, 299A.27
- Child abuse prevention councils, establishment, 299A.24
- Citation, 299A.20
- Contracting authority, 299A.25
- Counties, local child abuse prevention councils, 299A.24
- Creation, 299A.22
- Definitions, 299A.21
- Disbursements
  - Authority, 299A.23
  - Availability of funds, 299A.22
  - Criteria, 299A.25
  - Plan, 299A.23
  - Procedures, 299A.25
- Donations, acceptance, 299A.26
- Federal funds, acceptance, 299A.26
- Gifts, acceptance, 299A.26
- Investment of funds, 299A.22
- Public safety commissioner, duties, 299A.23
- Rulemaking, 299A.25

## CHIPPEWA COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, twentieth, 2.232
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

## CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

- Acquisition by United States, 1.045

## CHIROPODY AND CHIROPODISTS

See PODIATRIC MEDICINE

## CHIROPRACTICS

- Accident and health policies inclusion, 62A.15
- Civil service positions, 43A.082
- Continuing education, treatment of workers' compensation injuries, 148.031
- Cooperation, investigations, requirements, 148.104
- County attorney, prosecuting duties, 148.105
- Courts, reports of judgments, 148.102
- Defined, 148.01
- Disciplinary actions, 148.10
- Examination and license
  - Appeal, suspension, 148.10
  - Application for, 148.06
  - Board to issue license, 148.05, 148.06
  - Examination procedure, 148.06
  - Fees for, 148.05, 148.06
  - New license, procedure, 148.10
  - Personal requirements of licensee, 148.05
  - Qualifications, 148.06
  - Reciprocity, 148.06
  - Refusal of, grounds, 148.10
  - Renewal of, fee, 148.07
  - Revocation, grounds, 148.10
  - State treasurer, moneys paid to, 148.07
  - Tax delinquency, effect, 148.10
  - Temporary suspension, 148.10
  - Waiver of examination, 148.06
- Exempt from barbers act, 154.04
- Fees, peer review, 148.106
- Immunity, reporting violations, 148.103
- Insurers, malpractice, reporting claims, 148.102
- Local societies, report of complaints, 148.102
- Minimum of educational requirements, 148.04
- Not practice of medicine, 148.01
- Peer review, 148.106
- Practice
  - Limitations on, 148.01, 148.08
  - Violations, 148.105
- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22
- Prohibited practices, 148.01, 148.08
- Registration, healing arts, 146.13
- Reports, disciplinary actions, 148.102
- Rules, 148.08, 148.102, 148.106
- State board of chiropractic examiners
  - Appointment, 148.03
  - Creation, 148.02
  - Immunity, investigating violations, 148.103
  - Meetings, record, quorum, 148.04
  - Members
    - Appointment, qualification, term, 148.03
    - Compensation, expense, mileage, 148.07
  - Officers, oaths, 148.04
  - Peer review, 148.106
  - Powers, 148.04
  - Register of practitioners, 146.13
  - Rules, 148.03, 148.05, 148.08, 148.102, 148.106
  - Seal, 148.05
  - Secretary and treasurer
    - Appointment, 148.04
    - Board, report to governor, 148.07
  - Testimony, 148.04
  - Vacancies, 148.03
  - Witness, privileged communication, 595.02
  - Witnesses, 148.04
- State societies, report of complaints, 148.102
- Tax delinquency of, effect, 148.10
- Temporary suspension of licenses, 148.10
- Unprofessional conduct, 148.10
- Veterans' homes, care, 198.065
- Workers' compensation-related injuries, continuing education requirements, 148.031
- Workers' compensation to include fees, 176.135

**CHISAGO COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, eighth 2.811
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, nineteenth, 2.222

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CHURCHES****See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

**See RELIGION**

**CIGARETTE TAX**

- Actions to enforce, 297.04, 297.07
- Additional tax, imposition, 297.02
- Administration of law, 297.10
- Appeals to tax court, 297.07
- Application for distributor's license, 297.04
- Apportionment of revenue, 297.13
- Assessments
  - Payment after, 297.07
  - Time limitations, 297.40
- Attorney general, duties in forfeiture proceedings, 297.08
- Bonds
  - Application accompanied by, 297.04
  - Requirements, 297.03
- Cigarettes, defined, 297.01
- Commissioner
  - Assessment by, 297.42
  - Defined, 297.21
- Common carriers, transporting cigarettes, 297.11
- Consumer, defined, 297.21
- Consumer tax, presumed to be, 297.02
- Contraband, 297.041, 297.08
- Contract carriers transporting cigarettes, 297.11
- Counterfeit stamps, 297.11
- Deficiency, collection of, 297.07
- Definitions, 297.01, 297.21
- Display of license, 297.04
- Disposition of revenue, 297.13
- Distributor
  - Application for subjobber's license, 297.04
  - Defined, 297.01
  - Subjobber, as including, 297.01
- Enforcement provisions, 297.10
- Entry for inspection, 297.06
- Examination and correction of returns, 297.07
- Exceptions, 297.22
- Exchange of information with agencies of other states, 297.09
- Exemptions
  - Consumers, 297.22
  - Corrections commissioner, 297.02
- Expenses of administration, how paid, 297.10
- Extensions of time, 297.42
- Federal laws, conflict with, 297.02
- Fee application accompanied by payment, 297.04
- Findings by commissioner, 297.09
- Forfeited property, disposition of, 297.08
- Forfeiture of bond, 297.04
- Free packages without stamps, 297.03
- Governmental subdivisions, 297.02
- Hearings, 297.04, 297.07, 297.09
- Imposition of tax, 297.02
- Indian tribes, sale to, 297.041
- Inspection of premises and records, 297.06
- Interest, 297.43
- Inventory, 297.06, 297.08
- Investigations, 297.09
- Itemized invoices, distributors required to keep, 297.06
- Liability of officers, directors, employees, 297.10
- License, 297.04
- License revocation, penalty for sale after, 297.12
- Manufacturers, reports, 297.35
- Meter machines, use, setting, 297.03
- Minnesota future resources account, 297.13
- Monthly returns, 297.07
- New license after revocation, time, 297.04

**CIGARETTE TAX (Cont'd)**

- Nonresident, license as distributor, 297.04
- Notice of hearings, 297.04, 297.09
- Ocean going vessels, sales, 297.03
- Offenses
  - Defined, 297.12
  - Time limits, 297.44
  - Use or storage by consumers, 297.25
- Payment
  - Due date, 297.07, 297.23, 297.35
  - Postmark, date of payment, 270.271
  - Use or storage by consumers, 297.23, 297.25
- Penalties, 297.11, 297.12, 297.23, 297.43
- Perjury, witnesses subject to prosecution, 297.09
- Permit number assigned to licensee, 297.03
- Person, defined, 297.21
- Personal liability, 297.41
- Postmark, date of filing a payment, 270.271
- Preservation of records including copies of invoices, 297.06
- Presumptions as applied to violations, 297.05
- Prior continuous compliance taxpayer
  - Bond, exemption from, 297.03
  - Defined, 297.01
- Prohibitions, 297.11
- Purchase invoices to be preserved, 297.06
- Railroad companies licensed as distributor, 297.03
- Rates, 297.02, 297.22
- Records, 297.05, 297.06, 297.11
- Refunds, offset against other month's liability, 297.07
- Returns, 297.07, 297.11, 297.23, 297.35, 297.42
- Revenue, distribution, 297.13
- Revocation of license, 297.04
- Rules, 297.10
- Sale regulations, 297.03, 297.04, 297.08, 297.11
- Sample packages
  - Distribution without stamps, 297.03
  - Presumption of violation of law, inapplicable, 297.05
- Shipments from warehouses, records, 297.05
- Ships, sales on, 297.03
- Sleeping car companies as licensee, 297.03
- Stamps
  - Affixing, 297.03
  - Contraband, 297.08
  - Counterfeiting, 297.11
  - Denomination of, 297.02
  - Designing and printing, 297.03
  - Discount reduction, heat applied stamp purchase, 297.03
  - Entry into state, prior affixing of, 297.03
  - Evidence of payment by affixing stamp, 297.03
  - Forgery of, 297.11
  - Heat applied, sale of, 297.03
  - Licenses, requirements, 297.04
  - Possession of unstamped packages, 297.11
  - Resale or transfer of stamps prohibited, 297.03
  - Seizure of unstamped packages, 297.08
  - Shipment method determined by commissioner, 297.03
- State auditor, apportionment of revenue, 297.13
- State institutions, delivery of forfeited property for use by patients, 297.08
- Subjobbers, 297.01, 297.04, 297.06
- Surety
  - License fees, 297.04, 297.33
  - Tax payment, 297.03
- Suspension of license, 297.04
- Tax meter machine, use, 297.03
- Time limitations, 297.44
- Tobacco products
  - Appeals from commissioner's orders, 297.37
  - Commissioner, duties, 297.38
  - Consumer tax, presumed to be, 297.32
  - Definitions, 297.31
  - Duties, licensees, 297.34, 297.35
  - Exemptions, 297.32
  - Extensions of time, 297.42

### CIGARETTE TAX (Cont'd)

#### Tobacco products (Cont'd)

- Generally, 297.31 to 297.39
- Governmental subdivisions, 297.32
- Hearings, investigations, 297.37
- Interest, 297.43
- Licenses, distributors, subjobber, 297.33
- Payment, date due, 297.35
- Penalties, 297.43
- Personal liability, 297.41
- Rates, 297.32
- Refunds, credits, 270.76, 297.36, 297.42
- Returns, 297.35, 297.42
- Revenue distribution, 297.32
- Surety license fees, 297.33
- Transportation, 297.34
- Violations, penalties, 270.77, 297.39

#### Transfers, 297.03, 297.04

#### Transportation of unstamped packages, 297.11

#### Use or storage by consumers

- Application to laws, 297.24
- Assessment on failure to file return, 297.23
- Cigarette tax apportionment account, portion of tax credited to, 297.26
- Collection of taxes, 297.23
- Consumer to file return 297.23
- Correction of returns, 297.23
- Deficiency assessments, 297.23
- Definition, 297.21
- Deposit of revenues in general fund, 297.26
- Distribution of receipts, 297.26
- Exemption, 297.22
- General fund, portion of tax credited to, 297.26
- Offenses, 297.25
- Payment, 297.23, 297.25, 297.35
- Penalties, 297.23
- Protests, 297.23
- Rate, 297.22
- Return, 297.23, 297.25, 297.35

#### Violations, 297.05, 609.41

#### Wholesalers, sale to Indian tribes, 297.041

### CIGARETTES

#### See also TOBACCO

- Blind persons exempted from license fees, 461.15
- Causing forest fires, 88.19
- Children under 18, prohibitions, 609.685
- Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417
- Distributor's license, 297.04
- Free sample packages, 297.03
- Infants, prohibitions, 609.685
- Licenses, issuing municipality credited with fees, 461.13
- Little cigars, subject to same rate of taxation as cigarettes, 297.32

#### Municipalities

- Allocation of fee receipts, 461.13
- Blind persons excepted from payment of license, 461.15
- Cities may license, 461.12
- County board may license, 461.12
- Fees for license, 461.12

#### Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393

#### Smoking in presence of explosives or inflammables, 609.60

#### Smoking where "no smoking" posted, 609.605

#### Taxes, see CIGARETTE TAX

#### Towns may license sale of, 461.12

#### Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.30 to 325D.42

#### Vending machines, notice to minors, sale prohibited, 325E.07

### CIRCUSES

#### Acrobatic exhibitions, protective devices required, 624.64

#### License

- Food, requirements, 28A.065
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards, 366.19

### CIRCUSES (Cont'd)

#### Prohibitions against

- City fourth class, within one mile, 437.07
- Minnesota state fair, 37.26

#### Regulation

- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards, 366.19, 368.01

#### Ticket scalping, 609.805

#### Town board's power to regulate, 366.01

#### Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041

### CITATIONS OF ACTS

#### See COMPACTS

#### See POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY

#### See UNIFORM ACTS

### CITIES

#### See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

#### See also MUNICIPALITIES

#### See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

#### See also STATUTORY CITIES

#### Abandonment of charter to become statutory city, 410.30

#### Acquisition, works of art, 450.20

#### Actions

- Appeals from district court, cost bond exemption, 574.18
- Defend actions against firefighters, 471.86

#### Actions against

- Garnishment, service of process, 571.41, 571.45
- Plaintiff to file surety bond, 562.01 to 562.05
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15

#### Adverse possession, lands or easements, 465.013

#### Advertising

- Benches, street car and bus stops, 160.27
- Bids, 161.38, 429.041
- First class, 469.187
- Fourth class, 469.189
- Second class, 469.188
- Statutory, 469.186
- Third class, 469.188

#### Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94

#### Agreements

##### State-aid highways and streets

- Assessments, benefited property, 162.17
- Costs, apportionment, 162.17
- Joint construction or maintenance, 162.17

##### Use of land, 471.67

#### Agricultural land preservation, nonmetropolitan cities, 40A.04

#### Aids

- Annual appropriation, amounts, 477A.013, 477A.03
- State paid, 273.1398

#### Air travel accounts authorized, 471.91

#### Aircraft noise, metropolitan area, 473.192

#### Airports, jointly owned, second, third, and fourth class cities, 360.68 to 360.73

#### Alleys

- Obstruction, public nuisance, 609.74
- Plats, 505.14
- Railroad right of way, 222.26

#### All-terrain vehicles in agricultural zones, regulation, 84.928

#### Ambulance service, 471.476

#### Annexation

- Appeals, 414.07
- Incorporated property, 414.041
- Unincorporated property, 414.031

#### Annuities contract, purchase for, 471.615

#### Anticipation certificates, 447.045

#### Area redevelopment agencies, see AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

#### Armories, 193.36 to 193.38

#### Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101

#### Art commission, creation, 450.20

#### Assessments, 273.063, 435.18

#### Assessors, 273.05, 273.051

#### Attorneys, powers, 487.25

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Audit of books, records, accounts, tax to pay, 6.54, 6.55, 6.62

Auditoriums, courthouse and city hall, 374.21

Bands, see **BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES**

Bank, designation of, 471.88

Barber shops, closing hours, 154.26

Bathing beaches, 459.07

Bee diseases, control, 18.022

**Bids**

- Purchase of supplies
  - Application, 471.35
  - Exceptions, 471.36
  - Specifications not exclusive, 471.35
  - Violations and penalties, 471.37
- Special certificates of indebtedness or special street or parking improvement bonds, sale, 435.22

Bingo, notification requirements, 349.17

Board of equalization, 274.01

Boards of health, establishment, 145A.03

**Boat landings**

- Authorization, 458.25
- Condemnation of land for, 458.24

**Bonds**

- Allocation, federal law, 474A.01 to 474A.21
- Auditoriums, 435.17, 435.22
- Authorized securities, 50.14
- Betterment purposes, 475.52
- Bridges, joint construction, 441.09
- City hall and courthouse, 374.02
- Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184
- Economic development loan repayments, 471.564
- Electric light and power plants, issuance, submission to voters, 455.25
- Electronic voting systems, 206.59
- Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15
- Exception to limitations, 444.19
- Federal Limitations Act, application, 430.12
- Flood control, 465.681
- Gas, 453A.08
- Heating plants, 451.04, 451.05
- Hospitals, 447.45 to 447.50
- Housing, 462C.07, 462C.10
- Medical facilities, 447.45 to 447.50
- Municipal gas agency purposes, 453A.08
- Municipal markets, 469.183
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
- Nursing homes, 447.45 to 447.50
- Outstanding, reports, 471.70
- Parking facilities, second, third, and fourth class cities, 459.14
- Parkway improvements, 430.12
- Performance, city may purchase, 418.25
- Public utilities, 452.08
- Quarries and docks
  - Authorization, 458.36
  - Charter provisions not affected, 458.40
  - Issuance and sale, 458.38
  - Quarry and dock fund, 458.39
  - Tax levy for payment, 458.37
  - Use of proceeds, 458.39
- Street improvements, 430.12
- Trunk highway, construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Unfunded indebtedness, retirement of, 471.74
- Voting machines, 206.59
- Waterworks, issuance, 456.31

Boulevards, police protection, 440.40

Boundaries, cities of first and fourth classes, 370.15

Boxing exhibitions, license, 341.09

**Bridges**

- Aid, county, 163.04
- Cities, first class, joint construction, 441.01 to 441.09
- Cities, fourth class, improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26
- Council control, 441.26
- County board control, 163.04

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

**Bridges (Cont'd)**

- Inspection, 165.03
- Interstate or international waters, 165.07
- Joint construction, first class cities, 441.01 to 441.09
- Outside of boundaries, 160.07, 163.04
- Toll bridges
  - Acquisition, 441.47
  - Construction of, 441.48
  - Purchase, 441.48
  - Revenues, separate account, 441.53
  - Sinking fund, 441.50
- Toll bridge revenue bonds
  - Authorized, 441.49
  - Charter or statutory limitations, 441.52
  - City, not an indebtedness, 441.54
  - Holders, rights, 441.55
  - Issuance and sale, 441.49
  - Ordinances, adoption, 441.49

Budget, publication, 471.6965

**Building line easements**

- Acquisition, 463.01, 463.02

**Assessments**

- Collection, 463.06
- Copy for county auditor, 463.06
- Payment to treasurer, 463.06

Condemnation, 463.02, 463.04

Dedication, 463.02

Governing body, defined, 463.04

Grant, 463.02

Parks and parkways, 463.03

Plats of improvements, 463.06

Purchase, 463.02

Vacating, 463.07

Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65

**Buildings**

- Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, see **Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, this topic**
- Energy audits, funding, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15 to 463.261
- Inspection department, first class cities, 446.01
- Moving on streets, 160.26
- Physically handicapped accommodations, 471.465 to 471.469
- Public buildings, see **Public buildings, this topic**
- Public purposes, 416.07

Bus shelters and benches, franchise, 160.27

Camping site tax, municipal campgrounds, 469.190, 477A.018

**Cemeteries**

- Abandoned or neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.246
- Appropriations, fourth class cities, 471.84
- Permanent care and improvement fund
  - First class cities, 306.57, 306.76
  - Second class cities, 306.76 to 306.85

Cerebral palsied, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Change of name, fourth class cities, 413.02

**Charters**

- Abandonment, to become statutory city, 410.30
- Adoption
  - Effect of, 410.11
  - Vote required, 410.10
- Alternative proposals, 410.10, 410.14
- Amendments, charter commission to propose, 410.12
- Authority to frame, 410.04
- Charter commission
  - Acceptance, filing, 410.05
  - Administrative powers, distribution, 410.18
  - Amendments proposed by, 410.12
  - Appointment, 410.05
  - Commission form of government, incorporation in charter, 410.16
  - Compensation, 410.06
  - Council, powers, 410.19

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

707

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Charters (Cont'd)

##### Charter commission (Cont'd)

- Discharge, 410.05
- Draft of charter, time of delivery, 410.07
- Elective officers, manner of election, 410.16
- Employees, 410.06
- Expenses, 410.06
- Mayor, powers, 410.19
- Members, qualifications, 410.05
- Oath, filing, 410.05
- Officers, removal from office, 410.20
- Ordinances, referendum, 410.20
- Provisions of charter, 410.07
- Removal of members, 410.05
- Reports, 410.05
- Rules, 410.05
- Term of office, 410.05
- Vacancies, filling, 410.05

Elections, general laws apply, 410.21

Franchises, regulation, 410.09

Home rule, may be adopted, Const. art 12 s 4

Installment payments of assessments, effect of prior law, 435.18

Judicial notice of adoption, 410.11

Liquor question, vote required, 410.12

Patrol limits, 410.04

Preservation of existing charters, 410.03

Rejection, 410.10

Special election, 410.10

Submission to voters, 410.10

Subsisting rights, 410.15

Succession, 410.15

#### Choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

#### Cities over 50,000

Cemeteries, permanent care and improvement fund, 306.76 to 306.85

Hawkers, peddlers, licensing, 329.09

Improvements, certificates of indebtedness, 446.04

Public water highway, 458.20 to 458.23

Waterworks, extension of system, 456.32

City manager, 44.03, 353.028

Civic center, purchase of land from federal government, 448.22

Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871

#### Claims

Action for, 466.01 to 466.15

Appeal, 471.40

Audit and allowance

Unitemized or unverified, 471.41

Verified and considered, 471.40

Itemized, 471.38

Judgment, 465.13, 465.14

Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15

Verification

Form, 471.391

Mandatory, 471.38

Classification, 410.01

#### Clerk

Fees, 357.39 to 357.41

Filing certificate of existence of firefighters' relief association with commerce commissioner, 69.32

Codes, adopted by reference, 471.62

Codification, charter and ordinances, 415.02, 415.021

Commercial buildings, rehabilitation, 469.184

Commercial motor vehicles, 221.091

Community energy councils, establishment, purpose, 216C.381

Community energy planning grants, 216C.14

Community health services, 145A.09 to 145A.11

Commuter van program, 174.27

Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

#### Comprehensive plans

Adopted, 473.864

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Comprehensive plans (Cont'd)

Implemented, 473.865

Comptroller, 426.12, 426.13, 426.14

#### Condemnation proceedings

Bonds against assessments for damages, 435.17

Notice of filing commissioners' report, 430.023

Public buildings, 416.16

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Consolidation, see MUNICIPALITIES

Consolidation proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES

Construction permits, 15.41

Contest upon certification, statute of limitation, 419.181

Contiguous state institutions, extension of municipal public utility and sewage facilities, 435.51

#### Contracts

Board, defined, 426.11

Certified copies to comptroller, 426.12, 426.13

Department, defined, 426.11

Discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59

Exceeding tax levy, 275.27

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10

Prompt payment, 471.425

Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

Water facilities, 471A.03

Written statements sent to comptroller, 426.12

Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, rodents, 18.022

Conveyances, lands, 465.02

#### Council

Carnivals and circuses, 437.07

Depositories, 427.01

Electric power, poles, wires, and cables, 455.23

Resigning members, vote on successor, 415.15

Salaries, 415.11

Side shows, 437.07

Street fairs and shows, 437.07

#### Streets

County highways, 163.04

Extending beyond boundaries, 160.07

County services, subordinate service district, 375B.01 to 375B.12

County state-aid highways, 162.02

Criminal information, broadcast by criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.35

Dam reconstruction, repair, 105.482

Dance hall permit, 624.44

Dangerous excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92

#### Defense of officers

Cost and disbursements, 471.45

Counsel, employment, 471.44

#### Definitions of city

Election law, 200.02, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01

Financial statements, reporting requirements, 471.695

Laws adopted after July 1, 1976, 410.015

Statutes, interpretation, 645.44

#### Depositories

Bond, 427.01, 427.02

Corporate surety, 427.02

#### Council

Designation, 427.01, 427.02

Duties in selecting, 427.05

Redesignation, 427.07

Withdrawal of funds, 427.07

Deposit, amount limited, 118.11

Failure to designate, 427.04, 427.09

Government bonds, deposit, 427.02

Security, deposit, 427.02

Warrant as check, 427.12

Deputy comptroller, appointment, bond, 426.14

Detachment, see MUNICIPALITIES

Detachment proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES

Development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Dispensaries, donations for, 447.16

Dissolution, 412.091, 412.093

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- District court administrator's fees, counties with city first class, 357.021
- District heating systems
  - Authorization to operate, 465.74
  - Implementation, 216C.36
- Docks
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02
  - Bonds
    - Authorization for, 458.36
    - Issuance and sale, 458.38
    - Submission to voters, 458.40
    - Tax levy for payment of, 458.37
    - Use of proceeds of, 458.39
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Cities, first class
    - Acquisition of land, 458.25
    - Bonds, 458.36 to 458.39
    - Charter provisions, 458.40
    - Tax levy, 458.37
  - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
  - Establishment, 458.02
  - Quarry and dock fund, 458.39
  - Sites acquisition, development, operation, 458.46
- Dogs, licensing, 347.08
- Donations, acceptance of, first class cities, 447.14, 447.16
- Drug paraphernalia regulations, 152.205
- Economic development assistance programs, data classification, 13.62
- Economic development authorities, see **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**
- Economic opportunity grants, powers relating to, 471.655
- Economic recovery grants, 116J.873
- Elections, see **ELECTIONS**
- Electricity
  - Cities, first class, disposal to private consumers, 455.31
  - Electric light and power plants
    - Abandonment, 457.13
    - Acquisition, 455.23
    - Cities, second class, 455.01
    - Cities, third class, city authority, 455.01, 455.05
    - Cities, fourth class
      - Bonds, issuance and sale, 455.25
      - Charter or statutory limitation of indebtedness, 455.14
      - Disposal of plant, 457.13
      - Electrical energy, disposal to private consumers, 455.32
      - Establishment, 455.23
      - Proposition submitted to voters, 455.24
      - Purchase of electricity, 455.13
    - Lease, 457.13
    - Sale, 457.13
  - Electric lines, cities, fourth class
    - Contracts, 455.28
    - Council, powers, 455.27
    - Extension of, 455.26
    - Public grounds, use, 455.28
  - Electric service
    - Certificates of indebtedness, 455.29
    - Election on providing, 455.29
    - Limitation on extension of, 455.30
  - Extension of electric lines, 455.26
  - Municipal power agencies, 453.51 to 453.62
  - Purchase of, 455.13
  - Sale of, 455.32
  - Streets, use of, 455.28
- Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15
- Emergency
  - Declaration, 12.29
  - Succession, 1.27
- Eminent domain, right of, 465.01
- Employees
  - Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071
  - Cities, first class
    - Classification, 421.12

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Cities, first class (Cont'd)
    - Clerk, certification of list, 421.13
    - Duluth school district, employees, defined, 421.11
    - Fire department, compulsory retirement, 423.075
    - List, certification by clerk, 421.13
    - Police department, compulsory retirement, 423.075
    - Positions retained, 421.14
    - School district
      - Classification, 421.11, 421.12
      - List, 421.13
  - Cities, second, third, fourth class
    - Firefighters, see **Firefighters**, this topic
    - Police officers, see **Police officers**, this topic
  - Civil service, second and third class cities, 419.01, 420.01
  - Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**
  - Expense money, advance payment, 471.97
  - Group insurance, 471.61
  - Legal counsel, reimbursement, 465.76
  - Liability insurance
    - Premiums, payment, 466.06
    - Property damage, personal injury, 466.06
  - Managers, retirement option, 353.028
  - Mileage allowances, 471.665
  - Officers, qualifications, Const. art 12 s 3
  - Per diem payments certain cities, 415.10
  - Persons ineligible to appointment to office, 471.46
  - Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316
  - Residency requirements, 415.16
  - Ridesharing, 174.257
  - Salaries, restrictions, 43A.17
  - Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721
  - Vacations, 471.66
- Employment and training services, local service unit plans, 268.88
- Employment bureaus, maintaining, 469.182
- Energy audits, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Engineer, bridge inspection, 165.03
- Enterprise zones, see **ENTERPRISE ZONES**
- Entertainment
  - Cities, third class, free musical, 449.08
  - Cities, fourth class, tax levy, 449.06
- Excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92
- Exhibitions
  - Art, 450.21
  - Scientific, 450.22
- Express trusts, 501.11
- Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42
- Federal limitation acts, application to bond issuance, 459.35
- Federal payments in lieu of taxes, transfer from counties, 471.653
- Fees, city clerk, 357.39 to 357.41
- Fence viewers, 344.01
- Ferries
  - Improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26
  - State law not to apply in cities, 166.09, 166.10
- Financial reporting, audits
  - Enforcement, 471.699
  - Over 2,500 population, 471.697
  - Under 2,500 population, 471.698
- Fire breaks, 88.04
- Fire department
  - Fire marshal
    - Appointment, 438.05
    - Compensation, 438.06
    - Powers and duties, 438.06
  - Firefighters, see **Firefighters**, this topic
  - Relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

### CITIES (Cont'd)

- Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73
- Fire protection, hotel inspection, 299F.46
- Fire protection systems, second, third, and fourth class cities, 429.021
- Firearms regulation, 471.633
- Firefighters
  - Attendance at state conventions, payment of expenses, 438.11
  - Charges
    - Filing of, 420.12
    - Suspension or removal, 420.13
    - Trial, 420.12
  - Commission
    - Abolishment, 420.14
    - Compensation, 420.05
    - Creation, 420.01
    - Duties, 420.03
    - Expenses, 420.05
    - Membership, 420.03
    - Powers and duties, 420.06
    - Resolution, adoption, 420.02
    - Rules, 420.07
    - Secretary, 420.05
    - Terms, 420.03
    - Vacancies, 420.03
  - Examiners and examinations, 420.10
  - Fighting fires outside limits, regular duty, 438.10
  - Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
  - Grading of, 420.09
  - Maximum age, 418.20
  - Misdemeanors, 420.16
  - Notice of examination, 420.11
  - Pensions, vesting, 423A.19
  - Protection from loss, motor accidents, 471.86
  - Relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
  - Removal, 420.08
  - Salaried, public employees police and fire fund participation, 423A.01
- Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- Fires
  - First class city fire marshal, 438.05, 438.06
  - Outside of limits
    - Compensation for fighting, 438.09
    - Fighting, 438.08
- Fireworks, display, 624.20 to 624.25
- Fiscal year, defined, 471.696
- Flood control
  - Bond issue, 465.681
  - Council powers, local improvements, 429.021
  - Local governmental units, flood plain ordinance, 104.05
- Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145
- Forests
  - Cities, first class, 459.07
  - Donations, acceptance, 459.06
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 459.06
- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicle use, ordinances, 169.045
- Franchises
  - Cities, first class, light, heat, or power plants, permits, 451.07
  - Cities, fourth class, city heating plants, 451.04, 451.05
  - Regulation, 410.09
- Freight and passenger stations
  - Acquisition of land, 458.02
  - Charges for use of, 458.03
  - Construction and maintenance, 458.03
  - Establishment, 458.02
- Funds
  - General revenue, clerk's fees credited to, 357.40
  - Infrastructure replacement reserve, 471.572
  - Investment, 471.56

### CITIES (Cont'd)

- Gallery of arts or crafts, lands or buildings for
  - Acceptance, 450.23
  - Expenditures, 450.24
  - Tax levy, 450.25
- Gambling, regulation, 349.213
- Game preserves, 501.11
- Gifts
  - Acceptance
    - Donations, first class cities, 447.14, 447.16
    - Hospitals, gifts to build or maintain, 465.036
    - Park board, power to accept, 450.23
    - Power to accept, form, 465.03
    - Second, third, and fourth class cities, 465.04
  - Administration of trusts, 447.15
  - Conditions, 465.04
  - Expenditures, 450.24
  - Express trusts, 501.11
  - Free medical dispensaries, 447.14, 447.16
  - Free public libraries, 447.14, 447.16
  - Housing and maintenance, 450.24
  - Religious or sectarian purposes, 465.03
  - Tax levies, 450.25, 465.05
  - Trustees, designation, 447.15
- Group insurance, officials and employees or retired officials and employees, 471.61
- Guaranty of local improvement bonds, 435.17, 435.18
- Harbors, condemnation of land, 458.24
- Hardship assessment deferred for senior citizens, 435.193
- Hawkers, licensing, 329.09
- Hazardous buildings, powers of city, 463.15 to 463.261
- Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Health insurance costs, 471.611
- Heating plants, fourth class cities, 451.04
- Heritage preservation commissions, 471.193
- Highways
  - Improvement beyond boundaries, 441.26
  - Police protection, 440.40
  - Replacement of land acquired for, 161.202
- Historical work, appropriation, second, third, and fourth class cities, 471.93
- Home rule charter city, see **HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**
- Homestead credit payments, 273.13
- Hospital districts, see **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
- Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Hotels, fire inspection, 299F.46
- Housing
  - Bonds, 462C.07, 462C.10
  - Compatibility, various housing laws, 462C.08
  - County housing and redevelopment authority acting for city, 462C.06
  - Definitions, 462C.02
  - Health care facilities, multifamily housing developments, requirements, 462C.05
  - Housing finance agency, plan review, 462C.04
  - Housing plan, 462C.01 to 462C.04
  - Income limits, 462C.03
  - Lenders, 462C.03
  - Metropolitan council plan review, 462C.04
  - Minneapolis-St. Paul housing finance board, 462C.12
  - Mortgage credit certificate programs, 462C.11
  - Multifamily housing developments, requirements, 462C.05
  - Price, value limits, 462C.03
  - Public hearing on program, 462C.04
  - Regional development commission plan review, 462C.04
  - Review of housing plan, 462C.04
  - Single family dwelling mortgage loans, 462C.01, 462C.03
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, see **HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**
- Ice plants, fourth class cities, 465.49

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Improvements**

Advertisement for bids, 429.041

**Assessments**

Abandonment of improvement, refunds, 435.201

Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051

Against state and other governmental units,  
action to collect, 435.19

Appeal to district court, 429.081

Apportionment, on land division, 429.071

**Cities, first class**

Discharge of, 435.17, 435.18

Duties of clerk and auditor, 435.17

Installments, 435.17

Local improvements, lien, 272.33

Special assessment bonds, sale below par,  
435.22

Exceeding cost of improvement, 435.201, 435.203

Issuance of obligations, 429.101

Lien equal to lien for state taxes, 272.33

Payment, 435.17

Procedure, 429.061, 429.101

Property of governmental units and state, 435.19

Reassessments, 429.071

Service charges, collection as special assessment,  
429.101

Supplemental, 429.071

**Assessors, first class cities**

Erroneous nonhomestead classification, 375.192

Exception from county assessor's powers, 273.063

**Authorization, 429.021****Bonds, temporary, 429.091**

Certificates of indebtedness, certain purposes, 446.04

Charter provisions, 429.021, 429.111, 435.18

**Cities, fourth class**

Advertisement for bids, 429.041

**Assessments**

Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051

Appeal to district court, 429.081

Apportionment, on land division, 429.071

Issuance of obligations, 429.101

Procedure, 429.061, 429.101

Property of governmental units and state,  
435.19

Reassessments, 429.071

Service charges, collection as special assess-  
ment, 429.101

Supplemental, 429.071

Water frontage tax, 429.051

**Authorization, 429.021****Combining, 429.021****Contracts, 429.041**

Costs, apportionment, 429.051

Definitions, 429.011

Determination of petition, 429.035

Estimated cost, 429.031

Financing, 429.091

Funds, 429.091

Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031

Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036

Plans and specifications, 429.011

Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031

Proceedings, consolidation, 435.56

Service charges, 429.101

Special assessments, 429.021

Time limits, 435.191

**Combining, 429.021**

Contracts, 412.361, 429.041

Costs, apportionment, 429.051

Council powers, 429.021

Definitions, 429.011

Estimated cost, 429.031

Financing, 429.091

Funds, 429.091

Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Improvements (Cont'd)****Improvement bonds**

Issuance, payment, 435.17

Sale below par, 435.22

Permanent improvement fund, certain cities, 471.571

Petition, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036

Plans and specifications, 429.041

Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031

Proceedings defective, 429.091

Service charges, 429.101

Special assessments, 429.021

**Streets, parks, parkways**

Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05

Appeal to district court, 430.03

Appeal to supreme court, 430.03

**Assessments**

Generally, 430.04, 430.07

Installments, 430.06, 430.08

Awards, payment, 430.04

Bonds, 430.12

City council, defined, 430.13

Condemnation proceedings, 430.023

Designation of land, 430.01

Gifts, acceptance, 430.15

Government, 430.10

Methods of improvement, 430.07

Objections to confirmation, 430.03

Payment by city, 430.15

Powers additional, 430.14

Proceedings, 430.02

Reappraisal, 430.03

Time of making improvements, 430.11

Title acquired, 430.09

Time limits, 435.191

**Indebtedness**Apportionment of, annexation or detachment of prop-  
erty, 414.041, 414.06

Certificates, 446.04

Limitation of, 475.53, 475.753

Science and art collections, 450.21

Information and publicity bureau, 465.54, 469.186

Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

Insect pests, control, 18.022

**Interest****Bonds**

Local improvement, 435.17

Street and parkway improvement, 435.22

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Sprinkling, 435.26

Street and parkway improvement, 435.22

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council,  
membership, 16B.42

Interim planning ordinance, 462.355

Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59

Joint liability, amount, 604.02

**Judgments**

Enforcement, 465.14

Payment, 465.13

Tax levies, 465.14

Unpaid execution, 465.14

Lake improvements, fourth class cities, 465.49

Lakes, raising waters of, 465.26

Land use plan, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

**Landing places**

Acquisition of land, 458.02

Charges for use of, 458.03

Construction and maintenance, 458.03

Establishment, 458.02

First class cities, 458.25

**Lands**

Acquisition, 465.28

**Conveyance**

Deeded to state, 465.02

Promoting industry and employment, 469.185

Gifts to state, 465.025



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

711

## INDEX

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Lands (Cont'd)

Joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441

Public dock purposes, acquisition, 458.46

League of Minnesota municipalities, 465.58

Leaves, open burning, 116.082

Legal counsel, reimbursement to employees and officers, 465.76

Legislative auditor, performance evaluation of computer facilities, 16B.45

#### Levees

Acquisition of land, 458.02

Charges for use of, 458.03

Cities, first class

Acquisition, 458.32

Bonds, 458.33 to 458.35

Tax levy, 458.34

Construction and maintenance, 458.03

Establishment, 458.02

On navigable streams, 458.32

Levy limit exemption for comprehensive plan, 473.87

Liability, see Tort liability, this topic

#### Libraries

Construction, joint, 134.41

Donation, free public libraries, 447.14, 447.16

Establishment, 134.08, 134.20

Level of support, 134.34

Levies, 134.34

Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541

Privileges, extended to outsiders, 134.18

State publications, distribution, 15.18

#### Licenses

Boxing exhibitions

Cigarette vendors, 461.12 to 461.15

Dogs, 347.08

Hawkers, 329.09

Liquor, see Liquor, this topic

Peddlers, 329.09

Plumbers, 326.38, 326.40, 326.42

Transient merchants, 329.15, 437.02

Light rail transit, 473.169

Lighting plants, sale, lease, or abandonment, 457.13

#### Liquor

Licenses, 340A.413, 340A.415

Local license restrictions, 340A.509

Municipal liquor stores, see Municipal liquor stores, this topic

Referendum, 340A.413

Temporary licenses, 340A.404

Liquor store profits, 426.19

#### Loading and unloading places

Acquisition of land, 458.02

Charges for use of, 458.03

Construction and maintenance, 458.03

Establishment, 458.02

#### Loans

Community disasters, 12.301

Federal government, 471.65

Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

Local cartage carriers regulated, 221.296

Local improvement fund, 429.021

Lodging tax, 469.190, 477A.018, 477A.019

Low-income housing credits, 462A.222

Main sewers, second, third, and fourth class cities, 444.075

Managers, 44.03, 353.028

Manufactured home parks, licensing, 327.26

Markets, 469.183

#### Mayor

Duties, fire safety, 299F.09, 299F.19

Salary, 415.11

Meetings, open to the public, notice, 471.705

Membership in state and national associations, 471.96

Memorial day observance, 465.50

#### Memorials

Monuments for veterans, 416.01

### CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Memorials (Cont'd)

Ordinance, adoption, 416.01

Parks for veterans, 416.01

Referendum, 416.01

Tax levies, 416.02

War and historical museum, 416.05

Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69

Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Metropolitan mosquito control, notifications, 473.704

Mined underground space, see MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT

Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS

Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07

Minnesota public facilities authority, see MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12

Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161

#### Motor vehicles

Length restrictions, permits, 169.81

Taxation or licensing restrictions, 168.013

Motorized golf cart use, ordinances, 169.045

Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS

Municipal forests, 459.07

Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

#### Municipal liquor stores

Appropriations, restrictions, 426.20

Continuation of operation, 340A.602

Establishment, 340A.601

Financial responsibility, 340A.603

Financial statements, requirements, 471.6985

Funds, hospital construction, 447.045

Suspension of operation, 340A.604

#### Municipal power agencies

Amendments to agreement, 453.53

Board of directors, 453.53

Bonds and indebtedness, 453.55

Bylaws, 453.53

City control, 453.58

Construction contracts, 453.59

Definitions, 453.52

Eminent domain, 453.56

Employees as public employees, 453.61

Filing, 453.53

Incorporation, 453.53

Investments in, 453.60

Joint agreements, 453.51, 453.53

Legislative intent, 453.62

Powers, 453.54

Rates, 453.57

Rules, 453.57

Municipal state-aid streets, see STREETS

#### Museum, lands or buildings for

Acceptance, 450.23

Expenditures, 450.24

Tax levy, 450.25

Name, change of, 413.02

Navigable aids, 458.25

Navigable river, change of channel, 465.19

Nuisances, abatement, 429.021

#### Nursing homes

Bonds, 475.52

Establishment and operation, 447.41

Powers, 447.37

#### Officers and employees

Cities, fourth class, 1.27, 410.30

Contracts, interest in, 471.88

County law libraries, use, 140.35

Liability insurance covering, 466.06

Oaths, filing, 358.11

Per diem payments, certain cities, 415.10

Official publication, designation, 331A.04

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Open burning of leaves, regulation, 116.082

Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

**Ordinances**

Evidence of, 599.13

Flood plain ordinance, 104.05

Gifts, acceptance by ordinance, 465.03

Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985

**Park board****Assessments**

Council, city first class, may levy, 448.55

Exempt from acquisition by land commissioner, 465.15

Shade trees, cost, 448.56

Bonds, municipal borrowing act, 475.52

Building line easements, 463.03

Certification to county auditor, 450.25

Designation of land for system, 430.01

Exchange of land, 448.21

Expenditures, 450.24

Gifts, acceptance, 450.23

Insurance on buildings, 450.24

**Ordinances**

Galleries, 450.24

Municipal court, jurisdiction, 448.56

Museums, 450.24

Penalties for violations, 448.56

Travel on parkway, city first class, 448.54

Park board, defined as board, 426.11

Powers and duties, 448.54, 448.56

Powers under Elwell law, 430.10

Secretary, shade trees, planting, 448.56

Specifications, methods of improvement, 430.07

Tax levy, cities first class, 450.25

Travel on parkways, 448.54

Trees and shrubbery, planting, 448.56

Park commission, sell, lease and convey real property, 429.021

Parking places in second, third, and fourth class cities, 459.14

**Parks, parkways**

Acquisition of certain property, 465.15

Acquisition of lands, 429.021, 448.03

Bonds, 465.17, 475.52

Certificates of indebtedness, 465.17

**Cities, first class**

Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05, 448.25

Acquisition of land, 448.22, 465.15

Assessments, 430.02, 430.06, 430.12, 448.55

Award of damages, 430.02, 448.55

**Bonds**

Municipal borrowing, 475.52

Sale below par, 435.22

Condemnation of land, 448.23

Council may levy assessments, 448.55

Damages, compensation, 448.23

Debt service fund, redemption of bonds, 475.66

Designation of lands for system, 430.01

Eminent domain, 448.23

Estimate, cost of improvement, 430.07

Exchange or gift of land, 448.21, 450.23

Financing, 435.22, 475.51

Governing body making improvements, 430.11

Hearings, awards of compensation, 430.02, 430.03

Improvement of existing parks, 430.07

Interest, 430.06, 430.12, 448.23

Method of improvement, 430.07

Objections to improvement or award, 430.02

Outside city limits, 440.37

Parks and playgrounds, bonds, issuance and sale, 475.52

Payments, 430.04, 430.15, 448.23, 448.24

Plats, 430.02

Police protection, 440.40

Proceedings to acquire lands, 430.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Parks, parkways (Cont'd)****Cities, first class (Cont'd)**

Publication of notice, 430.02

Purchase from federal government, 448.22

Regulations, 448.54

Reports, 430.02

Share, cost of improvement, 430.12

Survey, 430.02

System of parks, 430.01

Tax levy, 430.02

Time of improvement, 430.11

Title to lands acquired, 430.09

Travel regulations, 448.54

**Cities, second class**

Buildings, 416.07

Rest rooms, 416.07

**Cities, fourth class**

Acquisition of lands, 448.03

County fair, permission to hold in park, 448.03

Eminent domain, 448.03

Eminent domain, right of, 465.16

Express trusts, acceptance, disposition, 501.11

Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202

Outside city limits, 440.37

Police protection, 440.40

Power to acquire and equip, 429.021

Patrol limits, 410.04

Pavements, curbs, gutters, bonds, 429.021

Pay equity, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

Peddlers, licensing, 329.09

**Pedestrian malls**

Acquisition of land, 430.02

Advisory board, 430.11

Appeal, validity of ordinance, 430.03, 430.031

Assessments, 430.07, 430.102

Designation of land, 430.01

Ordinances, 430.011, 430.05

Regulation of use, 430.101

Tax levies, 430.102

**Pensions and relief**

Administrative expenses for relief associations, 69.80

Annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 471.615

Benefits, increase, written request, 356.18

Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77

Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association, 69.771 to 69.776

Minneapolis, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES

**RETIREMENT**

Police, public employees police and fire fund participation, 423A.01

Police relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Public safety officers and trainees, 423A.01

Vesting, 423A.19

Permanent improvement fund, certain cities, 471.571

Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

**Pipelines**

Emergency releases, 299J.08 to 299J.10

Setback ordinances, 299J.05

**Planning and zoning**

Appraisers, 462.14

Buildings as nuisances, 462.17

Council, powers, 462.12

Damages, allowance, 462.12

Districts, 462.15

Eminent domain, right of, 462.13

Enforcement, 462.16

Municipal planning, see PLANNING

Nuisances, buildings, 462.17

Restricted residence districts, first class cities, 462.12 to 462.17

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Planning and zoning (Cont'd)  
 Restrictions, removal, 462.12  
 Planning, see PLANNING  
 Plans submitted to metropolitan council, 473.858 to 473.862  
 Plant diseases, control, 18.022  
 Playgrounds  
 Acquisition, 450.31, 450.32  
 Exchange of lands, 448.21  
 Recreational facilities, 429.021  
 Police cars, radios, 299C.32  
 Police departments  
 Criminal apprehension bureau, information sent to, 299C.13  
 Employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
 Fingerprint files, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Joint municipal departments, 436.06  
 Pensions, relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Prisoners, supervise labor of, 641.08  
 Service, contract with sheriff, 436.05  
 Police officers  
 Charges  
 Filed with secretary, 419.11  
 Reinstatement, 419.12  
 Suspension, removal, 419.12  
 Commission  
 Appointment, 419.02  
 Compensation, 419.04  
 Creation, 419.01  
 Discontinuance, 419.16 to 419.18  
 Duties, 419.05  
 Expenses, 419.04  
 Jurisdiction, 419.15  
 Meetings, 419.03  
 Membership, 419.02  
 Oath, 419.02  
 Powers of police civil service commission, 419.14  
 Rules, 419.06  
 Secretary, 419.04  
 Contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053  
 Discharge, only after hearing, 419.07  
 Examinations, 419.09  
 Grades, 419.08  
 Misdemeanors, 419.13  
 Notice of examinations, 419.10  
 Pensions, 423A.19  
 Relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Standards, 419.08  
 Poor relief, 261.22, 261.23  
 Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITIES  
 Postaudit, state auditor cost, 6.62  
 Power facilities constructed, 453.59  
 Power plants, lines extended outside corporate limits, 455.29, 455.30  
 Powers conferred upon towns, exercise, 415.01  
 Prescription, lands or easements, 465.013  
 Preservation of human life, 471.63  
 Private scientific and art collections, 450.21, 450.22  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12  
 Promotion of safety, 471.63  
 Property  
 Acquisition or disposition, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64  
 Acquisition outside corporate limits, 440.38  
 Conveyance, promoting industry and employment, 469.185  
 Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Transfer between public corporations, 471.85  
 Public buildings  
 Cities third class, laws supplemental, 416.06  
 Condemnation proceedings, acquisition of land, 416.16

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Public buildings (Cont'd)  
 Public purposes, 416.07  
 Restrooms, 416.07  
 Sewer pumping stations, 416.07  
 Public facilities plan, 473.859  
 Public improvements  
 Assessments, lien upon property, 272.32  
 Proceedings consolidated, 435.56  
 Special assessments, lands of governmental units and state, 435.19  
 Time limits, 435.191  
 Public indebtedness, definitions, 475.51  
 Public parks, lands or buildings for  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Acquisition, 440.38, 450.31, 450.32  
 Condemned land, compensation, 448.23 to 448.25  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Purchase of land from federal government, 448.22  
 Tax levy, 450.25, 450.31, 450.32  
 Public service corporations, 300.03  
 Public utilities  
 Cities, first class  
 Accounting, separate accounts, 452.10  
 Acquisition, 452.08  
 Annual reports, publication, 452.10  
 Bonds  
 Issuance and sale, 452.08  
 Limit of, 452.09  
 Construction, 452.08  
 Election, 452.12  
 Grant, term, 452.13  
 Interest-bearing certificates, 452.09  
 Lease, 452.08, 452.13  
 Maintenance and operation, 452.08  
 Ordinance authorizing lease, 452.08  
 Submission of proposition to voters, 452.11  
 Creosoting works, 452.01  
 Defined, 452.01  
 Docks, 452.01  
 Electric light, heat, or power works, 452.01  
 Exemption from chapter 216B, 216B.02  
 Extension to unincorporated area, 471.591  
 Gas works, 452.01  
 Ice plants, 452.01  
 Markets, 452.01  
 Stone quarries, 452.01  
 Street railways, 452.01  
 Telephones, 452.01  
 Union depots and terminal systems, 452.01  
 Waterworks, 452.01  
 Publications, distribution, 471.68  
 Publicity board, bureau, establishment, 469.187  
 Purchases by employees, 15.054  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
 Quays  
 Acquisition of land, 458.02  
 Charges for use of, 458.03  
 Construction and maintenance, 458.03  
 Establishment, 458.02  
 Racetrack license approval, 240.17  
 Radio receiving sets, 299C.33  
 Railroads, 219.44, 222.31  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58  
 Records, government, 15.17  
 Recreational center, lands or buildings for  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Acquisition, 450.31, 450.32  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Tax levy, 450.25, 450.31, 450.32  
 Recreational facilities  
 Acquisition and financing, 471.191  
 Bonds, issuance to finance, 471.191  
 Cooperation, 471.16  
 Location of, 471.17

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities (Cont'd)  
 Tax levy, certain cities, 471.92  
 Recreational grants, 116J.406  
 Regional transit board  
 Financial assistance to transit services, 473.384  
 Replacement service program, 473.388  
 Regulations  
 Itinerant amusement places  
 Definitions, 437.10  
 Licenses  
 Third class, 437.11  
 Fourth class, consent of council, 437.07, 437.11  
 Void, 437.08  
 Nuisances, 437.09  
 Transient dealers, 437.02  
 Rehabilitation facilities  
 Appropriations, 450.21  
 Conditions precedent, 450.22  
 Establishment, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT  
 Exhibitions, 450.21  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Reporting, auditing requirements, 471.697 to 471.699  
 Reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Reserve fund, 471.57, 471.572  
 Residential care facilities, definitions, 462A.03  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12  
 Ridesharing for employees, 174.257  
 Roads  
 Improve and maintain outside corporate limits, 441.26  
 Police protection, 440.40  
 Rodents, control, 18.022  
 Rubbish disposal, rates and charges, 443.26 to 443.35  
 Rules, adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Safety program administration, 4.075  
 Salaries, council and mayor, 415.11  
 School of arts or crafts, lands or buildings for  
 Acceptance, 450.23  
 Expenditures, 450.24  
 Tax levy, 450.25  
 Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26  
 Senior citizens hardship assessment deferral, 435.193  
 Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12  
 Sewage and rubbish disposal  
 Garbage, first class cities  
 Destruction of, 443.18  
 Limit of indebtedness, 443.19  
 Plants, acquisition, 443.18  
 Tax estimates, 443.19  
 Garbage, fourth class cities, collection and disposal of, assessment, payment, 443.015  
 Garbage, rubbish, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Rubbish disposal, first class cities  
 Facilities, defined, 443.27  
 Methods, 443.32  
 Powers additional, 443.34  
 Powers of council, 443.28  
 Rates  
 Charge against premises, 443.29  
 Delinquent, 443.29  
 Establishment authorized, 443.26  
 Ordinance, 443.28  
 Publication of ordinance, 443.30  
 Regulations, 443.31  
 Rubbish disposal, defined, 443.27  
 Rubbish disposal fund, 443.33  
 Solid waste disposal contracts, 473.813  
 Violations, penalties, 443.35  
 Sewage disposal and waterworks, 444.075  
 Sewer systems, 429.021  
 Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023, 18.024  
 Skyway systems, 429.021

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Slips  
 Land covered by water condemned for, 458.20  
 Land or easement to vest in city, 458.23  
 Proceedings, 458.22  
 Public water highway, 458.21  
 Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11  
 Special assessment bonds, sale below par, 435.22  
 Special assessments, lands for streets, parks and parkways  
 Abandonment of proceedings, 430.05  
 Appeal to district court, 430.03  
 Appeal to supreme court, 430.03  
 Assessments  
 Generally, 430.04, 430.07  
 Installments, 430.06, 430.08  
 Awards, payment, 430.04  
 Bonds, 430.12  
 City council, defined, 430.13  
 Condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Designation of land, 430.01  
 Gifts, acceptance, 430.15  
 Government, 430.10  
 Methods of improvement, 430.07  
 Objections to confirmation, 430.03  
 Payment by city, 430.15  
 Powers additional, 430.14  
 Proceedings, 430.02  
 Reappraisal, 430.03  
 Time of making improvements, 430.11  
 Title acquired, 430.09  
 Special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I  
 Special legislation affecting, Const. art 12 s 2, 3, 645.021  
 Specification of supplies or equipment, 471.35  
 Star city signs, 173.085  
 State auditor  
 Accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47  
 Cooperation with public accounts, audits and accounts, 6.64 to 6.71  
 Duties, 6.49  
 Examination, petition for, 6.54  
 Information collection and compilation, 6.74, 6.75  
 State Building Code  
 Application, 16B.61 to 16B.73  
 Cities under 2, 500, referendum, 16B.73  
 State land, royalties and rentals, distribution, 93.335  
 State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983  
 Statutes, adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Statutory city, see STATUTORY CITIES  
 Stone quarries  
 Acquisition, authority for, 458.36  
 Bonds  
 Authorization for, 458.36  
 Issuance and sale, 458.38  
 Submission to voters, 458.40  
 Tax levy for payment of, 458.37  
 Use of proceeds of, 458.39  
 Cities, first class  
 Bonds, 458.36 to 458.40  
 Charter provisions, 458.40  
 Tax levy, 458.37  
 Quarry and dock fund, 458.39  
 Storm sewer mains  
 Authority of council, 444.18  
 Bond issuance, 444.19  
 Districts established, public hearing, 444.17  
 Systems, 444.075  
 Tax levy  
 Deferred assessments, 435.194, 435.195  
 Finance cost of improvements, 444.20  
 Senior citizen, deferred, 435.193  
 Streams, unnavigable, diversion, control, 465.26 to 465.48  
 Street shows, 437.07  
 Streets  
 Advertisements, 160.27

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Streets (Cont'd)**

- Agreements with commissioner of transportation, construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Agreements with town boards, 164.14
- Aid from county, 163.04
- Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
- Beyond boundary, 160.07, 163.04
- Bonds, 475.52
- Boundaries with town road, 164.14
- Change of name, 440.11
- Cities, first class
  - Acquisition of property and easements, 440.08
  - Condemnation proceedings, 440.09
  - Construction and repair, outside city limits, 440.37
  - Lands, acquisition, 440.08, 440.09, 440.38
  - Lighting contracts, 440.14
  - Police protection, 440.40
  - Sprinkling, certificates of indebtedness, 435.26, 435.27
- Cities, third class, vacation, 440.135
- Cities, fourth class, vacation, 440.13
- Impassable, 163.161
- Improvements, 429.021
- Included in conveyances, 507.17
- Laying out, 306.14, 307.09, 315.42
- Municipal state-aid street system, see **STREETS**
- Nuisances, obstructions, 609.74
- Prisoners, work on streets, 641.07
- Railroads, 219.567, 222.26, 222.37
- Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464
- Relocation over mineral lands, 160.10
- Renamed, 440.11
- Road material, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Road on line between town and city, 164.14
- Salt, use restricted, 160.215
- Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17
- Telephone booths, 160.27
- Trees damaging, 561.04
- Trunk highways, 161.18, 161.38
- Vacation, effect upon easements, 160.29
- Water easement, grant, 110.16

Subordinate governmental service district, 375B.01 to 375B.12

Swamps, marshes, power to drain, 429.021

**Tax assessments**

- Assessors, see **Tax assessors**, this topic
- County wide by county assessor, 273.052 to 273.056
- Hardship assessment for senior citizens, 435.194
- Installment payments, 429.061
- Joint agreement by city and county, 273.072

**Tax assessors**

- Appointment, 273.05
- Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.051
- Termination of office, 273.05

**Tax increment financing**, see **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

**Tax levies**

- Automobile parking facilities, 459.14
- Cities, first class, see **Improvements**, this topic
- Cities, third class
  - Libraries, 134.07
  - Recreation, 449.08
- Cities, fourth class
  - Equalization, review, 274.01
  - Libraries, 134.07
- Electronic voting systems, 206.59
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Historical societies, county, 138.053
- Hospitals, operating and maintaining, 447.10 to 447.13
- Levees, payment of bonds, 458.34
- Libraries, 134.07
- Limitation on, 275.50 to 275.56
- Museums, 450.25
- Parking facilities, 459.14

**CITIES (Cont'd)****Tax levies (Cont'd)**

- Parks and parkways, 450.31
- Playgrounds, 450.31
- Public musical entertainment, 449.06
- Publicity, 469.187
- Recreation, 449.08
- Recreational facilities, 450.31
- School of arts or crafts, 450.25
- Special levies, 275.50
- Stone quarries and docks, 458.37
- Voting machines, 206.59
- Water facilities, privatization, 471A.04, 471A.05
- Welfare, 393.08

**Tax proceeds**

- Fire insurance premiums paid to companies not licensed in state, 69.60
- Fire self-insurance tax, 69.60

**Taxation**

- Assessments, see **Tax assessments**, this topic
- Assessors, see **Tax assessors**, this topic
- Audits by state auditor, tax to pay, 6.62
- Board of equalization, 274.01
- Camping sites, municipal campgrounds, 469.190, 477A.018
- City, defined, 471.695
- Fees on tax-forfeited land, 444.076
- Fiscal year, defined, 471.696
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Health board duties, 145A.08
- Historical societies, county, 138.053
- Hospitals, city first class, 447.10 to 447.13
- Levy limitations, 275.50 to 275.56
- Libraries, 134.08
- Lodging tax, 477A.018, 477A.019
- Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065
- Restriction increase or new, 477A.016
- Retirement funds, 353.28
- Special assessment, school property, 435.19
- Special levies, 275.50
- Sprinkling, first class streets, 435.26, 435.27
- Subordinate governmental service districts, 375B.01 to 375B.12
- Tax levies, see **Tax levies**, this topic
- Tax-forfeited land reassessed, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076
- Truth in taxation, 275.065
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017
- Waters, funds to control vegetation, 110.71
- Wheelage tax, 426.05

**Tax-forfeited lands**, exchanging, 282.13

**Television distribution system**, 465.70

**Temporary improvement bonds**, municipal funds, 429.091

**Terminals and terminal buildings**

- Charges for use of, 458.03
- Construction and maintenance, 458.03
- Establishment, 458.02

**Thoroughfare**, impassable, 163.161

**Title**, registration, 508.03

**Tort liability**

- Charter provisions, superseded, 466.11
- Compromise of claims, 466.08
- Exception, 466.03
- Generally, 466.01 to 466.15
- Indemnification, 466.07, 466.131, 466.132
- Insurance, 466.06
- Judgment, payment, 466.09
- Maximum liability, 466.04
- Notice of claim, 466.05
- Self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982

**Tourist camping grounds**, 450.19

**Tow truck operators**, regulation, 465.75

**Towns**

- Laws relating to, inapplicable to cities, 415.01
- Laws relating to towns, see **TOWNS**

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Trains, safe operation over streets, 219.383  
 Transfer railroad tracks, authorization, 458.25  
 Transit, financial assistance, 174.23, 174.24  
 Treasurer  
   Paying agent, municipal obligations, 475.553  
   Reimbursement of loss, depository failure, 118.09  
 Trunk highways, approval, 161.171 to 161.177  
 Unclaimed property, custody and disposal, 471.195  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017  
 Vending machines, licenses, fees, 471.707  
 Video games of chance, payments from public safety commissioner, 349.52  
 Voting, see ELECTIONS  
 Wards, boundary changes, 204B.135  
 Warrants, disbursements by as check on depository, 427.12  
 Water conditioning installers, regulation, 326.57 to 326.65  
 Water frontage tax, 429.051  
 Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred assessments, 429.051  
 Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS  
 Water treatment facilities, contracts for, 471.371  
 Waters  
   Diversion  
     Condemnation and appraisal of water taken, 465.29, 465.30  
     Ordinance relating to, 465.27  
     Survey and maps, 465.27  
     Unnavigable streams, 465.26  
     Facilities, privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12  
     Governing authority over, 459.20  
     Lakes, supplying water, 465.49  
     Persons or municipalities supplied with, 456.29, 456.30, 456.32  
     Purchase by statutory city, 435.47  
     Raising lake levels, 465.26  
     Sale to adjoining statutory cities, 435.47  
     Unnavigable streams, diversion, control, 465.26 to 465.48  
     Vegetation, control, 110.71  
 Waterways, cities, first class  
   Land, authority to acquire, 458.20  
   Lands or easements vest in city, 458.23  
   Proceedings to acquire, 458.22  
   Public water highway, 458.21  
 Waterworks  
   Cities, first class  
     Bonds, issuance and sale, 456.31  
     Furnish water to contiguous cities or towns, 456.29  
   Water mains  
     Cost of extension, 456.30  
     Extension of, 456.29  
     Request for extension, 456.30  
   Water rentals, 456.33  
   Cities, fourth class, disposal of, 457.13  
   Disposal, 457.13  
   Sale, lease, or abandonment, 457.13  
   Sewage plants, 444.075  
   Water pipes, extending, 456.32  
 Weeds  
   Control, 18.241  
   Inspectors, 18.231  
   State land, 18.315  
 Welfare center, lands or buildings for  
   Acceptance, 450.23  
   Expenditures, 450.24  
   Tax levy, 450.25  
 Wharves  
   Acquisition of land, 458.02  
   Charges for use of, 458.03  
   Cities, first class  
     Acquisition of land, 458.25  
     Construction and maintenance, 458.25  
     Land condemned, 458.24

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Wharves (Cont'd)  
   Cities, first class (Cont'd)  
     Wharfage fees, 458.25  
     Construction and maintenance, 458.03  
     Establishment, 458.02  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, 450.20  
 Zoning regulations  
   Adjacent towns, 366.10  
   Publicity, 469.187

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Challenge to juror, evidence, 631.36  
 Child's, primary responsibility for, 120.101  
 Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165  
 Restoration of rights, 609.165  
 Rights and privileges, Const. art 1 s 2

**CITIZENS' BAND RADIOS**

Emergency use, interference, 609.78

**CITY CLERK**

Cities first class  
   Fees, 357.39 to 357.41  
   Local and condemnation assessments payable in installments, 435.17  
 Cities fourth class, public improvement petition, duties of clerk relating to appeal from determination of sufficiency, 429.036  
 Notice, appeal, public improvement petition, service, 429.036

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Administration of districts, 469.131  
 Administrator, 469.130  
 Advisory board  
   Consulting with city, 469.126  
   Duties, 469.132  
   Establishment, 469.132  
   Members, 469.132  
 Assessments, 469.130  
 Bonds, issuing, 469.129  
 Budget, 469.130  
 City powers within districts, 469.126  
 Definitions, 469.125  
 Designation of areas, 469.126  
 Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563  
 Eminent domain, 469.131  
 Existing projects, 469.134  
 Grants, accepting, 469.128  
 Hearings, designation of districts, 469.126  
 Legislative purpose, 469.124  
 Mined underground space development, 469.126  
 Notice, designation of districts, 469.126  
 Parking structures  
   Defined, 469.126  
   Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Pedestrian skyway systems  
   Defined, 469.125  
   Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Powers, 469.131  
 Property, acquiring for district, 469.126  
 Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181  
 Relocation, persons displaced, 469.126, 469.133  
 Special lighting systems  
   Defined, 469.125  
   Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Substantially residential development district, defined, 469.132  
 Tax increment financing, 469.129, 469.174 to 469.179  
 Taxes  
   District activities, 469.127  
   Levy of assessments, 469.130

**CIVIL ACTIONS**

See ACTIONS

### CIVIL DEFENSE

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

### CIVIL PROCEDURE, DISTRICT COURT

See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE

### CIVIL RIGHTS

See also DISCRIMINATION

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.211

Constitutional rights, Const. art 1

Conviction of crime

Deprives convict of civil rights, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02

Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165

Restoration of civil rights, 242.31, 609.165

Discrimination

Felony, 325D.56

Trade restraints, 325D.53

Employment, 364.01 to 364.10

Hotel accommodations, 363.03

Race

Discrimination, 72A.12, 181.59, 363.03

School attendance, 127.08

### CIVIL SERVICE

Dakota County, 383D.21 to 383D.35

Definition, 43A.02

Firefighters' commissions

Abolition, procedures, 420.14, 420.15

Compensation, 420.05

Creation, 420.01, 420.02

Discharge or removal of employees, 420.08, 420.12, 420.13

Duties, 420.06

Eligible lists, 420.07

Employees

Certification, 420.07

Classification, 420.06, 420.09

Discharge, procedures, 420.08, 420.12, 420.13

Offenses, penalties, 420.16

Residency requirements, 420.06

Secretary, 420.05

Suspension, 420.08

Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11

Expenses, 420.05

Grading of positions, 420.09

Meetings, 420.04

Members

Salary, 420.05

Selection process, 420.03

Notice of examination, 420.11

Offenses by applicants and employees, 420.16

Police, joint commission, 419.02

Political contributions, limitation of employees, 420.16

Powers, 420.06

Registers, preparation 420.06

Removal for misconduct, 420.03, 420.12, 420.13

Rules, procedure, 420.04, 420.07, 420.09

Suspension of employees, 420.08

Term of office, 420.03

Minnesota merit system, 256.012

Municipal

Abolition, procedures, 44.16

Appointments, procedures, 44.06

Certification of names to appointing authority, 44.06, 44.11

Classification of employees, 44.05, 44.11

Contracts, with state or governmental subdivisions, 44.13

Court employees, unclassified service, 44.03

Definitions, 44.01

Dismissal

Appeal, 44.09

For political activities, 44.15

Probationary period, during, 44.10

Procedure, 44.08

Elected officers, unclassified service, 44.03

### CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)

Municipal (Cont'd)

Eligibles list, 44.06, 44.11

Establishment, 44.02

Examinations, procedures, 44.07

Examiners, 44.07

Exclusions from classification, 44.03

Fire departments

Firefighter's civil service commission, relationship, 44.03

Probationary period, exemption, 44.10

Forbidden practices, 44.15

Grading of positions, 44.05

Holidays, 44.11

Home rule charter cities, 44.16

Hours of work, 44.11

Layoffs, 44.11

Leaves of absence, 44.11

List of eligibles, 44.06, 44.11

Mayor, appointments to board, 44.04

Merit system, abandonment, 44.16

Misdemeanors, violation of law, 44.15

Notice

Dismissal, 44.08

Examinations, 44.07

Payrolls, checking, 44.11

Personnel board

Abolition, 44.16

Compensation, 44.04

Contracts with other agencies, 44.13

Dismissal proceedings, duties, 44.08

Grading of positions, 44.05

Meetings, 44.04

Membership, 44.04

Payment of recruiting expenses, 44.12

Procedure, 44.11

Rules, 44.11

Secretary, 44.04

Police departments

Police civil service commission, relationship, 44.03

Probationary period, exemption, 44.10

Political purposes, solicitation by employees, 44.15

Probationary period, 44.10

Promotions, 44.06, 44.11

Provisional appointment, 44.06, 44.11

Rules, 44.11

Statutory cities, 412.621, 412.651

Suspensions, 44.11

Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11

Unclassified service, 44.03

Veterans' preference, 44.14

Police commissions

Abolition, procedures, 419.16 to 419.18

Compensation, 419.04

Creation, 419.01

Duties, 419.05, 419.14

Eligible lists, 419.06

Employees

Certification, 419.06, 419.181

Classification, 419.06

Discharge, 419.07, 419.075

Offenses, penalties, 419.13

Removal for misconduct, 419.11, 419.12

Salary, 419.04

Secretary, 419.03

Suspension, 419.07

Examinations, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10

Expenses, 419.04

Firefighters, joint commission, 419.02

Jurisdiction, 419.15

Meetings, 419.03

Members

Salary, 419.04

Selection process, 419.02

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)****Police commissions (Cont'd)**

Political contributions, limitation on employees, 419.13

Powers, 419.05, 419.14

Registers, preparation, 419.05

Rules, procedures, 419.06, 419.08

Statute of limitations for certification, 419.181

Term of office, 419.02

Probation officers for juveniles, 260.311

School districts, cities of the first class, 421.11 to 421.14

Sheriff's departments, 387.31 to 387.45

State, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE

Veteran's preference, generally, 197.455, 197.46

**CLAIMS****Adverse claims**

Real estate, how determined, 559.01

Supplementary proceedings, 575.01

**Against**

Boats and vessels, 579.01

Cities second, third, fourth class, 471.38

Counties, 471.38

Dog license fund, 347.15, 347.16

Estate of absentee, 576.14

Motor carriers, 221.251

Municipal subdivisions, 466.01 to 466.15

Municipalities, 471.38

Railroads, 218.031, 219.761

**State**

Animal health board, 35.94

Commissioner of finance's duties, 16A.41, 16A.42

Contract claims, 3.751, 161.34

Crop damage from elk, 3.7371

Inmates, state correctional facilities, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739

Livestock, 3.737

Patients, state institutions under commissioner of human services, injury or death, 3.738

Persons performing restitution, 3.738

Securities, liability limits, 3.736

Settlement, 3.732

Torts, 3.736

Towns, 471.38

Benefits under employees' compensation law, 268.10

Declaration, form, 471.391

Declared and itemized, 471.38

Estate of absentee, 576.14

False audit or payment, 609.455

Form of declaration, 471.391

Fraudulent presentation to public officer, 609.465

Inmates, state correctional facilities, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739

Itemization, 471.38

Livestock destroyed or damaged, 3.737

No personal claim, 557.03

Patients, state institutions under commissioner of human services, injury or death, 3.738

Persons performing restitution, 3.738

Proceeds of partition sale, 558.22

Railroads causing fires, 219.761

Real estate title, limitation under forty-year statute, 541.023

School districts, independent, 123.34, 123.35, 123.40

School districts, payment by electronic funds transfer, 471.38

Torts, state, 3.736

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE**

See STATE CIVIL SERVICE

**CLAY COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Second, 2.052

Ninth, 2.122

**CLAY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Chemical dependency programs, 144.414

Citation, Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.417

Day-care centers, smoking prohibited, 144.414

Definitions, 144.413

Health care facilities, 144.414

Injunction, 144.417

Mental health programs, 144.414

Penalties, 144.417

Physician's authorization for smoking, 144.414

Policy, 144.412

Prohibitions, 144.414

Proprietors, responsibilities, 144.416

Rules, 144.417

Smoking areas, designation, 144.415

Smoking prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Assessment, waters of the state, 115.095

Citation, 115.091

Data collected, publication, 115.102

Definitions, 115.093

Establishment, 115.094

Financial assistance

Amount, 115.096

Applications, contents, 115.097

Eligible costs, 115.096

Eligible local units of government, 115.097

Pollution control agency review, 115.098

Legislative purpose, 115.092

Metropolitan council, assessment, waters of the state, 115.095

Plans, implementing, 115.099

Pollution control agency

Assessment, waters of the state, duties, 115.095

Enforcement of agreements, 115.099

Inspections, projects, 115.099

Nonpoint source water pollution control plan, 115.101

Review, assistance applications, 115.098

Project coordination team, establishment, duties, 115.103

Rulemaking, 115.10

Technical assistance

Applications, contents, 115.097

Eligible local units of government, 115.097

Pollution control agency review, 115.098

Use of assistance, 115.096

Waters of the state assessment, 115.095

**CLEARWATER COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, second, 2.052

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 114B.01 to 114B.07

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CLERKS OF COURT**

See COURT ADMINISTRATORS

**CLOTHING**

County jails, 641.13, 641.15

Exemption from process, 550.37

Hunters, red or blaze orange, 97B.071

Lien for repairing, 514.78

State correctional facility inmates, furnished on discharge or parole, 243.20

**CLUBS**

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.504

Buying, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Farmers', powers of town meetings, 365.10

Health, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Income tax, nonprofit, exempt, 290.05



## CLUBS (Cont'd)

- Intoxicating liquors
  - Bottle clubs, licensing, 340A.414
  - Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - Definition, 340A.101
  - Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413
- Membership contracts, notice of right to cancel, 325G.25
- Shooting sports clubs, noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
- Skeet sports clubs, noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
- Social referral, restrictions, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Statutory city park board, lease use of navigable lakes, 412.521
- Towns may aid in building community halls for, 365.10
- Trap sports, noise pollution standards, exemptions, 116.07

## COAL

- Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25
- Standard weight of, 239.34
- Taxation, separately owned and separately taxed, 272.04
- Yards prohibited in residence districts, 462.12

## CODE OF ETHICS

- Attorneys and judges, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- State civil service employees, 43A.38

## COERCION

- See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- Automobile dealers' anticoercion law
  - Agent defined, 325D.69
  - Definitions, 325D.69
  - Employees defined, 325D.69
  - Financing sales, manufacturer or distributor, 325D.69
  - Offenses and penalties, 325D.69
  - Officer defined, 325D.69
  - Subsidies, 325D.69
- Labor organizations unfair, labor practice, 179.11

## COHABITATION

- Agreements, financial and property, 513.075, 513.076

## COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

- Articles of food
  - Condemnation, 28.06
  - Defined, 28.01
  - Seizure, 28.06
  - Wholesome food only stored, 28.06
- Cold storage warehouse defined, 28.01
- Commissioner of agriculture
  - Extension of storage period, 28.08
  - Inspection, 28.01
  - Records of licensee, access to, 28.04
  - Rules, enforcement, promulgation, 28.13
  - Sale or enforced removal after extension period expires, 28.08
- Condemnation, destruction, unwholesome foods, 28.06
- Enforcement of laws, 28.01
- Evidence, 28.07
- Exemptions, 28.01
- Fines, 28.15
- Food removed from storage
  - Transfer to another warehouse, 28.12
  - Unlawful to return to cold storage, 28.12
- Foods, required to be marked, 28.07
- Inspection, 28.01, 28.05
- Lessee of rooms, duty to mark foods, 28.07
- Marking, placarding or tagging food placed in, 28.07
- Money receipts paid into state treasury, 28.15
- Punishment for violations, 28.15
- Records and reports, 28.04
- Refusal to move food, sale by commissioner, 28.08
- Removal of articles of food from, 28.07, 28.09
- Report by commissioner, extension of storage period, 28.08
- Reports of licensee, 28.04
- Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 28.01, 28.13
- Sale on refusal to remove food, 28.08
- Separate warehouse defined, 28.01

## COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)

- Storage period
  - Expiration, 28.08
  - Extension, 28.08
  - Length of, 28.08, 28.12
  - Shortened, 28.09
- Supervision, 28.05
- Violations and penalties, 28.07, 28.12, 28.15

## COLLATERAL

See COMMERCIAL CODE

## COLLECTION AGENCIES

- See also PRORATING AGENCIES
- Appeal from department action, 332.41
- Bond of licensee, 332.34
- Definitions, 332.31
- Delinquent agencies, 332.43
- Disqualification for license, 332.35
- Evasion of law, 332.38
- Exclusions from law, 332.32
- Injunctions, 332.39
- Insolvent agencies, 332.43
- Investigative powers, 332.40
- Licenses, 332.33
- Money due, failure to remit, 332.43
- Prohibited practices, 332.37
- Receiver, appointment, 332.43
- Regulation, power transferred, 332.311
- Reports and records, 332.42
- Rules, 332.44
- Sureties' liability, 332.45
- Suspension or revocation of license, 332.40

## COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

See LABOR

## COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

- See also EDUCATION
- Academies, tax exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05
- Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10
- Animals, used for scientific purposes, 35.71
- Appropriations, cost of education, effect, 135A.01
- Art, Minnesota School of the Arts and Resource Center programs, space for, 129C.10
- Blind students, expenses, 248.04
- Career guidance program, 136A.85 to 136A.88
- Cash over and short accounts, 136.56
- Child care assistance for students, 256H.01 to 256H.19
- Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Community service, 135A.11
- Course equivalency guides, 135A.08
- Dental college students or dentists, licensing exemptions, 150A.05
- Division of lands and forestry, cooperation with, 89.03
- Embalmers and funeral directors, licensing, college officers excepted, 149.06
- Financial assistance, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD
- Forests, establishment, maintenance, sale of products, 89.41, 89.42
- Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191
- Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12
- Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12
- Legislative Manual, supplying, 5.08
- Library exempt from execution, 550.37
- Pharmacy, qualification as prerequisite to examination, 151.10
- Physical and health education courses, requirements, 126.02
- Private colleges, assistance to
  - Definitions, 136A.62
  - Degree, approval, 136A.65
  - Disclosure of financial records of schools prohibited, 136A.64
  - Exemptions from registration with board, 136A.653

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Private colleges, assistance to (Cont'd)**

- Fees, 136A.69
- Information to be provided, 136A.64
- Injunctions, 136A.71
- List to be maintained, 136A.66
- Name, approval, exempt schools, 136A.65
- Outstate public post-secondary educational institutions
  - Courses offered in Minnesota, registration with board, 136A.63
  - Policy of assistance to, 136A.61
- Policy, 136A.61
- Records, 136A.68
- Registration with board, 136A.63
- Religious schools, exemption from registration with board, 136A.657
- Rules, 136A.70
- Unauthorized representation, 136A.67
- Private colleges, state encouragement, 136A.18
- Professional programs, 136A.51 to 136A.53
- Scholarship program for secondary pupils, summer, 126.56
- Secondary student enrollment, 123.3511, 123.3512, 123.3514
- Service of process on students, 543.20
- State universities, see **STATE UNIVERSITIES**
- Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction
  - County conciliation courts, 487.30
  - Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12
  - Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29
- Student services, prices, 135A.13
- Tax exempt institutions, generally, 293.01 to 293.14
- Taxation, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 290.05
- Teacher education, exemplary program grants, 126.81
- Teacher training, teachers of limited English proficient pupils, technical assistance, 126.267
- Trustees, powers and duties, 136A.23
- Tuition, reciprocity with other states, 136A.08
- University of Minnesota, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**
- Veterans, children of deceased veterans, prisoners of war, persons missing in action, tuition expenses, 197.75, 197.752
- Vocational education, distribution of federal funds to private schools or colleges prohibited, 136C.222

**COLLUSION**

- Action for fines, forfeitures and penalties, 574.33
- Misconduct by attorneys, penalty, liability, 481.071

**COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS**

See **POLLUTION OF WATERS**

**COMBUSTIBLES AND COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL**

- Buildings, removal, 299F.18
- Removal of combustibles, 299F.18
- Rules

- Enforcement by local officers, 299F.19
- Enforcement by state fire marshal, 299F.18, 299F.19
- Exceptions, 299F.19
- Local laws, effect, 299F.19
- Promulgation by commissioner of public safety, 299F.19
- Violations and procedure, 299F.19

State fire marshal, powers and duties, 299F.18

**COMMERCE**

Business licensing, see **BUSINESS LICENSES**

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Banks and banking, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

Beverage containers, sale of containers with detachable parts, 325E.03

**Commissioner**

- Advisory task force on uniform conveyancing forms, appointment, 507.09
- Appointment by governor, 45.012
- Appointments
  - Additional clerks and assistants, 46.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Appointments (Cont'd)**

- Agents, 49.24
- Assistant clerks, 46.08
- Assistant examiners, 46.08
- Chief clerk, 46.08
- Deputy commissioner, 46.08
- Deputy examiners, 46.08, 49.24
- Employees, 46.08, 49.24
- Examiners, 46.08
- Receiver or liquidator, 49.24
- Banks and banking-related duties, see **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Collection agencies, duties, 332.311, 332.43
- Credit unions, related duties, see **CREDIT UNIONS**
- Deposit of securities, 46.34
- Deputies and assistants, 45.013
- Enforcement powers, 45.027
- Financial institutions, enforcing laws, 46.01
- Insurance-related duties, see **INSURANCE**
- Membership camping regulation, duties, 82A.24
- Registered combined charitable organizations, powers, 309.501
- Rulemaking
  - Cosmetology, 155A.05
  - Credit unions, 52.05
  - Fees, 60A.14
  - Financial institutions, 46.01
  - Generally, 45.023
  - Interest rates, advertising, 45.025
  - Investment adviser and broker dealer service charges, 80A.06
  - Liquor, liability insurance, 340A.409
  - Registered combined charitable organizations, 309.502
  - Supplemental benefits, 62D.05
  - Unclaimed property, duties, 345.31 to 345.60
- Consumer affairs, 8.32, 8.33
- Corporate takeovers regulated, 80B.01 to 80B.13
- Definitions, 45.011, 46.046
- Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Enforcement powers, 45.027
- Establishment, 15.01
- Financial institutions, powers and duties, 46.01
- Financial planning, regulation of businesses, 45.026
- Financial statements, 45.029
- Franchise regulation, 80C.01 to 80C.22
- Fraternal benefit societies, see **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- Hearings, 45.024, 46.041, 46.042
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE**
- Interest rates, advertising, 45.025
- Interstate banking, 48.90 to 48.992
- Membership camping regulation, see **MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION**
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Notice, hearing on application of bank to transact business, 46.041, 46.042
- Order, application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.041
- Publication of notice of hearing on application of bank to transact business, 46.041
- Real estate, see **REAL ESTATE**
- Review of determination on application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.044
- Salaries, 15A.081
- Seal, devising and using, 46.03
- Securities regulation, 80A.01 to 80A.31
- Service of process, 45.028
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.03 to 325F.07
- Subdivided land sales, 83.20 to 83.42
- Tents, flame resistance, 325F.03 to 325F.07

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Unclaimed property, escheat and disposition, 345.31 to 345.60

Writing, order on application of bank for certificate of authorization, 46.041

**COMMERCIAL CODE****Acceleration**

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Payment, 336.1-208

Performance, 336.1-208

**Acceptance**

Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Defined**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Commercial paper, 336.3-410

Letters of credit, 336.5-103

Sales act, 336.2-606

Letters of credit, failure to reject documents, 336.5-114

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Accessions, secured transactions, 336.9-314

Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 336.2-206

Accommodation parties, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Accord and satisfaction****Commercial paper**

Discharge, 336.3-603

Terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112

Delivery of goods excused, 336.7-403

Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 336.3-112

Account debtor, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105

**Accounts and accounting**

Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 336.3-105

**Defined**

Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Secured transactions, 336.9-106

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

**Actions**

Aggrieved party, defined, 336.1-201

Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 336.4-102

Bills of lading, provisions, 336.7-309

Bulk transfers, 336.6-111

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Defined, 336.1-201

Enforcement of remedies, 336.1-106

Garnishment, secured transactions, 336.9-311

Injunctions, see Injunctions, this topic

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115

Limitation of actions, see Limitation of actions, this topic

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Specific performance, see Specific performance, this topic

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 336.7-204

Additional term, acceptance of offer, 336.2-207

**Address**

List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104

Secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402

Send defined, 336.1-201

Administrators, see Executors and administrators, this topic

**Admissions as evidence****Commercial paper**

Payee, existence and capacity, 336.3-413

Signatures, 336.3-307

Investment securities, contract for sale made, 336.8-319

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Admissions as evidence (Cont'd)**

Sales, oral contract, 336.2-201

**Advances**

Financing agency, defined, sales act, 336.2-104

**Secured transactions**

After-acquired property, 336.9-108

Future advances, 336.9-204

Warehouse receipts, statement, 336.7-202

**Adverse claims**

Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302

Documents of title, 336.7-603

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Afternoon, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cutoff time, 336.4-107

Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-404

**Agents**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201

Commercial code, supplementary, 336.1-103

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Issuer, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102

Representative defined, 336.1-201

Seller under sales act, 336.2-707

**Signatures**

Commercial paper, 336.3-403

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

Transfer agent, see Investment securities, this topic

**Aggrieved party**

Defined, 336.1-201

Liberalized administered remedies, 336.1-106

**Agreements**

Bank deposits and collections, variation, 336.4-103

Contracts, see Contracts, this topic

**Defined**

Generally, 336.1-201

Sales act, 336.2-106

Law governing, 336.1-105

Territorial application of act, 336.1-105

Varying provisions of code, 336.1-102

**Agricultural products**

Contract for sale, growing crops, 336.2-107

Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109

**Growing crops**

Contract for sale, 336.2-107

Goods, defined, 336.2-105

Insurable interest of buyer, 336.2-501

Protection of buyer, 336.9-307

**Sales act**

Application, 336.2-102

Goods defined, 336.2-105

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Third party rights, 336.2-107

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Airbill, defined, 336.1-201

Aircraft, secured transactions, 336.9-103

Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

**Allocation**

Risk under sales contract, 336.2-303

**Sales**

Delay in performance, 336.2-616

Performance, 336.2-615

**Alteration of instruments**

Bank items, duty of customer, 336.4-406

Bills of lading, 336.7-306

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Investment securities, 336.8-206

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-208

**Alternative payees**

Payable to order, 336.3-102, 336.3-110

Payable to two or more persons, 336.3-116

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402

Amount in controversy, statute of frauds, personal property, 336.1-206

Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 336.2-701

Animals

  Sale

    Goods defined, 336.2-105

    Insurable interest, 336.2-501

  Secured transactions

    Farm products defined, 336.9-109

    Security interest, attaching, 336.9-204

Antecedent claim, commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303

Antecedent debt

  Commercial paper, consideration, 336.3-408

  Secured transactions, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Antedated commercial paper

  Negotiability, 336.3-114

  Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Anticipatory repudiation

  Letters of credit, 336.5-115

  Sales, see Sales, this topic

Approval sales, see Sales, this topic

Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 336.8-207

Assignments

  Damages, breach of sales contract, 336.2-210

  Funds, check or draft, 336.3-409

  Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

  Letters of credit, 336.5-116

  Warranties, 336.5-111

  Sales contract, 336.2-210

  Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Assignments for benefit of creditors

  Bulk transfers, 336.6-103

  Definitions, 336.1-201

Associations

  Commercial paper

    Payable to order, 336.3-110

    Payment limited, 336.3-105

  Organization defined, 336.1-201

Attachment

  Documents of title, goods, 336.7-602

  Investment securities, 336.8-317

  Secured transactions, 336.9-311

  Security interest, 336.9-204

Attorneys

  Commercial paper, fees

    Discharge from liability, 336.3-604

    Sum certain, 336.3-106

  Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 336.7-601

  Secured transactions, fees, collateral

    Disposition after default, 336.9-504

    Redeemed after default, 336.9-506

Auctions and auctioneers

  Bill of lading, enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308

  Bulk transfers, 336.6-108

  Resale by seller, 336.2-706

  Sales act, 336.2-328

  Warehouse operator's lien, sale to enforce, 336.7-210

Authentication, investment securities, warranty, 336.8-208

Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 336.9-103

Bailee, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102

Bailment

  Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 336.2-705

  Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic

  Delay, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

  Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Bailment (Cont'd)

  Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 336.7-404

  Investment securities, conversion, 336.8-318

  Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 336.2-503

  Sales act, risk of loss, 336.2-509

  Savings clause, 336.10-104

  Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705

  Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

Bank deposits and collections

  Acceptance

    Death of customer, 336.4-405

    Defined, 336.3-410, 336.4-104

    Incompetency of customer, 336.4-405

    Notice of holding, 336.4-210

    Warranties, 336.4-207

  Account

    Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

    Defined, 336.4-104

  Actions, conflict of laws, 336.4-102

  Afternoon defined, 336.4-104

  Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 336.4-107

  Age of check, 336.4-404

  Agency relationship, 336.4-201

  Agreements, variation, 336.4-103

  Alterations, duty of customer, 336.4-406

  Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.4-102, 336.4-201

  Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

  Banking day

    Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102

    Defined, 336.4-104

  Branch banks

    Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-106

    Defined, 336.1-201

    Separate bank for computing time, 336.4-106

    Stop payment orders, 336.4-106

  Breach of warranties, damages, 336.4-207

  Burden of proof

    Damages, payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403

    Reasonable time, 336.4-202

  Cashier's check, settlement of item, 336.4-211

  Certificate of deposit defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104

  Certification, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-411

  Certified checks

    Settlement of item, 336.4-211

    Time for presenting, 336.4-404

  Charge back, 336.4-212

  Charging items against accounts, 336.4-401

  Checks

    Defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104

    More than six months old, payment, 336.4-404

  Citation, 336.4-101

  Clearing house

    Defined, 336.4-104

    Provisional settlement for item through, 336.4-213

    Return, item received through, 336.4-301

    Rules varied by agreement, 336.4-103

  Collecting bank

    Care required, 336.4-202

    Charge back, 336.4-212

    Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419

    Death of customer, 336.4-405

    Defined, 336.4-105

      Application, 336.4-104

      Commercial paper, 336.3-102

      Sales act, 336.2-104

    Delayed beyond time limit, 336.4-108

    Designation, 336.3-120

    Documents of title, warranties, 336.7-508

    Final payment, 336.4-213

    Holder in due course, 336.4-209

    Incompetence of customer, 336.4-405

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)****Collecting bank (Cont'd)**

Insolvency and progress, 336.4-214  
 Instructions, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Letters of credit, warranties, 336.5-111  
 Methods of sending and presenting, 336.4-204  
 Modification of time limits, 336.4-108  
 Nonbank payor, sending items to, 336.4-204  
 Nonpayment, 336.4-202  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.4-202  
   Notice of item not payable, 336.4-210  
 Ordinary care required, 336.4-202  
 Payments suspended, 336.4-214  
 Presentment, 336.4-202  
 Presumption and duration of agency status, 336.4-201  
 Refund, 336.4-212  
 Seasonable action, 336.4-202  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-203  
   Priorities, 336.9-312  
 Security interest, 336.4-208  
 Sending direct to payor bank, 336.4-204  
 Settlement of item, 336.4-211  
 Warranties, 336.4-207

**Collection, nonaction, 336.4-102****Commercial paper, application, 336.3-103, 336.4-102****Communication facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-108****Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.4-102****Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch for separate office, 336.4-106****Conversion, 336.4-203****Customers**

Alterations, duty, 336.4-406  
 Charging against account, 336.4-401  
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Death, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Incompetence, 336.4-405  
 Stop payment orders, 336.4-403  
 Unauthorized signature, duty, 336.4-406  
 Warranties, 336.4-207

**Cutoff hour, receipt of items, 336.4-107****Damages**

Breach of warranties, 336.4-207  
 Generally, 336.4-103  
 Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

**Default, 336.4-202****Definitions, 336.4-104, 336.4-105****Delay, notice, 336.4-202****Delayed beyond time limit, 336.4-108****Depository bank**

Charge back, 336.4-212  
 Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
 Final payment, 336.4-213  
   Restrictive endorsement, effect, 336.4-204  
 Supplying missing endorsements, 336.4-205

**Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207****Dishonor**

Documentary draft, 336.4-504  
 Items not payable at bank, 336.4-210  
 Presenting bank, collections, 336.4-503  
 Remittance, 336.4-211  
 Sending notice, 336.4-202  
 Time, 336.4-301  
 Warranties, 336.4-207  
 Wrongful, damages, 336.4-402

**Documentary drafts**

Commercial paper defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
 Handling, 336.4-501  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.4-501

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)****Documentary drafts (Cont'd)****Presentment**

Generally, 336.4-501  
 On arrival drafts, 336.4-502  
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 336.4-504  
 Referees, 336.4-503  
 Report of reasons for dishonor, 336.4-503  
 Security interest for expenses, 336.4-504

**Draft**

Defined, 336.3-104, 336.4-104  
 Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504  
 On arrival draft, presentment, 336.4-502

**Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 336.4-108****Endorsements**

Missing endorsement, supplying, 336.4-205  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203  
   Notice, 336.4-205  
 Settlement, 336.4-201  
 Supplying missing endorsement, 336.4-205

**Expenses**

Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, 336.4-504  
 Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, 336.4-503

**Extension, time limits, 336.4-108****Federal reserve regulations, 336.4-103****Final payment, 336.4-213****Foreign currency, charge-back or refund, 336.4-212****Holder, acquisition of rights, 336.4-201****Holder in due course, 336.4-209**

Defined, 336.3-302, 336.4-104  
 Subrogation of bank, 336.4-407

**Identity, transferor bank, 336.4-206****Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 336.4-405****Insolvency, 336.4-202**

Warranties of transferor, 336.4-207

**Instructions**

Collecting bank, 336.4-203  
   Method of sending and presenting instruments, 336.4-204  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-503

**Intermediary banks**

Charge-back or refund, 336.4-212  
 Conversion, liability, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-205

**Investment securities, application, 336.4-102****Item defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104****Late return of item, 336.4-302****Liens, handling goods, expenses, 336.4-504****Limitation of damages, agreement, 336.4-103****Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 336.4-202****Methods, sending and presenting, 336.4-204****Midnight deadline**

Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104  
 Later return of item, 336.4-302  
 Return of items, 336.4-301  
 Seasonable action, 336.4-202

**Misconduct, 336.4-202****Missing endorsement, supplying, 336.4-205****Mistake, 336.4-202**

Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

**Modification, time limit, 336.4-108****Neglect, liability, 336.4-202****Negligence, other banks, 336.4-202****Nonaction, liability, 336.4-102****Nonbank payor, items sent by collecting bank, 336.4-204****Nonpayment, collecting bank, 336.4-202**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)****Notice**

- Holding for acceptance or payment, 336.4-210
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-205

**Notice of dishonor**

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-508, 336.4-104
- Documentary draft, 336.4-501
- Time of, 336.4-301
- Warranties, 336.4-207

**Oral stop payment order, 336.4-403****Orders, stop payment, 336.4-303, 336.4-403****Branch banks, 336.4-106****Overdraft, charging against account, 336.4-401****Payments**

- Charging against accounts, 336.4-401
- Check, time limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Customer, death or incompetence, 336.4-405
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Nonaction, 336.4-102
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Notice of holding, 336.4-210
- Process of posting, recording, 336.4-109
- Revocation, 336.4-301
- Suspended, 336.4-214
- Warranties, 336.4-207

**Payor bank**

- Conversion, liability, 336.3-419
- Customer, death or incompetence, 336.4-405
- Defined, 336.4-104, 336.4-105
- Delayed beyond time limits, 336.4-108
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Late return of item, 336.4-302
- Payments suspended, 336.4-214
- Reimbursement, 336.4-212
- Requested presentment, 336.4-204
- Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206, 336.4-205
- Revocation of payment, 336.4-301
- Stop orders, 336.4-303
- Subrogation, 336.4-407
- Waiver of defense against unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406

**Posting, process of posting, 336.4-109****Preferences, 336.4-214****Security interest, 336.4-208****Preferred claims, 336.4-214****Presenting bank**

- Defined, 336.4-105
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204

**Presenting items, methods, 336.4-204****Presentment**

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-504, 336.4-104
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
- Nonaction, 336.4-102
- Place of presentment, 336.4-204
- Time limit, check, 336.4-404

**Prior transactions, 336.10-102****Priorities, 336.4-214****Security interest, 336.4-208****Process, items subject to, time, 336.4-303****Process of posting defined, 336.4-109****Properly payable defined, 336.4-104****Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402****Protest**

- Collecting bank, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.3-509, 336.4-104
- Warranties, 336.4-207

**Provisional settlement**

- Charge back or refund, 336.4-212
- Final payment, 336.4-213
- Payments suspended, 336.4-214

**Receipt of items, time, 336.4-107****Recording, payment, process of posting, 336.4-109****Refunds, 336.4-212****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Bank deposits and collections (Cont'd)****Reimbursement, payor bank, 336.4-212****Remitting bank**

- Check, settlement of item, 336.4-211
- Defined, 336.4-105

**Requested presentment, 336.4-204****Restrictive endorsement, 336.4-203**

- Conversion, liability of bank, 336.3-419
- Notice, 336.4-205

**Revocation of payment, 336.4-301****Secondary party, defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104****Secured transactions, 336.9-104****Proceeds on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306****Security interest, collecting bank, 336.4-208****Sending item, method, 336.4-204****Separate branch office, constructive notice, knowledge of one office, 336.4-106****Setoff, 336.4-201****Payor bank, 336.4-303****Settle defined, 336.4-104****Settlement, agency, 336.4-201****Settlement of item, 336.4-211****Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 336.4-406****Stop payment orders****Branch banks, 336.4-106****Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch or separate office, 336.4-106****Generally, 336.4-303, 336.4-403****Subrogation, payor bank, 336.4-407****Suspends payments defined, 336.4-104****Suspension of payments by another bank, delay, 336.4-108****Time****Branches, 336.4-106****Damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207****Limit for presenting check, 336.4-404****Modification, 336.4-108****Receipt of items, 336.4-107****Obligation of bank to determine, 336.4-303****Transfer between banks, 336.4-206****Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 336.4-406****Variation, agreement, 336.4-103****Waiver****Defense against unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406****Time limits, 336.4-108****War, delay caused by, 336.4-108****Warranties****Collecting bank, 336.4-207****Documents of title, 336.7-508****Customers, 336.4-207****Damages for breach, 336.4-207****Dishonor, 336.4-207****Notice of dishonor, 336.4-207****Protest, 336.4-207****Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402****Banker's credit, defined, sales act, 336.2-325****Banking day****Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104****Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102****Letters of credit, defer honor, time, 336.5-112****Bankruptcy****Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103****Commercial code, supplementary, 336.1-103****Insolvency, see Insolvency, this topic****Insolvent defined, 336.1-201****Trustees****Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103****Creditors defined, 336.1-201****Banks and banking****Branch banks****Construction of law, 336.1-102****Defined, 336.1-201****Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic**

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Banks and banking (Cont'd)

Definitions, 336.1-201

Financing agency, sales act, 336.2-104

Documents of title, delivery, 336.2-308

Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic

### Bearer

Defined, 336.1-201

Instrument payable to, determination, 336.3-111

Bearer instruments, see Commercial paper, this topic, see

Investment securities, this topic

Beneficiaries, defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103

Between merchants, see Sales, this topic

Bills and notes, see Commercial paper, this topic

Bills of exchange, see Commercial paper, this topic

### Bills of lading

#### Actions

Provisions, 336.7-309

Through bills, 336.7-302

Airbill defined, 336.1-201

Alterations, 336.7-306

Auction sale, enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308

Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

#### Blanks

Filling, 336.7-306

Unauthorized alteration or filling, 336.7-306

Bona fide purchaser, 336.7-501

Judicial process lien, 336.7-602

Lien of carrier sale to enforce, 336.7-308

Breach of obligation, through bills, 336.7-302

Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 336.7-301

C.I.F., sales act, 336.2-320

Care required, 336.7-309

Change of instructions, 336.7-303

Charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Claims, provisions, 336.7-309

Consignee, delivery of goods, 336.7-303

#### Consignor

Carrier's lien effective against, 336.7-307

Diversion instructions, 336.7-303

Conversion, 336.7-308

Bailee, 336.7-601

Carrier's liability, 336.7-309

Carrier's sale to enforce lien, 336.7-308

Limitation of liability, 336.7-309

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502

#### Damages

Description of goods, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Reliance, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Limitation, 336.7-309

Nonreceipt or misdescription, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Overissue, 336.7-402

Sale by carrier, 336.7-308

Sets, 336.7-304

Through bills, 336.7-302

Defined, 336.1-201

Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

#### Description of goods

Damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Reliance, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Destination bills, 336.7-305

Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 336.7-302

Diversion of goods, 336.7-303

Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic

Duplicate bill, 336.7-402

Endorsement, 336.7-501

Enforcement of carrier's lien, 336.7-308

Expenses, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

F.A.S., sales act, 336.2-319

Freight forwarder, title to goods based on bill issued to, 336.7-503

General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404

Genuineness, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Bills of lading (Cont'd)

#### Good faith

Delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 336.7-404

Sale of goods by carrier, 336.7-308

Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, 336.7-301

Holder, diversion instructions, 336.7-303

#### Indemnification

Rights of issuer, 336.7-301

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

#### Instructions

Change of shipping instructions, effect, 336.7-504

Delivery of goods, 336.7-303

Irregularities, 336.7-401

Labels, description of goods, 336.7-301

Lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Enforcement, 336.7-308

Limitation of damages, 336.7-309

Loss, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Marks, description of goods, 336.7-301

Misdating, 336.7-301

Misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Negligence, carrier, 336.7-309

Negotiability, 336.7-104

Negotiations, 336.7-501

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203, 336.7-301

Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement, 336.7-308

Numbering, sets, 336.7-304

Omissions, implication, 336.7-105

Overissue, duplicate bills, 336.7-402

Overseas shipment, 336.2-323

Packages of goods, issuer to count, 336.7-301

Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Prima facie evidence, 336.1-202

Prior transactions, 336.10-102

Reconsignment, 336.7-303

Reservation of interest

Security interest, 336.2-401

Seller, 336.2-505

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 336.7-308

Sets, 336.7-304

Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 336.7-301

Substitute bills, 336.7-305

Tender, overseas shipment, sets, 336.2-323

Terminal charges, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

Through bills, 336.7-302

Transfer, 336.7-501

Bills of sale, see Secured transactions, this topic

#### Blank endorsement

Commercial paper, 336.3-204

Investment securities, 336.8-308

Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320

#### Blanks

Bills of lading, filling in, 336.7-306

Commercial paper, filling, 336.3-115

Investment securities, filling, 336.8-206

Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 336.7-208

#### Bona fide purchaser

Bills of lading, 336.7-501

Judicial process lien, 336.7-602

Lien of carrier, sale to enforce, 336.7-308

Bulk transfers, 336.6-110

Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302

Holder in due course, see Holder in due course, this topic

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

#### Bonds

Bulk transfers, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

#### Bonds (Cont'd)

- Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 336.8-403
- Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, 336.8-403
- Railroads, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203
- Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 336.7-201

Book entry, investment securities, transfer or pledge, central depository system, 336.8-320

#### Branch banks

- Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Construction of law, 336.1-102
- Defined, 336.1-201

Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 336.2-314

Breach of contract, see Sales, this topic

#### Breach of warranty

- Bank deposits and collections, damages, 336.4-207
- Sales, see Sales, this topic

#### Brokers

- Commercial paper, warranties, 336.3-417
- Defined, investment securities, 336.8-303
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Building and loan associations, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102

Bulk transactions, commercial paper, purchaser, status of holder, 336.3-302

#### Bulk transfers

- Actions, limitation of actions, 336.6-111
- Addresses, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Application of law, 336.6-102
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 336.6-103
- Auction sales, 336.6-108
  - Exceptions, 336.6-104
- Auctioneer, defined, 336.6-108
- Bankruptcy, 336.6-103
- Bona fide purchaser, 336.6-110
- Bonds, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Business address, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Certified mail
  - Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108
  - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Citation, 336.6-101
- Concealed transfer, actions, 336.6-111
- Conflict of laws, 336.1-105
- Consideration, applied to debts, 336.6-106
- Consideration, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Creditors protected, 336.6-109
- Damages, auction sales, 336.6-108
- Debentures, transferor as obligor of outstanding issue, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Debts in dispute, 336.6-106
- Defective title, subsequent transfers, 336.6-110
- Definitions, 336.6-102
- Delivery, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Descriptions, property to be transferred, 336.6-107
- Discovery, concealed transfer, 336.6-111
- Equipment, substantial transfer, 336.6-102
- Exemptions from law, 336.6-103
- Indenture trustee, outstanding bonds or debentures, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Joint and several liability, auction sale, 336.6-108
- Levies, limitations, 336.6-111
- Limitation of actions, 336.6-111
- List
  - Auctioneers, 336.6-108
  - Creditors, 336.6-104, 336.6-108
- Location, property, notice to creditors, 336.6-107

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

#### Bulk transfers (Cont'd)

- Mistakes, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Names, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Notice
  - Auction, 336.6-108
  - Creditors, 336.6-105, 336.6-106, 336.6-107
  - Purchaser, 336.6-110
- Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Personal service
  - Auction sale notice, 336.6-108
  - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Protection of creditors, 336.6-109
  - Publication, 336.6-103
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Proceeds, application, 336.6-106, 336.6-109
- Protection of creditors, 336.6-109
- Public officers, sales, application of law, 336.6-103
- Publication, notices, 336.6-103
- Purchaser for value in good faith, 336.6-110
- Registered mail
  - Auction sale notice, 336.6-108
  - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Schedule of property, 336.6-104
  - Address for inspection, 336.6-107
- Auctioneers, 336.6-108
- Secretary of state, schedule filed, 336.6-104
- Secured transactions, 336.9-111
  - Transferee, subordination of rights, 336.9-301
- Security interest, exception, 336.6-103
- Service
  - Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108
  - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Signature, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Subsequent transfers, 336.6-110
- Trustees
  - Bankruptcy, 336.6-103
  - Indenture trustee, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Undivided shares, identified bulk fungible goods, 336.2-105
- Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 336.1-201
- Burden of proof
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Damages, payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403
  - Reasonable time, 336.4-202
- Commercial paper
  - Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115
  - Signatures, 336.3-307
- Defect, investment securities, 336.8-105
- Defined, 336.1-201
- Holder in due course, 336.3-307
- Investment securities, signature, 336.8-105
- Lack of good faith, 336.1-208
- Nonconformance of goods, 336.2-607
- Reasonable time, bank collections, 336.4-202
- Business address, bulk transfer, transferor and transferee, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510
- Business trusts, organization, defined, 336.1-201
- Buyer, see Sales, this topic
- Buyer in ordinary course of business defined, 336.1-201
- Buying, defined, 336.1-201
- Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 336.8-402
- C. and F., see Sales, this topic
- C.I.F., see Sales, this topic
- C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Cable, telegram, defined, 336.1-201
- Calls
  - Investment securities
    - Registered owner, liability, 336.8-207
    - Revoked, 336.8-203
- Cancellation
  - Commercial paper
    - Discharge, 336.3-605



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Cancellation (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)**

Endorsement, reissue, 336.3-208

Defined, sales act, 336.2-106

Investment securities, contract in accordance with terms, 336.8-202

Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 336.5-115

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Captions, section captions as part of law, 336.1-109

Carload, commercial unit, defined, sales act, 336.2-105

Carriers, see Bills of lading, this topic

Cash, commercial paper, order of cash, bearer instrument, 336.3-111

**Cash sale**

Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Title to goods, 336.2-403

Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211

Central depository system, investment securities, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320

**Certificate of deposit**

Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 336.3-122

Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Certificates of title****Secured transactions**

Condition of perfection, 336.9-103

Filing requirements, 336.9-302

**Certification**

Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-411

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Certified checks**

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211

Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 336.3-411

Time for presenting, 336.4-404

**Certified mail****Bulk transfers**

Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108

Notice to creditors, 336.6-107

Investment securities, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403

**Charge back**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-212

Letters of credit, rejection of documents, 336.5-114

**Chattel mortgages, 336.9-102**

Chattel paper, see Secured transactions, this topic

Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 336.9-102

Checks, see Commercial paper, this topic

Children and minors, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Claims****Adverse claims**

Defined, investment securities, 336.8-302

Documents of title, 336.7-603

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Bills of lading, provisions, 336.7-309

Commercial code, waiver, 336.1-107

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Letters of credit, relinquishment, 336.5-110

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-214

Sales, adjustment, 336.2-515

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 336.7-204

Clearing corporation, see Investment securities, this topic

**Clearing house**

Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Collateral**

Additional collateral required at will, 336.1-208

Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105

Impairment, commercial paper, 336.3-606

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Terms affecting negotiability, commercial paper, 336.3-112

Collecting bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

**Commercial paper****Acceleration**

Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 336.3-304

Payment of instrument, 336.3-109

Separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105

Time for presentment, 336.3-503

**Acceptance**

Certification of check, 336.3-411

Date, holder supplying in good faith, 336.3-410

Deferred, 336.3-506

Defined, 336.3-410

Dishonor, 336.3-507

Finality, 336.3-418

Liability, 336.3-409

Payable at bank, 336.3-121

Set of drafts, single part of draft, 336.3-801

Time, 336.3-506

Time operative, 336.3-410

Variance, 336.3-412

Warranties, 336.3-417

Written on draft, 336.3-410

Acceptor, liabilities, 336.3-413

**Accommodation parties**

Contract of, 336.3-415

Defense, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Defined, 336.3-415

Extension of instrument, consent binding, 336.3-118

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Presumption, 336.3-416

Warranty, 336.3-415

Accord and satisfaction, terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112

**Account defined**

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Account to be debited, effect, 336.3-105

Accrual, cause of action, 336.3-122

**Actions**

Accrual of cause, 336.3-122

Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 336.3-201

Holder, 336.3-301

Impairment of recourse or collateral, 336.3-606

Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 336.3-604

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 336.3-804

Notice, third party, 336.3-803

Underlying obligation, 336.3-802

**Admissions**

Payee, existence and capacity, 336.3-413

Signatures, 336.3-307

**Agents**

Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419

Descriptive words, 336.3-117

Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

Signatures, 336.3-403

Warranties, 336.3-417

**Alterations**

Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-410

Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Blank endorsement, 336.3-204

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Alterations (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 336.3-407
- Generally, 336.3-407
- Negligence, 336.3-406
- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Warranties, 336.3-417

Alternative payments, two or more payees, 336.3-102, 336.3-110, 336.3-116

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Antecedent claim, taking for value, 336.3-303

Antecedent obligation, consideration, 336.3-408

**Antedating**

- Generally, 336.3-114
- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.3-805

Assignment of fund, check or draft, 336.3-409

**Associations**

- Payable to order, 336.3-110
- Payment limited, 336.3-105

Assumed name, signature, 336.3-401

**Attorney fees**

- Discharge from liability, 336.3-604
- Sum certain, 336.3-106

Bank deposits and collections, application, 336.3-103, 336.4-102

**Banking day defined**

- Application, 336.3-102
- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**Bearer instrument**

- Antedating or postdating, 336.3-114
- Blank endorsement, 336.3-204
- Generally, 336.3-111
- Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Negotiated by delivery, 336.3-202
- Payable to order, 336.3-110

Blank endorsement, 336.3-204

Blanks, filling, 336.3-115

Book records, dishonor, evidence, 336.3-510

**Breach of duty**

- Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
- Rescission, 336.3-207

Brokers, warranties, 336.3-417

Bulk transactions, status of holder, 336.3-302

**Burden of proof**

- Incomplete instrument, 336.3-115
- Signatures, 336.3-307

**Cancellation**

- Discharge, 336.3-605
- Endorsement, reissue, 336.3-208

Capacity to contract, prior parties, accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Capacity to endorse, admission, 336.3-413

Cash or order of cash, bearer instrument, 336.3-111

Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122

**Certainty**

- Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118
- Papers signed while incomplete, 336.3-115
- Signature, 336.3-402
- Sum certain in money, 336.3-106, 336.3-107
- Unconditional promise or order to pay, 336.3-104
- Time of payment, 336.3-109

**Certificate of deposit**

- Defined, 336.3-104
- Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 336.3-104

Certificates, protest, 336.3-509

Certification defined, 336.3-411

**Certified checks**

- Bank deposits and collections
- Settlement of item, 336.4-211
- Drawer and prior endorers, discharge, 336.3-411
- Time for presenting, 336.4-404

Chain of title, endorsements, 336.3-415

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Checks****Acceptance**

- Certification, 336.3-411
- Definition and operation, 336.3-410
- Varying instrument, 336.3-412

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Assignment of funds, 336.3-409

**Certification**

- Acceptance, 336.3-411
- Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 336.4-211
- Time for presenting, 336.4-404

Defined, 336.3-104

Application, 336.3-102

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

Sales act, 336.2-103

Secured transactions, 336.9-105

Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 336.3-304

International sight draft, letter of advice, 336.3-701

Negotiable or nonnegotiable, 336.3-104

Terms affecting, 336.3-112

Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 336.3-802

Payment by financing agency, 336.2-506

Presentment, six months after date, 336.4-404

Remitting bank, 336.4-211

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 336.9-306

Sets of drafts, 336.3-801

Tender under sales act, 336.2-511

Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 336.2-403

**Children and minors**

- Rescission, 336.3-207
- Rights of holder in due course, 336.3-305

Citation, 336.3-101

**Claims**

- Burden of proof, 336.3-307
- Holder, 336.3-306
- Holder in due course, 336.3-305
- Knowledge, 336.3-603
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 336.3-804
- Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
- Warranties, 336.3-417

**Clearing house****Defined**

- Application, 336.3-102
- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Presentment through, 336.3-504

**Collateral**

- Impairment, 336.3-606
- Negotiability, 336.3-112

Collecting bank, 336.3-120

**Defined**

- Application, 336.3-102
- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105

Collection costs, sum certain, 336.3-106

Collection guaranteed, 336.3-416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 336.3-306

**Conditions**

- Endorsement, 336.3-202
- Promise or order, unconditional, 336.3-104, 336.3-105
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 336.3-112

**Consideration**

- Defense against holder, 336.3-306
- Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408
- Letters of credit, 336.5-105
- Omission of statement, 336.3-112
- Stating, 336.3-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)**

- Constructive condition, 336.3-105
- Constructive trusts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207
- Consul, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509
- Conversion, 336.3-419
- Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 336.3-207
- Costs
  - Collection, sum certain, 336.3-106
  - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 336.3-604
- Criminal liability, endorsement, 336.3-405
- Currency, payable in money, 336.3-107
- Current funds, payable from, 336.3-107
- Custom and usage, time for presentment, 336.3-503
- Customer defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Damages, converted instrument, 336.3-419
- Date, 336.3-114
  - Time of payment, 336.3-109
- Dead party, notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 336.3-307
- Defects, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
- Defenses
  - Failure of consideration, 336.3-306, 336.3-408
  - Holder, 336.3-306
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Signatures admitted or established, 336.3-307
  - Warranties on transfer, 336.3-417
- Deferred acceptance, 336.3-506
- Definite time
  - Defined, 336.3-109
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment, 336.3-109
- Definitions, 336.3-102
- Delay in presentment, 336.3-511
- Delivery
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Negotiation, 336.3-202
- Demand, notice of dishonor, 336.3-122
- Demand instrument
  - Accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment on demand, 336.3-108
- Depository bank defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Description, payable to named person, 336.3-117
- Description of payee, 336.3-117
- Destroyed instruments, 336.3-804
- Discharge
  - Accommodation party, 336.3-415
  - Alteration, 336.3-407
  - Cancellation, 336.3-605
  - Certification of check, 336.3-411
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Effect on holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-208
  - Generally, 336.3-601
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-602
  - Impairment of rights, 336.3-606
  - Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course defenses, 336.3-305
  - Intervening parties, reacquisition by prior party, 336.3-208
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
  - Notice of dishonor, delay, 336.3-502
  - Obligation, 336.3-802
  - Payment, 336.3-603
  - Presentment, delay, 336.3-502
  - Protest, delay, 336.3-502

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)**

- Discharge (Cont'd)
  - Renunciation, 336.3-605
  - Rights of a holder, 336.3-301
  - Satisfaction, 336.3-603
  - Tender of payment, 336.3-604
  - Two or more payees, 336.3-116
  - Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 336.3-502
  - Variance of draft, 336.3-412
- Disclaimer of liability
  - Endorsements, effect, 336.3-202
  - Maker, drawing without recourse, 336.3-413
- Discount, sum certain, 336.3-106
- Dishonor
  - Actions, accrual, 336.3-122
  - Defined, 336.3-507
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.3-802
  - Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 336.3-412
  - Drawer, liability, 336.3-413
  - Endorsers, liability, 336.3-414
  - Generally, 336.3-507
  - Letter of credit, sales act, 336.2-325
  - Liability of guarantor, 336.3-416
  - Presumption, 336.3-510
  - Protest, time, 336.3-501
  - Underlying obligations, effect, 336.3-802
  - Variance of draft, 336.3-412
- Documentary draft
  - Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104
  - Presentment, 336.5-110
- Draft
  - Defined, 336.3-104
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Sales act, 336.2-103
- Drawer, liabilities, 336.3-413
- Duress
  - Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305
  - Rescission, 336.3-207
- Emergencies, delay in presentment, 336.3-511
- Endorsements
  - Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 336.3-122
  - Blank, 336.3-204
  - Cancellation, reissue, 336.3-208
  - Certification, discharge, 336.3-411
  - Criminal liability, 336.3-405
  - Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 336.3-306
  - Discharge, 336.3-412
    - Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 336.3-502
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Effect, 336.3-202
  - Imposter, 336.3-405
  - Liability, 336.3-414
  - Misspelled name, 336.3-203
  - Negotiability, terms affecting, 336.3-112
  - Negotiation, 336.3-201, 336.3-202
  - Notice, accommodation, 336.3-415
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-501
  - Presentment necessary, 336.3-501
  - Restrictive, 336.3-205
    - Conversion, 336.3-419
    - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
    - Defined, 336.3-205
    - Effect, 336.3-206
    - Payment or satisfaction, 336.3-603
  - Right of transferee, 336.3-201
  - Signatures, 336.3-402
  - Special, 336.3-204
  - Transferee's rights, 336.3-201
  - Warranties, 336.3-417
  - Without recourse, 336.3-414

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Endorsements (Cont'd)**

Wrong name, 336.3-203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 336.3-510

Equity, action, definition, 336.1-201

**Estates**

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 336.3-302

Instruments payable to the order of estate validity, 336.3-110

Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 336.3-105

**Evidence**

Accommodation, 336.3-415

Dishonor, 336.3-510

Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 336.3-403

Exchange, sum certain, 336.3-106

**Excuse**

Presentment, 336.3-511

Protest or notice of dishonor, 336.3-511

**Executors and administrators**

Description of payee, 336.3-117

Holder in due course, 336.3-302

Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

Payable to order, 336.3-110

Promise or order unconditional, 336.3-105

Executory promise, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 336.3-505

Extension of payment, 336.3-118

**Extension of time of payment**

Acceptance of check, effect, 336.3-802

Definite time, 336.3-109

Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408

**Fiduciary**

Descriptive words, 336.3-117

Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

Figures, rules of construction, 336.3-118

Filling blanks, incompleteness, 336.3-115

Finality, payment or acceptance, 336.3-418

Financial information, promise to furnish, negotiability, 336.3-112

Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 336.3-501

**Forgery**

Conversion, 336.3-419

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Forms, 336.3-104

**Fraud**

Alteration, 336.3-407

Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305

Rescission, 336.3-207

Transferee, 336.3-201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 336.3-409

Genuineness of signatures, accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 336.3-302

Government, issuance, 336.3-105

Guarantor, 336.3-416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 336.3-202

**Handwritten terms**

Bearer instrument, 336.3-110

Controlling, 336.3-118

**Holder**

Actions, burden of proof, 336.3-307

Effect of restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206

Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 336.3-304

Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-306, 336.3-507

Taking for value, 336.3-303

**Holder in due course**

Acceptance, finality, 336.3-418

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Holder in due course (Cont'd)**

Accommodation party, liability, 336.3-415

Alteration, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407

Burden of proof, 336.3-307

Defined, 336.3-302

Discharge, 336.3-602

Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-208

Drafts in a set, 336.3-801

Failure of consideration, defense, 336.3-408

Instruments not payable to order or to bearer, 336.3-805

Notice, claim or defense, 336.3-304

Payment, finality, 336.3-418

Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207

Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206

Rights, 336.3-305

Person not a holder in due course, 336.3-306

Secured transactions, 336.9-206

Priorities, 336.9-309

Separate written agreement, 336.3-119

Taking for value, 336.3-303

**Unauthorized signatures**

Defense, 336.3-406

Liability, 336.3-404

Holidays, presentment, 336.3-503

Hours, time of presentment, 336.3-503

**Identification**

Order to pay, 336.3-102

Protest, identification of instrument, 336.3-509

Identification of person, presentment, 336.3-505

Illegal terms, validation, 336.3-106, 336.3-112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 336.3-207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 336.3-606

Implied condition, promise or order, 336.3-105

Imposters, endorsement, 336.3-405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 336.3-305

**Incompetents**

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 336.3-307

Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

**Incomplete instruments**

Acceptance, 336.3-410

Acceptor, liability, 336.3-413

Alteration, 336.3-407

Generally, 336.3-115

Maker, liability, 336.3-413

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 336.3-804

**Insolvency**

Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415

Collection guaranteed, liability, 336.3-416

Defense against holder in due course, 336.3-305

Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508

Warranties, 336.3-417

Installments, sum certain, 336.3-106

Instrument, defined, 336.3-102

**Interest**

Accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122

Ambiguous terms, 336.3-118

Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 336.3-304

Sum certain, 336.3-106

Tender of payment

Discharge of parties, 336.3-604

**Intermediary bank**

Conversion, liability, 336.3-419

Defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105

International sight draft, letter of advice, 336.3-701

Issue defined, 336.3-102

Item defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-104

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

731

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

#### Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Joint liability, 336.3-118
- Joint payees, 336.3-116
- Joint payment, two or more payees, 336.3-102
- Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
- Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Larceny
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Payment, rights of holder, 336.3-603
  - Recovery on stolen instrument, 336.3-804
- Letter of advice, international sight draft, 336.3-701
- Liens, taking for value, 336.3-303
- Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 336.3-202
- Limitation of actions, 336.3-122
- Limited interest, purchaser as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Lost instruments, 336.3-804
- Mail, presentment, 336.3-504
- Maker, liabilities, 336.3-413
- Mark in lieu of signature, 336.3-401
- Material alteration
  - Definition, 336.3-407
  - Incomplete instrument, 336.3-115
- Maturity
  - Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122
  - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 336.3-501
- Medium of exchange, money, 336.3-107
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305
- Midnight deadline defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Misspelled name, endorsement, 336.3-203
- Mistake
  - Rescission, 336.3-207
  - Wrong or misspelled name of payee, 336.3-203
- Modification of terms, 336.3-119
- Money
  - Exception, 336.3-103
  - Payable in, 336.3-107
- Multiple payees, 336.3-116
- Names
  - Misspelled, 336.3-203
  - Signature, liabilities, 336.3-401
- Negligence
  - Alteration, 336.3-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.3-406
- Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 336.3-104
- Negotiation, 336.3-202
- Notaries public, certification of protests, 336.3-509
- Note defined, 336.3-104
- Notice
  - Purchaser, claim or defense, 336.3-304
  - Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206
  - Third party, obligation, 336.3-803
- Notice of dishonor
  - Defined, 336.3-508
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Delay excused, 336.3-511
  - Demand, 336.3-122
  - Drawer, liability, 336.3-413
  - Endorsers, liability, 336.3-414
  - Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-511
  - Presumption, 336.3-510
  - Unexcused delay, discharge, 336.3-502
  - Waiver, 336.3-511
  - Words of guaranty, 336.3-416
- Obligation
  - Discharge, 336.3-802
  - Notice to third party, 336.3-803
- Office, instruments payable to, 336.3-110

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

#### Commercial paper (Cont'd)

- Officers
  - Instruments payable to, 336.3-110, 336.3-117
  - Signatures, 336.3-403
- Omissions not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
- On demand, defined, 336.3-108
- Order
  - Defined, 336.3-102
  - Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107
  - Liability, endorsers, 336.3-414
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
  - Payment, 336.3-110
  - Unconditional, 336.3-105
- Organization, notice, claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Overdue
  - Acceptance, 336.3-410
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Parol evidence, accommodation party, 336.3-415
- Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505
- Partial assignment, 336.3-202
- Partnership
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
  - Payable to order, 336.3-110
  - Payment from assets, 336.3-105
- Payable at bank, 336.3-121
  - Presentment, necessity, 336.3-501
- Payable at definite time, 336.3-109
- Payable in money, 336.3-107
- Payable on demand, 336.3-108
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payable through bank, 336.3-120
- Payable to bearer, 336.3-111
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payable to named person, description, 336.3-117
- Payable to order, 336.3-110
  - Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payee
  - Bearer instrument, 336.3-111
  - Existence, admission, 336.3-413
  - Holder in due course, 336.3-302
  - Identification, 336.3-102
  - Two or more persons, 336.3-102, 336.3-116
- Payment
  - Antedating or postdating, 336.3-114
  - Discharge, 336.3-603
  - Dishonor, 336.3-507
  - Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
  - Finality, 336.3-418
  - Guaranteed, 336.3-416
  - Note, payable at bank, 336.3-121
  - On demand defined, 336.3-108
  - Payable through bank, 336.3-120
  - Tender
    - Discharge, 336.3-604
  - Time, 336.3-506
  - Demand instrument, 336.3-108
- Payor bank defined
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Postdating, 336.3-114
  - Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Postponement of acceptance, 336.3-506
- Prepayment, separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105
- Presentment
  - Acceptance deferred, 336.3-506
  - Collecting bank, designation, 336.3-120
  - Defined, 336.3-504
  - Delay excused, 336.3-511
  - Demand instrument, 336.3-108
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.3-802
  - Dishonor, 336.3-507
  - Documentary draft, 336.5-110
  - Exhibition of instrument, 336.3-505

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Presentment (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 336.3-501
- Holidays, 336.3-503
- Identification, 336.3-505
- Method of making, 336.3-504
- Persons to whom made, 336.3-504
- Rights of parties, 336.3-505
- Six months after date, 336.4-404
- Time, 336.3-503
- Unexcused delay, discharge, 336.3-502
- Waiver, 336.3-511
- Warranties, 336.3-417
- Words of guaranty, 336.3-416

**Presumptions**

- Checks, reasonable time for payment, 336.3-304, 336.3-503
- Conversion of instrument, 336.3-419
- Date of instrument, 336.3-114
- Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 336.3-510
- Genuineness of signature, 336.3-307
- Order of liability of endorser, 336.3-414
- Ownership of transferee, 336.3-201
- Signature as accommodation, 336.3-416

**Printed terms, 336.3-118****Prior party, reacquisition, 336.3-208****Prior transactions, 336.10-102****Process, taking under, status of holder, 336.3-302****Promises**

- Defined, 336.3-102
- Foreign currency, sum certain, 336.3-107
- Unconditional, 336.3-105
- Negotiability, 336.3-104

**Protest****Defined, 336.3-509****Delay**

- Discharge, 336.3-502
- Excused, 336.3-511
- Endorsers, liability, 336.3-414
- Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-511
- Waiver, 336.3-511
- Words of guaranty, 336.3-416

**Purchaser's rights, 336.3-306****Railroads, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203****Ratification, unauthorized signature, 336.3-404****Reacquisition by prior party, 336.3-208****Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505****Recording, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304****Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 336.3-510****Recourse, impairment, 336.3-606****Renunciation**

- Discharge, 336.3-605
- Rights of holder, 336.3-605

**Requirement for negotiability, 336.3-104****Reservation of rights, 336.3-606****Rules of construction, 336.3-118****Satisfaction, discharge, 336.3-603****Scope of article, limitations, 336.3-103****Seal, 336.3-113****Secondary parties**

- Defined, 336.3-102
- Discharge, unexcused delay, 336.3-502
- Extension, consent, 336.3-118
- Presentment necessary to charge, 336.3-501

**Security, statement in instrument, 336.3-105****Security interest**

- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer, 336.3-201

**Separate agreement**

- Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304
- Prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Separate written agreement, 336.3-119****Sets, drafts, 336.3-801****Sight, payable at, demand instrument, 336.3-108****Signatures**

- Acceptance, 336.3-410
- Accommodation party, 336.3-415
- Warranty, 336.3-415
- Agent, 336.3-403
- Assumed names, 336.3-401
- Burden of proof, 336.3-307
- Collection guaranteed, 336.3-416
- Defined, 336.3-401
- Endorsement, 336.3-402
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-405
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115
- Liability, 336.3-401
- Mark, 336.3-401
- Negotiability, 336.3-104
- Payment guaranteed, 336.3-416
- Unauthorized, 336.3-404
- Negligence, 336.3-406
- Warranties, 336.3-417

**Six months after date, presentment, 336.4-404****Special endorsement, 336.3-204****Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 336.3-416****Stolen instruments, 336.3-804****Successive payees, 336.3-102****Sum certain, 336.3-106****Foreign currency, 336.3-107****Unconditional promise or order to pay, 336.3-104****Taking for value, 336.3-303****Tender of payment****Discharge, 336.3-604****Terms modified by other writings, 336.3-119****Terms not affecting negotiability, 336.3-112****Third party**

- Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303

**Notice of breach, 336.3-803****Time**

- Acceptance, 336.3-506
- Date on instrument, 336.3-114
- Notice of claim or defense, purchaser, 336.3-304
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Payable at definite time, 336.3-109
- Payment, 336.3-506
- Demand instrument, 336.3-108
- Presentment, 336.3-503
- Protest, 336.3-509

**Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 336.3-122****Title, warranties on transfer, 336.3-417****Trade name, signature, 336.3-401****Transfer, 336.3-201**

- Application of article, 336.3-805
- Warranties, 336.3-417

**Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 336.3-206****Trusts and trustees**

- Constructive trusts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207
- Description of payee, 336.3-117
- Payable to order, 336.3-110
- Payment limited to assets, 336.3-105

**Typewritten terms, 336.3-118****Bearer instrument, 336.3-110****Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-404****Negligence, 336.3-406****Unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105****Negotiability, 336.3-104****United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509****Validating illegal terms, 336.3-106, 336.3-112****Value, holder taking for value, 336.3-303****Variance, acceptance, 336.3-412****Vice-consul, protests, 336.3-509**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)****Waiver**

Benefit of laws, negotiability, 336.3-112  
Protest, 336.3-511

Warranties, presentment and transfer, 336.3-417

Without recourse, transfer, 336.3-417

Words and figures, controlling, 336.3-118

Wrong name, endorsement, 336.3-203

**Commercial unit**

Acceptance of part, 336.2-606

Defined, sales act, 336.2-105

**Commingle goods**

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

Warehouse operators, fungible goods, 336.7-207

**Commission, see Sales, this topic****Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, interruption, causing delay, 336.4-108****Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 336.9-104****Concealment, bulk transfers, 336.6-111****Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 336.3-306****Conditional payment, letters of credit, notice to issuer, 336.5-114****Conditional sales**

Railroads, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**Conditions**

Acceptance, sale, 336.2-207

**Commercial paper**

Endorsement, 336.3-202

Promise or order, unconditional, 336.3-104, 336.3-105

Restrictive endorsement, 336.3-205, 336.3-206

Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 336.2-507

**Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 336.2-204, 336.2-207****Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 336.3-112****Confirmed credit, defined, sales act, 336.2-325****Confirming bank**

Defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103

Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic

**Conflict of laws**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.1-105, 336.4-102

Bank liability, 336.4-102

Bulk transfers, 336.1-105

Conditional sales, railroads, 336.9-203

Credit unions, secured transactions, 336.9-203

Industrial loan and thrift companies, secured transaction, 336.9-203

Installment loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203

Interest rates, 336.9-203

Investments securities, 336.1-105, 336.8-106

Motor vehicle installment sales, secured transactions, 336.9-203

**Railroads**

Bonds or notes, secured transactions, 336.9-203

Secured transactions, 336.9-203

Regulated loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203

Sales, 336.1-105

Rights of seller's creditors, 336.2-402

Secured transactions, 336.1-105, 336.9-103, 336.9-203

Telegraph and telephone companies, mortgages or deeds of trust, secured transactions, 336.9-203

**Conforming, defined, sales act, 336.2-106****Consideration**

Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 336.6-107

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Firm offers, 336.2-205

Letters of credit, 336.5-105

Sales contract, agreement modifying, 336.2-209

Value defined, 336.1-201

Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 336.1-107

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Consignee**

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 336.7-303

Defined, documents of title, 336.7-102

Application, sales act, 336.2-103

**Consignment**

Creditors' claims, 336.2-326

Security interest defined, 336.1-201

**Consignor****Bills of lading**

Carrier's lien effective against, 336.7-307

Delivery of goods, 336.7-303

Defined, documents of title, 336.7-102

Application, sales act, 336.2-103

**Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 336.9-103****Construction of laws, see Statutes, this topic****Constructive trusts, commercial paper, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-207****Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509****Consular invoice, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202****Consumer credit loans, secured transactions, 336.9-203****Consumer goods**

Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109

Application, 336.9-105

Sales act, 336.2-103

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

**Containers, sale warranty, 336.2-314****Contract for sale**

Defined, sales act, 336.2-106

Application, 336.2-103

Documents of title, 336.7-102

Letters of credit, 336.5-103

Secured transactions, 336.9-105

Investment securities, failure to pay, action for price, 336.8-107

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Contracts**

Agreements, see Agreements, this topic

C.I.F. or C. and F., price basis, 336.2-321

Course of dealing, 336.1-205

Defined, 336.1-201

Sales act, 336.2-106

Deterioration of goods, no arrival, no sale" term, 336.2-324

Obligation of good faith, 336.1-203

Principles of law and equity, 336.1-103

Principles of law applicable, 336.1-103

Supplementary, 336.1-103

Variation, 336.1-102

**Conversion**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203

Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic

Commercial paper, 336.3-419

Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-419

Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502

Investment securities, 336.8-318

Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604

Secured transactions, possession after default, 336.9-505

Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210

**Copies, see Secured transactions, this topic****Corporations**

Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207

Organization defined, 336.1-201

Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Representative defined, 336.1-201

Secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401

Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207

**Counterclaims, see Setoff and counterclaim, this topic**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Counterfeiting, genuine, defined, 336.1-201
- Countersignature, investment securities, warranty, 336.8-208
- Course of dealing
  - Agreement defined, 336.1-201
  - Contract for sale
    - Controlling construction, 336.2-208
    - Explanation or supplementation of terms, 336.2-202
    - Generally, 336.1-205
  - Sales contract, implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Course of performance
  - Agreement defined, 336.1-201
  - Contract for sale
    - Controlling construction, 336.2-208
    - Explanation or supplementation of terms, 336.2-202
  - Sales contract, implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Cover, defined, sales act, 336.2-712
- Credit
  - Banker's credit, defined, sales act, application, 336.2-103
  - Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201
  - Confirmed, credit, defined, sales act, application, 336.2-103
  - Defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103
  - Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic
  - Sales, beginning of period, 336.2-310
  - Value, defined, 336.1-201
- Credit unions
  - Secured transactions
    - Application of law, 336.9-104
    - Conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Creditors, see Debtors and creditors, this topic
- Crimes and offenses
  - Commercial paper, endorsement, 336.3-405
  - Endorsements, commercial paper, 336.3-405
  - Forgery, see Forgery, this topic
  - Fraud, see Fraud, this topic
  - Larceny, see Larceny, this topic
- Crops, see Agricultural products, this topic
- Cross-action, defendant, defined, 336.1-201
- Custodian bank, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102
- Custom and usage
  - Agreement defined, 336.1-201
  - Commercial paper, time for presentment, 336.3-503
  - Commercial practices, continued expansion, 336.1-102
  - Definitions, 336.1-205
  - Fungible defined, 336.1-201
  - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Customers
  - Defined
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
    - Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102
    - Letter of credit, 336.5-103
    - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 336.5-109
- Cutoff hour, bank deposits and collections, time of receipt of items, 336.4-107
- Damages
  - Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 336.4-402
  - Assignment, breach of sales contract, 336.2-210
  - Breach of sales contract, assignment, 336.2-210
  - Breach of warranty, 336.2-316
  - Bulk transfers, auction sales, 336.6-108
  - Commercial paper, converted instrument, 336.3-419
  - Consequential damages, 336.1-106
  - Conversion, warehouse receipts, 336.7-204
  - Duplicate documents of title, 336.7-402
  - Incidental damages, sales act, 336.2-710
  - Investment securities, overissue, 336.8-104

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Damages (Cont'd)
  - Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115
  - Limitation
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103
    - Bills of lading, 336.7-309
    - Sales act, 336.2-718, 336.2-719
  - Misdescription of goods, 336.7-203
  - Consignee, 336.7-301
  - Nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203
  - Consignee, 336.7-301
  - Penal damages, 336.1-106
  - Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Secured transactions, secured party, 336.9-507
  - Failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404
  - Special damages, 336.1-106
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-204
  - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 336.7-203
  - Overissue, 336.7-402
  - Warehouse operator, sale to enforce lien, 336.7-210
  - Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 336.4-402
- Death
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, 336.4-405
  - Commercial paper
    - Effectiveness of signature, 336.3-307
    - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
- Debentures, bulk transfers, transferor as obligor of outstanding, issue list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Debtors and creditors
  - Creditor defined, 336.1-201
  - Debtor, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105
  - Insolvency, seller's remedies, 336.2-702
  - Investment securities, 336.8-317
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Notice, bulk transfers, 336.6-105, 336.6-107
  - Sale on approval, 336.2-326
  - Sale or return, 336.2-326
  - Seller of goods, rights, 336.2-402
  - Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 336.2-402
- Deeds of trust, 336.9-102
- Default
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
- Defects
  - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 336.5-113
- Sales
  - Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 336.2-506
  - Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605
- Defenses
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Secured transactions
    - Agreements, 336.9-206
    - Assignee, defenses against, 336.9-318
- Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-109
- Definitions generally, 336.1-201
- Delay
  - Bank collections, 336.4-108
  - Notice, 336.4-202
  - Delivery of goods by bailee, 336.7-403
  - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-401
  - Sales, excuse, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616
- Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, basis of price, 336.2-321
- Delivery
  - Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 336.7-403



### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

- Delivery (Cont'd)
  - Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Commercial paper
    - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
    - Negotiation, 336.3-202
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Delay, bailee, 336.7-403
  - Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Delivery of goods, warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic
- Delivery order, defined, documents of title, 336.7-102
- Demurrage
  - Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 336.7-307
  - Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209
- Depository bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Depository system, investment securities, transfer or pledge within central system, 336.8-320
- Description
  - Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 336.7-203, 336.7-301
  - Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 336.6-107
  - Commercial paper, payee, 336.3-117
  - Sales
    - Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317
    - Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-110
    - Collateral, 336.9-203
    - Proceeds, 336.9-203
- Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 336.7-305
- Destroyed property, see Lost or destroyed property, this topic
- Deterioration of goods
  - Buyer's option, 336.2-613
  - C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, risk on seller, 336.2-321
  - No arrival, no sale terms, goods no longer conforming to contract, 336.2-324
  - Warehouse operators, right to sell, 336.7-206
- Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Discharge
  - Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 336.4-207
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Disclaimer of liability
  - Endorsements, effect, 336.3-202
  - Makers, drawing without recourse, 336.3-413
- Discounts
  - Commercial paper, sum certain, 336.3-106
  - Purchase of instruments, 336.1-201
- Dishonor
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Checks, payment of instrument, 336.2-511
  - Collecting banks, 336.4-211
    - Notice, 336.4-202, 336.4-301
  - Collections, items not payable at bank, 336.4-210
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
    - Sales act, 336.2-103
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-112
    - Rights of seller, 336.2-325
    - Wrongfully, 336.5-115
  - Notice, 336.3-508
    - Liability of guarantor, 336.3-416
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 336.5-103
- Documentary draft
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

- Documentary draft (Cont'd)
  - Defined
    - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
    - Application commercial paper, 336.3-102
    - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
  - Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic
- Documents of title
  - Accident, title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Adequacy, 336.7-509
  - Adverse claims, 336.7-603
  - Attachment of goods, 336.7-602
  - Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 336.7-601
  - Bailee
    - Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
    - Defined, 336.7-102
    - Possession, tender of delivery, 336.2-503
    - Saving clause, 336.10-104
  - Banking channels, delivery, 336.2-308
  - Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic
  - Citation, 336.7-101
  - Classifications, application of law, 336.7-103
  - Collecting bank, warranties, 336.7-508
  - Commercial paper, exception, 336.3-103
  - Conflicting claims, 336.7-603
  - Consignee defined, 336.7-102
  - Consignor defined, 336.7-102
  - Contract for sale
    - Adequacy, 336.7-509
    - Defined, 336.2-106
  - Conversion, title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Creditors, title to goods, 336.7-504
  - Damage to goods, delivery, 336.7-403
  - Damages
    - Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203
    - Duplicate documents, 336.7-402
    - Good faith delivery, 336.7-404
  - Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.7-102
  - Delay, delivery, 336.7-403
  - Delivery, 336.2-308
    - Document, title and rights, 336.7-504
  - Goods
    - Good faith, damages, 336.7-404
    - Stoppage, 336.7-504
  - Obligation, 336.7-403
  - Payment due and demanded, 336.2-507
  - Without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Delivery order defined, 336.7-102
- Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203
- Destruction, 336.7-601
- Destruction of goods, delivery, 336.7-403
- Diversion of goods
  - Delivery, 336.7-403
  - Title, 336.7-504
- Documents, definition, 336.7-102
- Duly negotiate defined, 336.7-501
  - Application, 336.7-102
    - Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 336.7-501
- Duplicates, 336.7-402
- Duress, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Endorsement
  - Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
  - Liability, 336.7-505
  - Negotiations, 336.7-501
  - Right to compel endorsement, 336.7-506
- Excuses for delivery of goods, 336.7-403
- Financing agency, rights secured, 336.2-506
- Fraud, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Fungible goods
  - Overissue of documents, 336.7-402
  - Rights of holder, 336.7-502
- Genuine, warranties on transfer, 336.7-507
- Good faith delivery, damages, 336.7-404

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Documents of title (Cont'd)**

- Goods defined, 336.7-102
- Holder
  - Rights, 336.7-502
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309
- Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 336.7-601
- Injunction, rights of purchaser, 336.7-602
- Insurance, warehouse operators, lien for cost, 336.7-209
- Interpleader, 336.7-603
- Irregular document, 336.7-401
- Issuer
  - Defined, 336.7-102
  - Obligations, 336.7-401
- Larceny, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
- Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503
- Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509
- Liens
  - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 336.7-403
  - Judicial process, 336.7-602
  - Warehouse operators, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Loss of goods, delivery, 336.7-403
- Lost instruments, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
- Mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203
- Mistake, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
  - Warranties, 336.7-507
- Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 336.7-104, 336.7-504
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203
- Obligation
  - Delivery, 336.7-403
  - Issuer, 336.7-401
- Omissions, implication, 336.7-105
- Overissue
  - Damages, 336.7-402
  - Liabilities of issuer, 336.7-402
- Overseas defined, 336.2-323
- Passing title to goods, 336.2-401
- Person entitled under the document defined, 336.7-403
- Prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Receipt of goods defined, 336.2-103
- Reconsignment, delivery, 336.7-403
- Registered mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Regulatory statutes, application, 336.7-103
- Release, warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 336.7-403
- Right in goods defeated, 336.7-503
- Rights of holder, 336.7-502
- Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502
- Security interest, title to goods, 336.7-503
- Statutes, application of law, 336.7-103
- Stop delivery, exercise of right, 336.7-403
- Tariff, application of law, 336.7-103
- Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 336.2-503
- Transfer, warranties, 336.7-507
- Treaties, application, 336.7-103
- United States statutes, application, 336.7-103
- Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic
- Warehouse operators defined, 336.7-102
- Warranties, 336.7-507
  - Collecting bank, 336.7-508

**Drafts**

- Ambiguity, construction, 336.3-118
- Assignment of funds, 336.3-409
- Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104
  - Application, 336.3-102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Drafts (Cont'd)**

- Letters of credit, 336.5-103
- Sales act, 336.2-103
- Delivery of documents, 336.2-514
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504
  - Defined, 336.4-104
    - Application, commercial paper, 336.3-102
- Drafts in a set, 336.3-801
- International sight drafts, letter of advice, 336.3-701
- Negotiability, terms affecting, 336.3-112
- Purchases, rights of financing agency, 336.2-506
- Duplicates, documents of title, 336.7-402
- Effective date, commercial code, 336.10-105
  - Revisions to secured transaction law, 336.11-101
- Emergencies
  - Collection of items, delays, 336.4-108
  - Commercial paper, delay in presentment, 336.3-511
- Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 336.8-205
- Encumbrances, see Liens, this topic
- Endorsements
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Bills of lading, 336.7-501
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Unauthorized endorsement defined, 336.1-201
  - Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501
- Equipment
  - Bulk transfers, 336.6-102
  - Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-109
- Equipment trusts
  - Application of article, 336.9-104
  - Policy and scope of article, 336.9-102
- Equity
  - Actions definition, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, creditor's right, 336.8-317
  - Supplementary, 336.1-103
- Errors, see Mistake, this topic
- Estates, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Evidence
  - Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510
  - Bill of lading, 336.1-201
  - Burden of proof, see Burden of proof, this topic
  - Commercial paper, dishonor, 336.3-510
  - Consular invoice, 336.1-202
  - Dishonor, commercial paper, 336.3-510
  - Market price, sales act, 336.2-723
  - Notation credit, time for obtaining, 336.5-108
  - Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, 336.3-510
  - Parol evidence, see Parol evidence, this topic
  - Presumptions, see Presumptions, this topic
  - Prevailing price, sales act, 336.2-724
  - Prima facie evidence
    - Bills of lading, 336.1-202
    - Consular invoice, 336.1-202
    - Inspector's certificate, 336.1-202
    - Insurance policy or certificate, 336.1-202
    - Third party document, 336.1-202
    - Weigher's certificate, 336.1-202
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
  - Secured transactions
    - Assignment, 336.9-318
    - Subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
  - Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 336.3-403
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302
  - Usage of trade, 336.1-205
- Evidences of indebtedness, investment securities, 336.8-102
- Exchange
  - Commercial paper
    - Medium of exchange, payment, 336.3-107

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Exchange (Cont'd)****Commercial paper (Cont'd)**

With exchange or less exchange, sum certain, 336.3-106

Investment securities, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305

Exchange bills, see Commercial paper, this topic

Exchange of property, buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 336.2-306

**Executors and administrators**

Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Creditor defined, 336.1-201

Representative defined, 336.1-201

**Exemptions**

Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Sales, 336.2-102

Secured transactions, 336.9-104

Filing provisions, 336.9-302

Warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316

**Expenses**

Bill of lading, preservation of goods, lien of carrier, 336.7-307

**Presenting bank**

Lien on goods following dishonor, 336.4-504

Right to reimbursement for following instructions after dishonor, 336.4-108

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Express warranties, see Sales, this topic

**Extension**

Commercial paper, payment, definite time, 336.3-109

Contracts for sale, limitations, 336.2-725

Payment of commercial paper, 336.3-118

Time limits, collecting bank, 336.4-108

Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 336.3-802

F.A.S., defined, sales act, 336.2-319

**F.O.B.**

Defined, sales act, 336.2-319

Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 336.2-323

Factors' liens, secured transactions, 336.9-102

**Farm equipment**

Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, 336.9-307

**Security interest**

Filing, 336.9-401

Perfection, 336.9-302

Farm products, see Agricultural products, this topic

Fault, defined, 336.1-201

Federal aviation act of 1958, secured transactions, foreign air carriers, 336.9-103

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103

**Fees**

Attorneys, see Attorneys, this topic

Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic

**Fiduciaries****Commercial paper**

Description of payee, 336.3-117

Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304

**Investment securities**

Endorsement or instruction, 336.8-308, 336.8-402

Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, conflict, 336.10-104

Field warehousing arrangement, warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 336.3-118

Filing officer, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-401

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Financial information, commercial paper, promise to furnish, negotiability, 336.3-112

Financing agency, see Sales, this topic

Financing statement, secured transactions, 336.9-403

Firm offers, revocation, 336.2-205

Fish and game, secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204

Fixtures, see Secured transactions, this topic

Food, warranty sales, 336.2-314

Forced sales, auctions, 336.2-328

Foreclosure, secured transactions, 336.9-501

Foreign corporations, secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401

**Foreign currency**

Collecting bank, charge-back or refund, 336.4-212

Commercial paper, payable in, 336.3-107

Money, payable, 336.3-107

**Foreign nations and states**

Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 336.1-105

Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 336.3-501

Conflict of laws, see Conflict of laws, this topic

Contract for sale, regulations

Delay or nondelivery, 336.2-615

Substituted performance, 336.2-614

Money defined, 336.1-201

**Secured transactions**

Financing statement, description, 336.9-402

Perfection of security interest, 336.9-103

Territorial application of act, power to choose applicable law, 336.1-105

**Forgery****Commercial paper**

Conversion, 336.3-419

Notice of claim or defense, 336.3-304

Genuine defined, 336.1-201

Letters of credit, 336.5-114

Unauthorized signature, definition, 336.1-201

**Forms**

Commercial paper, 336.3-104

Conspicuous language defined, 336.1-201

Contract for sale, 336.2-204

Financing statements, secured transactions, 336.9-402

Letters of credit, 336.5-104

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

**Fraud****Alterations**

Commercial paper, 336.3-407

Investment securities, 336.8-206

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502

Holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305

Investment securities, alteration, 336.8-206

Letters of credit, 336.5-114

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207

Purchaser, investment securities, 336.8-301

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Statute of frauds, see Statute of frauds, this topic

Freight, C.I.F. and C. and F., definition, 336.2-320

Freight forwarder, bill of lading, title to goods based on, 336.7-503

**Fungible goods**

Commingle, effect, 336.7-207

Defined, 336.1-201

Documents of title

Overissue, 336.7-402

Rights of holder, 336.7-502

Implied warranties, 336.2-314

**Investment securities**

Purchaser as owner, 336.8-313

Merchantability, 336.2-314

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 336.8-313

Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Fungible goods (Cont'd)  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Commingleing, 336.7-207  
   Title, 336.7-205  
 Fungible securities, defined, 336.1-201  
 Future charges, warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209  
   Defined, sales act, 336.2-105  
   Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501  
 Garnishment, secured transactions, 336.9-311  
 General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-106  
 Gifts, definition of purchase, 336.1-201  
 Good faith  
   Accelerate payments or performance, 336.1-208  
   Agreement disclaiming, 336.1-102  
   Bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
   Buyer in ordinary course of business defined, 336.1-201  
   Construction of act, 336.1-102  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
     Sales, 336.2-103  
   Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 336.8-318  
   Disclaimer by agreement, 336.1-102  
   Duties, obligation, 336.1-203  
   Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 336.3-302  
   Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 336.8-406  
   Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109  
   Obligation, 336.1-203  
   Open price term, sales contract, 336.2-305  
   Option bidding, 336.2-328  
   Purchasers, voidable title, 336.2-403  
   Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 336.2-603  
   Sales, specifications for performance, 336.2-311  
 Goods  
   Contract for sale, payment of price, 336.2-304  
   Defined  
     Documents of title, 336.7-102  
     Sales act, 336.2-105  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-105  
   Deterioration, see Deterioration of goods, this topic  
   Misdescription, bills of lading, 336.7-203, 336.7-301  
 Government  
   Commercial paper, issuance, 336.3-105  
   Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 336.8-202  
 Grain storage, warehouse receipts, applicability of code, 234.24  
 Growing crops, see Agricultural products, this topic  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 336.8-402  
 Guarantor, surety, defined, 336.1-201  
 Guaranty  
   Commercial paper, effect on negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Documents of title, endorser, 336.7-505  
   Investment securities  
     Guarantee of the signature, defined, 336.8-402  
     Liabilities of guarantor, 336.8-201  
     Signature of endorser or originator of instruction, 336.8-402  
     Warranties, 336.8-312  
 Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 336.2-318  
 Handwritten terms  
   Commercial paper  
     Bearer instrument, 336.3-110  
     Rules of construction, 336.3-118  
 Headnotes of sections, part of law, 336.1-109  
 Holder  
   Banks, acquisition of right, 336.4-201  
   Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
   Defined, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Holder (Cont'd)  
   Investment securities, transfer or pledge within central depository system, 336.8-320  
 Holder in due course  
   Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
   Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
   Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302  
     Application, 336.3-102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
     Letters of credit, 336.5-103  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-105  
   Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Holidays, commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-503  
 Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 336.3-503  
 Identification  
   Commercial paper  
     Identification of person, presentment, 336.3-505  
     Order to pay, 336.3-102  
     Protest, identification of instrument, 336.3-509  
   Defined, sales act, 336.2-501  
   Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403  
   Secured transactions  
     Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207  
     Identifying property, description, 336.9-110  
 Implied warranties, see Sales, this topic  
 Improvements, secured transactions, real property, accounts or contract rights, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302  
 Incompetents  
   Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 336.3-307  
   Customer, rights of collecting bank, 336.4-405  
   Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508  
 Incomplete instruments, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Indemnity  
   Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 336.7-301  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-113  
   Lost or destroyed instruments  
     Bond of claimant, 336.8-405  
     Expenses of defendant, 336.3-804  
     Security of claimant, 336.7-601  
   Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 336.8-403  
   Security transactions, filing bond with secured party, holder of subordinate security interest, 336.9-504  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Indorsements, see Endorsements, this topic  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, secured transaction, conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
 Infringement, see Sales, this topic  
 Injunctions  
   Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 336.7-602  
   Investment securities, 336.8-317  
     Transfer, 336.8-315  
   Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 336.5-114  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 336.9-112  
   Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403  
 Insolvency  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202  
   Warranties of transferor, 336.4-207  
   Bankruptcy, see Bankruptcy, this topic  
   Banks, letters of credit, 336.5-117  
   Commercial paper  
     Accommodation party, warranty, 336.3-415  
     Notice of dishonor, insolvent party, 336.3-508  
     Warranties on transfer, 336.3-417  
   Holder in due course, defense, 336.3-305  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-117  
   Sales, see Sales, this topic  
   Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306  
   Insolvency proceedings defined, 336.1-201  
   Insolvent defined, 336.1-201

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Inspections and inspectors  
 Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 336.6-104  
 Certificates, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202  
 Resale of goods, right of inspection, 336.2-706  
 Sales, see Sales, this topic  
 Installment contract, defined, sales act, 336.2-612  
 Installments  
 Commercial paper  
 Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 336.3-505  
 Sum certain, 336.3-106  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, conflict of laws, secured transactions, 336.9-203  
 Sales, breach, 336.2-612  
 Secured transactions  
 Conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
 Effect, 336.9-201  
 Instructions  
 Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 336.4-503  
 Bill of lading  
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 336.7-504  
 Delivery of goods, 336.7-303  
 Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 336.4-204  
 Rejected goods, 336.2-603  
 Sales, delivery instructions, 336.2-319  
 Instrument  
 Defined  
 Commercial paper, 336.3-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-105  
 Insurance  
 Buyer under sales act, 336.2-501  
 C.I.F., sales act, 336.2-320  
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207  
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104  
 Policy, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202  
 Seller under sales act, insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Warehouse operators, lien for costs, 336.7-209  
 Intangibles, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Interest  
 Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
 Secured transactions, conflict of laws, 336.9-203  
 Usury, secured transactions, 336.9-201  
 Intermediary bank, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic  
 Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Inventory, see Secured transactions, this topic  
 Investment securities  
 Actions  
 Burden of proof, 336.8-105  
 Possession, wrongful transfer, 336.8-315  
 Presumptions, 336.8-105  
 Price, 336.8-107  
 Admissions, contract for sale, 336.8-319  
 Admitted investments, 336.8-105  
 Adverse claims  
 Defined, 336.8-302  
 Indemnity bond, 336.8-403  
 Notice, 336.8-304  
 Broker or purchaser, 336.8-313  
 Date, redemption or exchange, 336.8-305  
 Endorsement, bearer form, 336.8-310  
 Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Agents  
 Conversion, 336.8-318  
 Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406  
 Alteration, 336.8-206  
 Application of law, 336.8-106  
 Commercial paper, 336.3-103  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency defined, 336.8-402

### COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Investment securities (Cont'd)  
 Appropriate person  
 Defined, 336.8-308  
 Endorsement or instruction by, registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401  
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, 336.8-207  
 Assignment  
 Endorsement, 336.8-308  
 Restrictions, 336.8-204  
 Attachment, 336.8-317  
 Authenticating trustee  
 Duties and notice to, 336.8-406  
 Signature, 336.8-205  
 Warranties, 336.8-208  
 Authentication, warranty, 336.8-208  
 Bailee, conversion, 336.8-318  
 Bank deposits and collections, application, 336.4-102  
 Bearer form  
 Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-304  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Endorsement, 336.8-310  
 Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320  
 Blank endorsement, 336.8-308  
 Transfer or pledge, 336.8-309, 336.8-320  
 Blanks, completion of instrument, 336.8-206  
 Bona fide purchaser  
 Action for possession, 336.8-315  
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 336.8-206  
 Defects, 336.8-202  
 Defined, 336.8-302  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.8-307  
 Fungible bulk, 336.8-313  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 336.8-405  
 Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401  
 Warranties, 336.8-306  
 Rights transferred, 336.8-301  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309  
 Unauthorized endorsement or instruction, effect, 336.8-311  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
 Book entries, transfer or pledge, central depository system, 336.8-320  
 Broker  
 Defined, 336.8-303  
 Duty to transfer, 336.8-314  
 Holding for purchaser, 336.8-313  
 Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313  
 Warranties, 336.8-306  
 Burden of proof, signature, 336.8-105  
 Bylaws, notice, 336.8-402  
 Calls  
 Registered owner, liability, 336.8-207  
 Revoked, 336.8-203  
 Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202  
 Central depository system, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320  
 Certificated, defined, 336.8-102  
 Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement or instructions, 336.8-402  
 Certified mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403  
 Citation, 336.8-101  
 Claim, notice, 336.8-304  
 Broker or purchaser, 336.8-313  
 Clearing corporation  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Delivery by entries on books, 336.8-313  
 Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320  
 Commercial paper, exception, 336.3-103  
 Completion of instrument, 336.8-206  
 Confirmation of sale, 336.8-319  
 Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.8-106  
 Contract of purchase  
 Duty to transfer, 336.8-314

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Investment securities (Cont'd)****Contract of purchase (Cont'd)**

- Failure to pay action for price, 336.8-107
- Conversion, 336.8-318
- Countersignature, warranty, 336.8-208
- Creditors, legal or equitable remedies, 336.8-317

**Custodian bank**

- Defined, 336.8-102
- Transfer or pledge, 336.8-320

**Damages, overissue, 336.8-104****Defect**

- Burden of proof, 336.8-105
- Laches, 336.8-203
- Notice to purchaser, 336.8-202, 336.8-203

**Defenses**

- Genuineness, 336.8-202
- Issuer defined, 336.8-201
- Notice, 336.8-304
- Staleness of security as notice, 336.8-203
- Statute of frauds, 336.8-319

**Definitions**

- Appropriate person, 336.8-308
- Financial intermediaries, 336.8-313
- Generally, 336.8-102
- Instructions, 336.8-308

**Delay, registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-401****Delivery**

- Action for price effect, 336.8-107
- Central depository system, transfer or pledge, 336.8-320
- Endorsement without delivery, 336.8-309
- Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 336.8-318
- Intermediary, warranties, 336.8-306
- Rights acquired, 336.8-301
- Statute of frauds, 336.8-319
- Without endorsement, 336.8-307

**Demand, proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316****Depository system, transfer or pledge within central system, 336.8-320****Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405****Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 336.8-205****Endorsements**

- Admitted, 336.8-105
- Adverse claims, 336.8-304
- Bearer form, 336.8-310
- Blank, 336.8-308
  - Transfer, 336.8-309
- Central depository system, transfer or pledge within, 336.8-320
- Delivery without endorsement, 336.8-307
- Methods, 336.8-308
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-402
- Special, 336.8-308
  - Transfer, 336.8-309
- Unauthorized endorsements, owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-311
- Warranties, 336.8-312

**Equity, creditor's right, 336.8-317****Evidences of indebtedness, 336.8-102****Exception, 336.3-103****Exchange**

- Certificated and uncertificated securities, 336.8-407
- Staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Transfer, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403

**Fiduciaries, endorsement or instructions, 336.8-308, 336.8-402****Financial intermediaries, 336.8-313****For collection or for surrender endorsement, notice of adverse claim, 336.8-304****Fraud, alteration, 336.8-206****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Investment securities (Cont'd)****Fungible bulk**

- Interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 336.8-313
- Transfer or pledge, central depository system, 336.8-320

**Genuine**

- Defenses, 336.8-202
- Signatures
  - Burden of proof, 336.8-105
  - Warranties, 336.8-312
  - Warranties, 336.8-208, 336.8-306

**Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, duties, 336.8-406****Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 336.8-318****Governing law, 336.8-106****Government, issuance, responsibilities, 336.8-202****Guarantee of the signature defined, 336.8-402****Guaranty**

- Liabilities of guarantor, 336.8-201
- Signature of endorser or originator of instructions, warranties, 336.8-312

**Holder**

- Transfer or pledge within central depository system, 336.8-320
- Warranties, 336.8-306

**Indemnification**

- Lost or destroyed securities, bond of claimant, 336.8-405
- Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 336.8-403

**Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 336.8-403****Injunctions, 336.8-317**

- Registrar, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403
- Transfer, 336.8-315

**Instructions**

- Assurance of genuineness and effect, 336.8-402
- Defined, 336.8-308
- Unauthorized, rights of owner or pledgee, 336.8-311
- Warranties of originator, 336.8-306

**Intermediary, transfer to warranties, 336.8-306****Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105****Issue, overissue, 336.8-104****Issuer**

- Defenses, 336.8-202
- Defined, 336.8-201
- Endorsements and instructions, assurance requirement, 336.8-402
- Lien, 336.8-103
- Registration
  - Duties, 336.8-401
  - Liabilities, 336.8-404
  - Transfer, 336.8-106
- Responsibility, 336.8-202
- Restrictions on transfer, 336.8-204
- Rights with respect to registered owners and registered pledgees, 336.8-207

**Laches, 336.8-203**

- Redemption or exchange, 336.8-305

**Lack of genuineness, defense, 336.8-202****Larceny**

- Notice to issuer, 336.8-405
- Reissuance, 336.8-405

**Levy, 336.8-317****Lien, issuer, 336.8-103****Limited interest purchaser, 336.8-301****Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405****Money, application of law, 336.8-102****Negotiability, 336.8-105****Notice**

- Adverse claims, 336.8-304
- Claim or defense, 336.8-304
- Defect or defense, 336.8-202
- Staleness, 336.8-203

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Investment securities (Cont'd)

#### Notice (Cont'd)

- Issuer, notice to, what constitutes, 336.8-406
- Organizations, notice, claim or defense, 336.8-304
- Overissue
  - Defined, 336.8-104
  - Delivery, registration of transfer, 336.8-404
  - Effect of, 336.8-104

#### Owner

- Purchaser, 336.8-313
- Unauthorized endorsement or instruction, rights, 336.8-311
- Partial assignment or endorsement, 336.8-308
- Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer or pledge, 336.8-402
- Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 336.8-319
- Pleadings, statute of frauds, 336.8-319
- Pledges
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311
  - Warranties, 336.8-306

- Possession, action, 336.8-315
- Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 336.8-306
- Price, action for, 336.8-107
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Purchaser
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208

- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305

- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208

- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208

- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Investment securities (Cont'd)

- Reissue, overissue, 336.8-104
- Restriction on transfer, 336.8-204
- Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-309
- Security interests, procedures, 336.8-321
- Short sales, 336.8-107
- Signatures
  - Admitted, 336.8-105
  - Burden of proof, 336.8-105
  - Effect of signature, 336.8-208
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
- Warranties
  - Endorser, 336.8-312
  - Generally, 336.8-208
  - Originator of instructions, 336.8-312

- Special endorsement, 336.8-308
  - Transfer, 336.8-309
- Specific performance, 336.8-315
- Staleness
  - Notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
  - Notice of defects, 336.8-203
  - Statements required, uncertificated securities, 336.8-408

- Statute of frauds, 336.1-206, 336.8-319
- Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
- Subsequent purchaser defined, 336.8-102
- Taxes, compliance with law, 336.8-401
- Tender, action for price, effect, 336.8-107
- Transfer
  - Action for possession, 336.8-315
  - Action to compel instruction, 336.8-315
  - Blank endorsement, 336.8-309
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Duty to transfer, 336.8-314
  - Endorsement, 336.8-308
  - Injunction, 336.8-315
  - Proof of authority, 336.8-316
  - Purchaser, 336.8-313
  - Registration of transfer, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Restriction, 336.8-204
  - Rights acquired, 336.8-301
  - Special endorsement, 336.8-309
  - Without endorsement, 336.8-307
  - Wrongful, action for possession, 336.8-315

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208

- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

- Redemption, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
- Registered form defined, 336.8-102
- Registered mail, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
- Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized signature, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208

- Registration of pledge, uncertificated securities, 336.8-108
- Registration of transfer or pledge, 336.8-401 to 336.8-406
  - Adverse claims, inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Agents, 336.8-406
  - Central depository system, 336.8-320
  - Clearing corporation, 336.8-320
  - Custodian bank, 336.8-320
  - Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405
  - Endorsement or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
  - Guarantee of endorsement as condition, 336.8-312
  - Inquiry into adverse claims, 336.8-403
  - Issuer, 336.8-106
    - Defined, 336.8-201
    - Liability, 336.8-404
  - Liability of issuer, 336.8-404
  - Lost instrument, 336.8-405
  - Presentment, warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registered owner or pledgee, rights, 336.8-207
  - Registrar, 336.8-406
  - Stolen instruments, 336.8-405
  - Transfer agent, 336.8-406
  - Trustee, 336.8-406
  - Unauthorized endorsement or instructions, 336.8-311

- Transfer agent
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 336.8-315
  - Delivery, 336.8-313
  - Limited interest, 336.8-301
  - Notice of adverse claims, 336.8-304, 336.8-313
  - Owner, 336.8-313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, pledge or release, 336.8-316
  - Rights, 336.8-301

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Invoices (Cont'd)**

- Counsel invoice prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Issue, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-102
- Issuer
  - Defined
    - Documents of title, 336.7-102
    - Investment securities, 336.8-201
    - Letters of credit, 336.5-103
- Joint payees, commercial paper, 336.3-116
- Joint payment, commercial paper, two or more payees, 336.3-102
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Judgments and decrees
  - Confession, things affecting negotiability, 336.3-112
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Default, 336.9-501
- Judicial sales
  - Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
  - Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 336.3-302
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-501
- Laches
  - Investment securities, 336.8-203
  - Redemption or exchange, 336.8-305
- Land, see Real estate, this topic
- Landlord's lien, application of law, 336.9-104
- Larceny
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-804
  - Defense against holder, 336.3-306
  - Payment, rights of holder, 336.3-603
  - Documents of title, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
  - Investment securities
    - Notice to issuer, 336.8-405
    - Reissuance, 336.8-405
- Law merchant, supplementary, 336.1-103
- Laws inconsistent with, repeal, 336.10-103
- Leases, security interest, definition, 336.1-201
- Letters of credit
  - Acceptance
    - Application, 336.5-103
    - Defined, 336.3-410
    - Failure to reject documents, 336.5-114
  - Advising bank, 336.5-107
    - Defined, 336.5-103
    - Insolvency, 336.5-117
    - Warranties, 336.5-111
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115
  - Application of article, 336.5-102
  - Assignment, 336.5-116
    - Warranties, 336.5-111
  - Authentication, signed writing, 336.5-104
  - Beneficiary
    - Assignment, 336.5-116
    - Defined, 336.5-103
    - Notation credit, 336.5-108
    - Portions used, 336.5-110
    - Time of credit established, 336.5-106
    - Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, 336.5-115
  - Cancellation, wrongfully, 336.5-115
  - Charge-back, rejection of documents, 336.5-114
  - Citation, 336.5-101
  - Claims, relinquishment, 336.5-110
  - Collecting bank, warranties, 336.5-111
  - Conditional payment, 336.5-114
  - Confirming bank, 336.5-107
    - Defined, 336.5-103
    - Former requirements, 336.5-104
    - Insolvency, 336.5-117
    - Presenter defined, 336.5-112
    - Signature, formal requirements, 336.5-104
    - Warranties, 336.5-111
  - Consent, modification or revocation, 336.5-106
  - Consideration, 336.5-105

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Letters of credit (Cont'd)**

- Contract for sale defined, 336.2-106
  - Application, 336.5-103
- Credit defined, 336.5-103
- Customer
  - Defined, 336.5-103
  - Risk, 336.5-107
- Damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115
- Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, 336.5-113
- Definitions, 336.5-103
- Dishonor, 336.5-112
  - Rights of seller, 336.2-325
  - Wrongfully, 336.5-115
- Document defined, 336.5-103
- Documentary demand for payment, defined, 336.5-103
- Documentary drafts, 336.5-102
  - Defer honor, 336.5-112
  - Defined, 336.5-103
  - Presentment, 336.5-110
  - Warranty, 336.5-111
- Draft, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104
  - Application, 336.5-103
- Establishment of credit, 336.5-106
- Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, 336.5-108
- Final payment, failure to reject, 336.5-114
- Forgery, 336.5-114
- Form, 336.5-104
- Fraud, 336.5-114
- Genuine, issuer's obligation, 336.5-109
- Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109
- Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302
  - Application, 336.5-103
- Honor
  - Duty, 336.5-114
  - Indemnities, 336.5-113
  - Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117
  - Purchasers of draft, rights, 336.5-108
  - Time allowed, 336.5-112
- Indemnities, 336.5-113
- Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, 336.5-114
- Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117
- Issuer
  - Conditional payment, 336.5-114
  - Defined, 336.5-103
  - Duty to honor, 336.5-114
  - Liability on loss or destruction, 336.5-109
  - Modification or revocation, reimbursement, 336.5-106
  - Obligation, 336.5-109
  - Reimbursement, 336.5-114
  - Risk, 336.5-107
  - Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115
- Issuing bank
  - Insolvency, 336.5-117
  - Warranties, 336.5-111
- Liability, 336.3-409
- Loss or destruction, issuer's liability, 336.5-109
- Messages, credit messages, cost, 336.5-107
- Midnight, deadline, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
  - Application, 336.5-103
- Modification
  - Consent, 336.5-106
  - Consideration, 336.5-105
  - Signature, 336.5-104
- Negotiating bank, warranties, 336.5-111
- Negotiations, indemnities, 336.5-113
- Nonbank issuer, responsibility, 336.5-109
- Nonconformance to warranties, 336.5-114
- Notation credit, defined, 336.5-108
- Notice
  - Modification or revocation, 336.5-106
  - Payment by issuer, 336.5-114



**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Letters of credit (Cont'd)**

- Obligations of issuer, 336.5-109
- Payment by issuer, notice, 336.5-114
- Perfecting security interest without filing, possession, 336.9-305
- Portions, 336.5-110
- Presenter, defined, 336.5-112
- Presentment, documentary draft, 336.5-110
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Reimbursement, 336.5-106
  - Indemnities, 336.5-113
  - Insolvency of bank, 336.5-117
  - Issuer, 336.5-114
- Rejection of documents by issuer, 336.5-114
- Repudiation, 336.5-115
- Reservation of claim, 336.5-110
- Revocability of credit, 336.5-106
- Revocation, consent, 336.5-106
- Risks of transmission and translation, 336.5-107
- Scope of article, 336.5-102
- Security, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102
  - Application, 336.5-103
- Signature, 336.5-104
- Time effective, 336.5-106
- Transfer, 336.5-116
- Warranties
  - Nonconformance, 336.5-114
  - Transfer, 336.5-111
- Writing required, 336.5-104
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-115

**Levies**

- Bulk transfer, limitations, 336.6-111
- Investment securities, 336.8-317
- Secured transactions, 336.9-311

**Lien creditor**

- Creditor defined, 336.1-201
- Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-301

**Liens**

- Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Bills of lading, 336.7-307
  - Enforcement, 336.7-308
- Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
- Commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303
- Delivery of goods, ex-ship, satisfaction, 336.2-322
- Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic
- Enforcement
  - Carriers, 336.7-308
  - Warehouse operator, 336.7-210
- Goods under document of title, 336.7-602
- Investment securities, issuer, 336.8-103
- Issuer, investment securities, 336.8-103
- Mechanic's liens, secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Priority, 336.9-310
- Policy and scope of law, 336.9-102
- Presenting banks, expenses, 336.4-504
- Sales contracts, warranties, 336.2-312
- Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
- Settlement, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
- Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

**Limitation of actions**

- Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 336.4-406
- Bulk transfers, 336.6-111
- Commercial paper, 336.3-122
- Sales act, 336.2-725

**Limitations**

- Damages
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103
  - Bills of lading, 336.7-309
  - Sales act, 336.2-718, 336.2-719
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-204
- Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 336.3-202
- Warranty, sale of goods, 336.2-316

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Lists**

- Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 336.6-108
- Creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
- Secured transactions, collateral request, 336.9-208

**Livestock**

- Farm products defined, 336.9-109
- Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, 336.9-204
- Sale

- Goods defined, 336.2-105

- Insurable interest, 336.2-501

- Loans, regulated loans, application of law, 336.9-201

**Location**

- Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

**Logs and logging**

- Contract for sale, 336.2-107
- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Security interest, timber to cut, 336.9-203

**Lost or destroyed property**

- Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 336.4-202
- Commercial paper, 336.3-804
- Documents of title, 336.7-601
  - Title and rights, 336.7-502
- Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-405
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 336.5-109
- Risk of loss, see Sales, this topic
- Sales, payment, time, 336.2-321
- Warehouse operators, liabilities, 336.7-403

- Lots, see Sales, this topic

**Machinery**

- Commercial unit, defined, sales act, 336.2-105
- Security interest, perfection, 336.9-103

**Mail**

- Bulk transfers
  - Auction sale, notice, 336.6-108
  - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
- Commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-504
- Send defined, 336.1-201
- Warehouse operators lien, enforcement, 336.7-210

- Mark, commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401

**Market price**

- Evidence, 336.2-723
- Sale, nondelivery measure of damages, 336.2-713

- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724

**Material alteration**

- Commercial paper, incomplete, instrument, 336.3-115
- Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-407

**Maturity**

- Commercial paper
  - Cause of action, accrual, 336.3-122
  - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 336.3-501

**Mechanics' liens**

- Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Priority, 336.9-310

- Mediation, enforcement of security interest, 336.9-501

**Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons**

- Bank customer, authority of bank, 336.4-405
- Holder in due course, defenses, 336.3-305

- Merchant, defined, sales act, 336.2-104

- Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 336.2-314

**Midnight deadline**

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
  - Application

- Commercial paper, 336.3-102

- Letters of credit, 336.5-103

- Letters of credit, notice of objection, 336.5-113

**Mining**

- Contract for sale, 336.2-107
- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Security interest, enforceability, 336.9-203

- Minors, see Children and minors, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Misrepresentation, see Fraud, this topic

**Mistake**

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
- Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
- Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 336.3-203
- Documents of title, title and rights, 336.7-502
- Letters of credit, terms of credit, 336.5-107
- Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 336.3-207
- Secured transactions
  - Financing statements, 336.9-402
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401

**Modification**

- Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 336.4-108
- Commercial paper, separate written agreement, 336.3-119
- Letters of credit, see Letters of credit, this topic
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Secured transaction
  - Right of assignee, 336.9-318
  - Seller's warranties, application of law, 336.9-206

**Money**

- Cash proceeds, definitions, 336.9-306
- Commercial paper
  - Exception, 336.3-103
  - Payment, 336.3-107
- Defined, 336.1-201
- Investment securities, application of law, 336.8-102
- Sales
  - Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511
  - Payment of price, 336.2-304

Mortgages, telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, secured transaction, 336.9-203

**Motor vehicles**

- Defined, perfecting security interest, 336.9-401
- F.O.B., sales act, 336.2-319
- Secured transactions
  - Equipment, applicability of law, 336.9-103
  - Installment sales, conflict of law, 336.9-203
  - Perfecting security interest, 336.9-302
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401

Multiple payees, commercial paper, 336.3-116

**Negligence**

- Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 336.4-202
- Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 336.3-406
- Secured transactions, loss to collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

**Negotiable instruments**

- Bills of lading, see Bills of lading, this topic
- Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Documents of title, see Documents of title, this topic
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
- Warehouse receipts, see Warehouse receipts, this topic

**Negotiation**

- Bills of lading, endorsement and delivery, 336.7-501
- Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-202
- Indemnity inducing under a credit, 336.5-113
- Warehouse receipts, delivery, 336.7-501

Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, payment, 336.2-321

Nonconforming goods, see Sales, this topic

Nonconforming tender, see Sales, this topic

Nonresidents, security interest, filing, 336.9-401

**Notice of dishonor**

- Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**Notices**

- Auction, bulk transfers, 336.6-108
- Bank deposits and collections
  - Holding for acceptance or payment, 336.4-210
  - Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-205

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Notices (Cont'd)**

- Creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-105, 336.6-107
- Defined, 336.1-201
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
- Letters of credit, modified or revoked, 336.5-106
- Publication, bulk transfers, 336.6-103
- Purchaser, bulk transfers, 336.6-110
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Secured transactions
  - Assignment, 336.9-318
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
  - Termination of storage, 336.7-206
  - Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 336.1-205
- Oaths and affirmations
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Warranties, express warranty by seller, 336.2-313
- Obligations, subordinated, 336.1-209
- Offers, see Sales, this topic
- Officers
  - Commercial paper
    - Payable to, 336.3-110
    - Signature, 336.3-403
  - Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 336.3-110, 336.3-117

Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

**Oil and gas**

- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Security interest, enforcement, 336.9-203

On demand, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-108

Open price term, sales, contracts, cure, 336.2-305

**Options**

- Leases, security interest, defined, 336.1-201
- Payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-208
- Sales, see Sales, this topic

Order of liability, commercial paper, endorers, 336.3-414

Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-401

**Overissue**

- Defined, investment securities, 336.8-104
- Documents of title, liabilities of issuer, 336.7-402
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
  - Liabilities, 336.7-402
- Warehouse receipts, fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 336.7-207

**Overseas**

- Documents of title, 336.7-102
- Sales act, 336.2-323

Parol agreement, written contract for sale, modification, 336.2-209

**Parol evidence**

- Accommodation, commercial paper, 336.3-415
- Contract for sale, 336.2-202
- Sale or return, 336.2-326

Part payment, see Installments, this topic

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 336.3-202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 336.8-308

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 336.1-205

**Partnership**

- Commercial paper
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-508
  - Payable to order, 336.3-110
  - Payment from assets, 336.3-105
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 336.8-402
- Organization defined, 336.1-201
- Secured transactions, debtor, residence, 336.9-401
- Party defined, 336.1-201
- Pawn brokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Payee
  - Commercial paper
    - Description, 336.3-117
    - Holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Payor bank, defined, 336.3-102, 336.4-105
- Person, defined, 336.1-201
- Person, entitled under the document, defined, 336.7-403
- Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales act, 336.2-707
- Place
  - Bank deposits and collections, presentment, 336.4-204
  - Security interest, filing, 336.9-401
- Pleading
  - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 336.3-307
  - Investment securities
    - Denial of signature, 336.8-105
    - Statute of frauds, 336.8-319
  - Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201
- Pledges
  - Investment securities
    - Central depository system, 336.8-320
    - Warranties, 336.8-306
  - Purchase, definition, 336.1-201
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Postdating
  - Commercial paper
    - Negotiability, 336.3-114
    - Notice of claims or defense, 336.3-304
    - Notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Invoices, credit period, beginning, 336.2-310
- Posting, bank deposits and collections, process of posting, 336.4-109
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-214
- Prepayment, commercial paper, separate agreement, unconditional promise or order, 336.3-105
- Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 336.5-112
- Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105
- Presentment
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Letters of credit, documentary draft or demand, 336.5-110
- Presumptions
  - Collecting banks, agencies, status, 336.4-201
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 336.8-105
- Price, see Sales, this topic
- Principal and agent, see Agents, this topic
- Printing, written or writing, defined, 336.1-201
- Priorities
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
  - Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-208
- Proceeds, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-306
- Process
  - Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 336.4-303
  - Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 336.3-302
- Process of posting, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-109
- Processed goods, secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-315
- Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Property damage, sales, breach of warranty, 336.2-715
- Protest
  - Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Provisional settlement, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 336.9-504
- Purchase, defined, 336.1-201
- Purchase money security interest
  - Defined, secured transactions, 336.9-107
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 336.9-301, 336.9-312
- Purchaser
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Notice, bulk transfers, 336.6-110
- Quota, see Sales, this topic
- Railroads
  - Carload, commercial unit, 336.2-105
  - Secured transactions
    - Conflict of laws, 336.9-203
    - Equipment trusts covering rolling stock, application of law, 336.9-104
- Ratification
  - Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 336.3-404
  - Sales, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606
- Real estate
  - Contract for sale, structures, 336.2-107
  - Sales, price payable in, 336.2-304
  - Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
  - Structures to be moved, contract for sale, 336.2-107
- Reasonable time
  - Definition, 336.1-204
  - Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Receipt of goods, see Sales, this topic
- Receivers
  - Bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
  - Creditors, definition, 336.1-201
- Receives notice, defined, 336.1-201
- Reconsignment, bills of lading, 336.7-303
- Recording
  - Bank deposits and collections, payment, process of posting, 336.4-109
  - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 336.3-304
  - Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 336.2-107
- Recording officer, defined, secured transaction, 336.9-401
- Records
  - Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 336.3-510
  - Destruction, by filing officer, 336.9-410
  - Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 336.8-403
  - Realty sales contracts, 336.2-107
- Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 336.3-606
- Redemption
  - Investment securities, staleness as notice of adverse claim, 336.8-305
  - Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 336.9-506
- Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 336.4-503
- Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-212
- Register of deeds, secured transactions, filing, 336.9-401
- Registered form, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102
- Registered mail
  - Bulk transfers
    - Auction sale notice, 336.6-108
    - Notice to creditors, 336.6-107
  - Investment securities, inquiry into adverse claim, 336.8-403
  - Warehouse operators lien, enforcement, 336.7-210
- Registrars, see Investment securities, this topic
- Registration of transfer, see Investment securities, this topic
- Rejection
  - Letters of credit
    - Noncompliance with credit, 336.5-114
    - Time allowed, 336.5-112

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Rejection (Cont'd)**

Sales, see Sales, this topic

**Release**

Secured transactions, collateral, 336.9-406  
Warehouse operators, delivery excused by, 336.7-403

**Remedy**

Actions, see Actions, this topic  
Defined, 336.1-201  
Sales, 336.2-701 to 336.2-725

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 336.9-104

**Renunciation**

Claims after breach, 336.1-107  
Commercial paper, rights of holder, 336.3-605

Replevin, sales, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Representative, defined, 336.1-201

**Repudiation**

Letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 336.5-115  
Sales, see Sales, this topic

Resale, see Sales, this topic

Rescission, see Sales, this topic

Reservation of claims, letters of credit, 336.5-110

**Reservation of interest**

Bills of lading  
Security interest, 336.2-401  
Seller, 336.2-505  
Security interest defined, 336.1-201

**Reservation of rights**

Commercial paper, 336.3-606  
Commercial transactions  
Acceptance under, 336.1-207  
Performance under, 336.1-207

**Residence**

Goods, place of delivery, 336.2-308  
Secured transactions, residence of debtor, 336.9-401

Restitution, buyer's right, 336.2-718

**Restrictive endorsements**

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203  
Defense against holder, 336.3-306  
Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-205  
Effect, 336.3-205, 336.3-206  
Notice, 336.4-205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 336.9-201

Return, see Sales, this topic

**Revocation**

Firm offers, 336.2-205  
Letters of credit, 336.5-106

**Risk of loss**

Sales, see Sales, this topic  
Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 336.9-207

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 336.9-103

Sale on approval, defined, sales act, 336.2-326

Sale or return, defined, sales act, 336.2-326

**Sales****Acceptance**

Assurance of future performance, 336.2-609  
Casualty to identify goods, 336.2-613  
Condition, tender of delivery, 336.2-507  
Conditional, 336.2-207  
Damages

Nonacceptance, 336.2-708  
Nonconformity of tender, 336.2-714  
Defined, 336.2-606

Draft, documents delivered, 336.2-514  
Improper delivery, 336.2-601  
Inspection of goods, 336.2-513

Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
Measure of damages, nonacceptance, 336.2-708  
Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 336.2-708  
Nonconforming goods, 336.2-206  
Nonconformity of tender, 336.2-714  
Obligation of buyer, 336.2-301

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Acceptance (Cont'd)**

Offer and acceptance in formation of contract, 336.2-206

Part of unit, 336.2-606

Payment, 336.2-607

Before inspection, 336.2-512

Reasonable time, 336.2-206

Rejection precluded, 336.2-607

Risk of loss, 336.2-510

Sale on approval, 336.2-327

Substituted performance, 336.2-614

Written confirmation, 336.2-207

**Actions**

Accrual of cause of action, 336.2-725

Good faith conduct, buyer, 336.2-603

Installment contracts, 336.2-612

Limitation of actions, 336.2-725

Price, 336.2-709

Replevin, 336.2-716

Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

Third party actions, 336.2-722

Notice to seller, 336.2-607

Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

Admissions, oral contract, 336.2-201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 336.2-313

Agent, position of seller, 336.2-707

**Agreement**

Defined, 336.2-106

Limitation of actions, 336.2-725

Notice claiming excuse, negation, 336.2-616

Agricultural products, goods, defined, 336.2-105

**Allocation**

Delay in performance, 336.2-616

Performance, 336.2-615

Risk, shifting, 336.2-303

Ancillary promises, breach, 336.2-701

**Animals**

Goods defined, 336.2-105

Insurable interest, 336.2-501

**Anticipatory repudiation**

Market price, 336.2-723

Performance not due, 336.2-610

Retraction, 336.2-610, 336.2-611

Application of law, 336.2-102

Apportionment of price, lots, 336.2-307

**Approval, sale on approval**

Acceptance, 336.2-327

Defined, 336.2-326

Risk of loss, 336.2-509

Special incidents, 336.2-327

Assignment of rights, 336.2-210

Assortment of goods, option, 336.2-311

Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609

Auction sale, 336.2-328

**Bailee in possession**

Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705

Risk of loss, 336.2-509

Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Banker's credit defined, 336.2-325

**Between merchants**

Assurance of performance, 336.2-609

Contract for sale, 336.2-201

Defined, 336.2-104

Modification or rescission of contract, 336.2-209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 336.2-314

**Bill of lading**

C.I.F., 336.2-320

Enforcement of lien, 336.7-308

F.A.S., 336.2-319

Foreign shipment, 336.2-323

Overseas shipment, 336.2-323

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Sales (Cont'd)

- Bill of lading (Cont'd)
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery in transit, 336.2-705
- Bona fide purchaser
  - Resale by seller, 336.2-706
  - Seller's right to reclaim goods, 336.2-702
  - Title, 336.2-403
- Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 336.2-314
- Breach of contract
  - Collateral contract, 336.2-701
  - Damages, assignment, 336.2-210
  - Deduction of damages from price, 336.2-717
  - Delegation of duty, 336.2-210
  - Letter of credit, 336.2-325
  - Limitation of actions, 336.2-725
  - Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Breach of warranty
  - Consequential damages, 336.2-715
  - Damages, 336.2-316, 336.2-714
  - Incidental damages, 336.2-715
  - Limitation of actions, 336.2-725
  - Notice to seller, 336.2-607
  - Personal injury, 336.2-318
- Bulk transfers, see Bulk transfers, this topic
- Burden of proof, conformance, 336.2-607
- Buyer
  - Acceptance, 336.2-301
  - Acceptance of goods, 336.2-606
  - Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
  - Cover, 336.2-711
  - Defined, 336.2-103
  - Deterioration of goods, option, 336.2-613
  - Insolvency, 336.2-702
  - Insolvency of seller, 336.2-502
  - Inspection, 336.2-513
  - Insurable interest, 336.2-501
  - Limited interest, 336.2-403
  - Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 336.2-603
  - Objections, waiver, 336.2-605
  - Obligations, 336.2-301
    - Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306
  - Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-604
  - Rejection, time, 336.2-602
  - Rejection of goods, 336.2-401
  - Replevin, 336.2-716
  - Resale, 336.2-711
  - Rights on improper delivery, 336.2-601
  - Risk of loss, 336.2-509
  - Special property, identification of goods, 336.2-401
  - Specific performance, 336.2-716
  - Third party actions, 336.2-722
  - Title acquired, 336.2-403
- C. and F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F. and C. and F.
  - Generally, terms, use, 336.2-320
  - Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
  - Overseas shipment, 336.2-323
  - Price, 336.2-321
- C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Cancellation, 336.2-703, 336.2-711
  - Construed, 336.2-720
  - Defined, 336.2-106
  - Open price term, 336.2-305
- Carriers, liens, 336.7-308
- Cash sales, 336.2-403
- Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613
- Certainty of contract, 336.2-204
- Change of position
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611
  - Reliance on waiver, 336.2-209
- Checks, 336.2-403, 336.2-514
  - Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-104

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Sales (Cont'd)

- Dishonored, 336.2-403
  - Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503
  - Financing agency, rights, 336.2-506
  - Tender of payment, 336.2-511
- Citation, 336.2-101
- Claims, adjustment, 336.2-515
- Collateral promises, breach, 336.2-701
- Commercial unit
  - Acceptance of part, 336.2-606
  - Defined, 336.2-105
- Commission
  - Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715
  - Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, 336.2-603
  - Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603
  - Seller's incidental damages, 336.2-710
- Conditional acceptance, 336.2-207
- Conditional payment, checks, 336.2-511
- Confirmed credit defined, 336.2-325
- Conflict of express and implied warranty, 336.2-317
- Conflict of laws, 336.1-105
  - Rights of seller's creditors, 336.2-402
- Conformance to description, warranty, 336.2-313
- Conforming defined, 336.2-106
- Conforming goods
  - Identity to contract, 336.2-704
  - No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324
- Consequential damages
  - Breach of warranty, 336.2-715
  - Limitation, 336.2-719
- Consideration
  - Modification of contract, 336.2-209
  - Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, 336.2-205
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 336.2-326
- Consignor and consignee defined, 336.2-103, 336.7-102
- Consumer goods defined, 336.2-103, 336.9-109
- Consumer sales, application, 336.2-102
- Containers, warranty, 336.2-314
- Contemporaneous oral agreement, 336.2-202
- Contract defined, 336.2-106
- Contract for sale
  - Conduct of parties, 336.2-207
  - Course of dealing, 336.2-202, 336.2-208
  - Defined, 336.2-106
  - Explained or supplemented, 336.2-202
  - Form, 336.2-204
  - Growing crops, 336.2-107
  - Indefiniteness, 336.2-204
  - Interest in land, 336.2-107
  - Minerals, 336.2-107
  - Modification of terms, 336.2-209
  - Performance, 336.2-208
  - Practical construction, 336.2-208
  - Price, 336.2-305
  - Requirements, 336.2-201
  - Seal, 336.2-203
  - Single delivery, 336.2-307
  - Specially manufactured, 336.2-201
  - Statute of frauds, 336.1-206
  - Structures on realty, 336.2-107
  - Timber, 336.2-107
  - Usage of trade, 336.2-202, 336.2-208
  - Waiver of terms, 336.2-208
  - Written agreement, 336.2-201
- Conversion, merchant buyer
  - After rejection of goods, 336.2-603
  - Rejected goods, 336.2-604
- Cooperation between parties, 336.2-311
- Course of dealing and performance
  - Construction, 336.2-208
  - Implied warranty, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

Cover by buyer, 336.2-711, 336.2-712

Credit period, duration, 336.2-310

Creditors, sale or return, 336.2-326

Creditors of seller, rights, 336.2-402

Crops, insurable interest, 336.2-501

Cure of defects, 336.2-605

**Custom and usage**

Construction of contract, 336.2-208

Contract for sale, 336.2-202, 336.2-208

Implied warranty, 336.2-314

Exclusion, 336.2-316

Overseas shipment, 336.2-323

Shipment by seller, 336.2-504

**Damages**

Action for price, 336.2-709

Assignment, breach of contract, 336.2-210

Breach of warranty, 336.2-316, 336.2-714

Consequential damages, 336.2-715

Cancellation construed, 336.2-720

Consequential damages, 336.2-715

Limitation, 336.2-719

Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712

Deduction from price, 336.2-717

Fraud, 336.2-721

Incidental damages, 336.2-710

Accepted goods, 336.2-714

Breach of warranty, 336.2-715

Cover by buyer, 336.2-712

Nondelivery or repudiation, 336.2-713

Injuries, breach of warranty, 336.2-715

Limitation, 336.2-718

Liquidated, 336.2-718

Market price, determination, 336.2-713, 336.2-723

Market quotations, 336.2-724

Modification, 336.2-719

Nonacceptance, 336.2-703, 336.2-708, 336.2-709

Nonconforming goods, 336.2-714

Nondelivery, 336.2-713

Person in position of seller, 336.2-707

Prevailing price, evidence, 336.2-724

Replevin, 336.2-716

Repudiation, 336.2-708

Repudiation by seller, 336.2-713

Resale, 336.2-706

Rescission construed, 336.2-720

Specific performance, 336.2-716

Third party actions, 336.2-722

**Defects**

Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 336.2-506

Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605

Deficiency, casualty to identify goods, 336.2-613

Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 336.9-112

Definitions, 336.2-103, 336.2-104, 336.2-105, 336.2-106

Delay, repudiation of contract, 336.2-611

**Delay in delivery**

Breach of duty, 336.2-615

Excuse, 336.2-311

Notice of excuse, 336.2-616

Delegation of performance, 336.2-210

**Delivery**

Apportionment, 336.2-307

Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 336.7-403

Delay, 336.2-615, 336.2-616

Entrusting as including delivery, 336.2-403

Ex-ship, 336.2-322

F.A.S., 336.2-319

F.O.B., 336.2-319

Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 336.2-711

Financing agency, right to stoppage, 336.2-506

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Delivery (Cont'd)****Improper**

Acceptance, 336.2-609

Buyer's rights, 336.2-601

Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702

Installment contract, 336.2-612

Letter of credit, 336.2-325

Nonconformance, risk of loss, 336.2-510

Nondelivery, remedy of buyer, 336.2-711

Obligation of seller, 336.2-301

Open price term, 336.2-305

Option, 336.2-311

Passing of title, 336.2-401

Place, 336.2-308

Procured through fraud, 336.2-403

Rejection, 336.2-508

Seller's remedy, 336.2-703

Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 336.2-509

Shipment by seller, 336.2-504

Single delivery, 336.2-307

Stoppage, 336.2-705

Financing agency's rights, 336.2-506

Substitute, 336.2-614

Time, 336.2-309

**Description**

Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317

Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313

**Deterioration**

Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613

No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324

Risk, 336.2-321

**Dishonor****Checks**

Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Payment of instruments, 336.2-511

Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-507

Letter of credit, 336.2-325

Sale of goods for dishonored check, 336.2-403

Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 336.2-515

Division of risk, 336.2-303

Document, draft drawn, 336.2-514

**Draft**

Defined, 336.2-103, 336.3-104

Delivery of document, 336.2-514

Documents delivered, 336.2-514

Payment by financing agency, 336.2-506

Purchases, rights of financing agency, 336.2-506

Drinks, merchantable warranty, 336.2-314

Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 336.2-309

Election to return, sale on approval, 336.2-327

Encumbrances, warranties, 336.2-312

**Enforcement**

Contract for sale, 336.2-201

Unconscionable contract, 336.2-302

Entrusting defined, 336.2-403

**Evidence**

Conformance of goods, 336.2-515

Market price, 336.2-723

Prevailing price, 336.2-724

Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

Examination of goods, implied warranties, 336.2-316

Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316

Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306

**Excuse**

Delayed performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616

Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615

Performance of agreements, 336.2-311

Executors, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103

Exemptions, 336.2-102

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Expenses**

Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715

Inspection of goods, liabilities, 336.2-513

**Rejected goods**

Buyer's security interest, 336.2-711

Rights of buyer, 336.2-603

Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 336.2-710

**Express warranties, 336.2-313**

Conflict with implied warranty, 336.2-317

Cumulative, 336.2-317

Intention of parties, 336.2-317

Third parties, 336.2-318

**Ex-ship, delivery, 336.2-322**

Extension, contracts, limitations, 336.2-725

F.A.S., 336.2-319

F.O.B., 336.2-319

Farmers, application, 336.2-102

Filing, secured transactions, 336.9-113

**Financing agency**

Defined, 336.2-104

Letter of credit, 336.2-325

Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505

Rights, 336.2-506

**Firm offers, 336.2-205**

Foreign shipment, 336.2-323

**Food, warranty, 336.2-314**

Forced sales, auctions, 336.2-328

Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 336.2-325

**Fraud**

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702

Delivery procured through fraud, 336.2-403

Remedies, 336.2-721

Rights of creditor, 336.2-402

Freight, C.I.F. and C. and F., definitions, 336.2-320

**Fungible goods**

Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Merchantability, 336.2-314

Undivided share, 336.2-105

**Future goods**

Defined, 336.2-105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501

Future installments, performance demand, 336.2-612

Future performance, assurance, 336.2-609

Future sales, identification of goods, 336.2-501

Gas, 336.2-107

**Good faith**

Cover by buyer, 336.2-712

Defined, 336.2-103

Open price term, 336.2-305

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 336.2-603

Seller's resale, 336.2-706

Specification for performance, 336.2-311

Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 336.2-403

**Goods**

Defined, 336.2-105

Payment of price, 336.2-304

**Governmental regulations**

Delay in delivery, 336.2-615

Substituted performance, 336.2-614

**Growing crops, 336.2-107**

Identification defined, 336.2-501

Identification of goods, 336.2-501

Action for price, 336.2-709

Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403

Resale of goods by seller, 336.2-706

Identified goods to contract, 336.2-704

Casualty, 336.2-613

Place of delivery, 336.2-308

Identity of goods, passing title, 336.2-401

Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-315

Conflict with express warranty, 336.2-317

Cumulative, 336.2-317

Examination of goods, 336.2-316

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)**

Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315

Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

Inconsistent express warranty, 336.2-317

Intention of parties, 336.2-317

Merchantability, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

Third parties, 336.2-318

**Improper delivery**

Buyer's rights, 336.2-601

Cure by seller, 336.2-508

**Incidental damages**

Accepted goods, 336.2-714

Breach of warranty, 336.2-715

Cover by buyer, 336.2-712

Nondelivery or repudiation, 336.2-713

Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721

Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 336.2-204

**Infringement**

Burden of proof, 336.2-607

Buyer's warranties, 336.2-312

Claims, duties of buyer, 336.2-607

Warranty, 336.2-312

**Insolvency**

Of buyer

Remedy, 336.2-702

Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-705

Of seller, 336.2-502

Inspection of goods, 336.2-310

Buyer, 336.2-513

Conformance of goods, 336.2-515

Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715

Payment, 336.2-321, 336.2-512

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 336.2-706

**Installment contracts**

Defined, 336.2-612

Delay in performance, 336.2-616

**Instructions**

Delivery instructions, 336.2-319

Rejected goods, 336.2-603

Insurable interest, buyer and seller, 336.2-501

Intention of parties, warranties, 336.2-313, 336.2-317

Interest in land, contract for sale, 336.2-107

Invoice, C.I.F., 336.2-320

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 336.2-205

Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 336.2-205

Lapse, offer before acceptance, 336.2-206

Legal tender, demand of payment, 336.2-511

Letter of credit, 336.2-325

**Liens**

Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322

Warranty of freedom, 336.2-312

Limitation of actions, 336.2-725

Limitation of damages, 336.2-718, 336.2-719

Limitation of warranty, 336.2-316

Limited interest, 336.2-403

Liquidated damages, 336.2-718

**Lost or destroyed property**

C.I.F. or C. and F. terms, payment, time, 336.2-321

No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324

**Lots**

Auctions, 336.2-328

Defined, 336.2-105

Price, apportionment, 336.2-307

**Market price**

Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-723

Determination, 336.2-713

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724

Memoranda, contract for sale, 336.2-201

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 336.2-603

Merchant defined, 336.2-104

Merchantability, warranty, 336.2-314

Minerals, contract for sale, 336.2-107

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Models**

- Examination, implied warranty, 336.2-316
- Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317
- Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313

**Modification**

- Contract, 336.2-209
- Contract for sale, 336.2-208
- Damages, 336.2-719
- Warranty against security interest, 336.2-312
- Warranty of merchantability, 336.2-316
- Warranty of title, 336.2-312

**Money**

- Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511
- Payment of price, 336.2-304

**Negation, notice claiming excuse, 336.2-616****Negation of warranty, 336.2-316****Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. and F. contracts, payment, 336.2-321****Newspapers, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724****No arrival, no sale**

- Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613
- Conforming goods, 336.2-324

**Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2-708, 336.2-709****Nonconforming goods**

- Acceptance, 336.2-206
  - Effect, 336.2-607
- Damages, 336.2-714
- Identification, rights of buyer, 336.2-501
- Installment contracts, 336.2-612
- Payment before inspection, 336.2-512
- Rejection, 336.2-508
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
- Risk of loss, 336.2-510

**Nonconforming tender**

- Cure, 336.2-508
- Risk of loss, 336.2-510

**Nondelivery, damages, 336.2-713****Notice**

- Allocation of performance, 336.2-616
- Buyer's rights in realty, 336.2-107
- Deduction of damages from prices, 336.2-717
- Delay, 336.2-615
- Delay in performance, 336.2-616
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-515
- Litigation, notice to seller, 336.2-607
- Nonconforming tender or delivery, intention to cure, 336.2-508
- Nondelivery, 336.2-615
- Rejection, 336.2-602
- Repudiating party, performance awaited, 336.2-610
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
- Sampling goods, 336.2-515
- Seller's resale, 336.2-706
- Shipment by seller, 336.2-504
- Stopped delivery, 336.2-705
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

**Obligations, 336.2-301****Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306****Offers, 336.2-206**

- Additional terms, acceptance, 336.2-207
- Revocation, 336.2-205
- Seal, 336.2-203
- Termination of contract, 336.2-309
- Testing goods, 336.2-515
- Waiver, retraction, 336.2-209

**Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724****Offset buyer's right to restitution, 336.2-718****Oil, 336.2-107****Open price term, 336.2-305****Operation of law, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 336.2-401****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Opinions**

- Express warranties, creation, 336.2-313
- Warranty, 336.2-313

**Option**

- Allegation of product and deliveries, 336.2-615
- Assortment of goods, 336.2-311
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Performance, 336.2-311
- Remedy, 336.2-719
- Sale or return, 336.2-327

**Oral agreements, contract for sale, 336.2-202****Output, measure of quantity, 336.2-306****Output of seller, quantity, 336.2-306****Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 336.2-323****Parol agreement, modification of written contract, 336.2-209****Parol evidence**

- Contract for sale, 336.2-202
- Sale or return, 336.2-326
- Warranties, 336.2-316

**Part interest, 336.2-105****Passing of title, 336.2-401****Payment**

- Acceptance of goods, 336.2-607
- Before inspection, 336.2-512
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-321, 336.2-513
- Obligation of buyer, 336.2-301
- Open time, 336.2-310
- Price, 336.2-304
- Substituted performance, 336.2-614
- Tender, 336.2-511
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-507
- Time and place, 336.2-310

**Penalty, liquidated damages, 336.2-718****Performance**

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610
  - Retraction, 336.2-611
- Assurance, 336.2-609
- Contract for sale, 336.2-208
- Delegation of duty, 336.2-210
- Specific performance, buyer's remedy, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
- Specified by parties, 336.2-311
- Substitute, 336.2-614

**Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604****Person in position of seller defined, 336.2-707****Personal injury**

- Breach of warranty, 336.2-715
- Consequential damages, limitation, 336.2-719

**Place**

- Delivery, 336.2-308
- Payment, 336.2-310

**Pleading**

- Contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201
- Statute of frauds, 336.2-201

**Possession**

- Merchant buyer, rejection, 336.2-603
- Rejection by buyer, 336.2-602

**Postdating invoice, credit period, 336.2-310****Practical construction of contract, 336.2-208****Preference, right of seller's creditor, 336.2-402****Present sale defined, 336.2-106****Prevailing price, evidence, 336.2-724****Price**

- Action to recover, 336.2-709
- C. and F., 336.2-321
- C.I.F., 336.2-321
- Contract for sale, 336.2-305
- Deduction of damages, 336.2-717



## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Sales (Cont'd)

- Price (Cont'd)
  - F.O.B., 336.2-319
  - Lots, 336.2-307
  - Payment, 336.2-304
- Prior agreement, 336.2-202
- Prior transactions, 336.10-102
- Promises, express warranties, 336.2-313
- Property damage, breach of warranty, 336.2-715
- Quantity
  - Output of seller, 336.2-306
  - Requirements of buyer, 336.2-306
- Quota
  - Acceptance by buyer due to delay, 336.2-616
  - Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615
- Ratification, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606
- Real estate, price payable in, 336.2-304
- Reasonable price, open price term, 336.2-305
- Reasonable time
  - Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-207
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610
  - Firm offers, revocability, 336.2-205
  - Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
  - Notice of breach, 336.2-607
  - Rejection of goods, 336.2-602
  - Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
  - Specific time provision absent, 336.2-309
- Receipt
  - Delivery under C.I.F. and C. and F. terms, 336.2-320
  - Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 336.2-319
- Receipt of goods
  - Defined, 336.2-103
  - Incidental damages, seller's breach, 336.2-715
- Receivers, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103
- Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 336.2-702
- Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 336.2-107
- Rejection of goods
  - Buyer, 336.2-401
  - Improper delivery, 336.2-601
  - Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721
  - Installment, 336.2-612
  - Merchant buyer, duties, 336.2-603
  - Nonconformance, 336.2-508
  - Perishable goods, 336.2-604
  - Precluded by acceptance, 336.2-607
  - Remedies of buyer, 336.2-711
  - Remedies of seller, 336.2-703
  - Time, 336.2-602
  - Waiver, 336.2-605
- Remedies, 336.2-701 to 336.2-725
- Replacement of improper tender or delivery, 336.2-508
- Replevin, 336.2-711
- Repudiation
  - Damages, 336.2-708
  - Performance not due, 336.2-610
  - Remedy of buyer, 336.2-711
  - Seller, 336.2-713
- Requirements, output measured by requirements of buyer, 336.2-306
- Requirements of buyer, quantity, 336.2-306
- Resale, 336.2-706
  - Action for price, 336.2-709
  - Buyer, 336.2-711
  - Damages, 336.2-703
  - Incidental damages, 336.2-710
  - Liquidated damages, 336.2-718
  - Unfinished goods, 336.2-704
- Rescission, 336.2-209
  - Construed, 336.2-720
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 336.2-720

## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Sales (Cont'd)

- Effect on remedies for fraud, 336.2-721
- Written instrument, 336.2-209
- Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 336.2-310
- Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505
- Reservation of title, security interest, 336.2-401
- Residence, place of delivery, 336.2-308
- Restitution, delivery of goods withheld, 336.2-718
- Retraction, anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611
- Return
  - Inconsistent claims for damages or other remedies, 336.2-721
  - Open price term, 336.2-305
  - Rights of buyer, 336.2-326
  - Risk
    - Sale on approval, 336.2-327
    - Sale or return, 336.2-327, 336.2-326
  - Special incidents, 336.2-327
- Revocation
  - Firm offers, 336.2-205
  - Offer to buy or sell, 336.2-205
- Revocation of acceptance
  - By buyer, 336.2-608
  - Remedies of seller, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704
  - Remedy of buyer, 336.2-711
  - Risk of loss, 336.2-510
- Risk of loss
  - Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
  - C.I.F., 336.2-320
  - Casualty, identified goods, 336.2-613
  - Deterioration, 336.2-321
  - Division, 336.2-303
  - Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322
  - F.O.B., 336.2-319
  - Generally, 336.2-509
  - No arrival, no sale terms, 336.2-324
  - Nonconforming tender, 336.2-510
  - Sale on approval, 336.2-327
  - Sale or return, 336.2-327
  - Shifting allocation, 336.2-303
  - Shrinkage, 336.2-321
- Running of credit, open time, 336.2-310
- Risk, 336.2-327, 336.2-509
- Sale on approval, 336.2-326
  - Risk, 336.2-327
- Salvage, unfinished goods, 336.2-704
- Samples
  - Examination, implied warranties, 336.2-316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317
  - Warranty of conformance, 336.2-313
- Scope of law, 336.2-102
- Seal, contract for sale, 336.2-203
- Secured transactions, see Secured transactions, this topic
- Security interest
  - Reservation, 336.2-505
  - Reservation of title, 336.2-401
  - Warranty of freedom from, 336.2-312
- Seller
  - Action for price, 336.2-709
  - Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
  - Cancellation of contract, 336.2-703
  - Creditors, rights, 336.2-402
  - Cure of nonconformance, 336.2-508
  - Defined, 336.2-103
  - Identified goods to contract, 336.2-704
  - Incidental damages, 336.2-710
  - Insolvency, rights of buyer, 336.2-502
  - Insurable interest, 336.2-501
  - Nondelivery, 336.2-713
  - Obligations, 336.2-301
    - Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Seller (Cont'd)**

- Persons included, 336.2-707
- Repudiation, damages, 336.2-713
- Resale, 336.2-706
- Reservation of security interest, 336.2-505
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
  - Nonconforming goods, 336.2-510
- Security interest, 336.2-401
- Shipment, 336.2-504
- Stop delivery, 336.2-703
- Stoppage in transit, 336.2-705
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-507
- Third party actions, 336.2-722

**Shrinkage, risk, 336.2-321****Specially manufactured, 336.2-201****Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716****Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302****Specifications****Inconsistent sample or model, 336.2-317****Warranties, 336.2-312****Statute of frauds, 336.2-201****Modification, sales contract, 336.2-209****Personal property not otherwise covered, 336.1-206****Sale or return, 336.2-326****Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 336.2-702****Stoppage in transit, 336.2-705****Bailee excused from delivery, 336.7-403****Damages, expenses, 336.2-710****Person in position of seller, 336.2-707****Structure to be moved from realty, 336.2-107****Substituted goods, buyer's procurement, 336.2-712****Substituted performance, 336.2-614****Delay in delivery, 336.2-615****Substitution, conforming tender for nonconforming tender, 336.2-508****Successive performances, termination, 336.2-309****Tender****Bills of lading, overseas shipment, 336.2-323****Delivery, 336.2-507****Manner, 336.2-503****Rejection, 336.2-508****Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510****No arrival, no sale terms, conforming goods on arrival, 336.2-324****Nonconformance, risk of loss, 336.2-510****Payment, 336.2-511****Risk of loss passing, 336.2-509****Substituted performance, 336.2-614****Termination defined, 336.2-106****Termination of contract, notice, 336.2-309****Third parties****Inspection of goods, 336.2-515****Notice of buyer's right, 336.2-107****Third party actions, 336.2-722****Notice to seller, 336.2-607****Timber, 336.2-107****Time****Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610****Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609****Delivery, 336.2-309****Open time, payment or running of credit, 336.2-310****Payment, 336.2-310****Rejection, 336.2-602****Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608****Tender of delivery, 336.2-503****Title, 336.2-403****Passing, 336.2-401****Sale on approval, 336.2-327****Warranty, 336.2-312****Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724****COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Sales (Cont'd)****Transfer****Interest in realty, price, 336.2-304****Obligation of seller, 336.2-301****Power to transfer, 336.2-403****Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 336.6-103****Unborn young, insurable interest, 336.2-501****Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 336.2-302****Undivided share in identified bulk, 336.2-105****Unfinished goods, 336.2-704****Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 336.2-402****Value, opinion, 336.2-313****Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 336.2-403****Waiver****Contract for sale terms, 336.2-208****Rejection, 336.2-605****Retraction, 336.2-209****War risk insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320****Warehouse operators****Deterioration of goods, 336.7-206****Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210****Warranties, 336.2-312****Affirmation of fact, 336.2-313****C.I.F. or C. and F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321****Conflict, 336.2-317****Course of dealing, 336.2-314****Cumulative, 336.2-317****Description, conformance, 336.2-313****Food, 336.2-314****Infringement, 336.2-312****Intention of parties, 336.2-317****Liens, freedom from, 336.2-312****Limitation, 336.2-316****Limitation of actions, 336.2-725****Merchantability, 336.2-314****Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316****Models, conformance, 336.2-313****Negation, 336.2-316****Promise, 336.2-313****Sample, conformance, 336.2-313****Security interest, free from, 336.2-312****Third parties, 336.2-318****Title, 336.2-312****Usage of trade, 336.2-314****Written instruments****Confirmation of acceptance, 336.2-207****Contract for sale, 336.2-201****Modification, 336.2-209****Offers, 336.2-205****Rescission, 336.2-209****Seal, 336.2-203****Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 336.3-417****Savings and loan association, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102****Savings banks, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102****Schedules, see Bulk transfers, this topic****Seasonably, defined, 336.1-204****Secondary party, see Commercial paper, this topic****Secretary of state****Bulk transfers, schedule filed, 336.6-104****Computerized filing system, 336.9-411****Liability for information errors, 336.9-412****Secured transactions, filing, form, financing statement, standards, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407****Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413****Section captions, parts of law, 336.1-109****Secured creditor, creditor, defined, 336.1-201****Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105****Secured transactions****Accessions, priorities, 336.9-314****Account****Application of law, 336.9-102****Assignment, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302****Attachment of interest, 336.9-204**

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)****Account (Cont'd)**

Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 336.9-205  
Defined, 336.9-106

Application, 336.9-105

Financing statement, financing to perfect security interest, 336.9-302

Jurisdiction, 336.9-103

Sale, 336.9-102, 336.9-104

Statement of account, verification by secured party, 336.9-208

Account debtor, defined, 336.9-105

Acts or omissions of debtor, liability of secured party, 336.9-317

**Advances**

After-acquired property, 336.9-108

Future advances, 336.9-204

Pursuant to commitment, defined, 336.9-105

Affidavits, report of proceedings of sale, 336.9-508

**After-acquired collateral**

Antecedent debt, 336.9-108

Attachment of interest, 336.9-204

Agreements, subordination of priorities, 336.9-316

**Agricultural products**

Attachment of interest, 336.9-204

Conflicting interest, priorities, 336.9-312

Definition, 336.9-109

Filing of security interest, 336.9-401

Financing statement, description, 336.9-402

Security interest, enforcement, 336.9-203

**Aircraft, 336.9-103**

Amendment, financing statement, 336.9-402

Amendment of secured transactions law transition provisions, 336.11-102, 336.11-108

Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Application of law, 336.3-103, 336.9-102

Conditional sales, 336.9-203

Assignee, defenses, 336.9-318

Assignment, 336.9-318

Accounts or contract rights, 336.9-302

Application of law, 336.9-102

Claim or defense, asserting, 336.9-206

Debtor's rights in collateral, 336.9-311

Statement of assignment, filing, 336.9-405, 336.9-407

Wages, 336.9-104

Attach, defined, 336.9-203

Attachment, 336.9-311

Attachment of interest, 336.9-204

Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 336.9-303

**Attorney fees, collateral**

Disposition after default, 336.9-504

Redeemed after default, 336.9-506

**Bona fide purchasers**

Priorities, 336.9-314

Rights, 336.9-309

**Bulk transfer law, 336.9-111**

Transferee, subordination of rights, 336.9-301

Buyer, protection, 336.9-307

Certificate of filing officer, 336.9-407

**Certificate of title**

Condition of perfection, 336.9-103

Filing requirements, 336.9-302

Chattel mortgages, 336.9-102

**Chattel paper**

Defined, 336.9-105

Priorities, 336.9-308

Chattel trust, application of law, 336.9-102

Check defined, 336.3-104, 336.9-105

Citation, 336.9-101

Claims, agreement, 336.9-206

Classification of goods, 336.9-109

**Collateral**

After-acquired, antecedent debt, 336.9-108

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)****Collateral (Cont'd)**

After-acquired property, 336.9-204

Attachment, 336.9-311

Commingle, 336.9-205

Compulsory disposition, 336.9-505

Debtor, collateral not owned, 336.9-112

Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 336.9-506

Defined, 336.9-105

Description, 336.9-203

Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 336.9-306

Disposition after default, 336.9-504

Financing statement, filing to perfect security interest, 336.9-402

Judicial process, 336.9-311

List, approval, 336.9-208

Owned by other than debtor, 336.9-112

Possession, perfecting interest, 336.9-305

Possession by secured party, 336.9-207

Financing statement, filing, 336.9-302

Priorities among conflicting security interests, 336.9-312

Proceedings of sale, records, 336.9-508

Proceeds, 336.9-203

Redemption, 336.9-506

Redemption by owner, 336.9-112

Release, 336.9-406

Sale, 336.9-311

Title, 336.9-202

Use or disposal, 336.9-205

**Collecting bank**

Enforcement of interest, 336.9-203

Priority, 336.9-312

Commingle goods, 336.9-205

Fungible collateral, 336.9-207

Priorities, 336.9-315

Computerized filing system, 336.9-411

Conditional sales, 336.9-102

Conflict of laws, 336.1-105, 336.9-103, 336.9-203

Consigned goods, financing statements covering, 336.9-408

Consignment, priority of consignor over secured party, requirements, 336.9-114

Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 336.9-103

Construction mortgage, defined, 336.9-313

Consumer credit loans, 336.9-203

**Consumer goods**

Attachment of interest, 336.9-204

Defined, 336.9-109

Protection of buyer, 336.9-307

Purchase money security interest, 336.9-302

Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 336.9-401

**Continuation statement**

Lapsed statement, destruction, 336.9-403, 336.9-410

Perfection of security interest, 336.10-102

Filing, 336.9-403

Continuing interest, 336.9-306

Continuous perfection, 336.9-303

Contract for sale, defined, sales act, 336.2-106

Application, 336.9-105

Contract liability of secured party, 336.9-317

Control of proceeds, default, 336.9-502

Conversion, possession after default, 336.9-505

**Copies**

Assignments, 336.9-405

Security interest, financing statement, 336.9-402

Corporations, debtor, residence, 336.9-401

**Credit union**

Application of law, 336.9-104

Conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Creditor of seller, rights, 336.2-402
- Creditors, validity of agreement, 336.9-201
- Crops, see Agriculture products, this topic
- Damages, against secured party, 336.9-507
  - Failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404
- Debtor defined, 336.9-105
- Deeds of trust, 336.9-102
- Default, 336.9-501 to 336.9-507
  - Control of proceeds, 336.9-502
  - Damages against secured property, 336.9-507
  - Disposal of property, 336.9-504, 336.9-505, 336.9-507
  - Foreclosure, 336.9-501
  - Judgment, 336.9-501
  - Judicial sale, 336.9-501
  - Payment, 336.9-502
  - Possession, 336.9-503
  - Redemption, 336.9-506
  - Sales, 336.9-113
  - Transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 336.9-311
- Defenses, agreements, 336.9-206
- Defenses against assignee, 336.9-318
- Deficiency
  - Default, 336.9-502
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Definitions, 336.9-105
- Deposit account, defined, 336.9-105
- Deposit accounts, excluded, 336.9-104
- Descriptions
  - Collateral, 336.9-203
  - Financing statement, 336.9-402
  - Proceeds, 336.9-203
  - Sufficiency, 336.9-110
- Destruction of old records, 336.9-410
- Disposal of goods, 336.9-205
- Disposal of property after default, 336.9-504, 336.9-505
- Document defined, 336.9-105
- Duration of filing, 336.9-403
- Effective date of revisions to secure transaction law, 336.11-101
- Encumbrance, defined, 336.9-105
- Enforcement of security interest, 336.9-203
- Equipment defined, 336.9-109
- Equipment trust, policy and scope of law, 336.9-102
- Evidence
  - Assignment, 336.9-318
  - Proceedings of sale, 336.9-508
  - Subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
- Exclusions, 336.9-104
  - Filing provisions, 336.9-302
- Expenses, secured party, statement of account or approval of list of collateral, 336.9-208
- Factor's liens, 336.9-102
- Farm equipment
  - Filing of security interest, 336.9-401
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-302
  - Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 336.9-307
- Farm products, see Agriculture products, this topic
- Federal Aviation Act of 1958, foreign air carriers, 336.9-103
- Fees
  - Certificate of filing officer, 336.9-407
  - Continuation statement, 336.9-403
  - Filing financing statement, 336.9-403
  - Filing statement of assignment, 336.9-405
  - Statement of release, 336.9-406
  - Tax lien searches, 336.9-407
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Filing, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
  - Amendment of governing law, transition, 336.11-104 to 336.11-106

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Assignment, 336.9-405
- Fees, 336.9-404
- Financing statement, 336.9-302, 336.9-401, 336.9-402, 336.9-408
- Governing law, 336.9-103
- Perfecting interest, 336.9-304
- Presentation, 336.9-403
- Release of collateral, 336.9-406
- Sales act, 336.9-113
- Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Filing officer
  - Certificate of filing, 336.9-407
  - Commingled goods, 336.9-315
  - Defined, 336.9-401, 336.9-402
  - Destruction of old records, 336.9-410
  - Duties, 336.9-403
  - Filing, 336.9-302, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
  - Financing statement, acceptance for filing, 336.9-402
  - Formal requisites, 336.9-402
  - Insolvency proceedings, notice of, 336.9-403
  - Lapsed statement, destruction, 336.9-410
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-302
  - Processed goods, 336.9-315
- Financing statements, disposition, rules, 336.9-403
- Fish, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Fixtures, 336.9-104
  - Application of law, 336.9-102
  - Defined, 336.9-313
  - Financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
  - Place of filing, 336.9-401
  - Priorities, 336.9-313
- Foreclosure, 336.9-501
- Foreign air carriers, service of process, 336.9-103
- Foreign corporation, debtor, residence, 336.9-401
- Foreign states
  - Financing statement, description, 336.9-402
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-103
- Forms, financing statements, 336.9-402
- Future advances, 336.9-204
- Garnishment, 336.9-311
- General intangibles defined, 336.9-106
- Goods
  - Classified, 336.9-109
  - Defined, 336.9-105
- Government or agency, transfer from, application of law, 336.9-203
- Harvesting equipment, 336.9-103
- Holder, documents of title, rights, 336.9-309
- Holder in due course
  - Commercial paper, 336.9-206
  - Defined, commercial paper, 336.3-302
  - Application, 336.9-105
  - Rights, 336.9-309
- Identification, collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
- Identification of property, sufficiency of description, 336.9-110
- Improvement, real property, accounts or contract rights, financing statement, filing, 336.9-302
- Indemnity bond, filing with secured party by holder of subordinate security interest, 336.9-504
- Index
  - Continuation statement, 336.9-403
  - Financing statements, 336.9-403
  - Release of collateral, 336.9-406
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Injunction, owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 336.9-306
  - Effect on perfected security interest, 336.9-403
  - Notice to filing officer, 336.9-403

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

Installment loan, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**Installment sales**

Conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Effect of law, 336.9-201

**Instrument**

Defined, 336.9-105

Filing, 336.9-304

Policy of law, 336.9-102

Priority, 336.9-308

Scope of law, 336.9-102

Security interest, perfection, 336.9-305

**Insurance**

Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104

**Intangibles**

General intangibles defined, 336.9-106

Perfection, law governing, 336.9-103

Security interest, place of filing, 336.9-401

Unperfected security interest, priorities, 336.9-301

Interest rates, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**Inventory**

Defined, 336.9-109

Priorities, 336.9-308

Purchase money security interest, priorities, 336.9-312

**Judgment**

Default, 336.9-501

Rights, 336.9-104

Judicial process, 336.9-311

Judicial sales, 336.9-501

Jurisdiction, 336.9-103

Landlord's lien, 336.9-104

Leased goods, financing statement covering, 336.9-408

Levy, 336.9-311

Liability for information errors, 336.9-412

Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-301

**Liens**

Policy and scope of law, 336.9-102

Priority, arising by operation of law, 336.9-310

List of collateral, approval, 336.9-208

Loans, regulated loans, application of law, 336.9-201

Losses, owner of collateral, 336.9-112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 336.9-103

Mechanic's liens, 336.9-104

Priority, 336.9-310

Mediation, requirements, 336.9-501

Modification of contract, 336.9-318

Seller's warranties, application of law, 336.9-206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 336.9-306

**Mortgage**

Defined, 336.9-105

Foreclosure, 336.9-501

**Motor vehicles**

Installment sales, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Perfecting security interest, 336.9-302

Place of filing, 336.9-401

Negligence, loss to collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

New value, after-acquired collateral, 336.9-108

Noncompliance by secured party, 336.9-507

Note, defined, commercial paper, 336.3-104

Application, 336.9-105

**Notices**

Assignment, 336.9-318

Owner of collateral, 336.9-112

Numbers, financing statement, filing, 336.9-403

Old records, destruction, 336.9-410

Partnership, debtor, residence, 336.9-401

**Payment**

Assignments, 336.9-318

Default, 336.9-502

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

Penalty, failure to furnish termination statement, 336.9-404

Perfecting interest, 336.9-103, 336.9-113, 336.9-303

Continuation statement, 336.10-102

Filing, 336.9-304

Possession of collateral, 336.9-305

Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, 336.9-304

Place, filing security interest, 336.9-401

Pledges, 336.9-102

**Possession**

Default, 336.9-503

Perfecting interest, 336.9-305

Secured party, 336.9-207

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Prior transaction, 336.10-102

**Priorities**

Accessions, 336.9-314

Amendment of governing law, transaction, 336.11-107

Chattel paper or instruments, 336.9-308

Commingled goods, 336.9-315

Consignors, 336.9-114

Fixtures, 336.9-313

Liens arising by operation of law, 336.9-310

Mechanic's liens, 336.9-310

Processed goods, 336.9-315

Purchase money security, 336.9-312

Purchasers of certain instruments, 336.9-309

Subordination, 336.9-316

Unperfected security interest, 336.9-301

**Proceeds**

Control on default, 336.9-502

Definition, 336.9-203, 336.9-306

Processed goods, priorities, 336.9-315

Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 336.9-207

Protection of buyer, 336.9-307

Public improvements, financing statement, filing to perfect security interest, 336.9-302

Public sales, collateral default, 336.9-504

Purchase money security interest

Defined, 336.9-107

Priorities, 336.9-301, 336.9-312

Purchasers, validity of agreement, 336.9-201

Pursuant to commitment, advance made, defined, 336.9-105

Railroads, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

**Real estate**

Description, sufficiency, 336.9-110

Interest, transfer, application of law, 336.9-104

**Security interest**

Default, procedure, 336.9-501

Fixtures, priorities, 336.9-313

Recording officer defined, 336.9-401

Records, destruction of old records, 336.9-410

**Redemption**

After default, 336.9-506

Collateral, rights of debtor, 336.9-506

Owner, 336.9-112

Regulated Loans Act, 336.9-201, 336.9-203

**Release**

Collateral, 336.9-406

Statement of release, filing, 336.9-407

**Rents**

Application of law, 336.9-104

Right of setoff, 336.9-104

Repledging collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207

Reports, proceedings of sale, 336.9-508

Repossession, 336.9-205

Residence of debtor, 336.9-401

Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 336.9-207

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 336.9-103
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 336.9-103
- Sales
  - Application of law, 336.2-102, 336.9-113
  - Collateral, 336.9-311
    - Owned by other than debtor, 336.9-112
  - Default, 336.9-504
  - Defined, sales act, 336.2-106
    - Application, 336.9-105
  - Enforcement of interest, 336.9-203
  - Purchase money security, 336.9-206
  - Record of proceedings, 336.9-508
  - Rights of creditor, 336.2-402
- Scope of article, 336.9-102
- Secretary of state, filing, form, standards, 336.9-401 to 336.9-407
- Secured party
  - Defined, 336.9-105
  - Possession of collateral, 336.9-207
  - Title to collateral, 336.9-202
- Security agreement defined, 336.9-105
- Setoff, 336.9-104
  - Security interest, 336.9-306
- Ship mortgage act, 336.9-104
- Signatures
  - Financing statement, 336.9-402
  - Termination statement, 336.9-404
- Statement of account, 336.9-208
- Statement of assignment, filing, 336.9-405, 336.9-407
- Statement of release, filing, 336.9-407
- Statements
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
  - Unpaid indebtedness, 336.9-208
- Statute of frauds, 336.1-206
- Subordination of priorities, 336.9-316
- Substitution of contract, 336.9-318
- Sufficiency of description, 336.9-110
- Surplus
  - Accounting by secured party, 336.9-502, 336.9-504
  - Default, 336.9-502
  - Owner of collateral, 336.9-112
- Taxes, expenses incurred, 336.9-207
- Telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203
- Temporary perfection, security interest, 336.9-304
- Termination statement, 336.9-404, 336.9-407
- Timber, attachment of interest, 336.9-204
- Time
  - Attachment of security interest, 336.9-204
  - Financing statement, duration of filing, 336.9-403
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-303
- Title to collateral, 336.9-202
- Tort claims, application of law, 336.9-104
- Tort liability of secured party, 336.9-317
- Transfer from government, application of law, 336.9-203
- Transfer of right, 336.9-311
- Transition to requirements of amended law, 336.11-102, 336.11-103, 336.11-108
- Transmitting utility, defined, 336.9-105
- Trust deeds, 336.9-102
- Trust receipts, 336.9-102
- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413
- United States statutes, application, 336.9-104
  - Filing provisions, 336.9-302
- Unperfected security interest, 336.9-301
- Use of goods, 336.9-205
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 336.9-207
- Usury laws, 336.9-201
- Validity
  - Interest, 336.9-103

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Secured transactions (Cont'd)**

- Validity (Cont'd)
  - Security agreement, 336.9-201
  - Verification by secured party, statement of account or list of collateral, 336.9-208
  - Warranties, application of law, 336.9-206
- Securities
  - Bulk transfers, 336.6-103
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
- Security
  - Commercial paper, statement in instrument, 336.3-105
  - Defined, investment securities, 336.8-102
    - Application, letters of credit, 336.5-103
  - Lost or destroyed documents of title, 336.7-601
- Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 336.9-105
- Security interest
  - Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 336.2-401
  - Bulk transfer law, exception, 336.6-103
  - Collecting bank, 336.4-208
  - Commercial paper, taking for value, 336.3-303
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Intangibles
    - Perfection, law governing, 336.9-103
    - Place of filing, 336.9-401
    - Policy of law, 336.9-102
  - Manufactured home, 168A.141
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-209
- Seller, see Sales, this topic
- Send defined, 336.1-201
- Separate office
  - Bank deposits and collections, constructive notice, knowledge of one office, 336.4-106
- Setoff and counterclaim
  - Action, included in term, 336.1-201
  - Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201
  - Payor bank, 336.4-303
- Definitions, 336.1-201
- Secured transactions, 336.9-104
  - Security interest, 336.9-306
- Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Severability, provisions of act, 336.1-108
- Severance, contract for sale of goods, 336.2-107
- Ship mortgage act, secured transactions, exclusion, 336.9-104
- Ships and shipping
  - F.A.S., 336.2-319
  - F.O.B., sales act, 336.2-319
- Short sale, investment securities, delivery, 336.8-107
- Sight, commercial paper, demand instrument, payment at, 336.3-108
- Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 336.3-701
- Signatures
  - Agents
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-403
    - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
  - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 336.4-406
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 336.6-104
  - Burden of proof
    - Commercial paper, 336.3-307
    - Investment securities, 336.8-105
  - Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
  - Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-104
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 336.6-104
  - Renunciation, claim or right after breach, 336.1-107
  - Secured transactions, financing statement, 336.9-402
  - Waiver, claim or right after breach, 336.1-107
  - Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202
- Signed defined, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, conflict with investment securities, 336.10-104

Small loans, secured transactions, 336.9-201, 336.9-203

Special endorsement

- Commercial paper, 336.3-204
- Investment securities, 336.8-308
- Transfer, 336.8-309

Specially manufactured goods, sales act, exception, 336.2-201

Specific performance

- Buyer, sales act, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
- Commercial paper, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-201
- Investment securities, 336.8-315
- Sales act, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Statute of frauds

- Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 336.3-416
- Formal requirements of contract, 336.2-201
- Investment securities, 336.1-206, 336.8-319
- Personal property not otherwise covered, 336.1-206
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Secured transaction, 336.1-206

Statute of limitations, see Limitation of actions, this topic

Statutes

- Construction

  - Against implicit repeal, 336.1-104
  - Commercial paper, 336.3-118
  - Liberal, 336.1-102
  - Negative implications, 336.7-105
  - Severability of provisions, 336.1-108

- Documents of title, application of law, 336.7-103
- Section captions as part of law, 336.1-109
- Stock, see Investment securities, this topic

Stolen documents

- Commercial paper, actions, 336.3-804
- Investment securities, claims, 336.8-405
- Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 336.7-601

Stop delivery

- Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702
- Person in position of seller, 336.2-707

Seller

- Incidental damages, 336.2-710
- Remedies, 336.2-702, 336.2-703

Stop payment

- Order, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-303, 336.4-403
- Branch banks, 336.4-106

Stoppage in transit, see Sales, this topic

Storage charges

- Lien of warehouse operators, 336.7-209
- Statement, 336.7-202
- Warehouse receipts, terms, 336.7-202

Subordinated obligations, 336.1-209

Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 336.9-316

Subrogation

- Payor bank, 336.4-407
- Secured transactions, 336.9-504

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 336.8-102

Substitute bills of lading, request for issuance, 336.7-305

Successive payees, commercial paper, 336.3-102

Surety defined, 336.1-201

Surplus, see Secured transactions, this topic

Suspends payments

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104
- Delay of bank deposits and collections, 336.4-108
- Item returned, 336.4-214

Tariffs, documents of title, application of law, 336.7-103

Taxes

- Investment securities, compliance with law, 336.8-401
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 336.9-207

Telegram defined, 336.1-201

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Telegraphs and telephones

- Letters of credit

  - Customer bearing risk of transmission, 336.5-107
  - Signed writing, 336.5-104

- Mortgages or deeds of trust, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Teletype defined, 336.1-201

Tender

- Bills of lading, overseas shipment, sets, 336.2-323
- Payment, commercial paper, 336.3-604
- Sales, see Sales, this topic

Term defined, 336.1-201

Terminal charges

- Bill of lading, lien of carrier, 336.7-307
- Warehouse receipts, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Termination

- Defined, sales act, 336.2-106
- Sales contract, notice, 336.2-309

Territorial application of law, generally, 336.1-105

Theft, see Larceny, this topic

Third parties

- Action for injury to goods, 336.2-722
- Commercial paper, irrevocable commitment to taking for value, 336.3-303
- Documents, prima facie evidence, 336.1-202
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-515
- Party distinct from, 336.1-201
- Warranties, sales act, 336.2-318

Through bills of lading, 336.7-302

Timber, see Logs and logging, this topic

Time

- Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic
- Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Letters of credit

  - Effect, 336.5-106
  - Rejection of document, 336.5-114

- Reasonable time, 336.1-204
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Secured transactions

  - Attachment of security interest, 336.9-204
  - Financing statement, duration of filing, 336.9-403
  - Perfection of security interest, 336.9-303

Title

- Commercial paper, warranties, 336.3-417
- Sales, see Sales, this topic
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 336.9-202
- Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 336.7-503

Torts

- Secured transactions

  - Application of law, 336.9-104
  - Tort liability of secured party, 336.9-317

Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

Trademarks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401

Transfer agent, see Investment securities, this topic

Transfers

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-206
- Bulk transfers, see Bulk transfers, this topic
- Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic
- Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic
- Letters of credit, 336.5-116
- Warranty, 336.5-111
- Sale, obligation of seller, 336.2-301

Treaties, documents of title, application, 336.7-103

Trust companies, branches, construction of law, 336.1-102

Trust deeds

- Secured transactions, 336.9-102

Telegraph and telephone companies, conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Trust receipts, secured transactions, 336.9-102

Trusts and trustees

- Bankruptcy, bulk transfers, 336.6-103

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Trusts and trustees (Cont'd)**

Bulk transfers, indenture trustee, list of creditors, 336.6-104

Commercial paper, see Commercial paper, this topic  
Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Representative defined, 336.1-201

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales act, 336.2-105

Undivided shares, fungible goods, sale, 336.2-105

**United States**

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 336.3-509

Ship mortgage act, secured transactions, 336.9-104  
Statutes

Documents of title, 336.7-103

Secured transaction law, 336.9-104

Filing provision, 336.9-302

Usage of trade defined, 336.1-205

Usury, secured transactions, 336.9-201

Value, defined, 336.1-201

Voidable title, transfer, 336.2-403

**Waiver**

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 336.4-108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 336.1-107

**Commercial paper**

Benefit of laws negotiability, 336.3-112

Protest and presentment, 336.3-511

Sales, see Sales, this topic

War, delays, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-108

**Warehouse receipts**

Advances, made, statement, 336.7-202

Agents, signatures, 336.7-202

Agricultural commodities, 336.7-201

Alcoholic beverages, 336.7-201

Alteration, 336.7-208

Blanks, filling, 336.7-208

Bona fide purchaser, 336.7-501

Blanks filled in without authority, 336.7-208

Judicial process, lien, 336.7-602

Sale to enforce warehouse operator's lien, 336.7-210

Care exercised toward goods, duty of warehouse operator, 336.7-204

Claims, provisions, 336.7-204

Commingleing fungible goods, 336.7-207

Common ownership, 336.7-202

Contrary provisions, 336.7-202

**Conversion**

Baillee, 336.7-601

Damages, 336.7-204

Delivery of goods under missing document, 336.7-601

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502

Damages, 336.7-204

Description of goods, reliance, 336.7-203

Overissue, 336.7-402

Defined, 336.1-201

Delivery, negotiation, 336.7-501

**Delivery of goods**

Adverse claim, 336.7-603

Baillee's duty, 336.7-403

Conversion, 336.7-601

Demand, 336.7-206

Endorsements, documents of title, 336.7-506

Good faith, liability of baillee, 336.7-404

Lien, loss, 336.7-209

Statement as to delivery, 336.7-202

Stoppage by seller, 336.7-504

Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 336.7-503

Demand, delivery of goods, 336.7-206

Demurrage charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)****Warehouse receipts (Cont'd)**

Description of goods, 336.7-202

Enforcement of warehouse operator's lien, 336.7-210

Reliance, 336.7-203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 336.7-206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 336.7-201

Duty of care, warehouse operator, 336.7-204

Endorsement, transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501

Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210

Expenses, preservation or sale of goods, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Field warehousing arrangement, 336.7-202

Form, 336.7-202

Fungible goods, 336.7-207

Commingleing, effect, 336.7-207

Title, 336.7-205

Future charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Good faith delivery of goods, liability of baillee, 336.7-404

Handling charges, 336.7-202

Insertions without authority, 336.7-208

Insurance, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Intoxicating liquors, 336.7-201

Irregularity in issue, 336.7-401

Issuance, 336.7-201

Joint owner, 336.7-202

Labor, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Licenses, issuance, 336.7-201

Lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Enforcement, 336.7-210

Form, 336.7-202

Proceeds of sale, 336.7-206

Limitations, damages, 336.7-204

Location, warehouse, form, 336.7-202

Lost or destroyed property, warehouse operators, liabilities, 336.7-403

Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203

Negotiability, 336.7-104

Negotiation, delivery, 336.7-501

Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203

Notice, termination of storage, 336.7-206

Numbering, 336.7-202

Omissions, implication, 336.7-105

Option, termination of storage, 336.7-206

**Overissue**

Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 336.7-207

Liabilities, 336.7-402

Owner of goods, issuance, 336.7-201

Prior transactions, 336.10-102

Rate of storage, 336.7-202

Liens, 336.7-209

**Sale**

Deterioration of goods, 336.7-206

Enforcement of lien, 336.7-210

Security interest, 336.7-209

Signature, 336.7-202

Sole owner, 336.7-202

Statements, advances made, 336.7-202

Storage and handling charges

Lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Terms, 336.7-202

Terminal charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Termination of storage, 336.7-206

**Title**

Acquired by negotiation, 336.7-502

Fungible goods, 336.7-205

Transportation charges, lien of warehouse operator, 336.7-209

Warehouse operator, definition, 336.7-102

Warehouses and warehouse operators, see Warehouse receipts, this topic



## COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)

### Warranties

Bank deposits and collections, see Bank deposits and collections, this topic

### Commercial paper

Accommodation party, 336.3-415  
Presentment and transfer, 336.3-417

### Documents of title

Collecting bank, 336.7-508  
Negotiation or transfer, 336.7-507

Investment securities, see Investment securities, this topic

Letters of credit, 336.5-111

Sales, see Sales, this topic

Secured transactions, application of law, 336.9-206

Without recourse, commercial paper, warranties, transferring, 336.3-417

## COMMERCIAL FISHING

Areas, 97C.815

Boundary waters, 97A.475

Clams, closed waters, 84.15

Definition, 97A.015

Helper's license, 97C.841

Inland waters, 97C.811

Interference, 97C.845

International waters, 97C.851

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Lake Superior, 97A.475, 97C.835

### Licenses

Helper's license, 97C.841

Inland waters, 97C.811

Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.851

Minnesota River, 97C.801

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

Netting, license fees, 97A.475

Possession of fish, 97C.821

Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Resort owners, 97C.851

Rough fish, 97C.801

Sale of fish, 97C.821

Sand Point Lake, 97C.831

Seasons, 97C.811

Seining, license fees, 97A.475

Transportation of fish, 97C.821

Walleye quota, 97A.065

## COMMERCIAL PAPER

See COMMERCIAL CODE

## COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Bucket shops, operation prohibited, 609.75, 609.76

Duties, rules, 624.70

Livestock commission merchants, see LIVESTOCK

## COMMISSIONERS

See names of individual departments by name

## COMMISSIONS

See also BOARDS

See also COMMITTEES

See also COUNCILS

Actions affecting, plaintiff to file surety bond, 562.01 to 562.05

Agricultural and economic development program advisory commission, 41A.07

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Appropriation availability, 16A.281

Armory building, state, 193.142

Consolidation commission, 41A.041

County park, 398.36

Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, 15.012

## COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)

Economic status of women, 3.9222

Firefighters' civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE

Great Lakes commission, 1.21, 1.22

Humanities commission, 138.91

Industrial commission, abolishment, 175.005

Interstate commerce, 144.14, 296.19, 325F.48

Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81 to 121.84

Legislative, see LEGISLATURE

Meetings open to the public, notice, 471.705

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact commission, 116C.831 to 116C.843

Minnesota amateur sports commission, see MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

Minnesota racing commission, 240.02 to 240.29

Minnesota resources, legislative commission on, 86.07

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40

Mississippi River parkway commission, 161.1419

Multistate tax commission, 290.172

Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Regional planning, see PLANNING

Regional planning commission, 138.93

St. Cloud metropolitan transit, see METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION

Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591

Sentencing guidelines, 244.09

South Dakota - Minnesota boundary waters commission, 114.13

Tax study commission, 3.861

Uniform state laws, 3.251 to 3.253

## COMMITMENTS

Abide judgment or order, 631.02

Alcoholism, 253B.04

Arrest, 626.66

Bail, 629.53, 631.02

Certified, delivered to transporting officer, 243.49

Children, see JUVENILE COURTS

Chiropractors, reports to board, 148.102

Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota

Aftercare services, 253B.20

Appeals, 253B.18, 253B.19, 253B.23

Assessment, medical, 253B.03

Aversion procedures, 253B.03

Case manager appointment, 253B.093, 253B.095

Chemically dependent persons, 253B.04, 253B.13

Citation, 253B.01

Consent to medical procedures, 253B.03

Correspondence by patients, 253B.03

Costs of hearings, 253B.23

Counsel, representation by, 253B.03, 253B.19

Definitions, 253B.02

Deprivation procedures, 253B.03

Discharge of patients, 253B.15, 253B.16, 253B.18, 253B.20

Duration of commitment, 253B.09, 253B.13

Emergency hospitalization, 253B.05

Examinations and examiners, 253B.06, 253B.07, 253B.12, 253B.17

False petition, penalty, 253B.22

Federal agencies, commitment to, 253B.21

Findings, 253B.093

Freedom from restraints, 253B.03

Generally, 253B.01 to 253B.23

Guardian appointment, 253B.22

Hearing procedures, 253B.08, 253B.12

Holding before commitment, 253B.05

Human services commissioner, duties, 253B.11

Incompetency, commitment does not constitute, 253B.23

Informal admission, 253B.04, 253B.12

Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19

Judicial commitment, 253B.07 to 253B.10, 253B.18

Judicial review, 253B.03, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.19, 253B.23

Malicious petition, penalty, 253B.22

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)****Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota (Cont'd)**

Medical examinations, 253B.06, 253B.07  
 Medical records, access by patient, 253B.03  
 Medications  
   Administering, 253B.03  
   Appeal, administering, 253B.17  
 Mentally ill and dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19  
 Minors, 253B.23  
 Neuroleptic medications, appeal of administration of, 253B.17  
 Notice of admission to hospital, 253B.10  
 Order, 253B.093, 253B.095  
 Partial institutionalization, 253B.15  
 Patients' rights, 253B.03  
 Petitions for commitment, 253B.07, 253B.19  
 Program plan requirement, 253B.03  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18  
 Regional center, 253B.02, 253B.09, 253B.11, 253B.18, 253B.22  
 Release after commitment, 253B.17  
 Release before commitment, 253B.04, 253B.095  
 Release pass, 253B.18  
 Restraints, use of, 253B.03  
 Return of patient, 253B.23  
 Review boards, 253B.18, 253B.22  
 Rights of patients, 253B.03  
 Screening of proposed patients, 253B.07  
 Special review board, 253B.18  
 Temporary hospitalization, 253B.11  
 Transfer of patients, 253B.14, 253B.18, 253B.21  
 Transportation of person committed, 253B.10  
 Treatment plan, 253B.03  
 Treatment report, 253B.12  
 United States agency, commitment to, 253B.21  
 Voluntary commitment, 253B.04  
 Continuance, committed during, 631.02  
 Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.10, 242.19, 609.105  
 Costs, committed until payment, 625.08  
 County jail, copy, 641.04  
 Dependent, neglected or delinquent children, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Discharge, 625.13  
 Drugs, certain habitual users, 254.09 to 254.11  
 Execution, debtor, concealment, leaving state, 575.03  
 Extradition, warrant, 629.15  
 Felony convictions, commitment to commissioner of corrections, 609.105  
 Fine, nonpayment, 574.35, 629.53  
 Fugitives, 629.12, 629.15  
 Habeas corpus, compelling obedience to order, 589.10  
 Habitual drunkards and drug addicts, 357.28  
 Indians, by tribal court, 253B.212  
 Insane persons, 357.28  
 Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Mentally ill, see Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, this topic  
 Mentally retarded, see Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, this topic  
 Minnesota correctional facility - Red Wing, 242.41  
 Minnesota correctional facility - St. Cloud, 243.75  
 Minnesota correctional facility - Sauk Centre, 242.19, 242.43, 242.51  
 Minnesota correctional facility - Shakopee, 243.90  
 Minnesota correctional facility - Stillwater, 243.40  
 Minnesota metropolitan training center, 242.19  
 Papers delivered to transporting officer, 243.49  
 Physical therapists, effect, 148.75  
 Prevention of crime, 625.06  
 Principal surrendered by surety, 629.64  
 Psychopathic personalities, persons with, 526.10  
 Recognizance, 625.06, 625.15  
 Recommitment, transfer of prisoners, 643.02  
 State correctional facilities, 243.49  
 Temporary detention, 243.51

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Transcripts delivered to transporting officer, 243.49  
 United States prisoners  
   To county jails, 641.03  
   To state correctional facility, 243.51  
 Warrants for commitment  
   Juvenile offenders to corrections commissioner, 242.19  
   Transfers to United States prisons, 243.51  
   Women, transfer to state institutions, 243.91  
 Witnesses, to secure appearance, 390.19, 629.54, 629.55

**COMMITTEES**

See also **BOARDS**  
 See also **COMMISSIONS**  
 See also **COUNCILS**  
 Advisory committee on child care, 245.873  
 Advisory committee to assist supreme court in preparing rules of civil practice, 480.052  
 Advisory committee to assist supreme court in preparing rules of criminal practice, 480.059  
 Advisory committees or task forces, generally, 15.059  
 Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598  
 Appropriation availability, 16A.281  
 Area labor-management, 179.81  
 Board of investment advisory committees, 11A.04  
 Capitol area architectural and planning board advisory committee, 15.50  
 Child protection services, 626.5591  
 Commercial fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49  
 Credit, 52.08 to 52.11, 52.16, 52.20, 52.202  
 Curriculum advisory  
   Local school, 126.666  
   State, 126.663, 126.665  
 Definition, 15.012  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, examiners, 149.02  
 Employee assistance advisory, 16B.39  
 Executive committees, cooperative marketing associations, 308.62  
 Financial corporations, committee to complete liquidation, 49.30  
 Hazardous substances notification advisory committee, 299F.097  
 Hazardous waste local project review, 115A.22  
 Health advisory, community, 145A.10  
 Land classification, membership, 92.34  
 Legislature, contempt, 3.14  
 Management of courthouse and city hall, 374.18  
 Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059  
 Minnesota breeders fund, 240.18  
 Minnesota future resources advisory committee, 116P.06  
 Minnesota joint underwriting association market assistance program committee, 621.09  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, legislative advisory committee, 1.34  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.173  
 Planning and fiscal policy, legislative committee, 3.885  
 Political, registration, 10A.14  
 Productivity loan committee, 16B.87  
 Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591  
 Social work licensing board continuing education, 148B.20  
 Staff development advisory, school districts, 126.70  
 Supreme court rules, advisory, 480.052, 480.059  
 Targeted youth, homeless individual advisory, 268.363  
 Tax information sample coordinating committee, 270.061  
 Uniform conveyancing forms advisory committee, 507.09  
 Wastewater treatment control technical advisory committee, 115.54  
**COMMON CARRIERS**  
 See **CARRIERS**  
**COMMON SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**  
 See **DISEASES**

## COMMUNICATIONS

Communication-impaired persons, telecommunication access, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69  
 Interception, warrant, 626A.05  
 News media, information source protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Pen register or trap and trace device, use of, 626A.35 to 626A.38  
 Privacy of  
   Access to stored communications, 626A.26 to 626A.28  
   Authority to disclose, 626A.09  
   Authority to intercept, 626A.05  
   Citation, Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.23  
   Civil actions authorized, 626A.02  
   Civil remedies, 626A.13  
   Definitions, 626A.01  
   Detection of violations, 626A.16  
   Devices for interception prohibited, 626A.03  
   Disposition of material obtained, 626A.08  
   Evidence, admissibility, 626A.11  
   Evidence, motion to suppress, 626A.12  
   Evidence prohibited, 626A.04  
   Forfeitures, 626A.19  
   Information from communications carriers, 626A.14  
   Mobile tracking device authorized, 626A.24  
   Notice to defendant, 626A.10  
   Other laws, effect, 626A.22  
   Penalties for interception of communications, 626A.02  
   Prior offenses, 626A.21  
   Procedure for interception, 626A.06  
   Prohibitions, 626A.02 to 626A.04  
   Report of interceptions, 626A.07, 626A.17  
   Reporting violations, 626A.15  
   Storage of electronic communications, 626A.26  
   Subpoena for stored electronic communications, 626A.27, 626A.28  
   Transfer of intercepting devices, 626A.18  
 Skills, school curriculum requirement, 120.101  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, applicability to communications media, 325D.46

## COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Business, labor, cooperation with, 268.53  
 Definitions, 268.53  
 Governing board, membership, 268.53  
 Grants, formula, 268.52  
 Hold harmless provision, definition, 268.52  
 Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.52  
 Local participation requirement, 268.53  
 Powers, duties, generally, 268.53  
 Programs, description, 268.54  
 Reports, use of funds, 268.52

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Acquisition of sites, 136.65  
 Activity funds, 136.67  
 Additional colleges, establishment and location, 136.602  
 Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10  
 Annuities for employees, 136.70  
 Appropriations  
   Carryover authority, 136.67  
   Determination of amount, 135A.01 to 135A.03  
   Receipts, 136.67  
 Buildings, management by administration commissioner, 16B.24  
 Capital projects, bidding, 136.72  
 Chancellor  
   Expense allowance, 135A.09  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Closing, 136.62  
 Combination of colleges, 136.621  
 Community college foundation, 136.71  
 Community service, 135A.11  
 Course equivalency guides, 135A.08  
 Course of study, 136.63  
 Designation as community college, 136.603

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES (Cont'd)

Election day, classes, meetings, 204C.03  
 Employees  
   Compensation, 43A.18  
   Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Energy education plan, development, 216C.13  
 Equipment, technical educational, purchase, 136.622  
 Establishment, 136.60, 136.602  
 Fees, appropriation to community college board, 136.67  
 General education requirement for associate of arts degree, system-wide standards, 135A.08  
 Imprest funds, 15.191, 136.67  
 Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
 Insurance, 15.38  
 Interviewing expenses of candidates for employment, reimbursement, 136.62  
 Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
 Legal counseling, 136C.17  
 Locations, 136.60, 136.602, 136.62  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
 Mission, 135A.06  
 Payroll deduction, community college foundation, 136.71  
 Personnel recruitment, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.62  
 Polling places for elections, requirements, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19  
 Program requirements, 135A.051  
 Receipts, reimbursement, appropriation to community college board, 136.67  
 Retirement benefits  
   Employees, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87  
   Individual accounts, 354B.01 to 354B.05  
 Salary, chancellor, 15A.081  
 Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514  
 Senior citizens, fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 Site acquisition, 136.65  
 State board  
   Capital projects, bidding, 136.72  
   Chancellor's salary, determining, 15A.081  
   Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136.622  
   Duties, powers, 136.62  
   Expense allowance for chancellor, presidents, 135A.09  
   Full productivity and opportunity coordinator, consultation with, 136.63  
   Generally, 136.60 to 136.70  
   Local advisory committee, 136.63  
   Members, 136.61  
   Technical educational equipment, purchase, 136.622  
 Statewide indirect cost plans, exemptions, 16A.127  
 Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction  
   County conciliation courts, 487.30  
   Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
   Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
 Student services, prices, 135A.13  
 Students  
   Hospital and medical benefits, 136.62  
   Service of process on, 543.20  
 Surplus land, sale of, 136.651  
 System plan, report, 135A.06  
 Teachers, leaves of absence, 136.88  
 Tuition, 135A.04

## COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

## COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM

Classification of data, 13.88  
 Confidentiality of communications, 494.02  
 Defined, 494.01  
 Establishment, administration, 494.01  
 Exclusions from program, 494.03  
 Grant programs, 494.04  
 Guidelines, 494.01  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Reports, 494.01

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION ACT**

Citation, 299F.091

Definitions, 299F.092

Hazardous substance notification advisory committee, 299F.097

Hazardous substance notification report

Contents, 299F.094

Data privacy, 299F.096

Distribution, 299F.095

Employers duty, 299F.094

Updating information, 299F.094

Local fire department, duties, 299F.095

Penalties for noncompliance, 299F.098

Preemption of local ordinances, 299F.099

Public safety commissioner, duties, 299F.093

Rulemaking, 299F.093

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS**

Community mental health board

Coordination of local programs, 254A.07

Detoxification centers, 254A.08

Establishment, operation, county aid, 245.61 to 245.69

Grants, state, 254A.07

Indians, programs for, 254A.07

Local agency programs, 254A.07

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

See HUMAN SERVICES

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

Application, 638.05, 638.06

Board of pardons, record of, 638.07

Information from division of criminal statistics, 299C.06

Return on warrant, 638.03

Unanimous vote of board of pardons, 638.02

Warrant, issuance, 638.03

**COMMUTER VANS**

Definition, 174.22, 221.011

Exemption from motor carrier laws, 221.025

License plates, 168.126

Registration, 168.126

Rideshare programs, see RIDESHARING

State Building Code requirements, 16B.61

State employees, transportation program, establishment, 16B.56

**COMPACTS**

Boundary Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Interstate Agreement on Detainers, 629.294

Interstate Agreement on Qualifications of Educational Personnel, 125.52 to 125.54

Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81 to 121.84

Interstate Compact for the Supervision of Parolees and Probationers, 243.16

Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51 to 260.57

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53

Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 257.40 to 257.48

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.843

Midwestern Education Compact, 121.843 to 121.845

Minnesota-Wisconsin Boundary Compact, 1.31 to 1.40

Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171 to 290.174

Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

See EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

**COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Criteria, 15A.082

Membership, 15A.082

**COMPENSATION COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Submission of recommendations, 15A.082

**COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**COMPETITION**

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

**COMPLAINT**

See PLEADINGS

**COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

See LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Absentees, claims against estate of, 576.14

County board, indemnify employees, 375.31

Limited partner's liability, 322.17

Parents' claim for injury to child, 540.08

Schools and school districts, 124.07

State claims, 10.11, 90.251, 246.24

Structured settlements, future damage awards, 549.25

University, claims growing out of operation of motor vehicles, 137.02

Warehouse storage charges, 231.13

Workers' compensation, offers, acceptances, 176.081

**COMPUTERS**

Administration commissioner, duties, 16B.04

Computer crime

Damage, 609.88

Definitions, 609.87

Theft, 609.89

Computer services revolving fund, 16B.48

Election precinct lists, accessible data, 201.091

Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Governmental access to electronic communications in, 626A.28

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, 16B.42

Minnesota educational computing corporation, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

Missing Children's Act, use of computer equipment, 299C.52, 299C.53

Software, county-owned, 375.84 to 375.86

Software sales, administration department, 16B.405

State agencies, advance payments for software, 16A.065

State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.15

State facilities and activities, 16B.40

State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41

State information systems management office, 16B.41

Traffic violation reports, 170.23

**CONCEALMENT**

Accounts of public officers, falsification, 609.625, 609.63

Birth of child, 617.22

Compounding a felony, 628.25

Dangerous weapons, 609.66

Defrauding insurer, 609.611

Escape of prisoner, 609.495

Evasion of writ of habeas corpus, 589.26

Evidence of ownership in criminal prosecution, 628.28

Identity, concealing in public place, 609.735

Juvenile inmates in correctional facilities, 242.47

Mortgaged chattels, 609.62, 609.621

Public records, 609.63

Treason, 609.385, 609.39

Weapons, 609.66

**CONCILIATION**

See ARBITRATION

See CONCILIATION COURTS

See LABOR

## CONCILIATION COURTS

Administrators, duties, 487.30, 488A.13, 488A.30  
 Complaint, counterclaim, uniform form, 487.30  
 Costs and disbursements, 487.30  
 County court, 487.30  
 Filing fees, 487.30  
 Hennepin County, 488A.12 to 488A.17  
 Inability to pay, 487.30  
 Judgment, entry, 487.30  
 Judicial fees, 480.245  
 Ramsey County, 488A.29 to 488A.34  
 Removal, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33, 488A.34  
 Rental deposits, actions to recover, 487.30  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33  
 Uniform forms prescribed by Supreme Court, 487.23  
 Vacation of orders, 487.30

## CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

Bordering rivers, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Boundary waters, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02  
 Chippewa national forest, state and federal, 1.045  
 District courts, 484.02  
 Recovery of fines and forfeitures, 574.35  
 State and United States, 1.041

## CONDEMNATION

See also EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Airports, land, 360.021  
 Animals, 35.09  
 Appraisal, data privacy, 13.50  
 Cities  
     Charter authority, 410.07  
     Forest lands, 459.06  
     Government ownership  
         Cities first class, 452.08, 458.24, 458.25, 458.32, 458.39  
         Cities second class, 458.02  
         Cities third class, 458.02  
         Cities fourth class, 458.02  
 Counties, building sites, 375.181  
 County jails, 241.02, 641.26  
 Diseased animals, animal health board, 35.08  
 Food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Interest on installment assessments, cities first class, 435.17  
 Landowner's bill of rights, see NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Levy for removal of condemned buildings, 275.57  
 Lockups, 241.02, 642.10, 642.11  
 Uniform airports act, 360.032  
 Weights and measures, 239.08, 239.12, 239.23

## CONDITIONAL SALES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also SALES  
 Clerk's fees, 357.39, 357.40  
 Concealing property, penalty, 609.62, 609.621  
 Defeating security, 609.62, 609.621  
 Innocent purchaser, measure of recovery, 548.04  
 Insurance designated as condition of loan, unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32  
 Negotiable instruments, use restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Priority of vendor's interest, tax liens, 272.50

## CONDOMINIUMS

Condominium Act, Minnesota, see REAL ESTATE  
 Condominium Act, Uniform, see REAL ESTATE  
 Plats  
     County surveyor approval, 389.09  
     Filing fees, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Taxation, property valuation, 273.11

## CONDUITS

Incorporation of companies, 300.03  
 Interfering with prohibited, 609.52  
 Mechanic's lien, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10, 514.16  
 Rights in streets, 300.03  
 State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
 Taxed as personal property, 272.03

## CONDUITS (Cont'd)

Use of roads, 222.37

## CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

Delinquent taxes, default in payment, notice of forfeiture, 279.37  
 Entry, 548.22, 548.23  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Filing statement as basis for, 548.22  
 Limitation of action on, 541.09  
 Partner's power to confess, 322.09, 323.08  
 Plea of confession, 548.23  
 Regulated loan business, judgment by confession prohibited, 56.12

## CONFESSIONS

Accused, right to a copy, 611.033  
 Additional evidence required for conviction, 634.04  
 Admissibility, 634.03  
 Clergy, privileged when made to, 595.02  
 Conviction on, 611.03  
 Gaming, confession alone sufficient to convict, 634.031  
 Grounds for conviction, 611.03  
 Limitation, rights of accused person, 611.033  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9

## CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY

See also EMINENT DOMAIN  
 See also FORFEITURES  
 See also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES  
 See also WEAPONS  
 Aquatic plants, 97A.221  
 Boats, 84.49, 97A.225  
 Decorative trees, 88.644, 88.648  
 Firearms, 97A.221  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Game and fish, 97A.221  
 Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.221  
 Wild animals, 97A.221  
 Wild rice, 97A.221

## CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Area redevelopment agencies, commissioner, employees, 469.113  
 Designer Selection Board decisions, 16B.33  
 Economic development authorities, commissioners, employees, 469.098  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, employees, 469.009  
 Public officials, 10A.07

## CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

See also ELECTIONS  
 Composition, division and enumeration of congressional districts, 2.731 to 2.811  
 Court of appeals judges, designation, 480A.02  
 Library of congress to receive  
     Legislative Manual distribution, 5.08  
     State publications, 138.03

## CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR

See MEDAL OF HONOR

## CONSENT

See ABORTION  
 See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See GUARDIAN AD LITEM  
 See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS  
 See MARRIAGE

## CONSERVATION

See also ENERGY  
 See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 See also LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES  
 See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 See also SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION  
 Agriculture, corporate farming, 500.24  
 Biomass center, 216C.33  
 Biomass fuel, 116F.30

**CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Corps members, 86.32, 86.33, 86.35  
 County conservation accounts, 40A.152  
 Easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Energy conservation audits, see **ENERGY**  
 Marginal agricultural land, 40.40 to 40.45  
 Minnesota conservation corps, 84.0885  
 Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151  
 Officers  
   Mandatory retirement, 43A.34  
   Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241  
 Property restrictions, taxation, valuation, 273.117  
 Protected animals, definition, 97A.015  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 40.40 to 40.45  
 Reserve program, 40.40 to 40.45  
 Restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Water bank program, 105.392  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 104.31 to 104.40  
 Wild flowers, 17.23  
 Work projects, 86.31 to 86.35

**CONSERVATOR**

See **GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**

**CONSIGNEES AND CONSIGNMENTS**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **SALES**

Art dealers, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05  
 Bond by, to secure against loss by discharge of vessel, 579.03  
 Consignment contracts, liability of boat, 579.01  
 Judgment against boat, right of appeal, 579.06

**CONSOLIDATION**

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 See also **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**  
 See also **CORPORATIONS**  
 See also **COUNTIES**  
 See also **EDUCATION**  
 See also **INSURANCE**  
 See also **MERGER**  
 See also **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 See also **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**  
 See also **RAILROADS**

Actions, 514.12  
 Churches, parishes or congregations, 315.26, 315.34  
 Cooperative associations, 308.15  
 Cooperative or assessment life insurance companies, 61A.47  
 Financial corporations, during liquidation, 49.06  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.14  
 Governmental subdivisions, levy limits, 275.54  
 Joint challenges to jurors, 546.10  
 Municipalities, 414.041  
 National bank and trust company, 49.39  
 Petitioners for change of county seats, 372.10 to 372.12  
 Public improvement procedure, 435.56  
 Religious societies, 315.23, 315.26, 315.34  
 School districts, 122.531  
 State banks, procedure, 49.34  
 Synods, 315.26 to 315.29  
 Town mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21

**CONSPIRACY**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**CONSTABLES**

Abolition, 367.411, 367.43  
 Actions against, limitation, 541.06  
 Animals, 343.29, 346.14  
 Appointment, 367.03, 375.24  
 Arrest, 624.62, 629.34, 629.40  
 Bond, 367.22, 375.24  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, cooperation, 299C.03  
 Citations, 626.862  
 Complaint, violation of seed grain loan law, 395.23  
 County agricultural societies, at fair, 38.01

**CONSTABLES (Cont'd)**

Cruelty to children or animals, arrest, 343.12  
 Deaths reported to coroner, see **CORONERS**  
 Deputy, duties, 367.42  
 Distraint of animals, 346.18  
 Dogs, 347.06, 347.14  
 Estrays, sale at public auction, 346.05  
 Expenses, 357.12  
 Failure to exclude minors from criminal trial, 631.04  
 False representation of being a constable, 626.863  
 Fees, 345.14, 357.12  
 Fire wardens, 88.18  
 Forest officers, 88.10  
 Implied consent, enforcement, 169.123  
 Information to bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.21  
 Liens, sale to enforce, 514.22  
 Limitation of actions against, 541.06  
 Military courts, 192.85  
 Minors, exclusion from criminal trials, 631.04  
 Motor vehicle, color and marking, 169.98  
 Neglect or refusal to obey court orders or warrants, 192.85  
 Notaries public, deposition, 359.11  
 Peace officer licensing requirements, 626.846  
 Prisoners, expenses, transportation, food, and lodging, 357.12  
 Processes, issued by notary, 359.11  
 Reimbursement when injured, 382.27  
 Religious gatherings, peace officers to have powers of constable, 317.66  
 Sale not subject to auctioneer's limitations, 330.06  
 Sale of unclaimed property, 345.05  
 Search warrants, 626.04  
 Special constables at county fairs, 38.01  
 State patrol, powers, 299D.03  
 Taking into custody, 626.862  
 Town constables, 367.03, 367.22  
 Traveling expense, 357.12  
 Unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.14

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Academies, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Accused

Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Art 1 s 6  
 Confronted with witness, Art 1 s 6  
 Entitled to  
   Bail, Art 1 s 5  
   Counsel, Art 1 s 6  
   Due process, Art 1 s 7  
   Habeas corpus, Art 1 s 7  
   Jeopardy but once, Art 1 s 7  
   Rights safeguarded, Art 1 s 6  
   Self-incrimination, Art 1 s 7

Actions, redress of injuries or wrongs, Art 1 s 8

Agriculture, peddling farm products, no license required, Art 13 s 7

Airports and other air navigation facilities, Art 10 s 5

Alienation, restraints on forbidden, Art 1 s 15

Amendments, method of adoption, 3.20

Amendments to constitution, Art 9 s 1 to 3

Apportionment, Art 4 s 3

Appropriations

Governor, approval or veto, Art 4 s 23  
 How made, Art 4 s 24  
 Money drawn from state treasury, Art 11 s 1  
 Religious purposes, Art 1 s 16  
 Revenue bills, how enacted, Art 4 s 18

Arrests

Election day, exempt from civil process, Art 7 s 4  
 Legislators privileged from, Art 4 s 10

Attorney general

Board of pardons member, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Duties and compensation, Art 5 s 4  
 Election and term, Art 5 s 4  
 Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
 Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
 Oath, Art 5 s 6

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

### Attorney general (Cont'd)

Vacancy, Art 5 s 3, 7

Attorneys, accused entitled to counsel, Art 1 s 6

### Bail

Accused when charged with fraud, Art 1 s 12

Excessive prohibited, Art 1 s 5

Right to bail, Art 1 s 7

Ballot, vote by, Art 7 s 5

Bill of attainder, Art 1 s 11

Bill of rights, Art 1 s 1 to 18

### Bills

Approval by governor, Art 4 s 23

Enactment clause, Art 4 s 22

Money appropriations, how made, Art 4 s 24

Revenue bills originate in house of representatives, Art 4 s 18

### Borrowing

Limitation on grant of state credit, Art 11 s 2, 5

State debt, Art 9 s 4 to 7

### Boundaries

Congressional and senatorial districts, Art 4 s 3

Rivers and lakes jurisdiction, Art 2 s 2

State, Art 2 s 1

Campaign spending limits, Art 7 s 9

Capitol, St. Paul, seat of government, Art 13 s 10

Carriers, transportation on equal terms, Art 13 s 4

Cemeteries, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Census, Art 4 s 3

Charitable institutions, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Charters, municipalities may adopt, Art 12 s 4

Chief justice, member board of pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7

### Churches

Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

No religious test required, Art 1 s 17

Religious freedom guaranteed, Art 1 s 16

Support of, or attendance at, not compelled, Art 1 s 16

### Cities

Charters, Art 12 s 4

Home rule charters, Art 12 s 4

Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3

Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3

Special laws prohibited, Art 12 s 31

### Citizens

Governor and lieutenant governor required to be, Art 5 s 2

Navigable waters, rights, Art 2 s 2

Right to vote, Art 7 s 1

Rights and privileges, Art 1 s 2

Civil process, suspended on election day, Art 7 s 4

Civil rights and powers, Art 1 s 14

Clerk, supreme and district courts, Art 6 s 2, 13

### Colleges

Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

Students to vote, Art 7 s 2

Combinations controlling markets prohibited, Art 13 s 6

Commander-in-chief of military forces, Art 5 s 4

Commissioners of deeds appointed by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7

Compensation for private property, Art 1 s 13

Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Art 1 s 6

Condemnation of property, compensation, Art 1 s 13

Confronted by witness, right of accused, Art 1 s 6

Contempts, disorderly conduct, legislators, Art 4 s 7, 25

Contracts, impairing the obligation, Art 1 s 11

Convention to revise constitution, Art 9 s 2, 3

Corporations, Art 13 s 4

Corporations, special legislation, Art 12 s 1

Corruption of blood, conviction not to work, Art 1 s 11

### Counties

Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3

Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3

Organization and location of county seat, Art 12 s 3

Territorial extent, boundaries and change of, Art 12 s 3

Court commissioners, Art 6 s 1

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

### Court of appeals

Appointment of judges, Art 6 s 2

Compensation, Art 6 s 5

Establishment, Art 6 s 2

Impeachment, Art 8 s 1

Judges not to hold other offices, Art 6 s 6

Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 2

Qualifications, Art 6 s 5

Term of office, Art 6 s 6

Court reporter of supreme court, Art 6 s 2

### Courts

Establishment, Art 6 s 1 to 12

Judicial powers, Art 3 s 1

Credit of state, prohibition against giving or loaning, Art 11 s 2, 5

### Crimes and criminal procedure

Bail, Art 1 s 5, 7

Compulsory process and confrontation of witnesses, Art 1 s 6

District court, jurisdiction, Art 6 s 3

Due process, double jeopardy, habeas corpus, Art 1 s 7

Ex post facto, Art 1 s 11

Excessive fines or unusual punishments, Art 1 s 5

Indictment on information, Art 1 s 6

Legislative privileges, Art 4 s 10

Place of trial, Art 1 s 6

Right to counsel and impartial jury, Art 1 s 6

Self-incrimination, Art 1 s 7

Speedy and public trial, Art 1 s 6

Treason, Art 1 s 9

### Debt

Exempt from seizure or imprisonment, Art 1 s 12

Limitation on borrowing, Art 11 s 2, 5

Public defined, Art 11 s 4

State debt, generally, Art 11 s 4 to 7

Declaration of rights, Art 1 s 1 to 18

Departments of state, Art 3 s 1

Disfranchisement, Art 1 s 2

Dissent by members of legislature, Art 4 s 11

### District court

Clerk, election and term, Art 6 s 13

### Judges

Disqualified from holding other office, Art 6 s 6

May be assigned to supreme court, Art 6 s 2

Qualification, Art 6 s 5

Resident of district, Art 6 s 4

Retired, assignment, Art 6 s 10

Vacancies, Art 6 s 8

Judicial districts, creation and change of boundary, Art 6 s 4

Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 3

Double jeopardy, Art 1 s 7

Due process of law, Art 1 s 7

Duties, imposts, and tolls forbidden on boundary waters, Art 2 s 2

### Elections

Age for voting, Art 7 s 1

Amendments voted on at general election, Art 9 s 1

Any elector may hold office, Art 7 s 6

Ballot, Art 7 s 5

Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Art 7 s 9

Canvass of, Art 7 s 8

Cities, adoption of home rule charter, Art 12 s 4

Civil process suspended on election day, Art 7 s 4

Contested elections, Art 4 s 4, 6

County seat, change, submitted to electorate, Art 12 s 3

Legislature, viva voce, Art 4 s 16

Oath, form prescribed by legislature, Art 7 s 3

Organization of cities and counties, Art 12 s 3

Persons entitled to vote, Art 7 s 1

Ratification of new constitution, Art 9 s 3

Religious or property test not required, Art 1 s 17

Residence, Art 7 s 2

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

## Elections (Cont'd)

Taxation of railroads, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7,  
repealed 1974

Embezzlement, state school funds, Art 11 s 12

Eminent domain, lands taken for public use, compensation,  
Art 1 s 13, Art 13 s 4

Enacting clause of bills, Art 4 s 22

Enrollment of bills, Art 4 s 20

Enumeration of rights, not to limit, Art 1 s 16

Ex post facto, Art 1 s 11

Excessive bail or fines, Art 1 s 5

Exchange of public lands, Art 11 s 10

Executive powers, Art 3 s 1

## Exemptions

Property, Art 1 s 12

Taxation, Art 10 s 1

## Farms

License to peddle products not required, Art 1 s 18

Limitation on duration of leases and grants, Art 1 s 15

Felony, conviction disfranchises, Art 7 s 1

Feudal tenures prohibited, Art 1 s 15

Finances of state, Art 9 s 1 to 15

Fines, excessive forbidden, Art 1 s 5

Five-sixths jury law, Art 1 s 4

Forestation, public lands set aside for, Art 11 s 11

Forfeiture of estate prohibited, Art 1 s 11

Fraud, imprisonment, Art 1 s 12

Freedom of speech, legislative privilege, Art 4 s 10

Freedom of speech and press guaranteed, Art 1 s 3

## Funds

Permanent school fund, Art 11 s 8

Swamp lands, disposition of, Art 11 s 8

Gambling, pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8

Gasoline tax, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 10

## General laws

All laws required to be general, Art 12 s 1

Cities adopting home rule charter, Art 12 s 14

Gifts, University of Minnesota, Art 13 s 3

God, right to worship, Art 1 s 16, 17

## Governor

Calling special session of legislature, Art 4 s 1, 12

Filling vacancies in office of any judge, Art 6 s 8

Impeachment, Art 8 s 2 to 5

Legislative bills, duties, Art 4 s 19

Legislative vacancies, writ of election, Art 4 s 11

Oath of office, Art 5 s 6

Powers and duties, Art 5 s 3, 7

Qualifications, term, Art 5 s 2

State seal, use, Art 13 s 11

Succession to office in emergency, Art 5 s 5

Grants of agricultural lands, Art 1 s 15

Gross earnings tax, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7,  
repealed

Habeas corpus, suspension forbidden, Art 1 s 7

## Highways

Bonds, sale, Art 14 s 11

Boundary rivers and navigable waters, Art 2 s 2

County state-aid highway fund, Art 14 s 8

County state-aid highway system, Art 14 s 3

Establishment, location, improvement, Art 14 s 1

Fundamental laws, Art 14 s 1

Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 11 s 3, Art 14  
s 5

Municipal state-aid street fund, Art 14 s 8

Municipal state-aid street system, Art 14 s 4

Special laws prohibited, Art 12 s 1

Trunk highway fund, Art 14 s 6

Trunk highway system, Art 14 s 2

Home rule charters, cities, Art 12 s 4

Horse racing, pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8

Hospitals, exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1

## House of representatives

Creation, powers and duties, Art 4

Impeachment of member, Art 4 s 22

Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Impartial jury, Art 1 s 6

Impeachment, Art 8 s 1, 2

Impeachment, not subject to pardon, Art 5 s 3, 7

Imposts not to be imposed, Art 2 s 2

Imprisonment for debt prohibited, Art 1 s 12

Improvements, exemption, Art 1 s 12

Indictment, rights of accused, Art 1 s 6

Inferior courts authorized, Art 6 s 1

Information as to nature of accusation, Art 1 s 6

Insane person not to vote, Art 7 s 1

Insurrection or invasion

Governor may call forces to suppress, Art 5 s 3, 7

Public debt, incurred to suppress, Art 11 s 4

Interest on money, special law, Art 12 s 1

Internal improvement land fund, Art 11 s 8

Internal improvements, limitation on debt, Art 11 s 3

Interstate commerce, Art 2 s 2

## Investment

School and swamp land sales, investment of proceeds,  
Art 11 s 11

## School funds

Investment, Art 11 s 8

Purchase of municipal bonds, Art 11 s 9

Involuntary servitude forbidden, Art 1 s 2

Iron ore occupation tax, Art 10 s 3

Jeopardy only once, Art 1 s 7

Journals, kept and published by legislature, Art 4 s 15

## Judges

Chief justice, member of board of pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7

Compensation, Art 6 s 5

Court commissioners, Art 6 s 1

District court, resident of district, Art 6 s 4

District court judges, canvass of election of executive  
officers, Art 7 s 8

Election, Art 6 s 7

Probate court, Art 6 s 1, 6, 13

Qualifications, Art 6 s 5

Retired judges, assignment, Art 6 s 10

Retirement, Art 6 s 10

Supreme court, canvass of election of executive  
officers, Art 7 s 8

Tenure, Art 6 s 7

Vacancies, Art 6 s 8

Judicial districts, Art 6 s 4

Judicial powers, Art 3 s 1

## Jurisdiction

Boundary rivers, Art 2 s 2

District court, Art 6 s 3

Probate court, Art 6 s 11

Supreme court, Art 6 s 2

## Jury

Five-sixths verdict, Art 1 s 4

Right of accused, Art 1 s 6

Right of trial by, Art 1 s 4

Justices of peace, Art 6 s 1

Labor, exemptions, Art 1 s 12

Lakes or rivers, changing name, Art 12 s 1

Lands, tenure, Art 1 s 15

Leases for agricultural land, Art 1 s 15

Legislative powers, Art 3 s 1

## Legislature

## Adjournment

Bills not to pass on day of, Art 4 s 21

Consent of both houses, Art 4 s 12

Day to day, Art 4 s 6, 13

Generally, Art 4 s 6, 12, 13

Sitting upon own adjournment, Art 4 s 7

Apportionment, Art 4 s 2, 3

## Bills

Appropriations, how made, Art 4 s 24

Approval or veto, Art 4 s 23, 24

Enacting clause, Art 4 s 22

Limitation on introduction of bills during last 30  
days of session, Art 4 s 1, 12

Not to pass on last day of session, Art 4 s 21



## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

### Legislature (Cont'd)

#### Bills (Cont'd)

Reading, Art 4 s 19

Revenue bills originate in house of representatives, Art 4 s 18

Signing by recording officer, Art 4 s 20

Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Art 7 s 9

Census, Art 4 s 3

Charter, laws affecting cities adopting, Art 12 s 4

Contempt, Art 4 s 25

Contracting public debts, Art 11 s 4 to 7

Disorderly conduct, Art 4 s 7, 25

Double jeopardy, legislators, Art 4 s 7

Each house judge of eligibility of own members, Art 4 s 6, 13

Election after appointment, Art 4 s 3, 4

Elections, viva voce, Art 4 s 16

Journals, publication, Art 4 s 15

Leases and grants of land, limitation as to time, Art 1 s 15

#### Lieutenant governor

Powers and duties, Art 5 s 5

Succession to office of governor, Art 5 s 5

Lotteries, Art 13 s 5

Majority vote, enacting clause, Art 4 s 22

#### Members

Arrest of, Art 4 s 10

Compensation, Art 4 s 9

Contested elections, vacancies, Art 4 s 4, 6

Election and eligibility, Art 4 s 6, 13

Eligibility, absence, compulsory attendance, Art 4 s 6, 13

Expulsion, Art 4 s 7

Ineligibility of members, Art 4 s 5

Ineligibility of state or federal officeholders, Art 4 s 5

Oath of office, Art 4 s 8

Privileges, freedom of speech, Art 4 s 10

Qualifications, Art 4 s 6

Resignation, Art 4 s 5, 11

Term of office, Art 4 s 3, 4

Messages from the governor, Art 5 s 3, 7

Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2

#### Officers

Journal of proceedings, Art 4 s 15

Oath, Art 4 s 8

President pro tempore of senate, Art 5 s 5

Quorum, Art 4 s 6, 13

Railroads, taxation, submission to voters, Art 10 s 7, repealed

#### Rules

Each house to adopt own rules, Art 4 s 7

Enrolling and signing, Art 4 s 20

Reading bills, Art 4 s 19

Secretary of state, enrolled bills deposited with after approval by governor, Art 4 s 23

Senate districts, Art 4 s 3, 4

Sessions, Art 4 s 1

Sessions, public, Art 4 s 14

Special sessions, Art 5 s 3, 7

Speech, freedom of, Art 4 s 10

Voting, yeas and nays, journal, Art 4 s 15

Librarian, appointment, Art 6 s 2

#### Lieutenant governor

Act as governor, Art 5 s 5

Election, qualifications and term, Art 5 s 2

Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1

Powers, duties and compensation, Art 5 s 5

Limitation on contracting of state debt, Art 11 s 4 to 7

#### Loans

Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5

School funds, security of, Art 11 s 13

State credit not to be loaned, Art 11 s 2, 5

University funds, investment, Art 11 s 9

## CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Local governmental units, laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3

Lotteries, prohibition, Art 13 s 7

Manufactured products, transported on equal terms, Art 13 s 4

Markets, freedom guaranteed, Art 13 s 6

Mechanics' lien, relating to exemptions, Art 1 s 12

#### Military and naval forces

Governor to be commander-in-chief, Art 5 s 3, 7

Limitation on right of sailors, soldiers, or marines to vote, Art 7 s 2

Subordinate to civil power, Art 1 s 14

#### Militia

Calling by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7

Organization, Art 13 s 9

Mines and minerals, occupation tax, Art 10 s 3

Minnesota historical society, Art 13 s 10

Monopolies prohibited, Art 13 s 6

#### Motor vehicles

Excise tax on power-producing material, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 10

Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 14 s 9

Taxation for highways, Art 14 s 9

Municipal courts, Art 6 s 1

#### Municipalities

Aid to railroads, Art 11 s 12

Participation in trunk highway work, Art 14 s 1

Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5

Name of state, Art 2 s 1

Newspapers, liberty of press, Art 1 s 3

Nonresident transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Art 14 s 9

Notaries, appointment by governor, Art 5 s 3, 7

#### Oaths

Electors, Art 7 s 3

Legislators, Art 4 s 8

Officials, Art 5 s 6

Senators in impeachment proceedings, Art 8 s 1

Obligation of contracts, not to be impaired, Art 1 s 11

Occupation taxes, Art 10 s 3

Official year, Art 7 s 7

Opinions, governor may require from heads of departments, Art 5 s 3, 7

Pardons, Art 5 s 3, 7

Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, Art 10 s 8

Peddlers of farm products, Art 13 s 7

Place of trial, Art 1 s 6

Political subdivisions, wheelage tax, Art 14 s 9

Postmaster, may be a member of legislature, Art 4 s 5

President pro tempore of senate, Art 5 s 5

Presiding officer, house of representatives, Art 4 s 15

Press, liberty of, Art 1 s 3

Prisons, inmates denied voting privilege, Art 7 s 2

Private property, public use, Art 1 s 13, Art 13 s 4

Probate courts, Art 6 s 11

#### Property

Compensation when taken, Art 1 s 13

No property test for office, Art 1 s 17

Public aid, limitation, Art 11 s 2, 5

Public debt, may be contracted, Art 11 s 4 to 7

Public education, purpose, accord with, 120.011

#### Public indebtedness

Bonds, Art 11 s 4 to 7

Defined, Art 11 s 4

Generally, Art 11

Limitation of amount

Credit not to be loaned by state, Art 11 s 2, 5

Municipal aid to railroads, Art 11 s 12

Payments out of treasury, Art 11 s 1

Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5

Trunk highways, Art 14 s 11

#### Public lands

Forests, Art 11 s 11

University, school and swamp lands, Art 11 s 3

Public purposes, tax levy, Art 10 s 1

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Public service agencies, property exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
 Public trials, Art 1 s 6  
 Punishment  
   Cruel and unusual forbidden, Art 1 s 5  
   Not to work forfeiture of estate or corruption of blood, Art 1 s 11  
   Once in jeopardy, Art 1 s 7  
 Railroads  
   Credit or aid by state, limitation, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   Gross earnings tax, Art 10 s 1  
   Improvements and rehabilitation, Art 11 s 5  
   Municipalities, limited as to aid, Art 11 s 12  
   Taxation, submitted to popular vote, Art 10 s 7 repealed  
 Real property, tenure, Art 1 s 15  
 Referendum, taxation of railroads, Art 10 s 7 repealed  
 Religious freedom guaranteed, test forbidden, Art 1 s 16, 17  
 Religious societies  
   Appropriations for prohibited, Art 13 s 1, 2  
   Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
   Freedom guaranteed, Art 1 s 16  
   Test prohibited, Art 1 s 17  
 Remedies for wrongs, Art 1 s 8  
 Reporter of supreme court, Art 6 s 2  
 Reprieves, governor may grant, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Residence  
   Freeholders on charter boards, Art 12 s 5  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, Art 5 s 2  
   Judges of district court, Art 6 s 4  
   Members of legislature, Art 4 s 6  
   Not conferred by military station, Art 7 s 2  
   Probate judges, Art 6 s 11  
   Residence, when not lost, Art 7 s 2  
   Right to vote, Art 7 s 2  
 Restraint of trade prohibited, Art 13 s 6  
 Retirement of judges, Art 6 s 9  
 Revenue bills, enactment, Art 4 s 18  
 Right of way, acquired by corporations under eminent domain, Art 13 s 4  
 Rights of citizens, Art 1 s 2  
 Rural credits, loan of state credit, Art 11 s 2, 5  
 School funds, Art 7 s 2  
 Schools  
   Boundaries, school district, loan of funds, Art 11 s 8  
   Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
   Forest lands set apart for, Art 11 s 11  
   Funds  
     Investment of university funds, Art 11 s 8, 9  
     Occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 10 s 3  
     Safeguarding, Art 11 s 13  
   Nonsectarian, Art 13 s 1, 2  
   Students, right to vote, Art 7 s 2  
   Township, establishment, Art 13 s 1, 2  
   Uniform system, Art 13 s 1  
   University of Minnesota, Art 13 s 3  
 Seal of state, Art 13 s 11  
 Searches and seizures, Art 1 s 10  
 Secretary of state  
   Canvass of election of executive officers, Art 7 s 8  
   Duties, salary, and term fixed by law, Art 5 s 4  
   Enrolled bills deposited with, Art 4 s 23  
   Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
   Oath, Art 5 s 6  
   State seal, secretary to keep, Art 13 s 11  
   Vacancy in office, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Art 13 s 1, 2  
 Self-incrimination, not compelled, Art 1 s 7  
 Seminaries  
   Exempt from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
   Students may vote, Art 7 s 2  
 Senate  
   Districts, Art 4 s 3, 4  
   Legislature, Art 4

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Senate (Cont'd)  
   Number and apportionment, Art 4 s 2  
   Trial of impeachments, Art 8 s 1  
 Slavery prohibited, Art 1 s 2  
 Special laws permitted, Art 12 s 2, 3  
 Special legislation prohibited, Art 12 s 1  
 Special sessions of the legislature, Art 4 s 1, 2  
 Speedy trial mandatory, Art 1 s 6  
 Standing armies prohibited, Art 1 s 14  
 State  
   Boundaries, Art 2 s 1  
   Funds, occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 10 s 3  
   Indebtedness  
     Generally, Art 11 s 1 to 13  
     Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5  
     Trunk highway system bonds, Art 14 s 11  
   Name of, Art 2 s 1  
   Seat of government, change, Art 13 s 10  
 State auditor  
   Duties, salary, term, Art 5 s 4  
   Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
   Oath of office, Art 5 s 6  
   Vacancy, Art 5 s 3, 7  
 State bonds  
   Rural credits, Art 11 s 2, 5  
   Trunk highway system, Art 14 s 11  
 State lands, grants in support, internal improvements, Art 11 s 3  
 State librarian, appointment, Art 6 s 2  
 State school funds, embezzlement, felony, Art 11 s 13  
 State treasurer  
   Custodian of funds, Art 14 s 11  
   Duties, term, salary, Art 5 s 4  
   Impeachment, Art 8 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Art 5 s 1  
   Oath of office, Art 5 s 6  
 Subjects of bills, Art 4 s 17  
 Succession to office of governor, Art 5 s 5  
 Supreme court  
   Appointment of justices, Art 6 s 8  
   Election, terms, Art 6 s 7  
   Generally, clerk, reporter, terms, Art 6 s 2  
   Judges not to hold other office, Art 6 s 6  
   Jurisdiction, Art 6 s 2  
   Justice and judge synonymous, 480.013  
   Number of judges, Art 6 s 2  
   Qualifications and compensation of judges, Art 6 s 5  
   Retired judges, assignment, Art 6 s 10  
   Retirement, Art 6 s 9  
 Suspension of writ of habeas corpus forbidden, Art 1 s 7  
 Swamp land funds, Art 11 s 8  
 Taxation  
   Classification of church property, Art 10 s 1  
   Contracting of state debt, Art 11 s 4 to 7  
   Excise tax on petroleum products, Art 11 s 3, Art 14 s 10  
   Exemptions, Art 10 s 1, Art 14 s 9  
   Highway user tax distribution fund, Art 14 s 5  
   Internal improvement works, Art 11 s 3  
   Lien tax, on railroads, referendum, Art 10 s 7 repealed  
   Motor vehicles, Art 14 s 9  
   Municipal aid to railroads limited, Art 11 s 12  
   No duty, impost, or toll on navigable rivers, Art 2 s 2  
   Occupation tax on mining of ore, Art 11 s 3  
   Power of, Art 10 s 1  
   Private purpose, prohibited, Art 12 s 1  
   Public purposes, levy and collection, Art 10 s 1  
   Revenue bills, enactment, Art 4 s 18  
   School in each township, Art 8 s 1, 2  
   Taconite, Art 10 s 6  
   Uniform, all taxes to be, Art 10 s 1  
   Valuation of ore, occupation tax law, Art 10 s 3  
 Tenure of land, Art 1 s 15  
 Terms of first state officers, Art 5 s 6

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

769

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Text, see PREFACE, volume one  
Titles, statutes, Art 4 s 17  
Tolls, not chargeable in use of navigable rivers, Art 2 s 2  
Towns  
    Election by ballot, exceptions, Art 7 s 5  
    Laws affecting, Art 12 s 2, 3  
    Officers, qualifications, Art 12 s 3  
    Township, public schools, Art 13 s 1, 2  
Transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Art 14 s 9  
Treason  
    Convicted persons may not vote, Art 7 s 1  
    Defined, Art 1 s 9  
Trial by jury, Art 1 s 4  
Trunk highway system  
    Creation and organization, Art 14 s 2  
    Fund, bonds, Art 14 s 11  
    Routes, defined, additional routes, Art 14 s 2, 161.114  
Uniformity of taxation, Art 10 s 1  
United States  
    Federal employees may vote, Art 7 s 2  
    Members of Minnesota legislature may hold no federal office other than postmaster, Art 4 s 5  
University  
    Exemption from taxation, Art 10 s 1  
    Investment of funds, Art 11 s 9  
    Location and powers perpetuated, Art 13 s 3  
    Occupation tax on ores, applicable as income, Art 10 s 3  
Unusual punishment prohibited, Art 1 s 5  
Vacancies  
    Judges, Art 6 s 8  
    Legislature, Art 4 s 3, 4, 11  
    Office, governor to fill, Art 5 s 3, 7  
Venue, right of accused, Art 1 s 6  
Verdict, concurrence of five-sixths of jury, Art 1 s 4  
Veto, power of governor, Art 4 s 23, 24, Art 5 s 3, 7  
Voters, religious or property test not allowed, Art 1 s 17  
Waiver, trial by jury, Art 1 s 4  
War, invasion or insurrection, public debt incurred to suppress, Art 11 s 4  
Waters, jurisdiction and rights, Art 2 s 2  
Wheelage tax, Art 14 s 9  
Witnesses  
    Act of treason, witness to, Art 1 s 9  
    Religious test not required, Art 1 s 17  
    Rights of accused, Art 1 s 7  
    Self-incrimination not compelled, Art 1 s 9

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Instruction in public schools, 126.06  
Notice of ratification of amendment, 5.06  
Text, see PREFACE, volume one

### CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

Affidavit, 3.22  
Attorney general, furnishing of statement of purpose, 3.21  
Effective date, 645.02  
Form of act, 3.21  
Governor, proclamation of adoption, 3.20  
Method of submission, 3.20  
Publication, 3.21, 3.22  
Secretary of state, publication of notice, 3.21  
Submission to electorate, 3.21

### CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES

Absentee, service on consular officer, 576.07  
Authentication of service in dissolution of marriage action, 518.11  
Decedent's property delivered to consul for delivery to non-resident beneficiary, 525.484  
Probate proceedings, notice to consul, 525.83  
Workers' compensation, alien dependents, payments, 176.161

### CONSULTANTS

Consultant services, defined, 16B.17  
Small business set-aside programs, 16B.19

### CONSUMER CREDIT SALES

See CONSUMER PROTECTION

### CONSUMER FRAUD

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
Artists-dealers consignments, regulation, 324.01 to 324.05  
Automatic dialing-announcing device, 325E.26 to 325E.31  
Beverage ring use and sale prohibited, 325E.045  
Building materials containing urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181  
Buying clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
Cash refunds, 325F.80  
Club memberships, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
Collection agencies, 332.311  
Commercial telephone solicitation, automatic dialing-announcing device, see TELEPHONES  
Consumer credit sales, restrictions, 325G.15, 325G.16  
Consumer credit transactions, waiver, 325G.36  
Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69  
Consumer remedies, 8.31  
Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
Contracts, plain language, see Plain language contracts, this topic  
Credit billing complaints, response required, 325G.05  
Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT  
Credit card surcharges, 325G.051  
Credit sales, bailments, 325G.15, 325G.16  
Deceptive practices, 8.32, 325F.69  
Deficiency judgments after repossession, 325G.21, 325G.22  
Electronic funds, transfer, 47.69  
Energy, residential sales practices, 325E.015  
Farm equipment warranties  
    Affirmative defenses, 325F.6657  
    Alternative dispute settlements, 325F.6656  
    Civil actions, 325F.6656  
    Defenses, 325F.6657  
    Definitions, 325F.6651  
    Disputes, alternate settlement, 325F.6656  
    Duty to repair, 325F.6653  
    Extension of warranty, 325F.6655  
    Limitation of actions, 325F.6658  
    Manufacturer's duty, 325F.6653, 325F.6654  
    Notice to consumer, 325F.6652  
    Other remedies, 325F.6659  
    Refund, duty, 325F.6654  
    Repairs, duty, 325F.6653  
    Warranty, extension, 325F.6655  
Financial transaction cards, 325G.02 to 325G.051  
Formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181  
Franchises, 80C.01 to 80C.22  
Funerals, 149.09  
Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69  
Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
Health clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
Hearing aids  
    Consumer information center, 153A.18  
    Repairs, warranty requirements, 145.43  
    Sales  
        Limitations on sales, 145.43  
        Prohibited acts, 153A.15  
        Regulation, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
Holder in due course doctrine, limitation, 325G.15  
Home insulation  
    Advertising, prohibited practices, 325F.22  
    Definitions, 325F.19  
    Instructions, requirements, 325F.20  
    Labeling, required information, 325F.23  
    Penalties, 325F.24  
    Prohibited sales, 325F.20, 325F.24  
    Remedies, 325F.24  
    Specifications, 325F.20  
    Testing, inspection, 325F.21  
Home protection hotline, data privacy, 13.65

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Home solicitation sales, cooling-off period, 325G.06 to 325G.11

Housing units containing urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181

Imitation Indian made goods, labeling, 325F.43 to 325F.46

Lemon car act, 325F.665

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Motor vehicle damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092

Motor vehicle sales, disclosure statement, requirements, 168.78

Motor vehicle warranties, 325F.665

Octane rating disclosure, 325E.09

Odometer tampering, 325E.13 to 325E.16

Open dating, 31.781 to 31.789

Pharmacies, price disclosure, 151.061

Plain language contracts

- Application, 325G.37
- Attorney general, voluntary compliance review, 325G.35
- Attorneys' fees, 325G.34
- Citation, Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29
- Definitions, 325G.30
- Effective date, 325G.37
- Exceptions, 325G.32
- Hearing aids, 145.43
- Insurance policies, 72C.01 to 72C.13
- Remedies for violations
  - Authority, 325G.33
  - Limitations, 325G.34
  - Requirements, 325G.31
  - Statute of limitations, 325G.34
  - Waiver, 325G.36

Plastic container labeling, 325E.044

Plastics, prohibiting sale, 325E.042

Polyethylene material, sales prohibited, 325E.045

Precious metals' transactions

- Definitions, 325F.731
- Holding periods for dealers, 325F.736, 325F.737
- Identification of sellers, 325F.734

Licenses

- Application, 325F.733
- Fee, 325F.733
- Posting, 325F.733
- Public record with county auditor, 325F.733
- Requirements, 325F.732
- Terms and conditions, 325F.733

Payment by check, 325F.741

Penalties, 325F.743, 325F.744

Prices, posting in conspicuous place, 325F.733

Purchases by dealers from minors, limitations, 325F.739

Records required of dealers, 325F.735

Regulations by governmental subdivisions, 325F.742

Trading, 325F.738

Prints, fine art, regulation, 324.06 to 324.10

Public utilities, residential consumer representation, 8.33

Referral sales, 325F.69

Refunds, retail sales of consumer goods, 325F.80

Replica firearms, labeling requirements, 325F.81

Repossession, deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22

Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17

Small businesses, utility consumers, 8.33

Social referral clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Tobacco products, distributing to minors, 325F.76 to 325F.78

Truth in Repairs Act

- Citation, 325F.66
- Definitions, 325F.56
- Estimates, 325F.58
- Exemptions, 325F.64
- Invoice, required information, 325F.60
- Local regulations superseded, 325F.65
- Penalties, 325F.63
- Remedies, 325F.63
- Repairs, authorization required, 325F.59

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Truth in Repairs Act (Cont'd)

- Required shop practices, 325F.62
- Return of property, 325F.61
- Service, towing calls, 325F.57

Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48

Unsolicited merchandise, 325E.04, 325G.01

Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18, 325F.181

Used motor vehicle warranties, 325F.662

Waste tire collection, 325E.32

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

See also **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

See also **ANIMALS**

See also **DISEASES**

**AIDS**

- Carriers, control, see **Carriers, control, this topic**
- Prevention grants, 145.924
- Schools, programs in, 121.203

Animals, diseased, penalty for selling, 343.28

Anthrax, 144.34, 175.33

Barbers, 154.16, 154.25

Bedding, 325F.26, 325F.27

Boards of health, 35.04, 145A.04

Brucellosis, see **ANIMALS**

Burial associations, violation of rules, 149.06

Carriers, control

- Appeal, 144.4181

- Cause of action, 144.4173

- Commissioner's powers, 144.4171

- Court orders, 144.4180, 144.4182

- Data privacy, 144.4186

- Definitions, 144.4172

- Disease reports, 144.4175

- Emergency hearings, 144.4183

- Hearings

- Counsel, 144.4177, 144.4185

- Criminal immunity, 144.4178

- Evidence, 144.4178, 144.4179, 144.4184

- Notice, 144.4176

- Presumption of carrier status, 144.4179

- Record, 144.4179

- Standard of proof, 144.4179

- Time, 144.4177

- Order to apprehend and hold, 144.4182

- Payment for court-ordered care, 144.4185

- Petition, 144.4176

- Protective orders, 144.4186

- Records retention schedule, 144.4186

- Subpoena powers, 144.054

Communicable disease, defined, 144.4172

Contact notification program, 144.4184

Cost of care, liability, 145A.08

Food, diseased person working with, 31.171

Foot and mouth disease, 35.09, 35.13

Health commissioner

- Powers to control disease, 144.4171, 145A.06

- Rules, 144.12

- Subpoenas, 144.054

Health directives, 144.4172, 144.4173, 144.4186

Health threat to others, 144.4172, 144.4175

Midwives, revocation of license for failure to make returns, 148.32

Paratuberculosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13

Penal or correctional institutions, treatment, 144.12

Poultry, eradication, 29.051, 29.081

Quarantine, 144.14

Reports of communicable disease, 144.4175

Sanitation, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

State correctional facilities, removal of inmates, 243.57

State hospital patients, care and treatment, 246.014

Teachers, ground for removal, 125.17

Treatment, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

Tuberculosis, 35.08, 35.09, 35.13

Veneral diseases, 144.12, 144.4172 to 144.4186

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

771

## INDEX

### CONTAINERS

Apples, marking, 30.56  
Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301  
Berries, 239.511  
Beverages, markings, 34.11  
Bottles, see BOTTLES  
Container defined, potato grading and labeling laws, 30.01  
Dairy products, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106  
Delivery to owner, 509.03  
Deposit for container bearing registered mark, 509.06  
Food, misbranding, 31.01, 32.01  
Ice cream and frozen foods, labels, 32.62  
Liquor  
    Commemorative bottles, 340A.301  
    Package, definition, 340A.101  
Mark, obliteration, 509.02  
Matches, 325F.02  
Name, obliteration, 509.02  
Nonalcoholic beverages, markings, 34.11  
Nonintoxicating malt liquor, 340A.903  
Obliterating or removing registered mark or name, 509.02  
Opening sealed packages, 609.795  
Possession, recovery of containers bearing registered mark or name, 509.04  
Purchase of, 509.02  
Recovery of, 509.04  
Refilling, 509.02  
Sale of, 509.02  
Search warrant, 509.04  
Selling or buying containers bearing registered mark or name, 509.04  
Small fruits, 239.511  
Soft drinks, markings, 34.11  
Taxation, exemption of certain personal property, 272.02

### CONTEMPTS

Adjournment of hearing, 588.09  
Affidavits, warrant of arrest, 588.04  
Appeal from order of probate court, 525.71  
Arrest, 588.04, 588.06 to 588.08, 588.14, 588.15  
Attorneys, 481.14, 588.01, 588.11  
Bail, 588.06, 588.08  
Before  
    Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
    State fire marshal, 299F.06  
Commissioner of administration, disobedience of subpoena issued by, 15.08  
Commissioner of finance, disobedience to subpoenas issued by, 15.08  
Commitment to jail, 588.04  
Compelled testimony, 609.09  
Constructive contempt, 588.01  
Court, attorney's fees and costs additional, 588.02, 588.11  
Courts, power to punish, 588.02  
Criminal contempt, 588.20  
Criminal defamation, 609.765  
Damages, 588.11, 588.14  
Decedent's property, refusal to disclose, 525.85  
Detention pursuant to warrant of arrest, 588.07  
Direct contempt, summary punishment, 588.01, 588.03  
Disobedience of subpoena, 589.10  
Disorderly conduct, 3.14, 3.15, 588.01  
Drug addicts, violation of order, 254.11  
Execution of warrant, 588.07  
Failure of performance required in judgment, 550.02  
Failure to be sworn or to testify, 588.01, 588.20  
Failure to deliver will to probate, 525.221  
Failure to pay penalty assessment, 588.01  
Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
Flags, 609.40  
Garnishee, 571.56  
Grand jury, 628.48  
Habeas corpus, order of commitment for, 589.01  
Hearing, 588.09  
Human services commissioner, refusal to testify before, 246.08

### CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)

Illness, excuses officer from, 588.15  
Imprisonment, 588.10, 588.12  
Income tax, failure to file, fine, 588.21  
Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
Indictment for same misconduct, 588.13  
Insurance, refusal to testify, 72A.22  
Investigation of charges, 588.09  
Judgments, refusal to aid enforcement, 550.02  
Jurors, 588.01, 628.48  
Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Legislature, breach of privileges, punishment, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
Maintenance or support payments, failure to pay, 518.24  
Nuisance abatement injunctions, violations, 617.86  
Penalty, 588.10  
Performance of act, imprisonment until, 588.12  
Police civil service commission, 419.11  
Pollution of waters, 115.03  
Power to punish, 588.02, 588.04  
Probate court, 487.01, 525.71  
Procedure  
    Arrest or order to show cause, 588.01  
    Bail allowable, 588.06  
    Commitment, habeas corpus not effective, 589.01  
    Hearings, 588.09  
    Illness, excuse for nonappearance, 588.15  
    Imprisonment, release on performance, 588.12  
    Indemnity to injured party, 588.11  
    Indictment for contempt, 588.13  
    Punishment, 588.10  
    Return of warrant, subsequent proceedings, 588.08  
    Second warrant on noncompliance with first, 588.14  
Protection of persons in custody of officer, 588.05  
Refusal to  
    Appear on citation, management of estate, 525.85  
    Be sworn or testify, 589.10, 588.20  
    Testify before notary, 359.11  
Return of warrant, 588.08  
Second warrant of arrest, 588.14  
Sheriff or deputy, noncompliance with order, 387.06  
Show cause order, warrant of arrest on, 588.04  
State board of dentistry, compel obedience, 150A.04  
State institutions, refusal to obey order, 246.08  
Subpoenas, disobedience, 271.13, 290.58  
Summary punishment, 588.03  
Support duty, enforcement, 518C.03  
Tax court, 271.13  
Telephone companies, 237.27  
Unemployment compensation law, failure to obey subpoena, 268.12  
Warrant of arrest, 588.02, 588.07, 588.08, 588.14  
Will, 525.221, 525.85  
Witnesses  
    Commerce commissioner, 60A.17  
    Failure to attend, 150A.04, 271.13, 634.06  
    Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
    Investigation of wholesale dealers of produce, 27.13  
    Natural resources department, 105.44  
    Police civil service commission, 419.11  
    Proceeding before fire marshal to investigate origin of fire, 299F.06, 299F.07  
    State board of dentistry, 150A.04  
Workers' compensation hearings, noncompliance with subpoenas, 176.351

### CONTESTED CASES

Agency decision  
    Effect during judicial review, 14.65  
    Failure to make, 14.61  
    Requirements, 14.61  
    Time of issuance, 14.61, 14.62  
Arts high school, admission and discharge proceedings, 129C.10  
Corrections departments, exemption, 14.02  
Cross-examination of witnesses, 14.60

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Definition, 14.02

Evidence

Additional, during judicial review, 14.67

Hearing, presented at, 14.60

Exemptions, 14.03

Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765, 14.62

Generally, 14.57 to 14.69

Hearing examiners

Qualifications, 14.50

Report, exceptions to, procedures, 14.61

Hearing instrument licensing, 153A.14

Hearings

Agricultural land preservation, 40A.06

Closed, 14.60

Energy standards in renter occupied residences, non-

compliance, 216C.27

Evidence, 14.60

Record, 14.60

Time of, 14.58

Transcript, requirements, costs, 14.58

Informal disposition, 14.59

Initiation by agency, 14.57

Joint underwriting association, market assistance plan activation, 621.22

Judicial review

Additional evidence on issues, 14.67

Agency decision, effect during, 14.65

Attorney general, service on, 14.64

Fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765

Filing with court of appeals, 14.62

Petition, contents, procedures, 14.64

Procedures, 14.68

Record supplied to court, alterations, 14.66

Scope, 14.69

Service, procedures, 14.64

Stay of other appeals, 14.65

Time of, 14.63, 14.64

Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD

Notice, contents, 14.58

Official notice taken by agencies, 14.60

Official record, 14.58

Social work licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

**CONTESTS**

See also ELECTIONS

Endurance contests, prohibition, 624.66

Gambling, bona fide contests excluded, 609.75

Sports, bribery or coercion, 609.825

**CONTINGENT FUNDS**

Correctional institutions, 241.13, 241.27

Restrictions on state officers, 10.32

State institutions, accounting officer, 241.13, 246.21

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

See ESTATES

**CONTINUANCES**

See also ADJOURNMENT

Aeronautics, aircraft liability cases, 360.0215

Affidavit relating to, 546.08

Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16

Boats or vessel, actions against, 579.02

Civil cases, 546.08

Contempt proceedings, 588.09

Court-martial, 192A.22

Criminal cases, 3.16, 611.05, 631.02

Disadvantaged persons, procurement from, 471.345

District court administrator's fee for entering, 357.021

Intervention of third party, 571.52

Legislative privilege, 3.16

Probate court, 525.02

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.31

Social work licensing board, 148B.20

**CONTRACEPTION**

Sale and distribution, 617.251

**CONTRACTORS**

Alarm and communication system, 326.01, 326.2421, 326.244

Bonds

Action on, 574.31, 574.32

County state-aid highways, 162.17

Notice of claim and filing, 574.31, 574.32

Public work, requisites, actions, and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32

Venue of actions on bonds, 542.12

Cooperative associations, 308.05

Deposit by bidders, right of recovery, 574.27

Discrimination, race, creed or color, agreements on public contracts, 181.59

Energy efficiency education program, 216C.32

Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264

Liability for compensation on subcontractor's failure to comply with law, 176.215

Motorized construction equipment, exemptions, 168.012

Workers' compensation, contractor deemed employer, 176.205

**CONTRACTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions, contractor's bonds, 542.12, 574.29, 574.31, 574.32

Advertising for bids, see ADVERTISING

Aeronautics, 360.012, 360.016

Antenuptial contracts, 519.11

Assignment of, 540.03

Attorney general

Preparation of forms for use of state officials, 8.05

Review, delegation, 8.20

Bonds, see CONTRACTORS

Bridges, 161.20, 441.05

Budget laws, contracts in violation, 374.13

Bylaws, notice of, chargeable to contracting parties, 300.12

Cities

First class, 426.12

Statutory, see Statutory cities, this topic

Civil defense emergency contracting, 12.36, 12.37

Cohabitation, financial and property agreements, 513.075, 513.076

Commissioner of finance to have custody of state contracts, 16A.58

Conservatorships

Damage to property subject to, 609.615

Defined, 47.20

Defrauding security, 609.615

Contract for deed

Agricultural land, mediation requirements, 559.209

Default, 559.21

Equitable mortgage, construction, as, prohibition, 559.205

Foreclosures

Restraining, 559.211

Temporary postponements, 583.01

Interest rates, 47.20

Mediation, crop liens for rental value, 559.2091

Notice of default, 47.20

Recitals disregarded, 507.331

Recording requirements, 507.235

Termination

Attorney's fees, 559.21

Mediation requirements, 559.209

Notice to purchaser, 559.21

Contracting out work, 179A.23

Convicted persons

Commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68

State correctional facilities, 243.61

Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.68, 308.69

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

773

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Countersigning, insurance companies, 60A.08  
 Counties  
   Appropriations in certain counties, 383.03  
   Auxiliary forests, 84A.31, 88.01, 88.47, 88.75  
   Bid requirements, 160.17, 375.21  
   Bridge construction, 160.17  
   Consolidated county, enforcement, 371.14  
   Discrimination, labor, 181.59  
   Emergency contracts in certain counties, 375.22  
   Fire protection, 88.47  
   Funding or refunding indebtedness, 475.58  
   Invalidity of contracts in excess of appropriation, 383.11  
   Jail facilities, city first class, 642.06  
   Joint courthouse and city hall, construction bonds, 374.14, 374.25 to 374.38  
   Misdemeanor, contract in excess of expenditure, 383.12  
   Officials not to be interested in, 382.18  
   Repairs, emergencies, 375.22  
   Sale of bonds or certificates, 475.60  
   Seed and feed loans, 395.18  
   Supplies, bidding for, 471.35  
   United States or agency, property, 471.64  
   Veterans service officer serving joint counties, 197.602  
   Warrant for payment in certain counties, 383.04  
 Declaratory judgment, construing, 555.02, 555.03  
 Discrimination in, public, 363.073 to 363.075  
 Drainage systems construction, 106A.501 to 106A.511  
 Economic development authorities, 469.101  
 Electricity, 455.13, 455.14, 455.27, 455.28  
 Employment agencies, 184.37  
 Executors and administrators, 525.67  
 Federal government, with schools, 121.05  
 Finance commissioner, delegation of powers, 16A.06  
 Gas facilities, 453A.09  
 Gifts to state, subject to, 7.09  
 Grain and other farm products, future delivery, 609.75  
 Guardian and conservators, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS  
 Highways, see HIGHWAYS  
 Historic site management, 138.66  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.015  
 Impairing forbidden, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Indemnification agreements, building and construction, 337.01 to 337.06  
 Indenture of children, 257.01  
 Indian Affairs Council, authority, 3.922  
 Inmate labor, state correctional facilities, 243.61  
 Insurance, signatures, 60A.08  
 Interest on overdue exemptions, 334.01  
 Ininsurance  
   Commerce commissioner as agent for service, 71A.02  
   Exchange, 71A.01  
   Execution, 71A.01  
   Filing with commissioner, 71A.02  
 Invention services, 325A.01 to 325A.10  
 Labor dispute, injunction procedure, 185.02  
 Land, uniform conveyancing forms, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14  
 Libraries, 134.12  
 Lights, 440.14  
 Limitation of actions on, 541.05  
 Loan contracts, interest, 334.01  
 Marriage, effect of, 517.01  
 Married women  
   Antenuptial, 519.11  
   Between spouses, 519.06  
   Rights, 519.02, 519.03  
 Mediated settlement agreements, see MINNESOTA CIVIL MEDIATION ACT  
 Metropolitan airport commission, 473.652  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.556  
 Minnesota Rules, publication, 14.47  
 Minors, medical care, 144.341 to 144.347

### CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Money and rates of interest, exemptions, 334.01  
 Mosquito control commission, 473.705  
 Motor vehicle sales, disclosure statement, requirements, 168.78  
 Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10  
 Nonprofit corporations, powers, 317.16  
 Paternity, promise of support, 257.72  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 Port authorities, 469.056, 469.059, 469.068  
 Potatoes, sale of, freedom of contract not impaired, 30.151  
 Professional sports contracts, 325E.33  
 Public  
   Discrimination compliance, 363.073 to 363.075  
   Progress payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74  
   Withholding tax compliance, 290.97  
 Public buildings, 375.21  
 Public employees, 179A.20  
 Public health services, 144.0742  
 Public improvements, hearing as to condition of letting, 429.031  
 Public lands, 92.213, 273.19  
 Public officers  
   Claims  
     Procedure in filing, 471.89  
     Supported by affidavit, 471.89  
   Contract, void, 471.89  
   Contract with employer, 471.88  
   Exceptions, 471.88  
   Interest in contract, prohibition, 471.87  
   Resolution of governing body, 471.89  
 Public works, discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59  
 Publication, county board proceedings, 375.12  
 Publishers of school books, 127.21  
 Safe deposit companies, limitation of liability, 55.05, 55.11, 55.12  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.19  
 Schools, school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Small business set-aside programs  
   Application, 16B.19  
   Transportation department, 161.321  
   University of Minnesota, 137.31  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.06, 40.07, 40.14  
 Spouses  
   Antenuptial, 519.11  
   Between spouses, 519.06  
   Liability, 519.05  
   Married woman, 519.02, 519.03  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 State Register, publication, 14.46  
 Statutory cities  
   Contracts, execution, 412.201  
   Council powers relating to, 412.221  
   Council members, interest in contract prohibited, 412.311  
 Supplies, cities, municipalities, bids, 471.35  
 Teachers, see EDUCATION  
 Towns  
   Bids, 160.17, 365.37  
   Bridge construction, 160.17  
   Buildings, purchase, 365.14  
   Conditional sales, 365.025  
   Federal agency or state agency, contract for property, 471.64  
   Interest of officer prohibited, 365.37  
   Police protection, board to exercise at annual meeting, 365.23  
   Powers, 365.02  
   Sale of bonds or obligations, 475.60  
   Water system board, to exercise power at annual meeting, 365.23  
 Uniform airports act, 360.039  
 Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Veterans, minors, loans to be valid, 48.245  
 Waste management districts, 115A.06, 115A.69  
 Water conservancy program, 105.39  
 Waters and water courses, 105.39, 110.64, 465.49

**CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY OR NEGLECT**

See also **JUVENILE COURTS**  
 Children, 260.261, 260.315

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Joint judgment debtors, 548.19  
 Political contributions forbidden  
     Fraternal beneficiary associations, 72A.12  
     Insurance companies, 72A.12  
 Workers' compensation, joint employers, 176.071

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

Carrier employees, not to bar recovery, 219.79  
 Railway crossing cases, 219.53

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

See **DRUGS**  
 See **NARCOTICS**

**CONVENTIONS**

Defined, 200.02  
 Payment of expense to attend, 438.11  
 Political, see **ELECTIONS**

**CONVEYANCES OF TITLE**

See also **DEEDS**  
 Accidental conveyances and erroneous descriptions under  
     forty-year statute, 541.023  
 Certificate to successor at death, 508.68  
 Compliance with county ordinances, 394.37  
 Courtesy abolished, 519.09  
 Deeds by personal representatives valid, 507.42  
 Definitions, 502.72, 507.01  
 Drafter's name must appear, 507.091  
 Gifts to county for benefit of poor, 375.19  
 Instruments made in execution of a power, 502.72  
 Options, 507.01  
 Power of personal representative, 508.69  
 Recitals, 507.331  
 Recitals not noticed in certain cases, 507.332  
 Remainders, taken as purchases, 500.14  
 Standard forms, 507.13  
 Subdivision regulation disclosure by seller, buyer action for  
     damages, 462.358  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks  
     Advisory task force, 507.09  
     Amendments, 507.09  
     Approval, 507.09  
     Copies, certification, public use, 507.10  
     Designation, 507.14  
     Filing with secretary of state, 507.09  
     New forms, adoption, 507.09  
     Preservation, 507.09  
     Purpose, 507.13  
 Vacated street or right of way included in conveyance,  
     507.17  
 Validation of conveyances recorded 15 years, 507.021

**CONVICTION**

See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**  
 Accessories, 609.05  
 Attorney, removal on ground, 481.15  
 Bar to further prosecution, 609.04, 609.045  
 Burglary, conviction not a bar to other crimes, 609.585  
 Certified copy delivered to sheriff, 631.41  
 Convict as a witness, 595.07  
 Credibility of convict as a witness, 169.94  
 Drivers' license, 171.01, 171.12, 171.15 to 171.17  
 Firearms possession, restrictions, 609.165  
 Included crimes, 609.04  
 Lesser crime, 609.04  
 Lower degree, when, 611.02, 611.03

**CONVICTION (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle accident and violation records, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

Motor vehicles, report of accident, 169.09  
 Multiple offenses, 609.035  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Perjury, inconsistent statements, 609.48  
 Register of criminal actions, 630.37  
 Restoration of citizenship, 609.165  
 Revocation of driver's license, 169.11  
 Sentence, vacated conviction, credit for time served,  
     609.145  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Vacancy in office on, 351.02  
 Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145  
 Workers' compensation insurer, cancellation of license for  
     discriminatory rates, 176.201

**CONVICTS**

See also **PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**  
 Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration department,  
     631.50, 631.51  
 Board of pardons, 638.01 to 638.08  
 Civil rights, deprived of, see **CIVIL RIGHTS**  
 Claims, injury or death, 3.738, 3.739  
 Clothing furnished upon release, 243.20  
 Commitment papers, 243.49  
 Commitment to psychiatric unit, 241.69  
 Communication with  
     Chief executive officer of correctional facility or com-  
     missioner of corrections, 243.56  
     Limitation or prohibition, 243.59  
     Unauthorized person, penalty, 243.211  
 Contraband  
     Forfeiture, 243.24  
     Furnishing prohibited, 642.12  
 Conveyance from place to place, 609.105, 631.461  
 Conveyance of, sheriff's expense, 243.17  
 Convict-made goods, labeling and sale, 325F.48  
 Costs of correctional services, payable by inmate, 243.23  
 Death at state hospital, correctional facility to be notified,  
     253.13  
 Discipline, 243.52  
 Disease, not to require detention after sentence served,  
     144.12  
 Driver's license, denial, 171.17, 171.18  
 Employment in community, 241.26  
 Escape from custody, 609.485  
 Escape from state hospital, correctional facility to be  
     notified, 253.13  
 Escapees, rewards, 243.58  
 Forfeitures abolished, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Furloughs, 244.07  
 Good time, 244.01, 244.04  
 Health care, 241.021  
 Insanity  
     Allowance of money and clothing on discharge, 253.22  
     Transfer to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.20 to  
     253.24  
 Insurance coverage, private policies, 243.255  
 Labor and service  
     Appropriation for payment, 243.465  
     Compensation for work, 243.23, 243.24  
     Contract labor and sale of labor, 243.61  
     Money credits, how used, 243.24  
 Legal assistance, access to personnel, 243.48  
 Minimum wage, when required, 243.88  
 Pardon, application, 638.05  
 Parole, see **PAROLE**  
 Place of confinement, determination, 609.105  
 Postconviction remedies, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Power of attorney, 611A.68  
 Pregnant female, transfer to hospital, 243.15  
 Press access, permission to contact representatives of the  
     public media, 241.251  
 Property, unclaimed, disposition, 241.09



**CONVICTS (Cont'd)**

- Protection to, 631.471
- Recapture of escapee, 629.362
- Release, conditional for employment, 244.065
- Removal on account of contagious disease, 243.57
- Sentences, diminution, 243.18
- Separate cells, 243.53
- Transfer
  - Commissioner of corrections determines place of confinement, 609.105
  - Federal district court, transfer to, 629.291
  - Federal prisons, transfer to, 243.51
  - Female prisoners, female to accompany, 631.412
  - Noncitizens, 243.515
- United States convicts, 243.51
- Vocational training, 241.27
- Wages, disbursements, 243.24, 243.88
- Witnesses, 595.07
- Women, place of confinement, 243.90, 243.91
- Women offender programs
  - Advisory task force, 241.71
  - County plans, 241.70
  - Duties of commissioner, 241.73
  - Grants, 241.70, 241.72
  - Local matching funds, 241.72
  - Model programs, 241.70
  - Program funding, 241.72
  - Rules, 241.73
- Work programs, 241.27
- Work release program, 241.26

**COOK COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, eighth, 2.811
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, sixth, 2.092
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**COOPERATION**

- Interstate, see **INTERSTATE COOPERATION**
- Mosquito abatement, 18.101, 18.131
- Municipalities, 471.59

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Accountants, 326.20
- Accounting systems, audits, examinations, installation, agriculture commissioner, 308.901 to 308.92
- Advances to members, patrons, 308.05, 308.56
- Agricultural associations, formation, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34, 308.55
- Agricultural products defined, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52
- Amendment of articles, 308.01, 308.08, 308.15, 308.30, 308.36, 308.361, 308.59
- Amendment of certificate of incorporation, 308.01
- Apartment corporation, 308.11
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendment, 308.01, 308.08, 308.15, 308.30, 308.36, 308.361, 308.59
  - Contents of, 308.06, 308.58
  - Duration of existence, perpetual or limited, 308.06, 308.061, 308.062, 308.58, 308.853, 308.854
  - Election to be bound by certain laws, 308.08
  - Filing, county recorder, secretary of state, 308.06
  - Mandatory provisions, 308.06
  - Renewal of corporate existence, 308.062
- Assets, distribution upon dissolution, 308.14
- Association defined, 308.42
- Association defined, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52
- Associations in existence may come under act, 308.14, 308.77
- Associations not within purview of act, 308.16
- Auditing of association's books, records, agriculture commissioner, 308.903 to 308.92
- Banks, exemption from usury law, 334.06
- Board of directors, see **Directors**, this topic
- Board of managers, membership, 308.01, 308.29

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Bonds, authority to issue, 308.05
- Building associations, formation, 308.05
- Building funds, 308.12
- Buying, selling of products, 308.05, 308.29
- Bylaws
  - Adoption of, 308.01, 308.30, 308.60
  - Amendment, 308.15
- Capital reserves, 308.12
- Capital stock, see **Stock**, this topic
- Central organization defined, 308.42
- Certificate, notice of special meeting, 308.09
- Certificate of dissolution, filing, 308.14
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Amendment, 308.01
  - Filing, 308.01, 308.29, 308.34
- Certificate of membership, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.65
- Commencement of business, 308.02, 308.07, 308.29
- Commission associations, formation, 308.05
- Consolidation of two or more cooperatives, 308.15
- Continuance of existence, certain cooperatives, 308.17
- Contracting associations, formation, 308.05
- Contracts with other cooperatives, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.75
- Cooperative, unlawful use of term, 308.05, 308.73
- Cooperative Marketing Act, see **Marketing Act**, Cooperative, this topic
- Corporate existence, renewal, 308.062, 308.35, 308.41
- Corporations may come under act, 308.14, 308.77
- Creamery association
  - Eminent domain, powers, 308.39
  - Excepted from certain cooperative laws, 308.16
- Filtration plants
  - Sites for, 308.39
  - Supervision by board of health, 308.40
- Renewal of corporate existence, 308.41
- Sewers
  - Easements for, 308.39
  - Supervision by board of health, 308.40
- Credits, distribution of income, 308.12
- Dairy associations, formation, 308.05
- Damages, breach of marketing contracts, 308.69
- De facto corporation becomes de jure, amendment of articles, 308.36, 308.361
- Declaration of policy, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.53
- Defective cooperative organization, correction, 308.36, 308.361
- Defined, 216B.38, 308.42, 308.52
- Delinquency charges, electric cooperatives, 222.75
- Directors
  - Annual report, 308.12
  - Central associations, 308.07
  - Defined, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52
  - Election
    - By mail, validation of certain elections, 308.071
    - Number, 308.01, 308.11, 308.29, 308.62
    - Removal, vacancies, 308.11
  - Liability, 308.111
  - Names, addresses, 308.06, 308.58
- Disposition of property, 308.05
- Dissolution, 308.14
- Distribution
  - Assets, upon dissolution, 308.14
  - Dividends, 308.06, 308.12
  - Earnings, 308.12
  - Profits, 308.03, 308.29
  - Reserve fund, 308.12
  - Undistributed property upon dissolution, 308.14
- Distributions of profits, 308.06, 308.12
- Districts, stockholder or member, 308.07, 308.62
- Dividends
  - Distribution, limitations, 308.06
  - Payment of, 308.12
- Duration, perpetual or limited, 308.06, 308.061, 308.062, 308.58, 308.853

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Duration, without renewal, 308.01, 308.29, 308.34  
 Earnings, distribution, 308.12  
 Election to be covered by certain laws, 308.08  
 Electric cooperatives  
   Rural, agreements to share losses, damage to property, 308.43  
   Unauthorized use of utility meters, 325E.026  
 Electric heat, light and power cooperatives  
   Assessment and taxation of distribution lines and equipment, 273.38  
   Association of member cooperatives, 308.05  
   Costs of examination, assessment, 216B.62  
   Financing statements, 300.111  
   Franchises, 216B.36  
   Income tax exemption, 290.05  
   Licenses and permits, 216B.36  
   Organization, 308.05  
   Service standard regulation, 216B.17  
   Stockholder rights, 216B.027  
 Eminent domain powers, 308.05, 308.39  
 Examination of records, agriculture commissioner, 308.903  
 Executive committee, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.62  
 Expenses related to accounting systems, audit, payment, 308.905  
 Farm enterprises and farm product marketing, assistance by agriculture commissioner, 17.03  
 Foreign cooperatives, right to do business in state, 308.76  
 Gross and net income, reserve fund, 308.12  
 Grouping into districts, 308.07  
 Income, distribution, 308.12  
 Income tax exemptions, 290.05  
 Income tax returns, filing date, 290.42  
 Incorporation of, 308.01, 308.06, 308.29, 308.34, 308.55  
 Incorporators  
   Number, 308.06  
   Number, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.54  
   Qualifications, 308.01, 308.29, 308.34  
 Indebtedness, bond issues, borrowing authority, 308.05  
 Information regarding cooperative associations among farmers, 137.15  
 Interpretation of act, 308.18, 308.72  
 Investigations by agriculture commissioner, accounting systems, corporate books and records, 308.901 to 308.92  
 Investment cooperatives, regulation, 54.26  
 Laws  
   Application of certain laws to certain cooperatives, 308.08  
   Conflicting, repeal, 308.17  
   Interpretation and construction, 308.18, 308.72  
 Liability, elimination or limitation, 308.111  
 Limited equity cooperatives, property tax, 273.11  
 Manufacturing associations, formation, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34, 308.55  
 Marketing Act, Cooperative  
   Advances to members, patrons, 308.56  
   Agency power, 308.56  
   Agricultural associations, formation, 308.55  
   Agriculture commissioner, supervisory powers and duties, 308.82 to 308.85  
   Articles of incorporation  
     Amendment, 308.59  
     Contents, 308.58  
     Duration, perpetual or limited, 308.58, 308.853, 308.854  
     Fees for filing, 308.85  
     Filing, secretary of state, 308.58  
     Signing, execution, 308.58  
   Association defined, 308.52  
   Associations in existence may come under act, 308.77  
   Bonds, officers, employees, 308.64  
   Borrowing authority, 308.56  
   Bylaws, provisions, 308.60  
   Certificates of membership, issuance, 308.65  
   Citation, 308.51  
   Commissioner defined, 308.52

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Marketing Act, Cooperative (Cont'd)  
 Contracts with other cooperatives, 308.75  
 Cooperative, unlawful use of term, 308.73  
 Corporations may come under act, 308.77  
 Damages, breach of marketing contract, 308.69  
 Definitions, 308.52  
 Directors  
   Defined, 308.52  
   Election, compensation, duties, qualifications, quorum, term, 308.60, 308.62  
   Number, names, addresses, 308.58  
   Removal, 308.66  
 Districts, member, 308.62  
 Duration, perpetual or limited, 308.58, 308.853, 308.854  
 Examination of cooperatives by agriculture commissioner, 308.82  
 Examinations, expenses payable by cooperative, 308.84  
 Executive committee, 308.62  
 Fees, charges, membership, 308.60  
 Financing of activities, authority, 308.56  
 Foreign cooperatives, right to do business in state, 308.76  
 Generally, 308.51 to 308.85  
 Governor's powers to remove directors, wind up business, 308.83  
 Incorporators, number, 308.54  
 Interpretation of act, 308.72  
 Investigation of business affairs, agriculture commissioner, 308.82  
 Laws  
   Amendment or repeal, rights, 308.81  
   Construction and application of Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.72  
 Manufacturing associations, formation, 308.55  
 Marketing associations, formation, 308.55  
 Marketing contracts  
   Breach, damages, 308.69  
   Form determined by bylaws, 308.60  
   Generally, 308.68  
   Inducing to breach, penalty, 308.78  
 Meetings  
   Regular, special, notice, 308.61  
   Time, place, quorum, 308.60  
 Member defined, 308.52  
 Membership  
   Fees, charges, 308.60  
   Limited to agricultural producers, 308.65  
   Terms and conditions, 308.57  
 Name, specification in articles, 308.58  
 Nonprofit, cooperative associations organized under Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52  
 Officers  
   Bonding, 308.64  
   Election, 308.63  
   Removal, 308.66  
 Ownership of other businesses, properties, payment in stock, 308.70, 308.74  
 Ownership of real or personal property, authority, 308.56  
 Penalties  
   Bylaw violations, 308.60  
   Inducing breach of marketing contract, 308.78  
 Policy statement, 308.53  
 Powers of associations, 308.56  
 President, vice-president, election, 308.63  
 Promotional expenses, limitations, 308.65  
 Purchasing authority, 308.56  
 Purposes, 308.55  
 Referendums, 308.67  
 Removal of directors, officers, 308.66  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 308.854  
 Report, annual, 308.71  
 Restraint of trade, associations, contracts not so deemed, 308.80

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Marketing Act, Cooperative (Cont'd)  
 Secretary, election, 308.63  
 Seizure of property of cooperative by agriculture commissioner, 308.82  
 Stock  
   Amount, par value, preferences, rights of stockholders, 308.58  
   Issuance of, 308.57, 308.65  
   Ownership in other cooperatives, corporations, 308.56, 308.74  
   Payment for property in stock, 308.70  
 Stock or nonstock form of organization permitted, 308.54  
 Stockholders, qualifications, rights, privileges, liabilities, 308.60, 308.65  
 Supervision by agriculture commissioner, 308.82  
 Treasurer, election, 308.63  
 Unlawful use of term "cooperative", 308.73  
 Validation of corporate acts done after expiration of corporate existence, 308.854  
 Votes, mail, proxy ballots, 308.60  
 Votes, one per member, exception, central cooperative members, 308.65  
 Wind up of business, 308.83  
 Marketing associations, formation, 308.05, 308.29, 308.55  
 Marketing contracts, 308.05, 308.60, 308.68, 308.69, 308.78  
 Meetings  
   Quorum, 308.10, 308.60  
   Stockholders, annual, regular, special, time, place, notice, 308.09, 308.60  
 Member defined, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52  
 Membership  
   Basis for organization, 308.06  
   Terms and conditions, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.57, 308.65  
 Mercantile associations, formation, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34  
 Merger of two or more cooperatives, 308.15  
 Mining associations, formation, 308.05  
 Municipality may acquire electric utility, 216B.45, 216B.47  
 Name  
   Specification in articles, 308.06, 308.58  
   Use of term cooperative, 308.05, 308.73  
 Nonmembers, participation in distributions, 308.12  
 Nonprofit associations, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52  
 Nonstock form of organization permitted, 308.06, 308.54  
 Offenses, penalties, 308.78  
 Officers  
   Election  
     Number, 308.01, 308.29, 308.63  
     Removal, vacancies, 308.11  
   Removal, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.66  
 Organization  
   Generally, 308.01, 308.06, 308.29, 308.34, 308.55  
   Purposes, 308.01, 308.05, 308.29, 308.34, 308.55  
 Powers, 308.01, 308.05, 308.29, 308.34, 308.42, 308.56  
 President, election, 308.01, 308.11, 308.29, 308.63  
 Products, purchase or sale, 308.29  
 Profits, distribution, 308.03, 308.29  
 Promotion, limitation of promotion expense, 308.13, 308.65  
 Promotional funds, 308.12  
 Purposes, 308.01, 308.05, 308.29, 308.34, 308.42, 308.55  
 Quorum, 308.10, 308.60  
 Referendums, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.67  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 308.062, 308.35, 308.854  
 Repeal of conflicting laws, 308.17  
 Report, annual, 308.09, 308.71, 308.92  
 Reports, University of Minnesota, 137.15  
 Reserve fund, distribution, 308.12  
 Reserves for building, machinery, equipment, depreciation, and losses, 308.12, 308.56  
 Restraint of trade, associations, contracts not so deemed, 308.80  
 Revolving fund, certificates, 308.12  
 Secretary, duty to notify stockholders of meetings, 308.09

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Secretary, election, 308.11, 308.63  
 Securities, registration, exemptions, 308.06  
 Shareholders, limitations on shares owned, voting rights, 308.02  
 Statistics regarding cooperative associations among farmers, 137.15  
 Stock  
   Alteration of number of shares, par value, classification, 308.07  
   Commencement of business, stock necessary, 308.07  
   Forfeiture by member, violation of bylaws, 308.07  
   Issuance of, 308.02, 308.06, 308.29, 308.54, 308.55, 308.65  
   Marketing Act, Cooperative, organization with or without capital stock, 308.54  
   Nonstock form of organization permitted, 308.06, 308.54  
   Ownership in other cooperatives, corporations, 308.05, 308.07, 308.31, 308.34, 308.37, 308.56, 308.74  
   Payment for property or business in stock, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.70  
   Rights and preferences, stated in articles, 308.06, 308.58  
   Sale by members, limitations, 308.07  
   Treasurer, 308.07  
 Stockholder defined, 308.06  
 Stockholders' meetings, annual, regular, special, 308.09, 308.61  
 Stockholders, rights, privileges, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.60, 308.65  
 Taxation  
   Electric heat, light, and power associations, distribution lines and equipment, 273.38 to 273.41  
   Exemptions, 290.05  
   Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11  
 Telephone companies  
   Complaints, 237.081  
   Discriminatory service, 237.081  
   Inadequate service, 237.081  
   Rate regulation, 237.075  
 Telephone companies, rural  
   Dissolution, 308.341  
   Excepted from certain cooperative laws, 308.16  
   Formation of, 308.05, 308.34  
   Income tax exemption, 290.05  
   Place of business, 308.32  
   Stockholders' meetings, 308.32  
 Transportation associations, formation, 308.05  
 Treasurer, election, 308.01, 308.11, 308.29, 308.63  
 Trustees, dissolution of association, 308.14  
 Unclaimed property, 308.12, 345.39  
 Unit voting, 308.07  
 University of Minnesota, information and statistics regarding cooperatives, 137.15  
 Unlawful use of term cooperative, 308.05, 308.73  
 Usury defense prohibited, 334.021  
 Validation of corporate acts, defectively organized cooperative, 308.36, 308.361  
 Validation of corporate acts and contracts entered into after expiration of corporate existence, 308.062, 308.854  
 Validation of election by mail of certain directors, 308.071  
 Vice-president, election, 308.11, 308.63  
 Votes  
   Central associations, members' voting rights, 308.07, 308.65  
   Mail ballots, 308.07, 308.071, 308.60  
   One per member, 308.02, 308.06, 308.30, 308.65  
   Spouse voting for member, 308.105  
 Warehousing associations, 308.05, 308.56  
**COOPERATIVE MARKETING ACT**  
 See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
**COPPER**  
 Ore lands, lease, 93.24, 93.43  
 State lands, mining, 93.24, 93.25

**COPPER (Cont'd)**

Water permits, copper-nickel mining, 105.46, 105.64

**COPYRIGHTS**

Invention services contract, 325A.04

Minnesota Rules, 14.47

Supreme court reports, 480.11

**CORN**

See also SEEDS

Binders, alteration of serial numbers, theft, 609.52

Dryer's lien, 514.65, 514.66

Hybrid seed corn, see SEEDS

Load averaging by seller, 17B.048

Picker's lien, 514.65, 514.66

Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451

Shellers

Exempt from motor registration tax, 168.012

Lien for shelling, 514.65, 514.66

**CORONERS**

Actions against, three-year limitation, 541.06

Alzheimer's disease suspects, brain removal, 390.11

Appointment, 390.005

Automobile accidents, reports to police and public safety departments, 169.09

Autopsies, 145.161, 390.11, 390.36

Brain removal, suspected Alzheimer's disease, 390.11

Bureau of criminal apprehension, report to, 299C.04 to 299C.06, 299C.21, 390.25

Certificate of death, issuance, 390.23

Contempt of court by neglect or violation of duty, 588.01

Criminal acts resulting in death, investigations, reports, 390.11, 390.19

Dead bodies, interference with, intent to mislead, 609.502

Deaths, investigation, reports, 390.11

Decedent's personal property, sale, disposal, account to probate court, 525.393

Deputies, appointment, compensation, oath, bond, 390.05

Election, 382.01

Exhumation of body, consents, district court order, 390.11

Expenses, 390.11, 390.24

Fees and compensation

Autopsies, 390.11

Mileage, 357.11

Physicians, when called, 357.11

Filing personal property of decedent, 525.393

Fingerprints of deceased persons, 390.25, 525.393

Hennepin County, general law inapplicable, 390.006

Infant deaths, sudden, 390.11

Inquest

Arrests, 390.20

Burial, expense, 390.21

County attorney to be notified, 390.11

Evidence not admissible in civil actions, 390.11

Interference with dead body, scene of death, before investigation, 390.11, 390.221

Jury, attendance and compensation, 357.27

State hospital, inquest held at, 253.10

Testimony, return and filing, 390.17, 390.19

Witnesses

Fees, 390.15

Oath, 390.15

Recognizance, 390.19

Investigation of deaths, 390.11

Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83

Medical expert assistance, 390.11

Oath of office and bond, 390.01

Personal property of decedent, disposal of prior to administration, 525.393

Pituitary gland removal, authorization, 390.36

Practice of law, prohibited, 387.13

Qualifications, 390.005

Records, inadmissible as evidence in civil actions, 390.11

Records and property, injury or misappropriation, penalty, 609.63

Records of death investigated, 390.11

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Repeal of inconsistent acts, 390.26

Reports

Death from criminal act to county attorney, 390.11

Deaths, reporting to coroner, 390.11

Evidence in civil actions, 390.11

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556

Sheriff, coroner acting as

Emergency compelling, 390.04

Habeas corpus, direction of, 589.10

Simplified investigations of death, see DEATH

Term of, 382.01, 390.005

Vacancy, county board to fill, 375.08, 382.02, 390.005

**CORPORATIONS**

See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

See also CEMETERIES

See also CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

See also DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

See also RELIGION

Accountants, holding out as corporation, 326.211

Action

Foreign corporation not to maintain unless licensed, 303.20

To terminate corporate existence, 17.037

Agents

Business corporations, 302A.301 to 302A.361

Foreign corporations, 302A.121, 303.10

Amendment of certificate

Authority, 300.45

Compliance with Chapter 300, 300.62

Procedure, 300.45

Annual report, foreign corporations, 303.14

Appeal, effect of, 316.04

Appearance by state, when interested, in action respecting corporation, 316.10

Architectural corporations, licensure, 326.14

Articles

Amendment, 300.13, 300.131, 302A.131, 302A.133, 302A.135, 302A.801

Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Assets, sale or transfer, 300.09, 302A.601, 302A.661

Attorney general

Duty to prosecute, 8.03

Examination, 300.63

Bank services, investment in, 50.1465

Banking, limitation, foreign corporations, 303.04

Board of directors, election, vacancies, 300.20

Books

Business corporations, 302A.461, 302A.463

False entries in, 300.61

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Inspection, 300.26, 300.32

Proceedings, 300.32

Reports, 300.32

Stock, 300.26, 300.32

Trust accounts kept separately, 48.74

Business activities report, 290.371

Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Bylaws

Adoption, 300.12

Amendment, 300.08

Business corporations, 302A.181

Filing, 300.12

Meetings, prescribed manner of calling and holding, 300.52

Officers, election of, 300.21

Posting, 300.12

Power to make, 300.08

Statements, posting, 300.12

### CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Capital stock
  - Certificates
    - New certificates, 336.8-405
    - Persons to whom issued, 300.55
  - Classes of, 300.33, 300.54
  - Conversion of share provided for in certificate of incorporation, 300.40
  - Dividends on, 300.32
  - Division into shares, 300.30
  - Issuance, board of directors, 300.41, 300.54
  - Local telephone companies, restrictions, 300.31
  - Preferred, 300.33
  - Records, keeping, 300.32
  - Reports, 300.32
  - Value
    - Computation of, 300.42
    - Fixed by directors, 300.37
    - Increase in, 300.38
    - Par value changed to no par value, 300.39
    - Reduction of, 300.38
    - Without par value, 300.33
- Certificate of authority, foreign corporations, see Foreign corporations, this topic
- Certificate of incorporation
  - Amendments, 300.45
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Contents, 300.025, 300.34
  - Convertibility of stock, 300.40
  - Defined, 300.02
  - Filing, 300.06
  - Issuance, 300.51
  - Recordation, 300.06
  - Restated, 300.451
  - Statements as to par value of stock, 300.34
- Charitable, see CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS
- Claims
  - Extension of time to present, 316.15
  - Hearing on, 316.16
  - Notice of hearing, 316.16
  - Order limiting time to present, 316.15
- Clearing corporations, transfer of shares and rights, 302.021
- Clerical service corporations, banks may invest in, 48.89
- Consolidation
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Capital stock, 300.18
  - Certified copy as evidence of, 300.14
  - Creditors, rights, 300.17
  - Dissenting stockholders, determination of rights, 300.16
  - Duties, 300.15
  - Fees for filing, 300.19
  - Liability of corporations, 300.17
  - Manner of, 300.14
  - Powers, 300.15
  - Railroad companies, 222.06 to 222.10
  - Recordation, 300.14
  - Rights of creditors, 300.17
  - Young Men's Christian Association, 315.48
- Continuance of existing corporations, 300.01
- Contributions
  - Authorized, 300.66, 300.67
  - Domestic corporations, 300.66
  - Foreign corporations, 300.66
  - Limitations, 300.66
  - Policy of state, 300.67
  - Purposes, 300.66
  - Stockholders, 300.64
  - Validation, 300.68
- Convicted persons, formation to defeat reparations, 611A.68
- Corporate existence
  - Business corporations, 302A.801
  - Duration, 300.13

### CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

- Corporate existence (Cont'd)
  - Insurance companies, 300.131
  - Renewal, 300.13
- Corporation, defined, 300.02
- Crimes
  - Diversion of corporate property, 300.60
  - Fraudulent statements
    - Books and records, 300.61
    - Dividends, 300.60
  - Impairment of capital, 300.60
  - Unlawful distributions, 609.52
  - Victims, defined, 611A.01
- Declaration of trust, transacting business, 318.01
- Definitions
  - Articles of incorporation, 303.02
  - Associates, 306.87
  - Board of directors, 306.87
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Clearing corporation, 302.021
  - Corporation, 300.02, 303.02
  - Foreign corporation, 303.02
  - Foreign trust association of a conterminous state, 303.02
  - Generally, 300.02
  - Process, 303.02
- Dentistry, 150A.11
- Directors
  - Action without meeting, 300.20
  - Advances to, 300.083
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Corporation created by special act, selection of, 300.026
  - Cumulative voting, 300.24
  - Dividends, 300.32, 300.64
  - Election, 300.20
  - Insurance, pension programs, 300.08
  - Liability, 300.27, 316.14
  - Management of business, 300.20
  - Managers, classification, 300.22
  - Meetings called by court, 316.03
  - Mining companies, 300.65
  - Number, 300.20
  - Quorum, 300.20
  - Records, 300.32
  - Reports to stockholders, 300.32
  - Residence, 300.20
  - Selection, corporation created by special act, 300.026
  - Smelting companies, 300.65
  - Stock, issuance, 300.41
  - Subscriptions, liability on unpaid, 316.14
  - Terms, 300.22
  - Vacancies, filling, 300.20
- Dissolution
  - Attorney general to institute proceedings, 556.07
  - Authority, 300.58
  - Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Claims, 316.15
  - Continuance after termination, 300.59
  - Costs, 556.09
  - Filing certified copy of order of, 316.09
  - Forfeiture, 316.06
  - Franchise, forfeiture, 316.06, 316.13
  - Grounds for
    - Discrimination in buying farm products, 17.17
    - Fraud, 556.06
  - Hearing, 316.08
  - Injunction, 556.10
  - Intervention by state, 316.10
  - Judgment roll, filing, 556.08, 556.12
  - Notice, 316.08
  - Petition
    - Attorney general, 316.06
    - Corporation, 316.07, 316.08

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Dissolution (Cont'd)**

- Power to dissolve, 300.08
- Procedure, 300.58, 316.06
- Proceedings, attorney general to institute, 556.07
- Receivers, 316.11, 556.10
- Shareholders, on vote of, 300.58
- Stock without par value, 300.33
- Withdrawal from state, 303.16

**Diverting corporate property, limitation of actions, 628.26****Dividends**

- Declaration of, 300.32
- Stock
  - No par value stock, 300.33
  - Payment after transfer, 300.25
- Unauthorized, 300.60
- Unclaimed, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60

**Domestic**

- Business conducted outside state, 300.44
- Defined, 300.02
- Filing fees, 300.49
- Office, maintenance in state, 300.44
- Officers, 300.21

**Effect of law, 316.24****Eminent domain, 300.04, 300.05****Engineering corporations, licensure of officers, 326.14****Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60****Examination by attorney general, 300.63****Execution, stockholders' property, 300.28, 300.29****Existing corporations**

- Application of foreign corporation law, 303.22
- Continuance, 300.01

**Farming corporations, 500.24****Fees**

- Domestic corporation, 300.49
- Filing, business corporation, 302A.011
- Foreign corporation, 303.07, 303.21

**Financial corporations****Incorporation**

- Certificate, execution, contents, 300.25
- Filing certificate, 300.06
- Recordation, 300.06

**Incorporators, 300.025****Forcible entry and detainer, service of process, 566.06****Foreign Corporation Act, Minnesota, 303.01 to 303.24****Foreign corporations**

- Action, not to maintain unless licensed, 303.20
- Actions against, service of process, 303.13, 543.08
- Agents, 303.10, 302A.121
- Annual report, 303.14
- Banking, limitation, 303.04
- Certificate of authority
  - Application, 303.06
  - Cancellation, 303.18
  - Evidentiary value of, 303.23
  - Issuance of, 303.08
  - License fee, 303.07
  - Mandatory, 303.03
  - Reinstatement, 303.19
- Citation, Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01
- Definitions, 303.02
- Existing corporations, application to, 303.22
- Fees, 303.21
- License
  - Fee, 303.07
  - Revocation of, 303.17
- Name, requirements, 303.05
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Applicability of law, 317.03
  - Defined, 317.02
  - Merger with domestic corporation, 317.42
  - Sections applicable, 317.03
- Notices, filing notice of changes, 303.11
- Office, 303.10
- Powers, 303.09
- Process, service, 303.13

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Foreign corporations (Cont'd)**

- Resignation of agent, 303.10
- Rights, amendment of, 303.24
- Trust associations
  - Foreign trust association defined, 303.02
  - Powers, 303.25
- Withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Workers' compensation, corporation as employer, 176.295

**Forfeiture of charter**

- Receiver, 316.13
- Rights forfeited, 316.06
- Suit by creditor, 316.13

**Franchises**

- Consolidation, 300.15
- Duration, 300.13
- Exchange, 300.09
- Lease, 300.09
- Mortgage, 300.10
- Public service corporations, 300.03
- Renewal, 300.13
- Restraint of exercise of, 316.02
- Sale, 300.09
- Usurpation, 556.01, 556.04, 556.05, 556.09, 556.13

**Garnishment, 571.41****Gifts for various purposes, 300.66****Governor, duties, 300.63****Greater Minnesota Corporation, see GREATER MINNESOTA CORPORATION****Health service plan corporations, financial requirements, 62C.09****Heat, light and power companies, 222.37, 300.03 to 300.05****Humane societies, 343.01****Incorporation****Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS****Certificate of**

- Amendment, changing place of business, 300.45
- Cumulative voting, provisions, 300.24
- Issuance, 300.51
- Officers, provisions, 300.21
- Publication, 300.06

**Evidences of, 602.03****Fees, stock without par value, 300.36****New company, after merger, 60A.16****Pleading, 544.21****Proof of, 544.21****State certificate, 300.51****Incorporators, financial institutions, 300.025****Indemnification of officers, directors, employees, 300.08, 300.083****Injunctions, 316.02, 316.12****Insolvency**

- Directors, liability, 300.04
- Power to wind up and liquidate, 300.08
- Unclaimed dividends, 49.24

**Insurance**

- Contracts, 71A.06
- Foreign companies, see INSURANCE
- Holding companies, 60D.01 to 60D.13
- Liability for official acts, 302A.521

**Intervention by attorney general, 302A.917****Judgment against forfeiture, 630.17****Judicial supervision, 316.03****Land registration proceedings, service of summons on dissolved corporation, 508.16****Land survey corporations, registration, 326.14****Levy on judgment debtor earnings, 550.141****Liabilities**

- Consolidated corporations, 300.15
- False statements concerning value, 609.645

**Licenses, foreign corporation, 303.07, 303.17****Light, heat, and power companies, 222.37****Local agents, 300.44****Mandamus, 586.01**

## CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

### Meetings

- Annual, calling, notice, place, 300.52
- Calling
  - Irregular meetings, validation, 300.53
  - Manner of, 300.52
  - Members may call meetings, 300.52
- Organizational, 300.52

### Stockholders

- Cumulative voting, 300.24
- Voting requirements, 300.23

### Merger, consolidation

- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

- Capital stock of consolidated corporations, 300.18
- Consequences, 300.15
- Creditors' rights, 300.17
- Dissenting stockholders, rights and duties, 300.16
- Filing fees, 300.19
- Procedure, 300.14
- Withdrawal from state, 303.16

### Mining companies, 300.65

### Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24

### Name

- Registration, 509.01
- Requirements, foreign corporation, 303.05

### New, incorporation after merger, 60A.16

### Nonprofit, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

### Offenses

- Consolidation of railroads, 222.06
- Counterfeit, 634.02
- Director assenting to an offense, 300.64
- Diversion of property, 300.60
- Dividend, payment of when insolvent, 300.64
- Employees, union membership, interference, 179.60
- False
  - Entries in books, 300.61
  - Statements as to value of stock, 609.645
  - Statements by officer, 300.61
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent
  - Inspection of grain, 235.13
  - Issue of stock, 609.645
  - Keeping of accounts, 609.63
- Mining companies, 300.65
- Railroads, consolidation, 222.06
- Withdrawal of capital, 300.64

### False

### Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

### Fraudulent

- Inspection of grain, 235.13
- Issue of stock, 609.645
- Keeping of accounts, 609.63

### Mining companies, 300.65

### Railroads, consolidation, 222.06

### Withdrawal of capital, 300.64

### Officers

- Acknowledgments, 358.25
- Action for usurpation of office, 556.01
- Advances to, 300.083
- Appointment, 300.08
- Attestation, discharge of mortgage, 507.40
- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Designation, 300.21
- Duties, 300.21
- Election, 300.08, 300.21
- False statements, 47.26, 300.61, 609.63, 609.645
- Forgery of accounts or records, 609.625, 609.63
- Indemnification for legal expenses, 300.083
- Larceny, timber on public lands, 90.301
- Liability
  - Manufacturing companies, 300.64
  - Nonperformance of a duty, 300.64
  - On consolidation, 300.17
  - Taxes, 270.10, 270.70
  - Unpaid subscriptions, 316.14
- List or number of, 300.21
- Nonperformance of a duty, liability, 300.64
- Pension programs, 300.081
- Provisions, articles of incorporation, bylaws, 300.21
- Qualifications, 300.21
- Removal by court, 316.03, 316.04
- Shares of stock, forging, issuing, selling, 609.625
- Trustees, 300.46

## CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

### Officers (Cont'd)

- Usurpation of office, action, 556.01

### Offices

- Domestic corporations, 300.44
- Foreign corporations, 303.10

### Orders

- Assessment, stockholders' liability, 316.18
- Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19
- Extending time to present claims, 316.15
- Filing certified copy of order of dissolution, 316.09
- Limiting time to present claims, 316.15
- Mandatory, 316.02
- Restraining, 316.02

### Organization, 300.025

### Penalties

- Business corporations, failure to file registration statement, 302A.821
- Fines, collection, 630.17
- Stockholders' liability, 300.60
- Political contributions, 72A.12, 211B.15
- Power, light, and heat companies, 222.37, 300.03
- Power of court over officers, 316.03

### Powers

- Acknowledgments, 358.25
- Business corporations, 302A.161
- Consolidated corporations, 300.15
- Domestic corporations
  - Insurance plan, 300.081
  - Medical expenses plan, 300.081
  - Pensions plan, 300.081
- Enumeration of, 300.08
- Foreign corporations, 303.09
- Hold stock in other corporations, 300.08
- Issuance of stock, 300.08
- Kinds of stock, 300.08
- Management of business, 300.20
- Registration of title, 508.03
- Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11

### Practice of

- Dentistry, 150A.11
- Law, 481.02
- Veterinary medicine, 156.11

### Private corporation, defined, 300.02

### Private foundations, limitations upon, 317.165, 501.115

### Process

- Service of summons in land registration proceeding on dissolved or expired corporation, 508.16
- Service, 302A.901, 303.13, 543.08

### Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

### Property

- Acquisition, 300.08
- Consolidation, 300.15
- Conveyance by attorney, 300.08, 507.05
- Discharge of record of mortgage of, 507.40
- Diversion of, 300.60
- Exchange of, 300.09
- Lease of, 300.09
- Mortgage of, 300.10
- Powers of court, 316.03
- Receivership, 316.05
- Sale

- Business corporations, 302A.661

- Domestic corporations, 300.09

- Sequestration of, 316.05

- Transfer, business corporations, 302A.661

### Public service

- Certificates filing, 300.06
- Control, state and local, 300.04
- Deeds of trust
  - Issuance of, 300.10
  - Legalizing execution of, 300.11
- Eminent domain, powers, 300.04
- Enumeration of, 300.03
- Franchises, when required, 300.03

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Public service (Cont'd)**

- Mortgages, execution legalized, 300.11
- Municipality may purchase, 300.05
- Purchase, by municipality, 300.05

**Receivers**

- Actions by or against, 316.11
- Appointment, 316.11, 576.01
- Assessment on stockholders, 316.20
- Dissolved corporation, 556.10
- Distribution of property, 316.05
- Duties, 316.11
- Failure to prosecute proceedings, 316.22
- Listing property for taxation, 273.22
- Priorities of claims, 316.05
- Sequestration of property, 316.05
- Stockholders
  - Assessment on, 316.20
  - Liability, enforcement, 316.17, 316.23
  - Subrogation to rights of receiver, 316.23

Surplus, disposal, 316.23

Unpaid subscriptions, collection, 316.14

Regional tourism development corporations, 301A.01 to 301A.14

Reorganization, 300.62

Resolution enlarging period of corporate existence, 300.13

Retirement programs, 300.081

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

**Seal**

- Affixed to stock certificates, 300.55
- Forgery, 609.625
- Secretary of state, duties, 300.51
- Stock, fraudulent issue under seal, 609.52, 609.625

Sequestration, distribution, receiver, 316.05

Small business corporations, taxation, 290.974

Society for the prevention of cruelty, 343.01

Special laws forbidden, Const. art 12 s 1

State, appearance, when interested, 316.10

State agricultural society, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**Statements**

- Bonds, false statements, 609.645
- Filing, 300.12

**Stock**

- Abandonment, seven-year period, 345.35
- Amount, increase, 300.30, 300.49
- Books, 300.15, 300.26, 300.32
- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic
- Certificate
  - Destruction, 336.8-405
  - Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63
  - Issuance, 300.25, 300.55
  - Levying officer, 550.15
  - Loss, 336.8-405
  - Number of shares shown by, 300.35
  - Stock with no par value, 300.33
  - Valuation of, 300.36
- Classes, 300.33, 300.34
- Commercial Code, investment securities, see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Dividends
  - Declaration, duty, 300.32
  - Impairment of capital, 300.60
- Execution, 550.10, 550.14, 550.21
- Executors, administrators, authority, liability, 300.57
- False statements concerning value, 609.645
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent issue
  - Mining, 300.65
  - Sealing, 609.625
- Increase of, 300.38
- Issuance, 550.10, 550.14, 550.21
- Levy, 550.10, 550.14, 550.21

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Stock (Cont'd)**

Listing as personal property for taxation purposes, 272.03

Manufacturing companies, 300.64

No par stock, 300.38, 300.39, 300.40, 300.43

Par, no par value, 300.33

Preference, 300.33

Records, 300.15, 300.26, 300.32

Redemption, no par value stock, 300.33

Required statements concerning, 300.34, 300.35

Sale, 550.10, 550.14, 550.21

Statements, filing of, 300.12

**Subscription to**

Action on, after transfer of stock, 300.25

Effect of nonpayment, 316.14

Fraud, 609.52, 609.645

Telephone companies, 300.31

Terms and conditions, 300.33

**Transfer of**

Clearing corporations, 302.021

Effect, 300.25, 300.26

Entry on stock books, 300.25

Procedure for, 300.25

Value of shares of, 300.30

**Stockholders**

Acknowledgments, taking of, 358.25

Assessment on, 316.19, 316.20

Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**Consolidation**

Consent to, 300.14

Dissent to, 300.16

Exemptions, 300.27

Inspection of books and records, 300.32

**Levy**

Procedure of levying officer, 300.29

Restriction on, 300.28

**Liability of**

Action on unpaid subscriptions, 316.14

Contribution, 300.64

Enforcement of, 316.17

Execution of levy on property of stockholders, 300.28, 300.29

Unpaid subscriptions, action on, 316.14

**Meetings**

Annual, notice and place of, 300.52

Disposal of property, 300.09

District court calling, 316.03

Fiduciaries may vote at, 300.57

First meeting, notice and place of, 300.52

Voting at, 308.02

Reports to, 300.32

Right to vote, 300.23

**Stockholders' liability****Assessments**

Actions for, 316.20

Additional, 316.21

**Enforcement**

Evidence, 316.18

Hearing, 316.17, 316.18, 316.19

Notice of hearing, 316.17

Order for assignment, 316.18, 316.19

Failure to prosecute action to enforce, 316.22

Surplus divided among stockholders, 316.23

**Takeovers regulated**

Administration of law, 80B.07

Application of law, 80B.12

Approvals, 80B.03

Civil liabilities, 80B.11

Criminal penalties, 80B.10, 80B.11

Definitions, 80B.01

Fees and expenses, 80B.08

Filing of solicitation materials, 80B.04

Fraudulent or deceptive practices, 80B.05

Injunctions, 80B.09



**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Takeovers regulated (Cont'd)**

- Limitations on offerors, 80B.06
- Offerors, limitations on, 80B.06
- Ownership information, 80B.03
- Registration of offers, 80B.03
- Securities law governs, 80B.13

**Taxation****Income**

- Combined report, affiliated or related corporations, 290.34

- Estimated tax, 290.931 to 290.935

- Improper losses or net income, 290.34

**Partnership status, 290.974**

Telegraph companies, 222.37, 300.03

Telephone companies, 222.37, 300.03, 300.31

Trade names, 333.01, 333.035, 509.01

**Transfer of assets**

- Business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.661
- Generally, 300.09, 300.49

Trustees, selection when corporation created by special law, 300.026

Tunnels, pedestrian, 300.03

Ultra vires acts, 300.08, 302A.165

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60

Usury defense prohibited, 334.021

Venue, in actions respecting corporations, 542.09

Victims of crime, defined, 611A.01

**Voting**

- Business corporations, see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

- Cumulative, 300.24

- Personal representative, 300.57

- Regulation of, 300.23

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND FUNCTIONS**

See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER**

Agents, out-of-state appointment, 243.05

Aid program for victims of sexual attack, 611A.21 to 611A.23

American Indian counseling program, 241.80

Appointment, qualifications, term vacancy, 15.06, 241.01

Authorization of use of institution facilities, 241.01

**Bonds**

- Amount, oath, filing, 241.01

- Executive officers under commissioner, 241.08

Camps, youth conservation, 242.37

Cemetery, establishment, powers, 241.16 to 241.18

Chief executive officers, designation, 241.024

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23

Claims, actions of escaping inmates, 3.755

Closing facilities, legislative authority required, 241.01

**Communication by inmates**

- Commissioner or chief executive officer, rules, 243.56

- Public news media, 241.251

Conditional release of inmates, 241.26, 243.05, 244.065

Conservation work, employment of inmates of correctional institutions, 241.20 to 241.23

Contingent funds at correctional facilities, maintenance, supervision, 241.27

Convicts insurance policies, subrogation, 243.255

Correctional industries revolving fund, administration, 241.27

Correctional inmates fund, statements, duties, 241.08

**County detention facilities**

- Community corrections, see CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

- Condemnation, 641.26, 641.261

- Construction or rehabilitation, state aid, 241.022

- District jails, designation, 641.25

- Grants-in-aid, authorization, 241.022

- Human services commissioner, transfer of powers and duties to corrections commissioner, 241.02

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)****County detention facilities (Cont'd)**

- Inspections, minimum standards, 241.022
- Licensing, 241.021

**Lockups**

- Approval, 642.01, 642.02

- Condemnation, enforcement, 642.10, 642.11

- Licensing, exceptions, 241.021

- Register, form, 642.07

- Report, health board agent inspection, 642.09

- Minimum standards, requirements, state aid, 241.022

**Purchase, lease, or construction by county**

- Advice of commissioner, 641.21

- Approval of plans, filing, 641.22

- District jail, designation, 641.25

- Leasing, approval, 641.24

- Plans and estimates, 641.22

- Resolution, copy to commissioner, 641.21

- Regional jails, rules, standards, condemnation, 641.261

- Supervision, 241.021

**Crime victims**

- Identifying information, private data, 611A.06

- Notice of release, 611A.06

- Notice to victims, 611A.037

- Services to, 611A.02

- Victim impact statement, presentence investigation, 611A.037

Damage deposits, collection, Thistledeew Corrections Camp, 241.13

Deputies, appointment, 241.01

Diminution of sentence, 243.18, 244.04

Drugs, prohibition, rules, 243.55

Duties and powers, 241.01

Emergency contingency account, 241.13

Expenditures relating to inmate conservation work, 241.22

Facilities, use by other agencies, 241.01

Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037

Final discharge, duties, 242.31, 243.05

Fire protection, 241.11

Firearms, liquor, or drugs forbidden on premises, 243.55

Foreign convicts, transfer, 243.515

Gifts, grants, and subsidies, acceptance, 15.43, 241.01

Good conduct of inmate, credit for, 243.18, 244.04

Health care, provision, costs, and reimbursements, 241.021

**Human services board**

- Accounts, rules for, approval, 402.062

- Delegation to, 402.04

- Funding, 402.02

- Human services department, delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10

Human services commissioner, services from, 241.01

Indian affairs council, ex officio member, 3.922

Inmates, visits to, 243.48

Inspection duties, 241.021

Institution facilities, use by outside agencies, 241.01

Insurance, fire and tornado, 15.38

Internal affairs officers for security, employment of, 241.01

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30

Investigations, duties, 241.02, 241.021

Jails, see County detention facilities, this topic

License plates, manufacture, 168.381

Licensing, duties, 241.021

Loans to persons on parole or probation, 241.25

Lockups, see County detention facilities, this topic

Minnesota correctional facilities, management

- Lino Lakes, 242.385

- Red Wing, 242.41

- St. Cloud, 243.75

- Sauk Centre, 242.51

- Shakopee, 243.90

- Stillwater, 243.40

Money of inmates, 241.08, 241.09

Organization of department, 241.01

Pardons board, commissioner as secretary, 638.07

Parole, duties, 243.05

**CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)**

Planning counties, designation, 401.02  
 Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311  
 Powers and duties, 241.01  
 Press access, 241.251  
 Prisoners, visits to, 243.48  
*Private industry on ground of correctional facility*, 243.88  
 Prohibiting employment of personnel with domestic duties, 246.59  
 Prohibiting furnishing of commissary privileges, 246.59  
 Property of inmates, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09  
 Psychiatric unit, 241.69  
 Qualifications, 241.01  
 Records relating to inmates, contents, transfers, discharges, deaths, 241.06  
 Records, accessibility, contents, 241.06  
 Religious instruction, provision, 241.05  
 Restrictions, use of correctional facilities, 241.021  
 Revolving fund, use, disbursement, borrowing, 241.27  
 Reward for escaped convict, 243.58  
 Rules, rulemaking  
     Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions from  
       Conduct of inmates, 14.02  
       Contested case procedure, 14.03  
       Internal procedures, 14.02  
     Communication between inmates and commissioner, 243.56  
     Community corrections, 401.03, 401.06  
     Conditional release, 241.26, 243.05  
     Contraband, 243.24  
     County contributions to provide programs, 241.73  
     Deposits of inmates' funds, 241.08  
     Disbursement of funds earned by inmates, 243.23  
     Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02, 14.03  
     Extraordinary discharge, 244.06  
     Final discharge, 243.05  
     Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065  
     Payments required from inmates, 243.23  
     Room and board, inmates to pay, 243.23  
     Searches, contraband, 243.55  
     Standards, minimum, facilities, 241.021  
     Supervised release, 244.05  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Sales to administration department, 241.021  
 Secretary of pardons board, 638.07  
 Secretary, personal, appointment, 241.01  
 State training schools for boys and girls, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
 Training programs, establishment and evaluation, 241.01  
 Transfer of inmates to other facilities  
     Human services, diagnostic, treatment, or care, 241.07  
     Private medical diagnostic, treatment, or care, 241.07  
     Psychiatric unit, 241.69  
 Transfer of positions and personnel, 241.01, 245.0311  
 Transfer of powers and duties from human services commissioner, 241.02  
 Voluntary service, acceptance, 241.01  
 Wages of inmates, custody, disbursement, 243.23, 243.24  
 Wards of  
     County probation officer services, 242.22  
     Rehabilitation and training, 242.20  
 Women offender programs, duties, 241.73  
 Work programs at correctional institution, establishment, operation, 241.27  
 Work release inmates, room and board charges, 241.26  
 Workers' compensation, voluntary workers, 176.011

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Adult corrections, generally, 243.05 to 243.91  
 Advisory board, 401.08  
 Aid program for victims of sexual attack, 611A.21 to 611A.23  
 Aid to persons on leave, parole or probation, 241.25

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

American Indian counseling program, 241.80  
 Assessment or surcharge upon conviction of crime, collection, 609.101  
 Battered women, services to, 517.08, 611A.31 to 611A.36  
 Bonds, chief executive officers, 241.08  
*Budget request, reimbursement of expenses to counties and municipalities, inmate activity*, 241.271  
 Buildings at correctional institutions, leasing of, 243.88  
 Camps, youth, establishment and operation, 242.37  
 Canning of food products for inmates, 241.19  
 Cemeteries at facilities  
     Abandonment, court order, 241.18  
     Commissioner, duties, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER  
     Establishment, 241.16  
     Lots, 241.16  
     Markers, 241.16  
     Plats, 241.16  
     Reburial, 241.17  
     Recordation of plats, 241.16  
     Register of those buried, 241.16  
     Stones, 241.16  
     Streets, walks, 241.16  
 Charges for confinement costs, 401.13  
 Cigarette tax, exemptions, 297.02  
 Claims against, payment, 3.738, 3.739, 3.755  
 Commissioner, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER  
 Community corrections centers, 241.31, 241.32  
 Community correction services  
     Corrections commissioner  
       Grants, subsidies, 401.01, 401.02, 401.06, 401.14, 401.15  
       Review of comprehensive plans, 401.06  
       Rules, rulemaking, 401.03, 401.06  
     Corrections equalization formula, 401.10  
 Counties  
     Acquisition of property, 401.04  
     Comprehensive plans, 401.02, 401.06, 401.11  
     Correctional spending levels, 401.12  
     Corrections advisory board, 401.02, 401.08  
     Director, employees, 401.04  
     Establishment of administrative structure, 401.04  
     Fiscal powers, 401.05  
     Payment of grants, 401.15  
     Planning counties, 401.02  
     Qualification, 401.02  
     Subsidies, payment, 401.14  
     Withdrawal from program, 401.16  
     Displaced employees, rights, 401.04  
     Emergency shelters, 401.01  
     Existing correctional services, continuance, 401.07  
     Other subsidy programs, 401.09  
     Payment of subsidy, procedures, 401.14, 401.15  
     Purpose, 401.01  
     Services includable, 401.02  
 Conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Contested cases, hearings, exemption, 14.02  
 Contingent account, 241.13  
 Correctional facilities, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Correctional facility, defined, 241.021  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
 Creation, 15.01, 241.01  
 Crime victim crisis center  
     Created, 611A.41  
     Evaluation, 611A.44  
     Functions, 611A.43  
     Planning, 611A.42  
 Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86  
 Displaced employees, rights of, 401.04  
 Diversified labor account, 243.465  
 Educational stipends, tuition, personnel training, 241.01  
 Employees  
     Background studies, authorization, 241.021  
     Disposal of funds, 241.10

## **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

### **Employees (Cont'd)**

- Physical examinations, 241.14
- Retirement, 43A.34, 352.90 to 352.95

### **Employees and agents, 241.01**

- Employment of inmates in community, 241.26
- Evaluation, treatment and prevention programs, 241.01
- Examination of offenders committed to commissioner, 242.18

### **Facilities**

- Accident and health insurance payments, 62A.044
- Inspection, 241.021
- Licensing, 241.021
- Minimum standards, 241.021
- Restriction on use of, 241.021
- State agencies, standards compatibility requirement, 241.021

- Use of by outside agencies, 241.01

### **Fire escapes, fire protection and regulations, 241.11**

- Food products for inmates, contracts for seeding, fertilizing, harvesting, preserving, 241.19

### **Foster care facilities for delinquents, licensing, 241.021**

### **Funds**

- Contingent account expenditures, accounting, 241.13
- Disposition of, 241.08, 241.10
- Federal grant fund, 241.27
- Inmate contingent funds, 241.08
- Parolee loan account, 241.25

### **Generally, 241.01 to 241.23**

- Gifts, grants, subsidies, acceptance, expenditure, by commissioner, 241.01

### **Grants, federal, 241.27**

### **Hearing officers, designation of, authority of, 242.10**

- Hearings, exempted as contested cases, 14.02

### **Imprest cash fund authorized, 15.191**

### **Inmate social welfare fund, 243.24**

### **Inmates**

- Contingent fund, 241.08
- Employment on conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23
- Money, 241.08, 241.09
- Property, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09
- Psychiatric unit for care of, 241.69
- Records relating to, contents, 241.06
- Transfer to United States prisons, 243.51

### **Institutional consolidation, corrections, human services, employment of affected persons, 246.60**

### **Institutional heads, appointment, 241.01**

### **Interstate Compact for the Supervision of Parolees and Probationers, 243.16**

### **Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30**

### **Jails, see JAILS**

### **Juveniles, placement in correctional institution, 260.151**

### **License**

- Correctional facility, 241.021
- Foster care facilities, 241.021
- Suspension of, 241.021

### **Marriage license fee, use for battered women services, 517.08**

### **Minnesota correctional facilities**

- Lino Lakes, 242.385
- Red Wing, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- St. Cloud, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD
- Sauk Centre, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- Shakopee, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE
- Stillwater, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER

### **Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE**

### **Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12**

### **Money of inmates, 241.08, 241.09**

### **Motor vehicles, plates, registration, 168.012**

## **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

### **Ombudsman**

#### **Complaints, 241.44**

#### **Data**

- Access, 241.441

- Classification, 13.66

#### **Definitions, 241.42**

#### **Generally, 241.42 to 241.45**

#### **Office created, 241.41**

#### **Powers and duties, 241.43, 241.44**

#### **Qualifications, 241.41**

#### **Recommendations to governor, 241.45**

#### **Removal, 241.44**

#### **Salary, 15A.081**

#### **Subpoena powers, 241.44**

#### **Term of office, 241.41**

#### **Unclassified position, 241.41**

#### **Visits to prisoners, 243.48**

### **Parole and probation, see PAROLE, see PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**

### **Physical examinations, employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 241.14**

### **Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311**

### **Presentence investigations**

- Temporary custody of defendants pending investigation, 609.115

#### **Victim impact statement, 611A.037**

### **Prisoners, transfer to United States prisons, 243.51**

### **Prisons, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

### **Probation officer's powers, 401.02**

### **Property of inmates, unclaimed, sale at auction, 241.09**

### **Psychiatric unit**

- Commitment to, 241.69

- Discharge, 241.69

- Established, 241.69

- Transfer from or to, 241.69

### **Reburials, bodies buried in other public institution**

- cemeteries, 241.17

### **Records relating to inmates, contents, transfers, discharges, deaths, 241.06**

### **Reformatories, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

### **Rental rates for persons residing on correctional institution grounds, 246.59**

### **Research, treatment and prevention programs, 241.01**

### **Retaking parolees and probationers, 243.05**

### **Rules, see CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER**

### **Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.11**

### **Session laws, free copies, 3C.12**

### **Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065**

### **Training programs, in-service, preservice, internship, scholarship, 241.01**

### **Training schools for boys and girls, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE**

### **Transfers of inmates to state hospitals or private medical facilities, 241.07**

### **Tuberculosis, employees required to prove freedom from, 241.14**

### **Unclaimed money or personal property of inmates, 241.09**

### **Victim assistance programs, funds, 609.101**

### **Victims of crimes**

- Indemnification, 611A.64

- Service programs, funds, 611A.221

### **Vocational training programs, 241.27, 242.20**

### **Voluntary services accepted, 241.01**

### **Women offender programs, see CONVICTS**

### **Work programs at correctional facilities, establishment, operation, 241.27**

### **Work projects, conservation, 241.20 to 241.23**

### **Work release**

- Account, 241.26

- Program, 241.26

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplices, 634.04

Oral defamation, 609.765

**CORRUPT PRACTICES**

See ELECTIONS

**COSMETICIANS**

See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS

See HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS**

Absentees, seizure of property, 576.05

Action on a judgment, 549.08

Actions against military officers

Governor to appoint counsel, costs paid out of national guard fund, 192.29

Plaintiff to furnish bond for costs, 192.30

Adverse possession, joinder of state as party to action, 559.013

Allowances in actions for redress of civil rights

Defendant after tender, 549.13

Wages past due, 181.17

Amount allowable, 549.02

Appeals

Appellate courts, 357.08

Criminal defendants showing poverty, costs of appeal to supreme court, 611.07, 611.071

Probate court, 525.731

Tax court, 271.06, 271.19

Bad faith civil actions, 549.21

Bond by authorized corporate surety company, 574.19

Boundary lines, action to determine, 559.23

Certiorari, 606.04

Change of venue, additional costs, 549.17

Chargeable to estate or fund, 549.14

County courts, 487.23

Criminal cases

Costs added to penalty, 631.48

Defendants showing poverty, 611.071

Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.10

Dissolution of marriage, 518.14

District court, 549.02

Dogs alleged to be mischievous, 347.07

Double costs

Action for service, 549.03

Wages, withheld, past due, 181.17

Equitable actions, 549.07

Expenses, definition, 549.01

Fees recoverable, certified copies of depositions, 357.31

Frivolous actions, 549.21

Guardian of infant plaintiff, liable for, 549.12

Hennepin County, case brought in district court when municipal court has jurisdiction, 549.05

Interest on verdicts and judgments, 549.09, 550.36

Liability of legatees or next of kin in certain cases, 573.08

Library fee, taxable as, 140.431

Mandamus, 586.09

Notice of no personal claim in real estate cases, 557.03

Partition cases, apportionment of costs, 558.10

Plaintiff on failure to file affidavit of trade name, 333.06

Prospective costs not taxable, 357.30

Public service corporation, failure to pay wages semimonthly, 181.09

Real estate, adverse claim, 559.03

Relator liable for and entitled to costs, 549.15

Security for

Action by personal representative to avoid fraudulent conveyance, 525.391

Certiorari, 606.03

Costs, 549.18

Militia, actions against members, 192.29, 192.30

Plural actions, limitation on cost allowance, 549.06

Tax review proceedings, 278.05, 278.07

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Taxation, allowances

Appeals, 549.11

Change of venue, 549.17

Disbursements, 549.04

District court administrator's fees for taxing costs, 357.021

Vacation of corporate charter, 556.09

Workers' compensation, lien, 176.081

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-third, 2.262

Twenty-eighth, 2.312

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**COUNCILS**

See also BOARDS

See also CITIES

See also COMMISSIONS

See also COMMITTEES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Advisory, generally, 15.059

Alcohol and other drug abuse, 254A.05

Appointment to multitember agencies, 15.0597, 15.0598

Apprenticeship advisory, 178.02

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, 3.9226

Battered women advisory, 611A.34

Black Minnesotans, 3.9225

Blind, council for, 248.10

Code enforcement advisory, 175.008

Community education program, advisory, 121.88

Community energy, 216C.381

Compensation, 15A.082

County attorneys, 388.19, 388.20

Crime victim and witness advisory council, 611A.71

Disability, council on, 256.482

Employment agency advisory, 184.23

ESV computer, 121.93, 121.931, 121.932, 121.934, 121.936

Governor's nuclear waste, 116C.711, 116C.712

Governor's residence, 16B.27

Hazardous waste management planning, 115A.12

Health related licensing, 214.13

Hearing impaired, council for, 256C.28

Higher education advisory, 136A.02

Human services occupations advisory, 214.141

Interagency coordinating, for handicapped, 120.17

Intergovernmental information systems advisory, 13.06, 13.07

Investment advisory, 11A.08, 11A.09

Medical services review board advisory, 176.103

Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059

Mental health advisory, 245.696, 245.697

Minnesota state academy for the blind, advisory council, 128A.03

Minnesota state academy for the deaf, advisory council, 128A.03

Mortuary sciences advisory, 149.02

Nonpublic education, 123.935

Occupational safety and health advisory, 182.656

Physical therapy, 148.67, 148.70

Pipeline safety advisory council, 299J.06

Productivity and quality, 116J.941, 116J.942

Regent candidates, advisory, 137.0245

Senior citizens, representation on, 15.0591

Small business procurement advisory, 16B.20

Solid waste management advisory, 115A.12

Spanish-speaking people, affairs of, 3.9223

State mental health services planning, 245.71

Uniform financial accounting and reporting, 121.901, 121.902, 121.931

Urban Indians advisory, 3.922

Voyageurs National Park, citizens, 84B.11

Water well contractors and exploratory borers, 156A.06

### COUNCILS (Cont'd)

Workers' compensation advisory, 175.007

### COUNTERCLAIM

Assignee, actions by, 540.03  
 County board, appeal from, 373.11  
 Evidence of contents of lost bill, 600.02  
 Jury, assessment of amount of recovery, 546.22  
 Malpractice cases, 541.07  
 Occupying claimant, action against, 559.15  
 Retention of property claiming offset not a defense to theft, 609.52

### COUNTERFEITING

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### COUNTIES

Abortion funding restricted, 261.28  
 Abstract clerk  
     Fees, 386.183  
     Records, transcription, 384.10  
 Abstracter, use of county building, 386.18  
 Accounting  
     Between state and certain counties, 84A.52  
     Requirements, 383.06  
 Actions  
     Authority to bring, 373.01  
     Bond, requirements, 574.18  
     Civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05  
     County orders, 373.06  
     Enforcement of judgment against county, 373.12  
     Garnishment, 571.41, 571.45  
     In name of county officers, 373.08  
     Jurors, to be inhabitants of county, 373.07  
     Name stated, 373.08  
     State against county, 373.07  
 Adoptions, parental consent, costs, 259.24  
 Advertising agricultural resources, 375.83  
 Aged, medical assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES  
 Aggregate removal, 298.75  
 Aging, coordinating activities, 256.01  
 Agricultural assistance and development  
     Agricultural developments  
         Appropriations, 375.83  
         Economic resources, advertising, appropriations, 375.83  
         Pro rata distribution, 395.24  
         Violations and penalties, 395.22  
     State fair exhibits, 375.79  
     Superintendent of exhibit, 375.80  
 Agricultural land preservation  
     Assistance program, 40A.15  
     Conservation account, 40A.152  
     Contested case hearings, 40A.06  
     Judicial review, 40A.06  
     Pilot program, 40A.03  
     Statewide, 40A.04  
 Agricultural societies, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Agriculture and home economics, cooperative work and education, 375.26, 375.27  
 Agriculture extension and extension agents, see County cooperative extension work, this topic  
 Aids  
     Local government aid, 477A.012, 477A.03  
     Poultry associations, 375.78  
     State paid, 273.1398  
 Air travel account, 471.91  
 Airports  
     Revenue certificates sale, 360.68  
     Zoning, definition, 360.061  
     Zoning board, appointments, 360.063  
 Alcohol safety program  
     Alcohol problem screening and chemical use assessment, 169.124 to 169.126  
     Regional agreements, 169.125  
 All-terrain vehicles in agricultural zones, 84.928

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Alternative care grant program, 256B.091  
 Ambulances  
     Acquisition, 475.52  
     Service, 471.476  
 Animal lots, permit application processing, 116.07  
 Animals, destructive or nuisance, control, 18.022  
 Annual statement, receipts and disbursements, 375.17  
 Appropriations  
     Agricultural extension work, 38.34, 38.36  
     Agricultural fairs, 375.18  
     Banks, investigation by county attorney, 388.15  
     Bridges in municipalities, 163.04  
     Criminal investigations, undercover buy fund, 375.168  
     Debt, 375.20  
     Disposal of balances, 383.04  
     Expenses, 375.16  
     Farm improvement associations, 375.18  
     Fire protection, 373.39  
     Highways, 163.04  
     Hospital aid, 376.08, 376.09  
     Judicial orders, 375.1691  
     Limitations, 275.092  
     Marijuana eradication, 375.30  
     Membership in state and national associations, 471.96  
     Memorial Day, observance of, 375.34, 375.35  
     Military service persons' organizations, 375.35  
     Nursing homes, municipal, aid to, 376.08  
     Poultry associations, 375.78  
     Roads, 163.04  
     Rust eradication, 375.30  
     Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11  
     Soldiers' monuments, 375.18  
     Television translator systems, 375.165  
     Welfare board office space, 393.05  
 Armories, 193.141, 193.144, 193.36, 193.37  
 Assessment  
     County-wide, 273.052 to 273.056  
     Deduction when real property wrongfully classified, 375.192  
     Homestead classification, 375.192  
     Joint agreement with municipality or town, 273.072  
     Reduction in valuation of real property, 375.192  
 Assessor, see COUNTY ASSESSOR  
 Association of county commissioners, dues, expenses, 375.163  
 Attachment, salaries of officers or employees, 570.071  
 Attachment of territory to adjoining county, 370.01  
 Attorney, see COUNTY ATTORNEY  
 Audit, 6.55, 385.06  
 Auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR  
 Auditorium, meeting place for military forces, 374.21, 374.22  
 Authentication of proceedings, 375.11  
 Banks, investigation by county attorney, 388.15  
 Bee diseases, control, 18.022  
 Bicycle paths, construction and maintenance, 163.035  
 Bids, purchase of supplies  
     Application, 471.35  
     Exceptions, 471.36  
     Specifications not exclusive, 471.35  
     Violations and penalties, 471.37  
 Bingo, notification requirements, 349.17  
 Board  
     Appointments by  
         Constables in unorganized townships, 375.24  
         Regional public library system board, 134.341  
         State airport zoning board members, 360.063  
     Beaver and beaver dams, removal, 97B.661, 97B.665  
     Chair  
         Absence or disability, 375.13  
         Conveyances, executes deeds on behalf of county, 373.02  
         Ferry license, signing, 166.03  
         Mileage during board recess, 375.06  
         Municipal board member, 414.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Board (Cont'd)**

- Change in number of members, 375A.09
- Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic
- Election of members
  - New county, 370.07
  - Tie determined by lot, 375.04
- Executive secretary, 375.48 to 375.50
- Handicapped children under age five, maintenance of effort, 120.17
- Highways, division of responsibility, 164.12
- Meetings
  - Appointments, 375.08
  - Chair to preside, 375.13
  - Change in boundaries, 370.12
  - Date, 375.07
  - New county, organization, 370.09
  - Notice, 471.705
  - Open to public, 471.705
  - Quorum, 375.07

**Members**

- Ineligible for appointment to other office, 375.09, 384.01, 385.01
- Powers of notary public, 385.15
- Powers, 375.18, 375.19
- Public water access sites, agreement with natural resources department, 97A.141
- Quorum, 375.07
- Size, altering, 375A.09
- Social security tax, failure to levy, 261.063
- Tax increment financing, review, 469.175
- Wetlands acquisition by natural resources department, approval procedure, 97A.145

**Board of county welfare, 393.01****Boards of health**

- Establishment, 145A.03
- Jurisdiction, 145A.04

**Bonds**

- Actions, limitations on, 541.05
- Approval, 382.10, 574.20
- Authorized securities, 50.14
- Bridges, 165.10
- Capital improvements, 373.40
- Change of boundary, payment and reissue, 370.23
- Child abuse, report, 626.556
- County state-aid highways, 162.181
- Courthouse and city hall, 374.23
- Electronic voting systems, 206.59
- Exempt as personal property from taxation, 272.02
- Fidelity bond on all employees, 382.153
- Flood control, failure to assume and pay, 94.33
- Hospitals, 376.02, 447.45 to 447.50
- Interest, 370.23
- Investments, allowable, 375.25
- Itinerant shows and carnivals, 375.40
- Jail or sheriff's residence, 641.23, 641.24
- Lease agreement for jail construction, 641.24
- Medical facilities, 447.45 to 447.50
- Mine inspectors, approval of, 180.02
- Municipal borrowing, 377.03, 475.52
- New bond
  - Effect of old bond, 382.15
  - Notice, 382.13
- Nursing homes, 447.45 to 447.50
- Obligatory, investment of funds, 375.25
- Officers, 382.153
- Premiums on surety bonds, 382.153, 382.154
- Probate referees and judge, 525.10
- Purposes, 475.52
- Railroad aid limited, Const. art 11 s 12
- Reforestation areas
  - Assumption of town and school district bonds, 94.31
  - Failure to assume and pay, 94.33
- Sinking funds, tax on, 272.28
- Tax levy to pay, 84A.11

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

- Town officers, clerk and treasurer, 367.23
- Voting machines, 206.59
- Withdrawal, 382.12
- Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63
- Borrowing money, investigation of banks, 388.15
- Boundaries
  - Appraisers of indebtedness, application for appointment, 370.22
  - Bonds, issued on change of, 370.23
  - Center line of highway in certain cases, 370.15
  - Change
    - Commissioner districts, 370.10
    - Constitutional restriction, Const. art 12 s 3
    - Form of ballot, 370.05
    - Notice of election, 370.05
    - Officers, malfeasance not to act, 370.24
    - Payment and reissue of bonds, 370.23
    - Refusal of officials to act, penalty, 370.24
  - Extend over water areas, 1.03
  - Include adjacent area of boundary waters, 484.02
  - Injuring marks, 609.605
  - Relocation of section corners, 381.12
  - Schedule of, 2.01
  - Township landmarks, location, 381.13
- Bounties, rewards, 348.12, 348.13
- Bridges
  - Approval of rates of toll on combined toll and railroad bridge, 218.031
  - Closed combined railroad and highway, 165.13
  - Construction, repair and maintenance, 165.12
  - Free use of toll bridges, 165.09
  - Inspection, 165.03
  - Municipalities, 163.04
  - Over boundary waters, 165.07
  - Powers of board, 163.04
  - Repair, 163.04
- Broadcasting stations, operation, 373.041
- Budget
  - Judicial orders, 375.1691
  - Publication of summary budget statement, 375.169
  - Sheriffs, 387.20
- Building fund for certain counties, 373.25
- Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65
- Buildings
  - Construction of, 373.05
  - Energy audits, funding, 216C.23, 216C.34, 216C.35
  - Railroad tracks to, 373.04
  - Sites, condemnation, 375.181
- Burglary, insurance against loss, 385.14
- Burial expenses for the poor, 261.035
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Capital improvement plans, 373.40
- Capital notes, issuance, 373.01
- Cartways, establishment in unorganized territory, 164.08
- Cemeteries
  - Abandoned or neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.243, 306.246
  - Donations for care of, 375.273
- Certificate of need, mixed municipal solid waste, 115A.917
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Consolidated counties, 371.15
  - Investment of funds, 375.25
  - Issuance, 475.58
  - Personal property exempt from taxation, 272.02
- Chemical dependency programs, see STATE HOSPITALS
- Child abuse
  - Child intermediary abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563
  - Prevention councils, 299A.24
  - Reporting requirements, 626.556
- Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20
- Child support
  - Automatic withholding, 518.613
  - Enforcement, 393.07
  - Payment incentives, 256.979

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

**Cigarettes**  
 Apportionment of license fees, 461.13  
 License fees, 461.12  
 Licensing, sale at retail, 461.12  
 Persons exempt from payment of fee, 461.15  
 Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871  
 Civil service personnel system, sheriffs, certain counties, 387.31 to 387.45  
**Claims**  
 Accounts to be itemized, 471.38, 471.41  
 Appeal, 471.40  
 Audit, 471.40, 471.41  
 Auditor's expense, attending meetings called by revenue commissioner, 384.06  
 Coroner's expense, 390.24  
 Court administrator, indexing records, 485.07  
 Court reporters' expenses, 486.05  
 Day labor on highways, 163.09  
**Declaration**  
 False statement in, 471.392  
 Form of, 471.391  
 Declared and stated, 471.38  
 Destruction of vouchers or records, 384.14  
 Falsely auditing or paying claims, 609.455  
 Fraudulently presenting, 609.465  
 Itemized, 471.38  
 Mentally deficient persons, transportation, 252.08  
 Payment on warrant of county auditor, 384.13  
 Penalty for allowance of accounts not itemized, 471.41  
 Powers of county board, 375.18  
 Presentment to board, 373.06  
 Road work, labor and material, 163.09, 163.10  
**Verification**  
 Form, 471.391  
 Mandatory, 471.38  
**Classification of public lands, 92.34**  
**Clerk**  
 County auditor, ex officio, duties, 384.09  
 Executor of conveyances on behalf of county, 373.02  
 Hiring in certain counties, 382.265  
 Commission for tax-forfeited lands, may not purchase, 280.05, 282.016  
**Commissioner districts**  
 County school districts, 128.02  
 Redistricting, 370.13, 370.14, 375.025  
**Commissioners**  
 Compensation, 375.055  
 Number, 375.01, 375.056  
 Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Restrictions, 375.09  
 Terms, 375.03  
**Committee service, compensation, 375.06**  
**Community corrections services, 401.01 to 401.16**  
**Community energy councils, establishment, purpose, 216C.381**  
**Community health services, ordinances, 145A.11**  
**Community mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.69**  
**Commuter van program, 174.27**  
**Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**  
**Compensation**  
 Appraisal and classification of tax-forfeited lands, 282.09, 282.19  
 Committee, members acting on, 375.06  
 Members and employees, 375.055  
 Mileage, 375.06  
 Planning commission, 394.30  
 Salaries not affected by assessment reduction, 382.20  
**Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**  
**Comprehensive plan**  
 Adopted, 473.864  
 Implemented, 473.865  
 Submitted to metropolitan council, 473.862  
**Computer software, 375.84 to 375.86**

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

**Condemnation, acquisition of building sites, 375.181**  
**Conservation account, 40A.152**  
**Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, review, 84A.56**  
**Consolidation, 371.01 to 371.15**  
**Constables, appointment, 375.24**  
**Contingent fund, sheriff, 387.213**  
**Contracts**  
 Additional expenditure for hospital, 376.07  
 Advertisement for bids, 160.17  
 Bids for supplies, 471.35  
 Certain counties, 375.22  
 County state-aid highway, payments, 162.04, 162.08  
 Discrimination, 181.59  
 Emergency in certain counties, 375.22  
 In excess of levy, penalty, 275.27  
 Interest of officials, 375.09, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Libraries, use, 134.12  
 Loans to farmers, 395.18  
 Powers to make, 373.01  
 Prompt payment, 471.425  
 Restrictions, 375.09  
 Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Void when exceeding amount apportioned, 383.11  
 Water facilities, 471A.03  
**Control of insect pests, 18.022**  
**Conveyances**  
 Conformance with ordinances, 394.37  
 To and by county, 373.03, 465.035  
**Cooperation with other governmental agencies, 471.59**  
**Coordinator, 375.48 to 375.50**  
**Coroner, see CORONERS**  
**Cost of living adjustment, 375.435**  
**County abstract clerk, records, transcription, 384.10**  
**County agricultural extension work, see County cooperative extension work, this topic**  
**County attorney, see COUNTY ATTORNEY**  
**County auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR**  
**County board of control, 377.01**  
**County boards, see Board, this topic**  
**County building fund established, tax levy, 373.25**  
**County child welfare boards, 256.96**  
**County cooperative extension work**  
**Agents**  
 Duties, 38.38  
 Employment of, 38.37  
 Salaries, 38.36  
 Appropriations, 38.34, 38.35, 38.36  
 Budgets, adoption by committee, 38.36  
 Cooperation and coordination of work, county, state, and federal governments and university, 38.33 to 38.38  
 County extension committee  
 Membership, meetings, budget, 38.36  
 Powers and duties, officers, reimbursement for expenses, 38.38  
**Expenses**  
 County board's powers and duties, 38.34  
 State appropriations, expenditure of, 38.35  
 Fund, county extension, 38.36  
 Program, how formulated, 38.37  
 County coordinator, appointment, duties, 375.48 to 375.50  
 County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER  
 County fairs, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 County home schools, acquisition, appropriations, 260.094  
 County law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES  
 County nursing homes, 376.55  
 County parks, see PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 County powers to be exercised by, 373.02  
 County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER  
**County seat**  
 Change of, Const. art 12 s 3, 372.01 to 372.13  
 County officers to have office in, 382.04  
 Location stated in petition for formation of county, 370.02

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****County seat (Cont'd)**

Offices at, county board to provide, 375.14

Petition for, 372.01, 372.03

Temporary location at, 484.35, 484.36

County state-aid highways, see HIGHWAYS

County school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS

County surveyor, see COUNTY SURVEYOR

County treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER

**Courthouse**

Bonds, 374.23

Consolidated counties, 371.13

Repair and financing of, 375.18

Courthouse commission, report, 374.23

Courts, see COUNTY COURTS

Criminal acts, 609.415 to 609.475, 609.515

Criminal investigations, undercover buy fund, 375.168

Critical natural habitat, acquisition, approval, 84.944

Dam reconstruction, repair, 105.482

Dance halls, permit fees to county treasurer, 624.52

Dangerous excavations, regulation, 471.92

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Day care, duties, 245.83 to 245.85

Dedication to state forests of tax-forfeited lands, 89.034

Deeds of conveyance, 373.02

Defense of officers, 471.44, 471.45

Dependent children, aid to, county of financial responsibility, 256.73, 256.80

**Detention facilities**

Acquisition, appropriations, 260.101

State aid in constructing, 241.022

Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Dissolved towns, telephone systems, 368.47

District court administrator, salary and budget, 485.018

District heating, 216C.36, 465.74

District public defenders, county officials to pay expenses, 611.27

Docketing of judgments on creation of new county, 548.10

Donations for care of cemeteries, 375.273

Drainage, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drug paraphernalia restrictions, 152.205

Economic development agreements, 469.180

Economic opportunity grants, powers relating to, 471.655

**Elections**

Appropriations or debt, 375.20

Carrying into effect result of election, 375.20

Certificate filed with county recorder, 375.03

District boundary changes, 204B.135

Electronic voting systems

Authorization for use, 206.58

Ballots, 206.61

Payment, methods, 206.59

Plans, 206.82

Referendum, 375.20

Voting machines

Ballots, 206.61

Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70

Payment, methods, 206.59

Watchers at ballot boxes, 209.05

**Emergencies**

Declaration, 12.29

Offices, closed during, 373.052

Succession, 1.27

Emergency employment program, 375.551 to 375.555

Emergency succession, 1.27

Emergency telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

Employment and training services, requirements, 268.871, 268.88

Energy planning grants, 216C.14

Engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER

Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES

Equalization aid, income maintenance programs, 245.775

Equalization board, see EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF

Establishment of county building fund, 373.25

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Exclusive agricultural use zone**

Application, 40A.10

Duration, 40A.11

Soil conservation practices, 40A.13

Exhibits at state fair, 375.79

Expenditure of funds for care of cemeteries, 375.273

**Expenses and liabilities**

Acquisition of land for parks or educational purposes, 375.27

Advance payments, 471.97

Aid to hospitals in certain counties, 376.08, 376.09

Aid to municipal nursing homes, 376.08

Auditor, 384.06

Barberry and mahonia bush control, 18.333

Boards and agencies of county, 375.161, 375.47

Change of venue, trial of court action, 542.17

Conferences on child welfare laws, 256.95

Coroner in certain counties, 390.24

Criminal cases on change of venue, costs, 627.02

Elections, determination of issue of obligations, 475.58

Estimates of expense and revenue, 383.01

Examiners of taxes, compensation, 274.10

Expenditures according to specifications, 383.11

Expense allowance, 375.47

Fire protection, 373.39

Hospitalization for poor, 261.23

Itemized statement, 383.10

Jails of other counties, support of inmate, 631.46

Limitations, 383.07, 383.10

Mileage allowance, officers and employees, 471.665

Mine inspectors, salary, 180.06

Narcotic users, compulsory treatment, 254.10

Premium on bonds, 525.10

Probate referee, office expense, 525.101

Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982

Transportation of mentally deficient person, 252.08

Traveling expenses, probate court officers, 487.01

Treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER

University of Minnesota hospitals, patients, 158.04, 158.08

Weeds, noxious, destruction, 18.311

Witness fees in criminal cases, 357.24

Extension agents and work, see County cooperative extension work, this topic

Extension committee, see COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Farm assistance data, classification, 13.531

Farm bureau associations, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

Federal payments in lieu of taxes, transfer to cities, 471.653

**Fees**

Abstract clerks, certificates, entries, 386.183

Acceptance of negotiable instrument in payment, 382.31 to 382.36

Auditor, see COUNTY AUDITOR

Civil actions, surcharge for legal services programs, 480.241

Confessions of judgment, 279.37

Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10

District court administrator

County exempt from certain fees, 357.021

Deposit for fees, 357.07

Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03

Documents, 373.41

Exemption from certain court fees, 357.021

Filing fees for filing official qualification paid by the county, 382.08

Judgments, transcript, new counties, 548.10

Law libraries, collection, 140.421 to 140.44

Misuse by public officials and employees, 10.31

Negotiable instruments in payment, 382.31 to 382.36

Operators of solid waste facilities, 115A.919

Physician called by coroner, 357.11

Recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER

Registrar of titles, 386.77, 508.82



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

- Salaried officer to turn in to treasury, 357.33
- Sheriff, see SHERIFF
- Solid waste disposal facility operators, 115A.919
- State university students, 136.11
- Surveyor, 389.03, 508.14
- Tax-forfeited lands, 281.29, 282.261
- Transcribing
  - Abstract records, 386.29
  - Records of state lands, 386.13
  - Sheriff's certificates, 386.23
  - Tract index, 386.16

**Treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER**

- Fence viewers in certain counties, 344.19
- Ferries between counties, 166.06
- Financial interest of officers in contracts forbidden, 382.18
- Financial statements, publication, 375.17
- Fines allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871
- Fines and forfeited bail for traffic violations, disposition, 299D.03
- Fire inspection of hotels, 299F.46
- Fire prevention, fire hazards, destruction by state fire marshal, 299F.11
- Fire protection expenditures, 373.39, 465.73
- Firearms regulation, 471.633
- Flood control project, failure to assume bonds, 94.33
- Flood plain ordinance, 104.05
- Food stamps, administration, violations, 393.07
- Forest access road account, 89.72
- Forests
  - Acceptance of gifts, 459.06
  - Auxiliary, 88.75
  - Tax-forfeited lands assigned as forests, 282.08, 459.06

**Forfeitures, county ordinance violations, duties, 375.55****Formation, 370.05****Forms of government**

- Adoption of form of government, 375A.12
- At-large chair plan, 375A.05
- Auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08
- Authorization, 375A.01
- Consolidation of county offices, 375A.11
- County administrator plan, 375A.06
- County board functions in respect to elected executive or manager plan, 375A.04
- Elected executive plan, 375A.02
- Generally, 375A.01 to 375A.13
- Manager plan, 375A.03
- Offices under elected executive or manager plan, 375A.04
- Options enumerated, 375A.01
- Options relating to certain county officers, 375A.10
- Study of county governmental form, 375A.13

**Funds**

- Approval of treasurer's transfer of funds, 385.32
- Change funds may be established, 375.45
- Conservation account, 40A.152
- County auditor's report, apportionment, 383.05
- County board, powers, 375.18
- Delivery in full to successor, 385.39
- Depositories
  - Town cemetery funds, 365.29
  - Treasurer exempted from liability, 385.18
- Disbursement, 384.13
- Emergency fund, disposal, 383.02
- Estimate and statement filed with board of tax levy, 383.08
- Estimates of revenues and expenses, 383.01
- Federal aid for leased land, 94.521
- Fire prevention fines, 88.77
- Forfeited tax sale, 282.09
- General revenue
  - Accruals, 276.14
  - Dissolved towns, 365.49
  - Fines for traffic violations, percentage to, 299D.03

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Funds (Cont'd)**

- Government lands, disbursement of county's share of proceeds of sale, 94.54
- Interest on, 385.15
- Investment of, 375.25, 471.56
- Loaning by treasurer, 385.29
- Payments from apportioned fund, 383.07
- Penalty for excessive expenditures, 383.12
- Publication, delinquent taxes, 385.40
- Report of expenditures, 383.10
- Revenue funds
  - Hawkers' and peddlers' license, 329.05
  - Money found in gambling devices, 626.04
- Road and bridge, 163.03
- Sinking fund, and bonded debt for tax levy, 272.28
- Statements by auditor, 383.05
- Surplus, transfer, 375.18
- Suspense fund, 383.07
- Unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 345.07
- Warrants, 383.03, 384.13
- Gambling, regulation, 349.213
- Game refuges, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061
- Garbage, wrongful disposal, 609.68
- Garnishment of officers or employees, 571.45
- General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21
- General fund distributions, 273.13
- General powers, 373.01, 373.02
- Gifts, acceptance, 375.19, 375.26, 465.03, 465.036
- Gopher and snake bounties, 348.12
- Governmental structure, see Forms of government, this topic
- Grants-in-aid programs, 256.01
- Grants
  - Hazardous waste facilities inventory, 115A.09
  - Permanency planning, 256F.01 to 256F.07
- Gravel tax, 298.75
- Graves outside of cemeteries, removal, 306.243
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan area, 473.8785
- Group insurance, officers and employees or retired officers and employees, 471.61
- Guardians or conservators for vulnerable adults, 626.557
- Handicapped crossing, designation, 169.215
- Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, see WASTE
- Health insurance costs, 471.611
- Highway engineer
  - Appointment and qualifications, 163.07
  - Bridge inspection, 165.03
  - Joint employment by counties, 163.07
  - Offices and supplies, 375.14
  - Permits for moving buildings, 160.26
  - Powers and duties, 163.07, 163.09
  - Registered professional engineer, hiring, 163.08
- Highway signs, private advertising, 160.285
- Highways, see HIGHWAYS
- Historic sites, acquisition, 138.09
- Historical societies, see COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES
- Home rule charter, Const. art 12 s 4
- Home schools for boys and girls, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS
- Hospital board members, mileage payments, 375.44
- Hospital districts
  - Bond election, 397.10
  - Certain counties, 397.05 to 397.102
- Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651
- Hospitalization for indigent persons
  - Authorization, 261.22
  - Commissioner of human services, duties, 261.232
  - Costs, 261.23
  - Duties of county board, 261.22
  - Hospital selection, 261.21
  - Qualification for aid, 261.21

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, see COUNTY HOSPITALS AND SANATORIALS  
UMS

Hotels, fire inspection, 299F.46

Housing and redevelopment authorities, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Human services

- Advisory committee, 402.03
- Board, see Human services board, this topic
- Child abuse report required, 626.556
- Child intermediary in child abuse cases, pilot program, 626.563
- Citation, Human Services Act, 402.10
- Compensation of human service members, 402.05
- County funding, financial responsibility of each county, 402.02
- Delegation of powers, 402.04
- Designation of board, 402.01
- Employees, status upon transfer of functions to human services boards, 402.05
- Equalization aid, income maintenance programs, 245.775
- Expenses, 402.05
- Functions delegated to human services boards by state agencies, 402.04
- Grants from state agencies, 402.02
- Implementation of services by human services boards, 402.06
- Licensing Act, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Multi-disciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571
- Powers, 402.01, 402.02
- Residence and Financial Responsibility, Unitary Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12
- Salary, 402.05
- State planning agency commissioner, 402.045
- Tax to support, 402.065

Human services board

- Accounts, 402.062
- Advisory committee, 402.03, 402.062
- Agreement documents, submission of copies, 402.06
- Audit, 402.065
- Budget, 402.06, 402.062, 402.065
- Coordination by commissioner of health, 214.13
- County board of commissioners, authorization to act as, 402.02
- Delegation of authority, duty or responsibility by certain departments, 402.04
- Designation, 402.01
- Director, 402.05
- Handicapped children under age five, maintenance of effort, 120.17
- Joint agreements between counties, 402.01, 402.07
- Membership, 402.02
- Organization, 402.06
- Plan, 402.06, 402.062
- Powers and duties, 402.02
- State planning agency commissioner, 402.045
- Task forces, 402.03
- Tax to support, 402.065
- Temporary board, 402.01
- Termination, 402.07

Hunting areas, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061

Imprest cash funds, 375.162

Improvement

- Highways, 429.011
- Roads, ferries, and bridges outside boundaries, 160.07, 163.14

Indemnifying officers operating motor vehicles in line of duty, 375.31

Insect pests, control of, 18.022

Installment purchases, 465.71

Intergovernmental information system advisory council, membership, 16B.42

Intoxicating liquor, control, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Investment of funds, 375.25, 385.07

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Jails

- Boarding and clothing prisoners, 641.15
- Commissioner of corrections, plans to be submitted to, 241.02, 241.021, 641.22
- Construction and maintenance, 641.01
- Controlled substances, liquor and weapons forbidden, 641.165
- Counties containing cities first class, 642.06
- Labor of prisoners, board to supervise, 641.08
- Lease agreement with city, 641.24
- Licensing by commissioner of corrections, 241.021
- Regional, see JAILS
- State aid for construction, 241.022
- Tax levy for erection or payment of bonds, sheriff's residence, 641.23

Joint county and municipal building, see JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS

Joint county drainage authority, 112.65

Joint exercise of power with other governmental units, 471.59

Joint liability, amount, 604.02

Joint welfare boards, 393.01

Judgments against, 373.12, 475.52

Judicial orders, 375.1691

Junk dealers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929

Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS

Lake improvement programs, districts, 378.31 to 378.35, 378.41 to 378.47, 378.51 to 378.56

Lakes

- Acquiring land for access to, 378.08
- Fish screens, 378.09
- Names for, change of names, 83A.02, 83A.04, 378.06
- Land acquisition, 161.441, 375.27
- Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12
- Land utilization agreements with federal government, 375.471

Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES

Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71

Leases

- County lands to agricultural society, 38.03
- Mining royalties, 373.01

Legal assistance

- Nonprofit corporations, aid to, 375.167
- Officers, reimbursement, 465.76

Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45

Levies

- Capital improvement, limitation, 275.011
- Mill rate levy limitations, conversion to dollars, 275.011

Liability, 158.07

Libraries

- Construction, joint, 134.41
- Financial support, 134.341
- Law, see LAW LIBRARIES
- Levies, 134.34
- Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541
- Multicounty, multitype, see LIBRARIES
- Organization, procedures, 134.07 to 134.15
- Regional public system, contract to join, 134.33
- Regional, see LIBRARIES
- Reports, copies to, 471.68

License bureau, 373.32 to 373.38

Licenses

- Carnivals, itinerant shows and similar, 375.40
- Ferries, 166.01, 166.03, 166.04
- Human Services Licensing Act, see HUMAN SERVICES

ICES

Light rail transit, 473.169

Limitation of actions, acts, committed on waters bordering plural counties, 542.03

Limitation of deposits, 118.11

Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Loans

- Community disasters, 12.301

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

793

## INDEX

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Loans (Cont'd)

- Federal government, acceptance, 471.65
- Rail users, 222.55 to 222.62
- Seed or feed loans to farmers, 395.14

Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

Lodging tax, 469.190, 477A.018

Low-income housing credits, 462A.222

Medical assistance for aged, see HUMAN SERVICES

Medical expenses, liens for, 393.10

Membership in state and national associations, 471.96

Memorial forests, see Forests, this topic

Mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.718

Mentally ill, costs of care, treatment paid by county, reimbursement, 246.54

Mentally retarded adults, day training and habilitation services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Mentally retarded persons

- Case management, 256B.092

- Residential programs, county involvement, 252.50

Metropolitan mosquito control district

- Notifications, 473.704

- Withdrawal, 473.712

Metropolitan solid waste

- Master plan, 473.803

- Sites, sale of property surrounding, 473.840

Metropolitan surface water management programs, 473.883

Mileage allowance, 471.665

Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07

Minnesota Comprehensive Mental Health Act, see MENTAL HEALTH

Minnesota public facilities authority, see MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12

Morgue, 390.06

Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161

Motor vehicles, gasoline tax, 296.20

Municipal auditorium, 374.21, 374.22

Municipal board, membership, 414.01

Municipal borrowing, 475.52

Names

- Change of, 375.39

- Geographical features, 378.01, 378.06

Natural resources commissioner, payment in lieu of taxes, 97A.061

Natural resources lands, state payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Neglect of duty, penalty, 375.182

New counties

- Change of boundaries, 370.01

- Conveyances, record of, 507.30

- Election of officers, 370.09

- Formation, canvass, proclamation, effect, 370.07, 370.08

- Judgments, docketing, 548.10

- Meeting, election of officers, 370.09

- Petition to, and prosecution by the governor, 370.02, 370.03

- Territorial extent, number of inhabitants, 370.01

Notaries public, in detached counties, 359.07

Nursing homes

- Establishment, 376.55

- Municipal, aid to, 376.08

Office space allocation, 375.14

Officers and employees

- Air travel account, 471.91

- Appointment

- Appraiser of public lands, 92.09, 92.12

- County highway engineer, 163.07

- County treasurer, 385.22

- Courthouse, city hall building commission, 375.08, 375.09

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Officers and employees (Cont'd)

##### Appointment (Cont'd)

- Mine inspectors, 180.01

- Person to perform duties of county auditor, 384.07

- Probation officers, juvenile court approval, 260.311

- Weed and seed inspectors, 18.231

Attachment of salary, 570.071

Attorney representing county, 388.09

Child welfare boards and agents, 256.96

Commencement and term of office, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01

##### Defense

- Costs and disbursements, 471.45

- Counsel, employment, 471.44

Emergency succession, 1.27

Equitable compensation relationships, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

Fixing compensation of

- County surveyor, 389.03

- District court administrator, 485.018

- Mine inspectors, 180.02

Furnishing supplies for mine inspectors, 180.06

Garnishment, 471.61

Group insurance, 471.61

Indemnity against, liability in official operation of motor vehicle, 375.31, 375.32

Judgment against, for official acts, enforcement, 373.12

Oaths, where filed, 358.11

PERA membership, 353.01

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Purchases by, 15.054

Qualifications, legislature may prescribe, Const. art 12 s 3

##### Reimbursement

- Expense, court attendance, 484.45

- Legal counsel, 465.76

- Peace officers, 382.27

- Traveling expenses of judges, 484.45

Residence requirements, 415.16

##### Salaries

- Assessed valuation reduction, effect, 382.20

- Attachment, 570.071

- Restrictions, 43A.17

Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721

Supply county surveyor with record books, 389.03

Training programs, expenses, 382.37

#### Offices

- Business hours, 373.052

- Emergencies, closed during, 373.052

- Providing, 375.14

- Supplies, 375.14

Offices at county seat, 382.04

Orders, action on, 373.06

Ordinances, 145A.05, 375.51 to 375.55, 471.985, 599.13

#### Organization

- Attachment to other county during interim of organization, 370.08

- County commissioners, meeting, election of officers, 370.09

- Submission to voters, Const. art 12 s 3

- Town and school districts, 370.17

Park districts, see PARK DISTRICTS

Parking facilities, 373.26

Parking places, regulations, 505.09

Parks, see PARKS, PARKWAYS

Pawnbrokers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929

Pay equity, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

Payments in lieu of taxes, natural resources land, 97A.061, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Per diems, special laws, 375.057

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Personal property**

- Gifts and devises accepted, 375.26
- Transfer, nominal consideration, public purposes, 471.85

**Personnel department**

- Abolishing, 375.68
- Appeals board, 375.65, 375.66
- Appropriation of funds, 375.69
- Collective bargaining, 375.64
- Definitions, 375.57
- Director

- Appointment, 375.59
- Payroll approval, 375.61
- Powers and duties, 375.60

**Establishment, 375.56**

- Federal aid, 375.70
- Judicial review, 375.67
- Jurisdiction, 375.58
- Merit system, 375.62
- Other laws not affected, 375.71
- Payrolls, approval, 375.61
- Resolution establishing, 375.56
- Veterans preference, 375.63

**Pipelines**

- Construction standards, 116I.06
- Emergency releases, 299J.08 to 299J.10
- Inspector, 116I.06
- Public meetings, 116I.04
- Setback ordinances, 299J.05

**Planning development, see Zoning, this topic****Plant diseases, control, 18.022****Plats, 505.03, 505.08, 505.09****Police and fire, state aid, 69.021****Police officers contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053****Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16****Poor persons**

- Acceptance of gifts, 375.19
- Tax levy for support of, 261.062

**Population**

- Change, effect of, 373.30
- Projections, 116K.04

**Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITIES****Portages, establish, alter or vacate, 163.13****Postaudit by state auditor, payment, 6.62****Poultry associations aid, 375.78****Power over water and resource management, 378.31****Premiums on policies protecting employer from tort action, 375.32****Presentment of claims to, 373.06****Preservation of human life, 471.63****Printing**

- Authenticated copies of board proceedings prima facie evidence, 375.11
- Designation of newspaper, 279.08
- Ordinances, 599.13
- Publication

**Financial statements, 375.17****Proceedings of county board, 375.12****Prisoners**

- Expenses of confinement, 401.13
- Female, transfer to state, 243.91

**Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12****Probate records, destruction, 525.091****Probation officers**

- Appointment by juvenile court, 260.311
- Powers, 401.02
- Reimbursement by state, 260.311

**Promotion of safety, 471.63****Property****Acquisition**

- By judicial proceedings, 373.01
- For access to waters, 378.08
- For county purposes, 373.01
- For fire prevention, 88.53

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****Property (Cont'd)****Acquisition (Cont'd)**

- For open spaces, 473.331
- For parks and agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27

**From federal government, 471.64****From political subdivision, 471.64****Of lands sold for taxes, 373.01****Certain deeds of conveyance validated, 373.013****Computer software, 375.84 to 375.86****Consolidated counties, 371.14****Control, use, conveyance, and reservation rights, 373.01****Conveyances to and by county, 373.01****Disposition, political subdivisions and United States, 471.64****Exchange for tax-forfeited, for land privately owned, 282.13****Sale by broker, 373.01****Software, 375.84 to 375.86****Towns dissolved, 365.49****Transfer between public corporations, 471.85****Property tax refunds, unclaimed, distribution, 276.19****Public assistance****County reimbursement, 256.871****Reimbursement for, 256.82, 256.871, 256B.091, 256B.19, 256D.03, 256D.36****State salary reimbursement, 256C.22****Public bathing beaches, 378.20****Public defenders, certain counties, 611.07, 611.071, 611.12, 611.27****Public funds, disbursement of, facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42****Public health ordinances, 145A.05****Public land classification committee, 92.34****Public service corporation, grant of rights to, 222.37****Public utilities, grant of rights to, 222.37****Public waters, designation, 105.391****Publication****Financial statement, 375.17****Proceedings of county board, 375.12****War records, 375.383****Publications, distribution, 471.68****Purchase of county bonds with county funds, 375.25****Purchasing departments****Creation, 375.72****Duties, 375.73****Employees, 375.74****Generally, 375.72 to 375.77****Rules, 375.75****Voidable contracts, 375.76****Qualified energy improvement loans; 216C.36****Quorum of board, 375.07****Racetrack license approval, 240.17****Radio****County operated broadcasting stations, 373.041****Equipment for sheriff, 299C.32****Rail user loans, 222.55 to 222.62****Railroad connection, county buildings, 373.04****Railroad crossings, 219.39****Ramsey County code, see RAMSEY COUNTY****Recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER****Recording bonds of probate official, 525.09, 525.10****Records****Accessible to public, 15.17, 382.16****Destruction****Auditor, 384.14****District court administrators, 485.15, 485.23****Registrar of titles, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84****Manner of keeping, 15.17****Photographic copying, microfilming authorized, 15.17****Surveyor, 389.02, 389.03****Recreational facilities****Acquisition, 471.15**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

795

## INDEX

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Recreational facilities (Cont'd)

- Cooperation, 471.16
- Location of, 471.17
- Operation, 471.15

#### Recreational grants, 116J.406

#### Recycling programs, metropolitan area, 473.8441

#### Redistricting, 375.025

#### Reduction in assessed valuation of real property, 375.192

#### Reforestation areas

- Assumption of bonds, 94.31
- Failure to assume bonds, 94.33

#### Regional jails, see JAILS

#### Regional transit board

- Financial assistance, 473.384
- Replacement service program, 473.388

#### Registered professional engineer, employment, 163.07, 163.08

#### Registration of possessory estates

- Authorization, 508A.01
- Compensation to clerks and deputies, 508A.33

#### Registration of titles, applications, 508.03, 508.14

#### Rehabilitation facilities, see JOBS AND TRAINING

### DEPARTMENT

#### Removal of officers

- Appeals, 351.19, 351.21
- Auditor's duties, 351.16
- Certification of decision, 351.20
- Chief justice, duties, 351.17
- Decision, 351.19, 351.20
- Definitions, 351.14
- Denial of petition, 351.17
- Determinations, 351.19
- Elected official, defined, 351.14
- Election or removal, 351.22
- Extension of time, 351.23
- Hearing on petition, 351.19
- Legal counsel, 351.19
- Malfeasance, defined, 351.14
- Misfeasance, defined, 351.14
- Nonfeasance, defined, 351.14
- Petition for, 351.16
- Special master, 351.17, 351.19
- Time limit extensions, 351.23
- Waiver of hearing, 351.18

#### Rent controls, 471.9996

#### Rental of ditch machinery to municipalities, 160.201

#### Reports

- Courthouse commission, 374.23
- Public distribution, 471.68

#### Retirement of outstanding warrants, 383.06

#### Revenue fund, cigarette tax credited to, 461.13

#### Rewards

- Apprehension of criminals, 375.28
- Killing wolves, gophers, 348.12, 348.13

#### Ridesharing for employees, 174.257

#### Road equipment, acquisition, 373.01

#### Roads

- Advertisements on highways, 160.27
- Aid to other counties, 160.07, 163.14
- Aid to town roads, 163.04
- Appointment of overseers or assessors of roads, 375.23
- Approaches to, 160.18
- Assessment and road districts in unorganized counties, 375.23
- Bicycle paths, expenditure for, 163.035
- Bonds, 475.52
- Buildings, permits for moving on, 160.26
- Certain cities, 163.04
- Claims, payment, 163.09, 163.10
- Condemnation for additional right of way, 160.04, 163.02
- Construction contracts, 160.17
- County highway engineer, 163.07
- County road and bridge fund, 163.03

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Roads (Cont'd)

##### County roads

- Establishment or vacation, 163.11 to 163.14
- Tax, 163.05, 163.06

##### County state-aid highways, 162.02

##### Culverts for approaches, 160.18

##### Designation or revocation of county aid roads, certificate filed with commissioner, 296.27

##### General supervision, 163.02

##### Hedges and trees, 160.22

##### Impassable town roads, 163.16

##### Load and weight restrictions, 163.02

##### Materials, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11

##### Relocation of road, mineral lands, 160.10

##### Right-of-way, plowing, 160.27

##### Sheriff to patrol, 375.46

##### Snow fences and snow removal, 117.21, 160.21

##### Town funds, how expended, 163.06, 164.03

##### Tunnels under roads, 160.25

##### Robbery, insurance against loss, 385.14

##### Rodents, control, 18.022

##### Royalties and rentals, distribution credited to revenue fund, 93.335

##### Rural development financing authorities, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

##### Safety appropriations, 471.63

##### Safety council, appropriation, 471.63

##### Salaries, see Compensation, this topic

##### Sale of buildings on public land

##### Commissioner of natural resources, request of, 375.195

##### County auditor may sell, 375.195

##### Proceeds, disposition, 375.195

##### Removal of improvements by owner, 375.195

##### Resolution by county board, 375.195

##### Zoning districts at request of commissioner of natural resources, 375.195

##### Salt, use on highways restricted, 160.215

##### School districts

##### Aid to children unable to attend, 120.16

##### Attachment and dissolution, 122.22, 122.44

##### Disbursement of federal money, national forest lands, 124.63

##### School zone, speed limits and signs, 169.14

##### Seal, 375.11

##### Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26

##### Secondhand dealers, regulation, 471.924 to 471.929

##### Section corners, relocation, 381.12

##### Self-insurance pools

##### Bonds, issuing, 471.981

##### Installment purchase agreements, 471.981

##### Mutual insurance companies, establishing, 471.981

##### Semi-independent living, grants, 252.275

##### Senior citizens

##### Crossings, designation, 169.215

##### Recreation, 471.16

##### Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12

##### Sheriff, see SHERIFF

##### Shoreland development, ordinance adoption, 105.485

##### Snake and gopher bounties, 348.12

##### Snow removal, county state-aid highways, 162.17

##### Social service employees, Minnesota merit system, 256.012

##### Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11

##### Software, 375.84 to 375.86

##### Soil loss ordinances, 40.20

##### Solid waste management

##### Applicability, 400.02

##### Areas, 400.08

##### Authority, 400.01

##### Bonds, 400.09, 400.101

##### Cooperation with pollution control agency, 400.06

##### County designated resource recovery facilities, 400.162

##### Definitions, 400.03

##### Facilities, 400.04

##### Fund, 400.13

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Solid waste management (Cont'd)

- Gifts, grants, loans, 400.15
- Hazardous waste, rules, 400.161
- Inspection of facilities, 400.06
- Joint powers agreements, 400.04
- Metropolitan counties, 473.811
- Policy, 400.01
- Property
  - Acquisition, 400.04
  - Disposition, 400.14
- Recovery systems, planning and development, 400.07
- Resource recovery facilities, designation, 115A.82
- Rules, standards governing, 400.16
- Service areas, 400.08
- Service charges, 400.08
- Tax levies, 400.11
- Title, 400.17

#### Special elections, 375.20

#### Special legislation, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

#### Star county signs, 173.085

#### State agricultural society, selection of delegates, 37.03

#### State and national associations, membership, 471.96

#### State auditor

- Certain counties to account and pay monthly, 6.48
- Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71
- Duties relating to, 6.52
- Expenses, 6.48
- Information, 6.74
- Report system, 6.47

#### State Building Code

- Applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73
- Referendum, 16B.72

#### State patrol, sheriff's duties, 375.46

#### State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

#### State-aid highways, see HIGHWAYS

#### State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983

#### Stationery, books and supplies, 375.14

#### Streets, regulation of width, 505.09

#### Subordinate governmental service district

- Creation, 375B.04, 375B.05
- Definition, 375B.02
- Effective date, 375B.06
- Establishment, 375B.03
- Expansion of boundaries, 375B.08
- Financing, 375B.09
- Local laws superseded, 375B.12
- Publication of resolution, 375B.06
- Purpose, 375B.01
- Referendum, 375B.07
- Withdrawal, 375B.10, 375B.11

#### Subrogation, health care insurance, 393.13

#### Support services facility, 376.55 to 376.58

#### Surveyor, see COUNTY SURVEYOR

#### Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

#### Taxation

##### Actions

- Refund of taxes, 283.03
- Set-aside tax sale, 280.33

##### Aggregate removal, 298.75

##### Agreement with federal government

- Authorization, 471.50
- Definitions, 471.49
- Payments, appointment of, 471.52
- Political subdivisions, 471.53, 471.55
- Specific, 471.51
- Use of moneys, 471.54

##### Agricultural societies, benefit of, 38.27

##### Assessment expenses, reimbursement to commissioner of revenue, 270.185

##### Attached machinery aid, 273.138

##### Board of equalization, listing of personal property, 273.48

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

#### Taxation (Cont'd)

##### Building fund, 373.25

##### City and county hospital, 377.05

##### Commissioner of revenue, orders and recommendations, 270.10

##### Contracts in excess of levy are void, 275.27

##### Delinquent

###### Advertisement of, 385.40

###### Penalty, abatement, 279.01

##### Designation of newspaper to publish delinquent real estate tax list, 279.08

##### Disaster reassessments and tax reductions, 273.123

##### Employment of attorneys

###### Collection of delinquent taxes, 279.17

###### Tax review cases, 278.05

##### Gravel removal, 298.75

##### Health board duties, 145A.08

##### Homestead credits, 273.13

##### Installment payments, 279.01

##### Levies

###### Anticipation of, 471.69

###### Bonds for sinking fund, 272.28

###### County welfare board, 393.08

###### Courthouse and city hall, 374.06

###### Electronic voting systems, 206.59

###### Emergency employment program, 375.555

###### Expenses, 275.03

###### Historical societies, 138.052

###### Jail or sheriff's residence, 641.23, 641.24

###### Limitation of amount, 275.50 to 275.56

###### Outstanding warrants, 385.05

###### Poor, support of, 261.062

###### Probation services, commissioner of corrections, 260.311

###### Red Lake game preserve, assumption of town and school bonds, 84A.11

###### Retirement funds, 353.28

###### Roads and bridges, 163.05, 163.06

###### Section corners, relocation, 381.12

###### Senior citizen's recreational facilities, 471.16

###### Sinking funds, 272.28

###### Social security, 261.063

###### Special levies, 275.50

###### Supplemental aid to supplemental security income, 261.063

###### Voting machines, 206.59

###### Wheelage tax, 163.051

##### Limitation, 275.092, 471.69

##### Maximum tax rate, 383.09

##### Metropolitan surface water management programs, 473.882, 473.883

##### Officers' liability, contract in excess of levy, 275.27

##### Omission of tax lien or levy, correction, 275.075

##### Personal property taxes, list uncollectible, 277.05

##### Platting lands for purposes of taxation, allowance for, 272.19

##### Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065

##### Publication of delinquent tax lists, 385.40

##### Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.12

##### Rents and crops on lands bid on by state, 280.38

##### Restrictions on increases, new, 477A.016

##### Road and bridge purposes, 163.05

##### Truth in taxation, 275.065

#### Tax-forfeited lands

##### Classification and disposition, nonconservation areas, 282.01

##### County proportion, 282.08

##### Exchange for privately owned land, 282.13

##### Game preserve land held in trust, 84A.57

##### Topographical survey, cooperation, 84.55

##### Technical books or instruments for, 375.14

##### Telephone systems, dissolved towns, 368.47

##### Television translator stations, 375.164, 375.165

##### Timber resources

###### Development of, 282.38

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Timber resources (Cont'd)  
 Mill tax, 282.38  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Town hall financing, 465.73  
 Towns  
   Bridges  
     Agreements for reconstruction, 165.11  
     Maintenance, 165.12  
     Change of boundaries, apportionment of funds and debts, 379.06  
     Dissolution, 368.48  
     Landmarks, placing, 381.13  
     Organization, 379.01  
 Transportation  
   Facilities, 382.03  
   Review of grant applications, 174.23  
 Travel expenses, 375.06  
 Treasury, examination and report, 375.17  
 Undertaking in lieu of bonds, 574.18  
 Uniform airports act, 360.044  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 477A.017  
 United States, grant of lands to, 94.44  
 Unorganized counties  
   Administration of tax-forfeited lands accruing to towns, 282.08  
   Assessment by county assessor, 273.061  
   Cartways established, 164.08  
   Conveyances of land, records, 507.34  
   Papers and records, where filed, 386.44  
 Unorganized towns  
   County board fire protection, 365.243  
   Lodging tax, 469.190  
 Vacancies  
   Board, 375.101  
   Failure to furnish bond, 382.14  
   Filling, 375.08, 382.02  
   Ineligibility to appointment, 471.46  
 Validation of certain expenditures, 375.19  
 Vending machines, inspection, license fee, 28A.09  
 Veterans  
   Employment preferences, 197.46  
   Purchase of tax-forfeited lands, 282.038  
 Video games of chance, payments from public safety commissioner, 349.52  
 Voting machines, electronic voting systems, see Elections, this topic  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 War memorial building, 373.053  
 Warrants  
   Anticipation of tax levy, 471.69  
   Cancellation on payment, 385.34  
   Counties on cash basis, 385.31  
   Debt service funds, invested in, 475.66  
   Interest on certain unpaid warrants, 385.31  
   Numbering, 384.13  
   Payment, 383.06, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33  
   Required to show purpose and fund from which payable, 383.03  
 Waste management, see Solid waste management, this topic  
 Water and sewer systems  
   Appeals from orders, 116A.19  
   Apportionment of costs, 116A.16  
   Area to be served, 116A.01  
   Assessment of benefits, 116A.17 to 116A.19  
   Audits, 116A.24  
   Authorized, 116A.01  
   Bond issues, 116A.20  
   Bonds  
     Appeals, 116A.19  
     Contractor, 116A.15  
     Petitioners, 116A.03, 116A.04  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 116A.21  
   Commission, 116A.24

### COUNTIES (Cont'd)

Water and sewer systems (Cont'd)  
   Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15  
   Cost estimate, 116A.09  
   Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05  
   Engineer, 116A.06  
   Exclusion of area, 116A.01  
   Formation of district, 116A.02  
   Gifts and grants, 116A.23  
   Hearing, 116A.08, 116A.12  
   Initiation of proceedings, 116A.02  
   Municipal powers, board may exercise, 116A.01  
   Petition, 116A.02  
   Pollution control regulations, 116A.26  
   Powers of board, 116A.01  
   Preliminary hearing, 116A.08  
   Preliminary survey, 116A.07  
   Privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12  
   Service charges, 116A.22  
   Special assessments, 116A.12  
   Survey, 116A.09, 116A.10  
   Tax exemption, 116A.25  
   Viewers, 116A.11  
   Water and sewer commission, 116A.24  
 Water management, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water surface use regulation, 378.32  
 Waters forming state boundaries, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02  
 Weather modification, 42.05  
 Weed and seed inspectors, 18.231 to 18.271  
 Welfare board, see COUNTY WELFARE BOARD  
 Welfare fraud  
   Investigators, 256.982  
   Prosecutors, 256.981  
 Wetlands, designation, 105.391  
 Wolves, bounty, 348.12, 348.13  
 Work activity program, governing board of, 129A.07  
 Work zones, speed limits and signs, 169.14  
 Workhouses or farms, maintenance of persons from other counties, 631.461  
 Zoning  
   Board of adjustment, appeals and variances from controls, 394.27  
   Comprehensive plan, 394.23  
   Contract with municipalities, 394.32  
   Controls, 394.24, 394.25, 394.312  
   County board, contracts with municipalities, 394.32  
   Definitions, 394.22  
   Effect and nature of variance applied for to be shown, 394.362  
   Enforcement of controls, 394.37  
   Financing, 394.28  
   Generally, 394.21 to 394.37  
   Hearings, 394.26  
   Nonconformities, 394.36  
   Official maps, 394.361  
   Ordinances, 394.25  
   Permits, conditional use, 394.301  
   Plan to be filed with county recorder, 394.35  
   Planning commission, 394.30  
   Planning director and staff, 394.29  
   Town may zone more restrictively, 394.33  
   Variances, 394.27  
 COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
   See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 COUNTY ASSESSOR  
   Abstracts of assessments to revenue commissioner, 270.12  
   Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 106A.321  
   Failure to adequately perform, 270.16  
   Licenses, 270.485  
   Purchase of tax-forfeited land, 280.05, 282.016  
   Reports, 270.11  
   Senior accreditation, 270.485  
   Special assessor, appointment, 270.16  
   Statement of tax liens, fees, 272.46

**COUNTY ASSESSOR (Cont'd)**

Valuation changes, 274.01

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

Account to auditor and treasurer, 388.13

**Actions**

Aid to families with dependent children, 256.87

County attorney's bond, 388.13

Damages, erroneous registration of title, 508.77

Objections and defenses to taxes on land, 278.01

Quieting title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12

Restrain or recover damage for trespass on state land, 90.321

Restrain removal of property on which the public has a lien, 272.38

**Adviser to**

School districts, 123.67

Soil and water conservation supervisors, 40.06

Aid in prosecutions by public service commission, 216.10

**Appeal**

Allowance to sheriff for attempting to collect personal tax warrants, 357.09

Board's decision on claim against county, 373.09

Appearance for state in public land matters, 8.04

Appointments, fill vacancy, assistants, 382.02, 388.10, 388.12

Approval of bond, petition to change name of place, 378.06

Arson information disclosed to, 299F.053

Assistance to, 8.06

Assistants, 388.08, 388.10, 388.103, 388.12, 393.11

Assurance fund, defined, action against, 508.77

**Attend**

Grand jury, 628.63

Meetings of county board, seed and feed applications, 395.17

**Attorney general**

Assist on request, 8.01

Exercise powers of county attorney before grand jury, 8.01

Opinion to on request, 8.07

**Attorneys**

Employment of, 388.09, 481.16

Injunction against unauthorized practice, 481.02

Office with county attorney, not to defend, 388.11

Autopsies, exhumations; application to district court, 390.11

Banks, investigate law violation by, 388.15

Bonds, 388.01

Certificate of publication and list of delinquent taxes before payment, 279.12

Child abuse cases, interviews, guidelines for recording, 626.561

Chiropractor violations, prosecuting, 148.105

Citation to delinquent personal property taxpayer, 277.06

Clerk hire, 393.11

Collection for failure to provide headlights on locomotives, 219.97

**Collections**

Delinquent personal property tax, 277.011

Delinquent real estate tax, 279.17

Failure to provide headlights on locomotive, 219.97

Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.31

Comment on failure of accused to testify prohibited, 611.11

**Compensation**

Assistants, 388.10, 388.103, 393.11

Attorney appointed to act as, or assist, 388.12

Full-time county attorney, 388.22

Not to recover fee in certain cases, 388.08

Salary schedule, 388.18

School boards, attorney for, 123.67

Travel expense, St. Louis County, 484.45

Welfare board matters, 393.11

Condemnation of land for county building, 375.181

Conflicts of interest, 481.17

Contingent funds, expenses, 388.14, 388.15

Contracts with welfare board, 393.11

**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)****Council, statewide**

Contributions from contingent fund, 388.14

Governing board, 388.19, 388.20

Procedure, rules, 388.19

Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064

Dance halls, duty to enforce laws, 624.53

Death from criminal act reported by coroner, 390.11

Dependent children aid, action against parents to recover assistance, 256.87

Disbursements from contingent fund, 388.14

Disclosure of indictment to grand jury, restricted, 628.68

Documents in perjury prosecutions delivered to, 595.08

Dogs, license tags, 347.11

Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 1161.06

Drainage system petitions, review, 106A.238

Drug addicts, duties regarding, 254.09

Duties generally, 388.051, 388.10

Elections, 382.01, 388.01

Evidence of fire from fire marshal, 299F.05

Examination of title, state deed, fees, 88.48

Execution for delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10

Expenses, 388.14

Exploratory boring violations, prosecution, 156A.08

Extradition, 629.23, 629.27

Fees, acceptance of forbidden, 388.08

Full-time position established, 388.21

Funds for investigation of law violation by financial corporations, 388.15

Gambling and gambling devices, 349.36

Game and fish laws, enforcement, 97A.201

**Grand jury**

Advice, 628.63

Attendance, 628.63

Disclosure of transactions of, 628.68

Duties, 628.63

Guidelines for recording interviews, child abuse victims, 626.561

Habeas corpus, notice to, 589.18

Healing arts, list of registered practitioners, 146.14

Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.009

Income tax, actions to collect, 290.48

Incompatibility, municipal attorney, 481.17

Indictment, disclosure prohibited, 628.68

Information, furnished bureau of criminal apprehension of conviction, 299C.06, 299C.21

Injunction against, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Inspect, loans for purchase of seed and feed, 395.17

**Juvenile court**

Evidence, county attorney presents evidence upon request of court, 260.155

Petition, drafted by county attorney upon request of court or petitioner, 260.131

Prosecution of offenses referred from juvenile court, 260.125

Law partner may not defend criminal, 388.11

Manufactured home parks, enforcement, 327.24

Misdemeanor, violation of certain prohibitions, 388.08

**Motor vehicles**

Action for enforcement of tax, 168.31

Motor vehicles, weight violation cases, 169.871

Municipal attorney, service as, 481.17

**Notice to county attorney**

Action against county, 373.07

Appeal from, board's decision in claim against county, 373.09

Appear at coroner's inquest, 390.11

**Application**

For bail, 629.62

For pardon, 638.06

Compulsory attendance violations, 120.102

Habeas corpus, time and place of return, 589.13

Oaths, assistants, 388.10, 388.12

Offenses by, failure to prosecute election frauds, 211A.08, 211B.16



**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Ordinance violation prosecutions, 375.54  
 Payment over of moneys to county treasurer, 388.13  
 Peace officer training board membership, 626.841  
 Permanently and totally disabled needy persons' assistance,  
   county attorney as attorney for county agency, 256.462  
 Pipelines, actions, 1161.06  
 Prisoners, transfer to work farms, 643.01  
 Private parties, not to represent in certain cases, 388.08  
 Proceedings  
   Discrimination, charges for petroleum products,  
     325D.67  
   On report of state auditor, 6.48, 6.49  
 Prohibitions, 388.08  
 Prosecutions  
   Adjourned time of district court, 484.08  
   Adulteration of substances, 609.687  
   Child abuse, failure to report, 388.051  
   Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103  
   Compulsory treatment of narcotic users, 254.09 to  
     254.11  
   Criminal, 487.25  
   Delinquent aircraft tax, 360.64  
   Forestry Act violations, 88.78  
   Fraudulent advertisement, 325F.67  
   Gross misdemeanors, certain counties, 388.051  
   Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.101  
   Hotel violations, 157.08, 157.12  
   Library offenses, regional libraries, 609.541  
   Motion picture shows, without license, 299H.24  
   Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
   Under hotel inspection laws, 157.08  
   Violations of  
     Butter advertising, prohibited uses of word butter,  
       33.011  
     Butter imitations and substitutes, sale and adver-  
       tising, 33.03  
     Dairy plant licensing law, 32.102  
     Food laws, 31.14  
     Frozen food processing plant laws, 31.185  
     Hotels, laws relating to, 157.08, 157.12  
     Motion picture operations, 299H.24  
     Pharmacy laws, 151.30  
     Wholesale produce dealers law, 27.20  
     Wild flower law, 17.23  
 Psychopathic personalities, commitment, 526.10  
 Public lands, application for preemption on order of attor-  
   ney general, 8.04  
 Public utilities commission, aid in defense or prosecution,  
   216.10  
 Qualifications, 388.01  
 Railroad fines, collection, 219.10  
 Record of convict to person in charge of institution, 243.49  
 Registration of title, 508.16  
 Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Reports to, 127.16  
 Represent county and state to set aside tax sales, 280.33  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.67  
 Reward, acceptance prohibited, 388.08  
 Road protection rules, violations, 1161.06  
 St. Louis County, reimbursement for expenses, 484.45  
 Salary, see Compensation, this topic  
 Schools and school districts  
   Fines, proceedings instituted by superintendent, 127.16  
   Notice of failure of officer to report, 127.16  
   Service to school board of education, 123.67  
 Seed and feed, advice and assistance, 395.17, 395.23  
 Service trades, unfair practices, 186.06  
 Soil and water conservation districts, attorney for, 40.06  
 Soil conservation practice, excessive soil loss complaints,  
   40A.13  
 State boards, attorney for on request of attorney general,  
   8.06  
 State fire marshal, assistance, 299F.29  
 Stenographic hire, 393.11  
 Stolen property, use as evidence, 629.361

**COUNTY ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Subpoena for witness in behalf of county or state, 357.32  
 Subrogation, actions for recovery based on, 393.13  
 Tax sales, 280.33, 280.385, 282.04, 282.10  
 Tax titles, 284.08, 284.12  
 Taxation  
   Acceptance of conveyance on county attorney's finding  
     of good title, 280.385  
   Affidavit for service of citation to nonresident, 277.08  
   Appeal from assessment, being reassessment on order  
     of commissioner, 270.17  
   Certificate of publication of notice and delinquent list,  
     279.12  
   Citation to delinquent taxpayer, 277.06  
   Commissioner of revenue requiring assistance in prose-  
     cutions, 270.06  
   Delinquent personal property tax penalty, prosecution,  
     277.011  
   Execution on judgment for personal property taxes,  
     277.10  
   Injunction against removal of structures or minerals  
     prior to payment of taxes, 272.38  
   Notice to county attorney, 270.17, 278.03  
   Opinion on applicant's right of reimbursement of pur-  
     chase price, 282.10  
   Partition where undivided portion of land is forfeited,  
     282.04  
   Petition to determine defense or objection to tax,  
     278.05  
   Published delinquent list, proceedings on answer,  
     279.17  
   Service on, 278.01, 280.33, 284.08  
   Trial of titles, 284.08, 284.12  
 Term of office, 382.01, 388.01, 388.10  
 Trespass on state lands, 90.321  
 Trust companies, investigation of law violations, 388.15  
 Unauthorized practice of law, prosecution, 481.02  
 Unfair competition in service trades, 186.06  
 Vacancy in office, filling, 375.08  
 Veterinarians, recovery of penalties, 156.13  
 Victims of crimes, notice of plea agreement, 611A.03  
 Voter registration violations, duties, 201.275  
 Welfare board matters, salary, expenses, clerk hire, 393.11  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, prosecution, 27.20  
 Witnesses  
   Compelling attendance, 357.32  
   Compelling testimony, 609.09  
   Grand jury, examination, 628.63  
   Summoning on application of complainant, 629.44

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

Abstracts furnished to commissioner of revenue, 275.29  
 Accounts  
   Access to treasurer's accounts, 385.19  
   Appropriations account, 383.03  
   Cemetery funds, 306.49  
   County treasurer, 384.12  
 Actions against county treasurer, 385.21  
 Aggregate removal production tax, duties, 298.75  
 Agricultural extension work, duties, 38.36, 38.38  
 Assessments  
   Airports, 473.661  
   Allocating installment payments, 435.17  
   Building line, 463.06  
   Cities first class, residence districts, 462.15  
 Ballot preparation, 208.04  
 Ballot preparation, substitute ballots, 208.04  
 Bond, surety, 384.04  
 Bonds  
   Certificate of registration, 475.63  
   Premiums paid by county, 384.151  
 Budget set by county board, 384.151  
 Cemeteries, duties, 306.95  
 Certificate of value, filing, processing, 272.115  
 Certified copy filed with  
   Election result, dissolution of statutory city, 412.091

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

## Certified copy filed with (Cont'd)

## Order or ordinance

- Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031
- Vacating a plat, 505.14

## Change of boundaries

- Give notice of proclamation, 370.07
- Petition, copy of governor's proclamation and appraisal of indebtedness, filing, 370.02, 370.04, 370.22
- Records, transcriptions, 370.18

## Change of county seat

- Filing certificate of election, 372.08
- Penalty for neglect of duty, 372.13

## City development districts, assessments, 469.130

## Claims, appeal from county board, approval of appeal bond, 373.09

## Classification in certain counties, 385.01

## Clerk hire, certain counties, 382.265, 384.151

## Clerk of county board, 384.09

## Code system for describing irregular tracts of land for taxation purposes

- Certified copies, filed with county recorder, 272.196
- Installation, 272.191
- Legal description, 272.195
- Notices, 272.194
- Numbering of tracts, 272.193
- Records, 272.192

## Commission for sale of game and fish licenses, 97A.485

## Compensation and fees

- Payment to treasurer, 384.17
- Revenue commissioner, expenses of attendance, 384.06
- Salaries

- Auditors and employees, 384.151
- Population under 50,000, 384.154

## Transcripts of records, 384.10

## Condemnation assessment, payable in installments, 435.17

## Consolidated counties, meetings, 371.11

## Constitutional amendments, duty, neglect of duty, 3.21

## County board, reports to, 383.05

## Cross country ski passes, sale, 85.41

## Dance halls, duties, 624.44

## Deferred assessments recorded, 435.194

## Definition, 120.02, 122.01, 123.01, 200.02, 208.01

## Dependent children, filing of assistance orders, 256.76

## Deputies

- Appointment and bond, 384.08
- Salaries, bonds, 384.151

## Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33

## Destruction of certain records, 384.141

## Divided parcels, current taxes paid before recording, 272.121

## Documents, records, and reports filed with

- Aggregate removal, 298.75
- Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031
- Appraisal of indebtedness, change of county boundaries, 370.22

## Bond

- Drainage system petitions, 106A.202
- Ferry licensee, 166.04

## Certificates

- Coroner's jury service, 357.27
- Election, changes of county seat, 372.08, 372.09
- Report of adoption of optional plan, 412.551
- Tax, town road ditches, 164.05
- Tax levy, repair of bridges, 165.12

## Certified copies of order vacating a plat, 505.14

## Claim against county, 373.09, 375.16

## Contract for establishment of water levels, 110.64

## Copies of

- Delinquent real estate tax, 279.06
- Governor's proclamation, change of county boundaries, 370.04
- Plat, change or vacation, 505.14
- Report of town action as to roads, 164.03

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

## Documents, records, and reports filed with (Cont'd)

## Copies of (Cont'd)

- Statements of attorney general as to purpose of constitutional amendment, 3.21

## Depositories to report monthly, 385.15

## Drainage system petitions, 106A.202

## Ferry license, application, 166.02

## Funeral plan trust fund

- Funeral establishment, unlicensed, 149.13

## Report of violations, 149.13

## Trustee change, notice of, 149.13

## Jails, approval of plans and estimates, 241.02, 641.22

## Mine inspectors' accounts, 180.02

## Municipal borrowing, 475.64

## Notices, change of county seat, petition, 372.02

## Order for payment, salary, county recorder, 386.34

## Orders

- Allowing deputy county recorder, 386.41

## Appointing court reporter, 486.01

## Fixing salary of court reporter, 486.05

- Setting election date, change of county seat, 372.04

## Town, changing name, 379.09

## Ordinance, changing name of statutory city, 413.02

## Organization of towns, 379.01

## Petitions

## Change of

- County boundaries, 370.02
- Name of town, 379.08

## Section lines, establishment, 381.01

## Proceedings, appeal from revenue commissioner, 270.24

## Receipts

- Deposits with treasurer by coroner of money of decedent, 525.393

## Distribution of taxes, 276.11

## Ferry license fee, 166.05

## Records, destruction, 384.141

## Register of obligations of cities kept by, 475.62

## Reports

- Apportionment of county funds, 383.05

## Cemetery funds, 306.50

## Mine inspector, 180.11

- Municipalities, list of outstanding obligations, 471.70

- Organization, alteration, or formation of towns, 379.01, 379.04

## Road work in Hennepin County, 163.10

## State auditor, 6.48

## Securities in lieu of depository's bond, 118.01

## Statements

- Boarding of prisoners, 641.12

## Employees, county treasurer, 385.38

## Maintenance and repair of bridges, 165.12

## Verified account of attorney, 388.13

## Drainage ditch bonds, certificates validated, 84A.50

## Drainage systems, property owners' report, 106A.323, 106A.351

## Elections, duties

- Absentee voting, 203B.085

## Ballots, preparation, 204D.05, 204D.07

## Certificates of election, 204C.40

## Clerical help for absentee voting, 203B.14

## Conferences, election laws, 204B.27

## County canvassing board, 204C.31

## Election night, 204C.28

## General election

- Ballots, preparation, 204D.11 to 204D.15

## Sample ballots, 204D.15, 204D.16

## Optical scan voting system, 206.90

## Special elections

- Certificate of election, 204D.27

## Writ and notice, 204D.22

## Supplies, 204B.28

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Elections, duties (Cont'd)**

- Training programs, 204B.28
- Updating voter registration files and database, 201.12 to 201.13, 201.15, 201.171
- Voter registration files, ineligibility notice from probate judge, 201.15
- Voter registration rules, 201.221

**Equalization board, member, 274.13****Expenses, 384.06, 384.151****Failure to furnish bond, 384.05****Failure to qualify, 384.05****Fees**

- Claim under public contract, filing, 574.32
- Collection, payment to county, 384.151
- Redemption of tax-forfeited lands, certified copies, 280.28
- Statement of tax liens and tax sales, 272.46

**Funds**

- Investment of, 375.25
- Reduction proportionately, 383.09
- Transfer by treasurer, approval, 385.32

**Game and fish licenses, sale, 97A.485****Hardship assessments for senior citizens recorded, 435.194****Hearings, tax increment financing, 469.175****Highways**

- Appeal, notice filed with, 163.12, 163.13
- Commissioner of transportation, regulations of county state-aid highways, 162.02
- County state-aid highways

- Agreements with municipalities for joint improvements, 162.17
- Designation, 162.02
- Limitation on payment for construction improvement, 162.04

- Establishment of town road, filing order, 164.07
- Field notes, description of road, copies furnished, 161.19
- Highway plans and specifications filed with, 160.17
- Impassable, 163.16

**Ineligible to be county treasurer, 385.01****Information statement, basis for tax levies, 471.69****Joint tenancy, affidavit of survivorship and certificate of death, duties, 600.21****Law libraries, duties, 140.39, 140.44****Leasing lands, 282.04****Levy limitations, duties, 275.55****Liability to county, 279.02****Licenses**

- Auctioneers, 330.01
- Ferries, 166.03
- Hawkers and peddlers, 329.03, 329.05
- Transient merchants, 329.11, 329.12

**Listing lands**

- Red Lake game preserve, 84A.04
- Subject to drainage liens and to be acquired by state, 84A.23

**Malfeasance, suspension, 384.03****Mileage, 384.151****Monthly statements, 384.17****Motor vehicles, registration of, 168.33****Municipal obligations**

- Certificate registration and tax levy, 475.63
- Recordation, 475.62
- Tax levy by, 475.64

**Notary public powers, 358.15****Notices by**

- Changing name of lakes and similar, 378.04
- Filing of petition to change name of town, 379.08
- List of state timber for sale, 90.101
- Meeting of county board on change of boundaries, 370.12
- Service of, by sheriff in certain counties, 387.04

**Notices to**

- Claim under public contract, 574.31

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Notices to (Cont'd)**

- Director of water resources, change of name of lake or similar, 378.05
- State auditor, change of name of town, 379.07

**Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04****Orders on treasurer, attestation, 385.05****Ordinances, attestation, 599.13****Persons not eligible, 384.01****Plats, certification, 505.03****Poor, hospitalization of, 261.22****Precinct lists of registered voters, 201.091****Precious metals' dealer licenses, records, 325F.733****Property tax lists delivered to county treasurer, 276.01****Property tax refunds, unclaimed, 276.19****Public lands**

- Classification of Red Lake game preserve, 282.222
- Countersign receipts for payment, 92.23
- Member of classification committee, 92.34

**Records**

- Auctioneers' licenses, 330.01
- Certified copies, 382.16
- Delivery to successor, 384.11
- Destruction of documents and records, 384.14
- Open to public inspection, 382.16
- Towns, formation or alteration, 379.05
- Transcription, 384.10

**Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23****Salaries, see Compensation, this topic****Sale of**

- Buildings on tax-forfeited lands, 375.195
- Hay stumpage on tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Peat, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

**Schools and school districts**

- Appeal from order, notice to, 127.25
- Apportionment of funds, 124.10
- Attachment and dissolution, 122.22
- Commissioner of education, failure to report to, 127.13
- Identification number, furnished to, 122.03
- Levy, report to commissioner of education, 275.124
- Notice, change to independent district, 122.25
- Payment of state aid for schools, 124.12
- Plats of districts, 123.62
- Reports, apportionment of school funds, 124.10
- Tax levy, 127.05

**Seal of county board, 375.11****Settlement of proceeds of tax sales, 282.09****Soldiers' rest, claim against estate for burial expenses, 375.36****Solid waste management service charges, duties, 400.08****State auditor, duties, 6.52****State reforestation, certificate of tax-delinquent lands, 84A.33****Statements for county board, 383.10****Statutory cities**

- Separate election and assessment district, result certified, 412.081
- Taxation ordinance certified to, 412.711

**Suspension of, 384.03****Tax increment financing, gross tax capacity certifications, 469.175****Tax sales, see Taxation, this topic****Taxation****Abstract for**

- State auditor, 275.29
- Town clerks, 274.18
- Account of taxes, 276.12
- Affidavit of mailing, delinquent real estate tax notice and list, 279.131
- Agent on whom expiration for period of redemption may be served, 281.28, 281.30
- Allocation upon transfer of specific part, 272.161
- Apportionment between parts of land listed as a whole, 281.11

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)****Assessment**

- Errors, duties and powers, 273.02
- Even-numbered years, 273.17
- Omitted taxes, 274.12
- Assessment books, distribution, 273.03
- Assessor, return form of, 274.04
- Attachment of crops, land bid in for taxes, 280.38
- Calculation of tax rate on change of assessed valuation, 270.12, 270.13

**Certificates**

- Assessment of capital stock of banks to board, 385.08
- Change in valuation, 273.17
- Levy of town drainage tax, 164.05
- Payment of taxes
  - Before judgment or sale, 279.25
  - Before registration of title, 508.53
  - Conveyance of undivided interest, 272.14
  - Of forfeiture, evidence, 284.07
  - Personal property, release of tax lien, 272.51
  - Publication of notice and list of delinquent taxes, 279.12
  - Tax lists, 275.28
- Refund, 283.02
- Supplemental homestead relief, 273.1391
- Taxes delinquent on presentation of conveyance for record, 272.12
- Transmission line credits, 273.42
- Certification of auditor, copy of assessment roll for improvements, 430.06
- Computation, even cent, 273.015
- Copy of delinquent real estate tax list, 279.06
- Copy of judgment in proceeding to collect delinquent taxes, 279.23
- Corrections of assessment books, 274.08
- County recorder to furnish list of unredeemed property, after sale or foreclosure, 272.17
- Defenses to real estate taxes, 278.01
- Delinquent, penalty assessment, 279.02
- Designation of newspaper to publish delinquent tax, 279.08
- Destruction of personal property list, 273.50
- Distress on personal property about to be sold or removed, 272.51
- Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111
- Duty on receiving list of examiner of taxes, 274.12
- Duty on removal of taxpayer when delinquent, 277.13
- Entries of payment of taxes before judgment or sale, 279.25
- Entry for assessment, establishing section lines, 381.08
- Errors affecting township levy, 275.077
- Fees
  - Certified copies, notice of expiration of redemption, 280.28
  - Filing to receive notices on property taxes, 276.041
  - Statement of property tax liens and sales, 272.46
- Fixing rate of tax, 275.08
- Homestead benefits, reimbursement notice, 273.124
- Legal descriptions combined, 272.46
- Levy
  - Extension to pay judgment against municipalities, 465.14
  - Judgment against school districts, 127.05
  - Obligations of dissolved township, 368.47
  - Removal of buildings or timber from land, 272.38, 272.39
  - Roads and bridges
    - Rate of, 163.05
    - Unorganized territory, 163.06
  - Sinking fund, counties with bonded indebtedness, 272.28
- List of lands reverting to railroad companies becoming taxable, 272.20

**COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)****Taxation (Cont'd)**

- List of tax liens or tax sales, 272.46
- Listing valuation and assessment of exempt property, 273.18
- Member of board of equalization, 274.13
- Municipal obligations, levy to retire, 475.64
- Municipal taxes, payment of indebtedness, 475.64
- Neglect of duty as to taxes, 273.21
- Notice
  - Application to reopen judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.22
  - Compensation of examiners of taxes, 274.10
  - Cutting timber from land on which taxes are unpaid, 272.41, 272.42
  - Delinquent taxes, 279.091
  - Filing with auditor to receive, 276.041
- Platting lands to facilitate taxation, 272.19
- Publication of notice and sale of delinquent real estate, 279.09
- Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.08, 284.11
- Real estate assessment roll, duty, 274.18
- Reassessment
  - After cancellation of tax sale, 280.36, 283.09
  - Property undervalued or omitted, 270.17
- Receipt for distribution of taxes filed with auditor, 276.11
- Records of county board of equalization, 274.14
- Redemption expiration, notice of, 281.23, 281.29
- Reduction of, 274.09
- Report
  - Tax examiner, filed with auditor, 274.10
  - To state auditor as to distribution, 276.10
- Returns, tax assessors, 273.17
- School districts, reorganized, apportionment duties, 122.531
- Settlement of taxes with treasurer, 276.09
- Statutory city clerks, certificate concerning optional plan filed with auditor, 412.551
- Tax assessors, approval and filing of bond, 273.05
- Tax lists, for county treasurer, 276.01
- Tax rate certified to, 275.02
- Tax sales
  - Alternate sale procedure, 282.01
  - Cancellation of certificate of forfeiture to state, 279.33, 279.34
  - Certificate for, 280.03
  - Certificate on redemption, 281.03, 281.05
  - Classification, appraisal, and sale of tax forfeited lands
    - In conservation areas, 282.14
    - Nonconservation lands, 282.01, 282.02, 282.04
  - Copy of judgment book for auditor, 280.07
  - Endorsement of certificate of tax sale, 280.37
  - Entries in judgment books after, 280.07
  - Not to be purchaser at sale, 280.05, 282.016
  - Notice of expiration of redemption, 281.13
  - Partial redemption, determination of proportion, 281.10
  - Procedure, 280.02
  - Redemption from tax sale, 281.03
  - Refundment to purchasers at, 280.36
  - Reinstatement of agreements, 282.341
  - State bid on, 280.01
  - Time and place of, 280.01
  - Warrants for payment of redemption for money to purchaser, 281.38
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.04
- Time for delivery of delinquent tax list, notice to publisher, 279.09
- Transfer to part of tract, request for information, 272.161
- Transfers of land subdivisions, restrictions, 272.162
- Valuation or conveyance of specific part of land determination of assessment, 272.16

## COUNTY AUDITOR (Cont'd)

### Taxation (Cont'd)

#### Warrant for

Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.12  
Publication of delinquent tax list and notice,  
279.12

Reassessment of taxes, 272.11  
Refund of taxes paid, 283.06

Year of tax, designation, 275.28

Tax-forfeited lands, leases, licenses, permits, 117.47

### Towns

Abstract of proceedings for change of name, for state  
auditor, 379.09

Dissolution of, 368.48

Transmission of warrants to county treasurer, 94.521

### Uniform water levels

Assessments, 110.61

Expenses, payment, 110.67, 110.68

Tabular statements, 110.66

### Vacancy in office

County board to fill, 375.08

Failure to give bond, 384.05

Malfeasance, 384.03

Voter registration, see Elections, duties, this topic

### Warrants

Bounties, 348.13

Bridges, in cities, 163.04

Cancellation of, 385.34

Compensation of assistant county attorney, 388.10

Coroner's jury fees, 357.27

Counties on cash basis, 385.31

#### County

Expense, 375.16

Treasurer to state, 385.05

Disbursements, generally, 384.13

Distribution of taxes, 276.12

Fund transfers to avoid interest, 385.31, 385.32,  
385.33

Highways, work and labor on, 164.03

Hospitals, 376.02

Overage, appropriation on contract to original fund,  
383.04

Physician's fee, restoration to capacity, proceedings,  
525.61

Publication of delinquent tax list and notice, 279.12

Reassessment expenses, 272.11

#### Refundment of

Ordered in review proceedings, 278.12

Taxes paid, 283.06

Road and bridge fund, 163.03

Show purpose and fund, 383.03

Transfer of funds, 385.32

Transmitted to county auditor, 94.521

## COUNTY BOARD

See COUNTIES

## COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

See COUNTIES

## COUNTY COURTS

Actions, transfer, 487.37

Administrators and deputies, 487.10

Budget, 487.13

Civil actions, 487.23

Commissioner, appointed to solemnize marriages, 517.041

Conciliation court, 487.30

Continuous session, 487.01

Costs and disbursements, allowable, 487.23

Court administrators, fees

Collecting, 487.31

Disposition, 487.33

Court reporters, salaries, 486.05, 487.11

Criminal actions, 487.25

Disqualification of judge, 487.40

Districts, 487.01

Divisions, 487.27

## COUNTY COURTS (Cont'd)

Electronic recording of proceedings, authorization, 487.11

Employees, 487.11, 487.12, 487.10

Established, 487.01

Expenses, 487.02

### Fees and fines

Abandonment of, 487.32

Amounts, 487.31

Disposition of, 487.33

Forfeiture, 487.32

Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS

Witness fees, 487.34

Forfeitures, county ordinance violations, 375.55

Funds, transfer, 487.36

### Judges

Abolishing positions, Carver and Scott counties,  
487.03

Apportionment of, 487.01

Disqualification, 487.40

Election, 487.03

Expenses paid by state, 487.02

Lay persons, restrictions, 487.04

Meeting of, 487.38

Powers transferred, 487.38

Practice of law prohibited, 487.07

Qualifications, 487.03

Reduction in number, 487.01

Reorganized judicial districts, status, 487.191

Retirement, 487.01

Salary, 15A.083

Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091

Unclaimed property, affidavit and delivery, 345.03

Vacancies, 487.03

Judicial officers, 487.08

### Jurisdiction

Absence of, 487.20

After merger with district courts, 487.191

Animals, distraint, appraisals, 346.09

Civil, 487.15, 487.16

Conciliation courts, 487.30

Concurrent, 487.19

Criminal, 487.16, 487.17, 487.18

Dogs, public nuisance, 347.04

Driving after revocation or suspension, 169.129

Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04

Exclusive, 487.14

Forcible entry, 487.17

Fraternity, rushing on school grounds, 127.17

Joint powers, effect, 487.332

Overweight vehicles, 169.871

Paternity, 257.59

School board members, refusal to serve, 127.09

Student loans, 487.30

Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14

Unlawful detainer, 487.17

Unlawful removal or exclusion, 487.17

Jurors, 487.26

Littering cases, civil, calendar, 169.421

Merger with district court, 487.191

Misdemeanor citations, 487.29

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 487.28

Open at all times, 487.01

Penalty assessments, see COURTS

Probation officers, appointment, 260.311

Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01

Records, transfer, 487.36

### Rules

#### Civil procedure

Authority to adopt, 480.055, 487.23

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

#### Criminal procedure

Authority to adopt, 487.25

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Distribution by supreme court, 480.054

General rules, authority to adopt, 487.28

Surcharges, see COURTS

**COUNTY COURTS (Cont'd)**

Traffic offenses, 487.29  
 Trial of actions  
   Civil procedure, 487.23  
   Criminal procedure, 487.25  
   Disqualification of judge, 487.21, 487.40  
   Forcible entry, 487.24  
   Service of process, 487.22  
   Unlawful detainer, 487.24  
 Venue change, 487.40, 542.01 to 542.18  
 Violations bureau, 487.28

**COUNTY DETENTION HOMES**

See also COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 Counties may jointly operate, 260.101  
 County board, acquisition of home, appropriations, approval of salaries, 260.101  
 Delinquent children may be detained, 260.101  
 Judges appoint staff, fix salaries, approve plans, location equipment, operation, 260.101  
 Operation in connection with county home school or charitable or educational institution, 260.101  
 Staff, appointment, removal, salaries, 260.101

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

Appointment and qualifications, 163.07  
 Bridge inspection, 165.03  
 County state-aid highways, contracts, estimates, 162.04  
 Joint employment by counties, 163.07  
 Offices and supplies, 375.14  
 Payment of claims for highway work, 163.09  
 Permits for moving buildings, 160.26  
 Powers and duties, 163.07, 163.09  
 Registered professional engineer, hiring, 163.08

**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE**

Creation, membership, 38.36  
 Duties, 38.38  
 Employees or retired employees group insurance, 471.61  
 Members' expenses, reimbursement, 38.38  
 Officers, 38.38  
 Program, 38.37

**COUNTY FAIRS**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**COUNTY FARM BUREAUS**

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

Dakota County, assistance, 383D.45  
 Establishment, 138.051  
 Governmental subdivisions may furnish buildings, 138.051  
 Governmental subdivisions may levy taxes, 138.053  
 Historic Sites Act, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic sites and markers, acquisition, 138.09  
 State society, affiliation, 138.052  
 Tax levy, appropriations, 138.052

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS**

See also COUNTY DETENTION HOMES  
 Counties may jointly operate, 260.094  
 County board, acquisition and maintenance of home, approval of salaries, appropriations, 260.094  
 Delinquent children, legal custody may be transferred to county home schools, 260.094, 260.185  
 Educational program, homes in counties having cities of first or second class, 260.094  
 Existing home schools continued, 260.096  
 Judges appoint staff, fix salaries, approve plans, location equipment, operation, 260.094  
 Operation in connection with other charitable or educational institutions, 260.094  
 Records of county home school treated as records of juvenile court, 260.161  
 Staff, appointment, removal, salaries, 260.094

**COUNTY HOSPITALS AND SANATORIUMS**

See also COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 See also HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

**COUNTY HOSPITALS AND SANATORIUMS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of land, bonds, buildings, 376.01, 376.02  
 Additional expenditures, 376.07  
 Boarding home care for mentally retarded and persons having epilepsy, cost, 252.27  
 Bonds, 376.02, 475.52  
 Cities first class, 393.01  
 Cities fourth class, use of liquor dispensary funds, 447.045  
 City and county hospitals, use of funds, 377.01  
 Compulsory treatment of narcotic users, 254.10  
 Condemnation proceedings, 117.31  
 County aid to hospitals in certain counties, 376.08, 376.09  
 County board of control, 377.03  
 County boards, powers and duties, 376.05, 376.06  
 Credit, extension of, 471.95  
 Defined, 376.009  
 Funds, depositories, 118.01, 118.10, 118.11  
 Gifts, 465.036  
 Hospital board, 376.06  
 Hospital board members, mileage, 375.44  
 Hospital districts, 447.37  
 Hospitalization for poor, 261.23  
 Hospitals for mentally ill, liability for expense of care of patient, 246.54  
 Mentally retarded and cerebral palsied developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Operation of, 376.06  
 Statutory city hospitals, transfer to county, 471.90  
 Submission to voters, 376.03, 376.04  
 Superintendents, 376.06  
 Transfer, statutory city to county, 471.90  
 University of Minnesota hospitals  
   Application for treatment, 158.03, 158.09, 158.091  
   Cooperation with county hospitals, 158.12  
   Expenses paid by county, 158.08  
   Transportation of patients, 158.04

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

See LAW LIBRARIES

**COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURTS**

See CONCILIATION COURTS  
 See MUNICIPAL COURTS

**COUNTY NURSING HOMES**

Administrative board to govern, 376.58, 376.60  
 Authority to establish, 376.55  
 Bond, superintendent as custodian of patients' money, 376.58  
 Building funds, procedure to acquire, 376.59  
 Chronically ill or convalescent persons, defined, 376.55  
 County board, vote required to establish, 376.57  
 County defined, 376.55  
 Credit, extension, 471.95  
 Determination to establish, 376.57  
 Establishment, 376.55  
 Executive committee, authority, 376.60  
 Financing, 447.45 to 447.50  
 Interest in existing home, acquisition, 376.55  
 Lease to nonprofit corporation, 447.47  
 Patients' money, care and custody, 376.58  
 Surplus county funds, transfer, use of, 376.55  
 Tax levies and bonds, 376.56

**COUNTY RECORDER**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also DEEDS  
 See also PLATS, PLATTING  
 See also MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS  
 See also RECORDS  
 Abstracters, access to records, 386.71  
 Abstracts  
   Completion, on exhausting appropriation, transcription, 386.29  
   Title, 386.37, 600.19  
 Aerial photographs, made by federal agencies, filing, 386.51

## COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)

Affidavits, filing  
     Landlord's recovery of possession, 504.02  
     Publication, 600.10, 600.11  
 Airport zoning regulations, filing, 360.065  
 Antenuptial contracts, filing, 519.11  
 Appointment of certain deputies, filing, 485.05  
 Assignments, filing  
     Benefit of creditors, 577.02  
     Certificate of sale of public lands, filing, 92.17  
     Sale of state lands, 94.13  
 Authentication of instruments, filing, 386.52  
 Bankruptcy proceedings, filing, 386.45  
 Bonds  
     County officers, 375.03  
     Premium paid by county, 386.015  
     Recovery on forfeiture, 386.02  
 Bonds, filing  
     County officers, 382.10  
     District court administrators, 485.01  
     Probate court personnel, 525.09, 525.10  
     Registrar of titles, 508.31, 508A.31  
 Boundary marks on highways, filing, 160.15  
 Budget set by county board, 386.015  
 Certificates, filing  
     Acceptance of gifts involving title to land, 94.19  
     Appointment of deputy county treasurer, 385.02  
     Articles of association, incorporation, amendment  
         Cemetery associations, 306.74  
         Cooperative associations, 308.06, 308.34  
         Employers' mutuals, 66A.08  
         Incorporation and amendments generally, 315.41  
         State consent to federal acquisition of land, 1.046  
     Cooperative associations, certificate of incorporation, 308.01, 308.34  
     Credit unions, certificates of organization, 52.01  
     Development corporations, 301.73  
     Discharge from national armed forces, 386.20  
     Green acre tax assessment deferral, 273.111  
     Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25  
     Possessory title application, 508A.11  
 Certificates of sales, filing  
     Sales of public lands, 92.17, 94.13  
     Tax certificates, 281.32  
     Tax sales, 281.23  
 Certified copies, filing  
     Bankruptcy records and orders, 386.45  
     Code system for describing irregular tracts of land for taxation purposes, 272.196  
 Change of county boundary, transcription, 370.18  
 Clerk hire, certain counties, 386.015  
 Compensation  
     Expenses, 386.015  
     Mileage, 386.015  
     Salary  
         Schedule appeal, 386.015  
         Security deposits, 386.78  
 Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.15  
 Consecutive indexing and numbering, 386.31, 386.32  
 Conservation account, 40A.152  
 Conservatorships, filing, 525.543  
 Conveyances recorded, tax limitation, 272.12, 507.34  
 Conveyancing and recording, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Cooperative associations, instruments filed  
     Articles of incorporation, 308.06, 308.58  
     Certificates of incorporation, 308.01, 308.34  
 Copies, allowed to be filed or recorded, 507.25  
 County board to fill vacancy, 375.08  
 Decedent's estate, claims and notices, filing, 550.31  
 Decrees, filing  
     Barring interest of spouse, 519.07  
     Decedent's estate, distribution of, 525.483  
 Deed of distribution in probate, filing, 272.12  
 Delay in recording, penalty, 386.30  
 Deposits for payment of fees, 386.78

## COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)

Deputies  
     Bonds, 386.015  
     Liability, 386.33  
     Salaries, 386.015, 386.34  
 Disclaimers by beneficiaries under wills, deeds, trusts or otherwise, filing, 501.211, 525.532  
 Disposition of certain obsolete records, 386.46, 386.47  
 Divided parcels, current taxes paid before recording, 272.121  
 Election, 382.01  
 Employment of licensed abstractor, 386.73  
 Evidence, transcribed records prima facie, 386.14  
 Farm names, filing, 386.36  
 Fees  
     Abstract entries, 386.183  
     Abstract of title, 386.37  
     Abstract official certificate, 386.183  
     Deposits for payment of, 386.78  
     Entering, endorsing and numbering instruments, 386.31, 386.41  
     Fee schedules  
         General fees, 357.18  
         Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77  
     Generally, 357.18, 386.015, 386.53  
     Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77  
     Instruments, numbering and entry, 386.31  
     Notice of claim, defeasible estate, 500.20  
     Official oaths, county to pay, 382.08  
     Payment to county, exceptions, 386.015  
     Recording  
         Farm name, 386.36  
         Railroad land, 507.31  
     Records  
         Delivery to successor, penalty for failure, 386.02  
         Discharge from the army, 386.20  
         Farm names, 386.36  
         Plats, 381.05, 505.04  
         Railroad lands, copies of deeds affecting, 507.31, 507.32  
         Registration of title, 508.82  
         Tract indexing, 386.05, 386.08, 386.09, 386.15, 386.16  
         Transcription of instruments, 386.13, 386.16, 386.23, 386.26  
     Forged instruments, offering for filing, 609.64  
     Geographical features, names of, filing, 83A.04  
     Grantee's name required on conveyances, filing, 507.092  
     Guardianship, petition for appointment, filing, 525.543  
     Hazardous substances disposal facilities sale, duties, 115B.15  
     Highway maps or plats, filing, 160.085  
     Ineligible as county treasurer, 385.01  
     Instruments in certain counties, transcription, 386.26  
     Landlord, restoration to possession, filing, 504.02  
     Lands, classification, filing, 92.36  
     Licensed abstractors, see ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
     Liens  
         Inheritance tax lien, filing, 291.14  
         Unemployment compensation contributions, filing, 268.161  
     Lists, filing  
         Bank stockholders, 48.03  
         Railroad lands, 507.31  
     Maps made by federal agencies, filing, 386.51  
     Mechanics' lien contracts and statements, filing, 514.05, 514.08  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, application, duties, 473H.06  
     Minerals, statements of severed interests, filing, 93.52 to 93.58  
     Mortgages, telegraph and telephones recorded, 222.18  
     Name of office, change, 386.001  
     Notary public powers, 358.15  
     Notice of action, filing cases involving dower or curtesy, 519.101

**COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)**

Notices, filing  
 Attorney's lien, 481.13  
 Lis pendens, 557.02, 558.02  
 Thirty-year restriction, defeasible estate, restrictive covenant claim, 500.20  
 Oaths of certain court employees, filing, 485.01, 525.09  
 Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04  
 Ordinances, regulation of pawnbrokers, secondhand and junk dealers, filing, 471.928  
 Papers deposited with, endorsing, filing, receipts, withdrawal, 600.23  
 Park districts, plans, filing, 398.19  
 Patents to land purchased from state, filing, 92.17  
 Payments of taxes, or assessments, filing, 272.12  
 Pipeline route survey points, filing, 1161.09  
 Plats, filing  
   Cemeteries in cities of over 50, 000, 306.65 to 306.67  
   Corrected plats, 505.174 to 505.177  
   Filing corrections, 505.173, 505.176  
   Made by federal agencies, 386.51  
   Statutory cities, 505.06, 505.07  
   Vacation, 505.14  
   Validation, 505.178  
 Railroad rolling stock, equipment trust, filing, 222.17  
 Reception books and registers, numbering, 386.03, 386.04  
 Records  
   Books, indexes, 386.19  
   Certificates, 386.41  
   Delivery to successor, 386.02  
   Instruments not properly executed, 386.39  
   Obsolete, disposition, 386.46, 386.47  
   Open for inspection, shown free of charge, 386.17  
   State lands, transcription, 386.13, 386.26  
 Registration of possessory estates  
   Designation as registrar of titles, 508A.30  
   Recommendation to county board, 508A.01  
 Religious corporations, instruments filed  
   Articles, amendments, 315.32  
   Merger and consolidation agreements, 315.365  
 Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Reports to auditor listing property not redeemed from sheriff's sale, 272.17  
 Resolutions, filing  
   Changing name of lake, county board, 378.04  
   Diocesan councils, incorporations, 315.23  
   Plats, change of name, by statutory city, 505.07  
 School districts, legal name and number, filing, 122.03  
 Seal, 386.40  
 Sheriff's certificate, transcription, compensation, 386.23  
 Soil conservation practices, 40.26  
 Statements, filing  
   Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
   Thresher's lien, 514.66  
   Timber slashings, cost of disposal, 88.14  
 Streets renamed, 440.11  
 Surveys, surveyors' notes, made by federal agencies, 386.51  
 Tax deeds, filing, 281.32  
 Tax-forfeited land conveyances, recording, 282.01, 282.014, 282.301  
 Taxes to be paid before recording conveyance, 272.12  
 Taxpayer's name required on conveyances, 507.092  
 Technical schools, traffic regulations, filing, 136C.08  
 Term, 382.01  
 Title, quieting to cemetery lots, filing, 306.24  
 Titles  
   Court orders quieting title to cemetery lots, 306.24  
   Registrar of titles, ex officio, 508.30  
 Tract index, transcription  
   Books, 386.05 to 386.09  
   Certain counties, 386.15, 386.16  
   Compensation to employees, 386.16  
   County recorder to supervise, 386.16  
 Transfer of plats on change of county boundaries, transcription, 370.21  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10

**COUNTY RECORDER (Cont'd)**

Vacancy in office, 382.02  
 Voluntary liquidation of banks and trust companies, filing, 49.215

**COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

See HIGHWAYS

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

Appointment, 389.011  
 Approval of plats, 389.09  
 Bond, 389.011  
 Certificate of, as evidence, 599.20  
 Compensation, 389.03  
 Condominium floor plans, approval, 389.09  
 County auditor, ineligibility, 384.01  
 Election, term, 382.01, 389.011  
 Employees, salaries, 389.03  
 Fees, platting and recording, 389.03  
 Hennepin County, transportation, 382.03  
 Plats, certification of, 389.09, 505.03  
 Platting for purposes of taxation, 272.19  
 Public lands, member of land classification committee, 92.34  
 Records, 389.02, 389.03  
 Registration of possessory titles, duties, 508A.10, 508A.14  
 Registration of title, surveys on application, 508.14  
 Salary, cost of living index, 389.03  
 Stationery, books and supplies for, 375.14  
 Vacancy, county board to fill, 375.08

**COUNTY TREASURER**

Accounts, exhibited to board, 385.19  
 Accounts with other officers  
   Certain counties, 383.06  
   Contents, 385.04  
   Exhibited on demand, 385.19  
   Failure to settle, penalty, 385.20  
   With auditor, 384.12  
 Actions against  
   Moneys collected from, covered into treasury, 385.23  
   On behalf of county, 385.21  
   Refusal to execute process, 385.24  
 Actions on bonds or obligations, prescribed by, 385.30  
 Allocation of payments from natural resources department, 97A.061  
 Auctioneers, approval bond, 330.02  
 Audit of books and accounts, 385.06  
 Bond  
   New bond, 385.26, 385.27  
   Premiums paid by county, 385.373  
 Books, 385.04  
 Budget set by county board, 385.373  
 Cemetery funds, 365.32, 365.34  
 Clerks and employees  
   Bond, 385.02, 385.373  
   Hiring in certain counties, 385.373  
   Schedule or position bond, 385.02  
   Statement to county auditor, compensation and personnel, 385.38  
 Collection of local assessments, 276.03  
 County auditor, ineligibility, 384.01  
 Delinquent taxes, penalty abatement, 279.01  
 Delivering records and money to successor, 385.39  
 Deputies  
   Actions against, 385.25  
   Appointment, bond, 385.02  
   Authority to sign papers, 385.02  
   Salaries, bonds, 385.373  
 Election of, 382.01, 385.01  
 Eligibility, 385.01  
 Employees, verified statements regarding, 385.38  
 Expenses, 384.06, 385.373  
 Failure to qualify, 385.03



## COUNTY TREASURER (Cont'd)

### Fees

- Negotiable instruments in payment, 382.31 to 382.36
- Officers, remitting receipts to, 357.33
- Payment into treasury, 385.373, 385.38
- Statement to county auditor of fees collected, 385.38
- Tax search of records, certificate, 272.47

### Ferry licenses, 166.05

### Firefighters' relief association, payment of tax money, 69.37

### Funds

- Cemetery, 306.44, 365.36
- Depositories
  - Bonds deposited with treasurer, 385.09
  - Deposits in official capacity, 385.12
  - Exempt from personal liability for deposited county funds, 385.18
  - Payments by check, 385.15
- Dog license, 347.13, 347.15
- Electronic fund transfers, 385.071
- Hospitals and almshouses, 377.01, 377.03
- Investment in county bonds, 375.25
- Loan prohibited, 385.29
- Place of deposit, 385.07
- Proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.19
- Public and private funds not to be commingled, 385.13
- Transfers to avoid payment of interest, 385.32
- Game and fish violations, fines and forfeited bail, 97A.065
- General fund distributions, 273.13
- General powers, 385.07
- Hospital districts, revenue deposited with treasurer, 397.08
- Land classification committee, member, 92.34
- Law libraries, duties, 140.44
- Mileage and expenses, 385.35, 385.373
- Natural resources department payments, allocation, 97A.061
- Oath, failure to take, 385.03
- Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04
- Park districts, treasurer, 398.18
- Payments by
  - Disbursements on order of county board, 385.05
  - Labor and road work, 163.09
  - Orders and warrants when paid, deposited with county auditor, 385.34
  - Physician's fee, restoration to capacity, proceedings, 525.61
  - To state treasurer, 385.05
  - Transportation of mentally deficient persons, 252.08
- Payments to
  - Cemetery funds, 306.06
  - City and county hospital funds, 377.01, 377.03
  - Coroner, money from sale of decedent's personal property, 525.393
  - County attorney, 388.13
  - Crops or rents, lands bid on for taxes, 280.38
- Fees
  - Dog license, 347.12
  - Officers' receipts, 357.33
- Ferry license fee, 166.05
- Fines and forfeitures
  - Compulsory school law violations, 127.20
  - Fire prevention law violations, 88.77
  - Health regulations violations, 144.13, 144.49
  - Traffic violations, 299D.03
- General fund distributions, 273.13
- Purchase price, Red Lake game preserve lands, 84A.04, 84A.11, 282.226
- Sale of
  - Estrays, 346.05
  - Unclaimed baggage, 345.12
  - Unclaimed property, 345.06
- Surplus salvage from destruction of hazards, 299F.11
- Trunk highway land lease receipts, 161.23
- Water level assessments, 110.68
- Receipts and disbursements in duplicate, 385.05
- Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

## COUNTY TREASURER (Cont'd)

### Salary, counties under 75, 000 population, 385.373

### Speculating in county warrants, 385.28

### State auditor, duties as to examination, 6.52

### Taxation

- Collection of purchase price, tax-forfeited lands, 282.19
- Distribution of taxes, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111
- Endorsement of part payment, 278.13
- Ex officio tax collector, 276.02
- Filing delinquent personal property list, 277.02
- Gross earnings taxes, trust companies, 295.39 to 295.41
- Payable before recording conveyance, 272.14
- Payment by owner of undivided interest, duties, 276.07
- Payment by persons holding part interest, 281.11
- Publication of notice of delinquent tax, 276.015, 385.40
- Receive payment through tax sales, 280.02
- Search of tax records, fees, 272.47
- Settlement with auditor, 276.09
- Tax
  - Lists, 276.01, 279.02
  - On cooperative electric energy association, 273.41
  - Receipts, 276.05, 276.06
  - Tax sales, 280.05, 282.016
- Tax-forfeited land, purchase, 280.05, 282.016
- Term, 382.01, 385.01
- Vacancy
  - County board to fill, 375.08
  - Failure to qualify or give new bond, 385.03, 385.27
  - In office, 382.02
- Warrants, payment, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33

## COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS

- Abortion services, public policy, 393.07
- Administration of poor relief, 261.001 to 261.003
- Administration of public assistance, 393.07
- Administrative standards, state rules, 256.01
- Adoption of child, report to commissioner of human services, 259.27
- Aging, may coordinate activities on, 256.01
- Attorney, county, expenses, 393.11
- Board of county commissioners to be county welfare board, 393.01
- Budget advisory committee, 393.08
- Budget estimate furnished county board, 393.08
- Child welfare program, powers and duties, 393.07
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, welfare board duties, 260.35
- Claims against, 471.38
- Compensation, per diem, 393.03
- Contracts with county attorney, 393.11
- Costs of care, examination, treatment of children in juvenile court, 260.251
- County agency for blind, 256.12
- Custody of delinquent, neglected, dependent children, transfer, 260.185, 260.191
- Delinquent children, duties of board, 393.07
- Deposit required to be in insured banks, 256.89
- Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871
- Employees, bond, 393.04
- Equipment, purchases for recipients of public assistance, 393.07
- Estimates furnished to county board, 393.08
- Examinations, investigations, tests, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260.35
- Expenses, 393.06
- Fees for social services, 393.12
- Foster care
  - Facilities for children, acquisition, 393.07
  - Placement of youth commission wards by welfare board, reimbursement, 242.19
- Funeral expenses of welfare recipients, 256.935
- Generally, 393.01 to 393.09

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Indian welfare payments, state reimbursement, 245.765  
 Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181  
 Joint boards, 393.01  
 Liens for medical, surgical and hospital expenses, 393.10  
 Meetings, 393.09  
 Members  
   Salaries, 393.06  
   Selection of, 393.01  
 Merit system  
   Federal Social Security Act compliance, certain employees, 393.07  
   Minnesota merit system, 256.012  
 Notice of hearing, certain cases in juvenile court, 260.135, 260.141  
 Offices provided by county, 393.05  
 Organization, 393.04  
 Powers and duties, 393.07  
 Reimbursement by corrections commissioner for foster care of wards, 242.19  
 Salary and expenses, 393.06  
 Social services, fees, 393.12  
 Supervision of dependent or neglected child in child's home, juvenile court order, 260.191

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Assessments and surcharges, records correction, 609.101  
 Bankruptcy debtors, discharge of judgments, 548.181  
 Bonding institutions in criminal cases, 629.69  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, information, 299C.17  
 Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS  
 District court, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Federal courts, 358.15  
 Foreign countries, judicial proceedings, authentication of records, 599.11  
 Instruments, filing, endorsements, receipt for withdrawal, 600.23  
 Juvenile court administrators, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Motor vehicle violations, record keeping, 169.95  
 Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Name change from clerk of court, 485.01  
 Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.15, 358.43  
 Probate court, see PROBATE COURT  
 Unclaimed property, duties, 345.05  
 Witnesses, blank subpoenas, 611.06  
 Witnesses, certificate of attendance, 357.32

**COURT COMMISSIONERS**

Abolition of office, 489.01  
 Attachment, allowance of writ, 570.01  
 Election and term, 489.01  
 Fees, 357.28  
 Issuance of attachment to enforce logger's lien, 514.44  
 Marriage solemnization, authority, 517.04  
 Notary public powers, 358.15  
 Oaths and bond, 489.03  
 Official county seat, 489.04  
 Powers, 489.02  
 Probate judge, commissioner may hold office, 489.01  
 Records, 489.04  
 Stationery and supplies, 489.04

**COURT OF APPEALS**

Administrative rules, review, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06  
 Advisory committee on supreme court rules, membership, 480.052, 480.059

**Appeals**

Certiorari, writs, 606.06  
 Civil actions against public bodies, bond requirements, 562.04  
 Contested cases, 14.63 to 14.69  
 Handicapped students, school district decisions, 120.17  
 Mandamus, 586.09, 586.11  
 Supreme court, to, 480A.10

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)****Appeals (Cont'd)**

Underground, displacement, 84.59  
 Appellate courts, definition, 645.44  
 Bail, application, 629.62  
 Board on judicial standards, membership, 490.15  
 Certification, questions of law, 480.061  
 Chambers, location, 480A.05  
 Chief judge  
   Appointment, 480A.03  
   Assignment to panels, 480A.03, 480A.08  
   Authority, 480A.03  
   Designation to congressional district after reapportionment, 480A.02  
   Term of office, 480A.03  
   Vacancies, procedures to fill, 480A.03

**Clerk**

Appointment, 480A.04  
 Duties, 480.07, 480A.04  
 Staff, selection, compensation, 480.07  
 Contested cases, review, 14.63 to 14.69, 480A.06

**Decisions**

Panels of judges, 480A.08  
 Precedent, unpublished, 480A.08  
 Public availability, requirements, 480A.08  
 Publication, 480A.08  
 Time limitations, 480A.08

District court, referral for fact finding, 480A.07

Election contests, 209.09

Employees, salaries, 15A.18

Establishment, 480A.01

Facilities, 480A.04

Fees, 357.08

Felonies, appointment of counsel, 611.071

Fundamental law, Const. art 6 s 1, 2, 5, 6, art 8 s 2

Habeas corpus, 589.02, 589.29, 589.30

Indigent defendant, appointment of counsel, 611.07

Interlocutory decisions, jurisdiction, 480A.06

Jobs and training commissioner decisions, review, 480A.06

**Judges**

Chief, see Chief judge, this topic

**Elections**

Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Congressional districts, designation, 480A.02  
 Filing fee, amount, 204B.11  
 General election, 204D.02  
 Reapportionment, effect on designation to congressional district, 480A.02  
 Statewide vote, 480A.02  
 Term of office, 480A.02

Eligibility, 480A.02

Legislative manuals furnished to, 5.08

Number, 480A.01

Oath, 480A.02

Retirement, benefits, 490.133

Salary, 15A.083, 480A.02

Term of office, 480A.02

Travel expense, 480A.02

Vacancy in office, procedures to fill, 480A.02

Jurisdiction, 480A.06

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Oral argument, place for hearing, 480A.09

Panels, 480A.08

Precedent, unpublished decisions, 480A.08

Prevention of crime, procedures, appeal, 625.09, 625.11, 625.14

Probate court decisions, 525.71 to 525.731

Public employee claims, costs, 480.062

Rules, administrative, review, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06

Rules of appellate procedure

Adoption, 480.055

Authority to promulgate, 480A.11

Interlocutory matters, 480A.08

Oral argument, place of hearing, determination, 480A.09

## **COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

- Rules of appellate procedure (Cont'd)
  - Petitions for accelerated review by supreme court, 480A.10
  - Proposed, distribution, 480.054
  - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Statutory cities, ordinance violations, appeals, 412.861
- Support services, 480A.04
- Supreme court, appeals to, 480A.10
- Transcripts, indigent defendants, 611.07
- Transfer to district court, 480A.07
- Unpublished decisions, precedent, 480A.08

## **COURT REPORTERS**

- Administrative hearings office, use by, 14.52
- Appellate courts, 15A.15
- Appointment, bond, 486.01
- Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03
- Commitment papers, duties, 243.49
- Compensation, district court
  - Adjustments on creation of new district or change of boundaries, 486.07
  - Certain districts, 486.01, 486.05
  - Expenses in St. Louis County, 484.45
  - Fees, when serving as referee, 357.20
  - Salaries, 486.05
  - Transcript of record, charges, 486.06
  - Travel expenses, 486.05
- Compensation, probate court, 525.08
- Criminal cases, furnishing transcripts and tapes, fees, 243.49, 243.50
- District court
  - Fees, 486.06
  - Required in certain proceedings, 484.72
  - Salary deductions, 353.27
  - Service with visiting judge, 486.04

## **Fees**

- Administrative hearings, 14.52
- Before referees, 357.20
- Filing stenographic report, 486.03
- Municipal courts, 488A.05
- Probate courts, 525.112, 525.113
- Reporting requirements for fees received, 486.055
- Residence, 486.05
- Salaries, 486.05, 487.11
- State service, transfer, classification, 14.52
- Stenographic reporter, 486.01
- Substitutes, 486.01
- Transcript of record
  - Contents, 486.02
  - Disposition of, 486.03
  - Fees charged, reporting requirements, 486.055
  - Furnishing, fee, 486.03
- Traveling expense, 486.05

## **COURT RULES**

- See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE

## **COURTHOUSES**

- Cities first class, tunnels authorized to connect city hall and county offices, 642.06
- Condemnation of site for, 375.181
- Consolidated counties, 371.13
- County
  - Board, powers and duties, 375.18
  - Bonds, may be issued, 475.52
  - Office hours, 373.052
- Hibbing and Virginia, duty to provide courthouse, 484.45
- Joint courthouse and city hall
  - Advisory courthouse and city hall commission
    - Acceptance of appointment, first meeting, 374.10
    - Advertisement for bids, award of contract, 374.13
    - Counties having within limits a city first class, 374.01
    - Duties of commission, 374.11

## **COURTHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Joint courthouse and city hall (Cont'd)
  - Advisory courthouse and city hall commission (Cont'd)
    - Employment of architect and engineers, 374.12, 374.17
    - Financial interest, members prohibited from having, 374.19
    - Modification of plans and specifications, 374.13
    - Prescribing amount of certified check with bid, 374.14
    - Report of and discharge of, 374.11, 374.23
    - Selection of chair and officers, 374.10
    - Supervision and direction of erection, equipping, building, 374.17
  - Joint county and municipal building
  - Advertisement for bids, 374.34
  - Bonds
    - Execution and delivery, 374.28
    - Issuance of, 374.27
    - Limitation not applicable to, 374.30
  - Commission, joint membership, 374.31
  - Compensation of members, 374.38
  - Contracts, certified check, 374.35
  - County not having a city of first class within its limits, 374.25
  - County tax levy, 374.29
  - Joint construction and use, 374.25
  - Management, 374.37
  - Plans and specifications, 374.33
  - Proportional division of cost, 374.26
  - Site, joint ownership, 374.32
  - Supervision, 374.36
- Municipal obligations for, 475.52
- Place for holding district court, 484.35
- Repairs, 373.05
- Temporary quarters for court, 484.35
- United States, acquisition of land for courthouses, 1.042

## **COURT-MARTIAL**

- See MILITARY FORCES

- See MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

## **COURTS**

- See also CONCILIATION COURTS
- See also COUNTY COURTS
- See also COURT OF APPEALS
- See also DISTRICT COURT
- See also JURISDICTION
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- See also MUNICIPAL COURTS
- See also PROBATE COURT
- See also SUPREME COURT
- See also TAX COURT
- See also UNITED STATES COURTS
- Abortion, actions to allow without parental notice, 144.343
- Accounting system exemption, 16A.18
- Action to recover possession of personal property, 565.21 to 565.29
- Administrators' salaries, 15A.083
- Adoption records, petition for release, 259.47
- Animals, investigation of cruelty complaints, disposal of, 343.22, 343.23
- Appointment of receivers, upon foreclosure or breach of mortgage, 576.01
- Assignment of judges, 484.69
- Attachment orders, accounts of felony defendants, 609.532
- Attorney general actions, administrator appointment, 8.31
- Board on judicial standards, executive secretary, appointment, 490.15
- Boundary waters, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03
- Charitable trusts, records, access to, 501.78
- Chemical dependency assessment charge, DWI, 169.121
- Claims against judicial branch, 3.732, 3.736
- Collateral sources, duties, 548.36
- Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.03
- Comparative fault, 604.01

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Computer acquisition, 480.23  
 Conciliation courts, uniform forms, prescribed by supreme court, 487.23  
 Conference of judges, supreme court may order, 480.18  
 Contempt, see CONTEMPTS  
 Corporate business activities report, failure to file, 290.371  
 Criminal procedure rules, promulgation, 480.059  
 Defined, 323.02  
 Dependent, neglected or delinquent children, see CHILDREN, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Designation of chamber location for judges, 480.22  
 Discretion of court, 549.11  
 Disqualification of judge, 542.16  
 Distribution of court work by supreme court, 480.16  
 District administrator, salary, 15A.083  
 Driver improvement clinics, establishment, 169.972  
 Driver's license, 168.041, 169.121, 171.16  
 Employees  
   Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Control of commissioner, 43A.04  
   Salaries, 43A.18  
   Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Examination of convicted persons as to vocation, 609.115  
 Exhibits, abandoned, 345.15  
 Expenses, portion of fees and taxes received set aside for paying, 16A.125  
 Extradition of accused, 629.10, 629.14  
 Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Fees  
   Allowance, 357.01  
   Appraisers, 357.21  
   Attorneys, discipline, 481.15  
   Commissioner, 357.28  
   Commissioners to take testimony, 357.16  
   Constables, 357.12  
   Costs, taxation, 357.31  
   District court, see DISTRICT COURT  
   Judicial fees, 480.245  
   Nontaxable fees, 357.30  
   Penalty assessments, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
   Probate court, see PROBATE COURT  
   Referees, 357.20  
   Reporters, 243.50, 486.06  
   Surcharges, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
   Taxation of costs, 357.31  
 Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115  
 Felony defendants jointly charged, joint or separate trials, 631.035  
 Foreign countries, recognition of money judgments, 548.35  
 General law, applicability, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Government data practices, 13.90  
 Grants and restrictions, Const. art 6  
 Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121  
 Impounding license plates and certificate, 168.041  
 Interest on verdicts and judgments, determined by state court administrator, 549.09, 550.36  
 Interpreters for persons handicapped in communication, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Judges  
   Assignment, 484.69  
   Notarial acts, powers, 358.43  
   Retired, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27  
   Salaries, 15A.083, 546.27  
   Time limitations for decisions, 546.27  
   Transfers, 2.724  
 Judicial  
   Districts, 2.722  
   Powers, Const. art 6 s 1  
   Standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18  
 Judicial district changes, 2.722  
 Justice of the peace, office abolished, 487.35  
 Juvenile, see JUVENILE COURTS

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Law library fees, collection, 140.421 to 140.44  
 Leave of court, 540.14  
 Legal assistance program, surcharge to filing fee in civil cases, 480.241  
 Legislature, members exempt from attendance, 3.16  
 Legislature may establish jurisdiction in minor courts, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Mandamus to inferior courts, 586.01  
 Mediation in contested custody, rules, 518.619  
 Medical examiner data, petition to authorize disclosure, classification, 13.83  
 Military, see MILITARY FORCES, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Motor vehicle registration plates, impounding, 168.041  
 Oaths, 358.06, 358.11  
 Organization, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Penalty assessments, see Surcharges and penalty assessments, this topic  
 Petty misdemeanors, 169.89, 169.891  
 Presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Pupil placement, 120.181, 124A.036  
 Questions of law, determination, 631.06  
 Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15  
 Records, 486.02, 486.03  
 Referees' salaries, 15A.083  
 Release of power of appointment over property held in trust, approved by, 502.79  
 Reports  
   Common law of other states, evidence, 599.03  
   Convictions under highway act, 171.16  
   Convictions where motor vehicle is involved, 169.95, 171.16  
   Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, DWI offenses, 169.121, 609.135  
 Rules, text, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Rules of evidence, promulgation of, 480.0591  
 Rules of inferior courts, adoption, conflicts, 480.055  
 Safe deposit companies, injunction against, 55.06  
 St. Louis County, see ST. LOUIS COUNTY  
 Seals, 358.03, 358.04, 609.625  
 Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.11  
 Sheriff, fee for attendance, 357.09  
 State board of public defense, see PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
 State court administrator  
   Fees and expenses, report to legislature, 3.765  
   Salary, 15A.083  
 Statistical data, must furnish to supreme court, 480.17  
 Sunday, courts not open, 484.07  
 Surcharges and penalty assessments  
   Birth certificate, certified copy, surcharge, 144.226  
   Civil filing surcharge, 480.241  
   Conciliation court filing surcharge, 480.241  
   Criminal assessment, 609.101  
   Criminal surcharge, 609.101  
   Dissolution filing surcharge, 357.021  
   Juvenile prostitution penalty assessment, 609.3241  
   Marriage license surcharge, 517.08  
   Traffic penalty assessment, 626.861  
 Traffic violations, penalty assessments, peace officer training, 626.861  
 Trial court information system, costs, 480.235  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Juror Selection and Service Act, 593.31 to 593.50  
 Vacancies, determination of, 2.722  
 Vacation of, 484.08, 546.32, 629.41  
 Venue, see VENUE  
 Waters, jurisdiction over, 1.02, 1.03  
 Witness fees, criminal cases, 357.32  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

## COVENANTS

- Duration of, 500.20
- Encumbrances, liability of grantee, 507.21
- Implied, 507.16, 507.161
- Leases of residential premises, 504.18
- Limitation as to time and effect, 500.20
- Mortgages, 507.15, 507.16, 507.21
- Personal representative not liable as to decedent's covenants, 525.692
- Restrictive covenants, 500.20
- Short form mortgage, 507.15
- Six years to assert right to repossession, 500.20
- Thirty-year restriction, filing, 500.20

## CREAM

- Adulterated, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21
- Babcock test
  - Defined, 32.01
  - Methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25
- Bulk transportation license, 32.074
- Butterfat
  - Content, 32.21
  - Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207
  - Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Buyer's license, 32.071 to 32.078
- Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106
- Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING
- Defined as a fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391
- Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 32.01
- Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence, 17.15, 32.12
- Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11
- Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Food handlers license law, see FOOD
- Grades
  - Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
  - Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Ice cream, see ICE CREAM
- Inspection
  - Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer or seller, 32.20
  - Municipalities, inspection of cream, cream factories, 32.104
  - Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103
- Licenses
  - Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102
  - Food handlers license law, see FOOD
  - Testing license, 32.071 to 32.078
  - Transportation in bulk, 32.074
- Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for
  - Quality standards, tests, records, penalties, 32.411
  - Standards, grades, price differentials, statement of purchases, penalties, 32.401
- Offenses
  - Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, penalties, 32.401, 32.411
  - Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11
  - Penalty for violations of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90
  - Testing by unlicensed person, 32.076 to 32.078
- Overrun, defined, 32.01
- Overrun in excess of 24 percent unlawful, evidence, penalties, audit of books, 32.203 to 32.206
- Overrun records, 32.18
- Price differentials, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
- Prices, discrimination prohibited, 32.11
- Purchase, sale, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25
- Records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201
- Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to report, 32.19
- Sale of adulterated cream prohibited, 32.21
- Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103

## CREAM (Cont'd)

- Standards
  - Cream and milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
  - Quality, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, tests, records, penalties, 32.411
- Testing
  - Animals affected by disease, discovery of, 35.72
  - Butterfat licenses, 32.071 to 32.078
- Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
- Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09
- Unwholesome, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21

## CREAMERIES

- See also DAIRIES, DAIRYING
- Animal health board to test, 35.72
- Associations
  - Capital stock, maximum amount, 308.02
  - Eminent domain powers, 308.39
  - Excepted from certain cooperative laws, 308.16
  - Renewal of corporate existence, 308.41
  - Sewers and filtration plants, 308.39, 308.40
  - Supervision of sewers, filtration, board of health, 308.40
- Cooperatives, see Associations, this topic
- Creamery, defined, wholesale produce dealers law, 27.01
- Easements for drainage purposes, 308.39, 308.40
- Inspection, books and records, 32.18, 32.20
- Insurance, 66A.08
- Overrun in excess of 24 percent unlawful, evidence, penalties, audit of books, 32.203 to 32.206
- Penalty for violation of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90
- Records, 32.18 to 32.201
- Reports, 32.19
- Sanitary operation of, 31.161
- Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
- Skimmed milk, delivery to skimmed milk cheese dealer, 32.22
- Testing cream to discover animals affected by disease, 35.72

## CREDIT

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Agreements, regulation of, 513.33
- Bank credit card plans, interest, 48.185
- Banks, overdraft checking plans, 48.185
- Checking without funds, 609.535
- Consumer credit transactions
  - Damages, 325G.22
  - Deficiency judgment, 325G.22
  - Defined, 325G.21
  - Repossession, 325G.22
- Cooperative associations, distribution of income, 308.12
- Corporate loans to directors, officers, employees, 302A.505
- Credit Card Disclosure Act
  - Alternative compliance, 325G.46
  - Citation, 325G.40
  - Damages, 325G.44
  - Definitions and computations, 325G.41
  - Disclosures, 325G.42
  - Federal law, 325G.45
  - Notification of annual fee, 325G.47
  - Penalties, 325G.43
- Credit cards, see Financial transaction cards, this topic
- Discount point agreements, 47.206
- False statements to obtain, 609.82
- Federal preemption of interest rates, state override, 47.203, 47.204
- Financial transaction cards
  - Forgery, 609.625
  - Fraud, 609.821
  - Married woman, surname used, 325G.041
  - Responsibility for, 325G.02 to 325G.04
  - Surcharges, 325G.051
- Fraudulently obtained, credit cards, 609.52, 609.545
- Interest rate agreements, 47.206

**CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Interest rate on credit sales, 47.203, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Loaning credit of state prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5  
 Open-end credit plans, banks, 48.185  
 Public hospitals, nursing homes, 471.95  
 School district, itemization by department of education, 121.49  
 Telephone credit cards, credit fraudulently obtained, 609.785

**CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

See **INSURANCE**

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Actions, dissolution, 52.20  
 Advisory task force, 52.061, 52.062  
 Annual meeting, election, 52.08  
 Application for organization, 52.01  
 Assets  
   Commissioner taking possession, 52.20  
   Limitation, officers borrowing, 52.09  
 Assignment of shares or deposits as security, 52.10  
 Audits, 52.06  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 52.09  
 Books, 52.06, 52.20  
 Borrowing by, 52.09, 52.15  
 Bylaws  
   Amendments, directors to recommend, 52.09  
   Amendments by directors, 52.02  
   Approval, 52.02  
   Loans subject to conditions of, 52.16  
   Recordation, 52.02  
 Capital stock, payment on shares as, 52.12  
 Certificates, certificate of organization, amendment, approval, 52.02  
 Checking accounts prohibited, 52.04  
 Comaker, determination of liability, 52.09  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Audits of C.P.A., 52.06  
   Dissolution, 52.20  
   Examinations, safe deposit companies, 52.06, 55.095  
   Filing names and addresses of officials, 52.08  
   Liquidation, 52.062 to 52.064  
   Merger, approval, 52.203  
   Notice given of violations of law, 52.07  
   Operation, suspension of, 52.062  
   Organization procedure, 52.01  
   Place of business, change of, 52.21  
   Reports, 52.06  
   Reserve funds, requirements, 52.17  
   Supervision, 52.06  
   Taking possession, liquidation not completed within three years, 52.20  
 Committees  
   Compensation, 52.09  
   Credit, 52.08, 52.09, 52.10, 52.202  
   Liquidation, 52.20  
   Supervisory, duties, 52.08, 52.10, 52.11, 52.202  
 Compensation board, 52.09  
 Continuance under federal Credit Union Act, 52.202  
 Credit committee  
   Compensation, 52.09  
   Election, 52.08  
   Meeting, after notice to members, 52.10  
   Removal by directors, 52.09  
   Self-replenishing line of credit  
     Advance, 52.16  
     Extension approval, 52.10  
   Supervision of loans, 52.10  
 Credit union, unlawful use of words, 52.03  
 Defined, 52.01  
 Deposits  
   Assignment as security, 52.10  
   Directors to determine maximum limit of, 52.09  
   Draft withdrawals, 52.04  
   Funds representing unclaimed dividends, 52.20

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Deposits (Cont'd)  
   Insurance of accounts, 52.24  
   Joint, 52.13  
   Limitation on liability of officer as borrower or endorser, 52.16  
   Loan to members in excess of, 52.10  
   Minors, 52.13  
   Notice of intention to withdraw, 52.19  
   Payment on expulsion of member, 52.19  
   Received in name of minor or in trust, 52.13  
   Reserve, 52.17  
   Trust, for another, 52.13  
   Withdrawal, members, 52.19  
 Directors  
   Annual meeting, election, 52.08  
   Certificate of incorporation, 52.201, 52.202  
   Credit committee, appointment, 52.09  
   Credit manager, appointment, 52.09  
   Dividends, declaration, 52.18  
   Election, 52.09  
   Fix salaries of employees and officers, 52.09  
   Indemnification, 52.04  
   Joint meeting with committees, 52.10  
   Limitation on liability as borrower or endorser, 52.16  
   Liquidation, meeting to consider, 52.20  
   Loans, supervision, 52.10  
   Management of affairs of credit union, 52.08, 52.09  
   Members, expulsion or withdrawal, 52.19  
   Organization, 52.09  
   Powers and duties, 52.09, 52.10  
   Recommend amendments to bylaws, 52.09  
   Removal of credit or supervisory committee members, 52.09  
   Term, 52.08  
   Vacancies, 52.09  
 Disposition of inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Dissolution, 52.20, 52.202  
 Dividends, 52.09, 52.18, 52.20  
 Draft withdrawals, 52.04  
 Endorser, 52.09, 52.16  
 Entrance fee, placed in reserve fund, 52.12  
 Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20  
 Examination, fees, 46.04, 46.131, 52.06  
 Expenses of loan chargeable to member, 52.141  
 Federal credit union, reorganization into state credit union, 52.201  
 Fees, 46.131, 52.01  
 Fiscal year, 52.07  
 General manager, 52.09  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Gross incomes, percentage placed in reserve fund, 52.17  
 Guaranty, determination by directors, 52.09  
 Hearing on expulsion, 52.19  
 Inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Incorporation, 52.01  
 Indemnification of officers, directors, 52.04  
 Individual retirement accounts, 47.75, 52.04  
 Insolvency, 52.062 to 52.064  
 Insurance for members, 52.04  
 Insurance of accounts, 52.24  
 Interest on loans, 48.195, 52.14  
 Investments of assets  
   Duties of director, 52.09  
   Power to make, 52.04  
 Joint meetings, directors and committees, 52.10  
 KEOUGH accounts, 52.04  
 Liens on shares and deposits of members, 52.12  
 Liquidation  
   Committee, 52.20  
   Reserve fund, distribution, 52.17  
   Unclaimed dividends, 52.20  
   Voluntary liquidation, 52.20  
 Loans  
   Approval, in writing, 52.10

## CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)

### Loans (Cont'd)

- Conditions, 52.16
- Credit committee to manage, 52.10
- Expenses chargeable to member, 52.141
- False statements to obtain, 609.82
- Interest rate, 47.20, 52.14
- Made to certain persons, 52.10
- Members, 52.16
- Officers, limitation on liability, 52.16
- Penalty, usurious interest, 48.196
- Supervision of, 52.10

### Losses, reserve against, 52.17

### Management, 52.09

### Manager, 52.08 to 52.10

### Meetings of shareholders, 52.07, 52.08

### Members

- Eligibility, 52.05
- Expulsion, 52.19
- Fees, 52.05
- Notice of meetings, 52.07
- Release from liability, 52.19
- Rules, 52.05
- Voting, manner, 52.02, 52.07
- Withdrawal, 52.19

### Merger, 52.203

### Motor vehicle retail installment sales, licensing, 168.67

### Multiparty accounts, 52.131

### Name, use by other persons or corporations, 52.03

### Notice

- Change of place of business, 52.21
- Intention to withdraw, by member, 52.19

### Operation, notice of suspension, 52.08

### Organization, 52.01, 52.09

### Payroll deduction, 181.06

### Place of business, location, change, 52.21

### Powers, 52.04

### Prepaid funeral plans, trust funds, deposits, 52.04

### President, election by directors, 52.09

### Receivership, 52.064

### Reciprocity, 52.03

### Reports, 52.06

### Reserve fund, 52.17

### Retirement accounts, 47.75

### Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06

### Salaries, employees and officers, 52.09

### Savings account, free, 47.76

### Security loans, 52.09, 52.10

### Shares and shareholders

- Assignment as security, 52.10
- Expulsion of members, retirement of share, 52.19
- False apparent value to securities, 609.645
- Fully paid up, dividends, 52.18
- Issuance, 52.13
- Jointly held, 52.13
- Loans to certain persons, 52.10
- Maximum individual holdings, 52.09
- Minors, 52.13
- Officer, limitation on liability, 52.16
- Trusts, 52.13
- Withdrawal during year, dividends, 52.18
- Withdrawal of member, 52.19

### Solvent credit union defined, 52.20

### State employees' credit union, salary deduction, 16A.133

### Supervision, 52.06

### Supervisory committee

- Compensation, 52.09
- Duties, 52.11
- Election, 52.08
- Removal by directors, 52.09

### Suspension of officers, director or committee members, 52.11

### Suspension of operation, 52.062 to 52.064

### Taxed as savings bank, 52.22

### Transaction accounts, procedures for opening, 48.512

### Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77

## CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)

### Trust, 52.20

### Trust funds

- Prepaid funeral plans, 52.04, 149.12, 149.13
- Real estate broker or salesperson, 82.24

### Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75

### Unclaimed dividends, 52.20

### Voluntary dissolution, 52.20

### Withdrawal of individual member, continuing membership of family member, 52.05

## CREDITORS

### Limited partnership, 322.23, 322A.66

### Mediated settlements with debtors, 572.41

### Redemption from

- Execution sale, 550.25
- Mortgage foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10

### Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

## CREMATION OF HUMAN BODIES

### Casket, nonrequired use of, notice, 149.09

### Cemeteries may construct and operate crematories, 306.02

### Crematories must keep register, 306.03

### Dead bodies

- Exemption from dissection, 145.15
- Interference with forbidden, 145.163
- Necessity for burial or cremation, 145.162

## CRIME BUREAU

### Officers, mandatory retirement, 43A.34

## CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD

### See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### Claims for reparations, 611A.04

### Generally, 611A.51 to 611A.68

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### Abandonment

- Animals, 343.21
- Attempt to commit crime, 609.17
- Criminal purpose, 609.05
- Motor Vehicles, 168B.03

### Abduction

- Juvenile inmates in correctional facilities, 242.47
- Marriage, abduction for purpose, 609.265
- Ward of commissioner of human services, 252.05

### Abortion

- Advertising abortions, 617.28, 617.29
- Articles to produce, 617.25, 617.26
- Concealing birth, 617.22
- Distribution of medicine or instruments to cause, 617.20, 617.25, 617.26
- Drugs to produce, 617.20, 617.25, 617.28, 617.29
- Evidence, 617.21, 617.29
- Regulation, prohibited acts, 145.412

### Abuse of vulnerable adults, reports, 626.557

### Accessories and accomplices

- Abandonment of crime, 609.05
- Escapes, 609.485, 609.495
- Force, use authorized in some cases, 609.06
- Gambling, testimony of accomplice, 634.031
- Insolvent bank receiving deposits, 624.68
- Jurisdiction of state, 609.025
- Liability, 609.05
- Suicide, 609.215
- Testimony of accomplice, corroboration required, 634.04

### Accounting law violations, 326.231

### Accounts and account books, destruction, omission of entries, 231.36, 609.625, 609.63

### Acrobatic exhibitions, safety devices required, 624.64

### Admissions, accused's right to a copy, 611.033

### Adult book stores, see Obscenity, this topic

### Adulteration of substances, 609.687

### Adultery, 609.36

### Advertising

- Butter substitutes, use of certain words, 33.02

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Advertising (Cont'd)**

- Endurance contests, 624.66
- False statements, 325F.67
- Flags, 609.40
- Kosher meat, see **FOOD**
- Lotteries, disseminating information, 609.755
- Obscenity, 617.241
- On highways, 160.27
- Telephone booths, outdoor, 160.27
- Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33
- Venereal diseases, treatment, 617.28

**Aeronautics, committed during flight, 360.012****Aircraft, operating over wilderness area, 84.50****Alarms, fire, false, 609.686****Alcoholic beverages, see Intoxicating liquors, this topic****All-terrain vehicles, prohibited acts, 84.91****Alteration**

- Certificates of registration of motor vehicles, 168.36
- Legislative bills, 3.185, 3.191
- Manufacturers' serial numbers, theft, 609.52
- Packing house, certificate register, 226.05

**Ambulance chasing, 481.05****American Indian-made goods, imitation, penalties for labeling, 325F.46****Amusements and amusement places**

- Acrobatic exhibitions without protection, 624.64
- Bribery, sports official or participant, 609.825
- Dance halls, 624.42 to 624.54
- Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Endurance contests, 624.66
- Fireworks, public displays, 624.22
- Identity, concealing, 609.735
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Ticket scalping, 609.805

**Animals****Abandoning, 343.21****Breed, false reports, 624.67****Carcasses**

- Disposal mandatory, 35.82
- Limitation on sale, 343.28
- Littering, 609.68

**Carriers, taking on without consent, 609.605****Confinement in car, 346.57****Cruelty, defined, 343.20****Diseased**

- Disposal of, 35.82
- Running at large, 343.28

**Distraigned animals, 346.18****Exposure, duty of officer, 343.29****Fights, promotion, 343.31****Greased pig contests, 343.36****Health board violations, 35.96****Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37****Running at large in cities, 609.605****Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205****Slaughter, humane, 31.59 to 31.592****Sodomy, 609.293****Transportation, cruelty, 343.24****Trespass, 609.605****Turkey scrambles, 343.36****Unattended in car, 346.57****Unclaimed and unredeemed animals, use of for scientific purposes, 35.71****Unlawful release, 346.56****Vicious, causing death, manslaughter second degree, 609.205****Appeals, indigent persons, 611.07, 611.071****Apples, violations of grading and labeling law, 30.59****Appraisers****Bribery, 609.42****False reports, 90.41****Neglect of duty, 90.41****Appropriate authority, 611A.73****Appropriations****Board of regents, exceeding, 137.09****CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Appropriations (Cont'd)****Incurring indebtedness in advance of or in excess of, 10.17****State university board, exceeding, 136.07****Arbitrators, bribery, influence, or promising reward, 609.42, 609.515****Architects, unlawful use of license, 326.15****Armed associations, 624.61****Armories, offenses in, 193.31****Arrests****Conductors of railway trains, 629.363****Delay presentment to judge, 629.401****Force, use authorized, 609.06, 609.066****Grounds, right to knowledge, 611.01****Interfering with dead body or funeral, 145.163****Justifiable homicide, 609.065****Obstructing, 609.50****Refusing to make or to aid, 629.403****Resisting, 609.50****Without authority, 629.402****Arson****Confidentiality of information, violations, 299F.05****Definitions, 609.556****Defrauding insurer, 609.611****First degree, 609.561****Immunity for disclosure of information, 299F.054****Negligent fires, 609.576****Second degree, 609.562****State fire marshal****Duties in arson cases, 299F.05****Investigations, 299F.04****Third degree, 609.563****Artificial dairy products, sale, 32.5311****Assault****Coroner's duties, see **CORONERS******Correctional facilities, 243.21****Data collection, battered women, 611A.36****Definitions, 609.02****Fifth degree****Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471****Repeated assault, 609.224****First degree, 609.221****Force, when authorized, 609.06****Fourth degree****Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471****Correctional employees, 609.2231****Inmates, discipline permitted, 243.52****Limitation of time for actions or prosecutions, 541.07, 628.26****Minimum fines, 609.101****Misdemeanor violations, 609.131****Provocative behavior, 609.72****Second degree, 609.222****Third degree, 609.223****Threats in presence of court or magistrate, 625.15****Unborn children****First degree, 609.267****Second degree, 609.2671****Third degree, 609.2672****Assembly****Disturbing lawful assemblies, 609.72****Property, destruction, 609.71****Remaining after warning, 609.715****Unlawful purposes or acts, 609.705, 609.715****Assessment or surcharge upon conviction of crime, 609.101****Assessors, bribery, 609.42****Attempts, see **ATTEMPTS******Attorneys at law****Accused person, preventing consultation with, 481.10****Appeal for indigent person, 611.07, 611.071****Misconduct, 481.071****Public defenders, see **PUBLIC DEFENDERS******Solicitation and unlawful practice, 481.05****Auctioneers, unauthorized or unlicensed sales, 330.05, 330.06**



## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Babcock test, penalties for violations, 32.25  
 Badges, improper use, 333.135  
 Bail jumping, 609.49  
 Banks  
     Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82  
     Dishonored checks, 609.535  
     Forgery of bank notes, 609.625  
     Illegal use of certain words, 47.03  
     Insolvent, accepting deposits, 624.68  
     Pledge of assets, 48.88  
     Refusal to obey orders of commerce commissioner, 46.06  
     Spreading false rumors, 609.765  
     Unauthorized loans, 48.24  
 Barberry bushes, 18.335  
 Barbers  
     False statements by, 154.21  
     Practice without certificate, 154.19  
     Sanitary provisions relating to towels, 154.20  
     Schools, 154.19  
 Battered women, see DOMESTIC ABUSE, see WOMEN  
 Bedding  
     Illegal sale of, 325F.29  
     Manufacture and sale, 325F.25  
 Beverage containers, sale with detachable parts prohibited, 325E.03  
 Beverages, soft drinks and nonalcoholic beverages, penalties, 34.113  
 Bias, crimes motivated by, 626.5531, 626.845  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Bills of exchange, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Bills of lading  
     Duplicate, 228.47  
     False, 228.46  
     Fictitious, 228.45, 228.46  
     For goods not received, 228.45  
     Inducing carrier to issue false, 228.50  
     Negotiation of bill covering mortgaged goods, 228.48  
     Negotiation when goods not in carrier's possession, 228.49  
     Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 228.51  
 Bingo, see GAMBLING  
 Birds, injuring, 343.30  
 Birth, concealment, 617.22  
 Blackmail, 609.27, 609.275  
 Blank cartridge firearms, 624.20  
 Blind persons  
     Blind-made articles, misrepresentation, 325F.47  
     Limitation on carrying white canes, 169.202  
     Right-of-way, 169.202, 256C.03  
     White Cane Law, penalties, 256C.05  
 Boarding houses, 157.08  
 Boats and vessels  
     Boating while intoxicated, 361.12, 361.121  
     Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21  
     False manifests, 609.645  
     False traffic signals, 609.60  
     Forging passage tickets, 609.63  
     Intoxication of employees, 219.566  
     Obstructing public levees, 624.69  
     Operators, owners, penalties, 183.62  
     Unauthorized use, 609.55  
     Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Bodies, opening grave, stealing, receiving, 609.52  
 Bodily harm, defined, 609.02  
 Body, dead, interferes with, 609.502  
 Boiler construction and repair, failure to meet standards, 183.60  
 Boiler operators, owners, penalties, 183.62  
 Bonds, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Bonds of city, violations, 475.72  
 Bookmaking, sports, 609.76  
 Books by perpetrator of crime, 611A.68

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Books of account  
     Failure of carriers to permit inspection, 426.13  
     Failure of city departments to permit access to, 426.13  
 Boundary marks, interference, 160.27, 609.605  
 Boxing and sparring, unlicensed exhibitions, 341.13  
 Brands  
     Alteration of registered brand, 35.824  
     Counterfeiting, 333.42, 609.63  
     Duplication of registered brand, 35.824  
     Merchandise, false brands, 609.63  
 Bribery  
     Accepting bribes, 609.42  
     Commercial, 609.86  
     Contests, official or participant, 609.825  
     Depositories, inducements to deposit, 7.20  
     Firefighters' civil service, 420.16  
     Forfeiture of public office, 609.42  
     Game or sport participants, 609.825  
     Jurors, 609.42, 609.515  
     Legislator, 609.42, 609.425  
     Limitation of actions, bribery, 628.26  
     Offering bribes, 609.42  
     Officer drawing jury, 593.19  
     Police civil service, 419.13  
     Potato inspectors, 30.152  
     Prohibited acts, 609.42, 609.498  
     Witnesses, 609.42, 609.498  
 Bridges, fast driving on, 169.16  
 Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76  
 Buildings  
     Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
     Damaging, 609.595  
     Illegal use, 609.745, 609.755  
     Permitting gambling device in, 609.755  
     Public doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11  
     Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745  
     Smoking when no smoking notice posted, 609.605  
     Terrorist threats, 609.713  
 Bullets, metal penetrating, possession, 624.74  
 Burglary  
     Alarm transmission by telephone, 237.47  
     Commitment for other crimes separately, 609.585  
     Degrees, penalties, 609.582, 609.583  
     Snowmobiles, confiscation of, 84.89  
     Tools, possession, 609.59  
 Bus drivers, crimes against, 609.855  
 Butter, overruns, 32.205  
 Buy fund, investigation of cross-jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Cable, 325E.22  
 Caboose cars, failure to provide proper, 219.97  
 Canneries, commercial, penalties for violations, 31.393  
 Cards  
     Obscene, 617.241  
     Swindling, 609.52  
 Carnivals, itinerant, 624.65  
 Carriers, see CARRIERS  
 Casualty insurance companies, unauthorized expenditures, 61A.45  
 Cemeteries  
     Burial in soldiers' rest, 375.38  
     Entering when closed, 609.605  
     Injury to monuments, human remains or artifacts, 307.08  
     Near university or state veterans' home, 137.20, 137.21  
     Opening road through, 306.14, 307.09  
     Theft, 609.52  
 Certificates  
     Death certificates, issuance forbidden in certain cases, 390.23  
     Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
     Healing, practice without a certificate, 146.18  
     Indebtedness of cities, 475.72  
     Notaries public, false certificates, 609.65

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Certificates (Cont'd)**

- Public officials, false certificates, 609.43
- Stock certificate or seal, forgery, 609.625

**Certified accountants, 326.53****Charging fee by employers for collecting on wage assignment, 181.05****Checks**

- Forgery, 609.625
- Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52, 609.535

**Children**

- Abduction, 609.265
- Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31
- Abuse, 609.185, 609.507, 626.556
- Age of liability for crimes, 609.055
- Concealing birth, 617.22
- Contributing to
  - Delinquency of, 260.261, 260.315
  - Neglect of, 260.261, 260.315
- Dance halls, 624.49
- Dangerous weapons, furnishing, 609.66
- Detaining contrary to court order, 609.26
- False imprisonment, 609.255
- Firearms, sale to, 609.66
- Glue, sales to, 145.38 to 145.40
- Incest, 609.365
- Junk dealers, purchases, 609.815
- Kidnapping, 609.25 to 609.26
- Malicious punishment, 609.377
- Murder resulting from abuse, 609.185
- Neglect, 609.378
- Nonsupport, 609.375
- Obscene depiction of, 617.247
- Pawnbrokers, accepting pledges, 609.81
- Prostitution, buy fund, 299C.065
- Protective orders, violation, 260.271
- Purchasing from, certain dealers, 609.81, 609.815
- Reasonable force permitted, 609.379
- Sexually explicit material, dissemination and display, 617.291 to 617.297
- Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352
- Tobacco, 609.685
- Unborn, see Unborn children, crimes against, this topic
- Unreasonable restraint of, 609.255
- Venue, child abuse actions, 627.15
- Weapons, 609.66

**Cigarette tax for use or storage by consumers, 297.25****Circuses, prohibition regarding, 37.26****City bonds, violation of issuance, 475.72****Civil defense**

- Failure to perform services required in emergency, 12.34
- Violation of Minnesota Civil Defense Act of 1951, 12.45

**Civil rights**

- Affected, conviction of crime, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02
- Restoration, 609.165

**Civil service**

- Firefighters, 420.16
- Police, 419.13

**Claims to public officers, fraudulent presentment or payment, 609.455, 609.465****Cock fighting, 343.31****Coercion**

- Attempt to coerce, 609.275
- Definition and penalty, 609.27
- Duress, defense to crime, 609.08
- Obnoxious or harmful gas or substance, 609.60
- Religious observance, interference, 609.28
- Witness tampering, 609.498

**Cohabitation, defense, 609.349****Cold storage warehouses, penalties for violations, 28.15****Combinations**

- Dealing in grain, 235.10
- Monopoly in food products, 325D.68

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Combinations (Cont'd)**

- Resisting process, 609.50
- Combustible materials, unlawful possession, 609.66
- Commercial bribery, 609.86
- Common law crimes abolished, 609.015
- Compulsory education law, 120.103, 120.16, 127.19

**Computer**

- Crime, definitions, 609.87
- Damage, 609.88
- Theft, 609.89

**Concealing**

- Birth of child, 617.22
- Escape of prisoners, 609.495
- Identity, places of amusement, 609.735
- Mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621
- Weapons, carried, 609.66

**Conception, drugs or articles to prevent, 617.251****Confessions**

- Accused's right to a copy, 611.033
- Conviction, confession in open court, 611.03
- Treason, 609.385

**Consent of a minor, 617.246, 617.247****Conspiracy, 609.175****Contagious diseases, exposing self or other, 145.36****Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, violations, 80D.16****Contraband, furnishing to inmates prohibited, 642.12****Contraceptives, sale or distribution, 617.251****Contracts with perpetrator of crime, 611A.68****Controlled substances**

- Buy fund, 299C.065
- Forfeiture of property associated with, 609.5311
- Introducing illegally at correctional facility, 243.55

**Conviction**

- Accessories and accomplices, 609.05
- Aiding offender to escape, 609.495
- Aliens convicted of a felony, notice to immigration officers, 631.50
- Attorney appointed for indigent persons, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.28
- Bar to further prosecution, 609.04, 609.045
- Burglary, not a bar to other convictions, 609.585
- Civil rights, loss on conviction, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02
- Confession in open court, 611.03
- Credit, prior imprisonment, 609.145
- Crime punishable under different provisions, 609.035
- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Defined, 609.02
- Felony, when deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13
- Foreign conviction, 609.045
- Forfeiture abolished, Const. art 1 s 11, 631.471
- Included crime, 609.04
- Indigent persons, postconviction proceedings, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.28
- Lesser degree or offense, 609.04, 611.02
- Multiple offenses, 609.035
- Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375
- Obstructing arrest of convicted person, 609.50
- Perjury, 609.48
- Prior conviction, proof of, 609.041
- Setting aside in certain instances, 609.166 to 609.168
- Treason, 609.385

**Cooperative associations**

- Inducing breach of marketing contract, penalty, 308.78
- Unlawful use of term, 308.05

**Coroners' duties in criminal cases, see CORONERS****Corporations**

- Distributions, unlawful, 609.52
- Diversion of property, 300.60
- False statements by officers, 300.61
- Financial corporations, relating to, 47.26
- Fraud
  - Issue of stock, 609.645
  - Keeping accounts, 609.63

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

#### Corporations (Cont'd)

##### Fraud (Cont'd)

- Stock subscriptions, 609.645
- Grain, relating to, 235.13
- Property, unlawful use, 609.52
- Receiving deposit in insolvent bank, 624.68
- Securities, false statements as to value, 609.645

#### Correspondence school violation, 141.32

#### Cotton canvas or duck, illegal labeling, 325F.40

#### Counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63

#### County agricultural society, violations, 38.01

#### County officers, neglect of duty on change of county seats, 372.13

#### Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82

#### Credit cards

##### Forgery, 609.625

##### Misusing, 609.545

#### Credit union, unlawful use of term, 52.03

#### Crime victim crisis center, 611A.41 to 611A.44

#### Crimes, defined and classified, 609.02

#### Crimes of violence, defined, 624.712

#### Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216

#### Criminal damage to property, degrees, 609.595

#### Criminal defamation

##### Coercion, threats to defame, 609.27, 609.275

##### Defenses, 609.765

##### Definition and penalty, 609.765

##### False statements to news media, 609.77

##### Indictment, contents, 628.22

##### Jury, determination of law and fact, 631.06

##### Testimony required, 609.765

#### Criminal history data, 13.87

#### Criminal intent, defined, 609.02

#### Criminal statutes, how construed, 609.01

#### Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 169.11, 609.21

#### Crops

##### Disposing of when lien operative, 395.22

##### Malicious burning or injury, 609.561 to 609.564

#### Cruelty

##### Abandonment of animals, 343.21

##### Clipped animals, 343.26

##### Cruelty in transportation of animals, 343.24

##### Display of animals, 343.21

##### Docking horses, 343.25

##### Exposure of animals, duty of officers, 343.29

##### Infectious disease of animals, 343.28

##### Injury to birds, 343.30

##### Institutions, mistreatment of patients, 609.23

##### Mistreating animals, 343.21

##### Overworking animals, 343.21

##### Poisoning animals, 343.27

#### Custody

##### Attorney, right to consult, 481.10

##### Detaining child contrary to custody order, 609.26

##### Escape, 609.485

##### Escorts, same sex, 631.412

##### Property in custody of officers, interference, 609.47, 609.50

#### Cutting timber

##### Delinquent tax on assessed lands, 272.42

##### Public, failure to mark or post notice, 90.41

#### Dairy plant and product inspection, sanitation, penalties for interference, 32.103

#### Dairy plants licensing, 32.101

#### Dairy product records

##### Penalty for disclosure of contents, 32.19

##### Penalty for violations of law, 32.201

#### Dairy products, unfair discrimination in purchase or sale, 32.11

#### Damage to property, arrest without warrant, 629.34

#### Dance halls

##### Application for permits, 624.46

##### Certain persons not admissible, 624.49

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

#### Dance halls (Cont'd)

##### Definitions, 624.42

##### Immodest dances prohibited, 624.47

##### Lights required in dance halls, 624.48

##### Permit

###### Application, 624.46

###### Disposition of fees, 624.52

###### Issuance, 624.44

###### Mandatory, 624.43

###### Revocation, 624.53

###### To be posted, 624.45

##### Public dances

###### Hours, 624.51

###### Officer must attend, 624.50

##### Violations and penalties, 624.54

#### Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

#### Dangerous weapon, defined, 609.02

#### Data, classification, 13.82

#### Dead bodies

##### Attaching, 145.163

##### Coroner's inquiry, interference with, 390.23

##### Interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502

##### Stealing, 609.52

##### Unlawful dissection, 145.161, 145.24

#### Deadly force, justifiable use, 609.066

#### Deaf, sales person masquerading as, 329.095

#### Deaf persons, right of way, 256C.03

#### Decompression chambers, killing of animals by, 343.37

#### Defacing

##### Labels on bedding, 325F.29

##### Manufacturer's identification number, thefts, 609.52

##### Motor vehicle registration certificates, 168.36

##### Railroad grade crossing signs, 219.30

#### Defense of certain prosecutions by attorneys, 481.16

#### Defenses

##### Adultery, 609.36

##### Attempt to commit crime, abandonment of intent, 609.17

##### Burglary, former jeopardy, 609.585

##### Conduct outside of state, 609.025

##### Contempt proceedings not a bar to indictment, 588.13

##### Defamation, 609.765

##### Duress, 609.08

##### Foreign conviction or acquittal, 609.045

##### Former jeopardy, 609.035 to 609.045

##### Intoxication, 609.075

##### Mental illness or deficiency, 611.026

##### Offense of different degree, 609.04, 630.33

##### Perjury, 609.48

##### Self-defense, 609.06, 609.065

##### Theft, 609.52

#### Definitions relating to crime, 609.02

#### Defrauding insurers, 609.611

#### Delaying prisoner before judge, 629.401

#### Delinquent children, contributing to delinquency, 260.261, 260.315

#### Dentists, prohibited acts, 150A.11

#### Depositing filth on highways, 169.42, 609.68

#### Deposits, receiving by insolvent banks, 624.68

#### Depriving another of custodial or parental rights, misdemeanor violations, 609.131

#### Destruction

##### Arson, 609.561 to 609.564

##### Railroad grade crossing signs, 219.97

##### Written evidence, 609.63

#### Detainers

##### Interstate agreement on, 629.294

##### Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

#### Dies, possession of, counterfeiting, 609.625

#### Disclosing

##### Child abuser, 626.556

##### Indictment found, 628.68

##### Information by officers of department of labor, 175.27

##### Letter, disclosing contents, 609.795

##### Tax return information, 290.611

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Disclosing (Cont'd)**

Telephone or telegraph, 609.775

**Discrimination**

Charges for petroleum, 325D.67

Life insurance companies, 72A.12

Persons in military forces, 192.32 to 192.34

Race or color, 363.03

Training in crimes motivated by bias, 626.8451

**Diseases**

Animals, disposal of carcasses, 35.82

Animals, running at large or sale, 343.28

Exposing self or another, 145.36

Practices, generally, 363.101

Venereal disease, advertising treatment, 617.28, 617.29

**Disorderly conduct, 609.72****Disorderly houses**

Abatement and injunction, 617.81 to 617.87

Keeping, penalty, 609.33

**Display of material harmful to minors, 617.293****Dissection of dead bodies, 145.161****Dissolution of marriage, detaining child contrary to custody order, 609.26****Distributing**

Advertisements as to treatment of venereal diseases, 617.28

Legal documents, simulating, 609.51

Lottery, distributing money or goods, 609.75

Obscene materials, 617.241

**Disturbing**

Funeral, 145.163

Lawful meetings, 609.72

Legislative sessions, 3.151

Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04

**Diversion of waters, failure of council to perform duties relative to unnavigable streams, 465.48****Docking horses, 343.25****Dogs**

Carriers, taking on without consent, 609.605

Causing bodily harm, 609.226

Confinement in car, 346.57

Dangerous, violations, 347.55

Fighting, promotion, 343.31

Identification and vaccination, 346.50 to 346.53

Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.01

Police dogs, killing or harming, 609.596

Theft, 609.52

Unattended in car, 346.57

Unlawful release, 346.56

Unlicensed, 347.14, 347.18, 347.19

Unmuzzled dogs at large, 35.69

**Domestic abuse**

Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01

Release of arrested person, 629.72

Victim assistance programs, funds, 609.101

**Doors, safety glazing requirements, 299G.17****Doors of public buildings, glass to be marked, 299G.11****Door-to-door and telephone sales, violation of disclosure requirements, 325G.14****Drafts**

Forgery, 609.625

Fraudulently obtaining money, 609.52

Issuing without funds, 609.535

**Drainage tile, unauthorized installation, 160.20****Driver's license violation, 169.129****Drug paraphernalia**

Advertisement, 152.095

Defined, 152.01

Delivery, 152.093

Local regulations, 152.205

Manufacture, 152.093

Minors, delivery to, 152.094

Possession, 152.092

**Drugs**

Abortions, drugs to produce, 617.20

Administration to injure or to facilitate crime, 609.235

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Drugs (Cont'd)**

Buy fund, 299C.065

Careless distribution, 151.33

Compounding unlawfully, 151.15, 151.16

Definitions, 152.01

Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228

Hypodermic needles, sale or possession, 151.40

Manslaughter, first degree, 609.20

Marijuana use, cancer research, 152.21

Murder, third degree, drug dealing, 609.195

Possession on school premises, 152.15

Prohibited, 152.01 to 152.20

Simulated controlled substances, 152.09, 152.096, 152.097, 152.15

Syringes, sale or possession, 151.40

**Duplicate bills of lading and warehouse receipts, 227.52****Duress**

Attempts, 609.275

Coercion, 609.27

Defense to crime, 609.08

Religious acts, interference, 609.28

**Eggs, penalties for violation of egg law, 29.28****Election offenses, see ELECTIONS****Electric meters, 239.25****Electricity, fraudulent appropriation, 609.52****Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731****Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.06****Embezzlement of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54****Emergencies**

CB transmissions, interference, 609.78

Failure to assist at, 604.05

Fraudulent calls, 609.78

Telephone call, 609.78

**Emergency communications, kidnapping, 609.774'****Employers**

Charging fee for collecting on wage assignment, 181.05

Consideration for employing prohibited, 181.031

Deduction from, wage check, 181.12

Payment of wages by nonnegotiable instruments, 181.02

Railroad employees, hours of labor, 181.30

**Employment**

Agencies, 184.38

Benefits, false claim, 268.18

False statement as inducement, 181.64, 181.65

Obtaining by false letters, 609.63

Rehabilitation of offenders, 364.01 to 364.10

**Endangering life or health of minor, 260.315****Endorsements, forgery, 609.625****Endurance contests, prohibited, 624.66****Energy law and rules violations, 216C.30****Engine**

Boarding while moving, 624.62

Obstructing, 609.60

**Engineer, intoxicated, 219.566****Engineers, illiterate, employment, 219.565****Escapes**

Concealing escapee, 609.495

Force used to prevent or recapture, 609.06

Jumping bail, 609.49

Penalty, 609.485

Recapture of escaped prisoner, 629.362

**Evidence**

Abortion, 617.21

Bribery of witness, 609.42, 609.498

Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Department of labor and industry, failure to appear before, 175.27

Dishonored checks, 609.535

Forged objects, 609.63

Interference with dead bodies, intent to conceal, 609.502

Perjury, 609.48

Personal property, defeating security, 609.62, 609.621

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

819

## INDEX

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

#### Evidence (Cont'd)

- Treason, 609.385
- Written, destruction, 609.63

#### Ex-criminal offenders

- Prohibited from possessing firearms, 609.165, 609.168, 624.713

- Public employment and licensing of, 364.01 to 364.10
- Exhibitions of sexually explicit materials, 617.291, 617.294

#### Expenditures

- Election, see ELECTIONS
- Unauthorized by certain insurance companies, 61A.45

#### Explosives

- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Burglary, 609.59
- Devices, possession, 299F.811, 299F.815
- Fireworks, 624.20
- Generally, 299F.79 to 299F.83
- Insured property, destruction to defraud, 609.611
- Introducing illegally at correctional facility, 243.55
- Possession without license or permit, 299F.80
- Smoking near explosives, 609.60
- Terrorist threats, 609.713
- Unlawful possession, 609.66

#### Exposure

- Animals, duty of officers, 343.29
- Contagious disease, 145.36
- Person, indecent, 617.23
- Refrigerator or other large container abandoned, 609.675

#### Extradition, violation of rights of fugitive, 629.11

#### Factories, refusal of admittance to departmental agent, 175.27

#### False affidavit by transient merchant, 329.12

#### False certificates

- Marriage, 517.14
- Notaries public, 609.65
- Public officers or employees, 609.43

#### False claims

- Against state, 3.84
- Payment by public officers, 609.455
- Presenting for payment, 609.465
- Unemployment benefits, 268.18

#### False entries in registers of buyers of domestic fowl, 29.205

#### False imprisonment, 609.255

#### False information given to peace officer, 609.506

#### False manifests, 609.645

#### False personation

- Judicial proceedings, 609.83
- Marriage, 609.83
- Officers, 609.475

#### False registration of voters, see ELECTIONS

#### False reports

- Crimes, false reports to police, 609.505
- Public officers, 609.43
- Scaler, 90.41

#### False representation

- Impersonating a peace officer, 626.863
- Limitation of actions, 628.26

#### False statements

- Barbers, 154.21
- Change of name, 259.10
- Insurance, application for, 72A.04
- News media, false statements furnished for publication, 609.77
- Perjury, 609.48
- Sureties, 629.68
- Taxes, 609.41
- Township mutual insurance companies, 67A.26
- Value of securities, 609.645
- Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.19

#### False testimony, bribery of witnesses, 609.42, 609.498

#### Falsification of accounts of public officers, 609.43, 609.625, 609.63

#### Fare, refusing to pay, 609.605

#### Farm products, prohibited activities concerning, 27.19

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

#### Feebleminded person

- Abduction, 252.05
- Cruelty toward, 609.23
- Enticement, 252.05

#### Fees, public officers, unauthorized receipt, 609.45

#### Felonies, see FELONIES

#### Fences, protection of mineshafts, removal, 180.10

#### Fictitious

- Bills of lading, issuance, 228.45, 228.46
- Name to stock subscription, 609.625
- Warehouse receipts, 227.50

#### Filing forged instruments, 609.64

#### Financial transaction cards

- Forgery, 609.625
- Fraud, arrest without warrant, 629.34

#### Fines, 609.02 to 609.0341

#### Firearms

- Correctional facility, illegally bringing into, 243.55
- Discharge by peace officer, report of, 626.553
- Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719
- State hospital, illegally bringing into, 243.55
- Stolen property, 609.53

#### Fires

- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Extinguishment, obstructing, 609.60
- Failure to comply with rules, penalties, 299F.20
- Failure to report, 88.16
- False alarms, 609.686
- Fire marshal, failure to comply with orders of, 299F.10
- Hotels, 327.74
- Lighting and extinguishing, 88.15
- Liquefied petroleum gas violation, 299F.40
- Neglect of duty, investigation, 299F.04
- Negligence in respect to, 609.576
- Railroad, neglect of regulations, 219.57
- Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11
- Setting forest fires, 88.19
- Slashings, disposition, 88.14
- Starting without permit, 88.16, 88.17
- Tampering with alarm, 609.686
- Theft at, penalty, 609.52
- Uniform Fire Code violation, 299F.011

#### Fireworks, 624.20 to 624.25

#### Fish, fishing, see Game and fish laws, this topic

#### Flags, prohibited acts, 609.40

#### Flammable tents and sleeping bags, sale prohibited, 325F.03 to 325F.07

#### Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487

#### Following or pursuing another, 609.746

#### Food

##### Adulteration, 31.02, 609.687

##### Artificial dairy products, 32.5311, 32.534

##### Butter

###### Butterfat content below minimum requirement, penalty, 32.471

###### Flavor imitations, sales prohibited, 33.03

###### Labeling and grading, violation of laws, 32.475

###### Overrun in excess of 24 per cent unlawful, evidence, 32.204

###### Wrongful use of word "butter" in advertising, 33.01

##### Butter substitutes, penalty for wrongful advertising, sale, 33.032

##### Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207

##### Cheese, penalties for violations, 32.485

##### Cold storage foods

###### Removing or altering marks or tags, 28.07

###### Returning to cold storage, 28.12

##### Cream, sale, purchase or use of adulterated or unwholesome milk or cream prohibited, 32.21

##### Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09

##### Dairy plants and products, penalty for violation of laws generally, 32.90

##### Fruit containers, 239.511

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Food (Cont'd)**

- Ice cream, penalties for violations of ice cream law, 32.645
- Inspectors, obstructing, 31.08
- Labels, failure to comply with law, 31.12
- Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated Food, violation, 28A.12
- Markets, monopolization, 325D.68
- Milk, cream for manufacturing purposes
  - Quality standards, tests, records, violations, 32.411
  - Standards, grades, price differentials, penalties, 32.401
- Milk, milk products, penalties, violations of production, processing, pasteurization and grading laws, 32.398
- Milk, sale, purchase, or use of adulterated or unwholesome milk or cream prohibited, 32.21
- Oleomargarine, advertising, coloring, labeling or serving prohibitions, 33.091, 33.111
- Overrun in butter, excess over 24 percent unlawful, 32.203, 32.204
- Penalties for violations, 31.91
- Products, monopolization of markets, 325D.68
- Sanitary conditions, requirement, 31.161
- Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
- Standards, violation, 31.10
- Unwholesome, disposal, 31.602
- Violation of rules of commissioner, 31.11
- Weight of loaves of bread, 239.44

**Food stamp misuse, 393.07****Forcible entry and detainer, 566.01****Forests**

- Fires, fishing restrictions, 88.27
- Lighting and extinguishing fires, 88.15
- Setting fires, 88.19
- Slashings, failure to dispose of, 88.14
- Starting fires without permit, 88.16, 88.17
- State forest fires, 88.19

**Forfeiture**

- Administrative forfeiture, 609.5314
- Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311
- Definitions, 609.531
- Designated offenses, property associated with, 609.5312
- Disposition of forfeited property, 609.5315
- Forfeiture by judicial action, 609.5313
- Summary forfeiture, 609.5316

**Forgery**

- Aggravated forgery, 609.625
- Bank notes or bills, evidence, 634.02
- Checks, 609.631
- False certification of instruments, 609.65
- Instruments offered for record, 609.64
- Motor vehicle certificate, 168.36
- Offering forged check, 609.631
- Officers, false certification, 609.65
- Signature, obtaining by false pretense, 609.635
- Simple forgery, 609.63
- Slugs and tokens, manufacture and distribution, 624.30 to 624.33
- Tax stamps or tokens, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625
- Trademarks or trade names, 333.40 to 333.45, 609.63
- Treasury notes, evidence, 634.01
- Uttering forged writings or objects, 609.625

**Former jeopardy**

- Acquittal on part of charge, 609.04
- Burglary, 609.585
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 7
- Contempt proceedings not a bar to indictment, 588.13
- Foreign trial, 609.045
- Former acquittal, 630.32
- Military courts, 192A.24
- Multiple offenses in course of action, 609.035

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Former jeopardy (Cont'd)**

- Offense of different degree, 609.04, 630.33
- Fornication
  - Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31
  - Definition and penalty, 609.34
- Fraternal benefit societies
  - False statements, 64B.37
  - Merger violations, 64B.14, 64B.37
- Fraternities, soliciting members, 127.17
- Fraud
  - Animals, breeding purposes, false representations, 624.67
  - Claims, presenting or paying false claims, 609.455, 609.465
  - Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82
  - Crimes, false reports, 609.505
  - Defeating security on personal property, 609.62, 609.621
  - Depots, failure to maintain, 219.97
  - Disposal of seed and feed to defraud county, 395.22
  - Financial transaction cards, 629.34
  - Forgery, 609.625 to 609.64
  - Fruit containers, refilling, 239.511
  - Hotels, 327.75
  - Invoices and manifests, false, 609.645
  - Medical assistance, 609.466
  - Military forces, false reports or statements, 609.395
  - Money, obtaining by check or similar, 609.52
  - Notaries public, false certifications, 609.65
  - Recreational camping areas, 327.131
  - Securities, false statements of value, 609.645
  - Tax returns, false statements, 609.41
  - Telephone service
    - Emergencies, false statements, 609.78
    - Long distance service, fraudulently obtaining, 609.785
  - Theft, 609.52
- Frozen food processing plants, violations of laws, 31.185
- Funerals
  - Obstructing, 145.163
  - Trust funds, violations, 149.13
- Fur, misrepresentations in sales of garments, 325F.42
- Gambling, see GAMBLING
- Game and fish laws
  - Construction with criminal code, 97A.021
  - Forest reserve hazards, 88.27
  - Red Lake game preserve, 84.42
  - Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205
- Garbage, unlawful deposits, 609.68
- Gas
  - Appropriation, wrongful, 609.52
  - Obnoxious or harmful, exposing, 609.60
  - Obstructing inspection of meters, 239.25
  - Unauthorized meters, 239.25
- Gasoline, discrimination in rates, 325D.67
- Gasoline tax, 296.16, 296.18
- Gold articles, false stamping, 325F.73
- Grain
  - Chemically treated, restrictions, 17.42
  - Discrimination in buying and selling, 235.10
  - Inspectors, failure to examine cars, 233.33
  - Mixing of grades of, 233.05
  - Storage seals, tampering, 234.10
  - Warehouse operators, failure to deliver, 233.04
- Grave robbery or damaging, 307.08, 609.52
- Great bodily harm, defined, 609.02
- Gross earnings tax violations, 294.12
- Gross misdemeanors
  - Aircraft
    - Registration and taxation, noncompliance, 360.67
    - Violations in use, 360.075
  - Assault on correctional employees, 609.2231
  - Attorneys at law, workers' compensation retainers, 176.081
  - Battered women's shelter, trespass, 609.605

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Gross misdemeanors (Cont'd)**

Cables, 325E.22  
 Chiropractors, violations, 148.105  
 Deer, moose, elk, caribou, 97A.325  
 Defined, 609.02  
 Dogs causing repeated bodily harm, 609.226  
 Felony conviction, when deemed gross misdemeanor, 609.13  
 Gambling regulations, violations, 349.22  
 Grain Buyers Act violations, 223.18  
 Horse racing violations, 240.26, 240.27  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305  
 Liquor, 340A.702  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, violation, 17A.14  
 Marriage and family therapy board, violations, 148B.32  
 Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09  
 Penalty when not prescribed, 609.03  
 Physical therapist, unauthorized holding out as, 148.76, 148.77  
 Pipeline easement agreements, 1161.02, 1161.11  
 Police dogs, harming, 609.596  
 Punishment when not otherwise provided, 609.03  
 Repeated assault, 609.224  
 Repeated fifth-degree assault, 609.224  
 Sentences available, 97A.301, 609.125  
 Taking fish with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Trespass, 97A.315  
 Unemployment benefits, false representation to reduce, 268.18  
 Unlawful buying and selling of wild animals, 97A.325  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, noncompliance, 148B.42  
 Wires, 325E.22  
 Guaranty by insurance officers or agents against assessment, 72A.16  
**Gun control**  
 Carrying pistol on premises, 624.714  
 Definitions, 624.712  
 Exemptions, 624.715  
 Firearm discharge by peace officer, report of, 626.553  
 Homemade guns, 624.716  
 Ineligible to possess pistol, 624.713  
 Local regulation, 624.717, 624.7132  
 Penalties, 624.714  
 Permit required, 624.714  
 Permit voided, 624.714  
 Persons ineligible to possess firearms, 609.165, 609.168  
 Purpose, 624.711  
 Report of pistol transfers, forms, procedures, 624.7132  
 Saturday night special, 624.716  
 Transferee permits, forms, procedures, 624.7131  
 Transporting pistol, 624.714  
 Violent crimes, conviction, 609.165, 609.168  
 Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.553  
 Harass, defined, 609.02  
**Harassment**  
 Following or pursuing another, 609.746  
 Returning after being told to leave, 609.605  
**Hawkers and peddlers**  
 Failure to exhibit license, 329.07  
 License required, 329.17  
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 197.59  
 Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, penalties, 24.35  
 Hazardous substances notification reports, penalties, 299F.098  
**Hazardous waste**  
 Knowing endangerment, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal, 609.671  
 Unlawful disposal, penalties, 115.071

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Healers, false statement in report, 144.49  
**Healing arts**  
 Failure to certify list of registrants, 146.20  
 Fraud in application for certificate, 146.19  
 Practice without certificate, display of certificate, 146.18  
**Health**  
 Common drinking cups, 145.35  
 Contagious disease, exposure, 145.36  
 Impure drinking water, 145.34  
 Health and accident insurance violations, 72A.13  
 Hemp, 18.323  
 Home schools violations, 120.103  
**Homicide**  
 Coroner's duties, see CORONERS  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.205, 609.21  
 Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Life insurance proceeds, payments, 524.2-803  
 Manslaughter  
 First degree, 609.20  
 Second degree, 609.205  
**Murder**  
 Conspiracy, 609.175  
 First degree, 609.185  
 Parole, 243.05  
 Premeditation, defined, 609.18  
 Second degree, 609.19  
 Third degree, 609.195  
 Proof of death and killing, 634.051  
 Suicide, assisting, 609.215  
 Honey, 31.73, 31.74  
 Horsemeat, sale for human and nonhuman consumption, violations of law, 31.621  
 Horses, 343.25, 343.26  
 Hospitals operating without license, 144.49  
 Hotels, violations, generally, 157.08  
 Human conception experimentation, 145.421, 145.422  
 Hunting, see Game and fish laws, this topic  
 Hypodermic needles, sale or possession, 151.40  
 Ice cutting, fences or guards required, 378.21  
 Identification marks removed, 609.52  
 Idiots, cruelty, 609.23  
**Illegitimate children**  
 Absconding to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
 Concealing death, 617.22  
 Nonsupport, 609.375  
**Immunity from actions for disclosure of arson information,** 299F.054  
**Incendiary devices, possession,** 299F.811, 299F.815  
**Incest,** 609.365  
**Indecency**  
 Articles, selling, lending, 617.25  
 Exposure, indecent, 609.131, 617.23  
 Language, 609.72  
 Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.291, 617.294  
**Indictment, disclosing finding,** 628.68  
**Infants, see Children, this topic**  
**Informants reward programs, data classification,** 13.82  
**Injuries to property**  
 Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Coast and geodetic survey, signals, 94.46  
 Damaging intentionally, 609.595  
 Railroads, crossing signals, 219.30, 219.97, 609.60  
 Secured property, 609.615, 609.62  
 Trespasses, 609.60, 609.605  
**Insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, rodents, violation,** 18.022  
**Insignia, unlawful use,** 333.135  
**Insolvent banks, receiving deposits,** 624.68  
**Inspection**  
 Mines, 180.05  
 Pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers, stolen goods, 609.81, 609.815  
 Potatoes, 30.152, 30.201

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Inspectors**

Cars, failure to examine, 233.33

Neglect of duty, 180.13

Insulation, law and rules, offenses, 216C.30

**Insurance**

Adjuster licensing violation, 72B.14

Application, false statements in, 72A.04

Failure to report or appear before commissioner, 72A.05

Fraud in procuring premiums, 72A.03

Issuance of unlawful policies, 72A.02

Licensees, unlawful acts, 72A.15

Officers, guaranteeing against certain assessments, 72A.16

Officers guilty of perjury, 66A.08

Political contributions, 72A.12

Premium rebates, 72A.08

Prohibited life policies, 72A.12

Proxy, unlawfully obtaining, 72A.16

Rate violation, 70A.21

Reinsurance, when unlawful, 60A.09

Violation of acts relating to

Agents' appointment law, 72A.07

Health and accident companies, 72A.13

Rate regulations, 70A.21

Insurrection, 609.385

Intent, criminal, defined, 609.02

Interception of communications, 626A.03, 626A.05

Interest, pawnbrokers, 609.81

Interest rate on savings deposits, 48.88

Interfering with cable communication systems, 609.80

Interfering with privacy, 609.746

Interpreter for handicapped accused, 611.30 to 611.34

**Intoxicating liquors**

Armories, introducing into, 193.331

Correctional facilities, bringing into, 243.55

Drinking or possession on school grounds, 624.701

Gross misdemeanors, 340A.702

Manufacture, importation, 340A.701, 340A.702

Poisonous beverages, 340A.701

Possession in automobile, 169.122

Prisoners, furnishing to, 642.12

Refilling, diluting, tampering, 340A.702

Refusal to obey commissioner, 340A.702

Sale of beverages causing injury, 340A.701

Sales near hospitals, training schools, correctional facilities, 340A.702

State hospitals, bringing into, 243.55

Transportation, 340A.701

Unlicensed sales, 340A.702

**Investigations**

Child abuse, 626.556

Duty to inform victims, 611A.66

Investigators, undercover use of buy fund, 299C.065, 375.168

Invoice, false, 609.645

**Iron ore royalties**

False reports, 299.11

Refusing inspection of records, 299.12

Itinerant carnivals, 624.65

Jailers, furnishing liquor to prisoners, 642.12

**Judges**

Athletics or sports, bribery of judges, 609.825

Misconduct of judicial officer, 609.515

Jumping bail, 609.49

Junk dealers, regulations, 609.815

**Juries and jurors**

Bribery, 609.42

Drawing, misconduct, 593.19

Grand jury, disclosure of transactions, 628.68

Officer in charge, misconduct, 593.21

Promising verdict, 609.515

**Jurisdiction**

Criminal jurisdiction generally, 609.025

Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Jurisdiction (Cont'd)**

Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79

Justifiable homicide, 609.065

Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile prostitution buy fund, 299C.065

**Kidnapping**

Definition and punishment, 609.25

Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26

Double jeopardy, 609.251

Emergency communications, telephones, 609.774

False imprisonment, 609.255

Knives, switchblade, possession prohibited, 609.66

Kosher food, see FOOD

**Labels**

False labels, 609.63

Food, 31.12

Wood alcohol, failure to label, 24.181

Landlord, unlawful ouster, 504.25, 504.255

Larceny, see Theft, this topic

**Leasing for**

Illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755

Lottery purposes, 609.755

Nuisance, 609.745

**Legislature**

Altering draft of bill or engrossed copy, 3.185, 3.191

Bribery of members, 609.42, 609.425

Disturbing session or intimidating members, 3.151

**Letters**

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Obscenity, 617.26

Offenses, place of, 609.085

Opening sealed, 609.795

Repeated mailings, 609.795

Sending, when complete, 609.085

Threatening, 609.27, 609.275

Levees, obstructing, 624.69

**Liability for crimes**

Abandonment of criminal purpose, 609.05

Accessories, 609.05

Children, 609.055

Duress as a defense, 609.08

Force, authorized use, 609.06

Intoxication as a defense, 609.075

Justifiable homicide, 609.065

Mental illness as a defense, 611.026

Presumption of responsibility, 611.025

Libel, see Criminal defamation, this topic

**Licenses**

Carnivals or street shows, 437.09

Dental hygienists, 150A.12

Dentists, 150A.11

Dogs, 347.14, 347.18, 347.19

Employment agencies, 184.21 to 184.41

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Hearing instrument dispensing, prohibited acts, 153A.14

Physicians, 147.081

Veterans, acting as peddlers, 197.59

Veterinarians, 156.10, 156.11

Wholesale dealers of produce, acting without license, 27.19

Wild rice harvesting, 84.42

Life insurance companies, discrimination, 72A.12

Liquor, see Intoxicating liquors, this topic

**Littering**

Election of remedies, 169.421

State parks, 85.20

Unlawful deposits, 609.68

**Livestock**

Theft, 609.551

Transportation violations, 35.96

**Loans**

Bank officers, 48.24

False statements to obtain, 609.82



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

823

## INDEX

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Loans (Cont'd)  
     Fraudulent disposition of crops covered by county loan, 395.22  
 Logs and logging, cutting timber on tax delinquent land, 272.42  
 Loitering  
     Correctional facilities, 243.21  
     State correctional institutions, 243.21  
     Vagrancy, 609.725  
 Long distance telephone calls, fraud, 609.785  
 Lotteries, 609.75 to 609.76  
 Machine guns, 609.67  
 Machinery, negligent use, manslaughter resulting, 609.205  
 Malfeasance in office, 609.43, 609.515  
 Malicious injury to  
     Boundary marks on highways, 160.27  
     Property, 609.595  
     Road or equipment, 160.27  
 Manifest, making false, 609.645  
 Manslaughter  
     Coroner's duties, see CORONERS  
     Culpable negligence, 609.205  
     First degree, 609.20  
     Second degree, 609.205  
     Shooting person mistaken for animal, 609.205  
     Spring guns, deadfalls, and similar, 609.205  
     Unborn children  
         First degree, 609.2664  
         Second degree, 609.2665  
     Vicious animals causing death, 609.205  
 Manufacture of  
     Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.32  
     Blank cartridge pistols, blank cartridges, 624.20  
     Cement curing agents, 145.37  
     Dangerous weapons, 609.66  
     Tokens and slugs, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Marathons, walkathons, skatathons, 624.66  
 Margins, bucket shop dealings, 609.75, 609.76  
 Marks, timber cut on state lands, 90.41  
 Marriage  
     Abduction, 609.265  
     Bigamy, 609.355  
     False certificates, 517.14  
     False personation, 609.83  
     Performed by unauthorized persons, 517.15  
 Masks, wearing in public, 609.735  
 Matches, illegal manufacture, storage or sale, 325F.02  
 Meats  
     Sale prohibited unless inspected, exceptions, 31.56  
     Sanitation, penalties for violation, 31.601  
 Medical advertisement or publication relating to venereal diseases, 617.28  
 Medical assistance  
     Fraud, 609.466  
     Theft, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52  
 Medicines, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Membership camping regulation, prohibitions, 82A.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 609.23, 611.026  
 Metal knuckles, 609.66  
 Meters, tampering, unlawful use, 609.52, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Military offenses  
     Civil officers, refusal to obey military courts, 192.85  
     Desertion, 192.66  
     Discriminations, 192.34  
     Employees, acts regarding employees as to military duty, 192.34  
     False returns on payrolls, 192.36  
     Insubordination in time of war, 609.395  
     Insurrection, failure to do duty, 192.27, 192.28  
     Interference with military generally, 192.351  
     Interference with military in time of war, 609.395  
     Intoxicating liquor in armories, 193.331  
     Military property  
         Appropriation of, 192.36  
         Refusal to surrender or account for, 192.36

### CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Military offenses (Cont'd)  
 Military property (Cont'd)  
     Unlawful disposition or sale, 192.37  
 Officers, false personation, 609.475  
 Persuading enlistments, 192.34  
 Refusal  
     Of admittance to place of amusement, 192.34  
     To perform duty to state, 609.395  
 Unauthorized companies, 624.61  
 Milk, see Food, this topic  
 Milk and cream buyers, graders, testers, 32.076 to 32.078  
 Mineral rights, filing violation, 298.48  
 Mines  
     Below watermarks of lakes or rivers, 93.34  
     Fraudulent issue of mining stock, 300.65  
     Guarding mineshafts, 180.10  
     Inspectors, neglect of duty, 180.13  
     Reclamation violation, 93.51  
     Refusal to permit inspection, 180.05  
     Violations generally, 180.12  
 Minimum terms of imprisonment for specified crimes, 609.11  
 Minors, promotion in obscene works, 617.246  
 Misdemeanor, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Motor vehicles  
     Abandonment, 168B.03  
     Accident report, disclosing contents, 169.09  
     Accidents, failure to stop and report at scene, 169.09  
     Bumper violations, 169.73  
     Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21  
     Driver improvement clinics, convicted person, 169.89  
     Driving after revocation, suspension or cancellation of license, 171.24  
     Driving under influence, 169.121  
     Earphones and headphones, prohibited use of, 169.471  
     Fleeing peace officer in, 609.487, 629.471  
     Forests, operating in with open cutout, 88.19  
     Fraudulent acts or statements regarding license plates, 168.10  
     Gasoline tax, 296.18  
     Generally, 171.241  
     Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121  
     Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01 to 169.97  
     Impeding traffic, 169.15  
     License for drivers, 171.23  
     Modifications, 169.47  
     Odometer alteration, 325E.16  
     Overloading, 169.80  
     Reckless driving, 169.13  
     Removing, taking, or driving without authority, 609.55  
     Sales on Sunday forbidden, 168.274 to 168.276  
     Tampering with or damaging, 609.605  
     Title law violation, 168A.30  
     Traffic regulations, penalty, 169.89, 169.95  
     Unauthorized use, 609.55  
     Unsafe equipment, 169.47  
     Violations, generally, 168.35, 168.36  
     Weighing loads, 169.85  
 Motorboat regulations, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Movie by perpetrator of crime, 611A.68  
 Murder  
     Children, resulting from abuse, 609.185  
     Coroners' duties, see CORONERS  
     Limitation of actions, time, 628.26  
     Premeditation, defined, 609.18  
     Unborn children  
         First degree, 609.2661  
         Second degree, 609.2662  
         Third degree, 609.2663  
 Narcotic drugs, see NARCOTICS  
 Neglect of duty  
     Carrier, report of ore carriage, 298.20  
     Children, 609.378  
     Ferry operator, 166.08

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Neglect of duty (Cont'd)****Officers**

- Change of county seat, 372.13
- Election, see ELECTIONS
- Investigation of fires, 299F.20
- Mine inspector, 180.13
- Posting in connection with constitutional
- Public officers and employees, 609.43

Neglected children, contributing to neglect, 260.261, 260.315

**Negligence**

- Death resulting, 609.205
- Fires, setting, 609.561 to 609.564, 609.576
- Gunpowder, use, 609.66
- Machinery, use, 609.205
- Motor vehicle operation, 169.11, 609.21
- Steam, use, 183.62

Negotiable instruments, 609.625

Nonsupport of dependents, 609.375

Notaries, acting after term expiration, 359.08

Notaries, false certification, 609.65

**Notice**

- Poisoning, physician to notify department, 175.33, 175.34
- Vacation of premises, 504.08

**Nuisance**

- Acts constituting, 617.81
- Building, leasing, 609.745
- Contempt, 617.86
- Definitions, 617.80
- Highway, maintaining on, 609.74
- Injunctions against, 617.82, 617.83
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Motion to cancel, 617.85
- Orders of abatement, 617.83, 617.84
- Public, 609.74
- Release of property, 617.87

**Nursing homes**

- Mistreatment of patient, 609.23, 609.231
- Operation without license, 144A.02

Obligations of municipalities, 475.72

**Obscenity**

- Children, depiction of, 617.247
- Dance halls, 624.47
- Definitions, motion pictures, 617.298
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Disorderly houses, 609.33
- Indecent exposure, 617.23
- Itinerant carnivals, 624.65
- Literature, 617.241, 617.243
- Mailing and carrying obscene matter, 617.26
- Motion pictures, 617.241
- Motion pictures at drive-ins, 617.299
- Performances, 617.241
- Public nuisance, 609.74
- Search warrant, destruction of property, 617.27
- State fair, obscene exhibitions, 37.18

**Obstructing and resisting**

- Arrest, 609.50
- Attempts to put out fires, 609.60
- Enlistment, time of war, 609.395
- Funerals, 145.163
- Inspectors of food, 31.08
- Legal process, 609.50
- Levees, 624.69
- Railroad crossing signs, 219.97
- Roads, 160.27
- State auditor, 6.53

**Obtaining**

- Employment by false devices, 609.63
- Money on fraudulent instrument, 609.52
- Signature by false pretenses, 609.635

**Occupation tax on ores**

- Carrier of ore, neglect to report, 298.20
- False returns, 298.14

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Occupation tax on ores (Cont'd)**

- Refusal or neglect to submit books, 298.15

**Offering**

- Bribes, 609.42, 609.825
- False evidence, 609.63
- False instrument for filing, 609.64
- Forged checks, 609.631
- Reward for office appointment, 609.42

**Officers**

- Arrest without authority, 629.402
- Bonds, taking office without filing security, 609.435
- Books and papers, refusal to surrender, 609.44
- Bribery, 609.42, 609.515
- Certificates, false, 609.43
- Claims, fraudulently presenting or paying, 609.455, 609.465
- Compensation, unlawfully receiving, 609.45
- Contingent funds, improper appropriation, 10.32
- Contracts for supplies, 471.37
- Delivery of probate records, 525.053, 525.103
- Disclosure of information in labor department, 175.27
- Embezzlement of state funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Failure to file security, 609.435, 609.445
- False personation, 609.475
- Fees, unlawfully receiving, 609.45
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Funds, refusal to pay over, 609.445
- Hawker's license, illegal issue, 197.59
- Insurance, 61A.47
- Interest in contracts, 161.33
- Laws relating to office, disobedience, 609.415 to 609.475
- Liquor, furnishing to prisoners, 642.13
- Malfeasance, 609.43
- Misappropriation of funds, 609.52
- Neglect of duties
  - Diversion of waters, cities, 465.48
  - Mine inspectors, 180.13
  - Posting information as to proposed constitutional amendments, 3.21
  - Scalars, 90.41
  - Town treasurer, 367.17
- Obstructing, 609.50
- Oil inspection, 296.24
- Prisoners, delay in taking before judge, 629.401
- Receiving bribes
  - Improper rewards, 609.42, 609.45
  - Reward for appointment, 609.42
- Refusing access to books, 426.13
- Road contracts, final payments, 160.17
- Social security tax, neglect of county board, 261.063
- Taking property from custody, 609.47, 609.50
- Tax clients not to be represented by revenue department employees, 271.18
- Theft, 609.52
- Unauthorized compensation, 609.45

**Oil**

- Blending, 296.23
- Discrimination as to charges, 325D.67
- Distributors and dealers, 296.24, 296.25
- False statements in claims for allowances, 296.18
- Unauthorized collection by persons in fiduciary relationship, 296.16

Open-bottle law, 169.122

Opera tickets, selling at advance in price, 609.805

Optometrists, 148.61

Orders, violations of

- Cities, 475.72
- Commerce commissioner, 46.06
- State fire marshal, 299F.10

Ordinance violations, maximum fines, 609.0332, 609.034

Owners of property insured in unauthorized companies, failure to make statement to commissioner of revenue, 69.58

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Packing or processing plants, penalties for violations of law, 31.58

Paint, penalties for violating Minnesota Paint and Varnish Law, 24.145, 24.175

Passenger tickets, forgery, 609.63

Patients, mistreatment, 609.23, 609.231

Patients' rights, violation of, 144.652

Pawnbrokers, 609.81

Peddling, veterans license violation, 197.59

Pen register or trap and trace device, use of, 626A.35 to 626A.38

Penalties

- Minimum, 609.101
- Misdemeanor, prohibited acts, 645.241

Perjury

- Barbers, 154.21
- Commerce commissioner, 60A.17
- Commitment of perjurer, 595.08
- Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
- Defenses, 609.48
- Definition and penalty, 609.48
- Detention of documents, 595.08
- Making false income report, 293.12
- Mutual liability associations, officers, 66A.08
- Occupation tax on iron ore, false returns, 298.14
- Royalty on iron ore, false returns, 299.11
- Secretary of State, signing filed document, 5.15
- Sureties on bail bond, false statements, 629.68

Person, exposure, 617.23

Personation of

- Another, 609.83
- Officers, 609.475

Pest control, obstructing or preventing control as offense, 18.022

Petroleum products, discrimination in rates, 325D.67

Petty misdemeanors, see MISDEMEANORS

Pharmacists, violations, 151.16 to 151.19, 151.21, 151.23 to 151.25, 151.29, 152.15

Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.77

Physicians

- Carrying controlled substances, 243.55
- Notice of poisoning, failure to give, 175.34
- Practicing without license, 147.081
- Reporting requirements, 147.111

Pipeline easement agreements, 1161.02, 1161.11

Plates, for simulating bank note and similar, 609.625

Plumbing rules, 326.37, 326.53

Poisons

- Administering to facilitate crime, 609.235
- Animals, poisoning, 343.27
- Industrial poisoning, physicians' reports, 175.33, 175.34

Police

- Arrest without authority, 629.402
- Civil service, 419.13
- Delaying presentment to judge, 629.401
- False crime reports, 609.505
- Force, authorized use, 609.06
- Impersonation, 609.475
- Justifiable homicide, 609.065
- Liquor, serving prisoners, 642.13
- Machine guns, 609.67
- Threats to law violators, 609.27
- Warehouse operators, failure to furnish protection, 233.33

Political contributions

- Firefighters' civil service, 420.16
- Insurance companies, 72A.12
- Police civil service, 419.13

Pollution of waters, 609.68

Pools, trusts or combines, grain purchases or sales, 235.10

Poor persons

- Appeals from conviction, 611.07, 611.071
- Public defender, see PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Pornography, see Obscenity, this topic

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Possession

- Burglars' tools, 609.59
- Dies and plates for purpose of forgery, 609.625
- Explosive, incendiary devices, 299F.811, 299F.815
- Unsanitary bedding, 325F.26 to 325F.32

Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06

Potatoes

- Bribery of inspectors, 30.152
- Grading and inspection, violations, 30.201

Poultry

- Dealer's registers, penalties for violations, 29.205
- Penalties for violation of regulatory laws, 29.081
- Sale of unwholesome, 31.602

Precious metals transactions

- Criminal penalty, 325F.743
- Receiving stolen property, 609.53

Presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037

Prisoners

- Aiding escape of, 609.485
- Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration officers, 631.50
- Contraband articles, 243.55
- Delay in taking before judge, 629.401
- Escaping, 609.485
- Escorts, same sex, 631.412
- Harboring after escape, 609.495
- Insulting, annoying, 641.10
- Unauthorized communication with, 243.211
- Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145

Privacy, intrusion, 609.746

Private detectives, 326.336, 326.339,

Private roads, fire on, 88.19

Process

- Force, use in executing process, 609.06
- Resisting execution, 609.50
- Service on Sabbath prohibited, 624.04
- Simulating, 609.51

Profanity, disorderly conduct, 609.72

Professional engineers, 326.53

Profit from publishing story of crime, 611A.68

Prohibited acts where no penalty provided, 645.241

Property

- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Bringing stolen property into state, 609.525, 629.471
- Concealing to defeat security, 609.62, 609.621
- Criminal damage, 609.595
- Leased property, failure to return, 609.52
- Littering, 609.68
- Malicious injuries, 609.595
- Personal property, listing for taxes, 272.69
- Public, interference with, 624.72
- Real property, defeating security, 609.615
- Receiving stolen, 609.53
- Selling borrowed, 609.52
- Serial numbers, removal, theft, 609.52
- Taking from officer's custody, 609.47, 609.50
- Theft, 609.52
- Wrongfully receiving and disposing of, 609.455, 609.52

Prostitution

- Abatement of nuisance, 617.81 to 617.87
- Buy fund, criminal investigations, 299C.065
- Conducting house, 609.33
- Dance halls, exclude prostitutes, 624.49
- Defenses, 609.325
- Definitions, 609.321
- Evidence, 609.326
- Misdemeanor violations, 609.131
- Outreach program, 609.3241
- Penalty assessment, 609.3241
- Persons under 13 years, 609.322 to 609.324
- Prohibited acts, 609.324
- Protective orders for children, 609.3232
- Punishment, 609.324
- Receiving profit from prostitution, 609.323

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Prostitution (Cont'd)****Solicitation**

Inducement or promotion, 609.322

Of children, 609.352

**Vagrancy, 609.725**

Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.342 to 609.347

**Public**

Assembly, disturbing, 609.72

Bathing beaches, 378.20

Contracts for supplies, 471.37

Dancing places, 624.42 to 624.54

Funds, embezzlement or theft, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.52, 609.54

Indecency, 617.23

Nuisance, 609.74, 609.745

Property, interference with, 624.72

Securities forgery, 609.625

Terminal warehouses, 233.03 to 233.05

Welfare, wrongfully obtaining, 256.98

Public defender, see **PUBLIC DEFENDERS****Public lands**

Failure to post notice of timber cutting, to mark timber cut, 90.41

Interference with use of, 624.72

Littering, 609.68

Scalers, violations by, 90.41

Timber, removal before scaling, 90.251

Trespass on state lands, 90.301

Punishment of a child, malicious, 609.377

Pursuit by police officers, 626.5532

Quarantine, noxious weeds, 18.312

Rabbits, importation of European species prohibited, 17.45

**Radio, police**

Interference with, 299C.38

Use during commission of crime, 609.856

**Railroads**

Aiding and abetting consolidation, 222.06

Animals, straying on right of way, 609.605

Animals, taking on without consent, 609.605

Bills of lading, 228.45 to 228.51

Boarding moving car or engine, 624.62

Conductors, power of arrest, 629.363

Crossings, 219.30

Damage to property of, 609.85

Engineers who cannot read, 219.565

**Failure to**

Patrol right of way, 88.20

Provide and maintain depots, 219.97

Provide required equipment, 219.97

Ring bell, 219.567

**False signals, 609.60**

Fictitious bills of lading, 228.45, 228.46

Fires on right of way, 88.19 to 88.21

Forging passage tickets, 609.63

Grade crossings, 219.97

Hours of service, 181.30

Intoxication of employees, 219.566

**Neglect of duty**

As to fires, 88.20, 88.21

Employees, 219.568

Passengers, expelling with force, 609.06

Profanity, 609.72

**Stealing**

From cars, 609.52

Passage, 609.605

Tickets, employees, 609.52

Tracks, trespass, 609.605

Rape, see **Sexual conduct, this topic**

Real property, defeating security, pecuniary loss, 609.615

Rebating insurance premiums, 72A.08

Receipts, forgery of, 609.625, 609.63

**Receiving**

Additional compensation from contingent funds, 10.32

Bribes, 609.42, 609.825

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Receiving (Cont'd)**

Compensation for reinsurance by officers of cooperative company, 61A.47

Deposits in insolvent banks, 624.68

Property in false character, 609.52

Stolen body, 609.52

Stolen property, 609.53

Receptacles, 509.02, 509.03

Reckless driving, vehicles, 169.13

**Recognizances**

Failure to appear, 609.49

False personation, 609.83

Forgery, 609.625

Recorded material, transfer of, 325E.20

**Records**

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Offering false instruments for record, 609.64

Privacy of criminal history data, 13.87

Public office, refusing to surrender, 609.44

Recreational motor vehicles, prohibited acts, 84.90

**Referees**

Bribery, 609.42, 609.515, 609.825

Promising award, 609.515

Refrigerators, abandoning without detaching doors, 609.675

Refuse, unlawful deposits, 169.42, 609.68

**Registration of**

Animals, false certificates, 624.67

Forged instruments, 609.64

Motor vehicles, 168.35, 168.36

Ships, 609.645

Title, 508.80

Regulated loans, overcharges, penalty, 56.19

Rehabilitation of offenders, employment, 364.01 to 364.10

Reinsurance, 60A.09, 61A.47

Religion, interference, 609.28

**Removal**

Mineshafts, fences or guards from, 180.10

Timber from state land before scaling, 90.251

Rent certificates, failure to provide, 290A.19

Repeated mailings, 609.795

**Reports**

Athletic events, attempted bribery, 609.825

Bias, reports of crimes motivated by, 626.5531

Burns, 626.52

Buy fund, 299C.065

Ethical practices board, reports to, failure to report changes and corrections, 10A.23

False child abuse report, 609.507

False crime reports, 609.505

Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.52 to 626.55

Machine guns, report of ownership, 609.67

Maltreatment of minors, 626.556

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, penalties, 626.557

Presentence investigation, dangerous offenders, 609.115, 611A.037

Public officers, false reports, 609.43

Pursuit by police office, 626.5532

Timber scales, failure, 90.41

Rescues and escapes of prisoners, 609.485

Resisting arrest, 609.50

Restaurants, 157.08

Revenue department, crimes against, 609.50

Revenue stamps, forgery, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625

**Rewards**

Bona fide contests, gambling exception, 609.75

Bribery, 609.42, 609.825

Escaped inmates, 243.58

Kidnapping, 609.25

Payment by counties, 375.28

Theft, restoring property, 609.52

Riot, remaining after warning, 609.71, 609.715

**Roads**

Advertisement in, 160.27

Boundary marks, removal, 160.27

Contractors, warning signs of, 160.27

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

### Roads (Cont'd)

- Fires on, 88.19
- Highway Traffic Regulation Act, violations, 169.90 to 169.96
- Littering, 169.42, 609.68
- Maintaining nuisance on, 609.74
- Malicious injury to road or equipment, 160.27
- Obstruction of ditch, 160.27
- Right-of-way, plowing, 160.27
- Willful injuries to, 609.60

### Robbery, 609.24, 609.245

### Rubbish, unlawful deposit, 609.68

### Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04

### Seals

- Adulterated food, 31.02, 31.91
- Animals with infectious disease, 343.28
- Borrowed property, 609.52
- Cigarettes to minors, 609.685
- Conception, articles relating to prevention, 617.251
- Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.40
- Dangerous weapons, 609.66
- Drugs
  - Compounding or dispensing, 151.15, 151.16
  - To produce abortion, 617.20, 617.25
- False weights and measures, 239.53
- Falsely stamped gold and silver articles, 325F.73
- Fireworks, 624.21
- Food insufficiently labeled, 31.02
- Fur wearing apparel, 325F.42
- Goods, falsely stamped, 609.63
- Grain by warehouse operator, 233.05
- Indecent articles, 617.25
- Misbranded food, 31.02, 31.91
- Mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621
- Obscene literature, 617.241
- Packing house certificates, property covered by, 226.05
- Pawnbrokers, pledged property, 609.81
- Petroleum products, discrimination in rates, 325D.67
- Refilling fruit containers, 239.511
- Samples, indiscriminate door to door distribution, 325E.04
- Securities
  - Bucket shops prohibited, 609.75 to 609.76
  - False statements, 609.645
  - Services of kidnapped person, 609.25
  - Tickets, amusements, advance in prices, 609.805
  - Timber cut from public lands, before payment, 90.41
  - Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33
  - Unsanitary bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26
  - Weapons, 609.66

### Samples, indiscriminate door to door distribution, 325E.04

### Sanatoriums, operation without license, 144.49

### Scalping tickets, 609.805

### School officials, neglect of duty, 127.19

### Schools and school districts

- Alcoholic beverages, possession on grounds or in buildings, 624.701
- Bonds, violation of laws relating to, 475.72
- Harboring or employing children unlawfully from school, 127.20
- Soliciting membership in fraternities, 127.17
- Teachers, authorized use of force, 609.06

### Screenings Act, Minnesota, penalties for violation, 21.78

### Seals

- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Public office, refusing to surrender, 609.44
- Search warrant, misuse of, maliciously procuring, 626.22
- Second or subsequent violation or offense, defined, 609.02
- Secondhand dealers, pledges from children, 609.815

### Securities

- Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76
- False statements, 609.645
- Futures, exception to gambling, 609.75
- Public officer, not filing security, 609.435

### Seed potatoes, violation of rules, 21.121, 21.122

## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

### Sentences and punishment

- Attempts, 609.17
- Available sentences, 609.10
- Concurrent sentences, 609.15
- Consecutive sentences, 609.15
- Conviction of a felony, when deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13
- Credit for prior imprisonment, 609.145
- Crimes generally, when not prescribed, 645.241
- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const. art 1 s 5
- Exclusion from civil rights, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02
- Family relationships involved in crime, 609.38
- Felony, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03
- Forfeitures abolished, Const. art 1 s 11, 631.471
- Game and fish violations, 97A.301
- Gross misdemeanor, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03

### Guidelines and procedure

- Agreements with commissioner, 244.02
- Appellate review, 244.11
- Commission, 244.09
- Corrections commissioner, powers, duties, 244.08
- Criminal history score, computing, 244.10
- Definitions, 244.01
- Educational programs, 244.03
- Extraordinary discharge, 244.06
- Furloughs, 244.07
- Good time, 244.04
- Guidelines for sentencing, 244.09, 244.10
- Hearing on sentencing, 244.10
- Mental health programs, 244.03
- Mutual agreement programs, 244.02
- Review of sentence, 244.11
- Sentencing hearing, 244.10
- Supervised release term, 244.05
- Voluntary programs, 244.03

### Hearing as to mitigating circumstances, 631.20

### Imprisonment, places of confinement, 609.105, 631.461

- Limit of fines, when not prescribed, 609.03
- Mandatory, burglary of occupied dwelling, 609.582
- Minimum terms, 609.11
- Misdemeanor, penalty when not prescribed, 609.03
- Multiple sentences, 609.15
- Murder, first degree, 609.185
- Noninstitutional sanctions, 609.135
- Presentence investigations, felony convictions, 609.115, 611A.037
- Restitution, 609.135
- Restoration to civil rights, 609.165
- Revocation of stay, 609.14
- Sexual conduct, 609.185
- Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135
- Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145
- Victim impact statement, 611A.038
- Work release, inmates of jails, 631.425

### Service to patron with certain diseases, 154.25

### Service trades, unfair practices, 186.07

### Set guns, 609.611

### Setting forest fires, 88.19

### Sexual conduct

- Actor and victim of similar age, 609.344
- Adultery, 609.36
- Assault, data, classification, 13.56
- Child abuse, 626.556
- Cohabitation, defense, 609.349
- Corroboration not required, 609.347
- Dangerous weapon, 609.342, 609.343, 609.345
- Defenses, 609.349
- Definitions, 518B.01, 609.341
- Degrees
  - First, 609.342
  - Second, 609.343
  - Third, 609.344

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****Sexual conduct (Cont'd)****Degrees (Cont'd)**

Fourth, 609.345

Fifth, 609.345

Disorderly house, keeping, 609.33, 617.81 to 617.87

Effective date, 609.351

False representation of being health care professional, 609.345

Fifth degree, 609.345

First degree, 609.342

Fornication, 609.34

Fourth degree, 609.345

Health and nonhealth licensed occupations, complaints, 214.10

Incest, 609.365

Jury instructions, 609.347

Marriage, effect, 609.349

Medical costs paid by county, 609.35

Medical purpose, 609.348

Minimum fines, 609.101

Minor victim, 609.342, 609.343

Murder, 609.185

New evidence, 609.347

Paternity, leaving state to avoid action, 609.31

Penalties, 609.185, 609.342 to 609.346

Penetration, 609.342

Previous sexual conduct of victim, admission in evidence, 609.347

Psychotherapists, 609.344

Records, confidentiality, 609.3471

Second degree, 609.343

Sexual contact, 609.343

Subsequent offenses, 609.346

Third degree, 609.344

Sexually explicit material, distribution to minors, 617.291 to 617.297

Sheriff, taking firearms into state institutions, 243.55

Ship's register false, 609.645

**Shoplifting**

Detention and arrest of suspects, 629.365, 629.366

Possession of shoplifting gear, 609.521

Short-barreled shotguns, possession, 609.67

Signals, false, for vessel or train, 609.60

**Signatures**

False personation, 609.83

Obtaining by false pretense, 609.635

Signs, railroad crossings, 219.97

Silencers for firearms, 609.66

Silver articles, false stamping, 325F.73

Simulated controlled substances, 152.09, 152.096, 152.097, 152.15

Slander, see Criminal defamation, this topic

Slaughterhouses, penalties for violations, 31.58

Slugs, manufacture, 624.30 to 624.33

Slungshots, making and selling, 609.66

Smoke detectors, Fire Code violations, 299F.362

**Smoking**

Children, 609.685

Presence of explosives or inflammables, 609.60

Prohibited places, 609.605

Snowmobiles, prohibited acts, 84.90

Sodomy, 609.293

**Soliciting**

Buy fund, 299C.065

Pupils to join certain organizations, 127.17

Spouse, failure to support, 609.375

Spring guns, 609.205, 609.665

Stamps, forgery, 609.625, 609.63

**State**

Appraisers, violations of duty, 90.41

Auditor, obstructing, 6.53

Fire marshal, 299F.10

Flag, prohibited acts, 609.40

Funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)****State (Cont'd)**

Improvements exceeding appropriations forbidden, 136.07

Institutions, controlled substance into, 243.55

Lands, trespass, 90.301

Monuments, 85.20

**Parks**

Littering, 85.20, 609.68

Trespass, 85.20

Violation of rules, 85.20

Presenting false claims, 3.84

Recreational vehicle, operation on state lands, 84.90

Trail facilities, 84.90

University board, exceeding appropriations, 136.07

**State fair grounds**

Illegal entry, 37.25

Trespass, 37.25

Statutory cities, bonds, 475.72

Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135

Steam boilers, steam engines, excess pressure, 183.62

Sterilization of defectives, 256.09

Stillborn children, concealing birth, 617.22

Sting operation, buy fund, 299C.065

**Stock**

Bucket shops prohibited, 609.75 to 609.76

Fraudulently selling, 609.645

Signing fictitious name to subscription, 609.625

Stolen goods, bringing into state or another county, receiving, 609.525, 609.53

**Stolen property**

Bringing into state, 609.525, 629.471

Buy fund, 299C.065

Disposal, 299C.07

Junk dealers, inspection, 609.815

Pawnbrokers, inspection, 609.81

Receiving, 609.53

Return to owner, 609.523

Secondhand dealers, inspection, 609.815

Storage of grain on farms, 234.10, 234.23, 234.25

**Street cars**

Boarding moving cars, 624.62

Offenses in, 609.605

Stun guns, regulation, penalties, 624.731

Subsequent violation or offense, defined, 609.02

Suicide, assisting, 609.215

**Sunday**

Restrictions, 624.01 to 624.04

Serving process, 624.04

Surveyors, 326.53

**Swindling**

Limitation of actions, 628.26

Theft, 609.52

Switchblade knives, possession prohibited, 609.66

Swivel guns, 609.661

Syringes, sale or possession, 151.40

Taconite tax, failure to report, 298.27

Taking distressed animals, 346.18

Tampering with a witness, 609.498

**Taxes**

Disclosure of information in returns, 290.611

False report, occupation tax on ores, 298.14, 299.11

False statements in report, 609.41

Gross earnings tax law, violations, 294.12

Motor vehicle registration laws, 168.35, 168.36

Neglect or refusal to permit examination of books of persons subject to ore tax, 298.15, 299.12

Occupation taxes, 298.27

Personal property, listing leased, 272.69

Record of transfers before taxes paid, 272.12

Stamps evidencing payment, forgery, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625

**Teachers**

Authorized use of force, 609.06

Neglect of duty, 127.19

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Tear gas and tear gas compounds, regulation, penalties, 624.731

Telecommunications, depriving of lawful charges, 609.52

Telephone communications, kidnapping, 609.774

Telephone solicitations, 325G.14

Telephones and telegraphs

- Anonymous telephone calls, 609.79
- Failure to relinquish party lines for an emergency, 609.78
- False statement of emergency, 609.78
- Interference with coin box phone, 609.52
- Law to be published in telephone directory, 609.78
- Long distance service, fraud in obtaining, 609.785
- Messages, divulging contents, 609.775
- Repeated telephone calls, 609.79
- Sealed telegrams, opening without authority, 609.795
- Wiretapping for evidence, 626A.05

Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48

Television screen, installation in motor vehicle not to be visible to driver, 169.471

Terroristic threats, 609.713

Theaters

- Obscene exhibitions, 617.241
- Tickets, selling at advanced prices, 609.805

Theft

- Acts constituting, 609.52
- Arrest without warrant, 629.34
- Bringing stolen property into state, 609.525, 629.471
- Checks, issuance without funds, 609.535
- Civil liability, 332.51
- Computer, 609.89
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82
- Disclosure of information, insurance companies, 65B.80 to 65B.83
- Dishonored checks, 609.535
- Embezzlement of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54
- Financial transaction cards, 609.545
- Fire, theft from area, 609.52
- Gasoline excise tax funds, 296.16
- Generally, 609.52
- Grave or dead body, 609.52
- Life insurance companies, reinsurance, theft by officers, 61A.47
- Medical assistance, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52
- Misdemeanor violations, 609.131
- Penalties, 609.52
- Photographic evidence, 609.523
- Property, defined, 609.52
- Real estate improvements, misuse of funds, 514.02
- Receiving stolen property, 609.53
- Serial numbers, removal, theft, 609.52
- Services, 609.52
- Shoplifting, 629.365, 629.366
- State banks, loans to officers or employees, 48.39
- State fair tickets, 37.24
- State timber, 90.301
- Stolen property, restoration by officers, 629.361
- Swindling, 609.52
- Telecommunications, depriving of lawful charges, 609.52
- Telephone service, fraudulently obtained, 609.785
- Tools, possession, 609.59
- Trade secrets, 609.52
- Trust companies, loans to officers or employees, 48.75
- Unemployment compensation, 268.18
- Value, defined, 609.52
- Warehouse operators, grain storage, 233.04

Threaten, defined, 609.02

Threats

- Attempts, 609.275
- Coercion, 609.27
- Duress, defense to crimes, 609.08

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Threats (Cont'd)

- Escape from custody with threats, 609.485
- Intrusion on privacy, 609.746
- Obnoxious or harmful substances, 609.60
- Religious actions, interference, 609.28
- Repeated mailings, 609.795
- Repeated telephone calls, 609.79
- Terrorist, 609.713
- Trespass with intent to threaten, 609.605
- Witness tampering, 609.498

Threshing machines, failure to clean, noxious weeds, 18.221

Tickets, selling at advanced prices, 609.805

Timber

- Public lands, failure to mark cut timber, 90.41
- Removal before scaling, 90.251
- Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301

Title, false representations, 609.52

Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sale or use by persons under 18, 609.685

Tokens, manufacture, 624.30 to 624.33

Tourist and cabin camps, regulations, 327.13

Towns

- Bonds, violations of acts relating to, 475.72
- Powers, prevention, 365.10

Trade names

- Noncompliance with act, 333.13
- Obliteration, 509.02
- Unauthorized use of receptacles, 509.02

Trade schools, violation, 141.32

Trademarks

- Counterfeiting, 333.40 to 333.45
- Failure to deliver receptacles, 509.03
- Obliteration, 509.02
- Unauthorized use of receptacles, 509.02

Traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.90 to 169.96

Transient merchants

- Conducting business without license, 329.17
- False affidavits, 329.12

Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385, 609.39

Trespass

- Correctional facilities, 243.21
- Criminal trespasses, 609.60, 609.605
- Force, use to resist, 609.06
- State lands, 90.301
- State parks, 85.20

Trust companies, unauthorized dealings, 48.75

Unauthorized communication to or from inmates, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Unborn children, crimes against

- Assault
  - First degree, 609.267
  - Second degree, 609.2671
  - Third degree, 609.2672
- Bars against other convictions, 609.2691
- Criminal vehicular operation, 609.21
- Death in commission of crime, 609.268
- Definitions, 609.266
- Exceptions, 609.269
- Injury in commission of crime, 609.268
- Manslaughter
  - First degree, 609.2664
  - Second degree, 609.2665
- Murder
  - First degree, 609.2661
  - Second degree, 609.2662
  - Third degree, 609.2663
- Unemployment compensation law, 268.18
- Unfair discrimination, 325D.69
- Uniforms, discrimination against persons wearing, 192.32 to 192.34

Unions

- Interference with membership, 179.60
- Membership card, forgery, 609.63

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Unlawful assembly, 609.705, 609.715  
 Unwholesome food, 31.602  
 Uttering forged instruments, 609.625, 609.63  
 Vagrancy, 609.725  
 Value, false statements concerning, 609.645  
 Vandalism, damage to property, 609.595  
 Veal, sale, penalties for violations, 31.611  
 Vending machines  
   Theft, nondeposit of coin, 609.52  
   Tokens or slugs, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Venereal diseases, medical advertisement, 617.28  
 Venue  
   Criminal jurisdiction of state, generally, 609.025  
   Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525  
   Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79  
 Vessels  
   Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21  
   False manifests, 609.645  
   False signals to, 609.60  
   Intoxication of employees, 219.566  
   Obstructing public levee, 624.69  
   Passenger overloading, 609.205  
   Unauthorized use, 609.55  
 Victims of crime  
   Access to investigative data, 13.56, 13.82  
   Address, confidentiality, 611A.035, 629.72  
   Advisory council, 611A.71  
   Court proceedings  
     Notice of schedule change, 611A.032, 611A.033  
     Separate waiting areas, 611A.034  
   Crime victim and witness account, 609.101  
   Damages, recovery from offender, 611A.05  
   Defined, 611A.01  
   Employer retaliation, prohibitions, 611A.036  
   Identifying information, private data, 611A.06  
   Impact statement, 611A.038  
   Indemnification  
     Amount of reparations, 611A.54  
     Attorneys' fees, 611A.58  
     Board, 611A.55, 611A.56  
     Claims, determination of, 611A.57  
     Compensation, proceeds of commercial exploitation of the crime, 611A.68  
     Data privacy, claims, 611A.57  
     Definitions, 611A.52  
     Eligibility for reparations, 611A.53  
     Evidence, use of claim records or proceedings, 611A.65  
     Fraudulent claims, 611A.67  
     Medical information, privileged communications, 611A.62  
     Noneconomic damages, 611A.61  
     Notice of right to claim, 611A.66  
     Orders of board, enforcement of, 611A.63  
     Payment by those committed to corrections department, 611A.64  
     Payment of reparations, 611A.60  
     Reconsideration of claims, 611A.57  
     Record of claims, 611A.65  
     Subrogation of state, 611A.61  
   Notice of decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
   Notice of offender's release, 611A.06, 629.72  
   Notice of rights, 609.115, 611A.02, 611A.037  
   Ombudsman, 611A.74  
   Presentence investigation and report, information on victims, 609.115  
   Pretrial diversion programs, victim input, 611A.031  
   Previous sexual conduct, admission in evidence, 609.347  
   Recovery from offenders, 611A.05  
   Reparations board  
     Claim for reparations, 611A.04  
     Law enforcement agencies, assistance to board, 611A.66

**CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

Victims of crime (Cont'd)  
   Reparations board (Cont'd)  
     Plan for victims' services, 611A.02  
     Report to legislature, 611A.75  
     Restitution, 609.115, 609.532, 611A.037, 611A.04, 611A.045  
     Right to notice of plea agreements, 611A.03  
     Rights and available services, 611A.01 to 611A.06  
     Sentencing, right to be present, 609.115  
     Sentencing guidelines commission, member, 244.09  
     Sexual conduct records, confidentiality, 609.3471  
     Speedy trial, right to, 611A.033  
     Victim impact statement, 611A.037  
     Voting, eligibility of convicts, 201.014  
 Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557  
 Wages  
   Check given without funds, 609.535  
   Compelling refunds, rebates, 181.03  
   Payment by nonnegotiable instrument, 181.02  
   Public officers, unauthorized receipt, 609.45  
 Warehouse operators  
   Accounts, falsification of, 231.36  
   Divulging information obtained in examination of, 231.37  
   Failure to  
     Deliver grain, 233.04  
     Provide police protection, 233.33  
   Law violations, generally, 231.39, 235.13  
   Operation without license or bond, 231.38  
   Public service department orders, violations, 231.39  
   Rebate, 231.14  
   Receipts, failure to issue or authorize issue, incorrect issue, 233.03  
   Sale of stored grain or other property, 233.05  
 Warrants, violations of public indebtedness act, 475.72  
 Watercraft, operating while under the influence, 361.12, 361.121  
 Waters and watercourses  
   City duties relating to diversion, 465.48  
   Fraudulent appropriation, 609.52  
   Littering, 609.68  
   Meters, obstructing inspection, 239.25  
   Nuisances, 609.74  
   Obstructing public levees, 624.69  
   Sale of impure water, 145.34  
   Water pollution, gross misdemeanor, 609.671  
 Weapons  
   Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
   Dangerous exhibitions, 609.02, 609.66, 624.63  
   Introducing illegally at correctional facilities, 243.55  
   Knives, 609.66  
   Machine guns, 609.67  
   Military companies, 624.61  
   Minors, 609.66  
   Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719  
   Riot, penalty if armed, 609.71  
   Robbery, 609.245  
   Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67  
   Silencers, 609.66  
   Spring guns, 609.205, 609.665  
   Switchblade knives, 609.66  
 Weed control laws, violation as offense, 18.272, 18.312  
 Weights and measures  
   False, 239.53  
   Fruit, 239.511  
   Hindering officials, 239.24  
   Use of false scales, weights, 239.23  
 Welfare, wrongfully obtaining, 256.98  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, penalties for violations, 27.19  
 Wild flowers, sale of when taken from land without occupant's consent, 17.23  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 84.42  
 Wills, forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Wires, 325E.22



## CRIMES, CRIMINALS (Cont'd)

Wiretaps, 626A.01 to 626A.40

Witnesses

- Blank subpoenas, 611.06
- Bribery, 609.42
- Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
- Convict as a witness, 595.07
- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Perjury, 609.48
- Preventing from attendance, 609.42, 609.498
- Tampering, 609.498
- Treason, 609.385

Wood alcohol, failure to label, 24.181

Woods, setting fire to, negligently, 609.576

## CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Abandoned property, restoration or disposal, 299C.07

Account, bureau of criminal apprehension, 171.29

Action on bond of superintendent or employee, 299C.08

Admission, certificate of analysis, chemical tests for alcohol concentration in blood, 634.15

Arrest, powers similar to sheriff, 299C.03

Arson information, disclosure to, 299F.053

Arson investigation training program, 299F.051

Arson jurisdiction, 299F.057

Arson reports by fire marshal, 299F.05

Bond of superintendent and employees, 299C.08

Broadcasting, 299C.16, 299C.30, 299C.38

Civil service, 299C.04

Compensation of employees, 299C.04

Construction of law, 299C.20

Cooperation with

- Criminal identification organizations, 299C.15
- Peace officers, 299C.03
- Police officers, local 299C.03

Criminal history data, definition, classification, 13.87

Data, classification, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Disposal of stolen property, 299C.07

Division of criminal statistics, 299C.05, 299C.06

Employees

- Bonds, 299C.08
- Compensation, 299C.04
- Expenses of, 299C.04
- Oaths, 299C.08
- Training of police officers, see School for peace officers, this topic

Workers' compensation

- Death in line of duty, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Inclusion for benefits, 299C.19
- Occupational diseases, 176.011

Fingerprinting

- Coroner to file with inventory of property, 525.393
- Deceased person, bureau to prescribe report form, 390.25
- Identification of criminals, 299C.09
- Officers of penal institutions to furnish prints of prisoners, 299C.21
- Refusal of information, penalty, 299C.21
- Sheriff to take, furnish to bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11

Firearms, report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22

Firefighting training program, 299F.051

Identification of criminals, system, 299C.09

Indexes, 299C.09

Information

- Arson cases, 299F.05
- Broadcast to peace officers, 299C.16
- Furnish as to criminals, 299C.13
- Obtained by, 299C.09
- Penal institutions to furnish, 299C.14

Investigation to procure evidence, 299C.03

Machine guns, possession, reports, 609.67

Measurements, methods, system, reports, 299C.09

Motor vehicles, report of storage exceeding 30 days, 168.81

Oaths, superintendent and employees, 299C.08

Officers

- Death in the line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05

## CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF (Cont'd)

### Officers (Cont'd)

- Expense plus compensation, 299C.04
- Peace officer standards and training board, membership, 626.841

### Peace officers

- Death in the line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Information furnished by bureau, 299C.13, 299C.16
- Penalty on officers who refuse information to, 299C.21
- Reports to bureau, 299C.12, 299C.35
- Training school, see School for peace officers, this topic

Photographs, 299C.09, 299C.10

### Police

- Cooperation, 299C.03
- Death in the line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Dispatches, broadcast, 299C.35
- Refusal of information, penalty, 299C.21
- Training at bureau, see School for peace officers, this topic

Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32 to 326.339

Racetrack license applicants investigation, 240.06

### Radio broadcasting stations

- Acquisition and installation, 299C.30
- Broadcasting sets for localities, 299C.34
- Bureau to broadcast, 299C.35
- Maintenance, 299C.31
- Permits to use short wave sets, 299C.37
- Police car to be equipped, 299C.32
- Priority in use of telephone and telegraph, 299C.36
- Receiving sets for police officers, 299C.32, 299C.33
- Rules, 299C.37

Records, 299C.05, 299C.09, 299C.12

Reports, 299C.12, 299C.17, 299C.18

Return of identification data to arrested person, 299C.11

Rules by superintendent, approval by public safety commissioner, 299C.03

Salary of official suspended for noncooperation, 299C.21

### School for peace officers

- Arson investigation training, 299F.051
- Attendance required, 626.846, 626.847
- Courses, location, 626.848
- Eligibility to attend, 626.851

### Executive director

- Appointment, 626.843
- Duties, 626.845
- Expenses of officer attending, 626.852
- Instructors, 626.85
- Location of courses, 626.848
- Rules, 626.843
- Salary of officer attending, 626.852

Search warrants, issuance, 626.05, 626.11

Short-barreled shotguns, possession, reports, 609.67

Shortwave set, permit to use in motor vehicles, 299C.37

Stolen property, disposal, 299C.07

Strikes and industrial disputes, police service not furnished, 299C.03

### Superintendent

- Bond, 299C.08
- Employees, appointment and removal, 299C.04
- Expenses, 299C.04
- Fingerprints and photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Oath, 299C.08
- Peace officer standards and training board, membership, 626.841
- Recommendations to governor and legislature, 299C.18
- Reports from court administrators, 299C.17
- Rules, approval by public safety commissioner, 299C.03

System of identification of criminals, 299C.09

Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48

Thumb prints, 299C.09 to 299C.11

Warrants, service, notice to local law enforcement agency, 626.13

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17

Unborn children, crimes against, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS****Vehicles**

Operation or driving in reckless or grossly negligent manner, 169.11, 609.21

Reckless driving, 169.13

Use to flee peace officer, 609.487

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**See also **PUBLIC DEFENDERS**Accusation, see **Indictment**, this topicAcquittal, see **ACQUITTAL**

Adjournment, 629.47

Aliens, immigration officers to be notified of convictions, 631.50, 631.51

**Appeals**

Counsel for accused, 611.07, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.28

From order to recognize, 625.09, 625.11

To supreme court of criminal defendant showing poverty, costs, 611.07, 611.071

**Arrests**

Aiding officer, 629.30

Any place in the state, 629.40

At night, 629.35

Breaking door, 629.34

By bystander, 629.36

Commanded by magistrate, 629.36

Defendant advised grounds of, 611.01

Disclosure of authority, 629.35

Disclosure of cause, 629.38

Grounds, right of arrested person to know, 611.01

Means used, 629.33

Methods, 629.32

Off-duty peace officer, outside jurisdiction, 629.40

Private persons, 629.37

Authority, 629.37

Proceedings, 629.39

Restraint, warrant to be shown, 629.32

When made, 629.31

Who may make, 629.30

Without warrant, 629.14, 629.34

Attachment order to freeze defendant's funds, 609.532

Attorney, defendant's right to consult with, 481.10

Attorney general, duties, 8.01

**Bail**

Action on recognizance, 629.60

Adjournment of hearing, 629.47

Admission of accused, 611.05, 629.16

Appearance, failure, 609.49

Application, justification, 629.62

Arrest of defaulter, 629.61

Commitment, 629.53

Conditions of release, 629.24, 629.47, 629.61

Constitutional provision, Const. art 1 s 7

Corporate bonds authorized, 629.70

Duty of magistrate, 629.44

Limitation as to time, 629.60

Maximum cash bail, misdemeanors, 629.471

Minors, limitation of amount, 629.55

Offender may recognize, 629.44

**Proceedings**

On default, 629.58

On failure to appear, 629.48

Refusal to recognize, 629.45, 629.49, 629.54, 629.55

Remission of penalty, 629.59

Surrender of principal, 629.63, 629.64

Witness, 629.54

**Broadcasting, criminal apprehension**

Administration commissioner to purchase broadcasting sets, 299C.34

Bureau to broadcast criminal information, 299C.35

Bureau to maintain stations, 299C.31

Installation of stations, 299C.30

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Broadcasting, criminal apprehension (Cont'd)**

Police cars to have radios, 299C.32

Priority to messages, 299C.36

Receiving stations in cities, 299C.33

Shortwave set, permission to be obtained, 299C.37

Violations and penalties, 299C.38

**Bureau of criminal apprehension, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF**

Burglary, conviction not a bar to other proceedings, 609.585

**Calendar**

Contents, 630.35

Court administrator to prepare, 630.35

Issues, how disposed, 630.36

Register, 630.37

Time for trial, 630.36

Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16

Child abuse, interview records, 626.561

Children, see **JUVENILE COURTS****Commitment**

Enforcement of fines, 574.35

Person ordered to recognize, 625.06

**Commitment papers**

Court administrator, duties, 243.49

Court reporter, duties, and fees, 243.49, 243.50

Transcripts and tapes, furnishing, 243.49, 243.50

**Complaint**

Ordinance violation, prosecution by statutory city, 412.861

Seed loan act, 395.23

Threat to commit offense, 625.02

**Confession**

Accused's right to a copy, 611.033

Conviction based on, 611.03

Gambling, 634.031

Inadmissibility, 634.03

Limitation on use, 611.033

Proof of having committed offense, 634.03

Recordings, right to, 611.033

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

Conservators of the peace, 625.01

**Continuance**

Attorneys employed by legislature, 3.16

Defendant committed, 631.02

Legislative privilege, 3.16

Procedure, effect, 611.05

Contributing to delinquency or neglect of children, 260.261, 260.315

**Convictions**

Lowest degree of crime, 611.02, 611.03

Setting aside in certain instances, 609.166 to 609.168

Vacated, credit for time served, 609.145

Coroner's inquest, 390.11, 390.17, 390.19, 390.20

**Corroboration**

Accomplices, 634.04

Slander, 609.765

**Costs**

Complainant, liable for costs of malicious complaint, 625.07

Person required to give security to keep the peace, 625.08

Prosecution, imposed on convicted defendant, 631.48

**Counsel**

Assistance, Const. art 1 s 6

Defendant, privilege of consultation with, 481.10

Indigent defendants, 611.07, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.28

County courts, 487.25

Crimes punishable under different provisions, 609.035

Delinquent children, 260.125

**Detainers**

Interstate Agreement on, 629.294

Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

Diminution of sentence, 243.18, 643.29

Dismissal of cause, record of reasons, 631.21

## CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

Disqualification of judge, 542.16  
 Domestic violence, 629.341, 629.72  
 Driver's license revocation, DWI, stay, 609.135  
 Evidence  
     Accomplices  
         Testimony, gambling cases, 634.031  
         Uncorroborated, 634.04  
     Checks, issuance without sufficient funds, 609.535  
     Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09  
     Confessions, when inadmissible, 634.03  
     Conviction and judgment, copy of minutes, 599.25  
     Discrimination in purchase of dairy products, 32.11  
     Disposition of mortgaged chattels, 609.621  
     Failure of accused to testify, 611.11  
     Felonies, 628.28  
     Forest fires, 88.17  
     Forgery, 634.01, 634.02  
     Horses, docking, 343.25  
     Interception of communications, 626A.05  
     Jurors, trial of challenge of, 631.36  
     Possession  
         Berry containers, 239.511  
         Timber cut from state lands, 90.301  
     Public land offices, false reports, 90.41  
     Receiving stolen goods, 609.53  
     Stolen property, used as evidence, restoration, 629.361  
     Synopsis of proceedings on commitment, 243.49, 243.50  
     Testimony  
         Accused, 611.11  
         Convict, 595.07  
     Trade name or mark, certificate of registration, 509.01  
     Transcripts and tapes of proceedings on commitment, 243.49, 243.50  
     Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385  
     Venereal diseases, advertising treatment of, 617.29  
     Victim's previous sexual conduct, 609.347  
     Wiretapping for evidence, 626A.05  
 Evidence, special rules  
     Confession inadmissible, when, 634.03  
     Prosecution for forgery  
         Bank notes, 634.02  
         Treasury notes, 634.01  
     Uncorroborated evidence of accomplice, 634.04  
 Excluding minors, 631.04  
 Extradition  
     Accused turned over to demanding state, 629.08  
     Agent, governor may appoint, 629.27  
     Agreement, 629.05  
     Attorney general to investigate, 629.04  
     Charge must be definite, 629.03  
     Civil process, service prohibited, 629.24  
     Commitment to jail by court, 629.15  
     Confinement of accused in jail, 629.12  
     Court appearance prior to delivery to agent, 629.10  
     Criminal prosecution pending against the person in this state, 629.19  
     Declaration of bond forfeiture, 629.18  
     Definitions of governor, executive authority, and state, 629.01  
     Demand in writing, 629.03  
     Discharge of accused, 629.17  
     Governor, duties in extradition matters, 629.02  
     Guilt or innocence, governor not to inquire, 629.20  
     Parolees or probationers, warrant, 629.22  
     Persons causing crime, 629.06  
     Powers of officers, 629.28  
     Powers of peace officer, 629.09  
     Trial for other crimes, 629.25  
     Violation by extradition officer a misdemeanor, 629.11  
     Warrant, recall, 629.21  
     Warrant of arrest, 629.07  
     Who may be apprehended, 629.13  
     Written application for return of fugitive, 629.23

## CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

Female prisoners, transfer to hospital when pregnant, 243.15  
 Final rebuttal, prosecution, 631.07  
 Former jeopardy, 609.035, 609.04, 609.045, 630.32, 630.33  
 Fresh pursuit  
     Arrest and hearing, 626.66  
     Definitions, 626.67 to 626.70  
     Reciprocal provisions, 626.65  
     Uniform Law on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65  
 Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
 Grand juries, see GRAND JURY  
 Hearings  
     Adjournments, 629.47  
     Bond  
         Adjournment, 629.47  
         Commitment on failure to recognize, 629.49  
         Proceedings on failure to appear, 629.48  
     Counsel, appointment for defense, 611.07  
     Disqualification of judge, 542.16  
     Process, issuance, 629.41  
     Punishment, 631.20  
     Refusal of bail, 629.45  
     Right of counsel, 611.07, 611.12  
     Witnesses, recognizance, commitment, 629.54, 629.55  
 Indictment  
     Compounding felony indictable, 628.25  
     Contents of, 628.10  
     Criminal defamation, 628.22  
     Defined, 628.01  
     Direct and certain, 628.12  
     Erroneous allegation as to person injured, effect, 628.16  
     Evidence, prosecution of, by clerks or agents for theft, 628.27  
     Evidence of ownership, 628.28  
     Fictitious name, use, 628.13  
     Grounds for dismissal, 630.18  
     Judgment, how pleaded, 628.20  
     Limitations as to time, 628.26  
     Misdescription of forged instrument, effect, 628.23  
     Perjury, indictment, 628.24  
     Presentment to the court, filing, recording, 628.09  
     Private statute, how pleaded, 628.21  
     Report of grand jury by indictment, 628.02  
     Setting aside, grounds, waiver, 630.18  
     Tests of sufficiency, 628.18  
     Time, statement, 628.15  
     Words of statute need not be followed, 628.17  
 Indigent defendants, counsel, 611.07, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.28  
 Interpreter for handicapped, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Judgments and executions  
     Aliens, certified copy for immigration officer, 631.50, 631.51  
     Continuation of offender's employment during jail sentence, 631.425  
     Delivery of transcript to sheriff, 631.41  
     Jail sentence, no jail in county, 631.46  
     Judgment on conviction, 631.40  
     Judgment roll, 631.40  
     Penalty may include costs of prosecution, 631.48  
     Recognizance to keep the peace, breach, 631.44, 631.45  
     Reduction of jail sentence, 631.425  
     Sentence when punishment not prescribed, 631.43  
     Transcript, court administrator deliver to sheriff, 631.41  
 Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION  
 Jurors  
     Challenges  
         Classification of, 631.22  
         Defendants must join in, 631.22  
         Defined, 631.22  
         Examination of juror, 631.36  
         Testimony by jurors, 631.05

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Jurors (Cont'd)**

View by, 631.05

**Jury**

Accommodations during deliberations, 631.09

Discharge without verdict, 631.12

Drawing and summoning, 593.08

Failure to report, attachment, contempt, 628.48

Oaths, by jurors, or officers, 358.07

Right of trial, Const. art 1 s 4, 6

Second trial, 631.13

**Verdict**

Defendants, disagreement as to same, 631.15

Lesser offense, 631.14

Reception, 631.17

Juvenile court, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193

Law and fact, how decided, 631.06

Law enforcement school, 137.03

**Limitations**

Adultery, 609.36

Perjury, 609.48

Public lands, laws relating, 90.412

Minimum terms of imprisonment for specified crimes, 609.11

Minors, exclusion from trial, 631.04

Misdemeanor violations bureau, see **BUREAU**

Order of argument, 631.07

Parole or probation, reciprocal arrangements with other states, 243.16

Pleading, accusation, Const. art 1 s 6

**Pleas**

Acquittal, when a bar, 630.32

Indictment for offense of different degrees, 630.33

Not guilty, evidence, 630.31

Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06

Presentence investigation report

Notice to victim, 611A.037

Sentencing worksheet, 609.115

Victim impact statement, 611A.037

**Presumptions**

Failure of accused to testify does not create, 611.11

Innocence, 611.02

Responsibility, 611.025

**Pretrial procedure**Arraignment, see **ARRAIGNMENT**Calendar, see **Calendar**, this topic**Pleas**

Acquittal, when a bar, 630.32

Indictment for offense of different degrees, 630.33

Not guilty, evidence, 630.31

Setting aside indictment, grounds, waiver, 630.18

Transcript of arraignment and proceedings, furnishing, 243.49, 243.50

Prevention, 625.01 to 625.18

**Privileges of witnesses**

Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present, 631.046

Exemption of witness from arrest or process, 634.08

Names and addresses, confidentiality, 611A.035

Subpoena of nonresident witness, 634.06

Summoning resident of this state to testify in another state, 634.06

Witnesses from another state testifying in this state, 634.07

**Process**

Compulsory, Const. art 1 s 6

Defects, 589.15

Forest officers, powers of, 88.10

Issuance, 629.41

Service on federal lands, 1.042

Service on Sabbath, 624.04

Simulating legal process, 609.51

Public defender in certain counties, 611.07 to 611.12

**Recognizance**

Appeal, grounds, failure to prosecute, 625.09, 625.12

Appearance, 609.49

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)****Recognizance (Cont'd)**

Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16

Commitment, 625.06

Complaint, 625.02

Conservators of peace, 625.01

Costs, discharge, 625.07, 625.08

Discharge on giving security, 625.13

Examination, 625.04

Failure to appear, 609.49

Proceedings, 625.11, 631.45

Security, good behavior, keeping the peace, 625.01, 625.05

Surety companies, 629.70

Warrant, issuance, 625.03

When demandable, 631.44

Witness, may be required to recognize, 625.10

Register of criminal actions, 630.37

Restitution to victims, orders, 611A.04

Rewards, 375.28

**Rules**

Applicability, 487.25, 488A.10, 488A.27

Evidence, promulgation, 480.0591

Promulgation by Supreme Court, 480.059

Text, see **COURT RULES**, volume nine

Search warrants, 626.04 to 626.17

**Sentence**

Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125

Checks, forgeries, 609.631

Consecutive sentences, 609.15

Credit for time served, vacated conviction, 609.145

Dangerously insane person, commitment before conviction, 253.25

Diminution, 243.18, 643.29

Employment, work release during jail sentence, 631.425

Felony convictions, when deemed lesser crimes, 609.13

Guidelines, see **Sentencing guidelines and procedures**, this topic

Imprisonment, places of confinement, 609.105, 631.461

Indeterminate, 609.12

Investigation, 609.115, 611A.037

Limits of sentences, 609.095

Minimum term for felony, 609.11

Multiple sentences, 609.15

Noninstitutional sanctions, 609.135

Parole, 609.12

Reduction of jail sentence, 631.425

Relief application, before guidelines, 590.01

Report, stay of imposition or execution of sentence to commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle offenses, 609.135

Restitution, 611A.045

Restoration of civil rights, 609.165

State correctional facilities, examination before imposing sentence, 609.115

**Suspension of**

Jurisdiction of court, 609.135

Probation, offender may be placed on, 609.135

Revocation, 609.14

State parole and probation agents, use of, 609.135

Transcript of proceedings, 243.49

Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145

When not provided by statute, 631.43

**Sentencing guidelines and procedure**

Agreements with corrections commissioner, 244.02

Appellate review, 244.11

Application for relief, sentences before guidelines, 590.01

Burglary, first, of a dwelling, 609.582, 609.583

Commission, 244.09

Corrections commissioner, powers, duties, 244.08

Criminal history score, computing, 244.10

Definitions, 244.01

Educational programs, 244.03

## CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

### Sentencing guidelines and procedure (Cont'd)

- Extraordinary discharge, 244.06
- Furloughs, 244.07
- Good time, 244.04
- Guidelines for sentencing, 244.09, 244.10
- Hearing on sentencing, 244.10
- Mental health programs, 244.03
- Mutual agreement programs, 244.02
- Review of sentence, 244.11
- Sentencing hearing, 244.10
- Supervised release term, 244.05
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- Voluntary programs, 244.03
- Worksheet, 609.115

### Setting aside indictment, grounds, waiver, 630.18

### Speedy trial, Const. art 1 s 6

### Stay of imposition or execution, 609.135

### Supreme Court to promulgate rules, 480.059

### Threatened offenses

- Appeals proceedings, 625.09, 625.11
- Complaint, threat to commit offense, 625.02
- Costs
  - Complainant liable for costs of malicious complaint, 625.07
  - Person required to give security to keep the peace, 625.08

- Examination before magistrate, 625.04
- Recognition
  - Commitment for refusal to recognize, 625.06, 625.13
  - New, 625.18
  - Remission of judgment on, 625.17
  - To keep the peace, 625.05
  - Transmitted to district court, 625.14
  - Without process, 625.15
- Witnesses, when required, 625.10

### Surrender of principal, 625.18

### Warrant, issuance, 625.03

### Witnesses may be required to recognize, 625.10

### Transcript of arraignment and proceedings, 243.49, 243.50

### Transfer

- Escorts, same sex, 631.412
- Inmates to federal court, 629.291
- To juvenile court, 260.115

### Trial

- Calendar, general provisions, 630.35 to 630.37
- Change of venue, 627.02
- Expiration of term of court during trial, 546.31
- Joint or separate, jointly charged defendants, 631.035
- Order of trial, 630.36
- Public trial, Const. art 1 s 6
- Reference to failure of defendant to testify, 611.11

### Undertaking, security for appearance in criminal case, 629.70

### Vacated conviction, credit for time served, 609.145

### Venue

- Action on forfeited bond, 542.04
- Bringing stolen goods into state, 609.525
- Change, 627.01, 627.02
- Child abuse cases, 627.15
- Place of trial, 627.01
- Removal of judges in district court, 542.16
- Sending letter, 609.085
- Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
- Theft of timber, 90.301

### Verdict

- Degree of crime, 609.04
- Discharge of jury without
  - Second trial, 631.13
  - Sickness, inability to agree, 631.12
- Filing of, 631.17
- Finding, offense included in charge, 631.14
- General verdict, 631.06
- Plural defendants, 631.15
- Reception of, 631.17

## CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

### View by jurors, 631.05

### Warrants

#### Arrests

- Authority to issue for purposes of arrest, 629.41
- Contempt proceedings
  - Manner of execution, 588.07
  - Penalty for failure to return, 588.08
  - Second warrant on failure to appear, 588.14
- Coroner, issuance by, for persons charged by inquest, 390.20
- Execution debtor, 575.03
- Manner of executing, 629.33
- Paroled convicts, 243.05
- Shown on making arrest, 629.32

#### Bench warrants, 629.65

#### Carry into effect pardon or reprieve, 638.03

#### Extradition, 629.07, 629.21

#### Paroled convicts, 243.05

#### Persons charged with threatening to commit offenses, 625.03

#### Process by whom issued, 629.41

### Witnesses

- Children, competency, 595.02
- Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09
- Confidentiality, 611A.035
- Convicts as a witness, 595.07
- Fees, 357.32
- Habeas corpus to bring, 589.28
- Husband or wife as, 595.02
- Incriminating evidence, 609.09
- Juror as, 631.05
- Mentally impaired persons, 595.02
- Preliminary examination, recognizance, 629.54, 629.55
- Prevention of crime, recognizance, 625.10
- Privileges
  - Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present, 631.046
  - Exemption from arrest or process, 634.08
  - Subpoena of nonresident witness, 634.06
  - Summoning resident of this state to testify in another state, 634.06
  - Witnesses from another state testifying in this state, 634.07

- Right of accused to compulsory process, Const. art 1 s 6
- Right to be confronted by, Const. art 1 s 6
- Sexual offense victims, 595.02
- Subpoena for, 611.06
- Trial of jury challenges, 631.36
- Women prisoners, transfer to hospital when pregnant, 243.15

## CRIPPLED PERSONS

### See also EDUCATION

### See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS

### Cerebral palsied, community facilities, 447.42, 447.45

### Commissioner of human services, duties, 181.54

### Crippled children

- Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05
- Health records, 144.29
- Schools, 120.17

### Noninstitutional service, 256.01

### Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

## CROPS

### See also FARM PRODUCTS

### See also FEED

### See also GRAIN

### See also SEEDS

### Adverse claims to real estate, removal of crops, 559.14

### Alfalfa, 239.32

### Conversion of crop, where county furnished feed or seed, 395.22

### Defined, 280.38

### Execution and levy on, 550.17

### Inspection, crop containing noxious weeds, 18.251

**CROPS (Cont'd)**

Land purchased at state tax sale, 280.38

**Liens**

County's lien for seed and feed, 395.19

Dryers, corn, 514.65, 514.66

Planting crop owners, 557.10 to 557.12

**Processing**

Foreclosure of, 514.66

Harvesting or threshing, 514.65, 514.66

Marketing of grain to pay seed or feed loan, 395.21

Misdemeanor under seed or feed loan, 395.22

Noxious bushes or weeds, destruction of crop containing,  
notice to eradicate, 18.251, 18.271

Prairie plant seed, 84.963

Removal by occupying claimant, 559.14

Tax sales, 280.38, 281.17

Taxation, exemption from income or privilege tax of certain  
corporations, 290.05

Tree planting, assistance by university, 137.05

Valuation for taxation, 273.11

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

Correctional facilities' residents, 85.41

Definitions, 85.40

Grant-in-aid program for trail development, 85.44

**Passes**

Agents, 85.41

Exemptions, 85.41

Fees, 85.42

Penalty for noncompliance, 85.45

Requirements, 85.41

Use of fees, 85.43

School activities, 85.41

**CROSS EXAMINATION**

Convicts, 595.07

Juvenile court proceedings, 260.155

**CROW WING COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, thirteenth, 2.162

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement,  
114B.01 to 114B.07

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**CRUELTY****Animals**

Generally, 343.20 to 343.36

Humane society, 343.01, 343.06

Investigation of complaints, 343.23

Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37

Peace officers duties, 343.12

Birds, 343.30

Persons confined, 609.23

Societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12

**CULTURE**See **FOLKLORE****CULVERTS**See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**See also **HIGHWAYS**See also **RAILROADS**

Bonds of municipalities may be issued for, 475.52

Bridges, warning sign by contractors, 160.16

**Highways**

Construction for abutting owners, 160.18

Width, 165.04

**CURBS**See **PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS****CURRENTS**

Containers, size, refilling, 239.511

**CURRENCY**See **MONEY****CURTESY**

Abolished, 519.01, 519.09

Action barred, 519.101

Deserting insane spouse, right barred, 519.07

Partnership property, 323.24

**CUSTOMS HOUSES**

Federal acquisition of site, 1.042

**CY PRES**See **TRUSTS****DAIRIES, DAIRYING**Alterations, approval by agriculture commissioner, permit,  
32.392Approval of plans, construction, alteration by agriculture  
commissioner, permits, 32.392Babcock test, methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25  
Barns

Sanitary operation of, 31.161

Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165

Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207

Butterfat testers, employment, 32.074

Construction, approval by agriculture commissioner, per-  
mit, 32.392

Cooperative associations, formation, 308.05

Custom factories, withholding of dairy product prohibited,  
32.208

Defined, 32.01

**Herd inspection**

Municipal, relation to state, 32.104

Places where cows are kept, 32.103

Ice cream manufacturers' licenses, see **ICE CREAM****Inspection**Agriculture commissioner, inspection of places where  
dairy products are made, stored, served, penalty,  
32.103

Books and records, 32.18

Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller,  
32.20

Municipal, relation to state inspection, 32.104

Layout, approval by agriculture commissioner, permit,  
32.392**Licenses**Notice, hearing, evidence, findings, order, suspension,  
or revocation, 32.10

Penalties, 32.101

Prosecution of violations, 32.102 32.103

Testers, graders of milk and cream, employment required,  
32.074Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, see **UNFAIR  
TRADE PRACTICES****DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, defined, 32.01

**Artificial dairy products**

Citation, 32.529

Definitions, 32.531

Effect of law, 32.533

Enforcement of laws, 32.532

Ingredient and nutritional values, 32.5312

Inspections by agriculture commissioner, 32.532

Labeling requirements, 32.5311

Manufacture or sale prohibitions, exceptions, 32.5311

Possession with intent to sell or exchange, 32.5311

Purpose, 32.53

**Attorney general**

Contesting of trade barriers restricting sales, 8.13

Investigation of free movement in interstate com-  
merce, 8.13**Babcock test**

Define, 32.01

Procedure, 32.25

Violations, penalties, 32.25

Brands, contents of labels and brands, misbranding, 32.01

Bulk tanks, storage of milk, 32.212, 32.213

Butterfat, sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207

Butterfat tests, licensing of testers, 32.071 to 32.078

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106  
 Cooperative associations, formation, 308.05  
 Custom factories, withholding of dairy product prohibited, 32.208  
 Dairy plants, see **DAIRIES, DAIRYING**  
 Definitions, generally, 32.01  
 Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11  
 Ice cream, see **ICE CREAM**  
 Promotion councils, 17.54  
 Records, penalty for violating record keeping laws, 32.201  
 Records of persons engaged in purchasing, processing, or selling, inspection, 32.18 to 32.201  
 Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller of dairy products required to report, 32.19  
 Sanitation, commissioner of agriculture's powers and duties, 32.103  
 Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, see **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Administrative process child support pilot project, 518.551  
 County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
 County court, judges salary, 15A.083

**Districts****Congressional**

First, 2.741

Second, 2.751

**Judicial, terms, 2.722****Legislative**

Twenty-fifth, 2.282

Thirty-sixth, 2.392

Thirty-seventh, 2.402

Thirty-eighth, 2.412

Thirty-ninth, 2.422

Fairground property purchase, 375.18

Historical society, assistance, 383D.45

Intermediate school district 917, see **INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917**

Mosquito control, see **METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

Name and boundaries, 2.01

Personnel system, 383D.21 to 383D.35

**DAMAGES**

Abandoned property, landlord and tenant, 504.24  
 Ad damnum, limitation, 544.36  
 Aircraft, 360.012  
 Animals, 346.16, 346.19  
 Apportionment, 604.02  
 Assessment of  
   By jury, 546.22  
   Failure to answer or reply, 546.28  
 Attorney practicing deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Bill of exchange, damages on protest of interstate bill, 334.10, 334.11  
 Cartways, 164.08  
 Children violating law, restitution for property damage, 260.185  
 Collateral sources, 548.36  
 Contempt, action on recognizance, 588.14  
 Conveyances, unlawful restrictions in, 507.18  
 Costs of trying certain issues, bad faith, 549.21  
 Crop containing noxious weeds, destruction, 18.251  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09  
 Dams  
   Limitation of time to commence action, 541.07  
   Repair, 110.17  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Discrimination against person wearing military uniform, 192.32 to 192.34  
 Diversion of streams, city first class, 465.34  
 Double liability  
   Animals, by trespass, 346.18  
   Distraigned animals, taking without payment, 346.18  
   Fences, failure to maintain, 219.33, 344.07, 344.12

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)****Double liability (Cont'd)**

Grain, nondelivery by carrier to warehouse operator, 233.22  
 Liability of finder failing to give notice of finding estray, 346.02  
 Packing house certificate, violation of provisions, 226.06  
 Recovery by personal representative, 525.392  
 Drainage systems, alterations in trunk highway, 161.28  
 Ejectment, measure of, 559.08  
 Energy conservation information center, 216C.11  
 Federal surveys, incidental damage, 94.45  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.31  
 Fires, liability for causing, 88.75  
 Future damages, 549.25  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations, 13.08  
 Highways  
   Appeal from award, town or county, 163.12, 164.07  
   Change of road on mineral lands, 160.10  
   Illegal operation, driving or moving vehicle, 169.88  
   Injuries from interstate drivers, 169.901  
   Towns, 164.07, 365.08  
 Intangible loss, limitations, 549.23  
 Intemperate drivers of motor vehicles for hire, 169.901  
 Interest, date of verdict to entry of judgment, 549.09  
 Intoxication, actions for injuries, 340A.801  
 Lien, neglect to discharge, 514.76  
 Liquidated damages, 299F.17, 308.69  
 Littering, civil suits, 169.421  
 Marketing contract, breach, 308.69  
 Mortgage, failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Nuisance, 561.01  
 Packing house certificates, violations, 226.06  
 Parents or guardians liability for child's act, 540.18  
 Partnership agreement, breach, 323.37  
 Pleading, assessment without answer, 546.28  
 Prices, selling below list price, 325D.08  
 Protested bills of exchange, 334.10, 334.11  
 Public property, highway purposes, 160.03  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.04, 233.22  
 Punitive, 466.06, 549.191, 549.20  
 Railroad employees, injuries, 219.77  
 Real estate, 507.18, 508.76 to 508.79, 559.08  
 Rental security deposits, unlawfully keeping, 504.20  
 Right of way, compensation for, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Specific findings by jury, 549.24  
 Sterilization, damages not recoverable, 256.09  
 Surveyors, damages, 505.31  
 Telegraph companies, 237.44  
 Tents and sleeping bags, violation of flame resistance standards, 325F.06  
 Towns, work on supposed highway, 365.08  
 Treble damages  
   Animals and fowl at large, 346.16, 561.09  
   Attorney, deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
   Conversion of crop or grain financed by seed grain loan, 395.22  
   Fees, illegally accepted, 357.29, 357.31  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 557.09  
   Forcible eviction, 557.08  
   Railroads, noncompliance, 219.692  
   Trespass, 548.05, 561.04, 561.09  
   Waste, 561.17  
 Trunk highway, vacation or change, 161.16  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.40  
 Unfair trade practices, 32A.09, 325D.70  
 United States survey, entry on lands by persons employed in, 94.45  
 Unlawful competition, selling below list price, 325D.08  
 Unlawful trade practice, 325D.15  
 Unliquidated claims, pleading, limitations, 544.36  
 Utilities, interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Waters and water courses, uniform level, 110.63, 110.65  
 Withholding possession of state land, unlawfully, 90.311

**DAMS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also WATERS

Abandonment, 110.37

Action for damages, limitation, 541.07

Boundary waters, 110.18, 114.13

Cities fourth class, 163.04

Commissioner of natural resources

Access to, 105.52

Consent, 105.48

Control, 105.39

Examination and repair, 105.52

Permit for construction of, 105.415, 105.42

Rules, 105.535

Completion, time limit, 110.15

Construction, executive council powers, 9.071

Construction and maintenance by state, 105.48

Corporations for construction, 300.03

Damages

Limitation of time to commence action, 541.05,  
541.07

Repair, entry, 110.17

Diversion of waters, repair to prevent, 110.17

Eminent domain, 110.14, 300.04

Examination and repair, 105.52

Executive council powers, 9.071

Fishways, 110.18

Flowage easement attaching to, 110.35

Forfeiture of rights acquired, 110.15

High water levels, 110.36

Highways, overflow or obstruction, 110.16

Hydropower facilities

Exemptions, property tax, 272.02, 295.44

Gross earnings tax, 295.44

Hydropower generation policy, contracts, 105.482

Installation, petition, 105.81

Iron bearing material, use for construction, 93.41

Laws and rules governing, 110.14

Limitation of time to commence action for damages,  
541.05, 541.07

Logging dams, 110.13

Municipal corporation, Red River of the North, 110.18

Nonuser, 110.15

Overflow, 110.14, 110.16

Permit for construction, 105.415, 105.42

Prior improvement, injury, 110.14

Privately owned, receipt by state government, restrictions,  
105.521

Public lands in certain counties, 110.13

Purpose, 110.13, 110.14

Reconstruction and repair of, 105.482

Red River of the North, municipalities may construct,  
110.18

Repair and reconstruction, 105.482

Repairs, entry on land, 110.17

State control, 105.38

Statutory cities, 163.04

Street, overflow or obstruction, 110.16

Supervision and regulation of corporation by state, 300.04

Transfer to governmental subdivision, 105.63

Uniform water level, 110.69

United States boundary waters, 110.18

Water companies, incorporation, 300.03

Water levels, maintenance, 110.31

Water powers, 110.14

Waters and lake levels, 114.13

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

Children, admission denied, 624.49

Conduct at, 624.47

County attorney, enforcement, 624.53

County board, permits, 624.44, 624.45, 624.53

Defined, 624.42

Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Hours, 624.51

Immodest dances, 624.47

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated person, exclusion from, 624.49

Lights, 624.48

Minors, exclusion, 624.49

Misdemeanors, violation of regulation, 624.54

Officer required to be in attendance, 624.50

Permit fees, disposition, 624.52

Permits, 624.43, 624.46

Prostitute, excluded from, 624.49

Statutory cities, council to regulate, 412.221

Sunday hours, 624.51

Towns, powers of board, 366.01

**DATA PRIVACY**

See GOVERNMENT DATA

**DAY CARE**

Administrative board members, reimbursement, 15.0575

Advisory committee on child care, 245.873

Child care services grants, 245.872

Commissioner, duties, 245.871

County grants, administration, supervision, 245.84, 245.85

Fire marshal rules, 299F.011

Health standards, facility enrollees, 123.70

Liability insurance, risk pool fund, 245.814

Licensure study, 245.802

Smoking prohibitions, 144.414

State Building Code, requirements, 16B.61

State employees' children, facilities in Capitol complex,  
16B.04

Torts, municipalities, 466.03

Transportation aid, children of school children, 124.223

Zoning restrictions, 462.357

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

Generally, 645.071

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS FOR MENTALLY  
RETARDED**

See HUMAN SERVICES

**DEAD BODIES**

See also BURIAL

See also CEMETERIES

Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93

Attachment for debt, 145.163

Attempting sexual intercourse with, 609.294

Autopsies, permitted, 145.161

Child dying at or before birth, concealing fact, 617.22

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.12

Coroner, see CORONERS

Cremation or burial, 145.162

Dissection, 145.14, 145.161, 145.24

Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01

Exhumation, see CORONERS

Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, 145.1621

Gross misdemeanors, unlawful use, traffic, 145.24

Inquest, autopsies, exhumation, see CORONERS

Interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502

Reinterment, isolated graves, 306.243

Removal

Body from state institution cemetery, 241.17, 246.34

Control by commissioner of health, 144.12

Grave, opening, stealing, receiving, an offense, 609.52

Stealing, 609.52

Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12

Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221

Traffic in, 145.24

Transportation, 145.14

Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93

**DEAF PERSONS**

Commissioner of human services, duties, powers, 256.971

Council for the hearing impaired, 256C.28

Discrimination against, 363.03

Education

Handicapped persons, 120.17

Interpreter and notetaker services, 121.201

Guide dogs, right to use, 256C.02, 256C.025



**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Hearing Impaired Services Act
  - Advisory committee, 256C.24
  - Citation, 256C.21
  - Definitions, 256C.23
  - Employment assistance, 256C.26
  - Human services, access to, 256C.27
  - Interpreters, 256C.24, 256C.25
  - Regional service centers, 256C.24
- Hearing instruments, regulation, see **HEARING INSTRUMENTS**
- Housing accommodations, 256C.025
- Income tax credit, 290.06
- Legal proceedings, rights to interpreters, 611.30 to 611.34
- Noninstitutional welfare service, 256.01
- Public accommodations, 256C.02
- Regional service centers for hearing impaired, 256C.24
- Sales person, masquerading as, 329.095
- School children, state aid, 124.32
- Schools for, responsibility of school districts to provide, 120.17
- State academy for the deaf, see **STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF**
- Superintendent of department, marriages solemnized, 517.04
- Telephone services, communication devices, assistance, 237.50 to 237.56

**DEATH**

- See also **CORONERS**
- See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**
- See also **DEAD BODIES**
- See also **ESTATE TAXES**
- See also **EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS**
- See also **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Actions
  - Limitations, 219.83, 541.16
  - Parties, abatement, 540.12
  - Personal representative may maintain, 573.02
  - Railroad employees, 219.77.
  - Survival, 573.01
  - Trustee may bring, 573.02
- Affidavits in proof of, 507.29
- Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93
- Attorney, substitution, 481.12
- Autopsies, permitted, 145.161
- Certificates, see **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Children, by abuse or neglect, reports, 626.556
- Claims based on deaths of certain patients, inmates, persons performing restitution, 3.738, 3.739
- Communicable diseases, reports, 144.12
- Convicts, notice of death, 253.13
- Cooperative marketing association, member, 308.60
- Coroners, investigations, see **CORONERS**
- Correctional institution inmates, notice to corrections commissioner, 241.06
- County treasurer's representative, functions, 385.39
- Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21
- Dead bodies, interference with, intent to mislead coroner, 609.502
- Determination of decedent's domicile for tax purposes, 291.44
- Documentary evidence, 600.21
- Employees, railroad's liability for, 219.77
- Employer, affecting lien for wages, 514.61
- Execution after death of party, 550.06
- General partner, in limited partnership, 322.20, 322.24
- Grantor, proof of unacknowledged instrument, 507.23
- Homestead owner, rights of survivors, 510.06
- Hospitals for insane, reports by superintendent, 253.19
- Income tax, 290.05, 290.29, 290.37, 290.65
- Inheritance and transfer taxes
  - Time when taxes shall take effect, 291.11
  - Transfer subject to charge, 291.11
- Injury resulting in, 573.02
- Inquest by coroner, see **CORONERS**

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

- Insane, superintendent, notify next of kin, 253.10
- Investigations by coroner, see **CORONERS**
- Joint tenants, affidavits of survivorship, 600.21
- Judgment entry after death of defendant, 548.07
- Labor lien, survive death of employer, 514.61
- Legal proof, certified copy of record, 600.21
- Life insurance, 525.90
- Limited partner, 322.21
- Midwives, revocation of license, failure to make returns, 148.32
- Motor vehicles
  - Accidents, death from, reports, 169.09
  - Arrest, 169.91
  - Criminal vehicular operation, 169.11, 609.21
  - Revocation of driver's license, hit and run, 171.17
  - Suspension of owner's or driver's license, 171.18
- Noninstitutional services, 256.01
- Notaries, deposit of register with district court administrator, 359.03
- Official's death vacates office, 351.02
- Old age assistance recipient, 256.25
- Organ transplant protocol, 525.94
- Partner's death dissolves partnership, 323.30
- Peace officer killed in line of duty, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Pharmacy, death resulting from violation of law, 151.16
- Poor persons, burial expenses, 261.035
- Presumed death, 197.49, 600.24
- Presumption of death, 576.141 to 576.144
- Railroad liability for death of employee, 219.77
- Record, prima facie evidence, 600.21
- Registered land owner, 508.68
- Reports
  - By physician, 144.12
  - Custodian of death records, report death of voters, 201.13
  - Traffic accident, to department of public safety, 169.09
  - Under federal Missing Persons Act, 600.25
- Reports to coroner, see **CORONERS**
- Safe deposit box
  - Liability of company permitting access to box, 55.10
  - Search for wills, 55.10
- Simplified investigation
  - Application of law, 390.34, 390.35
  - Autopsies, required, 390.32
  - Custody of body, 390.32
  - Fingerprinting deceased persons, 390.33
  - Inquest procedures, 390.32
  - Jury fees, 390.31
  - Medical examiner
    - Appointment, 390.33
    - Autopsies conducted, 390.32
  - Medical specialists, 390.32
  - Purpose, 390.31
  - Record keeping requirements, 390.32
  - Reporting requirements, 390.32
- Sheriff
  - Disqualification, 390.31
  - Duties, 390.32
  - Subpoena powers, probate judge, 390.33
  - Witnesses, 390.33
- Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90
- State institution patients, notice to commissioner of human services, 246.13
- State troopers, 352B.11
- Substitution of attorney, 481.12
- Survival of cause of action for, 573.01
- Surviving partner to continue business, 322.08, 322.10
- Trust, transfer, 48.85
- Trustee, death, 48.30, 501.41, 501.44
- Unborn children, crimes against, see **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**
- Vacancy in office, 351.02
- Voters, custodian of records report to county auditor, 201.13
- Ward of state, disposition of fund, 256.91

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**

Action for, 573.02  
 Amount of recovery, 573.02  
 Claim against municipal subdivision, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Claim against state, 3.736  
 Death on highway, reports, 169.09  
 Injured person, statement, 602.01  
 Murder, 573.02  
 State, claims against, 3.736  
 Statements from injured persons, fraudulent, 602.01  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93

**DEBENTURES**

Banks, restrictions, 48.62  
 Bulk transfers, 336.6-104  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation may acquire, 48.56

**DEBT, DEBTORS**

See also PROBATE

Absconding debtor  
     Absentees, 576.04  
     Attachment of property, affidavit, contents, 570.02  
     Homestead, effect on exemption, 510.06  
     Spouse, receiver for property, 576.04  
 Agricultural debtors' rights, 550.42  
 Bankrupts, discharge of judgments, 548.181  
 Imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12  
 State debtors, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 Summary execution, procedures, 550.041  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

**DECEASED PERSONS**

See also CORONERS

See also PROBATE

Evidence, books of account, 600.06  
 Government data, classification, 13.10  
 Unemployment benefits, payment, 268.08

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**

Administrative rules, determination of validity, 14.44, 14.45  
 Attorney general, service upon where validity of statute, ordinance, or franchise involved, 555.11  
 Citation, Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.16  
 Construction, 555.01  
 Costs, 555.10  
 Defined, 555.13  
 Discretion of court, 555.06  
 Executors and administrators, 555.04  
 Fiduciaries, 555.04  
 Form, force and effect, 555.01  
 Guardian, heirs, subject matter, 555.04  
 Instruments that may be construed, 555.02  
 Issues of fact, trial, 555.09  
 Limitation or restriction of general powers, 555.05  
 Market value of iron ore, 93.20  
 Partial invalidity of act, 555.14  
 Parties, 555.11  
 Persons entitled to, 555.02, 555.04  
 Power of courts to declare rights, 555.01  
 Remedial, 555.12  
 Review, 555.07  
 Rules, determination of validity, 14.44, 14.45  
 Subject matter, 555.04  
 Supplementary release, 555.08  
 Trial of issues of fact, 555.09

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Bill of sale requirements, 88.642, 88.644  
 Definitions, 88.01, 88.641  
 Enforcement provisions, court, offenses, 88.645  
 False statement, misdemeanor, 88.648  
 Person, defined, 88.01  
 Prohibitions, exception, 88.642  
 Stagnant swamps  
     Cultivation and harvesting of trees, 90.50  
     Leases for cultivation and harvesting of trees, 90.50

**DECORATIVE TREES (Cont'd)**

Supplementary act, 88.647  
 Violations and penalties, 88.642, 88.648

**DECREES**

See JUDGMENTS, DECREES

**DEDICATION**

Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
 Building line easements, 463.01, 463.02  
 Conveyance includes vacated public way appurtenant to, 507.17  
 Conveyance to cemetery association, 306.06  
 Plats, 505.01  
 Platting of ward's property, 525.68  
 Registered land survey not to dedicate land, 508.47  
 Roads and cartways, 164.11, 164.15  
 Roads by users, 160.05  
 Streets, 505.03  
 Trails and portages, 160.06

**DEED TRANSFER TAXES**

Administrative expense, 287.33  
 Amount of tax, determination, 287.21  
 Bonds, county officers charged with duties, 287.30  
 Certificate of value required, 287.241  
 Collection method, 287.25  
 Exceptions, 287.22, 287.36  
 Exemptions, 287.22  
 Generally, 287.21 to 287.36  
 Imposition of tax, 287.21  
 Liability for tax, grantor or vendor, 287.24  
 Partitions, 287.22  
 Payment, 287.25  
 Proceeds, county revenue fund, 287.21, 287.29  
 Property outside state, 287.23  
 Rate, 287.21  
 Refund, 287.28  
 Reports

    County welfare agency, 287.29  
     Human services department, portion of receipts deducted, 287.12

**Stamps**

    Cancellation, 287.26  
     County option, 287.25  
     Documentary, defined, 287.35  
 Statement of tax or exemption condition to filing, 287.241  
 Tax forfeited land, payment by purchaser, 287.21  
 Treasurer, duties, 287.29, 287.30  
 Valuation certificate required, 287.241  
 Violations and penalties, 287.31, 287.34

**DEEDS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

**Acknowledgments**

Auditor's certificate as to payment of taxes and assessments, 272.12

Bar of action, 519.101

Certain remainders vest by purchase, 500.14

Certificate of value required, 287.241

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.12, 515.15

Conservatorship, sale or exchange of inherited lands, 525.56

Contract for deed, see CONTRACTS

Contract, supplementary affidavit as to termination, 559.214

**Conveyance**

    Accidental conveyance or erroneous description under forty-year statute, 541.023

    Deceased vendor's title, 525.69

    Defined, 507.01

    Necessity for, 513.04

    Of fee tail estate, 500.04

    Of inherited lands, 525.56

    Of life estate, 500.13

    Of property held adversely, 507.16

    Statutory cities, 465.01

    Tax-forfeited lands, conservation areas, 282.10

    To towns, 365.04, 365.05

## DEEDS (Cont'd)

### Conveyance (Cont'd)

United States as grantee, 1.046  
 Conveyances include vacated right of way, 507.17  
 Conveyancing and recording, 507.01 to 507.41  
 Counties, deeds to, 373.02, 373.03, 375.19, 375.26, 375.27  
 County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER  
 County treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER

### Covenants

Encumbrances, 507.21  
 Grantor to inform, 507.20

Curtsey and dower abolished in lands prior to certain date, 519.09

Deceased grantor in contract for deed, sale by representative, 525.69

Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

### Deeds of trust

Banks as trustees, 48.38  
 Public service corporation, 300.10, 300.11  
 Railroad lands, 222.18, 507.32  
 Registered lands, 508.61  
 Successor trustee, new certificate to issue, 508.62  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 222.18

Defeasance, deed not defeated by, 507.38

### Definitions, 507.01

Disclaimer, quitclaim deed, 559.03

Document transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

Drafter's name must appear, 507.091

Ejectment, effect of deed by defendant, 559.22

Escheated land, may be deeded, 94.351

### Evidence

Abstracts of title as, 600.19  
 Proof of unacknowledged deed, 507.23

### Execution by

County, 373.02  
 Municipal corporations, 94.44  
 University of Minnesota, 92.05

Foreclosure under power, certificate, 580.12

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Forging and uttering, 609.625, 609.63

Forms, 507.07 to 507.15

Guardianships, sale or exchange of inherited lands, 525.56

Homestead, 510.05 to 510.07

Husband and wife, see Spouses, this topic

Insanity of owner, conveyance by spouse, 507.04

Lacking acknowledgment, 507.23

Life tenants, deeds, 507.19

Mortgagor to mortgagee, absolute title, 559.18 to 559.20

Notary, 359.04, 359.05

Official deeds, rights of occupying tenants, 559.10

Partition sales, 558.23, 558.24

Partnership, partner's interest, 323.07, 323.09, 323.26

Personal representatives, 525.642

Possessory estates, 508A.52

Probate distribution deed, 272.12

Purchaser, defined, 507.01

Quitclaim deed, 507.06, 507.07

Race, restrictive covenants based on, 507.18

Real estate, spouses, 507.02

### Recording

Auditor's certificate as to payment of taxes and assessments, 272.12  
 Books for, 386.19  
 Contracts for deed, 507.235  
 Conveyances of

Land in unorganized counties, 507.37

Pews, 507.28

Copy of records, 507.25

County recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER

Defeasance, 507.38

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.64

Grantee's name required, 507.092

Instruments not recordable, 386.39

Judgment, certified copy, 507.26

New county, pending action, file in original county, 507.30

## DEEDS (Cont'd)

### Recording (Cont'd)

Place of, 507.24, 507.34

Priority of recording, 507.34

Railroad bonds

Certified copies may be filed, 507.31

Lists of property covered by, 507.31

Reception book and numerical register, 386.04

Record as notice, exceptions, 507.32, 507.325

Requisites of instrument to entitle to record, 507.24

Taxes paid before recording, 272.12

Taxpayer's name required, 507.092

Timber and mineral lands, deeds, 507.36

Tract index, 386.05 to 386.09

Records, condemnation assessment, unpaid installment not to affect record of transfer, 435.17

### Registered lands

Conveyance by deed, 508.52

Deeds of trust, 508.61

Form of instrument, 508.47

Mortgage by deed, 508.54

Restrictions on account of religious faith, 507.18

Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01 to 519.04

Sale under execution, certificate, 550.22

### Spouses

Insane person, 507.04

Married woman's separate rights and responsibilities, 519.03, 519.04

Power of attorney, 507.02

Relinquishment by husband, 507.02

Separate deeds, 507.02

Tax deeds, 280.25

### Taxes

Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

Time of attachment of lien, 272.31

Taxes and assessments to be paid before recording, 272.12

Termination, prima facie evidence, 559.213

Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09 to 507.14

Validation, execution by personal representatives, 507.42

Words of inheritance unnecessary, 507.061

## DEER

Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455

Big game, definition, 97A.015

Deer stands, 97B.325

Firearms restricted in deer zones, 97B.041

Killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502

### Licenses

Disabled veterans, 97A.441

Fees, 97A.475

Limitations, 97B.301

Nonresident students, 97A.455

Revenue, use, 97A.075

Unsold, 97A.485

Manslaughter, killing person mistaken for a deer, 609.205

Number of hunters limited, 97B.305

Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401

Platforms, 97B.325

Possession, 97A.535

Seasons, 97B.311

Snare, traps, set guns, swivel guns, 97B.321

Stands, 97B.325

Transportation, 97A.535

Unlawful buying and selling, 97A.325

Unsold licenses, 97A.485

## DEFAMATION

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### Action for

Damages, 548.06

Limitation of time to commence action, 541.07

Radio or television, liability, 544.043

Retraction, 548.06

Candidates for office, 548.06

Coercion, 609.27, 609.275

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Criminal libel and blackmail, 609.27, 609.275

**DEFAMATION (Cont'd)**

Damages, 548.06  
 Defenses, 544.043, 609.765  
 Employers, termination reasons, 181.933  
 False information to news media, 609.77  
 Imputing unchastity, 548.06  
 Indictment, 628.22  
 Insurance, unfair practices, 72A.20  
 Jury, determination of law and fact, 631.06  
 Libel, retractions, 548.06  
 Privileged communications, 609.765  
 Radio, 544.043

**DEFAULT**

See also GARNISHMENT  
 See also JUDGMENTS, DECREES  
 See also PARTITION  
 See also PLEADINGS

Confession of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37  
 Contracts of sale, termination on notice, 559.21  
 Deposition of public funds, 118.01  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
 Fees of district court administrator for entering, 357.021  
 Littering, civil cases, 169.421  
 Public lands, 92.06, 92.16, 92.22  
 Tax sales  
     Cancellation of certificate of sale, tax-forfeited land,  
       282.01, 282.222  
     Cancellation of contract on default of purchase, 282.17  
     Cancellation of installment sales contracts, 282.40  
     Installment contract to purchase lands in conservation  
       areas, 282.222  
     Payment of price on repurchase of land after forfeit-  
       ure, 282.301  
     Purchaser in paying interest or taxes, 282.17  
     Purchaser of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Workers' compensation, award by, 176.331

**DEFENDANT**

See ACTIONS  
 See PARTIES  
 See PLEADINGS

**DEFENSES**

See ACTIONS  
 See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 See PLEADINGS  
 See PROBATE

**DEFINITIONS**

NOTE: This section is not exhaustive. See User's guide at beginning of index.

Abandoned apiary, 19.50  
 Abode, 290.01  
 Aboveground storage tank, 116.46  
 Abuse  
     Pets and animals, 346.36  
     State hospital or state nursing home resident, 43A.33  
 Acceptable, retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
 Accepted standards, chiropractors, peer review, 148.106  
 Access  
     Cable communications, 238.22  
     Computer crime, 609.87  
 Access line, telephone companies, 237.69  
 Accomplice crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Accredited program of social work, 148B.18  
 Accumulated contributions, public employees police and  
   fire fund, 353B.02  
 Acid deposition, 116.43  
 Acknowledgment, 358.41  
 Acquiring authority, hardship loans, 473.167  
 Acquiring carrier, railroads, 222.85  
 Acquiring person, 302A.011  
 Act, children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse,  
   299A.21  
 Act of God, Environmental Response and Liability Act,  
   115B.02  
 Action which adversely affects, agricultural land, 17.81

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Actions preliminary to consolidation finalization, 353A.02  
 Active city authority, housing and redevelopment authori-  
   ties, 469.005  
 Active member, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Active service, 190.05  
 Activity period, 127.40  
 Actual allowable historical operating cost per diem,  
   256B.421  
 Actual levy, 124A.02  
 Actual notice of revocation, power of attorney, 523.11  
 Actual resident year, 256B.421  
 Actuarial equivalent  
     First class city teachers retirement, 354A.011  
     Teachers retirement, 354.05  
 Acute care facility, ombudsman for older Minnesotans,  
   256.9741  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, Comprehensive  
   Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 ADM, technical institutes, 136C.26, 136C.33  
 Administrative agency, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Administrative conference, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Administrative expenses, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Administrative law judge, contested case fees and expenses,  
   3.761  
 Administrative order, 40.19  
 Administrative penalty, assistance programs, 256.017  
 Administrative review, Indian family preservation act,  
   257.351  
 Administrator, 471A.02  
 Adoptive placement, Indian family preservation act,  
   257.351  
 Adult  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Adulterated, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Adulterated milk or cream, 32.21  
 Adulteration, 609.687  
 Advance of credit, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Advertisement  
     Interest rates, 45.025  
     Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Advertising, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Advertising device, 173.02  
 Advisory council, children's trust fund for prevention of  
   child abuse, 299A.21  
 Aeronautics, 360.013  
 Aeronautics instructor, 360.013  
 AFDC, aid to families with dependent children, employ-  
   ment and training programs, 256.736  
 AFDC pupil units, 124A.02  
 AFDC-UP, aid to families with dependent children, unem-  
   ployed, employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Affected, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Affiliate  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
     Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
     Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
     Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.03  
     Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
     Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Affiliated company  
     Cable communications, 238.18  
     Telephone companies, 237.65  
 Agency  
     Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
     Agricultural land, 17.81  
     Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Generally, 16A.011, 16B.01  
     Information systems directory, 3.3026  
     Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman,  
       245.91

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

843

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Agency (Cont'd)  
 Pollution control  
   Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
   Environmental lien, 514.671  
   Lead pollution, 116.51  
   Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Underground storage tanks, 115.46  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
   State planning agency, 40A.02  
 Agency indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Agency or facility, interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
 Agent  
   Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
   Municipal tort liability, 466.01  
 Agent Orange, 196.21  
 Aggravated felony against a person, 260.125  
 Aggrieved party, conciliation court removal, 487.30  
 Agreement, savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Agreement to mediate, 572.33  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296.01  
 Agricultural and economic development board, 41A.02  
 Agricultural and economic development fund, 41A.02  
 Agricultural building, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Agricultural grains, 236A.01  
 Agricultural land, 17.81, 500.24  
 Agricultural operation, nuisance liability, 561.19  
 Agricultural property  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Judgments on debts, 550.366  
 Agricultural purpose, 51A.02  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Agricultural resource project, 41A.02  
 Agricultural resource, 41A.02  
 Agricultural use, 17.81, 40A.02  
 Agricultural zone, 84.92  
 Agriculture, rural development financing authorities, 469.143  
 Air commerce, 270.071, 360.511  
 Air instruction, 360.013  
 Air navigation, 360.013  
 Air navigation facility, 360.013  
 Air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Air school, 360.013  
 Aircraft  
   Aviation gasoline, 296.01  
   Flight property taxation, 270.071  
   Generally, 360.013  
   Registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Wilderness area, operation, 84.43  
 Aircraft manufacturer, 360.511  
 Aircraft refitter, 360.511  
 Airline company, 270.071, 360.511  
 Airman, 360.013  
 Airport  
   Generally, 360.013  
   Zoning, 360.061  
 Airport hazard, 360.013  
 Airport hazard area, 360.013  
 Airport protection privileges, 360.013  
 Airport purposes, 360.013  
 Airport reference point, 360.82  
 Alarm and communication system, licensed employees, 326.01  
 Alcohol, 296.01  
 Alcoholic beverage, 340A.101  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Alleyway, 169.01  
 Allocation  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Allotment, 16A.011

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Allowable service  
   Public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02  
   Retirement, 353.01  
 Alternate fuel permit, 296.01  
 Alternate providers, cable communications, 238.22  
 Alternative energy, municipal industrial development, 469.153  
 Amenity, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 American Indian  
   Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
   Housing finance agency, 462A.03  
 American Indian school, 126.47  
 Amount financed, 51A.02  
 Angling, 97A.015  
 Animal food manufacturer, 31A.02  
 Animals, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Announcement date, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Annual percentage rate, 51A.02  
 Annual plan, 40.19  
 Annual value cap, 474A.02  
 Annuity form, 356.371  
 Any person aggrieved, State Building Code, 16B.67  
 Apiary, 19.50  
 Appellate courts, 645.44  
 Applicant  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Appointing authority  
   Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Appointment  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Appropriate agency, forfeitures for crimes, 609.531  
 Appropriate chiropractic treatment, 148.106  
 Appropriate unit, 179A.03  
 Appropriation  
   Finance department, 16A.011  
   St. Louis County, 383C.019  
 Appropriations committee, 16A.011  
 Approved agency, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Architect, designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Area agency on aging, 256.9741  
 Area of operation, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Art, 324.01  
 Art dealer, 324.01  
 Artist  
   Consignments, 324.01  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Fine prints, 324.06  
 Asbestos, abatement, 326.71  
 Asbestos-containing material, 326.71  
 Asbestos-related work, 326.71  
 Asian-Pacific, 3.9226  
 Assessed value, special service districts, 428A.01  
 Assets  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
   Public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Assistance unit, public assistance, 256.12  
 Assisted housing unit, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Associate, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Association  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.181  
   Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
   Minnesota joint underwriting association, 621.03

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Association member, cable communications, 238.22  
 Athletic director, 325E.33  
 Attendance area, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Auditor, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Augmented estate, 524.2-202  
 Aural transfer, 626A.01  
 Authority  
   Economic development authorities, 469.090  
   Housing and redevelopment, 469.002  
   Minnesota public facilities authority, 116J.36, 446A.02  
   Port authorities, 469.048  
   Rural development financing authorities, mined under-ground space development, 469.136  
   Rural finance, 41B.02  
   Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Authority issuing the license, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Authorized agent, 19.50  
 Authorized child placing agency, 257.065  
 Authorized farm corporation, 500.24  
 Authorized farm partnership, 500.24  
 Auto rental company, 72A.125  
 Automatic dialing-announcing device, 325E.26  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, election law, 206.56  
 Available local transit funds, 473.388  
 Average daily handle, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Average daily membership, 129B.32  
 Average monthly salary, highway patrol retirement, 352B.01  
 Average number of pupils, Pine Point school, 128B.03  
 Average retail utility energy rate, 216B.164  
 Aversive procedure, 127.43  
 Aversive stimulus, 127.43  
 Aviation gasoline, 296.01  
 Aviation policy plan, 473.192  
 Back pay, 268.04  
 Balanced class  
   Equitable compensation, 471.991  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Ballot, 206.56  
 Ballot booklet, 206.56  
 Ballot card, 206.56  
 Ballot question, 211A.01  
 Ballot strips, 206.56  
 Bank, Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Base price, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
 Base revenue guarantee, 477A.011  
 Basic interest, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Basic revenue, 124.32  
 Basic services transaction account, 48.512  
 Bee diseases, 19.50  
 Bee equipment, 19.50  
 Beekeeper, 19.50  
 Beekeeping, 19.50  
 Bees, 19.50  
 Beneficial insects, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Beneficial ownership, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Beneficiary, public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Benefit plan  
   Public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Best interests of the ward or conservatee, 525.539  
 Best management practices, 115.093  
 Bicycle lane, 169.01  
 Bicycle path, 169.01  
 Bicycle route, 169.01  
 Bicycle trail, 85.016, 169.01  
 Biennium, 16A.011  
 Big game, 97A.015  
 Bikeway, 169.01  
 Bill for treatment, chiropractic peer review, 148.106  
 Bingo, 349.12  
 Bingo occasion, 349.12

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Blanket encumbrance, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Blighted area, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Block, legislative districts, 2.031  
 Block signals, railroads, 219.558  
 Board  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
   Charitable gambling control, 349.12  
   County board, lake improvement districts, 378.405  
   County commissioners, drainage systems, 106A.005  
   Designer selection board, 16B.33  
   Greater Minnesota Corporation, 116O.02  
   Hazardous substances injury compensation board, 115B.25  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Marriage and family therapy, 148B.29  
   Minnesota public employment relations, 179A.03  
   Petroleum tank release compensation, 115C.02  
   Rural development, 116N.01  
   Social work and mental health, 148B.01  
   Social work licensing, 148B.18  
   Soil and water resources, 473.876  
   State soil and water conservation, 40A.02  
   Unlicensed mental health service providers, 148B.40  
   Water resources, local water management, 110B.02  
   World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Board and lodging facility, 256G.02  
 Board of appeals, Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
 Board of health, 145A.02  
 Board of marriage and family therapy, 148B.01  
 Board of social work, 148B.01  
 Board of trustees, public employees police and fire fund, consolidation, 353A.02  
 Board of unlicensed mental health service providers, 148B.01  
 Boat, boiler rules, 183.41  
 Bonding authority, 474A.02  
 Bonds  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   County capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
   Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Border city zone, enterprise zones, 469.168  
 Bordering state, interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50  
 Borrower  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
   Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Boxing, 341.045  
 Branch office, savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Breakage, 240.01  
 Brewer, 340A.101  
 Broker-dealer, 80A.14  
 Brokers  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Building and construction contracts, 337.01  
 Buildings  
   Burglary, 609.581  
   Residential, 504.185, 566.18  
 Bulk food, 31.80  
 Bulk pesticide, 18B.01  
 Bus, 168.011, 169.01  
 Business, state civil service, 43A.38  
 Business combination, 302A.011  
 Business purpose, 51A.02

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Business with which the individual is associated, 383B.042  
 Buspool, 169.01  
 Buy, 97A.015  
 Buyer, farm products, 223A.02  
 Buyers guide, 325F.662  
 Bypass, utility meters, 325E.026  
 Cable communication system, 238.02  
 Cable communications company's equipment, 238.36  
 Caboose, 219.558  
 Calendar judge, 176.011  
 Caller, automatic dialing-announcing devices, 325E.26  
 Campaign material, 211B.01  
 Campground, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Camping site, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Camps, 97A.015  
 Candidate  
     Fair campaign practices, 211A.01, 211B.01  
     Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Capital cost component, 471A.02  
 Capital cost component grant, 471A.02  
 Capital cost component loan, 471A.02  
 Capital improvement, county bonds, 373.40  
 Capital improvement program, metropolitan surface water management, 473.876  
 Capital intensive public services, 471A.02  
 Captured gross tax capacity, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Car pool, 169.01  
 Card holder, 51A.02  
 Card issuer, 51A.02  
 Care, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Caretaker  
     Crimes, 609.376  
     Employment and training programs, 256.736  
     False imprisonment, 609.255  
 Caretaker relative, 256.12  
 Carrier, disease, 144.4172  
 Carryforward, 474A.02  
 Case management, AFDC special projects, 256.7365  
 Case management activities, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Case manager  
     Commitments, 253B.02  
     Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
     Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02  
 Cash refund, 325F.80  
 Cash sale, Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Cash sale price, motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66  
 Catalog, fine art, 324.06  
 CEC-processed, 116.70  
 Census tract, 2.031  
 Center for independent living, 129A.01  
 Certificate of compliance, 116.60  
 Certificate of fault, 79B.01  
 Certificate of waiver, 116.60  
 Certification  
     Environmental laboratories, 144.97  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Certified bed, nursing and boarding care homes, 144A.071  
 Chair, 645.44  
 Change in allocation, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Charter carrier, 221.011  
 Check, 609.631  
 Check, dishonored, 332.50, 609.535  
 Checker, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Chemical abuse, school chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Chemical agents, 196.21  
 Chemical dependency services, 254B.01  
 Chemically dependent person, 253B.02  
 Chief administrative officer, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Child  
     Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
     Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
     Sexual abuse, 609.376  
     Solicitation to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
     Voluntary fingerprinting, 123.75  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Child abuse, 299A.21  
 Child care, 245.83  
 Child care worker, 245.83  
 Child health supervision services, 62A.047  
 Child placement proceeding, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Child protection agency, 626.5591  
 Child protection services, 626.5591  
 Child support agency, 268.072  
 Child support obligations, 268.072  
 Children's health services, 256.936  
 Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.70  
 Chronic high unemployment, 375.552  
 Chub, 97A.015  
 Cigarette, 297.01  
 Cisco, 97A.015  
 City  
     Boards of health, 145A.02  
     Bond allocation act, 474A.02  
     Classification, 410.015  
     Development districts, 469.125  
     Economic development authorities, 469.090  
     Enterprise zones, 469.166  
     Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
     Infrastructure replacement reserves, 471.572  
     Low-income housing credits, 462A.221  
     Mined underground space development, 469.136  
     Port authorities, 469.048  
     Special service districts, 428A.01  
     State Building Code, 16B.60  
 City revenue, 477A.011  
 City revenue guarantee, 477A.011  
 City tax capacity, 477A.011  
 Civil service, 43A.02  
 CJS, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
 Claim, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Claimant, 570.011  
 Class  
     Equitable compensation relationships, 471.991  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Class period, 127.40  
 Classic motorcycle, 168.105  
 Classification  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Classification plan, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Classified information, 299F.092  
 Classified service  
     Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Cleanup action, environment, 514.671  
 Cleanup action expenses, environment, 514.671  
 Clerk, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Client  
     Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
     Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
 Client advisory committee, 252.33  
 Clinical supervision, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Closed case file, 363.01  
 Closed season, 97A.015  
 Closely held corporation, 302A.011  
 Closing agent, 82.17  
 Closure  
     Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
     Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
 Club, 340A.101  
 Code, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Collateral sources  
     Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
     Liability judgments, 548.36  
 Collection site, household hazardous waste management, 115A.96  
 Collector, liquor taxation, 297C.01  
 Collision damage waiver, 72A.125  
 Colony, apiaries, 19.50  
 Color additive, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Combined sewer, 116.162  
 Combined sewer overflow, 116.162  
 Commemorative bottles, liquor taxation, 297C.01  
 Commercial applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commercial building, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Commercial channels, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Commercial fishing, 97A.015  
 Commercial livestock scale, 17A.03  
 Commercial motor vehicle, 296.17  
 Commercial office space, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Commercial operations, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26  
 Commission  
     Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
     Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.01  
     Minnesota future resources, 116P.02  
     Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240A.01  
 Commission merchant, farm products, 223A.02  
 Commissioner  
     Administration, 16B.01  
     Aeronautics, 360.013  
     Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.21  
     Agriculture  
         Agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.81, 40A.02  
         Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
         Conservation reserve program, 40.42  
         Domestic fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
         Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 17.713  
         Pesticide law, 18B.01  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Commerce  
         Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
         Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
         Minnesota joint underwriting association, 621.03  
         Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
         Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
         Unclaimed property act, 345.31  
     Corrections, 401.01  
     Employee relations, 43A.02, 43A.316  
     Finance, 16A.011, 16A.124  
     Flight property taxation, 270.071  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
     Health  
         Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
         Disease control, 144.4172  
         Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
         Health data, 13.38  
         Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
         Lead pollution, 116.51  
         Local Public Health Act, 145A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Human services  
         Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
         Children's health plan, 256.936  
         Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
         Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
         Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
         Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
         Permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
         Residence and financial responsibility, 256G.02  
     Jobs and training department, 268.0111  
     Natural resources, 84.92, 85.40, 106A.005, 378.405  
     Public safety  
         Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
         Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
         Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
         Video games of chance, 349.50  
     Public service, 216C.01  
     Revenue  
         Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
         Liquor taxation, 297C.01  
     Trade and economic development  
         County capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
         Department, generally, 116J.03  
         Enterprise zones, 469.166  
         Environmental coordination procedures, 116C.24  
         Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
         Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
         Rural development board, 116N.01  
         Vocational technical education, state director, 124.71  
 Commissioner's plan, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Committee, fair campaign practices, 211A.01, 211B.01  
 Committing court, 253B.02  
 Communicable disease, 144.4172  
 Communication device, communication-impaired persons, 237.50  
 Communication impaired, telephone, 237.50  
 Community, 617.241  
 Community health board, 145A.02  
 Community health service area, 145A.02  
 Community health services, 145A.02  
 Community health services area, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Community initiatives for children, 245.827  
 Community support services program, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Community-based employment programs, 129A.01  
 Community-based program, sexual assault victims, 13.56  
 Community-based training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Community-based treatment, 253B.02  
 Commuter van, 174.22, 221.011  
 Commuter van pool, 169.01  
 Comparability of the value of the work, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Comparable work value, 471.991  
 Compensable loss, hazardous substances, 115B.25  
 Compensation, hospital district board members, liability, 447.32  
 Competent person, electronic voting systems, 206.82  
 Competitive open, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Competitive open examination, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Competitive promotional, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Competitive promotional examination, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Competitive service, telephone service, 237.57  
 Complainant  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
     Restraint of children, 609.376  
 Completed operations liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02



## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Component activities, 136C.26  
 Comprehensive water plan, 110B.02  
 Computer, crime, 609.87  
 Computer activity, 16B.40  
 Computer damage, 609.88  
 Computer network, crime, 609.87  
 Computer program, crime, 609.87  
 Computer software, crime, 609.87  
 Computer system, crime, 609.87  
 Computer theft, 609.89  
 Concurrent fee, employment agencies, 184.21  
 Condemnation, 97A.015  
 Condition one bond, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Condition two bond, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Conditional release, community corrections, 401.01  
 Conditional sale contract, 51A.02  
 Conduit system, cable communications, 238.36  
 Conference and service center, World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Confidential data on decedents, 13.10  
 Confidential employee, 179A.03  
 Confidential information, state civil service, 43A.38  
 Confinement area, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Confirmatory retest, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Confirmatory test, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Conservatee, 525.539  
 Conservation easement, 40.42, 84C.01  
 Conservation plan, 40.19  
 Conservation practices, 40.19  
 Conservation reserve program, 40.42  
 Conservation specifications, 383A.602  
 Conservator, 525.539, 527.21  
 Consignment, 324.01  
 Consist, locomotives, 219.551  
 Consortium, Minnesota educational computing consortium, 119.02  
 Conspicuous, 51A.02  
 Constable, 367.40  
 Constitution, 16A.011  
 Construction, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Consultant services, 16B.17  
 Consumer  
     Farm tractor warranties, 325F.6651  
     Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
     Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
     Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
 Consumer customer, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Consumer loan, 51A.02  
 Consumer-controlled organization, 252.33  
 Consummation date, business corporations, 302A.011  
 Contact notification program, disease control, 144.4172  
 Containment, waste management act of 1980, 115A.03  
 Contaminant  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Contested case  
     Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
     Fees and expenses, 3.761  
 Contraband  
     Game and fish, 97A.015  
     Legal gambling, 349.2125  
     Video games of chance, 349.59  
 Contraband property, 609.531  
 Contract  
     Commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
     Prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
 Contract carrier, 221.011  
 Contract crime, transportation department, 161.315  
 Contract laboratory, 144.97  
 Contracting entity, Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
 Contracting party, municipal industrial development, 469.153

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Contractual services, St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Contributing member, comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02  
 Contribution  
     Fair campaign practices, 211A.01  
     Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Control  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Control share acquisitions, 302A.011  
 Controlled substances, school chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Controlling interest, 471A.02  
 Controlling person, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Controlling shareholders, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Conveniently available to the public, 14.07  
 Conversion, nursing homes, 144A.073  
 Conveyance device, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
 Conviction  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
     Motor vehicle operation, 171.01  
     Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Cooperative, agricultural commodities, 17.53  
 Cooperative apartment corporation, 363.01  
 Coordination unit, Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, 116C.24  
 Cord, measurement of wood, 239.33  
 Core services, hospice programs, 144A.48  
 Corporation  
     Greater Minnesota Corporation, 116O.02  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation, 119.02  
     St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.01  
     World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrective action  
     Environment, 514.671  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Corruptly, commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Cost  
     Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
     Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.036  
 Cost of care, state hospital patients, 246.50  
 Cost of redevelopment, economic development authorities, 469.090  
 Costs mandated by the state, 3.981  
 Council  
     Agricultural commodity promotion, 17.53  
     Governor's nuclear waste council, 116C.71  
 Counting center, election law, 206.56  
 County, airport zoning, 360.061  
 County agency, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 County agency social worker, 148B.18  
 County board  
     Board of health, 145A.02  
     Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
     Hennepin, personnel, 383B.27  
     Permanency planning grants, 256F.03  
     Ramsey, personnel department, 383A.281  
 County income maintenance expenditures, 245.775  
 County of financial responsibility, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 County personnel system, Ramsey county, 383A.281  
 County plan, permanency planning grants, 256F.03  
 Course, post-secondary enrollment options, 123.3514  
 Courseware package, 129B.32  
 Court  
     Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Court services data, 13.84

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Covered employee, public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02  
 Covered services, children's health plan, 256.936  
 Credit, 51A.02, 332.50  
 Credit agreement, 513.33  
 Credit card, 51A.02  
 Credit card application, 325G.41  
 Credit sale, 51A.02  
 Creditor  
   Credit agreements, 513.33  
   Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.41  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Crime  
   Commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
   Victims' rights, 611A.01  
 Crime against the person, 253B.02  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Crop equivalent rating, 40A.02  
 Crop value, 557.11  
 Cross country ski grant-in-aid program, 85.40  
 Cross country ski race, 85.40  
 Cross country ski trail, 85.40  
 Cross country skiing, 85.40  
 Cruelty, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Cumulative amount guaranteed, 124.195  
 Current market value, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Current or former public employee, division of marital property, 518.581  
 Curriculum, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Custodial property, 527.21  
 Custodian, 527.21  
 Custom computer program, 297A.01  
 Custom processing, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Customer  
   Delinquent utility bills, 325E.025  
   Financial institution information release, 13A.01  
 Damage, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Dangerous dog, 347.50  
 Dark house, 97A.015  
 Data processing device or system, 16B.40  
 Date of assessment, 270.65  
 Date of receipt, prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
 Day care facility, 466.01  
 Day training and habilitation services for adults with mental retardation and related conditions, 252.41  
 Day treatment services, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Deal, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Dealer  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Dogs and cats, 347.31  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
   Motor vehicle, 168.27  
   Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
 Dealership agreement, farm equipment, 325E.061  
 Debar, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Debt  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
   Revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Debtor  
   Credit agreements, 513.33  
   Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Declassified position, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Decommissioning, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Default, storage facility, 514.971  
 Deferred interest, 41B.02  
 Deferred member, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Deficit, Minnesota joint underwriting association, 621.03  
 Degradable, polyethylene materials, 325E.045  
 Delinquent child, 260.015  
 Demand, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Demand deposit account, 51A.02  
 Department  
   Agriculture, 40A.02  
   Commerce, 48.92  
   Employee relations, 43A.02  
   Finance, 16A.011  
   Human services, 256G.02  
   Labor and industry, 184A.01  
   Public safety, 349.50  
   Public service, 216C.01  
 Dependent  
   Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
   POW and MIA, tuition aid, 197.752  
 Dependent child, 256.12  
 Deposit account, 51A.02  
 Depositor, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Depository, water pollution control, 115.01  
 Depreciation, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
 Deprivation procedure, 127.43  
 Deputy commissioner, veterans affairs, 198.001  
 Deputy constable, 367.40  
 Designated hazardous substance site, 469.174  
 Designated offense, forfeitures, 609.531  
 Designated trout lake, 97A.015  
 Designated trout streams, 97A.015  
 Designer, 16B.33  
 Detaining authority, habeas corpus, 589.011  
 Development  
   Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
   Economic development authorities, 469.090  
   Mining taxes, 298.016  
 Development action response plan, 469.174  
 Development activity, 40.19  
 Development agreement, World Trade Center Corporation, 44A.001  
 Development district, cities, 469.125  
 Development program, city development districts, 469.125  
 Device, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Diagnostic assessment, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Diesel fuel, 296.01  
 Direct written premiums, 621.03  
 Directly transmitted, disease, 144.4172  
 Director  
   Agricultural extension service, 583.22  
   Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
   Division of waters, drainage systems, 106A.005  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Pipeline safety office, 299J.02  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Directory, information systems, 3.3026  
 Disability, public employees police and fire fund, benefit coverage, 353B.02  
 Disability benefit, 356.371  
 Disabled, telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
 Disabled veteran, state civil service, 43A.11  
 Disbursement, fair campaign practices, 211A.01, 211B.01  
 Discount, 17B.02  
 Discount point agreement, interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discriminate, 363.01  
 Disease prevention and control, 145A.02  
 Dismissal, 127.27  
 Dismissal of proceedings, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Disposal, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Disposal facility, 115A.03  
 Dispute resolution, 494.01  
 Distilled spirits, 340A.101

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Distribute, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Distributor  
   Cigarette tax, 297.01  
   Legalized gambling, 349.12  
   Motor vehicles, 168.011  
   Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
   Video games of chance, 349.50  
 District  
   Lake improvement districts, 378.405  
   Ramsey County, 383A.602  
   Soil and water conservation, 40A.02  
   Technical schools, 136C.02  
 District heating system, 465.74  
 Ditch, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Divesting carrier, railroads, 222.85  
 Domestic assault, 611A.0315  
 Domicile, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Donation in kind, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Drainage authority, 106A.005  
 Drainage lien, 106A.005  
 Drainage project, 106A.005  
 Drainage system, 106A.005  
 Drug, testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 181.950  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.01  
 Duty of support, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Dwelling  
   Burglary, 609.581  
   Delinquent juveniles, 260.125  
 Dwelling unit, cable communications, 238.22  
 Earnings, 571.55  
 Earth sheltered, 216C.06  
 Economic development district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Economic development loan repayment, 471.562  
 Economic loss, 611A.52  
 Economically disadvantaged, unemployed resident, 375.552  
 Edition, fine prints, 324.06  
 Education services, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Educational institution, student athletes, 325E.33  
 Effective annual yield, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Effective competition  
   Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163  
   Telephone service, 237.57  
 Effective date of the consolidation, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Effective net annual yield, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Elderly and handicapped service, public transit, 174.22  
 Elected county officials, 351.14  
 Election, Hennepin County, 383B.042  
 Electronic communication, 626A.01  
 Electronic communication service, 626A.01  
 Electronic communications system, 626A.01  
 Electronic storage, 626A.01  
 Electronic voting system, 206.56  
 Elementary or secondary school, 123.70  
 Elements of the criminal justice system, 611A.73  
 Elevated blood lead level, 116.51  
 Eligible  
   Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Eligible agricultural lender, 41B.02  
 Eligible borrower, 41B.02  
 Eligible business, 268.672  
 Eligible child, 525.152  
 Eligible client, legal assistance programs, 480.24  
 Eligible employer  
   Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
   Unemployment compensation, 268.672  
 Eligible government employer, 268.672  
 Eligible individual, 48.512  
 Eligible institution, 123.3514, 136A.134

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible job applicant, 268.672  
 Eligible lender, 41B.02  
 Eligible list  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Eligible local service unit, employment and economic development program, 268.672  
 Eligible personal injury, hazardous substances injury compensation, 115B.25  
 Eligible persons  
   Children's health plan, 256.936  
   Hazardous substances injury compensation, 115B.25  
 Eligible property damage, hazardous substances injury compensation, 115B.25  
 Eligible providers, children's health plan, 256.936  
 Eligible small business, 41A.02  
 Eligible state, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Emergency  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.43  
   Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
   State contracts, 16B.08  
 Emergency medical care, 145A.02  
 Emergency release, pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Emergency responder  
   Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Emergency response personnel, 299F.092  
 Emergency services, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Emergency treatment, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Emerging competition, telephone service, 237.57  
 Emotionally dependent, 148A.01, 609.341  
 Employee  
   Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
   Discrimination law, 363.01  
   Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota, 177.23  
   Generally, 16A.011  
   Marital property divisions, 518.581  
   Municipal tort liability, 466.01  
   Parenting leave, 181.940  
   Port authorities, 469.056  
   Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
   Terminations, disclosures, 181.931  
 Employee organization, 179A.03  
 Employee relations department, Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
 Employer  
   Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
   Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
   Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
   Parenting leave, 181.940  
   Railroads, liability, 219.815  
   Terminations, disclosures, 181.931  
 Employing unit, 355.11  
 Employment and training data, 13.47  
 Employment and training service provider, 13.47, 256.736  
 Employment and training services, 256.736, 268.0111  
 Employment program, 375.552  
 Employment property, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Enacted finally, 645.01  
 Encumbrance, 16A.011  
 Enforcement officer, 97A.015  
 Engagement, entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
 Engineer  
   County, drainage systems, 106A.005  
   Designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Enterprise zone, 469.166  
 Enters a building without consent, burglary, 609.581  
 Entertainment agency, 184A.01

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Entitlement issuer, 474A.02  
 Environment, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Environmental health, 145A.02  
 Environmental lien, 514.671  
 Environmental sample, 144.97  
 Equalized market values, 477A.011  
 Equalizing factor, 124A.02  
 Equated plane hours, 270.071  
 Equipment  
     Administration department, 16B.01  
     St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Equitable compensation relationship, 471.991  
 Equity capital, 48.92  
 Erosion, 40.19  
 Escrow account, assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
 Essential employee, 179A.03  
 Essential learner outcomes, 126.661  
 Essential services, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Established, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Established date of operation, agriculture, nuisance liability, 561.19  
 Establishment, animal health board, 35.71  
 Ethanol, 41A.09  
 Examiner, 253B.02  
 Excavation, notice system, 216D.01  
 Excavator, notice system, 216D.01  
 Excessive soil loss, 40.19  
 Exchange, communication-impaired persons, 237.50  
 Excluded time, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Exclusive agricultural use zone, 40A.02  
 Exclusive liquor store, 340A.101  
 Exclusive representative, 43A.316, 179A.03  
 Executive agency, 16A.011  
 Executive branch, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Executive order, state-mandated costs, 3.981  
 Exempt carrier, motor carriers, 221.011  
 Existing relief association benefit plan, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Exotic parasite, 19.50  
 Expenditure, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Expenditure/unlimited aid ratio, 477A.011  
 Expert opinion, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Exploration, 298.016  
 Explosive fireworks, 624.20  
 Express warranty  
     Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
     Used motor vehicle sales, 325F.662  
 Extended employment programs, 129A.01  
 Extractive use, state forests, 89.001  
 Facility  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
     Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Facility improvement expenses, 245.83  
 Fair market value, 222.631  
 Fair rental value, 325F.6651  
 Fair share fee challenge, 179A.03  
 Family, child care programs, 256H.01  
 Family day care, 123.70  
 Family day care home, fire marshal rules, 299F.011  
 Family farm, 500.24  
 Family farm, nuisance liability, 561.19  
 Family farm corporation, 500.24  
 Family farm partnership, 500.24  
 Family health, 145A.02  
 Family or household members, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Family reunification services, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Family-based services  
     Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
     Permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Farm, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Farm debtor, judgments on debts, 550.366  
 Farm equipment, 325E.061  
 Farm equipment dealer, 325E.061  
 Farm equipment manufacturer, 325E.061  
 Farm homestead, 500.24  
 Farm machinery, 297A.01  
 Farm products, 223A.02  
 Farm tractor, 325F.6651  
 Farm winery, 340A.101  
 Farming, 500.24  
 Feasibility study, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Federal active service, 190.05  
 Federal agency, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Federal association, 51A.02  
 Federal government, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Federal legislation, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Federal matching plan, telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
 Federal tax law, 474A.02  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
 Federally funded state active service, 190.05  
 Fees  
     Actions involving state, 3.761  
     Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
 Female-dominated class  
     Equitable compensation, 471.991  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 FIFRA, Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, Rodenticide Act, 18B.01  
 File, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Filing officer  
     Fair campaign practices, 211A.01  
     Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Final enactment, 645.01  
 Final rate, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Final-stage manufacturer, motor vehicles, 168.011  
 Finance authority, 116J.9672  
 Finance charge  
     Motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66  
     Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Finance committee, 16A.011  
 Financial institution, 13A.01, 290.01, 527.21  
 Financial record, 13A.01  
 Financial responsibility, motor carriers, 221.141  
 Financial transaction card, 609.821  
 Fine print, 324.06  
 Fire department, 299F.092, 424A.001  
 Firearms, 97A.015  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97A.015  
 Fireworks, 624.20  
 First handler, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 First purchaser, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 First year of life, aircraft taxation, 360.531  
 First-stage manufacturer, motor vehicles, 168.011  
 Fiscal year  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Finance department, 16A.011  
 Fish house, 97A.015  
 Flammable liquid, 609.02  
 Fleet, 168.011  
 Fleet inspection station, 116.60  
 Flexible tariff, natural gas, 216B.163  
 Flight property, 270.071  
 Flying club, 360.013  
 Food, 182.651  
 Food additive, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 For hire, motor carriers, 221.011  
 Forest land, 40A.02  
 Forest lands under the authority of the commissioner, 89.001  
 Forest resources, 89.001  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Former patient, 148A.01  
 Formula allowance, 124A.02  
 Fraternal benefit society, 64B.01  
 Fringe benefits, 256B.421  
 Fuel oil, 296.01  
 Full government subdivision, registration of possessory estates, 508A.47  
 Full peak and limited off-peak service, metropolitan transit commission, 473.446  
 Full-service station, motor fuel franchises, 80C.146  
 Functional impairment, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
**Fund**  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Greater Minnesota fund, 116O.02  
     Hazardous substances injury compensation, 115B.25  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
     Public employees police and fire fund  
         Benefit coverage, 353B.02  
         Consolidation, 353A.02  
     St. Louis County, 383C.019  
     Telecommunication access, 237.50  
     Telephone assistance, 237.69  
 Fundamental corporate change, cable communications franchises, 238.083  
 Fur farmer, 17.351  
 Fur-bearing animal, 17.351, 97A.015  
 Gambling equipment, 349.12  
 Gambling manager, 349.12  
 Game, 97A.015  
 Game birds, 97A.015  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Gas, pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Gas pipeline facilities, 299F.56  
 Gasoline, 296.01  
 General and administrative costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 General education aid, 124A.23  
 General education mill rate, 124A.02  
 General education revenue, 124A.22  
 General food store, 340A.101  
 General fund, 16A.671  
 General plan for the development of the locality as a whole, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
**Generator**  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
     Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate, 116C.831  
 Going out of business sale, 325F.68  
 Governing board, prompt payment by local governments, 471.425  
**Governing body**  
     Aeronautics, 360.013  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
     City development districts, 469.125  
     Enterprise zones, 469.166  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
     Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Government authority, 13A.01  
 Government records, 138.17  
 Governmental subdivision  
     Firearms regulation, 471.634  
     Retirement, 353.01  
 Governmental unit, Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
 Governmental units, 16B.28  
 Governor, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Grade crossing, railroads, 219.16  
**Grain**  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Grain buyer, 223.16  
 Grain warehouse  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Grain warehouse receipt, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Greater Minnesota, 116O.02  
 Gross income, 290.01  
 Gross tax capacity, 273.1398  
**Groundwater**  
     Radioactive waste management facilities, 116C.75  
     Water pollution control act, 115.01  
 Groundwater plan, 473.876  
**Groundwater systems**  
     Local water management, 110B.02  
     Metropolitan groundwater plans, 473.876  
 Groundwater thermal exchange device, 156A.02  
 Group family day care, 123.70  
 Group family day care home, fire marshal rules, 299F.011  
 Guaranteed analysis, agriculture, 17.713  
 Guardian, 525.539  
 Guest, 327.70  
 Habitual truant, 260.015  
 Handicapped, 297A.01  
 Handicapped child, under age five, 120.03  
 Handicapped person, parking privileges, 169.345  
 Harass, 609.02  
 Hardship area zone, enterprise zones, 469.168  
 Harmful physical agent, 182.651  
 Hazard category, notification reports, 299F.092  
 Hazardous financial condition, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Hazardous liquid, pipeline safety, 299F.56, 299J.02  
 Hazardous liquid pipeline facilities, 299F.56  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
 Hazardous material, motor carriers, 221.011  
**Hazardous substance**  
     Employee Right to Know Act of 1983, 182.651  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Motor carriers, 221.011  
     Municipalities, tort liability, 466.01  
     Notification reports to local fire departments, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances notification advisory committee, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances notification report, 299F.092  
**Hazardous waste**  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Motor carriers, 221.011  
     Pesticide law, 18B.01  
     Pollution control agency, 116.06  
     Water pollution control act, 115.01  
 Headnote, Minnesota Rules, 14.47  
 Health care provider, 176.011, 595.02  
 Health care, 609.378  
 Health data, 13.38  
 Health directive, disease control, 144.4172  
 Health maintenance contract, 62D.02  
 Health officer, 253B.02  
 Health promotion, 145A.02  
 Health threat to others, disease control laws, 144.4172  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Hearing instrument selling, 153A.13  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Heritage interpretive zone, 138.762  
 High risk persons, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 High school, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 High value vehicle, 168A.01  
 High-risk establishments, 157.01  
 Highway sound barriers, 429.011  
 Historical operating costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Hive, 19.50  
 Holder, 84C.01  
 Home care provider, 144A.43  
 Home care service, 62A.46, 144A.43  
 Home health agency, 62A.46  
 Home health care, 145A.02  
 Home office, 51A.02  
 Home rule charter city, 410.015  
 Homeless individual, 268.0111, 268.361  
 Homestead, 256.73, 256D.35, 290A.03, 583.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Homestead property, hardship loans, 473.167  
 Horse racing, 240.01  
 Hospice patient, 144A.48  
 Hospice patient's family, 144A.48  
 Hospice program, 144A.48  
 Hospital subsidiary corporation, 246A.01  
 Hotel, 327.70, 340A.101  
 Household  
     Employment and economic development program, 268.672  
     Hazardous waste management, 115A.96  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, low-income housing credits, 462A.221  
 Housing development project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Housing district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Housing project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 HUD, Housing and Urban Development secretary, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Human rights investigative data, 363.01  
 Human services board, permanency planning grants to counties, 256F.03  
 Hunting, 97A.015  
 Ideal gross, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Ideal net, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Implementing agency, metropolitan area regional parks funding, 473.351  
 Implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Implied warranty of merchantability, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Impression, fine prints, 324.06  
 Improvement, drainage systems, 106A.215  
 In a representative capacity, 358.41  
 In park sale, manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327C.01  
 Inappropriate investments, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Incident  
     Fertilizer and amendments, 17.7285  
     Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Income, 256H.01, 290A.03  
 Income maintenance and support services, 268.0111  
 Income maintenance programs, equalization aid, 245.775  
 Incurred liabilities for the payment of compensation, 79A.01  
 Indemnification, construction contracts, 337.01  
 Independence, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Independent student, 136A.101, 136A.233  
 Independent telephone company, 237.01  
 Indian, Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian child, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian child's tribe, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian custodian, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian economic enterprise, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Indian organization, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indian reservation, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Indian tribe  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
     Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Indirectly transmitted, disease, 144.4172  
 Individual community support plan, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual permanent medical record, 145.32  
 Individual placement agreement, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual treatment plan, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Individual who is related, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Industrial by-product soil buffering material, 17.7241

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial waste, 115A.03  
 Ineligible investments, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Information system, 3.3026  
 Infrared breath-testing equipment, 169.01  
 Initial aid, local governments, 477A.011  
 Initial screening test, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Initial terminal, railroads, 219.551  
 Initiating court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Initiating state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Injury, 611A.52  
 Innkeeper, hotels, 327.70  
 Inservice training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Insider, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Insolvent self-insurer, 79A.01  
 Inspection certificate, 19.50  
 Installer storage tanks, 116.46  
 Institution  
     Animal health board, 35.71  
     Dog and cat sales, 347.31  
 Instruction, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Instructional aid, 136C.26  
 Instructional costs, 136C.26  
 Insurance, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Insured, long-term care policies, 62A.46  
 Intangible loss, 549.23  
 Integration, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Inter-LATA interexchange service, 237.50  
 Interdisciplinary team, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Interest in land, mined underground space development, 469.136  
 Interest rate agreement, 47.206  
 Interested person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Interested shareholder, 302A.011  
 Interexchange service, 237.50  
 Intermediate district, 136C.02  
 Intermediate system airports, 360.305  
 Intermittent employee, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Intern, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code, 290.01  
 Interstate bank holding company, 48.92  
 Interstate carrier, 221.011  
 Intoxicating liquor, 182.651, 340A.101  
 Intrastate commerce, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Intrastate pipeline, 216B.045  
 Investment adviser representative, 80A.14  
 Investment product, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Involuntary foster care placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Irregular route common carrier, 221.011  
 Isolated or occasional sales or leases, motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
 Isolation index, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Issuer, interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Issuing authority, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Issuing public corporation, 302A.011  
 Item, St. Louis County, 383C.019  
 Itemized statement, St. Louis County, 383C.019  
 Itinerant grain buyer, 223.16  
 Job applicant, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Job listing service, 184.21  
 Joint and survivor options, 356.371  
 Joint board, community corrections, 401.01  
 Joint county authority, lake improvement districts, 378.405  
 Joint district, 136C.02  
 Judicial branch, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Judiciary, data classification, 13.90  
 Junk dealer, 471.925  
 Junked vehicle, 168.27  
 Juvenile, 611A.01

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

853

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Juvenile alcohol offender, 260.015  
 Juvenile controlled substance offender, 260.015  
 Juvenile petty offender, 260.015  
 Kerosene, 296.01  
 Key system airports, 360.305  
 Label  
   Meat inspection, 31A.02  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Labeling  
   Meat inspection, 31A.02  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
   Plastic containers, 325E.044  
 Labor organization, railroads, 222.85  
 Laboratory, environmental, 144.97  
 Labor-management committee, public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Laid off, firefighters' relief associations, 423A.20  
 Land  
   Mined underground space, 469.136  
   Weed control, 18.171  
 Land disturbance activity, 383A.602  
 Land occupier, 40.19  
 Landing strip system, 360.305  
 Landowner, 40.42  
 Large energy facility, 216B.2421  
 Large urbanized area service, public transit, 174.22  
 LATA, local access and transport area, 237.50, 237.57  
 Late model vehicle, 168A.01  
 Lateral, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Law, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Law enforcement agency, 626.84  
 Law enforcement inquiry, 13A.01  
 Lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Lawful purpose, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Layoff list  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Learner outcome, planning, evaluating, reporting, 126.661  
 Leaseholder, railroad rights-of-way, 222.631  
 Legal representative, 527.21  
 Legislative advisory commission, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Legislative branch, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Legislature, 645.01  
 Lender  
   Abstracts of title, 386.375  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Lender credit card, 51A.02  
 Liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 License  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Game and fish, 97A.015  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 License holder, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Licensed business, unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Licensed health professional, disease control, 144.4172  
 Licensed personnel, secondary vocational funding, 124.573  
 Licensed premises  
   Liquor, 340A.101  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Licensed racetrack, 240.01  
 Licensee  
   Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
   Noncommercial radio station grants, 139.19  
   Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
 Lien, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Lienholder, farm products, 223A.02  
 Limestone, soil buffering, 17.7241  
 Limited equity cooperative, 273.11  
 Limited equity cooperative apartment, 273.11  
 Limousine, 168.011

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Liquefied natural gas, 299F.56  
 Liquor, 182.651  
 Livestock carrier, 221.011  
 Loan  
   Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205  
   Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
   Interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
   Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Loan agreement, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Loan guaranty, agricultural and economic development program, 41A.02  
 Local access and transport area, 237.50, 237.57  
 Local agency  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
   Chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
   Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02  
   State-mandated costs, 3.981  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
 Local agreement, video games of chance, 349.50  
 Local cartage carrier, 221.011  
 Local comprehensive plan, metropolitan surface water management, 473.876  
 Local correctional service, 401.01  
 Local council, child abuse prevention council, 299A.21  
 Local exchange service, 237.50  
 Local fire department, 299F.092  
 Local government, 40.19, 40A.02, 240A.01  
 Local government aid increase, 477A.011  
 Local government unit  
   Library construction, 134.41  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 473.876  
 Local governmental unit  
 Local government aid increase, 477A.011  
   Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
   Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
   Rural development board, 116N.01  
 Local mental health proposal, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Local money, chemical dependency programs, 254B.01  
 Local police or firefighters relief association, 353A.02  
 Local record, archives, 138.17  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353A.02  
 Local service unit, jobs and training, 268.0111  
 Local social service agency, Indian family preservation act, 257.351  
 Local units of government  
   Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
   Local water management, 110B.02  
 Located in this state, 48.92  
 Long-term care facility, ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
 Long-term care policy, 62A.46  
 Long-term containment, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
 Long-term employment program, 129A.01  
 Loss, computer crime, 609.87  
 Lot, manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Lottery, 609.75  
 Low income  
   Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
   Rural development board, 116N.01  
 Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101  
 Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.831  
 Low-risk establishments, 157.01  
 Maintenance and operation, city development districts, 469.125  
 Major participating entity, 62D.02  
 Majority vote, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Male-dominated class  
     Equitable compensation, 471.991  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Malfeasance, county elected officials, 351.14  
 Malt liquor, 340A.101  
 Manager, state fund mutual insurance company, 176A.01  
 Managerial, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Mandated, state-mandated costs, 3.981  
 Manufactured, preference for American-made materials, 16B.101  
 Manufactured home, 274.19, 327B.01  
 Manufactured home park, 327B.01, 327C.01  
 Manufactured in the United States, 16B.101  
 Manufacturer  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
     Employee Right to Know Act, 182.651  
     Farm tractor warranties, 325F.6651  
     Liquor, 340A.101  
     Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
     Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
 Manufacturer's express warranty, 325F.6651  
 Manufacturing pool, 474A.02  
 Manufacturing project, 474A.02  
 Marginal agricultural land, 40.42  
 Marginal property, port authorities, 469.048  
 Marijuana, school chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Marital status, 363.01  
 Market development, Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Market rate, 41B.02  
 Market value  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Marketing year, agricultural commodities, 17.53  
 Marking device, election law, 206.56  
 Marriage and family therapy, 148B.29  
 Material safety data sheet, 299F.092  
 Materials  
     Administration department, 16B.01  
     Obscene materials, 617.241  
     Preference for American-made, 16B.101  
     St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Maximum current cash flow requirement, 16A.671  
 Maximum medical improvement, 176.011  
 Maximum revenue, early childhood family education program, 124.2711  
 Mayor, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Meat broker, 31A.02  
 Meat food product, 31A.02  
 MECC, 119.02  
 Median family income, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33  
 Mediator, 572.33, 583.22  
 Medical consultant, 145A.02  
 Medically prescribed long-term care, 62A.46  
 Medium-risk establishments, 157.01  
 Meet and confer, 179A.03  
 Meet and negotiate, 179A.03  
 Member  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01  
 Member of the minor's family, 527.21  
 Membership camping contract, 82A.02  
 Membership camping operator, 82A.02  
 Membership of the relief association, 353A.02  
 Mental health client, licensing board, 148B.40  
 Mental health funds, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Mental health or mental retardation agency, 245.91  
 Mental health or mental retardation client, 245.91  
 Mental health or mental retardation facility, 245.91  
 Mental health practitioner, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Mental health service provider, licensing board, 148B.40

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mental health services  
     Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
     Licensing board, 148B.40  
 Mental illness, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
 Mentally ill and dangerous to the public, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Mentally ill person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Mentally retarded person, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Message relay service, 237.50  
 Metal or mineral products, 298.016  
 Metropolitan agency, 473.121  
 Metropolitan area, 40A.02, 473.121, 473.192, 477A.011  
 Metropolitan county, 373.40  
 Migratory waterfowl, 97A.015  
 Mined underground space, 469.136  
 Mined underground space development, 469.136  
 Mined underground space development district, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Minimum allowance, 124A.22  
 Minimum required proportion of the relief association membership, 353A.02  
 Minnesota account, area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
 Minnesota educational institutions, 119.02  
 Minnesota postretirement investment fund, 353A.02  
 Minnesota World Trade Center, 44A.001  
 Minnow dealer, 97A.015  
 Minnow retailer, 97A.015  
 Minnows, 97A.015  
 Minor, 527.21  
 Minor parent, employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Minor watershed units, 473.876  
 Misbranded, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Misfeasance, 351.14  
 Missing, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
 Missing child, 123.75  
 Missing persons, power of attorney, 523.10  
 Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facility, 473.842  
 Money market deposit account, 51A.02  
 Monitoring period, 176.011  
 Mortgage credit certificate, 462C.02  
 Motor vehicle  
     Carriers, 221.011  
     Generally, 168.011  
     Hunting and fishing laws, 97A.015  
     Inspections, emission control equipment, 116.60  
     Installment sales, 168.66  
     New, 168.27  
     Pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
     Special license plates, 168.125  
     Used, 168.27  
     Used, sales, 325F.662  
 Motorized bicycle, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
 Multifamily housing development, 462C.02  
 Multiple bet, 240.01  
 Multiple dwelling complex, cable communications, 238.22  
 Multiple pool, 240.01  
 Multiple use, state forests, 89.001  
 Municipal clerk, 203B.01  
 Municipal corporation, firearms regulation, 471.634  
 Municipality  
     Aeronautics, 360.013, 360.0161  
     Aggregate planning and protection, 84.94  
     Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
     Aircraft noise, 473.192  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Airport zoning, 360.061  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
     Community dispute resolution grant programs, 494.04  
     Drainage systems, 106A.005  
     Economic development loan repayment, 471.562  
     Electronic voting systems, voting machines, 206.56  
     Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
     Enterprise zones, 469.166



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

855

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

#### Municipality (Cont'd)

Firefighters' relief associations, 424A.001  
Liquor regulation, 340A.101  
Local water management, 110B.02  
Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
Planning programs, 116K.08  
Prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
State Building Code, 16B.60  
Tax increment financing, 469.174  
Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.031, 360.042  
Unlawful gambling devices, 349.30  
Water facilities privatization, 471A.02  
Native prairie, 84.96  
Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
Natural resources  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Trust fund, 116P.02  
Navigable air space, 360.013  
NCIC, Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.52  
Necessary farm operating expenses, 583.22  
Necessary living expenses, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
Negative, fine prints, 324.06  
Neglect, pets and animals, 346.36  
Net income, 290.01  
Net listing agreement, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
Net tax capacity, 273.1398  
Net worth, health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
New manufactured home, 327B.01  
New motor vehicle, 168.27  
1987-1988 revenue, 124A.22  
Nonagricultural district, 124.2138  
Noncommercial applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
Noncompliant behavior, disease control laws, 144.4172  
Nonconformity, 325F.6651  
Nondisturbance agreement, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
Nonfeasance, 351.14  
Non-health-related licensing board, 214.01  
Noninstitutional sanctions, 609.135  
Nonintoxicating malt liquor, 182.651, 340A.101  
Nonpoint source, Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
Nonprofit organization, 16B.28  
Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33  
Nonprovisional license, 125.12, 125.17  
Nonpublic data, 299F.092  
Nonresident, 97A.015  
Nonresidential program, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
Nonwarehouse grain buyer, 223.16  
Not public data, 13.02  
Notarial officers, 358.41  
Notice by mail, drainage systems, 106A.005  
Notice of entitlement allocation, 474A.02  
Notification center, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
NOW account, 51A.02  
Noxious weeds, 18.171  
Nursing facility, 62A.46  
Nursing home, 256B.421  
Obligation, 475.51  
Oblige  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
Obligee of the authority, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
Obligor, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
Obscene  
Materials, 617.241  
Minors, photographs, 617.247  
Obscene performances, 617.241

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Occupancy entitling cooperative share or membership, 273.11  
Occupant, storage facility, 514.971  
Offender, commercial exploitation of crimes, 611A.68  
Offer, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
Office  
Ombudsman for older Minnesotans, 256.9741  
Social work and mental health boards office, 148B.01  
Officer  
Municipal tort liability, 466.01  
State civil service, 43A.02  
Official certificate, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Official controls  
Agricultural land preservation, 40A.02  
Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
Local water management, 110B.02  
Metropolitan surface water management, 473.876  
Official device, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Official fees, 51A.02  
Official inspection legend, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Official mark, meat inspection, 31A.02  
Official map, zoning, 394.22  
Official sample, commercial fertilizer, soil or plant amendment, 17.713  
Off-sale, 340A.101  
Older model vehicle, 168A.01  
On-sale, 340A.101  
Open case file, 363.01  
Open season, 97A.015  
Open-end credit, 51A.02  
Operating costs, nursing homes, 256B.421  
Operating deficit, 174.22  
Operating lever, election law, 206.56  
Operating unit, railroads, 219.551  
Operation, boilers, steam engines, turbines, 183.501  
Operation and maintenance money, metropolitan area regional parks funding, 473.351  
Operation of aircraft, 360.013  
Operator  
Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
Video games of chance, 349.50  
Optical scan voting system, 206.90  
Optional annuity form, 356.371  
Organ, transplanting protocol, 525.94  
Organic food, 31.92  
Organization  
Legalized gambling, 349.12  
Ramsey County, 383A.602  
Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
Organized collection, 115A.94  
Original gross tax capacity, tax increment financing, 469.174  
Original loan, 41B.02  
Other district receipts, 124.195  
Other issuer, 474A.02  
Other items of value, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
Other providers of television programming or cable communications services, 238.22  
Outpatient services, Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.462  
Own, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
Owner  
Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
Dangerous dogs, 347.50  
Drainage, 106A.005  
Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
Residential building, 504.185, 566.18

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Owner (Cont'd)

Self-service storage facility, 514.971  
 Video games of chance, 349.50  
 Owner of real property, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Ownership, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Owning or controlling municipality, airport zoning, 360.063  
 Package, 340A.101  
 Packaging, 116.70  
 Paddle boat, 361.02  
 Paddle wheel, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Palliative care, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Paraphernalia, 152.01  
 Parcel, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Parent, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.01  
 Park board, Minneapolis, 138.762  
 Park owner, manufactured homes, 327C.01  
 Parking structure, city development districts, 469.125  
 Participating entity, 62D.02  
 Participating producer, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Partner, 290.01  
 Part-time peace officer, 367.40, 626.84  
 Party, actions involving state, 3.761  
 Passenger automobile, 168.011  
 Passenger vehicle, 169.01  
 Passes over, 106A.005  
 Patently offensive sexual conduct, 617.241, 617.247  
 Patient, 148.106, 148A.01, 609.341  
 Pawnbroker, 471.925  
 Payable in installments, 51A.02  
 Payment rate, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Payroll taxes, nursing homes, 256B.421  
 Peace officer  
   Chemical tests for intoxicated aircraft operators, 360.0751  
   Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.02  
   Unsafe tire law, 169.725  
 Pedestrian, 169.01  
 Pedestrian skyway system, city development districts, 469.125  
 Peer review, chiropractors, 148.106  
 Peer review committee, chiropractors, 148.106  
 Pen register, 626A.39  
 Pension or investment fund, corporate farming, 500.24  
 Pension plan, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Per capita county income maintenance expenditures, 245.775  
 Per capita income, equalization aid, 245.775  
 Per capita taxable value, equalization aid, 245.775  
 PER process, 126.661  
 Perinatal care services, 62A.047  
 Permanency planning  
   County grants, 256F.03  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Permanent employee, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
 Permanent status  
   Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
   State civil service, 43A.02  
 Permanent tenure, Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Permanently issued, 474A.02  
 Permit, airports, regulation of structure heights, 360.82  
 Permit carrier, 221.011  
 Permitted levy, 124A.02  
 Permitted obligation, 471A.02  
 Person  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Agricultural commodities, 17.53  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Apiaries, 19.50  
   Art consignment, 324.01  
   Assignment of mortgages, 47.205

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Person (Cont'd)

Designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.01  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Farm Products Statutory Lien Act, 223A.02  
 Flight property taxation, 270.071  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Good samaritan law, 604.05  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Interest rate advertising, 45.025  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Motor vehicle pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
 Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46  
 Polyethylene materials, 325E.045  
 Savings and loan associations, 51A.02  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Person responsible for the child's care, 626.553  
 Person with a disability, 129A.01  
 Personal injury, 176A.01  
 Personal property, storage facility, 514.971  
 Personal representative, 527.21  
 Personal risk liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Personnel data, 13.43  
 Personnel department, Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 Personnel review board, Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 Persons missing in action, 197.752  
 Persons of low income and their families, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Persons of moderate income and their families, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Pest, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Pesticide, 18B.01  
 Pesticide chemical, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Pesticide dealer, 18B.01  
 Pet or companion animal, 346.36  
 Petitioner, habeas corpus, 589.011  
 Petroleum  
   Tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
   Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Petty misdemeanor, 609.02  
 Pharmacy, 151.01  
 Pharmacy, practice of, 151.01  
 Photographic representation, minors, obscene pictures, 617.247  
 Physical access, 363.01  
 Physically handicapped, State Building Code, 16B.60  
 Pickup truck, 168.011  
 Pipeline  
   Routing, 116I.015  
   Safety, 299J.02  
 Pipeline operator, 299J.02  
 Placarded car, railroads, 219.558  
 Placement prevention, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Placement prevention and family reunification services, 256F.03  
 Plan  
   Heritage enterprise zone, 138.762  
   Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Plan of care, long-term health insurance, 62A.46  
 Plan of operation, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Plan of reparation security, 65B.43  
 Planning, evaluation, and reporting process, 126.661

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

857

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Plant regulator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Planting crop owner, 557.11  
 Plastic container, 325E.044  
 Plate, fine prints, 324.06  
 Political committee, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Political fund, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Political purposes, 211A.01, 211B.01  
 Political subdivision  
     Drainage systems, 106A.005  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Pollutant  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
     Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Polyethylene beverage ring, 325E.045  
 Polyethylene disposal bag, 325E.045  
 Pooling, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Population  
     Boards of health, 145A.02  
     County bonds, 373.40  
     Equalization aid, 245.775  
     Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
     Intoxicating liquors, 340A.101  
 Port authority, 469.048  
 Port district, 469.048  
 Position  
     Equitable compensation, 471.991  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Positive test result, drug and alcohol testing in the work-  
     place, 181.950  
 Possession, 97A.015  
 Possessory estate in land, 508A.01  
 Postclosure, Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
 Postclosure care  
     Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
     Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
 Postexport, 116J.9672  
 Postretirement adjustment, public employees police and fire  
     fund, 353A.02  
 Post-secondary vocational education, 136C.02  
 Potable water, water pollution control act, 115.01  
 Potentially dangerous dog, 347.50  
 Power of attorney, 523.03  
 Practice of social services, 626.556  
 Preadoptive placement, Indian family preservation act,  
     257.351  
 Predator, 97A.015  
 Preexport, 116J.9672  
 Preliminary resolution, 474A.02  
 Premeditation, 609.18  
 Premium, 17B.02  
 Prenatal care services, children's health plan, 256.936  
 Prepaid health plan, medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Prepared, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Preservation commission, Minneapolis heritage, 138.762  
 Preservation office, state historic, 138.762  
 Preservice training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Prevention program, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Prevention services, Comprehensive Mental Health Act,  
     245.462  
 Primary container, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
 Primary designer, designer selection board, 16B.33  
 Primary lever, election law, 206.56  
 Primary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Primary principal, Minnesota rural finance authority,  
     41B.02  
 Principal  
     Power of attorney, 523.03  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification  
         Act, 179A.03  
 Principal campaign committee, 383B.042  
 Principal earner, 256.12  
 Principally, rural development board, 116N.01  
 Print, fine art, 324.06

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Priority caretakers, employment and training programs,  
     256.736  
 Priority groups, employment and training programs,  
     256.736  
 Prisoner of war, 197.752  
 Private agency, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Private agency social worker, 148B.18  
 Private applicator, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Private carrier, 221.011  
 Private child placing agency, Indian Family Preservation  
     Act, 257.351  
 Private clubs, video games of chance, 349.50  
 Private data on decedents, 13.10  
 Private fish hatchery, 97C.211  
 Private grain warehouse operator, 223.16  
 Private interest, state civil service, 43A.38  
 Private paying resident, 256B.421  
 Private pension plan, 518.54  
 Private practice, social work licensing board, 148B.18  
 Private processor, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Private self-insurer, 79A.01  
 Private shared telecommunications service, 237.68  
 Private vendor, 471A.02  
 Probationary training, child protection services, 626.5591  
 Probationary period  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Proceeding, drainage systems, 106A.005  
 Producer  
     Agricultural commodity, 17.53  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
     Organic food, 31.92  
 Producer-processor, agricultural commodity, 17.53  
 Producing products of agriculture, rural development  
     financing authorities, 469.143  
 Product liability, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Product module, 31.80  
 Productivity, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Professional, health care, 145.61  
 Professional and technical services, 16B.17  
 Professional employee, 179A.03  
 Profit, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Program  
     Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
     Post-secondary vocational technical, 136C.26  
 Program access, 363.01  
 Project  
     Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
     Designer selection board, 16B.33  
     Economic development loan repayment, 471.562  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
     Mined underground space development, 469.136  
     Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.02  
     Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
     Tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Project costs  
     Airports, 360.305  
     Mined underground space development, 469.136  
 Promisee, construction contracts, 337.01  
 Promotional order, agricultural commodities, 17.53  
 Proper enclosure, dangerous dogs, 347.50  
 Property  
     Computer crime, 609.87  
     Drainage systems, 106A.005  
     Forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
     Mined underground space, 469.136  
 Property interest, mined underground space, 469.136  
 Property owner  
     Cable communications, 238.22  
     Lake improvement districts, 378.405

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Property rights, mined underground space development, 469.136

Prosecuting attorney, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02

Protected birds, 97A.015

Protected groups  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02

Protected information, hazardous substances injury compensation fund, 115B.25

Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Protective counter, election law, 206.56

Provider, 256B.50, 466.01

Psychotherapist, 148A.01, 609.341

Psychotherapy, 148A.01, 148B.18

Public access, 97A.015

Public accountant, 3.972

Public agency  
     Polyethylene materials, 325E.045  
     Preference for American-made materials, 16B.101

Public agency social worker, 148B.18

Public aircraft, 360.013

Public airport, 360.82

Public areas of the state capitol, 138.67

Public assistance, jobs and training, 268.0111

Public benefit, drainage systems, 106A.005

Public building, State Building Code, 16B.60

Public counter, election law, 206.56

Public employee  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.03  
     Retirement, 353.01

Public employees police and fire fund benefit plan, 353A.02

Public employer, 179A.03

Public facilities pool, 474A.02

Public gallery and orientation area, 138.67

Public grain warehouse operator  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Public health, drainage systems, 106A.005

Public health nuisance, 145A.02

Public health nurse, 145A.02

Public hearing, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

Public inspection station, 116.60

Public livestock weigher, 17A.03

Public pension fund, 356.371

Public place, 609.321

Public utility class, aeronautics, 360.013

Public utility company poles, cable communications, 238.36

Public utility easement, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02

Public waters  
     Aircraft operation, 84.43  
     Drainage systems, 106A.005  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Public welfare, drainage systems, 106A.005

Publication, drainage systems, 106A.005

Publicly held corporation, 302A.011

Publicly owned, airports, 360.013

Pull-tab, legalized gambling, 349.12

Pupil unit, 124.17

Purchase, 16B.101

Purchaser, membership camping regulation, 82A.02

Purchasing group, risk retention groups, 60E.02

Purple loosestrife, 86.78

Qualified agricultural loan, 41B.02

Qualified bonds, 474A.02

Qualified disabled person, 363.01

Qualified insurer, 62A.46

Qualified legal services program, 480.24

Qualified mental health professional, social work licensing board, 148B.18

Qualified mortgage credit certificate program, 462C.02

Qualified program, maternal and child health care, 145.883

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Qualified voter, agricultural commodity promotion, 17.53

Qualifying appointment, state civil service, 43A.02

Qualifying high school, school district sparsity revenue, 124A.22

Quality control, assistance programs, 256.017

Queen apiary, 19.50

Question, election law, 206.56

Racing day, 240.01

Racing meeting, 240.01

Radio common carrier, 237.01

Radioactive waste, 115.01

Raffle, 349.12

Railroad company, 270.80

Railroad interest, 222.631

Railroad rolling stock, 297A.212

Random selection basis, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950

Raw agricultural commodity, 31A.02

Readily accessible to the general public, 626A.01

Real estate broker, 82.175

Real estate closing agent, 82.17

Real property, 272.03, 469.002

Reallocation  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     State civil service, 43A.02

Reasonable allowance for prior use, 325F.6651

Reasonable relationship, equitable compensation relationships, 471.993

Reasonable rental value, farm machinery liens, 514.661

Reasonable rule, manufactured home parks, 327C.01

Reasonable suspicion, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950

Reassignment, Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27

Rebuilt aircraft, 360.511

Receive, Farm Products Statutory Lien Act, 223A.02

Receiving authority, resource recovery, 115A.81

Recipient, legal assistance programs, 480.24

Recipient rate, equalization aid, 245.775

Reciprocal program, membership camping regulation, 82A.02

Reciprocating state, Interstate Banking Act, 48.92

Reciprocating state bank holding company, 48.92

Reclassification  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02

Records, state archives, 138.17

Recyclable commodities, 115A.15

Recyclable materials, 115A.03

Recycling, 115A.03

Redevelopment agency, municipal industrial development, 469.153

Redevelopment area, 469.110

Redevelopment district, 469.174

Redevelopment plan, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Redevelopment project  
     Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Reemployment list  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02

Referendum, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

Reforestation, 89.001

Regional center  
     Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
     Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman, 245.91  
     Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.02

Regional channel, cable communications, 238.43

Regional organization, rural development board, 116N.01

Regional recreation open space systems, 473.351

Regional transit board, 473.121

Regional treatment center inpatient services, 245.462

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

859

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Register**  
All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.02

**Registered owner, motor vehicle**, 168.011

**Registering court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, 518C.02

**Registrant, pesticide law**, 18B.01

**Regular route common carrier**, 221.011

**Regulated individual, social work and mental health boards**, 148B.01

**Regulated substance, pollution control, underground storage tanks**, 115.46

**Rehabilitation, municipal housing programs**, 462C.02

**Rehabilitation facility**, 129A.01

**Rehabilitation or conservation work, housing and redevelopment authorities**, 469.002

**Related facilities**, 471A.02

**Related land resources, local water management**, 110B.02

**Relatives**  
Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
State hospital patients, 246.50

**Release**  
Environment, 514.671  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Hazardous substances, tort liability, 466.01  
Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
Pipeline safety, 299J.02  
Pollution control, underground storage tanks, 115.46

**Release pass**, 253B.02

**Relief association**  
Firefighters, 424A.001  
Public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02

**Remedial action**  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Tax increment financing, 469.174

**Remedy**  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Tax increment financing, 469.174

**Remodeling, State Building Code**, 16B.60

**Remote computing service**, 626A.34

**Removal**  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Tax increment financing, 469.174

**Removal from class**, 127.40

**Renderer, meat inspection**, 31A.02

**Rendering state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, 518C.02

**Renovation, nursing homes**, 144A.073

**Rental agreement, storage facility**, 514.971

**Rental motor vehicle**, 168.041

**Rental vehicle personal accident insurance**, 72A.125

**Repair and betterment aid**, 136C.26

**Repairs, drainage systems**, 106A.701

**Replacement, nursing homes**, 144A.073

**Replica firearm**, 325F.81, 609.713

**Representative of the decedent, government data, classification**, 13.10

**Reproduction, fine prints**, 324.06

**Requiring an increased level of service, state-mandated costs**, 3.981

**Research, mining taxes**, 298.016

**Reservation, Indian family preservation act**, 257.351

**Reserve fund, infrastructure replacement**, 471.572

**Reside, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act**, 256G.02

**Residence, energy conservation standards**, 216C.27

**Resident**  
Cable communications, 238.22  
Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
Manufactured home parks, 327C.01

**Resident owner, drainage systems**, 106A.005

**Residential facility, permanency planning grants to counties**, 256F.03

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Residential program, Human Services Licensing Act**, 245A.02

**Residential treatment, Comprehensive Mental Health Act**, 245.462

**Resource and referral programs, child care services**, 245.83

**Respondent**, 144.4172, 570.011

**Responding court, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, 518C.02

**Responding state, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, 518C.02

**Response**  
Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842  
Solid waste facilities, 115A.918  
Tax increment financing, 469.174

**Response action**  
Environment, 514.671  
Lead pollution, 116.51

**Responsible party, pesticide law**, 18B.01

**Responsible person, petroleum tank release cleanup**, 115C.02

**Restaurant**, 340A.101

**Restitution**, 270A.03

**Restricted landing area**, 360.013

**Restricted use pesticide**, 18B.01

**Restructured loan**, 41B.02

**Retail**, 340A.101

**Retail installment contract, motor vehicles**, 168.66

**Retail installment sale, motor vehicles**, 168.66

**Retailer, agricultural commodity**, 17.53

**Retain**, 273.11

**Retired member, public employees police and fire fund**, 353B.02

**Retirement, public employees police and fire fund**, 353B.02

**Retirement annuity**, 356.371

**Retraining**, 176.011

**Retrievable storage, Waste Management Act of 1980**, 115A.03

**Reusable commodities**, 115A.15

**Revenue agreement, municipal industrial development**, 469.153

**Revenue guarantee increase**, 477A.011

**Revenues, municipal industrial development**, 469.153

**Ridesharing arrangement**, 169.01

**Right-of-way, railroads**, 222.631

**Rinsate, pesticide law**, 18B.01

**Risk retention group**, 60E.02

**Road, drainage systems**, 106A.005

**Roadway, traffic regulations**, 169.01

**Rough fish**, 97A.015

**Rule**  
Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02  
Manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
State-mandated costs, 3.981

**Runaway**, 260.015

**Rural, development board**, 116N.01

**Rural area, area redevelopment agencies**, 469.110

**Rural area service, public transit**, 174.22

**Safeguard, pesticide law**, 18B.01

**Safety-sensitive position, drug and alcohol testing in the workplace**, 181.950

**Salary**  
Public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
State civil service, 43A.17  
Teachers retirement, 354.05

**Salary base, public employees police and fire fund**, 353B.02

**Sale**  
Agricultural commodity, 17.53  
Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
Membership camping regulation, 82A.02

**Sales finance company**, 168.66

**Salesperson**  
Manufactured homes, 327B.01  
Membership camping regulation, 82A.02

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Salvage title, 168A.01  
 Salvage value, hardship loans, 473.167  
 Salvage vehicle, 168A.01  
 Sample, environmental laboratories, 144.97  
 Sanitary district, 115A.03  
 Satellite broadcasting facility, 272.02  
 Savings, state-mandated costs, 3.981  
 Scale ticket  
   Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 School, compulsory instruction, 120.101  
 School board, 136C.02  
 School bus, 169.01, 179.01  
 School district  
   Election law, 200.02, 205A.01  
   State-mandated costs, 3.981  
 School trust lands, 92.025  
 Seaport, 469.048  
 Seasonal use machinery, liens, 514.661  
 Seaway port authority, 469.048  
 Second or subsequent offense, 609.02  
 Second or subsequent violation, 609.02  
 Secondary average daily membership, school sparsity revenue, 124A.22  
 Secondary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Secondary principal, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Secondhand goods, 471.925  
 Secretary, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Secure detention facility, 260.015  
 Security account, Minnesota rural finance authority, 41B.02  
 Security deposit, storage facility, 514.971  
 Security fund, 79A.01  
 Sediment, 40.19  
 Self-service storage facility, 514.971  
 Sell, membership camping regulation, 82A.02  
 Seller, retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
 Seller of hearing instrument, 153A.13  
 Seller-sponsored loan, rural finance authorities, 41B.02  
 Semitrailer, 169.01, 223.16  
 Sentimental value, 525.152  
 Separate health services contracts, 62D.02  
 Serve, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Service bays, motor fuel franchises, 80C.146  
 Service contract, 471A.02  
 Service fee, 471A.02  
 Service of notice and orders, motor carriers, 221.011  
 Service provider, 245.462, 268.0111  
 Services, computer crime, 609.87  
 Settlement judge, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, 216A.03  
 Sewage sludge, 17.713  
 Sexual assault communication data, 13.56  
 Sexual assault counselor, 13.56  
 Sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Sexual contact, 148A.01  
 Sexual harassment, 363.01  
 Shade tree disease, 18.023  
 Share acquisition date, 302A.011  
 Shelter, pets and animals, 346.36  
 Shelter care facility, 260.015  
 Shop, railroads, 219.695  
 Shoulder, traffic regulations, 169.01  
 Signed fine print, 324.06  
 Significant change, 299F.092  
 Significant relationship, 609.341  
 Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, 508A.47  
 Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, 508A.47  
 Single family housing, 462C.02  
 Site  
   Low-level radioactive waste facility, 116C.832  
   Pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Siting board, low-level radioactive waste facility, 116C.832

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sludge, 116.06  
 Small business, 14.115, 299F.092  
 Small business development loan, 41A.02  
 Small game, 97A.015  
 Small or medium sized community, 270.071  
 Small urban area service; public transit, 174.22  
 SMSA, enterprise zones, 469.166  
 Social services, practice, 626.556  
 Social work and mental health boards, 148B.01  
 Social work practice, 148B.18  
 Socially or economically disadvantaged person, 473.142, 645.445  
 Society, state historical, 138.762  
 Soil, 40.19  
 Soil buffering materials, 17.7241  
 Soil loss limit, 40.19  
 Soil survey, 40A.02  
 Soils condition districts, 469.174  
 Solicit, 609.352  
 Solid waste disposal facility, 473.842  
 Solid waste management services, 400.08  
 Southern Minnesota rivers basin, 116C.40  
 Sparring, 341.045  
 Special benefit coverage, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Special fuel, 296.01  
 Special fund, firefighters' relief association, 424A.001  
 Special lighting systems, city development districts, 469.125  
 Special project, maternal and child health care, 145.883  
 Special service district, 428A.01  
 Special services, 428A.01  
 Special transportation service, 174.29  
 Specialty fertilizer, 17.713  
 Specific service, highway advertising, 160.292  
 Specific service sign, 160.292  
 Sports facility, Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.01  
 Stabilization, 115A.03  
 Stabilization and containment facility, 115A.03  
 Standby charges, water utilities, 444.25  
 State  
   Actions  
     Agricultural and economic development board, 41A.02  
     Fees and expenses, 3.761  
   Interstate Compact on Agricultural Grain Marketing, 236A.01  
   Reciprocity agreement, vehicle size and weight permits, 169.86  
   Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.02  
 State active service, 190.05  
 State agency, 16A.124  
 State agency social worker, 148B.18  
 State airway, 360.013  
 State archives, 138.17  
 State board, investment board, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 State board of water and soil resources, soil and water conservation districts, 40.01  
 State capitol archives, 138.67  
 State committee, 10A.01  
 State contract, 16B.01  
 State forest road, 89.001  
 State forest trust lands, 16A.125  
 State issuer, 474A.02  
 State livestock weighmaster, 17A.03  
 State public body, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 State record, archives, 138.17  
 State trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 State vehicle, 16B.55  
 State waters, 97A.015

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

861

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Statewide indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Statewide office, election law, 209.01  
 Stationary show boiler, 183.411  
 Statutory city, 410.015  
 Stockpile, soil buffering, 17.7241  
 Storage, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Storage space, 514.971  
 Straight bet, 240.01  
 Straight pool, 240.01  
 Strike, 179A.03  
 Structural pest, 18B.01  
 Structural pest control, 18B.01  
 Structural pest control applicator, 18B.01  
 Structure, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Student athlete, 325E.33  
 Subjobber, 297.01  
 Submetering, 216B.02  
 Subordinate service district, counties, 375B.02  
 Subscriber, automatic dialing-announcing devices, 325E.26  
 Subsidiary company, liquor law, 340A.101  
 Substantial barriers to employment, 256.7365  
 Substantial bodily harm, dangerous dogs, 347.50  
 Substantial modification, manufactured home parks, 327C.01  
 Substantially justified, actions involving state, 3.761  
 Substantially residential development district, 469.132  
 Sunfish, 97A.015  
 Supervision, social work licensing board, 148B.18  
 Supervisory employee, 179A.03  
 Supplies  
     Administration department, 16B.01  
     St. Louis County, 383C.332  
 Support order, Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, 518C.02  
 Support services  
     Employment and training programs, 256.736  
     Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38  
 Supported employment, day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
 Surplus property, 16B.28  
 Surviving spouse, firefighters' relief association, 424A.001  
 Surviving spouse benefit, marital property divisions, 518.581  
 Survivor, public employees police and fire fund, 353A.02  
 Suspend, transportation department contracts, 161.315  
 Sustained yield, state forests, 89.001  
 Table or sparkling wine, 340A.101  
 Taking, 97A.015  
 Tampering, utility meters, 325E.026  
 Tangible personal property, 297A.01  
 Tank, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Targeted area, municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Targeted youth, 268.361  
 Tax, 270.067  
 Tax expenditure, 270.067  
 Tax increment financing district, 469.174  
 Taxable assessed value, county bonds, 373.40  
 Taxable income, 290.01  
 Taxable net income, 290.01  
 Teachers  
     Early retirement incentives, 125.611  
     Education districts, 122.95  
     Licensure, 125.03  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
     School chemical abuse programs, 126.033  
 Technical guide, 40.19  
 Technical institutes, 136C.02, 136C.26  
 Technical services, 16B.17  
 Technically qualified individual, 182.651  
 Technology, 129B.32  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.69  
 Telephone company  
     Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
     Taxes, 295.01

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Temporary housing, 268.38  
 Temporary layoff, 353.01  
 Tenant, 504.185, 566.18  
 Terminal, railroads, 219.558, 219.695  
 Termination of parental rights, Indian family preservation act, 257.351  
 Termination of teaching service, teachers retirement, 354.05  
 Terms and conditions of employment, 179A.03  
 Tertiary prevention, child abuse, 299A.21  
 Test equipment, 17B.02  
 Test equipment operator, 17B.02  
 Therapeutic deception, 148A.01, 609.341  
 Third-party payer, medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Third-party right of enforcement, 84C.01  
 Threaten, 609.02  
 Time deposit, 51A.02  
 Tip board, legalized gambling, 349.12  
 Tissue, organ transplant protocol, 525.94  
 Title, salvage, 168A.01  
 TNP, total neutralizing power, soil buffering, 17.7241  
 To separate from active service, firefighters' relief association, 424A.02  
 Tobacco, 609.685  
 Tobacco-related devices, sale to children, 609.685  
 Topical ocular drugs, 148.571  
 Total compensation, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Total of payments, motor vehicle installment sales, 168.66  
 Tracking device, 626A.24  
 Trailer, 168.011, 169.01, 223.16  
 Training and experience index, 124A.02  
 Training program, 245.83  
 Transfer  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
 Transfer of funds, Hennepin County elections, 383B.042  
 Transferor, transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Transient occupancy, hotels, 327.70  
 Transport, transportation, 97A.015  
 Trap and trace device, 626A.39  
 Treasurer, 16A.011  
 Treasury, 16A.011  
 Treatment  
     Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
     Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate, 116C.831  
 Treatment facility, Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.02  
 Tree  
     Aeronautics, 360.013  
     Highway planting, 160.22  
 Tribal court, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Tribal social service agency, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Truck  
     Central motor pool, 16B.54  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Registration, 168.011  
 Trust, 290.01  
 Trust account, manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Trust company, 527.21  
 Trust funds  
     Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.21  
     Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
     Minnesota environment and natural resources, 116P.02  
 Trustee  
     Municipal industrial development, 469.153  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01  
 UFARS, 136C.26  
 Unauthorized connection, utility meters, 325E.026  
 Unauthorized metering, 325E.026  
 Unborn child, 609.266  
 Unclaimed funds, life insurance corporations, 345.33

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Unclassified service  
     Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.22  
     Hennepin County personnel, 383B.27  
     Ramsey County personnel department, 383A.281  
     State civil service, 43A.02  
 Unconscionable fees, chiropractic peer review, 148.106  
 Underemployed, 268.61  
 Underground facility, excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Underground storage tank, 115.46  
 Undisturbed performance, radioactive waste management facilities, 116C.76  
 Undressed bird, 97A.015  
 Undressed fish, 97A.015  
 Undue hardship, municipal planning, zoning, 462.357  
 Unemployed, 268.61  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.072  
 Unified pool, 474A.02  
 Unique taxing jurisdiction, 273.1398  
 Unlimited appointment, state civil service, 43A.02  
 Unloaded, 97A.015  
 Unloaded firearms, 97A.015  
 Unorganized territory, 2.031  
 Unprofessional conduct, optometrists, 148.57  
 Unprotected birds, 97A.015  
 Unprotected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Unreasonable adverse effects on the environment, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Unrestricted funds, 471A.02  
 Upgrading, nursing and boarding care homes, 144A.073  
 Urban renewal project, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Urban truck, 168.013  
 Urbanized area service, public transit, 174.22  
 Usable as human food, meat inspection, 31A.02  
 Use of force, discipline of inmates, 243.52  
 Used motor vehicle, 168.27, 325F.662  
 Useful life of related facilities, 471A.02  
 User, 471A.02  
 User agency, designer selection board, 16B.33  
 User list, election law, 206.56  
 Utility  
     Cable communications affiliate, 238.18  
     Delinquent billings, 325E.025  
     Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Utility easement, cable communications, 238.35  
 Utility service, 16B.01, 327C.01  
 Valid lien, fraudulent transfers, 513.41  
 Valuables, hotels, 327.70  
 Van, 168.011  
 Van converter or modifier, 168.011  
 Vehicle, 168A.01, 221.011  
 Vendor  
     Day training and habilitation services, 252.41  
     Organic food, 31.92  
 Verdict, 253B.02  
 Verification upon oath or affirmation, 358.41  
 Very low income, 268.361  
 Veteran  
     Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.21  
     Educational assistance, 197.75  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
     Privileges, rewards, 197.447  
     Vital statistics, copies, 197.63  
 Victim  
     Crime Victim Ombudsman Act, 611A.73  
     Crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
     Sexual assault, 13.56  
     Victim's rights, 611A.01  
 Victim assistance program, 611A.73  
 Video game of chance, 349.50  
 Vietnam veteran, 136C.13  
 Visitor, 252A.02, 525.539  
 Voluntary extension of credit contract, 223.16

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Voluntary foster care placement, Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.351  
 Volunteer services, hospice program, 144A.48  
 Voting lever, election law, 206.56  
 Wage  
     County employment emergency program, 375.552  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Wage subsidies, 268.0111  
 Ward, 525.539  
 Warranty, 325F.6651  
 Waste management, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Waste rendered nonhazardous, 115A.03  
 Wastewater treatment unit, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.21  
 Water, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Water availability, 444.25  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.093  
 Water utility, 444.25  
 Waters of this state, 97A.015, 115.093  
 Watershed, 473.876  
 Watershed district, 473.876  
 Watershed management organization, 110B.02, 473.876  
 Watershed units, local water management, 110B.02  
 Weapon used, forfeiture for use in crimes, 609.531  
 Wetland, conservation reserve program, 40.42  
 Wheelchair, 169.01  
 Whoever, crimes against unborn children, 609.266  
 Wholesaler, 340A.101  
 Wild animals, 97A.015  
 Wilderness area, aircraft operation, 84.43  
 Wildlife, pesticide law, 18B.01  
 Windbreak, conservation reserve program, 40.42  
 Wine, 340A.101  
 Work area, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
 Work, depicting minors in sexual performances, 617.246  
 Work activity program, 129A.01  
 Work component program, 129A.01  
 Workplace, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.092  
 Written actions, 317.02  
 Year of allowable service, public employees police and fire fund, 353B.02  
 Zone, 138.762

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN**

See CHILDREN  
 See JUVENILE COURTS  
 See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS  
 See YOUTH CONSERVATION

**DELINQUENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES**

See PROPERTY TAXES

**DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAXES**

See PROPERTY TAXES

**DELIVERY**

Documents, timely, 645.151

**DEMOGRAPHER**

State, appointment, 116K.04  
 Tax census, duties, 275.14

**DEMURRER**

Indictment  
     Admission of charge, 611.03  
     Register of actions, 630.37  
 Pleading  
     Costs allowable, 549.11  
     Mandamus proceedings, 586.07, 586.08

**DENTAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 See also NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63



## DENTISTS

Advertising, 150A.11  
 Annual registration, 150A.09  
 Assistants, 150A.10  
 Board of dentistry  
     Appointment, 150A.02  
     Continuing education sponsorship, fee, 150A.09  
     Duties, 150A.04  
     Examinations, 150A.06  
     Executive secretary, 150A.03  
     Expenses of administration, 150A.03  
     Licenses, duplicates, 150A.09  
     Meetings, 150A.03  
     Members, 150A.02  
     Officers, 150A.03  
     Powers and duties, 150A.04  
     Reappointment, 150A.02  
     Rules, 150A.04, 150A.06, 150A.11  
     Term, 150A.02  
 Cards, 150A.11  
 Certificate of license renewal, 150A.09  
 Change of location, 150A.09  
 Competency as witness, 595.02  
 Defense to prosecution, 150A.12  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Dental assistants, 150A.01, 150A.06, 150A.09, 150A.10  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.06, 150A.09  
 Drugs and medicines, use of, 151.26  
 Educational requirement, 150A.09  
 Examinations  
     Dental assistants, 150A.06  
     Dental hygienists, 150A.06  
     Dentists, 150A.06  
 Exemptions from law, 150A.05  
 Fee splitting prohibited, 150A.11  
 Hygienists, 150A.10  
 Identification required on removable dentures, 150A.21  
 Internship excluded from definition of employment, 268.04  
 Letterheads, 150A.11  
 License  
     Annual registration, 150A.09  
     Dentists, 150A.06  
     Display of, 150A.06  
     Duplicates, 150A.09  
     Exemptions, 150A.05  
     Fraud in obtaining, 150A.06  
     Hygienists, 150A.06  
     Late fee may be charged, 150A.09  
     Reciprocity, 150A.06  
     Registered dental assistant, 150A.06  
     Revocation, 150A.08  
     Suspension, 150A.08  
     Tax delinquency, effect, 150A.08  
     Temporary suspension, 150A.08  
     Waiver of examination, 150A.06  
 Malpractice  
     Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682  
     Limitation of action, 541.07  
 Minors, furnishing care to, 144.341 to 144.347  
 Name requirements, 150A.11  
 Penalty, 150A.12  
 Pharmacy Law of 1937, exemptions, 151.26  
 Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63  
 Practice of dentistry defined, 150A.05  
 Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
 Registered dental assistant, 150A.01, 150A.06  
 Residency excluded from definition of employment, 268.04  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY  
     MEDICAL CENTER  
 Services covered by accident and health policy, 62A.043  
 Signs, 150A.11  
 Tax delinquency of, effect, 150A.08  
 Technicians, 150A.10  
 Temporary suspension, 150A.08  
 Unlawful acts, 150A.11  
 Witness, competency as, 595.02

## DEPARTMENTS

See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
 See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
 See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
 See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See EDUCATION  
 See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
 See HEALTH  
 See HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
 See HUMAN SERVICES  
 See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT  
 See LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 See MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 See PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
 See STATE DEPARTMENTS  
 See TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 See VETERANS

## DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE

See STATE AGENCIES  
 See STATE DEPARTMENTS

## DEPENDENT CHILDREN

See CHILDREN  
 See JUVENILE COURTS

## DEPOSITIONS

Affidavits may be used on motion, 600.09  
 Animal health board, knowledge of diseased animals, 35.06  
 Books, proved by, admissible in evidence, 600.07  
 Certifying, 359.04, 359.05  
 Commissioner of revenue, cause to be taken, 270.06  
 Court commissioner or notaries may take, 359.04, 359.05, 359.11, 489.02  
 Evidence, proof of books, documents or letters, 600.07, 600.08  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.31  
 Jobs and training department, power to take, 268.12  
 Jury room, not to be taken from, 546.15  
 Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05, 359.11  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Process, 359.11  
 Signing and certification, 359.05  
 Unemployment compensation law, power to take, 268.12  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.411

## DEPOSITORIES

See also DEPOSITS  
 Agricultural society, state, 37.07  
 Assignment, collateral securing deposits, 118.01  
 Bankruptcy, liability of treasurer, 124.05  
 Banks  
     Court order, 48.38  
     Merger, 118.08  
     Officers, interest in bank, designation, 471.88  
     Power to act as depositories, 48.38  
     Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19  
     Trust companies included, 118.01

## Bond

Cities, warrant as check, 427.12  
 Cities second class, 427.12  
 Cities third class, 427.12  
 Cities fourth class, 427.01, 427.12  
 City funds, depository, 427.02  
 Funds  
     Cities, 427.02  
     Counties, 118.01, 385.07, 385.09 to 385.11  
     County cemetery, 306.47  
     School, 124.05  
     State, 9.031  
     Statutory city, 427.01  
     Town, 118.01, 366.01  
 Generally, 118.01

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)****Bond (Cont'd)**

Insurance by federal deposit insurance corporation,  
118.10

Capital and surplus, not to limit amount of deposits, 118.11  
Capital stock, 385.08

**Cities**

Government bonds as security, 427.02  
Insurance under federal act, excusing, 118.10  
Treasurer, duties, liability, 427.03  
Warrant as check, 427.12  
Withdrawals, 427.07

Cities fourth class, 118.09, 427.01

City treasurer, 118.09, 427.02, 427.03, 427.06, 427.07

Closing, deemed a default, 118.01

**Collateral**

Deposited as security, 118.01  
Deposited by depository, interest on, 118.01  
Securing deposits, assignment, 118.01  
Security, furnished in lieu of or in addition to bond,  
9.031

Collateral surety in addition to bond, 118.01

Commodity stamps, additional security, 118.01

**Counties**

Banks, corporate surety, thrift institution, deposit of  
securities, 118.01  
Bonds, 118.01, 385.09 to 385.11  
Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48  
Designation of depositories, 385.07  
Insurance under federal act excuses giving of security,  
118.10, 118.11  
Orders drawn on, 384.13  
Proposals to act as depositories, 385.10  
Statement furnished to county auditor, 385.15  
Sureties on bond, 385.11  
Treasurers  
Exempt from liability, certain losses, 385.18  
Payments by, 385.15  
Securities of towns and school districts deposited  
with, 118.13  
Welfare funds, 256.89

Default, 118.01

**Designation**

By council, 427.02  
By governing authority, 118.005  
Of public depository, 118.005  
School funds, 124.05

Economic development authorities, 469.099

Executive council, 7.193

Existing contracts not modified or impaired, 118.02

Federal insurance, effect, 48.63

Federal reserve bank, securities deposited with state treasurer,  
7.19

**Insolvency**

Insolvent banks, interest, 49.24  
Liability of treasurer affected by, 7.19

Insolvent depositories, loss of public funds, 118.09, 366.08

**Interest**

Collateral, 118.01

**Funds**

City, 427.01, 427.05  
Statutory city, 427.01, 427.11

Interest, state funds, 9.031

Investments, towns, 118.12

Library, University of Minnesota, depository for publications,  
137.04

Merger with another bank, 118.08

Municipal funds, 118.005 to 118.16, 427.01

Municipal officers, selection of depository, 471.88

New designations, 118.02

Public funds, 118.01

Rental security deposits, 504.20

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, public depository,  
246A.10

Savings banks, interest, 50.17

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)****School funds**

Federal deposit insurance corporation bank, designated  
as member, 124.05

Orders drawn on, 123.13, 123.34

School funds, securities, investment of surplus funds,  
124.05

Securities of bank or trust company, charges, 7.19

Security by municipal depository, 118.01

**Selection**

Statutory city treasurer, 427.09

Town treasurer, 366.07

**State**

Bank, 48.38

Executive council, designation, 9.031

Facsimile signatures, on orders drawn on public funds,  
47.41, 47.42

Special deposits, 9.031

State armory building commission, 193.143

**State funds**

Depository designated by state treasurer, 7.19

Emergency fire fund, 88.12

Social welfare, 256.90

State treasurer, securities deposited by

Bank or trust company, 7.19

Trust companies for guaranty fund, 48.67

**Statutory cities**

Designation of depository, 427.01, 427.09

Funds, 427.01

Interest on funds, 427.11

**Statutory city funds**

Bonds, 118.01

Collateral, 118.01

Federal deposit insurance, effect, 118.10

Interest earnings, 427.11

Reimbursement of treasurer for loss, 118.09

Treasurer's liability, 427.10

Substitution of securities, 118.01

Surplus, amount determined, 118.11

Thrift institutions, 118.01

**Town**

Funds, interest on, 366.09

Orders drawn on, 367.18

Treasurer, liability on insolvency of depository, 366.08

**Town funds**

Bonds, 118.01

Cemetery funds, 365.32

Designation of depository, 366.01, 366.07

Federal deposit insurance law, effect, 118.10

Interest on, 366.09

Reimbursement of treasurer, repayment of loss, 118.09

Securities, investment of surplus funds, 118.13

**Treasurer**

Statutory city, liability affected by insolvency, 427.10

Town, liability affected by insolvency, 366.08

**Trust companies**

Public funds, 118.01

Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19, 48.67

Security acting as depository of public funds, 118.01

Trust companies safe deposits, 48.82, 48.83

Unemployment compensation funds, 268.05, 268.15

Warrant or order checks, cities, 427.12

**DEPOSITS**

See also DEPOSITORIES

Assignee, securities deposited instead of bond, 48.83

Attachment by financial institution, 609.532

Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38

**Banks**

Bonds, assets secured, 48.63

Branch banks, 48.34

Capital notes or debentures, subject to rights of depositors,  
48.62

County treasurer

Public funds, 385.12

Town cemetery funds, 365.32, 365.33

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)****Banks (Cont'd)**

- Deposits, defined, 48.51
- Maximum deposits, exceeding, 48.27
- Merger, 118.08
- Securities deposited with state treasurer, 7.19

**Banks and trust companies, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07****Capital and surplus, not to limit amount of deposits, 118.11****Cashier, receiving when bank insolvent, 624.68****Cemeteries, funds investment, 306.44 to 306.47****Cities**

- Checks for withdrawal, 427.06, 427.07
- Government bonds as security, 427.02
- Insurance under federal act, excusing, 118.10
- Limitation, capital and surplus, 118.11
- Money, how deposited, 427.06
- Treasurer, duties, liability, 427.03
- Withdrawals, 427.07

**Cities fourth class, 118.09, 427.01****City treasurer, 118.09, 427.02, 427.03, 427.06, 427.07****Claimant, seeking to set aside tax-forfeited land sale, 284.10****Collateral surety in addition to bond, 118.01****Commodity stamps, additional security, 118.01****Consolidation of bank or trust company, receiving deposits exceeding maximum, 48.27, 118.08****Consolidation of banks, effect on deposits, 49.37****Counties**

- Banks, corporate surety, thrift institution, deposit of securities, 118.01

- Bonds, 118.01, 385.07, 385.09 to 385.11

- Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48

- Insurance under federal act excuses giving of security, 118.10, 118.11

- Limitation of deposits, capital and surplus, 118.01

- Sureties on bond, 385.11

**Treasurers**

- Deposit in official capacity, 385.12
- Exempt from liability, certain losses, 385.18
- Payments by, 385.15
- Securities of towns and school districts deposited with, 118.13

- Welfare funds, 256.89

**Courts**

- Awards for injury to child or ward, 540.08

- District court administrators

- Costs, affected by deposit of money tendered, 549.13

- Fees, proceedings, 357.07

- Money deposited by state, 357.021

- Judgments, 548.12

- Lien discharged by deposit in, 548.12

- Logging lien foreclosure, discharge by deposit, 514.48

- Partition, proceeds of sale, 558.26

- State banks may accept deposits, 48.38

- Taxpayer, action to set aside tax sale, 284.10

**Credit unions**

- Banks, designation by board, 52.09

**Joint deposits**

- Name of minor, 52.13, 52.131

- Trust for another, 52.13

- Liens on, 52.12

- Right of deposit, 52.04, 52.09

**Default, 118.01****Defendant, log lien foreclosure, 514.48****Demand items**

- Dividends, deposit in insolvent bank, 49.24

- Forged or raised checks, liability to depositor, 48.28

**Interest**

- Deposits in insolvent banks, 49.24

- Prohibited on demand deposits, 48.50

**Joint deposits**

- Dividends paid to survivor or personal representative, 48.30

- Interest, 48.30

- Limitation on amount, 48.27

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)****Demand items (Cont'd)**

- Money collected by commerce commissioner, 49.04

- Notice to depositor, payment of forged check, 48.28

- Receiving, when organization insolvent, 624.68

- Savings deposits, bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.42

- Trust companies, limitation, 48.27

- Trust funds, deposit with bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.38

**Depositor, examination, 46.04****Executive council, 7.193****Existing contracts not modified or impaired, 118.02****Federal insurance, effect, 48.63****Guaranty fund, trust companies, 48.67****Insolvent bank**

- Funds deposited with state treasurer, claims against, 49.24

- Illegal receipt of deposit, 624.68

- Preferred claims, 50.15

**Insured under federal act, 118.10, 256.89****Interest**

- After insolvency, 49.24

- Collateral, 118.01

- County funds, 385.07, 385.15

- Demand items, 48.50

**Funds**

- City, 427.01, 427.05

- Statutory city, 427.01, 427.11

- Minors' deposits, 48.30

- Savings, 50.17

**Investment loan and thrift companies, 53.05, 53.07****Investments**

- Deposit with trust companies, 471.56

- Towns or districts, 118.12

**Limitations on, 48.27, 48.28, 48.81, 118.01, 118.11****Liquidation of banks, 48.28, 49.215****Merger with another bank, 118.08****Minors, deposits made in name of, 48.30, 540.08****Money collected in liquidating bank, preferred claim, 49.24****Multi-party accounts, 48.301****Public funds, secured by collateral, 118.01****Redeposit of collateral, limitation, 118.01****Refusal to pay, commerce commissioner to take possession, 49.04****Rental security deposits, 504.20****Reserves, savings banks to retain percentage of deposits, 50.17****Sales tax, nonpayment disqualifies public depository, 118.16****Savings banks**

- Actions to recover, limitations, 50.12

- Interest on deposits, 50.17

**Investment**

- Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.42

- Exceptions, 50.17

- Trust companies, 47.23

**Joint deposits, dividends, 48.30****Limitation of amount, 50.09****Name of minor, 48.30****Pass books to contain regulations, 50.10****Rate of interest, 50.17****Receiving deposits when insolvent, penalty, 624.68****Regulations, notice to depositors, 50.10****Repayment of deposits, 50.17****Reserves, retention of percentage of deposits, 50.17****School funds, securities, investment of surplus funds, 124.05****Securities**

- Deposit as guaranty fund by trust companies, 48.67

- Deposit with trust company, 48.83

- Deposited with commerce commissioner, 48.38

- Return of securities deposited, 48.43

**Security for**

- Banks need not give, 48.63

- Insurers, 118.10

- Limitation of amount, 118.11

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)****Security for (Cont'd)**

- Public corporation's funds, 7.193
- Unemployment compensation fund, 268.15

**State armory building commission, 193.143****State funds**

- Emergency fire fund, 88.12
- Social welfare, 256.90

**State treasurer, as treasurer of public corporation, 7.193****Statutory city council to control finances, 412.241****Statutory city funds**

- Bonds, 118.01
- Collateral, 118.01
- Federal deposit insurance, effect, 118.10
- Interest earnings, 427.11
- Limitation, based on capital and surplus, 118.11
- Reimbursement of treasurer for loss, 118.09
- Treasurer's liability, 427.10
- Withdrawal of, 118.01, 427.01

**Substitution of securities, 118.01****Surplus, amount determined, 118.11****Taxation, listing for, 273.22****Termination of deposit contract, 118.02****Time deposits, 47.096, 118.01****Town funds**

- Bonds, 118.01
- Cemetery funds, 365.32, 365.33
- Federal deposit insurance law, effect, 118.10
- Interest on, 366.09
- Limitation on deposits, capital and surplus, 118.11
- Reimbursement of treasurer, repayment of loss, 118.09
- Securities, investment of surplus funds, 118.13

**Trust companies**

- Consolidation of, 48.67
- Guaranty fund, 48.67
- Increase or diminution of securities deposited in guaranty fund, 48.67
- Investment, savings deposits, 47.23
- Liquidation, receiving excessive deposits, 48.27
- Maximum limitation, 48.27
- Safety deposits, 48.82, 48.83
- Securities, deposited as guaranty fund, 48.67
- Trust funds, how deposited, 48.67, 48.74

**Trustees**

- Bank exercising fiduciary powers, 48.31
- National bank organized from state bank, 48.31
- Trust company, securities deposited instead of bond, 48.83

**Unemployment compensation funds, 268.05, 268.15****Warrant or order checks, cities, 427.12****Wills, deposit, 525.22****DEPOTS AND STATIONS****See also UNION DEPOT COMPANIES****Abandonment, 219.85****Acquisition of ground for, eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41, 222.27****Agent in charge, when mandatory, 219.85****Closing, when allowable, 219.85****Freight platforms, 219.54****Gambling, agent may arrest for, 629.364****Keeping open, 219.97****Loading platform, 219.55****Name, 219.88, 219.97****Public schedule of rates, 218.031****Removal, 219.85****Union depot and terminal systems, cities first class**

- Acquisition, 452.08
- Bonds, limitations, 452.09
- Books of account, separate, 452.10
- Definitions, 452.01
- Elections, submission to voters, 452.11, 452.12
- Grant, limitation of term, 452.13
- Lease, limitation of term, 452.13

**Waiting rooms, maintenance, requirements 221.031****Withdrawal of agent, authority granted, 219.85****DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION****See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS****See also LEGACIES****See also LEGATEES****See also PROBATE****Absentee, property, 576.16****Allowance to spouse, 525.15****Appeal from decree, 525.71****Attorney's lien on share of distributee, 525.491****Cemetery lots, 525.14****Decree, forms, 507.09 to 507.14****Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary, filing, 525.532****Erroneous escheat, proceedings, 525.84, 525.841****Escheat, 525.161****Estate****Defined, 525.13****Taxes, see ESTATE TAXES****Federal land patent, proceedings in district court, 525.881****Homestead, 525.145****Intestate shares, estates, see ESTATES****Next of kin, liability for debts, 573.06 to 573.21****Partnership property, 323.24****Real estate, disposition by representative, necessity, 525.63, 525.66****Registered lands, descent, 508.02****Reversionary interests, possibilities of reverter, resulting trusts, 501.195****Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90****Surviving spouse, allowance, 525.15****War risk insurance, 197.49****DESERTION****See also ABANDONMENT****Deserted spouse, suit in deserter's name, 540.09****Homestead exemption, transfer to spouse, 510.06****Militia members, 191.07****National Guard, 192.66, 192.67****DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD****Definitions, 16B.33****Membership, 16B.33****Powers and duties, 16B.33****DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY, RECORDS, AND WRITINGS****See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS****County recorder, title registrations, records, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84****District court administrators, 485.15, 485.23****Probate court records, 525.091****Unsafe structures, 299F.11****DETECTIVES****See also PEACE OFFICERS****See also POLICE****See also PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS****Licensing, 326.32 to 326.339****DETENTION HOMES****See COUNTY DETENTION HOMES****See COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS****DETROIT LAKES****Port authority, establishing, 469.073****DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS****See also PLANNING****Banks as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84****Borrowing, powers, 301.75****Capital stock****Number of shares, 301.76****Rights of holders, 301.83****Certificate****Contents, 301.71****Filing with secretary of state, 301.73****Publication, 301.74****Commerce commissioner to supervise, 301.82**

## DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

Department of trade and economic development, duties, 301.75  
 Deposit of funds, 301.81  
 Directors  
     Annual meeting, 301.77  
     Election, term, vacancies, 301.77  
 Duration of corporation, 301.71  
 Earned surplus, regulations, 301.79  
 Formation of corporation, 301.71  
 Indebtedness, limitation, 301.80  
 Insurance companies as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84  
 Lending, powers, limitations, 301.72, 301.75, 301.81  
 Name of corporation, requirements, 301.71  
 Nonstockholder members  
     Application for membership, 301.78  
     Limitation on loans to corporation, 301.78  
     Obligations of corporation a legal investment for members, 301.84  
     Withdrawal of membership, 301.78  
 Powers, 301.75  
 Property, power to buy and sell, 301.75  
 Purposes, 301.72  
 Rural development finance authorities, 362A.07, 362A.08  
 Securities and assets, power to buy and sell, 301.75  
 Supervision, 301.82  
 Trust companies as nonstockholder members, investors, 301.78, 301.84

## DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED AND CEREBRAL PALSID

See HUMAN SERVICES

## DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS  
 See also LEGACIES  
 See also LEGATEES  
 See also PROBATE

Acceptance by state, 7.09  
 Banks as executors, trustees, 48.38  
 Counties  
     Benefit of poor, 375.19  
     Parks and agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27  
 Devisees  
     Appealable orders, requisites, 525.71, 525.712  
     Execution against, 550.04  
     Land patents, 525.88, 525.881  
     Liability to creditors of testator or decedent, 573.09 to 573.21  
     Lien of attorney on, 525.491  
     Occupying claimant, right to compensation, 559.10  
 Diocesan councils, synods and similar, 315.24  
 Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES  
 Estates in common, presumption of, 500.19  
 Expectant estates may be divided, 500.16  
 Fee tail, grantee, 500.04  
 Invalid as a trust may be valid as a power, 501.13  
 Municipal corporations, 465.03  
 Normal conditions disregarded, 500.20  
 Private cemeteries, 307.05  
 Public libraries, 134.14, 134.15  
 Real estate  
     Representative's sale, mortgage or lease of, 525.641  
     Sold on order to pay debts or expenses, 525.63  
 Reforestation projects, acceptance of gifts, 84A.38  
 Religious societies in trust, 315.14  
 Remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
 School districts, 123.40  
 Six years to assert right to repossession, 500.20  
 Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11  
 Trust company powers, 48.78  
 University of Minnesota, 137.01  
 Veterans' homes, 198.16

## DIES AND MOLDS

Liens, 514.19  
 Ownership, 345.20

## DIETARY FOODS

See FOOD

## DIPLOMAS

See also STATE UNIVERSITIES  
 Midwifery, school may confer, 148.31  
 Nursing, 148.281  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.03  
 University of Minnesota, 137.01 to 137.09  
 Veterinarians, qualification for application, 156.02

## DIRECTORS

See also BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 See also CORPORATIONS  
 Cooperative associations, 308.01  
 Credit unions, 52.01  
 Defined, as relating to nonprofit corporations, 317.02  
 Savings association, 51A.13, 51A.131

## DISABILITIES

Actions not to abate by, 540.12  
 Deputy to act, 46.08  
 Disability pay, treatment as wages for unemployment compensation, 268.04  
 Disabled hunters, see HUNTERS AND HUNTING  
 Discrimination prohibited, 363.03  
 Persons under, action to set aside foreclosure, 580.20, 580.21  
 Substitution of attorney on account of, 481.12  
 Suspension of period of limitations, 541.15

## DISABLED VETERANS

See VETERANS

## DISASTERS

See also EMERGENCIES  
 See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION  
 Reassessment of damaged property, 273.123

## DISCRETION OF COURT

Costs, 549.11  
 Declaratory judgment, 555.06  
 Mandamus, does not control judicial discretion, 586.01  
 Punishment, extent of, 631.20

## DISCRIMINATION

Actions to enforce, 363.072, 363.14  
 Additional remedies, 363.116  
 Age  
     Defined, 363.01  
     Pension benefits denial, 363.03  
     Prohibited, 363.03  
 Amusement places, 363.03  
 Athletic programs, sex discrimination prohibitions, 126.21  
 Attorney general, unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Bias, crimes motivated by, 626.5531, 626.8451  
 Chiropractics, 148.04  
 Citation, Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.13  
 Civil actions, 363.117, 363.14  
 Civil penalties, 363.071  
 Classified civil service, commission's power to expand certification, 43A.13  
 Closing out sales, 325D.06  
 Clubs, liquor license restriction, 340A.410  
 Contract compliance certification, 363.073 to 363.075  
 Contracts with state or political subdivisions, 181.59  
 Credit, 363.03  
 Criminal penalty, 363.101  
 Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.01 to 32A.09  
 Dairy products, discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11  
 Definitions, 363.01  
 Disabled persons, 363.02, 363.03  
 Discriminatory practices, 363.03

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Early childhood and family education programs, evidence of, 32.12

Education, classification of pupils, prohibited, 127.08

Employee, defined, 363.01

Employment

- Disabled persons, 363.03
- Disclosures of information, 181.932
- Generally, 363.01 to 363.13
- State
  - Affirmative action plan, 43A.191, 43A.192
  - Compensation inequities, requirements, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08
  - Executive branch, affirmative action officer, appointment, 43A.36
  - Policy, 43A.01
  - Recruitment, 43A.09

Equal employment opportunity director, appointment, 43A.19

Ex-criminal offenders, public employment and licensing of

- Complaints, grievances, procedure concerning, 364.06
- Definitions, 364.02
- Disqualification, grounds for, 364.03
- Exemptions, certain professions not applicable, 364.08, 364.09
- Generally, 364.01 to 364.10
- Notification of denial by hiring or licensing authority, 364.05
- Records of ex-offenders, use of, 364.04
- Violation of ex-offender's rights, 364.10

Familial status

- Defined, 363.01
- Housing discrimination prohibited, 363.02, 363.03

Family farm security program, prohibition, 41.60

Farm products, purchase of, 17.14 to 17.19

Felony, 325D.56

Financial transaction cards, women, surname used, 325G.041

Grain buying and selling, 235.01

Grain warehouses, 233.03

Healing arts, systems of, 146.15

Hearing on complaint, 363.071

Hotels, 327.73, 363.03

Housing, generally, 363.01 to 363.13

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.020, 469.029

Human rights department investigation of charges, 363.06

Instruments restricting conveyances for certain reasons, 507.18

Insurance

- Accident or health, 72A.20
- Annuities, 72A.20
- Automobiles, 65B.13
- Homeowner's, 72A.20
- Life, 72A.12, 72A.20
- Mutual, 66A.14
- Offenses, 65B.13

Judicial review, 363.073, 363.14

Limited English Proficient Students Act, Education for not to constitute, 126.269

Liquor sales, 340A.307

Manufactured home parks, 363.03

Marital status, defined, 363.01

Military officers or enlisted persons, 192.34

Military uniform, persons wearing, 192.32, 192.33

Mimeographed matter, prices for, 325D.03

Motor carriers, rates, 221.041, 221.171, 221.281

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.13

Mutual insurance, dividends or refunds, 66A.14

Outdoor advertising, furnishing space, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Passengers, 363.03

Pension benefits, 363.03

Petroleum, rates, 325D.67

Policy, declaration, 363.12

Prices

- Evidence of sale, 325D.08
- Injunction against, 325D.70

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Prices (Cont'd)

- Mimeographed matter, 325D.03
- Offenses, 325D.69
- Self-incrimination in proceedings, 325D.70

Public accommodations, 363.03

Public conveyances, 363.03

Public services, 363.03

Race, religion, nationality, 363.03

Railroads, rates, 218.021

Real estate

- Instruments relating to, 507.18
- Purchases, loans, 363.03

Reprisal, definition, 363.03

Restaurants, 363.03

Sale of commodities, 325D.03, 325D.06, 325D.07

Selling below cost, 325D.04

Sex

- Athletic programs, 126.21, 363.02
- Basis prohibited, 181.66 to 181.71
- Defined, 363.01
- Educational institution, 363.02
- Harassment, 363.01
- Prohibited, 363.03
- Public services, 363.02

State employment, see Employment, this topic

Telephone companies, 237.081, 237.09, 237.14

Trade restraints, 325D.53

Transportation for disabled persons, 363.03

Unfair practices, 363.03

Unlawful because unfair, 325D.01 to 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70

Wages on account of sex, 181.66 to 181.71

Warehouses

- Rates, 231.14
- Terminal, 233.03, 233.10

Workers' compensation insurance dividends, 79.074

Workers' compensation insurance rates, 176.201

**DISEASES**

See also ANIMALS

See also SANITARY REGULATIONS

Barbers

- Practicing when afflicted, 154.16
- Sanitary rules, 154.19
- Serving persons afflicted, 154.25

Beauticians, serving persons afflicted, 154.25,

Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.32

Cancer statistical research service, 144.671 to 144.69

Carriers, see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 145.46

Disease prevention and control, defined, 145A.02

Employment of diseased persons to work about food, 31.171

Epidemics

- Prisoners, removal of, 243.57
- Vaccinations, 144.12

Epidemiologic data discovery, 144.658

Foot and mouth disease, 35.13

Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125

Measles, immunization of school children, 123.70

Occupational diseases, reports, 144.34

Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128

Poultry diseases, 29.051

Quarantine

- Health commissioner, powers, 144.12
- Interstate passengers, 144.14

Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69

Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12

Sickle cell testing, 144.125

Smallpox, commissioner of health, duties, 144.12

State correctional facilities, removing inmates with contagious diseases, 243.57

Treatment with prayer or spiritual means, 609.378

Tuberculosis

- Barber not to serve afflicted person, 154.25

## DISEASES (Cont'd)

### Tuberculosis (Cont'd)

- Correctional employees, examination, 241.14
- Employees contracting, care and benefits, 251.041
- Hospital employees, contracting tuberculosis, 251.15
- Indians, treatment facilities, 251.17
- Police officers contracting, 251.051 to 251.053
- School buildings, presence in or near of persons with active tuberculosis, 144.45
- School employees, 125.17
- State hospital employees, examination, 246.28
- Veterans, federal aid, 197.02

### Vaccinations, rules, commissioner of health, 144.12

### Venereal diseases

- Advertising cure forbidden, 617.28, 617.29
- Control of carriers, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**
- Health commissioner, duties, 144.12
- Treatment services, development, cooperation with local agencies, 144.065

### Violations and penalties, 144.49

### Willful exposure to disease, 145.36

## DISINFECTION

- Bedding, 325F.28
- Brucellosis, 35.09
- Burial association, violation of rules, 149.06
- Foot and mouth disease, 35.09
- Paratuberculosis, 35.09
- Tuberculosis, disinfection of premises, 35.09

## DISMISSAL

- Absence of party, 546.07
- Appeals, 525.71
- Certiorari, 606.05
- Conveyance and registration, 508.21
- Costs, 549.02
- Criminal prosecution, 631.21
- Fees of court administrator for entering, 357.021
- Foreclosure of mortgages, 581.07
- Garnishment proceedings against foreign insurance corporation, 60A.19
- Grounds for, 546.07
- Indictment, 630.32, 631.21
- Public service department proceedings, 216.15, 216.16, 216.26
- Registered lands, cancellation of memorial, 508.06
- Registration of title proceedings, 508.21
- Trial, absence of party, 546.07

## DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- Brawling and fighting, penalty, 609.72
- Children, attendance officer functions, 120.14
- Contempt of court, 588.01, 588.20
- Contempt of legislature, punishment for, 3.15
- Disturbance at meetings, 3.151, 609.72
- Fires, 609.60
- Legislature, 3.15, 3.151
- Statutory city officers may suppress, 412.101

## DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM

- Community dispute resolution program, see **COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAM**
- District court, use in, 484.74

## DISSECTION

- Bodies excepted from, penalty, 145.15, 145.24
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01 to 149.06
- Permitted by statute or by direction of decedent, 145.161
- Procuring bodies for medical or chiropractic school, 145.14

## DISSOLUTION

See also **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

See also **CORPORATIONS**

See also **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Attachment, 508.64, 514.48,
- Banks, liquidation or reorganization, 49.04, 49.24
- Cooperative associations, 308.14
- Credit unions, voluntary dissolution, 52.20, 52.202

## DISSOLUTION (Cont'd)

- Federal credit union, 52.201
- Fire insurance companies, 65A.18
- Fire protection districts, 368.85
- Limited partnerships, 322.10, 322.16, 322.17, 322.20, 322.23, 322.24, 322A.63, 322A.64, 322A.65
- National bank, organized as state bank, 48.31
- Partnerships, 323.26 to 323.42
- Religious associations, 315.13
- School districts, 122.22, 122.531
- Soil and water conservation districts, 40.14
- Special fire protection districts in towns, 368.85
- Towns, 365.45 to 365.49, 368.44 to 368.46

## DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also **CHILDREN**

- Adultery, 609.36
- Affidavit, proof or service of summons, 518.11
- Alienation of affections, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Allowance for costs, 518.14
- Annulment of marriage, 518.02
- Answer, 518.12, 518.13
- Appeal from decree, 518.145
- Attorney's fees, pending actions, 518.14
- Automobile insurance coverage for former spouse, 65B.1311
- Change of venue, 518.09
- Child, best interests, 518.17
- Child support, see **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**
- Compensatory visitation, 518.175
- Costs, 518.14
- Counter petition, 518.12
- Criminal conversation, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03
- Custody disputes, 257.025
- Custody of children, 518.131, 518.155 to 518.185, 518.619, 609.26, 609.375
- Debt, security for, instruments made pursuant to decree, 287.03
- Decree
  - Dissolution, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27
  - Separation, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27
  - Valid as security for debt, 287.03
- Default, 518.13
- Definitions, 518.003
- Dissolution defined, 518.002
- Docketing of judgment, 518.55, 548.091
- Domestic abuse, 518B.01
- Education of children, court's power unlimited, 518.66
- Effect of dissolution, 518.27
- Escrow account for child support, 518.614
- Failure to answer, treated as default, 518.13
- Failure to support, 609.375
- Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65
- Filing fee, use, 357.021
- Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022, 518.175
- Grounds for irretrievable breakdown of marriage, 518.06
- Guardian ad litem, apportionment, 518.165
- Hearing, 518.13, 518.131
- Homestead, removal from occupancy, 518.62, 518.63
- Household goods
  - Right to use, 518.62
  - Sale or partition, 518.65
- Income withholding for support or maintenance, 518.611
- Irretrievable breakdown, court finding, 518.13
- Joint custody, see **Custody of children, this topic**
- Judgment or decree
  - Alteration, 518.64
  - Court administrator, payment to, 548.17
  - Docketing, 518.55, 548.091
  - Minor children, maintenance, 518.57
- Judicial supervision, 518.176
- Legal separation
  - Decrees, see **Decree, this topic**
  - Grounds, 518.06
- Life insurance policies, change of beneficiary, 61A.12

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Maintenance or support, see **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

Marital property, 518.58

Mediation, 518.167, 518.619

Medical support, requirements, 518.171

Name after dissolution, changed by court order, 518.27

Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35

Notice, 518.156

Parental access to information about child, 518.17

Parties to the action, 518.09

Penalties, 518.131

Pension information, providing, 356.80

Petition and service, 518.09, 518.10

Petitioner, 518.07

Procedure, 518.005, 518.09

Process, exemption for retirement funds, 352B.071, 354A.11

Property acquired during marriage

Action to bar interest in lands, 519.07

Disposal of, 518.58

Pension rights

Division of benefits, 518.58

Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581

Valuing benefits, 518.582

Sale or partition, 518.65

Valuation date, 518.58

Publication of summons, 518.11, 518.12

Putative spouse, rights, 518.055

Referee may hear default cases, 518.13

Registration of title, application to allege, 508.06

Remarriage of spouses as revoking orders and decrees, 518.25

Reopening of judgment, 518.145

Residence of parties, 518.07

Respondent, 518.11, 518.13

Restraining orders, 518.131

Rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Sale or partition of property, 518.65

Seduction, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03

Separation proceeding, 518.09

Statistical report, 518.147

Summons and service of, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12, 543.20

Support, see **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

Temporary orders, 518.131

Time for answer, 518.12

Venue of action, 518.09

Veteran furnished with copy of record without charge, 197.63

Visitation of children, 518.131, 518.175

Void marriages, necessity for decree, 518.01

Voidable marriages, 518.02

**DISTRESS**

Estrays and animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19

Rent, distress abolished, 504.01

Taxes, personal property, collection of, 277.01 to 277.16

**DISTRICT COURT****Actions**

Property conveyed to trustee, vest title to, 315.39

Tax on income reserved to donor, recovery, 293.11

Transfer to municipal court, Hennepin County, 484.015

Trustee of cemetery funds, for accounting, 306.82

Actions to recover overpayment of inheritance or transfer tax, 291.32

Adjournment, 484.08, 484.30 to 484.32

Administrators, see **DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Adoption cases where judge of juvenile court is nonlawyer, 259.23, 260.111

Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Annulment, marriages, 518.03

Appellate, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Applications for substitution of fiduciary capacities of banks or trust companies, 48.845, 48.846

Approval of sale or lease of property held in trust by cities, 501.11

Arbitration, establishment of system, 484.73

Attachment, 280.38, 514.45

Attorney general to appear for state, 8.01

Bailiffs

Civil service, unclassified service, 44.03

Sex, 387.15, 387.16

Banks, consolidation procedure, 49.41

Board of dentistry, 150A.04

Bonds

Approval, 375.03, 508.31

Constables, unorganized townships, 375.24

County recorder, 386.01

Court administrator, 485.01, 485.12

Court reporter, 486.01

Municipality appeals, exemption, 574.18

Boundary waters, 484.02

Buildings and structures, alteration, repair, or destruction, petition for, 299F.11

Calendars, 485.11,

Cancellation, tax certificates, 281.327

Cemeteries

Change of name, 307.10

Removal of trustee, 306.82

Trusts vesting in district court, 306.36

Vacation, 307.10

Cemetery association, reversion of lot, nonpayment of assessments, 306.55

Certiorari, 151.26, 268.12, 484.03

Change of name

Cemeteries, 307.10

Person, 259.10

Registration of voters, 201.14

Change of venue, 484.50

Chief administrative law judge subpoenas, enforcement, 14.51

Chiropractic examiners board, reports to, 148.102

Cities first class, restricted residence districts

Certification of assessments, 462.15

Damages deposited in court, 462.14

Commerce commissioner, 45.027, 46.04

Communications interception procedure, 626A.06

Concurrent jurisdiction, 484.02

Condemnation

County jails, 241.02, 641.26

Lockups, 241.02, 642.11

Contempts, 60A.17, 299F.07, 588.01, 588.21

Continuous terms, 484.08

Corporations

Appraisers to evaluate stock of dissenting stockholder, appointment, 300.16

Consolidation, 300.16

Injunctions, 316.02

Power over officers, 316.03

Restraining orders, 316.02

Costs and disbursements, 549.02

Counties, judgments, docketing in new counties, 548.10

Court administrators, see **DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Court of appeals, see **COURT OF APPEALS**

Court reporters, see **COURT REPORTERS**

Court rooms

Hibbing, 484.45

Juvenile court, 260.021, 260.025

Virginia, 484.45

Criminal cases, tried outside county seat, 484.48

Criminal jurisdiction, 484.01, 484.02

Delinquent children, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Demand of accounting, 306.82

Dentistry, board of, 150A.04

Dependent children, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Deputies, appointment, compensation, 387.22



**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Deputy administrator furnished to court, 484.55  
 Discrimination actions, 363.117, 363.14  
 Dispute resolution, 484.74  
 Distribution of court work by Supreme Court, 480.16  
 District administrator, appointment, duties, 484.68  
 District court defined, 49.01  
 District public defenders  
   Funding, 611.27  
   Terms, 611.26  
 Dockets  
   Alphabetical entries, 485.07  
   Judgments, 484.51  
   Lists, tax delinquent lands bid in for state, 279.32  
   New counties, existing judgments, 548.10  
   Transcripts, 548.09, 548.11  
 Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 1161.06  
 Drainage, consent, alteration of highways, 161.28, 163.17  
 Driver's license  
   Issuance, 171.19  
   Reinstatement, 171.19  
 Election contests, see ELECTIONS  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electronic recording of proceedings, authorization, 484.72  
 Execution, personal property tax judgment, 277.011  
 Expenses, 484.54  
 Expiration, before conclusion of trial, 546.31  
 Express trusts, 501.12, 501.23 to 501.32  
 Family court in certain districts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Farm machinery liens, 514.661  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act enforcement, 583.31  
 Fees  
   Administrator, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
   Judges, not to receive fees, 484.06  
   Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
   Reporter, 243.50, 486.06  
   Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS  
 Files and documents, destruction, 485.13  
 Financial corporation, 46.04  
 Fines, prosecution for, 574.35  
 Fire hazards, destruction, 299F.11  
 Flood control, 484.02  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 566.02  
 Foreign insurance companies, authority suspended, appeal to district court, 60A.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, actions to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Gross earnings taxes, 295.01  
 Hennepin County  
   Duties of clerk transferred to district administrator, 484.66  
   Probate proceedings, 484.011  
 Home schools, 260.094  
 Homestead foreclosures, temporary postponements, 583.01 to 583.12  
 Human services, 256.92  
 Income taxes, 290.48, 290.50, 290.58, 293.11  
 Index of records, 485.08  
 Inheritance and transfer taxes, recovery of overpayment, 291.32  
 Injunctions, 60A.05, 179.14, 316.02, 484.03  
 Investment of funds on deposit, 485.021  
 Jails, condemnation, 241.02, 641.26  
 Judgments  
   Entry, 278.05, 279.21  
   Judgment records, 485.07  
   Payment, 548.17  
   Proceedings, answer to published delinquent tax list, 279.18  
   Satisfaction, 548.17  
   Tax delinquent personal property, amount, 277.011  
   Transcripts, docketing in another county, 548.09  
 Judicial arbitration, establishment, 484.73  
 Judicial districts  
   Assignment of judges to other districts, 2.724

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Judicial districts (Cont'd)  
   Enumeration, 2.722  
   Judges, number in each district, 2.722  
   Number and description of, 2.722  
   Terms, 484.08  
 Judicial powers vested in, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Jury, number of jurors concurring in verdict, entry in minutes, 546.18  
 Juvenile court, district court in certain counties, 260.021  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Law clerks, 484.545, 484.546  
 Legislature, enforce legislator's leave from private employment, 3.087  
 Liquidation of banks and trust companies, 49.24  
 Liquidation, banks and trust companies, 49.24  
 Lockups, condemnation, 241.02, 642.11  
 Mandamus, original jurisdiction, 586.11  
 Mandamus, 586.11  
 Manufactured homes, bond claims, 327B.12  
 Marriage, actions to annul, 518.03  
 Marriages  
   Certificates, recordation, 517.14, 517.18  
   Licenses, 484.44, 517.07, 517.08  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Motor carriers, complaints, actions, 221.261  
 Motor vehicle dealer's bond, forfeiture, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle dealers' licenses, appeal from revocation, 168.27  
 Multicounty grand jury, judge may convene, 628.41  
 Naturalization proceedings, 484.36, 484.44  
 Neglected children, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 New counties, 548.10  
 Notaries public  
   Official register deposited with court administrator, 359.03  
   Record of commission filed with court administrator, 359.07  
   Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12  
 Notice  
   Appeal, 197.46  
   Auditor's designation of newspaper to publish tax list, 279.08  
   Special term, 484.30  
 Nurses, suspension of license, 148.261  
 Open at all times, 484.08  
 Open on Sunday, 484.07  
 Orders  
   Appointments, 388.12  
   Autopsies, exhumations, 390.11  
   Commitment, jail of another county, 241.02, 641.25  
   Condemnation  
   Jail, 241.02, 641.26  
   Lockup, 241.02, 642.11  
   Court commissioner, office outside county seat, 382.04  
   Deputy sheriff, to pay over money, 387.06  
   Female deputy sheriff, 387.16  
   Order for destruction of buildings, 299F.13  
   Permit leasing land bid in for state, 280.38  
   Removal, members of charter board, 410.05  
   Sheriff, to pay over money, 387.06  
   State board of dentistry, obedience to orders, 150A.04  
 Original, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01  
 Penalty assessments, see COURTS  
 Pending cases, concluded after end of terms, 546.31  
 Petition or application  
   Bail, 629.62  
   Beaver dam removal, 97B.665  
   County board, tax delinquent lands, persons in military service, disposal, 281.275  
   Determine claim, objection to tax, 278.01 to 278.03  
   Registration of title, 508.11  
   Retirement of judge, 490.101  
   Trustees, investment of funds, 50.14  
 Pipelines, 1161.06  
 Place of holding, 484.35, 484.36

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Plats, alteration or vacation, 505.14  
 Pollution of waters, refusal to obey order or summons, 115.03  
 Possessory estates in land, registration, 508A.02  
 Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06  
 Private cemetery, vacation or change of name, 307.10  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Process  
   Criminal action, sheriff to file with court administrator, 387.08  
   Directed to coroner, certain cases, 390.04  
   Power to issue, 484.03  
 Processes not affected by failure to hold, 484.32  
 Public defender system, establishment, 611.26  
 Public defense board, ad hoc members, 611.26  
 Punishments  
   Commissioner of revenue, refusal to appear before, 291.31  
   Contempt, 60A.17  
   Income tax subpoena, 290.58  
 Quieting title, 284.04  
 Ramsey County, probate proceedings, 484.011  
 Real estate assurance account, investment approved, 508.75  
 Records  
   Juvenile court, 260.161  
   Marriage certificates, 517.18  
 Referees, 484.70  
 Register of prisoners, sheriff's report, 641.05  
 Registered land, ordering survey, 508.47  
 Registrar of titles, approval of bond, 508.31  
 Registration of possessory estates  
   Approval of registrar's bond, 508A.31  
   Conduct of registrar, control, 508A.32  
   Order for new certificate, 508A.67  
   Order to issue replacement owner's duplicate certificate, 508A.44, 508A.45  
 Registration of title, 508.10  
 Release of power of appointment over property held in trust, 502.79  
 Reorganized judicial districts, 487.191  
 Reporters, see COURT REPORTERS  
 Road protection rules, violations, 1161.06  
 Rules  
   Civil cases, 480.051  
   Courts held outside county seat, 484.52  
   Power to adopt, 480.055  
   Proposed, distribution, 480.054  
   Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Soil and water conservation  
   Board of adjustment, review of action, 40.14  
   Excessive soil loss, hearing, 40.242  
 Special proceedings, 484.01  
 Special terms  
   Adjournment by sheriff or court administrator, 484.31  
   Appointment of, 484.30  
   Naturalization proceedings, 484.36  
   Sunday, not open, 484.07  
 St. Louis County, see ST. LOUIS COUNTY  
 State contracts, actions, 3.751  
 State institution cemetery, order for abandonment, 241.18, 246.35  
 Statistical data, must furnish to district administrator, 480.17  
 Subpoenas  
   Accused, blank subpoenas issued to, 611.06  
   Commerce commissioner, issuance, 46.04, 309.533  
   Pollution control agency, issuance, 115.03  
   Sheriff to file with court administrator in criminal case, 387.08  
 Sundays, 484.07  
 Surcharges, see COURTS  
 Tax cases, tax court, 271.01, 271.02, 271.09, 274.19, 277.011, 278.01  
 Tax-forfeited land, action for unjust deprivation, 284.28

**DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Taxation  
 Actions  
   Adverse claimant, land claimed to be forfeited 284.08  
   Collection of  
   Income or privilege tax, 290.48  
   Tax on income of educational institutions, 293.11  
   Tax upon royalties, 299.10  
   Determination of title, lands claimed forfeited for taxes, 284.13  
   Quieting title, by holder of tax certificate, 284.04  
   Refund of income on privilege taxes, 290.50  
   Unpaid taxes for occupation tax on mining, 298.13  
   Claimant adverse to state, deposit of taxes with court administrator, 284.10  
 Defense or objection to tax  
   Personal property tax, determination in district court, 277.011  
   Precedence of tax dispute, 277.011  
   Real property tax, 278.01  
   Trial of issues, 278.05  
 Judgment, answer to published list of delinquent taxes, 279.18  
 Lands of persons in military service, petition of county board, 281.275  
 Petition objecting to tax, filing without prior payment of tax, 278.03  
 Taxation, lands of military personnel, petition of county board to sell, 281.275  
 Term of court, continuous, 484.08  
 Town companies  
   Appointment of appraisers, 67A.36  
   Ascertain amounts of losses, 67A.36  
 Transfer of cause from county municipal court, 488A.01  
 Trial court information system, costs, 480.235  
 Trial in vacation, 546.32  
 Trust companies, 48.76  
 Trustees  
   Appointment, 501.11  
   Removal, 306.82  
   Supervision over sales by, 501.22  
 Trusts, disclaimer, filing, 501.211  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unfair insurance practices, 72A.26  
 Unfair labor practices, injunction, 179.14  
 Unfair practices, service trades, 186.05, 186.06  
 Uniform juror selection and service, 593.31 to 593.50  
 Uniform water levels, 110.55  
 Unregistered cases, entry, 485.10  
 Unsound banking practices, 46.23 to 46.33  
 Vacancies, determination of, 2.722  
 Vacation, 484.08, 546.32  
 Venue, 484.49, 484.50, 542.01 to 542.18  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.28, 231.33  
 Water conservation, enforcement of program, 105.55  
 Water user districts, 110A.01 to 110A.36  
 Witnesses  
   Compelling attendance, witness from another state, 634.06  
   Fees, certified copies of depositions, 357.31  
   Proceedings before state fire marshal, 299F.07  
 Work farms, 643.01  
 Writs  
   Failure to hold term not to affect, 484.32  
   Power to issue, 484.03

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Acknowledgments, 358.15  
 Actions, civil and criminal, recording, 485.16  
 Appeals, salary and budget, appeal from resolution, 485.018  
 Appellate courts, furnishing information, 485.16  
 Appointment by district court judges, 485.01  
 Approval of certain bonds, 579.03

### DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)

Attorney, prohibited from practice, 485.01  
 Birth records, 485.14  
 Boats and vessels, issuance of warrant, 579.02  
 Bond, 485.01  
 Calendar  
     Criminal case calendar, 630.35  
     Printing and distribution, 485.11  
 Certificate, witnesses, attendance, 357.32  
 Certification, evidence without the state, 600.09  
 Commitments to state correctional facility, 243.49  
 Compensation, fees  
     Investment of deposits, 485.021  
     Marriage licenses, 517.08  
     New county, transfer of records, 548.10  
 Recording  
     Name, order changing, 259.10  
     Redemption, notice, claim against decedent's estate, 550.31  
     Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.16  
 Registration of title, 508.81  
 Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03  
 Taxes, proceeding to collect  
     Personal property delinquent, warrant, 277.10  
     Real estate delinquent, 279.14  
     Rents, manner of enforcement against, 280.38  
 Contempt of court, 588.01  
 Criminal cases, commitment papers, 243.49  
 Death records, 485.14  
 Deputies  
     Appointment and oath, 485.03  
     Certain cities and counties  
         Special attendance, 484.44  
         Special fees, 485.05  
     Certain counties, 484.55  
     Compensation and hire, certain counties, 485.018  
 Destruction of files and documents, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
 Driver's license, 171.06  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Execution, issuance and subscription, 550.04  
 Fees  
     Delinquent real estate taxes, collection, 279.14, 279.25  
     Deposit for fees, 357.07  
     Filing of records, 357.03  
     Indexing records, 357.03  
     Schedule of fees, generally, 357.021, 357.03  
     Tax proceedings, citation, 277.10  
     Taxes, attachment against rents, 280.38  
     Trade names, certificate filed, 333.04, 333.055  
     Transcript to new counties, 548.10  
 Filing, recording  
     Actions, civil and criminal, 485.16  
     Certificates  
         Births and deaths, 485.14  
         Marriage, 517.18  
         Trade names, 333.01  
     Coroner's inquest, testimony, 390.17  
     Indictment, 628.09  
     Insurance agents, licenses, 60A.17  
     Inventories of assets, closed banks, 49.24  
     Ministers of religion, credentials, 517.05  
     Municipal board actions, appeal, 414.07  
     Name changed, court order, 259.11  
     Notarial commission, 359.07  
     Oath and bond, 485.01  
     Partition sale, report, 558.20  
     Redemption, notice, claimant of decedent's estate, 550.31  
     Road proceedings, judgment, on appeals, 163.12, 163.13, 164.07  
     State fire marshal, appeals from order, 299F.14, 299F.15  
     Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.16, 284.20  
     Venue, affidavit for change, 542.10  
     Vital statistics, 485.14  
 Foreign judgments, filing, 548.27, 548.30

### DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)

Habeas corpus, return on appeal, 589.29  
 Hennepin County, duties transferred to court administrator, 484.66  
 Hospitals, filing of liens for charges, 514.69  
 Interest on verdicts, computation, 549.09, 550.36  
 Investment of funds deposited with, 485.021  
 Judgment  
     Criminal proceedings, transcript furnished, 631.41  
     Discharge of record, 548.15  
     Entry  
         Confession, 548.22  
         Criminal cases, 631.40  
         Decision, plea, 546.31  
         Failure to answer, 279.16  
         Failure to require affidavit, penalty, 548.09  
         Motor vehicle related, unpaid, 171.182  
         Satisfaction, payment, 548.17  
 Jury, return of documents from jury room, 546.15  
 Marriage and family therapy regulated individuals, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Marriage dissolution, filing fee, 357.021  
 Marriage licenses, 517.07, 517.08  
 Marriage statistics, transmitted to state registrar of vital statistics, 517.08  
 Member, board of equalization, 274.13  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Name changes, reports to county auditor, 201.14  
 Nonattendance of judge, opening and adjourning court, 484.31  
 Notaries public  
     Filing notarial commission, 359.07  
     Performing as, 358.43  
     Report to governor of removal, 359.12  
 Notice of public nuisance, 617.81, 617.82  
 Oath, filing, 485.01  
 Office at county seat, 375.14, 382.04  
 Partition sale, investment of proceeds, 558.29  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Process  
     Coroner, directed, 390.04  
     Signing, endorsement, 484.04  
 Public defender's budget, comments, 611.27  
 Records  
     Access to, 382.16, 485.06  
     Actions, civil and criminal, 485.16  
     Certificate of search, 485.06  
     Copies certified, 382.16  
     Judgment roll, 485.07  
     Keeping index, 485.07  
     Misappropriation or injuries to, penalty, 609.625, 609.63  
     New county, preparation of transcript, 548.10  
     Open to inspection, 382.16, 485.06  
     Vital statistics, 485.14  
 Register of criminal cases, 630.37  
 Salaries in certain counties, population less than 75,000, 485.018  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Social work, regulated persons, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 State auditor, claims for examination, books of municipality, 6.59  
 Statistical data, must furnish to district administrator, 480.17  
 Subpoenas, blanks, 611.06  
 Taxation  
     Copy of judgment delivered to county auditor, 279.23  
     Delinquent personal tax, citation, 277.13  
     List uncollected taxes to county treasurer, 277.05  
     Tax judgment book, entry after sale, 280.07  
     Writ of attachment, rents belong to state, 280.38  
 Term of office, Const. art 6 s 13  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, regulated individuals, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Unregistered cases, 485.10

**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Vacancies in office, 485.12  
 Vital statistics, 485.14  
 Withholding of salary, 485.018  
 Workers compensation hearings, providing rooms, 176.306

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES****Acting**

After retirement, 484.61, 484.62  
 In another district, 2.724  
 In Supreme Court, Const. art 6 s 2, 2.724

Adjournment of court, 484.30

**Appointments**

Bailiffs, 387.15  
 Charter commission, to frame charter, 410.05  
 Commissioners, courthouse and city hall, 374.08  
 County home schools, superintendents and matron, 260.094  
 Court administrators, vacancy in office, 485.12  
 Court reporters, 486.01  
 Examiners of titles, 508.12  
*Governor may extend appointment for retirement eligibility, 490.101*  
 Law clerks, 484.545  
 Referee, fire loss, 65A.12  
 Special deputy sheriffs, 387.15

**Approval**

County commissioners, bonds, 375.03  
 County home schools, plans, equipment, location, operation, 260.094  
 Deputy administrators, appointment, 485.03  
 Disposal of trust property by municipality, 501.11  
*Injuries to minor child, settlement, 540.08*  
 Trustees, cemetery fund, 306.34

Attachment, allowance of writ, 570.01

Attendance, 484.31, 634.06

Bail, 629.62

Books and supplies, county board to furnish, 375.14

Compensation, see Salaries, this topic

Conference of judges, Supreme Court may order, 480.18

Conflicts of interest prohibited, 484.065

Contempt, by witness, 150A.04

Contingent fund of county attorney, countersignature, 388.14

County home schools, duties, 260.094

County law libraries, use, 140.35

Court, convening in vacation, 484.08

Court reporter, appointment, 486.01

Deputy court administrators, approval of appointment, 485.03

Disqualification, 542.16

Drug addicts, commitment, 254.10

Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Electronic funds, transfer, violation, 47.69, 47.72

Examiner of titles, appointment, 508.12

**Expenses**

Payment, 484.54, 484.62  
 Reimbursement of, 484.45, 484.54  
 Travel, subsistence, 484.54

Habeas corpus, 589.02

Holding other offices, Const. art 6 s 6

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Juvenile court, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 260.019

Legislative Manual, copy furnished, 5.08

Marriage licenses, emergency consent to issuance, 517.08

Nonattendance, adjournment of court, 484.31

Number in each judicial district, 2.722

Office supplies, 375.14

Pending proceedings, change of personnel, 484.32

Phonographic reporter, 486.01

Place of holding court, 484.35

Practice of law by, 484.06, 484.065

Prisoners, transfer, 643.01, 643.02

**Process**

Issuance, 484.03, 484.32

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)****Process (Cont'd)**

Vacancy in office of judge not to affect, 484.32

Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5

*Referee to adjust fire loss, appointment, 65A.12*

Removal, procedures, 542.16

Resident of district, Const. art 6 s 4

**Retirement**

Age and years of service, 490.101

Agreement to accept benefits, 490.106

Assignment to cases after retirement, Const. art 6 s 10, 484.61, 484.62

Compensation, 484.62, 490.101 to 490.105

Death benefits to spouse, 490.102

Extension of term to retirement, 490.101

Generally, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.101, 490.102

Governor's order, 490.101

Incapacitated judges, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.101

Pension, retirement before June 3, 1967, 490.105

Prior retirement, 490.103

Spouse, death benefits, 490.102

Vacancy, Const. art 6 s 8, 490.101

**Rules**

Code of judicial conduct, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Governing practice, 480.055, 484.33, 484.52

**Salaries**

Amount, 15A.083

Constitution, Art. 6 s 5

Contingent upon compliance with court calendar requirements, 546.27

**Spouses**

Death benefits, 490.102

Pensions, 490.105

Sunday, functions performed on, 484.07

Supreme court, appointment of district judge to act, Const. art 6 s 2, 2.724

Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7, art 7 s 7, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01

Travel allowance, 484.54

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121 to 490.132

Vacancies, appointment, Const. art 6 s 8, 490.101

Witness, compelling attendance in another state, 634.06

**Writs**

Issuance, 484.03, 484.32

Vacancy in office of judge not to affect, 484.32

**DISTRICT HEATING**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES

**DISTRICTS**

Assessment and road in districts unorganized territory, 375.23

Bank examiners, 46.08

Commissioner districts, county board, 370.10, 370.13

Congressional, 2.731 to 2.811

Drivers of vehicles owned by political division of government, 169.03

Election, see ELECTIONS

Hospitals, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Industrial development districts, see PORT AUTHORITY

Legislative, 2.042 to 2.702

Oil inspection, 296.23

Port districts, see PORT AUTHORITY

Road districts, 370.17, 370.19

Soil and water conservation, dissolution, 40.14

Taxation, 272.02, 272.03, 273.06, 274.01

**DITCHES**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also HIGHWAYS

See also SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

Construction in trunk highways, 161.45

County ditch, 280.13

Interference within reforestation projects, 84A.32

Judicial ditches, 280.13

## **DITCHES (Cont'd)**

Legal fences, 344.02  
Public roads, 160.201  
Reports, 105.40  
Town line roads, 164.13

## **DIVIDENDS**

See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
See also **CORPORATIONS**  
See also **INSURANCE**  
Cooperative associations, on stock, 308.06, 308.12  
Corporate stock  
    Declared out of net profits, 48.05  
    Payment after transfer, 300.25  
    Unauthorized declaration, 300.60  
Credit unions, 52.09, 52.18, 52.20  
Declaration, 300.32  
Deposit by minors, 48.30  
Deposits in savings banks, 50.17  
Fire marine insurance companies, 65A.18, 66A.16  
Illegal declaration an offense, 300.60  
Income tax  
    Deductions from taxable net income, 290.21  
    Information concerning payment of, 290.41  
    Rate as affecting agricultural growers, 290.05  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, on stock, 53.08  
Insurance  
    Discrimination, 65B.13, 72A.12  
    Dividend on temporary capital stock, 60A.07, 65A.18  
    Fire, 66A.16  
    Life, 61A.03, 72A.12  
    Maintaining guaranty surplus or reserve, 65A.18  
    Mutual marine companies  
        Division of accumulated profits, 66A.08  
        Employer's liability, 66A.08  
        Fire, guaranty fund certificate, 66A.16  
        Marine, subscription to, 66A.08  
        Policyholders, 66A.14  
Insurance companies, dividends, 60A.23  
Payment contingent on recording stock transfer, 300.25  
Savings banks, 50.09, 50.17, 50.20  
Taxation, 290.01  
Unclaimed on liquidation of financial corporation, 49.215, 49.24  
Unclaimed property, 345.35

## **DIVORCE**

See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

## **DOCKETS**

Clerk of appellate court duties, 480.07  
Conveyance and registration of title, 508.11  
District court administrators to keep, 485.07  
Judgments, 548.25  
Registered lands, 508.11

## **DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES**

See also **BOATS AND VESSELS**  
See also **HARBORS**  
See also **LEVEES**

### **Bonds**

Cities between 4, 000 and 50, 000 inhabitants, 458.02, 458.03  
Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09, 458.25

Certificates of indebtedness, cities first class, 452.08 to 452.13

### **Charges**

Boats and vessels, liability, 579.01  
Cities, 458.03  
Cities first class, 458.25  
Statutory city council, power to regulate, 412.221  
Use of municipal wharves, 458.03, 458.25  
Condemnation, cities, 458.02, 458.24, 458.25  
Conveyance and registration of title for certain rights, 508.04  
Damage, 609.605  
Foreclosure of mortgage on city dock, 452.09

## **DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES (Cont'd)**

Government ownership and operation, 412.221, 452.08, 452.13, 458.24  
Lease to city of first class, 452.08, 452.13  
Lien for building wharf, 514.01 to 514.17  
Mortgage to secure obligation of city, 452.09  
Municipal ownership, 458.02, 458.03, 458.25  
Permit to construct, natural resources commissioner, 97C.071, 105.42  
Port authority, see **PORT AUTHORITY**  
Report of financial commission, city of first class, 452.10  
Statutory cities, 412.221  
Statutory cities, park board, powers, 412.521  
Taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
Taxes to pay condemnation award, 458.24  
Towns, 365.10  
Wharfage, boats and vessels to pay for, 579.01

## **DOCTORS**

See **PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS**

## **DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

See also **AFFIDAVITS**  
See also **BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
See also **DEEDS**  
Abstracts of title, 600.19, 601.04  
Account books, 600.05  
Acknowledged instruments, 600.14  
Affidavit of publication, 600.10 to 600.12  
Affidavits taken outside of state, 600.09  
Attestation clause, absent or defective, affecting instrument, 507.251  
Books of account  
    Depositions relating to, 600.07  
    Entries, 600.05, 600.06  
    Loose-leaf system, 600.05  
Books of state board of medical examiners, 147.01  
Books or records of federal agencies, 600.17  
Business records as, 600.01 to 600.04  
Certificates  
    Architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, proof of licensure, 326.12  
    Army discharge, 386.20  
    Commerce commissioner, 49.05  
    County surveyor, 389.02, 599.20  
    Federal departmental functions, 599.18  
    Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.24  
    Government officer, 599.18  
    Grades of farm produce, inspection, 27.07  
    Land office, 599.17  
    Lost instrument, certificate by officer, 600.23  
    Marriage, 600.20  
    Plats and certificates, 505.17  
    Record of trade mark or trade name, 509.01  
    Registration of possessory title to real estate, 508A.36  
    Sale on mortgage foreclosure, 580.19  
    Secretary of state, issuance, 303.23  
    Sheriffs, as to mortgage foreclosures, 580.19  
    Soil and water conservation districts, organizations, 40.04  
    Title and copies as evidence, 508.36  
    Title derived from sale of state land, 94.12, 94.13  
    Trade names, 333.04, 509.01  
Certified abstracts of operating record, safety responsibility, 170.23  
Certified copies  
    Abstracts of title, 600.19  
    Affidavits relating to real estate as evidence, 507.29  
    Certificates of commerce commissioner, 49.05  
    Certificates of title, 508.36  
    Cooperative Marketing Act, articles, 308.58  
    Corporations consolidated, 300.15  
    Death certificate, passing title, 600.21  
    Federal census, 600.18  
    Federal land patents, 389.05, 599.19  
    Government records, 600.17  
    Horseshoer's lien statement and notice, 514.28

**DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)****Certified copies (Cont'd)**

- Income tax returns, audit reports, 290.91
- Judicial decisions, copies from state law library, 599.15
- Marriage certificate and record, 600.20
- Marriage, 600.20
- Official records, 600.13
- Patents of land, 599.19
- Pharmacist, conviction, 151.06
- Probate decree, 600.13
- Receipts, 600.22
- Recorded instruments, 600.22
- Records
  - Commerce commissioner, 60A.17
  - County recorder, discharge from army, 386.20
  - Death passing of land titles, 600.21
  - Highway establishment, 161.09, 161.19
  - Labor and industry department, 175.11
  - Marriage, 600.20
  - Official, 600.13
  - Transcripts of state land, county recorder, 386.14
  - Transportation department, 161.09
- Reproductions, state records and documents, 138.17
- Seal, when not needed, 600.13
- Town roads, order establishing, 164.07
- Trade names, 333.04

**Citation**

- Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.04
- Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135

**Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03****Codification of municipal laws, ordinances or charter, 415.02****Contested cases, Administrative Procedure Act, 14.60****Convict's record furnished to correctional facility officers, 243.49****Conviction, violation Highway Traffic Regulation Act, record inadmissible as evidence, 169.94****Cooperative marketing association's articles, 308.58****Copies**

- Government records, 138.17, 600.17
- Judicial decisions, 599.15
- Lost instruments, 601.05
- Record of death, 600.21

**Coroner's records, reports, see CORONERS****Corporate stock beneficially owned by federal government, 600.17****Court may impound on suspicion of perjury, 595.08****Dead bodies, interference with, 609.502****Death, 600.21****Deceased persons, book entries, 600.06****Decree of distribution, certified copy, 525.483****Depositions, books or entries proven by, 600.07****Evidence, production of**

- Corporation affairs, 300.63
- Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.24
- State fire marshal, 299F.06

**Exemplified copy of photographs and similar of state documents and records, 138.17****Federal census, certified copies, 600.18****Federal Missing Persons Act**

- Authority presumed, 600.26
- Death presumed, 600.24
- Prima facie, 600.25

**Foreign corporation's certificate issued by secretary of state, 303.23****Foreign countries, laws, 599.01, 599.02, 599.07****Foreign courts, records, 599.11****Forestry division, State Timber Act, 90.411****Forgery, 609.625, 609.63****Fraternal benefit societies**

- Affidavits of mailing, 64B.11, 64B.14
- Amendments to laws, certified copies, 64B.11
- Certificates of authority, 64B.10

**Government records and documents, 15.17, 138.17, 600.17****DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)****Grades of farm products, certificate of inspection, 27.07****Historical society, 138.03, 600.12****Hospital records and files, 145.30 to 145.33****Income tax returns, audit reports, 290.91****Injury or removal of public documents, 609.625, 609.63****Inquest proceedings, 390.11****Jury room, evidence taken to, 546.15****Knowingly offering false documents a felony, 609.63****Land office issues, 599.16, 599.17****Laws, see Statutes, this topic****Leases of registered lands, 508.36****Legislative auditor to have access to, 3.971****Letterpress copies, 600.08****Licenses, architects, engineers, surveyors, and landscape architects, proof of licensure, 326.12****Loose-leaf system of book entries, 600.05****Lost or destroyed records or instruments, 601.04, 601.05****Marriage record or certificate, 600.20****Minutes, government corporation or department, 600.17****Mortgages****Certificates of sale on foreclosure, 580.19****Reception in evidence, mortgage as dependent on payment of registry tax, 287.10****Recorded affidavits, 507.29****Registered lands, 508.36****Motor vehicle accident reports, admissibility, 169.09****Natural resources commissioner, under State Timber Act, 90.411****Notarial acts****Certificates, 358.47, 358.48****Federal, 358.45****Foreign, 358.46****Minnesota, 358.43****Other jurisdictions, 358.44****Signature of person performing, 358.43****Occupational diseases, reports and investigations, 144.34****Official records, 600.13****Ordinances, 599.13****Original instruments, 600.22****Patents of land, 599.19****Photographic copies****Business and public records, 600.135****Hospital records, 145.31, 145.33****Public records, 15.17****State records and documents, 138.17****Plats****Corrected, 505.173****Federal and municipal, 505.17, 599.20****Printed copies of the statutes, 599.02, 599.12****Probate court, copies of decrees, 600.13****Production of books or documents, 600.05, 600.08****Public defender entitled to, fee, 611.271****Public documents, 175.24, 480.09****Rebuttal, receipts subject to, 600.22****Receipts****Evidence of instrument, 600.22****Land office records, 599.16****Owner's duplicate certificate of title, 508.40****Recognizance without process, 625.15****Records****County recorder, record of sheriff's certificate, 386.23****Foreign courts, 599.11****Marriage, 600.20****Road plats, 161.19****Registered land survey, 508A.47****Registers of board of medical examiners, 147.01****Reports****Employment security, employee's reports as evidence, 268.12****Federal Missing Persons Act, 600.25****Inquest proceedings, 390.11****Motor vehicle accidents, 169.09****Occupational diseases, 144.34****Traffic accidents, 169.09****Rust-producing plants, certificate of identity, 18.334**

### DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd)

Secretary of state, custodian of state papers, 5.01  
 Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of organization, 40.04  
 State library, supreme court to supervise, 480.09  
 Statutes  
     Minnesota, acts, resolutions, and journals, 599.12  
     Other states, 599.02  
 Stenographic record of testimony, 486.02  
 Surveys, 599.14, 599.20  
 Survivorship accounts, forms, 528.15  
 Tax deeds and certificates, 280.33  
 Tax receipt, 272.50  
 Town road, establishment of, 164.07  
 Trademark or trade name, certificate, 333.04, 509.01  
 Traffic accident reports, 169.09  
 Traffic violation, record of conviction, 169.94  
 Transcripts  
     Record of easements, 386.26  
     Record of state lands, 386.14  
 Transfer to successors in office, 10.05  
 Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 University of Minnesota, depository of state publications, 137.04  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation, report of occupational diseases, 144.34

### DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### DODGE COUNTY

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041  
 Districts  
     Congressional, first, 2.741  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, thirtieth, 2.332  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

### DOGS

Animal shelter personnel, duties, 346.54  
 Appeal from action by the county board relating to damages by dogs, 347.15  
 Application for license, 347.09  
 Big game, hunting with, 97B.205  
 Bites, 346.51  
 Blank licenses, 347.11  
 Breed, false representations, 624.67  
 Causing bodily harm, 609.226  
 City clerks, functions, 347.09, 347.10, 347.11, 347.19  
 Claim for damages caused by, 347.15, 347.16  
 Complaint, dog a nuisance, 347.04  
 Confinement in vehicle, 346.57  
 Constables, 347.06, 347.14  
 Construction of law, 347.21  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 35.67, 347.17  
 Costs, to find dog a nuisance, 347.07  
 County attorney, institute proceedings on failure to obtain a license, 347.19  
 County auditors, 347.08, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14, 347.15  
 County board may establish system, 347.08  
 County dog licensing, 347.08, 347.21  
 Dangerous dogs  
     Bond by owner, 347.51  
     Confiscation, 347.54  
     Definitions, 347.50  
     Fee for registration, 347.51  
     Keeping, 347.52  
     Leashing, 347.52  
     Muzzles, 347.52  
     Penalty, 347.55  
     Potential dangers, 347.53  
     Registration, 347.51

### DOGS (Cont'd)

Dealers, dogs and cats  
     Application for license, 347.33  
     Definitions, 347.31  
     Exceptions, 347.40  
     License required, 347.32, 347.34  
     Penalties, 347.39  
     Posting required, 347.37  
     Public access to premises, 347.37  
     Revocation of license, 347.38  
     Rules governing, 347.35  
 Defined, 347.22  
 Discontinuance of licensing by county, 347.13  
 Disposition of unlicensed, or nuisance dog, 347.06, 347.14  
 Distraint of unlicensed, 347.14  
 Duplicate licenses, 347.11  
 Evidence of damage, 347.15  
 Exemptions from licensing provisions, 347.20  
 Expenses payable out of license fund, 347.13, 347.14  
 Fees, 347.13, 347.14  
 Field training permits, 97B.005  
 Fighting, prohibitions, 343.31  
 Game birds, killing or worrying, claims for damages, 347.15, 347.16  
 Grooming, sales tax, 297A.01  
 Harboring, 347.02, 347.09, 347.10, 347.14, 347.18  
 Health, welfare, and safety requirements, 346.39, 346.44  
 Hearing, relating to, 347.06, 347.08, 347.16  
 Houses, specifications, 343.40  
 Humane officers, delivery, 347.14  
 Hunting, 97B.001, 97B.005, 97B.601, 97B.621  
 Hydrophobia, 35.67, 346.51, 347.17  
 Identification, 346.50  
 Impounding if unlicensed, 347.14  
 Injuries caused by, owner's liability, 347.22  
 Investigation of claims for damages, 347.15  
 Judgment in proceedings, finding a dog a nuisance, 347.06, 347.07  
 Kennels  
     Advertising to contain license number, 347.36  
     Application for license, 347.33  
     Assessment and listing of dogs, 347.10  
     Board of animal health to administer, 347.35  
     Definitions, 347.31  
     Exceptions to license requirements, 347.40  
     Fee for license, 347.33  
     Inspection of premises, 347.37  
     License fee, 347.33  
     License required, 347.10, 347.32, 347.34  
     Penalties, 347.39  
     Revocation of license, 347.38  
     Rules, 347.35  
 Killing dog  
     Authorized to kill, 347.17  
     Causing bodily harm, 609.227  
     Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.03  
     Public nuisance, 347.06  
     Unlicensed dog, 347.14  
 Killing or pursuing big game, 97A.321, 97B.011  
 Killing or worrying domestic animals  
     Authority to kill, 347.17  
     Claim for damages, 347.15, 347.16  
     Keeping after notice, 347.02  
     Killing dog by owner, 347.03  
     Liability of owner, 347.01  
     Payment out of license fund, 347.13  
 Liability of owners for injuries caused by dogs, 347.22  
 License, 347.08, 347.18  
 Livestock indemnity fund, 347.08, 347.13  
 Manslaughter caused by vicious animal, 609.205  
 Notice  
     County attorney, failure to obtain license, 347.19  
     Damage, filing claim, 347.15  
     Hearing, 347.08, 347.16  
     Owner or keeper, 347.01, 347.02, 347.14  
     Posting, 347.05, 347.14

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Nuisance, 347.04, 347.07  
 Owners, 347.01, 347.03, 347.05, 347.09, 347.10  
 Owners, misdemeanor, dogs causing bodily harm, 609.226  
 Payment, 347.09, 347.12  
 Penalties, 347.02, 347.14  
 Petition for establishment of license system, 347.08  
 Poisoning animals, 343.27  
 Police dogs, killing or harming, 609.596  
 Poultry, 347.03, 347.15, 347.16  
 Public conveyance, taking into, 609.605  
 Rabies, 35.67, 346.51, 347.17  
 Release, unlawful, 346.56  
 Removal of tag from collar, 347.18  
 Report to county auditor, licenses, 347.12  
 Retrieving from private land, 97B.001  
 Running at large, construed, 347.21  
 Sale, transfer of license, 347.09  
 Seizure of unlicensed dog, 347.14  
 Sheep, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17  
 Shelters, specifications, 343.40  
 Statutory city clerks, 347.09, 347.19  
 Subpoena, damage claims, 347.15  
 Summons in nuisance cases, 347.04  
 Tags, 347.11, 347.18  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Town clerks, 347.09, 347.19  
 Towns, 347.01, 347.13, 366.01  
 Transfer, 346.55, 347.09, 347.18  
 Unattended in vehicle, 346.57  
 Unknown owners, 347.05  
 Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
 Vicious animals causing death, 609.205  
 Witnesses, in damage cases, 347.15

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

Abusers, bail, 629.471, 629.72  
 Battered women's shelters, 611A.32  
 Evidence of previous abuse, 634.20  
 Generally, 518B.01  
 Notice of rights to victim, 629.341  
 Notice to victim on release of arrested person, 629.72  
 Protection orders, 518B.01  
 Tax exemption, organization sponsoring shelter, 272.02

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**DOMICILE**

See also RESIDENCE

Decedent, determination for tax purposes, 291.44

**DONATIONS AND GIFTS**

See GIFTS

**DOORS**

Arrest, breaking, 629.33, 629.34, 629.38, 629.39  
 Public buildings, 299G.11  
 Safety glass, doors of motor vehicles, 169.74  
 Safety glazing requirements, 299G.13 to 299G.18  
 School buildings, unlocked during school hours, 299F.30

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

See ACQUITTAL

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

**DOUGLAS COUNTY****District**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Eleventh, 2.142

Twelfth, 2.152

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**DOWER**

Abolished, 519.09

Actions not maintainable, 519.101

**DOWER (Cont'd)**

Bar of action, 519.09, 519.101  
 Barring interest of spouse, 519.07  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.01  
 Partner's rights in specific property, not subject to dower, 323.24

**DRAFTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Drawing without funds to meet, 609.535  
 Finance, commissioner of, 385.05  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Fraudulent, 609.52  
 Insufficient funds, 609.535  
 Issuance of, 48.151  
 Militia members, 191.05  
 Protest, 358.25  
 Theft, 609.52, 628.27  
 Uncollectible accounts, canceled, 10.15  
 Uncollectible drafts due state, canceled, 10.12, 10.14

**DRAINAGE AND WATERS**

See also PUBLIC WATERS

Agricultural land, limitation on projects, 40A.123  
 Appraisal of public lands offered for sale to include drainage improvements, 92.04, 92.12  
 Assessments, lands for reforestation, 9.071  
 Beaver dams impairing drainage, removal, 97B.665  
 Bridges, town line roads, 164.13  
 Children's camps, rules and standards, 144.74  
 Cities, power of eminent domain, 465.01  
 Criteria for proposed drainage systems, 106A.015  
 Damages, projects financed by special assessment, 112.87  
 Dams, see Water levels, dams, this topic  
 Ditches, right of way, pipeline crossing, 116I.06  
 Division of waters, soils and minerals, see WATERS,  
 SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION OF  
 Drain tile, installation, highway right of way area, 160.20  
 Drainage systems, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Facilities, public, right of way, pipeline crossing, 116I.06  
 Flood plain management, 104.01 to 104.07  
 Highways

Lands adjacent to, 160.20

Retention of drainage facilities upon vacating, 163.111

Hotels, 157.05

Injury to road drains and ditches, 160.27

Lake improvement programs, 378.31 to 378.35, 378.41 to 378.47, 378.51 to 378.56

Liens for digging, 514.01

Manufactured home parks, rules and standards, 327.20

Mechanic's liens, 514.01

Metropolitan surface water management, see METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Mining iron ore, drainage of lakes, 93.13

Name, change of, 378.05

Occupying claimant, allowance for improvement, 559.10

Precipitated water, state policy, 110.72

**Railroads**

Roadbeds, 219.37

Under or across drains, 219.35

Roads, 160.27

Town roads, retention of draining facilities upon vacating, 164.07

Water bank program, 105.392

**Water levels, dams**

Big Stone lake water level to be controlled, 114.12

Control of shore lines, 110.13

Injuries caused by, 110.14

Limitation of action for damages, 541.07

Municipal corporations, on Red River of the North, 110.18

Perpetual flowage easement, limitation of action, 110.40

Petition for dam construction, 105.81

Regulation of dams, 110.14



## **DRAINAGE AND WATERS (Cont'd)**

Water levels, dams (Cont'd)  
     South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commis-  
         sion, 114.13  
     Water powers, 110.14 to 110.17  
 Water resources board, see WATER AND SOIL  
     RESOURCES BOARD  
 Watershed districts, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS

## **DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Abandonment  
     Partial, 106A.805  
     Procedures, 106A.811

Accounts  
     Establishment, 106A.651  
     State auditor, 106A.661

Adjoining states, connections with, 106A.031

Alteration in public drainage ditch  
     Highways under county jurisdiction, 163.17  
     Trunk highways, 161.28

Appeals  
     Attorney fees, award, 106A.097  
     Dismissal orders, 106A.095  
     Establishment orders, 106A.095  
     Recorded orders, 106A.091  
     Redetermination of benefits, 106A.351

Assessments  
     Benefits and damages, 106A.315, 106A.321, 106A.351  
     Enforcement, 106A.615  
     Municipalities, 106A.315  
     Repairs, 106A.731  
     Soil loss ordinance violation, 106A.728

Benefits  
     Assessment, 106A.315, 106A.321, 106A.351  
     Redetermination, 106A.351

Bond issues, 106A.635

Bonds (surety)  
     Contractor, 106A.501  
     County attorney review, 106A.238  
     Petitioners, 106A.202

Bridges, construction and maintenance, 106A.525, 164.13

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, relationship  
     to, 110B.22

Considerations for construction, 106A.015

Consolidation, 106A.801

Construction  
     Considerations for, 106A.015  
     Inspection, 106A.531  
     Supervision, 106A.521

Contractors  
     Bond, reduction, 106A.545  
     Default, 106A.551

Contracts  
     Acceptance, 106A.555  
     Extension of time, 106A.541  
     Requirements, 106A.501 to 106A.511

Costs, payment, 106A.655

County attorney  
     Criminal actions, prosecution of, 106A.085  
     Duties, 106A.071  
     Fees, 106A.645

Culverts, construction and maintenance, 106A.525

Damages  
     Assessment, 106A.315, 106A.321, 106A.351  
     Payment, 106A.515

Dams, petition, 105.81

Defective proceedings, 106A.051

Definitions, 106A.005

Delay of proceedings, 106A.231

Detailed survey  
     Contents, 106A.271  
     Order, 106A.265

Detailed survey report  
     Contents, 106A.285  
     Filing, 106A.291  
     Order, 106A.265

## **DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Detailed survey report (Cont'd)  
     Revision, 106A.295

Dismissal of proceedings, 106A.231

Division of, 106A.801

Drainage authority  
     Hearings, failure to attend, 106A.045  
     Informal meetings, 106A.043  
     Jurisdiction of property, 106A.331  
     Notice to natural resources commissioner, repairs,  
         106A.701  
     Powers, 106A.011  
     Property owners' report, final hearing, 106A.351  
     Viewers, qualifications, 106A.305

Drainage inspectors, appointment, duties, 106A.065

Enforcement of law, 106A.085

Engineer  
     Acceptance of contract, 106A.555  
     Appointment, 106A.241  
     Bond (surety), 106A.241  
     Construction  
         Inspection, 106A.531  
         Supervision, 106A.521  
     Consulting engineer, appointment, 106A.241  
     Contract approval, 106A.505  
     Defined, 106A.005  
     Documents, disposition, 106A.101  
     Fees, 106A.645  
     Reports, 106A.241  
     Right of entry, 106A.061  
     Variance from drainage authority order, 106A.275

Environmental and land use criteria, 106A.015

Erosion control, 106A.715

Evidence, prima facie, records, 106A.101

Fees and expenses, payment, 106A.645

Final advisory report, 106A.301

Final order, 106A.341

Flood plain management, 104.01 to 104.07

Funding bonds, 106A.641

Grass strips, 106A.021, 106A.705, 106A.728

Hearings  
     Abandonment, 106A.805, 106A.811  
     Apportionment of liens, 106A.805, 106A.631  
     Authority, failure to attend, 106A.045  
     Completion of projects, 106A.555  
     Consolidation or division, 106A.801  
     Contractors bond reduction, 106A.545  
     Final, 106A.325, 106A.335  
     Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 106A.411  
     Obstruction, 106A.075  
     Outlets, authority to use, 106A.401  
     Partial payments to contractors, 106A.535  
     Preliminary, 106A.261  
     Redetermination of benefits, 106A.351  
     Removal of property from, 106A.805  
     Repairs, 106A.715, 106A.721  
     Highways under county jurisdiction, alteration, 163.17  
     Improvements, established systems, 106A.215, 112.431  
     Increased drainage capacity, 106A.315

Joint county drainage systems  
     Apportionment of cost, 106A.345  
     Procedures, 106A.235  
     Repair, cost apportionment, 106A.711

Laterals, 106A.225

Liens  
     Apportionment, 106A.625, 106A.631  
     Contents, 106A.601  
     Filing, effect, 106A.605  
     Interest on, 106A.611  
     Payment of, 106A.611  
     Property owners, against, 106A.021  
     Recording, 106A.601  
     Satisfaction, 106A.621

Natural resources commissioner  
     Enforcement of law, 106A.085  
     Final advisory report, 106A.301

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Natural resources commissioner (Cont'd)

Preliminary advisory report, 106A.255

Public waters, permission for work, 106A.011

## New projects, 106A.212

## Notice

Defective, 106A.035

Final hearing, 106A.325

Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 106A.411

Personal service, 106A.041

## Obstruction, 106A.075

## Outlets

Adjoining states, located in, 106A.405

Authority to use, 106A.401

Fees, 106A.401

Improvement, 106A.221

Municipalities, authority to use, 106A.411

Unauthorized outlet, 106A.401

## Partial payments for work done, 106A.535

## Penalties for noncompliance, 106A.081

## Personal service, requirements, 106A.041

## Petitions

Abandonment, 106A.811

Apportionment of liens, 106A.631

County attorney review, 106A.238

Drainage projects, 106A.202

Improvements of systems, 106A.215

Municipalities, outlets, 106A.411

New systems, 106A.212

Outlets for drainage systems, 106A.221, 106A.401

Repairs, 106A.202, 106A.715

## Preliminary advisory report, 106A.255

## Preliminary survey, 106A.245

## Preliminary survey report

Contents, 106A.245

Filing, 106A.251

## Property owners' report, 106A.323, 106A.351

## Public discussion meetings, 106A.043

## Public waters, restrictions, 106A.011

## Record keeping requirements, 106A.101

## Redetermination of benefits and damages, 106A.351

## Removal of property from, 106A.805

## Repairs

Assessments, 106A.731

Bonds, selling, 106A.731

Bridges, 106A.701, 106A.721

## Cost

Apportionment, 106A.728

Assessment against benefited property, 106A.725

Exceeding benefits, 106A.745

Culverts, 106A.701, 106A.721

Defined, 106A.701

Fund, establishment, 106A.735

Hearings, 106A.721

Inspections, 106A.705

Joint county drainage systems, 106A.711

Petitions, 106A.202, 106A.715

Procedures, 106A.705

Public waters, effect on, 106A.701

Town ditches, 106A.701

Unassessed property, inclusion, 106A.741

## Reseeding, requirements, 106A.021, 106A.705, 106A.728

## Review of petition by county attorney, 106A.238

## Right of entry, 106A.061

## Roads, construction and maintenance, 106A.526

## Signatures on petitions, 106A.202, 106A.212

## Soil survey, 106A.281

## Spoil banks, requirements, 106A.021, 106A.705

## State lands, conservation considerations, 106A.025

## Surveys, former, reimbursement for, 106A.055

## Tile work, guarantee, 106A.511

## Trunk highways

Alterations or changes, 161.28

Consent to changes, 161.28

Damages, recovery, 161.28

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Variances, engineers, from drainage authority order, 106A.275

## Viewers

Appointment, 106A.305

Duties, 106A.311

Fees, 106A.645

Qualifications, 106A.305

Report, 106A.321

Right of entry, 106A.061

Unassessed property hearings, 106A.741

Waiver, detailed survey, 106A.265

Water bank program, 105.392

Wetlands, use in public drainage system, 105.391

**DRAM SHOP ACT**

Liquor liability insurance, 340A.409

**DRINKING AGE**

Persons under 21, 340A.503

**DRIVER IMPROVEMENT CLINICS**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**DRIVERS' LICENSES**

Abstract of driver's record, fee, 170.23

Accident, showing license in case of, 169.09

Administration of law, 171.015

## Age

Attaining certain, 171.13, 171.322

Exception for certain fifteen year olds, 171.042

Aggravated violations, 171.24

Alcohol and drug effects, examination on, 171.13

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.9256

Ambulances, 144.805

## Anatomical gift

Identification card, 171.07, 171.12

Minor donor, 171.07

## Applications

Contents of, 171.06

Drivers' licenses, 171.06

Duplicate licenses, 171.06, 171.10, 201.161

Filing with district court administrators, 171.06

Instruction permits, 171.06

Renewals of drivers' licenses, 171.06

Voter registration information, 201.161

Armed service, continuance during, 171.27

Blind aid recipients, report to commissioner of public safety, 171.31, 171.32

## Cancellation

Minor under 18, juvenile court may recommend, 260.185, 260.193

Public safety commissioner, authority, 171.14

Change of address or name, 171.11

Citation, Drivers' License Law, 171.28

Classification of, 171.02

Collections, trunk highway fund, 171.26

Commissioner, hearing on issuance or reinstatement, 171.19

Common carrier, age of operator, 171.322

Conviction defined, 171.01

County license bureaus, 373.33

Definitions, 171.01

Diseased persons, 171.04

Division of public safety department, 171.015

## Driver training schools

Cooperation of state agencies, 171.41

Definitions, 171.33

Examination, 171.37

Exemptions, 171.39

Inspection, 171.37

## License

Fees, 171.36

Instructors, 171.35

Renewal, 171.36

School, 171.34

Suspension or revocation, 171.38

Penalties, 171.40

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Drivers' manual, 171.13  
 Driving after revocation or suspension, 169.129, 171.24  
 Drug dependent persons, 171.04  
 Duplicates, 171.06, 171.10, 201.161  
 Eligibility to receive, 171.04  
 Enforcement, powers and duties of commissioner of public safety, 171.25  
 Evidence, certified copies of records, 171.21  
 Examination for new license after revocation, 171.29  
 Examination of applicants, 171.13  
 Exempt persons, 171.03  
 Exhibited to injured person, 169.09  
 Expiration, 171.27  
 Eye examination on renewal, 171.13  
 Farm vehicles, 171.03  
 Farm work, restricted license, 171.041  
**Fees**  
     Abstract of driver's record, 170.23  
     **Accounts**  
         Alcohol impaired driver education, 171.29  
         Bureau of criminal apprehension, 171.29  
         County probation reimbursement, 171.29  
         Trunk highway fund, 171.29  
     Collection, 171.06  
     Disposal, 171.26  
     Duplicate, 171.06  
     Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.06  
     Minnesota identification card, 171.06  
     Motorized bicycles  
         Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.05  
         Operators' permits, 171.02  
     Reinstatement after revocation, 171.29  
     Restricted license, 171.06  
     Vehicle endorsement, 171.13  
 Foreign jurisdiction, surrender of license, 171.02  
 Form, 171.07  
 Gross misdemeanor, 169.129  
 Hearing, petition for issuance or reinstatement, 171.19  
 Homemakers, limited license, 171.30  
 Identification for purchase of liquor, 340A.503  
 Imprest cash fund for drivers license division, 15.191  
 Incompetent persons, 171.04  
**Instruction permits**  
     Application, 171.06  
     Fees, 171.02, 171.05, 171.06  
     Issuance and use, 171.05, 171.07  
 Juvenile court, 260.185  
 License, defined, 171.01  
 Limited license, 171.30  
 Lists, jury selection, 593.37  
 Mandatory, 171.02  
 Married person, name used, 171.06  
 Medical alert identifier, 171.07  
 Minnesota identification card, 171.07  
 Minor donor, anatomical gift, 171.07  
 Misdemeanors, 169.129, 171.24  
 Motor vehicles registration, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Motorcycles, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycle  
     Definition, 171.01  
     Examination for license, 171.02  
     Instruction permit, 171.02, 171.05  
     License required to operate, 171.02  
     Safety course, requirements and rules, 171.02  
 Name change, 171.11  
 Nonresidents, 171.03, 171.15, 171.181  
**Permits**  
     Instruction permits, 171.02, 171.05, 171.06  
     Nonresident permits, 171.15  
 Photograph of licensee, 171.07, 171.071  
 Photographic negatives, filing, use, 171.07  
 Possession, while driving, 171.08  
 Proof of drinking age, 340A.503  
 Provisional license, 171.07, 171.27  
 Public safety department to administer, 171.015

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Record of driver, court examination before sentencing, 169.89  
 Records and files, keeping, 171.12  
**Reinstatement**  
     Driving before, penalty, 169.129  
     License revoked by reason of chemical blood alcoholic test, 169.1261  
     License revoked for failure to insure, 65B.67  
     Licenses of minors canceled upon recommendation of juvenile court, 260.185  
 Renewal, application, 171.06, 171.27  
**Reports**  
     Accidents, 169.09  
     Courts, 171.16  
 Restricted licenses, farm use, certain minors, 171.041  
 Restrictions imposed by commissioner, 171.09  
**Revocation or suspension**  
     Administrative review, 169.123  
     Alcohol Impaired Driver Education Act, 171.29  
     County probation reimbursement account, 171.29  
     Court's direction or recommendation, 168.041, 171.16  
     Criminal negligence, conviction, 169.11  
     Driver improvement clinics, reissue on taking course, 171.20  
     Driving after revocation or suspension, 169.129, 171.24  
     Driving under influence, 169.121, 169.123  
**Examination**  
     Refusal to submit to, 171.13  
     Required for new license, 171.29  
     Failure to appear in another state, reciprocity, 169.92  
     Failure to report an accident, 170.24  
     General provisions, 171.09, 171.17, 171.18  
     Implied consent law, 169.123  
     Impounding registration plates and certificates, 168.041  
     Judgment unpaid, failure to insure, 171.182 to 171.184  
     Judicial review, 169.123  
     Limited license may be issued, 171.30  
     Mailed notice, 171.17, 171.18  
     Minor under 18, juvenile court may recommend, 260.193  
     Minor under 18 violating motor vehicle registration act, 168.101  
     New licenses, 171.04  
     No-fault, security for reparations provisions violations, 65B.67  
     Nonappearance in reciprocity state, traffic violation, 169.92, 171.18  
     Nonresident's driving privilege, 171.15  
     Order of, service on licensee, 171.20  
     Penalty, failure to pay, 171.16  
     Person under 19 using license to purchase alcohol, 171.171  
     Reinstatement fee, 171.20  
     Reinstatement of privileges, 169.1261, 171.181  
     Rescinded, records, 171.12  
     Review, administrative or judicial, 169.123  
     Rules, form of notice of intent to revoke, 169.128  
     Second conviction driving under influence of liquor or narcotics, 169.121  
     Surrender of, 171.20  
     Termination of, 169.123  
     Use to purchase alcohol, under 19 years old, 171.171  
 Road test, waiver, 171.13  
 School bus drivers  
     License endorsement, 171.13, 171.321  
     Training program, 171.321  
 Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121  
 Seat belt violation not recorded, 169.686  
 Showing, in case of accident, 169.09  
 Signature of licensee, 171.07  
 Snowmobile operators, 84.872, 171.03  
 Surrender of foreign license, 171.02  
 Suspension, see **Revocation or suspension**, this topic

**DRIVERS' LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Temporary licenses, 169.121, 169.123

Unlawful acts, 171.22

Violations, 171.24

Voter registration, 201.161

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**DRUG ABUSE**

Accident and health insurance benefits, 62A.149

Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03

Alcohol and other drug abuse section, 254A.01 to 254A.10  
Appearance before judge to determine need of treatment, 254.09

Barbers, refusal or loss of certificate, 154.16

Chemical dependency, unemployment compensation, 268.09

Chemically dependent teenager, graduation incentive program, 126.22

Chiropractors, revocation of license, 148.10

Commitment

By probate court, 253B.01 to 253B.23

Court commissioner's fees for examining, 357.28

Examination, 253B.06

Competency as a witness, 595.02

Compulsory treatment, 254.09 to 254.11

Confinement of drug dependent person, 145.698

Dentists, suspension or revocation of license, 150A.08

Detoxification centers, 254A.08

Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.13

Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT

Emergency hospitalization, 253B.05

Employees on trains or boats, misdemeanor, 219.566

Examination, 357.28

Fees, 357.28

Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228

Hospital farm for inebriates, 254.01 to 254.05

Hunting under influence of drugs, 97A.331

Inebriates

Care and treatment in state institutions, 246.014

State hospital, 246.01

Intoxication as a defense to crime, 609.075

Juveniles, 260.015

Manslaughter, first degree, drug dealing, 609.20

Masters, pilots, engineers of vessels, revocation of license, 183.44

Murder, third degree, drug dealing, 609.195

Notice

Appearance in court to determine need of treatment, 254.09, 254.10

Proceedings for disposition of trust estate, 501.22, 501.27

Officers, cause for removal, 351.07

Pharmacists, revocation of license, 151.06

Physical therapists, licenses refused or revoked, 148.75

Psychopathic department, University of Minnesota, admission, 158.13

Removal from office, 351.07

Report of treatment to court, 254.10

Residential services for minors, reporting requirements, 253C.01

School program, 126.034

Street cars, operator intoxicated, 169.03

Student incident, notice to school, by police, 126.036

Students, destruction of records, 126.034

Trespass to consume, ordinances, 471.985

Trust estate, proceedings to dispose of property of ward, notice to ward, 501.22, 501.27

Unemployment compensation, treatment for chemical dependency, 268.09

Willmar regional treatment center, 254.01

**DRUGS**

See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

See also NARCOTICS

See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS

Abortion, articles to produce, 617.25

Abuse programs, schools, 126.034

Adulterated, 151.35, 609.687

Animal poisoning, 343.27

Cannabis, see also MARIJUANA

County eradication programs, 375.30

Destruction by county agricultural inspector, 18.271

Careless use of, 151.33

Chemical dependency, unemployment compensation, 268.09

Chemical dependency treatment programs, smoking restrictions, 144.414

Compounding drugs unlawfully, 151.15, 151.16

Conception, prevention, 617.251

Conspiracy to sell or manufacture, prohibitions, 152.09

Controlled substances

Burglary, 609.582

Buy fund, 299C.065

Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55

Disorderly house, sale of drugs, 609.33

Driving under influence of prohibited, 169.121, 169.123

Great bodily harm, 609.228

Hunting under the influence, 97A.331

Jail, forbidden in, 641.165

Manslaughter, first degree, 609.20

Murder, third degree, 609.195

Operating snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles under the influence, 84.911

Possession on school premises, penalties, 152.15

Schedules of, 152.01, 152.02

Simulated, prohibitions, 152.09, 152.096, 152.097, 152.15

Theft, 609.52

Definitions

Adulterated, 151.35

Controlled substance, 152.01

General, 151.01, 152.01

Misbranded, 151.36

Depressant or stimulant, 152.09 to 152.12, 152.15

Detoxification centers, 254A.08

Discharge and dismissal of certain violators, 152.18

Dispensing of, prescription required, 151.26, 151.34, 152.11

Distressed drugs, 151.39

Driving ability, labeling of drugs which impair, 151.212

Embargoes, 151.38

Forfeiture of illegal drugs and paraphernalia, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316

Generic drugs, substitution, 151.21

Hazardous Substance Labeling Act, drugs and medicines excepted from act, 24.33

Hypodermic needles, restrictions on, 151.40

Inspection and sampling by state board, 151.06

Jails, drugs prohibited, 641.165

Labels of drug containers, 151.212, 151.361

Legend drugs, 151.26, 151.34, 151.37

Manufacture, rules, 151.06

Manufacturer

Disclosure on label, 151.361

Records, 152.101

Registration, 151.25

Manufacturing, procuring, and sale, to produce abortion, 617.20

Marijuana, see MARIJUANA

Misbranded drug defined, 151.36

Mislabeling and misbranding, 151.36

Narcotics, user prohibited from using automobile, 169.121

Optometrists, restrictions on use, see OPTOMETRISTS

Paraphernalia, 152.092 to 152.095, 152.205, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314

Penalties, 152.15, 152.20

**DRUGS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Prescriptions  
   Copies, 151.213  
   Defined, 151.01  
   Generally, 151.01, 152.09 to 152.12  
   Health care professionals, 151.37, 152.12  
   Labeling, 151.212  
   Liability for quality, 151.22  
   Records of, 151.211  
   School administration of, 126.202  
   Written requirements, 152.11  
 Price discrimination in prescription drugs, 151.061  
 Prohibited acts, 151.34, 152.09  
 Prohibited drugs, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Records of manufacturers, 152.101  
 Regulation of sales, stores, 151.06  
 Reports to legislature, 152.151  
 Sale, persons eligible to sell, 152.10  
 School premises, possession on, penalties, 152.15  
 Schools, instruction, 126.031, 126.05  
 Simulated controlled, prohibitions, 152.09, 152.096, 152.097, 152.15  
 State alcohol and drug authority, report to legislature, 152.151  
 State board of pharmacy, 151.01 to 151.32  
 Substitution of generic drugs, 151.21  
 Syringes, restrictions on, 151.40  
 Tax, see EXCISE TAXES  
 Testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Wholesaler, registration, 151.25  
 Wrongfully administering, injury or facilitating crime, 609.235

**DRUNK DRIVING**

Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**DRY CLEANING AND DYEING**

See also FIRE MARSHAL  
 Abandonment of business, 2991.20  
 Buildings, approval of use, 2991.03  
 Definitions, 2991.01  
 Fees, 2991.04  
 Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 2991.011  
 Inspection required, 2991.21  
 License, 2991.02  
 Permits, 2991.05 to 2991.08  
 Plants, plans, approval, 2991.10  
 Violations  
   Enforcement, 2991.23  
   Fines, 2991.24  
   Penalties, 2991.22  
 Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**DULUTH**

Port authority, see PORT AUTHORITIES  
 Seaway port authority, see PORT AUTHORITIES  
 Transit authority, see DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

Appeals, authority's orders and decisions, 458A.28  
 Attorney, 458A.26  
 Audits, 458A.24  
 Bidding procedures, 458A.35  
 Bus transportation system, defined, 458A.25  
 Bylaws, 458A.26  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 458A.31  
 Citation, 458A.37  
 Conflicts in authority, 458A.36  
 Creation, 458A.21  
 Deposit of funds, 458A.24  
 Directors  
   Appointment, 458A.22  
   City council districts, representation, 458A.21  
   Compensation, 458A.22  
   Membership, 458A.21  
   Superior, Wisconsin, members from, 458A.22  
   Term of office, 458A.22

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Duluth bus transportation operating fund, 458A.24  
 Eminent domain, 458A.34  
 Employees, 458A.29  
 Executive director  
   Appointment, 458A.26  
   Bond, 458A.27  
   Duties, 458A.27  
 Financial statements, 458A.24  
 General obligation bonds, 458A.33  
 Insurance, 458A.26  
 Management contracts, 458A.25  
 Officers, 458A.23  
 Powers and duties, 458A.25, 458A.26  
 President, 458A.23  
 Property, acquiring, 458A.34  
 Public service commission duties, 458A.28  
 Purchasing agent, 458A.26  
 Revenue bonds, 458A.32  
 Rules, 458A.23, 458A.26  
 Secretary, 458A.23  
 Special municipal bus transportation fund, 458A.24  
 Taxes

Exemptions, 458A.30  
 Levies, 458A.31

Treasurer, 458A.24

Vice-president, 458A.23

**DUPLICATES**

Bills of lading, 227.52  
 Feed and seed, application contract, 395.18  
 Municipal obligations  
   Defacement, mutilation, 475.69  
   Lost or stolen, 475.70  
 Receipts, 166.05, 388.13  
 State bonds or certificates of indebtedness  
   Execution, 10.25  
   Issuance, 10.24  
 State obligations destroyed, lost or stolen, delivery, 10.26  
 State warrants, lost or destroyed, 16A.46  
 Unemployment compensation law, 268.12  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.52  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 234.14 to 234.16  
 Warrants, lost or destroyed, 16A.46, 471.415

**DURESS**

Crimes under, 609.08

**DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS**

Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023  
 Mosquito abatement, spraying and other control measures, 18.091  
 Pesticide chemical rules, 31.101  
 Shade tree disease control, 18.023

**DWI**

Driving while intoxicated, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**DYNAMITE**

See EXPLOSIONS, EXPLOSIVES

**EASEMENTS**

See also REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Airports, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Appurtenant easements, 508.04, 508.06, 508.23, 508.74  
 Building line easements in cities, 463.01 to 463.07  
 Cable communications companies, 238.35  
 Cities first class, 430.09, 465.013  
 Commissioner of natural resources, power to grant, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631  
 Conservation easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65, 273.117  
 County or town road, acquisition of additional, 160.04  
 County recorder to record and list easements  
   Building line, 386.26  
   Slopes, 386.26  
 Creamery association, acquire for sewers, 308.39  
 Decree registration of title to carry description, 508.23  
 Electricity, 84.415, 282.04, 386.26

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain, 440.08, 440.09  
 Energy, solar and wind, 500.30  
 Flowage easements over state lands, 84.632  
 Flowage rights, cede to United States, 1.12, 84.158  
 Forest fire protection, 88.09  
 Forestry, acquisition for forestry purposes, 88.09  
 Highways  
     Flowage rights, ceded to United States, 1.12  
     Snow fences, 117.21  
     State vested in county and street easements, 161.18  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
     Trunk highways, vesting easements in existing, 161.18  
 Lac qui Parle project, grant of to United States, 84.156  
 Memorial hardwood forest, land sold or exchanged, 89.022  
 Native prairie bank, land acquisition, 84.96  
 Permits and leases over state lands, 84.415  
 Perpetual flowage easement, limitation on actions, 110.40  
 Pipes and pipelines, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.06, 1161.08, 1161.11, 272.12  
 Prescription, acquisition, 465.013  
 Public service corporations, 222.01, 222.36, 272.12, 300.045  
 Railroads, right-of-way over state lands, 222.025  
 Scenic easements, 104.35, 104.37  
 Snow fences, 117.21  
 Solar, 500.30  
 State forest, eminent domain, 89.18  
 State lands  
     Grant of flowage rights by state, 84.158  
     Taconite, semitaconite companies, 117.47  
     Utility companies, 16B.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, approved by commissioner of natural resources, 117.471  
 Telephone and telegraph, 84.415, 282.04, 386.26  
 Trunk highways  
     Flowage rights ceded to United States, 1.12, 282.04  
     Leasing, 161.431  
     Sale, 161.43  
 Uniform airports act, 360.032  
 Utilities  
     Cable communications use, 238.35  
     Over state lands, 16B.26  
 Wind, 500.30

**EATING PLACES**

Alterations, payment for, 157.13  
 Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081  
 Discrimination, 363.03  
 Exemptions, 157.14  
 Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215  
 Highway advertising signs, 160.293, 160.295  
 Horse meat, restrictions on serving, 31.621  
 Hotel inspectors, 144.08, 157.08  
 Hotels and public resorts, 327.10 to 327.13, 327.70 to 327.76  
 Inspections  
     Dairy product sales, 32.103  
     Frequency, 157.04  
     Health department duties, 157.04  
     Records, 157.02  
     Wild animal storage, 97A.215  
 Intoxicating liquor  
     Bottle clubs, licensing, 340A.414  
     On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
     Restaurant, definition, 340A.101  
 Levels of risk, defined, 157.01  
 License, 157.03, 157.045, 157.09, 157.12  
 License or service fee, exempted at county fairs, 38.161  
 Lighting, 157.05  
 Meat substitutes, notice to public, 33.111  
 Offenses, 157.08, 157.09, 157.12  
 Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111  
 Plumbing, lighting, heating, ventilation, 157.05

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Posting of license, 157.12  
 Public place, defined, 609.321  
 Refreshment places, defined, 157.01  
 Repairs, 157.13  
 Restaurants, defined, 157.01  
 Revocation of license, 157.09  
 Rules relating to, 157.01 to 157.14  
 Rules violations, fine, 157.081  
 Sanitary operation of, 31.161, 157.09  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Screens, 157.05  
 Statutory cities  
     License and regulation, 412.221  
     Park board, power to construct booths, 412.521  
 Toilets, 157.05  
 Trunk highway lands, 161.44  
 Ventilation, 157.05  
 Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Advances of money, 469.106  
 Agent, federal and state government, acting as, 469.101  
 Appeals, property sales, 469.105  
 Audits, 469.100  
 Bonds  
     Issuing, procedures, 469.102  
     Revenue bonds, 469.103  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Deposits, depositories, 469.099  
     Treasurer, 469.096  
 Boundaries, 469.101  
 Budget, 469.100  
 Bylaws, 469.096  
 Characteristics, 469.091  
 Checks, 469.096  
 City facilities, using, 469.097  
 Commissioners, 469.095  
 Conflict of interest, commissioners, employees, 469.098  
 Contracts, 469.101  
 Counsel, city attorney, 469.097  
 Definitions, 469.090  
 Delegation of powers, 469.097  
 Depositories, 469.099  
 Eminent domain, 469.101  
 Employees  
     Hiring, 469.097  
     Transfer to, 469.094  
 Enabling resolution, 469.092, 469.093  
 Establishment, 469.091  
 Executive director, 469.097  
 Federal Limitation Act, application, 469.104  
 Financial statement, 469.096  
 Fiscal year, 469.100  
 Foreign trade zones, 469.101  
 Hearings  
     Enabling resolution, 469.093  
     Property, selling, 469.105  
     Tax levy increases, 469.107  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2213  
 Liability, deposits, depositories, 469.099  
 Loans, 469.101  
 Mined underground space, 469.101  
 Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT  
 Notice  
     Enabling resolution, 469.093  
     Property, selling, 469.105  
     Tax levy increases, 469.107  
 Officers, 469.096  
 Parking facilities, operating, 469.101  
 Port authority cities, use of powers, 469.108  
 Powers, generally, 469.092, 469.094, 469.101  
 Property  
     Accepting gifts, 469.101  
     Acquiring, 469.101

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)****Property (Cont'd)**

- Leasing, selling, 469.101, 469.105
- Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181
- Public relations, 469.101
- Referendum, tax levies, 469.107
- Removal, commissioners, 469.095
- Reporting requirements, 469.100
- Rules of procedure, 469.096
- State auditor, audits, 469.100
- Studies, conducting, 469.101
- Tax increment financing, 469.103, 469.174 to 469.179
- Taxes**
  - Levies, 469.100, 469.102, 469.107
  - Referendum, 469.107
- Transfer of authority to, 469.094
- Treasurer, duties, bond, 469.096

**ECONOMIC POISONS**

- See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT**

- See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

**EDUCATION**

- See also CHILDREN
- See also JUVENILE COURTS
- See also SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- Academic excellence foundation, 121.612
- Accounts and records**
  - Finance commissioner, examination, 6.51, 6.54 to 6.60
  - Postaudit, tax levy, 6.62
  - Public accountants, employment, powers and duties, 6.64 to 6.71, 123.40
  - Uniform system, see Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, this topic
- Acid precipitation, environmental education board, duties, 116E.035
- Actions, penalties**
  - Acceptance of gift or property from textbook publisher prohibited, penalty, 127.23
- Actions against districts**
  - Contracts, 127.03
  - Execution, issuance, 127.06
  - Judgment paid by treasurer, personal liability, 127.04
  - Legal counsel furnished, 127.03
  - School board defending, 123.40
  - Tax levies for unpaid judgment, 127.05
- Actions by districts**
  - Bond not required, 574.18
  - Contracts, 127.02
  - Damages recovered, 127.02
  - Forfeitures, 127.02
  - Garnishment, 571.41
  - Liability or duty enforcement, 127.02
  - Penalty recovered, 127.02
  - School board, prosecution, 123.40
- Civil actions affecting school district, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
- Clerk**
  - Drawing illegal order, forfeiture, 127.11
  - Failure to report forfeiture, 127.10
  - Neglect to keep or deliver records, forfeiture of bond, 127.12
- Compulsory attendance, violations, 127.19, 127.20
- County auditor, failure to report, forfeiture, 127.13
- Discrimination, pupils, 127.08
- District treasurer, paying illegal order, forfeiture, 127.11
- Improper classification of pupils, 127.08
- Officers of school district, attesting illegal order of clerk, 127.11
- Prosecution and defense of board, 123.40
- Refusing to serve on school board, forfeiture, 127.09
- School supplies, interest in sale, teachers and officers, forfeiture, 127.15

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Actions, penalties (Cont'd)**

- Violation of law, duty of officers to report, 127.16
- Adjoining states**
  - Agreements with districts, 129.11
  - Secondary schools, attendance, 120.08
- Administrators**
  - Academy, 125.241
  - License fees, 125.08
- Admission to public schools, age, limitation, 120.06
- Adult basic education program**
  - Energy education plan, 216C.13
  - Federal aid, 124.62
  - Independent school districts, 123.35
  - Licensure of instructors, 121.11
  - Senior citizen fees, 136A.80, 136A.81
  - State aid, 124.26
  - Supervision by state board, 121.11
- Adult high school graduation aid, 124.261
- Adults, graduation incentive program, 126.22
- Advanced placement program, post-secondary credit policies, 135A.10
- Advisory councils and task forces**
  - American Indian language and culture, 126.54
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting, 121.901, 121.902
- Agreements between districts, grade discontinuance, 122.541
- Agreements for joint exercise of powers with other governmental units, 471.59
- Agricultural education, 123.64, 375.26
- AIDS programs in schools, 121.203
- Alcoholic beverages, possession in schools or on school grounds, 624.701
- American Indian Education Act**
  - Advisory committee, 126.54
  - Citation, 126.45
  - Community coordinators, 126.50
  - Declaration of policy, 126.46
  - Definitions, 126.47
  - Federal funding, 126.52
  - Grants, 126.54
  - Parent advisory committees, 126.51
  - Pilot programs, 126.54
  - Policy and procedures, community involvement, 126.52
  - Program description and requirements, 126.48, 126.54
  - Relation to other programs, 126.55
  - Rulemaking authority, 126.52
  - State board, duties, 126.54
  - Teachers
    - Licensing, 126.49
    - Training programs, 126.49
  - Teachers' aides, 126.50
  - Technical assistance to school districts, 126.52
- Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71
- Annexation and detachment, 122.21
- Annuities for employees, 471.615
- Appeals, district court, 127.25, 127.32
- Apprenticeships, 178.01 to 178.10
- Appropriations**
  - Academic excellence foundation, 121.612
  - Academies for the blind and deaf, revolving fund, 128A.09
  - Aid adjustments, 124.14
  - Arts high school fund, 129C.10
  - Career information, 126.68
  - Career option materials, 126.24
  - Courseware package proceeds, 129B.39
  - Curriculum information, 126.68
  - Department, proceeds from assessments, products and services, 126.67
  - Dropout prevention materials, 126.24
  - General education aid, 124A.032
  - Maximum effort school loan fund, 124.476
  - Motorcycle safety education programs, 126.115

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Appropriations (Cont'd)**

- Nonpublic school aid, 123.9362, 123.937
- Proration, 124.14
- Testing programs, 126.68
- Transfer of excess to meet deficiency, 124.14
- Veteran training revolving fund, 124.625
- Vocational board, conference fees and materials, 136C.043

**Arbor Day, observance, 126.11****Area learning centers**

- Designation and approval, 129B.56
- Establishment 129B.52
- Funding, 129B.55
- Graduation incentives program, 126.22
- Programs and services, 129B.53
- Resource centers, 129B.54

**Area vocational technical schools, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION****Art**

- Comprehensive arts planning program, 129B.17
- Fine, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Minnesota school and resource center for the arts, see Minnesota school and resource center for the arts, this topic

**Arts and crafts, gifts to cities to encourage, 450.23 to 450.25****Arts in education, Minnesota alliance, grants, 129B.17 to 129B.21****Asbestos removal, revenue, 124.244****Assessment programs, 126.67****Assessment/sales ratio study, revenue department, 124.2131****Athletics**

- Extracurricular conferences, formation, 129.121
- Sex discrimination, 126.21
- Waiver, intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33

**Attachment and dissolution, 122.22, 122.531****Attendance**

- Compulsory, see Compulsory attendance, this topic
- Nonresident district, see Nonresidents, this topic
- Removal from class, 127.41
- School census, 120.095
- Secondary school in adjoining state, 120.08

**Attendance officers**

- Appointment, 120.14
- Duties, 120.14, 120.16
- Neglect of duty, 127.19
- Report arrests, crimes, and similar information, 299C.36

**Attorney general, opinions, 8.07, 121.17****Auditor, defined, 120.02, 122.01, 123.01****Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44****Basic revenue, 124A.22****Bilingual education, rulemaking, 126.39****Blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND****Blind children, see Handicapped children, this topic****Board, defined, 120.02****Board and lodging**

- Handicapped children, 120.17, 124.32
- Transportation aid for, 124.223

**Board of teaching**

- Alternative program structures, evaluation, 125.211
- Assessment system, design and implement, 125.185
- Definitions, 125.182
- Duties, 125.185
- Exemplary teacher education program grants, 126.81
- Licenses

- Community education programs instructors, 125.032
- Fees, 125.08
- Human relations requirements, 125.05
- Jurisdiction, 125.05
- Provisional, 125.05
- Revocation, 125.09
- Rules, 125.08, 125.185
- Suspension, 125.09

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Board of teaching (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Teachers trained in other states, 125.06
- Meetings, 125.184
- Membership, 125.183
- Professional assistance provided, reimbursement of local school districts, 125.183
- Provisional licenses, 125.05
- Rules, 125.185
- Teacher education programs, characteristics of students, 136A.044

**Bonded debt, consolidation procedure, 122.23****Bonds**

- Acquisition or betterment of school facilities, 129.06 to 129.10, 475.52
- Agreements for joint facilities in and outside state, 129.11
- Claim against surety, land in settlement, 124.07
- Clerk to report list of outstanding, 471.70
- Consolidated districts, liability, 122.23
- Construction of schools, 121.148
- Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.495
- Counties, assumption of district bonds, certain cases, 94.31 to 94.33
- Desegregation capital improvement, 129B.73
- Dissolved district, payment, 122.22
- Elections, 475.58, 475.59
- Execution, contents, 475.55
- Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02
- Floating indebtedness, funding, 475.52
- Indemnity

- Contractors, 574.26 to 574.32

- Employees, 123.34

- Interest rates, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561

- Investment of school funds, 124.05

- Judgments, payment of, 475.52

- Limitation of indebtedness, 475.53

- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.47 to 124.476

- Net debt of district, 475.51, 475.53

- Paying agent, 475.553

- Refunding outstanding, 475.52, 475.58, 475.67

- Register, 475.62

- Sale, 475.60

- School buses and equipment, 475.52

- School districts where over half assessed valuation is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83

- Serial payments, 475.54

- Tax levies, 475.61

**Bonds of officers**

- Acting without filing security, 609.435

- Actions on, limitations, 574.24

- Filing, 574.21

**Braille and sight-saving school, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND****Braille instruction, 126.071****Buildings and sites, see Schoolhouses, this topic****Buses, see School buses, this topic****Business officers, certification, 121.11****Calendar, annual, 120.102, 124.19****Capital expenditures**

- Aid, 124.245
- Deficits authorized, 121.911
- Equipment, revenue, 124.244
- Facilities, 124.243
- Revenue, 124.244

**Career guidance program, 136A.85 to 136A.88****Certificates of indebtedness**

- Equipment purchases, 124.2445
- Iron range county school districts, 471.71 to 471.83
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, see Maximum Effort School Aid Law, this topic
- School district tax anticipation certificates, 124.71 to 124.76

**Chemical abuse programs, 126.031, 126.034**



**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20

**Citations**

- American Indian Education Act, 126.45
- Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491
- Desegregation Capital Improvement Grant Act, 129B.71
- Education Code, 120.01
- Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 126.261
- Interstate Agreement on Qualifications of Educational Personnel, 125.52
- Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81
- Interstate Library Compact, 134.21
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36
- Midwestern Education Compact, 121.843
- Minnesota Academic Excellence Act, 121.612
- Minnesota Education Technology Act, 129B.31
- Minnesota Improved Learning and Principal-Teacher, Counselor-Teacher, and Career Teacher Act, 138.75
- Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71
- National Defense Education Act, 124.67, 136.43
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26
- Teacher's Retirement Act, 354.045

Civil rights, 127.08

**Claims**

- Appeal, 471.40
- Audit, unitemized or unverified claim, 471.41
- Audit and allowance, 471.40
- Check or order check, endorsement, 471.391
- Declaration, requirement and form, 471.38, 471.391
- Electronic funds transfer, 471.38
- False declaration, penalty, 471.392
- Fraudulent presentation, penalty, 609.455, 609.465
- Itemizations, 471.38
- Payment, 123.40

Classification of districts, 122.02

Coaches, contract termination, 125.121

Cocurricular activities, 123.38

Colleges, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Columbus Day, conduct of school, 126.13

**Commissioner**

- Academic excellence foundation, secretary to, 121.612
- Acceptance of gift from textbook publisher, prohibitions, 127.23
- Administrative duties, 121.09, 121.16
- Administrators academy, governing committee, appointments to, 125.241
- Adult education, funding, approval, 124.26
- Advisory committee on child care, 245.873
- Agreements with districts in adjoining states, 129.11
- Aids and credits, payment, 124.195, 124.196
- Aids and grants, administration, 124.14, 124A.032
- AIDS program assistance, 121.203
- Appointment, 15.06, 121.16
- Area learning centers, designation and approval, 129B.56
- Attorney general opinions, requests, 8.07, 121.17
- Audits of school districts, 124.14
- Board of teaching, appearance in rule adoption proceedings, 125.185
- Building proposals, review and comment, 121.15
- Capital deficits, recovery, approval, 121.911
- Capital loans, account, and recommendations, 124.43
- Certification of tax levy, 275.07
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23
- Comparable worth, 124A.31
- Compensation, 15A.081
- Comprehensive plan for educational effectiveness, 121.608
- Construction, school district, review and comment, 121.15
- Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.493
- Correctional institutions, education in, duties, 121.166

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09
- Courseware integration centers, 129B.375
- Curriculum advisory committee, appointments, 126.665
- Debt service loans, 124.42
- Defined, 120.02
- Deputy commissioners, appointment by, 121.16
- Desegregation capital improvement grant applications, approval, 129B.72
- Early retirement incentive program, duties, 125.611
- Educational effectiveness
  - Advisory task force, 121.609
  - Pilot program, 121.609
- Employees, appointment, 121.16
- Enrollment options program, notice of participation, 123.3515
- Extended leaves of absence for teachers, approvals, 125.60
- Fees, regional management information centers, 121.935
- Final orders, grievances, 127.25
- Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17, 124.32
- Hearing review officer, acting as, 120.17
- High school league
  - Audit, report to, 129.121
  - Member, nonvoting, 129.121
- Identification numbers, assigning to school districts, 122.02, 122.03
- Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17
- Interagency office of transition services, handicapped secondary school pupils, 120.183
- Interdistrict secondary instruction agreements, review and comment, 122.535
- Job skills partnership board, member, 116L.03
- Levy, school district, report, 275.124
- License
  - Exemptions, English as a second language, bilingual education teachers, 126.266
  - Fees, 125.08
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, duties, 124.39 to 124.43
- Meetings, 121.19
- Motorcycle safety education programs, duties, 126.115
- Nonpublic education council, 123.935
- Nonpublic schools, loans of materials, allotments, 123.933
- Permanent school fund advisory committee, member, 120.84
- Pilot breakfast programs, waiver, 124.647, 124.6471
- Powers and duties, 121.16
- Qualifications, term, 121.16
- Reports
  - Compulsory education requirements, 120.104
  - Curriculum advisory committee recommendation, 126.665
  - General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30
  - Home school, from superintendents, 120.102
  - Mentorship program, legislature, 125.231
  - PER, school districts, 126.666
  - School construction, 121.15
  - School district levies, 275.124
  - Staff characteristics of school districts, 121.165
  - Statewide average general education revenue, 124A.30
- Salary, 15A.081
- School district certified levy, 275.124
- School district deficit expenditure reduction plan, approval, 121.917
- School loans, 124.41
- Secondary vocational, withdrawal, modification, 124.573
- Secretary of state board, ex officio, 121.16
- Shared service agreements, 121.161

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- State aid, adjustments for error, 124.14
- Summer school pupil hours, excess, approval, 124.17
- Teacher mentoring task force, appointments to, 125.231
- Teachers' employment bureaus, nomination of director, 121.28
- Technical assistance
  - PER, 126.664
  - Reserved revenue program, 124A.27
- Warrants, issuance, school loans, 124.42, 124.43
- Commissioner of finance, see Accounts and records, this topic
- Common school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Communication skills, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Community based instruction aid, 124.19
- Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Community education programs, 121.85 to 121.88, 122.94, 124.271, 125.032
- Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22, 124A.28
- Compulsory attendance
  - Ages and terms, 120.101
  - Attendance officers, 120.14
  - Excuses, issuing and reporting, 120.101
  - Exemptions, 120.101
  - Handicapped children, 120.17
  - Investigation and aid to children, 120.16
  - Labor and industry department, powers and duties, 120.13
  - Neglect of duty enforcing, 127.19
  - Notice requirements, 120.103
  - Officers, teachers, neglect of duties, penalty, 127.19
  - Removal from class, 127.41
  - Reports, 120.102, 120.11, 120.16
  - School board, teachers, duties, 120.11
  - Schools for truants and delinquents, 120.15
  - Violations and penalties, 127.20
- Computer and telecommunications software, sale and distribution, 129B.041
- Computers
  - Courseware integration center, 129B.375
  - Revenue for, 124.244
- Conservation education, 126.111
- Consolidation, school districts, 122.23, 122.531, 129B.11
- Constitution of the United States, instruction, 126.06
- Construction of schools, 121.148
- Consumer protection and literacy, curriculum guidelines, 8.31
- Continuous learning agreements, education districts, 122.94
- Contracts
  - Acquisition or disposition of property, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64
  - Actions on, 127.02
  - Advertisement for bids, 123.37
  - Award for contract, limitations, 123.37
  - Bank orders for payment of money, 123.34, 124.06
  - Bids, approval, records, procedure, 123.37
  - Board members, 123.37
  - Bond of contractor, 123.37, 574.26 to 574.32
  - Coaches, 125.121
  - Discrimination on account of race, creed, or color, 181.59
  - Heating and care of schools, 123.36
  - Hospital and medical benefits, 123.38
  - Indian education, between state and federal government, 124.64
  - Interest of teachers and officers in supply purchases, 127.15
  - Making of contract, meeting of boards, notice, 123.33
  - Officials, interest in
    - Exceptions, 471.88
    - Financial interests prohibited, penalty, 471.87
    - Procedure in certain cases, 471.89
  - Personal liability, contract in excess of tax levy, 275.27

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)**

- School facilities, agreement with districts in adjoining state, 129.11
- Snow removal, 123.39
- Standard price requirement contracts, 123.37
- State board, execution and signing, 121.06
- Teachers, 123.35, 125.12
- Transportation of pupils, 123.37, 123.39
- United States or agency, rules prescribed by state board, 121.05
- Conversion of school districts, 122.25
- Cooperative centers, 123.351, 123.681, 124.223
- Cooperative research, acceptance of federal aid, 124.68
- Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491 to 124.496
- Cooperative services units, 123.58
- Copying machines, revenue for, 124.244
- Copyright, 129B.041
- Correctional institutions, education programs, 121.166
- Correspondence schools, see BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
- Counselor-teachers in improved learning program, 129B.41 to 129B.47
- County attorney
  - Duties, compensation, 123.67
  - Notice of failure of officer to report, 127.16
- County auditor, school consolidation, duties, 122.23
- County board
  - Defined, 120.02
  - Disbursement of federal money, national forest lands, 124.63
- County home schools, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS
- County school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- County welfare board, cooperation with other agencies in providing child welfare service, 393.07
- Courses of study
  - Chemical abuse programs, 126.031
  - Conservation education, 126.111
  - Constitution and declaration of independence, 126.06
  - Eye protection required in certain courses, 126.20
  - Morals, physiology, hygiene, 126.03
  - Motorcycle safety, 126.115
  - Pulmonary resuscitation, 126.025
  - School boards prescribe, 123.33
  - State board, rules relating to, 121.11
- Crippled children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Curriculum
  - Advisory committees
    - Local, 126.666
    - State, 126.663, 126.665, 129B.11
  - Evaluation and reporting, see Planning, this topic
  - Required, 120.101
  - Research base, results-oriented, 125.185
  - Summer courses, complying with rules, 121.11
- Data, classification, 13.32
- Data processing, joint board, 123.73
- Deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
- Deaf adults, see Handicapped persons, this topic
- Deaf children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Declaration of Independence, instruction, 126.06
- Defective speech children, special instruction, 120.17
- Definitions, 120.02, 121.01, 122.01, 123.01, 124.01, 125.01, 126.01, 127.01
- Department
  - AFDC pupils, certified by human services department, 124.175
  - Appropriations, 126.68, 129B.041
  - Arts in education grants, 129B.17 to 129B.21
  - Attorney general to advise, 121.17
  - Capital loans to school districts, 124.43
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation course, technical assistance, 126.025
  - Career information service, 126.67
  - Career option material, 126.24
  - Commissioner, see Commissioner, this topic

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Department (Cont'd)**

- Community education program administration, 121.86
- Condemnation of unfit buildings and sites, 121.15
- Contracts with Minnesota alliance for arts and education, 129B.21
- Copyright, projects, 129B.041
- Courseware packages, 129B.39, 129B.40
- Creation, 15.01
- Defined, 120.02
- Dropout prevention materials, 126.24
- Education statement, enrollees after kindergarten, 120.105
- Essential data elements, 121.932
- Identification numbers, assigning to school districts, 122.02, 122.03
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191
- Indian education programs, resolution on, 126.51
- Individualized instructional materials, duties, 123.947
- Itemization, money accruing to school districts, 121.49
- Learner outcomes
  - Model, 126.663
  - Process to identify, 126.663
- Library services
  - Advice and instruction, 134.31
  - Definitions, 134.001
  - Fees, appropriations, 121.496
  - Grants, 134.32
  - Materials, provision of, 134.31
  - Multicounty, multitype systems, report in grants, 134.351
  - Office of library development and services, 134.351
  - Regional library basic system support grants, 134.34, 134.35
  - Rules, board of education, 134.36
  - Statistics, maintenance of, 134.31
- Limited English proficiency programs
  - Duties, powers, 124.273, 126.264
  - Staff complement, 126.268
- Management assistance, 121.918
- Management information system duties, 121.932, 121.933, 121.935
- Microcomputer financing system, 121.936
- PCB removal, approval, 121.151
- Post-secondary enrollment options act, technical assistance, 123.3514
- Private schools, pupil support services, reimbursement of administrative cost of, 123.9361
- Regional service providers, evaluation, 121.609
- Reports to legislature
  - Administrators academy, services, 125.241
  - Money accruing to school districts, 121.49
- Sale of products and services, assessment programs, 126.67
- Schools and sites, review and comment, 121.15
- Task forces, 15.014

**Depositories of school funds**

- Bonds when required, 124.05
- Designation, 124.05
- Exemption of treasurer, 124.05
- Generally, 118.01 to 118.11
- Investment of funds in authorized securities, 124.05
- Limitations on amount deposited, 124.05
- Orders drawn on, 123.13, 123.34
- Settlement of claims against sureties of closed banks
  - Acceptance of property, 124.07
  - Board may compromise, 124.07
  - Property acquired exempt from taxation, 124.07
  - Sale of property, 124.07

**Desegregation**

- Capital Improvement Grant Act, 129B.71 to 129B.73
- Effect on enrollment options programs, 123.3515
- Enrollment options program, 120.062
- Graduation incentive program, relation to, 126.22

**Detachment and annexation, procedures for, 122.21****EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Developmental achievement centers, transportation contracts, 123.39**

- Disadvantaged pupils, teacher training program, 124.615
- Disbursements, publication, 123.71
- Discipline policy, removal from class, 127.41
- Discontinuance of position, 125.12
- Dissolution and attachment, school district, 122.22, 122.531
- District, defined, 120.02
- Drinking cups used in common, prohibited, 145.35
- Driver education
  - Eligibility for license, 171.04
  - Insurance, 123.39
  - License fee exception, 168.021
  - Motorcycles, 169.974
  - Schools for driver training, 171.33 to 171.41
- Dropouts, 123.58, 126.23
- Drug incident, notice to schools, by police, 126.036
- Drugs, prescription, administration of, in schools, 126.202
- Dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.15, 123.40
- Early childhood family education programs, 121.882, 122.94, 123.39, 124.271

**Early childhood health and developmental screening, see Health and developmental screening program, this topic****Early graduation, secondary school, 120.80****Education districts**

- Advisory council, 122.93
- Agreement for continuous learning, 122.94
- Agreement with districts, 122.91
- Board, 122.92
- Bonds, 122.96
- Contracts, 122.93
- Establishment, 122.91
- Joinder and withdrawal, 122.91
- Law governing, 122.93
- Notice and hearing on proposed agreement, 122.91
- Personnel, 122.93
- Powers and duties, 122.93
- Report to member districts, state board, 122.93
- Requirements for formation, 122.91
- Revenue, 122.91, 124.2721
- Teachers, 122.95

**Education statement required, 120.105****Educational cooperative service units, 121.609, 122.91, 122.94, 123.58, 126.025****Elections, meetings**

- Bond issues, 475.58, 475.59
- Capital expenditure borrowing, 124.43
- Classes, day of election, 204C.03
- Common school districts, 122.25, 123.11
- Consolidation of districts, 122.23
- Dissolution and attachment, 122.22
- Meetings, must be open to public, 471.705
- School districts, procedures, see ELECTIONS
- Special meetings, 123.33
- State board, meetings, 121.02

**Eminent domain**

- Acquisition of land, joint agreement with state, 161.441
- Acquisition of lands for school purposes, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64
- Lands for use in agricultural education, 123.64
- Procedure, limitations, appeal, 123.63

**Employees**

- Leave for military service, 192.26 to 192.264
- Reorganized districts, 122.532
- Wages
  - Assignment, 181.063
  - Execution, 550.142
  - Garnishment, 571.45
  - Surviving spouse, payment to, 181.58

**Employment-related instruction, state aid, 124.19****Endowment fund**

- Annual appropriation, 124.10

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Endowment fund (Cont'd)**

- Apportionment by state board, 124.09
- Commissioner of finance, warrants, payment, 124.10
- Income source, 124.08

**Enemy attack, temporary relocation of seat of government, 1.26****Energy and environmental conservation, curriculum development, 126.111****Energy audits, funding, 124.244, 216C.34, 216C.35****Energy conservation policy, 120.77****Energy education plan, adult, post-secondary, 216C.13****English language, instruction in, 120.101, 126.07****Enrollment options program, 120.062, 123.3515****Environmental education board, 116E.01 to 116E.04****Epidemics, exclusion of pupils from school, 144.12****Equipment, certificates of indebtedness, 124.2445****Evening schools****Funding, 124.26****Independent school districts, 123.35****State board, supervision of, 121.11****Excellence in teaching and curriculum, 126.70 to 126.72****Experimental programs, variance from rules, 121.11****Express trusts, use of funds from, 501.11, 501.12****Expulsion, suspension or exclusion of pupils****Appeals to commissioner, 127.32****Application of act, 127.39****Citation, Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26****Compulsory attendance law inapplicable, 127.35****Definitions, 127.27****Dismissal grounds, 127.29****Expulsion or exclusion procedures, 127.31****Judicial review, 127.33****Policies of commissioner, 127.38****Policy of schools, 127.28****Reinstatement notice, 127.37****Reports to commissioner, 127.36****Reports to public agency, 127.34****Suspension procedures, 127.30****Extended day program, 121.88****Extended year programs, continuous learning agreement, treatment, 122.94****Extracurricular activities, 123.38, 129.121****Eye protection required in certain courses, 126.20****Federal aid****Acceptance, generally, 124.62, 124.69****Adult basic education, 124.26****Cooperative research, acceptance, 124.68****Evening schools, 124.26****Higher education coordinating board, 136A.06****Indian education, 124.64****Itemization, accruals to school districts, 121.49****National Defense Education Act of 1958****Acceptance, 124.67****State universities, generally, 136.43 to 136.50****National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52 to 94.54, 124.63****School lunch funds, 124.645****State board****Administration of, 124.62****Agency to receive, 124.79****State treasurer, custodian, 124.62****Training of teachers for disadvantaged pupils, 124.615****Fees, 120.71 to 120.76, 121.88, 123.35****Financial aids****Blind students, 248.04****General scholarship and grant program, 136A.121****Higher education, generally, 136A.095 to 136A.131****Indian students, 124.48****Jurisdiction to collect student loans****County conciliation courts, 487.30****Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12****Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29****Medical students, 147.24 to 147.29****Medical and osteopathy students, rural practice, financial aid, bonds, 147.30 to 147.33****EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Financial aids (Cont'd)****Nursing students, 148.286****Part-time student grants, 136A.132****Privacy of data on applicants, 136A.162****Student loans, 136A.14 to 136A.179****Work study programs, 136A.231 to 136A.234****Fines, forfeitures, penalties, see Actions, penalties, this topic****Fingerprinting program, voluntary, 123.75****Fire protection****Code, Uniform Fire, applicable to schools, 299F.391****Drills, 299F.30****False alarms, deactivation of alarm system, 299F.451, 299F.454****Instruction, 299F.30****Flag display, 126.14****Flexible school year programs****Assignment of teachers, 120.64****Definitions, 120.60****Discrimination, 120.62****Division of students into groups, 120.62****Establishment of program, 120.61****Generally, 120.59 to 120.67****Informational meetings, condition for program implementation, 120.63****Purpose, 120.59****State board, 120.65****Termination of program, 120.67****Force or violence used to correct pupil, when lawful, 609.06****Foreign languages, teaching, 126.07****Forestry education, 89.03****Forests****Establishment and maintenance authorized, 89.41****Sale or disposal of timber products, 89.42****Frances Willard Day, observance, 126.10****Fraternalities and societies, 127.17****Fuel conservation policy, 120.77****Fund transfers, permanent, 121.912, 121.9121****General education aid****Adjustments, 124.214, 124A.035****Amount, 124A.02, 124A.23****Appropriation, 124A.032****Area learning centers, nonresident pupils, 129B.55****Basic, 124A.02****Daytime activities centers, 124.32****Deductions, 124A.035****Definitions, 124.01, 124A.02****Discretionary, 124A.02****Handicapped children, 120.17, 124.32****Low fund balance, 124A.02****Mineral revenue, effect, 121.904****Minimum, 124A.02, 124A.035****Nondiscrimination assurances, 124.15****Nonresident attendance, 120.181, 124A.036****Payment to districts, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036****Pupil units, definition, 124.17****Reductions, 124.15****Reorganized districts, 122.531****Replacement, 124A.02****Shared time, 124A.034****State placement in district, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036****Violation of law, reduction of aid, 124.15****General education levy equity, 124A.24****General education tax capacity rate, 124A.23****General education revenue****Establishment, 124A.22****Reduction, 124A.26****General fund, 121.912, 124.14, 124A.032, 290.62****Geography, school curriculum requirement, 120.101****Gifted and talented students, continuous learning agreements, 122.94****Government, school curriculum requirement, 120.101****Grades, discontinuance, 122.541****Graduation****Area learning center, 129B.53**

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Graduation (Cont'd)**

- Early, secondary school, 120.80
- Incentives program, 126.22

**Grants**

- Comprehensive arts planning program sites, 129B.20
- Contract approval procedures, exemption, 124.14
- Cooperative secondary facilities, 124.494
- Desegregation capital improvement, 129B.72
- Indians, post-secondary preparation, 124.481
- Prekindergarten child development programs, 129B.48

**Grants-in-aid, higher education, 136A.095 to 136A.132****Handicapped children**

- Appeals, 120.17
- Approval of programs, 124.32
- Approved facilities, 124.32
- Attendance
  - Nonpublic school, 120.17
  - Nonresident public school, 120.17
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.43, 127.44
- Basic revenue, 124.32
- Board and lodging, 120.17
- Braille instruction, 126.071
- Community living, transition to, 120.17
- Community transition interagency committee, 120.17
- Conciliation procedures, 120.172
- Continuous learning agreement, coordination of programs, 122.94
- Contracts with developmental achievement centers, 120.17
- Cooperative director, authority to select, 120.182
- Definition, 120.03
- Developmental achievement centers, variances, 120.17
- Diplomas, 120.17
- Due process, 120.17
- Educational program aids, 124.32
- Employment, transition to, 120.17
- Essential personnel, 124.32
- Exceptions, 120.03, 120.181
- Federal aid, acceptance, 124.62
- Hearing review officer, 120.17
- Individual education plan, 120.17
- In-service training for staff, 123.581
- Interagency coordinating council, 120.17
- Interagency early intervention committee, 120.17
- Interagency office on transition services, 120.183
- Interdistrict agreements, 120.17
- Maintenance of effort, 120.17
- Methods of special instruction, 120.17
- Nonresident children, 120.17
- Post-secondary education, transition to, 120.17
- Procedural rights, 120.17
- Referrals from social service agencies, 120.17
- Residential facilities, 124.32
- Resource center, state academies, 128A.021
- Rules governing special instruction, 120.17, 124.32
- School, parents' choice, 120.17
- School age defined, 120.17
- School districts, powers, duties, 120.17
- Schools, 120.17
- Special instruction required, 120.17
- State aid, commissioner's duties, powers, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32, 124.574
- Summer programs, 120.17
- Summer school aid, 124.32
- Training, transition to, 120.17
- Transportation, 120.17
- Tuition, 120.17
- Under age three, 120.17
- Under age five, 120.17
- Vocational education, 123.351

**Handicapped persons**

- Access to school buildings, revenue, 124.244
- Children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Interpreter and notetaker services, 121.201
- Transportation to daytime activity center, 123.39

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Handicapped persons (Cont'd)**

- Transportation to nonpublic or nonresident school, 120.17
- Vocational education, state aid, 124.574
- Hazardous substances cleanup, revenue, 124.245
- Health, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Health and developmental screening program
  - Administration, 123.703
  - Components, 123.702
  - Data collection, privacy restrictions, 123.704
  - Establishment, 123.702
  - Personnel, 123.702
  - Program requirements, 123.702
  - Purpose, 123.701
  - State aid, 123.705
  - State board rules and report, 123.703
- Health and safety program, 124.83
- Health data of students, classification, access, 13.32
- Health records and reports, 144.29
- Health services, school, 123.35
- Health standards, school children, 123.70
- Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD
- Higher education facilities authority, see HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY
- History, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Holidays, conduct of schools on, 126.12, 126.13
- Home schools, 120.101, 120.105
- Homestead credit payments, reduction, 124.2139
- Humanities resource center, 138.91
- Immunization for childhood diseases, 123.70
- Improper classification of pupils, forfeiture, 127.08
- Improved Learning and Principal-Teacher, Counselor-Teacher, and Career Teacher Act, Minnesota, 129B.41 to 129B.47
- Improved learning programs, continuous learning agreements, 122.94
- Inclusion of all state in school districts
  - Appeal, 122.51
  - Attachment to organized districts, 122.44
  - Dissolution of districts not a part of independent districts, 122.43
  - Distribution of assets and liabilities, 122.45
  - Policy, 122.41
  - Taxation, 122.45
- Income from fines and forfeitures
  - Estrays, sale of, 346.06
  - Real estate taxes, penalties, 276.14
- Indemnification, for reporting student drug abuse, 126.037
- Independent school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Indians
  - Education programs, committees on, 126.531
  - Federal aid, state board powers, 124.64
  - Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL
  - Scholarships, 124.48
- Individualized instructional materials, 123.932, 123.933, 123.947
- Inmates, correctional facilities, 241.26
- Instruction, English language, 120.101
- Instruction in other district, tuition payment, 124.18
- Insufficient funds, agreements and warrants, payment, 124.06
- Insurance
  - Annuity employee contracts, 123.35, 471.615
  - Associations, insurance laws not applicable to certain associations, 123.38
  - Bidding requirements, 471.616
  - Blanket accident and sickness insurance covering students or teachers, 62A.11
  - Driver training courses, 123.39
  - Group, officers and employees or retired officers and employees, 471.61
  - Liability of employees, 123.41

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

- Medical and hospitalization, provision for employees or retired employees, 123.72, 471.61
- Nonprofit benefit and relief associations, insurance laws not applicable, 123.38
- Pupils, coverage, 123.38
- School buses, 123.39
- School districts
  - Mandatory, 466.12
  - May procure, 123.41
  - School property, 123.36
  - School safety patrol, 123.39
  - Teacher on extended leave, 125.60
- Interdistrict instruction agreements, 122.535
- Interpreter and notetaker services for hearing impaired pupils, 121.201
- Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 125.52 to 125.54
- Interstate Compact for Education, 121.81 to 121.84
- Joint boards, data processing, 123.73
- Joint powers act, 471.59
- Juveniles in custody of corrections commissioner, 242.44
- Kindergartens
  - Education statement required, 120.105
  - Establishment in independent school district, 123.35
  - Express trusts for maintenance in municipalities, 501.11
  - Federal aid, 124.62
- King, Martin Luther Jr., birthday, observance, 126.13
- Labor and industry department, duties and powers regarding compulsory attendance, 120.13
- Labor Day, no school before, 126.12
- Language of instruction, children of limited English speaking ability, 126.07
- Languages, instruction, 126.07
- Learning agreement, continuous, education districts, 122.94
- Leaves of absence, 125.60
- Legal counsel, teachers, 127.03
- Legislative Manual, student edition, sales, 5.09
- Leif Ericson Day, observance, 126.10

**Levies**

- Adjustments, 273.1102
- Asbestos cleanup, 275.125, 275.128
- Basic maintenance, 124A.02, 124A.03
- Capital expenditure, 124.244, 275.125
- Certified, 275.125
- Community education, 124.271, 275.125
- Contract services, 275.125
- Desegregation, St. Paul, 275.125
- Down payment, 275.125
- Education district bonds, 122.96
- Energy conservation, 275.125
- Estimates used for computation, 275.125
- Exceptional need, 124.217
- Facilities, downpayment, 124.82
- General education, 124A.23, 124A.24, 124A.26
- Generally, 123.35, 275.07
- Handicapped adult programs, 275.125
- Hazardous substances cleanup, 124.245
- Health and safety, 124.83
- Interdistrict cooperation, 275.125
- Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.67
- Leased buildings, 275.125
- Limits, 122.531, 273.1102, 275.125, 471.69
- Mineral receipts, effect, 121.904
- Minneapolis civil service retirement, 275.125
- Minneapolis health insurance subsidy, 275.125
- Miscellaneous, 275.125
- Operating debt, 275.125
- PCB cleanup, 275.125, 275.128
- Program improvement, 275.125
- Recognition, 121.904
- Reduction for abatement adjustment, 124.214
- Referendum, 124A.03
- Rule compliance, 275.125

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Levies (Cont'd)**

- Severance pay, cooperative secondary facilities, laid-off teachers, 124.4945
- Special education, 275.125
- Statutory operating debt, 275.125
- Summer school, 124A.03
- Supplemental revenue levy, 124A.23
- Taconite payments, reductions for, 275.125
- Transportation, 275.125
- Libraries
  - Board may provide, 123.35
  - Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24
  - List of books by education department, 121.496
  - Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541
  - Office of library development and services, 134.351
  - School board to vote funds, 123.601
  - Schools may provide and maintain, 123.601
- Limited English proficiency programs
  - Census, 120.095
  - Construction of law, 126.269
  - Definitions, 126.262
  - Funds, application by state board, 126.268
  - Language of instruction, 126.07
  - Notice of withdrawal of pupil, 126.264
  - Parent's rights, 126.264
  - Program requirements, 126.265
  - State aid, 124.273
  - Technical assistance, 126.267
- Lincoln's birthday, conduct of school, 126.13
- Literature, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Loans, revenue bonds for, 136A.171
- Low incidence academic programs, continuous learning agreements, 122.94
- Lunches, independent districts, 123.35
- Management information systems
  - Administration commissioner, powers and duties, 16B.43
  - Advisory task forces on uniform standards, 121.931
  - Alternative, 121.934, 121.936, 121.937
  - ESV computer council, 121.93, 121.931, 121.932, 121.934, 121.936
  - Grants, 121.931
  - Plan, exempted from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02
  - Regional, 121.931, 121.934 to 121.937
  - School district, 121.936
  - Statewide
    - Components, 121.931
    - Data acquisition calendar, 121.932
    - Data element dictionary, 121.931, 121.932
    - Data standards, 121.931, 121.934
    - Definitions, 121.93
    - Department of education, duties, powers, 121.932, 121.933, 121.935
    - Implementation, 121.933
    - Long-range plan, 121.931, 121.934
    - Management, 121.931
    - Purposes, 121.931
    - Reports, 121.932, 121.936
    - Rules, 121.931
    - SDE-IS, 121.93, 121.932, 121.934
    - Software, 121.931, 121.934
    - State board duties, powers, 121.931, 121.933, 121.934, 121.935, 121.937
    - Systems architecture plan, 121.931
    - Technical support, 121.933
    - Technical institutes, participation, 121.936
- Martin Luther King, Jr. day, observance, 126.13
- Mathematics, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law
  - Application of payments on debt service loans, 124.45
  - Applications
    - Filing, 124.42, 124.43
    - Forms, 124.41
  - Bonds to be issued, 124.472 to 124.474, 124.476

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Maximum Effort School Aid Law (Cont'd)****Capital loans**

- Amount, 124.43
- Applications, 124.41, 124.43
- Appropriation, 124.40
- Authorization, 124.43
- Bonds, issuance and sale, 124.43
- Certification of needed revenue, 124.46
- Commissioner of education, duties, 124.43
- Contract, 124.43
- Election, 124.43
- Forms for application, 124.41
- Interest rate, 124.43
- Limitations on use of proceeds, 124.43
- Loan repayment account, creation, 124.39
- Outstanding accounts, collection, 124.43
- Permitted uses, 124.43
- Procedure on applying, 124.43
- Qualified district, 124.43
- Reports to commissioner, 124.43
- School board duties, 124.43
- School loan committee, duties, 124.43
- Term, 124.43

**Citation, 124.36****Debt service loans**

- Account, creation, 124.39
- Application procedure, 124.42
- Applications, forms, 124.41
- Appropriation, 124.40
- Certification of needed revenue, 124.46
- Commissioner of education, duties, 124.42
- County auditor notified of granted loan, 124.42
- Debt service levy, 124.42
- Forms for application, 124.41
- Income appropriated, 124.40
- Interest rate, 124.42
- Levy, 124.42
- Note, 124.42
- Procedure on applying, 124.42
- Qualified district, 124.42
- School loan bond account, moneys transferred to, 124.46
- Term, 124.42

**Definitions, 124.38, 124.381****Distressed districts, governed, 124.35****Fund created, 124.39****Loan repayment account, creation, 124.39****Net debt, computation, 124.381****Payments**

- Application of payment, 124.45
- Prepayments, 124.44

**Policy and purpose, 124.37****Qualifications, loans, 124.42, 124.43****School construction loan fund, discontinued, 124.47****School loan bonds**

- Appropriation, 124.40
- Authorized securities, 124.46
- Interest rate, 124.46
- Issuance, 124.476
- Maturity date, 124.46
- Money transferred to account, 124.46
- Negotiable instruments, status, 124.46
- Sale of, 124.46, 124.476
- Tax levy, 124.46

**School loans**

- Bonds issued under prior laws, purchase, 124.47
- Capital loans, filing of application, consideration, 124.43
- Debt service loans, filing of application, consideration, 124.42
- Forms, 124.41
- Tax levy, 124.46

MECC, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Medical students**

- Financial assistance, 147.24 to 147.29
- Loans to students agreeing to practice in rural areas, 147.30

**Medication, administration by school personnel, 126.202****Membership in associations, school board, 123.33****Mentally retarded children, see Handicapped children, this topic****Midwestern Education Compact, 121.843 to 121.845****Military recruiters, access to schools, 123.36****Milk, lactose reduced, in schools, 124.6462****Minnesota Day, observance, 126.09****Minnesota education council, establishment, 121.83****Minnesota educational computing consortium, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION****Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76, 121.88****Minnesota school and resource center for the arts****Employees, unclassified service, 43A.08****Powers and duties, 129C.10****Rules, admission and discharge, 129C.10****Minnesota state high school league, 129.121****Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12****Missing in action persons, dependents, tuition aid, 197.752****Model schools, see STATE UNIVERSITIES****Morals, instruction relating to, 126.03****Motor vehicles, educational institutions, 168.012****Motorcycle safety education, 126.115, 169.974****Neutral site, definition, 123.932****Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35****Nondiscrimination assurances, 124.15****Nonoperating districts****Attachment to other districts by county board, 122.32****Border districts, continued operation, 122.355****Consolidation, 122.23****Generally, 122.32, 122.34****Private schools, certain districts excluded, 122.34****Nonprofit corporations, 317.05****Nonpublic schools****Accredited, reporting exemption, 120.102****Administrative cost, reimbursement of, 123.9361****Aid, 123.931 to 123.947, 124A.02, 124A.034****Assessment requirement, compulsory attendance, 120.101****Chemical abuse programs, 126.034****Compulsory attendance, 120.101****Definitions, 123.932****Education council, report on accrediting agencies, 120.104****Education statement required, 120.105****Educational cooperative service units, participation, 123.58****Fire drills, 299F.30****Graduation incentive program, 126.23****Guidance and counseling, 123.935****Health services, 123.935****Individualized instructional materials, 123.932, 123.933, 123.947****Instruction required for compulsory attendance, 120.101****Lactose reduced milk, 124.6462****Payment for contractual obligations, 123.936****Policy, 123.931****Pupil support services, 123.935****Rules, 123.933****Textbooks and standardized tests, 123.933****Transportation aid, 123.79, 124.223****Transportation of pupils, 123.76 to 123.79, 123.935****Unaccredited, superintendent's annual visit, 120.103****Nonresidents****Enrollment basis****Aid payments, 120.075, 120.0751, 120.0752****Continuous enrollment since January 1, 1977, 120.075****Farm residency, 120.075**

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Nonresidents (Cont'd)****Enrollment basis (Cont'd)**

- Good faith residency error, 120.0751
- Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541
- Handicapped, 120.17
- Land ownership, residence, 120.075
- Parental move, 11th or 12th grade pupil, 120.0752
- Pupil hardship, 120.0751
- School board authorization, 120.075, 120.0752, 123.39
- State board approval, 120.0751
- Handicapped pupils, 120.17, 124.32
- Notice of school district placement, 120.181, 124A.036
- Secondary schools, adjoining state, attendance, 120.08
- State aid, 123.39, 124.18
- Teacher licenses, 125.06
- Temporary placement in district, 120.181
- Transportation, 123.39
- Tuition, 122.541, 123.39, 124.18
- Nonsectarian, nonpublic school children, definition, 123.932
- Nurses, grants-in-aid, 148.286
- Open enrollment, 123.3514
- Optometrists and osteopaths, education of Minnesota residents in other states, 136A.225
- Orders, insufficient funds to pay, 124.06
- Pairing of school districts, statewide, 122.541
- Parents
  - Minor parents, educational programs, 126.235
  - Moving residence, enrollment exceptions, 120.0752
  - School site management agreement, 123.951
- Part-time students in secondary schools, graduates and adults
  - Requirements and restrictions, 123.35
  - Transportation, 123.39
- Patriotic exercises, 126.08
- PER process
  - Legislative findings, 126.662
  - State standard procedures, 126.663
- Permanent school fund
  - Advisory committee, 120.84
  - Establishment, 11A.16
  - Goal of fund, 120.85
  - Lands, exchange, 92.121
  - Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14
- Physical and health education
  - Required in public schools, 126.02
  - School curriculum requirement, 120.101
  - Training of teachers, 126.02
- Pilot school breakfast programs, 124.647 to 124.6471
- Planning
  - Assistance to school districts, 126.67
  - Curriculum advisory committees, see Curriculum, this topic
  - Fees, 126.67
- Planning, evaluating, and reporting, see PER process, this topic
- Planning task forces
  - Establishment, 122.86
  - Powers and duties, 122.88
  - School district participation, 122.86, 122.87
  - Technical assistance, 126.67
- Police school for training officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
- Post-secondary, data on individuals, 13.32
- Post-secondary average cost funding task force, 135A.05
- Post-secondary education consortium for Southwestern and West Central Minnesota, 136A.55
- Post-secondary energy education plan, 216C.13
- Pregnant pupils, 126.235
- Principal-teachers in improved learning program, 129B.41 to 129B.47

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Principals**

- Discipline policy, 127.42
- Improved learning program, 129B.41 to 129B.47
- License fees, 125.08
- School site management agreement, 123.951
- Prisoner of war dependents, tuition aid, 197.752
- Privacy of data on students, 13.32
- Private school pupils transportation, 123.76 to 123.79
- Private trade schools, see BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
- Professional programs, institutions of higher learning
  - Construction of laws, 136A.53
  - Defined, 136A.51
  - Report to legislature on percentages of men, women and racial minorities, 136A.52
- Program improvement grants, 129B.11
- Public examiner, see Accounts and records, this topic
- Public schools
  - Admission, 120.06
  - Age limitation, 120.06
  - Alcoholic beverages in schools, penalty, 624.701
  - Classification, 120.05
  - Conduct of students, rules, 120.06
  - Definitions, 120.05
  - Drinking cups used in common, prohibited, 145.35
  - Fire protection
    - Code, Uniform Fire, 299F.011
    - Duty of state fire marshal, 299F.391
  - Force or violence used to correct pupil, 609.06
  - Inspection by state board, 124.14
  - Term, length, 126.12
- Public works or construction, loans or advances, 471.65
- Pupil unit, defined, 124.17
- Pupils
  - Adults at least 21 years old, admission, 120.06
  - Advanced academic credit, 123.3513
  - Compulsory attendance, 120.101
  - Enrollment options programs, 120.062, 123.3515
  - Expulsion, 127.26 to 127.39
  - Graduation incentive program, 126.22
  - Home, day-care center or relative, 124.223
  - Placement by court or state agency in district other than district or residence, 120.181, 124A.036
  - School site management agreement, 123.951
- Purpose, 120.011
- Racial balance, effect on enrollment options, 123.3515
- Reading, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Reciprocity agreements, tuition, 136A.08
- Records
  - Health of pupils, 144.29
  - Uniform accounting system, 121.11
- Recreational facilities
  - Acquisition, 471.15
  - Awards and trophies, appropriation, 471.15
  - Bonds, may issue, 471.15
  - Cooperation with other public corporation or body, 471.16
  - Gifts and bequest, acceptance, 471.17
  - Location, 471.17
  - Operation, 471.15
  - Primary purpose, 471.19
  - Qualifications, established by state board, 471.18
  - Recreation board, delegation, 471.16
- Referendum
  - Cooperative secondary facilities bonds, 124.494
  - Levy, 124A.03
- Reorganized school districts
  - Employees, 122.532
  - Expenses of transition, 122.533
  - General education aid, 122.531
  - Inclusion of all area required, 122.41 to 122.52
  - Levy limitations, 122.531
- Reserved revenue, 124A.27
- Rules
  - Athletics, 126.21



### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

#### Rules (Cont'd)

- Driver education, 169.974, 171.04
- Experimental programs, variance, 121.11
- Motorcycle courses, 169.974
- Veterans educational programs, 197.78
- Sabbatical leave, school teachers, 125.18
- Safety education, 123.80
- Sanitary conditions in schools, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12
- Scholarships, see Financial aids, this topic
- School and resource center for the arts, see Minnesota school and resource center for the arts, this topic
- School boards, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- School buildings, see Schoolhouses, this topic
- School bus drivers
  - License endorsement, requirements, 171.13, 171.321
  - Qualifications, rules, 123.39
  - Training program, 171.321
- School buses
  - Bonds, for purchase, 475.52
  - Color, 169.44
  - Defined, 169.01
  - Design and color, 169.44, 169.45
  - Driver's duties, 169.44
  - Flashing signals, 169.44, 169.64
  - Garages, 123.15, 123.36
  - Gross weight, 168.011
  - Headlights, requirements during operation, 169.48
  - Inspection of, point system, 169.451
  - Insurance, protection of children, 65B.06, 65B.47, 123.39
  - Lease, 123.39
  - Lessee, duties, liability, 123.39
  - Loading, unloading, 169.44
  - Meeting, 169.44
  - MN designation, 169.44
  - Motor coaches, 169.44
  - Operation, 169.44, 169.45
  - Overhead book racks, 169.44
  - Overtaking, 169.44
  - Passenger capacity, 169.44
  - Railroad tracks, stop before crossing, 169.28
  - Recapped tires, prohibition, 169.44
  - Registration, inspection required, 168.102
  - Rules, state board, authority, 123.39, 169.45
  - Safety education, 123.80
  - Safety glass requirements, 169.74
  - Seat belts, 169.44
  - Signals and signs, 169.44
  - Specifications, 123.39
  - Stop arm, flashing red warning signals, 169.44
  - Stop when overtaking or passing school bus, 169.44
  - Strobe lamps, 169.64
  - Student warning system, driver-activated, 169.44
  - Taxation, registration, 168.012, 168.013
  - Trailers behind bus, 169.44
  - Type three school bus, identification and equipment, 169.44
  - Warning system for students, driver-activated, 169.44
- School calendar, annual, 124.19
- School census, 120.095
- School day
  - Annual schedule, 124.19
  - Calculation, 124.19
  - Length of, 124.19
  - Lost by strike, 124.19
- School district tax, defined, 120.02
- School districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- School for blind, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND
- School for deaf, see STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF
- School lands, see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- School lunch aid, 124.646, 124.6462
- School lunch funds, 124.645
- School milk program, 124.6462, 124.648

### EDUCATION (Cont'd)

#### School nurse

- Chemical abuse programs, 126.034
- Medication, administration by, 126.202
- School premises, drugs, penalties for possession, 152.15
- School safety patrols
  - Appointment of patrol pupils, 126.15
  - Establishment, 126.15
  - Independent school districts, 123.39
  - Statutory cities, training of members, 465.69
  - Traffic regulation, 169.21
- School site management agreement, 123.951
- School year, 120.101, 124.19, 126.12
- Schoolhouses
  - Acquisition or betterment, bonds, 129.06 to 129.10, 475.52
  - Agricultural education, 123.64, 375.26
  - Betterment
    - Defined, 129.09, 129.10
    - Districts applicable, 129.06, 129.10
    - Issuance of bonds by resolution, 129.07, 129.10
    - Tax levy, 129.08, 129.10
  - Capital improvements, 123.36
  - Closing, procedures, 123.36
  - Common school districts, 123.15
  - Condemnation, buildings unfit or unsafe, 121.15
  - County historical society, housing in school building, 138.051
  - Divine worship, 123.36
  - Eminent domain, 123.63, 123.64
  - Federal aid, 124.62
  - Fire protection, 299F.391
  - Heat, power of board to contract for furnishing, 123.36
  - Independent school districts, 123.36
  - Lease, 123.36
  - Liquor licensees, proximity, 340A.412
  - Liquor, sale in, 340A.403
  - Plans and specifications, consultation with commissioner, 121.15
  - Public meetings, 123.36
  - Religious worship, 123.36
  - Repair contracts, bids, 123.37
  - Sale or exchange, 123.15, 123.36
  - State board, rules, 121.15
  - State parks, construction and use, 85.06
  - Water pipes, flushing, 123.36
- Science, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Secondary pupils, enrollment at post-secondary institutions, 123.3514
- Secondary vocational, funding, 124.573
- Secret fraternities and societies regulated, 127.17
- Senior citizens education, 136A.80, 136A.81
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Shared time pupils, 123.931 to 123.947, 124A.02, 124A.034
- Snow removal, 123.39, 160.21
- Social studies, school curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Sparsity revenue, 124A.22
- Special education for handicapped, 120.03, 120.17
- Special school districts, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Special state aid, see State aid, this topic
- Staff development advisory committee, 126.70
- Staff development plan, 126.70
- State advisory commission on school reorganization
- State aid
  - Abatements, 124.214
  - Adjustments, 124.14, 124.155, 124.19, 124.214
  - Adult basic education, 124.26
  - Adult high school graduation aid, 123.3514, 124.261
  - Alteration of boundaries, 124.18
  - Alternative attendance programs, 124A.036
  - Appeals, 124.195
  - Arts education, 124A.27
  - Attached machinery aid, 273.138
  - Audits, 124.14
  - Average daily pupil membership, 124.17
  - Board and lodging, 120.17, 124.223

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****State aid (Cont'd)**

- Capital expenditure, 124.244, 124.245
- Community based instruction, 124.19
- Community education programs, 124.271
- Compensatory education revenue, 124A.036, 124A.28
- Computation, 124.15
- Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51
- Consolidation of districts, 124.18
- Cooperative centers, general education revenue, 124.573
- Definitions, 124.01, 124.17
- Distressed school districts, see Maximum Effort School Aid Law, this topic
- Distribution by state board, 124.14
- Early childhood family education, 124.2711
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.705
- Early graduates, 120.80
- Employment related instruction, 124.19
- Enrollment options program, 123.3515
- Equitable compensation relationships plan, reduction for noncompliance with, 124A.31
- Evening schools, 124.26
- Exceptional need, 124.217
- Flexible school year programs, 124.19
- Formula allowance, 124A.22
- General education aid, see General education aid, this topic
- General education revenue
  - Basic revenue, 124A.22
  - Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22
  - Reduction, 124A.26
  - Sparsity revenue, 124A.22
  - Statewide average, 124A.30
  - Supplemental revenue, 124A.22
  - Training and experience revenue, 124A.22
- General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30
- Handicapped adult programs, 124.271
- Handicapped children, see Handicapped children, this topic
- Hazardous substances cleanup, 124.245
- Health and safety aid, 124.83
- Itemization of amounts by department, 121.49
- Limited English proficiency programs, 124.273
- Lunch aid, 124.646
- Metered payments, 124.195
- Minimum school term, 124.19
- Motorcycle safety programs, 126.115
- Nonpublic school pupils, payment schedule, 124.195
- Nonresident pupils, 123.39, 124.18
- Nontaxable land, consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51
- Payment
  - Commissioner, duties, 124.195
  - Date, 273.1392
  - Manner, 124.12, 273.1392
  - Modification, 124.196
- Planning, evaluation, and reporting process, 124.274
- Pupil units, definition, 124.17
- Purposes, 124.14
- Reduction
  - Appeals, 124.14
  - Funds specified, 124.15
  - Grounds for, 124.15, 124.19
  - Notice of grounds, 124.15
- Requirements for aid, generally, 124.19
- Reserved revenue
  - Chemical abuse prevention, 124A.27
  - Examination fees, 124A.27
  - Gifted and talented, 124A.27
  - Interdistrict cooperation to expand curriculum, 124A.27
  - Liability insurance, 124A.27
  - Programs of excellence, 124A.27

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****State aid (Cont'd)**

- Reserved revenue (Cont'd)
  - Staff development, 124A.29
  - Summer programs, 124A.27
- School endowment fund, established, 124.08
- Schools that unite, 124.18
- Secondary school pupils transported to another state, 123.39
- Secondary vocational, handicapped children, 124.574
- Secondary vocational cooperative, 124.575
- Shared time pupils, 124.17
- State board
  - Costs and disbursements on review, 124.15
  - Decision upon dispute, 124.15
  - Notice to school board of decision, 124.15
  - Summer instructional programs, 124.223, 124.32
  - Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
  - Tobacco use prevention programs, 124.252
  - Transportation aid, see Transportation aid, this topic
  - Tuition per pupil unit, 124.18
  - Violations of state board order, 124.15, 124.19
  - Withholding, special operating plan disapproved, 121.917
- State board
  - Accounting, uniform system, 121.11
  - Accrediting agencies
    - Activities recognized, reports, 120.104
    - Recognition, 121.11
  - Aid distribution to school districts, 124.14, 124.40
  - American Indian education, responsibilities, 126.52, 126.54
  - Annual meeting, 121.02
  - Annuities, purchase for employees, 121.48
  - Area learning centers, designation and approval, 129B.56
  - Associated state boards of education, may become member, 121.04
  - Bilingual education, responsibilities, 126.39
  - Board of teaching, assistance to, 125.185
  - Budget, preparation, 121.14
  - Capital loans, 124.43
  - Coaches, termination hearing, 125.121
  - Commissioner, executive officer and secretary, 121.16
  - Community education advisory task force, appointment, 121.87
  - Compensation of members, 121.02
  - Conflict of interest prohibited, 121.02
  - Conservation education, 126.111
  - Consolidation of school districts, approval required, 122.23
  - Contracts
    - Execution and signing, 121.06
    - Rules governing, 121.05
  - Council of chief state school officers, may become member, 121.04
  - Courseware packages, high quality criteria and procedures, 129B.40
  - Curriculum rule, summer courses, 121.11
  - Defined, 120.02
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, report, rules, 123.703
  - Educational cooperative service units, powers, duties, 123.58
  - Employees' annuities, fiscal controls, 121.48
  - Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
  - Enrollment options program, 120.062
  - Evening schools, requirements for aid, 124.26
  - Examinations in elementary schools, 121.11
  - Examinations in schools other than secondary schools, 121.11
  - Federal aid
    - Administration, 124.62
    - Agency to receive, 124.79

## EDUCATION (Cont'd)

### State board (Cont'd)

- Flexible school year programs
  - Approval, 120.65
  - Forms, 120.65
  - Powers and duties, 120.66
  - Rules, 120.66
  - Standards and evaluation criteria, 120.65
- Forms and blanks, designation, 121.12
- Fund transfers, 121.9121
- General supervision over educational agencies, 121.11
- Graduation incentive programs, 126.22
- Grants, program improvement, 129B.11
- Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17
- Hearing impaired support services, 121.201
- High school areas, 121.11
- Indian education
  - Committees, 126.531
  - Contract with federal government, 124.64
  - Scholarship committee, 124.48
- Inspection of public schools, 124.14
- Insurance, pupils at schools for deaf and blind, 123.38
- Learner outcomes, adoption, 126.663
- Libraries, multicounty, multitype
  - Approval, 134.351
  - Development and operating grant, 134.353
- Library services, rules, 134.36
- Licenses
  - Fees, 125.08
  - Human relations requirement, 125.05
  - Jurisdiction, 125.05
  - Revocation, 125.09
  - Rules, 125.08
  - Suspension, 125.09
  - Teachers trained in other states, 125.06
- Limited English proficient students, duties, powers, 126.267, 126.268
- Management information systems, duties, powers, 121.931, 121.933, 121.934, 121.935, 121.936, 121.937
- Members, appointment, term, 121.02
- Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054
- Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76
- Nonresident enrollment, 120.0751
- Oaths
  - Members, filing, 121.03
  - Power to administer, 124.15
- PER process, state, adoption, 126.663
- Prekindergarten child development grants, 129B.48
- Prescribe courses of study, 121.11
- President, selection, 121.02
- Property given to state academies for the deaf and blind, duties, 128A.04
- Purchase of forms, 121.12
- Recommendations to governor and legislature, 121.14
- Records and accounting, uniform system, 121.11
- Recreational facilities, establish qualifications, 471.18
- Reports
  - American Indian education, 126.52
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.703
  - Education districts, 122.93
- Restricted to one member from a congressional district, 121.02
- Rules
  - Administration by commissioner, 121.09
  - Administration of code, 121.11
  - Annuities, purchase for employees, 121.48
  - Athletics, 126.21
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44
  - Contracts with federal government, 121.05
  - Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.493
  - Desegregation capital improvement grants, 129B.72
  - Driver education courses, 121.11

## EDUCATION (Cont'd)

### State board (Cont'd)

#### Rules (Cont'd)

- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.703
- Experimental programs, variances, 121.11
- Handicapped children, instruction, 120.17
- Individualized instructional materials, 123.947
- Management information systems, 121.931
- Nonpublic school pupils, loan of materials, 123.933
- Petition for exemption, area learning centers, 129B.53
- Power to prescribe, 121.11
- Proceedings for review of commissioner's approval or disapproval of contract, 123.37
- Reserved revenue programs, 124A.27
- Safety education, 123.80
- School aids distribution, 124.14
- School bus drivers, 123.39
- School buses, 123.39, 169.45
- State academy for the blind, 128A.02
- State academy for the deaf, 128A.02
- Vehicles for transporting pupils, 123.39, 169.45
- Veteran's benefits, approval of educational institutions, 124.625
- Safety education, 123.80
- Scholarships, Indian students, 124.48
- School lunch funds, 124.645
- School lunch revolving fund, 121.11
- Secondary school areas, 121.11
- Staff assistant, 121.02
- State examinations in secondary schools, uniform forms, 121.11
- Student organization, vocational, approval of, 126.151
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 124.15
- Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, 126.56
- Teachers' employment bureaus, director appointed by board, 121.28
- Technical assistance, reserved revenue program, 124A.27
- Traveling and other expenses, 121.02
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, implementation, 121.11, 121.902
- Vacancies, 121.02
- Veteran's educational programs, 124.625, 197.78
- Visitation powers and duties, 121.11
- State board for vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- State colleges, see STATE UNIVERSITIES
- State universities, see STATE UNIVERSITIES
- Student athletes, representation of, 325E.33
- Student loans, see Financial aids, this topic
- Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, 126.56
- Summer school
  - Average daily pupil membership, 124.17
  - Community education programs, 121.88
  - Establishment by school board, 123.35
  - Fees, 121.88
  - Handicapped aid, 120.17, 124.32
  - Pupil hours, excess, 124.17
  - State aid, 124.223, 124.32
  - Transportation aid, 124.223
- Superintendent
  - Appointment, 123.34
  - Assessments, nonpublic school pupils, 120.101
  - Chemical abuse advisory team, appointments, 126.035
  - County, office abolished, 128.06
  - Duties, 123.34
  - Home school reports, 120.102
  - Notice to parents, home school violation, 120.103
  - Salary restrictions, 43A.17
  - School board, membership, 123.34
  - Shared services, 123.34
  - Visits, home schools, 120.103

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Susan B. Anthony Day, observance, 126.10  
 Targeted youth, 268.364  
 Task forces, 15.014  
 Tax and aid anticipation borrowing  
   Application of law, 124.72  
   Attached machinery aid, 273.138  
   Authority to borrow money, 124.73  
   Certificates of indebtedness  
     Issuance, 124.74  
     Proceeds, disbursement, 124.76  
     Public sale, when not required, 124.76  
     Repayment, 124.75  
     Sale of, 124.76  
   Definitions, 124.71  
   Generally, 124.71 to 124.76  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Acquisition, 129.03  
   Definition, 129.02  
   Exchange with federal government, 129.05  
   Sale, apportionment of proceeds, 282.08  
   Validation of previous acquisition, 129.04  
 Taxation  
   Apportionment of taxes  
     Electric light and power companies, 273.42  
     Occupation tax, 298.17  
     Taconite and iron sulphides, 298.28  
     Tax proceeds, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111  
   Assessor to report number of school districts, 273.10  
   Auditor to fix rate, 275.08  
   Auditor to keep accounts, 276.12  
   Bonds  
     Exemption from, 272.02  
     Issues, levies, 475.61, 475.62, 475.64  
     Net debt, limit, 475.53  
   Census, tax levies, 275.14  
   Certification of levy, 275.07  
   Commissioner of finance, 6.62  
   Commuter van program, 174.27  
   Contracting debt in anticipation of tax collections, 471.69  
   County auditor, report, 275.125  
   County treasurer to collect, 276.02  
   Districts in more than one county, 275.07  
   Group insurance, levy, 471.61  
   Levies, see Levies, this topic  
   Minimum aid reduction, 275.125  
   Notice of tax proceedings to school district, 278.05  
   Objection to tax, copy to school district, 278.01  
   Property exempt from, 272.02  
   Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065  
   Real estate tax, fines and penalties, 276.14  
   Referendum, levy, 124A.03  
   Reimbursement, method of calculation, 273.138  
   Report to commissioner of education, 275.124  
   Rules, 275.125  
   School districts where over half assessed valuation is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83  
   School loan bonds, tax levy, 124.46  
   School of arts or crafts, tax levy, 450.25  
   Severed mineral values, 275.125  
   Special assessments against school property, 435.19  
   Statement of county treasurer, to show school levy, 276.06  
   Statement of tax collections, three previous fiscal years, 471.69  
   Surplus funds, disposition, 124.511  
   Taconite homestead credit, 275.125  
   Tax hearings, school districts to participate, 270.19 to 270.26  
   Transportation, 275.125  
   Truth in taxation, 275.065  
   Warrants issued in anticipation of tax collection, 471.69  
 Teacher education programs, 125.185, 125.211  
 Teacher mentoring programs, 125.231

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Teachers  
 Academies for the deaf and the blind, 128A.02  
 Accident and sickness insurance, blanket policies, 62A.11  
 American Indian programs, 126.501, 135A.12  
 Beginning teachers, probationary period, 125.12  
 Bilingual education, 126.36  
 Board of teaching, 125.181 to 125.187, 126.36  
 Career teachers in improved learning program, 129B.41 to 129B.47  
 Collective bargaining, discontinuance of position, 122.541  
 Communicable disease, discharge or demotion, 125.17  
 Community education, exclusion from definition, 125.032  
 Competency, 125.05  
 Contracts, 125.12  
 Defined  
   Compulsory education, 120.101  
   Licensure, 125.03  
   Pairing agreements, 122.541  
 Disadvantaged pupils, training of teachers for, 124.615  
 Discipline policy, 127.42  
 Discontinuance of position, 122.541, 125.12  
 Dismissal of, 125.12, 125.17  
 Dwellings, acquisition, 123.15, 123.40  
 Early retirement incentive, 125.611  
 Education districts, 122.95  
 Employees of reorganized districts, 122.532  
 Employment, 123.35  
 Employment bureau, see Teachers employment bureau, this topic  
 English as a second language, 126.36  
 Evaluations and files relating to, 125.12, 125.17  
 Excellence in teaching contracts, short term, 126.72  
 Exchange teachers, 122.541, 125.13  
 Extended leaves of absence, 125.60, 136.88, 354.094, 354A.091  
 Flexible school year programs, assignment, rights, 120.64  
 Force or violence used to correct pupil, when lawful, 609.06  
 General control of schools, 125.02  
 Hiring of  
   Contracts, 123.35, 125.12, 125.17  
   Summer schools, 125.14  
 Home school, 120.101  
 Improved learning program, 129B.41 to 129B.47  
 In-service education, 136.036  
 Interest in sale of supplies, 127.15  
 Interstate agreement on qualifications, 125.52 to 125.54  
 Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.64  
 Labor relations, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 Leaves of absence  
   Negotiated, unrequested, 125.12  
   Requested, 125.60  
   Unrequested, 122.541, 125.12  
 Legal counsel in event of action, 127.03  
 Licenses  
   Applicants trained in other states, 125.06  
   Bilingual education, 126.36  
   Blind graduates, 125.05  
   Board of teaching jurisdiction, 125.05  
   Board of teaching rules, 125.185  
   Effective date of governing provisions, 125.05  
   English as a second language, 126.36  
   Exemptions, English as a second language, bilingual education, 126.266  
   Expiration and renewal, 125.05  
   Fees, 125.08  
   Human relations requirement, 125.05  
   Interstate agreement on qualifications, 125.52 to 125.54  
   Issuance, 121.11, 125.05

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Teachers (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Nonresidents, 125.06
- Outstanding licenses, impairment, 125.10
- Provisional, 125.12, 125.17
- Recording of, 125.11
- State board jurisdiction, 125.05
- Supervisory personnel, 125.03
- Support personnel, 125.03
- Suspension or revocation, 125.09
- Technical institute exemptions, 125.031
- Mandatory retirement, 354.44
- Medication, administration by, 126.202
- Mentoring programs, 125.231
- Neglect of duty, 127.19
- Nonlicensed community experts, 121.611
- Part-time, 354.66, 354A.094
- Probationary period, 123.35, 125.12, 125.17
- Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25
- Qualified teachers, defined, 125.04
- Reasonable force, use of, 609.379
- Registry and reports, 125.15, 125.16
- Relationship to board members, 125.12
- Residence, acquisition, 123.15, 123.40
- Residence within district not required, 125.12
- Resignation of, 125.12
- Retirement, see **TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT**
- Sabbatical leave, 125.18, 354.092, 354A.092
- School site management agreement, 123.951
- Seniority, provisional license, 125.12, 125.17
- Staff development advisory committee, 126.70
- State universities, see **STATE UNIVERSITIES**
- Strike, lost school days, 124.19
- Student chemical abuse, duty to report, 126.037
- Substitutes, 123.35
- Summer school attendance, 125.14
- Supervisory position, no right to, 125.12
- Tenure laws, 125.12, 125.17
- Training to teach handicapped, 123.581
- Tuberculosis, 125.17, 144.45
- Wages, 123.34

**Teachers employment bureau**

- Director, appointment, duties, office, 121.28
- Establishment of, 121.25
- Information relative to vacancies, 121.27
- Purpose of, 121.27
- Rules, employees, 121.28

**Teachers retirement fund, see **TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT******Teachers training schools, courses, narcotics, tobacco, and alcohol, effects, 126.05****Teaching, board of, see **Board of teaching, this topic******Technical institutes, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION******Telecommunications equipment, revenue, 124.244****Temporary placement of pupils, 120.181****Termination of contract, right of resignation extension, 125.12****Terms**

- Length of school term, 126.12
- State aid requirements, 124.19

**Testing, programs, 126.666****Textbooks**

- Acceptance of gift or property from publisher prohibited, penalty, 127.23
- Combination to control prices, 127.21
- Definition, aid to nonpublic school pupil purposes, 123.932
- English language, 120.101, 126.07
- Free textbooks, 123.35
- Revenue for, 124.244
- School boards prescribe, 123.33

**Tobacco and cigarettes, use of by minors prohibited, 609.685****EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Trade schools, see **BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS******Training and experience revenue, 124A.22****Transportation**

- Enrollment options program, 123.3515
- Fees, 120.73
- Pupil's home, day care center or relative, 124.223
- Student safety education, 123.80

**Transportation aid**

- Adjoining states, pupils attending in, 120.08
- Authorization, 124.223
- Developmental achievement centers, 124.223
- Enrollment options program, 120.062
- Formula, 124.225
- Handicapped pupils, 120.17, 120.181, 124.223, 124.225, 124.32
- Nonpublic school pupils, 123.76 to 123.79, 124.223
- Nonregular, 124.225
- Pairing agreements, 122.541
- Parents who are pupils, to day care, 124.223
- Part-time students, 123.37
- Persons accommodated, 123.39
- Private school pupils, adjacent districts, 123.76 to 123.79
- Regular, 124.225
- Summer instructional programs, 124.223
- Vehicles transporting pupils, rules, 169.44
- Transportation of senior citizens, 123.39
- Trophies and awards, appropriation, 471.15
- Truants and delinquents, schools, 120.15

**Tuberculosis**

- Persons with active cases, presence around school buildings, 144.45
- Teachers, 125.17

**Tuition**

- Elementary, out of state, 123.39
- Foreign students, 136A.143
- Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541
- Handicapped pupils, 120.17
- High schools, other states, 120.08
- Nonresident
  - Liability of district of residence, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036
  - Overage pupils, 123.39
- Pupils, instruction in other districts, 123.39
- Senior citizens higher education program, 136A.80, 136A.81
- Subsidies, see **Financial aids, this topic**
- Under age five, maintenance of funding effort, 120.17
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system
  - Academies for the deaf and for the blind, 128A.02
  - Adoption of standards, 121.902
  - Advisory council, 121.901, 121.931
  - Aid anticipation certificates, 121.911
  - Audit procedures, 121.914
  - Audited statements, 121.908
  - Borrowing for current operating costs, 121.911
  - Budget reports, 121.908
  - Capital expenditure deficits, 121.911
  - Cash flow, 121.911
  - Compensatory education revenue report, 124A.28
  - Conformance required, 121.11
  - Deficits, 121.917
  - Definitions, 121.90
  - Early retirement incentive payments, 121.908
  - Expenditures, 121.904, 121.906, 121.917
  - Financial reports, 121.908
  - Funds transfer, 121.911, 121.912
  - Health insurance benefits for retirees, 121.908
  - Mineral tax revenue, 121.904
  - Payment of state aids, 121.911
  - Publication of school district financial information, 123.71
  - Revenue recognition, 121.904
  - School districts to implement, 121.908

**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Uniform financial accounting and reporting system (Cont'd)

- Severance pay, 121.908
- State aid payments, adjustment of accounts, 124.14, 124.155
- State board, duties, powers, 121.11
- Statutory operating debt, 121.914
- Tax anticipation certificates, 121.911
- Transfer of funds, 121.911, 121.912
- Unaudited statements, 121.908

## United States flag

- Displayed by schools, 126.14
- Flags and staffs provided by school board, 126.14

## Universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, see STATE UNIVERSITIES

## University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

## Unorganized territory

- County board of education, dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.40
- Detachment and annexation, 122.21
- Dissolved district may become, 122.22
- Dwelling for teachers and employees, 123.40
- Elections, meetings

## Unrequested leave of absence, 125.12

## Usurious interest, recovery, portion for use of schools, 334.02

## Veterans

- Financial aid, 197.75
- Training program, 124.625
- Tuition exemption, Vietnam veteran, post-secondary technical schools, 136C.13

## Veterans'

- Children, education aid, 197.75
- Day, conduct of school, 126.13
- Training revolving fund, 124.625

## Visits, superintendents, unaccredited nonpublic schools, 120.103

## Vocational cooperative centers, 123.351

## Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

## Warrants

- Clerk to report list of outstanding, 471.70
- Commissioner of finance's duties, 124.10
- Duplicates, 471.415
- Insufficient funds to pay, 123.34, 124.06
- Issuance, school loans, 124.42, 124.43

## Washington's Birthday, conduct of school, 126.13

## Work-study program, post-secondary students, 136A.231 to 136A.234

## Writing, school curriculum requirement, 120.101

## Youth development plans, 121.88

**EGGS**

## Adulterated, defined, sale, prohibited, 29.24

## Breaking eggs for resale, license, 29.22

## Buyers to candle eggs, 29.23

## Candlers, commissioner's duties, training, 29.22

## Candling

- Licensed buyer, 29.23
- Records, 29.23
- Rules, 29.27

## Cleaning, rules, 29.27

## Cold storage, 28.01

## Decomposed, sale prohibited, 29.24

## Definitions, 29.21

## Dockage, 29.25

## Egg law inspection fund, 29.22

## Fees, collection, disposition, 29.22

## Filthy, sale prohibited, 29.24

## Graders, commissioner's duties, training, 29.22

## Grades, promulgation by commissioner, 29.23

## Grading, rules, 29.27

## Inedible, defined, sale prohibited, 29.24

## Inspection

- Annual fee for, 29.22
- Egg breaking establishments, 29.27

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

## Labels to state grade, 29.26

## Licenses

- Breaking eggs for resale, 29.22
- Dealers, 29.22
- Revocation of egg breakers' licenses, 29.27
- Suspension and revocation, 29.28

## Plant and equipment, minimum standards established by commissioner, 29.23

## Putrid, sale prohibited, 29.24

## Quality, certification by agriculture commissioner, 29.021

## Records

- Grading and candling, inspection by commissioner, 29.25
- Producers' volume records, 29.22

## Retail dealer, rules, 29.26

## Rules

- Grades, plant and equipment, 29.23
- Grading, candling, breaking, cleaning, purchasing, and selling, 29.27
- Records of candling and grading, 29.25

## Sale of shell eggs, 29.235

## Sale of unfit eggs prohibited, 29.24

## Sale of ungraded eggs at retail prohibited, 29.26

## Storage, 29.27

## Temperature required, first licensed buyer, 29.23

## Temperature required, retailer, 29.26

## Unfit for food, sale prohibited, 29.24

## Violations and penalties, 29.28

**EJECTMENT**

## See also FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

## Allowance for

- Improvements, 559.08
- Settler on public lands, 557.07

## Compensation for improvements made by occupying claimant, 559.10 to 559.13, 559.15

## Damages, 559.06, 559.08

## Good faith of occupant, 559.10

## Improvement defined, 559.10

## Modification of plaintiff's right pending action, 559.06

## Possession by foreclosure, 559.17

## Purchaser from defendant, liability, 559.22

## Removal of building, erected in good faith, 559.09

## Survey, court may order, pending legal proceedings, 559.16

## Trial of action, 559.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

## Automobile insurance, accident prevention course, 65B.29

## Bingo, senior citizens homes, 349.214

## Dental care, pilot program, 256B.56 to 256B.63

## Discount drugs, 151.26

## Drivers' licenses, medical alert identifier, 171.07

## Education, senior citizens' program, 136A.80, 136A.81

## Elections

- Absentee voting, assistance, 203B.07

- Registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091

## Fishing licenses, fee refund, 97A.485

## Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976

## Health care facilities in multifamily housing developments, 462C.05

## Home delivered meals, 256.975

## Homestead property, assessments, deferral, 435.193

## Housing programs, 462A.05

## Identification cards, medical alert identifiers, 171.07

## Income tax credit, 290.06

## Long-term care services report to legislature, 144A.071

## Medical alert identifiers, 171.07

## Medical assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES

## Membership on state boards and commissions, 15.0591

## Nutrition, 256.975

## Senior citizens associations, property tax exemption, 272.02

## Senior citizens homes, bingo, 349.214

## Special transportation, operating standards, 174.30

## State parks, special permits, 85.053, 85.055

## Street crossings, 169.215

## Volunteer service from encouraged, grants, 256.9753

## ELDERLY PERSONS (Cont'd)

Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557

## ELECTIONS

See also ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Acceptance of treats, entertainment by candidate, 211B.13

Accounts, failure of campaign treasurer to keep, 211A.06

Advancing money, candidate or campaign, 211B.13

Advertising for candidate, 211B.05

Affidavit of candidacy

Fees, 204B.11

Filing, 204B.09

Form, contents, 204B.06

Improper name, 204B.10, 204B.35

Numbering, 204B.10

Special elections, 204D.23

Affidavit of withdrawal, 204B.12

Age

Public office, candidates, Const. art 5 s 2, art 7 s 6, 204B.06

Voter registration, 201.071

Annual reports, 201.091

Application of law, 204B.02, 204C.02, 205.02

Armed forces, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Assistance to voters, 204C.15, 206.64

Associate counsel, for violations, 211A.08, 211B.16

Attorney general

Campaign expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28

Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27

Ballot boxes

Deposit of ballots, 204C.13

Locking, 204C.08

Sealing, 204C.08

Ballots

Absentee, see ABSENTEE VOTING

Assistance in marking, 204C.15

Back, printing on, 204B.37

Buff, 205A.08

Canary, 204D.11, 204D.14

Candidates, arrangement of names, 206.71

Changes, 204B.41

City, 205.17

Corrections, 204B.44

Counting, see Counting votes, this topic

Damaged, 206.86

Defective, 204D.23, 206.86, 209.07

Destroyed, 206.74

Disposal, 206.77

Disposition, 204B.40, 204C.25

Distribution to voters, 204C.09

Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Errors, 204B.44

Federal, special white, 204D.11

Form, 204B.36

General election, 204D.04, 204D.11 to 204D.15

Goldenrod, 205A.08

Gray, 204D.11, 206.71

Identifying marks on, 204C.18

Incorrect printing, 204B.44

Initialing by judge, 204C.09

Intent of voter, determination, 204C.22

Judicial offices, 204B.36

Lost, 206.74

Marking, 204C.13

Mismatching, 204C.16

Mosquito abatement, form, 18.061

Municipal, 205.17

Names of candidates, placement

Arrangement, 204B.36

General election, 204D.12

Party designation, 204B.36

Primary election, 204D.07

Restrictions, 204B.10, 204B.35

## ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

Ballots (Cont'd)

Names of candidates, placement (Cont'd)

Rotation, 204D.04, 204D.08, 204D.14

Surnames alike, 204B.38

Number provided, 204B.35

Omissions, 204B.44

Ordinances, 206.61

Party designation, 204B.36

Pink, 204D.11, 204D.15

Preparation, 204B.35

Presidential ballots, 206.61, 208.04

Presidential electors, 208.04

Primary, see Primary, this topic

Printer's bond, 204D.04

Printing

Requirements, 204B.36, 204D.04, 204D.08, 206.61

Unlawful, penalties, 204B.43

Question or proposition, form, 204B.36

Receipt by voter, 204C.13

Sample

Colors, 204B.42

General election, 204D.15, 204D.16

Primary election, 204D.09

Requirements, generally, 206.62, 206.84

School district, 205A.07

School district, 205A.08

Secrecy, 204C.18

Special elections, 204D.25

Spoiled, 204C.13, 206.84, 206.90

Stolen, 206.74

Substitute, 204B.39

Supplemental, 204B.31

Town, 205.17

Unlawful printing and distribution, penalties, 204B.43

Unofficial, 204B.30

Voting machines, 206.61

White, 204D.11, 204D.13, 206.74, 206.77

Write-in space, 204B.35

Blanks, see Forms, this topic

Boundaries, changes in precinct, see Precincts, this topic

Bribery, 211B.13

Broadcasting, radio and television, election day prohibitions, 211B.11

Buildings, public

Designation for polling places, 204B.16

Designation for registration, 201.091

Campaign advertising

Distribution of campaign literature near polling places, 211B.11

Name of individual distributing, 211B.04

Radio and television advertising on election day, 211B.11

Campaign buttons, at polls on election day, 211B.11

Campaign cards, distribution on election day, 211B.11

Campaign expenditure, definition, limits, 10A.01, 10A.25 to 10A.28

Campaign fund, 10A.31

Campaign literature, see Literature, campaign, this topic

Campaign practices

Appointments

Disqualified candidates may not fill, 211A.10, 211B.18

Promise of, 211B.13

Associate counsel, 211A.08, 211B.16

Attorney general, authorized summary of law, 211A.04, 211B.14

Blanks, statement of expenses, 211A.04

Bribery, 211B.13

Campaign committees, expenditures, 211A.02, 211A.07

Campaign literature, see Literature, campaign, this topic

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Campaign practices (Cont'd)****Campaigning**

- At multiple unit dwellings, 211B.20
- Prohibitions on election day, 211B.11

**Candidates, see Candidates, this topic****Committee**

- Definitions, 211A.01
- Filing financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03

**Constitutional amendment, support, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03****Contributions**

- By corporations, restrictions, 211B.15
- Financial statement filing, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Records, 211A.02, 211A.03
- To charitable, religious causes, 211B.08

**Corporations, contributions, restrictions, 211B.15****County attorney**

- Investigation of violations, 211A.08, 211B.16
- Trivial violations, 211A.09, 211B.17
- Violations by unauthorized persons, 211A.09, 211B.17

**County auditor**

- Filing financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Furnishing forms, 211A.04

**Defamatory literature or broadcast, 211B.06****Definitions, 211A.01****Digest of laws, distribution, printing, 211A.04, 211B.14****Disqualified candidate, 211A.10, 211B.18****Election day activities**

- Campaigning prohibitions, 211B.11
- Solicitations near polling place, prohibitions, 211B.11
- Wearing of campaign insignia prohibited, 211B.11

**Endorsement, falsely claimed, 211B.02****Ethics, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT****Expenditures**

- Bills, 211A.07
- Bribery, prohibitions, 211B.13
- Financial statement, filing, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Illegal advancement of money, 211B.13
- Legal, 211B.12
- Limits, Const. art 7 s 9
- Permitted activities, 211B.12, 211B.15
- Treasurer, record keeping, 211A.06
- Treating prohibited, 211B.13
- Verified statement, 211A.02, 211A.03

**False campaign material, 211B.06****False claim of party support, 211B.02****Federal candidates, filing financial statements, 211A.02, 211A.03****Financial statement**

- Candidate, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Committee, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Filing, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Information required, 211A.02, 211A.03

**Government employees, political activities during hours of employment, 211B.09****Inducing to become candidate, 211B.10****Injunction to allow access to building for campaigning, 211B.20****Insignia for candidate, prohibitions at polls, 211B.11****Laudatory campaign material, 211B.06****Legal expenditures, 211B.12****Letters to the editor, 211B.06****Magazines, publication, 211B.05****Maximum expenditures, filing of statement, 211A.02, 211A.03****Multiple unit dwellings, access for campaigning, 211B.20****Newspaper advertising**

- Authorized expenditure, 211B.12
- Charges, 211B.05
- Soliciting advertising, 211B.05

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Campaign practices (Cont'd)****Nominations, forfeiture, 211A.09, 211B.17****Notice of violation, 211A.08, 211B.16****Nursing homes, access for campaigning, 211B.20****Paid advertisements, 211B.05****Party support, false claim, 211B.02****Penalties****Advancing money unlawfully, 211B.13****Advertising in newspaper, 211B.05****Bribery, 211B.13****Contents of literature, 211B.04, 211B.06****Defamatory literature, 211B.06****Failure to file financial statement, 211A.05****False campaign material, 211B.06****Forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18****General, 211A.11, 211B.19****Mismarking ballots, 204C.16****Prosecution for violations, 211A.08, 211B.16****Records of expenses, inaccuracies, 211A.06****Solicitation near polling place on election day, 211B.11****Treating, 211B.13****Trivial violations, 211A.09, 211B.17****Undue influence when transporting voter, 211B.11****Unlawful expenditures, 211B.13****Political insignia, wearing at polls, 211B.11****Polling places****Distributing campaign literature near, 211B.11****Soliciting near, 211B.11****Printed matter, name of individual distributing, 211B.04****Promises by candidate, for appointments, 211B.13****Public employees, political activities, 211B.09****Public statements, support of other candidates, 211B.13****Publications, 211B.04, 211B.05****Reelect, use of term, 211B.03****School elections, application of election laws, 200.02****Secretary of campaign committee****Financial statement, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03****Forms from county auditor, 211A.04****Secretary of state****Digest of laws, 211B.14****Financial statement, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03****Forms, preparation, 211A.04****Summary of election laws, preparation, 211A.04, 211B.14****Solicitations****Candidate's contributions to charitable or religious causes, prohibitions, 211B.08****Near polling place on election day, prohibitions, 211B.11****To become candidate, 211B.10****Unpaid advertisements, prohibitions, 211B.05****Transporting voters****By candidate, restrictions, 211B.11****Undue influence, prohibitions, 211B.07, 211B.11****Treasurer****Filing financial statement, 211A.05****Record keeping, requirements, 211A.06****Unauthorized individuals, illegal activities, 211A.09, 211B.17****Vacancies, disqualified candidates may not fill, 211A.10, 211B.18****Violation of campaign law, forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18****Volunteer committees, state expenditures, 211A.02, 211A.03****Campaign reports, 10A.20****Campaigning, see Campaign practices, this topic****Candidates****Acceptance of treats, entertainment, 211B.13****Access to multiple unit dwellings, 211B.20**



## ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

### Candidates (Cont'd)

- Affidavit of candidacy, see Affidavit of candidacy, this topic
- Age, 204B.06
- Appointment, promises, 211B.13
- Campaign
  - Expenses, 211B.12
  - Literature, 211B.04, 211B.06
  - Practices, 211B.13
- Claims against, 211A.07
- Coercion, 211B.07
- Convictions, 211A.11, 211B.19
- Definitions, 211A.01
- Denial of building access, 211B.20
- Disqualification, 211A.10, 211B.18
- Expenditures
  - Limitations, Const. art 7 s 9
  - Statements, filings, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Failure to file financial report, 211A.05
- False campaign material, 211B.06
- Fees, 204B.11
- Financial report, failure to file, 211A.05
- Inducements to run or not run, 211B.10
- Influence, corporations, 211B.15
- Names, arrangement on ballot, 206.61, 206.71
- Nomination procedure, 204B.03
- Prohibitions, 204B.04
- Public support of other candidates, 211B.13
- Solicitation of contributions, prohibitions, 211B.08
- Transportation of voters to polls, restrictions, 211B.11
- Unlawful expenditures, advances, 211B.13
- Withdrawal, 204B.12

### Canvassing boards

- Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.87
- Errors, corrections, 204C.38, 204C.39
- General elections, 204C.33
- Membership, 204C.31
- Presidential elections, 208.05
- Primaries, 204C.32
- Recounts, 204C.35
- Reports to secretary of state, 204C.37, 204C.39
- School districts, 205A.10
- Special elections, 204D.27
- Tie votes, 204C.34
- Voting machines, duties, 206.76

### Cards, voter registration

- Braille versions, 201.071
- Cassette tape versions, 201.071
- Duplicates, 201.071, 201.121
- Form, rules of secretary of state, 201.071
- Instructions for completion, 201.071
- Large type versions, 201.071
- Originals, 201.071
- Supply to public buildings, 201.091

### Caucus, see Political party, this topic

### Central committee

- Filing party constitution, 202A.12
- Management, state party, 202A.12

### Certificates

- Election, 204C.40
- Presidential electors, 208.05 to 208.07
- Registered voter, 201.121

### Challenges

- Appeals, 209.09
- Challengers, appointment, 204C.07
- Evidence, requirements, 201.12
- Notice, return, 201.12
- Prevention of voting, 201.071
- Primary election, 209.021
- Procedure, 204C.12
- Recording on registration card, 201.12, 201.121
- Recounts, 209.06
- Registration, 201.12, 201.121
- Return of mailed notice, 201.12
- Time limits, 204C.13

## ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

### Challenges (Cont'd)

- Voting results, 209.021

### Change in name, voter registration records, 201.071, 201.14

### Citation, Minnesota Election Law, 200.01 to 211B.21

### Cities

- Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13
- Application of election laws, 205.02
- Ballots
  - Arrangement of names, 205.17
  - Blue ballot, 205.17
  - Green ballot, 205.17
  - Preparation, form, 205.17, 205.185

### Clerk

- Duties, 205.16
- Printing of ballots, 205.17

### Conduct, 205.185

### Contest of election, 209.021, 209.07

### Date of election, 205.07, 412.022

### Election day registration, 201.061

### Expiration of incumbent's term, 205.07

### Home rule charter, see Home rule charter cities, this topic

### Hours for voting, 205.175

### Notice, 205.13, 205.16

### Officers

- List to be elected, 412.02
- Terms of office, 412.02

### Polling place, 205.16

### Primary, affidavit of candidacy, 205.13

### Recounts, 205.185

### Sample ballot, posting, 205.16

### Special election

- Notice, 205.10
- Officials, 205.10
- Petition, 205.10

### Terms of office, expiration, 205.07

### Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

### Wards, boundary changes, 204B.135

### Claim of party support, 211B.02

### Claims against candidate or committee, 211A.07

### Clerks

- Cities, see Municipal clerk, this topic
- District court, duties, 201.14, 209.021, 209.03, 209.065, 209.07, 209.10, 209.12
- Municipalities, see Municipal clerk, this topic
- Towns, 205.17

### Coercion, 211B.07

### Committees

- Congressional candidate, reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Constitutional amendments, reporting requirements, 211A.02
- Defined, 211A.01
- Financial report, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Judicial candidates, reporting requirements, 211A.02
- Personal campaign bills, claims against, 211A.07
- Political parties
  - Definitions, 202A.13
  - State central, 202A.12
  - State executive, 202A.12

### Compensation for related work, 204B.31, 204B.32

### Congress

- Representative, see United States representative in congress, this topic
- Senator, see United States senator, this topic

### Constitutional amendments, notice, 3.21

### Contested

- Answer, 209.03
- Appeals, 209.09
- Ballot boxes, watching, 209.05
- Ballots, 209.05, 209.06
- Bond filed, 209.06, 209.09
- Congressional election contests, 209.12
- Contestant eligibility, 209.02
- Costs, 209.06, 209.07

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Contested (Cont'd)**

- Decision, 209.07
- Definitions, 209.01
- Determination, 209.07
- Expenses, bond for payment, 209.06, 209.09
- Grounds, 209.02
- Guardian of ballots, 209.05
- Inspection of ballots, 209.06
- Judicial election contests, 209.10
- Legislative election contests, 209.10
- Notices
  - Appeal to appellate courts, 209.09
  - Formal requirements, 209.021
  - Guardian for ballot boxes, 209.05
  - Senator or representative, 209.10
- Persons who may institute, 209.02
- Pleadings, 209.021, 209.03, 209.065
- Procedure, 209.065
- Proceedings, commencement, 209.021
- Recount, 209.06
- Results, 209.07
- Selection of judge, 209.10
- United States senator or representative, 209.12
- Venue, 209.045
- Voting machines, 206.77

Contributions to candidates or committees, see **ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

**Conventions**

- Authority to hold, political parties, 202A.12
- Definition, 200.02
- Employment, time off to attend, 202A.135
- Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03
- When held, 202A.13

Convictions, forfeiture of office, 211A.10, 211B.18

Corporations, contribution restrictions, 211B.15

Corrupt practices, penalties, see **Campaign practices**, this topic

**Costs**

- Administration of voter registration, 201.211
- Contested election, 209.06, 209.07
- Filing fees, 204B.11
- Generally, 204B.32

**Counties**

- Canvassing board, compensation, 204B.31
- Contest of elections, 209.06
- Officers, affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06
- Special, authorization of board action, 375.20
- Subordinate service district, special election, 375B.07, 375B.10

**Counting votes****Ballots**

- Number, determination, 204C.20
- Piling system, 204C.21
- Procedures, 206.85, 206.86, 206.90
- Procedure, generally, 204C.19

**County attorney**

- Failure to perform duties, penalty, 201.275
- Investigations, 201.275

**County auditor**

- Administrative expenses, election activities, 201.091
- Appointment of election judge, duties, 204B.21
- Ballots
  - Preparation, duties, 204D.07
  - Sample, duties, 204D.09
- Caucus information, 202A.14
- Certificate of election, duties 204C.40
- Change of precinct boundaries, 201.11
- Chief custodian of records, 201.021
- Chief registrar, 201.021
- Definitions, 200.02
- Duties after election, 204C.28, 204C.30
- Election for office, 382.01, 382.02, 384.01
- Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.61
- Financial report forms, 211A.04
- Handicapped voters, duties, 201.071

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****County auditor (Cont'd)****Notice requirements**

- Change of residence, 201.071
- Ineligibility to vote, 201.15
- Registration information, 201.121
- Reregistration, 201.14
- Powers and duties, generally, 201.061, 201.091
- Precinct boundary changes, 201.11
- Precinct lists, maintenance, 201.091
- Precinct maps, finders, availability, 201.061
- Public buildings for registration, 201.091
- Publication of constitutional amendment, 3.21
- Registration of voters, acceptance of cards, 201.061
- Registration records, maintenance, 201.221
- Reports, administrative expenses, 201.091
- Rules for election registration, 201.221
- Updating files, 201.12, 201.121, 201.13, 201.15, 201.171
- Voter registration, duties, 201.221
- Voting machines, duties respecting, 206.61

**County court**

- Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06
- General election, 204D.02
- Term of office, Const. art 6, 200.02, 204D.02

Court of appeals judges, see **COURT OF APPEALS**

Day, 204D.03, 205.20

Death of registered voter, monthly reports, 201.13

Defamatory circulars, see **Literature**, campaign, this topic

Defective ballots, 204C.23

Defective voter registration, 201.071

**Definitions**

- Ballot question, 211A.01
- Candidate, 211A.01
- City, 200.02
- Committee, 211A.01
- Contribution, 211A.01
- Convention, 200.02
- County auditor, 200.02
- Disbursements, 211A.01
- Election board, 200.02
- Eligible voter, 200.02
- Filing officer, 211A.01
- General election, 200.02
- Generally, for election laws, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 203B.01, 204B.01, 204C.01, 204D.01, 204D.28, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01
- Governing body, 200.02
- Major political party, 200.02
- Member of a major political party, 200.02
- Municipal election, 205.01
- Municipality, 200.02
- November election, 204D.28
- Oath, 200.02
- Political party, 200.02
- Political purposes, 211A.01
- Polling place, 200.02
- Precinct, 200.02
- Primary, 200.02
- Regular state primary, 204D.28
- School district, 200.02
- Special election, 200.02
- Special primary, 200.02
- Statewide office, 209.01
- Vacancy, 204D.28

Delivery, duplicate voter registration files, to election judges, 201.081

Denial of building access to candidate, 211B.20

Digest of fair campaign practices law, distribution, printing, 211A.04, 211B.14

Disabled, ill voters, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**

**Disbursements**

- Accounts, records, 211A.06
- Definitions, 211A.01
- Records, accounts, 211A.06
- Reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Disclaimers, see Literature, campaign, this topic  
 Disqualified candidates, appointment denied, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 District court  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Change of name, power to change, 201.14  
   Contest  
     Conduct of, 209.06  
     Inspector of ballots, appointment, 209.06  
     State legislator, 209.10  
     United States senator or representative, 209.12  
     Venue, 209.045  
   General election, 204D.02  
   Juvenile court judge, Hennepin County, designation on ballot, 260.021  
   Names, changes, 201.14  
   State canvassing board, membership, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7, 200.02, 204D.02  
 Districts, boundary changes, 204B.135, 204D.26  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Use to prove residence, 201.061  
   Voter registration card, 201.161  
 Duplicate file, voter registration, 201.022, 201.071, 201.081, 201.091  
 Election activities, prohibitions  
   Advertisements, paid, 211B.05  
   Disclaimer, omission on campaign literature, 211B.04  
   Election day activities, see Election day activities, this topic  
   False claim of party support, 211B.02  
   Magazines, newspapers, publication, 211B.05  
   Party support, false claim, 211B.02  
   Penalties, see Offenses and penalties, this topic  
   Public statements, support of other candidates, 211B.13  
   Publications, 211B.04 to 211B.06  
   Vacancies, disqualified candidates ineligible to fill, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Election board  
   Appointment, 204B.20  
   Definition, 200.02  
   Duties, 204B.20  
 Election day activities  
   Public meetings on election day prohibited, 204C.03  
   Transportation of voters to polls, 211B.11  
   Voter registration  
     Duplicate registration file, delivery, 201.081  
     Duties of judges, 201.061  
     Forms, availability at polls, 201.061  
     Generally, 201.061  
     Notice to registrants, 201.121  
     Oath, 201.061  
     Proof of residence  
       Driver's license or other documents, use, 201.061  
       Oath by other registered voter, restrictions, 201.061  
     Voting machines, 206.74  
 Election judges, see Judges, this topic  
 Election law booklet, 204B.27  
 Elective franchise, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Eligibility to run for office, 204B.06  
 Eligibility to vote  
   Challenges, 201.12, 201.121  
   Change of name, 201.14  
   Change of residence, 201.071, 201.161  
   Definition, 200.02  
   Failure to vote, 201.171  
   Felons, 201.014  
   Guardianship, conservatorship, persons under, 201.014, 201.15  
   Incompetent persons, 201.014, 201.15  
   Oath, 201.061

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligibility to vote (Cont'd)  
   Precinct of residence, 201.061  
   Registration, 201.061  
   Requirements, generally, 201.014  
   Restoration to capacity, 201.15  
 Employees, employers  
   Time off for political activity, 202A.135  
   Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Employment, leave of absence to hold elective office, 211B.10  
 Endorsement, false claims, 211B.02  
 Entertainment by candidate, 211B.13  
 Errors, omissions, remedy, 204B.44, 204C.38, 204C.39  
 Ethics  
   Campaign, see Campaign practices, this topic  
   In government, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT  
 Exit polls, restrictions, 204C.06  
 Expenditures, candidates and campaigns  
   Ethics, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT  
   Legal, 211B.12  
   Penalties, 211B.13  
   Presentation of bills, time, 211A.07  
   Statements, verified expense  
     Candidates, 211A.02, 211A.03  
     Committee reports, where filed, 211A.01, 211A.02  
     Congressional reports, federal elections commission report in lieu of state report, 211A.03  
     Filing requirements, penalties, 211A.02, 211A.03, 211A.05, 211A.06  
     Forms, 211A.04  
     Information requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03  
     Unlawful, 211B.13  
 Expenses of voting, 204B.32  
 Failure to keep accounts, file statements, 211A.05, 211A.06  
 Failure to vote, removal of registration, 201.171  
 Fair Campaign Practices Act, see Campaign practices, this topic  
 False claim, party support, 211B.02  
 False information, voter registration, penalties, 201.071  
 Federal office, candidates, reports, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Fees, see Filings, elective office, this topic  
 Felonies, see FELONIES  
 Files, voter registration  
   Death of voter, attachment of notice to file, 201.15  
   Duplicate file, maintenance, public inspection, 201.071, 201.091  
   Excess names, elimination, 201.12  
   Lists, 201.091  
   Location, auditor's office, exceptions, 201.081  
   Names, deletion of nonvoters, exception for members of armed forces, 201.171  
   New registrations, entry of names in file, 201.121  
   Notice of ineligibility, death of voter, attachment to file, 201.15  
   Original files, maintenance, custody, 201.071, 201.081, 201.221  
   Precinct boundary changes, 201.11  
   Registration cards, removal on death of voter, 201.13  
   Voter lists, 201.091  
 Filings, elective office  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.09, 204D.23  
   Expenditure statements, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic  
 Fees  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.11  
   Amount, by office, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13  
   Bad checks, 204B.11  
   School district, 205A.06  
   Nominating petitions, 204B.11  
   Place of filing, filing officer, 211A.01, 211A.02  
   School districts, 205A.06  
 Financial reports, ballot questions, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Financial statements, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Flag, display at polling place, requirements, 204C.08  
 Forfeitures, elective office, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Forms  
   Blank, supplied by secretary of state, 204B.27  
   Reports, 211A.01, 211A.04  
   Voter registration cards, 201.061  
 Fraudulent registration  
   Challenges, see Challenges, this topic  
   Discovery, duties of county auditor, 201.12  
   Penalties, violations, 201.27  
 General  
   Ballots, see Ballots, this topic  
   Date, 204D.03  
   Definition, 200.02  
   Hours for voting, 204C.05  
   Notice, requirements, 204B.34, 204D.16  
   Officers chosen, 204D.02  
   Presidential electors, vacancy in nomination, 204D.02  
   School district, 205A.04  
   State canvassing board, see Canvassing boards, this topic  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204D.20  
 Governing body, definition, 200.02  
 Governor  
   Appointment of United States senator, 204D.28  
   Ballots, 206.61  
   Expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
   Joint affidavit of candidacy with lieutenant governor, 204B.06  
   Presidential electors, certificate of election, 208.05  
   Statement of eligibility, 204B.06  
 Guilty judgments, effect, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Handicapped, access to polling places, 204B.16  
 Home rule charter cities  
   Amendments, charter, 410.12  
   Generally, 205.01 to 205.84  
 Hospital district, 447.32  
 Hours for voting  
   General elections, 204C.05  
   Municipal elections, 205.175  
   Primary elections, 204C.05  
   School districts, 205A.09  
 Illegible registration, 201.071  
 Incomplete voter registration, 201.071  
 Indian affairs intertribal board, 3.922  
 Ineligible voters, 200.02, 201.014, 201.15  
 Instruction posters, 204B.27  
 Interpreters, assistance in voting, 204C.15  
 Intoxicating liquor, see Liquor, intoxicating, this topic  
 Joint candidacy, governor and lieutenant governor, 204B.06  
 Judges  
   County courts, see JUDGES  
   Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS  
   District court, see District court, this topic  
   Election  
     Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
     Appointment, 204B.21  
     Assistance to voters, 204C.15  
     Ballots  
       Counting, 204C.19 to 204C.22  
       Defective, handling, 204C.23  
       Delivery, 204C.27, 204C.29  
       Disposition, 204C.25  
       Initialing, 204C.09  
       Preparation, 204C.09  
       Receipt and marking of ballots, 204C.13  
       Secrecy, 204C.18  
     Challenges, 204C.12  
     Compensation, 204B.31  
     Conduct  
       Election judges' duties, voter registration, 201.061  
       Voters, prohibitions, 204C.06  
     Disclosure of markings, penalties, 204C.16  
     Election board, duties, 204B.20

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Judges (Cont'd)  
 Election (Cont'd)  
   Errors, omissions, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Failure to perform duties, 201.27, 204B.29  
   Instruction, 206.72, 206.84, 206.90  
   Membership in political party, 200.02  
   Number appointed, 204B.22  
   Oath, 204B.24  
   Pamphlet describing duties, publication, 204B.27  
   Peace officers, appointment, 204C.06  
   Polling place, preparation, opening, 204C.08  
   Qualifications, 204B.19  
   Registration of voters, 201.061, 204C.10  
   Sergeant at arms, appointment, 204C.06  
   Special elections, 204D.24  
   Summary statements, content, disposition, 204C.24, 204C.26  
   Supplies, election materials, 204B.29  
   Time off work, 204B.195  
   Training requirements, 204B.25  
   Two handle ballots, 201.061  
   Undue influence on voters, 211B.07  
   Vacancies, filling, 204B.23  
   Violations, penalties, 204B.26  
   Probate court, see Probate court, this topic  
   Supreme court, see Supreme court, this topic  
 Juvenile court judge, 260.021  
 Legislature, members  
   Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Commencement of term, 204D.02  
   Contested election, 209.10  
   Eligibility, 204B.06, 211B.21  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Nominating petitions, 204B.07, 204B.08  
   Recounts, 204C.35  
   Returns, 211B.21  
   Time of election, 204D.02  
   Vacancies, filling by special election, 204D.17  
 Letters to the editor, 211B.06  
 Libraries, establishment, 134.08  
 Lieutenant governor  
   Ballots, 206.61  
   Joint candidacy with governor, 204B.06  
   Nominating petition, 204B.07, 204B.08  
   Term, 204D.02  
 Limitations on campaign spending, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic  
 Liquor, intoxicating  
   Consumption in polling place, prohibitions, 204C.06  
   Drunkennness, disqualification from voting, 204C.06  
 Literature, campaign  
   Advertisements, 211B.04 to 211B.06  
   Authorship, disclosure, 211B.04  
   Candidate's name, disclosure, 211B.04  
   Defamation, 211B.06  
   Disclaimers, 211B.04  
   Disclosure of parties responsible, 211B.04  
   Election day, prohibition, 211B.11  
   False, 211B.06  
   Preparation, disclosure requirements, 211B.04  
   Prohibitions, penalties, 211B.04 to 211B.06, 211B.11  
 Loans, candidates, reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Mail election, experimental, 204B.46  
 Major political party, definition, 10A.01  
 Maps, precinct finders, 201.061, 204B.14  
 Marks, signature by person unable to write name, 201.061  
 Meetings  
   Election day, prohibitions, 204C.03  
   Precinct caucus day, prohibitions, 202A.19  
 Members of legislature, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 Military personnel, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Minor political party, definition, 10A.01

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Money**

- Contributions, 211A.01
- Reporting requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Solicitations, see Solicitation, this topic

**Multiple unit dwellings, access by candidate, 211B.20****Municipal clerk**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Ballots, disposition, 204C.25, 204C.27
- County auditor, delegation of duties, 201.221
- Election duties, 204C.28, 204C.29, 358.10
- Evidence of violations, reports to county attorney, 201.27
- Violation of election laws, reports to county auditor, 201.27

**Municipal elections****Affidavit of candidacy**

- Filing, notice, 205.13

**Ballots, preparation, content, 205.17****Candidates**

- Expenses statements, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Filing requirements, 205.13
- Names, 205.17

- Cities of the first class, primary election, 205.18
- City elections, applicable law, 205.10
- Consolidation of municipalities, 414.041
- County auditor, delegation of duties, 201.221

**Day of election, uniform date, 205.20****Definition, 205.01**

- Expense statements of candidate, filing requirements, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Filings, 205.13
- Financial statement, 211A.02, 211A.03
- Home rule city elections, 205.10 to 205.20
- Mosquito abatement, 18.061
- Nominating petitions, 205.121
- Notice of election, 205.13, 205.16
- Obligations, elections to determine issue, 475.58
- Polling places

**Designation, 204B.16****Primary, 205.13, 205.16, 205.18, 211A.02, 211A.03****Questions, vote on, 205.10****Residence requirements, 201.016****Special election, 205.10, 475.58****Statutory cities, 205.07****Uniform municipal election day, 205.20****Vacancy in office, 205.10****Voter registration, locations, council to designate, 201.221****Wards, 205.84****When to vote, 205.07****Municipality, definition, 200.02****Names****Ballots, 204B.38, 204D.12****Change of name, 201.14****City elections, 205.17****Political parties, 202A.11, 204B.04****Neglect of duty, election officials, penalties, 204C.41****Newspapers****Advertisements, paid political, 211B.05****Compensation by candidate, prohibitions, 211B.05****Notices, publication****General elections, 204B.34****Municipal elections, 205.13, 205.16****Primary elections, 204B.34****Sample ballot, 204B.42, 205.16****Nominating petition****Acknowledgment, 204B.10****Certification, 204B.10****Contents, 204B.07****False information, penalty, 204B.07****Form, 204B.07****Inspection, 204B.10****Numbering, 204B.10****Oath, 204B.07****ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Nominating petition (Cont'd)****Signatures, 204B.08****Special elections, 204D.23****Nominations****Certificate, failure to file, 204B.44****Petition, 204B.07, 204B.08****Presidential electors, see Presidential electors, this topic****Primary election, see Primary, this topic****Procedure, 204B.03****Special elections, 204D.20, 204D.21****Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13, 204B.41****Notice****Caucus call, 202A.14****Contested election, 209.02****Election precinct, change of boundaries, 204B.14****General election, 204B.32****Judicial, 204B.32****Municipal election, 204B.32, 205.13, 205.16****Offices to be filled, 204B.33****Polling place, changes, 204B.16****Primary, 204B.32****Published, constitutional amendment, 3.21****School districts, 205A.07****Notification by mail, voter registration, 201.121****Nursing homes, see ABSENTEE VOTING****Oaths****Challenged voter, 204C.12****Definition, 200.02****Election judges, 204B.24****Offenses and penalties****Absent and disabled voters, 203B.03****Ballot****Counting interference, 204C.19****Distribution violations, 204B.43****Mismarking, 204C.16****Printing, violations, 204B.43****Sample, colors, violations, 204B.42****Secrecy, violation, 204C.18****Bribery, 211B.13****Candidates****Defamation, 211B.06****Expenditures, failure to file statement, 211A.05****False campaign material, 211B.06****Receipts, failure to file statement, 211A.05****Undue influence****On candidacy, 211B.10****On voters, 211B.07****Challenges, 204C.12****Coercion, 211B.07****Corporations, prohibition on contributions, 211B.15,****County attorney, duty to prosecute, 201.275, 211A.08, 211B.16****Disclosure of vote, 204C.16****Election judge, violations, 204B.26****Election materials, damage or removal, 204C.06****Election officials, 201.27****Expenditures, unlawful, 211B.13****Expenses, failure to file statement, 211A.05****Failure to perform duties, 201.27****False registration, 201.27****Neglect of duty, 204C.41****Nominating petition, false information, 204B.07****Nominations, forfeiture, 211A.09, 211B.17****Public employees, political activities during employment, 211B.09****Registration violations, 201.054, 201.27****Returns, improper delivery, 204C.29****Treasurer****Accounts, failure to keep, 211A.06****Statements, failure to file, 211A.05****Unlawful voting, 204C.14****Voters****In wrong precinct, 201.016****Ineligible, 201.014**

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)****Voters (Cont'd)**

- Influencing or coercing, 211B.07
- Unregistered, 201.061

**Officers**

- Counties, see Counties, this topic
- General election, positions filled, 204B.33
- Statutory cities, 412.02
- Towns, see Towns, this topic

**Opening of polls, 204C.05****Organizations**

- Committees, 211A.01
- Contributions, restrictions, 211B.15
- False claim of support, 211B.02

**Original file, voter registration cards, 201.071, 201.081, 201.091****Overseas citizens, see ABSENTEE VOTING****Pamphlets, 204B.27****Party, see Political party, this topic****Party colors, 206.84****Party designation on ballot, 204B.36****Payments**

- Candidate's expenses, payment, prohibitions, 211B.13
- Influencing candidacy, 211B.10
- Money advances, prohibitions, 211B.13
- Newspapers, prohibitions, exceptions, 211B.05
- Paid advertisements, 211B.05

**Peace officers**

- Appointment, 204C.06
- Coercing or influencing voters, 211B.07
- Restrictions, polling places, 204C.06

**Penalties, see Offenses and penalties, this topic****Petition**

- Filing fees, petition in lieu of, 204B.11

**Nomination**

- Ballot, designation, 204B.36
- Filing requirements, fees, 204B.11
- Form, oath of signers, 204B.07
- Number of signatures required, 204B.08
- Time for signing, 204B.08
- Vacancies, 204B.13

**Special city elections, 205.10****Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13****Physically disabled voters**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Access to polling places, 204B.16
- Assistance, 204C.15

**Motor vehicles, voting from, requirements, 204C.15****Pink ballot, see Ballots, this topic****Political influence on employees, prohibitions, 211B.10****Political party****Caucus, precinct**

- Business to be transacted, 202A.17
- Call, 202A.14
- Chairperson, 202A.18
- Conduct, 202A.18
- Date, 202A.14
- Educational institutions, scheduling of events prohibited, 202A.19
- Eligibility, 202A.16
- Employees, absence from work to attend, 202A.19
- Excused from work, 202A.19
- Inclement weather, 202A.14
- Meetings, public bodies, prohibitions, 202A.19
- Nominations, 202A.18
- Notice, 202A.14
- Officers, election, 202A.17
- Participants, 202A.16
- Postponement, 202A.14
- Procedures, 202A.18
- Public facilities, use, 202A.19, 202A.192
- Public meetings, prohibitions, 202A.19
- Qualified voters, officers, 202A.16

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Political party (Cont'd)****Caucus, precinct (Cont'd)**

- Schools, activity restrictions, use of facilities, 202A.19, 202A.192
- Time and place, 202A.15
- Use of public buildings, fees, 202A.192
- Who may participate, 202A.16

**Central committees, 202A.12****Committees, 202A.12, 202A.13****Congressional district, executive committee, 202A.13****Constitution, filing, 202A.12****Conventions, 202A.12****County executive committee, 202A.13****County or legislative district chair, appointment list for election judges, 204B.21****Definition, 200.02****Election judges****Appointment list, 204B.21****Party balance, 204B.19****Executive committees****County, congressional district, 202A.13****State, 202A.12****Major, definition, 200.02****Members, definition, 200.02****Name change, 202A.11****Nominees****Primary election, 204B.04****Ten percent vote requirements, 204D.10****Party name****Changes, 202A.11****Exclusive use, 202A.11****Party support****False claims, 211B.02****Independent candidates, prohibitions, 204B.06****Precinct caucus, see Caucus, this topic****Results in primary election, 204D.10****State convention, 202A.12****Authority, 202A.12****Party name, changes, 202A.11****Time of holding, 202A.12****State executive committee, 202A.12****Political party committee, campaign literature, disclosure of persons responsible for distribution, 211B.04****Polling places****Accessibility to handicapped and elderly, 204B.16, 204B.18, 206.64****Ballots, see Ballots, this topic****Challengers, 204C.07, 204C.12****Change of, 204B.17****Conduct, prohibitions, 204C.06, 204C.07****Definition, 200.02****Designation, 204B.16****Equipment, 204B.18****Hours, 204C.05, 205.175****Intoxicating liquor, sale or use, 204B.16****Lingering, loitering, prohibitions, 204C.13****Location, prohibitions, 204B.16****Opening, 204C.08****Towns, 365.51, 365.52****Port authority levies, referendum, 469.053****Precinct caucuses, see Political party, this topic****Precinct finder, map, 201.061, 204B.14****Precinct lists, 201.091, 201.221****Precincts****Boundaries****Changes, restrictions when filling vacancy, 201.11, 204B.14****Maps, 204B.14****Municipalities, 204B.14****Registration files, changes required when boundaries change, 201.11****Size, changes, 206.60****Time restrictions, changes, 204B.14****Caucus, see Political party, this topic**

## ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

### Precincts (Cont'd)

- Combined, 204B.14, 204B.21, 204B.22
- Election district, definition, 200.02
- Electronic voting systems, use in, 206.60
- Lists, maintenance of, 201.091
- Metropolitan area, 204B.14
- Special elections, 204D.24
- Unorganized territory, 204B.15
- Voting machines, use in, 206.60

Preparation of ballots, see Ballots, this topic

Preservation of ballots, forms, records, 204B.40

### Presidential electors

- Ballot, 206.61, 208.04
- Canvass of ballots and returns, 208.05
- Certificate of election, 208.07
- Certification of election, 208.05
- Certification of nomination, 208.03
- Compensation, 204B.31
- Duties, performance, 208.08
- Election, 208.02, 208.04
- Governor
  - Certificate of election, issuance, 208.05
  - Tie vote, decision by lot, 208.06
- Meeting, 208.06, 208.08
- Nominating petition, information required, 204B.07
- Nomination, 208.03
- Notice of election results, publication, 208.05
- Secretary of state
  - Ballots, preparation and printing, 206.61, 208.04
  - Certificate of election, countersignature, 208.05
  - Certification of electors, 208.03
  - Selection, time, 204D.02
  - Tie vote, 208.05
- Vacancies, filling, 208.06, 208.07

### Primary

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING

#### Ballots

- Form, arrangement, 204D.08
- Preparation, 204D.04, 204D.05, 204D.08
- Cities, 205.065
- Colors, parties, 206.84
- Date, 204D.03
- Definition, 200.02
- Filing information, 204B.06
- Names of candidates, 204D.06 to 204D.08
- Nominees, 204D.10
- Party indicator, 204D.08
- Results, 204D.10
- Sample ballots, 204D.09
- School districts, 205A.03
- Ten percent requirement, 204D.10
- Towns, 205.065

### Printing

- Absentee voting forms, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Ballots, negligence, penalty, 204B.43

Prior registration, 201.071

### Probate court

- County auditor, monthly reports, 201.15
- Incompetence to vote, reports to county auditor, 201.15

Reports, eligibility of certain individuals, 201.15

Prohibited activities, 204C.03, 204C.06

Proof of eligibility to vote, 201.121

Public employees, political activities during employment, 211B.09

Public facilities, use, 202A.19, 202A.192

### Public office

- Campaign limits, spending, Const. art 7 s 9
- Leave of absence to serve, 211B.10

Qualifications to vote, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02, 201.014

Records, retention, 204B.40

### Recount of ballots

- Bond, 209.06
- County office, 204C.36
- Error in counting, 204C.38

## ELECTIONS (Cont'd)

### Recount of ballots (Cont'd)

- Municipal office, 204C.36
- Rulemaking by secretary of state, 204C.361
- School districts, 204C.36, 205A.10
- State, legislative office, 204C.35

Redistricting, 204B.135, 204D.26

Reelect, use of term, 211B.03

Registrar of vital statistics, reports of deaths, 201.13

Registration of political committees and funds, 10A.14

### Registration of voters

- Absentee voters, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Annual reports, 201.091
- Birth date requirement, 201.071
- Cards, 201.071
- Centralized system, 201.021, 201.022, 201.121
- Challenges, 201.12, 201.195
- Change of residence, 201.071
- Costs, 201.211
- Deficient, 201.071
- Drivers' license applications, 201.161
- Duplicate file requirements, 201.022
- Elderly persons, assistance, 201.071
- Election day, 201.061
- Failure to vote, 201.171
- False, penalty, 201.054
- Files, 201.081
- Handicapped persons, assistance, 201.071
- Identification cards, public safety department, 201.161
- Illegible card, 201.071
- Instructions, 201.071
- Investigations, 201.275
- Locations, 201.091
- Methods, 201.054, 201.061
- Names entered, 201.121
- Notice, 201.121
- Penalties, 201.27
- Permanent system, establishment, 201.021
- Precinct boundary change, 201.11
- Precinct list, 201.091
- Preregistration, 201.061
- Prosecutions, 201.275
- Public access to files, 201.091
- Public assistance applicants, 256.925
- Removal, 201.171
- Reports to auditor
  - Deaths, 201.13
  - Drivers' licenses, change, 201.161
  - Guardianships, 201.15
  - Incompetency, 201.15
  - Name changes, 201.14
  - Restoration to capacity, 201.15
- Requirements, 201.018
- Rules, 201.221
- Sampling after election, 201.121
- School districts, 201.071
- Signature, marks permitted, 201.056
- Special elections, 204D.24
- State agency assistance, 201.162
- Verification, 201.12, 204C.10
- Violations
  - Penalties, 201.27
  - Prosecution, 201.275
- Voter lists, 201.091

Removal of county officers, 351.22

Reporting requirements, see Expenditures, candidates and campaigns, this topic

### Representatives

- Minnesota state, see Legislature, members, this topic
- United States, see United States representative in Congress, this topic

### Reregistration, by voter

- Change of name, 201.14
- Ineligibility, 201.15
- When required, 201.061

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Residence of voter  
 Abroad, 203B.02  
 Change, 201.071  
 Determination, 200.031, 201.016  
 Duration, 201.014, 201.016  
 Precinct, 201.016  
 School districts, 201.016, 201.071  
 Resignation, officers, 351.01  
 Restoration of eligibility to vote, 201.15  
 Restrictions, campaigning on election day, see Election activities, prohibitions, this topic  
 Results, disclosure, 204C.19  
 Returns  
 Delivery to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Improper delivery, 204C.29  
 Special election, 204D.27  
 Summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26  
 Rewards, promises, 211B.10  
 Rules  
 Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Election judges, training, 204B.25  
 Electronic voting system ballot form, 206.84  
 General election, white ballot, 204D.11  
 Presidential ballots, 206.61, 208.04  
 Registration, 201.221  
 Sample ballots, see Ballots, this topic  
 School districts  
 Applicable law, 205A.02  
 Attachment and dissolution, 122.22  
 Ballots, 204B.35, 205A.08  
 Candidates, filing, 205A.06  
 Canvassing, 205A.10  
 Certificate of election, 205A.10  
 Contests, 209.02, 209.021  
 Defined, 200.02, 205A.01  
 District boundary changes, 204B.135, 205A.12  
 Education district bonds, 122.96  
 Election districts, procedures, 205A.12  
 Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.25, 204B.31  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.685  
 Expenses, 204B.32  
 Filing fees, 205A.06  
 General election, 205A.04  
 Governed by Election Law, Minnesota, 200.015  
 Hours for voting, 205A.09  
 Materials, 205A.10  
 Notice of election, 204B.34, 205A.07  
 Petition for election or referendum, 205A.13  
 Polling places  
 Equipment, 204B.18  
 Location, 204B.16, 205A.11  
 Primaries, 205A.03  
 Procedures, 205A.10  
 Recounts, 204C.36, 205A.10  
 Referendum petition, 205A.13  
 Residence requirements, 201.016  
 Returns and materials, 204C.28  
 Sample ballot, 205A.07  
 Schools, meeting on election day, 204C.03  
 Special elections, 205A.05  
 Special school districts, 123.51  
 Vacancies in offices, 205A.05  
 Voter registration assistance, 201.071  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.685  
 Secretary of state, see SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Senator  
 Minnesota state, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 United States, see United States senator, this topic  
 Sergeant at arms  
 Appointment, duties, 204C.06  
 Compensation, 204B.31  
 Signature of voter by mark, 201.056  
 Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 40.05  
 Solicitation  
 Polling place, proximity, 211B.11

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Solicitation (Cont'd)  
 Transporting voters to polls, 211B.11  
 Special  
 Definitions, 200.02  
 Generally, 204D.17 to 204D.28  
 School district, 205A.05  
 State auditor, election financing  
 Campaign expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
 Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27  
 State canvassing board, see Canvassing boards, this topic  
 State representative, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 State senator, see Legislature, members, this topic  
 State treasurer, election financing  
 Campaign expenditure limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
 Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.27  
 Statutory cities, see Cities, this topic  
 Summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26, 204C.30  
 Supplies, 204B.28  
 Ballot return envelopes, 204C.26  
 Summary statements, 204C.26  
 Support  
 Candidates, endorsement by other candidates, 211B.13  
 Party endorsement, false claim, 211B.02  
 Supreme court  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
 General election, 204D.02  
 Membership on state canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8  
 State canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7, art 7 s 7, 200.02, 204B.06, 204D.02  
 Ten percent primary requirements, 204D.10  
 Term of office, 204D.02  
 Tie vote  
 County commissioner, 375.04  
 Generally, 204C.34  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06  
 Time, events, activities  
 Caucuses, 202A.15, 202A.19, 202A.192  
 Elections, general, when held, Const. art 7 s 7, 200.02  
 Employees, time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Filing deadlines, 204B.09  
 Hours of voting, 204C.05  
 Precincts  
 Boundary changes, 204B.14  
 Caucuses, when held, 202A.15, 202A.19, 202A.192  
 Public meetings, prohibitions, 211B.10  
 Town clerk, 205.17  
 Towns  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13  
 Ballots  
 Arrangement of candidates' names, 205.17  
 Green ballot, 205.17  
 Preparation, 205.17  
 Clerk, printing of ballots, 205.17  
 Contest of election, 209.02, 209.07  
 Date of election, 365.51  
 Election day registration, 201.061  
 Election laws, application, 205.02  
 Expiration of terms, 367.03  
 Fire protection, 365.24  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Notice, 205.13  
 Officers, list to be elected, terms, 367.03  
 Police protection, 365.24  
 Polling place, 205.16  
 Primary  
 Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13  
 Procedure, 205.065



**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)****Towns (Cont'd)**

Residence requirements, voting at annual meeting, 201.016  
 Sample ballot, posting, 205.16  
 Special election, 205.10  
 Terms of office, expiration, 367.03  
 Waterworks, 365.24  
 Training for election judges, 204B.28  
 Transportation of voters, restrictions, penalties, 211B.11  
 Treason, convicts, eligibility to vote, 201.014  
 Treasurer, campaign, failure to file financial statement, 211A.05  
 Treating, entertainment by candidates, 211B.13  
 Uniform municipal election day, 205.20  
 Uniform precinct caucus day, 202A.15  
 Uniform rules, voter registration, 201.221  
 United States representative in congress  
   Commencement of term, 204D.02  
   Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
   Expenditures, federal statement in lieu of state disclosure, 211A.02  
   Special election, 204D.17  
   Time of election, 204D.02  
   Vacancy, 204D.17  
 United States senator  
   Commencement of term, 204D.02  
   Contest of election, 209.12  
   Designation of term, 204B.06  
   Eligibility statement, 204B.06  
   Special election, 204D.28  
   Time of election, 204D.02  
   Vacancy, 204D.28  
 Unorganized territory, mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Vacancy, presidential electors, 208.06, 208.07  
 Vacancy in nomination, 204B.13  
 Vacancy in office, special election  
   Ballot changes, 204B.41  
   Congressional or legislative district, 204D.17, 204D.26  
   Convictions, disqualification from office, 211A.10, 211B.18  
   Election judges, 204B.23  
   Future vacancy, preparations, 351.055  
   Legislative, 204D.17, 204D.26  
   Nominations, 204B.13  
   Resignation, vacancies, removals, 351.14 to 351.23  
   School districts, 205A.05  
   Senate, United States, 204D.28  
 Verification, voter registration information, 201.12, 201.121  
 Violations, see Offenses and penalties, this topic  
 Violence, threats to voters, 211B.07  
 Voter registration, see Registration of voters, this topic  
 Voter registration account, 201.023  
**Voters**  
   Assistance, 204C.15, 206.74  
   Certificate, 204C.10  
   Change of name, registration, 201.14  
   Employees, time off, 204C.04  
   Influencing or coercing, offense, 211B.07  
   Intent, determination, 204C.22  
   Qualifications, Const. art 7 s 1, 200.02, 201.014  
   Secrecy, 204C.16 to 204C.18  
   Transportation to the polls by candidate, 211B.11  
 Voters' certificates, 204C.10  
 Voting booths, electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.90  
 Voting interference, prohibitions, penalties, 211B.07  
 Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES  
 Vouching for election day registrant  
   Oath, attachment to registration card, 201.061  
   Proof of residence, 201.061  
 Washington, D.C., Minnesota voters residing in, Const. art 7 s 2  
 White ballots, see Ballots, this topic  
 Withdrawal of candidate, 204B.12, 204B.13  
 Writ of special election, 204D.22  
 Write-in votes, see Ballots, this topic

**ELECTRICIANS**

Board of electricity, 326.241  
 Continuity of former board, 326.247  
 Definitions, 326.01  
 Inspection of work, 326.244  
 Licenses  
   Classes, 326.242  
   Revocation, 326.242  
 Manufacturers of appliances exemptions, 326.245  
 Penalties for violations, 326.246  
 Safety standards, 326.243

**ELECTRICITY**

Board of electricity, 326.241  
**Cities**  
   First class, power and light companies, 452.01 to 452.13  
   Second, third, fourth class, power and light companies, 455.01 to 455.32  
   Statutory, power and light companies, 412.321 to 412.391  
 Conduits, wires, classification, personal property, 272.03  
 Cooperatives, light and power companies, 308.05 to 308.18  
 Counties, grant of rights, 222.37  
 County recorder duties for easements, 386.26  
 Customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025  
 Easements or permits, forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Highway, use, 222.37  
 Injuring or interfering with electrical equipment, 609.52  
 Landlord, interruption of service, 504.26  
 Liens for laborers, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Light and power companies, cooperative associations, 308.05 to 308.18  
 Meter inspection, illegal meters, 239.12, 239.25  
 Meters, residential buildings, requirements, 216C.27  
 Municipal power companies, 453.51 to 453.62  
 Municipalities, grant of rights, 222.37  
 Permits and leases over state lands, 84.415  
 Public service department, rules, cross or parallel lines, 237.04, 237.05  
 Service areas, 216B.37  
 Service interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Taxation, light and power companies, 273.36 to 273.38  
 Trunk highways, work on, 161.45, 161.46  
 Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT**

See **COMPUTERS**

**ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**

Penalties, regulation, 624.731

**ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

Court proceedings, authorization of use, 484.72  
 Operator, filing tape recording, 486.03

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

Accessibility to voters, 206.64  
 Advisory task force, 206.57  
 Application of law, 206.55  
 Assistance to voters, 206.64  
 Authorization for use, 206.58  
**Ballots**  
   Colors of pages, 206.84  
   Counting, procedures, 206.85, 206.86, 206.90  
   Damaged ballot cards, 206.86  
   Defective ballots, 206.86, 206.90  
   Paper, availability, 206.63  
   Party colors, 206.84  
   Samples, 206.62  
   Specifications, 206.61, 206.84, 206.90  
   Spoiled, procedures, 206.84, 206.90  
   Standard forms, rules, 206.84  
   Write-ins, 206.84, 206.90  
 Canvassing board, duties, 206.87  
 Certification to secretary of state, 206.58

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Cities**

- Certification by clerk, 206.58
- Officials, duties, 206.84, 206.90
- Payment, methods, 206.59
- Program for use, preparation, 206.82
- Compliance with law, examinations, reports, 206.57
- Definitions, 206.56, 206.90
- Election judges, instruction, 206.84, 206.90
- Experimental use, 206.58, 206.81
- Fees for inspections, 206.57
- Injury to, intentional, 206.66
- Instruction in use, 206.58, 206.64
- Municipal officials, duties, 206.84, 206.90
- Municipalities, authorization for use, 206.58
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Paper ballots, availability, 206.58, 206.63
- Party indicator, 206.80
- Payment, method, 206.59
- Precincts, used by, 206.60
- Programs for use, preparation, 206.82
- Punch cards, party indicator, 206.80
- Requirements, 206.80
- Rulemaking, 206.81
- Sample ballots, 206.84
- School districts, 206.685
- Secretary of state approval of systems, reports, 206.57
- Testing before elections, 206.83
- Vendor bonds, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82
- Violations of law, penalties 206.66
- Voting booths, 206.84, 206.90
- Write-in ballots, 206.84, 206.90

**ELEVATORS**

See also GRAIN BANKS

See also WAREHOUSES

**Grain warehouses**

- Charges, 235.06
- Public terminal warehouses, 233.01
- Taxation, building located on right of way, 273.32

**Lifts**

- Definitions, 183.351
- Licensing authorities, 183.353
- Misdemeanors, 183.355
- Operators, 183.352, 183.356
- Violations, entrance sealed, 183.354

**ELWELL LAW**

See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING

See also PARKS, PARKWAYS

Special assessments, lands for streets, parks, and parkways, 430.01 to 430.15

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

See also FUNERALS

- Advertising, misleading, penalty, 149.05, 149.06
- Advisory council, 149.02
- Affidavits, applicant for examination, 149.03
- Apprentices, 149.01 to 149.06
- Certiorari to review, suspension of license, 149.05
- Commissioner of health, 144.12, 149.02 to 149.06
- Construction and application of law, 149.06
- Coroners, right to render assistance to recipients of public relief, 357.11
- Costs, itemized list, display casket price, 149.09
- County morgue, 390.07
- Death reports to coroners, see CORONERS
- Definitions, 149.01
- Examinations and examiners, 149.02 to 149.05
- Fees, 149.03, 149.04, 149.06
- Fraud, penalty, 149.05
- Fund deposited with state treasurer, disbursement, 149.04
- Funeral directors
  - Defined, 149.01
  - Prearranged funeral plans
    - Contracts, 149.11
    - Injunctions, 149.15

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS (Cont'd)****Funeral directors (Cont'd)****Prearranged funeral plans (Cont'd)**

- Records and reports, private data, 149.13
- Records saved, 149.13
- Report on trust fund, 149.13
- Trust funds, 149.11, 149.12
- Trustee change, notice of, 149.13
- Violations, 149.14
- Funeral establishment permits, 149.08
- Incompetence, refusal or suspension of license, 149.05
- Inspection and inspectors of mortuaries, 149.04, 149.05
- Licensing, 144.12, 149.01 to 149.06
- Life insurance beneficiary rules, 72A.325
- Mortuary sciences advisory council, 149.02
- Occupations, certain not affected, 149.06
- Offenses, 149.05, 149.06
- Practice of embalming, defined, 149.01
- Prearranged funeral plans
  - Annual report of trust funds, 149.13
  - Contracts, 149.11
  - Deposit trust funds, 149.12
  - Injunctions, 149.15
  - Report on trust fund, 149.13
  - Trust funds, 149.11
  - Trustee change, notice of, 149.13
  - Violations, 149.14
- Qualifications of licensee, 149.03
- Registration, 149.03, 149.05, 149.06
- Religious sects, exceptions, 149.02
- Rules for enforcement, 149.05
- Sanitation of mortuaries controlled by commissioner of health, 149.05
- Single license to be issued, 149.02
- Splitting fees, 149.06
- Violations and penalties, 149.05

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**EMERGENCIES**

See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

- Banks and savings and loan associations, suspension of business, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Banks and trust companies, limitation of deposit not to apply, 48.27, 48.28
- Care rendered in, nonliability for, 604.05
- CB transmission, interference, 609.78
- Cosmetologist, serving in, 155A.14
- County board's powers, 375.22
- Emergency funds, certain counties, 383.02
- Exclusive agricultural use zones, duration, 40A.11
- Executive council, rights, 9.061
- Governor, succession to office, 4.06
- Indigents, hospitalization of, 261.22
- Legislative session, enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96
- Poor, 261.22
- State institutions, expenditures for emergencies, 241.13, 246.21
- Telephone calls, 609.78
- Telephone system, 403.01 to 403.12
- Town road tax, 164.04
- Towns, 365.37
- Warehouses in certain municipalities, 231.11
- EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**
  - Appropriations, 12.26
  - Citation of act, 12.01
  - Civil air patrol, appropriations, 12.26
  - Civil defense emergency
    - Comprehensive plan, 12.21
    - Emergency powers and duties, 12.31 to 12.37
    - Proclamation by governor, 12.31
  - Commissioner of transportation, agreements, joint facilities, 161.40
  - Contracts
    - Governor, authority, 12.36

## EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)

Contracts (Cont'd)  
     Political subdivisions, authority, 12.37  
 Contributions to political subdivision by governor with approval of executive council, 12.21  
 Cooperation with federal government, authority of governor, 12.21  
 Declaration of policy, 12.02  
 Definitions, 12.03  
 Delegation of administrative authority of governor, 12.21  
 Director  
     Appointment, powers, 12.11  
     Nuclear power plant emergency response plan, 12.13  
     Salary, 12.11  
 Division of  
     Creation, 12.04, 12.11  
     Director, 12.04  
 Emergency  
     Proclamation, 12.31  
     Response plan, 12.21  
     Succession, 1.27  
 Employees, governor may establish merit system, 12.22  
 Energy emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Evaluation plans, 12.21  
 Expenses, 12.24  
 Facilities of state and political subdivisions, utilization, 12.23  
 Federal assistance, acceptance of offer, 12.22  
 Federal property  
     Excess property revolving fund, 12.07  
     Purchase of excess by director, 12.06  
     Storage, 12.08  
 Gifts, grants, loans, acceptance, 12.22  
 Glen Lake sanatorium, civil defense uses, 251.011  
 Governor  
     Civil defense program, may establish rules, 12.22  
     Comprehensive plan, 12.21  
     Emergency powers, 12.31 to 12.37  
     Gifts, grants, loans, acceptance, 12.22  
     Limitation of power, 12.46  
     Mutual aid agreements, 12.21  
     Powers and duties, 12.21  
     Traffic control, 12.21  
 Immunity from suit, certain real estate, 12.22  
 Limitation of powers, director and governor, 12.46  
 Loans, 12.301  
 Local emergency declarations, 12.29  
 Local organizations, establishment, organization, functions, 12.25  
 Metropolitan area directors, appointment by governor, 12.21  
 Minnesota natural disaster assistance plan, 12.221  
 Misdemeanor  
     Failure to perform services required in emergency, 12.34  
     Violation of civil defense act, 12.45  
 Mobile support unit  
     Active duty, call, 12.35  
     Creation, commander, 12.24  
     Personnel, compensation when on duty, 12.35  
 Motor vehicles, tools, appliances, commandeering, 12.34  
 Mutual aid arrangements, 12.27  
 Natural disaster assistance, 12.221, 462A.05  
 Nuclear power plant emergency response plan, 12.13  
 Offers of assistance, acceptance, 12.22  
 Office space, equipment, 12.11  
 Orders, rules of governor  
     Authority to issue, 12.21  
     Effect of law during emergency, 12.32  
     Enforcement duties of civil defense organizations, 12.28  
 Organization, 12.11  
 Organizational equipment, acquisition, 12.26  
 Out-of-state license holders, rendering aid involving skill, 12.42

## EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)

Personal property, commandeering, 12.34  
 Personnel  
     Communists, employment prohibited, 12.43  
     Employment qualifications, 12.11  
     Oath required, 12.43  
     Travel expense, reimbursement, 12.24  
 Persons required to assist, 12.34  
 Plan and program, preparation by governor, 12.21  
 Policy of state, 12.02  
 Political activities forbidden in civil defense organizations, 12.44  
 Political subdivisions  
     Appropriations, tax levy, 12.26  
     Cooperation in emergency, 12.33  
     Emergency powers, 12.31  
     Establishment of local organizations, 12.25  
     Reimbursement for expenses of employees as members of mobile support unit, 12.35  
     Reimbursement of sending political subdivision for loss or damage to equipment, 12.33  
 Real estate, immunity from suit in certain cases, 12.22  
 Seat of government, in event of enemy attack, 1.26  
 Subpoena powers of governor or director limited, 12.46  
 Summary removal from office, powers of governor or director limited, 12.46  
 Tax levy in political subdivisions, 12.26  
 Traffic control, formulation of plans and regulations, 12.21  
 Windshield displays, 169.71

## EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

## EMERGENCY VEHICLES

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

## EMINENT DOMAIN

Accrued taxes, payment, 117.135  
 Acquisition of lands by  
     Afforestation areas, 84A.55  
     Agricultural schools, 123.64  
     Armories, 193.143, 193.144, 193.37  
     Camp grounds for military reservations, 190.11  
     Cities, first class, nonassessable property, 465.15 to 465.17  
     County agricultural society, 38.05  
     County sanatorium, 117.31  
     Courthouse and city hall, 374.11  
     Department of natural resources, lands subject to ditch assessments, 84A.29  
     Institution of proceedings, 117.035  
     Iron ore, prospecting for, 93.05  
     Joint state agencies or political subdivisions  
         Agreement to state purpose and describe land, 161.441  
         Procedure, 117.016, 161.441  
     Public service corporations, 222.36, 300.04  
     Red Lake game preserve, 84A.10, 84A.55  
     School boards, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64  
     Surveys, entry for, 117.041  
     Water terminal companies, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Aeronautics  
     Acquisition of land, 360.033  
     Rights of adjoining states, 360.202  
 Agricultural land, 40A.122  
 Airports, land, 360.021  
 Appeal from award, 117.145, 117.155  
 Appraisal data, privacy, 13.50  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.117  
 Attorneys' fees, 117.195  
 Awards deposited with court, 117.042  
 Certificate, final, 117.205  
 Cities, first class  
     Diversion of waters, 465.26 to 465.48  
     Harbors, docks, and similar, 458.20 to 458.22, 458.24, 458.32  
     Landings, 458.25

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Cities, first class (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 430.023  
 Parks, 448.23 to 448.25  
 Public buildings, 416.16  
 Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02 to 430.05  
 Wharves, 458.25  
 Zoning purposes, 462.13, 462.14  
 Cities, fourth class, parking places, 459.14  
 Cities, general power, granted, 465.01  
 Cities, second class, building sites, procedure, 416.07  
 City development districts, 469.131  
 Commissioners  
 Appointment, 117.075  
 Oath, 358.06, 358.10  
 Powers and duties, 117.085  
 Report, 117.105, 117.115  
 Compelling acquisition, 117.045  
 Compensation  
 Condemnation by railroads, 117.31  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 13, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Income not counted for public assistance eligibility, 117.55  
 Cooperative associations, 308.05  
 Corporations, right of way, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Costs, 117.175, 117.195  
 Counties, building sites, 375.181  
 Court proceedings  
 Deposit in court, 117.125  
 Property under agency of personal representative, 525.67  
 Creamery associations, easement for drainage or sanitation, 308.39, 308.40  
 Damages, iron ore property, 93.05  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Deposit of award with court, 117.125  
 Detours from highways, 160.12  
 Discharge of easements, 117.225  
 Division of waters, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Docks and warehouses, cities first class, 458.25  
 Drainage laws, nonapplication, 117.011  
 Duluth transit authority, 458A.34  
 Easements, building lines, 463.01 to 463.07  
 Economic development authorities, 469.101  
 Estate acquired, 117.215  
 Fire hazards, destruction of property, 299F.11  
 Forest fires, prevention of  
 Improvements, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46  
 Seizure of equipment, 88.11  
 Seizure of land, 88.09  
 Gifts and acquisition by condemnation, merger, 94.18  
 Harbors, change of shore lines, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Hazardous waste facility sites, 115A.06  
 Highways  
 Access, air, light and view, 160.08  
 Drainage easements, 160.04  
 Excess condemnation, 161.23  
 Increasing width of roads, 160.04  
 Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
 Property acquisition, payment of taxes, 117.135  
 Public property, compensation, 160.03  
 Snow fence, 117.21  
 Toll bridges, 161.29  
 Trunk highway system, 161.20, 161.23  
 Hospitals, 447.05 to 447.07  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Installment payments of award, 117.231  
 Interest on awards deposited with court, 117.042  
 Interest on judgments, 117.195  
 Joint acquisition, 117.016  
 Jury trials  
 Burden of proof, 117.175  
 Costs, 117.175  
 Disclosure of witnesses, 117.165  
 Final certificate, 117.205

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Jury trials (Cont'd)  
 Judgment, 117.185  
 Landowners bill of rights, see **NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**  
 Military reservations, 190.11  
 Mined underground space development, 469.137  
 Mineral lands, relocation of road over, 160.10  
 Mineral permit or lease, 93.05  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.07  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.56  
 Municipalities  
 Forests, 459.06  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.152, 463.21  
 Natural gas pipelines, interstate, 1161.05  
 Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
 Notice  
 Generally, 117.055, 117.065  
 Of filing report, commissioners, 430.023  
 Order compelling delivery of possession, 117.043  
 Perpetual easements taxability of, 290.091  
 Petition, 117.055  
 Pipeline companies, 117.48, 117.49  
 Port authorities, 469.055, 469.058  
 Possession, 117.042, 117.043  
 Power plant and transmission line siting, 116C.63  
 Prepayment penalties, element of damages, 117.087  
 Proceedings, institution of, 117.035  
 Purchase of property, 117.232  
 Railroads, change of water level or course, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Reforestation, 84A.39  
 Registered possessory title requirements, 508A.73  
 Registered title, procedure to show taking, 508.73  
 Relocation assistance, 117.50 to 117.56  
 Relocation benefits, waiver, 117.521  
 Report of commissioners, 117.105, 117.115  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.06  
 State  
 Agencies, 117.21  
 Parks, 84.03  
 Reforestation, 84A.39  
 State forests, consent to taking, 89.18  
 Statutory cities  
 General power, granted, 465.01  
 Parking places, 459.14  
 Street railways, restriction on power to exercise, 300.04  
 Surveys, entry on land, 117.041  
 Taxes and assessments, 117.135  
 Transportation terminals, 458.02, 458.03  
 Uniform airports act, 360.032  
 United States, may exercise power of, 1.047  
 University of Minnesota, 137.01, 137.02  
 Waiver of relocation benefits, 117.521  
 Water conservation program, 105.39  
**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**  
 Academies for the deaf and blind, staff qualifications and skills, 128A.02  
 Commissioner  
 Affirmative action program, 43A.191, 43A.192  
 Agent orange information director, selection, 196.23  
 Appointment, 15.06, 43A.03  
 Appropriation requests, other agencies, review, 43A.05  
 Benefit plan  
 Administrator, 43A.31  
 Enrollment determinations, 43A.28  
 Bureau of mediation services hearings, representative, 43A.06  
 Career executive service, compensation plan, establishment, 43A.18  
 Carriers for benefit plans, selection, 43A.23  
 Certification expansion for affirmative action, 43A.13  
 Certification of eligibles, 43A.13  
 Classification plan, 43A.04; 43A.05, 43A.07  
 Classified to unclassified transition, duties, 43A.081  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.04, 43A.06

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Compensation inequities, duties, 43A.05  
 Compensation plans, approval, establishment of levels, 43A.17, 43A.18  
 Cooperation with appointing agencies, 43A.36  
 Definition, 43A.02  
 Delegation of duties to appointing authorities, 43A.36  
 Deputy, 43A.03  
 Duties, 43A.04  
 Eligible lists, preparation, 43A.12  
 Emergency time off, authorization, 43A.05  
 Employee insurance program, administrator, 43A.30  
 Equal employment opportunity director, appointment, 43A.19  
 Equitable compensation relationships, duties, 471.998, 471.999  
 Exceptional appointments, approval, 43A.15  
 Exchange of services, other jurisdictions, 43A.36  
 Funds for training programs, sources, 43A.21  
 Grievance procedures, 43A.04, 43A.06  
 Health maintenance organizations, refusal to allow continuance as carrier, 62D.22  
 High school league, equitable compensation relationships report, 129.121  
 Highway engineer, city or county, allocation of classification, 163.07  
 Information system, operation, 43A.04  
 Institutional consolidation, corrections, human services, employment of affected employees, 246.60  
 Insurance advisory task force, appointment of members, 43A.31  
 Insurance coverage at employee's expense, eligibility determination, 43A.27  
 Job sharing program, duties, 43A.43  
 Labor relations bureau, duties, 43A.06  
 Labor service, classification, designation, 43A.15  
 Legislative commission on employee relations, reports, relationships, 43A.04, 43A.05, 43A.06, 43A.31  
 Management development program, organization, 43A.21  
 Managerial plan, 43A.18  
 On-the-job training, authorization of appointments, 43A.15  
 Payroll, certification, 43A.37  
 Peace officers benefit fund, administrator, 176B.02  
 Performance appraisal system, development, 43A.20  
 Personnel bureau, duties, 43A.05  
 Personnel policies, 43A.04  
 Powers, 43A.04  
 Probation officers, placement and transfer, 260.311  
 Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87  
 Protests to classifications, review, 43A.07  
 Public employment relations board hearing, representative, 43A.06  
 Qualifications, 43A.03  
 Recruitment program for state employees, 43A.09  
 Regional treatment center labor negotiations, 179A.30  
 Report to legislature, 43A.04  
 Routine service classification, approval, 43A.15  
 Rules, promulgation, 43A.04  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Salary negotiator, powers and duties, 43A.17  
 School districts, equitable compensation relationships plan, 124A.31  
 Secretary, appointment, 43A.03  
 Shortage of workers in classification, approval of procedures, 43A.15  
 State auditor's personnel plan, approval, 6.582  
 State compensation revolving fund, 176.611  
 Training programs, development, 43A.21  
 Unclassified service  
   Comparisons, 43A.04  
   Duties, 43A.08  
   Transition to classified, duties, 43A.081

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Unfair labor practices, investigations, settlements, 43A.06  
 Comparable worth, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**  
 Creation, 15.01, 43A.03  
 Data, classification, 13.67  
 Definitions, 43A.02  
 Deputy commissioners, 43A.03  
 Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Equitable compensation, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**  
 Fees, employee insurance program administration, 43A.30  
 Job sharing program, 43A.40 to 43A.465  
 Labor relations bureau, 43A.03, 43A.06  
   Deputy commissioner, 43A.03, 43A.06  
   State labor negotiator, 43A.06  
 Personnel bureau  
   Deputy commissioner, 43A.03, 43A.05  
   Duties of commissioner, 43A.05  
 Preventive health services, state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
 Workers' compensation unit, 176.540

**EMPLOYMENT**

See also **DISCRIMINATION**  
 See also **LABOR**  
 See also **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 See also **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
 Adoption, time off, 181.92  
 Age discrimination  
   Attorney fees, 181.81  
   Dispute conciliation, 181.81  
   Prohibition, 181.81  
   Rules, 181.812  
 Aid to families with dependent children, recipients, programs for, 268.676, 268.86  
 Alcohol testing in the workplace, see **Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, this topic**  
 Apartment caretakers, minimum wage, 177.23  
 Arbitration of controversies, 572.08 to 572.30  
 Asbestos abatement, see **HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
 Attorneys at law  
   Animal health board, 35.02  
   Assist attorney general, 8.06  
   Attorney general, claims against the United States, 8.10  
   Attorney other than county attorney by county board, 388.09  
   Charter commission, 410.06  
   Runners by attorneys, 481.03, 481.05  
   Special attorney, by attorney general for state boards or commissions, 8.06  
 Bankruptcy, notice to employees, 181.93  
 Benefits  
   Exemption from attachment, 550.37  
   Termination restricted, 181.82  
 Bureaus, city, 469.182  
 Bus fares, reduced for jobseekers, 473.408  
 Child care programs, 256H.01 to 256H.20  
 Child support enforcement, employer cooperation, 256.978  
 Coercion, threats to injure, 609.27, 609.275  
 Community investment programs, 268.90  
 Community work experience program, 256.737  
 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, 15.61  
 Contracts of employment  
   Assignment of inventions, 181.78  
   Burden of proof in failure to enter into, 181.56  
   Exceptions, 181.57  
   Necessity and requisites, 181.55  
 Corn detasseling  
   Minimum wage exclusion, 177.23  
   Termination of employment, 181.83  
   Work conditions, 181.84  
 Correctional institution inmates, employment in conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)****Counties**

- Abstract records, persons to transcribe, 386.29
- Attorney other than county attorney, 388.09
- Surveyor, 381.12, 381.13

County emergency employment program, 375.551 to 375.555

Criminal defamation, 609.765

Death reports to union, 181.80

Definition of, 268.04

Discrimination, exemptions, 363.02

**Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace**

- Chain-of-custody procedures, 181.953
- Collective bargaining agreements, affect on, 181.955
- Confirmatory retests, 181.953
- Damages, civil actions, 181.956
- Data privacy, 181.954
- Definitions, 181.950
- Employees rights, test result reports, 181.953
- Employer limitations, 181.953
- Exemptions, 181.957
- Federal preemption, 181.957
- Injunctive relief, 181.956
- Job applicant testing, 181.951
- Laboratory requirements, 181.953
- Limitations on testing, 181.951
- Notice of policy, 181.952
- Random testing, 181.951
- Reasonable suspicion testing, 181.951
- Remedies, exhaustion, 181.956
- Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.956
- Routine physical examination testing, 181.951
- Rulemaking, laboratory licensing, 181.953
- Safeguards, 181.953
- Test results, notice, 181.953

**Employer**

- Child support enforcement cooperation, 256.978
- Consideration for employment prohibited, 181.031
- Definition, 181.60
- Retention of records, fair labor standards, 177.30

**Employment and economic development programs**

- Allocation of funds within areas, 268.676
- Business employers, 268.681
- Coordinator, 268.673
- Eligible employers, restrictions, 268.682
- Government as employer, 15.61
- Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.673
- Licensed day-care facilities, lists provided, 268.679
- Local service units

- Allocations of money, 268.676
- Powers and duties, 268.678

- Reports, 268.673
- Rulemaking, 268.673
- Use of funds, 268.677, 268.681
- Violations, penalties, 268.673
- Wage subsidy money, allocations, 268.6751, 268.676

Employment and training programs, 256.736, 268.85

Employment and training service providers, 268.871

Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71

Ex-criminal offenders, public employment and licensing, 364.01 to 364.10

False letter or certificate to obtain, 609.63

Falsely inducing, 181.65

Federal, state, and local services, coordination, 268.871

Federal Jobs Training Partnership Act, administration, 268.89

Food stamp recipients, programs for, 268.86

**Gratuities**

- Credit toward minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28
- Definitions, 177.23
- Property of employee, 177.24
- Sharing, 177.24

Group life insurance, mandatory participation prohibited, 61A.091

Individual enterprises, coordination, 268.95

Injury reports to union, 181.80

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)****Insurance**

Employees conversion rights, 62A.17

Employees, dependent coverage, 62A.048

Enrollment in comprehensive health insurance plan, terminated employees, 62E.14

Surety bond or security, health benefit plans, 62A.29

Job sharing, state employees, 43A.40 to 43A.465

Job skills partnership, see **JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**

Jobs training program, jobs and training department, 268.65

Jobseekers, transportation programs, 473.387

Labor relations, 179.01

Laid-off employees in distressed counties, 268.073

Licenses by state boards, 326.01

Lie detector tests, 181.75, 181.76

Liens, 514.01

Local delivery of services, 268.871

Local service unit plans, 268.88

Mandatory retirement, see **RETIREMENT**

Migrant workers, see **MIGRANT LABOR**

Minimum wage, see **WAGES**

Notice to employees

- Benefit changes slated to age, 181.81

- Proposed termination, employee 65 or over, 181.81

- Retirement age, 181.81

Occupational diseases, rules, 144.34

Opportunities industrialization centers, training programs, 268.60 to 268.64

**Parenting leave**

- Civil actions, violations, 181.944

- Definitions, 181.940

- Disability leave, relationship to, 181.943

- Insurance coverage, 181.941

- Length, 181.941, 181.943

- Rate of pay upon return, 181.942

- Reinstatement, 181.942

- Relationship to other leave, 181.943

- Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.941

Paroled patients of state hospital, 256.05

Place, service of summons for support and paternity suits, 543.20

Priority, employment and training programs, 268.85

Public assistance recipients, programs for, 268.86

Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25

Public office, time off, 211B.10

Reemployment, promotion of, 268.12

Reprisals, failure to contribute to charity, 181.937

Residence requirements, counties and cities, 415.16

Restroom use breaks, 177.253

Retirement age, see **RETIREMENT**

Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134

Services, providers, 268.871

Sex discrimination, 363.12

**State correctional facilities**

- Conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23

- Contracts for inmate labor, prohibitions, 243.61

- Juveniles, 242.44

- Rules, 609.105

State funding levels, 268.872

Suability of certain persons and associations, 540.151

Supported work program, establishment, 268.86

Targeted youth, 268.364

**Terminations**

- Civil actions, 181.935

- Data privacy, 181.932

- Definitions, 181.931

- Impermissible reasons, 181.932

- Notice requirements, 181.933

- Penalties, 181.935

- Rulemaking, 181.934

- Written reasons, 181.933

Threats to injure, 609.27, 609.275

Transactions or activities suable, 540.152

Unfair labor practices, 179.01

**EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Veteran's affairs, reemployment of veterans, 196.05
- Voluntary uncompensated service, acceptance by commissioner of human services, 246.36
- Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089
- Wage subsidy recipients, programs for, 268.86
- Wages
  - Assignments, 181.06
  - Deductions, 181.06, 181.79
  - Gratuities, credit toward payment of minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28
  - Liens, priority, 514.59
  - Minimum wage, 177.24, 177.25
- Walkathons, 624.66
- Waste management districts, 115A.69
- Work incentive program, 268.86
- Work readiness assistance
  - General assistance recipients, 256D.03
  - Recipients, programs for, 268.871
- Youth employment opportunities, 268.31 to 268.36
  - Allocation of funds, 268.35
  - Employment programs, 268.34
  - Rules, 268.33
  - Wages, 268.32
  - Worker displacement prohibited, 268.315

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND BUREAUS**

- Actions on bond of applicant for license, 184.30
- Advisory council, 184.23
- Agencies, generally, 184.21
- Agricultural employees, license to serve, 144.12
- Appeal from license suspension or revocation, 184.35
- Bond by applicant for license, 184.30
- Contracts with applicants for employment, 184.37
- Corporations, 184.26
- Definitions, 184.21, 268.04
- Department, defined, 184.21
- Discharge of employee, solicitation, 184.38
- Doctor placements, 184.21
- Duplicate copy of receipt for service preserved and available, 184.38
- Examination of, 184.28
- Existing agencies continued, 184.40
- False notices or advertisements, 184.28
- Fees, 184.29, 184.38
- Free employment offices, 268.14
- Hearing, suspension or revocation of license, 184.34
- Injunction to restrain violations, 184.41
- Inspection, record of service available, 184.38
- Job listing service, 184.21
- Labor and industry department
  - License
    - Appeal from suspension or revocation, 184.35
    - Application filed with, 184.26
    - Bond of applicant for, approved, 184.30
    - Consent to transfer of, 184.27
    - Issuance prohibited, 184.33
    - Power to issue or refuse, 184.33
    - Procuring from, 184.22
    - Revocation of, 184.33 to 184.35
    - Suspension, 184.33 to 184.35
  - Place of business, consent to change, 184.27
  - Powers and duties, 184.24
  - Records, reports, 184.25
  - Schedule of charges, file with application, 184.26
- License
  - Application for, 184.26
  - Bond filing fee, 184.32
  - Bond of applicant, 184.30
  - Consent to transfer or inclusion of new parties, 184.27
  - Display of, 184.38
  - Duration, renewal, 184.32
  - Fees, 184.29
  - Necessity, 184.22
  - New place of business, 184.36
  - Surety bond, 184.32

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES AND BUREAUS (Cont'd)**

- License (Cont'd)
  - Suspension or revocation, 184.33 to 184.35
  - Term, 184.32
- Lockout, advertisement and information shall inform of before placement, 184.38
- Misdemeanor
  - Excessive fees, 184.26
  - Operating without license, 184.22
  - Splitting fees, 184.38
- Notice, suspension or revocation of license, 184.34
- Nurse placement services exempted from regulation, 184.21
- Partnership, 184.26
- Pecuniary interest in, disclosed in application, 184.26
- Places of business, 184.26, 184.36, 184.38
- Posting, license, 184.38
- Receipts, 184.38
- Records, services rendered, 184.38
- Refunds, nonexistent place of employment, 184.38
- Registration fee, 184.38
- Rules, filing with application, 184.26
- Secretary of state, filing applicant's bond, 184.30
- Solicitation of employee to leave employment, 184.38
- Splitting charges, 184.38
- State free employment service, 268.14
- Strikes, information given applying employee, 184.28
- Suspension of license to operate, 184.33 to 184.35
- Teacher placement services exempted from regulation, 184.21
- Teachers' employment bureau
  - Director, appointment, office space, 121.28
  - Establishment of, 121.25
  - Fees, 121.28
  - Information to be furnished, 121.27
  - Purpose, declaration of policy, 121.27
  - Rules, state board of education, 121.28
- Transfer of license, 184.27
- Unlawful employment placing, 184.38
- Veterans employment representative, 268.14
- Violations, 184.41

**ENCUMBRANCES**

- See also CHATTEL MORTGAGES
- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also LIENS
- See also MORTGAGES
- Conveyance of land acquired by escheat, 94.351
- Covenants against, 507.21
- Grantor to disclose, 507.20
- Liens, 514.01 to 514.76
- Personal property, concealing or transferring encumbered personal property, 609.62, 609.621
- Priority of liens, 514.05, 514.06
- Real estate mortgages, 507.20
- Real property, impairing value of encumbered real property, 609.615
- Registration and conveyance of title, note in decree or certificate, 508.23

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

- Enforcement of law, 84.0894
- Possession and sale, prohibition, 97A.501
- Protection, 84.0895

**ENDORSEMENTS**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- See also SALES
- Banks, powers of officers and employers, 48.17, 48.20
- Credit unions, 52.09, 52.16
- Forging and uttering, 609.625, 609.63
- Money and rates of interest, 334.01
- Presumption as to time of, 600.16
- Writs or processes, 484.04

**ENDOWMENTS**

- State treasurer, acceptance by for state, 7.09
- University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3

**ENERGY**

Administration commissioner, state contracts, duties, 16B.16

Air conditioners, standards and restrictions, 216C.19

Alcohol fuels information center, 216C.11

Alternative sources

- Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262
- Economic analysis, commissioner's duties, 216C.315
- Review of research and projects, 216C.26
- State buildings, requirements, 16B.32

Audits

- City buildings, 216C.23
- Commercial buildings, 216C.31
- County buildings, 216C.23
- Funding, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Residences, 216B.165, 216C.31
- School buildings, 216C.24
- State buildings, 216C.21
- State plan, 216C.31
- University buildings, 216C.22

Biomass fuel conservation, 116F.30

Building energy report, definition, 216C.06

Building energy research center, 216C.38

Certificate of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243

Cogenerating power plants, allocation of costs, 216B.166

Community energy planning grants, 216C.14

Community energy programs, establishment, purpose, 216C.381

Commuters

- Park and ride program, 174.256
- Ride sharing, 174.257

Conservation efforts

- Renewable resources pilot program, 216B.241
- Reports to legislature, 216C.19
- Review of research and projects, 216C.26
- School district levies, 275.125
- Standards for buildings, see Standards, this topic
- State agencies, fuel costs, use of savings, 16B.16
- State contracts, 16B.16

Conservation information center, 216C.11

Data, petroleum and coal suppliers, classification, 13.68

Decorative gas lamps, prohibitions, 216C.19

Definitions, 216C.06

District heating

- Authorization to operate, 465.74
- Bond sale by municipalities, 475.525
- Definition, 216C.36, 465.74
- Loans, 216C.36

Earth sheltered, definition, 216C.06

Education plan, adult, post-secondary, 216C.13

Education program, contractors, architects, 216C.32

Emergency, 12.21, 216C.15

Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15

Enforcement of laws and rules, 216C.30

Evaluators of residential buildings, 216C.27

Exchange demonstration plant, 137.33

Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45

Forecasts, reports, 216C.17

Fuel conservation, highway speeds, 169.141

Housing emergency energy conservation grants, 462A.05

Indigenous energy resources program, development, 216C.261

Information center, 216C.11

Intervention office, establishment, duties, 216A.085

Large energy facility

- Certificate of need, 216B.243
- Defined, 216B.2421

Maxi audit, definition, 216C.06

Mini audit, definition, 216C.06

Minnesota biomass center, 216C.33

Outdoor display lighting, restrictions, 216C.19

Pilot lights, ban, 216C.19

Pipelines, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

Power plant and transmission line siting, see POWER COMPANIES

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Property tax exclusion, energy saving devices, 273.11

Public service department, see PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Public utilities, residential energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Publicity, conservation measures, requirements, 216C.12

Purchasing policies, standards and restrictions, 216C.19

Report, energy trends, 216C.18

Research and development, 216C.26

Residential buildings, energy conservation standards, 216C.27

Residential sales practices, 325E.015

Residential weatherization program, 268.37

Set-aside system, 216C.16

Solar

- Easements, 500.30
- Systems, standards, 216C.25

Standards

- Public buildings, 216C.19
- Solar systems, 216C.25

Statistics, reports, 216C.17

Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373

Trends, report, 216C.18

Utilities, conservation investments, rates, 216B.16

Wind

- Conversion system, definition, 216C.06
- Easements, 500.30

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

See TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS**

See also ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

See also HIGHWAYS

**Boiler**

- Classifications for licensing, 183.51

- Fees, 183.545

- Revocation of license, 183.52

Employment of licensed professional engineer by county, 163.07, 163.08

Payment for labor and material, 163.09

Professional corporations, 319A.02

**Professional engineers**

- Licenses, use of professional title, 326.03

**Licenses**

- Bylaws, 326.06

- Requirements, 326.02, 326.03

- State board of licensure, 326.04 to 326.09

Public works or improvements, 326.03

**Railroad**

- Crossing warnings, duties, 219.567

- Hours of labor, 181.28

- Illiterate, penalties, 219.565

- Intoxicated, 219.566

- Neglect of duty, 219.568

State civil service, city or county highway engineer, 163.07

Transportation department, advice, 161.39

**ENGINEERS**

See ENGINEERING WORK AND ENGINEERS

**ENGINES**

Boarding while in motion, penalty, 624.62

Show engines and boilers, inspections, licenses, 183.411

Steam farm traction, inspections, licenses, 183.411

Steam vessels and boilers, inspections, licenses, 183.50 to 183.52

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Arabic and roman numerals parts of, 645.09

Articles of incorporation, nonprofit corporations, 317.08

Instruction, textbooks, materials, written in, 120.101



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

919

## INDEX

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Cont'd)

Legal proceedings, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 611.30 to 611.34  
Schoolbooks required to be in, 126.07  
Trials, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 546.42  
Voting machines, assistance to persons unable to read or write, 206.74

### ENGRAVING

Forgery or counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63  
Possession of plate which could be used in counterfeiting, 609.625

### ENTERPRISE ZONES

Acreage requirements, 469.168  
Administrative Procedure Act, application, 469.173  
Applications  
    Contents, 469.169  
    Evaluation, 469.169  
    Procedures, 469.169  
Area redevelopment agencies, acting as, 469.172  
Border cities  
    Additional tax reductions, 469.171  
    Allocations, tax reductions, 469.169  
Boundaries, 469.168, 469.173  
Definitions, 469.166  
Designation, 469.167  
Development plan, 469.169  
Duration, 469.167  
Economic hardship area, requirements, 469.168  
Eligibility requirements, 469.168  
Employment property  
    Assessments, 469.170  
    Border city zones, 469.170  
    Defined, 469.166  
    Economic diversification projects, 469.170  
    Hardship area zones, 469.170  
    Multiyear enterprise zone tax credit distribution plan, 469.170  
    Revocation classification, 469.170  
    Tax classification  
        Applications, 469.170  
        Hearing, 469.170  
        Notice, hearing of reclassification, 469.170  
        Revenue commissioner's action, 469.170  
    Tax credit distribution plan, 469.170  
Federally designated zones, 469.173  
Funding limitations, 469.169  
Hardship area zones  
    Employment property, classification, 469.170  
    Tax reductions, additional, 469.169  
Hearings, employment property classification revocation, 469.170  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, acting as, 469.172  
Income tax credits, 469.171  
Legislative advisory commission  
    Defined, 469.166  
    Designation recommendations, 469.169  
Limitations on designation, 469.167  
Market value  
    Amount, requirements, 469.168  
    Defined, 469.166  
Municipalities  
    Defined, 469.166  
    Qualifying local contribution, 469.169  
Number designated, 469.169  
Port authorities, acting as, 469.172  
Property tax credits, 469.171  
Recapture, tax reductions, 469.171  
Repealer, 469.173  
Reporting requirements, 469.173  
Revenue commissioner, applications, duties, 469.169  
Sales tax exemptions, 469.171  
Tax reductions  
    Authorized types, 469.171  
    Border cities, additional reductions, 469.171  
    Credits, overpayments, interest, 469.171

### ENTERPRISE ZONES (Cont'd)

Tax reductions (Cont'd)  
    Designation by municipalities, 469.171  
    Duration, 469.171  
    Interest, overpayments from tax credits, 469.171  
    Limitations, 469.169  
    Recapture, 469.171  
    Restrictions, 469.171  
    Revenue commissioner, implementation, 469.171  
Technical assistance, 469.173  
Trade and economic development commissioner  
    Application evaluation, 469.169  
    Technical assistance, duties, 469.173  
Zone boundaries, realignment, 469.173

### ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES

Appeals for license suspension or revocation, 184A.14  
Bonds, requirements, 184A.10  
Conduct, requirements, 184A.18  
Contracts with artists  
    Arbitration, 184A.06  
    Arbitration clauses, validity, 184A.19  
    Labor and industry department approval, 184A.06  
    Notice of approval, requirements, 184A.06  
Definitions, 184A.01  
Existing agencies, requirements, 184A.03  
Fee schedules  
    Changes, requirements, 184A.05  
    Filing requirements, 184A.05  
    Publication, 184A.05  
Fees for licenses, 184A.09  
Investigations, 184A.07, 184A.17  
Labor and industry department  
    Authority, 184A.17  
    Contract form approval, 184A.06  
    Duties, generally, 184A.16  
    Fee schedules, filing, 184A.05  
    Investigations, 184A.07, 184A.17  
    Official seal, affixing, 184A.16  
    Record keeping, requirements, 184A.15  
    Register of applicants, requirements, 184A.15  
    Rulemaking authority, 184A.16  
    Subpoenas, issuance, 184A.13, 184A.16

### Licenses

Affidavits, requirements, 184A.04  
Appeals for suspension or revocation, 184A.14  
Applications, 184A.04  
Existing agencies, requirements, 184A.03  
Fees, 184A.09  
Hearings for revocation or suspension, 184A.13  
Issuance, conditions, 184A.12  
Posting requirements, 184A.02  
Renewals, 184A.08  
Requirement generally, 184A.02  
Revocation, 184A.12, 184A.13  
Suspension, 184A.12, 184A.13  
Term, 184A.08  
Transfers, 184A.11

Record keeping, requirements, 184A.15  
Register of applicants, 184A.15  
Repayments, requirements, 184A.18  
Service of process, 184A.18  
Violations of law, penalties, 184A.20

### ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

#### TRUST FUND

See MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

### ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES

Certification, 144.98  
Fees, 144.98

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Assessment of impact statement costs, 116D.045  
Beverage containers with pull tabs, ban, 325E.03  
Cleanup costs, liens, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

- Coordination of permits, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
- Critical Areas Act of 1973
  - Citation, 116G.01
  - Definitions, 116G.03
  - Designation, 116G.06
  - Exceptions, 116G.08
  - Grants for planning, 116G.14
  - Permits for development, 116G.12
  - Planning grants, 116G.14
  - Plans and regulations
    - Approval, 116G.07
    - Failure to prepare or submit, 116G.09
    - Preparation, 116G.07
    - Review, 116G.07
    - Updating and revision, 116G.10
  - Policy, 116G.02
  - Protection of landowner rights, 116G.13
  - Rules, 116G.04
  - Selection criteria, 116G.05
  - Suspension of development, 116G.11
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota
  - Application procedures, 116C.26
  - Citation, 116C.22
  - Conflict with federal law, 116C.33
  - Definitions, 116C.24
  - Fees, 116C.30
  - Hearings, 116C.28
  - Information centers, 116C.34
  - Local approval, 116C.31
  - Notice requirements, 116C.27
  - Permits coordination unit, transfer to bureau of business licenses, 116C.25
  - Purposes, 116C.23
  - Rules, 116C.32
  - Withdrawal of agency, 116C.29
- Environmental education board, 116E.01 to 116E.04
- Environmental impact statements
  - Adequacy, determination, 116D.04
  - Alternative forms of environmental review, 116D.04
  - Assessment of costs, 116D.045
  - Coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
  - Electric power facilities, 116D.04
  - Enforcement, 116D.04
  - Government units, 116D.04
  - Judicial actions relating to, 116D.04
  - Negative declaration, 116D.04
  - Preparation, 116D.04
  - Requirement, 116D.04
  - Rules, 116D.04
  - Variance, 116D.04
- Environmental policy act
  - Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045
  - Existing obligations, 116D.06
  - Governor to report to legislature, 116D.07
  - Policy declaration, 116D.02
  - Purposes, 116D.01
  - Report to legislature, 116D.07
  - State agency actions, 116D.03, 116D.06
- Environmental quality board
  - Administrative services, 116C.03
  - Assessment of impact statement costs, 116D.045
  - Budget, 116C.03
  - Coordination of environmental permits, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
  - Costs of environmental impact statement, assessment, 116D.045
  - Costs of impact statements, 116D.045
  - Costs of impact statements, assessment, 116D.045
  - Critical Areas Act of 1973, 116G.01 to 116G.14
  - Data, classification, 13.74
  - Definitions, 116C.02

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

- Environmental quality board (Cont'd)
    - Energy trends report, 216C.18
    - Environmental coordination procedures, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
    - Federal funds, 116C.08
    - Hearings, 116C.06
    - Legislative findings, 116C.01
    - Membership, 116C.03
    - Permit coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
    - Pipeline routing, requirements, 116I.015
    - Power plant siting, 116C.51 to 116C.69
    - Powers and duties, 116C.04
    - Southern Minnesota rivers basin, duties, 116C.41
    - Staff, 116C.03
    - Water planning duties, 116C.41
  - Environmental Rights Act, Minnesota
    - Bond, 116B.06
    - Burden of proof, 116B.04
    - Citation, 116B.13
    - Civil actions, 116B.03, 116B.10
    - Definitions, 116B.02
    - Intervention, 116B.09
    - Judicial review, 116B.09
    - Jurisdiction, 116B.11
    - Process, 116B.11
    - Purpose, 116B.01
    - Referees, 116B.05
    - Relief, 116B.07
    - Remedies nonexclusive, 116B.12
    - Remittitur, 116B.08
  - Laboratories, environmental testing
    - Certification, 144.98
    - Fees, 144.98
  - Native prairie tax exemption, 272.02
  - Packages and containers, design review, 116F.06
  - PCB's prohibited, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY
  - Permits coordination, see Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, this topic
  - Pipeline regulation, 116I.01 to 116I.11
  - Polychlorinated biphenyls, use prohibited, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY
  - Power plant siting, 116C.51 to 116C.69
  - Regional environmental education councils, 116E.03
  - Soil buffering demonstration project, controls, 17.7244
  - Solid waste recycling, 116F.01 to 116F.08
  - Tree planting, environmental education purposes, 89.35
  - Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE
- ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**  
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE AND LIABILITY ACT**  
See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
- EPIDEMIC**  
See DISEASES
- EPILEPSY, PERSONS HAVING**
- Commissioner of human services
    - Administration and control of school, 246.01
    - Certain powers and duties transferred to, 246.01
    - Collect and disseminate information regarding treatment, 246.05
    - Guardian of, 246.01, 256.93
    - Publication of reports as to studies, 246.05
  - Contributions for benefit of, acceptance by commissioner of human services, 246.41
  - Driver's licenses, 171.04
  - Guardians or conservators, 246.01
    - Audit and payment of transportation to, 252.08
    - Care and treatment in, 246.014
    - Transportation to, 252.06
  - Mentally ill and dangerous persons, commitment to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.20

**EPILEPSY, PERSONS HAVING (Cont'd)**

Surgical operation, consent of guardian, 256.06

**EQUAL RIGHTS**See **DISCRIMINATION**See **HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT****EQUALIZATION, BOARDS OF**

Cities, 274.01

Commissioner of revenue constitutes the state board, 270.11

County board

Abstract of proceedings to county auditor, 274.17

Adjournment, 274.14

Certified abstract of real estate assessment roll as equalized, to town clerk, 274.18

Copy of record and orders to commissioner of revenue, 274.14

County assessor to correct assessment lists, 274.16

County auditor

Member of board, 274.13

Report to commissioner of revenue, 270.11

Determination of place of listing personal property, 273.48

Duties, 274.13

Hearing on complaints as to assessments after review board meeting, 274.01

Length of session, 274.14

Members, 274.13

Publication of record and orders, 274.14, 274.17

Record of proceedings, 274.14, 274.17

Special board, 274.13

State board of equalization

Abstract of assessments, 270.11

Adjournment, 270.12

Appearances before, 270.11

Certified copy of abstract of real estate assessment roll to town clerk, 274.18

Commissioner of revenue to constitute, 270.12

Commissioner to keep record of changes in valuation by board, 270.13

Continuation with power to review and modify action of commissioner, 270.11

County auditor's report, 270.11

Different, counties, apportionment among, 270.12

Duties, 270.12

Examination of returns, 270.12

Meeting, 270.11, 270.12

Rates per cent of taxes to be determined from amount of property equalized by board, 275.01, 275.28

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

Cities, penalties for noncompliance, 471.9981

Correction of inequities, allocation of funds, 471.9966

Counties, penalties for noncompliance, 471.9981

Data, classification, 471.9966

Definitions, 471.991

Discrimination actions, exceptions, 471.997

Effective date, 471.9975

Establishment, requirements, 471.992

High school league, 129.121

Job evaluation systems, requirements, 471.994

Reasonable relationship, defined, 471.993

Reports, requirements, 471.995, 471.998

School districts, penalties for noncompliance, 124A.31

State employees, 43A.01

**EQUITY**

Costs, several defendants, 549.07

**EROSION**See **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION****ESCAPE, PURSUIT, AND RESCUE**See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**See **FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**See **RESCUE****ESCHEATS**

Abandoned property or funds in banks, refundment by executive council, 9.071

Attorney general, duties, 525.161, 525.84

Decedent's estate, 525.84, 525.841

Erroneous escheat from intestate estate, 525.84, 525.841

Land may be deeded to holder of incumbrance, 94.351

Personal property, reports to state board of investment, sale, 11A.10

Public lands, sale, 94.09 to 94.16

Religious organizations' bonds, exemptions, 345.25

Return of property erroneously escheated, 525.841

Sale, 11A.04, 11A.10

State board of investment, listing and sale of property, 525.841

State lien waived in certain cases, 525.841

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Vacation of escheat decree, 525.84, 525.841

**ESCROW**

Assignment of mortgage, 47.205

Home loans, interest on, 47.20

**ESTATE TAXES**

Adjustment of tax, 291.09

Amended returns required by federal adjustment, 291.215

Appeal of tax, 291.09, 525.71

Apportionment of estate tax, 524.3-916

Assessment of additional tax, 291.09

Commissioner of revenue, powers and duties, 291.09, 291.31

Commissioner of revenue may apply for administration, 291.21

Confidentiality of returns, 291.48

Deadline for filing returns, 291.09

Death taxes

Acceptance of certain sum in full settlement, 291.45

Agreements as to amount, 291.43

Application, 291.47

Definitions, 291.41

Determination of domicile of decedent

Agreement as to amount not reached, 291.44

Election to invoke, 291.42

Rejection of election to invoke, 291.42

Executor, defined, 291.41

Interested person defined, 291.41

Penalties and interest, limitation, 291.46

Taxing official defined, 291.41

Definitions, 291.005

Determination of tax, 291.09

Due date of tax, 291.09, 291.11

Exemptions

Public employees' retirement benefits, 353.15

Retirement bonds, 352.15

Teachers' retirement, 354.10, 354A.11

Federal liens, preservation of records, 386.46

Filing of return, 291.09

Forms filed with commissioner, 291.09

Hearing to determine tax, 291.09

Imposition of tax, 291.01

Installment payment of taxes, 291.11

Interest

Late payments, 291.15

Refunds, 291.32

Lien upon property, 291.14

Notice of objection to return or acceptance of return, 291.09

Objection to return by commissioner, 291.09

Omitted and nonprobate property, 291.27

Payment of, 291.12

Payment to state treasurer, 291.13

Penalties

Late filing, 291.131

Late payment, 291.131

Limitation, 291.46

Maximum combined penalties, 291.131

**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)****Personal representative**

- Property of nonresident decedent, transfer, 291.09
- Tax liability, 291.14
- Postmark, date of filing a payment, 270.271
- Power of sale, 291.16
- Probate court records, destruction, 525.091
- Rates of tax, 291.03
- Refunds, 270.271, 291.32
- Returns
  - Examination, 291.09
  - Filing requirements, 291.09
  - Publicity, 291.48
- Statute of limitations, 291.09
- Tax lien imposed, 291.14
- Taxable transactions, 291.11
- Teachers' retirement annuity fund exempt, 354A.11
- Time limits, objection to return, 291.09
- Time taxes are effective, 291.11
- Transferee liable for tax in estate, 291.14
- Unpaid tax, 291.27
- Valuation
  - Alternate valuation of qualified property, 291.075
  - Reporting, 291.215
  - Review by commissioner, 291.215
- Waiver of filing return, 291.09

**ESTATES****See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION****See also JOINT TENANTS****See also PROBATE****See also TENANCY****At will, 504.06****Augmented estate, definition, 524.2-202****Commencement of expectant estates, 500.18****Conveyance by owner of fee tail estate, 500.04****Creation by donee, 502.66****Defeasible estates, 500.20****Definition, 525.13****Division of****According to number, 500.19****Construction of grants and devises, 500.19****Real or personal property, 500.05****Dower and curtesy, abolished, 519.09, 519.101****Effect of conveyance in fee tail, 500.03****Estates in possession, 500.07****Estates of inheritance, 500.02****Expectant estate, inheritance taxes, 291.11****Farms tenancy, definition, 500.25****Fee simple, power of disposition, changes, 502.78****Forfeiture****For waste, 561.17****Prohibitions, Const. art 1 s 11****Future estates****Alienability and descendibility of expectant estates, 500.16****Commencement of expectant estates, 500.18****Definition, 500.10****Division as to quantity, 500.01****Division as to time, 500.06****Expectancy, 500.08****Formation of creating instruments, 500.14****Inclusiveness, 500.11****Protection from destructibility rules, 500.15****Protection in partition, 558.27****Restriction on creation, 500.13****Rule against perpetuities, see PERPETUITIES****Statutory remainders, 500.10****Vested or contingent, 500.12****Ground leases, application of law, 500.21****Intestate estates****After-born heirs, 524.2-108****Alienage, 524.2-112****Augmented estate, definition, 524.2-202****Debts to decedent, 524.2-111****Degree of kindred, 524.2-107****ESTATES (Cont'd)****Intestate estates (Cont'd)****Elective shares, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207****Generally, 524.2-101****Heirs other than spouse, share, 524.2-103****Homestead descent, 525.145****Intestacy laws, references to, in wills, 524.2-114****No taker, 524.2-105****Parent-child relationships, 524.2-109****Persons related to decedent through two lines, 524.2-113****Representation, 524.2-106****Spouse's right to elective share, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207****Surviving spouse's share, 524.2-102****Life estates****Agriculture, continuation upon termination of life estates, 500.25****Chattels real, life of third person, 500.05****Conditional restrictions, 500.11****Creation in term of years, 500.11****Division of real or personal property, 500.05****Farm tenancies, continuation, 500.25****Freehold, 500.05****Partition****In property subject to, 558.24****Judgment, effect, 558.08****Setting aside, selling, 558.25****Remainders****Actions, 557.05****Limitations on contingency defeating precedent estate, 500.11****Reversioners, actions, 557.05****Sale of and investment of proceeds, 558.29****Shelley's case, rule in, 500.14****Springing interests, 500.11****Successive estates, restrictions, 500.13****Tenancy for life****Conveyances by, 507.19****Judgment in partition not to affect, 558.08****Worthier title rule, 500.14****Notice of claim, restrictive covenants, 500.20****Power of disposition, 502.78****Power to devise, 502.78****Pretermitted children, 524.2-302****Rents and profits, 500.17****Restrictive covenants, 30-year limitation, exceptions, 500.20****Reversions and remainders****Actions, 557.05****Common law remainders, 500.11****Defined, 500.09 to 500.11****Division as to quantity, 500.01****Division as to time, 500.06****Division of real or personal property, 500.05****Failure of heirs or issue, 500.14****Forfeiture for waste, 561.17****Premature determination of precedent estate, 500.15****Shifting interests, 500.11****Springing interests, 500.11****Vesting by purchase, 500.14****Spouse omitted from will, 524.2-301****Taxes, see ESTATE TAXES****Tenure of lands, 276.13****Words of inheritance, 507.06****ESTIMATE OF NEED****Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.24****ESTOPPEL****Partner by, 323.15****Partnerships, rule applies, 323.04****Plats, estoppel to question validity, 505.15, 505.16****Tenant to deny landlord's title, 504.08****Termination of lease, property destroyed or untenantable, 504.05**

## ESTRAYS

See also ANIMALS

Animals exposed to inclement weather, 343.29  
Estrays and animals at large or doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19

## ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

See also ELECTIONS

Advance of credit, defined, 10A.01  
Allocation of money to candidates, 10A.31  
Approved expenditure, defined, 10A.01  
Ballot question, 10A.01, 10A.12  
Campaign expenditure defined, 10A.01  
Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.25 to 10A.28  
Campaign practices, transporting voters, restrictions, 211B.11  
Campaign reports, exemptions, disclosure requirements, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.20  
Candidate, defined, 10A.01  
Candidates, contributions to, 10A.12, 10A.15  
Candidates, expenditure reports, candidate without principal campaign committee, 10A.20  
Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
Contribution defined, 10A.01  
Contributions to political committee, 10A.12, 10A.15  
Contributions to principal campaign committee, 10A.15, 10A.27  
Corporate campaign contributions, 211B.15  
Definitions, 10A.01  
Disclosure requirements, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.20  
Donation in kind, defined, 10A.01  
Earmarking of funds, 10A.16  
Economic interest statements  
    Exception, zoological board, 85A.01  
    Public utilities commissioners, 216A.035  
Elections campaign fund, 10A.30, 10A.31, 10A.32, 10A.33, 10A.335  
Ethical practices board, powers, duties, 10A.02, 10A.255  
Executive branch employees, code of ethics, 43A.38  
Financial institution, defined, 10A.01  
Financial reports, ballot questions, 211A.01, 211A.02  
Freedom to associate, 10A.265  
Hennepin County elections, campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
Income tax designation, 10A.31  
Independent expenditure  
    Defined, 10A.01  
    Report, 10A.20  
Individuals, expenditure reports, 10A.20  
Injunctive relief, 10A.34  
Loan defined, 10A.01  
Lobbyists  
    Contingent fees prohibited, 10A.06  
    Defined, 10A.01  
    Notice of failure to register, penalty, 10A.03  
    Penalty for false statement, 10A.10  
    Registration, 10A.03  
    Reporting persons registered, 10A.05  
    Reports of activities, 10A.04  
    Termination statement 10A.04  
Major political party, definition, 10A.01  
Multicandidate political party expenditures, 10A.275  
Noncampaign disbursement, defined, 10A.01  
Penalties  
    Excess expenditures, 10A.28, 10A.29  
    False statements, 10A.10, 10A.22  
    Generally, 10A.34  
    Official tax credit receipt forms, issuance, 10A.32  
Political committees  
    Accounts, 10A.13  
    Contributions to, 10A.12, 10A.15  
    Contributions by, 10A.15  
    Defined, 10A.01  
    Disclosure requirements, 10A.20  
    Dissolution or termination, 10A.24  
    Earmarking of funds, 10A.16

## ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT (Cont'd)

### Political committees (Cont'd)

Exemptions, 10A.20  
Expenditures, 10A.17  
Failure to register, penalty, 10A.14  
Funds, 10A.12  
Loans, forgiven, 10A.241  
Organization, 10A.11  
Payment of bills, 10A.18  
Registration, 10A.14  
Reports, 10A.20 to 10A.23  
Termination, 10A.241  
Transfer of debts, 10A.241  
Transfer of funds to, 10A.15  
Political fund, 10A.01, 10A.12, 10A.15, 10A.20  
Principal campaign committee, 10A.15, 10A.19, 10A.27  
Public officials  
    Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
    Definition, 10A.01  
    Notice of failure to disclose representation, 10A.08  
    Penalty for false statement, 10A.10  
    Representation disclosed, 10A.08  
    Statement of economic interest, 10A.09  
Public utilities commissioners, economic interest statements, filing, 216A.035  
Reports, 10A.20 to 10A.23  
Representation to be disclosed, 10A.08  
Special School District No. 1, elections, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
State civil service employees, code of ethics, 43A.38  
State elections campaign fund, 10A.30, 10A.31, 10A.32, 10A.33, 10A.335  
State employees, financial interest in state contracts prohibited, 15.43  
Statement of economic interest  
    Notice of failure to file, 10A.09  
    Supplemental statement, 10A.09  
Transfer of funds, defined, 10A.01

## EVERGREENS

See DECORATIVE TREES

## EVICCTIONS

See also FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

For waste, 561.17  
Landlords and tenants, 504.01 to 504.09  
State lands, possession adverse to covenants of lease, 90.311  
Treble damages for unlawful forcible eviction, 557.08

## EVIDENCE

See also ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Accountant, unauthorized holding out or practice as, 326.224  
Addresses of victims or witnesses, 611A.035  
Aeronautics investigations, limitations on use, 360.015  
Affidavits as evidence, recording required, 507.29  
Arbitration cases, 572.14  
Arson, disclosure of evidence, 299F.055  
Attorney  
    Court may require proof of right of appearance, 481.09  
    Testimony for client, 481.06  
Cemetery lots, prima facie evidence of abandonment, 306.23  
Chemical tests for alcohol, 634.16  
Child abuse cases  
    Reports, 626.556  
    Witnesses rights, 631.046  
Common carrier, only needful for patron to prove proper delivery, 540.17  
Common law of other states, 599.03  
Communications intercepted, 626A.04, 626A.11, 626A.12  
Community dispute resolution program communications, 494.02  
Compelled testimony, immunity, 609.09

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Confined persons, testimony, 589.35  
 Contested cases, Administrative Procedure Act, 14.60  
 Coroner's records, reports, see CORONERS  
 Criminal destruction of, 609.63  
 Defamation by radio, answer, 544.043  
 Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.15  
 Dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Documentary, see DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE  
 Domestic abuse, evidence of previous abuse, 634.20  
 Driving all-terrain vehicles or snowmobiles while intoxicated, 84.91  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, privilege, 181.954  
 Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform Reciprocal, proceedings, rules, 518C.16  
 Expert witnesses, fees, 357.25  
 False, 609.63  
 False testimony, inducements, 609.42, 609.48  
 Fires, prima facie evidence of cause, 88.75  
 Food inspection, authenticated copy of chemist's analysis, 31.13  
 Government data, discoverability, 13.03  
 Grand jury, disclosures, 628.68  
 Homicide, proof of death, 634.051  
 In the regular course of business, defined, 600.135  
 Incriminating testimony, use of, 609.09  
 Infrared breath tests, 634.16  
 Insurance, statement by assured to fire marshal, 299F.35  
 Intercepted communications, 626A.11  
 Interpretative statutes relating to evidence, 602.01 to 602.03  
 Judgments of justices of peace from foreign states, 599.24  
 Judicial notice  
   Foreign laws, 599.04 to 599.08  
   Labor and industry department, seal and signature, 175.11  
   Rules published in State Register, 14.37  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals, seal and signature, 175A.08  
   Workers' compensation seal and signature, 175.11  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 260.155, 260.156, 260.211  
 Lost instrument, evidence of contents, 601.01 to 601.05  
 Marriage, 602.02  
 Motorcycles, head injuries, lack of protective headgear, 169.974  
 Motors, possession of stolen vehicles, 168.36  
 Notarial powers, acknowledgments, 359.04  
 Oral defamation, testimony required, 609.765  
 Paternity, 257.62, 257.63  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Photographic copies, business and public records, 600.135  
 Photographs, property crimes, 609.523  
 Presentation at trial, 546.11  
 Presumptions, see PRESUMPTIONS  
 Prima facie, see PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE  
 Privilege  
   Child abuse, exception, 626.556  
   Marriage and family therapy board licensees, 148B.39  
 Records  
   Drivers' license, 171.17  
   Reproductions of, admission in evidence, 600.135  
   School districts and boards, 123.66  
   Wholesale produce dealers, 27.06  
 Rules of, see COURT RULES, volume nine  
 Sexual conduct, victim's previous conduct, 609.347  
 State fire marshal, records not admissible in civil actions to recover in fire losses, 299F.35  
 Stolen property used as evidence, restoration, 629.361  
 Suppression, evidence unlawfully obtained, 626.21  
 Taxation, tax court, small claims division, admissibility, 271.21  
 Telephone companies, investigation before public service department, 237.28  
 Treason, required testimony, 609.385

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Unlawfully obtained, suppression, 626.21  
 Wheelchair transporter safety violation, 299A.16  
 Wiretap evidence, 626A.11  
 Witnesses, 595.01 to 595.08  
 Worker's compensation  
   Facts, burden of proof, 176.021  
   Order directing payment of benefits, 176.191  
   Settlement offers, 176.081

**EXAMINATIONS**

See also STATE AUDITOR  
 Attorneys, 357.08, 481.01, 625.04  
 Bank holding companies, 46.04  
 Banks, 46.04, 46.06, 46.11, 48.14, 48.59  
 Barbers, 154.065, 154.08, 154.09, 154.11 to 154.15  
 Chiropractics, 148.06, 148.10  
 Civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
 Commerce commissioner, 48.14  
 Correctional employees, 241.14  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.07  
 County treasurer, accounts, books, records, 385.19  
 Court, persons sentenced, as to vocation, 609.115  
 Dead bodies, by coroner, 357.11  
 Driver's licenses, 171.04, 171.13, 171.27  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.02  
 Face amount certificate investment companies, 54.27, 54.294  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, acceptance, 48.59  
 Felony convictions, presentence examination, 609.115  
 Financial institutions, 46.04, 46.08, 48.59  
 Firefighters' civil service, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11  
 Foreign insurance companies, 60A.03, 60A.05  
 Gasoline tax, records of persons collecting, 296.04  
 Gross earnings tax, 6.52, 270.083  
 Income tax, 290.46, 290.56 to 290.58, 293.13  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies by commissioner, 53.09  
 Insurance companies, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Investment companies, 54.27  
 Jury, 631.36  
 Legislative auditor, see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Lien for service and expenses, 514.67  
 Midwives, 148.31  
 Mining companies incident to occupation tax, 298.15  
 Municipal merit system  
   Appointments, 44.06  
   Contracts between political divisions, 44.13  
   Influencing prohibited, 44.15  
   Promotion, 44.06  
 Optometrists, 148.54, 148.57  
 Pharmacy, 151.07, 151.10 to 151.12  
 Physical  
   School health records, 144.29  
   Teachers retirement fund, 354.07  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.01 to 147.03  
 Police civil service, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10, 419.13  
 Publication of notice  
   Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.11  
   Police civil service commission, 419.10  
 Records or papers in custody of county recorder, 386.17  
 Revolving fund  
   Collections deposited in fund, 60A.03  
   Excess canceled into general fund, 60A.03  
   Expenditure, 60A.03  
   Payments from fund, 60A.03  
   State treasury, kept in, 60A.03  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.095  
 Savings associations, 46.04, 51A.44  
 Savings banks, assets and liabilities, 46.04, 50.19, 50.22  
 Schools, regulations by state board, 121.11  
 State institutions, physical examination of prospective employees, includes, 241.14, 246.27, 246.28  
 State university board, furnishing veterans, 136.19  
 Trust companies, 46.04, 48.67, 48.77  
 Veterinarians, 156.01 to 156.04

## EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)

Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.03

## EXAMINERS

See also ATTORNEYS AT LAW

See also BANK EXAMINERS

See also BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS

See also BOARDS

See also CHIROPRACTICS

See also HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS

See also HEALING ARTS

See also INSURANCE

See also LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

See also NURSES

See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

See also SECURITIES

See also STATE AUDITOR

See also TITLE

See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Board of law examiners, 481.01, 481.02

Insanity proceedings, coroner to appoint, 357.11

Municipal merit system, 44.07

Police pensions in certain cities, 423.388

## EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

### Damage

Cost reimbursement, 216D.06

Defined, 216D.01

Negligence, evidence of, 216D.06

Notice, repairs, 216D.06

Precautions to avoid, 216D.05

Definitions, 216D.01

### Excavation

Defined, 216D.01

Duties of notification center, 216D.04

Locating underground facilities, 216D.04

Notice required, 216D.04

Notice, 216D.02 to 216D.04, 216D.06

### Notification center

Cooperation with local government, 216D.03

Duties, 216D.04

Establishment, 216D.03

Notice to local governments, 216D.03

Participation, 216D.03

Ordinances, effect on, 216D.07

## EXCAVATIONS

Hazardous excavations, 463.25

Mechanics' lien, 514.01

Notice system, see EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Wells, cisterns, maintenance or abandonment, 471.92

## EXCHANGES

Foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51

Franchises and other corporate property, 300.09

Grain exchanges, supervision by department of agriculture, 235.01

## EXCISE TAXES

Aggregate removal production tax, 298.75

Cigarettes, see CIGARETTE TAX

### Controlled substances

Assessment, 297D.12

Collection, 297D.02

Confidentiality, 297D.13

Controlled substance, defined, 297D.01

Dealer, defined, 297D.01

Definitions, 297D.01

Exemption, lawful possession, 297D.06

Immunity from criminal prosecution, 297D.05

Marijuana, defined, 297D.01

Measurement, 297D.07

Payment on possession, 297D.11

Penalties, 297D.09

Powers of commissioner, 297D.14

Rules, 297D.03

Stamps, 297D.10, 297D.11

Tax imposed, 297D.04

## EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)

### Controlled substances (Cont'd)

Tax rate, 297D.08

Time limits, 297D.09

### Exemptions

Motor vehicle, 297B.03

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24

Waste materials, 296.03

False statements, 609.41

Federal property, residents, 1.042

### Fuels taxes

Actions for penalty not a bar to criminal prosecutions, 296.26

Agricultural alcohol gasoline

Definition, 296.01

Tax reduction, 296.02

Assessment, pipelines, 273.33

Aviation fuel tax fund, 296.421

Bankruptcy, suspension of statute of limitations, 296.15

Blending prohibited, 296.23

### Bulk purchasers

Payment of tax, reporting, 296.12, 296.14

Penalties, illegal use of tax exempt gasoline, 296.18

City or town transit system, exempt, 296.02, 296.025

### Compressed natural gas

Exemptions, 296.02, 296.025

Penalty, 296.027

Permits, fees, 296.01, 296.026

Report to legislature, 296.028

Confessions of judgment, 296.12, 296.14, 296.17

Credit on petroleum purchased in other states, 296.17

Criminal complaint or indictments, 296.18

Dealers and distributors to keep accurate records

Accessible to commissioner or agent, 296.21

Records retained for four years, 296.21

Dealers' licenses, 296.06

Definitions, 296.01, 296.17

### Distributors

Licenses, 296.06

Payment of tax, reporting, 296.12

Failure to comply with provision of act, 296.25

Federal law, application of, 296.19

Fee for quarterly reporting, 296.17

Fiduciary relation of taxing agent, 296.16

Forest road use, 296.16, 296.421

Gasoline for use in motor vehicles, 296.16

In lieu of all except ad valorem, 296.20

Interest on refunds, 270.76

License revocation by revenue commissioner, 296.11

Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421

Misdemeanors, 296.24

Motor carriers license, revocation, 296.115

Motor fuel road tax, 296.17

Motor vehicles shipped in interstate commerce, 296.18

Penalties, 270.77, 296.15, 296.18, 296.25

### Propane

Exemptions, 296.02, 296.025

Permits, fees, 296.01, 296.026

Report to legislature, 296.028

Rates, 296.02

Records, inspection of, 296.04

Refunds, 270.76, 296.14, 296.18

Refunds on gasoline purchased in other states, 296.17

Registration of service stations, 296.02

Reimbursement in certain cases, 296.18

Reports of gasoline on hand, 296.17

Reports to commissioner, 296.14

Road tax report, failure to file, 296.115

Rules, 296.27

Snowmobile gasoline tax, distribution of, 296.421

Special fuels, registration, records, bonds, reporting, payment of tax, 296.12

Substitutes for gasoline, rate, 296.025

**EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)****Fuels taxes (Cont'd)****Time limits**

Assessments, 296.15

Criminal complaints, 296.18

Unrefunded tax, distribution, 296.421

Use other than motor vehicles, refunds, 296.18

**Gravel removal production tax, 298.75****Liquor**

Bad debt, refunds, 297C.06

Bonds, 297C.03

Bottle tax, 297C.02

**Collection**

Assessment, 297C.05

Civil action, 297C.05

Seizure, 297C.12

Time limits, 297C.11

Common carriers, reports, payment, 297C.17

Credits, fermented malt beverages, 297C.02

Definitions, 297C.01

Deposit of receipts, 297C.08

Enforcement, powers, duties, 297C.10

**Exemptions**

Bottle tax, 297C.02

Generally, 297C.07

Seized liquor, 340A.904

Importation by individuals, 297C.09

Information reports, 297C.03

Interest, 297C.14

Miniatures of liquor and wines, exempt from bottle tax, 297C.02

**Payment**

Date due, 297C.04, 297C.05

Distilled spirits, 297C.03

Fermented malt beverages, 297C.04

Surety for, 297C.03

Wine, 297C.03

**Penalties**

Criminal, 297C.13

Failure to file, 297C.14

Fraud, 297C.14

Importation, 297C.09

Negligence, 297C.14

Understatement of liability, 270.77

Unpaid tax, 297C.14

Personal liability, 297C.16

Rates, 270.76, 297C.02

Refunds, 297C.06

Returns, 297C.03 to 297C.05

Time limits, 297C.11

Marijuana, see **Controlled substances, this topic**

Meter, sales tax on, county treasurer to set, 297.03

Mineral taxes, see **MINERAL TAXES**

Motor fuel road tax, 296.17

Motor vehicle use, 296.02

**Motor vehicles**

Business or professional licensing, taxes paid before issuing, 270.72

Certificate, 168A.23, 297B.04, 297B.05

Collector vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Credits for taxes paid, 297B.08

Dealer plates, 297B.035

Definitions, 297B.01

Educational institution, instructional use, 297B.03

Exemptions, 297B.03, 297B.035

Government, sales to United States, 297B.03

Imposition, 297B.02

Information confidential, 297B.12

Leased cars, sale by lessor, 297B.035

Motorized bicycles, 297B.035

Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Payment required, 297B.06

Penalties, 297B.10

Powers of registrar, 297B.11

Presumptions, 297B.07

Purchase for resale, 297B.035

**EXCISE TAXES (Cont'd)****Motor vehicles (Cont'd)**

Purchase price, defined, 297B.01

**Rates**

Collector vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Generally, 297B.02

Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025

Purchased for resale, 297B.035

Refunds to manufacturers, 297B.031

Registration issued on payment of tax, 297B.06

Revenue allocation, 297B.09

Sales tax exemption, 297B.13

Time limits, criminal complaints, 297B.10

Narcotics, see **Controlled substances, this topic**Occupation tax, see **MINERAL TAXES**

Penalties, failure to pay, 296.15

Production tax, see **MINERAL TAXES****Royalties, ore land**

Assessment by commissioner, 299.05

Attorney general to collect unpaid draft, 299.10

Collection of, 299.09

Contents of reports, 299.04

Credit against, 299.012

Definitions, 299.02

Failure to make reports, penalty, procedure, 299.06

False returns or reports, penalty, 299.11

Inspection by commissioner, 299.12

Interest, 299.05, 299.08

Interpretation of certain sections, 299.14

Lien of tax, 299.08

Limitation on tax, 298.40, 298.405

Nonpayment of tax, penalty, 299.10

Payment of tax, interest, 299.08

**Penalties**

Examination of records refused, misdemeanor, 299.12

False returns or reports, 299.11

Nonpayment of tax, 299.10

Reports of returns not made, 299.06

Rate of tax, 299.012

Records, 299.12

Refusal of access to records, 299.12

Reports to commissioner, 299.03

Severance of ore, 299.01

State auditor to make draft, 299.09

Taxes credited to general fund, 299.13

Time for payment, 299.07

Time limits, assessment by commissioner, 299.05

Taconite, see **MINERAL TAXES**

Time limits, criminal complaints, 291.131

Tobacco products, see **CIGARETTE TAX**

Waste materials, exemption, 296.03

**EXECUTION SALES**

Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365

Amount to be sold, 550.20

Auction, 550.20

Corporate stock, 550.21

Duplicate return, 550.05

Growing crops, 550.17

Homesteads, 550.175

**Irregularities**

Effect of, 550.28

No execution in certain cases, 550.28

Notice of, 550.18

Officer liable for money collected, three-year time limitation, 541.06

Officers forbidden to purchase, 387.09, 550.20

**Payment by officers**

Moneys collected, 550.05

Personal property, 550.20

Proceeds to creditor, 550.08

**Purchaser**

Property rights subject to legal seizure, 550.23

Recovery of price paid, irregular sale, 550.28

To pay tax and insurance, 582.03



## EXECUTION SALES (Cont'd)

### Real property

- Homesteads, inclusions, 550.175
- Proceedings, certificate, 550.20, 550.22
- Taxes, where required to be paid to record, 272.12
- Transcription of certificate by county recorder, 386.23
- Reversal of judgment, effect of, 550.28
- Title absolute, when, 550.24
- Trespass after levy or sale, 561.10

## EXECUTIONS

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

See also HOMESTEAD

See also SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS

Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365

Alienation of property by heir, effect of, 573.18

### Costs

- Dissolution of marriage, 518.14
- Dissolution of partnership, 556.09
- Partition proceedings, 558.10

Death of judgment debtor, 550.06

Delivery of property, 550.03

Discharge of employee prohibited, 571.61

### Excepted from

- Estates at sufferance, 500.05
- Estates at will, 500.05

### Exemptions from

- Accident and disability insurance, 550.39
- Arms and equipment of militia, 192.25
- Benefits under state retirement act, 352.15
- Cash bail, 629.53
- Cemeteries, lands of private, 307.09
- Cemetery associations, property of, 306.14, 307.09
- Death benefits, payments, 550.37
- Disability benefits, payments, 550.37
- Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37
- Exemption not affected, deposit in financial institution, 550.37
- Firefighters' pensions, 69.62
- Firefighters' relief associations, benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.18
- Garnishment, payment notwithstanding, 550.37
- Homestead, 510.01 to 510.09
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.039
- Insurance contract, 550.37
- Judgment debtors, exemption notice, 550.041
- Limited partner, rights of levy as to, 322.22, 322A.57
- Minneapolis employees retirement benefits, 422A.24
- Motor vehicle, 550.37
- Notaries, seal and docket, 359.03
- Personal property
  - Enumeration, 550.37
  - Notice requirements, 550.14
- Police relief associations, benefits, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Property in excess of exemption, subject to levy, 550.41
- Property in general, 550.37
- Property liable for improvement and repair, Const. art 1 s 12
- Relief recipients, for a certain period, 550.37
- Residence of debtor, 550.37
- Retirement fund annuities, 353.15
- Selection of exempt property, 550.37, 550.41
- Teachers' retirement fund, 354.10, 354A.11
- Unemployment benefits, 268.17
- Veteran's pension and bonus, 550.38
- Wage allowance for dependents, 550.37
- Waiver of property exemption, statement required, 550.37

Fees, clerk, city first class, filing of, 357.39

Garnishee to deliver property sequestered, 571.56

Insolvent bank, excepted from, 49.04

Inventory, 550.05, 550.19

## EXECUTIONS (Cont'd)

### Judgment debtor

- Exemption notices, requirements, 550.041
- Financial institutions, duties, 550.041
- Procedures, 550.041
- Service of copy of inventory, 550.19

### Judgments

- Appeal from county board, 373.11
- Appeal from probate court, 525.731
- Assignment, effect of, 548.13
- Garnishee, 571.54
- Municipal corporations, 465.14
- Official bond, default of, 574.25
- School districts, limitations, 127.06

### Levies under

- Bulky articles, 550.13
- Choses in action, liquidation by officer, 550.08, 550.14
- Corporations, proceedings, 300.29
- Description of property to be furnished to officer, 550.15
- Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institution, 550.37
- Growing crops, 550.17
- Insufficient, liability of sheriff, 387.07
- Judgment debtor earnings, 550.141
- Judgment lien, property subject to, 550.10, 550.11
- Logging lien, 514.50
- Money, 550.09
- Personal property
  - Bulky articles, 550.13
  - Manual delivery, 550.12
- Pledges, chattel mortgages, 550.16
- Stock in corporations, 550.14

### Lien

- Commencement, 550.10
- Wages, 514.59 to 514.61
- Municipal servants, salaries, 571.45
- New execution in certain cases, 550.28
- Partnership property, 323.24
- Personal representatives, judgment against not a lien on decedent's real estate, 573.03
- Proceedings supplementary to, 575.01 to 575.07
- Purchaser's interest at sale, 550.23, 580.23
- Redemption
  - Certificate, effect of, 550.27
  - Pending action to set aside sale, 550.29
  - Proceedings, 550.26
  - Removal of original owner, after time to redeem has expired, 566.03
  - Service of copies on judgment debtor, 550.19
  - Time for, order of, notice, 550.25
  - Waste pending year for, 561.18
  - Who may redeem, 550.24

Registered lands, release, discharged from, 508.64, 508.66

Release, terms of, 550.11, 550.36

Sales under, see EXECUTION SALES

Stay of bond, 550.36

Stockholders, property of, limitation, 300.28, 300.29

Supplementary proceedings, order for examination, 575.02

### Sureties

- Default of bonded vessel, 579.04
- On appeal or stay, 550.36

Towns, proceedings to collect from, 365.41

Trespass after levy or sale, 561.10

Unlawful seizure, 629.402

### Writ and return

- County, issued where judgment recorded, 550.07
- Form and contents, 550.04
- Issue to plural counties, 550.07
- Personal property, no docketing requirement, 550.07
- Proceedings under, 550.08
- Real property, docketing requirement, 550.07
- Ten-year limitation on issuance, 550.01
- Time limitation for officer's return, 550.05

### EXECUTIVE BRANCH

#### Affirmative action

- Personnel officer, appointment, 43A.36
- Plan, preparation and implementation, 43A.191, 43A.192

#### Attorney general's legal services, assessment of fees, 8.15

#### Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056

#### Definition, 43A.02

#### Employees

- Code of ethics, 43A.38
- Compensation inequities, requirements, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08

#### Executive agency, defined, 16A.011

#### Revisor of statutes editing and publishing, cost allocations, 3C.055

#### Rules drafting, costs, 14.07, 14.08

### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

#### Acquisition of land for camping or parking area, approval, 9.071

#### Claims against state, 9.071

#### Claims and controversies with the United States, 9.041

#### Compromise of claims due the state, 10.11

#### Creation and establishment of, 9.011

#### Dams, construction, 9.071

#### Depositories for state funds, 9.031

#### Disaster reassessments, approval, 273.123

#### Emergencies, powers, 9.061

#### Energy supply emergency, declaration, 216C.15

#### Executive secretary, 9.011

#### Iron ore leases

- Extension, 93.193
- Issuance, 93.20
- Modification of, 9.071, 93.191

#### Lands

- Acquired from United States, 9.071
- Adjustment of municipal boundaries, initiation or consent of council, 414.065
- Sales or exchanges of lands within national forests, 9.071, 92.30 to 92.32
- Subject to delinquent drainage assessments, 9.071, 84A.20 to 84A.30
- Submerged, tax-forfeited, lease approval, 458.59

#### Leases, 93.191

#### Meetings, 9.021

#### Membership, 9.011

#### Mineral permits to mine under state waters, 93.08 to 93.12

#### Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191

#### Organization and administration, 15.01

#### Permits to prospect for iron ore, 9.071

#### Powers and duties, 9.011

#### Prospecting on mineral lands, permits, 93.08, 93.17

#### Public works, payment for safety measures, 181.54

#### Relief of needy persons, powers transferred to commissioner of human services, 256.01

#### Rural credit, deficiency fund, certificate of indebtedness, 9.071

#### State auditor

- Appropriation, 9.041
- Minerals, duties as to, 93.03
- Reports to executive council, 9.041

#### State depositories, designation, 9.031

#### State lands, transfer between departments, 15.16, 110.13

#### Taconite lease, increase in rental, 93.191

#### Timber and timberlands, 9.071

- Permits, 90.151
- Powers, 90.031
- Reports by commissioner, 90.041
- Rules, power to establish, 90.031
- Sale of timber, 90.151
- Trespass, 90.041

#### Transfer of lands between departments, 15.16

#### Uncollectible accounts and drafts due the state

- Cancellation, upon attorney general's approval, 10.12
- State departments, reports to executive council, 10.12

### EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

#### See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

#### See also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

#### Accounting and distribution

- Appeal, 525.71
- Attorney's lien, 525.491
- Notice, 525.48, 525.51, 525.83
- Petition for settlement or allowance, 525.48
- Spouse's allowance, 525.15
- Taxes, payment of, 291.13
- Time for accounting, 525.48
- Verification and filing, 525.48

#### Actions

- Against or by, 573.01 to 573.21
- Bond not required, 574.18
- Claims against decedent, effect of death, 541.16
- Conversion, 525.392
- Cotenancy of representative, 557.06
- Five-year limitation, 525.702
- Foreign executor or administrator, 573.05
- Fraud, action to recover property, 525.391
- Garnishment, 571.41
- Judgment by default, 573.03
- Personal representative substituted for decedent, 573.02
- Presentment of claim, preliminary to action, 549.14
- Real estate, judgment not a lien, 573.03
- Survival of action, 573.01
- Tax recovery, 291.27
- Usury, recovery of interest, 334.02
- Wrongful act, death by, 573.02

#### Allowances

- Partnership property, 323.24
- Surviving family, 525.15, 525.63, 525.71

#### Appeals, 525.71 to 525.731

#### Appointment

- Appeals, 525.71 to 525.731
- Hearing, contest, notice, 525.83

#### Banks, 48.38

#### Bonds

- Bank, oath or security not required, 48.38
- Realty, sale of, 525.652

#### Claims against estate

- Appeal, 525.71
- Next of kin, legatees, devisees, heirs, 573.06 to 573.21
- Notices, 525.83
- Old age pensions or assistance, 256.25
- Redemptions, 550.30 to 550.35
- Wrongful death, 573.02

#### Compensation and expenses, 525.391, 525.393, 525.63

#### Contracts and covenants, enforcement, 525.67, 525.69, 525.692

#### Coroner, preservation of assets, 525.393

#### Death of member of limited partnership, 322.21

#### Death taxes, election of domicile, 291.42

#### Deposit of funds, security, 48.38

#### Domicile, election to invoke, for death tax purposes, 291.42

#### Eminent domain, 525.67

#### Executor defined, 291.41

#### Funeral expenses, 525.63

#### Homestead, 525.63, 525.88, 525.881

#### Inheritance taxes, 291.12

#### Investment, bank as representative, 48.38, 48.39

#### Letters, recordation, 525.03

#### Liability for torts, 573.04

#### Liens

- Attorney, for services, 525.491
- Sale subject to, 525.661

#### Liquidation of receivables

#### Coroner, duties, 525.393

#### Fraud, recovery of property, 525.391

- Liability of representative for conversion, negligence or waste, 525.392

#### Notice of

- Accounting, settlement, distribution, 525.48, 525.483
- Attorney's lien, 525.491

## EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)

### Notice of (Cont'd)

- Coroner, sale by, 525.393
- Deposit of will, 525.22
- Platting of land, 525.68
- Sale, mortgage, condemnation, or lease of land, 525.64, 525.642, 525.67
- Summary closing of estate, 525.51
- Payment, lien of attorney, 525.491
- Platting of land, 525.68
- Sale, mortgage, or lease of lands
  - Adjournment of sale, 525.65
  - Amount of land, sequence of sale of parcels, 525.64, 525.641
  - Appraisal and reappraisal, 525.641, 525.651
  - Bond, increase of, or new, 525.652, 525.66
  - Confirmation, 525.66, 525.662
  - Contract, interest, assignment of, 525.642, 525.66
  - Contracts or covenant liability, 525.69, 525.692
  - Coroner, 525.393
  - Court orders, alternate, 525.64
  - Definitions, 525.62
  - Eminent domain, land taken under, 525.67
  - Hearings, 525.64
  - Liens and encumbrances, 525.661
  - Notices, 525.64, 525.642, 525.65, 525.67, 525.83
  - Parcels, separate, sequence of sale, 525.64, 525.641
  - Petition, 525.64
  - Private sale, 525.651
  - Public sale, 525.65
  - Reasons for sale, homestead, 525.491, 525.63
  - Renewal of encumbrance, 525.63
  - Terms and conditions, resale, 525.642
- Savings account, nonresident decedent, 51A.30
- Self-appointed, wrongful, liabilities, 573.04
- Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES
- Special administrator, summary closing of estate, 525.51
- Taxes, inheritance, 291.12
- Trust funds, place of deposit, 48.64
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-101

## EXEMPTIONS

- Bankruptcy, married petitioners, 550.371
- Constitutionality, Const. art 1 s 12
- Execution, exemptions from, see EXECUTIONS
- Legislative members and employees, from civil actions, 540.13
- Military or naval service, 190.06
- Partnership relations, 323.24, 323.27
- Taxation, see TAXATION

## EXHIBITIONS

### See also SHOWS

### See also THEATERS

- Accidents, protection against, 624.64
- Acrobatic exhibitions, protection against accident, 624.64
- Agricultural association fair excepted as to certain provisions, 375.42
- Cities first class, funds for scientific and art exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22
- County board
  - Licensing and regulating, 375.40 to 375.42
  - Participation in unlicensed exhibition by county officers an offense, 375.41
  - State fair, exhibit at, 375.79 to 375.82
- Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Obscene matter, 617.241
- Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.294
- State fair, exhibitions, licenses, privileges, 37.17
- Towns, bond of supervisors, 368.01
- Weapons, 609.66
- Wildlife, 97A.041

## EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Timber research, southern Minnesota, 89.015

## EXPERTS

- Attorney general may employ, 8.02
- Bureau of criminal apprehension may employ, 299C.04
- Expert accountants, 46.08
- Soil and water conservation, employment of experts, 40.06
- Unemployment compensation law, appointment by commissioner, 268.12
- Workers' compensation proceeding
  - Appointment to make investigations, 176.391
  - Attendance for defense of claim against state, 176.541

## EXPLOSIONS, EXPLOSIVES

### See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Blank cartridges, manufacture or sale, 624.20
- Burglary, possession of explosives, 609.59
- Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55
- Fireworks, sale in towns, 366.01
- License for sale, 299F.73
- Matches, regulations relating to, 325F.02
- Offenses, minimum terms of imprisonment, 609.11
- Offenses by persons negligently operating steam boilers, 183.62
- Permit for possession, 299F.75
- Possession without license or permit, 299F.80
- Protection by removal of, under order of state fire marshal, 299F.18
- Reckless use of explosives, 609.66
- Regulation of sale or use
  - Affirmation by licensee, 299F.76
  - Definitions, 299F.72
  - License, 299F.73
  - Negligent discharge, 299F.83
  - Permit, 299F.74, 299F.75
  - Persons ineligible for license, 299F.77
  - Policy, 299F.71
  - Possession, 299F.79 to 299F.815
  - Transfer, 299F.78, 299F.82
- Sale to minor, 609.66
- Smoking in presence of explosives, 609.60
- Terrorist threats, 609.713

## EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY

- Board of directors, 116J.9673
- Data, classification, 13.78
- Definitions, 116J.9672
- Duties, 116J.9673
- Establishment, 116J.9673
- Loans, restrictions, 48.24
- Policy, 116J.9671
- Working capital account, 116J.9673

## EXPORT INFORMATION OFFICE

See WORLD TRADE CENTER CORPORATION

## EXPRESS COMPANIES

### See also CARRIERS

- Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING
- Definition, 295.01
- Inspection of food, 31.08
- Personal property, listed for taxation at situs, 273.33
- Rates and charges, see RAILROADS
- Taxation, gross earnings, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES
- Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14

## EXTENSION COMMITTEE

See COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEE

## EXTORTION

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

## EXTRADITION

### See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

- Accused confined in jail, 629.12
- Accused to be taken before judge, 629.10, 629.14
- Accused turned over to demanding state, 629.08

### EXTRADITION (Cont'd)

Action on bond of person admitted to bail, 629.18  
 Affidavits, 629.03, 629.23  
 Agents  
     Appointed by the governor, compensation, 629.27  
     Duties, taking and returning prisoner, 629.10 to 629.12  
 Agreement for, 629.05  
 Answer, arrest without warrant, 629.14  
 Application to governor for requisition for return of person, 629.23  
 Arrest  
     Discharge if not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17  
     Duties of governor, 629.02  
     Order for arrest on forfeiture of bond, 629.18  
     Peace officers, powers, 629.09  
     Persons apprehended, 629.13  
     Preliminary to demand, 629.13 to 629.15  
     Recalling warrant of arrest or issuing another, 629.21  
     Waiver of issuance and service, 629.24  
     Warrant for, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13  
     Without warrant, 629.14  
 Attorney general to investigate demand, 629.04, 629.27  
 Authentication of indictment or information, 629.03  
 Bail  
     Accused not arrested within time specified in warrant, 629.17  
     Demand by governor for persons breaking terms of, 629.22  
     Discharge of accused, 629.17  
     Eligibility of accused for, 629.16  
     Forfeiture of bond, 629.18  
     Return to state of fugitive breaking terms of bail, 629.22, 629.23  
     Waiver of procedure for extradition by person breaking bail, 629.24  
 Citation, Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.29  
 Civil process, accused privileged from, 629.24  
 Commitment, 626.66, 629.15  
 Compensation of agents for demanding return, 629.27  
 Complaint, 629.14, 629.23  
 Confinement of accused in jail, 629.12  
 Copy of consent to waiver, delivered to agent of demanding state, 629.24  
 Counsel, right of accused to, 629.10  
 County attorney investigation, return of persons to state, 629.27  
 Court appearance mandatory, 629.10, 629.11  
 Criminal prosecution pending under laws of state, 629.19  
 Custody of accused, powers of officer of demanding state, 629.25  
 Death, arrest without warrant for crime punishable by, 629.14  
 Definitions, 629.01  
 Delivery of accused without court appearance, 629.11  
 Demand, 629.03, 629.22, 629.23  
 Discharge of accused, 629.17  
 Duties of governor, 629.02  
 Escape  
     Demand by governor, 629.22  
     Duties of correctional facility chief executive officer, 629.23  
 Evidence, investigation, 629.27  
 Executive authority defined, 629.01  
 Exemption from civil process, 629.24  
 Expenses, jail, 629.12  
 Forfeiture of bond, 629.18  
 Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Fugitive, parolee, or probationer, 629.22  
 Governor, 629.01, 629.02  
 Guilt or innocence, governor not to try issue, 629.20  
 Habeas corpus, time allowed for, rights explained, 629.10, 629.24  
 Identification, inquiry into guilt or innocence, 629.20  
 Imprisonment exceeding one year, 629.14

### EXTRADITION (Cont'd)

Insurrectionist, saboteur, military escapee, 190.025  
 Investigation of demand by attorney general, 629.04  
 Judges, accused to be taken before, 629.10, 629.14  
 Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, 629.10  
 Oath, complaint after arrest without warrant, 629.14  
 Offense, delivery of accused without court appearance, 629.11  
 Officers of demanding state, powers, 629.28  
 Parole or probation violator  
     Application by parole board, 629.23  
     Demand by governor, 629.22  
     Return to correctional facility of parolee, 629.23  
     Waiver of procedure by parolee, 629.24  
 Peace officers, 629.07, 629.09, 629.13  
 Penalty for irregularity, 629.09, 629.11  
 Person outside demanding state when crime was committed, 629.06  
 Process, civil process not served on person brought into state, 629.24  
 Prosecuting attorney, application, 629.23  
 Prosecuting officer, investigation of demand, 629.04  
 Prosecution pending, demand granted or held in abeyance, 629.19  
 Recommittal, demand not within time specified, 629.17  
 Report of investigation to governor, 629.27  
 Requisition, 629.12, 629.15, 629.23  
 Return of fugitive, 629.23  
 Sheriff, application for requisition, 629.23  
 State correctional facilities, escape, duties of chief executive officer, 629.23  
 Test of legality of arrest, 629.10  
 Transit through state, 629.28  
 Trial in this state, waiver, 629.24, 629.25  
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Verification of application, 629.23  
 Voluntary return, 629.24  
 Waiver  
     Extradition proceeding, trial for other crimes, 629.25  
     Incidental to extradition procedure, 629.24  
     Right to try demanded person, 629.24  
 Warrants  
     Arrest, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13  
     Commitment, 629.15  
     Issuance, 629.13  
     Parolees or probationers by governor, 629.22  
     Peace officer, authority to deliver accused, 629.08  
     Recall of, 629.21

### FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

See also LABOR  
 Access granted to agents of department of labor and industry, 175.20, 175.27  
 Canneries, 31.31  
 Dams  
     Erection of, 110.14  
     Forfeiture for nonuser, 110.15  
 Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356  
 Master and apprentice, 178.01 to 178.10  
 Physicians to notify labor and industry department, 175.33 to 175.35  
 Plumbing rules, 326.53  
 Smoking where no smoking notices posted, 609.605  
 Unfair practices affecting health, 186.01 to 186.03  
 Zoning in cities first class, exclusion, 462.12

### FACTORS, FACTOR'S LIENS

See COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See LIENS

### FAIR PRACTICE IN SERVICE TRADES

Labor and industry department to cooperate with federal labor department, 175.37

### FAIR TRADE

See also UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Commodities, discrimination regarding, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70

## **FAIR TRADE (Cont'd)**

Labor and industry department to cooperate with federal labor bureaus, 175.37

## **FAIRS, FAIR GROUNDS**

County agricultural society, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Fireworks, display of, 624.22

Food sales permits, 28A.065, 38.162

Gaming on grounds, arrest by officers, 629.364

State, energy audit, 216C.21

State agricultural society, see **AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Street or carnival fairs, licensed, 437.07 to 437.11

## **FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

Two-year limitation on prosecution for, 541.07

## **FALSE PERSONATION**

Acknowledgment of instrument subject to recordation, 609.83

Appraiser of state lands, 90.061

Architect, 326.15

Bail or surety, 609.83

Chiropractics, revocation of license for practicing under, 148.10

Confession of judgment, 609.83

Enforcement officer, game and fish division, 97A.305

Indictment, 609.83

Judicial proceedings, 609.83

Marriage, 609.83

Officer, 609.475

Peace officers, constables, 626.863

Professional engineer, 326.15

Public officer, 609.475

State fair grounds, obtaining admission, 37.25

Surveyors, 326.15

Voter, 201.27

## **FALSE PRETENSES**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

## **FALSE REPRESENTATION**

Breed of animals, 624.67

Canvas or cotton duck, false representation of weight by yard, 325F.36 to 325F.38

Credit, obtaining by, 609.82

Employment, false letter to obtain, 609.63

Information given to peace officer, 609.506

Insurance applications

Health or accident, 62A.06

Life, 61A.05, 61A.11, 72A.12

Ownership of land, misrepresentation as to title, 609.52

Peace officer, constable, 626.863

Pharmacist, false assumption of title, 151.17

Property, obtaining by, 609.82

Sexual conduct, third degree, 609.344

Theft, 609.52

Unemployment compensation, theft, 268.18

Value of property, 609.645

## **FAMILY FARM LEGAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

See **LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS**

## **FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, twenty-ninth, 2.322

Name and boundaries, 2.01

## **FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

Abducting patients, 252.05

Courses in care of patients, 252.09, 252.10

Establishment, 252.025

Management, 252.025

Name, 252.025

Transportation of patients, payment for, 252.06 to 252.08

## **FARM LABORERS**

See also **MIGRANT LABOR**

Defined, 176.011

Hazardous waste training, 182.653

Workers' compensation

Assumption of liability in respect of, 176.051

Exception, 176.041

## **FARM LANDS**

Agricultural land preservation

Annexation, 40A.121

Contested case hearings, 40A.06

Elements of plan, 40A.05

Eminent domain, 40A.122

Judicial review, 40A.06

Official controls, 40A.05

Plans and controls, municipal and county, 40A.07, 40A.071

Policy, 40A.01

Public projects, 40A.123

Statewide, 40A.04

Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15

Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14

Detachment of rural land, 414.06

Endangered plant species, weed control, 84.0895

Excessive soil loss, prohibition, 40.22

Exclusive agricultural use zone

Annexation, 40A.121

Application, 40A.10

Duration, 40A.11

Eligibility, 40A.09

Eminent domain, 40A.122

Protection for normal agricultural practices, 40A.12

Public projects, 40A.123

Soil conservation practices, 40A.13

Family farm security program, 15.38, 41.51 to 41.61

Foreign ownership, prohibitions, 500.221

Irrigation from public waters, permit, 105.44

Leases, limitation, duration, Const. art 1 s 15

Pilot county agricultural land preservation, 40A.03

Pipelines, 1161.06, 1161.07

Prairie plant seed production, 84.963

Security for loans, 50.14

## **FARM MACHINERY**

See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see **AGRICULTURE**

## **FARM PRODUCTS**

Alteration of serial numbers, theft, 609.52

Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Dealers, repurchase of stock on discontinuance, 325E.05

Exemption from taxation, Const art 10 s 1

Farm equipment warranties, see **CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Farm tractors and trailers, exemption from registration tax, 168.012

Farm trucks

Quarterly registration, 168.018

Tax rate, 168.013

Liens, rental value, 514.661

Lights requirements, 169.55

Motor vehicles, exemption from registration tax, 168.012

Repurchase contracts, requiring repurchase upon contractual termination, 325E.06

Steam farm traction engines, inspection, license, 183.411

Tractors exempt from drivers license law, 171.03

Vehicles transporting, oversized, overweight permit, fee, 169.86

## **FARM PRODUCTS**

See also **AGRICULTURE**

See also **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Apples, see **APPLES**

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Bona fide competitor, defined, 17.14  
 Brands, filing with commissioner, 27.08  
 Butter, see BUTTER  
 Canning, see CANNING, CANNERIES  
 Certificates of inspection, 27.07  
 Cheese, see CHEESE  
 Commodity utilization, private and public cooperation, 17.50  
 Consignment, shipment on, title in shipper, 27.11  
 Contracts for future delivery as gambling, 609.75  
 Cooperation, state and other governmental agencies, 27.15  
 Cream, see CREAM  
 Crimes and offenses, 514.65  
 Dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Damaged produce, inspection, 27.10  
 Definitions, 17.14  
 Definitions, Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.52  
 Discrimination in purchase prohibited, 17.14 to 17.19  
 Eggs, see EGGS  
 Factors, 27.11, 27.19  
 Farm winery, definition, 340A.101  
 Feed, see FEED  
 Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
 Future delivery, contracts, 609.75  
 Grades, fixed by commissioner, 27.07  
 Grain, see GRAIN  
 Hawkers and peddlers, license not required, Const. art 13 s 7, 329.08  
 Honey, see HONEY  
 Injunction against corporation engaging in discriminatory practices, 17.17  
 Inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10, 27.19  
 Investigation of prices of, 17.17  
 Legislative policy, 27.001  
 License to sell or peddle farm or garden products not required, 329.08, 329.14  
 License to sell or peddle farm or garden products prohibited, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Licenses, wholesale dealers of produce, 27.03, 27.13, 329.08  
 Liens, statutory  
   Buyer, 223A.03  
   Commission merchant, 223A.04  
   Definitions, 223A.02  
   Notice of lien, 223A.05  
   Proceeds, 223A.06  
   Rules, forms, 223A.07  
   Selling agent, 223A.04  
 Market quotation, false or misleading, penalty, 27.19  
 Milk, milk products, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS  
 Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102  
 Peddlers' license, not required, 329.08  
 Peddlers' license, prohibited, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Penalty, discriminating in purchase of farm products, 17.181  
 Potatoes, see POTATOES  
 Poultry, see POULTRY  
 Prairie plant seed, 84.963  
 Processor's liens, 514.65, 514.66  
 Produce defined, 27.069  
 Produce defined, wholesale produce dealers' law, 27.01  
 Produce inspection account, 27.07  
 Prosecutions, discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.17, 17.18  
 Raspberries, see RASPBERRIES  
 Remedies for discriminatory practices, prices, 17.17 to 17.19  
 Rules, promulgation by agriculture commissioner, 27.14  
 Seeds, see SEEDS  
 Strawberries, see STRAWBERRIES  
 Transient merchant regulation, not applicable, 329.14  
 Transportation costs, discriminatory to exclude from price, 17.15

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, farm produce laws, 27.08, 27.19  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
   Audit by commissioner, 27.04  
   Bonds  
     Actions on, 27.06  
     Apportionment of liability, 27.06  
     Breach of, complaints to commissioner of agriculture, 27.06  
     Filed with agriculture commissioner, 27.04, 27.05  
     Hearings, 27.06  
     Surety bond required, 27.041  
   Books and papers, production, 27.13  
   Brands, regulation, 27.08  
   Certificate of inspection, 27.07, 27.10  
   Commission basis, shipment, 27.11  
   Commissioner of agriculture  
     Audit of records, 27.04  
     Complaints, investigation and hearing, 27.06  
     Cooperation with governmental agencies, 27.15  
     Enforcement, 27.20  
     Oaths, may administer, 27.13  
     Reports may be required, 27.04  
   Complaint against dealer, 27.06  
   Consignments, 27.11  
   Contempt, disobedience of subpoena or order, 27.13  
   Creamery defined, 27.01  
   Definitions, 27.01  
   Discontinuance of business, 27.04  
   Due date defined, 27.01  
   Enforcement, 27.20  
   Fictitious sales, penalties, 27.19  
   Grades fixed by agriculture commissioner, 27.07  
   Hearing  
     Complaint against dealer, 27.04, 27.06  
     Complaint against dealer, shipper, carrier, storer, seller, 27.13  
     License suspension or revocation, 27.05  
   Inspection, 27.07, 27.09  
   Investigations, shipping violations, 27.13  
   Labels, regulation, 27.08  
   Legislative policy, 27.001  
   Licenses  
     Application, 27.04  
     Fees, deposit, 27.04  
     Issuance, 27.04  
     Posting required, 27.041  
     Required, 27.03  
     Required for wholesale produce dealers, 27.03  
     Revocation, 27.05  
     Revocation, cancellation, 27.19  
     Suspension, 27.05, 27.13  
     Term, 27.041  
   Payment, demand for, 27.12  
   Permit to use brand or labels, 27.08  
   Produce defined, 27.01, 27.069  
   Public policy, 27.001  
   Record of brands and labels, 27.08  
   Reports on, 27.11  
   Reports required by commissioner, 27.04  
   Rules, penalties for violating, 27.19  
   Rules, promulgation of, 27.14  
   State treasury, fees deposited, 27.04  
   Violations and penalties, 27.19  
   Voluntary extension of credit defined, 27.01  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315  
**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**  
 Administrator  
   Appointment, 583.23  
 Application for mediation, 583.25  
 Appraisals, market value determinations, 583.27  
 Attending mediation meetings, effect, 583.28  
 Citation, 583.20  
 Collateral inspection, 583.27  
 Conflicts in laws, 583.32

## **FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT (Cont'd)**

Court-supervised mediation, 583.27  
 Credit analysts, compensation, 583.30  
 Creditors, eligibility, 583.24  
 Data, classification, 583.29  
 Debtors, eligibility, 583.24  
 Definitions, 583.22  
 Director  
     Defined, 583.22  
     Duties, 583.23  
     Forms, supplying, 583.30  
 Enforcement, district court, 583.31  
 Exemptions, 583.24  
 Farm machinery liens, 514.661  
 Forms, supplying, 583.30  
 Good faith requirement, 583.27  
 Legislative findings, 583.21  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Mediation procedures, 583.26  
 Mediators  
     Appointment, 583.23  
     Compensation, 583.30  
     Training, 583.23  
 Objections to agreements, 583.28  
 Property market value, determining, 583.27  
 Purchase money security interests, 583.284  
 Review, good faith findings, 583.27  
 Rulemaking, 583.285  
 Security, conversion of, 583.27  
 Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25  
 Waivers, 583.305

## **FARMERS' COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

## **FARMS**

Assistance to farmers, data, classification, 13.531  
 Census, 17.03  
 Correctional farms, see JAILS  
 County bureaus, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Family farm legal assistance program, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS  
 Family farm security loan program, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
 Life estates, tenancies, 500.25  
 Names, recordation by county recorder, 386.36  
 Nuisances, agricultural operations, 561.19  
 Storage of grain, 234.01  
 University farm, transportation, 137.02  
 Woodlots, assistance in tree planting, 137.05  
 Work farms, see JAILS

## **FEDERAL AGENCIES AND FUNCTIONS**

See also UNITED STATES

Acquisition or disposition of property by political subdivisions, 471.64  
 Aeronautics, cooperation, 360.015  
 Census, 600.18  
 Children's bureau, 144.09  
 Credit unions, 52.04  
 Federal agricultural mortgage corporation, 48.61  
 Health commissioner, cooperation, 144.07  
 Insurance contributions, 268.12  
 Intermediate credit bank, 48.24, 48.61  
 Land banks, 48.24, 48.67, 50.14  
 Missing persons, 600.24, 600.25  
 Reserve banks, 48.24, 48.32  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.03  
 Taking over projects, 40.07

## **FEDERAL AID**

See also HIGHWAYS

See also HUMAN SERVICES

Agency to receive, governor, 4.07  
 Airports, 360.016  
 Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block fund grants, 245.70, 245.71, 254A.03  
 Animals, tuberculin test for, 35.02

## **FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Area redevelopment, 124.69  
 Banking institutions, borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Black Minnesotans, state applications, 3.9225  
 Brucellosis, 35.09  
 Budget plans to include estimated amounts, 16A.11  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.26  
 Children's welfare services fund, 144.10  
 Commerce commissioner, borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05  
 Comprehensive employment and training, 15.61  
 Conservation, natural resources and recreation, 86.71  
 Corrections programs, 241.27  
 County land utilization agreements, 375.471  
 County park purposes, 398.33  
 Dependent children, 256.84, 256.86  
 Economic opportunity act of 1964, 136.503  
 Economic opportunity grants, municipal powers, 471.655  
 Education  
     Commissioner, agency to receive, 124.79  
     Cooperative research, 124.68  
     Disadvantaged pupils, teacher training, 124.615  
     Higher education coordinating board, 136A.06  
     State universities, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Emergency Employment Act, 15.61  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Expenditure approval, 3.3005  
 Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45  
 Foot and mouth disease, suppression, 35.09  
 Forest fire protection, 88.063  
 Gas transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, 299F.64  
 Genetics, 144.92  
 Governor, agency to receive, 4.07  
 Health, 144.10, 144.92, 145.882  
 Higher education coordinating board, 136A.01 to 136A.17  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.033  
 Human services commissioner, distributing agent, 256.01  
 Indians, commissioner of human services, contracts for, 245.75  
 Land or buildings, acceptance, state agencies, 15.161  
 Land utilization agreements with county, 375.471  
 Maternal and child health care, 144.10, 145.882  
 Mental health and hygiene, distribution of, 246.015  
 Mental health services block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03  
 Mental retardation facilities and community mental health centers, 245.70, 245.71  
 National Defense Education Act, 124.67  
 Natural resources and recreation, 86.71  
 Natural resources federal reimbursement account, 86.72  
 Paratuberculosis, 35.09  
 Planning by state, receipt of funds, 116K.06  
 Poor relief, 256.011  
 Rail service, 222.53  
 Schools and school districts, 121.49, 124.62, 124.63, 136C.21  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.07  
 Spanish-speaking people, review by council, 3.9223  
 State universities, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Tree planting, 137.08  
 Trunk highways, 161.04, 161.05  
 Tuberculin tests for animals, 35.02  
 Tuberculosis, 35.09  
 Unemployment compensation, advance of funds, 268.05  
 Uniform airports act, regulations, 360.039  
 Use only for purpose for which aid is granted, 16A.36  
 Veterans, medical aid, 197.01, 197.02  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 124.62, 124.69, 136C.21  
 Water pollution control, 116.18  
**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Closing on certain days, 47.015  
 Closings, permanent, 47.0156  
 Conversion into savings banks, 47.31

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Conversion of savings banks into associations, 47.29
- Federal association, defined, 47.27
- Savings Association Act, see SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Transfer of property, 47.32

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

- See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

- See CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION****Banking institutions**

- Borrowing to meet depositors' demands, 49.05
- Deposits, 48.64
- Insured banks not to give security for deposits, 48.63, 256.89
- Insured certificates of deposit are authorized securities, 50.14
- Social welfare fund, deposit in bank carrying insurance, 256.89
- Depositories of insured, excused from giving security, 118.10
- Depository of school funds, no bond required, 124.05
- Examinations and reports, acceptance by commissioner, 48.59
- School funds, amount of deposit designated, 124.05
- Security not required for deposits, 48.63
- State banks may subscribe to federal banking act, 48.56
- Trust funds deposited, 256.89

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

- See UNITED STATES

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

- Discount of securities authorized, 48.24
- Investment in securities, savings banks, 50.14
- Qualifications for membership, 47.18, 47.19

**FEDERAL HOUSING**

- See also NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
- Insurance funds, investment, 61A.28 to 61A.30

**FEDERAL LAWS**

- National historic records act, administration, 138.25
- Unfair insurance practices, 72A.17

**FEDERAL LIMITATION ACT**

- See BOND ALLOCATION ACT

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

- Closing on certain days, 47.015

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- See FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS

**FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY**

- Benefits, exemption from attachment, 570.025, 570.026
- Commissioner of human services, duties, 181.54, 256.01
- Cooperation with federal social security board, 256.01
- County welfare boards, duties, 393.07
- Deduction from unemployment compensation, 268.08
- Defined, 268.04
- Dependent children
  - Aid to, 256.01, 256.72 to 256.81
  - State agency to make reports, 256.01
- Disability determination program, contested cases, exemptions, 14.03
- Employing units, voluntary inclusion in social security system, 355.17
- Fraternal benefit societies, disability offset, prohibition, 64B.19
- Medicare, optional coverage, 355.90
- Policy of state, 355.07
- Port authority employees, coverage, 355.11 to 355.16
- Public assistance within purview of act as administered by county welfare boards, 393.07
- Social Security Act to govern, 355.08

**FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)****Social security coverage****Agreements**

- Duluth teachers, 355.23
- Generally, 355.45, 355.60
- Housing and redevelopment employees, 355.12, 355.17, 355.207
- Minneapolis municipal employees, 355.311
- Minneapolis teachers, 355.286
- Modification, 355.11
- Public employees, 355.295
- Public hospital employees, 355.76
- Contributions, 355.46
- Duluth teachers retirement association
  - Cost of, 355.25
  - Definitions, 355.21
  - Referendum, 355.23
  - Reports, 355.26
  - Retroactive procedure, 355.24
  - Separate retirement systems, 355.22
  - Tax levy, 355.27

**Economic Development Authority employees, 355.11****Judges, 355.391, 355.392****Minneapolis****Teachers, 355.28 to 355.288****Teachers retirement association**

- Agreements with federal agency, 355.286
- Certification by governor, 355.285
- Definitions, 355.28
- Division of association, 355.283
- Employee contributions, 355.288
- Employer contributions, 355.287
- Referendum, 355.281, 355.282
- Transfer of members, 355.284

**Municipal housing and redevelopment authority, employees**

- Agreements to extend benefits, 355.12
- Costs defrayed, 355.16
- Definitions, 355.11
- Employees, contributions, 355.13
- Reimbursement by authority, 355.14

**Port authority employees, 355.11 to 355.16****Public employees generally**

- Administrative costs, 355.298
- Agreement between state and federal governments, 355.295
- Certification of referendum, 355.293
- Contributions, 355.296, 355.297
- Definitions, 355.29
- Delinquent payments, 355.30
- Political subdivisions, obligations, 355.299
- Referendum on coverage, 355.07, 355.291, 355.292

**Retroactive contributions, 355.296****Transfer of members, 355.294****Units, division of, 355.07****Public hospital employees**

- Administrative costs, 355.79
- Certification by governor, 355.75
- Contributions, 355.77, 355.78
- Definitions, 355.71
- Generally, 355.71 to 355.81
- Political subdivisions, delinquent payments, 355.81
- Political subdivisions, financial contributions, 355.80

**Referendum, 355.73****Referendum, notice, 355.74****Retroactive coverage, 355.77****Separate system, each hospital, 355.72****State-federal agreement, 355.76****Tax levies, delinquent payments, 355.81****Tax levies, political subdivisions, 355.80****Referenda relating to social security coverage**

- Agreement, state agency with secretary of health, education and welfare, 355.45



## FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)

### Social security coverage (Cont'd)

#### Referenda relating to social security coverage (Cont'd)

- Certification by government, 355.44
- Definitions, 355.41
- Delinquent payments, 355.51
- Employee contributions, 355.48
- Federal law, effect of amendment, 355.54
- Notice, 355.43
- Payments by political subdivisions, 355.52
- Prerequisite alternative, 355.07
- Referendum, 355.42
- Reimbursement of state agency, 355.49
- Restoration to membership in retirement association, 355.55
- St. Paul teachers, 355.201 to 355.209
- State employees, appropriation, 355.50

#### Soil and water conservation district employees, 355.11 to 355.16

#### State and local government employees

- Agreements to extend benefits, 355.02
- Contribution fund, 355.04
- Definitions, 355.01
- Employees' contributions, 355.03
- Enabling act, 355.01 to 355.07
- Revolving fund, 355.06
- Rules, 355.05
- Teachers retirement association
  - Division, 355.56 to 355.60
  - Retirement annuities, computation, 354.33
  - Retirement before eligible for benefits, 354.35

#### Tax forms, 270.066

#### Tax levy by county board, 393.08

#### Unemployment compensation

- Adoption of rules to meet personnel standards, 268.12
- Conformity, 268.23
- Repayment of advance to fund, 268.12
- Right to benefits on receiving insurance benefits, 268.08

## FEE SIMPLE

### Conveyance in fee tail creates fee simple estate, 500.03, 500.04

#### Inheritance

- Estate of, 500.02
- Words of inheritance unnecessary, 507.061

#### River bed, 465.18, 465.19

#### Tax sale, land not redeemed, 280.03

#### Title

- Park purposes, 430.09
- Parking lots, 430.09
- Registration, 508.04

#### Warranty deed creates, 507.07

## FEED

### Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota

- Adulteration, 25.37
- Agreements, 25.44
- Analysis, 25.41
- Definitions, 25.33
- Detained feeds, 25.42
- Enforcement, 25.32
- Inspection, 25.41
- Inspection account, 25.39
- Inspection fees, 25.39
- Labeling, 25.35
- Misbranding, 25.36
- Penalties, 25.43
- Prohibited acts, 25.38
- Registration, 25.34
- Reports, 25.39
- Rules, 25.40
- Sampling, 25.41
- Title, 25.31

#### Cows, crime to provide feed producing impure milk, 343.23

#### Loans by counties, 395.14

## FEED (Cont'd)

### Screenings, weedy, sale prohibited, 21.73

### Screenings Act, Minnesota, see SCREENINGS

## FEES

- Accident report, copies, 169.09
- Actions involving state, 3.761 to 3.765
- Administrative hearings, court reports, 14.52
- Adoption agencies, reimbursement of expenses, 317.65
- Aeronautics, licenses, 360.018
- Agency-conducted seminars, 16A.721
- Agriculture department, 31.15
- Allowance, 357.01
- Appellate court, 357.08
- Appraisers, 357.21
- Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
- Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01
- Bailee, retention of fees, 609.52
- Barbers, certificates, 154.18
- Blind persons, excepted from payment of cigarette license fees, 461.15

#### Boarding houses, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

#### Boat, watercraft licenses, 361.03

#### Boat trailer dealer, licenses, 168.27

#### Building Code, State

##### Appeals, 16B.67

##### Surcharge, 16B.70

#### Building officials certification, 16B.65

#### Campgrounds, licenses, 157.03, 157.045

#### Certificate of need, large energy facility, 216B.243

#### Clerk, first class cities, 357.39 to 357.41

#### Commerce commissioner, see STATE

#### Comprehensive health association reinsurance, 62E.10

#### Constables

##### Court, 357.12

##### Towns, 357.12

#### Contract for deed, cancellation, attorneys fees, 559.21

#### Cooperatives, filing incorporation papers, 308.85

#### Copies, 357.31

#### Corporations, consolidation, 300.19

#### Cosmetologists and related occupations, licenses, 155A.05, 155A.07 to 155A.09

#### Counties, see COUNTIES

#### County agricultural land conservation fee, 40A.152

#### Courts

##### District court, see DISTRICT COURT

##### District court administrator, see DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS

##### Probate court, see PROBATE COURT

##### Surcharges and penalty assessments, see COURTS

#### Credit unions, entrance fee, 52.12

#### Dental assistants, licensure examination, 150A.06

#### Dental hygienists, licensure examination, 150A.06

#### Dentists, licensure examination, 150A.06

#### Deposit in general fund, 16A.72

#### Dry cleaning and dyeing permit renewal, 299I.06

#### Elections, see ELECTIONS

#### Electricians, licenses, 326.241, 326.242

#### Embalmers, licenses, 149.03, 149.04

#### Emergency medical technician, licenses, 144.809

#### Employment agencies, licenses, 184.29

#### Energy evaluators, residences, licenses, 216C.27

#### Entertainment agencies, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES

#### Extortion, penalty, 609.45

#### Ferries, licenses, 166.05

#### Finance commissioner, adjustments, 16A.128

#### Fire marshal, 60A.03, 299F.31

#### Food handlers license law, see FOOD

#### Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident, license, 32.59

#### Gambling

##### Equipment distributors, licenses, 349.161

##### Equipment manufacturers registration, 349.163

##### Local investigation fee, 349.16

##### Organizations, 349.16

#### Garnishment disclosure, 571.57

**FEES (Cont'd)**

Hawkers, licenses, 329.04  
 Health department, 214.06  
 Highway signs, specific service, 160.296  
 Hotels, licenses, 157.03, 157.045  
 Illegal fees, 357.29  
 Incorporation, 300.49  
 Inspection  
   Boilers, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545  
   Egg law inspection fees, 29.22  
   Frozen food processing plants, 31.185  
   Grain, 17B.15, 233.07  
   Measuring devices, gas, water, electricity, 239.12  
   Pipelines, 1161.06  
   Plant Pest Act, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK  
   Testing motor vehicles, 169.78  
   Weights and measures, 239.10, 239.52, 239.78  
 Insurance agents, licenses, 60A.17  
 Insurance company statements, publication, 60A.13  
 Investment companies, payment, 54.27  
 Itemized list, 357.31  
 Jurors, 357.27  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Land management information system use, 116K.04  
 Law examiners, board of, 481.01  
 Legal notices, publication, 331A.07  
 License plates, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Licensing boards, 214.06  
 Livestock market agents or dealers, licenses, 17A.04  
 Lodging houses, licenses, 157.03, 157.045  
 Manufactured home parks, 157.045, 327.16, 327.25  
 Marriage dissolution, filing, 357.021  
 Membership camping, salespersons and brokers, licenses, 82A.16  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.843  
 Midwives, licenses, 148.31  
 Milk, cream tester license, 32.075  
 Milk inspection, 32.394  
 Minnesota Rules, 14.47  
 Mortgage assumption, 47.20  
 Motion picture exhibitors, licenses, 299H.22  
 Motor carriers, 221.061, 221.131  
 Motor vehicles  
   Certificate of title, 168A.31  
   Dealers, plates, 168.27  
   Emission inspections, 116.64  
   Registration, 168.33  
   Trip permits, 168.187  
 Motorized bicycle dealers, licenses, 168.27  
 Municipal planning, 462.353  
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, 317.04, 317.67  
 Notaries public, 357.17, 359.01  
 Packing plants, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Peddlers, licenses, 329.04  
 Pesticide applicators, dealers' licenses, 18B.31 to 18B.36  
 Pesticide law permits, 18B.08  
 Physician, called by coroner, 357.11  
 Physicians, licenses, 147.02  
 Pipelines  
   Information book, public meetings, 1161.02, 1161.11  
   Routes, survey marks, recording, 1161.09  
 Places of refreshment, licenses, 157.03, 157.045  
 Plant Pest Act certificates, 18.51 to 18.54  
 Police officer, witness in state action, 357.13  
 Pollution control agency, permits, 116.07  
 Pollution control equipment loan assistance, 115.03  
 Potatoes, inspection of, 30.20  
 Poundmaster, 367.24  
 Principal, licenses, 125.08  
 Proceedings in forma pauperis, 563.01  
 Public accountants, licenses, 326.191  
 Public campgrounds, use, 84.03  
 Public terminal warehouses, licenses, 233.08  
 Publication  
   Insurance company statements, 60A.13

**FEES (Cont'd)**

Publication (Cont'd)  
   Legal notices, 331A.07  
 Ramsey County conciliation court removal proceedings, 488A.34  
 Real estate brokers, salespersons, licenses, 82.21  
 Recorder, see COUNTY RECORDER  
 Regional management information centers, 121.935  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Registration  
   Accountants, C.P.A., 326.22  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
   Apiaries, 19.64  
   Barbers, 154.18  
   Fertilizer, soil amendment, plant amendment, 17.714, 17.717  
   Gambling equipment, 349.162, 349.163  
   Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
   Membership camping regulations, 82A.04, 82A.08  
   Motor carriers, 221.131  
   Motor vehicles, 168.187, 168.33  
   Optometrists, 148.57  
   Pesticides, 18B.26 to 18B.28  
   Pharmacies, 151.19  
   Pharmacists, 151.13  
   Physical therapists, 148.705, 148.72, 148.73  
   Possessory title to real estate, 508A.22  
   Title, 508.01  
   Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
 Registration of title, 508.82  
 Repurchaser of tax-forfeited lands, 282.36  
 Resorts, licenses, 157.03, 157.045  
 Restaurants, licenses, 157.03, 157.045  
 School insurance, 123.38  
 Sealers, farm storage of grain, 234.22  
 Secretary of state, see SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Seed fee permits, 21.89  
 Service of process on commissioner of public safety, 170.55  
 Sheriff, see SHERIFF  
 Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Snowmobile trailer dealers, licenses, 168.27  
 Solid waste disposal facilities, 115A.98  
 Solid waste disposal facility operators, 115A.921  
 State publications, 16B.51  
 State, see STATE  
 Stationary show boilers, inspections, 183.411  
 Steam boiler inspections, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545  
 Steam farm traction engines, inspections, 183.411  
 Submerged logs, scaling and marking, 514.53  
 Superintendents, licenses, 125.08  
 Supervisory personnel, licenses, 125.08  
 Surgeons, licenses, 147.02  
 Tax court appeal fees, 271.06  
 Teachers, licenses, 125.08  
 Technical institutes, 136C.08  
 Theft, retention of fee as defense, 609.52  
 Trade and economic development department, publications, pamphlets, 116J.63  
 Trade name certificates, 333.055  
 Trademarks, trade names, recording, 509.01  
 Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11  
 Treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER  
 Unauthorized fees, 609.45  
 Unclaimed property, 345.14  
 Underwater mining permit, recording, 93.09  
 Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.10  
 Uniformity of charge, 357.31  
 Vehicles, excess weight or size permits, 169.86  
 Video games of chance, licenses, 349.51  
 Wage assignment, collection of fee, 181.05  
 Wholesale produce dealers, licenses, 27.041  
 Witnesses  
   Attorneys, 357.30, 481.15  
   Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32  
   Expert witnesses, 357.25

## FEES (Cont'd)

### Witnesses (Cont'd)

- Juvenile court, 357.241, 357.242
- Mileage, fees, generally, 357.22
- Municipal officers and employees, 357.23

## FELONIES

See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

### Animal fighting, 343.31

### Defendants, order to freeze funds, 609.532

### Elections

- Absentee voting prohibitions, 203B.03
- Allowing vote by unregistered voter, 201.061
- Ballot printing or distribution, 204B.43
- Damaging or removing election materials, 204C.06
- Deemed misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor, 609.13
- Definition, 609.02
- Electronic voting systems, injury to, 206.66
- False registration, 201.054
- Felons, voting, eligibility, 201.014
- Neglect of duty by officials, 204C.41
- Presentence investigation, 609.115
- Punishment when not provided, 609.03
- Registration violations, 201.27
- Returns, improper delivery, 204C.29
- Sentences available, 609.10
- Unlawful voting, 204C.14
- Voting in wrong precinct, 201.016
- Voting machines, injury to, 206.66
- Voting when ineligible, 201.014

### Ex-offenders, restrictions on firearms possession, 609.165, 609.168

### Fines, maximums, 609.0341

### Fraud, registration of possessory title to real estate, 508A.80

### Gambling regulations violation, 349.22

### Horse racing violations, 240.26

### Jointly charged defendants, 631.035

### Jury, number required, 593.01

### Liquor, 340A.701

### Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09

### Pipelines, emergency releases

- Disposal of pipes, 299J.15

- Operators, reporting, 299J.07

### Police radios, use during commission of crime, 609.856

### Presentence investigation, 611A.037

### Unborn children, death or injury during commission of crime, 609.268

### Unemployment compensation, false representation, 268.18

## FEMALE

### County jails, separation from male prisoners, 641.14

### County welfare board member, 393.01

### Deputy sheriff or bailiff, appointment of woman, 387.15

### Epilepsy, persons having, transportation to state institutions, 252.07

### Husband and wife, 519.01

### Lockups, jailer, 642.08

### Mentally deficient persons, transportation to state institution, 252.07

### Minnesota correctional facility - Shakopee, 243.90, 243.91

### Sheriff, 387.15, 387.16

### Slander, 609.765

## FENCE (STOLEN PROPERTY)

### Firearms, 609.53

### Precious metal dealers, 609.53

### Receiving stolen property, 609.53

## FENCES (PARTITION)

### Actions relating to, 344.05, 344.13

### Assignment of respective rights and liabilities

- Division of fences binding on assigns, 344.08

- Failure to erect or maintain part assigned, 344.07

- Owner's share for erection or repair, 344.06

- Share for building or repair, erection of more than share before assignment, 344.09

### Controversy, settlement, viewers, 344.06

## FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)

### Distrain of animals doing damage, determination of sufficiency of fence, 346.10

### Division, viewers, rules, effect of record, 344.08, 344.13, 344.16

### Division agreement running with land, 344.16

### Double value, damage resulting from failure to perform assigned duty, 344.07

### Expenses, 344.03, 344.05, 344.12

### Highways

- Barricades and fences, placing during construction, 160.16

- Snow fences, 117.21

### Ice cutting, fence protection, 378.21

### Kind of fence required on division line, 344.02

### Lands divided by streams, 344.10

### Lands in common, 344.11

### Legal fence, requisites, 344.02

### Maintenance

- Complainant may repair and charge, 344.07

- Equal shares, 344.03

- Failure to maintain, 344.07

- Neglect to maintain, 344.04

- Occupant to maintain, 344.03

### Mechanic's lien, 514.01

### Mines, abandoned or temporarily discontinued, 180.03

### Moving buildings over roads, 160.26

### Notice, 344.04

### Nuisance, abatement, damages, 561.01 to 561.03

### Occupancy in common, 344.11

### Occupying tenant, allowance, 559.10

### Partition fences, 344.01 to 344.20

### Party erecting excessive share, 344.09

### Penalties for neglect of viewers to do duty, 344.17

### Ponds, lands bounded by, 344.10

### Railroads

- Destruction, interference, 609.60

- Failure to fence, damage resulting, 219.32, 219.33

- Maintenance, 219.31, 219.33

- Public road, railroad track, fences between, 219.34

### Records, 344.06, 344.08, 344.16

### Reimbursement of claimant, failure of delinquent to comply with directions, 344.04

### Removal from mortgaged land, 609.615

### Removal of protection from mine shafts, penalty, 180.10

### Repairs, neglect to repair, 344.04

### Snow fences, easement, highways, 117.21

### Streams, land bounded by, 344.10

### Unenclosed land, afterwards enclosed, 344.13

### Viewers

- Certificate of decision to complainant, 344.05

- Compensation, 344.18

- Controversies determined by, 344.06

- Counties not divided into towns, 344.19

- Damages for neglect of viewer, 344.17

- Determination of legal and sufficient fence, 344.02

- Directions by, 344.06

- Disagreement as to kind of division fence, determination of viewers, 344.02

- Exemption by town board, 344.011

- Forfeiture for neglect to perform duty, 344.17

- Notice to delinquent to build, repair or rebuild, 344.04

- Persons constituting, 344.01

- Time fixed by viewers, 344.12

- Town line, 344.14

- Town option, separate policy, 344.20

- Unenclosed lands, afterward enclosed, powers, 344.13

## FERGUS FALLS

### Port authority, establishing, 469.075

### State hospital, see **FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

## FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

### Chief executive officer

- Appointment, 246.02

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

(Cont'd)

Chief executive officer (Cont'd)

Designation, 253.015

Designation, 253.015, 254.05

Management, 253.015

**FERMENTED MALT BEVERAGES**

See BEVERAGES

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**FERRIES**Attendants of ferry operators to convey mail, persons,  
166.07

Between counties, 166.06

Cities, 160.07, 166.09

Counties, 160.07, 166.05, 166.06

County auditors, 166.02 to 166.04

County boards, 166.03 to 166.08

Damages for neglect to keep boats and other safety devices,  
166.08

Equipment and attendants, 166.07

Fees, 166.05, 166.09

Licenses

Bond of licensee, 166.04

Equipment and attendance of licensed ferry operators,  
166.07

Fee, 166.05

Grant by county board, 166.03

Notice of, 166.02, 166.06

Obtained prior to establishment or operation, 166.01

Operations between counties or on state boundary line,  
166.06

Requisites of, 166.01, 166.03

Municipalities, improvement, 160.07

Notice of, 166.02

Number of hands to manage boat, 166.07

Penalties, 166.08

Provisions of chapter not to apply to certain cities, 166.09

Statutory cities, 166.09, 166.10, 441.26

Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

Tolls, 166.08

**FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT  
AMENDMENTS**

Administration of law, 17.712, 17.7155, 17.725

Adulteration, 17.723

Analysis, 17.719

Approval of facility and equipment, 17.7155

Citation, 17.711

Condemnation, 17.727

Definitions, 17.713

Exchange between manufacturers, 17.729

False or misleading statements, 17.722

Fees, 17.714, 17.717

Fertilizer inspection account, 17.717

Incidents, 17.7285

Inspection, 17.719

Labeling, 17.716

Laboratories, certification, 17.725

License, renewal, 17.715

Liming materials, 17.725

Manufacturers, exchange permitted, 17.729

Misbranding, 17.722

Mixing with pesticides, 17.72

Penalties, 17.728

Pesticides, mixture with, 17.72

Plant food content, 17.721

Registration, 17.714

Reports of tonnage, 17.718

Rules, 17.725

Sampling, 17.719

Seizure on noncompliance, 17.727

Stop sale orders, 17.726

Violations, 17.728

**FICTITIOUS NAMES**

See NAMES

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

See also INSURANCE

Bonds, 60A.23

Fidelity companies, condition precedent to organization,  
powers, 60A.23

Mutual insurance company, power to write, 66A.08

State employees, 574.02

**FIDUCIARIES**

Banks

Consolidated corporation as successor, 49.38

National banks, registration of stock in name of nomi-  
nee, 48.74

Power to act, 48.38

Records, 48.39

Substitutions, 48.846

Common trust funds, establishment, collective investment,  
48.841

Declaratory judgments, 555.04

Defined, 290.01, 501.45

Deposits

Insurance by federal deposit insurance corporation,  
48.64

Securities in a clearing corporation, 520.32

Trust companies, 48.74

United States government and agency securities with a  
federal reserve bank, 520.33

Income tax

Defined, 290.01

Liability, 290.29

Notice to commissioner of relationship, 290.30

Payment of tax, 290.22, 290.30

Personal liability for deficiency, 290.54

Relationship, affecting liability, 290.04

Returns, 290.37

Investments, 48.74, 48.841

Marital deduction, selection of assets, 525.528

Retirement accounts, 47.75

Safe deposit companies, not chargeable with notice of  
fiduciary relation of tenant, 55.11Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act  
for the

Adverse claims, 520.25

Assignment, transfer by, evidence of appointment,  
520.24

Assignment of security, 520.23

Corporate rights, regulated by state of incorporation,  
520.28

Definitions, 520.21

Generally, 520.21 to 520.31

Registration and transfer, 520.22

Tax liability, 520.29

Transfer agent or third party, liability in transfer,  
520.26, 520.27

Trust companies

Availability of provisions of federal housing act, 47.20,  
47.21

Consolidated corporation as successor, 49.38

Fiduciary accounts, separate books, 48.74

Guaranty fund for national bank acting as fiduciary,  
48.66

Investment of trust funds, 48.86

Power to act as, 48.67

Retention and continuance of investment received as,  
48.84

Stock registration, in name of nominee, 48.74

Substitutions, 48.846

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60

Uniform Fiduciaries Act

Application of payments to, 520.02

Banks, defined, 520.01

Case not provided for, 520.12

Checks, 520.07 to 520.10

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Uniform Fiduciaries Act (Cont'd)

## Deposits

Bank or trust companies deposit, 520.07 to 520.10

Fiduciary as such, 520.07

Fiduciary's personal account, 520.09

Name of principal, 520.08

Names of two or more trustees, 520.10

Fiduciaries defined, 520.01

Generally, 520.01 to 520.12

Good faith defined, 520.01

Law merchant, when applicable, 520.12

Misapplication of payment, 520.02

Not retroactive, 520.11

Person and principal defined, 520.01

Uniform Principal and Income Act, Revised, 501.48 to 501.63

Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557

**FIELD NOTES**

Certified copies of field notes of United States surveys to be procured by county boards, 389.05

Copy of field notes preserved by county surveyor, 389.02

Fees of county surveyor for recording and indexing, 389.03

Survey of township or section, 381.04

Township or section, 381.04, 381.05

**FILING**

Documents, timely, 645.151

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041

## Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, thirty-second, 2.352

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Accounting system, 16A.15, 16A.18

Accounts, uncollectible, certification, 10.12

Administration department duties transferred, 16A.04

Agricultural societies, county, 38.02

Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15

Animals, diseased, destruction, appraisal and payment, 35.08, 35.09

Applications for nonstate funds, 16A.30

## Appropriations

Required for expenditure, 16A.57

Retirement, deficiencies, 16A.19

Reversion of unexpended, 16A.28

Approval, compromise of claims, 246.24

Approval of state treasurer's acceptance of gifts, 7.09

Average cost funding task force, 135A.05

Bonds, 16A.672

Bookkeeping accounts, 16A.53, 16A.60

Books and documents filed with

Appraisal relating to destruction of animals, 35.08  
Certificates

Fire department, from revenue commissioner, 69.021

Trunk highway, need of loan, 161.05

## Budget for state

Filing estimates, 16A.10, 16A.11

Forms, 16A.10

Programs, 16A.095

Report to governor elect, 16A.10

Submission to legislature, 16A.11

Budgeting, 16A.095

Certificates, fire department from revenue commissioner, filing, 69.021

Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671, 16A.672

Certification of sufficiency of unencumbered balance, 16A.15

Claims against state, 16A.41 to 16A.43

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Claims presented without prior allotment or encumbrance, warrants, 16A.15

## Commissioner

Account, state agency conducted seminars, 16A.721

Agricultural and economic development program bonds, 41A.05

Agricultural and economic development program, application and approval, 41A.04

Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01

Approved complement, additional employees, 16A.123

Average cost funding task force, 135A.05

Bonds, duties, 16A.641, 16A.651

Certification of uncollectible drafts and accounts, 10.12

Charitable Gambling Control Board appropriations, duties, 349.212

Chief accounting and financial officer, duties as, 16A.01

Claims due state, cancellation of records, 10.14

Compensation inequities, state employees, appropriation distribution, 43A.05

Contract powers, delegation, 16A.06

Cooperative secondary school facilities bonds, 124.495

Cooperative secondary facilities grants, contract, 124.494

Correctional industries revolving fund, loans to, 241.27

Criminal sentences, assessments and surcharges, 609.101

Dam reconstruction and repair loans, 105.482

District heating systems, loans, 216C.36

Duties, 16A.01, 16A.04, 16A.055

Escheated property, report, 11A.10

Escheated property, return, 525.841

Facsimile signatures, filing by administration commissioner, 16B.05

Fees, state agency seminars, 16A.721

Financial policy information from agencies, 16A.06

Financial reports to governor, 16A.06

Fiscal note procedure, 3.98

## Fund transfers

Approvals, 16B.052

General fund to revolving fund, 16A.126

Insufficient funds, appropriations cuts, duties, 16A.15

Interest rates, determination, public indebtedness, notice, 475.55

Investment advisory council, appointment of member, 11A.08

Legislative advisory committee, ex officio secretary, 3.30

Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.47

Minnesota educational computing corporation, budget reports, 119.05

Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03

Payroll deductions, community college foundation, 136.71

Payroll deductions, mass transit ridership cards, 16A.131

Permanent school fund, management, 11A.16

Powers, 16A.06

Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87

Qualifications, 16A.01

Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36

Reduction of allotments when funds are insufficient, 16A.15

Report to legislature, state fund operations, 16A.50

Report to legislature proposed payroll of military forces on active duty, 192.52

Revolving fund billings, 16A.126

Royalties and rentals from state mineral lands, distribution, 93.335

Rulemaking, 16A.041

Rules, accounting by commissioner of natural resources, 89.43

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Salary, 15A.081  
 School loan bond account, 124.46  
 School loan bonds, 124.476, 124.477  
 Software and software maintenance service, advance deposits or payments by departments, 16A.065  
 State contracts, duties, 16B.06  
 State controller, duties as, 16A.01  
 State obligations, duplicates, records of, 10.26  
 Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.50  
 Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of financial institutions, 49.24  
 Unemployment compensation fund, duties, 268.05  
 University of Minnesota books and records, inspection of, 137.0251  
 Contingent appropriations, 3.30  
 Contingent fund to facilitate business of the transportation department, 161.06  
 Dams and water control works, duplicate of conveyance filed with, 105.63  
 Deferred compensation administration, 16A.17  
 Deficiency accounts, establishment, 16A.276  
 Deficiency adjustments, annual, 16A.276  
 Deposits of state funds, 16A.26, 16A.27  
 Deputies, budgeting and other powers and duties, 16A.10  
 Documents  
   Control of, 16A.58  
   Transferring state lands between, filed with, 15.16  
 Draft on county treasurer, 385.05  
 Education  
   School loan bonds, 124.46  
   School lunch programs, 121.11  
   Uniform accounting systems for schools, 121.11  
 Employees, 16A.01  
 Escheat, vacation and refund, 525.841  
 Expenditure without appropriation prohibited, 16A.57  
 Federal accounts, transfer, 16A.68  
 Federal funds, use of certain, 16A.35, 16A.36  
 Federal tax withholding, 16A.13  
 Fees, 16A.128  
 Fees, report, 16A.1281  
 Firefighters' relief association, warrant on state treasurer delivered to treasurer of association, 69.55  
 Forest fires, expense of fighting, 88.12  
 Fund allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15  
 Gasoline tax, 296.421  
 General fund  
   Balance, allocations, 16A.1541  
   Defined, 16A.54  
   Income, 16A.72  
 General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
 Highway user tax collection account, 16A.60  
 Imprest cash funds, approval, 15.191  
 Indirect cost plans, 16A.127  
 Invested funds, redemption of, 16A.25  
 Investments, authority to deduct from state employees, 16A.131  
 Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 548.16  
 Lists of county agricultural societies, 38.02  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, duties, 124.36 to 124.47  
 Mineral lands, state, distribution of royalties and rentals, 93.335  
 Minnesota state transportation bonds, 174.50, 174.51  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Monitors, 16A.055  
 Office of debt and loan management, 16A.80  
 Payroll deductions  
   Charities, 16A.134  
   State university nonprofit foundation, 136.58  
 Payroll preparation, 16A.17, 16A.18  
 Payrolls of enlisted persons in national guard, 192.52  
 Planning and fiscal policy, legislative committee, duties, 3.885

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Powers, 16A.06  
 Program budgeting, 16A.095  
 Project account, 16A.69  
 Property tax refunds, accounting, 290A.24  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota, 222.46 to 222.54  
 Railroad lands, lists of, 507.31  
 Records and documents, 16A.47  
 Refund, charged when paid, 16A.155  
 Refunds from state treasury, 16A.48, 16A.49  
 Regional management information center, budget and financial reports, approval, 121.935  
 Remission of penalty assessed against county officer, 385.20  
 Reports  
   Claims against highway funds, 161.07  
   Discrepancy accounts adjustments, 16A.276  
   Fees collected for teacher's certificates, 125.08  
   Legislature, 16A.50  
   Railroad lands, transfer of title, 272.24  
   Regents of University of Minnesota, 158.07, 158.08  
   Transportation commissioner, payments by, 161.07  
 Retirement funds, public employees, 353.05  
 Revenue sharing funds, 16A.35  
 Reversion of appropriations, 16A.28  
 Rulemaking, 16A.041  
 Salary deductions, authorization, 16A.131  
 School districts, 121.11  
 School lunch programs, accounting systems, 121.11  
 Setoff of tax liability, 270.66  
 State deeds, certification of number issued and reissued by commissioner of revenue, 282.09  
 State forest trust fund lands, cost of administration and management, 16A.125  
 State reforestation projects, 84A.37  
 State refunding bonds, 16A.66  
 Statement of funds of state institutions, 241.10, 246.18  
 Subpoena powers, 16A.44  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71  
 Taconite property tax relief fund, 16A.70  
 Tax receipts deposit account, 16A.26  
 Taxation  
   Action to restrain removal of property on which there is a lien, 272.38  
   Seizure and sale of property removed after attachment of tax lien, 272.39  
 Tax-forfeited lands, certificate to commissioner, deeds issued or reissued, 282.09  
 Teacher retirement fund, 354.06  
 Transfer of funds to general fund, 16A.61, 16A.62, 16A.625  
 Transfers, funds, between departments, 15.16  
 Veterans grave markers account, 197.23  
 Warrants  
   Additional compensation, payment forbidden, 10.32  
   Against county for care of patients at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.08  
   Appraisal, amount, destroyed animals, 35.08  
   Approval, 16A.42  
   Bounties for growing timber, 348.05  
   Distribution of proceeds from sale of government lands, 94.53  
   Duplicate, 16A.46  
   Endorsement as receipt, 16A.43  
   Facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42  
   Firefighters' relief association, insurance premiums, 69.55  
   Form and keeping, 16A.40  
   Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
   Issuance of, 16A.56  
   Payments, municipalities for fire departments, 69.031  
   Retirement fund, 352.04, 352.05  
   School funds, 124.10  
   State civil service, payroll, 43A.37  
   Unpaid, cancellation, 16A.45  
 Waste management fund, 115A.57  
 Waste processing facilities, bonding, 115A.59

### FINANCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Water pollution control bonds, issuance, 116.18

### FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Abstracts of title, 386.375

#### Actions

Certificates filed by commissioner prior to judgment, 49.05

Claims in liquidation proceeding, 49.24

Penalties for violations, 47.03, 47.23

#### Advertisement

Certain words, when permitted, 47.03

Holding company, resources including those of subsidiary, 47.09

Limitation, as to capital, 47.09

Affiliation with other institutions, advertising, 47.09

Articles, copy filed with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, collection of, 49.04

Assumption, home mortgage loans, 47.20

Books, 46.04, 49.24

Capital, 47.09, 49.02

Change of location, approval, 47.101

Charter, 49.04

Circulars, use of certain words, 47.03

Closing on certain days, 47.015

Closings, permanent, 47.0156

Collateral security, use of certain notes, securities made available, 47.21

#### Commerce commissioner

Certification of organization, 47.10

Change of location, approval, 47.101

Powers and duties, 46.01 to 46.04

Supervision and control, 46.04, 46.05, 47.02

Supervision of financial institutions, 47.02

Visitation and inspection, 46.04

Companies subject to provisions of laws, 47.07

Consolidation during liquidation, 49.06

Conventional loans, interest rate, 47.20

Conversion of savings banks, savings and loan, and federal associations

Converting institutions deemed continuing, 47.32

Definitions, 47.27

Federal associations, converting into savings banks, 47.31

Savings, building and loan associations, converting into savings banks, 47.30

Savings banks, converting into savings, building and loan associations, 47.28

Savings banks may convert into federal associations, 47.29

Transfer of property and rights, 47.32

Credit federal agency, 47.19

Death of liquidating agent, successor, 49.24

#### Definitions

Agency, 47.18

Bank, 47.01, 47.02

Building and loan association, 47.01

Corporation, 47.01, 47.18

Federal savings and loan association, 47.27

Financial institution, 47.015

Savings, building and loan association, 47.27

Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27

Trust company, 47.01

Delinquent institutions, 49.04, 49.24

Deposit of money with federal agency, 47.19

Depositories, 118.01

Deposits, soliciting or receiving as savings banks, 47.23

Directors, 49.06

Discount point agreements, 47.206

Discrimination, loans on real property, 363.03

Dividends, 49.24

Electronic funds transfer, 47.61 to 47.73

Escrow accounts, 47.205

Ethics in government, 10A.01

### FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

#### Examinations

Appointment, qualifications, 46.08

Bank holding companies, 46.04

Fees, 46.05, 46.131

Interest in institution disqualifies examiner, 46.08 to 46.10

Officers to facilitate, 46.04

Reports, examiners, 46.12

State bank affiliates, 46.04

#### Execution, 49.04

Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42

Failure to report, penalty, 47.24

Federal housing administrator, 47.20, 47.21

Foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51

Forfeitures, 47.03, 47.23, 47.24

Government checks honored, 48.1585

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165

Holiday closings, 47.015

Incorporation procedure, 47.08

Indebtedness, limitation, 47.19

Industrial loan and thrift corporations, 54.26

#### Injunction against

Doing business as savings bank, 47.23

Taking possession by commissioner, 49.04

Use of certain words, 47.03

Inspection, refusal to permit, 49.04

Insurance accounts, 46.045

Insurance premium financing, 59A.01 to 59A.15

#### Interest

Borrowing from a federal agency, 47.19

Rate agreements, 47.206

Rate limitations, depository institutions, 48.195

Usurious, penalties, 48.196

Investment companies, 54.26

Joint accounts, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15

Letterheads, use of certain words, 47.03

Liability when exercising functions as bank or trust company, 47.07

License to carry on business as savings bank, 47.23

Liens, 49.04

Limitation on right to hold real estate, 47.10

#### Liquidation

Agent, election for completion of liquidation, 49.24

Assessment against stockholders, 49.24

Bonds, 49.24

Collection of debts, 49.24

Completion after full payment of claims, 49.24

Compromise of debts, 49.24

Deposit of moneys collected, 49.24

Destruction of books and records, 49.24

Disbursements from liquidation fund, 49.24

Discharge of commissioner as liquidator, 49.32

Distribution to stockholders, 49.24

Dividends on claims, 49.24

Fund, transfers to, 49.24

Impairment of capital, 49.02

Injunction proceedings by commissioner, 49.04

Interest on claims, 49.24

Inventory, 49.24

Notice, 49.24

Objection to claims, 49.24

Payment of liquidation expenses, 49.24

Petition for sale of property, 49.24

Publication of notice, 49.24

Real estate, sale, 49.24

Rejection of claims, 49.24

Stockholders' liability, enforcement, 49.24

Unclaimed dividends, disposition, 49.24

Venue, actions on claims, 49.24

Membership in federal agency, 47.19

Merger or consolidation, failure to insure accounts, 46.045

Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15

Monday closing, 47.015

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Mortgages
  - Assignments, 47.205
  - Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208
- Names, 47.03
- National mortgage associations, investment in securities issued by, 47.21
- Oath, answers under, 46.04
- Offenses, 47.26
- Officers, 46.04, 49.04
- Penalties, 47.03, 47.07, 47.23, 47.26
- Pledge of assets or bonds, 47.19
- Public deposits, excepted from reorganization plan, 49.07
- Punishments, 47.03, 47.07, 47.23, 47.26
- Purchase of stocks or securities by federal agency, 47.19
- Purposes for which formation authorized, 47.12
- Real estate, right to acquire and hold, 47.10
- Reports, 46.07
- Saturday closing, 47.015
- Savings account, free, 47.76
- Savings departments authorized, 47.23
- Securities, purchase by federal agency, 47.19
- Security, application of federal insurance of federal housing, 47.21
- Signs, use of certain words, 47.03
- Stocks and stockholders
  - Assessments, impairment of capital, 49.02 to 49.20
  - Capital, 49.02
  - Federal agency as a stockholder, 47.19
  - Liability when exercising functions as bank or trust company, 47.07
  - Purchase of stock of federal agency, 47.19
- Symbols, use of certain words, 47.03
- Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77
- Trust companies, 54.26
- Use of certain words
  - Limitations, 47.23
  - Permitted, 47.03
- Visitation and inspection, 46.04

**FINES, PENALTIES**

- See ACTIONS
- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See FORFEITURES

**FINGERPRINTS**

- Deceased persons, 390.33, 525.393
- Identification of criminals by bureau, 299C.09
- Officers of penal institution furnish to bureau, 299C.14
- Penalty on local officer refusing to furnish information to bureau, 299C.21
- Return to arrested person, 299C.11
- Sheriffs to take for bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Taking, 299C.09 to 299C.11
- Use of, 299C.09 to 299C.11

**FIRE ALARMS**

- See FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

- See also CITIES
- See also FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Actions, motor vehicle accidents, liability for costs, 471.86
- Apparatus, tax exempt number plates, 168.012
- Certificate relating to department filed with commerce commissioner, 69.011
- Chiefs in certain cities
  - Access to buildings, 299F.09
  - Compensation for reports, 299F.34
  - Investigations, 299F.04
  - Rules on combustibles, enforcement, 299F.19
- Civil service commission, 420.06, 420.10 to 420.16
- Convention, expense of attendance, 438.11
- Deposit of trust funds, federal deposit insurance, 48.64
- Employees, maximum age, certain cities, 418.20
- Financing halls and equipment, 465.73

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Firefighters
  - Assault against, 609.2231
  - Counsel furnished to defend tort actions, 471.86
  - Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06
  - Labor disputes, see ARBITRATION
  - Motor vehicle license plates, special, 168.12
  - Residency requirements, 415.16
  - Retirement, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Unemployment compensation, 268.06, 268.07
  - Workers' compensation, occupational diseases, 176.011
- Hazardous substances, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION
- Hazardous substances courses, 136C.70
- Hoses, threads and fittings, 299F.37
- Insurance companies, statutory aid
  - Companies to report as to premiums, 69.021
  - Firefighters' relief, commissioner of finance's warrant to municipality, 69.031
  - Insurance companies, certificates, duties, 69.021
  - Municipal clerk, certificate, 69.011
- Minor, certificate of nonemployment, 69.011
- Motor vehicles
  - Accidents, liability for costs of actions, 471.86
  - Exempt from license fees, 168.012
- Reimbursement for services, highway right-of-way fires, 161.465
- Service outside municipal limits, 438.08 to 438.10
- State aid
  - Apportionment of aid, 69.021
  - Definitions, 69.011
  - Disbursement, 69.031
  - Financial report, 69.051
  - Payment, 69.031
  - Qualification for, 69.011
- Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221
- Townships, unorganized, fire protection by county board, 365.243
- Volunteer, property exempt from taxation, 272.021
- Volunteers
  - Annuity contract business approval, 60A.40
  - Emergency medical technician's certificate, 144.809
  - Liability under Good Samaritan Law, 604.05
  - Service not to reduce unemployment benefits, 268.07

**FIRE ENGINES**

- See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**FIRE ESCAPES**

- State fire marshal's order requiring additional escapes, 299F.12
- State institutions, 241.11, 246.19

**FIRE EXITS**

- Additional, state fire marshal may order, 299F.12
- Schools and other educational institutions, 299F.30

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- Apartments, installation requirement, 299F.361
- Approval by state fire marshal, 299F.36
- Buildings to be equipped, 299F.361
- Specifications, 299F.36
- Unapproved fire extinguishers, sale a misdemeanor, 299F.36

**FIRE HAZARDS**

- Condemnation, destruction or repair, 299F.10
- County boards finding precedent to sale of public property, 375.195
- Fees in connection with repairing or demolishing, 299F.17
- Forest fire prevention, commissioner of natural resources may regulate, 88.22
- Hazardous substances, see COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION



## **FIRE HAZARDS (Cont'd)**

- Liquidated damages for failure of purchaser to destroy condemned building, 299F.17
- Sale in lieu of demolition, 299F.17
- Taxes, payment of delinquent taxes from sale of condemned property, 299F.17

## **FIRE INSURANCE**

See INSURANCE

## **FIRE MARSHAL**

- Apartment house, defined, 299F.362
- Appeals, fire code orders, 299F.011
- Appointment, 299F.01
- Arson information, disclosure to, 299F.053
- Arson investigations, 299F.04, 299F.05
- Assembly places Uniform Fire Code applies, 299H.211
- Attorneys
  - City and county, assistance, 299F.29
  - Division, appointment, 299F.03
  - Prosecuting, evidence, 299F.05
- Authority to administer oaths, 299F.06
- Buildings
  - Dangerous, repair or destruction, 299F.10, 299F.14, 299F.16
  - Entry and exit, 299F.08, 299F.09, 299F.12
- Cities first class, 438.05, 438.06
- Combustibles, duties regarding, 299F.18
- Cooperation with public prosecutor, 299F.05
- County attorney to assist, 299F.29
- Day-care homes, rules, 299F.011
- Declaration of policy, 299F.32
- Destruction or repair of state-controlled property, 299F.11
- Dry cleaning or dyeing establishment, 299I.01 to 299I.24
- Dwelling, defined, 299F.362
- Enforcement, 299F.46
- Evidence, limitation of use of statements by owners, 299F.35
- Explosive device, possession with intent to commit crime, 299F.811, 299F.815
- Explosives
  - Regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83
  - Supervision of, 299F.18
- Federal aid, gas transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, 299F.64
- Fees, disposition, 299F.31
- Fines and penalties, disposition, 299F.10, 299F.31
- Fire alarms
  - Deactivation of, approval by state fire marshal, 299F.453
  - Educational facility requesting deactivation, 299F.454
  - False alarms at educational facilities, 299F.451, 299F.452
- Fire extinguishers, approval required, 299F.36
- Fire safety code, access to code violation records, 504.23
- Assembly places, code applicable, 299H.211
- Dry cleaning and dyeing, code applicable, 299I.011
- Fire scene security, 299F.08
- Firefighters' training program, 299F.051
- Hazards, marshal may destroy or rebuild buildings, 299F.11
- Hose fittings and threads, 299F.37
- Hotel, defined, 299F.391, 299F.46
- Incendiary device possession with intent to commit crime, 299F.811, 299F.815
- Information on arson cases maintained, 299F.05
- Inspection of hotels, 299F.46
- Investigations, departmental and local, 299F.04
- Investigations by, 299F.05, 299F.06, 299F.09, 299F.46
- Jurisdiction, municipalities, 299F.057
- Liquefied petroleum gas, see FLAMMABLES
- Local officers, neglect of duty, penalty, 299F.20
- Lodging house, defined, 299F.362
- No smoking signs posting, 299F.38
- Objections, appeal to district court, 299F.15
- Orders, service, compelling and appeal, 299F.10 to 299F.17
- Penalties, failure to comply with investigations, 299F.20
- Powers of arrest, 299F.05

## **FIRE MARSHAL (Cont'd)**

- Records and publication as to fires, prosecutions, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.28
  - Removal of combustible material, 299F.18
  - Reports
    - Allowances and compensation of officers making reports, 299F.34
    - Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06
    - Officers investigating fires, 299F.04
  - Rules
    - Enforcement, 299F.19
    - Failure to comply, penalties, 299F.20
  - School drills, 299F.30
  - Smoke detectors, required, 16B.61, 299F.362
  - Stairways, enclosing, 299F.011
  - Testimony and witnesses, 299F.05 to 299F.07
  - Uniform Fire Code, 299F.011, 299F.391
  - Waste oil burners, regulations, 299F.015
- ## **FIREARMS**
- See also WEAPONS
- Aiming at another or discharging, penalty, 609.66
  - Aircraft, firearms regulations, 360.075
  - Airguns, possession by minors, 609.66
  - Big game hunting, 97B.031
  - Blank cartridge pistols, use, manufacture or sale, 624.20
  - Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW
  - Carrying within a game refuge, 97A.091
  - Combustible wads, use, penalty, 88.19
  - Confiscation, 97B.021
  - Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55
  - Crossbow, see BOW AND ARROW
  - Deer zones, firearms restricted, 97B.041
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Discharge by
    - Peace officer, report to commissioner of public safety, 626.553
    - Security guard, 299C.22
  - Discharge in
    - Cemeteries, 307.08
    - Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.055
    - Public places, 609.66
  - Dog trainers, ammunition, 97B.005
  - Exhibition, when dangerous, 624.63
  - Firearms safety certificate, 97A.015
  - Gun control
    - Definitions, 624.712
    - Permit to carry, when not required, 624.714
    - Report of pistol transfer, forms, procedures, 624.7132
    - Transferee permits, forms, procedures, 624.7131
    - Violent crimes, conviction, 609.165, 609.168
  - Gunshot wounds, medical treatment, 626.553
  - Handguns, small gun, 97B.031
  - Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251
  - Interstate sales of, 624.71
  - Machine guns, possession, restrictions, 609.67
  - Metal penetrating bullets, regulation, 624.74
  - Minors, furnishing to, 609.66
  - Nonresidents, possession by, 624.719
  - Pardons, statement of firearms restrictions, 638.02
  - Possession
    - By convicted felons, 609.165
    - While taking big game by archery, 97B.211
  - Reckless handling, 609.66
  - Replicas
    - Labeling requirements, 325F.81
    - Use of, 609.713
  - Safety certificate, 97B.015
  - Safety course, 97B.015
  - Set guns, 609.661
  - Short-barreled shotguns, possession, restrictions, 609.67
  - Silencers, 97B.031, 609.66
  - Simulated firearms, use of, 609.713
  - Spring guns, setting, 609.665
  - State preemption of regulating, 471.633, 471.634

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Stolen property, 609.53  
 Swivel guns, 609.661  
 Town boards, regulation, 366.01  
 Transportation, restrictions, 97B.045  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015

**FIREFIGHTERS' CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

See **CIVIL SERVICE**

**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounts, examination, 69.051  
 Administrative expenses, 69.80  
 Annuity purchases, 424A.02  
 Application of law, 424A.09  
 Application of other laws, 69.78  
 Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Audits, 6.495, 6.72, 423A.21  
 Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

**Benefits**

Application by surviving spouse, 353.657  
 Disability, 353.656  
 Exemption from process, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02  
 Increases

Certain members, 423A.01, 423A.04  
 Written request, 356.18

Retirement annuity, 353.651

Survivor, 353.657

Board of trustees, 423A.07, 423A.21, 424A.04

Bond, treasurer, 69.051

**Cities, first class**

Application for membership, 69.28  
 Board of examiners, 69.49  
 Bond, secretary and treasurer, 69.30  
 Books, examination by state auditor, 69.50  
 Bylaws, 69.26, 69.29, 69.30, 69.41, 69.77  
 Compulsory retirement, 423.075  
 Disbursement of funds, 69.40  
 Exclusions, 69.29  
 Firefighter, defined, 69.27  
 Funds, 69.36 to 69.40  
 Deficiency in special fund, 69.54  
 Management, 69.38  
 Payroll deductions, 69.361  
 Tax levy, 69.36

Incorporation of association, 69.25, 69.26

Membership, eligibility, 69.25 to 69.29

Application for, 69.28

Fee, 69.29

Firefighter, defined, 69.27

Substitute firefighter, 69.27

Military service credit, 69.47

Officers, 69.30

Payroll deductions, 69.361

**Pensions, benefits**

Age, eligibility, 69.44, 69.46  
 Children, spouses, 69.41, 69.48  
 Deferred pension list, 69.46  
 Disability benefits, 69.43, 69.44  
 Eligibility, 69.44, 69.46  
 Exempt from legal process, garnishment, 69.51, 69.62, 550.37  
 Increase, 69.43, 69.45  
 Leaves of absence as affecting, 69.45, 69.47  
 Not transferable, 69.51  
 Reduction, 69.42  
 Retirement pay, 69.45, 69.46  
 Service pensions, 69.41, 69.45 to 69.47  
 Surviving spouses and children, 69.41, 69.48

Prior laws, repeals and exceptions, 69.53

**Reports**

Board of examiners, 69.49  
 Commerce commissioner, 69.32  
 State auditor, 69.50

Special funds of associations, 69.39, 69.40

**FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)****Cities, first class (Cont'd)**

State auditor to examine accounts, 69.50  
 Substitute firefighter, membership, 69.27  
 Taxes, property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.60

Treasurer, 69.30

Workers' compensation not affected, 69.52

**Cities, second class**

Benefits, continuation, 424.12  
 Board of examiners, 424.25  
 Board of trustees, 424.06  
 Continuance of present rights, 424.03  
 County treasurer, payment of taxes collected, 424.13  
 Death of pensioner, rights of survivors, 424.24  
 Deductions from salaries, 424.12  
 Disability benefits, 424.20  
 Eligibility for membership, 424.04, 424.05  
 Firefighter, defined, 424.03

**Funds**

Disbursements, 424.14  
 General fund, 424.15  
 Management and control of, 424.14  
 Special fund, 424.15, 424.16, 424.165

Incorporation, 424.01

Legal processes, 424.27

Members, 424.03

**Officers**

Bonds of secretary and treasurer, 424.06  
 Enumerated, 424.06

Organization, operation, maintenance, 424.02

Pensions, uniformity, 424.29

Perpetual existence, 424.01

Persons entitled to pensions, 424.19, 424.21

Persons entitled to relief, 424.17

Powers, 424.02

Reduction of amount of pension, 424.18

Report of existence, filed with commerce commissioner, 424.08

**Retirement**

Age, 424.22

Military service included in service period, 424.23

Service period, 424.22

Tax levies, 424.12

Workers' compensation, effect, 424.28

Combined service pensions, 424A.02

Consolidation, local relief associations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

Death in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05

Deferred pensions, 424A.02

Definitions, 424A.001

Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.10 to 423A.15

Disbursements from special fund, 424A.05

Establishment, prerequisite to payment of pensions, 424A.07

Exclusions from membership, 424A.01

Fiduciary responsibility, 424A.001

Fund disposition where no association exists, 424A.08

General fund, 424A.06

Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77

Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association, 69.771 to 69.776

Involuntary distribution, supplemental benefit, 424A.10

Layoffs, benefits, 423A.20

Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization, state aid, 423A.02

Lump sum pensions, 424A.02

Maximum service credit, 424A.02

Membership, 423A.01, 424A.01

Minors ineligible for membership, 424A.01

Municipalities without association, 424A.08

Nonforfeitable service pensions, 424A.02

Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774

Operation upon modification of retirement coverage, 423A.01

## **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Pensions, computation, 424A.02, 424A.03
- Postretirement
  - Adjustments, 423A.01
  - Increases, 424A.02
- Probationary volunteers, 424A.01
- Receipts and disbursements, 69.051
- Records, 423A.21
- Reports
  - Legislature, 6.72
  - Municipalities, 423A.22
- Resolution to retain, 423A.01
- Revenue commissioner, report to, 69.051
- Saving clause, 424A.09
- Secretary, 69.051
- Special fund
  - Disbursements, 424A.05
  - Municipal support, 424A.02
- Special laws, modification, 423A.03
- Special pension funds
  - Actuarial valuations, 69.773
  - Applicability, 69.771
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments affecting, 69.772
  - Fire state aid, 69.771
  - Investment of assets, 69.775
  - Lump sum service pensions, 69.772
  - Monthly service pensions, 69.773
  - Municipal support, 69.771
  - Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- State aid
  - Apportionment, 69.021
  - Certification requirements, 69.011
  - Definitions, 69.011
  - Receipt and disbursement, 69.031
- Supplemental benefit, involuntary distribution, 424A.10
- Surviving spouse defined, 424A.05
- Termination of existence, 423A.01
- Treasurer, bond, 69.051
- Trustees, 424A.04
- Uniformity of pensions, 424A.03
- Vesting requirements, 423A.19
- Volunteer firefighters
  - Benefits, 424A.02
  - Eligibility for membership, 424.04
- Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, 69.771 to 69.776

## **FIRES**

## **FIRES (Cont'd)**

- School drills and instruction, 299F.30
- Service by fire department at outside fires, 438.08 to 438.10
- State buildings and property, 15.40
- State correctional facilities, removal of convicts, 243.57
- State institutions, protection against, 241.11, 246.19
- Statutory city council powers, 412.221
- Tampering with alarm, 609.686
- Taxation, return by assessor to auditor, destruction of taxable property, 273.17
- Theft in building on fire, 609.52
- Towns, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46, 368.01
- Towns, apparatus
  - Acquisition, 365.15
  - Joint ownership, 365.17
  - Maintenance, 365.16
  - Operation, 365.16
  - Purchase, 365.15
  - Tax levy, limitations, 365.19
- Unlawfully starting, 88.17

## **FIREWOOD**

- Offering to public, 18.024, 116F.30

## **FIREWORKS**

- Blank cartridge pistols, manufacture and use, 624.20
- Defined, 624.20
- Exemption from license or permit requirements, 624.221
- Firecrackers, limitation, use, 624.20
- Professional engineer, use by, 624.21
- Sales and possession, 624.21, 624.23
- Seizure of illegally sold or possessed, 624.24
- Supervision by municipalities, 624.22
- Towns, license and regulate, 366.01
- Violations a misdemeanor, 624.25

## **FISCAL DISPARITIES**

- Metropolitan area revenue sharing, see **PROPERTY TAXES**

## **FISCAL NOTES**

- Rulemaking procedures, requirements, 14.131
- State-mandated costs, 3.981 to 3.983

## **FISCAL YEAR**

- Credit unions, 52.07
- Defined, 290.01, 645.45
- Income tax administration, 290.01, 290.07, 290.32, 290.42

## **FISH AND FISHING**

- Afforestation areas, 84A.32
- Airplanes operating over wilderness areas, 84.46
- Alewives, 97A.015

## **Angling**

- Definition, 97A.015
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, 97A.445
  - Requirement, 97C.301
  - 24-hour angling license, 97A.475
  - Without fee, 97A.441
- Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315
- Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345
- Seasons, 97C.011, 97C.395
- Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305
- Trout streams, 97C.021
- Unattended lines, 97C.321

## **Archery, 97C.375**

## **Bait, see BAIT**

## **Bass**

- Buying and selling, restrictions, 97C.391
- Game fish, 97A.015
- Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Seasons, 97C.395

## **Bluegill, 97A.015**

## **Boats**

- Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311
- Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601
- Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)****Boats (Cont'd)**

Taking mussels, 97C.701

Boundary waters, 97A.045, 97C.361

Bowfin, 97A.015

Brook trout, forest fire hazards, 88.27

Brown trout, 97A.015

Buffalo, 97A.015

Bullhead, 97A.015

Burbot, 97A.015

Buying and selling fish, 97C.391, 97C.805

Camp, definition, 97A.015

Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531

**Carp**

Definition, 97A.015

Fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521

**Catfish**

Game fish, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.395

Chemicals, prohibition, 97C.325

Chippewa Indian treaty, 97A.157

Chub, definition, 97A.015

**Cisco**

Definition, 97A.015

Lake Superior, 97C.835

Netting, 97C.805

Clams, 97A.015

Closed season, 97A.015

Commercial fishing, see **COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Confiscation of equipment, 97A.221

Conservation, policy, 84.941

Contraband, definition, 97A.015

**Crappies**

Definition, 97A.015

Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Seasons, 97C.395

**Dark houses**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

Definition, 97A.015

Identification, requirement, 97C.355

**Licenses**

Fees, 97A.475

Requirement, 97C.355

Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

Dead fish removal, 97C.055

Definitions, 97A.015

Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015

Dip nets, 97C.345

Drugs, prohibition, 97C.325

**Eggs**

For propagation, 97C.825

Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211

Endangered fish populations, 97C.035

Experimental waters, 97C.001

Explosives, prohibition, 97C.035, 97C.325

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335

Fish berries, prohibition, 97C.325

**Fish farms**

Commercial program, establishment, 17.49

License fee, 97A.475

Licensing, 97C.209

Sales of fish, 97C.391

**Fish houses**

Boundary waters canoe area, restrictions, 97C.361

Definition, 97A.015

Identification, requirement, 97C.355

Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355

Spears, prohibition, 97C.365

Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865

Fish preserves, 97C.025

Fish stocking, 97C.201, 97C.205

Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861

Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071

Flathead catfish, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Frogs, 97A.015, 97C.601

Fyke nets, prohibition, 97C.035

Game and fish laws, citation, 97A.011

Game fish, definition, 97A.015

Goldeyes, 97A.015

Goldfish, 97A.015

Great Lakes Basin Compact, preservation of fish, 1.21

Green sunfish, 97A.015

**Guides**

Lake Superior, 97C.311

License fee, 97A.475

Habitat acquisition and management, 84.943, 84.944

Harpooning, 97C.381

Hatcheries, see **FISH HATCHERIES**

Home aquariums, minnows, 97C.515

Hooks, 97C.315

Hoop nets, prohibition, 97C.035

Ice fishing, 97C.321

Importation standards, 97C.211

Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165

International boundary waters, 97A.045

Itasca state park, fishing in, 85.20

Lake herring, 97A.015

Lake Superior fishing guides, license, 97C.311

Lake whitefish, 97A.015

Landing nets, electric, 97C.347

Leeches, 97A.015

**Licenses**

Agents, 97A.311

Alteration, 97A.311

Angling, see **Angling**, this topic

Application, 97A.481

Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461

Combined licenses, 97A.475

Commissioner's powers, 97A.045

County license bureaus, 373.33

Courtesy licenses, 97A.471

Definition, 97A.015

Disabled persons, 97A.441, 97A.445

Duplicates, 97A.405

Exemptions, 97A.445

Fee refund for anglers over 65, 97A.485

Fees, 97A.475

Fish farms, 97A.475, 97C.209

Fish packers, 97C.865

Fish vendors, 97C.861

Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475

Foreign exchange students, 97A.441

Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445

Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485

Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311

Mentally retarded residents, 97A.441

Military personnel, 97A.465

Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475

Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501

Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501

Nonresidents, 97A.451, 97A.455, 97A.472

Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445

Place of sale, 97A.472

Possession, requirement, 97A.405

Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211

Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045

Requirement, 97A.405, 97C.301

Residents of state institutions, 97A.441, 97A.445

Residents over 65, 97A.445

Residents under 16, 97A.445

Resort owners, 97C.851

Restricted after conviction, 97A.421

Revocation, 97A.315

Signature, 97A.411

Sucker eggs, 97C.211

Surcharge, 97A.065, 97A.475

Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Trout and salmon stamps, 97C.305

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
 Validity, 97A.411  
 Veterans administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Without fee, 97A.441  
**Lime, prohibition, 97C.325**  
**Limits**  
 Commissioner's authority, 97C.401  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
**Lines and hooks, 97C.315**  
**Longear sunfish, 97A.015**  
**Management, 84.941**  
**Minnesota River, 97C.801**  
**Minnow dealers**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Transportation, 97C.525  
**Minnow haulers, nonresidents, 97C.501**  
**Minnow retailers**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
**Licenses**  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Requirements, 97C.501  
 Transportation, 97C.525  
**Minnows**  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Imported bait, prohibition, 97C.341, 97C.515  
 Permit for transportation, 97C.515  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Seining and trapping exempt from prohibition, 97C.345  
 Taking, restrictions, 97C.505  
 Transportation, 97C.515, 97C.525  
**Mississippi River Fish Refuge, 97C.015**  
**Mississippi River, taking rough fish, 97C.801**  
**Mooneyes, 97A.015**  
**Mudminnows, 97A.015**  
**Muskellunge**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Illegal taking, fines, 97A.335  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lakes, 97C.011  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Size limits, 97C.405  
**Mussels**  
 Conditions for taking, 97C.701  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Methods of taking, 97C.701  
 Seasons and areas, 97C.705  
 Size limits, 97C.711  
**Nets, tag, requirement, 97C.351**  
**Nett Lake, 97C.855**  
**Netting**  
 Dip nets, 97C.345  
 Electric, 97C.347  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lake whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
 License requirement, 97C.301  
 Namakan and Sand Point Lakes, 97C.831  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
**No fishing signs, 97B.001**  
**Nonresident minnow haulers, 97C.501**  
**Northern pike, 97A.015, 97C.395**  
**Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021**  
**Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015**  
**Overpopulation of fish, 97C.031**  
**Packers, license fee, 97A.475**  
**Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411**  
**Perch, seasons, 97C.395**  
**Pike, game fish, 97A.015**

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

**Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051**  
**Poisons, prohibition, 97C.325**  
**Possession of fish, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505**  
**Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211**  
**Public water reserves, 97A.101**  
**Pumpkinseed, 97A.015**  
**Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.345**  
**Rainy River walleye restrictions, 97C.403**  
**Red Lake, 97C.855**  
**Rough fish, see ROUGH FISH**  
**Salmon**  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475  
**Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395**  
**Seasons**  
 Angling, species, 97C.395  
 Commissioner's authority, 97C.385  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Mussels, 97C.711  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Species, 97C.395  
 Walleye, Rainy River, 97C.403  
**Seines**  
 Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
 Prohibition, 97C.035  
**Sheepshead, 97A.015**  
**Shipping fish, 97A.551**  
**Signs, no fishing, 97B.001**  
**Snapping turtles, 97C.611**  
**Snares, prohibition, 97C.325**  
**Spawning beds, 97C.025**  
**Spearing**  
 License  
 Exemptions, 97A.445  
 Issued without fee, 97A.441  
 Requirement, 97C.301  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 Season, 97C.011, 97C.371  
 Species, 97C.371  
**Special management lakes, 97C.005**  
**Splake, 97A.015**  
**Stamps, 97A.045**  
**State fish, designation of, 1.146**  
**State hatcheries, 97C.203**  
**Stocking of fish by sporting organizations, 97C.205**  
**Sturgeon**  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Restrictions, 97C.411  
**Suckers, 97A.015**  
**Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051**  
**Sunfish**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
**Take a Kid Fishing Weekend, 97A.445**  
**Taken in Canada, 97A.531**  
**Transportation of fish, 97A.551**  
**Traps**  
 Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
**Trophy lakes, 97C.005**  
**Trot lines, prohibition, 97C.325**  
**Trout**  
 Designated lakes and streams, definitions, 97A.015  
 Game fish, 97A.015  
 Hours for taking, restriction, 97C.415  
 Lake Superior  
 Commercial fishing, 97C.835  
 Streams flowing into, 97C.415  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Stamp, 97A.045, 97A.075, 97A.475

### FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)

#### Trout (Cont'd)

- Streams, 97C.021
- Tullibee, 97A.015
- Turtles, 97A.015, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97C.605, 97C.615
- Unattended lines, 97C.321
- Undressed fish, definition, 97A.015
- Unites States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215
- Vendors, license fee, 97A.475
- Violations
  - Alteration of a license, 97A.311
  - Artificial lights, taking fish with, 97C.335
  - Burden of proof, 97A.255
  - Carp fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521
  - Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335
  - Conservation officers, quotas prohibited, 84.0285
  - Conviction, definition, 97A.015
  - Fish preserves, taking fish in, 97C.025
  - Fish screens without permit, 97C.075
  - Fishing contests without permit, 97C.081
  - Gross misdemeanors, 97A.325
  - Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335
  - Interference with commercial fishing, 97C.845
  - Licenses void after conviction, 97A.421
  - Misrepresentation of fish, 97C.861
  - Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335
  - Presumptive evidence of violation, 97C.325
  - Prosecution, 97A.255
  - Rewards for information, 97A.245
  - Separate offenses, 97A.255
  - Snagging, 97C.331
  - Spawning beds, taking fish in, 97C.025
  - Statute of limitations, 97A.255
  - Taking fish by prohibited methods, 97C.325
  - Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315

#### Walleye

- Fry, market value, 97C.211
- Game fish, 97A.015
- Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Rainy River restrictions, 97C.403
- Seasons, 97C.395
- Warmouth, 97A.015
- Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS
- Whitefish, 97C.395, 97C.805
- Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09
- Wilderness areas, airplanes operating over, 84.46
- Yellow perch, 97A.015

### FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

- Confiscation of motor vehicles and boats, 97A.225
- Confiscation of property, 97A.221
- Conservation officers
  - Christmas trees, shipping and dealing, 88.642
  - Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76
  - Death in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Designation, 84.028
  - Duties, 84.028, 84.029
  - Enforcement powers
    - Drainage laws, 106A.085
    - Game and fish laws, 97A.205
    - Protection of wildlife, 84.0894, 84.0895, 97A.201
  - Quotas, 84.0285
  - Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241
  - Supervision by commissioner, 84.028
  - Workers' compensation, occupational diseases, 176.011
- Contraband, 97A.221
- Definition, 97A.015
- Director
  - Bond, 84.081
  - Salary, 84.081
  - Wild animals, law enforcement, 97A.201
- Enforcement officers
  - Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.225
  - Definition, 97A.015

### FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION (Cont'd)

#### Enforcement officers (Cont'd)

- Impersonation, 97A.305
- Inspection, 97A.215
- Obstruction of officers, 97A.251
- Powers, 97A.205
- Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241
- Rewards for information, 97A.245
- Wild animal laws, enforcement, 97A.201
- Game and fish fund
  - Appropriation, 97A.055
  - Reimbursement to counties, 97A.065
- Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021
- Game refuge manager, 97A.015
- Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191
- Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235
- Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051
- Publicity representative authorization, 15.057
- Rules, Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.02
- Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035
- State auditor, payment of expenses of examination, 6.48

### FISH HATCHERIES

- License fees, 97A.475
- Private hatcheries, licenses, 97C.203, 97C.211
- State, 97C.203
- Sucker eggs from public waters, 97C.211

### FISSIONABLE MATERIALS

- Rules by commissioner of health, handling, storage, 144.12

### FIXTURES

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Burning, penalty, 609.561 to 609.564
- Leased premises, 504.07
- Liens, 514.01 to 514.17
- Removal from mortgaged lands, 609.615
- Theft, 609.52

### FLAGS

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- American, national guard duty to furnish, 192.381
- Civil war flags, preservation and display, 190.09
- National flags, display, public schools, 126.14
- Polling places display, requirements, 204C.08
- Regimental battle flags, repair and restoration, 190.096
- State flag, 1.141
- Unlawful use, 609.40

### FLAMMABLES

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Liquefied petroleum gas, regulation, 299F.40
- Rules, safekeeping and storage, 299F.19
- State fire marshal, correction of dangerous conditions, 299F.18

### FLAX

- Buyers of flax straw, license, 233.12

### FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL

- See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS
- Amusement parks, exemptions, 104.03
- Big Stone Lake, water control project, 84.154, 114.12
- Bonds, assumption by counties, 94.31 to 94.33
- Bridge destroyed by, 165.11
- Cities, first class, flood control, bond issue, 465.681
- Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 114.13
- Damage inventory and assessment, 104.10
- Dams, eminent domain, payment of damages, 110.14
- Destruction of roads or bridges, 165.11
- Easements for, 84.63
- Exemption of certain lands in project from tax-forfeited land sale provisions, 282.06
- Federal aid distribution, 94.521
- Flood control
  - Easements for, 84.63
  - Reforestation, 84A.20 to 84A.40
- Flood plain management
  - Commissioners duties, 104.03

### FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)

- Flood plain management (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 104.02
  - Enforcement, 104.07
  - Legislative findings, 104.01
  - Necessary use, 104.06
  - Ordinances, 104.04, 104.05
  - Penalties, 104.07
  - Rules, 104.05
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21
- Insurance participation, 104.08
- Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154
- Operations, exemptions from Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03
- Reforestation projects, 84A.31, 84A.32
- Southern Minnesota rivers basin area II
  - Aid formula, 104.44
  - Applications for assistance, 104.45, 104.47
  - Approved projects, 104.48
  - Designation, 104.42
  - Environmental impact statement, 104.47
  - Grants-in-aid, 104.43, 104.44
  - Interstate cooperation, 104.49
  - Pilot projects, selection, 104.46
  - Reports to legislature, 104.50
  - Water and soil resources board, duties of, 104.45 to 104.50
- State lands, license, 117.47
- Tax delinquent lands, setting off, 84A.20
- Water and related land resources plans, 105.403, 105.41, 105.415, 105.42
- Waters, division, 114.13
- Watershed districts, 112.34

### FLOUR

- Standard weights, 239.35

### FLOWAGE

- See DAMS
- See FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL

### FLOWERS

- See also HORTICULTURE
- State flower, 1.142

### FLUORIDATION

- Municipal water supplies, 144.145

### FOLKLORE

- Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act
  - Citation, 138.81
  - Contributions, procedures to be established, 138.87
  - Contributors, folklorist to avoid infringement on personal rights, 138.86
  - Definitions, 138.83
  - Findings, 138.82
  - Folklore center, 138.84
  - Gifts, grants, 138.85
  - Infringement of contributor's personal rights, avoidance, 138.86
  - State folklorist, 138.85, 138.86

### FOOD

- Action to recover price of prohibited foods not maintainable, 31.07
- Adulteration
  - Defined, 31.121, 32.01, 609.687
  - Milk or cream, 32.21
  - Penalties, 609.687
  - Prohibited, 31.02
- Advertisement
  - Defined, 31.01
  - Determination of misleading, 31.021
  - False advertising, 31.124
- Agents, employees, representatives, violations of food laws, 31.903
- Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties generally, basic food laws, 31.01 to 31.171
- Analysis, authenticated copy as prima facie evidence, 31.13

### FOOD (Cont'd)

- Analysis by chemists of agriculture department, 31.13
- Apples, see APPLES
- Beverages, see BEVERAGES
- Brands
  - Contents of labels and brands
    - Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01
    - Rules, 31.12
  - Rules, promulgation of, 31.12
- Bulk food, see BULK FOOD
- Butter, see BUTTER
- Canning, canneries, canning preservatives, see CANNING, CANNERIES
- Cheese, see CHEESE
- Children's camps, standards, 144.74
- Cold storage warehouses, 28.01 to 28.15
- Color additive
  - Defined, 31.01
  - Rules, 31.101
- Commissioner defined, 31.01
- Condemnation, destruction, food in cold storage, 28.06
- Consumer commodity, defined, 31.01
- Cream, see CREAM
- Custard, frozen, see ICE CREAM
- Custom processing permit, 28A.03
- Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING
- Dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Dating perishable foods, 31.781 to 31.789
- Defined
  - Cold storage laws, 28.01
  - Food laws generally, 31.01
  - Frozen food processing plant laws, 31.185
- Definitions
  - Food Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated, 28A.03
  - Food terminology, promulgation by commissioner, 31.10
- Deleterious food, sale prohibited, 31.02
- Denaturing, 31.095
- Dietary foods, 31.75
- Dietary use regulations, 31.101
- Disclosure of judicial decrees and other substantiated information regarding food, 31.32
- Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171
- Disposition of prohibited food, 31.09
- Distressed food, liability for injury, 31.50
- Eggs, see EGGS
- Embargoes and condemnations, 31.05
- Emergency permit control, 31.131
- Enforcement of food laws, generally, 17.04
- Express office, inspection, 31.08
- Farm produce, grading, inspection, 27.07
- Federal laws and regulations
  - Adoption by reference, 31.101
  - Definitions and standards, containers, 31.102
  - Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, federal, conformity with, 31.103
- Fees and fines, deposit in general fund, 31.15
- Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Fines, disposal of, 31.15
- Food additive
  - Definition, 31.01
  - Rules, 31.101
- Fraud and deception, prevention by promulgation of standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.10 to 31.12
- Frozen dairy foods, see ICE CREAM
- Frozen food processing plant regulation, 31.185
- Fruit ice, see ICE CREAM
- Fruit juices and ciders, see BEVERAGES
- General food store, definition, 340A.101
- Grades, produce, 27.07
- Hearings, 31.101
- Honey, 31.73, 31.74
- Horse meat for human consumption, sale regulated, 31.621
- Hospitals, state, standards for food, 246.014
- Ice cream, see ICE CREAM
- Imported food, inspection by commissioner, 31.08

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Injunction to prevent violations of food laws, 31.031, 31.91  
 Insanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161  
 Inspection

Agriculture commissioner's powers and duties, 31.04  
 Airplanes, 31.08  
 Cooperation, hotel inspector and department of agriculture, 144.08  
 Express offices, 31.08  
 Health department, hotel inspector, reports to agriculture commissioner, 144.08  
 Imported foods, 31.08  
 Milk, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS  
 Obstructing inspector, 31.08  
 Opening of cars, packages, vessels, 31.08  
 Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Railroad cars, 31.08  
 Railroad stations, 31.08  
 Right of entry, 31.04  
 Samples for analysis, 31.08  
 Sanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Storage houses, 31.08  
 Trucks, 31.08  
 Vehicles, 31.08  
 Warehouses, 31.08

**Kosher food**

Identification of, 31.651  
 Offenses, Kosher meats, 31.651  
 Processing required prior to use of label, 31.651  
 Prohibited acts, 31.661  
 Rules, commissioner of agriculture, 31.671  
 Sale regulated, 31.651  
 Violations and penalties, 31.681

**Labeling and packaging rules, 31.101****Labeling requirements**

Commissioner, rules  
 Consumer deception, 31.103  
 Exemptions, 31.103, 31.104  
 Net quantity of contents, 31.103  
 Prohibited acts, 31.103

**Labels**

Contents of labels and brands  
 Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01  
 Rules, 31.12  
 Food diverted from human to animal food channels, 31.095  
 Food insufficiently labeled, 31.02  
 Minnesota grown food, 17.102  
 Principal display, defined, 31.01  
 Rules, promulgation, 31.12

**Laws, construction and interpretation, 31.903****Licenses**

Adjustment of fees, 28A.11  
 Applications for, 28A.04  
 Carnival, 28A.065  
 Circus, 28A.065  
 Citation, 28A.01  
 Classification of licenses, 28A.05  
 County fair, 38.162  
 Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING  
 Definitions, 28A.03  
 Exemptions, 28A.09, 28A.15, 28A.16  
 Extent of, 28A.06  
 Fair, 28A.065  
 Fees, 28A.08, 28A.09, 28A.11  
 Frozen dairy food, manufacturing of, 32.56 to 32.61  
 Frozen food processing plant, 31.185  
 Ice cream manufacturing, 32.56 to 32.61  
 Issuance, 28A.07  
 Liquor dealers exempt, 28A.16  
 Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Penalties, 28A.08, 28A.12  
 Policy, 28A.02  
 Posting, 28A.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Poultry dressing and packing plants, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Processors, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Rabbit dressing and packing plants, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Renewal, 28A.17  
 Required, 28A.04  
 Rules, 28A.10  
 Salvage food processor, 31.495  
 Sausage plants, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Suspension or revocation, 28A.13  
 Term, 28A.04  
 Transfer of ownership, 28A.14  
 Vending machines, 28A.09  
 Violations, 28A.12

Logo, Minnesota grown, 17.102

Marks or labels, contents, promulgation of rules, 31.12

**Meats, see also MEATS**

Minnesota Approved, label, use, 31.632  
 Packing plants, license, inspection, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Sanitary protection, 31.601

Milk, milk products, see MILK, MILK PRODUCTS

Minnesota grown, labeling or logo, 17.102

**Misbranding**

Defined, 31.123, 32.01  
 Determination of misleading, 31.021

Monopolies and restrictions on freedom of markets, Const. art 13 s 36

Monopolies prohibited, 325D.68

**Offenses**

Generally, 31.903  
 Label, failure to comply with law, 31.12  
 Obstructing inspectors, 31.08  
 Prosecution of, 31.14  
 Standards and definitions, violations of, 31.10  
 Veal, sale of, 31.611

Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE

Organic, 17.102, 31.92 to 31.95

**Packages**

Chlorofluorocarbon packaging, restrictions, 116.70 to 116.74  
 Commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 31.01, 32.01

Opening of, inspection purposes, 31.08

Packaging, rules, 31.101

Packinghouses, see SLAUGHTERING

Penalties, food laws generally, 31.032, 31.91

Perishable food dating, 31.781 to 31.789

**Pesticide chemical**

Definition, 31.01  
 Rules, 31.101

Policy, 31.002

Poultry, see POULTRY

**Price**

Marking, retail stores, 325F.55  
 Not collectible, prohibited foods, 31.07

Prisoners, supplied with ample food, 641.15

Produce, grades, 27.07

Promotion of manufacture and sale by agriculture commissioner, 17.04

Prosecution of offenses, 31.14

**Publication of**

Reports of judgments, decrees, and court orders, 31.132  
 Rules, 31.11  
 Standards, 31.10

Railroad cars, inspection, 31.08

Railroad stations, inspection, 31.08

Rendered unsalable, 31.09

Reporting minor violations, 31.041

Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 31.101, 31.11



### FOOD (Cont'd)

Saccharin  
     Adulterant, use prohibited, 32.01  
     Dietary foods, use permitted, 31.75  
 Sale, defined, 31.01  
 Salvage food processors, rules, 31.495  
 Samples for analysis, commissioner may take, 31.04, 31.08  
 Sanitary precautions  
     Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171  
     Removal of insanitary conditions, requirement of, 31.165  
 Sanitary restrictions, manufacture, packing, storage, collection, preparation, production, transportation, 31.161  
 Seizure, unwholesome food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Sell, defined, 31.01  
 Sherbet, see ICE CREAM  
 Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Soft drinks, see BEVERAGES  
 Stamps or labels, contents, promulgation of rules relating to, 31.12  
 Standards, promulgation by commissioner, 31.10, 31.102  
 State institutions, food procurement, 246.42  
 Storage, cold storage warehouses, 28.01 to 28.15  
 Tolerances for additives, rules, 31.122  
 Transportation  
     Inspection, 31.08  
     Motor carriers, sanitary precautions, 221.241  
 Veal, sale regulated, 31.611  
 Violations and penalties, see Offenses, this topic  
 Warehouses  
     Cold storage, 28.01 to 28.15  
     Inspections, 31.08  
 Wholesalers and retailers, water and sewer requirements, 31.175

### FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Adjournment, 566.08  
 Amendments, 566.14  
 Answer, 566.07  
 Appeal  
     After issuance of writ, stay, 566.13  
     Amendment of pleadings, 566.14  
     Dismissal, 566.14  
     District court, stay, 566.12  
     Effect, 566.11  
     No dismissal for form, 566.14  
     Return by appellate court, 566.14  
     Stay of proceedings, 566.12, 566.13  
 Bonds, 566.08, 566.11  
 Certain municipal courts, 566.05  
 Complaint, 566.05  
 Costs, 566.09  
 Defenses to action, 566.03  
 Disagreement of jury, 566.10  
 Execution, 566.09, 566.17  
 Form, 566.15, 566.16  
 Judgment, 566.09  
 Jury trial, 566.07, 566.10  
 Lease provisions contrary to public policy, 566.175  
 Lien, handling personal property, 566.17  
 Limitation of actions, 566.04  
 Order enforced, 566.175  
 Possession, recovery, 566.03  
 Process, 566.06, 566.07  
 Recovery of possession, 556.02, 566.03  
 Restitution, 566.09, 566.11, 566.13, 566.16, 566.17  
 Return, appeal, 566.14  
 Security for rent, 566.08  
 Stay, 566.12  
 Stay of unit of restitution, 566.09  
 Summary remedy for tenants, 566.175  
 Summons, 566.05, 566.06, 566.15, 566.16  
 Treble damages, 557.09  
 Trial, 566.07, 566.08  
 Unlawful removal, 566.175  
 Verdict, form, 566.15

### FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER (Cont'd)

Writ of restitution, 566.16, 566.17

### FORECLOSURE

See also LIENS  
 See also MORTGAGES  
 Homesteads  
     Notice requirements, 580.031  
     Temporary postponements, procedures, 583.01 to 583.12  
 Liens  
     Labor and material, 514.01  
     Mechanics' lien, 514.10 to 514.17  
     Personal property in possession, 514.20 to 514.22  
 Limitation on foreclosure of mortgage executed prior to 1909, 582.14 to 582.18  
 Mortgage not deemed a conveyance to entitle to possession without foreclosure, 559.17  
 Perpetuating evidence of sale, 580.15  
 Real estate mortgages  
     By action, 581.01 to 581.12  
     General provisions, 582.01 to 582.12  
     Under power, 580.01 to 580.30  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-501  
 State made defendant, 582.13  
 Validation of sales, 582.25, 582.26, 582.27

### FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 See CORPORATIONS  
 See EVIDENCE  
 See INSURANCE  
 See JUDICIAL NOTICE

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND LAWS

See also EVIDENCE  
 See also FOREIGN STATES  
 See also JUDICIAL NOTICE  
 Acquittal or conviction, defense, 609.045  
 Attorneys, permission to try cases, 481.02  
 Barbers, 154.11, 154.12  
 Bills of exchange, 334.10, 334.11  
 Bonds and securities, domestic insurance companies may invest in, 50.14, 61A.28  
 Bridges, agreements with, on trunk highways, 165.08  
 Commerce, 296.19  
 Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045  
 Courts, records as evidence, 599.11  
 Employment as not including service for foreign government, 268.04  
 Executors or administrators, 573.05  
 Insurance funds, authorized investment, 60A.11  
 Languages, 126.07  
 Laws  
     Determination by courts, 599.06  
     Evidence, 599.01, 599.02, 599.07, 599.09  
     Information secured by courts respecting, 599.05  
     Issue for court in respect, 599.08  
     Judicial notice, 599.04 to 599.10  
     Punishable in Minnesota, 609.025  
     Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.10  
 Motor vehicles used by representatives of, 168.012  
 Proof of laws, 599.01  
 Proof of statutes, 599.02  
 Transfer of foreign convicts, 243.515  
 Visitors, legislative coordinating commission duties, 3.303  
 Witnesses, fee in criminal cases, 357.32

### FOREIGN STATES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Affidavits taken, use of within state, 600.09  
 Barbers, 154.11, 154.12  
 Bonds or notes, 50.14  
 Boundary waters, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02  
 Chiropractics, waiver of examination, 148.06  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, license to practice, 149.03  
 Information as to criminals furnished by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.13

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Judgments of justices of peace, evidence, 599.24  
 Livestock detectives from, 35.14  
 Motor vehicles, exemption from registration tax, 168.012  
 Pharmacists, license without examination, 151.12  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.01  
 Pollution of waters, 115.06  
 Reciprocal exchange of mental patients, 246.234  
 Taxes, 272.58  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.03  
 Visitors, legislative coordinating commission duties, 3.303  
 Witnesses, fees in criminal cases, 357.32

**FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION**

Acquiring assessment delinquent land, 84A.20 to 84A.30  
 Arson, 609.561 to 609.564  
 Assault against department employees, 609.2231  
 Assessment of benefits, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Auxiliary forest fire fund, 88.51  
 Bond issue, 88.44  
 Campfires and smoking, commissioner may regulate, 88.22  
 Commissioner, duties, 88.063, 88.065, 88.067, 88.22  
 Condemnation of property for use in fire protection, 88.09  
 Condemnation or purchase, 88.44  
 Cooperation with state agents, 88.45  
 County attorney, duties, 88.78  
 Definitions, 88.01  
 Dumping areas, commissioner may regulate, 88.22  
 Emergency funds and expenses, 88.12  
 Employment to aid in suppression, 88.12  
 Equipment in aid of federal grants, 88.065  
 Extinguishing fires, 88.11, 88.15, 88.19, 609.60  
 Fines and penalties, 88.75  
 Fire look out towers, 88.09  
 Firebreaks, maintenance, 88.04, 88.05, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Fishing rules, 88.27  
 Forest officers  
   Districts established, 88.08  
   Employment, 88.08, 88.11, 88.12  
   Permits, inspection, 88.17  
   Powers and duties, 88.11, 88.14, 88.10  
   Railroads, 88.20  
 Forest roads, commissioner may close, 88.22  
 Grants from commissioner, 88.067  
 Grants from United States, 88.063  
 Interstate agreements, 88.041  
 Kindling fires, 88.19  
 Limitation on amount, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46  
 Negligence in setting fires, 609.576  
 Obstructing extinguishment of fires, 609.60  
 Offenses and penalties, 88.19, 88.75  
 Permits, suspension of, 88.22  
 Permits to start fires, 88.16, 88.17  
 Prevention of fires, statutory cities, tax levy, 412.251  
 Procedure in municipalities through governing bodies, 88.45  
 Properties acquired for, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46  
 Prosecutions, prima facie evidence, 88.17  
 Railroad right of way, 88.20  
 Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01  
 Reports of fires, 88.16  
 Rewards for conviction of violation, 88.76  
 Setting fires, 88.16, 88.17, 88.19  
 Slashings, disposal of, 88.14  
 Smoking, commissioner may regulate in forest areas, 88.22  
 State lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01  
 Unlawful acts, restraining order, 88.75  
 Volunteer fire department, training, 88.067  
 Wardens  
   Cooperation with local and highway officers, 88.04  
   Powers and duties, 88.04  
   Special employees, 88.12  
 Warehouses, sites, 88.09

**FORESTRY, FORESTS**

See also AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 See also STATE FORESTS

**FORESTRY, FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of easements on land for forestry purposes, 88.09  
 Acquisition of lands  
   Acquisition from federal grants, 94.47  
   Subject to drainage assessments, 84A.20 to 84A.30  
 Afforestation and reforestation  
   Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
   County board, application to, 88.47  
   County to assume bonds of school districts and towns, 94.31 to 94.33  
   Definitions, 88.01  
   Disposition of tax-forfeited lands in reforestation areas, 282.14 to 282.22  
   Educational unit may establish and maintain forests, 89.41  
   Encouragement of, Const. art 10 s 2  
   Extent of land acquired, 88.53  
   Foresters, employment, 88.79  
   Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
   Forestry laws applicable to auxiliary forests, 88.53  
   Landowner, contract with, 88.49  
   Lands subject to drainage assessment, 84A.20 to 84A.30  
   Municipal forests, tax levy for, 412.251  
   Notice and hearing, 88.48  
   Offenses and penalties, 88.75  
   Planting, 89.06, 89.35 to 89.39  
   Procedure and forms, 88.53  
   Red Lake game preserve, 84A.01 to 84A.04  
   Rules, 88.53  
   Sale of forest products by educational unit, 89.42  
   State projects, 84A.20 to 84A.40, 88.01  
   Taxation, 88.49 to 88.52  
   Timber cutting, conditions imposed, 88.52  
 Appraisers  
   Appointment, powers, duties, 88.28, 88.32, 88.46  
   County board, duties of, 88.28, 88.34, 88.35, 88.36, 88.46  
   Determination of benefits and damages, 88.28, 88.33, 88.46  
   Publication of notice, 88.28, 88.33, 88.46  
   Reports to auditor, 88.28, 88.32, 88.46  
 Auxiliary forests  
   Abandoned, 88.53  
   Application to county board, 88.47  
   Contracts, 88.49, 88.523  
   Discontinuance of auxiliary status, 88.53  
   Filing, 88.48  
   Fire fund, 88.51  
   Forestry laws applicable, 88.53  
   Hearing, 88.48  
   Merchantable timber  
   Cutting, 88.52  
   Yield tax, 88.52  
   Natural resources commissioner, duties, 88.49  
   Notice, 88.48  
   Supplemental agreements, 88.523  
   Taxation, 88.49, 88.50  
   Title transfer, 88.49  
   Trades for government land, 88.49  
   Woodlots, 88.47  
 Citation, Forestry Act, 88.02  
 Cities first class, 459.07  
 Clearing and improvement of lands, 88.28, 88.30, 88.46  
 Codification of state Forestry Act, 88.03  
 Convictions under state Forestry Act, appeal, 88.78  
 County memorial forests, see COUNTIES  
 Decorative trees, see DECORATIVE TREES  
 Definitions, 88.01, 90.01  
 Director of lands and forestry  
   Administration of law, 88.73  
   Bond, 84.081  
   Brook trout fishing, limitation, 88.27  
   Compensation, 84.081  
   Contracts for services, 88.12

## FORESTRY, FORESTS (Cont'd)

Director of lands and forestry (Cont'd)  
 Division of department of natural resources, 84.081  
 Emergency expenses, payment, 88.12  
 Fire look out towers, sites, land acquisition, 88.09  
 Forest officers, defined, 88.01  
 Lands for fire protection, 88.09  
 Powers and duties, 88.12  
 Warehouses, sites, land acquired for, 88.09  
 Donations for municipal forests, 459.06  
 Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09  
 Educational institutions  
 Establishment of forests, 89.41  
 Sale of forest products, 89.42  
 Educational unit may establish and maintain forests, 89.41  
 Elimination of agricultural lands from state forests, 89.01  
 Extension activities, 89.66  
 Fire prevention, 88.22  
 Fires, fire prevention, see **FOREST FIRES AND PREVENTION**  
 Forest management fund, 88.79, 89.04  
 Foresters, employment, 88.79  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78  
 Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Improvements, contracts for  
 Bond issues, 88.28, 88.40, 88.46  
 Contractors, payments to, 88.28, 88.39, 88.46  
 County auditor, duties, 88.28, 88.38, 88.41, 88.46  
 County engineer, duties, 88.28, 88.39, 88.46  
 Loads of forest products, width, 169.80  
 Logs, see **LOGS, LOGGING**  
 Management manual, publication, 89.65  
 Municipal forests, 459.06  
 Pests  
 Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60  
 Control, 89.53, 89.55  
 Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59  
 Definitions, 89.51  
 Expenses, apportionment, 89.55, 89.56  
 Expenses, owner's right to review, 89.56  
 Fund, forest pest control, 89.58  
 Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52  
 Notice of establishment of zones, 89.53, 89.54  
 Notice of expense charged to landowner, 89.56  
 Personnel, supplies, equipment for pest control, agriculture commissioner may acquire, 89.60  
 Rules, 89.60  
 Zones of infestation  
 Dissolution, 89.57  
 Establishment, 89.53, 89.54  
 Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61  
 Professionals, continuing education, 89.65  
 Pulpwood, conservation of lands and waterpower for, 89.26 to 89.28  
 Realignment of division, 89.014  
 Recycling, Aspen, 88.80  
 Reforestation, see **Afforestation and reforestation**, this topic  
 Research in forest resources, 89.66  
 Rural development financing authorities, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**  
 Sale of forest products by educational unit, 89.42  
 State trails, 85.015  
 Statutory cities, tax levy authorized, 412.251  
 Statutory construction of sections 88.28 to 88.46, 88.28, 88.46  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, proceeds for timber development, 282.02  
 Timber defined, 282.132  
 Timber, timber lands, see **TIMBER**  
 Tree Growth Tax Law, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43

## FORFEITURES

See also **ESCHEATS**  
 See also **TAXATION**  
 Abandoned deposits, violation of law, 48.88  
 Actions  
 By state, 574.33 to 574.35  
 Limitations, 541.06, 541.07  
 Recognizance, remission of portion of penalty, 625.17  
 Aggregate removal reports, failure to file, 298.75  
 Attorneys, penalty for deceit, 481.07  
 Auctioneers, receiving goods from infants or servants, 330.04  
 Bond for property seized, 609.531  
 Cash bail or bail bond, 629.61  
 Civil officers disobeying orders of military courts, 192.85  
 Collusion not to affect further recovery, 574.33  
 Contraband, 609.856  
 Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311  
 Conveyance, breach of nominal conditions not to work forfeiture, 500.20  
 Conveyance of greater estate by life tenant not to work forfeiture, 507.19  
 Conviction does not work forfeiture of property, 631.471  
 Cooperative association's stock, 308.07  
 County ordinance violations, 375.55  
 County treasurer, 385.20, 385.28, 385.29  
 Crimes  
 Administrative forfeiture, 609.5314  
 Controlled substances, property associated with, 609.5311  
 Definitions, 609.531  
 Designated offenses, property associated with, 609.5312  
 Disposition of forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Forfeiture by judicial action, 609.5313  
 Summary forfeiture, 609.5316  
 Dams, nonuser, 110.15  
 Defeasible estates, 500.20  
 Disposal of fines, 574.34, 574.35  
 Estate, on conviction, Const. art I s 11, 631.471  
 Execution sales, without notice, 550.18  
 Extradition bail bond, 629.18  
 Fence viewer, neglect, penalty, 344.17  
 Fire insurance, forfeiture for issuing policy in excess of value of structure, 65A.09  
 Future estates, 500.15  
 Gambling devices, 609.762  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.21, 589.23, 589.24  
 Interest, 334.01  
 Intoxicating liquors, 169.901  
 Lease, 504.01  
 Life estates, 507.19  
 Limitation of actions, 541.06, 541.07  
 Military equipment, neglect to account, 192.43  
 Military offenders, commitment for failure to pay forfeitures, 192.82  
 Mineral interest, 93.55  
 Motor vehicle dealer's bond, 168.27  
 Payment, unappropriated fines, to county treasurer, 574.34  
 Permit to mine under water, 93.12  
 Police radios, 609.856  
 Prosecutions for, 574.35  
 Public lands, forfeitures and redemptions, 92.163, 92.21, 92.214, 92.215  
 Public office, 609.42  
 Railroads  
 Abandonment, shops or terminals, 219.69, 219.691  
 Franchises, 272.24, 316.06  
 Freight platforms, failure to provide, 219.54  
 Land grant roads, failure to keep records, 222.34  
 Loading platforms, failure to provide, 219.55  
 Office within state, failure to keep, 222.34  
 Rights and privileges, 272.24, 316.06  
 Signs at crossings, failure to maintain, 219.06  
 Recognizances, 542.05, 629.44  
 Recovery by indictment, 574.35

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

- Refusal of right of prisoner to confer with attorney, 481.10
- Rights acquired by condemnation not forfeited by gift to the state, 94.18
- School district officers, 127.11
- School laws, penalties, 127.08 to 127.16
- Special or local laws remitting, Const. art 12 s 1
- State fire marshal, payments to state treasury, 299F.31
- Statutory cities, treasury, payment into, 412.871
- Towns, 366.05, 367.17
- Venue of actions under statute imposing, 542.03
- Warehouses and warehouse operators, 235.09
- Years, estate, 507.19

**FORGERY**

- See COMMERCIAL CODE
- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**FORMA PAUPERIS, PROCEEDINGS IN**

- Civil, generally, 563.01
- Criminal, generally, 611.07, 611.071, 611.12 to 611.27

**FORMALDEHYDE**

- Building materials, regulations, 325F.18, 325F.181
- Rules, 144.495

**FORMS**

- Power of attorney, statutory short form, 523.23

**FORNICATION**

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**FORT SNELLING**

- Chapel
  - Rental, 16B.24
  - Vehicle entry, 85.054
- State park
  - Leasing, 85.34
  - Liquor license, 85.34

**FOWL**

- Domestic, see POULTRY
- Duck, 97A.115
- Turkey, hunting, 97A.115
- Wild goose, management, 97A.061

**FOX**

- See GAME ANIMALS

**FRANCHISES**

- See also CORPORATIONS
- Administration of law, 80C.18, 80C.22
- Advertising, 80C.09, 160.27
- Annual report, 80C.08
- Books, records and accounts, 80C.10
- Burglar alarm franchises, 80C.30
- Bus benches and shelters, 160.27
- Cable communications, see CABLE COMMUNICATIONS
- Civil liability, 80C.17
- Definitions, 80C.01
- Denial, 80C.12
- Enforcement powers, 80C.16
- Fees, interpretive opinions, 80C.18
- Highway sign franchise program, 160.80
- Investigations, 80C.11
- Motor fuel
  - Full-service stations, restrictions on alterations, 80C.146
  - Right of survivorship, 80C.145
- Motor vehicles, manufacture and sale
  - Applicability, 80E.02, 80E.18
  - Cancellations
    - Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07
    - Limitations, 80E.07
    - Notice, 80E.08
    - Payments, 80E.09
    - Proof, 80E.07
    - Requirements, 80E.06
  - Dealerships, limitations on establishing or relocating, 80E.14

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)****Motor vehicles, manufacture and sale (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 80E.03
- Indemnification, requirements for manufacturers, 80E.05
- Lessors, restrictions, 80E.15
- Nonrenewals
  - Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07
  - Limitations, 80E.07
  - Notice, 80E.08
  - Payments, 80E.09
  - Proof, 80E.07
  - Requirements, 80E.07
- Penalties for violations, 80E.16
- Purpose and intent, 80E.01
- Remedies, civil, 80E.17
- Survivorship rights, 80E.11
- Terminations
  - Good cause, 80E.06, 80E.07
  - Limitations, 80E.07
  - Notice, 80E.08
  - Payments, 80E.09
  - Proof, 80E.07
  - Requirements, 80E.06
- Unfair practices, 80E.13
- Unlawful acts, 80E.12
- Waivers and modifications prohibited, 80E.135
- Warranty obligations to dealers, 80E.04
- Penalty provisions, 80C.16
- Process, service of, 80C.20
- Prohibited practices, 80C.13
- Public offering statement, 80C.16
- Registration
  - Amendment of, 80C.07
  - Application, 80C.04, 80C.05
  - Denial, 80C.11, 80C.12
  - Exemptions, 80C.03, 80C.12
  - Required, 80C.02
  - Restrictions upon, 80C.05
  - Revocation or suspension, 80C.11, 80C.12
- Rules, 80C.18
- Scope of law, 80C.19
- Statute of limitations, 80C.17
- Transfer, withholding consent, 80C.14
- Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278
- Unfair practices, 80C.14
- Waivers void, 80C.21

**FRATERNAL BENEFICIARY ASSOCIATIONS**

- See FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

- Agents, 64B.33
- Aid associations, 64B.38
- Articles of incorporation, 64B.10
- Assemblies, 64B.03
- Assets, 60A.12, 64B.22
- Attachment, exemption, 550.37
- Beneficiaries, 64B.17
- Beneficiary associations, 64B.39
- Benefit contracts, 64B.19
- Benefits
  - Attachment, garnishment, 64B.18
  - Cancer, diagnostic procedures, coverage, 62A.30
  - Eligibility, 64B.16
  - Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28
  - Scope, 64B.16
- Boards, 64B.03
- Certificates, valuation, 64B.25
- Children and minors
  - Benefits, 64B.16
  - Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19
  - Lodges, 64B.02
- Communications to members, 64B.07
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
- Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15
- Crimes, penalties, 64B.37

## FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 64B.04
- Emblems, registration with secretary of state, 333.07
- Examinations, 64B.28, 64B.30
- Exempt organizations, 64B.38
- Existing societies, licensing, 64B.27
- Foreign or alien society, licensing, 60A.19, 64B.29, 64B.31
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37
- Income tax, exemptions, 290.05
- Indemnification, 64B.08
- Injunctions, 64B.32
- Insurance law, exemption, 64B.23
- Investments, 64B.21
- Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, 64B.36
- Laws and rules
  - Adopting, 64B.05
  - Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19
  - Waiver, 64B.09
- Liability limits, 64B.08
- Licenses, 60A.07, 64B.27, 64B.29, 64B.31
- Life insurance
  - Companies, conversion to, 64B.15
  - Sales, restrictions, 72A.12
- Location of office, 64B.07
- Lodge system, definition, 64B.02
- Meetings, 64B.07
- Membership qualifications, 64B.06
- New products, 64B.16
- Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12
- Official publication, 64B.07
- Options, values, 64B.20
- Personal liability, 64B.08
- Powers, 64B.05
- Proxies, 64B.03
- Purpose of society, 64B.05
- Reinsurance, 64B.13
- Reports, 64B.26
- Representative form of government, definition, 64B.03
- Reserves, 64B.25
- Secretary of state, registration of emblems with, 333.07
- Separate accounts, 64B.22
- Service of process, 64B.35
- Social security recipients, 64B.19
- Special funds, 64B.22
- Swords, permission to wear, 624.61
- Tax exemption, 64B.24
- Unfair practices, 64B.34
- Welfare recipients, 64B.19

## FRAUD

See also SALES

- Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
- Appropriation of gas, electricity, heat and water, 609.52
- Claims, presenting or paying false claims, 609.455, 609.465
- Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076
- Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Conspiracy to defraud, 609.175
- Consumer fraud laws, advertising media excluded, 325F.69
- Conveyances, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Credit, fraudulently obtained, 609.52, 609.545, 609.82
- Criminal acts, rules of interpretation, 609.02
- Deceptive practices by charities, 309.55
- Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, applicability to communications media, 325D.46
- Defeating security holders, 609.615, 609.62
- Financial transaction cards, 609.821
- Food
  - Manufacture and sale, see FOOD
  - Misbranding, 31.02, 32.01
  - Prevention of fraud and deception by promulgation of standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.01 to 31.12
- Fur, identified as, false description, 325F.42
- Hotels, 327.75
- Injured person, statement, 602.01
- Limitation, action, 541.05

## FRAUD (Cont'd)

- Liquor, 340A.306
- Medical assistance fraud, 609.466
- Motor vehicle dealers, penalty, 168.27
- Notaries public, false acknowledgments, 609.65
- Partner, when not chargeable with notice, 323.11
- Partnership dissolution, right to rescind, 323.38
- Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.78
- Powers, rules similar to conveyance, 502.72
- Precious metals, falsely stamped, 325F.73
- Registration of title, fraudulent entry, 508.51, 508.80
- Reopening of judgment obtained by fraud, 548.14
- Stamping of precious metals, 325F.73
- Statute of frauds, see STATUTE OF FRAUDS
- Stock subscriptions, 609.645
- Telephone service, fraudulently obtained, 609.78, 609.785
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Vacating of letters patent, 556.11
- Wearing apparel, part fur, 325F.42
- Wills, 513.04

## FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Attachment affidavits, 570.02
- Credit agreements, 513.33
- Grants in trust, 501.07, 501.08
- Insurance premium payments, 61A.12
- Property transferred, personal representative may recover, 525.391
- Recovery by personal representative or trustee, 525.391
- Revocation, power, premature conveyance, 513.09, 513.11
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
  - Citation, 513.51
  - Creditor remedies, 513.47
  - Debtors
    - Insolvent, 513.42
    - Intent, 513.44
  - Defenses, 513.48
  - Definitions, 513.41
  - Equitable remedies, 513.50
  - Insolvent debtors, 513.42
  - Intent, determining, 513.44
  - Liability of transferee, 513.48
  - Partnerships, insolvent, 513.42
  - Present creditors, 513.44, 513.45
  - Time of transfer, 513.46
  - Transferee, protection, 513.48
  - Value, 513.43

## FREEBORN COUNTY

- Districts
  - Congressional, second, 2.751
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative
    - Twenty-ninth, 2.322
    - Thirtieth, 2.332
    - Thirty-first, 2.342
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

## FREEHOLD ESTATES

- Commencement in future, 500.11
- Defined, 500.05
- Suspension of power of alienation, 500.13

## FREIGHT LINE COMPANIES

- Gross earnings tax, 295.01, 295.23 to 295.27

## FRESH PURSUIT

- Extradition, arrest and bail, 629.01 to 629.72
- Investigation, apprehension and bail, 626.04 to 626.76
- Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

## FROGS

- Protected wild animals, definition, 97A.015
- Seasons, 97C.601

## FRUIT

- Fruit ice, see ICE CREAM
- Growers organizations, exempt from income tax, 290.05

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

Juices and ciders, defined as soft drinks, 34.01  
 Refilling of containers, 239.511  
 Sanitary food law, applicable, 31.161  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Standard measures, containers, 239.511  
 Trees, willful injury to, penalty, 609.605

**FUEL**

Alcohol fuels information center, 216C.11  
 County jail, 641.15  
 Delivery ticket to accompany delivery, 325E.01  
 Ethanol development fund, 41A.09  
 Exempt from execution, 550.37  
 Firewood, offering to public, 18.024, 116F.30  
 Fuel oil, 296.01  
 Gasoline, 296.01  
 Motor oil, used, collection and disposition, 325E.10 to 325E.12  
 Sheriff's residence, 641.15  
 Special use fuel, 296.12  
 Tax on gasoline and substitutes, 296.01

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, arrest and bail, 629.01 to 629.72  
 Incarceration, compensation, 641.02  
 Investigation, apprehension and bail, 626.04 to 626.76  
 Property forfeiture abolished, 631.471  
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Uniform Fresh Pursuit Act, 626.65 to 626.70

**FUNDS**

Agricultural and economic development, 41A.05  
 Bond proceeds, state, funds credited, 16A.641  
 Buy fund, drugs, prostitution, stolen goods, 299C.065  
 Debt redemption, school districts, transfers, 121.9121  
 Dingell-Johnson Act funds, 16A.68  
 Ethanol development fund, 41A.09  
 Grain buyers and storage, 223.17, 232.22, 233.08, 236.02  
 Guaranty, bonds, action by attorney general, 8.11  
 Imprest cash fund at state institutions, 246.151  
 Imprest cash funds, state agencies, 15.191  
 Laboratory certification fund, 144.98  
 Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.14  
 Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151, 40A.152  
 Motorcycle safety, 126.115  
 Pittman-Robertson Act funds, 16A.68  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18  
 Prearranged funeral plan trust funds, 149.11, 149.12, 149.13  
 Public, see PUBLIC FUNDS  
 Public employees retirement fund, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
 Revolving, see REVOLVING FUNDS  
 Seed inspection fund, 21.92  
 Sinking, bonds, action by attorney general, 8.11  
 Social welfare fund, 256.88  
 State bond fund, 11A.15, 16A.641  
 State building fund, 16A.631  
 State employees retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 State patrol, retirement, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71  
 Teachers retirement fund, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT  
 Telecommunications access for communication-impaired persons, 237.52  
 Telephone assistance, 237.701  
 Variable annuity investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.19  
 Water pollution control fund, 116.16 to 116.18

**FUNERALS****Expenses**

Itemized list, 149.09  
 Public welfare recipient, 256.935  
 Workers' compensation, allowance, 176.111

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)****Expenses (Cont'd)**

Wrongful death recovery, payment from, 573.02  
 Funeral directors, see EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS  
 Prearranged plans  
   Contracts, 149.11  
   Deposit of trust funds, 149.12, 149.13  
   Injunctions, 149.15  
   Location of trust funds, disclosure, 149.13  
   Records and reports, private data, 149.13  
   Records saved, 149.13  
   Reports, 149.13  
   Trust funds, 149.11  
   Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
   Violations, 149.14  
 Processions, right of way, 169.20

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**FUNGICIDES**

See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**FUR****Dealers**

Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.205  
 Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425  
 Fraud, sale of wearing apparel, 325F.42  
 Fur-bearing animals  
   Definition, 97A.015  
   Possession and sale, 97A.511  
   Tags, 97B.901  
   Taken on Indian reservation, 97A.515  
 Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.205  
 Pelts, transporting by snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle, 97B.935  
 Storage, 97A.505

**FUR FARMS**

Agricultural products, considered as, 17.352  
 Annual reports, 17.353  
 Application of law, 17.354  
 Beaver, transportation of live animals, 97A.105  
 Dealers, see FUR  
 Definitions, 17.351  
 Fees, 17.353  
 Fox, sale for breeding, 97A.105  
 Fur-bearing animals, definition, 97A.015  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Mink, sale for breeding, 97A.105  
 Muskrat farms, 97A.111, 97A.475  
 Pelts, sales, 97A.105  
 Registration, 17.353  
 Sale of live animals, 97A.105  
 Tags, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**

Inspection, 296.01

**FURNITURE**

See BEDDING  
 See HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

**FUTURE ESTATES**

See ESTATES

**FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**

See MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION

**FUTURES**

Contracts for future delivery of farm products, 609.75

**GALLERIES**

See MUSEUMS

**GAMBLING**

Abatement of nuisance, 617.81 to 617.87  
 Accomplice or fellow player, testimony, 634.031  
 Arrests, employees of railroads or vessels, 629.364

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

957

## INDEX

### GAMBLING (Cont'd)

#### Bingo

- Bingo occasion, defined, 349.12
- Checker, defined, 349.12
- Defined, 349.12
- Exemptions from licensing and taxation, 349.214
- Hall license, 349.164

Bookmaking and pool selling, 609.75, 609.76

Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76

Card swindling, 609.52

Cards and other devices, 609.75 to 609.76

#### Charitable Gambling Control Board

- Actions to enjoin violations, 349.151
- Appropriations, 349.212
- Attorney General, duties, 349.151
- Cease and desist orders, 349.151
- Civil penalties, 349.151
- Compensation, 349.151
- Creation, 349.151
- Defined, 349.12
- Duties, 349.151
- Employees, classified service, 349.151
- Executive secretary, employment, 349.151
- Lawful gambling, 609.761
- Membership, 349.151
- Rental limits on gambling premises, 349.18
- Reports required by licensed organizations, 349.19
- Rulemaking
  - Authority, 349.151
  - Compensation for persons participating in the conduct of gambling, 349.21
  - Profits, use, 349.15
  - Taxation, collection and disposition, 349.212, 349.2121, 349.214

Commitments for gambling debt, 541.21

Confession, 634.031

Contracts for future delivery of farm produce, 609.75

Definitions, 349.12, 349.30, 609.75

#### Devices

- Defined, 349.30
- Forfeitures, 609.762
- On premises, 609.755
- Seizure, 609.762, 626.04

Disorderly house, 609.33

Distributor, defined, 349.12

Equipment, defined, 609.75

Fee, local permits, 349.213

Future delivery of farm produce, 609.75

Gambling devices, defined, 349.30

Gambling equipment, defined, 349.12

Gambling manager, defined, 349.12

Horse racing, see PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING

Intoxicating liquor, gambling in place of sale, 340A.410

Lawful gambling, defined, 349.12, 349.13

Lawful purpose, defined, 349.12

#### Licensed businesses

- Gambling devices, unlawful possession, 349.31 to 349.39

Revocation, 349.31 to 349.39

Local authority to regulate, 349.213

Lotteries, Const. art 13 s 5, 116P.01, 609.75 to 609.76

Manufacturer of gambling devices, 349.40

Manufacturer's reports, 349.2122

Notes or other obligations void, 541.21

Nuisance, abatement, 617.81 to 617.87

Off-sale liquor establishments, restrictions, 340A.410

Paddle wheel, defined, 349.12

Pari-mutuel horse racing, see PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING

Penalties, 609.755, 609.76

Permitted operations, 609.761

Persons authorized to arrest, 629.364

Pool selling, 609.75, 609.76

Profit, defined, 349.12

Prohibited acts, 609.755, 609.76

### GAMBLING (Cont'd)

#### Pull-tabs

- Defined, 349.12
- Inventory, 349.2123

#### Raffles

- Defined, 349.12
- Exemptions from licensing and taxation, 349.214

Recovery of money lost by, 541.20

#### Regulation of legalized forms of gambling

Accounting, 349.19

#### Bingo

- Checkers, requirements, 349.17
- Conduct of game, 349.17
- Discrepancies in receipts, reporting requirements, 349.19
- Exemptions from licensing and taxation, 349.214
- Gross receipts defined, 349.19
- Hall licensing, 349.164
- Lessors furnishing equipment, 349.17
- Notification requirements, 349.17
- Premises used, exceptions, 349.18
- Prize limits, 349.211
- Signs on premises, regulation, 349.171

Compensation to participants in the conduct of lawful gambling, 349.21

Contraband, 349.2125

Definitions, 349.12

Expenses, limitations, 349.15

#### Fees for licenses

- Distributors, 349.161
- Organizations, 349.16

#### Gambling equipment

- Bingo card exemption, 349.162
- Equipment brought into state, 349.162
- Fees for registration stamp, 349.162
- Local taxation, 349.212
- Records, requirements, 349.162
- Registration, requirements, 349.162
- Registration stamp possession, 349.162
- Restrictions on sale, 349.162
- Sales to Indian tribes, 349.2124

Gambling managers, requirements, 349.19

Generally, 349.11 to 349.22

Lawful gambling, defined, 349.13

#### Licenses for distributors

- Employee identification cards, 349.161
- Fees, 349.161
- Qualifications, 349.161
- Revocation, 349.161
- Suspension, 349.161

#### Licenses for organizations

- Applications, 349.16
- Exemptions, 349.214
- Fees, 349.16
- Generally, 349.14
- Local investigation fee, 349.16
- Qualifications, 349.16
- Revocation, 349.16
- Suspension, 349.16

#### Licensing, 349.14

Local authority, 349.213

Lotteries, 349.13

Organizations conducting gambling, requirements, 349.14

Penalties for violations, 349.22

Premises used for gambling, requirements, 349.18

Prior agreements, validity, 349.23

Prize limits, 349.211

Profits, required uses, 349.15

Prohibited acts, 349.161

Purpose, 349.11

Raffles, premises used, exceptions, 349.18

Records preservation, 349.19

Reports, requirements, 349.19

Signs on premises, regulation, 349.171

Tax stamp violations, 349.2127

### GAMBLING (Cont'd)

- Regulation of legalized forms of gambling (Cont'd)
  - Taxation of licensed organizations, 349.212
- Search warrant for apparatus, 626.07
- Seizure and sale of devices, disposition of proceeds, 626.04
- Statutory cities, powers, 412.221
- Tax, liability of officers, employees, members, 270.10
- Tip board, defined, 349.12
- Towns, board of supervisors, 368.01
- Unlawful
  - Definitions, 349.30
  - Disorderly house, 609.33
  - Possession of gambling devices, 349.31
- Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

### GAME AND FISH DIVISION

See FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION

### GAME ANIMALS

- Amphibians, 97A.015
- Badger
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.635
- Bear, see BEAR
- Beaver, see BEAVER
- Bobcat
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Season, 97B.625
- Brush wolf, 97A.015
- Chippewa Indian treaty, 97A.157
- Civet cat, 97A.015
- Confiscation, 97A.221
- Conservation, policy, 84.941
- Cottontail rabbit, 97A.015
- Cougar, 97A.015, 97B.641
- Coyote, 97A.015
- Crustaceans, 97A.015
- Deer, see DEER
- Fisher
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.635
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Fox
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Evening hunting, 97B.075, 97B.081
  - Restrictions on taking, 97B.631
  - Sale for breeding, 97A.105
- Fox squirrel, 97A.015
- Frog, 97A.015, 97A.475, 97C.601
- Fur-bearing animals, tagging requirement, 97B.901
- Game, definition, 97A.015
- Gifts, 97A.505
- Gopher, 97A.015
- Gray Fox
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
- Gray squirrel, 97A.015
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, preservation of wildlife, 1.21
- Hare, doing damage, 97B.655
- Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515, 97A.157
- Jack rabbit, 97A.015
- License fees, 97A.475
- Lynx
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Season, 97B.625
- Mammals, 97A.015
- Management, policy, 84.941
- Mink
  - Definition, 97A.015

### GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)

- Mink (Cont'd)
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Sale for breeding, 97A.105
  - Seasons, 97B.915
  - Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945
- Mollusks, 97A.015
- Moose, 97A.431, 97A.535
- Muskrat
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Seasons, 97B.911
  - Special permit to take, 97A.401
  - Trapping near water, restrictions, 97B.945
- Nongame wildlife, tax refund checkoff, 290.431
- Open season, definition, 97A.015
- Opossum, 97A.015, 97B.605, 97B.635
- Otter
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Seasons, 97B.921
  - Transporting pelts, 97B.935
  - Trapping, 97B.921
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Permit to take animals damaging property, 97A.401
- Pine marten
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.635
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Porcupine, 97A.015
- Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505
- Predators, definition, 97A.015
- Protected wild animals, definitions, 97A.015
- Rabbit
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Season, 97B.615
- Raccoons
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Evening hunting, 97B.075, 97B.081
  - Permits to train dogs with, 97B.005
  - Pursuing and treeing without license, 97B.601
  - Season, 97B.621
- Red fox
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
- Red Lake game preserve, prohibited area, 84A.02
- Reptiles, 97A.015
- Retrieving wounded game, 97B.001
- Skunk, 97A.015
- Small game, definitions, 97A.015
- Snowshoe hare
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Season, 97B.615
- Squirrel
  - Commissioner's restrictions, 97B.605
  - Definition, 97A.015
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Fire and smoke prohibited, 97B.611
  - Season, 97B.611
- Storage, 97A.505
- Tagging, see TAGS
- Taken in Canada, 97A.531
- Timber wolf, 97A.015
- Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525
- Turtle, 97A.015, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97C.605, 97C.615
- Unlawful buying and selling, 97A.325
- Unprotected wild animals, definition, 97A.015
- Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602
- Weasel, 97A.015
- Wolf, see WOLF
- Wolverine
  - Definition, 97A.015



### GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)

#### Wolverine (Cont'd)

- Season, 97B.641
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

### GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS

Cemetery, Whitewater wildlife management area, 84.034

Easements, conveyance of, 84.63

Eminent domain, 84A.10

#### Farms

- Fish, see Fish farms, this topic
- Licenses, 97A.105
- Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105
- Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105

#### Fish farms

- License fee, 97A.475
- Licensing and operation, 97C.209
- Sales of fish, 97C.391

License fee, 97A.475

Managers, enforcement powers, 106A.085

Mississippi River Fish Refuge, 97C.015

Muskrat farms, 97A.111

#### Preserves

- Fish preserves, 97C.025
- License fee, 97A.475
- Pheasant releases, 97A.121
- Pheasant stamp exemptions, 97B.715
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121

Protection of game preserves and reforestation areas, 84A.55

#### Red Lake game preserve

- Acquisition of lands, 84A.10
- Afforestation, 84A.02, 84A.08
- Agriculture, lands classified for, 84A.08
- Appropriations, 84A.03
- Bonds, county partial payment, 84A.11
- Boundaries, 84A.01
- Camping, area prohibited, 84A.02
- County auditors, listing of lands, 84A.04
- Custodian and caretakers, 84A.02
- Disposal of land, 84A.07
- Drainage, 84A.04
- Exchange of land, 84.157
- Fund, 84A.03, 282.226
- Gifts, may receive, 84A.09
- Hunting and fishing, area prohibited, 84A.02
- Income derived, disposal, 84A.03
- Lands owned by state free from taxing districts, 84A.07
- Maintenance and management, 84A.02, 84A.03
- Penalties for law violations, 84.42, 84A.11
- Posting rules, 84A.02
- Prohibited areas and zones, 84A.02
- Publication of rules, 84A.02
- Reclassification of lands, 84A.08
- Rules, 84.42, 84A.02, 84A.11
- Special license or permit, 84A.02, 84A.03
- Supervisors, 84A.02
- Tax-forfeited lands, 84.361, 84A.04
- Trapping prohibited, 84A.02
- Use of land, 84A.07

#### Refuges

- Area included in game refuge, 97A.085
- Boundary posting, 97A.085
- Establishment by commissioner, 97A.085
- Exemption of certain lands from laws concerning, 282.06, 282.311
- Firearms, carrying, 97A.091
- Fishing, 97A.091
- Hunting, 97A.091
- Itasca state park, 85.012
- Managers, enforcement powers, 106A.085
- Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095
- Red Lake preserve, 84A.01
- Special permit to take animals, 97A.401
- State parks, 97A.085

### GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES, FARMS (Cont'd)

#### Refuges (Cont'd)

- State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135
- Tamarac national wildlife refuge, acquisition of lands by United States, 1.049
- Trap or target shooting, 97A.091
- Trusts for benefit of, 501.11
- United States lands, acquisition for, 94.48
- Upper Mississippi wildlife and fish refuge, 1.044
- State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085
- State-owned farms and hatcheries, 97A.131
- Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201
- Whitewater wildlife management area, cemetery, 84.034

### GAMES

See ATHLETICS

See GAMBLING

See VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

### GARAGES

Highway traffic regulation, forms for accident report, 169.09

Keepers to report accidents to police and public safety officers, 169.09

School districts, bonds for construction of, 475.52

Vehicle struck by bullets, report of, 169.09

Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

### GARBAGE

See also CITIES

See also SANITARY REGULATIONS

Camps for children, standards, 144.74

Collection, removal, disposal

Cities first class, 443.18, 443.26

Cities fourth class, 443.015

Statutory cities, 412.221, 443.015

Contracts, 443.18, 443.19

Disposal of, 443.18 to 443.35

Disposal plants

Acquisition of property, cities first class, 443.18

Bonds, or obligations

Debt service fund, 475.66

Municipalities, 475.52

Tax estimates or levy, first class cities, 443.19

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.73 to 35.80

Manufactured home parks, disposal of garbage, 327.16

Rubbish, 443.27

Solid waste management, counties, see COUNTIES

Statutory cities, disposal of garbage, 412.221

Tourist camps, control by state board, 144.12

Unlawful depositing, 609.68

### GARDENS

See HORTICULTURE

### GARNISHMENT

Action for purchase money, property excepted from exemption, 550.37

Agent to accept service, 571.44

Appeal, 571.64

Application of law, 571.65

Assignment or transfer of wages to avoid, 181.041

Banks, duties, 571.41

Cash deposit or bail exempt from garnishment, 629.53

Change of venue, 571.63

Court of record, procedure and forms, 571.471

Default, 571.53

Defendant may garnish, when, 571.60

Discharge not a bar, 571.59

Discharge of

Bank or trust company, when insolvent, 49.04

Employee prohibited, 571.61

Disclosure, 489.02, 571.495

Disclosure forms, 571.495

Earnings subject to, 571.55

Effect of disclosure, 571.50

Employer garnishee, fees, 571.57

Exemptions

Bail money, 629.53

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

- Disposable earnings, exemption period after deposit in financial institutions, 550.37
- Financial institution, not affected by deposit in, 550.37
- Firefighters' relief associations, benefits, 423A.16, 424.27, 424A.02
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.18
- Generally, 550.37
- Judges retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.126
- Life insurance proceeds, 550.37
- Minneapolis employees, benefits, 422A.24
- Notice, form and procedures, 571.41
- Partner's share in partnership, 323.24, 323.25
- Police relief associations, benefits, 423.39, 423.61, 423.813, 423A.16
- Public employee retirement benefits, 353.15
- State employees' retirement benefits, 352.15
- State patrol retirement benefits, 352B.071
- Teachers retirement fund, 354A.11
- Veterans' pension or bonus, 550.38
- Fees payable to garnishee, 571.57
- Forms, summons, notice to judgment debtor, affidavit of service, 571.471
- Garnishments affecting less than \$10, disclosures, 571.68
- Insurance company fees, 60A.19
- Intervention by third party, 571.52
- Judgment a prerequisite, exceptions, 571.41
- Judgment against garnishee, 571.54
- Lapse of summons, 571.69
- Main action, penalty for garnishment before judgment, 571.67
- Minimum judgment, 571.58
- Oral disclosure, 571.51
- Personal property, wearing apparel, limiting waiver of exemption from execution, 550.37
- Prohibited, when, 571.41, 571.43
- Property bound, 571.42
- Public servants, salary of, 571.45
- Secured transactions, 336.9-311
- State departments or agencies, for moneys owed, 571.46
- Summons
  - Before entry of judgment, 571.41
  - Effect of service of summons, 571.42
  - Form, 571.41
  - Lapse, 571.69
  - Time, 571.41
- Supplemental complaint, 571.51
- Teachers' retirement funds exempt, 354.10
- Transfer to another court, 571.62
- Value, 571.56
- Violations and penalties, 571.67
- Wages within exemption, payable notwithstanding, 550.37
- Waiver of property exemption, 550.37
- Workers' compensation, nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295

**GAS, GAS COMPANIES**

- See also CITIES
- See also FLAMMABLES
- See also PUBLIC UTILITIES
- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**Bonds**

- Cities first class, 452.08, 452.09
- Secured obligations, 300.10, 300.11
- Cities first class, government ownership and operation, 300.05, 452.01
- Cities fourth class, government ownership and operation, 452.01
- Customer deposits, 325E.02
- Deeds of trust, 300.10, 300.11, 300.114
- Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025
- Eminent domain, 117.48, 117.49, 300.04, 452.08
- Energy conservation measures, 216C.19
- Financing statement, filing under Commercial Code, Uniform, 300.111 to 300.113

**GAS, GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163
- Franchise from municipality, 300.03, 300.04
- Fraudulent appropriation of, 609.52
- Gas lamps, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19
- Gas outdoor lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19
- Government ownership and operation, fourth class cities
  - Accounts, 452.10
  - Acquisition, construction and maintenance, 452.08 to 452.13
  - Bonds, 452.08, 452.09
  - Certificates, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12
  - Condemnation, 452.08
  - Elections, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12
  - Foreclosure, 452.09
  - Lease or grant, 452.08, 452.13
  - Mortgage or trust deeds securing obligation, 452.09
  - Rates, 452.08
  - Report as to financial condition, 452.10
  - Reservation in grant by city to take over, 452.08
- Interruption by landlord, 504.26
- Inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242
- Mains, maintaining along, across or on trunk highway, 161.45, 161.46
- Meters, inspection, 239.12, 239.25
- Mortgages, 300.10, 300.11, 452.09
- Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
- Municipalities, purchase and operation of plant, 300.05
- Natural gas pipeline safety act
  - Certifications, reports, 299F.58
  - Compliance with standards, 299F.59
  - Costs, office of pipeline safety, 299F.631
  - Definitions, 299F.56
  - Fees, inspections, 299F.631
  - Injunctive relief, 299F.61
  - Inspections, 299F.62, 299F.63, 299F.631
  - Maintenance of pipelines, 299F.62
  - Money from federal government, 299F.64
  - Penalties, 299F.60
  - Records, reports, 299F.63
  - Safety standards, 299F.57
  - Trade secrets, 299F.63
- Noxious gas, placing, 609.60
- Organization, 300.03
- Permit to use streets, 451.07
- Pipelines
  - Compliance with standards, 299F.59
  - Definitions, 299F.56
  - Fees, inspections, 299F.631
  - Hazardous liquid, intrastate, regulations, 299F.641
  - Injunctive relief, 299F.61
  - Inspections, 299F.62, 299F.63, 299F.631
  - Intrastate, 216B.045
  - Maintenance, 299F.62
  - Money from federal government, 299F.64
  - Penalties, 299F.60
  - Reports and records, 299F.63
  - Reports, certifications, 299F.58
  - Safety program, 216B.16
  - Safety standards, 299F.57
  - Trade secrets, 299F.63
- Rates and charges, government owned, 452.08
- Special use fuels, 296.12, 296.18, 296.21, 296.25, 296.27
- State agencies, sale, procedures, 16B.57
- Statutory cities
  - Ownership, 412.321
  - Public utilities commission, jurisdiction, 412.351
  - Street lighting, 412.221
- Storage underground of gases and liquids, 84.58, 84.60
- Supervision and regulation by state, 300.04
- Taxation, separate from surface rights, 272.04
- Transportation by pipeline, rules, standards, federal aid, 299F.64
- Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

**GASOHOL**See **GASOLINE****GASOLINE**See also **AERONAUTICS**See also **OIL**See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS****Aviation fuel tax fund**

Actions, limitation of, 296.26

Application, 296.421

Established, 296.421

Limitations, special provisions, 296.02, 296.025, 296.12

Penalties, 296.15, 296.16, 296.25, 296.26

Records, dealers and special fuel dealers, 296.21

**Aviation gasoline, special fuels**

Permit for use or sale, 296.12

Substitutes, 296.025

**Blender defined, 296.01****Bulk purchasers, 296.01, 296.12****Defined, 296.01, 296.18****Discrimination between localities as to rates charged, 325D.67****Excise tax, transit system exempt, 296.02****Fire marshal, removal for fire protection, 299F.18****Gasohol**

Defined, 296.01

Taxation, 296.02, 296.14

**Half-gallon sales, small retailers, 325E.095****Imposing excess tax, 296.02****Inspection, 296.04, 296.14, 296.15****License and regulation by municipalities, 296.20****Licensed motor vehicle, defined, 296.01****Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421****Price discrimination prohibited, 325D.67****Prices, display of, 325E.09****Rules for sale and distribution, 296.27****Sales, discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67****Service stations, handicapped persons, duties, 325E.08****Set-aside system, 216C.16****Special fuels**

Bond of dealers and bulk purchasers, 296.12

Bulk purchaser's license, 296.12

Dealer's license, 296.12

Dealers to keep record, 296.21

Definition, 296.01

Excise tax, 296.01, 296.12

Misdemeanor, noncompliance with law, 296.25

Penalties, nonpayment of tax, 296.15

Permit mandatory, 296.25

Reimbursement in certain cases, 296.27

Storage, fire marshal rules, 299F.19

Transportation, fire marshal rules, 299F.19

**State fire marshal, power to move building, 299F.18****Tax on sale of**

Actions, limitation of, 296.21

Actions for recovery not bar to criminal prosecution, 296.26

Aviation gasoline, 296.01 to 296.06, 296.14 to 296.17, 296.421

Blending, 296.23

Bulk purchaser defined, 296.01

Collections in fiduciary relationship, 296.16

Dealer defined, 296.01

Dealers and distributors to keep accurate books, 296.21

Excise tax on, Const. art 14 s 10, 296.02

Excise tax on substitutes, 296.025

Fiduciary relation of taxing agents, 296.16

Fuel oil defined, 296.01

Graduated reductions, 296.18

Licensed motor vehicle, defined, 296.01

Marine gasoline, 296.01, 296.16, 296.421

Other fluids used to generate power, 296.025

Penalties, 296.15, 296.25

Rate, 296.02

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)****Tax on sale of (Cont'd)**

Refunds, use other than in motor vehicles, 296.18

Report to commissioner, 296.14

Reports of gasoline on hand subject to tax, 296.17

Special fuel dealer, defined, 296.01

Special fuel oil, defined, 296.01

Tax in lieu of other taxes, 296.20

Unrefunded tax, distribution, 296.421

Use for aeronautical purposes, 296.15

Use for purposes other than motor vehicles, 296.18

Violations, penalties, 296.15

**GATES**

Farm crossings, 219.36

Railroads, 219.24, 219.36, 609.60

Rear of vehicle on trunk highway, 169.43

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Abolition of township system of poor relief, 256D.19

Amount, 256D.06

Application, 256D.07

Chemical dependency programs, eligibility, 254B.04

Citation, 256D.01

Commissioner of human services

Compliance system, 256.017

Duties, 256D.04

Establishment of minimum standards, 256D.01

Rules, 256D.04

State aid, contribution percentage, 256D.03

Supervision of federal fund disbursement, 256D.04

Compliance system, 256.017

Consent to review medical records, 256D.05

Continuation of retirement system of transferred employees, 256D.21

County welfare board, see **Local agencies**, this topic

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

Definitions, 256D.02

Disabled, supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.37

Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 256D.09

**Eligibility**

Amount of assistance, 256D.06

Exclusion of certain resources, 256D.08

General requirements, 256D.05

Homemakers, displaced, 256D.05

Residents of shelter facilities, 256D.05

Standards, 256D.05

Time of payment, 256D.07

Verifications, 256D.07

Emergency assistance, 256D.06, 256D.07, 256D.09

Equalization aid, 245.775

Federal eligibility, relation to state programs, 256D.05

First grant, 256D.07

Full-time student, defined, 256D.02

General assistance, allowed as claim against estate, 256D.16

General assistance, defined, 256D.02

Homestead, defined, 256D.35

Hospitals, inpatient rates, 256.969

Income, defined, 256D.02

Inpatient hospital service payment system, 256.969

Insurance, private policies primary, 256D.03

Interim assistance, 256D.06

Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122

**Local agencies**

Defined, 256D.02

Duty to provide assistance, free choice of vendor, 256D.03

Literary training, duties, 256D.03, 256D.052

Vendor payments, 256D.09

Mandamus to compel payment of assistance, 256D.13

Medical care, 256D.02, 256D.03

**Payment**

Form, 256D.09

Grant diversion funding, 256D.06

Time, 256D.07

Policy, 256D.01

Prepaid health plans, 256D.03

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Prisoners, 256D.03  
 Recovery of assistance wrongfully received, 256D.07  
 Registration for work, 256D.111  
 Relative's responsibility, 256D.15  
 Rules, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 State aid, contribution percentage, 256D.03  
 Suspension of assistance, 256D.10  
 Transfer of town employees, merit system, 256D.20  
 Vendor payments  
   Form, 256D.09  
   Limitations, 256D.06, 256.966, 256.977  
   Work readiness assistance, 256D.09  
 Violations, 256D.03, 256D.07, 256D.14  
 Work equity program  
   Amount of assistance, effect on, 256D.06  
   Defined, 256D.02  
 Work readiness program  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   Literacy training, 256D.052  
   Local agency duties, 256D.051  
   Payments, 256D.03  
   Registrant duties, 256D.051  
   Rules, 256D.051, 256D.111

**GENERAL FUND**

See also COUNTIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Afforestation, reforestation, tax levy credited to, 84A.53  
 Appropriation not specifying source, 16A.575  
 Armories, proceeds from sale of credited to, 193.36  
 Aviation fuel tax fund, transfer to, 296.421  
 Budget, plan, 16A.11  
 Certificate of need fees, large energy facilities, 216B.243  
 Cigarette tax on use or storage, credited to, 297.26  
 Fees, repurchase of tax-forfeited lands, 282.36  
 Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class  
   Appropriation to pay warrant to treasurer of association, 69.55  
   State treasurer to pay warrant to treasurer of relief association, 69.56  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, reimbursement to, 16A.60  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan fee, 62H.07  
 Memorial hardwood forest, tillable land sold or exchanged, 89.022  
 Minnesota Rules, sales proceeds, 14.47  
 Motor vehicle dealers, application for license, credited, 168.27  
 Occupational tax on mining, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.16 to 298.18, 298.28  
 Public lands, licenses, permits or sales, 84.415, 94.16  
 Red Lake game preserve, tax levy credit, 84A.53  
 Registry tax on mortgages, 287.09  
 Revolving fund, examination, 60A.03  
 Royalty taxes credited to fund, 299.13  
 Source of appropriation not specified, 16A.575  
 State airports fund, 360.66  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.33  
 Transfers to revolving fund, 16A.126

**GENERATORS**

Steam, inspection requirements, 183.45

**GIFTS**

See also CONTRIBUTIONS

See also COUNTIES

Acceptance by commissioner of transportation, 161.20  
 Acceptance by state treasurer, 7.09  
 Administration of gifts to state, 7.10  
 Advancements, gifts under power, 502.74  
 Afforestation or reforestation, 84A.28, 84A.32, 84A.38  
 Aging program, authority to accept gifts by commissioner of human services, 256.01  
 Aid to municipalities for recreation purposes, 450.19  
 Airports, land, 360.021  
 Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93

**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Armories, conveyance of land by municipalities, 465.035  
 Cathedral corporation of Protestant Episcopal Church, 315.20  
 Cemeteries  
   Associations may accept, 306.05  
   Cemetery lands to religious corporation, 307.03  
   Money gifts, compliance with terms, 306.43  
   Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.43, 306.49  
   Proprietary care of lots in cemeteries, 307.05  
 Charitable corporations, gifts to, 300.66  
 Charitable trust for benefit of state, presumptions, 7.09  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.26  
 Cities  
   Charter may authorize receipt of, 410.07  
   Hospitals, 447.06, 465.036  
   Land for forest purposes, 459.06  
   Land for public use, 465.035  
   Libraries and reading rooms, 134.14, 134.15  
   Parking facilities, 459.14  
   Parks, highways, and streets, 430.15  
   Second, third, or fourth class cities, 465.03 to 465.05  
 Civil defense purposes, acceptance by state, 12.22  
 Commissioner of human services, power to accept, 246.01  
 Contributions by corporations, 300.66 to 300.68  
 Corporations, 315.20  
 Counties  
   Governmental subdivision for public use, 465.035  
   Lands for  
     Agricultural education, 375.26, 375.27  
     Forest purposes, 459.06  
     Law libraries, 140.38  
     Libraries, 134.14, 134.15  
     Limitations and conditions, 375.27  
     Nursing home, power to accept, 376.58  
     Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11  
 Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Fire lookout towers, sites, 88.09  
 Foreign corporations may contribute, 300.66  
 Forest fire prevention, 88.09  
 Forest land to municipalities, 459.06  
 Forests, educational institutions and state agencies, acquisition of land, 89.41  
 Governor's residence council, 16B.27  
 Hospitals, municipal, acceptance, 465.036  
 Income tax, 290.21, 290.31, 290.38  
 Interstate bridge, acquire by gift, 165.07  
 Libraries and reading rooms, 134.15  
 Limitation, acceptance by county, 375.26  
 Metropolitan transit commission, 473.405  
 Mosquito abatement, 18.091  
 Municipal land donated for public use, 465.025, 465.035  
 Municipal land to governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Municipally owned lands to state, 465.025, 465.035  
 Natural resources commissioner, may accept, 84.085  
 Nonprofit corporations may make, 317.16  
 Obscene literature, penalty for giving, 617.241  
 Plats donating land to the public, 505.01  
 Power of attorney, transactions authorized by short form, 523.24  
 Property for fire prevention, 88.09  
 Proprietary care of lots in cemeteries, 307.05  
 Protestant Episcopal church, gifts to, 315.17  
 Red Lake game preserve, may receive, 84A.09  
 Regional transit board, 473.375  
 Religious corporations and associations, 307.03, 315.04, 315.09, 315.10, 315.17, 315.20, 315.365  
 School districts, 123.40, 465.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 40.07  
 State, gifts to  
   Acceptance by commissioner of transportation, 161.20  
   Acceptance by state treasurer, 7.09 to 7.12  
   Land by municipal corporations, 465.025, 465.035  
   Land for capitol or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
   Real estate, subject to contract, 7.09

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

963

## INDEX

### GIFTS (Cont'd)

State, gifts to (Cont'd)  
    University, 137.01  
State forests, acceptance of land, 84A.38, 89.032, 89.033  
State institutions  
    Expenditure of funds from gifts, 7.12  
    Gifts to, 7.09, 94.17 to 94.19  
State retirement system, 352.04  
State universities, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46  
Statutory cities, 450.19, 459.06, 465.03, 465.035  
Topographical survey may accept, 84.52  
Tourists camps, 450.19  
Towns, 365.26, 365.31, 465.035  
Trusts and uses, 447.14 to 447.16, 501.11, 501.12  
Two or more donees, exercise of powers, 502.67  
Unfair discrimination by giving away articles, 325D.04  
United States, gifts of land owned by, 94.47  
University of Minnesota, 137.01  
Veterans' homes, 198.16  
Wild animals, 97A.505

### GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employees, 250.05

### GINSENG

Harvesting, 84.028, 84.093  
Harvesting, rules, 84.093  
Licenses, 84.091  
Ownership, 84.091

### GLASSES

See OPTOMETRISTS

### GOLD

False stamping, 325F.73  
Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25  
Precious metals transactions, regulations, 325F.73 to 325F.744

### GOOD SAMARITANS

Death benefits for assistance to peace officers, 176B.01 to 176B.05  
Disabled persons, duty to assist, 145.851 to 145.858  
Duty to assist, penalties for failure, 604.05  
Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06  
Generally, 604.05  
Liability for emergency care, 604.05  
Motor vehicle parking and stopping violations, exceptions, 169.342

### GOOD WILL

Nonprofit corporation, power to dispose of, 317.26  
Partnership relations as to good will, 323.06, 323.08

### GOODHUE COUNTY

Districts  
    Congressional, first, 2.741  
    Judicial, terms, 2.722  
    Legislative, twenty-sixth, 2.292  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### GOODS

See COMMERCIAL CODE  
See SALES

### GOVERNMENT DATA

Absentee ballots, classification, 13.37  
Access, 13.03, 13.05, 13.82, 15.17  
Accuracy, 13.05  
Actions, violations of Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.08, 13.09  
Administration department, classification, 13.64  
Adoption records, classification, 13.10  
Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, data, classification, 196.25  
Agricultural and economic development board, data classification, 13.77  
Applicability, Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01, 13.05

### GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Appraisal of real property information, classification, 13.50  
Archives, state, access, 138.17  
Arrest, 13.82  
Artificial insemination, 257.56  
Attorney general, information, classification, 13.65  
Attorney's data, 13.30  
Birth certificates, adopted children, 144.218  
Board of medical examiners' files, 147.161  
Bureau of mediation services data, classification, 13.75  
Buy fund applications, investigation information, reports, 299C.065  
Cancer surveillance system, classification, 144.69  
Certified state development loan program data, classification, 13.76  
Chemical dependency programs, 246.64, 254A.09  
Child abuse or neglect identity data, 13.82  
Child abuse victims, guidelines for recording interviews, 626.561  
Citation, Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01  
City economic development assistance programs, data classification, 13.62  
Civil actions, investigative data, classification, 13.39  
Classification, change, 13.03  
Collection, standards, 13.05  
Commissioner of administration, powers, duties, 13.05, 13.06, 13.07  
Community dispute resolution center data, classification, 13.88  
Confidential data on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Copyright or patent for computer program, access, 13.03  
Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
Corrections ombudsman, classification, 13.66  
Court services data, definition, classification, 13.84  
Crime victims  
    Access to data, 13.82  
    Identifying information, 611A.06  
    Ombudsman, files, 611A.74  
    Reparations claims, 611A.57  
Criminal history data, definition, classification, 13.87  
Data not on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Data on individuals, definition, 13.02  
Decedents, data classification, 13.10  
Deferred assessment, classification, 13.52  
Definitions, 13.02  
Designer selection reports, classification, 16B.33  
Diseases, data, classification, 13.38  
Domestic Abuse Act, classification, 13.80  
Drivers' licenses, photographic negatives, classification, 13.69, 171.07  
Educational data, definition, classification, 13.32  
Elected officials, correspondence with individuals, 13.33  
Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43  
Employee relations data, classification, 13.67  
Employees' data, classification, 13.43  
Employment and economic development programs, providers' reports, 268.673  
Employment and training data, 13.47  
Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
Energy data, classification, 216C.17  
Environmental quality data, 13.74  
Equitable compensation relationships, personnel data, 471.996  
Evidence, discoverability, 13.03  
Examinations for licenses and jobs, classification, 13.34  
Export finance authority, data classification, 13.78  
Fair labor standards act, data classification, 13.79  
Family farm security loans, 41.63  
Farm assistance data, classification, 13.531  
Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, classification, 583.29  
Federal contracts, 13.35  
Fees for access to data, 13.03  
Financial assistance applications, 136A.162  
Financial disclosure statements of elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.60  
Financial incentive data, classification, 13.76

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Fire loss data received under Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055

Firearms, classification, 13.36

Foster care, data, classification, 13.53

Funeral plan trust fund records, 149.13

Group workers' compensation self-insurance data, classification, 13.71

Hazardous substances

- Injury compensation board data, classification, 13.771
- Notification reports, 299F.096
- Releases information, classification, 115B.17

Health data, classification, 13.38

Health directives, protected nonpublic data, 144A.186

Health-related licensing boards, investigations, 214.10

High school league, 129.121

Home care services, price information, 144A.47

Housing agency, definition, classification, 13.54

Housing benefit applicants or recipients, data, classification, 13.31

Human rights department, investigative data, 363.01

Immunity from liability for release of data, 13.08

Income adjusted homestead credit, 290A.17

Income property assessment data, classification, 13.51

Indian affairs council data, classification, 13.761

Informants reward programs, data classification, 13.82

Insurance companies, classification, 13.71

Insurance trust data, classification, 13.61

Intergovernmental information services advisory council, duties, 13.06, 13.07

Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05

Intrafamilial sexual abuse victims, classification, 13.82

Inventory of private and confidential data on individuals, 13.05

Investigative detention, definition, classification, 13.86

Jobs and training department, classification, 13.46

Labor organizations, access, 13.43

Labor relations information, definition, classification, 13.37

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Library, 13.40

Licensing agencies, data, classification, 13.41

Licensing

- Human services, classification, 13.46
- Peace officers, criminal conviction, 626.845

Low-level radioactive waste generators information, classification, 116C.840

Maltreatment of minors, human services records, access, 626.556

Marriage and family therapy board, see MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD

Medical data, definition, classification, 13.42

Medical examiner, data, classification, 13.83

Medical records, subpoenaed, 144.054

Mental health, clients, data classification, 13.46, 13.89

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, fees, 473.843

Minnesota educational computing corporation, trade secrets, classification, 119.06

Minnesota Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, 41B.211

Minnesota zoological garden data, 13.792

Motor carrier accidents and investigations, data classification, 13.72

Multiple listing service organizations data, classification, 13.51

Municipal obligations, registration data, classification, 475.55

Nonpublic data, definition, 13.02

Not public data, definition, 13.02

Nursing home appraisals, classification, 13.46

Occupational safety and health inspection data, classification, 182.659

Oil suppliers information, classification, 13.68

Ombudsman, classification, 13.66

Paternity, 257.64, 257.70

Pawn shop transaction records, data classification, 13.82

Peace officer standards and training board, licensing, classification, 13.41

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Penalties, violation of Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, 13.08, 13.09, 299F.055, 299F.056

Personnel data

- Definitions, classification, 13.43
- Equitable compensation relationships, 471.996

Petroleum suppliers information, classification, 13.68

Photographic negatives, drivers licenses, classification, 13.69, 171.07

Pipelines, emergency releases information, classification, 299J.13

Pollution control agency soil and water purification test data, 116.54

Pollution liability insurance survey data, data classification, 13.71

Private data on individuals, definition, 13.02

Protected nonpublic data, definition, 13.02

Protection, 13.05

Public data not on individuals, definition, 13.02

Public data on individuals, definition, 13.02

Public employees retirement association data, classification, 13.641

Public safety, classification, 13.69

Public service department data, complaints, classification, 13.692

Railroad carrier acquisition, 222.87

Real property use, complaints, 13.44

Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59

Rehabilitation services data, classification, 13.791

Retirement systems, statewide pension plans, classification, 13.43

Revenue department, 13.70

Revenue recapture aid data, 270A.11

Rideshare data, classification, 13.72

Rights of data subjects, 13.04

Rulemaking, 13.07

St. Paul civic center authority data, classification, 13.55

St. Paul port authority data, classification, 13.551

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.16, 246A.17

Salary and personnel benefit survey, classification, 13.45

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37

Security information, definition, classification, 13.37

Sexual assault data, definitions, classification, 13.56

Sexual conduct, criminal, records, classification, 609.3471

Social recreational, classification, 13.57

Social work licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

State agency applications, 15.0597

State archives

- Access, 138.17
- Transfer to, classification, 13.03

Statewide system, definition, 13.02

Storage, standards, 13.05

Student health, definition, classification, 13.32

Subject of data, rights, 13.04, 13.05

Summary data, 13.05

Surplus line insurance, 13.71

Teachers retirement association data, classification, 13.642

Temporary classification, 13.06, 15.793

Temporary housing demonstration programs, data classification, 268.38

Township mutual companies, classification, 13.71

Trade secrets information, definition, classification, 13.37

Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09

Transportation department estimates, classification, 13.72

Unemployment compensation data, 268.12

Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

Use, standards, 13.05

Vulnerable adults, abuse reports, 626.557

Waste management board, 115A.06

Welfare data, definition, classification, 13.46

Workers' compensation self-insurance data, classification, 13.71

World trade center information, classification, 44A.08

## GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES

- Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
- Interchange
  - Agreements with federal agencies, 15.58
  - Authority for, 15.53
  - Declaration of policy, 15.51
  - Definitions, 15.52
  - Private industry, 15.59
  - Status of Minnesota employee, 15.54
  - Status of other state's employee, 15.56
  - Travel expense of Minnesota employee, 15.55
  - Travel expense of other state's employee, 15.57
- Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089

## GOVERNOR

- Acceptance of gift of land, 465.025
- Acceptance of lands, reforestation, 84A.20
- Adjutant general
  - Appointments, 190.02
  - Reports, 190.09
- Aeronautics, fund and appropriation, 360.305
- Appointments
  - Academic excellence foundation, 121.612
  - Adjutant general, 190.02
  - Board, see Boards, commissions, committees, and councils, this topic
  - Chief administrative law judge, 14.48
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23
  - Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic
  - County board of consolidated counties, 371.08
  - County commissioners on change of boundaries, 370.10, 370.11
  - Court of appeals, chief judge, 480A.03
  - Disbursing and property officers of national guard, 192.40
  - District court judges, vacancy, Const. art 6 s 8
  - Executive clerk, 4.02
  - Executive messengers, 4.02
  - Federal aid agency to receive, 4.07
  - General powers, 4.04
  - Hazardous waste site impact statement interagency advisory group, 115A.25
  - Holding two appointive offices at same time, 10.37
  - Human rights, 363.04
  - Interagency coordinating council, 120.17
  - Job skills partnership board, 116L.03
  - Judge advocate, 192A.04
  - Judicial standards board, 490.15
  - Land appraisers, 92.12
  - Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.30
  - Mediation services, commissioner, 179.02
  - Military staff, 190.02
  - Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.02
  - Minnesota environmental quality board, 116C.03
  - Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.03
  - Mississippi River parkway commission, 161.1419
  - Municipal board, 414.01
  - National guard officers, 192.105
  - Notaries, 359.01
  - Occupational safety and health advisory council, 182.656
  - Peace officers standards and training board, 626.841
  - Podiatric medicine board, 153.02
  - Private secretary, 4.02
  - Probate judge, vacancy, 490.11
  - Productivity and quality, council on, 116J.941
  - Public utilities commission chair, 216A.03
  - Racing commission, 240.02
  - Rehabilitation review panel, 176.102
  - Rural development board, 116N.02
  - Senator, United States, 204D.28
  - Sentencing guidelines commission, 244.09
  - Social work licensing board, 148B.19
  - State boxing board, 341.01, 341.02
  - State planning agency commissioner, 116K.02

## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

- Appointments (Cont'd)
  - Stenographer, 4.02
  - Supreme court, associate justices, Const. art 6 s 8
  - Task forces, councils and committees, 15.0593
  - Tax court judges, 271.01, 271.22
  - Terms of officers appointed by, 10.09, 15.06
  - Tourism office director, 116J.01
  - Uniform conveyancing forms committee, 507.09
  - University of Minnesota, board of regents, Univ. charter, s 6
  - Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.41
  - Veterans affairs commissioner, 196.02
  - Zoological board, 85A.01
- Approvals
  - Aeronautics
    - Appropriations, 360.305
    - Navigation facilities transfer, 360.023
  - Agency positions beyond approved complement, 16A.123
  - Appropriations
    - Insufficient, reduction by finance commissioner, 16A.15
    - Year of use, 16A.284
- Bonds
  - Notaries, 359.02
  - Official bonds, 574.20
  - Supreme court reporter, 480.11
  - Warehouse operators, unclaimed baggage, 345.13
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
- Compensation allowed to disabled member of military forces, 192.38
- Compensation allowed to disabled members of military forces, 192.38
- Compensation and expense of examiners of taxes, 274.10
- Compromise of claims, 246.24
- Conveyance of lands acquired by escheat, 94.351
- Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16
- Reciprocal exchange
  - Epileptics, 246.234
  - Mentally deficient, 246.234
  - Mentally ill, 246.234
- State agency management, administration commissioner requirements, 16B.44
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, reports, 3.9226
- Attorney general
  - Reports, 8.08
  - Request prosecution for indictable offenses, 8.01
  - Require examination of affairs of corporations, 300.63
  - Written opinions to governor when required, 8.05
- Black Minnesotans council
  - Reports, 3.9225
- Boards, commissions, committees, and councils
  - Abstracters, 386.63
  - Accountancy, 326.17, 326.18
  - Aging, Minnesota board on, 256.01, 256.975
  - Animal health, 35.02
  - Appointments generally, 15.0593
  - Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, 326.04, 326.06
  - Arts board, 139.08
  - Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226
  - Assessors, 270.41
  - Barber examiners board, 154.22
  - Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225
  - Board of regents, Univ. Charter s 6
  - Boxing board, 341.01, 341.02
  - Charitable Gambling Control Board, 349.151
  - Chiropractic examiners board, 148.03, 148.07
  - Community colleges, state board, 136.61
  - Dentistry, board of, 150A.02
  - Designer selection board, 16B.33
  - Disability, council on, 256.482
  - Electricity board, 326.241

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Boards, commissions, committees, and councils (Cont'd)

- Employment agency advisory council, 184.23
- Engineers, 326.04
- Environmental quality board
  - Appointments, 116C.01 to 116C.08
  - Membership on, 116C.03
- ESV computer advisory council, 121.934
- Ethical practices board, 10A.02
- Governor's residence council, 16B.27
- Hazardous waste local project review committees, 115A.22
- Job skills partnership board, 116L.03
- Land surveyors, 326.04
- Medical examiners, 147.01
- Metro council, 473.123
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604
- Minnesota educational computing corporation, board of directors, 119.04
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary area commission, 1.33
- Mississippi River parkway commission, appointments, 161.1419
- Municipal board, 414.01
- Nursing, 148.181, 148.29
- Occupational safety and health advisory council, 182.656
- Optometry board, 148.52, 148.60
- Pardons board, membership on, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 638.01
- Pharmacy, 151.03, 151.06
- Private detective and protective agent licensing board, 326.33
- Psychologists, board of examiners, 148.90
- Public defense board, 611.215
- Public employees retirement fund, trustees, 353.03
- Racing commission, 240.02
- Regional transit board, chair, 473.373
- Spanish-speaking people, council on affairs of
  - Reports, 3.9223
- State board of education, 121.02
- State board of investment, membership on, Const. art 11 s 8, 9
- State universities, 136.12
- Tax court, 271.01
- Uniform conveyancing forms committee, 507.09
- Veterinary examiners, 156.01
- Voyageurs National Park citizens council, 84B.11
- Waste management board, 115A.05
- Water and soil resources board, 40.03
- Water and wastewater treatment operators certification board, 115.74
- World trade center board, 44A.01
- Zoological board, 85A.01

Boundary Compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, ratification, 1.17

**Budget**

- Federal fund expenditure request, 3.3005
- Submission to legislature, 16A.11
- Supervision of preparation, 16A.04

Bureau of criminal apprehension, superintendent, reports, 299C.18

Certificate, need of additional counsel for attorney general, 8.06

**Civil defense**

- Emergency powers, 12.31 to 12.37
- Powers and duties, 12.21, 12.22, 12.46

**Commissioners**

Administration

- Appointment, 16B.02
- Delegation of duties, 16B.04
- Reports
  - Set-aside programs, 16B.21
  - State computer facilities, 16B.40

Agriculture, appointment, 17.01

Commerce

- Appointment, 60A.03

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Commissioners (Cont'd)

Commerce (Cont'd)

- Reports of violations, 60A.03

Corrections, appointment, 241.01

Employee relations, appointment, 43A.03

Finance, appointment, 16A.01

Human rights, appointment, 363.04

Iron range resources and rehabilitation

- Appointment, 298.22

Jobs and training, appointment, 268.0121

Labor and industry, appointment, 175.004

Natural resources

- Appointment, 84.01
- Reports, 84.03

**Revenue**

- Appointment, 270.02
- Removal or suspension, 270.02
- Reports, 270.06, 270.083

**Teaching**

- Appointment, 125.183

Trade and economic development department, appointment, 116J.01

**Transportation**

- Appointment, 174.02
- Removal or suspension, 174.02
- Reports, 161.10
- Request aid to departments or state agencies, 161.39

Veterans affairs, appointment, 196.02

Community action programs, designation, 268.54

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Conveyance of certain lands to United States for national forests, 92.32

Cooperative associations, powers under Marketing Act, Cooperative, 308.82, 308.83

Correspondence, without censorship, with inmates of Minnesota security hospital, 253.27

County auditor, removal or suspension, 384.03

County boards, consolidated counties, appointments, 371.08

County commissioners, appointment on change of boundaries, 370.11, 370.18

Court of appeals, chief judge, appointment, 480A.03

Delegation of powers to lieutenant governor, 4.04

District court judges, appointment to vacancy, Const art 6 s 8

Education, acceptance of federal aid, 124.62

**Elections**

- Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
- Presidential electors, 208.05 to 208.07

Emergency management, 12.21, 12.22, 12.31 to 12.37, 12.46

**Employees**

- Compensation, 43A.18
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Energy trends, reports, 216C.18

Enrolled bills, 4.034

Executive clerks, messengers, 4.02

Executive council, member of, 9.011

**Executive orders**

- Format, issuance, 4.035
- State Register, publication, 14.46
- Task forces, councils and committees, 15.0593

**Extradition**

- Fresh pursuit, 626.66
- Powers and duties, 629.01 to 629.29

Federal aid, appointment of agency to receive, 4.07

Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45

Flowage rights, conveyance to United States, 1.12

General powers, duties, privileges, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Grand Army of the Republic, quarters for, 197.55, 197.56

Great seal of state, replace when worn out, 4.04

Hazardous waste sites, advisory group, appointments, 115A.25



## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

- Highway safety program, administration, 4.075
- Housing finance agency, reports, 462A.22
- Human rights, appointments, 115A.25
- Impeachment and trial, Const. art 8 s 2.
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, authorized, 260.51, 260.52
- Investigations
  - Jails, 241.021
  - State correctional facilities, 241.021
  - State institutions by human services commissioner, 256.02
- Jobs Training Partnership Act, federal, governor's plan, 268.89
- Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04
- Labor and industry department, reports, 175.171
- Land appraisers, appointment, 12.12
- Legislative auditor, reports, 3.974
- Legislative sessions, enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96
- Legislature, budget submitted by governor, 16A.11
- Lieutenant governor, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
- Low-level radioactive waste facility, siting, 116C.845
- Mediation services, appointment of commissioner, 179.02
- Military affairs
  - Appointment, adjutant general and six aides-de-camp, 190.02
  - Approvals
    - Compensation allowed to disabled members of military forces, 192.38
    - Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16
  - Bond of property officers, 192.41
  - Calling out, 191.05
  - Camps, 192.46
  - Commander-in-chief, 190.02
  - Commissions to officers, 192.20
  - Court-martial, rules, 192A.25
  - Delegation of authority, 192A.66
  - Encampments, powers and duties, 192.47
  - Honors and marks of distinction for service, 192.23
  - Judge advocate, appointment, 192A.04
  - List of militia members forwarded to governor, 191.05
  - Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF
  - Rules
    - For conduct of drills, 192.47
    - For government of armories, 193.30
  - Staff, adjutant general, duties, 190.02, 190.09
  - State board of investment, 11A.03
  - Supplies, issuance of, 192.13
  - Trial procedure, to prescribe rules, 192A.20
- Minnesota educational computing corporation, reports, 119.05
- Minnesota Statutes, free copy, 3C.12
- Municipal board, appointments, 414.01
- National guard
  - Disbursing and property officers, 192.40, 192.41
  - Officers, 192.105
- Notaries, appointment, 359.01
- Oath, Const. art 5 s 6
- Office, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05
- Oil overcharge money, 4.071
- Pocket veto, 4.034
- Presidential electors, duties, 208.05, 208.06, 208.07
- Prisoners, visits to, 243.48
- Private secretary, appointment, 4.02
- Probate judges
  - Appointment to vacancy, 490.11
  - Retirement, 490.11
- Proclamations
  - Amendments of constitution, adoption, 3.20
  - Change of county boundaries, 370.03, 370.07, 370.08
  - Convening legislature in extra session, 4.03
  - Filed with secretary of state, 4.03
  - Referendum for consolidation of counties, 371.03
  - Thanksgiving Day, 4.03
  - White cane safety day, 256C.04

## GOVERNOR (Cont'd)

- Public lands
  - Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17
  - Certificate of consent to acquisition of property by U.S., 1.046
  - Consent, to mining below state-owned waters, 93.34
  - Conveyances
    - Lands acquired by escheat, approval of, 94.351
    - Swamp land to railroad, 222.04
  - Flowage easements upon, 84.158
  - Lease of state lands to military forces, 190.16
  - Minnesota land exchange board, duties and functions, 94.341 to 94.347
  - Patents to, execution and issuance, 92.29
  - Relinquishment to U.S., 94.41
- Qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2
- Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, powers and duties, 518C.31, 518C.32
- Rehabilitation review panel, 176.102
- Removals, suspensions
  - Boards, see Boards, commissions, committees, and councils, this topic
  - Commissioners, see Commissioners, this topic
  - County auditor, 384.03
  - Officer failing to remove employee incurring unauthorized obligation or authorizing illegal expenditures, 16A.15
  - Officers, making expenditures in excess of appropriation, 10.17
  - Tax court members, 271.01
  - Taxing officers, 272.29
  - Temporary suspension and appointment, 351.06
- Reports to
  - Education, post-secondary, intersystem plan, 135A.06
  - Productivity loans, 16B.87
  - Public defense board, 611.215
- Residence, 16B.27
- Roads, 161.10
- Salary recommendations, reports, 43A.18
- Salary, 15A.082
- Secretary of state, reports, 15.0597
- Session laws, free copy, 3C.12
- Signature on bills, 4.034
- Social security, duties, 355.59
- State agricultural society secretary, reports, 37.06
- State contracts, consultants and technical services, reports, 16B.17
- State correctional facilities, visits, 243.48
- State employees, salary setting, 43A.18
- State institutions, investigations, 241.021, 256.02
- State planning agency, commissioner, appointment, 116K.02
- Stenographer, 4.02
- Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06
- Supreme court
  - Associate justices, appointment, Const. art 6 s 8
  - Justices, retirement, 490.025
- Task forces, councils, and committees, 15.0593
- Tax court judges, appointment, 271.01, 271.22
- Tax court members, removal or suspension, 271.01
- Tax officers, removal or suspension, 272.29
- Tourism office, appointment of director, 116J.01
- Transfer of prisoners to federal jurisdiction for trial for federal offenses, 629.291
- Unclassified civil service positions, creation, 43A.08
- Unfair practices in service trades
  - Enforcement agents, 186.08
  - Rules, 186.02, 186.03
- Veterans' organizations, space for, 197.58
- Veto power, Const. art 4 s 23, 24, 4.034
- Weights and measures, reports, 239.07
- Workers' compensation advisory council, reports, 175.007
- Youth employment program, reports, 268.36

**GOVERNOR-ELECT**

Report of budget estimates to, 16A.10

**GRADES**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

See also **RAILROADS**

Apples, 30.55

Butter, label to show grade, 32.475

Cannery products, 31.36

County commissioners, regulations of grade highways or streets, 505.11

Eggs, 29.23, 29.27

Farm produce, 27.07

Milk, milk products, 32.394, 32.395

Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Railroad, approaches to highway bridge over, 160.06

Raspberries, 30.50

Strawberries, 30.50

Vehicles

Overtaking and passing in approaching crest, 169.18

Speed of driver on approaching crest, 169.14

U turns on approach to or near crest of grade, 169.19

**GRAIN**

See also **ELEVATORS**

See also **GRAIN BANKS**

See also **SCREENINGS**

Agriculture department

Boards of trade, 235.01

Chambers of commerce, 235.01

Department, composition, powers and duties, 235.10

Discrimination in buying and selling, 235.01, 235.18

Expenses of grading paid out of grain inspection fund, 235.01

Public grain markets, 235.01

Regulatory powers in general, 235.01

Rules for receipt and delivery of grain, 233.02

Supervision, 235.01

Unfair practices, 235.01

Alfalfa, clover and grass seed, 17B.23

Application to department for storage on farms, 234.05

Appointment of sealers, 234.06

Appointment of supervisory boards, 234.04

Ascertaining fitness of farm receptacle, 234.08

Assignment of storage on farm certificate, 234.17

Authority of sealers, 234.06

Averaging of loads, 17B.048

Binders and drills, serial number, alteration, theft, 609.52

Bins, grain on farms, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09

Board of trade, supervision over dealings in, 235.01

Bonds, 234.07

Bucket shops, 609.75 to 609.76

Burning, 609.561 to 609.564

Buyers Act, Grain

Agriculture department division, creation, 223.20

Attorney general enforcement, 223.21

Citation, 223.15

Definitions, 223.16

Licensing, procedures, 223.17

Penalties, 223.18

Producers, protection and education, 223.22

Rulemaking authority, 223.19

Suspension of license, 223.17

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, requirements, 223.175, 223.177

Cancellation of farm storage certificates, 234.18

Care of, 234.12

Carriers of, 219.55, 235.04 to 235.06

Certificates, storage on farm, 234.04, 234.08, 234.11 to 234.14, 234.17 to 234.20, 234.24 to 234.27

Chambers of commerce, 235.01

Charges for supervision and storage, 234.21

Chemically treated grain

Penalty for violation, 17.43

Reconditioning, 17.44

Sale for consumption, 17.42

Seizure by court, 17.44

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, see **FEED**

Commission merchants, see **COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Compensation of sealers, 234.21

Condition of structures and grain stored, 234.08

Conditions in farm storage certificates, 234.12

Contracts for future delivery, gambling, 609.75

County recorder

Assignment of certificate filed with, 234.17

Duplicate certificate filed, 234.15, 234.16

Cribs, farm storage, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09

Dealers, 66A.08, 235.10

Dealing in, 235.01, 235.10, 235.18

Definition, agricultural grain, Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.72

Definition, sale of chemically treated grain, 17.41

Delivery, 233.02, 233.03, 234.19, 234.20, 235.07

Description of grain and receptacle in farm certificate, 234.11

Discounts and premiums, 17B.0451

Discrimination in sale or purchase, 235.10

Division of weights and measures, 239.01

Duplicate certificates, 234.14 to 234.16

Elevator charges, 235.06

Encumbering grain stored on farm, 234.25

Enforcement, 235.18

Entry to inspect, 234.09

Excuse for refusal to deliver grain to holder of certificate, 234.20

Expense of farm storage supervision, 234.21

Failure of public terminal warehouse to deliver, 233.04

Feed, see **FEED**

Fees, 137.14, 234.22

Filing duplicate certificates, 234.15, 234.16

Fines and punishments, 234.23 to 234.25, 235.10, 235.13

Flaxseed, included in definition of, 235.02

Forfeiture for operating warehouse without license, 235.09

Forms, 234.03, 234.11

Fraudulent certificates, farm storage, 234.24

General provisions relating to grain, 235.01

Grades and grading, 233.07

Granaries, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09

Growing of grain, levying on, 550.17

Indebtedness, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11

Inspection, weighing, sampling and analysis

Actions on bonds, 17B.21

Agriculture commissioner to administer, 17B.03, 17B.28

Appeals from inspection decision, 17B.12

Arbitration of grading disputes, 17B.05

Board of grain standards, 17B.06, 17B.07

Citation, Minnesota Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.01

Definitions, 17B.02

Examination of cars, 17B.20

Exemptions, federal grain inspection service, 17B.13

Fees for services, 17B.15, 17B.25

Grading, inspection of alfalfa, clover, 17B.23, 17B.24

Inspectors

Bond, 17B.21

Duties, 17B.11

Falsely impersonating, 17B.22

Qualifications, 17B.16

Removal, 17B.17

Notice of right to analysis by department, 17B.05

Penalties

Breaking seals, 17B.20

Employee misconduct, 17B.22

Failure to deliver certificate, 17B.14

False impersonation of inspector, 17B.22

Fumigating grain, 17B.27

Generally, 17B.29

Obstructing weigher, 17B.18

Personnel, 17B.13, 17B.26

Records and certificates, 17B.14

Removal of employees, 17B.17

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Inspection, weighing, sampling and analysis (Cont'd)  
     Standard samples, 17B.10  
     State inspection and weighing, 17B.04  
     Weighers, duties, 17B.13  
 Inspection by warehouse operator, 233.03  
 Inspection department, 137.14  
 Inspection of public terminal warehouses, 233.07, 233.11, 233.24  
 Interstate compact on agricultural grain marketing, 236A.01  
 Liens, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11  
 Load averaging by seller, 17B.048  
 Loans, statement in farm storage certificate, 234.11  
 Local supervisory board, 234.04  
 Markets, department to regulate, 235.01  
 Mortgage of grain stored on farms, 234.25  
 Mutual fire insurance organized to insure, 66A.08  
 Number of certificates that may be issued to same owner, 234.13  
 Oath of sealers, 234.07  
 Overloading cars, 235.04  
 Ownership, showing in certificate, 234.11  
 Penalties, 234.23 to 234.25, 235.10, 235.13  
 Periodic inspection of granaries with cribs, 234.08  
 Pledging farm storage grain, 234.25  
 Posting of statement by warehouse operator, 233.09  
 Premiums and discounts, 17B.0451  
 Preparation and printing of blanks, storage on farms, 234.03  
 Privileges relative to storage on farms open to all, 234.05  
 Public grain markets, 235.01  
 Public terminal warehouses, definitions, 233.01  
 Purchases and sales  
     Discrimination, power of department, penalty, 235.10  
     Monopolies, 235.10, 235.18  
     Unfair practices, 235.01  
 Quadruplicate certificates, 234.14  
 Receipts, 233.03, 234.27, 235.05  
 Receptacles, 234.03, 234.08, 234.09  
 Record of local supervisory boards, 234.04  
 Report by sealers as to inspection of granaries, 234.08  
 Report by warehouse operator to department registrar, 233.09  
 Rules, storage on farms, 234.12  
 Safekeeping, 234.12  
 Sale  
     Chemically treated grain, 17.42 to 17.44  
     Discrimination in, 235.10  
     Grain stored on farms, 234.25  
     Warehouse, customers stored grain, 233.05  
 Soy beans included in term, 235.02  
 Storage  
     Act, Grain Storage  
       Bonds, 232.22  
       Citation, 232.20  
       Definitions, 232.21  
       Fees, 232.22  
       Inspections, 232.24  
       Licenses, 232.22  
       Penalties, 232.25  
       Reports, 232.22, 232.24  
       Warehouse operator's duties, 232.23  
       Warehouse receipts, 232.23  
     Farms, 234.01, 234.10  
     Public terminal warehouse, 233.03  
     Rates, 233.10  
     Shipment, 233.01  
 Storage on farms  
     Agriculture department, rules, 234.03  
     Ascertaining amount, 234.08  
     Bins, cribs, granaries, 234.03, 234.08  
     Blanks and printed matter, 234.03  
     Certificates, 234.11 to 234.19  
     Disposal of encumbered grain, 234.25  
     Privileges open to all, 234.05  
     Sealer, 234.06 to 234.10

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Storage on farms (Cont'd)  
     Storage receptacles, seals, 234.10  
     Stored grain, supervision of, 234.08  
     Supervisory boards, 234.04  
     Uniform Commercial Code, application, 234.27  
     Uniform warehouse receipts act, application, 234.27  
     Violation of rights of certificate holders, 234.25  
     Violations and penalties, 234.10, 234.23 to 234.25  
     Waiver of lien, 234.11  
 Supervision, 234.04, 234.08, 234.21  
 Supervisory boards, 234.04  
 Surrender on presentation of certificates or receipts, 234.19  
 Terms of certificate, 234.12  
 Theft, 233.04, 609.52  
 Thresher's lien, 514.65, 514.66  
 Unfair practices, discrimination, 235.10  
 United States Grain Standards Act, applicability, 17B.03  
 Violations and penalties, 235.13  
 Warehouse receipts, public terminal warehouse, 233.03  
 Weed infested  
     Sale prohibited, Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.73  
     Transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241  
 Weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13  
 Weight, standard bushel, 239.32  
 Weights and measures, 239.28 to 239.46

**GRAIN BANKS**

Bond required, 236.02  
 Charges, 236.04  
 Definitions, 236.01  
 Generally, 236.01 to 236.09  
 Licensing of operations, 236.02  
 Liens, 236.06  
 Operator, duties, 236.05  
 Penalties and violations, 236.09  
 Receipts, contents of, 236.03  
 Reports required, 236.07  
 Rules prescribed by department, 236.08

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

See also VETERANS' HOMES  
 Insignia, improper use of, 333.135

**GRAND JURY**

See also JURY  
 Access to state correctional facilities and records, 628.62  
 Assistant attorneys general may appear before, 8.02  
 Attachment of grand jurors on failure to report, 628.48  
 Attorney general may attend, 8.01  
 Charge by court, 628.56  
 Citizenship, may be cause of objection, 628.54  
 Clerk, selection of, 628.57  
 Complaint of jurors, 628.60  
 Composition, 628.41  
 Contempt, failure to report, 628.48  
 Contingent fund for conducting investigations, 388.14  
 County  
     Appearance, county attorney, 628.63  
     Jail, condition, 241.02, 641.26  
     Offices, investigations, 628.61  
     Records, examinations, 628.62  
 County attorney to attend, 628.63  
 Definitions, 628.01, 628.41  
 Disclosure of transactions  
     Court may require disclosure of testimony of witness examined, 628.65  
     Forbidden, 628.68  
     Not to be questioned, exception, 628.66  
     To be made under court order, 628.65  
 Drawing, range cities, 484.46  
 Evidence, witnesses, 628.57, 628.63  
 Examination of witnesses by county attorney, 628.63  
 Exemption from service, 192.25  
 Failure to report, attachment, contempt, 628.48  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.09  
 Foreperson, 628.56

**GRAND JURY (Cont'd)**

- General provisions, 628.01 to 628.09, 628.41 to 628.68
- Indictment, finding, endorsement, presentment to court, 628.09
- Infant, ground for objection, 628.54
- Insanity cause for objection, 628.54
- Investigations, 628.60, 628.61
- Jail, inspection, condemnation, 241.02, 641.26
- Jurors
  - Complainant, juror as, 628.60
  - Lot, chosen by, 628.41
  - Objections to, causes, 628.54
  - Selection of jurors, 593.135
  - Swearing in, 628.56
- Minutes of meetings to be preserved by clerk, 628.57
- Misconduct of officer drawing jury, 628.60
- Multicounty grand jury, how selected, 628.41
- Not to be questioned of anything pending, 628.66
- Oaths, challenges, attending officer, 358.07, 628.41, 628.56
- Persons authorized to be present, 628.57
- Persons liable to service on, 628.41
- Powers and duties, 628.02
- Prosecution, objection to juror, 628.54
- Quorum, 628.41
- Report by indictment, 628.02
- Residence, cause for objection, 628.54
- Retirement of, 628.57
- Rules of criminal procedure, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- St. Louis County, court term outside county seat, 484.46
- Secrecy, 628.65 to 628.68
- Sheriffs, 357.09, 628.63
- Special jury at adjourned or special term, 484.08
- State correctional facilities, access, 628.62
- State of mind, cause of objection, 628.54
- Subjects that may be inquired into, 628.66
- Summoning, 357.09, 484.46,
- Witnesses, 628.54, 628.63, 628.65, 634.06 to 634.09

**GRANITE FALLS**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.076

**GRANT COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, eleventh, 2.142
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**GRANTS**

See also STATE AID

- Bridge construction study, 174.50
- Cancer research, marijuana use, 152.21
- Child care costs, 245.84
- Child care services, 245.872
- City development districts, 469.128
- Community energy planning, 216C.14
- Community initiatives for children program, 245.827
- Commuter vans, 174.23
- Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216
- Dam repair, reconstruction, 105.482
- Day-care centers, 245.84
- Economic recovery, 116J.873
- Electricity, grant of plant by city, 452.08, 452.12
- Emergency management purposes, acceptance by state, 12.22
- Environmental development, 298.17
- Family planning, 145.925
- Federal Home Energy Assistance Act, state plan, 4.45
- First source agreements, 268.66
- Flood hazard mitigation grants, 104.11
- Foster care, support services, 257.075
- Hazardous waste processing facilities, technical assistance grants, 115A.09
- Housing, 462A.05
- Humanities commission from historical society, 138.91
- Jobs listings agreements, 268.66

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Land use planning, 116K.08
  - Libraries
    - Generally, 134.32
    - Multicounty, multitype, 134.351, 134.353
    - Regional public libraries, 134.33, 134.34, 134.35
  - Mental health programs, 245.61 to 245.718
  - Mentally ill
    - County programs, 256E.12
    - Physical fitness programs, 245.73
    - Residential services for adults, 245.73
  - Metropolitan transit commission driver training grants, 174.23
  - Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14
  - Noncommercial radio, 139.19
  - Nonsmoking promotion, 145A.14
  - Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255
  - Public lands
    - License or permit to cross, 84.415
    - Municipal corporation to railroads, 222.05
    - University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Public television, 139.16 to 139.18
  - Public transit, 174.23, 174.245
  - Rail service improvement program, 222.50
  - Regional management information centers, 121.935
  - Regional transit board, 473.375
  - School age child care programs, 256H.20
  - Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023
  - Trusts and uses
    - Creation of express to secure property, 501.11, 501.12
    - Creator's right to grant trust lands, 501.18
    - Statute of frauds, grant of trust, 513.03
  - University of Minnesota, 137.01
  - Used oil, 115A.9162
  - Waste tire programs, 115A.913
  - Water system improvement, 116P.12
  - Waterworks, grant by first class city, 452.08, 452.13
  - Youth intervention programs, 268.30
- GRANTS-IN-AID**
- Nurses, 148.286
  - Public welfare purpose, 16A.36
  - Trails, all-terrain vehicles, 85.018
- GRASS**
- Attachment for delinquent taxes, 280.38
  - Burning, 609.561 to 609.564
  - Cutting along town roads, 366.015
- GRAVEL**
- See also HIGHWAYS
  - See also MINES, MINERALS
  - Lease of public land, containing beds, 92.50
  - Pits, operation by part owners, 560.01 to 560.09
  - Privately owned gravel beds, assessable for taxation, 273.43
  - Processing and sale for roads, 160.11
  - Public lands, leases for removing, 92.50
  - Removal from tax-delinquent land, 272.38
  - Taxation
    - Lands repurchased after forfeiture, removal of gravel, 282.321
    - Misdeemeanor, removal from land where taxes are due, 272.40
    - Payment of taxes as a condition to remove, 272.38
    - Place where personal property of gravel road company assessed, 273.43
    - Seizure of gravel for unpaid taxes, 272.39
  - Weed infested gravel, transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241
- GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**
- See CEMETERIES
  - See CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, ratification, 1.21 to 1.25

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

971

## INDEX

### GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS (Cont'd)

Minnesota seaway property conservation  
Declaration of public use, 458.59  
Submerged lands, use of, 458.59  
Tax forfeited lands conveyance to political subdivision, 458.59  
Water diversion or consumptive use, permit requirements, 105.405

### GREATER MINNESOTA CORPORATION

Agricultural product utilization fund, establishment, 116O.13  
Agricultural utilization research advisory board, 116O.09  
Agricultural utilization research institute, 116O.09  
Audits, 116O.14  
Board of directors, 116O.03  
Citation, 116O.01  
Conflicts of interest, 116O.03  
Data, classification, 116O.03  
Definitions, 116O.02  
Disclosures, ethical practices board, 116O.03  
Employees, 116O.04  
Establishment, 116O.03  
Financial assistance, types, 116O.06  
Financial authority, 116O.06  
Grants to education units, 116O.11  
Greater Minnesota fund, establishment, 116O.12  
Meetings, 116O.03  
Name, 116O.03  
Officers, 116O.04  
On-site research, 116O.07  
Powers, 116O.05  
Regional research advisory board, 116O.08  
Regional research institutes, 116O.08  
Reports, 116O.15  
Research advisory board, 116O.10

### GREATER MINNESOTA FUND

Establishment, 116O.10  
General fund balance, allocations, 16A.1541

### GREENHOUSES

See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

### GROSS EARNINGS TAXES

Actions, appeals, 294.09  
Boxing exhibitions, 341.05  
Definitions, 295.01  
Express companies  
Annual return, 295.15  
Assessment, 295.21  
Property, situs, value, 295.23  
Return, 295.15  
Freight line companies  
Gross earnings, rate of tax, 295.24  
Penalty for nonpayment, enforcement, 295.27  
Railroad using or leasing cars to make statement, 295.25

### General provisions

Assessment by commissioner, 294.02, 294.021, 294.08  
Claims for refunds, 294.09  
Commissioner of revenue, duties, 294.02  
Companies to keep records and files for six years, 294.10  
Companies to report to commissioner, 294.01  
Delinquent tax, a lien, 294.06  
Destruction of certain papers, 294.11  
Evasions and violations, 294.08  
Extension of time, 294.08  
Failure to make report, 294.021, 294.08  
Failure to pay tax, 294.03  
False returns, 294.08  
Interest on refunds, 270.76, 294.09  
Penalties, understatement of liability, 270.77  
Records relating to taxes and penalties, 294.09  
Refunds of tax, 270.76, 294.09  
Uniform system of accounting, 294.07

### GROSS EARNINGS TAXES (Cont'd)

General provisions (Cont'd)  
Violation a gross misdemeanor, 294.12  
Hydropower facilities, 295.44  
Railroad companies  
Commissioner of revenue, duties, 270.084  
Taconite railroad companies  
Companies liable for tax, 294.23  
Computation of tax, 294.22  
Defined, 294.21  
Distribution of proceeds, 294.26  
In lieu tax, 294.24  
Rate of tax, 294.22, 294.23  
Tax returns, 294.25  
Sleeping car companies  
Annual statement, 295.29  
Application of certain laws, 295.30  
Collection by civil action, 295.31  
Imposition, rate of tax, 295.29  
Taconite railroad companies, see Railroad companies, this topic  
Telegraph companies  
Enforcement, rules, 295.33  
Estimated tax  
Declarations, 295.365  
Failure to pay, 295.366  
Imposition, rate of tax, 295.32  
Payments, installments, 295.365  
Telephone companies  
Amount of tax, classification of, 295.34  
Assessment of tax, 294.02  
Defined, 295.01  
Estimated tax  
Declarations, 295.365  
Failure to pay, 295.366  
Failure to pay, penalty, 294.03  
Filing date, 294.01  
Payments, 295.34, 295.365  
Rates, 295.34  
Tax a lien, 295.36  
Trust companies  
Determination of tax, 295.40  
Failure to report, penalty, 295.41  
Imposition, rate of tax, 295.40  
Lien of tax, 295.43  
Nonpayment of tax, penalty, 295.42  
Payment, 295.37  
Reports, 295.39

### GROSS MISDEMEANORS

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### GUARANTY

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Banks, powers of, 48.17, 48.20, 48.38  
Bonds, 430.12  
Certificates growing out of street or parking improvements, 430.12  
Cooperative marketing association, guarantee dividends of other associations, 308.56  
Credit unions, determination of liability by directors, 52.09  
Fund  
Banks, 48.37, 48.66  
Mutual insurance, 66A.16  
Real estate title insurance companies, 68A.01  
Importation of children, responsibility for, 257.05  
Insurance, 60A.23, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30, 72A.16  
Insurance guaranty associations, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
Mortgages, 48.24, 50.155  
Municipal debt service aid, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
Statute of frauds, 513.01  
Stock, investment, 61A.28  
Title guaranty, trust company, securities transferred, 48.81  
Trust companies, fund, 48.66, 48.67  
When required to be in writing, 513.01

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- Action for injured child, 540.08
- Appointment, custody or dissolution, 518.165
- Juvenile courts, hearing, appointment, 260.155
  - See also JUVENILE COURTS
- Registration of title, 508.22
- Sale of trust property, 501.22
- Service of notice, disposition of trust property, 501.27

**GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**

- Accounting by guardians and conservators, 525.58
- Actions
  - Conversion, 525.392
  - Costs against guardian of infant plaintiff, 549.12
  - Injury to ward, bond, settlement, 540.08
  - Limitation of actions, 525.702
  - Recovery of property fraudulently conveyed, 525.391
  - Seduction of ward, 540.07
- Affidavits, annual accounting, 525.58
- Age limit for benefits, 260.40
- Allowance for conservatees, 525.583
- Appointment of guardians and conservators
  - Appeals, rights of wards and conservators, 525.5515
  - Banks, 48.38
  - Best interest of the ward or conservatee
    - Court determination, 525.551
    - Defined, 525.539
  - Bond requirements, 525.551, 525.552
  - County recorder, filing probate court certificate, 525.543
  - Court appointment, 525.544, 525.56
- Hearings
  - Attendance by wards and conservatees, 525.551
  - Conduct, 525.551
  - Findings, 525.551
  - Notice, 525.55
  - Record of proceedings, 525.551
- Human services commissioner, notification, 525.551
- Letters of guardianship and conservatorship, contents, 525.5515
- New guardians and conservators, 525.61
- Nomination by ward or conservatee, 525.544
- Notice of hearings, form, 525.55
- Order appointing guardians and conservators, service of process, 525.5515
- Petitions
  - Adult persons own petition, 525.541
  - Contents, 525.542
  - Interchangeability, guardianship and conservatorship, 525.551
  - Persons who may petition, 525.541
  - Service on wards and conservatees, 525.55
- Successors, 525.59
- Appraisal of ward and conservatee estates, 525.562
- Attorney's fees, 525.703
- Auction, 525.65
- Bonds
  - Cost, 574.19
  - Sale of real estate, 525.652
- Certificate of probate court, filing with county recorder, 525.543
- Change of name of minor, 259.10
- Claims, appeals from allowance or disallowance, 525.71
- Commitments, see COMMITMENTS
- Competency of wards and conservatees, evidence, 525.54
- Consent to
  - Conveyance by spouse of insane ward, 507.04
  - Issuance of marriage license, 517.08
- Contracts, 525.543, 525.66 to 525.69
- Corporate stock, liability of guardian and conservator, 300.57
- Corporation as guardian, 481.02
- Covenants, liability on, 525.692
- Creditors, right of action in case of fraudulent conveyance, 525.391

**GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS**

(Cont'd)

- Custody
  - Disputes, 257.025
  - Lawful employment of force, 609.06
  - Maltreatment of confined person, 609.23
- Definitions, 525.539
- Deposit of funds in bank, 48.38
- Destruction of certain papers, 525.091, 525.092
- Disclaimer of interest on behalf of beneficiary, filing, 525.532
- Distribution to one under disability, 524.3-915
- Duties of guardians and conservators, 525.56
- Education of wards and conservatees, 525.56
- Eminent domain, 525.67
- Evidence of capacity, 525.54
- Expense of administration, 525.391
- Guardian of minor, see GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS
- Hearings
  - Accounts, hearings on, 525.581, 525.582
  - Appointment of guardian and conservator, 525.55, 525.551
- Human services commissioner, possession of property, 256.93
- Incapacitated persons, 525.54
- Incompetent persons, 525.54
- Inheritances of wards and conservatees, 525.56
- Insurance contracts for wards and conservatees, 525.56
- Inventory of ward and conservatee estates, 525.561
- Investments
  - Accumulations by trust companies, 48.86
  - Bank acting as guardian or conservator, 48.38, 48.39
  - Insurance, 50.14
- Juvenile court guardians, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Liability of guardians and conservators, 525.56
- Liens
  - Claims against estate, 524.3-1007, 525.491
  - Payment by representative, 524.3-809
  - Sale subject to, 525.661
- Liquidation of receivables
  - Double liability for conversion, 525.392
  - Recovery of property unlawfully conveyed, 525.391
- Marriage of ward, consent to issuance of license, 517.08
- Medical care of wards and conservatees, 525.56
- Medical practitioner, suspension of license, court to notify state board, 147.091
- Minors, see GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS
- Mismanagement by guardians and conservators, 525.582
- Modification of guardianships and conservatorships, 525.61
- Mortgages
  - Extension, 525.691
  - Generally, 525.62
  - Liability, 525.692
  - Power, 525.37
- Notice
  - Lease of land, 525.64
  - Payment of encumbrances, 524.3-806, 524.3-814
  - Platting land, 525.68
  - Sale or other conveyance of real estate, 525.64, 525.642, 525.67
- Parents of wards and conservatees, duties, 525.56
- Partition sale, payment of ward's share, 558.31
- Paternity actions, child's guardian, 257.60
- Personal property received by minor, court-ordered payments, 525.6197
- Platting, 525.68
- Power of attorney, 523.03
- Preexisting guardianships and conservatorships, 525.705
- Proceedings, costs, 525.703
- Protective arrangements, 525.54
- Protective proceedings, 525.6198
- Real estate
  - Consent to conveyance when ward disqualified, 507.04
  - Conveyance, 525.69
  - Court directed sale, 525.63
  - Listing for taxation, 273.22

## GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

### (Cont'd)

#### Real estate (Cont'd)

- Not to purchase at partition sale, 558.18
- Partition sale, purchase, 558.18
- Payment to ward, share from partition sale, 558.30
- Platting land, 525.68

- Reasonable force toward child, 609.379
- Reimbursement from estate, 525.703
- Removal of guardians and conservators, 525.582
- Representative, defined, 525.80
- Residence, 525.54
- Resignation of guardians and conservators, 525.582
- Restoration to capacity of ward and conservatee, 525.60, 525.61

#### Sale or conveyance

- Adjournment of sale, 525.65
- Appeal, 525.71
- Appraisal and reappraisal, 525.641, 525.651
- Bond, increase in amount, 525.652, 525.66
- Collateral attack, 525.70, 525.702
- Confirmation of sale, 525.66, 525.662
- Covenant, liability under, 525.692
- Definitions, 525.62
- Eminent domain, land taken under, settlement, 525.67
- Enforcement of ward's contract, 525.69
- Hearing, petition, amount of land, 525.64
- Insufficiency of personal property, 525.63
- Liens and encumbrances, 525.661
- Notice, 525.64, 525.65, 525.67, 525.83
- Order for, 525.641
- Petition for, 525.64
- Platting land, 525.68
- Private or public sale, 524.2-608, 525.65, 525.651
- Public purpose, 525.67
- Registered lands under order of court, 508.69
- Report filed, 525.662
- Separate parcels, order and sequence of sale, 525.641
- Terms and conditions of sale, resale, 525.642
- Under court order, 525.64, 525.641

#### Securities, 48.74

#### Security for costs, actions for fraudulent conveyance, 525.391

#### Special guardians and conservators, 525.591

#### Spendthrifts, 500.17, 525.54

#### Standard of proof, 525.54

#### State institutions, admittance requirements for wards and conservatees, 525.56

#### Sterilization of mentally retarded wards and conservatees, 525.56

#### Support of ward, accumulation of rents and profits, 500.17

#### Taxation, listing of real estate, 273.22

#### Temporary delegation of authority, exceptions, 524.5-505

#### Termination of guardianship and conservatorship, 525.60

#### Title to land conveyed, 525.69

#### Transfers to minors, see TRANSFERS

#### Trust funds, manner of deposit, 48.64

#### Trusts, administration of, 501.36

#### Venue, transfer to another county, 525.57

#### Veterans, 196.051

#### Veterans' administration, funds received from, 525.581

#### Voting

- Corporate stock, 300.57
- Reports, persons removed, 201.15
- Rights, 201.014

#### Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557

#### Wages of ward, 181.01

#### Ward pupil in state academies for the deaf or blind, expense, payment of, 120.17, 128A.07

#### Waste by guardians, 561.17

## GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS

### Appointment

- Court, 525.6165, 525.617, 525.6175, 525.618
- Testamentary, 525.6155, 525.616, 525.6165

### Conservatorships, 525.6198

## GUARDIANSHIPS OF MINORS (Cont'd)

### Delivery of money or personal property, 525.6196

### Duties, powers, 525.619

### Jurisdiction of court, submission to, 525.6185, 525.6194

### Juvenile court rules, see JUVENILE COURTS

### Letter of guardianship, 525.6185

### Liability, 525.6192

### Notice, guardian to receive, 525.6185

### Personal property received by minor, court-ordered payments, 525.6197

### Powers and duties, 525.619

### Protecting proceedings, 525.6198

### Removal, 525.6194, 525.6195

### Resignation, 525.6195

### Status, 525.615

### Temporary, 525.618

### Termination of duties, powers, 525.6192, 525.6195

### Transfers to minors, see TRANSFERS

## GUNS

### See FIREARMS

### See WEAPONS

## GUTTERS

### See PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

## HABEAS CORPUS

### Appeal to court of appeals, 589.29, 589.30

### Application for writ, 589.02

### Apprehension of persons refusing to produce person, 589.10

### Assumed name, designating parties, 589.06

### Attachment, 589.10, 589.21

### Attorney general, notice, 589.18

### Attorneys, appearance, 589.20

### Bail, admission, 589.16

### Bond of petitioner, 589.25

### Clerk of appellate courts, fees, 357.08

### Commitment, 589.01, 589.10, 589.17

### Compelling obedience to writ, 589.10

### Concealment of person, 589.23, 589.26

### Contempt, order of commitment, 589.01

### Contents of petition, 589.04

### Costs and disbursements, 589.25, 589.30

### County attorney, notice, 589.18

### Court authorized to grant writ, 589.02

### Court commissioner may issue, 489.02

### Court of appeals, issuance of writ, 589.02

### Custody of officer, 589.09, 589.11, 589.15, 589.17

### Defendant given copy of writ, 589.24

### Definitions, 589.011

### Discharge of prisoner, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16, 589.21, 589.22

### Dismissal of proceedings, 589.20

### Disobedience, defect of form of writ, 589.06

### District court's power to issue writ, 484.03

### Examination on return, 589.12

### Extradition proceedings, 629.10, 629.24

### Fees, 357.08, 357.09, 357.28

### Forfeitures, 589.07, 589.21, 589.23, 589.24

### Form of writ, 589.05, 589.06

### Hearing on appeal, 589.30

### Issuance of writ by

#### Court commissioner, 489.02

#### District court, 484.03

#### Supreme court, 589.02

### Jurisdiction of district court, 484.03

### Notice of time and place of return, 589.18

### Order of discharge, enforcement, 589.21

### Parties in writ, designation of, 589.06

### Penalty, refusal to grant writ, 589.07

### Persons entitled, 589.01

### Petition, 589.02 to 589.04

### Physical incapacity of prisoner, proceedings, 589.20

### Prisoner

#### Bail, remand, or discharge, 589.16

#### Brought as witness or for trial, 589.28

#### Custody of sheriff, 589.11, 589.17

**HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)****Prisoner (Cont'd)**

- Discharge, 589.13
- Held under process, when discharged, 589.15
- Remanded, when, 589.14
- Proceedings, 589.12, 589.20
- Proof, 589.03
- Rearrest of person discharged, 589.22
- Refusal to grant writ, 589.07
- Remand of prisoner, 589.14, 589.16
- Return to writ
  - Commitment for neglect to produce person, 589.10
  - Court commissioners, fees, 357.28
  - Proceedings on, 589.12
  - Time, 589.27
  - Traverse, 589.19
- Seal required, 589.05
- Service of, 589.25, 589.26
- Sheriff, 357.09, 589.11, 589.17
- Sickness of prisoner, 589.20
- Statements in petition, 589.04
- Sufficiency of writ, 589.06
- Supreme court, 589.02
- Suspension of right, Const. art. 1 s 7
- Time, 589.27, 629.10
- Transfer of person to avoid writ, 589.23
- Traverse of return, 589.19
- Unlawful restraint, 589.01, 589.04
- Venue, 589.02
- Verification of petition, 589.02
- Witnesses, issuance of writ for, 589.28
- Writ, issuance by court of appeals, 589.02

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS**

- See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**
- See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**HAIL INSURANCE**

- See **INSURANCE**

**HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS**

- Advisory council, membership and duties, 155A.06, 155A.08, 155A.09
- Barber's act, exemption, 154.04
- Commerce commissioner
  - Powers and duties assigned, 155A.04
  - Rulemaking power, 155A.05
- Complaint procedures, 155A.12
- Definitions, 155A.03
- Discrimination, prohibitions in schools, 155A.09
- Emergency services, 155A.14
- Examinations, 155A.07
- Fees, 155A.05, 155A.07 to 155A.09
- Foreign corporations, 155A.15
- Health rules, 155A.07 to 155A.09
- Inspections, 155A.08, 155A.09
- Insurance requirements, 155A.08, 155A.09
- Licenses
  - Cosmetologist, 155A.07
  - Display, 155A.10
  - Esthetician, 155A.07
  - Fees, 155A.07 to 155A.09
  - Instructor, 155A.07
  - Manager, 155A.07
  - Manicurist, 155A.07
  - Prior licenses, continuation, 155A.18
  - Qualifications, 155A.07
  - Renewals, 155A.07 to 155A.09
  - Requirement for practice, 155A.02
  - Revocation, suspension, refusal, 155A.11
  - Salons, 155A.08
  - Schools, 155A.09
  - Visiting practitioners, 155A.07
- Penalties for violations, 155A.16
- Policy, 155A.01
- Regulation of practices, generally, 155A.01 to 155A.18
- Rooms for practice, 155A.08

**HAIRDRESSERS, COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Salons, requirements for license, 155A.08
- Sanitary requirements, 155A.07 to 155A.09
- Students, work done by, 155A.09
- Violations, penalties, 155A.16

**HALLS**

- Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11
- Protection against fire, 299H.211 to 299H.28

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- See also **CHILDREN**

- See also **CRIPPLED PERSONS**

- See also **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

- Aversive and deprivation procedures, in schools, 127.44
- Building standards to accommodate, 471.465 to 471.469
- Cerebral palsied
  - Community facilities, 447.42, 447.45
  - Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261
- Children, see **CHILDREN**
- Classified civil service examinations, 43A.10
- Commissioner of human services, supervision over, 256.01
- Crossbow permits, 97B.106
- Defined, 169.345
- Definition for special trial services, 546.42
- Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261
- Developmentally disabled children, placement of, 257.071
- Disability, council, 256.481, 256.482
- Disabled hunters, see **HUNTERS AND HUNTING**
- Disclosure to interpreters, privileged communications, 546.44
- Due process for students, 120.17
- Education, see **EDUCATION**
- Elections

- Absentee voting, 203B.07

- Polling places, accessibility, 204B.16, 204B.18

- Registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091

- Foster care, 257.071, 260.192

- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on roadways, 169.045

- Gasoline service stations, 325E.08

- Golf carts, use on roadways, 169.045, 169.522

- Health care facilities in multifamily housing developments, 462C.05

- Home care services, see **HEALTH**

- Homestead property, assessments, deferral, 435.193

- Housing rehabilitation grants, 462A.05

- Hunting with crossbows, permits, 97B.106

- Independent living services, 129A.10

- Insurer's duty, paying for services, 120.17

- Interagency coordinating council, members, duties, 120.17

- Interpreter and notetaker services for education, 121.201

- Interpreter at judicial and administrative hearings, 546.43

- Interpreters in criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34

- License plates, 168.021, 168.125, 325E.08

- Medicine, school administration of, 126.202

- Minnesota amateur sports commission, duties, 240A.04, 240A.06

- Motor vehicle operation

- Emblems for vehicles, 168.021, 168.125

- Parking, 168.021

- Parking privileges certificate, 169.345, 169.346, 325E.08

- Registration fees, exemption, 168.012

- Notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821

- Qualifications of interpreters, 546.44

- Rehabilitation facilities, see **JOBS AND TRAINING**

**DEPARTMENT**

- State agency meetings, aids, 15.44

- State Building Code

- Appeals, 16B.67

- Requirements, 16B.61

- Wheelchair symbol, 16B.61

- State parks, special permits, 85.053, 85.055

- Street crossings, 169.215

- Telephone services, communication-impaired persons, see

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**



## **HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Transit accessibility, state-aided paratransit projects, 174.255  
 Transportation, special, operating standards, 174.30  
 Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557  
 Wheelchair symbol, building code requirements, 16B.61  
 Wheelchair user  
     Defined as pedestrian, 169.01, 169.21  
     Transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Workers' compensation, remodeling of residence, 176.137  
 Youth, special attention, commissioner of human services, 248.07  
 Zoning in municipalities, state policy, 462.357

## **HARBORS**

Changing lines of, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Cities first class, acquisition of land, 458.24  
 Eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Port authority, see **PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
 Registration of title by riparian owner, 508.04  
 Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

## **HASTINGS**

Port authority, establishing, 469.077  
 State hospital, see **HASTINGS STATE HOSPITAL**

## **HASTINGS STATE HOSPITAL**

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**  
 Designation, 253.015, 254.05  
 Veterans affairs commissioner, control, 198.31

## **HAY, STRAW**

Attachment for delinquent taxes, 280.38  
 Balers, serial numbers, theft, 609.52  
 Commission merchants, see **COMMISSION MERCHANTS**  
 Inspection, weighing  
     Lien for baling, 514.65, 514.66  
 Permits, vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Tax-forfeited lands, sale of hay stumpage, 282.04  
 Weed infested, transportation and dumping regulated, 18.241

## **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

Aboveground storage tanks, defined, 116.46  
 Administrative penalties, 116.072  
 Bedrock disposal, 115A.201  
 Community emergency response, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**  
 Definition, 115B.02, 221.011  
 Environmental response, compensation and compliance fund, 115B.19, 115B.20  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act  
     Actions  
         Attorney fees, 115B.14  
         Costs, 115B.14  
         Double recoveries, 115B.13  
         Other remedies, 115B.12  
     Application, 115B.15  
     Causation, legislative intent, 115B.055  
     Citation, 115B.01  
     Compensation and compliance fund, 115B.19, 115B.20  
     Definitions, 115B.02, 115B.21  
     Disposal facilities, closed  
         Misuse, penalties, 115B.15  
         Sale of property, procedures, 115B.15  
         Use, 115B.15  
     Generator taxes, 115B.21 to 115B.24  
     Liability  
         Apportionment, 115B.08  
         Comparative fault, 115B.09  
         Contribution, 115B.08  
         Defenses, 115B.04 to 115B.06  
         Economic loss, 115B.05  
         Household refuse transporters, 115B.04, 115B.05  
         Legislative intent, 115B.055

## **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Environmental Response and Liability Act (Cont'd)  
     Liability (Cont'd)  
         Natural resources, 115B.04  
         Personal injuries, 115B.05  
         Political subdivisions, 115B.04  
         Release from, 115B.12  
         Responsible persons, 115B.04  
         Subrogation, 115B.10  
     Releases  
         Actions against, 115B.18  
         Data classification, 115B.17  
         Liability, responsible person, 115B.03  
         PCA response, 115B.17  
         Penalties, 115B.18  
         Priorities for remedial action, 115B.17  
         Responsible person, definition, 115B.03  
         Statute of limitations, 115B.11  
     Generators  
         Fees, 116.12  
         Taxes, 115B.21 to 115B.24  
     Guarantor, actions against, 116.14  
     Hazardous materials incidents, report, 221.034  
     Hazardous waste  
         Administrative penalties, 116.072  
         Definition, 115B.02, 116.06  
         Household hazardous waste management, 115A.96  
         Knowing endangerment, 609.671  
         Management plan, 115A.11  
         Negligence, 609.671  
         Processing facility, 116.07  
         Processing facility loans, 41A.066  
         Unlawful disposal, 609.671  
         Violations, limitation of actions, 628.26  
     Health commissioner, inspections, 145.94  
     Injury compensation  
         Appeal from decision of board, 115B.35  
         Appropriation, 115B.26  
         Attorney fees, 115B.37  
         Burden of proof, personal injury and property damage claims, 115B.33  
         Claims for compensation, 115B.32  
         Compensation board  
             Created, expenses, 115B.27  
             Data, classification, 13.771  
             Investigations, 115B.28  
             Powers and duties, 115B.28  
             Staff and services, 115B.28  
         Definitions, 115B.25  
         Determination of claims, procedure, 115B.35  
         Eligible personal injuries, 115B.30  
         Eligible persons and claims, 115B.29  
         Eligible property damage, 115B.30  
         Establishment, 115B.26  
         Form of payment, 115B.36  
         Guarantor, 116.14  
         Other claims and actions, 115B.31  
         Payment for losses, personal injury and property damage claims, 115B.34  
         Payment of claims, 115B.26  
         Record, 115B.35  
         Time for filing claims, 115B.30  
     Lead acid batteries, recycling, 325E.115  
     License, hazardous waste transporter, 221.035  
     Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, see **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**  
     Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
     Notification reports to local fire departments, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**  
     Notification requirements, 116.48  
     Nuclear waste, see **NUCLEAR WASTE**  
     Operators of stabilization and containment facilities, indemnification, financial responsibility, 115A.301  
     State facility, liability trust fund, 115A.301

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

- Superfund Act, see Environmental Response and Liability Act, this topic
- Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491
- Tort liability of municipalities, 466.01 to 466.15
- Transportation and violation, penalties, 221.291
- Transporting by motor carrier, requirements, rules, 221.033, 221.172
- Underground storage tanks, defined, 116.46
- Unlawful disposal, penalties, 115.071
- Vocational courses, fire service personnel, 136C.70
- Waste depositories, see POLLUTION OF WATERS
- Waste management board reports, duties, 115A.08, 115A.10

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES LABELING ACT**

See also POISONS

Generally, 24.32 to 24.42

**HEALING ARTS**

- Change of address of licensee, notice, 146.13
- Definitions, 146.01
- Discrimination against systems or schools forbidden, 146.15
- Examining boards to furnish list of registrants
  - Failure to furnish, 146.20
  - Printing and distribution, 146.14
  - To commissioner of health, 146.14
- Fees, 146.13
- Infirmities and ailments included in practice of healing, 146.01
- Practicing without registration, penalty, 146.18
- Record of convictions, 146.19
- Register to be kept, 146.13
- Registration
  - Fee, 146.13
  - Fraudulent, 146.19

**HEALTH**

- See also ANIMALS
- See also BOARDS OF HEALTH
- See also DISEASES
- See also FOOD
- See also HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- See also HOSPITALS
- See also NURSING HOMES
- See also PATIENTS
- See also VITAL STATISTICS
- AIDS, see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Alzheimer's disease research for medical assistance recipients, 145.131, 145.132
- Ambulances
  - Account, emergency medical services relief, 169.686
  - Definitions, 144.801
  - Driver's license required, 144.805
  - Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686
  - Inspection of services, 144.808
  - License fees, 144.802, 144.809
  - Licensure, suspension, revocation, 144.803
  - Standards for operation, equipment, staffing, 144.804
  - State reimbursement to political subdivisions, 144.8091, 144.8093
- Anatomical gift identification certificates, 171.07
- Artificial insemination, paternity, 257.56
- Blood donations by certain minors, 145.41
- Blood tests, paternity, 257.62
- Boards, see BOARDS OF HEALTH
- Cancer statistical research service, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55
- Cerebral palsy, residential facility, grants, 252.30
- Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
- Clinical laboratories, rules, 144.12
- Commissioner, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Community health boards, see BOARDS OF HEALTH
- Community health services, planning grants, 145A.13
- Community mental health boards, 245.66

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Community mental health centers, 245.712, 245.715
- Comprehensive health insurance, see INSURANCE
- Conception of humans, experimentation, 145.421, 145.422
- Continuing care registration act, see SECURITIES
- County fairs, food sales, 38.162
- Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 144.146
- Data, classification, 13.38
- Deceptive trade practices, threat to withhold health care in emergency situations, 325D.44
- Definitions, 144.50
- Dental health education program, 145.46
- Dentures to contain owner identification, 150A.21
- Department of health, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Deposit of unwholesome material in public places, 609.68
- Drinking water
  - Costs and expenses of civil action, court may award, 144.387
  - Definitions, 144.382
  - Exemptions, variances, public notification, 144.385
  - Penalties, 144.386
  - Rules, 144.383
  - Violations, notification, 144.384
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 123.702, 123.703, 123.705
- Eyes of newborn infants, 144.12
- Family planning grants, 145.925
- Fees for permits, licenses, registrations and certifications, 144.122, 214.06
- Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145
- Formaldehyde in building materials, 144.495
- Funeral establishment permits, 149.08
- Genetics
  - Gifts, board may accept, 144.92
  - Study to be conducted, 144.91
  - Tests, paternity, 257.62
- Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40
- Healing arts, see HEALING ARTS
- Health and nonhealth licensing boards, see BOARDS
- Health care facilities, smoking prohibited, 144.414
- Health promotion and wellness advisory task force, 145.98
- Health records
  - Leukocyte antigens registry, 144.336
  - Patients, access to, 144.335
  - Provider of health services, duties, 144.335
- Health service review organization, 145.61 to 145.67
- Hearing aids, limitation on sales, 145.45
- Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27
- Home care
  - Advisory task force, 144A.45
  - Bill of rights, 144A.44
  - Definitions, 144A.43
  - Hospice programs, 144A.48
  - Information and referral services, 144A.47
  - Price information, data classification, 144A.47
  - Providers
    - Criminal convictions, disclosure, 144A.46
    - Definition, 144A.43
    - Licensing, 144A.46
    - Prices, publication, 144.699
    - Provisional licenses, 144A.49
    - Temporary procedures, registration, 144A.49
    - Training, 144A.45
  - Rules, 144A.45, 144A.46
- Hospice programs, 144A.48
- Hospital rates, review, see HOSPITALS
- Hospitalization of poor, 261.22, 261.23
- Hotel inspectors, reports to commissioner of agriculture, 144.08
- Hotels, sanitation rules, 144.12
- Identification devices containing medical information, 145.851 to 145.858
- Immunizations for school children, 123.70
- Impure water, 145.34
- Indian health grants, 145A.14
- Industrial camps, 144.12

### HEALTH (Cont'd)

#### Infants

- Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125
- Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125
- Sickle cell testing, 144.125

#### In-service training at health facilities, compensation, 144.656

#### Inspection of health care facilities, 144.653

#### Insurance, see INSURANCE

#### Licensed professionals, disease reporting, 144.4175

#### Licensing boards, see BOARDS

#### Licensing data, 144.051, 144.052

#### Long-term health care, legislative commission, 256B.504

#### Lumber camps, sanitary conditions, 144.12

#### Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, 626.557

#### Maternal and child health care

##### Advisory task force, 145.881

##### Block grant funds, 145.882

##### Definitions, 145.883

##### Low income, high risk programs

###### Advisory task force, 145.886

###### Applications, 145.885

###### Definitions, 145.883

###### Grant amounts, 145.888

###### Qualifications, 145.884

###### Rulemaking powers, 145.889

##### Nutrition, see Maternal and child nutrition, this topic

##### Priorities, determination, 145.881

##### Reports to legislature, 145.882

##### Statewide coordination, 145.88

#### Maternal and child nutrition

##### Citation, Maternal Child Nutrition Act of 1975, 145.891

##### Commissioner of health, duties, 145.894

##### Definitions, 145.892

##### Human services department to cooperate, 145.895

##### Nutritional supplement program, 145.893

##### Program not a replacement, 145.896

##### Report to legislature, 145.894

##### Vouchers, 145.897

#### Maternity hygiene and infancy welfare, 144.06

#### Matter injurious to health, 144.12

#### Medical assistance to aged, see HUMAN SERVICES

#### Medical malpractice insurance, 62F.01 to 62F.14

#### Medicine, school administration of, 126.202

#### Mental health, community centers, 245.61 to 245.69

#### Mental health block fund grants, 245.70 to 245.718

#### Mental retardation of infants, test to determine, 144.125

#### Midwives, 148.30 to 148.32

#### Mobile clinics, 144.12

#### Migrant workers, health grants, 145A.14

#### Mistreatment of patients, 609.31

#### Mobile clinics, 144.076

#### Nonalcoholic beverages, sanitation rules, 34.09

#### Nonprofit health service plan corporations, see INSURANCE

#### Nursing home licensing, see NURSING HOMES

#### Nutrition, see Maternal and child nutrition, this topic

#### Officer inspection of cemetery records, 306.03

#### Outpatient surgery centers

##### Grievance procedures, 144.691

##### Malpractice claims against self-insured centers, report to commissioner of health, 144.693

#### Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

#### Pay toilets, prohibitions, 145.425

#### Pharmacy, 151.01

#### Physicians, visitation and examination at other health care facilities, 144.655

#### Pollution of waters, 144.35

#### Prophylactics, use to prevent infant blindness, 144.12

#### Public, common drinking cups, 145.35

#### Rabies, 35.67 to 35.69

#### Records and reports

##### Certified copies to be furnished in juvenile court, 144.30

### HEALTH (Cont'd)

#### Records and reports (Cont'd)

##### False certification by official, cause for discharge, 144.32

#### Report of health care facilities, 256B.30

#### Reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557

#### Resorts, sanitation rules, 144.12

#### Safe Drinking Water Act of 1977, 144.381 to 144.387

#### Sales of unwholesome poultry, 31.602

#### School curriculum requirement, 120.101

#### Skunks, prohibitions against, 145.365

#### Smoking in public places

##### Citation, Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411

##### Definitions, 144.413

##### Health commissioner, powers and duties, 144.417

##### Injunction, 144.417

##### Penalties, 144.417

##### Policy, 144.412

##### Prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414

##### Proprietors, responsibilities, 144.416

##### Rules, 144.417

##### Smoking areas, designation, 144.415

##### Smoking prohibited except in designated areas, 144.414

#### Social health maintenance organization demonstration project, 256B.71

#### State employees, preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46

#### State health advisory task force, 144.011

#### Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

#### Tobacco tax proceeds, 297.13

#### Tourist camps, 144.12

#### Towns, powers, 365.10

#### Vital statistics

##### Adoption records, access to birth records, procedures, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49

##### Birth records, 144.1761, 259.46 to 259.49

#### Vulnerable adults, reporting maltreatment of, 626.557

#### Water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, 115.71 to 115.82

#### Water well contractors licensing, 156A.01 to 156A.08

#### Willful violations of health laws, 145.24

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT

#### See also ANIMALS

#### See also BOARDS OF HEALTH

#### See also DISEASES

#### See also FOOD

#### See also HEALTH

#### See also HOSPITALS

#### See also NURSING HOMES

#### See also PATIENTS

#### See also VITAL STATISTICS

#### Ambulance service licensing, 144.801 to 144.8093

#### Anatomical gifts, employee training, 525.94

#### Asbestos Abatement Act

##### Asbestos abatement revolving fund, 326.82

##### Citation, 326.70

##### Commissioner, duties, 326.78

##### Contracting entities, duties, 326.76

##### Definitions, 326.71

##### Discrimination, 326.81

##### Employee asbestos certifications, 326.73

##### Fees, 326.75

##### Indoor air standard, 326.77

##### License, 326.72

##### Penalties, 326.79, 326.80

##### Reporting asbestos work, 326.74

##### Rulemaking, 326.77, 326.78

#### Authority, generally, 144.05

#### Boarding homes

##### Licensing, 144.55, 157.03

##### Regulation, duties, 157.02, 157.04, 157.09

##### Standards, 144.56

#### Boards of health, see BOARDS OF HEALTH

#### Buildings, management by administration commissioner, 16B.24

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cancer surveillance system  
 Private data, 144.69  
 Purpose, 144.671  
 Records and reports, 144.68  
 Rules, 144.672  
 Cemetery associations, inspection of, 306.03  
 Children's camps, 144.71, 144.76  
 Classification, institutions receiving maternity patients, 144.56  
 Commissioner  
 Abortions, elective, performed by HMO's, requirements, 62D.20  
 Advisory committee on child care, 245.873  
 Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, duties, 196.24  
 AIDS programs in schools, assistance, 121.203  
 Ambulances  
 Attendants, volunteers, reimbursement for training, 144.8091  
 Inspection, 144.808  
 Licenses, 144.802, 144.803  
 Rules, 144.804  
 Appointment, 144.011  
 Boards of health, duties, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671  
 Carriers of disease, actions against, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, duties, 144.417  
 Commitment review panel, 144.4180  
 Community education advisory task force, consulting, 121.87  
 Community health advisory committees, 145A.10  
 Community health boards, assistance, 145A.12  
 Community health plan, approval, 145A.10  
 Contact notification program, 144.4172  
 Contracts for public health services, 144.0742  
 Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09  
 Day care facility, report on enrollees, 123.70  
 Duties, 15.06  
 Exploratory boring, duties, 156A.03  
 Fees  
 Emergency medical technician's certificate, 144.809  
 Laboratory services department, 144.123  
 Licensing boards, 214.06  
 Formaldehyde in building materials, duties, 144.495  
 Funeral plan trust funds, reports, 149.13  
 Grants  
 AIDS prevention grants, 145.924  
 Nonsmoking promotion, 145A.14  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, regulation of, 156A.10, 156A.11  
 Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17, 145.94  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Hill-Burton program, rules, 145.97  
 Home care services, regulation, 144A.45, 144A.46  
 Hospice programs, licensing, 144A.48  
 Hospital closings, patient relocations, 144.555  
 Human services boards  
 Accounts, rules for, 402.062  
 Delegation to, 402.04  
 Directors, continuing education, approval of rules, 402.05  
 Human services occupations advisory council, establishment, 214.141  
 Immunization for school children, 123.70  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Injunctions against unlicensed hospitals, 144.50  
 Instruction to parents, duties, 144.06  
 Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 License revocation, experimental borers, water well contractors, 156A.04  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, member, 116C.03  
 Mosquito abatement research, 144.95  
 Municipal industrial development projects, nursing homes, approval, 469.154  
 Nursing home licensing, moratorium on new beds, 144A.071  
 Nursing home project proposals, approval, 144A.073  
 Poison information center, duties, 145.93  
 Public health services, contracts, 144.0742  
 Records, reports, 144.05  
 Rulemaking authority, 144.56, 144A.04, 144A.073, 145A.12  
 Salary, 15A.081  
 Sanitation rules, 144.12  
 Self-insurer reporting, 62E.035  
 Smoking in public places, powers and duties, 144.417  
 Subpoena power, 144.054  
 THC research grants, 152.21  
 Water and wastewater certification council, appointments, 115.74  
 Water supply monitoring, metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, 473.845  
 Water well contractors and exploratory borers advisory council, 156A.06  
 Water well contractors, duties, powers, 156A.03, 156A.04  
 Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Complaints, commissioner's duties, 214.13  
 Contracts for public health services, 144.0742  
 Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09  
 Creation of department, powers conferred, 15.01, 144.08  
 Cystic fibrosis treatment program, 144.146  
 Dental health education program, 145.46  
 Dentures to contain identification of owner, 150A.21  
 Disease control powers, see **CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
 Duplicating equipment authorized, 144.073  
 Eating places, regulation, duties, 157.02, 157.04, 157.09  
 Embalmers  
 Examination, 149.02  
 License, 149.05  
 Employ experts to assist health facilities in programming, 144.654  
 Employees, suspension for providing advance warning of inspections, 144A.10  
 Employment of diseased persons about food, 31.171  
 Epidemiologic data discovery, 144.658  
 Family planning grants, 145.925  
 Fees  
 Laboratories, environmental testing, 144.98  
 Laboratory services, 144.122, 144.123  
 Permits, licenses, registrations and certifications, 144.122  
 Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, regulations, 145.1621  
 Fissionable materials, rules, handling, storage, 144.12  
 Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145  
 Funds from other sources, 144.074  
 Funeral directors, licensing, 149.02  
 Funeral establishment  
 Annual report on trust funds, 149.13  
 Permits, 149.08  
 Trustee change, notice of, 149.13  
 Glue sales restricted, 145.38 to 145.40  
 Healing, see **HEALING ARTS**  
 Health directives to carriers of communicable disease, 144.4172, 144.4173, 144.4186  
 Health facility complaints, office of  
 Complaints, referral, 144A.53  
 Creation, 144A.52

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Health facility complaints, office of (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 144A.51

Director

Appointment, 144A.52

Duties, 144A.53

Powers, 144A.53, 144A.54

Recommendations, 144A.54

Recommendations, publication, 144A.54

Staff, 144A.52

**Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14, 153A.15

Home care, advisory task force, 144A.45

Home care provider, defined as provider, 144.335

Home safety programs, 144.055

Hotels, see **HOTELS****Human services**

Coordination, 214.13

Delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10

**Human services boards**

Delegation of authority, duty, responsibility to, 402.04

Funding, 402.02

Immunization records of schools, access, 123.70

**Infants**

Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125

Mental retardation, test to determine, 144.125

Sickle cell testing, 144.125

Information confidential, 144.58

Injunctive powers, 145.075

Inspection of health care facilities, 144.653

Interstate carriers, inspection, 144.14

**Laboratories, environmental testing**

Certification, 144.98

Fees, 144.98

Laboratory services, fees, 144.122

**Licensing**

Advisory council, 214.13

Application fees for hospital, sanatoriums, rest homes, boarding homes, 144.53

Commissioner's powers, 144.12

Data on licensed personnel, 144.051, 144.052

Embalmers, 149.01 to 149.06

Fees, 144.122, 157.045

Hearings, 144.653

Hospitals, 144.52, 144.55, 144.562

Institutions, 144.52, 144.55

Supervised living facility, 144.50

Veterans' homes, 198.31

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.57 to 326.65

Lodging houses, see **LODGING HOUSES**

Lumber camps, sanitary conditions, 144.12

Malpractice claims, report to legislature, 144.693

Manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas,

licensing, see **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**Marriage and family therapy board, see **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**

Mass gatherings, rules, 144.12

Maternal and child health care services, 145.88 to 145.882

Maternity hygiene and infancy welfare, 144.06, 144.07, 144.09

Mental retardation, infants, test to determine, 144.125

Migrant labor camps, 144.12

Minimum standards, establishment of, 144.56

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Mobile clinics, 144.076

**Monitoring care services**

Hospitals, 144.564

Nursing homes, 144.564

Mortuary sciences examiners, 149.02

**Nursing homes**

Assessment of care, access to data, 144.0721

Audits, 144.0722

Nursing staff requirements, 144A.04

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Nursing homes (Cont'd)**

Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0722

Standards, 144A.04

Nutrition data, collection, 144.092

Nutritional supplement program, maternal and child, duties, 145.894

Occupational diseases, physicians to report, 144.34

Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, see **SAFETY**

Parentage declaration, 257.34

Permits, 144.12, 144.122

Phenylketonuria testing, 144.126, 144.128

Physical therapy, 148.65 to 148.78

Physician visitation and examination program, 144.655

Plain language in written material, 144.056

Plumbers, licensing and supervision, 326.37 to 326.45

Poisonings in employment, enforcement assistance, 175.35

Quarantine, 144.12

Radioactive isotopes, rules, handling, storage, 144.12

Research, certain studies confidential, 144.053

Resorts, see **RESORTS**Restaurants, see **EATING PLACES**

Right of entry into buildings for inspection, 145.24

**Rules**

Adoption, approval, force, 144.11, 144.12

Cancer surveillance system, 144.672

Fees for laboratory services, 144.123

Fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065

Hearing instrument regulation, 153A.14

Plastic casings and couplings in water wells, 156A.031

Publication, 144.13

Violations and penalties, 144.13, 144.49

**Sanitary rules**

Commissioner to regulate, 144.12

Hotels, 157.05, 157.08

Industrial camps, 144.12

Lumber camps, 144.12

Migrant labor camps, 144.12

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Resorts, 144.12

Soft drinks, 34.09

Tourist camps, 144.12

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Smallpox, 144.12

Smoking in public places, rules, 144.417

Social Security Act amendments, implementation, inspections, 144.072

Social work licensing board, see **SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD**

Standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065

State board of health, abolished, 144.011

Streptococcus, throat cultures, 145.45

Sudden infant death syndrome, services, reports, 144.07

Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see **UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD**

Vaccination, 144.12

Venereal diseases, treatment services development, 144.065, 144.12

Vital statistics, see **VITAL STATISTICS**

Water conditioning contractors and installers, inspection fees and expenses, 326.64

Water well contractors licensing, 156A.01 to 156A.08

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Abortions, not mandatory, 62D.20

Admitted assets, 62D.044

Adopted children coverage, 62A.27

Annual report, 62D.08, 62D.23

Appeal, 256.045

Authorized expenses, 62D.12

Benefits to survivors, continuation, 62A.146

Cancellation of membership, rights of subscriber, 62D.07, 72A.51 to 72A.53

Cancer, coverage for diagnostic procedures, 62A.30

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of authority, 62D.04, 62D.05  
 Children, coverage, 62D.105  
 Citation, Health Maintenance Act of 1973, 62D.01  
 Complaint system, 62D.11, 144.691, 256.045  
 Construction of act, 62D.22  
 Consumer information, 62D.07  
 Consumer rights statements, 62D.09  
 Contracting authority of state board, 62D.24  
 Contracts with insurers, 62A.25, 62C.14, 62D.07, 62D.12, 62D.13  
 Conversion and continuation privileges  
   Employees, 62A.17, 62E.16  
   Former spouses and dependent children, 62D.101  
   Out-of-area conversions, 62D.104  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
 Corporate financial requirements, 62C.09  
 Data confidential, 145.64  
 Definitions, 62D.02, 145.61  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Denial of service, 62D.11  
 Denials or limitations on coverage, 62D.11  
 Dental services, 62D.12  
 Dependent coverage, 62D.106  
 Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
 Disabled employees, group coverage, 62A.147  
 Eligibility fees, 62D.10  
 Emotionally handicapped children, benefits for required, 62A.151  
 Enforcement, 62D.17  
 Enrollee bill of rights, 62D.07  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence of coverage, 62D.07  
 Examination of finances, services, 62D.14  
 Expenses to be reasonable, 62D.19  
 Fees applicable, 62D.21  
 Filings and reports public, 62D.23  
 Governing body, 62D.06  
 Grievance system, annual report to commissioner of health, 144.691  
 Handicapped children coverage, 62A.14  
 Information for enrollees, 62D.09  
 Insolvency  
   Alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Protection, 62D.041  
 Investment restrictions, 62D.045  
 Liabilities, 62D.182  
 Liquidation of organization, 62D.18  
 Local units of government, established as, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Malpractice claims against self-insured organization, report to commissioner of health, 144.693  
 Maternity benefits, 62A.041  
 Mediation, 62D.122  
 Medical assistance provider, 256B.031  
 Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Minimum benefits, 62D.102  
 Net worth and working capital requirements, 62D.042  
 Newborn infant coverage, 62A.042  
 Nonelective emergency or out-of-area services, 62D.12  
 Nonprofit status required, 62D.12  
 Offset of certain benefits prohibited, 62D.21  
 Open enrollment required, 62D.10  
 Other laws, effect, 62D.22  
 Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044  
 Penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Powers, 62D.05  
 Prior authorization requirements, rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Prohibited practices, 62D.12  
 Provider contracts, 62D.123  
 Purpose of chapter, 62D.01  
 Records confidential, 145.64  
 Rehabilitation of organization, 62D.18  
 Renewal fee, 62D.211  
 Replacement coverage required, 62D.121  
 Report, annual, 62D.08, 62D.23

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Review of, 62D.22  
 Revocation of authority, 62D.15, 62D.16  
 Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.04, 62D.10  
 Rules, 62D.20  
 Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28  
 Second opinions, right to, 62D.103  
 Shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Spouse, coverage, 62D.105  
 State employees, 62D.22  
 Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155  
 Welfare programs, rate limits, 256.966  
 Welfare recipients, contracts for, 256B.19

**HEARING AIDS**

See HEARING INSTRUMENTS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

Bonds, performance, sellers, 153A.16  
 Consumer information center, 153A.18  
 Consumer protection, 145.43  
 Contested cases, seller license revocation, 153A.14  
 Definitions, 145.43, 153A.13  
 Penalties, noncompliance with sales rules, 145.43, 153A.15  
 Performance bond, sellers, 153A.16  
 Public assistance recipients, purchase for, 393.07  
 Repairs

  Itemized bills, 145.43

  Warranties, 145.43

Rulemaking, seller permits, 153A.14

**Selling**

  Disclosures required, 145.43, 153A.15

  Permits, 153A.14, 153A.17

  Telephone communication devices, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**HEAT, HEATING**

See also CITIES

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also BOILERS

Bonds, 475.52

Children's camps, rules, 144.74

Cities, 475.52

Cooperative heating companies, 308.05 to 308.18

Discontinuance or conversion of system in certain cities, 451.09

Fraudulent appropriation of, 609.52

Fuel, home heating exempt from sales tax, 297A.25

Home heating fuel exempt from sales tax, 297A.25

Hotels and lodging houses, 157.05

Interruption by landlord, 504.26

Mains, across trunk highways, 161.45

Payment of certificates of indebtedness, cities fourth class, 451.04

**Plants**

  Bonds of heating companies, 50.14, 300.10, 300.11

**Cities**

  Bonds for acquisition or construction, 452.09

  Condemnation, 452.08

  Discontinuance or conversion in certain cities, 451.09

  Earnings allocated to pay obligations; certification, 475.61

  Franchise from, 300.03, 300.04

  Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54

  Ownership and operation, 300.05

**Cities first class**

  Accounts, 452.10

  Acquisition, construction, maintenance, 452.08, 452.09

  Amount paid for use of street by operating company, 451.07

### HEAT, HEATING (Cont'd)

#### Plants (Cont'd)

##### Cities first class (Cont'd)

- Bonds for acquiring or constructing, 452.08, 452.09
- Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12
- Condemnation, 452.08
- Elections
  - Acquisition, construction, 452.11, 452.12
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12
  - Lease of utility by city of first class, 452.08
  - Mortgage, 452.09
  - Foreclosure on utility owned by, 452.09
  - Lease or grant by, 452.08
  - Mortgage or trust deed to secure, 452.09
  - Permit to use streets, 451.07
  - Plants owned by, 452.08
  - Rates, companies operating under permit, 451.07
  - Report of financial condition, 452.10
  - Reservation in grant by city to take over, 452.08

##### Cities fourth class

- Franchises, 451.04, 451.05
- Payment of certificates by furnishing heat, 451.04
- Sale of steam or hot water by, 451.04
- Deeds of trust of companies, 300.10, 300.11
- Eminent domain, power to exercise, 300.04
- Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54
- Mortgage, heating companies, 300.10, 300.11
- Mortgage or trust deed securing obligations, 452.09
- Organization of heating corporations, 300.03
- Rates and charges, 300.04, 451.05, 451.07
- Statutory cities

- Acquisition and operation by, 412.321
- Bond issue, 412.321
- Jurisdiction of public utilities commission, 412.351

##### Supervision by state, 300.04

Public roads, use for heat mains, 222.37

Steam heat systems, home rule charter cities, discontinuance, 451.09

### HEDGES

Legal fence, 344.02

Moving building over highway, 160.26

Removal or acquisition of on highways, 160.22

### HEIRS

See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

See also PROBATE

After-born heirs, intestate estates, 524.2-108

Alienation of real property descended, personal liability, 573.18

Attorney's lien, 525.491

Compensation to occupying tenant for improvements, 559.10

Declaratory judgment, 555.04

Estate limited on death without heirs, 500.14

Estates of decedents, 487.01

Failure of issue, 500.14

Fee simple, word heirs not necessary to create, 507.061

Fences, division binding on heirs, 344.08

Liability for debts of deceased

- Apportionment of, 573.10
- Contribution among heirs, 573.13
- Defenses to action for, 573.16
- Estate of deceased heirs, 573.12
- Judgment a lien on real estate descended, 573.17
- Limit of recovery, 573.19
- Personal liability, 573.18
- Priority among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Real property descended, 573.17

Liability of heirs and devisees to creditors of decedent, 573.09

Personal liability for debts of deceased, 573.18

### HEIRS (Cont'd)

Redemption from execution on tax sale, 281.05, 550.25

Registered lands, 508.68, 508.74

Rights in partnership, 323.24

State or federal patents to land, 525.88, 525.881

State troopers, 352B.11

Surviving decedent by 120 hours, 524.2-104

Wills, 525.22 to 525.253

### HENNEPIN COUNTY

Administrator, 383B.101 to 383B.103

Adult correction's facility, 383B.121 to 383B.129

Ambulances, 383B.56

Application of law, 383B.99

Attorney

Children's support, enforcement, 383B.613

Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, enumeration, 388.051

Auditor, appointment, 383B.025

Audits, 383B.119

Bathing beaches, regulation, 378.20

Bidding, 383B.145

Bonds, surety and performance, 383B.15, 383B.218

Budget, 383B.111 to 383B.113

Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152

Building commission, 383B.75 to 383B.754

Building fund tax, 373.40

Capital improvement bonds, 373.40

Central purchasing, 383B.141 to 383B.151

Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117

Children's receiving home, 383B.233

Civil actions, transfer to municipal court, 484.015

Civil penalties allocated, overweight vehicle cases, 169.871

Contingent account, 383B.153

Contracts, 383B.141 to 383B.151

Corrections facility, 383B.121 to 383B.129

County board

Appropriations, 383B.42

Budget estimates, 393.08

Compensation, 383B.021

Proceedings, publication, 375.12

Transportation facilities, county officers, 382.03

Vacancies, 383B.031

Court administrator, 488A.025

Court services, 383B.611 to 383B.614

Courts, Bloomington, 383B.65

Definitions

Campaign financing, 383B.041

Personnel, 383B.27

Director of personnel board, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.35

District court, probate jurisdiction, 484.011

District court administrator, duties of clerk of district court transferred to, 484.66

Districts

Congressional

Second, 2.751

Third, 2.761

Fifth, 2.781

Sixth, 2.791

Fort Snelling precinct, 383B.063

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-second, 2.252

Thirty-sixth, 2.392

Fortieth, 2.432

Forty-first, 2.442

Forty-second, 2.452

Forty-third, 2.462

Forty-fourth, 2.472

Forty-fifth, 2.482

Forty-sixth, 2.492

Forty-seventh, 2.502

Forty-eighth, 2.512

Forty-ninth, 2.522

Fifty-seventh, 2.602

Fifty-eighth, 2.612

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)****Legislative (Cont'd)**

- Fifty-ninth, 2.622
- Sixtieth, 2.632
- Sixty-first, 2.642
- Sixty-second, 2.652
- Sixty-third, 2.662

**Elections**

- Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058
- Fort Snelling precinct, 383B.063
- Vacancies, 383B.031, 383B.035
- Emergency medical service, 383B.221
- Employees, personnel system
  - Appropriations, 383B.42
  - Classification, 383B.34
  - Court services, 383B.612
  - Definitions, 383B.27
  - Demotions, 383B.38
  - Director of personnel, 383B.30, 383B.31
  - Discrimination, 383B.41
  - Examinations, ratings, 383B.37
  - Hearings, 383B.36
  - Personnel board, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.36
  - Personnel system, purpose, 383B.26
  - Proportional annuities, 356.325
  - Removal, 383B.38
  - Retirement age, 383B.40, 383B.46 to 383B.52
  - Salaries, 383B.45, 383B.455
  - Tenure, 383B.33
  - Unclassified service, 383B.32
  - Veterans preference, 383B.39
- Family court division of district court, 484.65
- Fees, 383B.118
- Finance, 383B.111 to 383B.119
- Government center, liquor, 383B.562
- Health services, 383B.211 to 383B.229
- Highways
  - Aid, 383B.608
  - Load limits, 383B.606
  - Maps, 383B.603
  - Permits, 383B.60
- Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77
- Inquests, 383B.225
- Insurance, 383B.155, 383B.157
- Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287
- Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES
- Leases, real estate, 383B.159
- Legislative research committee, 383B.061
- Library bonds, 383B.245
- Library system, 383B.237 to 383B.247, 383B.70
- License bureau, 383B.251
- Liquor license, 383B.562
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113
- Medical center, 383B.217
- Medical examiner, 383B.225
- Mobile equipment division, 383B.257
- Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL
- Municipal building commission, 383B.75 to 383B.754
- Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS
- Name and boundaries, 2.01
- Park reserve district, 383B.68 to 383B.74
- Parking facilities, 383B.20
- Pensions, 383B.46 to 383B.52
- Personnel board, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.36
- Pistol range, 383B.259
- Plats, approval, 383B.565
- Probate court reporters and administrators, 525.112, 525.113
- Probate judges, transfer to district court, 2.722
- Probation and investigation department, 383B.611
- Probation officers, 383B.614
- Public defender, 383B.63, 611.12, 611.214

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Public safety communications, 383B.255
- Purchasing, 383B.141 to 383B.151
- Real property leases, 383B.159
- Recorder, deputies' bonds, 383B.453
- Regional park district, 383B.68 to 383B.74
- Register of deeds, appointment, 383B.025
- Reorganization of offices, 383B.025
- Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235
- Retirement, 383B.40, 383B.46 to 383B.52
- Road and bridge fund, tax levy, 163.05
- Roads, payment claims for labor and equipment, 163.10
- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766
- Salaries, 383B.45, 383B.455, 383B.457
- Self-insurance, 383B.155
- Set-aside contracts, 383B.145
- Sheriff
  - Duties, 387.04
  - Public safety communications, 383B.255
- Special assessments
  - Certification, 383B.205
  - Interest, 383B.207
- Surveys, approval, 383B.565
- Tax lists, certification, 383B.203
- Tract index, 386.07
- Trail system, 383B.71
- Transportation for county officers, 382.03
- Treasurer, appointment, 383B.025
- Unlawful detainer actions, fees, collections, 488A.03
- Veterans, personnel preference, 383B.39
- Vital statistics, 383B.215

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

See MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

- Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10
- Advisory council, 136A.02
- Advisory task forces, 136A.02
- American Indians, consultation with, 135A.12
- Annual meeting of educators, 136A.041
- Average cost funding task force, 135A.05
- Bond allocation, 474A.061
- Bond issuance for student loans, 136A.171 to 136A.179
- Career guidance program
  - Advisory task force, 136A.86
  - Duties and services, 136A.87
  - Fees, 136A.88
  - Periodic review and evaluation, 136A.86
  - Purpose, 136A.85
  - Supplemental services, 136A.88
- Cooperation of institutions of higher education, 136A.05
- Course equivalency guides, 135A.08
- Creation, 136A.01
- Definitions, 136A.15
- Duties, 136A.04
- Employees, 43A.18, 136A.03
- Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
- Executive director
  - Advisory committee on child care, 245.873
  - Appointment, 136A.03
  - Expense allowance, 135A.09
  - Powers and duties, 136A.111, 136A.16, 136A.70
  - Salary, 15A.081, 136A.53
- Exemplary teacher education program grant, evaluation and dissemination, 126.81
- Expense account for executive director, 135A.09
- Federal funds, 136A.06
- Financial assistance
  - Accounting and records of, 136A.131
  - Data privacy, 136A.162
  - Definitions, 136A.101
  - Loans, 136A.14 to 136A.179
  - Powers and duties of board, 136A.111
  - Privacy of data on applicants, 136A.162
  - Purpose, 136A.095



### HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD (Cont'd)

#### Financial assistance (Cont'd)

- Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 136A.09, 136A.121, 136A.132
- Foreign students, resident tuition, 136A.143
- Grants, rural workers, dislocated, 136A.134
- Higher education facilities authority report, review and comment, 136A.42
- Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12
- Information technology and post-secondary education, coordination, 136A.043
- Intermediate school district 916, review of location, 136D.77
- Intermediate school district 917, review of location, 136D.81
- Investment of bond proceeds, 136A.32
- Learner outcomes model, consultation, 126.663
- Loans to students, 136A.14 to 136A.179
- Medical student loans
  - Amount, 147.30
  - Bonds for, 147.31
  - Rural areas in need of medical practitioners, commission to certify, 147.30
- Membership, 136A.02
- Mission, 135A.06
- Part-time student, grant-in-aid program, 136A.132
- Powers and duties, 136A.16
- Private colleges, assistance to, 136A.61 to 136A.71
- Program requirements, 136A.17
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
- Reports, 136A.07
- Retirement coverage, certain employees, 352D.02
- Revenue bonds, 136A.171
- Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134
- Student advisory council, 136A.02
- Student loans, 136A.14 to 136A.179
- Student member, 136A.02
- Summer scholarships for academic enrichment, secondary pupils, 126.56
- System plans, review and comment, 135A.06
- Teacher education programs, characteristics of students, 136A.044
- Transferability of credits, recommendations to legislature, 136A.042
- Work study grants, 136A.233
- Work-study programs, 136A.231 to 136A.234

### HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY

#### Administration, 136A.40

#### Bonds

- Authorized, 136A.32
- Investment status, 136A.38
- Not state obligation, 136A.35
- Refunding, 136A.34
- Remedies of holders, 136A.37
- Tax exemption, 136A.39
- Trust agreement, 136A.33

#### Conflicts of interest, 136A.41

#### Created, 136A.25

#### Definitions, 136A.28

#### Expenses, payment, 136A.30

#### Membership, 136A.26

#### Notes, 136A.31

#### Policy, 136A.27

#### Powers and duties, 136A.29

#### Report of activities, 136A.42

#### Revenues, 136A.36

### HIGHWAY CREDIT UNION

- Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### HIGHWAY PATROL

- See STATE TROOPERS

### HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### HIGHWAYS

- See also BRIDGES

- See also COUNTIES

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES

- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- See also TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

#### Abutting owners

##### Access

- Change of location of road, 160.09
- Trunk highway affecting, 161.24
- Approaches to highways, 160.18, 161.24
- Boundaries of highways, marking, notice to, and rights of, 160.14
- Cattle passes, construction and maintenance, 160.25
- Controlled access highways, 160.08
- Culverts for approaches, 160.18
- Drainage, connections, 160.20
- Mineral lands, change of highway, 160.10
- Trees, hedges, shrubs, planting and removal, 160.22, 561.04
- Tunnels under highway, 160.25

##### Access

- Abutting owners, see Abutting owners, this topic
- Controlled, see Controlled access highways, this topic

##### Actions

- Against state on contracts, 161.34
- Contractors bonds, 542.12, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31
- Damages caused by grade, limitation on, 541.07, 541.072
- Venue, action on contractor's bond, 542.12

##### Adjacent lands, refuse on, 169.42

##### Adjutant general, roads for military purposes, 190.16

##### Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.02, 160.81

##### Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01

##### Advertising devices

- Acquisition of property, 173.05
- Adjustment between owners, 173.18
- Agreements with federal government, 173.185
- Application of law, 173.12
- Citation, Minnesota Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.27
- Conflicting provisions, other laws, 173.10, 173.20
- Definitions, 173.02
- Easements, scenic areas, 173.04
- Excluded devices, 173.08
- Exemption for existing devices, 173.26
- Federal aid, 173.25
- Identification number and name on device, 173.07, 173.14
- Lighting, energy conservation requirements, 216C.19
- Permits, fees, requirements, 173.03, 173.06 to 173.08, 173.13, 173.14, 173.231

##### Policy, 173.01

##### Prohibitions

- Devices, 173.15
- Locations, 173.16
- Scenic areas, 173.04

##### Regulations, 173.185

##### Removal of devices, time, 173.13, 173.17, 173.18

##### Restriction on devices, 173.08

##### Rules, 173.04

##### Scenic areas, establishment, board, 173.04

##### Size and lighting standards, 173.16

##### Star city signs, 173.085

##### Star county signs, 173.085

##### Trunk highway fund, payment of fees into, 173.231

##### Vegetation control, agreements with owners, 173.171

##### Violations, remedies, penalties, 173.09, 173.11, 173.21

##### Advertising on

- Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
- Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14
- Placing or maintaining on highway right of way, 160.27

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Advertising on (Cont'd)**

- Removal by road authorities, 160.27, 169.07
- Signs not prohibited, 169.07
- Telephone booths, 160.27
- Traffic signs and signals, bearing advertising, 169.07

**Afforestation and reforestation areas, game preserves, 84A.55****Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44****All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.9256, 84.928****Alteration, old road to be kept open until vacated, 160.09****AMVETS Memorial Highway, 161.14****Appeals**

- Commissioner's order vacating road, 161.16

**County highways**

- Awards of damages, 163.12
- Denial of petition to establish, alter or vacate, 163.13
- Vacation of, 163.11

- Order relating to hedges and trees on roads, 160.22

**Town roads**

- Awards of damages, 164.07
- Refusal to establish, alter or vacate, 164.07

**Appraisal fees, reimbursement of owner, 117.232****Approaches**

- Abutting owner may provide, 160.18
- Bridge approaches, 165.06
- Construction of, 160.18, 161.24
- Culverts, furnishing, 160.18
- Permit and regulations, 160.18

**Arthur V. Rohweder memorial highway, 161.14****Barricades and fences, placing during construction, 160.16****Benches and shelters, at street car and bus stops, 160.27****Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262****Bicycle bikeways, lanes, paths, and routes**

- Designation, 160.263
- Marking and signing, 160.263
- Powers of political subdivisions, 160.263
- Replacement, 160.264

**Bicycle bikeways and trails**

- Bikeway registry, 160.265
- Coordination with local park trail program, 160.265
- Grants to local government units, 160.265
- Metropolitan area, 160.265
- Program established, 160.265

**Bicycle paths, county, 163.035****Billboards**

- Advertising, see Advertising devices, this topic
- Displaying public notices, 160.27
- Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14
- Placing or maintaining on highway right of way, 160.27

- Removal by road authorities, 160.27

**Blue Star memorial highway, 161.14****Bonds**

- Bridge bonds, counties, 165.10
- Cities, to finance streets, 475.52
- Contractors, requisites, actions and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32
- Counties and towns, to finance roads, 475.52
- County highway engineer, 163.07
- County issue, for county state-aid highways, 162.181
- County road bonds, 373.045
- For road and street purposes, 475.52
- Logging railroad, crossing highway, 160.24
- Moving buildings over highway, 160.26
- Municipal issue, for state-aid streets, 162.18
- Notice of claim on contractor's bond, and filing, 574.31, 574.32
- Performance bonds on contracts, cooperative agreements, inure to benefit of municipalities, 161.38, 162.17
- Relocation of highway over mineral land, 160.10
- Sale, Const. art 14 s 11
- State troopers, 299D.03

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Bonds (Cont'd)**

- Trunk highways, general provisions, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52

**Boundaries of, monuments or marking devices, 160.14****Boundary markers, preservation, 160.15, 160.20****Bridges, see BRIDGES****Buildings, moving over highways, 160.26****Buildings and structures, road relocation, where interfering with placement, 160.10****Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27****Camp Ripley, closing roads in or adjacent, 190.25****Capitol highway, 161.14****Cartways**

- Agreements between town boards, joint cartways, 164.09

**Alteration, 164.07****Crossing town line, procedure to establish, 164.09****Dedication, 164.11, 164.15****Defined, 160.02, 164.11****Establishment, 164.07 to 164.09****Funds for upkeep, allocation, 164.10****Improvement by town board, 164.02, 164.09 to 164.11****Joint cartways, 164.09****Length, limitation, 164.08****Maintenance, 164.08****Petition, 164.07, 164.08****Private driveway designation, 164.08****Record, 164.07, 164.08****Road and bridge fund, expenditure for cartways, 164.08, 164.10****Towns, authorization, 365.10****Vacation, 164.07****Width, 160.04, 164.08, 164.11****Cattle passes, construction and maintenance, 160.25****Cemeteries, road through, 306.14, 307.09****Channel change of stream for county highway, 163.15****Cities**

- Agreements with commissioner of transportation, relocation service, 161.201

**Agreements with counties concerning highways, 162.17****Appropriations, roads outside limits, 160.07****Bond issues to finance, 162.18, 475.52****Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38****Operation and speed of trains at crossings, 219.383****Railroad crossings, 219.383, 219.39 to 219.44****Roads leading into, 441.26****Special assessments, 429.051****Cities, first class, police protection, 440.40****Colvill memorial highway, 161.14****Commercial establishments, controlled access highways, 160.08****Commissioner of transportation**

- Abstracts of payments, trunk highway fund, 161.07

- Acceptance of aid, agent for political subdivision, 161.36

**Acceptance of gifts, 161.20****Accounts to be kept, 161.08****Acquisition of land, buildings, and right of way, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27****Acquisition of land, jointly with other governmental authorities, 161.441****Across bodies of water, acquisition of lands, authorization, permit, 161.27****Adjoining states, agreements as to connections with highways, 161.261****Advertising devices, rules, 173.04****Advertising for contract bids, 161.32****Agent for political subdivisions, federal aid, 161.36****Agreements for engineering and technical aids, 161.39****Agreements with municipalities for construction and maintenance, 161.38****Aid to road authorities and state departments, 161.39****Appointment and removal, 174.02****Appraisers, employment, 161.22**

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Commissioner of transportation (Cont'd)**

- Approval of motor vehicle signal and other devices, traffic control, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
- Assistants, 174.02
- Bicycle bikeway program, 160.265
- Boards, expenses of members, payment as administrative costs, 162.15
- Boundary markers, preservation of, 160.15, 161.20
- Bridges
  - Inspection reports, 165.03
  - International boundaries, agreements with adjoining country, 165.08
  - Interstate and toll bridges, acquisition of, 165.07, 165.08
  - Over railroads, 160.06
  - Railroad over highway, 165.05
  - Salvaged material from, approval of use, 165.04
- Bridges and toll bridges, acquisition of, 161.29, 165.08
- Collections for damage to state property, 161.20
- Commissioner of natural resources, cooperation with, fire breaks, 88.04
- Connecting highways with recreational land, 160.81
- Connecting roads and streets, agreements with road authorities, 161.24
- Consultation with commissioner of natural resources, 160.81
- Contingent fund, creation and use, 161.06
- Cooperation with federal government improving non-trunk highways, 161.36
- Copies of proceedings establishing road or street, 161.19
- County highway engineer, duties as to, 163.07
- County state-aid highway fund
  - Administrative costs, 162.06, 162.15
  - Apportionment
    - Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08
    - Formula, 162.07
  - Disaster account, 162.06
  - Duties of commissioner, 162.181
  - Estimate of accruals to, 162.06
  - Municipal account, expenditures, 162.08
  - Research account and use by, 162.06
  - Rules, 162.181
  - Screening board, appointment by, 162.07
- County state-aid highway system
  - Duties of commissioner, 162.02, 162.03, 162.06 to 162.08
  - Rules, 162.02, 162.08
- Custodian of records, 161.09
- Drivers licenses, see **DRIVERS' LICENSES**
- Easements, trunk highway, sale, 161.43
- Emergency management division, agreements with, 161.40
- Engineering services to state departments and agencies, 161.39
- Environmental impact statements, 161.123
- Eradication of noxious weeds, 18.211, 160.23
- Excess acquisition, 161.23
- Federal aid projects, 161.36, 161.365
- Federal aid secondary system, allocation of funds, 161.086
- Files and records, evidence, inspection, 161.09
- Flowage rights, request for conveyance to United States, 1.12
- General powers of, 161.20
- Great river road, powers and duties, 161.142, 161.148
- Highway patrol, see **STATE TROOPERS**
- Information to bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06, 299C.21
- Investigation of road material, condition and laws, 161.10
- Investigations, recommendations, reports, 161.10
- Leasing lands, not presently needed, 161.23
- Maps and pamphlets, publishing, 161.30, 161.31
- Marking equipment, furnishing, 161.39

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Commissioner of transportation (Cont'd)**

- Materials, machinery, tools and supplies, purchase, 161.20
  - Municipal state-aid street fund
    - Administrative costs, 162.12, 162.15
    - Apportionment
      - Formula, 162.13
      - To cities, 162.14
    - Disaster account, 162.12
    - Estimate of accruals, 162.12
    - Research account and use by, 162.12
    - Screening committee, appointment by, 162.13
  - Municipal state-aid street system
    - Duties of commissioner, 162.09, 162.12 to 162.14, 162.18
    - Rules, 162.09, 162.14, 162.18
  - Northwest angle, connecting highway, agreement with Manitoba, 161.141
  - Official acts, orders, 161.09
  - Orders definitely locating highway, 161.16
  - Plans for bridges over railroads, 160.06
  - Railroad crossings
    - Bridge clearance, 160.06, 165.05
    - Contract with railroad companies, 161.20
  - Recreational use plan, 160.81
  - Red lights, limitation on use, 169.073
  - Relocation of section or meander corners, 161.20
  - Relocation services to land owners and lessees, agreements with cities of first class, 161.201
  - Removal, 174.02
  - Report to governor and legislature, 161.10
  - Rest area plans and specifications, 160.28
  - Revision of markings and numbering of trunk highways, 161.30
  - Rules
    - Construction of public utilities on trunk highways, 161.45
    - County state-aid highway system, 162.02
    - Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09
    - Recreational use plan, 160.81
  - Sound abatement, 161.125
  - Sounding and testing equipment, sale or lease, 161.42
  - Surplus government materials, acceptance, 161.37
  - Surplus materials, sale of, 161.411
  - Surplus property, sale of, 161.41
  - Surveys, studies and investigations, 161.10, 161.21
  - Tourist information centers, plans and specifications, 160.28
  - Traffic needs, studies, 161.21
  - Traffic regulations, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**
  - Trunk highways
    - Access to recreational areas, 160.81
    - Designation and definite location, 161.15, 161.16
  - Turnback account, county, rules governing expenditure, 161.082
  - Utilities, relocation on trunk highways, 161.46
  - Weigh station plans and specifications, 160.28
  - Withholding state aid, certain cases, 161.38, 162.02
  - Workers' compensation insurance, procuring, certain cases, 161.11
- Complaints to county board**
- Condition of city thoroughfare, 163.161
  - Condition of town roads, 163.16
- Constitutional trunk highways described, 161.114, 161.115**
- Construction of certain routes prohibited, 161.123**
- Consulting engineers, county board, employment, 163.08**
- Contracts**
- Advertising of bids for, 16B.13, 160.17, 161.32, 375.21
  - Barricades, fences, placing, 160.16
  - Bids, when not accepted, 574.27
  - Bonds of contractors, requisites, actions and claims on, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32
  - Bridges, 160.17
  - County, for improvement, under agreements with municipality, 162.17

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)**

County state-aid highways, 162.04  
 Default by contractor, 161.32  
 Discrimination on account of race, creed or color, 181.59  
 Federal aid projects, 161.36, 161.365  
 Interest, payment to contractor, 161.322  
 Interest on past due payments, 162.04  
 Labor, wage rates, 177.44  
 Negotiations, requisites, 161.32  
 Partial payments, 162.04  
 Quotations on negotiated contracts, 161.32  
 Requirements, 160.17, 161.32, 375.21  
 Rights of action, 574.27, 574.29, 574.31  
 Wage specification, federal aid projects, 161.365  
 Warning and detour signs, placing, 160.16

**Controlled access highways**

Acquisition of property rights, 160.08  
 Additional access openings, 160.08  
 Advertising signs, 160.08  
 Approval of entry to, by road authority, 160.08  
 Authority to establish, 160.08  
 Commercial establishment, 160.08  
 Compensation to property owner, 160.08  
 Connection or opening into, 160.08  
 Construction and maintenance, 160.08  
 Crossovers, 169.305  
 Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01, 169.01  
 Entrances and exits, 160.08, 169.305  
 Grade intersections, elimination, 160.08  
 Great river road, 161.142  
 Intersections, other streets and highways, 160.08  
 Motorized bicycles, pedestrians, other traffic, regulated, 169.305  
 Outer lane, construction and use, 160.08  
 Regulations and penalties, 160.08, 169.305  
 Signs and markers, 160.08, 169.305  
 Street, opening or connecting into, 160.08  
 Traffic control, 160.08, 169.305  
 Vehicles driving on or into, 169.305  
 Vending machines, locations permitted, 160.08

Conveyance by governor, trunk highway lands, 161.241

County aid, great river road, 373.27

**County engineer**

Appointment and qualifications, 163.07  
 Bond, 163.07  
 Civil service classification, 163.07  
 Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08  
 Duties, 163.07  
 Office equipment and supplies, 375.14  
 Payroll, preparation and presentation to board, 163.09  
 Promotional examination, 163.07  
 Removal from office, 163.07  
 Salary and term, 163.07  
 State engineer, employment as, 163.07

**County highways**

Abandoned, procedure to extinguish interest, 163.11  
 Acquisition of land, buildings, and right of way, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12  
 Acquisition of lands for additional right of way and drainage, 160.04  
 Acquisitions, proposed, 160.085  
 Adjoining counties, construction of roads in, 160.07, 163.14  
 Agreements with other counties, 163.14  
 Aid from towns, 164.03  
 Alteration, 163.11 to 163.13  
 Alteration of, vacation of old road, 160.09, 163.11  
 Appeals, 163.12, 163.13  
 Approaches to, 160.18  
 Assessments within cities, procedures, 429.061  
 Bond issues to finance, 475.52  
 Bonds, issuance, to match federal aid, 373.045  
 Boundary line highways, 163.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****County highways (Cont'd)**

Bridges, salvaged material, use on, 165.04  
 Buildings for storage of materials, 163.02  
 Change of road over mineral land, 160.10  
 Claims for labor or equipment, payment, 163.09, 163.10  
 Condemnation of gravel beds, 160.11  
 Construction, maintenance, and improvement, 163.02, 163.04  
 Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38  
 Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08

**Contracts**

Advertisement for bids, 160.17, 375.21  
 Construction and improvement, requirements, 160.17, 375.21

County auditor, duties, 160.17

Final payment, 160.17

Plans and specifications, filing, 160.17

County-aid highways, change to, 160.02

County aid to towns and municipalities, 163.04

**County boards**

Agreements with other counties, 163.14  
 Ditch machinery, rental to municipalities, 160.201  
 Establishment, alteration or vacation of roads, 163.11 to 163.14  
 General powers and supervision, 163.02 to 163.04  
 Hearings on revocations to towns, 163.11  
 Railroads on roads, 375.18  
 Unorganized territory, road districts, town overseer, 375.23

County engineer, duties as to, 163.07

County road and bridge fund, 163.03

County state-aid highways, contracts, partial payments, interest, 162.04

Culverts for approaches, 160.18

Damages in establishing, 163.11, 163.12

Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

Designation, 160.01

Detours, 160.16

Diversion of navigable stream, 163.15

Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 163.111

Establishment, alteration, vacation

Acquisition of lands, 163.02; 163.11, 163.12

Appeals, 163.11 to 163.13

Boundary line highways, 163.14

Damages, 163.11, 163.12

Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 163.111

Hearing, reversion to town, 163.11

In more than one county, 163.14

Petition for, 163.13

Powers of county board, 163.02, 163.11, 163.13, 163.14

Public highway, taking over, 163.11

Resolution of board, 163.11 to 163.13

Revocation and reversion of highway, 163.11

State forests, consent required, 89.18

Trial of appeals, 163.11 to 163.13

Vacation, 163.11, 163.13

Golf course information signs, 160.283 to 160.285

Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11

In more than one county, 163.14

Judicial highways, as county highways, 160.02

Judicial highways, county board supervision, 163.02

Labor, payment of, 163.09, 163.10

Load and weight restrictions, 163.02, 169.87

Machinery and materials, powers of county boards, 163.02

Maintenance by county boards, 163.02

Maintenance of joint highway, 163.14

Maps, recording of proposed acquisitions, 160.085

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****County highways (Cont'd)**

- Noxious weeds growing on, destruction of, 18.241, 160.23
- Payroll system, 163.09
- Plats, recording of proposed acquisition, 160.085
- Procedure for establishment or alteration, 163.11, 163.12
- Public ditch systems, minor alterations, 163.17
- Purchase of material and equipment, 163.02
- Record of establishment to commissioner, 161.18
- Resort information signs, 160.283 to 160.285
- Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16
- Revocation of, reversion, hearing, 163.11
- Road and bridge for land owner where stream channel changed, 163.15
- Roads, ferries, bridges, improvement beyond boundaries, 160.07, 163.14
- Salt, use restricted, 160.215
- Snow removal, 160.21
- Tax levy, limitation, 163.05, 163.06
- Tree planting along, 160.22
- Tunnel or cattle pass, 160.25
- Vacation, 163.11, 163.13, 163.14
- Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23
- Width, minimum, 160.04

**County road and bridge fund**

- Appropriations from towns, 164.03
- Bridges in municipalities, 163.04
- County board, powers of, 163.03 to 163.051
- Dissolution of township, 365.47
- Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161
- Impassable town roads, 163.16
- Penalties, railroad law, payment to, 219.97
- Tax levy, limitation, 163.05, 163.06
- Transfer of town funds to, 164.03
- Unorganized townships, tax levy and special fund, 163.06

**County state-aid highway fund**

- Accruals, estimate of, 162.06
- Administrative costs, 162.06, 162.15
- Advances of funds from, 162.08
- Apportionment
  - Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08
  - Formula, 162.07
- Boards, expenses, as part of, 162.15
- Bond issue to finance, 162.181
- Bond issues, payment from, 162.181
- Deduction from, to trunk highway fund, 162.06
- Disaster account, 162.06
- Established, Const. art 14 s 7
- Estimate of accruals to, 162.06
- Highway user tax distribution fund, transfer of funds, Const. art 14 s 5, 162.05
- Information from county as to mileage and money needs, 162.07
- Internal improvement lands fund, income, Const. art 14 s 7, 162.05
- Investment of funds, 11A.21, 162.16
- Limitation on bond issues, 162.181
- Maintenance purposes, limitation, 162.08
- Money needs, definition and determination, 162.07
- Municipal account, expenditures, uses, procedures, 162.08
- Payment procedure, 162.08
- Purposes and use of, 162.08
- Research account, 162.06
- Screening board, appointment and duties, 162.07
- State park road account, 162.06, 162.07
- State road and bridge fund, transfer to, Const. art 14 s 7
- Statement of apportionment, 162.08
- Town roads, aid to, 162.08
- Turnback account
  - Amount, 161.081

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****County state-aid highway fund (Cont'd)**

- Turnback account (Cont'd)
  - Expenditure of, 161.082
  - Withholding county's share, certain cases, 161.38, 162.02
- County state-aid highways
  - Abandonment, change or revocation, 162.02
  - Acquisition of lands and properties, 162.02, 163.12
  - Acquisitions, proposed, 160.085
  - Advances and additional money for, 162.08
  - Agreement with counties and municipalities for improvement, 162.17
  - Aid from towns, 164.03
  - Apportionment
    - Allocation to counties, 162.07, 162.08
    - Formula, 162.07
  - Approaches to, 160.18
  - Approvals required by commissioner, 162.02, 162.03
  - Approvals required by municipalities, 162.02
  - Assessments, benefited property, 162.17
  - Commissioner of transportation, powers and duties, 162.02, 162.03
  - Committee on rules, 162.02
  - Construction and maintenance, 162.02, 162.03, 162.08
  - Construction and maintenance, agreement with municipalities, 162.17
  - Construction or improvement, limitation, contract payment, 162.04
  - Construction projects, approval, reports, payments, 162.08
  - Consulting engineers, employment of, 163.08
  - Contracts
    - Construction and improvement, requirements, 160.17, 375.21
    - Partial payments, 162.04
  - County line location, 162.03
  - County turnback account
    - Appropriation, 161.085
    - Expenditure, 161.082
    - Surplus, 161.084
  - Culverts for approaches, 160.18
  - Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
  - Designation of, 160.01, 162.02, 162.03
  - Detours, 160.16
  - Establishment, 162.02, 162.03
  - Extension into and through municipalities, 162.02, 162.08, 162.09
  - Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07
  - Load and weight restrictions, 163.02, 169.87
  - Maintenance
    - Expenditure limitation, 162.08
    - Generally, 162.02, 162.03
    - Snow removal, 160.21
  - Maps, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085
  - Money needs of counties
    - Definition, calculation, 162.07
    - Engineering standards, 162.07, 162.155
    - Variances granted, 162.02
  - Municipalities, agreement with county for improvement and maintenance, 162.17
  - Payments on construction projects, 162.08
  - Plans of construction, approval by municipalities, 162.02
  - Plats, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085
  - Purposes and use of highway funds, 162.08
  - Removing snow, 160.21, 162.17
  - Resolution by county board on location and establishment, 162.02
  - Reverted highways, 162.02
  - Rules of commissioner of transportation, 162.02, 162.08
  - Salt, use restricted, 160.215

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****County state-aid highways (Cont'd)**

- Snow, agreement with municipalities for removal, 162.17
- State forests, establishing through, consent required, 89.18
- State-aid parkways included in, 162.02
- State-aid roads included in, 162.02
- Vesting of title in roads taken over, 162.02
- Withholding county funds, certain cases, 162.02

Crossings, see Railroad crossings, this topic

Crushed rock, 160.11

**Culverts**

- Furnishing for approaches, 160.18
- Width, 165.04

Customs inspection facilities, placing on, 160.27

Damage to highways, 160.27, 161.20, 169.86, 169.88

**Damages**

- For loss of access, air, light and view, 160.08
- Grade change, limitation, 541.07, 541.072
- Relocation of road, mineral lands, 160.10
- Vacation of roads, 161.16

**Dedication**

- Land for town roads or cartways, 164.11, 164.15
- Trail or portage, 160.06
- User, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

**Definitions, 160.02****Department of transportation**

- Acquisition of property, payment of taxes, 117.135
- Attributable costs of other departments and agencies, 16A.125
- Books of account, 161.08
- Contingent fund, creation and use, 161.06
- Created and established, 15.01, 174.01
- Employees, interest in contracts, 161.33
- Files and records, 161.09
- Furnishing engineering services to road authorities and state departments, 161.39
- Job applicants, payment of moving and travel expense, 161.355
- Metro council, projects approved, 473.167
- Organization of, 174.02
- Property acquisition, direct purchase, 117.232
- Public service commission required to reimburse department, 161.39
- Publicity representative authorized, 15.057
- Records, custody of, evidence, open to inspection, 161.09
- Sounding and testing equipment, sale or lease, 161.42
- Surplus property, sale of, 161.41
- Transfer of lands, between state departments, 15.16
- Transfer of powers, 174.06
- Workers' compensation insurance for employees, certain cases, 161.11

Detours, 160.12, 160.16, 160.27, 161.25

Detours, trunk highway funds, 161.24

**Ditches**

- Across railroad right of way, 160.19
- Bridges, town line roads, 164.13
- Connecting with highway, 160.20
- Draining public roads, 160.201
- Expense, town boundary ditches, 164.13
- Machinery, rental by county board, 160.201
- Mowing restrictions, 160.232
- Obstructing drain, penalty, 160.27
- Plowing right-of-way, 160.27
- Railroad to construct, certain cases, 160.19
- Repairing, deepening, widening, 160.201
- Town drainage tax, 164.05

Drainage easements, acquisition, 160.04

**Drainage systems**

- Adjacent lands, in or through highway, 160.20
- Alteration of
  - Highways under county jurisdiction, 163.17
  - Trunk highways, 161.28

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Drainage systems (Cont'd)**

- Connection to highway drain or ditch
  - Permit for, 160.20
  - Rules, 160.20
- Installation during construction of highway, 160.20
- Tile drains, installation, 160.20

Driver's license law, see DRIVERS' LICENSES

**Easements**

- Commissioner of natural resources, conveyance by, 84.63
- Flowage easements to United States, 1.12
- For drainage, acquisition, 160.04
- For widening, acquisition, 160.04
- Leasing, 161.431
- Sale of trunk highway, 161.43
- Snow fence, inclusion in, 117.21
- State forests, easements through, consent required, 89.18
- To vest in counties, 162.02
- To vest in state, 161.18
- Unsold tax forfeited lands, 282.04

Engineers, city or county, civil service classification, 163.07

Entrances to, see Approaches, this topic

Evergreen memorial drive, 161.14

**Federal aid**

- Adjutant general, acceptance of, roads for military purposes, 190.16
- Allocation federal aid secondary system, 161.086
- Borrowing from other funds, repayment, 161.36
- Commissioner of transportation, acceptance of, and as agent for political subdivisions, 161.36
- Contracts, laws governing, 161.36, 161.365
- Cooperation of commissioner with federal government, 161.36
- County road bonds to match federal funds, 373.045
- Credited to trunk highway fund, 161.05
- Deposit in state treasury, 161.36
- Loans to trunk highway fund, 161.05
- Minimum wage in contracts, 161.365
- National forests, public roads, within or near, 94.52 to 94.54
- Political subdivisions, designation of commissioner as agent, 161.36
- Safety programs, 161.51
- Surplus government materials, 161.37
- Trunk highway system, 161.36
- Utility relocation, payment on interstate system, 161.46

Federal qualifying, addition of routes, 169.835

Federal highway safety projects, 161.51

Federal safety program administration, 4.075

**Fences**

- Between railroads and roads, 219.34
- Erecting on highway, prohibited, 160.27
- Placing as barricades, 160.16
- Snow fences, 117.21

Ferries, municipalities may appropriate, 160.07

Fire fighting services, reimbursement, 161.465

Floyd B. Olson memorial highway, 161.14

**Freeholders, complaints**

- Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161
- Impassable town road, 163.16

**Frontage roads, 161.38**

Gasoline excise tax, see EXCISE TAXES

George Mann memorial highway, 161.14

Glacial Ridge trail, 161.14

**Grade change**

- Action for damages, limitation, 541.07, 541.072
- Approval by municipalities on county state-aid highways, 162.02
- Approval by municipalities on truck highways, 161.171 to 161.177
- Damages, 161.24
- Trunk highways and intersecting highway or streets, 161.24

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Gravel**

- Acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Establishing roads over gravel lands, 160.10
- Sale of depleted pits, 161.44

**Great River Road**

- Acquisition of lands, 161.142
- Adjacent areas, preservation, 161.142
- Alternate route, 161.148
- Commissioner of transportation; powers, and duties, 161.142, 161.148
- Controlled access, 161.142
- Counties may give assistance, 115A.919, 373.27
- Designation, 161.148
- Expenditures, limitation, 161.142
- Federal funds, acceptance and distribution, 161.142
- Location, construction, maintenance, 161.142, 161.148
- Mississippi river parkway commission, 161.1419
- Route, designation, 161.148
- Trunk highway system, part of, 161.142

**Hearings**

- Final location of trunk highways, 161.16
- Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161
- Impassable town roads, 163.16
- Interstate system, location, 161.17
- Removal of trees and hedges, 160.22

**Hiawatha-Apple Blossom scenic drive, 161.14****Hiawatha Pioneer Trail, 161.14****Highway patrol, see STATE TROOPERS****Highway safety center, state university board, 136.147****Highway traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS****Highway user tax distribution fund**

- Appropriation from, for general fund, 16A.60
- Appropriation to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125
- Creation, purpose, Const. art 14 s 5
- Fines and penalties, credited, weight violation cases, 169.871
- Firefighters' special plates, fees, credited, 168.12
- General fund, for payment of costs of collections and refunds of taxes, 16A.60
- Personalized license plate fees credited, 168.12
- Prisoner of war, license plate fees, credited, 168.125
- Proceeds
  - Distribution of portion, 161.081
  - Motor fuel excise tax, Const. art 14 s 10
  - Motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 168.231
  - Net, transfer proportions, Const. art 14 s 5, 162.05, 162.11
  - Use solely for highway purposes, Const. art 14 s 5
- Veterans, license plate fees, credited, 168.123

**Ice, deposit, 160.27****Immunity, waiver of by state, 161.34****Internal improvement land fund, income from investments, 162.05****Interstate system**

- Connecting routes to, 161.13
- Designation of routes, 161.12
- I-394, parking facilities, 161.1231, 473.39
- Parkway construction on route no. 382, 161.1245
- Plans approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
- Preliminary plans of location, 161.17
- Prohibited construction, 161.123
- Public hearing on location, 161.17
- Route of I-94 in Washington County, 161.124
- Sound abatement, 161.125
- Utilities, relocation of facilities, 161.46

**Iron bearing material, use of on, 93.41****John A. Johnson memorial highway, 161.14****Judicial highways**

- As county highways, 160.02
- Supervision by county board, 163.02

**Judicial proceedings****Appeal**

- Removal of trees and hedges, 160.22
- Vacation of road, 161.16

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****Judicial proceedings (Cont'd)**

- Roads established by, 160.02, 163.02

**Junk yards adjacent to trunk highways, regulation, 161.242****Jurisdiction studies, 174.031****Labor, prevailing wage rates and conditions of employment to govern, 177.44****Lighting, 160.13****Limitation of actions grade change; damages, 541.07, 541.072****Limited use of rights of way, agreements, 161.434****Load, weight and use restrictions, 163.02, 169.87****Logging railroads, crossing, 160.24****Maintenance, town roads, 164.02, 164.03****Maintenance contracts, tourist information centers, 160.282****Maps, recording, 160.085****Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833****Marking, 160.13****Marking pavement; agreement with commissioner, 161.39****Materials**

- Acquisition of lands, 160.11
- Investigation and report of road, 161.10
- Iron-bearing, use of on roads, 93.41
- Processing and sale, 160.11
- Purchase by county boards, 160.11, 163.02
- Purchase by town boards, 160.11, 164.02
- Sale, agreement between political subdivisions, 160.11
- Special rates from railroads, 218.025
- Surplus in trunk highways' sale, 161.411

**McGarry memorial drive, 161.41****Memorial highways and trails, 161.14****Military roads, 190.16****Mineral lands, 160.10****Mineral lands, sale of, 93.07****Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095****Misdemeanors, see Offenses, penalties, this topic****Mississippi River Parkway, see Great River Road, this topic****Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419****Moving buildings over roads, 160.26****Mowing ditches, restrictions, 160.232****Municipal approval of trunk highways, 161.171 to 161.177****Appeals, 161.175, 161.176****Consent, 161.172****Definitions, 161.171****Plans and proposals, 161.173, 161.174, 161.177****Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS****Municipal state-aid streets, see STREETS****National system of interstate and defense highways, see Interstate system, this topic****Noise pollution rules, exemption, 116.07****Northwest angle; connecting highway through Canada, 161.141****Notice****Contracting, roads and bridges, advertising for bids, 160.17, 161.32****Contractor and surety, claims against, and filing, 574.31, 574.32****Dangerous railroad crossings, hearing on, 219.39****Establishment, alteration, or vacation of county highway, 163.11, 163.12****Trees and hedges, removal, 160.22****Noxious weeds****Defined, 160.02****Destruction of weeds growing on, 18.211, 18.241, 160.23****Expense of eradicating primary noxious weeds, 18.311, 160.23****Obstruction****Drainage ditch, 160.27****Highway, 160.27****Moving buildings, 160.26****Person interfering with, 160.27****Public nuisance to obstruct, 609.74****Offenses, penalties****Actions for fines, forfeitures and penalties, 574.33, 574.35**

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

#### Offenses, penalties (Cont'd)

Advertisements, placing on highway, 160.27  
 Animal carcasses, conveying on highway, 35.82  
 Barricades, driving through or around, 160.27  
 Boundary markers, removal or injury, 160.27  
 Buildings or structures within limits of highway, 160.27  
 Cemeteries, establishing road through, 306.14, 307.09  
 Contracts for road construction, illegal payments, 160.17  
 Damaging or injuring, 160.27, 609.60  
 Deposit of nuisance substances, 169.42, 609.68  
 Digging holes in highway, 160.27  
 Equipment on road, damaging, 160.27  
 Fences on right of way, 160.27  
 Fires on roads in forest lands, 88.19  
 Garbage and tin cans, depositing on, 609.68  
 Gross misdemeanor, interest of employee in contract, 161.33  
 Guideposts and mileboards, injuring, 609.60  
 Highway and appurtenances, damage or deface, 160.27, 609.60  
 Ice deposit, 160.27  
 Interest of officer or employee in contract, 161.33  
 Junk yards operation in violation of regulations, 161.242  
 Nuisome materials, draining into road ditch, 160.27  
 Obstructing drainage ditch, 160.27  
 Obstructing or damaging highway, 160.27, 609.60, 609.74  
 Plowing in right of way, 160.27  
 Public nuisance to obstruct or interfere with, 609.74  
 Red lights, limitation on use, 169.073  
 Refuse on highways, or lands adjacent, 169.42, 609.68  
 Removal of earth, gravel, or rock from highway, 160.27  
 Road ditches, obstructing, 160.27  
 Signs, reference markers, signals, injury to, 160.27, 609.60  
 Snow deposit, 160.27  
 Tin cans, depositing on, 609.68  
 Use of road closed for construction, 160.27  
 Warning signs by contractor, neglect to place, 160.27  
 Olof Hanson Drive, 161.14  
 Outside municipal boundaries, 160.07  
 Over mineral lands, 160.10  
 Overflow, water power easement or grant, 110.16  
 P. H. McGarry memorial drive, 161.14  
 Park districts, agreements with road authorities, 398.15  
 Parkway, construction on route 382 in St. Paul, 161.1245  
 Patrol, see STATE TROOPERS  
 Payments  
   Bonds  
     County state-aid highways, 162.181  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18  
   Contracts  
     County state-aid highway, 162.04, 162.08  
     Municipal state-aid street, 162.14  
     Final on contracts, limitation, 160.17  
     Trunk highway fund, manner of, 161.07  
 Pedestrian malls, see CITIES  
 Permits, logging railroads crossing, 160.24  
 Plat or record of establishment of road, 161.19  
 Plats  
   Designation of highways, 505.02  
   Recording, 160.085  
 Portages, see PORTAGES  
 Preservation of survey marks and monuments, 160.15  
 Prisoners, work on roads, 641.07  
 Public lands, replacement of acquired, 161.202, 161.203  
 Public notices on billboards, 160.27  
 Public property, taking or damage, 160.03  
 Public utilities  
   Relocation of facility on trunk highway, 161.46  
   Use of highways, roads and streets, 161.45, 222.37

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

Public waters, appropriation and use, permit from commissioner of natural resources, 105.41, 105.415  
 Publishing  
   Maps and information concerning trunk highways, 161.31  
   Notice of letting of contracts, 160.17, 161.32  
 Railroad crossings  
   Additional safeguards, 219.24, 219.40  
   Advertising sign adjacent to, 219.29  
   Bridges and approaches, width and clearance, 165.05, 165.06  
   Cattle guards at, 219.31  
   Change of grade, 219.08, 219.40  
   Crossing guards, 219.23, 219.40  
   Dangerous crossings, complaint, hearing, 219.39  
   Devices used to protect, uniformity, 219.26  
   Division of costs, 161.20, 219.40  
   Flaggers, 219.23, 219.40  
   Grade crossings, defined, 219.16  
   Grades, railroad to construct separate, 219.40  
   Injuries to railroad signs and signals, 219.30  
   Logging railroads, crossing highways, 160.24  
   Obstructing signs at, 219.29  
   Operation and speed of trains over, hearing, 219.383  
   Overhead crossings, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Relocating or vacating, hearings, 219.27  
   Removing of structures and embankments obstructing view, 219.40  
   Safety devices, 161.20, 219.26, 219.40  
   Separate grades, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Signs at crossings, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29, 219.30  
   Stop signs at, 219.20  
   Tampering with signs or signals, 219.30  
   Tracks kept on equal level, 219.09  
   Trains blocking traffic, time limit, 219.383  
   Trunk highway fund, division of costs with railroads, 219.40  
   Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.45, 219.40  
   Underground crossings, 161.20, 219.28, 219.40  
   Width and clearance of bridges, 165.05, 165.06  
 Railroad crossings, trunk highway fund, division of costs with railroad, 219.40  
 Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.141  
 Railroads  
   Acquisition of lands of for trunk highways relocation of tracks, 161.241  
   Construction on roads, power of county board, 375.18  
   Right of way  
     Continued use, 160.05  
     Fencing, adjoining road or street, 219.34  
     Over highways and streets, 222.26  
     Road ditches, 160.19  
     Road, bridge over, 160.06, 219.40  
     Special rates for material shipments, 218.025  
     Use of roads, streets, alleys, public ways, 222.26  
   Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464  
   Record of establishment, to commissioner, 161.19  
   Recording maps or plats, 160.085, 164.35  
   Recreational motor vehicles, limitations on operation, 84.90  
   Recreational use plan  
     Access to scenic areas, 160.81  
     Recreational facilities, 160.81  
     Rules and standards, 160.81  
   Recreational vehicle lanes, 161.20  
   Red Lake game preserve, construction of road, 84A.55  
   Reference or witness monuments, replacement or preservation, 160.15  
   Refuse on highways, prohibited, 169.42, 609.68  
   Religious societies, establishing road or street through lands, 315.42  
   Replacement of public lands, 161.202, 161.203  
   Rest area  
     Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
     Plans and specifications, 160.28



## HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

### Rest area (Cont'd)

Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278

### Right of way

Acquisitions, recording proposed, 160.085  
Additional for widening, acquisition, 160.04  
Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44  
Boundaries, marking, 160.14  
Conveyances include vacated, 507.17  
Counties, acquisition  
County highways, 160.04, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12  
County state-aid highways, 160.04, 162.02, 163.12

Detours, 160.12

Drain tile, installation, 160.20

Easements for snow fence, 117.21

Excess, transfer to city, 161.123

Excess acquisition, 161.23

Firefighting, reimbursement, 161.465

Leasing lands owned in fee, 161.23, 161.231

Limited use, agreements, 161.434

Municipalities, acquisition for municipal state aid streets, 162.09

Pipeline crossing, 1161.06

Powers of commissioner, 161.20, 161.22 to 161.24, 161.27, 161.441

Railroads, occupation and use of highway, 222.26

Registered title, exception in certificate, 508.25

Sale, trunk highway, 161.43, 161.44

State vested with title including easements, 161.18

Towns, acquisition

Cartways, 164.07

Town roads, 160.04, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07, 164.12

Trunk highways, airspace, subsurface, 161.433

Use of railroad right of way, 160.05

Waterworks and water pipes, use of, 456.32

Width, minimum, 160.04

Road authority, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

Road districts, unorganized territory, 375.23

Road or highway, defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01

Route designation for heavy vehicles, 169.832, 169.833

Rules, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.02

Safety devices, installation, 160.13

Safety program administration, 4.075

Salt, use restricted, 160.215

Section or quarter section corners, marking, 160.15

### Signs and signals

#### Advertisements

Forbidden, 160.27

Private, 160.285

Telephone booths, 160.27

Agricultural business, rural, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295

Camping signs, 160.292 to 160.297

Defacing, a misdemeanor, 160.27, 169.08

Detour signs, 160.16

Evergreen memorial drive, advertising, prohibited, 161.14

Interfering with, 609.60

Motel, 160.292 to 160.297

Obstructing signs at railroad crossings, 219.29

Possession unlawful, exception, 169.08

Railroad to maintain at crossings, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20

Red lights, interfering with certain traffic devices, signs and signals, 169.073

Resort signs, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297

Traffic control, placing and maintaining, 169.06

Unauthorized signs, signals and traffic control devices, 169.07

Warning by contractors on construction work, 160.16

## HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

### Signs and signals (Cont'd)

Warning signs at grade crossings, 219.17 to 219.20

Worship places, 160.292, 160.293

Sioux trail, 161.14

Small business contracts, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

### Snow

Agreements for removal, 160.21, 162.17

Deposits, 160.27

Emergency snow removal, 160.21

Fences, inclusion in easement for highway purposes, 117.21

Private property, removal from, 160.21

Removal, agreements between counties and cities, 162.17

Removal by road authorities, 160.21

Salt, use restricted, 160.215

Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90

Sound abatement along highways, 161.125

South Dakota, tourist information center, 160.281

Special laws, prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

State-aid parkways included in county state-aid highways, 162.02

State-aid roads included in county state-aid highways, 162.02

State board of investment, 161.04

State correctional facilities, road through grounds, 242.48

State forests, establishing through, consent required, 89.18

State park road account, 162.06, 162.07

State troopers, see STATE TROOPERS

### Statutory cities

Agreements with counties concerning highways, 162.17

Bond issues to finance, 162.18

Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38

Expenditures for roads leading into, 160.07, 441.26

Streets, repairs on default of statutory city, 366.03

### Streets

Agreements with commissioner of transportation on construction and maintenance, 161.24, 161.38

Agreements with counties as to, 162.17

Conveyances include vacated street, 507.17

Plats, vacating, title to, 505.14

Relocation of in connection with trunk highways, 161.24

Special assessments, 429.051

Subsurface, trunk highway right of way, 161.433

Surplus government materials for road purposes, 161.37

### Taxation

Assessment of real property, relation to roads and streets and acreage, 273.12

Bridges, 165.12

County highways and bridges, 163.04 to 163.06

Drainage of town roads, 164.05

Excise tax on special fuel, 296.025

Gasoline excise tax, 296.02

Gasoline tax refunds, 296.18

Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161

Impassable town roads, repairs, 163.16

### Levy

County road and bridge fund, 163.05, 163.06

Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161

Impassable town roads, 163.16

Town roads and bridges, 164.04, 164.05

Unorganized townships, 163.06

Limitation, county road and bridge fund, 163.05

Limitation, town roads, 164.04, 164.05

Town roads, 164.04, 164.05

Telephone booths, placing on, 160.27

Temporary roads, 160.16, 161.25

Theodore Christianson drive, 161.14

Through highways, designation, 169.30

Tile line, 160.20

Tourist information center

Maintenance contracts, 160.282

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

#### Tourist information center (Cont'd)

- Plans and specifications, 160.28
- South Dakota, 160.281
- Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278

#### Town road and bridge fund

- Appropriation for town roads, 164.02
- Appropriations to county, 164.03
- Cartways, expenditures, 164.10
- Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51
- Expended by county, on dissolution of town, 365.47
- Forfeitures, animals at large, 346.19
- Taxation, 164.04

#### Town road drainage fund, 164.05

#### Town roads

##### Account

- Apportionment, 162.081
- County turnback account, percentage, 161.082
- Creation, 162.081
- Uses, 161.082
- Acquisition of lands, buildings, drainage, for right of way, 160.04, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07
- Acquisition of road material, 160.11
- Adoption of recorded map, 164.35
- Aid to, from county state-aid highway fund, 162.08
- Alteration, 164.06, 164.07
- Alteration of, vacation of old road, 160.09
- Alternative recording, 164.35
- Appeals, 164.07
- Approaches to, 160.18
- Appropriations, aid to county or county state aid roads, 164.03
- Assessment and levy for, 164.04, 164.05
- Beyond boundaries, 160.07
- Bond issues to finance, 475.52
- Boundary ditches, 164.13
- Bridge across town boundary ditch, 164.13
- Bridge from island to, 164.15
- Bridges
  - Maintenance, 165.12
  - Salvaged material, use on, 165.04
  - Township line roads, 164.13
- Buildings for storage of materials, 164.02
- Cartways, 160.02, 164.08 to 164.11, 164.15, 365.10
- Change of road on mineral land, 160.10
- Cities, agreements on boundary roads, 164.14
- Closed and barricaded, liability, 164.152
- Complaint, impassable town road, 163.16
- Condemnation of land for addition to right of way, 160.04
- Construction, maintenance and improvement, 164.02, 164.03, 164.36, 368.01
- Construction and maintenance agreements on trunk highways, 161.38
- Construction and repair, town meeting, vote for, 365.10
- Contracts, 160.17, 365.37
- County board, aid, 163.04
- County board, duties as to impassable roads, 163.16
- Culverts for approaches, 160.18
- Damages through establishing, 164.07
- Dedication of land for, 164.11, 164.15
- Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
- Designation, 160.01
- Detours, 160.16
- Division of responsibility, 164.12, 164.14
- Drainage tax, 164.05
- Emergency tax levy, 164.04
- Establishment, 164.02
- Establishment, alteration, vacation
  - Appeals, 164.07
  - Awards, notice of, and payment, 164.07
  - Boundary line roads, 164.12
  - Damages and notice, 164.07

### HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

#### Town roads (Cont'd)

##### Establishment, alteration, vacation (Cont'd)

- Drainage facilities, retention upon vacating, 164.07
- Notices, service and posting, 164.07
- Order of board, 164.07
- Petition for, 164.07
- Refusal by board, finality, 164.07
- Resolution of board, 164.06, 164.08
- Road on line between town and adjoining city, 164.14
- State forests, consent required, 89.18
- Survey, 164.07
- Town board's powers, 164.06 to 164.08, 164.35, 164.36
- Town line roads, 164.12
- Expenditure of town funds by county boards, 164.03
- Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Hedges and trees, 160.22, 164.36
- Impassable roads, county and town board duties, 163.16
- Improvement, 164.02
- Levy limitations, removal, 164.041
- Load and weight restrictions, 169.87
- Location, 164.02, 164.35
- Machinery and supplies, acquisition, 164.02
- Maintenance or construction partly assumed by other governmental agency, 164.12, 164.14
- Maps, recorded, 164.35
- Overflow, water power, easement or grant, 110.16
- Policy, board to establish, 160.18
- Procedure for establishment or alteration, 164.06 to 164.08
- Repairs, 163.16, 164.02, 164.03, 164.155, 164.35, 164.36
- Reports, town board at annual meeting, 164.03
- Restoration after use as haul road, 164.155
- Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16
- Right of way, acquisition, 164.02, 164.06
- Road material, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11
- Snow removal, 160.21, 164.36
- Supervision by town boards, 164.02, 164.36
- Taxation, 164.04, 164.05
- Town meeting
  - Vote for map, 164.35
  - Vote for repair and construction, 365.10
- Town road drainage fund, 164.05
- Township line roads, 163.16, 164.12 to 164.14
- Transporting road materials, restoration required, 164.155
- Tree planting along, 160.22
- Tunnels under, 160.25
- Unorganized territory, road districts, town overseers, 375.23
- Vacation, 164.07
- Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23
- Width, minimum, 160.04, 164.35
- Work on supposed highway, town liability, 365.08

#### Trails and portages, 160.06

#### Transfer of power to transportation department, 174.06

#### Transportation commissioner, see Commissioner of transportation, this topic

#### Transportation fund, 174.50

#### Travel information centers

- Costs, restrictions, 161.52
- Franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278

#### Trees, shrubs and hedges

- Acquisition of, 160.22
- Cutting and removal
  - Abutting owners, rights, 160.22, 561.04
  - Appeal from order or resolution, 160.22
  - District court, trial, 160.22
  - Hearing on, 160.22

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Trees, shrubs and hedges (Cont'd)
  - Cutting and removal (Cont'd)
    - Notice to owners, 160.22
    - Slashings, burning, 88.14
    - Trespass, treble damages, 561.04
  - Decorative trees, transportation requirements, 88.644
  - Disposition of timber and wood, 160.22
  - Planting along highway, 160.22
  - Removal, consent of road authority, 160.22
  - Town roads, removal procedure, 160.22
- Truck routes, designation, 169.87
- Trunk highway bonds, 167.50, 167.51, 167.52
- Trunk highway fund
  - Abstracts of payments from, 161.07
  - Advertising devices, fees for, payment into, 173.231
  - Annual appropriations from job applicants, travel expense, 161.355
  - Appropriation to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125
  - Books of account, 161.08
  - Compensation insurance reimbursement by political subdivisions, 161.11
  - Composition of, 161.04
  - Contingent fund, 161.06
  - Drivers license fees, credited to, 171.26
  - Established, Const. art 14 s 6
  - Federal aid, credited to, 161.05
  - Federal-state safety account, 161.51
  - Fees, reciprocity agreements, vehicle weight and size permits, 169.86
  - Fines from traffic violations, 299D.03
  - Gifts, proceeds from, 161.20
  - Investment of, 11A.21, 161.04
  - Loans to from other public funds, 161.05
  - Money received for flowage rights ceded to United States credited to, 1.13
  - Motor carrier fees, 221.82, 221.83
  - Payments from
    - Books of account, 161.08
    - Commissioner of finance, warrants, 161.07
    - For trunk highway purposes only, 161.20
    - Job applicants, travel expense, 161.355
    - Manner of, 161.07
    - Surplus government materials, 161.37
    - Workers' compensation, premiums, 161.11
  - Payments to, 161.433
  - Proceeds, 161.04
  - Reimbursement for firefighting, 161.465
  - Reimbursement to, for administrative costs
    - County state-aid highway fund, 162.06, 162.15
    - Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.12, 162.15
  - Sales proceeds deposited, 161.23
  - Temporary loans to, 161.05
  - Transfer of, to general fund, attributable costs, 16A.125
  - Transportation department, central building, payment from, 167.45
  - Use, solely for trunk highway purposes, Const. art 14 s 6, 161.20
- Trunk highways
  - Access to isolated property by frontage roads, 161.38
  - Across bodies of water, acquisition of lands, authorization permit, 161.27
  - Adjoining state, connector segments, 161.261
  - Adjoining state, construction and maintenance, 161.26
  - Agreement with municipalities for construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Air space, use of, 161.433, 161.44
  - Alteration, public drainage ditch, 161.28
  - Approaches to, 160.18, 161.24
  - Bonds, disposal of proceeds, 161.04
  - Change in definite location, 161.16
  - Channel change, streams, 161.27
  - Cities, approval plans, 161.171 to 161.177

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Trunk highways (Cont'd)
  - Closed-off highways, streets, private roads and entrances construction, 161.24
  - Condemnation or purchase of right of way, lands and buildings, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27
  - Connecting roads, streets, and entrances, changes caused by construction of, 161.24
  - Connecting routes to interstate, 161.13
  - Connector segments with highways of adjoining state, 161.261
  - Constitutional routes, Const. art 14, 161.114, 161.115
  - Construction, proposed, hearings, reports, 161.173
  - Construction of certain routes prohibited, 161.123
- Contracts
  - Action against state on, 161.34
  - Advertisement for bids, 161.32
  - Arbitration of disputes, 572.08
  - Competitive bids, 161.32
  - Construction, under municipal agreements, 161.38
  - Direct negotiation, certain cases, 161.32
  - Disputes over, 161.34
  - Emergency work, 161.32
  - Interest payment on, 161.322
  - Landscapers, 161.32
  - Plans and specifications filing, 161.32
  - Public utilities removal, 161.46
  - Spring breakup, repair, 161.32
  - Unlawful for state employees to have interest in, 161.33
- Controversies arising out of contracts, 161.34, 572.08
- Conveyance of right of way to municipality on vacation, 161.16, 161.44
- Copies of proceedings establishing road or street, 161.19
- County line roads, reversion, 161.161
- County state-aid system, reversion or turning back, 162.02
- Crossings for elderly and handicapped, 169.215
- Culverts, furnishing, 160.18
- Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
- Definite location, determination by commissioner, 161.15, 161.16
- Designation, 160.01, 161.15, 161.16
- Detours, designation, 160.12, 160.16, 161.25
- Detours, trunk highway funds, 161.24
- Directional signs, 169.06
- Easements, existing highways and streets, vest in state, 161.18
- Emergency work on, 161.32
- Environmental impact statements, 161.123
- Excess acquisition, 161.23
- Federal-state safety account, 161.51
- Fire fighting services, reimbursement, 161.465
- Frontage roads, 161.38
- Grade changes
  - Approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
  - Connecting roads and streets, 161.24
- Gravel, acquisition, 160.11
- Gravel or borrow pits sale, 161.44
- Great River Road, part of system, 161.142
- Haul roads, designation, 161.25
- International boundaries, bridges, 165.08
- Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07
- Interstate system, 161.12, 161.13
- Interstate system, approval of plans by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
- Junk yards adjacent to regulation, 161.242
- Labor conducting work on, 161.32
- Lands
  - Acquisition of jointly with other governmental authorities, 161.441
  - Acquisition relocation services to owners and lessees agreements with cities, 161.201

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Trunk highways (Cont'd)

## Lands (Cont'd)

- Appraisers, employment for estimates of costs, 161.22
- Auction, sale at public, 161.44
- Condemnation or purchase, 161.20, 161.23, 161.24, 161.27
- Deeds to, restrictive clauses, 161.44
- Disposal, lands no longer needed for highway purposes, 161.241, 161.43, 161.44
- Excess acquisition, 161.23
- Fee title to, acquisition and leasing, 161.20, 161.23
- Flowage easements over, to United States, 1.12, 1.13
- Public utilities acquisition of land for, 161.46
- Sale by broker, 161.23

## Leasing lands owned in fee, 161.23

## Legislative routes, 161.114, 161.115, 161.117, 161.12

## Location

- Across lakes, 161.27
- Across portion of adjoining state, 161.26
- Change in definite, 161.16
- Commissioner's powers, 161.13, 161.15, 161.16
- Connecting routes to interstate, 161.13
- Definite location, designation by order, 161.16
- Deviations from route descriptions, 161.15
- Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148
- Limitations, 161.15
- Marking and blazing, 161.30
- Over mineral lands, 160.10
- Preliminary plans of location to municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177
- Public hearing on, 161.16, 161.17
- Reversion on change, 161.16

## Routes

- Numbered 1 to 70, described, 161.114
- Numbered 71 to 335, described, 161.115
- Numbered 380 to 385, described, 161.117
- Numbered 390 to 396, described, 161.12
- Studies and investigations, traffic needs, 161.21
- Temporary trunk highways, 161.16

## Logging roads across, 160.24

## Maintenance, highways, streets and private roads, outside limits of, 161.24

## Maps, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085

## Maps of revised markings, 161.30

## Maps of system, publishing, 161.31

## Marking and numbering, 161.30

## Municipal consent to construction or improvement, 161.172

## Noise pollution rules, exemption, 116.07

## Outside state, 161.26

## Pamphlets concerning, publishing, 161.31

## Patrol, see STATE TROOPERS

## Plans, approval by municipalities, 161.171 to 161.177

## Plats, recording proposed acquisitions, 160.085

## Private roads, closed-off, reconnection, 161.24

## Public ditch systems, minor alterations, 161.28

## Public property, compensation, 160.03

## Public utilities

- Reimbursement for removal of, 161.46
- Relocation caused by construction, 161.46
- Rules, placing on highway, 161.45

## Publishing information, concerning, 161.31

## Railroad crossings, 219.40

## Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.241

## Relocation of highway or street, 161.24

## Reversion to county highway or city street on change of location, 161.16

## Right of way, see Right of way, this topic

## Routes

- Connecting to interstate, 161.13
- Designated, 169.833

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Trunk highways (Cont'd)

## Routes (Cont'd)

- Environmental impact statements, certain routes, 161.123
  - Marking and numbering, 161.30
  - Number 125, change, 161.122
  - Numbered 1-70, described, 161.114
  - Numbered 71-335, described, 161.115
  - Numbered 380-385, described, 161.117
  - Numbered 390-395, described, 161.12
  - Safety, federal-state safety account, 161.51
  - School zone speed limits, signs, 169.14
  - Signs, showing name and population of municipality, 169.06
  - Sound abatement, 161.125
  - Spring breakup, repair, 161.32
  - Streets or highways
    - Change of location, 161.24
    - Reversion to, on change of location, 161.16
    - Use for detour or haul road, 161.25
  - Surplus earth materials sale, 161.411
  - Temporary detours and haul roads, 160.12, 161.25
  - Temporary trunk highways, 161.16
  - Traffic control devices, 169.06
  - Traffic lanes, prohibition of new on trunk highway marked no. 3, 161.1245
  - Traffic needs, studies, 161.20
  - Trunk highway fund
    - Creation, Const. art 14 s 6
    - Proceeds, 161.081
    - Reimbursement, 161.39
    - Rents credited, 161.23
  - Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 2
  - Utility facility, relocation of, 161.46
  - Vacation of portion of existing road, 161.16
  - Vacation of road, originally a trunk highway, 161.16
  - Weeds, destruction, 18.211, 18.311, 160.23
  - Work zone speed limits, signs, 169.14
- Tunnels, under highways, construction and maintenance, 160.25
- United States lands, proceeds sale of, 94.52 to 94.54
- Unorganized township
  - Road districts, 375.23
  - Tax levy and fund, 163.06
  - Town overseer of roads, 375.23
- User, dedication by, 160.05
- Vacation
  - Commissioner may order, 161.16
  - Conveyance deemed to include vacated right of way, 507.17
  - Conveyance of right of way to municipality, 161.16, 161.44
  - County board, 163.11, 163.13
  - County highway, after revocation, 163.11
  - County highway on change of location, 160.09, 163.11
  - County highways, 163.02
  - Damages, road having origin as trunk highway, 161.16
  - Easements, effect upon, 160.29
  - Plats, vacating, title to streets and alleys, 505.14
  - Town road by town board, 164.07
  - Town road on change of location, 160.09
  - Town roads, 164.02
  - Viking trail, 161.14
  - Voyageur highway, 161.14
  - Waters, appropriation and use, permit from commissioner of natural resources, 105.41
  - Watershed district, assessments, benefits, damages, 112.50
  - Weeds, see WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS
  - Weigh station plans and specifications, 160.28
  - Weight limitations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

## Width

- Bridges and culverts, 165.04
- Cartways, 160.04, 164.08, 164.11
- Dedication by user, 160.05

## HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)

### Width (Cont'd)

- Minimum, four rods, 160.04
- Trails and portages, 160.06

### Work on roads

- Acquisition of gravel beds, 160.11
- Prisoners, 641.07

### Yellowstone Trail

- Designation, 161.14
- Marking or blazing, 161.14

## HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

- See also the names of specific sites and markers
- Acceptance of federal funds, 138.081
- Acquisition, notice to Minnesota historical society, 138.59
- Admission fees, 138.65
- Alteration prohibited, 138.60
- Cities and counties, registry of historic sites, 138.56
- Control by state historical society, 138.025
- Counties, acquisition, 138.09
- Defined, 138.52
- Duties of state and governmental subdivisions, 138.60
- Enumerated, 138.025, 138.53, 138.55, 138.56, 138.57, 138.58, 138.581
- Federal courts building, 4.077
- Historic District Act of 1971, Minnesota
  - Citation, 138.75
  - Control, 138.74
  - Definition, 138.72
  - Enumerated, 138.73
  - Policy, 138.71
- Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota
  - Definitions, 138.52
  - Designation of historical sites
    - Changes, 138.62
    - Federally owned land, 138.57
    - Generally, 138.53 to 138.585
    - Minneapolis land owned by, 138.56
    - Notice to historical society, 138.59
    - Privately owned land, 138.58
    - St. Paul, land owned by, 138.56
    - State-owned land, natural resources department, 138.55
  - Duties of state and governmental subdivisions, 138.60
  - Generally, 138.51 to 138.63
  - Policy, 138.51
- Historical interpretive centers, 138.92, 138.93
- Management contracts, 138.66
- Monuments, state, enumeration, 138.585
- Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193
- Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11
- Registry of historic sites, 138.53, 138.56
- St. Paul landmark authority, 4.077
- State capitol preservation of historic features, 138.67, 138.68
- State monuments, 138.585

## HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

- See COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES
- See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## HITCHHIKING, HITCHING RIDES

- See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

## HOGS

- See ANIMALS

## HOLIDAYS

- See also SATURDAY
- See also SUNDAY
- American family day, 517.21
- Commercial paper presentment, 336.3-503
- Contracts performable on succeeding business day, 373.052
- County offices closing on, effect, 373.052
- Definition, 645.44
- District court open except Sundays and holidays, 484.08
- Financial institutions, closing, 47.015

## HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)

- Municipal civil service merit system, 44.11
- Notice required by statute, publication before or after holiday, 645.11
- Public, enumerated, 645.44
- Religious holidays for public employees, 15A.22
- School holidays
  - Arbor Day, last Friday in April, 126.11
  - Conduct of school, certain holidays, 126.13
  - Frances Willard Day, September 28, 126.10
  - Leif Ericson Day, October 9, 126.10
  - Minnesota Day, May 11, 126.09
  - Saturday, 126.12
  - Susan B. Anthony Day, February 15, 126.10
  - Technical institutes, exemption, 126.12
- Thanksgiving Day, governor's proclamation, 4.03
- Time, computation, 645.15

## HOME LOAN BANKS

- Federal system, membership in, 47.19
- Paper and securities proper subject of discount, 48.24
- Securities of, 50.14

## HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

- See also CITIES
- See also LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT
- See also MUNICIPALITIES
- See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- Adoption, succession, existing rights, 410.15
- Adoption by referendum, 410.10, 410.11, 410.14
- Alternative proposals, 410.14
- Amendments, 410.12
- Audit by state auditor, 6.54
- Authorization of amendment or revision, 410.24
- Bond issue, purposes, 475.52
- Capital notes, authorization, 410.32
- Charter adopted by charter commission, 410.07 to 410.15
- Cities first class
  - Dispensaries, donations for, 447.16
  - Gifts, bequests, dispensaries, libraries, acceptance, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16
  - Jail facilities in county buildings, 642.06
  - Libraries, donations for, 447.16
  - Use of streets by utility company, 451.07
- Cities fourth class
  - Acquisition for park or recreational purposes, 448.03
  - Equalization board, compensation, 274.13
  - Heating plants, 451.04 to 451.05
  - Liquor dispensary fund, community hospital, 447.045
  - Tax, 449.06
  - Vacation of street, 440.13
  - Validation, general obligation bonds, 475.53
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Contents of charters, 410.07
- Cost of maintaining paupers, 393.08
- Council, special duties, 463.01
- County board may be county welfare board, 393.01
- Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Elections, 205.01 to 205.84, 475.58
- Elections, amendment of charter, 410.12
- Employees, residence requirements, 415.16
- Framing new charter, 410.04
- Franchises, 410.09
- Hospitals, 447.05
- Installment purchases, restrictions, 465.71
- Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71
- Meetings of commission, 410.05
- Municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Municipal gas agencies, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
- New charter authorized, 410.24
- Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082
- Ordinances, arson information, Arson Reporting Immunity
  - Law does not affect, 299F.057
- Public safety equipment purchase, 410.32
- Railroad crossings, powers, 219.44
- Recreation programs, operation, 471.15

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Soil loss ordinances, 40.20
- State aid, amount, 477A.013
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983
- Steam heat systems, discontinuance, 451.09
- Taxation
  - Public safety equipment levy, 410.32
  - Special provisions, 272.37, 393.08, 449.06
- Vending machines, food, licensing, 28A.09
- Workers' compensation, employees of city operating under, 176.021

**HOME SCHOOLS**

- Assessment requirement, 120.101
- Calendar, annual, 120.102
- Compulsory attendance, 120.101
- Compulsory attendance violation, mediation, prosecution, 120.103
- County home schools, see COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS
- County detention homes, see COUNTY DETENTION HOMES
- Fact finding in mediation, compulsory attendance violation, 120.103
- Instructors, requirements, 120.101
- Parents as instructors, 120.101
- Parents' assessment requirement, 120.101
- Red Wing, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- Reports to district superintendent, 120.102
- Sauk Centre, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- Superintendents, reports to commissioner, 120.102
- Visits, district superintendents, 120.103

**HOMES, CHARITABLE AND CORRECTIONAL**

- See BOARDING HOUSES
- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE
- See NURSING HOMES

**HOMESTEAD**

- Abandonment, 510.07
- Area, 510.02, 510.03
- Assessment lien, 510.05
- Assessments
  - Deferred assessments, 435.195
  - Field cards available to owners, 272.70
  - Senior citizens, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195
- Consent of spouse to alienation, 507.02, 510.05
- Conveyance by
  - Guardian, consent to, 507.04
  - Handicapped, 435.193 to 435.195
  - Personal representative, 525.63
  - Spouse of insane person, 507.04
  - Spouses, 507.02
- Damaged by disaster, reassessment for taxation, 273.123
- Death of owner, rights of survivors, 510.06
- Defined, 510.01
- Definition for eligibility, aid to families with dependent children, 256.73
- Descent of, 525.145, 525.311, 525.881
- Desertion of spouse, effect of, 510.06
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.62, 518.63
- Elements constituting, 510.01
- Equitable title, exempt, 510.04
- Estimated market value reductions, procedures, 375.192
- Execution sales, 550.175
- Existing exemptions not affected by changes, 510.03
- Fire insurance policies exempt from premium tax, 69.61
- Foreclosures
  - Notice requirements, 580.031
  - Temporary postponements, procedures, 583.01 to 583.12
- Handicapped, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195
- HOMESTEAD (Cont'd)**
  - Income tax, exempt from, 290.48, 290.54
  - Interest in land constituting, 510.04
  - Liens
    - Against decedent's homestead, 525.145
    - Unemployment compensation contributions, 268.161
  - Mechanic's lien, 510.02, 510.05
  - Mortgages, 507.02, 510.05, 510.06, 582.041
  - Notice
    - Claim on abandonment of premises, 510.07
    - Default, 47.20
  - Partnership property or interests, 323.24, 323.27
  - Patents, right of decedent, 525.881
  - Population change, 510.03
  - Probate court jurisdiction, 487.01
  - Proceeds of sale, 510.07
  - Public lands, determination of heirs, 525.881
  - Redemption, 550.175
  - Removal from, 510.07
  - Residence, 510.01
  - Sale of, reservation, notice, 510.07
  - Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09
  - Senior citizens, deferred assessments, 435.193 to 435.195
  - Sheriff, 290.48, 510.09
  - Surviving spouse, descent to, 525.145
  - Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137
  - Tax lien, 270.12, 510.05
  - Tax refund, 290A.03, 290A.04
  - Tax sales, repurchase when sold for taxes, 282.241
  - Taxation
    - Additional, erroneous classification, 273.02
    - Assessor, duties, classification, 270.10
    - Classification, valuation, assessment, 273.124, 273.13
    - Correction, erroneous classification, 273.02
    - Credit, 273.13
    - Erroneous classification of homestead, reduction, 375.192
    - Established after assessment date, 273.124
    - Family farm, 273.124, 273.13
    - Lien supervision to right of exemption, 507.02, 510.05
    - Listing in even numbered years, 273.17
    - Property tax refunds
      - Claimant, defined, 290A.03
      - Claimants, one per household, 290A.08
      - Definitions, 290A.03
      - Determination of refund by commissioner of revenue, 290A.11
      - Filing time limits, late filing, 290A.06
      - Fraud, penalties, 290A.11
      - Income, defined, 290A.03
      - Interest on refunds, 290A.07
      - Interest on repayment to state, 290A.11
      - Medical assistance recipients, eligibility as claimants, 290A.03
      - Payment dates, 290A.07
      - Penalties, fraud, 290A.11
      - Property taxes payable, defined, 290A.03
      - Spouses, joint claim, 290A.08
    - Property taxes, valuation, assessment, 273.124, 273.13
    - Reassessment after damage by disaster, 273.123
    - Statutory city tax levy, 412.251
    - Supplemental tax relief, 273.1391
    - Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137
  - Title in spouses, 510.04
  - Wards, sale, lease or mortgage, 525.63
  - Work or material furnished in construction or repair, 510.01
- HOMICIDE**
  - See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
  - See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- HONEY**
  - Agriculture commissioner, duties, 31.73, 31.74
  - Definition, 31.74
  - Enforcement of laws, 31.73, 31.74

## HONEY (Cont'd)

Grades, 31.73  
Sales, regulation, 31.74  
Standards, 31.73

## HORSE RACING

### Appeals

Board of stewards rulings, 240.16  
Commission decisions, 240.20  
Persons excluded from horse racing, 240.27

Attorney general, jurisdiction to prosecute, 240.26

Audits, required, 240.02

Authorization, Const. art 10 s 8

Betting, see Pari-mutuel betting, this topic

### Breakage

Computation, 240.13  
Definition, 240.01  
Payment to state, 240.15

Definitions, 240.01

Fees, medical testing, 240.24

Fine schedule, 240.22

### Hearings

Board of stewards rulings, 240.16  
Persons excluded from horse racing, 240.27  
Racetrack locations, 240.06  
Racing days, 240.14  
Racing sponsors and managers, 240.07

Horseperson's organization, money from purses, 240.13

### Income tax

Tax return information from revenue commissioner, 290.61  
Winnings and payments assigned to Minnesota, 290.17, 290.92  
Withholding of tax on winnings or payments, 290.92

Inspector of pari-mutuels, appointment, duties, 240.04

### Licenses

Agreements with other jurisdictions, 240.12  
Approval by city, town, or county, 240.17  
Class A, 240.06  
Class B, 240.07  
Class C, 240.08  
Class D, 240.09  
Classes, enumeration, 240.05  
County agricultural societies, 240.09  
Fees, 240.10  
Occupations in horse racing, 240.08  
Racetracks, 240.06  
Racing sponsorship and management, 240.07  
Revocation, class C, 240.08  
Suspension, class C, 240.08  
Transfer, 240.11

Medical officer, appointment, duties, 240.04

Medication, medical testing of horses, 240.24

### Minnesota breeders fund

Advisory committee, 240.18  
Deposit of tax proceeds, 240.15  
Establishment, 240.18  
Use of moneys, 240.18

Minnesota horses, requirements, 240.29

### Pari-mutuel betting

Age of bettor, 240.13  
Authorization, 240.13  
Commission members and employees, 240.28  
Definition, 609.75  
Disposition of proceeds, 240.15  
Exemptions from general gambling law, 541.20, 541.21  
Licensee requirements, 240.13  
Losses, recovery disallowed, 541.20  
Procedures, 240.13  
Purses, 240.13

Penalties, 240.26

Prohibited acts, 240.25

Purses, 240.13

Races required, 240.29

Racetracks, exclusion of persons, 240.27

## HORSE RACING (Cont'd)

### Racing commission

Actions by or against, procedures, 240.02  
Attorney general, legal counsel duties, 240.02  
Compensation, 240.02  
Contracts, requirements, 240.19  
Creation, 240.02  
Deputy director, 240.04  
Duties, generally, 240.03  
Employees, conflict of interest, 240.28  
Equine drug testing account, 240.24  
Exclusion from racetracks, 240.27  
Executive director

Appointment, 240.04  
Duties, 240.02, 240.04

Inspection rights, 240.21

Inspector of pari-mutuels, duties, 240.04

Licenses, see Licenses, this topic

Members, conflict of interest, 240.28

Membership, 240.02

Qualifications, 240.02

Reimbursement account, 240.155

Removal of members, vacancies, 240.02

Report, requirements, 240.02

### Rulemaking

Authority, generally, 240.23

Board of stewards, 240.16

Contracts specifications, 240.19

Fines, 240.22

License fees, 240.10

Medication of horses, 240.24

Minnesota breeders fund distribution, 240.18

Minnesota horses, definition, 240.29

Pari-mutuel pools, types authorized, 240.13

Purses, 240.13

Registration in another jurisdiction, fee, 240.12

Security chief, appointment, duties, 240.04

Stewards, appointment, duties, 240.16

Terms, 240.02

Work areas at racetracks, 240.06

### Racing days

Assignment by commission, 240.14  
Definition, 240.01

Security chief, appointment, duties, 240.04

Seven-county metropolitan area, licenses, 240.06

Stewards, appointment, duties, compensation, 240.16

### Taxes

Amounts, calculations, 240.15

Sale of horses, 297A.01

Televised horse races, procedures for betting, 240.13

Unredeemed tickets, payment to state, 240.15

Veterinarian, appointment, duties, 240.04

## HORSES

### See also LIVESTOCK

Animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19

Breed, false representations, 624.67

Cruelty, clipping and docking, 343.25, 343.26

Dogs, worrying, causing damage, 347.15, 347.17

Estrays, 346.01

Exposure to weather, duties of officers, 343.29

Gambling, bona fide contests exempted, 609.75

Health, safety, and welfare requirements, 346.38, 346.44

Horseshoers, liens, 514.23 to 514.34

Hunting big game with, 97B.205

Lien for care or keep, 343.29

### Meat from horses

Sale for human consumption, 31.621

Sale for nonhuman consumption, 31.631

Riding on highways, traffic regulations, 169.03

Sheltering clipped animals, 343.26

Towns, 365.10

Vehicle drawn by, 169.03

## HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

**HORTICULTURE**

See also **NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK**

- Apples, standard measurement, bushel, 239.32
- Destructive or nuisance animals defined, 18.021
- Diseases of plants defined, 18.021
- Dutch elm disease control, 18.022, 18.023
- Fruit, see **FRUIT**
- Insect pest, defined, 18.021
- Malicious damage to property, 609.605
- Organizations, exempt from income tax, 290.05
- Rodents, defined, 18.021
- Wild flowers, conservation, 17.23

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

- Annexation of territory to district, 397.101, 447.36
- Board, 447.32
- Bond issue, 397.10, 447.35, 447.45 to 447.50
- Borrowing, temporary, 447.345
- City powers, 447.37
- Clerk, 447.32
- Creation of, 447.31
- Credit, extension of, 471.95
- Detachment of territory, 447.38
- Dissolution, detachment of territory, 447.38
- Elections, 447.32
- Establishment, 397.05
- Financing, 447.34, 447.35, 447.45 to 447.50
- Generally, 397.05 to 397.102
- Hospital board
  - Annual meetings, 397.07
  - Election and appointment, 397.06
- Lease of facilities, 447.47
- Liability, board members, 447.32
- Officers and elections, 447.32
- Power of districts, 447.33
- Reorganization of, 447.31
- Requirements to establish, 397.05
- Revenue deposited with county treasurer, 397.08
- Tax levy, 397.09
- Temporary borrowing, 447.345
- Town powers, 447.37

**HOSPITAL FARM FOR INEBRIATES**

See **WILLMAR STATE HOSPITAL**

**HOSPITALS**

See also **HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

See also **NURSING HOMES**

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

- Accreditation, joint commission on accreditation, 144.55
- Administrator, state hospitals, 246.0251, 253.202
- Aid to, by counties having no county hospital, 376.09
- Alcoholic beverages, possession of, 624.701
- Anoka-Metro regional treatment center, see **ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- Appropriations, request for, 16A.10
- Audit of county or municipal hospitals, 6.552
- Bedding, limitation on sale or use, 325F.26, 325F.27
- Blood donations by certain minors, 145.41
- Boards
  - Appointment and control of by council in cities fourth class, 447.07
  - Community hospital, cities of the fourth class, 447.045
  - County board, provide for poor, 261.21 to 261.23
  - County hospitals, 376.06
- Bond for establishing, 475.52
- Brainerd regional human services center, see **BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**
- Budget, preparation, 16A.10
- Burns, report to bureau of criminal apprehension, 626.52
- Cambridge regional human services center, see **CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**
- Charitable hospitals, strikes, lockouts prohibited, 179.35 to 179.39
- Child beating, reports, 626.52 to 626.55
- Cities
  - First class, tax levy, 447.10 to 447.13

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)

Third and fourth class

- Authority to acquire, 447.05
- Boards, appointment, 447.07
- Liquor dispensary funds appropriated, 447.045
- Property, acquisition, 447.06
- Rules, 447.07
- Sites, acquisition, 447.06
- City and county hospitals, 377.01
- Closings, 144.555
- Commission, acceptance of gifts or grants for war memorial, 373.053
- Commissioner of health
  - Contagious, infectious, and communicable diseases, 144.12
  - Control of sanitation and treatment, 144.12
  - General duties, 144.05
  - Licenses, issuance, 144.55
  - Sanitation, 144.12
- Communicable diseases, commissioner of health, control treatment, 144.12
- Complaints, grievance procedures, report to commissioner of health, 144.691
- Comprehensive health insurance, 62E.01 to 62E.16
- Coroner, services to recipient of poor relief, 357.11
- Corporations exempt from income tax, 290.05
- Cost controls, see **Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, this topic**
- Cost reporting information, 144.702
- County aid appropriations, 376.08, 376.09
- County hospitals, 376.01
- Credit, extension of, in public, 471.95
- Cruelty to confined persons prohibited, 609.23
- Data on patients, classification, 13.42
- Definitions, 144.50, 179.35
- Destruction of old, useless records, 145.32
- Elliot Memorial hospital, 158.01
- Employees, state institutions, contracting tuberculosis, care and benefits, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.15
- Estimates of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10
- Faribault regional center, see **FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**
- Federal acquisition of land for, 1.042
- Fees for licensure, 144.53
- Fergus Falls regional treatment center, see **FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, regulations, 145.1621
- Financing of municipal hospital, 447.45 to 447.50
- Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391
- Firearms, report injuries from, 626.52 to 626.55
- Force, when justified, 609.06
- Gifts, municipal hospital support, 465.036
- Grievance procedures, report to commissioner of health, 144.691
- Guardianship of inmates, 256.06
- Guards, detention of pregnant prisoners, 243.15
- Gunshot wounds, report to bureau of criminal apprehension, 626.52
- Gunshot wounds report to police, 626.52
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24
- Health service review organizations, 145.61 to 145.67
- Hill-Burton program responsibilities, 145.97
- Indigent persons, hospitalization of, free choice in selection of hospital, 261.21
- Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32
- Infants
  - Hemoglobinopathy testing, 144.125
  - Mental retardation testing, 144.125
  - Sickle cell testing, 144.125
- Infectious agents, employee training, 182.653
- Inspection, 144.54, 144.58, 144.653
- Interns, 158.12
- Intoxicating liquor, sale, 340A.702



### HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475

Joint city and county hospitals, 377.01

Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Leasing

- Municipal hospitals, 447.47
- Property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475

License fees, 144.53

Licenses, 144.50 to 144.58

Lien book of district county clerks, 514.70

Liens for charges, 514.68 to 514.72

Limitations on actions for malpractice, 541.07

Loans to medical students, 447.331

Malpractice

- Claims against self-insured hospitals, report to commissioner of health, 144.693
- Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682

Medical facility, use of name, 144.561

Medical malpractice insurance, 62F.01 to 62F.14

Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984

- Appeals, 144.699
- Citation, 144.695
- Commissioner of health
  - Analysis of hospital reports, 144.699
  - Biennial report, 144.70
  - Cost reporting, 144.701
  - General powers and duties, 144.697, 144.703
  - Rate schedules, 144.701
  - Reports to legislature, governor, 144.70
- Cost controls, commissioner of health to promote voluntary hospital cost reports, 144.701
- Definitions, 144.696
- Hospital reports required, 144.698
- Rate schedule
  - By commissioner of health, 144.701
  - Reporting organization, 144.702
- Voluntary cost reporting, 144.702

Minors, medical care furnished, 144.341 to 144.347

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231, 609.31

Monitoring care services, 144.564

Moose Lake regional treatment center, see MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Municipal liquor store funds, appropriated to cities fourth class, community hospitals, 447.045

Nonprofit, ambulance attendants, reimbursement for training volunteers, 144.8091

Nonprofit corporations, operating as, 144.581

Nursing services, prohibited practices, 144.563

Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09

Organ procurement protocol, 525.94

Patients

- Care, grievance procedures, 144.691
- Relocations, 144.555
- Voter registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091

Patients' bill of rights

- Declaration, 144.651
- Notice, posting, 144.652
- Penalty for violation, 144.652

Pets, 144.573

Poor persons, care to, 145.97, 246.01, 261.21 to 261.231

Powers supplementary, counties, cities, towns, 447.37

Pregnant prisoner, order of transfer, 243.15

Public, extension of credit, 471.95

Rate review, see Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, this topic

Records

- Commissioner's right of access, 144.653
- Evidence, transfer, destruction of, 145.30 to 145.33

Religious societies may establish, 315.05

Renovating bedding, 325F.26

Reports, births to minors, 257.33

Retirement benefits, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Revocation of licenses, 144.55

Rochester state hospital, 254.05

### HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

St. Peter regional treatment center, see ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Sanitation, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

Shared service agreements, 246.57

Shared service purchasing, uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

Smoking, prohibition, 144.414

Social security coverage, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Special fund in cities first class, operation of, 447.11, 447.13

Standards, established by health department, 144.51, 144.56

State

- Contraband, 243.55
- Intoxicating liquor, sale, 340A.702
- Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412
- Motor vehicles, 168.012
- Planning committee, 246.022

State Building Code requirements, 16B.61

Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221

Supported by liquor store profits, 447.045

Surgical operation, consent of guardian, 256.06

Swing bed approval, 144.562

Taxation

- Exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1
- Public hospitals, 272.02, 290.05

Towns, powers of certain towns, 368.01

Transfer by statutory city to county, 471.90

University of Minnesota hospitals, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Veterans

- Commissioner of veterans affairs, duties, 196.05, 197.06
- Soldiers welfare fund, aid, 197.03 to 197.07
- State and county institutions, collections for federal government, 197.01, 197.02
- United States neuropsychiatric, paroled inmate, 256.05
- Veterans' homes, admission to, 198.01, 198.31

Voluntary cost reporting, 144.702

Voting by patients, 203B.04, 203B.11

Willmar regional treatment center, see WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Women prisoners, pregnant, order transferring, 243.15

Workers' compensation

- Employer to furnish treatment, 176.135
- Hospital records as evidence, 176.411

### HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS FOR THE MENTALLY ILL

See INSANE PERSONS

See STATE HOSPITALS

### HOT AIR BALLOONS

Registration, 360.55

### HOTELS

See also EATING PLACES

Abandoned property of guests, 327.71

Alterations ordered by hotel inspector, liability of owner, 157.13

Bathtubs, drains, washrooms and plumbing, 157.05

Beds and bedding, 157.08

Commissioner of health, sanitation rules, 144.12

Commissioner of public safety, inspection, 299F.46

Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081

Definitions, 157.01, 299F.46, 327.70, 340A.101

Defrauding owner or manager, 327.75

Department of health, duties, 144.08

Discrimination, prohibitions, 327.73, 363.03

Dishes, food, tables, linen, towels, 157.08

Disinfecting, requirements, 157.08

Equal rights, race or color, 363.03

Exemptions to rules, 157.14

Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391

Fire escapes and exits, 157.13

Fire inspection, 299F.46

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Fire protection, 299F.46  
 Fires, negligently set by guests, penalties, 327.74  
 Food, prohibited, price not collectible, 31.07  
 Fraud, by guests, 327.75  
 Furniture, 157.08  
 Game and fish, storage, inspections, 97A.215  
 Guests  
   Ejection of, 327.73  
   Fraud, 327.75  
   Innkeeper's liability for personal property of, 327.71  
   Lien on property of, 327.76  
   Negligence in setting fire to hotel property, 327.74  
   Overstaying as trespassing, 327.72  
   Property, sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
   Removal of, 327.73  
 Guide dogs, regulations, 327.73  
 Heating, lighting, sinks, sewer connections, 157.05  
 Innkeepers  
   Discrimination, prohibitions, 327.73  
   Liability for personal property of guests, 327.71  
   Lien, 327.76  
 Inspections  
   Frequency, 157.04  
   Health department duties, 157.04  
   Records, 157.02  
 Intoxicating liquors, 340A.404, 340A.601  
 Jurors, accommodations, 631.09  
 Levels of risk, defined, 157.01  
 Licenses  
   Application, issuance, fees, 157.03, 157.045  
   Cancellation, 157.09  
   Intoxicating liquors, 340A.404, 340A.601  
   Posting, 157.12, 645.12  
   Required, 157.03  
   Revocation for violation of law, 157.09  
   Vending machine operators, exemptions, 157.03  
 Lighting, 157.05  
 Linens, 157.08  
 Lodging tax, 477A.018, 477A.019  
 Military uniforms, discrimination against persons wearing, 192.32, 192.33  
 Notices, 157.08  
 Offenses and penalties  
   Duty of county attorney, 157.08, 157.12  
   Failure to comply with law, 157.08  
   Race or color, discrimination, 363.03  
   Revocation of license, 157.09  
 Oleomargarine, serving as butter, 33.09, 33.111  
 Persons in military uniform, discrimination, 192.32, 192.33  
 Plumbing, lighting, heating and ventilation, 157.05  
 Posting of license, 157.12  
 Powers and duties of state hotel inspector, 144.08  
 Privies, 157.05  
 Prohibited food, charge for not collectible, 31.07  
 Repairs ordered by inspector, 157.13  
 Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.12  
 Revocation of license, violation of sanitary laws, 157.09  
 Rooms, 157.05  
 Ropes, fire protection, 157.08  
 Rules violations, fine, 157.081  
 Sanitary conditions, commissioner of health to regulate, 144.12  
 Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
 Sanitary precautions, 157.05, 157.08  
 Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
 Screens, 157.05  
 Sleeping room accommodations, 157.05  
 State hotel inspector, appointment, compensation, 144.08  
 Summer hotels, health control of, 144.12  
 Tax, lodging tax, 477A.018, 477A.019  
 Toilets, 157.05, 157.08  
 Towel requirements, 157.08  
 Unclaimed property, 345.01  
 Ventilation, washrooms, water closets, 157.05, 157.08  
 Water, water barrels and pails, 157.08

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Dissolution of marriage, 518.62, 518.65  
 Exemption of personal property from  
   Attachment by civil process, 550.37  
   Execution to collect income tax, 290.48  
   Taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02  
 Regulated loans, limitation relating to lien on, 56.17  
 Taxation, exemption as personal property from, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02

**HOUSING**

See BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS  
 See CITIES  
 See COUNTIES  
 See DISCRIMINATION  
 See HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 See TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 See TOWNS  
 See ZONING

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Accounting requirements, 469.013  
 Active city authorities, continuation, 469.005  
 Appeals, 469.046  
 Area of operation, county authorities, multicounty authorities, 469.005  
 Assessed valuation, 469.042  
 Audits, 469.013  
 Bonds, issuing, 469.012, 469.0171, 469.033 to 469.035  
 Bonds (surety), pending litigation, 469.044, 469.045  
 Borrowing money, 469.012  
 Bylaws, 469.011  
 Capital proceeds, 469.033  
 City clerks, filing, commissioner removals, 469.010  
 Civil actions, right to, 469.046  
 Commissioners  
   Cities  
     Appointment, 469.003  
     Certificate of appointment, 469.003  
     Term, 469.003  
   Compensation, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.009  
   Counties  
     Appointment, 469.006  
     Term, 469.006  
   Disclosure requirements, 469.009  
   Employment limitations after termination, 469.009  
   Expenses, 469.011  
   Liability, 469.014  
   Multicounty  
     Appointment, 469.006  
     Term, 469.006  
   Removal, 469.010  
 Contracts  
   Bids, 469.015  
   Emergencies, procedures, 469.015  
   Liability, 469.014  
   Performance bonds, requirements, 469.015  
 County attorney, injunctions, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Creation  
   Cities, 469.003  
   Counties, 469.004  
   Multicounty, 469.004  
 Damages, right to sue, 469.047  
 Default, authority power, 469.024  
 Definitions, 469.002, 469.012  
 Disclosures, requirements, 469.009  
 Dissolving, 469.033  
 Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563  
 Elimination, unsafe, unsanitary buildings, requirements, 469.025

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1001

## INDEX

### HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)

- Eminent domain, powers, 469.012
- Employees
  - Conflicts of interest, 469.009
  - Employment limitations after termination, 469.009
  - Hiring, 469.012
- Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172
- Executive director, 469.012
- Federal government agent, acting as, 469.012
- Federal grants, 469.033
- Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.036
- Functions, counties, 469.004
- Funds, transfer, 469.033
- Hearings
  - Area of operation, 469.005
  - Commissioners, removal, 469.010
  - Dissolving authorities, 469.033
  - Income restrictions, low-rent housing, 469.022
  - Redevelopment projects, 469.028, 469.029
  - Resolution, 469.003, 469.004
- Housing and redevelopment project fund, contents, 469.033
- Housing development projects
  - Defined, 469.002
  - Governing body approval, 469.017
- Income
  - Renters, 469.019
  - Tenants, 469.022
- Lease, 469.017
- Prerequisites, 469.017
- Rentals
  - Discrimination, tenant selection, 469.020
  - Displaced families, preference, 469.020
  - Income restrictions, 469.022
  - Investigation of tenants, 469.023
  - Rates, 469.018
  - Realtors, use of, 469.018
  - Rules, tenants, 469.019
  - Tenant admissions, requirements, 469.019
  - Veterans, preferences, 469.021
- Sale, 469.017
- Housing rehabilitation loan and grant programs, developing, 469.012
- Income levels, establishing, 469.012
- Injunctions, conflicts of interest enforcement, 469.009
- Interest reduction programs, developing, administering, 469.012
- Investigations, trade and economic development commissioner, 469.013
- Investment in authority bonds, 469.038
- Investments, funds held, 469.012
- Joint powers, 469.012
- Liability, 469.014
- Litigation
  - Advance on calendar, 469.046
  - Appearing specially, 469.045
  - Bonds (surety), 469.044, 469.045
- Low rent housing projects, prerequisites, 469.016
- Mayors, appointing commissioners, 469.003
- Meetings, 469.011
- Multicounty authorities, area of operation, excluding political subdivisions, 469.005
- Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
- Notice
  - Area of operation, 469.005
  - Contract bids, 469.015
  - Redevelopment projects
    - Disposal of property, 469.029
    - Hearings, 469.028
  - Resolution hearings, 469.003, 469.004
- Obligees, rights, 469.037
- Officers, 469.011
- Original taxable value, 469.042
- Petition cities, establishment in county areas, 469.004

### HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)

- Powers
  - Cities, 469.008
  - Counties, 469.007, 469.008
  - Generally, 469.012
  - Multicounty, 469.007, 469.008
- Property taxes
  - Deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181
  - Exemptions, developers, 469.043
- Public redevelopment costs, 469.033
- Purpose of law, 469.001
- Quorum, 469.011
- Real property
  - Acquiring, 469.012, 469.031
  - Exemption from process, 469.039
  - Use value, determining, 469.032
- Redevelopment project
  - Applications, 469.028
  - Defined, 469.002
  - Discrimination, prohibitions, 469.029
  - Displaced families, relocation, 469.030
  - Land acquisition, 469.028
  - Modification of plans, 469.029
  - Plans, 469.027
  - Property disposal, 469.029
  - Surveys of land, requirements, 469.029
- Rehabilitation, existing buildings, 469.026
- Relocation payments, providing, 469.012
- Reporting requirements, interest reduction programs, 469.012
- Resolution
  - Filing with, 469.003, 469.004
  - Findings and declaration
    - Cities, 469.003
    - Counties, 469.004
  - Multicounty authorities, excluding political subdivisions, 469.005
- Revenue pool, use, 469.033
- Rulemaking
  - Interest reduction programs, 469.012
  - Trade and economic development commissioner, 469.013
- Saint Louis County, 383C.081
- Service charge, aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040
- Special benefit tax fund, 469.033
- Special law, authorities created by, 469.012
- State auditor, audits, 469.013
- State public bodies
  - Defined, 469.002
  - Powers, related to authorities, 469.041
- Studies, powers, 469.012
- Tax exemptions, 469.040, 469.043
- Tax increment financing, 469.042, 469.174 to 469.179
- Tax levies, 469.033
- Taxes, payments in lieu, agreements, 469.042
- Taxing district, 469.033
- Torts, liability, 469.014
- Trade and economic development commissioner
  - Certificates of appointment, filing with, 469.003, 469.006
  - Dissolving authority resolution or ordinance, filing, 469.033
  - Interest reduction programs, reports to, 469.012
  - Investigations, 469.013
  - Petitions from cities, filing, 469.004
  - Reports from authorities, 469.012
  - Rulemaking, 469.013
- Veterans
  - Defined, 469.002
  - Preferences, federal requirements, 469.012
- Voluntary repair and rehabilitation, powers, 469.012

### HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

- American Indian, defined, 462A.03
- Appropriations not to lapse, 462A.21

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Audit of records, 462A.22  
 Bond allocation, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Bond fund, 462A.22  
 Bonds and notes  
   Cancellation, 462A.13  
   Contracts not impaired, 462A.15  
   Issuance, 462A.08  
   Limitations, 462C.10  
   Nonliability of individuals, 462A.12  
   Nonliability of state, 462A.14  
   Optional provisions, 462A.10  
   Pledges, 462A.11  
   Repurchase, 462A.13  
   Terms, 462A.09  
 Citation, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, 462A.01  
 City housing programs, review, approval, 462C.04  
 Commissioner, 15.06, 15A.081, 462A.04  
 Construction of act, 462A.24  
 Contracts with other agencies, 462A.07  
 Conventional loans, reports, 47.20  
 Cooperation with other agencies, 462A.07  
 Cooperative housing loans, 462A.05  
 Definitions, 462A.03, 462A.221  
 Elderly persons programs, 462A.05  
 Eligible mortgagor defined, 462A.03  
 Emergency energy conservation grants, 462A.05  
 Energy conservation loans, 462A.05  
 Establishment, 462A.04  
 Expenditures, 462A.20  
 Finances, 462A.20  
 Financial information confidential, 462A.065  
 Funds and accounts, 462A.18  
 Governor, report to, 462A.22  
 Grants, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Handicapped, housing rehabilitation grants, 462A.05  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Homeless persons, grants, 462A.05  
 Housing credit agency, designation, 462A.223  
 Housing development fund, 462A.20, 462A.21  
 Housing trust fund account, use, 462A.201  
 Indians, programs, 462A.07  
 Innovative multifamily housing, revolving fund, 462A.21  
 Insured loans fund, 462A.05  
 Interest free loans, 462A.05  
 Loan fund, 462A.21  
 Loans, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Low-income families, loans, 462A.05, 462A.201  
 Low-income housing credits, 462A.222, 462A.225  
 Membership, 462A.04  
 Moderate income families, loans, 462A.05  
 Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Multifamily housing agreements, 462A.07  
 Multifamily housing loans, 462A.05  
 National disaster grants, 462A.05  
 Native American housing and loan programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, forming, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit sponsor loans, 462A.05  
 Notice, low-income housing credits, 462A.225  
 Personnel, 462A.04  
 Policy, 462A.02, 462A.04  
 Powers, 462A.05, 462A.06, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Qualified mortgage certificate programs, 462A.05  
 Recovery of grants, 462A.21  
 Refinancing, 462A.05  
 Rehabilitation grants, 462A.21  
 Rental property, loans, 462A.05  
 Report, 462A.22  
 Residential housing defined, 462A.03  
 Rulemaking authority, 462A.06, 462A.236  
 State auditor, records subject to audit by, 462A.22  
 Tax exemption, 462A.19  
 Technical assistance, 462A.07

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Trustee  
   Appointment on default, 462A.16  
   Powers, 462A.17  
 Veterans, loans, 462A.05  
**HOUSTON COUNTY**  
 Districts  
   Congressional, first, 2.741  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, thirty-fourth, 2.372  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01  
**HUBBARD COUNTY**  
 Districts  
   Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, fourth, 2.072  
 Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, 114B.01 to 114B.07  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**HUBER LAW**

Work release for jailed persons, 631.425

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Donor expenses, 145.422

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

See also **DISCRIMINATION**

Access to case files, 363.061  
 Advisory task force, 363.04  
 Age  
   Defined, 363.01  
   Discrimination prohibited, 363.03  
   Exemptions to discrimination, 363.02  
 Appeal procedure, 363.15  
 Attorney general, duties, 363.072, 363.121  
 Board of human rights, 363.04  
 Charges, filing, 363.06  
 Citation of act, 363.13  
 Civil actions, 363.117, 363.14  
 Civil penalties, 363.071  
 Class actions permitted, 363.06  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 363.04  
   Duties, 363.05  
   Generally, 15.06  
   Rulemaking, 363.06  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Construction of act, 363.11  
 Contract compliance certification, 363.073 to 363.075  
 Court review of orders, 363.072  
 Created, 363.04  
 Criminal penalty for discrimination, 363.101  
 Default judgments, 363.06  
 Definitions, 363.01  
 Department, creation, 15.01  
 Disabled persons  
   Discrimination in employment, 363.03  
   Exemption, 363.02  
   Standard of care, 363.03  
 Discrimination hearings, 363.071  
 Discriminatory practices enumerated, 363.03, 363.123  
 Documents, access, 363.06  
 Employment  
   Defined, 363.01  
   Discrimination prohibited, 363.03  
   Exemptions to discrimination, 363.02  
 Enforcement, 363.091  
 Equitable compensation relationships, effect, 471.997  
 Evictions for family status, restrictions, 504.265  
 Exceptions, 363.02  
 Familial status  
   Defined, 363.01  
   Evictions for, restrictions, 504.265  
   Housing, discrimination prohibited, 363.02, 363.03  
 Grievance procedure, 363.06

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1003

## INDEX

### HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Hearings, 363.071  
Inquiry into charge, 363.06  
Investigative data, access, 363.061  
Local commissions, jurisdiction, 363.114  
Policy declaration, 363.12  
Referral of grievances to local commission, 363.115  
Reprisal, definition, 363.03  
Review by district court, 363.072  
Rules, contract compliance, 363.074, 363.075  
Salary of commissioner, 15A.081  
Seniority system, exemption, 363.02  
Subpoenas, 363.05  
Suits to enforce, 363.14  
Transfer of proceedings to commissioner, 363.116  
Waiver of rights, limitations, 363.031

### HUMAN SERVICES

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Abortion, policy of state, 256B.011  
Administrative and judicial review of welfare matters, 256.045  
Adoption exchange, 259.45  
Adoption of child, county welfare board to report to commissioner, 259.27  
Adoption records, access, 259.49  
Aging

Citizen advisory committees, expenses, 256.01  
Consultant and staff assistants, 256.01  
Counties may coordinate activities, 256.01  
Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976  
Minnesota board on, see GOVERNOR  
Minnesota Senior Companion Act, 256.977

Aid to dependent children, see CHILDREN

Alcohol and other drug abuse

Affirmative outreach, 254A.15  
American Indian programs, 254A.03, 254A.031, 254A.035, 254A.15  
Area mental health board, 254A.02  
Chemical dependency care for public assistance recipients, 254A.03  
Chemical dependency programs, see STATE HOSPITALS  
Citizens advisory council, 254A.04, 254A.05  
Commissioner, duties, 254A.16  
Community mental health boards  
Coordination of local programs, 254A.07  
Detoxification centers, 254A.08  
Grants, 254A.07  
Community social services, 256E.03  
Confidentiality of records, 254A.09  
Creation of state authority, 254A.03  
Definitions, 254A.02  
Detoxification centers, services, 254A.08  
Drug education program, reports, 152.151  
Employer programs, personnel practices, 254A.12  
Federal block grants, 254A.03  
Local agency programs, 254A.07, 254A.08  
Office of American Indian programs on alcoholism and drug abuse, 254A.03, 254A.031  
Policy, 254A.01  
Purchase of service agreements  
Definitions, 254A.02  
Employee, 254A.12, 254A.15  
Employer, 254A.12, 254A.15  
Native American programs, 254A.031, 254A.15  
Youths, 254A.14, 254A.15  
Referral service for employees, 254A.12, 254A.15  
Rules, 254A.10  
Social services for drug dependent persons, 256E.03  
Underserved populations, 254A.15  
Youth, access to care, 254A.14  
Alternative care, grant program, 256.017, 256B.091  
Appeals, generally, 256.045  
Audit adjustments to inpatient hospital rates, 256.969

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

Case management

Appeals, 256.045  
Mentally ill persons, 245.467  
Rules, 256B.503

Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55

Centralized disbursement for assistance programs, 256.01

Chemical dependency, see Alcohol and other drug abuse, this topic

Child

Abuse

Authority to investigate, 626.556  
Child protection workers, training, 626.559  
Child protection workers training and advisory committee, 626.5591, 626.5592  
Investigations, coordination with law enforcement agencies, 626.556  
Records, 609.556  
Social workers' immunity from civil liability, 626.556  
Welfare workers' immunity from civil liability, 626.556

Care

Resource and referral programs, 256H.20  
School age child care programs, 256H.20  
Services grants, 245.872  
Sliding fee program, 256H.10  
Chronically ill, home and community-based waiver, 256B.49  
Community initiatives program, 245.827  
Multidisciplinary protection team, 626.558  
Support enforcement, 393.07  
Support payment incentives, 256.979

Child placing agency, duties, 257.072

Children, aid to dependent, see CHILDREN

Claims for property damage, payment, 3.755

Commissioner

Acceptance of contributions, 256.01  
Acceptance of contributions for benefit of mentally ill persons, 246.41  
Administration and supervision of public assistance, 256.01  
Admission standards, intermediate care beds, 252.291  
Advisory committee on child care, 245.873  
Aging, consultant, appointment, 256.01  
Alcohol and drug abuse programs, duties, 254A.15, 254A.16  
Ambulatory mental health services, 245.69  
Appointment and term, 15.06, 245.03  
Appointment of advisory task force for the mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31  
Appointment of advisory task forces, 256.01  
Appointment of physician as assistant, 246.017  
Apportionment of costs, 256.01  
Assistant, licensed physician, 246.017  
Biennial employment and training plan, 256.01  
Biennial report to legislature, 246.06  
Blind, duties of commissioner, 248.07  
Bond, 245.03  
Brainerd regional human services center, mentally retarded, 252.025  
Bureaus, establishment, 256.01  
Cambridge regional human services center, mentally retarded, general management, 252.025  
Case management of mentally retarded persons, 256B.092  
Cemeteries at public institutions, establishment, 246.33  
Child care resource and referral programs, 268.911  
Child care sliding fee program, 256H.10  
Child care system, 245.871 to 245.873  
Children, offer of social services, 257.33  
Children's mental health service system, 245.698  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Citizen advisory committees, rules for, 256.01  
 Claims, disagreement as to, 246.24  
 Communication-impaired person, services for, 237.53  
 Community education advisory task force, consultation, 121.87  
 Community initiatives program, children, 245.827  
 Community mental health center, rules, 245.62  
 Community mental health programs, 245.69  
 Community social services  
   Duties, generally, 256E.05  
   Grants for chronically mentally ill persons, 256E.12  
   Local plans, approval, 256E.05  
   Physical fitness programs, 256E.12  
   Pilot programs, authorization, 256E.11  
   Planning, supervision, 256E.02, 256E.05  
   State aids, formula, payment, 256E.06  
   State plan, preparation, 256E.04  
   Title XX allocation, 256E.07  
   Training and support services, 256E.05  
 Community work experience program, 256.737  
 Compliance system, public assistance programs, 256.017  
 Computer systems, establishment, 256.014  
 Contracts with federal government respecting grants-in-aid, 256.01  
 Contributions, acceptance through, governor's citizens council on aging, 256.01  
 Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09, 242.21  
 Costs, apportionment of, 256.01  
 Council for the hearing impaired, 256C.28  
 County agencies as agents of, 256.01  
 County welfare boards, designation to act as agent in placement of ward, 256.01, 393.07  
 County workers, personnel system, 256.012  
 Court awarded funds, report of disposition, 245.90  
 Daily records  
   Employees, hours of service, 246.07  
   Inmates domiciled in institutions, 246.07  
 Day care facility report, forms, 123.70  
 Deaf, 256.971  
 Delegation of powers, 245.03  
 Deputy, appointment, 245.03  
 Developmental achievement centers  
   Assistance grants, 252.21  
   Commissioner, duties, 252.28  
 Displaced persons, powers, 256.01  
 Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871  
 Employment and training programs, 256.736  
 Enumeration of powers, 256.011  
 Experimental projects, administration, 256.01  
 Faribault regional center, mentally retarded  
   General management and control, 252.025  
   Teachers, courses of instruction, 252.09, 252.10  
 Federal aid, power, 256.01  
 Federal government, contracts with, 256.01  
 Federal grants-in-aid, rules relating to, use of, 256.011  
 Food products for inmates of public institutions, contracts by commissioner relating to, 246.42  
 Food stamp programs, 245.771, 393.07  
 Foreign states, reciprocal agreement for exchange of persons having epilepsy, mentally deficient, and mentally ill persons, 246.234  
 Foster care  
   Annual report, 257.071, 257.072  
   Duties, 257.072  
   Grants, 257.075  
   Licensing requirements, 257.071  
   Minority placement, 257.072  
 Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976  
 Fund, 256.01  
 Funeral expenses of deceased recipient, 256.935  
 General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Gifts, acceptance, benefit of mentally deficient persons and persons having epilepsy, 246.41, 256.01  
 Glen Lake sanatorium, civil defense uses, 251.011  
 Grants  
   Community facilities for mentally retarded and cerebral palsied, 252.30  
   Community initiatives for children, 245.827  
   Foster care, support services, 257.075  
 Grants-in-aid program, apportionment of costs between counties and state, 256.01  
 Guaranty of responsibility on importation of children, filing with, 257.05  
 Guardian of children after termination of parental rights in juvenile court, 260.242, 260.251  
 Guardian of wards of the state, 256.01  
 Guardianships and conservatorships, notice of appointment, 525.551  
 Guardianships, possession of property, 256.93  
 Health care facilities report to, 256B.30  
 Hearing impaired and regional service centers, 256C.24  
 Hearing impaired persons, duties to, 256C.27  
 Hospitalization of indigent persons, commissioner's duties, 261.232  
 Human services, delegation of functions to counties, 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human services board  
   Accounts, rules for, 402.062  
   Delegation to, 402.04  
   Director, promulgation of continuing education rules for, 402.05  
 Immigrants, coordinating referral and information center, 256.01  
 Indian relief, reimbursement of costs, 245.765  
 Indians, federal grants for, 245.75  
 Information, dissemination of, 246.05  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51  
 In-home child care, 245.83  
 Inmates of public institutions, personal funds, 246.15  
   Compensation for work, 246.151  
 Institutions  
   Contingent fund, 246.21  
   Funds, disposal of, 246.18  
   Hospital administrator, appointment, 246.0251, 253.202  
   Inspections, 246.08, 246.11  
   Investigations, 246.08  
   Officers and employees, examination under oath, 246.11  
 Insurance benefits, right of recovery, 246.531  
 Interagency coordinating council, member, 120.17  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, commissioner designated compact administrator, 245.52  
 Investigations, transfer of powers and duties relating to correctional institutions, 241.02  
 Job applicant, travel expense reimbursement, 245.035  
 Legal settlement of persons receiving assistance, 245.77  
 Legislature  
   Biennial estimates, 246.12  
   Committees, appearance before, 246.12  
   Suggestions for legislation, 246.12  
 Licensed day-care facilities, lists to local service units, 268.679  
 Licensed physician to assist, 246.017  
 Licensing of mental care facilities, 252.28  
 Life support transportation services, promulgation of reimbursement rules, 256B.04  
 Maximum fee schedules, medical care, congregate living care, 256.01  
 Medical assistance  
   Fraud, criteria, report to legislative auditor, 256B.04  
   Overpayments, appeals, 256B.72

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)****Medical assistance (Cont'd)**

Payments to medical providers, review of,  
256.9655

Rules, 256.991

Medical policy, directional committee on mental  
health established, 246.017

Mental health, federal aid for services, 245.70, 245.71,  
254A.03

Mental health facilities, location, 252.28

Mental health programs, local, duties, 245.69

Mentally ill, care and treatment, 246.013

Mentally ill and mentally retarded persons

Cost of care, payment, 245.0313

Day training and habilitation services, 252.46

Duties relating to federal program, 245.71

Federal aid for facilities and health centers,  
245.70, 245.71

Intermediate care facility, bed decertification,  
252.28, 252.291

Licensing of public institutions, 252.28

Regional centers, 245.0312

Residential programs, established, 252.50

Residential services, grant program, 245.73

Mentally retarded persons, protection

Appointment of conservator not a finding of  
incompetency, 252A.12

Aversive and deprivation procedures, rules,  
245.825

Citation, 252A.01

Commissioner as advisor, 252A.14

Comprehensive evaluation, 252A.04

Conservator, commissioner may act as, 252A.03

Costs, 252A.20

Counsel, appointment, 252A.09

Definitions, 252A.02

Faradic shock, rules, 245.825

Filing of comprehensive evaluation, 252A.07

General provisions, 252A.21

Guardian, commissioner may act as, 252A.03

Legislative policy, 252A.01

Modification of conservatorship, 252A.19

Petition for appointment of guardian or conserva-  
tor, 252A.05, 252A.06

Review, 252A.16

Succession in office, effect, 252A.17

Transfer of venue, 252A.171

Minnesota merit system for county employees, 256.012

Minnesota state sanatorium, duties, 251.011

Municipal industrial development projects, nursing  
homes, approval, 469.154

Nonprofit corporations, power to require answers to  
interrogatories, 317.29

Nonprofit hospital and medical service plans, powers  
of commissioner relating to prepayment basis,  
256.01

Nursing home licensing, medical assistance costs,  
144A.071

Nursing home payment rates, see Nursing home pay-  
ment rates, this topic

Nursing homes, state hospitals, use, 245.0312

Nutritional supplement program, cooperation with  
commissioner of health, 145.895

Officers and employees, bonds, 246.03

Out of home placement report, 257.0725

Paternity action, guardian, 257.60

Permanency planning grant program, 256F.01 to  
256F.07

Persons admissible to institutions, authorized by com-  
missioner, 246.23

Petitioner in juvenile court, 260.131, 260.231

Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63

Pipestone Indian school, lease to or gift of, 246.44 to  
246.46

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Police officers contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to  
251.053

Poor relief

Promulgate standards for county welfare boards,  
261.001 to 261.003

Rules for administration of grants-in-aid to poor,  
256.011

Positions, transfer between institutions, 245.0311

Powers, 256.01

Powers and duties transferred to commissioner of  
human services

State board of control, 256.01

Prevocational training for mentally ill or retarded,  
246.56

Prohibiting employment of personnel with domestic  
duties, 246.59

Prohibiting furnishing of commissary privileges,  
246.59

Property of ward, taking possession on direction of  
probate court, 256.93

Providers of home and community-based services,  
study, 256B.491

Public assistance, county reimbursement, rules,  
256C.22

Public institutions

Administration of certain, 246.01

Executive officers, appointment, 246.02

Food products, preservation for inmates, 246.42

System of records and statistics, 246.017

Transfers of correctional institutions, 241.07

Quarters and stipend allowance, medical students, phy-  
sician fellows, 246.59

Reciprocal agreements, 261.25

Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uni-  
form, appeals, 518C.34

Records and statistics, system of, 246.017

Records of inmates of institutions

Contents, 246.13

Copies, 246.13

Death, information as to, 246.13

Transfer of inmates, 246.13

Regional centers, 245.0312

Report on expenditures for wards and conservatees,  
256.93

Review of child placements, 257.071

Revolving fund for the vocational rehabilitation of the  
blind, 248.07

Rules, 256B.502, 256B.503, 257.357

Salary, 15A.081

School age child care programs, 268.911

Settlement disputes, juvenile court expenses, commis-  
sioner decides, 260.251

Shared service agreements, 246.57

Special projects account, 256.01

Special welfare fund, 246.41

Specific powers, enumeration of, 256.01, 256.011

Standards of administration, 256.01

State agency within Social Security Act, 256.01

State hospitals, planning committee, 246.022

State hospitals for mentally retarded persons and per-  
sons having epilepsy, 252.025

State institution cemetery, reburial of body in another  
cemetery, 246.34

Sterilization, liability, 256.09

Subrogation to patient's rights, 246.531

Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879

Term, 245.03

Tubercular condition of employee of public sanatori-  
um or institution, report to, 251.042

Welfare fraud

Training investigators, 256.982

Training prosecutors, 256.981

Work incentive program, 256.736

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation, reimbursement for covered payments, 176.191
- Wrongfully obtaining assistance, 256.98
- Communication-impaired person, services for, 237.53
- Community initiatives for children, 245.827
- Community Social Services Act
  - Community social services fund, 256E.08
  - Counties of responsibility, 256E.13
  - County boards, duties, 256E.08
  - Definitions, 256E.03
  - Grants for chronically mentally ill persons, 256E.12
  - Intercountry cooperation, 256E.08
  - Local plans
    - Annual evaluation, 256E.10
    - Approval, 256E.05
    - Establishment procedures, 256E.09
    - Publication and availability, 256E.09
  - Mandated services, 256E.05
  - Mentally ill, grants, 256E.12
  - Noncompliance, effect, 256E.08
  - Physical fitness programs, 256E.12
  - Pilot programs, 256E.11
  - Purpose, 256E.02
  - Reduction in services, prohibitions, 256E.08
  - Report to the legislature, 256E.05
  - Rules, 256E.05
  - State aids, 256E.06
  - State plan, 256E.04
  - Title XX fund allocation, 256E.07
  - Training, support services, 256E.05
- Community social services fund, financial reporting by counties, 256E.08
- Compliance system, public assistance programs, 256.017
- Computer systems, establishment, 256.014
- Contracts with county attorney, 393.11
- Corrections commissioner, cooperation, 242.09, 242.21
- Counties, apportionment of costs, 256.01
- County human services board, see COUNTIES
- County welfare board, director, rules for appointment, 393.04
- Data, classification, 13.46, 13.89
- Day care, see DAY CARE
- Dental program, pilot
  - Administration, 256B.58
  - Eligibility for benefits, 256B.60
  - Established, 256B.57
  - Financial requirements, carriers, 256B.62
  - Funding sources, 256B.63
  - Payment for services, 256B.61
  - Purpose, 256B.56
  - Service contracts, 256B.59
  - Services covered, 256B.61
- Department
  - Chief dietitian, 246.014
  - Claims against, injury or death, certain patients, prisoners, persons performing restitution, 3.738, 3.739
  - Commissioner, see Commissioner, this topic
  - Conferences of officials for promoting economy and efficiency, enforcing laws relating to children, 256.94, 256.95
  - Developmental disabilities division, 245.072
  - Established, 245.03
  - Human services board
    - Audit, state auditor, 402.065
    - Delegation of authority, duty, responsibility to, 402.04
    - Funding, 402.02
  - Imprint cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191
  - Minnesota security hospital, employees, retirement age, 43A.34
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Physical examination of prospective employees, 246.27

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Department (Cont'd)**

- Reimbursement, county public assistance, salary expenses, 256D.22
- Rules and standards, fiscal impact exceeding \$100,000 annually, 15.065
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- State hospitals for mentally ill, see STATE HOSPITALS
- Support decree, modification, forms, 518.64, 518.641, 518.645
- Dependent children, applicability of aid provisions to unborn during final three months of pregnancy, 256.73
- Deserting parent, access to records, to locate, 256.978
- Developmental achievement centers, 120.17, 245.814, 252.21 to 252.261
- Developmental disabilities, division of department, 245.072
- Education department, certification of AFDC pupils, report, 124.175
- Eligibility, reverse mortgage loan proceeds not considered, 256.99
- Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871
- Executive officer for public institutions, 246.02
- Federal aid, centralized disbursement, 256.01
- Food stamp programs, 245.771, 256.017, 393.07
- Foster care data collected by community action agencies, classification, 13.53
- Foster grandparents pilot program, 256.976
- Foster homes
  - Liability insurance, 245.814
  - Support services grants, 257.075
- Fraternal benefit societies, payments to welfare recipients, 64B.19
- Funeral expenses of deceased recipient, 256.935
- General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Grandparent visitation rights, 257.022
- Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27
- Homeless individuals, 268.361 to 268.367
- Hospitalization for indigent persons, see COUNTIES
- Housing for homeless program, 268.365
- Indian relief, reimbursement for, 245.765
- Institutional consolidation, human services, corrections, employment of affected employees, 246.60
- Insurance for low income persons, demonstration project, 256B.73
- Insurance payments to welfare recipients, 62A.045, 62C.141
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51 to 245.53
- Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50
- Investigators, welfare fraud, 256.982
- Job applicant, travel expense reimbursement, 245.035
- Joint county boards, 393.01
- Judicial review of welfare matters, 256.045
- Legal settlement of recipients, 245.77
- Licensing Act
  - Access by commissioner, 245A.04
  - Agencies, county or private
    - Certification, 245A.16
    - Delegation of authority, 245A.16
    - Enforcement of orders, 245A.16
    - Instruction, 245A.16
    - Investigation, 245A.16
    - Recommendations, 245A.16
  - Appeal, 245A.06, 245A.08
  - Application procedure, 245A.04
  - Burden of proof, 245A.08
  - Citation, 245A.01
  - Correction order, 245A.06
  - Definitions, 245A.02
  - Denial, 245A.05
  - Evaluation, 245A.04
  - Exclusions, 245A.03
  - Family day care, local regulation, 245A.15
  - Fees, 245A.10
  - Fines, 245A.06
  - Hearing, 245A.08



## HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

### Licensing Act (Cont'd)

- Hospital inspections, 245A.04
- Inspections, 245A.04
- Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04
- Nonresidential programs, special conditions
  - Conditional licenses, 245A.14
  - Multifamily use, 245A.14
  - Single family use, 245A.14
- Notice
  - Final order, 245A.08
  - Municipalities, to, 245A.04
- Provisional license, 245A.04
- Recommendations of administrative law judge, 245A.08
- Residential programs, special conditions
  - Hospital exemption, 245A.11
  - Location, 245A.11
  - Multifamily use, 245A.11
  - Overconcentration, 245A.11
  - Policy, 245A.11
  - Receivership, involuntary, 245A.12, 245A.13
  - Single family use, 245A.11

- Review of rules, 245A.095
- Rulemaking, 245A.09
- Sanctions, 245A.07
- Study of applicant, 245A.04
- Unlicensed programs, 245A.03
- Variances, 245A.04
- Waiver, 245A.04

### Licensing data, classification, 13.46

### Lien, recipient's cause of action

- Cooperation, 256.015
- Costs deducted, 256.015
- Creation of lien, 256.015
- Effective date, 256.015
- Enforcement, 256.015
- Notice, 256.015
- Perfection, 256.015
- Prosecutor, 256.015

### Local agencies

- Adult abuse, duties, 626.557
- Child abuse investigations, coordination with law enforcement agency, 626.556
- Child protection teams, 626.558
- Multi-disciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571
- Programs, 254A.07
- Public assistance, reimbursement for, 256.82, 256.871, 256B.091, 256B.19, 256D.03, 256D.36
- Voter registration of public assistance applicants, 256.925

### Medical assistance for needy persons

#### Abortion

- Payments, restrictions, 256B.0625
- Policy of state, 256B.011
- Subsidies prohibited, 256B.40, 261.28

#### Administration, 256B.05, 256B.18

#### Adoption assistance payments, eligibility of persons receiving, 256B.06

#### Agreements with state departments, 256B.26

#### Alternative care, grant program, 256B.091

#### Applications, 256B.08

#### Appropriations by counties, 256B.20

#### Attorney general to represent state agency, 256B.12

#### Case management, covered services, 256B.0625

#### Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041

#### Change of residence, 256B.21

#### Chemical dependency programs, eligibility, 254B.04

#### Childbirth, policy of state, 256B.011

#### Citizenship required, 256B.06

#### Claims against estate of recipient, 256B.15

#### Clinic services, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Commissioner's duties

- Compliance system, 256.017
- Nursing home admissions, 256B.091

## HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

### Medical assistance for needy persons (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner's duties (Cont'd)

- Payments to medical providers, review of, 256.9655

#### Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Competitive bidding for certain supplies, 256B.04

#### Compliance system, 256.017

#### Compliance with Social Security Act, 256B.22

#### Cost reports, 256B.27

#### Cost sharing, 256B.063

#### Costs, division of, 256B.19

#### Counties, administration by, 256B.05

#### Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.0625

#### Dental services, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Diagnostic services, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Division of cost, 256B.19

#### Drug formulary committee, 256B.0625

#### Drugs, covered services, 256B.0625

#### Duplicate payments, avoidance of, 256B.39

#### Duties of state agency, 256B.04

#### Elective surgery, second medical opinion, 256B.0625

#### Eligibility requirements, continued eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.06, 256B.061, 256B.062

#### Equalization aid, 245.775

#### Equipment, volume purchasing, 256B.04

#### Estates, claims against, 256B.15

#### Exceptions in determining resources, 256B.056

#### Eyeglasses, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Federal funds, use of, 256B.23

#### Fee schedule, establishment, 256B.05

#### Fees or charges for eligibility prohibited, 256B.24

#### Foster children, eligibility, 256B.055

#### Health care options, presentation by county, 256B.05

#### Health maintenance organizations, services from, 256B.19

#### Home health care, coverage, 256B.0625

#### Hospice care, covered services, 256B.0625

#### Hospital rates, computation, 256.969

#### Income allowed, 256B.056

#### Indian health service facility exemption, 256.969

#### Ineligible provider, termination of payments, reinstatement of eligibility, 256B.064

#### In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51

#### Inpatient hospital services, 256.969, 256B.0625

#### Interstate adoption compact, reciprocal adoption assistance, 259.431

#### Investigations by county agency, 256B.09

#### Legal counsel for state and county agencies, 256B.12

#### Lien, recipient's cause of action, 256.015

#### Marriage and family therapy practice, 148B.32

#### Medicaid demonstration projects, prepaid health plans, 256B.19

#### Medical assistance fraud

##### Crime of, 609.466

##### Criteria, 256B.04

#### Medical facilities licensing, 256B.25

#### Medical records, medical assistance recipients, access to for investigatory purposes, 256B.27

#### Migrant worker, eligibility, 256B.06

#### Necessary treatment, determination, 256B.04

#### Nursing care, covered services, 256B.0625

#### Nursing home payment rates

- Conditions for eligibility to receive medical assistance payments, 256B.48

##### Policy, 256B.41

##### Private paying residents, 256B.47

##### Rate limits on costs for items relating to patient care, 256B.47

##### Refund of excess charges, 256B.48

#### Nursing homes

##### Audits, 256B.27, 256B.35

##### Equal rates and services, 256B.48

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Medical assistance for needy persons (Cont'd)****Nursing homes (Cont'd)**

Moratorium on certification of new beds,  
144A.071

Preadmission screening, 256B.091

Rates for inpatient hospitals, 256.969

Refund of excess charges, 256B.48

Out of state hospitals, 256.969

Outpatient services, coverage, 256B.0625

Payments for assistance, 256B.03, 256B.041, 256B.25

Penalties, vendors of medical care, 256B.04

Personal allowances, nursing home residents, 256B.35

Personal care assistants, 256B.04, 256B.0625

Physical therapy services, coverage, 256B.0625

Physicians services, coverage, 256B.0625

Policy of act, 256B.01

Polio patients, 256B.31

Pregnant women, 256B.055, 256B.08

Prepaid health plans, 256B.031

Prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69

Prepayment demonstration project waivers, 256B.70

Private duty nursing services, coverage, 256B.0625

Private insurance policies, 256B.37

Property allowed, 256.06

Property transfers affecting eligibility, 256B.17

Recovery of overpayments, 256B.0641

Relatives responsibility, 256B.14

Reports of costs, 256B.27

Residence, change of, 256B.21

Resources exempt in determining eligibility, 256B.056

Rules, 256.991, 256B.04

Schedule of fees, 256B.05

Screening program, 256B.091

Services covered, 256B.0625

Social Security Act, compliance with, 256B.22,  
256B.065

Special personal allowance for handicapped and mentally retarded, 256B.36

State agency, duties, 256B.04

Subpoenas, 256B.13

Supplemental security income recipients, eligibility for medical assistance, 256B.055

Theft, false claim for reimbursement, 609.52

Third party liability, 256B.042

Transportation costs, coverage, 256B.0625

Vendor of medical care, false claims, treble damages,  
256B.121

Vendor payments, limits, 256B.03, 256.966, 256.977  
Welfare allowances, nursing homes, 256B.35

**Mental Health Act, Comprehensive, see MENTAL HEALTH**

**Mental health advisory council, see MENTAL HEALTH**

**Mental health division, see MENTAL HEALTH**

**Mental health programs, local**

Allocation of funds by county boards, 245.64

Application for grants, eligibility, 245.63

Board, 245.66

Commissioner of human services, duties, 245.69

Community health boards, 245.66

Establishment of local programs and clinics, 245.61 to  
245.69

Grants, amount, limitations, 245.63

Program review, 245.69

Rules, 245.69

Staff services, 245.69

**Mental health services, block grant funds, 245.70, 245.71**

**Mental hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS**

**Mental retardation facilities and mental health centers, federal aid, 245.70, 245.71**

**Mentally ill persons**

Case management, 245.467

Family subsidy program, 252.32

Mental illness information management system,  
245.721

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)****Mentally ill persons (Cont'd)**

Ombudsman for mental health, see **MENTAL HEALTH**

Residential services, grants, 245.73

State-aid grants, 256E.12

**Mentally retarded persons**

Community services conversion project, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Community-based services, payments, 256B.501

Day training and habilitation services and rates, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Family subsidy program, 252.32

Intermediate care facilities, moratorium, 252.291

Ombudsman for mental retardation, see **MENTAL HEALTH**

Protection, 245.825, 252A.01 to 252A.21, 626.556

Residential programs, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Semi-independent living, 252.275

**Minnesota Senior Companion Act, 256.977**

**Minority family services, 256F.07**

**Minors, maltreatment of, access to records, 626.556**

**Nonprofit health service plans, welfare recipients not to be denied coverage, 62C.141**

**Nursing home payment rates**

Additions, 256B.431

Advisory committee, 256B.433

Allocation of costs, 256B.47

Ancillary services, 256B.433

Appeal, 256B.50

Betterments, 256B.431

Consultants, 256B.431

Depreciation recapture, 256B.431

Equipment allowance, 256B.431

Generally, 256B.431

Notification of spouse, 256B.48

Occupancy factor, 256B.431

Property costs, 256B.431

Rental factor, 256B.431

Requirements, 256B.411

Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431,  
256B.64

**Nursing home quality assurance interagency board, 144A.31**

**Nutritional supplement program, maternal and child, 145.891 to 145.897**

**Office of voluntary services, elderly volunteers, 256.9753**

**Older Minnesotans, office of ombudsman, 256.974**

Creation, 256.974

Data, 256.9744

Definitions, 256.9741

Duties, 256.9742

In-home services advisory task force, 256.9745

Reports, 256.9743

**Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, see MENTAL HEALTH**

**Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07**

**Pilot dental program, 256B.56 to 256B.63**

**Plain language in written materials, 256.016**

**Prevocational training for mentally ill or retarded, 246.56**

**Prosecutors, welfare fraud, 256.981**

**Public institutions****Chief executive officer**

Bond, 246.15

Contingent fund, 246.15

Inmates fund, 246.15

Contingent fund, emergencies, 246.21

Educational programs, 121.166

Executive officers, appointment, 246.02

Funds, disposal of, 246.18

Hospital administrator, appointment, 246.0251,  
253.202

Inmates, records, 241.69, 246.13

Inspections, 246.08, 246.11

Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1009

## INDEX

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

#### Public institutions (Cont'd)

- Investigations, 246.08
- Labor accounts, use of profits for purchase of occupational therapy equipment, 246.58
- Officers and employees, examination, 246.11
- Protection against fire, 246.19
- Transfer of positions between, 245.0311

#### Ramsey clinic, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

- Recipient of relief, exemption from creditor claims, 550.37
- Red Lake Indian Reservation, payments by state, 256.965
- Regional review committee for aversive therapy, 245.825
- Registration for work, 256D.111

#### Rehabilitation facilities, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

#### Rental rates for persons residing on welfare institution grounds, 246.59

#### Reporting, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557

#### Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, Minnesota

##### Unitary

- Appeals, 256G.09
- Applicability, 256G.01
- Citation, 256G.01
- Commitments, 256G.08
- Custody, 256G.10
- Date, determining, 256G.04
- Definitions, 256G.02
- Determination of financial responsibility, 256G.09
- Detoxification services, 256G.06
- Durational test, 256G.03
- Emergencies, 256G.05
- Moving, effect, 256G.07
- Retroactive effect, 256G.11
- State residence, 256G.03
- Statute of limitations, 256G.12
- Transfer of records, 256G.07

#### Risk pool fund, 245.814

#### St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

#### Senior companions, 256.977

#### Shelter care facilities, detention of children, 260.173

#### Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, 256B.71

#### Social welfare fund, 256.88

#### Special welfare fund, 246.41

#### State aid, in-home care center, 245.83

#### State institutions, compensation for inmate's work, 246.151

#### State mental health services planning council, 245.71

#### Supplemental aid

- Aid recalculation in case of changed circumstances, 256D.38
- Categorical aid recipients, 256D.36
- Compliance system, 256.017
- Cost of living adjustments, 256D.42
- Definitions, 256D.35
- Eligibility
  - Income, 256D.37
  - New applicants, 256D.37
  - Recipients of prior categorical aid programs, 256D.36
  - Resources, transfers, 256D.37
- Fiscal and administrative procedures, 256D.39
- Interim assistance agreements, 256D.43
- Personal needs, allowances, 256D.42
- Rules, 256D.41
- State, county shares of aid to categorical aid recipients, 256D.36

#### Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879

#### Support payments to public welfare agencies, 518.551

#### Telephone assistance plan, TAP

- Administration, 237.70
- Definitions, 237.69
- Development, 237.70
- Eligibility, 237.70
- Fund, appropriation, 237.701

### HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)

#### Telephone assistance plan, TAP (Cont'd)

- Funding, 237.70
- Notice of availability, 237.70
- Training programs, child abuse services professionals, 626.559
- Transfer of correctional inmates to public institutions, 241.07
- Transportation, life support services
  - Coordination of services, 256B.04
  - Rules for reimbursement, 256B.04
- Travel expense reimbursement, job applicants, 245.035
- Welfare fraud
  - Training investigators, 256.982
  - Training prosecutors, 256.981
- Work incentive program, 256.736
- Work readiness program
  - Compliance system, 256.017
  - Notice of grant disqualification, reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.101
  - Rules, 256D.051, 256D.111
- Wrongfully obtaining public assistance, 256.98

### HUMANE SOCIETIES

- Complaints of cruelty, 343.22
- County societies, 343.10 to 343.12
- Cruelty to animals, 343.20 to 343.36
- District societies, 343.10 to 343.12
- Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27
- Funding, 343.11
- Officers' duties, 343.29
- Peace officers' duties, 343.12
- Prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12
- Rules governing care of animals, 343.01
- State federation of counties and districts, 343.01 to 343.06

### HUNTERS AND HUNTING

- Accidents, gunshot wounds to be investigated, 626.553
- Advanced hunter education courses, 97A.055, 97B.025
- Afforestation areas, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.31, 84A.32
- Age restrictions, 97A.451
- Agricultural land, permission required to enter, 97B.001
- Airplanes, 84.46, 97B.055
- All-terrain vehicles, 97B.935
- Ammunition, restricted in deer zones, 97B.041
- Animals doing damage, 97B.655
- Archery deer license, 97A.411
- Artificial blinds for waterfowl, 97B.805
- Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Bear guides, 97B.431
- Bear, see BEAR
- Beaver, see BEAVER
- Big game, see BIG GAME
- Blinds, 97B.805, 97B.811
- Boats, taking migratory waterfowl, restrictions, 97A.095, 97B.805
- Boundary waters, Lac qui Parle project, 84.154
- Bounties

- Airplanes, taking animals by, 97B.055
- Birds, 348.12, 348.13
- Carcass or pelt, claimant to produce, 348.13
- County bounties
  - Birds, 348.12, 348.13
  - Blackbirds, crows, gophers, groundhogs and rattlesnakes, 348.12
  - Small animals, 348.12, 348.13
  - Squirrels, 348.12
- Gophers, 348.12
- Ground squirrels, 348.12
- Rattlesnakes, 348.12
- Snowmobiles, taking animals by, 97B.055
- Towns
  - Crows, bounties, 348.12
  - Proof required of, 348.13
  - Refund to, 348.13
- Witnesses, 348.12, 348.13

**HUNTERS AND HUNTING (Cont'd)****Bow and arrow**

- Big game, restrictions, 97B.211
- Crossbows, 97B.106
- Deer hunting, 97B.301
- Equipment restrictions, 97B.035
- Transportation, 97B.051

**Camp, definition, 97A.015****Closed season, definition, 97A.015****Clothing, red or blaze orange, 97B.071****Contraband****Definition, 97A.015****Firearms, 97B.021****Crop-damaged land, elk, compensation, 3.7371****Crossbows, 97B.106****Crow season, 97B.731****Decoys, 97B.811****Deer, see DEER****Definitions, 97A.015****Disabled hunters****Crossbows, 97B.106****Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055****Mechanically released bows, 97B.035****Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97B.935****Dogs****Raccoon hunting, 97B.601, 97B.621****Retrieving from private land, 97B.001****Taking big game with, 97B.205****Drugs, hunting under the influence, 97A.331****Education, 97B.025****Elk licenses, restrictions, seasons, 97B.515****Falconry, 97B.105****Firearms****Big game hunting, 97B.031****Deer zones, restrictions, 97B.041****Definition, 97A.015****Handguns for small game, 97B.031****Possession by persons under 16, 97B.021****Silencers prohibited, 97B.031****Taking prohibited in certain areas, 97B.001****Transportation, restrictions, 97B.045****Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015****Fur-bearing animals****Definition, 97A.015****Tagging requirement, 97B.901****Game and fish laws, citation, 97A.011****Game refuges, see GAME REFUGES, PRESERVES,****FARMS****Guides****Bear, 97B.431****License fee, 97A.475****License restrictions, 97A.485****Turkey hunters, 97B.725****Guns, see FIREARMS****Harvesting wild rice, 84.09****Horses, taking big game with, 97B.205****Hunting safety supervisors, directors, instructors, 97B.015****Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165****Lands for public hunting, 97A.135****License agents, 97A.311****Licenses, see HUNTING LICENSES****Minors, use of firearms, 609.66****Moose stands, 97B.511****Motor vehicles****Chasing wild animals, 97B.091****Firearms transported in, 97B.045****Recreational motor vehicles, limitations on operation, 84.90****Snowmobile regulations, 84.81 to 84.90****Taking wild animals from, 97B.055****No hunting signs, 97B.001****Nonresidents****Small game license, 97B.601****Small game tags, 97A.541****Open season****Dates inclusive, 97A.021****HUNTERS AND HUNTING (Cont'd)****Open season (Cont'd)****Definition, 97A.015****Permission required to enter land, 97B.001****Raccoons, pursuing with dogs, 97B.601, 97B.621****Transportation of animals, see GAME ANIMALS****Trapping****Artificial lights, 97B.931****Hours restricted, 97B.931****Indians, treaty rights, 97A.151 to 97A.165****License fee, 97A.475****Muskrat, 97A.111****Removal of traps, 97B.941****Setting traps near water, restrictions, 97B.945****Small game, 97B.601****Snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles, 97B.935****Summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051****Tampering, 97B.941****Trespass, 97B.001****Unprotected mammals, 97B.651****Violations****Alteration of license, 97A.311****Artificial lights, 97B.081****Bear baiting, 97B.425****Burden of proof, 97A.255****Chasing with motor vehicles, 97B.091****Conservation officers, quotas prohibited, 84.0285****Conviction****Definition, 97A.015****Licenses restricted after, 97A.421****Destruction of property, 97B.001****Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095****Dogs or horses used to take big game, 97B.205****False statements, 97A.311****Ferrets, use, 97B.101****Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065****Fire and smoke used to take squirrel, 97B.611****Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021****Gates, failure to close, 97B.001****Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065****Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421****Moose stands, 97B.511****Prosecution, 97A.255****Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085****Rewards for information, 97A.245****Separate offenses, 97A.255****Shining, 97A.331, 97B.081****Statute of limitations, 97A.255****Taking and possessing big game out of season, 97A.331****Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091****Taking big game by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211****Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321****Tampering with traps, 97B.941****Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331****Trapping, hours, 97B.931****Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315****Waterfowl, restrictions, 97B.805****Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09****Wilderness areas, airplanes operating over, 84.46****Wolves, see WOLF****Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001****HUNTING LICENSES****Agents, 97A.311****Alteration of license, 97A.311****Application, 97A.481****Archery deer license, 97A.411, 97A.455****Big game, one per person, 97A.415****Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461****Combined licenses, 97A.475****Commissioner's powers, 97A.045****Courtesy licenses, 97A.471**

## HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)

Date restrictions, 97A.485  
 Duplicates, 97A.405  
 Elk, 97A.433  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Guides  
     Fee, 97A.475  
     Restrictions, 97A.485  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Moose, 97A.431  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455  
 Nonresidents, 97A.415  
 Persons under 16, 97A.451  
 Possession, requirement, 97A.405  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.121  
 Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045  
 Requirements, 97A.405  
 Revocation, 97A.315  
 Signature, 97A.411  
 Small game  
     Nonresident students, 97A.455  
     Surcharge, 97A.071, 97A.475  
     Tags, 97A.541  
 Stamps, fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
 Suspension, 97A.311  
 Trapping  
     Fee, 97A.475  
     One per person, 97A.415  
 Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315  
 Turkey, 97A.435  
 Unsold licenses, return, 97A.485  
 Validity, 97A.411  
 Violations  
     Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
     False statements, 97A.311  
     Trespass, 97A.315  
 Void after conviction, 97A.421

## HUSBAND AND WIFE

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 See also MARRIAGE  
 See also RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT  
 See also SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 See also WOMEN

Abandonment  
     Evidence, competency of witness, 595.02  
     Receiver for property, 576.04  
 Absentees, rights of absconder's spouse, 576.04 to 576.13  
 Abuse, 518B.01  
 Acknowledgments, 358.14  
 Actions  
     Dissolution of marriage, 518.09  
     Establish dower rights not maintainable, 519.101  
     Married person may sue or be sued, 540.05  
     Right of woman to maintain, 519.01  
     Witness for or against each other, 595.02  
 Adultery, 609.36  
 Agency for each other, limitation, 519.06  
 Allowance to  
     Partnership, to surviving spouse, 323.24  
     Probate procedure, 525.15, 525.71  
     Surviving spouse, 525.15  
     Wages, to surviving spouse, 181.58  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Assignment of wages, consent of spouse, 181.07  
 Barring interest of deserting spouse, 519.07  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Cemetery lot, descent to surviving spouse, 525.14  
 Change of name through dissolution of marriage, 518.27  
 Classified civil service, preference to spouse of veteran, 43A.11

## HUSBAND AND WIFE (Cont'd)

Contracts  
     Agency of spouses, 519.06  
     Antenuptial, 519.11  
     Between spouses, 519.06  
     Woman's, 519.02, 519.03  
 Conveyances  
     Acknowledgments, 358.14  
     Homestead, 507.02, 510.05  
     Infancy of spouse, 507.02  
     Joinder  
         After decree barring interest, 519.07  
         Conveyance of property acquired after separation, 519.04  
     Joinder in conveying property acquired after separation, 519.04  
     Married woman, 519.03, 519.04  
     Partition proceedings, release of spouse's contingent interest, 558.28  
     Power of attorney, 507.02  
     Purchase money mortgage, nonjoinder, 507.03  
     Real estate, 507.02  
     Registration of title, decree to show separate rights, 508.23  
     Separate conveyance by, 507.02  
     Spouse of incompetent person, 507.04  
     Spouses, 507.02, 519.03, 519.04  
 Crimes, competency of witness, 595.02  
 Debts of, 519.02, 519.05  
 Descent of property, 525.14, 525.145  
 Desertion of spouse  
     Barring property interest of deserter, 519.07  
     Suing and defending action in deserter's name, 540.09  
     Veterans, descent of war risk insurance, 197.49  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.01  
 Domestic abuse, court ordered participation in treatment or counseling services, 518B.01  
 Dower and curtesy  
     Abolished, 519.09  
     Bar of action, 519.101  
     Deserting or insane spouse, right barred, 519.07  
 Evidence, testimony of communications between, not admissible, 595.02  
 Executors and administrators, 525.15, 525.71  
 Failure to support spouse or child, 609.375  
 Homestead, 507.02, 507.04, 510.06, 525.145  
 Income tax, 290.06  
 Insane spouse, 519.07  
 Jail prisoners, labor, compensation, dependents, 641.07  
 Joinder of spouses in conveyance after decree barring interest, 519.07  
 Liability of, 519.05  
 Marriage, 517.01  
 Married woman, separate property of  
     Dissolution of marriage, court order as to property, 507.02  
     Joinder of spouse in conveyance, 507.02  
     Property rights generally, 519.02, 519.03  
 Mortgages, nonjoinder affecting rights of survivor, 507.03  
 Name of spouse, change of, 259.10  
 Necessaries, liability for, 519.05, 550.37  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375  
 Notice as to contracts and debts of other spouse, 519.06  
 Old age assistance, 256.25  
 Parties to actions, 540.05, 540.09  
 Partition, release by spouse of contingent interest, 558.28  
 Partnership property, interest of survivor, 323.24  
 Power of attorney, 507.02, 519.06  
 Property, 519.02 to 519.04, 519.07  
 Purchase money mortgage, nonjoinder by spouse, 507.03  
 Putative spouse, rights, 518.055  
 Real estate, contract, between and relating to, 519.06  
 Record of decree barring interest, 519.07  
 Registration of title  
     Application, assent, contents, 508.05, 508.06  
     Binds both, 508.22

**HUSBAND AND WIFE (Cont'd)****Registration of title (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of title to state name, 508.35
- Decree to state name of spouse, 508.23
- Rights, duties, obligations incident to relation, 508.02

**Regulated loans, limitations, 56.17****Rents and profits, rights of woman, 519.02****Rights, privileges and powers of spouse**

- Acceptance of special or beneficial power, 502.66
- Assignment of wages, spouse's consent, 181.07
- Creation of an estate under power, 502.66
- Execute beneficial power solely, 519.01
- Execution of power, 502.66
- May contract, 519.03

**Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01****Rights of creditors and purchasers, 519.06****Sale of woman's realty, 519.03****Separate legal existence of woman, 519.01****Separate property of woman, 519.02, 519.04****Separation**

- Children, custody and maintenance, 518.155 to 518.185*

- Joinder in conveyance of property, 519.04

- Property acquired after separation, 519.04

- Support pending suit, 518.14

**Separation proceeding, 518.09****Sterilization, 256.08****Support, failure, 609.375****Taxation**

- Estate, see ESTATE TAXES
- Income, 290.06, 290.38

**Tort liability, 519.03****Unemployment compensation, nonliability of benefits, 268.17****Veterans**

- Desertion, 197.49

- Removal of minority disability in loan contracts, 48.245

**Wages to surviving spouse, 181.58****War risk insurance proceeds, spouse's desertion, 197.49****Witnesses**

- Competency for or against, 595.02

- Enforcement of support proceedings, spousal immunity, 518C.15

**Workers' compensation, surviving spouse, benefits, 176.111****HYBRID SEED CORN****See SEEDS****HYDRANTS****Towns, 365.20 to 365.24****HYDROPHOBIA****Rabies, see ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD****ICE****Cities first class, 452.08 to 452.13****Cities fourth class, contract to take from lake, 465.49****Cutting, guarding, 378.21****Dumping of trash prohibited, 609.68****Government ownership of ice plants, 452.08 to 452.13****Ice houses, railroad right of way, lease for site, 230.09 to 230.11****Public waters, ice-covered, aeration systems, requirements, 378.22****Statutory city, park board, power to regulate taking, 412.521****Tire chains on vehicles, 169.72****ICE CREAM****Bacterial count, 32.64****Brand names, prohibited practices, 32.62****Coliform count, 32.64****Containers labeled, 32.62****Definitions, ice cream law, 32.55****Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS****Frozen food, defined, 32.55****Ice milk, signs at places of sales, 32.62****ICE CREAM (Cont'd)****Imitation ice cream, sale prohibited, 32.62****Inspection, ice cream manufactured out of state, 32.57****Labeling requirements, 32.62****Licenses**

- Nonresident manufacturers, application, fees, 32.59

- Required of manufacturers, 32.56

- Revocation, 32.645

- Revocation, suspension, 32.61

**Manufacture, defined, 32.55****Milk fat content, 32.55****Milk products, defined, 32.55****Milk solids weight minimum, 32.55****Misbranding prohibited, 32.62****Pasteurization of mix or ice cream mix, 32.64****Penalties**

- Violations of dairy products laws, generally, 32.90

- Violations of ice cream law, 32.645

**Plants**

- Sanitary operation of, 31.161, 32.63

- Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165

**Registration**

- Ice cream produced out of state, 32.57

- Nonresident manufacturers, registration fees expiration and transfer of registration, revocation or suspension, 32.59 to 32.61

**Sale prohibited, illegal content, imitation, misbranded, 32.62****Trademarks, 509.01****Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09****Weight, minimum, 32.55****IDENTIFICATION****Affidavits of identity, 507.29****Criminals**

- Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.04 to 299C.21, 299C.10

- Cooperation between bureaus, 299C.15

- Finger prints, 299C.10, 299C.11

- Officers of penal institutions to furnish information to the bureau, 299C.14

- System of bureaus, 299C.09

- Training of officers by bureau, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

**Dogs, 346.50****Fur, sale of wearing apparel, 325F.42****Lights on vehicles, 169.58****ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN****See ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME****See CHILDREN****IMMIGRATION****Insane persons, alien criminals, certified copies of indictments served on United States immigration department, 631.50, 631.51****IMMORALITY****Licensed occupations, refusal or revocation of license, 151.06, 154.16****Publications, exclusion from places of confinement, 641.16****Teachers, ground for discharge, 125.17****IMPEACHMENT****Legislative, Const. art 8 s 1****State officers, Const. art 8, 351.06****Witnesses, 595.01 to 595.08****IMPERSONATION****See FALSE PERSONATION****IMPLIED CONSENT LAW****Aircraft operators, 360.0751****Peace officer, defined, 169.123****Test for intoxication, driving a motor vehicle, 169.121, 169.123****Unconscious driver, consent, 169.123****Watercraft operators, 361.12, 361.121**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1013

## INDEX

### IMPLIED WARRANTY

See COMMERCIAL CODE  
See SALES

### IMPORTATION

Animal health board  
Prohibition, 35.05  
Rules, 35.05, 35.15  
Animals, quarantine, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
Children, 257.05  
Intoxicating liquor, licenses, 340A.302  
Minnows, 97C.515  
Poultry, quarantine, 35.063 to 35.065, 35.15, 35.165  
Rabbit, European species forbidden, 17.45  
Rules, 35.16  
Skunks, prohibitions, 145.365  
Wild animals and plants, 84.0895

### IMPRISONMENT

See also JAILS  
See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
County jails, 641.01 to 641.266  
Default in payment of fine, 609.03  
Forfeiture abolished, 631.471  
Lockups, 241.02, 642.01 to 642.13  
Place specified in sentence, 631.461  
Prohibition against imprisonment for debt, Const. art 1 s 12  
Sentence to jail or workhouse, 631.461  
Work farms, 643.01

### IN FORMA PAUPERIS

Proceedings, see FORMA PAUPERIS, PROCEEDINGS IN

### INCEST

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Abode, defined, 290.01  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01, 290.091  
Account number, employer withholding, 290.92  
Accounting methods, 290.07, 290.32  
Administration and enforcement, 290.52  
Advertising, jurisdiction to tax, 290.015  
Affidavits of residency, 290.92  
Agricultural production property, 290.491  
Allocation of income, 290.191, 290.35, 290.36  
Alternative minimum taxes  
Amount, 290.091  
Computation, 290.091  
Corporations, 290.092  
Credit, corporations, 290.06  
Definitions, 290.091  
Exemptions, 290.091  
Tax benefit rule, 290.091  
Amended returns, 290.391  
Annual returns, 290.40  
Appeals, payment pending, 270.061  
Apportionment of income, 290.191, 290.20  
Armed forces, extension of time limits while serving, 290.65  
Assessment of tax  
Bankruptcy, suspension of time limits, 290.49, 290.92  
Commissioner of revenue, 290.46, 290.48  
Decedent, 290.49  
Dissolution of corporation, 290.49  
False or fraudulent returns, 290.49  
Omission from gross income, 290.49  
Presumption as to time of filing, 290.49  
Time limitations, 290.49, 290.56  
Validity presumed, 290.48  
Withholding taxes, 290.92  
Athletes  
Allocation of income, 290.17  
Withholding taxes, 290.92  
Athletic teams, 290.081  
Bankruptcy  
Gain on forced sale of agricultural production property, 290.491

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Bankruptcy (Cont'd)  
Suspension of time limits on assessment or collection, 290.49, 290.92  
Banks  
Combined report, 290.37  
Estimated tax declarations, 290.931  
Basis  
Defined, 290.01  
Modification to federal basis, 290.01  
Partnerships, property contributed to, 290.31  
Blind, credit, report to public safety commissioner, 171.31, 171.32  
Books and records, examination of, 290.56  
Business activities report, 290.371  
Business expense deduction, individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.01  
Carrybacks, carryovers of losses, 290.095  
Cash, possessor of large amount, 290.48  
Charitable contributions deductions, 290.21  
Child support payments, refunds withheld, 290.50  
Classes of taxpayers, 290.03  
Collection of delinquent taxes, 290.48  
Common trust fund not taxed, 290.281  
Comprehensive health association members, 62E.11  
Computation of tax, 290.06  
Confession of judgment, return, 290.37  
Confidential nature of return, 290.61  
Confidential nature of return, exception, 256.978, 290.612  
Corporations  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01  
Allocation of income, 290.17, 290.191  
Apportionment of net income, 290.191, 290.20  
Business activities report, 290.371  
Charitable gifts deduction, 290.21  
Combined reports, 290.07, 290.17, 290.34, 290.37, 290.42  
Conducting business so as to create loss, 290.34  
Credits, 290.06, 290.068, 290.069  
Deductions from taxable net income, 290.21  
Defined, 290.01  
Depreciation, 290.01  
Dividends deduction, 290.21  
Estimated tax, 290.931 to 290.935  
Federal taxable income, modification to, 290.01  
Franchise tax imposed, 290.02  
Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
Nondeductible items, 290.10  
Rates of tax, 290.06  
Returns, filing dates, extensions, 290.42  
S corporations  
Accelerated cost recovery system, 290.01  
Built-in gains tax, 290.9727  
Capital gains tax, 290.9728  
Defined, 290.9725  
Elections, 290.9725  
Generally, 290.9725 to 290.974  
Information returns, copy to shareholders, 290.41  
Passive investment income tax, 290.9729  
Returns, 290.974  
Shareholders, apportionment of income, 290.9726  
Stock sale, allocation of gains, 290.17  
Taxes imposed, 290.02  
Unitary businesses, 290.17, 290.21  
Credits  
Corporations, alternative minimum tax, 290.06  
Dependent care, 290.067  
Disabled, 290.06  
Elderly, 290.06  
Enterprise zones, 469.171  
Equity investments, recapture, 290.069  
Insurance companies, premium taxes, 290.35  
Research and experimental expenditures, 290.068  
Small business investment, recapture, 290.069  
Taxes paid to other states, 290.06  
Technology transfer, recapture, 290.069

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Data, disclosure to vendors, 290.61  
 Date due, payments, 290.45  
 Date of filing, 290.42  
 Decedents, filing date, 290.42  
 Declaration, return's correctness and completeness, 290.37, 290.41  
**Deductions**  
   Allocation and apportionment, 290.17  
   Audit of itemized deductions, 290.46  
   Charitable contributions, 290.21  
   Corporations, 290.21  
   Depreciation, 290.01  
   Dividends, 290.21  
   Federal income taxes, 290.10  
   From gross income, 290.21  
   Inclusion of nonresident losses, 290.17  
   Mining, 290.01, 290.10  
   Net operating losses, 290.095  
   Nondeductible items, 290.10  
   Partnerships, 290.31  
 Deferred compensation, deductions from state employees, 16A.17  
**Definitions**  
   Generally, 290.01  
   Withholding tax, 290.92  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 290.48  
 Dependents, care credit, 290.067  
 Depletion, 290.01  
 Destruction of income tax returns, 290.91  
 Disabled persons, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802  
 Discharge of indebtedness, property used in farm business, 290.491  
 Distribution of tax revenues, 290.62  
 Dividends, corporate deductions, 290.21  
**Educational institutions, exempt property**  
   Annual report by taxpayers, 293.04  
   Assessment by commissioner of revenue, 293.07  
   Date of payment, 293.08  
   Disposition of proceeds, 293.14  
   Draft on delinquent, evidence, 293.10  
   Examination of books and papers, 293.13  
   False report, perjury, 293.12  
   Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01  
   Liability of educational institutions, failure to withhold, 293.09  
   Lien of judgment, sale, 293.11  
   Notice to taxpayer, 293.11  
   Penalty for failure to report, 293.01  
   Penalty for nonpayment, 293.08  
   Person, defined, 293.02  
   Place of taxation, lien, 293.03  
   Refund of tax erroneously collected, 293.14  
   Refusal of access to books and papers, penalty, 293.13  
   Report consideration and determination of, 293.06  
   Report of educational institution, 293.05  
   Withholding of tax by educational institutions, 293.09  
 Election campaign funds, 10A.31  
 Employee stock ownership plans, 290.01  
 Employees, other costs of enforcing tax law, 290.59  
**Entertainers**  
   Allocation of income, 290.17  
   Withholding taxes, 290.92  
**Estates or trusts**  
   Alternative minimum taxes, 290.091  
   Beneficiaries, inclusion in gross income, 290.23  
   Common trust funds, 290.281  
   Computations, 290.23  
   Credits, 290.23  
   Deductions, 290.23  
   Definitions, 290.01, 290.23  
   Distributions, accumulations, 290.23  
   Federal taxable income, modifications to, 290.01  
   Grantor substantial owner, 290.25  
   Information returns, copy to beneficiary, 290.41  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

**Estates or trusts (Cont'd)**  
   Minimum taxes, 290.091  
   Tax on, 290.22  
   Taxable income, modifications, 290.01  
**Estimated taxes, corporations**  
   Amounts in lieu of interest, 270.75  
   Declarations, 290.931, 290.932  
   Filing date, 290.932  
   Generally, 290.931 to 290.935  
   Installment payments, 290.933, 290.935  
   Overpayment, 290.936  
   Payment of taxes, underpayment or failure to pay, 290.934  
   Estimated taxes, generally, 290.93  
**Estimated taxes, individuals, amounts in lieu of interest, 270.75**  
**Examination of return, 290.56**  
**Examination of taxpayer's records, 290.46**  
**Examiners, 290.57**  
**Exclusions, nonresident's income, 290.081**  
**Exempt entities, 290.05**  
**Exempt function income, homeowners association, 290.01**  
**Exemptions**  
   Gain on farm property disposition, 290.01  
   Generally, 290.05  
   Nonresidents, 290.081  
   St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24  
   Social security, 290.01  
   State university bonds, 136.32  
   Withholding, 290.92  
**Extension for payment of tax, 290.45, 290.65**  
**Extension of time to file, 290.42, 290.49, 290.50, 290.65**  
**Failure to file return, 290.53**  
**Failure to make return or pay tax, 290.47, 290.53**  
**False statements, 609.41**  
**Farm property, gain on disposition, 290.01, 290.491**  
**Federal adjusted gross income, adjustments by commissioner, 290.46**  
**Federal property, residents of, 1.042**  
**Federal return, change in, 290.56**  
**Federal taxable income, modifications to, 290.01**  
**Fiduciaries of estates or trusts, time of filing, 290.53**  
**Fiduciary to pay tax, 290.29, 290.30**  
**Filing, date of, 290.42**  
**Financial institutions**  
   Apportionment of income, 290.191  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015  
**Foreign operating corporations**  
   Deductions, 290.17  
   Defined, 290.01  
   Income deemed dividend, 290.17  
   Income, adjustments, 290.17  
   Returns, 290.17, 290.37  
   Royalties, fees, received from, 290.01  
**Fraud, criminal penalties, 290.53**  
**Gains or losses on disposition of property**  
   Agricultural production property, 290.01, 290.491  
   Capital losses, 290.01  
   Partnerships, 290.31  
**Gambling, allocation of winnings, 290.17**  
**Grantor type trust defined, 290.01**  
**Gross income**  
   Allocation, 290.17  
   Deductions, 290.21  
   Defined, calculated, 290.01  
   Exclusions, 290.01  
   Nonresident's income exclusion, 290.081  
   Omissions, 290.49  
**Imposed**  
   Franchise tax on corporations, 290.02  
   Imposition of privilege tax, form of excise tax, 290.02  
**Indexing, income brackets, 290.06**  
**Individual retirement accounts, 290.01, 290.26, 290.41**  
**Inflation adjustments, income bracket, 290.06**



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1015

## INDEX

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Information, disclosure by department of revenue, 290.61  
 Information returns, 290.41  
 Injunctions against abusive tax shelter promoters, 290.522  
 Injunctions against return preparers, 290.521  
 Insurance companies, 290.35  
 Interest  
     Assessments, 290.53  
     Income, 290.01  
     Overpayments, 270.76, 290.50  
     Penalties, 290.53  
     Withholding tax, 290.92  
 Internal Revenue Code references, 290.01  
 Intoxicating liquor licensee, information regarding, 290.612  
 Investment companies, 290.36  
 Joint returns, 290.38  
 Jurisdiction to tax  
     Businesses or trades, 290.014, 290.015  
     Generally, 290.014  
     Minimum contacts, 290.015  
     Warehouse storage of property, 290.015  
 Levy and sale, 290.48  
 Liability, 290.04, 290.39  
 Licenses, tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Life insurance business, 290.093  
 Limitation of actions, 290.49  
 List of payees published, 290.61  
 Losses, 290.01, 290.095  
 Lump sum distribution taxes, 290.01, 290.032, 290.06  
 Mail order businesses, apportionment of income, 290.191  
 Measurement of income, 290.02  
 Microdata samples of returns, 270.0681  
 Microfilming of records being destroyed, 290.91  
 Minimum taxes, 290.091, 290.092  
 Mining, 290.01  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Mutual savings banks, 290.093  
 Net income  
     Apportionment, 290.191, 290.20  
     Defined, 290.01  
 Net operating losses, 290.095  
 Nondeductible items, 290.10  
 Nonprofit health service corporation, 290.35  
 Nonresidents, 290.032, 290.06, 290.081, 290.17, 290.37, 290.39, 290.92  
 Overpayments, refunds or credits, 290.46, 290.50, 290.93  
 Partnerships  
     Composite returns, nonresident partners, 290.39  
     Defined, 290.01  
     Information returns, copy to partner, 290.41  
     Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
     Partners, computation of tax, 290.31, 290.311  
     Taxable net income, 290.31  
 Payments  
     Amounts less than one dollar, 290.45  
     Dates due, 290.45  
     Estimated taxes, 290.93, 290.933  
     Extension of time, 290.45  
     Postmark date of payment, 270.271  
     Return preparers, 290.523  
     Tax paid when filing return, 290.45  
     Who must pay, 290.44  
     Withholding taxes, 290.92  
 Penalties  
     Abatement, 290.65  
     Disclosures of information, 290.61  
     Fraud, 290.53, 290.92  
     Frivolous returns, 290.53  
     Information returns, failure to file, 290.41  
     Intentional misconduct, 290.53  
     Interest on, 290.53  
     Maximum combined penalties, 290.53  
     Negligence, 290.53  
     Nonpayment of tax, 290.53  
     Returns, failure to file, 290.53  
     Returns, false or fraudulent, 290.53

### INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)

Penalties (Cont'd)  
     Social security numbers, failure to furnish, 290.37  
     Substantial understatement of liability, 270.77  
     Tax shelters, abusive, 290.53  
     Withholding tax, 290.92  
 Pensions  
     Distributions, 290.01  
     Nonresidents, 290.17  
     Profit sharing plans, 290.01, 290.26  
 Place of filing, 290.43  
 Powers of examiners, 290.58  
 Preference items, alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
 Preparers of returns  
     Defined, 290.521  
     Injunction against, 290.521  
     Penalties against, 290.523  
 Public employees' retirement benefits, exempt, 353.15  
 Rates of tax, 290.06  
 Real estate mortgage investment conduits  
     Exemption, 290.9741  
     Taxable to holders of interest, 290.9742  
 Reciprocity, 290.081  
 Records  
     Examination of, 290.56  
     Microfilming, 290.91  
 Refunds  
     Amended returns, 290.391  
     Child support, withheld to pay, 290.50  
     Claims, 290.50  
     Erroneous, 270.651  
     Estimated taxes, 290.93  
     Examinations of returns, 290.46  
     Interest, 270.76  
     Levy agreements with Internal Revenue Service, 270.052  
     Penalties deducted from, 290.53  
     Withholding taxes, 290.92, 290.923  
 Regulated investment companies  
     Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
     Net income, 290.01  
     Net operating losses, 290.095  
 Resident estate, defined, 290.01  
 Resident individual, defined, 290.01  
 Returns  
     Banks, common trust funds, 290.281  
     Business activities report, 290.371  
     Change in federal return, 290.56  
     Checkoffs  
         Election campaign funds, 10A.31  
         Nongame wildlife, 290.431  
     Combined reports, 290.34, 290.37  
     Confession of judgment, 290.37, 290.48, 290.92  
     Confidentiality, 290.61, 290.611, 290.612  
     Corporations, subchapter S, 290.974  
     Declaration that correct and complete, 290.37, 290.41  
     Destruction of, 290.91  
     Disclosure of information prohibited, 290.611  
     Estimated tax declarations, 290.93, 290.931, 290.932  
     Examination, 290.46  
     Failure to file, 588.21  
     Filing date, 290.42  
     Filing requirements, 290.37  
     Form and filing, 290.39  
     Frivolous, penalties, 290.53  
     Information required, 290.37  
     Information returns, 290.41  
     Joint returns, 290.38  
     Not filed, 290.53  
     Part of year, 290.32  
     Partnerships, composite returns, 290.39  
     Place of filing, 290.43  
     Postmark, date of filing, 270.271  
     Small business corporations, 290.974  
     Statement to subject of return, 290.42  
     Trust funds, 290.281

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)****Returns (Cont'd)**

- Voter registration forms, 290.39
- Who must file, 290.37
- Withholding taxes, 290.92
- Revenue distribution, 290.62
- Royalties, withholding taxes, 290.92, 290.923
- S corporations, see Corporations, this topic
- Sales factor, income apportionment, 290.191
- Social security, 290.01
- Social security numbers, penalty for failure to furnish, 290.37
- Solicitation of business, jurisdiction to tax, 290.015
- State election campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31
- Students, exchange, expense deduction, 290.21
- Tax, a personal debt, 290.54
- Tax shelters, abusive
  - Injunction against promoters, 290.522
  - Penalties for promotion, 290.53
- Taxable income, defined, 290.01
- Taxable net income
  - Computation
    - Annual accounting period, 290.07
    - Deductions and credits, 290.07
    - Estate or trust, 290.23
    - Refunded income, deduction, 290.07
  - Defined, 290.01
- Taxable year extending into calendar years affected by different laws, 290.33
- Taxes for part of year, 290.32
- Taxes paid to other states, credit, 290.06
- Testimony taken in examination of taxpayer, 290.56
- Time limits
  - Amended returns, 290.391
  - Assessments, 290.49
  - Bankruptcy, suspension, 290.49, 290.92
  - Change in federal return, 290.56
  - Extensions of, 290.42, 290.45, 290.65
  - Refunds, 290.50
  - Withholding tax assessments, 290.92
- Time to file, extension, 290.49, 290.50
- Transferees and fiduciaries, 290.29
- Trusts, defined, 290.01
- Tuition subtraction, 290.01
- Unemployment compensation, withholding, 290.92
- Unitary businesses, 290.17, 290.34
- Vehicle fringe benefits, withholding, 290.92
- Wildlife, tax return checkoff, 290.431
- Withholding of refunds for child support, 290.50
- Withholding tax, 290.92, 290.97

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**See **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**See **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS****INCORPORATION**

- See also **BANKS AND BANKING**
- See also **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**
- See also **CORPORATIONS**
- Firefighters' relief associations, cities second class, 424.01
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10
- Parish corporations, 315.15
- Police officer's relief associations, cities third class, 423.37
- Regulated loan business, requirements of license, 56.05
- Savings associations, 51A.03
- Statutory cities, see **STATUTORY CITIES**

**INDEBTEDNESS**See also **BANKS AND BANKING**See also **BONDS**See also **CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**See also **CITIES**See also **COUNTIES**See also **EDUCATION**See also **LOANS**See also **MUNICIPAL BORROWING**See also **STATUTORY CITIES****INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**See also **TOWNS**See also **TRUST COMPANIES**

Bonds to retire unfunded indebtedness, 471.74

Exemption of property from sale for debt, Const. art 1 s 12

Imprisonment for debt, Const. art 1 s 12

**INDECENCY**See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

Places for public dancing, 624.47

Public conveyances, indecent language in, 609.72

Public nuisance, 609.74

Punishment, 617.23

Religious meetings, disturbing, 609.72

Selling or offering to sell indecent literature, 617.241

Vagrancy, 609.725

**INDEMNITY**See also **BAIL**See also **BONDS (OFFICERS and FIDUCIARIES)**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**See also **INSURANCE**See also **RECOGNIZANCE**See also **SURETIES**

Banks, officers and employees, fidelity bonds, 48.12

Building and construction agreements, 337.01 to 337.06

Contempt, court order relating to injury caused by, 588.11

Corporate authority to grant, 300.083, 302A.521

Corporate officers, legal expenses, 300.083

County officers, against damages caused by operation of motor vehicles, 375.31

Duplicates, lost state securities, 10.24

Interinsurance reciprocal contracts, 71A.01

Investment advisory council, 11A.08

Lost or defaced certificates, municipal or similar security, 471.415, 475.70

Lost state warrants, bond, 16A.46

Municipal gas agency directors, officers, employees, agents, 453A.05

Municipalities, tort liability protection to employees, 466.06

No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.53

Partnership, reciprocal guaranty, 323.17

Partnership in liquidation, indemnity by person guilty of fraud, 323.38

State obligations, duplicates, 10.26

Township mutual fire insurance companies, power, 67A.06

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS****INDEXES**See also **TRACT INDEX**

Attachments, writs, satisfactions, 570.14

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.09

Cities first class, fees to clerk, 357.39

Commercial business trade names, certificates of, 333.04

County surveyor, compensation for indexing field notes, 389.03

District court administrator, records, 485.08

Fees
 

- County recorder, 357.18
- District court administrator, 357.03

Mortgage, discharge, 507.40

Names and insignia of associations, lodges, and societies, 333.09

Probate court, 525.03

Registered land, 508.37

Supreme court reports, 480.11

**INDIANS**

Adoption of Indian children

- Family Preservation Act, see Family Preservation Act, Minnesota Indian, this topic
- Tribal enrollment, 259.29

- Alcoholism and drug abuse, programs, 254A.03, 254A.035
- American Indian, defined, 254A.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1017

## INDEX

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

American Indian language and culture education, see EDUCATION  
Burial grounds, 307.08  
Business loan account, 116J.64  
Chemical dependency programs, see STATE HOSPITALS  
Chippewa hunting and fishing treaty, 97A.157  
Commissioner of revenue  
    Annual appropriation, 270.60  
    Tax refund agreement, 270.60  
Commitments, 253B.212  
Counseling program, American Indian inmates, 241.80  
Criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216  
Economic recovery grants, 116J.873  
Education, see EDUCATION  
Employment, wage subsidy allocations, 268.6751, 268.676  
Family Preservation Act, Minnesota Indian  
    Child placement proceedings, 257.354  
    Citation, 257.35  
    Definitions, 257.351  
    Inventory, residential facilities, 257.355  
    Notice to tribes, 257.352  
    Records, disclosure, 257.356  
    Rulemaking, 257.357  
    Voluntary foster care, 257.353  
Federal grants to, 245.75  
Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855  
Foster homes, 245.814  
Health grants, 145A.14  
Higher Education Coordinating Board, consultation with, 135A.12  
Historic sites  
    Battle Point, 138.58  
    Sugar Point, 138.58  
Housing finance programs, 462A.07  
Imitation of American Indian-made products, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.46  
Indian affairs council  
    Archaeological, historical sites, duties, 138.40  
    Contracting authority, 3.922  
    Created, 3.922  
    Data classification, 13.761  
    Duties, 3.922  
    Gifts, 3.922  
    Grants, 3.922  
    Loans, duties, 116J.64  
    Membership, 3.922  
    State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
Indian Family Preservation Act  
    Advisory task force, 257.3579  
    Eligible expenditures, 257.3573  
    Eligible services, 257.3573  
    Evaluation, 257.3576  
    Grant applications, 257.3572  
    Grant formula, 257.3577  
    Indian child welfare grants, 257.3571  
    Local agencies, responsibilities, 257.3574  
    Payments, 257.3575  
    Reports, 257.3575  
    Undistributed funds, 257.3578  
Land use planning grants to reservations, 116K.08  
Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
Leech Lake Chippewas, treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165  
Liquor licenses, 340A.4055  
Loans for business, 116J.64  
Marriages, 517.18  
Native American memorial plan, 138.95  
Native American monument, 138.585  
Office of American Indian programs on alcoholism and drug abuse, 254A.03, 254A.031  
Peyote, use by American Indian church and members, 152.02  
Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL

### INDIANS (Cont'd)

Post-secondary  
    Advisory committees, 135A.12  
    Preparation, grants for, 124.481  
Radioactive waste disposal, assistance, 116C.722  
Reservations, animals taken on, 97A.515  
Scholarship committee, 124.48  
Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 40.05  
Sovereignty, 16B.06  
State contracts, 16B.06  
Students  
    Scholarships, 124.48  
    University of Minnesota, Morris branch, 137.16  
Teachers  
    American Indian program, 135A.12  
    Recruiting and retaining, 126.501  
Termination of parental rights, effect, 260.241  
Treaty on hunting and fishing, 97A.157  
Tuberculosis admission to sanatorium, 251.17  
Unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
Urban Indians advisory council, 3.922  
Welfare, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
White Earth Chippewa treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165  
Wild rice harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.42

### INDICES

See INDEXES  
See TRACT INDEX

### INDICTMENT

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
Allegations as to time, 628.15  
Constitutional rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
Contents, 628.10  
Criminal procedure, accusation, 628.01 to 628.28  
Defined, 628.01  
Direct and certain, 628.12  
Dismissal, record of reasons, 631.21  
Erroneous allegations as to persons injured immaterial, 628.16  
Extradition papers, 629.03  
Fictitious names, 628.13  
Findings and filing  
    Murder case, 628.26  
    Premature disclosure, 628.28  
    Presentment, recording, loss of, effect, 628.09  
Fines and forfeitures, 574.35  
Forged instruments, misdescription, 628.23  
Grand jury, 628.41 to 628.68  
Judgment roll, 631.40  
Lesser crime, may be convicted of, 609.04  
Limitation of actions, bribery, 628.26  
Offenses  
    Compounding felony, 628.25  
    Concealing mortgaged property, 609.62, 609.621  
    Criminal defamation, 628.22  
    Felonies, 628.28  
    Labor combinations, 185.05  
    Larceny by employee or agent, 628.27  
    Perjury, 609.48  
    Subornation of perjury, 628.24  
    Theft by employee or agent, 628.27  
Offenses involving jurisdiction, stolen goods brought into county or state, 609.525  
Pleading a judgment, 628.20  
Pleas to indictment, 630.31 to 630.33  
Presented at any convening of court, 484.08  
Private statute, pleading of, 628.21  
Setting aside, 630.18  
Sufficiency, test of, 628.18  
Verdict for lesser offense, 631.14  
Waiver of objections, 630.18  
Wording of statute need not be followed, 628.17

### INDIGENT PERSONS

See POOR

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ACT**

See MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITIES

**INDUSTRIAL INSURANCE**

See INSURANCE

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

See also REGULATED LOANS

Additional certificates of authorization, 53.03

Application

Amended articles of authorization, consent to sell and  
issue thrift certificates for investment, 53.03

Fee, 53.03

Investigation, 53.03

Objection, 53.03

Articles of authorization, 53.03, 53.10

Articles of indebtedness, 53.04, 53.05

Bank or banking, use of the words prohibited, 53.05

Banks and banking, 53.09

Blank instruments prohibited, 53.05

Capital stock, amount, 53.02

Certificates of authorization

Application approval without hearing, 53.03

Denial

Contest case proceeding, 53.03

Subsequent approval, 53.03

Closing on certain days, 47.015

Commerce commissioner, examination by, 46.04

Definitions, 53.015

Directors

Declaration of dividends, 53.08

Qualifications, 53.06

Residence, 53.06

Dividends, board of directors to declare, 53.08

Examinations, 53.09

Fees, powers, limitations, residence of director, 53.04 to  
53.06

Incorporation fees, 300.49

Insurance on certificates, loans, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10

Interest rate, 48.196, 53.04

Limitations, 53.05

Liquidity requirements, 53.07

Name, approval, 53.03

Notice of application, publication, 53.03

Organization, 53.01

Paid in capital, 53.02

Place of business, 53.03

Powers

Enumeration of special powers, 53.04

Limitations, 53.05

Real estate trust accounts, 82.24

Regulated loans

Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131

Application, 56.002

Attorneys' fees, 56.131

Charges, 56.131, 56.15

Discount points, 56.131

Implicit price deflator, 56.131

Interest rates, 56.131, 56.16

Reports to commissioner, 53.09

Reserves, 53.07, 53.08

Sales finance companies, licensing, 168.67

Secretary of state, articles of incorporation, filing, 53.01

Stock, par value, 53.02

Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77

Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75

Trusts, acceptance of prohibited, 53.05

**INFANTS**

See ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME

See CHILDREN

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM

See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

See JUVENILE COURTS

**INFANTS (Cont'd)**

See PARENT AND CHILD

Insurance coverage of newborn, 62A.042, 62C.14

Medical neglect, 626.556

**INFORMATION**

See also INDICTMENT

Bureaus, statutory cities, 465.54

Criminal information

Extradition, 629.03

Presentment at regular or special term, 484.08

Dentists, proof of valid license matter of defense, 150A.12

Division of criminal statistics, information must be fur-  
nished, 299C.06

Energy related, 216C.12

Extradition, 629.03, 629.23

Nature and cause of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIRECTORY**

Definitions, 3.3026

Establishment, 3.3026

Legislative reference library, duties, 3.3026

**INHERITANCE**

See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

See DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See HEIRS

See LEGATEES

See PROBATE

See ESTATE TAXES

**INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM**

See REFERENDUM

**INJUNCTION**

Appellate courts, fees, 357.08

Artificial dairy products, 32.532

Boards of health, 145A.04

Boiler inspection division, improperly licensed operators,  
183.501Capital area architectural and planning board zoning rule  
violations, 15.50

Corporations

Complaint of attorney general, 316.02

Discrimination in purchase of farm products, 17.17

Dissolution of, 302A.753, 556.10

Correspondence schools, 141.31

Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 32A.09

District court jurisdiction, 484.03

Drainage facility protection rules, violations, 116I.06

Energy related laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30

Food laws, generally, 31.91

Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, violations,  
13.08

Hazardous substances release, 115B.18

Health law enforcement, 145.075

Hospitals, unlicensed, 144.50

Insulation, laws and rules, enforcement, 216C.30

Labor

Dispute between employees, 185.20

Relations Act, Minnesota Labor, 179.14, 179.15

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minne-  
sota, remedy, 17A.16Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest Interstate,  
violations, 116C.835

Natural gas pipeline safety, 299F.61

Nuisances, 617.80 to 617.87

Obscene materials, distribution to minors, 617.296

Open-end credit violation, 48.185

Pipeline violations, 116I.06

Pollution standard violations, 115.071

Polygraph, against use of employer, 181.75

Restraint of or under

Alienation of corporate property, 316.03

Banks and insurance companies, exercise of corporate  
powers while insolvent, 316.12

Foreign corporation, use of name, 303.05

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1019

## INDEX

### INJUNCTION (Cont'd)

#### Restraint of or under (Cont'd)

Judgment, enforcement when fraudulently obtained, 548.14

Nuisance, 561.01

Taking property upon which rests a tax lien, 272.38

Trespass or waste on state lands, 90.311

Usurious contracts, 334.05

#### Violations of

Fair trade laws, 325D.04, 325D.06, 325D.08, 325D.70

Forest fire protection acts, 88.75

Order by department of labor and industry, 175.25

Telephone companies, rules by public service commission, 237.27

Warehouse operating without a license, 231.38, 235.09

Waste, pending year for redemption, 561.18

Roads, protection rules, violations, 1161.06

Safety deposit companies, ultra vires acts, 55.06

Screenings, enforcement of Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.76

State need not obtain bond to enjoin, 90.311

Taxation, tax return required, 290.39

Trade schools, 141.31

Trademarks, trade names, 333.15, 333.29, 333.51, 333.54

Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, violations, 325D.40

Unfair trade practices, 325D.70

Warehouse operating without a license, 231.38, 235.09

Workers' compensation, restraining employment by one violating insurance requirement, 176.181

### INMATES

See CONVICTS

### INQUEST

See CORONERS

### INSANE PERSONS

See also MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

See also STATE HOSPITALS

#### Actions

Guardians ad litem, 501.22

Limitations, effect of insanity on

Damages for erroneous registration of title, 508.79

Period of, 541.15

Setting aside foreclosure sale, 580.20, 580.21

Adoption, consent of insane parent not required, 259.24

#### Alien insane

Certified copies to state and federal immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51

Notice to state and federal immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51

Care and treatment, 246.014

Commitment by probate court

Residence, investigation and report, 246.23

Transfer from penal institution, 253.21

Conservatorships, 525.54

Court commissioner, fees for examination, 357.28

Crimes, capacity to commit, 611.026

Cruelty to confined persons, 609.23

Diagnosis, 246.014

Driver's license, 171.04

Federal aid, mental health, administration of funds, 246.015

Guardianship, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

#### Human services commissioner

Acceptance of contribution for benefit of mentally deficient persons, 246.41

Duties as to care and treatment, 246.014

Educational programs relating to problems of mental health, duty to conduct and promote, 246.015

Marriage of certain persons, consent to, 246.01, 517.03

Medical policy directional task force, 246.017

### INSANE PERSONS (Cont'd)

#### Human services commissioner (Cont'd)

Mentally deficient persons, guardian of estate and person, 246.01

Powers and duties, 246.01

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

#### Marriage

Annulment, limitation, 518.04, 518.05

Permitted in certain cases, 246.01, 517.03

Prohibited, 517.03

#### Partnership

Dissolution, 323.31

General partner in limited partnership, 322.09

Probate court, commitment, see Commitment by probate court, this topic

Probate judge, disqualification, vacation of office, 525.052

Proceeding to bar interest of spouse, 519.07

#### Property

Conveyance by spouses, 507.04

Lands, disposal of, 525.63 to 525.68

Listing for taxation, 273.22

Partition sales, shares, 558.31

#### Sales

Land for taxes, 504.04

Lease or mortgage of lands, 525.63 to 525.68

Trust property, appointment of guardian ad litem, 501.22

### Psychopathic

Personality, 526.09 to 526.11

University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic department, 158.13 to 158.19

Reciprocal exchange of insane persons, 246.234

Restraint by force, 609.06

Services, measure of, 246.012

Sterilization of, 256.08 to 256.10

Suicide, life insurance benefits, 61A.031

Voting, ineligible, Const. art 7 s 1

Witnesses, competency as, 595.02

### INSECT PESTS

Birds, insect devouring, penalty for destroying, 343.30

Children's camps, protection from, 144.74

Control of, commissioner of agriculture, duties, 18.022

Defined, 18.021

Forests, see FORESTRY, FORESTS

Mosquito abatement, see MOSQUITO ABATEMENT

Obstructing or preventing control as offense, 18.022

Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Plant Pest Act, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

Weed and seed inspectors, county, duties, 18.231

### INSECTICIDES

See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

### INSIGNIA

Improper use, 333.135

Registration, 333.001 to 333.13

### INSOLVENCY

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions respecting corporations, 316.01 to 316.23

Agreement to pay debt after discharge, 513.01

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.01 to 577.10

Banks, accepting deposits when insolvent, 624.68

Insurers, definition, 60C.03

Manufacturing corporation, 300.64

Public contractor, surety on bond, 574.30

Receivers, 576.01 to 576.16

Trust companies, 48.77

Unemployment compensation fund, priority of contributions, 268.16

Wages, lien of employee for, 514.61

Workers' compensation, liability in case of insolvency of employer, 176.021

### INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS

Agricultural, county, 18.231

Aircraft, entering or leaving wilderness area, 84.51

## INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS

(Cont'd)

Apiaries, 19.52, 19.53, 19.55  
 Apples, agriculture commissioner may inspect places of sale or packaging, 30.57  
 Artificial dairy products, inspections by agriculture commissioner, 32.532  
 Boards of health, 145A.04  
 Boilers, rules, 183.375  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Canneries, inspection by agriculture commissioner, 31.311  
 Cold storage warehouses, inspection of, 28.05  
 Cooperative associations, investigations by agriculture commissioner, 308.82, 308.902, 308.903  
 Correspondence schools, 141.30  
 Cosmetology schools, 155A.08  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, investigation by agriculture commissioner, 32A.05  
 Dairy plant, herd, and product inspection, municipal, 32.104  
 Dairy plants, farms, food services, commissioner of agriculture, 32.103  
 Dairy plants and products, inspection of books and records of purchasers, manufacturers, or sellers, 32.20  
 Decorative trees, 88.642  
 Department of labor and industry, 175.16  
 Dry cleaning and dyeing, see FIRE MARSHAL  
 Egg breaking establishments, inspection of, 29.27  
 Egg candling and grading records, inspection by commissioner, 29.25  
 Egg inspection, fees, 29.22  
 Energy evaluators, residences, 216C.27  
 Farm produce, investigation by commissioner, 27.09, 27.10  
 Food  
   Employment of diseased persons, 31.171  
   Inspection of food imported into state, 31.08  
   Inspection of places where food is made, sold, stored, transported, or used, 31.04  
   Sanitation inspection, 31.165  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.57  
 Frozen food processing plants, see FOOD  
 Frozen foods, 32.57  
 Game and fish, storage, 97A.215  
 Gasoline tax, 296.01, 296.15, 296.18, 296.20  
 Grain stored on farms, 234.09  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 156A.10, 156A.11  
 Hazardous substances, inspections by agriculture commissioner, 24.39  
 Horse meat for nonhuman consumption, 31.631  
 Ice cream produced out of state, 32.57  
 Liquor shipments, 340A.306  
 Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Meat packing, processing houses, inspection by commissioner, 31.53  
 Meters  
   Electricity, 239.12  
   Heat, 239.25  
 Milk, fluid milk products, goat milk, sheep milk, Grade A inspections, 32.394  
 Mines and minerals  
   Accident, person to accompany inspector upon investigation selected by employees, 180.08  
   Assistant inspector, 180.01  
   Inspector, violation of orders of, 180.12  
 Motion pictures, places of exhibition, 299H.23  
 Motor vehicles and equipment, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 New railroads or extensions, 219.92  
 Packing and dressing plants, see SLAUGHTERING  
 Paint, inspections, sampling, and analysis, 24.145  
 Plant pests, agriculture commissioner's inspection duties, 18.48  
 Potatoes  
   Place of inspection, 30.17  
   Shipped outside state, 30.16  
 Poultry breeding and inspection, 29.021

## INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS

(Cont'd)

Poultry dealer's registers, 29.203  
 Records of poultry buyers, 29.203  
 Salons, 155A.08  
 Scales at terminal warehouses, 233.24  
 Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.75  
 Slaughterhouses, inspection by commissioner, 31.53  
 Special fuels, inspection fees, 296.15  
 Tourist and cabin camps, registration, 327.12  
 Trade schools, 141.30  
 University regents may employ, 137.12  
 Weed and seed inspectors, county, 18.231  
 Weed inspectors, local, 18.231  
 Weeds, noxious, inspections of land, 18.181  
 Wholesale dealers of produce  
   Investigation of complaints, 27.06, 27.13  
   Produce inspection, 27.07  
 Wild animals, storage, 97A.215

## INSULATION

Buildings, statutes and rules, enforcement, penalties, 216C.30  
 Homes, consumer protection  
   Advertising, restrictions, 325F.22  
   Definitions, 325F.19  
   Labeling requirements, 325F.23  
   Rules promulgation, 325F.20  
   Specifications, requirements, 325F.20  
   Testing, requirements, 325F.21  
   Violations, penalties, 325F.24  
 Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373

## INSURANCE

See also HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Absentees, see ABSENTEES

Abstracts of annual statements, 60A.13

Accident and health insurance

Adopted children, coverage, 62A.27  
 Alcoholic and drug dependency, benefits, 62A.149  
 Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152, 245.69  
 Anesthetists, coverage, 62A.15  
 Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02  
 Benefits, physician and dentist services, 62A.043  
 Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53  
 Cancer

Diagnostic procedures, coverage, 62A.30  
 Intensive care coverage, employee deductions, 16A.133

Child support requirements, 518.171

Children

Coverage, 62A.20  
 Health services, coverage, 62A.047

Chiropractic services coverage, 62A.15

Continuation and conversion rights

Employees, spouses, and dependents, 62A.17, 62E.16

Former spouses, 62A.21

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Dental services covered, 62A.043

Dependent coverage, 62A.048

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Disability offsets prohibited, 62A.18

Dissolution of marriage, support requirements, 518.171

Emotionally handicapped children, benefits, 62A.151

Employees, joint self-insurance plan, see Joint self-insurance employee health plans, this topic

Employer wage deductions, 60A.23

Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Foreign insurers becoming domestic, 60A.07

Free standing ambulatory services, 62A.153

Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.15

Grace periods, 62A.04

Group insurance

Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148

Survivor benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

### Accident and health insurance (Cont'd)

- Handicapped dependent coverage, 62A.141
- Inmates, private policies, subrogation, 243.255
- Long-term care policies, see Long-term care policies, this topic
- Mass marketed health insurance, regulation, 72A.13
- Maternity benefits, 62A.041
- Medicare supplement, requirements, 62A.31 to 62A.42
- Midwives, coverage, 62A.15
- Migrant laborers, 181.73
- Misrepresentations by applicants, 60A.08
- Optometric services, 62A.15
- Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Phenylketonuria treatment coverage, 62A.26
- Podiatrist services covered, 62A.043
- Policy forms, approval or disapproval by commissioner, 62A.02
- Policy provisions, construction, requirements; 62A.05
- Premium, return, 62A.04
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Retired employees, 62E.18
- Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28
- Spouse, coverage, 62A.20
- Surety bond or security required, 62A.29
- Termination of employee coverage restricted, 181.82
- Termination of survivor benefits, 62A.146
- Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155
- Welfare recipients, payments to, 62A.045
- Workers' compensation option, 62A.22
- Accounts, separate, for variable basis contracts, 61A.14
- Accumulations for cooperative or assessment plan insurance law, 61A.43
- Actions and proceedings
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agents, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.05, 60A.17
  - Crimes and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
  - Limitation of actions, see Limitation of actions, this topic
  - Process, see Process, this topic
  - Tax refunds, insurers, 60A.15
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Actuaries
  - Consulting, 60A.03
  - Workers' compensation rates, 79.095
- Adjusters, licensing
  - Application of law, 72B.01
  - Bonding, 72B.04
  - Classes of licenses, 72B.03
  - Compliance with law and contract, 72B.13
  - Definitions, 72B.02
  - Denial of license, 72B.08
  - Emergency situations, 72B.06
  - Examinations, 72B.04
  - Exceptions to license requirements, 72B.03
  - Fees, 72B.04
  - Homeowners right to cancel, 72B.135
  - Nonresidents, 72B.05
  - Penalty, 72B.14
  - Procedure, 72B.04
  - Qualifications, 72B.04
  - Records, production of, 72B.11
  - Renewal, 72B.04
  - Requirement, 72B.03
  - Revocation or suspension of licenses, 72B.08
  - Rules, 72B.12
  - Staff adjusters, 72B.10
  - Temporary permits, 72B.07

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

### Adjusters, licensing (Cont'd)

- Term, 72B.04
- Violations, 72B.14
- Adjustment and adjusters
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.36
  - Hail insurance, 65A.26
  - Powers and duties, damage appraisals, motor vehicles, 72B.091, 72B.092
- Admitted assets
  - Investment, 60A.11
  - Valuation, 60A.12
- Adverse or pecuniary interest
  - Mutual fire company, 60A.23
  - Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23
- Advertising
  - Prohibited practices, 72A.20
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Advisory task force for state civil service, 43A.31
- Affirmations, see Oaths and affirmations, this topic
- Agency, defined, 60A.02
- Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.172
- Agents
  - Applications, false statements, 72A.04
  - Appointment, term, 60A.17, 72A.07
  - Authority to issue binders, written binder required, 60A.17
  - Brokering, 60A.17
  - Classroom studies before examinations, 60A.17
  - Commissions, license requirement, 60A.17
  - Continuing education requirements, 60A.1701
  - Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Defined
    - Commerce department, 60A.02
    - Standard fire policy, 65A.14
  - Fees, appointment, 60A.14
  - Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Fire insurance, 65A.14
  - Fraud, procuring premiums, 72A.03
  - Generally, 60A.17
  - Hearing, license revocation or suspension, 60A.17
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 60A.17
    - Penalties, 60A.17
    - Program of study before examination, 60A.17
    - Revocation or suspension, foreign insurers, 60A.05
  - Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, prohibitions, 72B.092
  - Nonresident, fees, 60A.17
  - Personal solicitation disclosures, 60A.17
  - Premium financing, 59A.03
  - Rebates, see Rebates, this topic
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08
  - Standard fire policy, definitions, 65A.14
  - Statements, annual statements, continuing business, 60A.13
  - Suspension of authority, foreign insurers, 60A.05
  - Tax clearance certificate, 60A.17
  - Variable contracts, 60A.17
  - Violation of insurance laws, penalties, 60A.17
- Aircraft insurance, 60A.06, 60A.081, 60A.09; 360.59, 360.92, 360.93
- Alien insurers, see Foreign insurers, this topic
- Amount collectible, 65A.08
- Amount of loss, provision, 65A.08
- Annual audit, requirements, 60A.13
- Annual statements
  - Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Generally, 60A.13
  - Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.43
  - National association of insurance commissioners, filing, 60A.13

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Annual statements (Cont'd)**

- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.05
- Revenue commissioner, filing, 60A.13
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.11

**Appeal and review**

- Accident and health insurance, policy forms, disapproval, 62A.02
- Agents, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.05, 60A.17
- Credit insurance, 62B.13
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Suspension, 60A.051
- Taxation, 60A.15, 60A.151
- Unfair trade practices, procedure, 72A.27

**Application of laws**

- Acceptance of laws, filing with commissioner, 60A.07
- Conflict of laws, see Conflict of laws, this topic
- Contracts, application of Minnesota law, 60A.08
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, life or casualty companies, 61A.30
- Life insurance, combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.34
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.07
- Retaliatory laws, see Retaliatory laws, this topic
- Township mutual fire insurance, Laws of 1909, 67A.25

**Appraisers and appraisals**

- Appointment and compensation, 60A.03
- Dissenting stockholders' rights, amendment of articles of incorporation, 60A.22
- Licensing of appraisers, 72B.01 to 72B.14
- Powers and duties, damage appraisals, motor vehicles, 72B.091, 72B.092
- Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

**Arson**

- Information, disclosure by insurance company, 299F.054
- Information, refusal to disclose, 299F.056

**Articles or certificates of incorporation****Amendments**

- Combined stock and mutual life insurers, 61A.36
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.43
- Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22
- Mutual insurance, 60A.07, 66A.04
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.04

**Consolidations, 60A.16**

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

**Disclosure of interests, 60A.131**

- Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19

**Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16**

- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

**Recording, 300.06**

- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26

**Assessment or cooperative plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52****Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic****Assets**

- Admitted assets, 60A.12
- Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic
- Limitations on purchase, 60A.111

**Associations and societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES****Attachment, exemptions, 550.37****Attorney for service of process, see Process, this topic****Attorneys' fees, Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21****Attorneys-in-fact, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08****Audits and auditing, premiums determined by audit, 60A.08****Authorization to do business, 60A.07****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Authorized securities for investment, insurance contract as, 50.14****Automobile insurance**

- Accident prevention course, premium reductions, 65B.28

**Cancellation, 65B.14 to 65B.21**

- Arbitrary cancellation, 65B.21

**Definitions, 65B.14****Grounds, 65B.15, 65B.16****Notice, 65B.15 to 65B.20****Refund of premium, 65B.161****Collision damage waivers, 72A.125****Disclosure following accident, 169.09****Discrimination, 65B.13****Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67****Fines and penalties, 65B.13****Fire insurance, 65A.06****Former spouse, coverage, 65B.1311****Glass breakage, comprehensive coverage, 65B.134****Immunity, providing cancellation or nonrenewal information, 65B.20****Limits on variety of coverage, 65B.685****Loss caused by peace officer's vehicle, liability of person in flight, 65B.605****Minnesota automobile insurance plan****Agents, 65B.09****Coverage, 65B.06, 65B.10****Definitions, 65B.02****Distribution of risks, 65B.06****Governing committee, 65B.03****Hearing on plan of operation, 65B.12****Membership, 65B.01****Notice about, 65B.19****Plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12****Powers of facility, 65B.05, 65B.07****Public use of facility, 65B.11****Purpose, 65B.01****Rates, 65B.08****Motor carriers liability, 221.141****No-fault, see No-fault automobile insurance, this topic****Nonrenewal of coverage, 65B.14, 65B.17****Notice, cancellation, reduction, nonrenewal, 65B.162, 65B.18, 65B.19****Premium return, termination or cancellation, 72A.20****Private passenger vehicle insurance, definitions, 65B.001****Refunds on cancellation, 65B.161****Rental vehicles, 60A.08, 65B.49, 72A.125****Service contracts, 65B.29****Student discounts, 65B.132****Surcharge disclosures, 65B.133****Autopsies, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04****Aviation exclusion, life insurance, 61A.06****Bankruptcy****Clauses, bonds, or policies issued, 60A.08****Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51****Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05****Self-insurance entities, termination of authority, 60A.05****Beneficiaries, restrictions on funeral-related services, 72A.325****Binders****Agent's authority to issue, written requirement, 60A.17****Evidence, property purchase financing, 65A.03****Farmers mutual fire insurance, 67A.30****Standard fire policy, 65A.03****Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.12****Blanket accident and health insurance, 62A.11****Boilers and pressure vessels, reports on insured, 183.57, 183.61****Bonds****Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10****Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11**



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1023

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Bonds (Cont'd)

Public contractors, notice, 574.26 to 574.32

#### Bonds of officers and fiduciaries

Agents and solicitors, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.17

Commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic

Life insurers, officers, 60A.07

#### Books and papers

Commerce commissioner, examination, 60A.03

False entries, 72A.20

Privileges and immunities, evidential privilege, 72A.30

Production of, see Production of books and papers, this topic

Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

#### Boycotts, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

#### Brokers, see Agents, this topic

#### Buildings

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Movers, requirements, 221.81

Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

#### Business trusts

Certification, 318.04

Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06, 318.01

Organization, 60A.07

#### Bylaws

Accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03

#### Amendments

Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.43

Mutual insurance, 66A.05

Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19

Mutual insurers, 60A.07, 66A.05

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.05

#### Cable communications, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

#### Campaign contributions, life insurers, 72A.12

#### Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53

#### Cancellations

Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

#### Fire insurance

Notice of reasons for, 65A.01

Prerequisites for, 65A.01

Standard policy, 65A.07

Midterm, 60A.31, 60A.35 to 60A.38

Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic

Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24

Vending machine sales, 72A.53

#### Capital stock

Authorization to do business, 60A.07

Combined stock and mutual life insurers, 61A.38

Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25

#### Impairment

Fire insurance claims, 65A.23, 65A.24

Reduction of capital, 60A.07

Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance, combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.38

Minimum requirements, 60A.07

Multiple line companies, 60A.07

Mutual life companies, temporary capital, 60A.07

Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25

Organization, paid-up capital stock, 60A.07

Reduction of capital, 60A.07

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Capital stock (Cont'd)

Special optional reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25

Temporary capital stock of mutual life companies, 60A.07

Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

#### Cash surrender value

Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24

#### Casualty insurance

Admitted assets of insurer, 60A.12

Automobile insurance, see Automobile insurance, this topic

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Guaranty funds, 66A.16

Mutual insurance, 66A.08

Valuation of assets, 60A.12

#### Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976

Applications, review by commissioner, 62E.53, 62E.54

Definitions, 62E.52

Eligibility, 62E.52

Generally, 62E.51 to 62E.55

Rulemaking authority, 62E.54

Subrogation and lien rights of state, 62E.531

#### Cease and desist orders

Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.32

Violation of insurance laws, 45.027

#### Certificates and certification

Articles or certificates of incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic

Reduction of capital stock, 60A.07

Taxation, refunds, 60A.15

#### Certificates of authority

Business trusts selling title insurance, 318.04

Denial for failure to have unrestricted surplus, 60A.111

Fees, filing, 60A.14

Generally, 60A.07

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchange, 71A.02

Revocation, 60A.05

Suspension, 60A.05

#### Certificates of deposit, investment in, 61A.28

#### Change of beneficiary

Accident and health insurance, 62A.04

Life insurance, 61A.12

#### Change of occupation, accident and health insurance; standard provisions, 62A.04

#### Charters

Accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03

Foreign insurers, filing with commissioner, 60A.19

#### Cheese factory, limits of risk, 60A.09

#### Children and minors

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Fraternal beneficiary associations, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24

#### Claims

Accident and health insurance, notices, 62A.04

Credit insurance, 62B.10

Settlement, 72A.20

Tax refunds, insurers, 60A.15

#### Coercion and intimidation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

#### Coin-operated machines, vending machine sales, 60A.18

#### Coinurance, 65A.08

#### Collision damage waiver exclusions, approval, 72A.125

#### Combined stock and mutual insurers, life insurance, 61A.32 to 61A.38

#### Commerce commissioner

Agents, applications, 60A.17

Anticipated loss ratios, promulgation of rules, 62A.02

Appointment, 15.06, 60A.03

Approval of collision damage waiver exclusions, 72A.125

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Commerce commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Bulk reinsurance, approval, 60A.09
- Business trusts, certification, 318.04
- Cease and desist orders, 45.027
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, duties, 62E.02 to 62E.16
- Corporations violating law, 317.63
- Duties, 60A.17
- Examinations, see Examinations, this topic
- FAIR plan, rate setting, 65A.375
- Fire insurance
  - Apportionment of state aid excluded, 69.77
  - Notice of claims exceeding special reserves, 65A.23
  - Premium tax report, 69.021
- Firefighters' relief associations
  - Actuarial valuation, filing, 69.773
  - Assistance, 424A.02
  - Lump sum service pensions, procedures, forms and tables, 69.772
- Generally, 60A.01 to 60A.23
- Homeowners' insurance, powers, duties, 65A.28
- Insurance plan administrators, licensing, regulation, 60A.23
- Interrogatories to corporations, 317.29
- Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.02, 62H.06
- Liability insurance, paratransit projects, assistance in obtaining, 174.255
- Licenses and permits, workers' compensation group self-insurance plans, 176.181
- Licensing of agents, 60A.17
- Management contracts, approval, 60A.076
- Mass marketed life or health insurance, insurer to submit information upon request, 72A.41
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, supervision, 67A.43
- Nonforfeiture law, annuities, notice of compliance, 61A.245
- Nonprofit legal services act, 62G.01 to 62G.25
- Notice, bond forfeiture actions, 574.13, 574.32
- Obstructing, 72A.10
- Orders of, 60A.032
- Plan, assets to liabilities, requirements, 60A.111
- Powers, 60A.03, 60A.17
- Premium financing regulation, 59A.01 to 59A.15
- Premium tax report, 69.021
- Publication of unavailable coverage lists, 60A.201
- Rate regulation, 70A.01 to 70A.23
- Rehabilitation and liquidation reports, 60B.09
- Rehabilitation proceedings, balance of assets to liabilities, 60A.111
- Resident agent for surplus line insurer, 60A.206
- Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58
- Rules, 60A.13, 60E.14, 62A.42, 65B.17
- Surety companies, certification, 574.15
- Suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Suspension of companies, 60A.051
- Term, 60A.03
- Township mutual fire insurance, duties, powers, 67A.231, 67A.241
- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Unfair trade practices
  - Intervention in proceedings, 72A.26
  - Regulations, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Uniform trade practice rulemaking, 72A.19
- Verification of documents, 60A.28
- Visitation of corporations, 317.29
- Volunteer fire annuity contract business approval, 60A.40
- Workers' compensation duties, 79.074, 79.10, 176.136, 176.181

Commerce department, powers and duties, 46.041 to 46.046

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Commercial travel insurance, 62A.13
- Commissions, agents, licenses requirement, 60A.17
- Commodities receipts, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
- Commuter van program of state employees, 16B.56
- Companies
  - Assets, limitations on purchase, 60A.111
  - Data, classification, 13.71
  - Disclosure, motor vehicle theft information, 65B.80 to 65B.83
  - Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20, 47.205
  - Rehabilitation and dissolution, 60B.01 to 60B.61
  - Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58
  - Revocation of authority, 60A.05
- Company, defined, 60A.02
- Compensation and salaries
  - Agents, 60A.17
  - Appraiser, 60A.03
  - Consulting actuary, 60A.03
  - Defined, 60A.02
  - Examination, revolving fund, 60A.03
  - Licenses, deductions from wages, 60A.23
- Compensation insurance, generally, 79.01 to 79.62
- Complainants, share of fines, 72A.11
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota Appeals, 62E.10
- Association
  - Administration, 62E.13
  - Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.02
  - Articles, 62E.10
  - Board of directors, 62E.10
  - Bylaws, 62E.10
  - Commissioner's powers, duties, 62E.10
  - Enrollment in comprehensive plan, 62E.14
  - Meetings, 62E.10
  - Membership, 62E.10
  - Operation, 62E.11
  - Powers, 62E.10
  - Reinsurance, 62E.10
  - Rules, 62E.10
  - State agency, exemption from treatment as, 62E.10
  - Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10
- Benefit requirements, 62E.06
- Certification of qualified plans, 62E.05
- Citation, 62E.01
- Commissioner's duties, 62E.02 to 62E.16
- Comprehensive plans
  - Administration, 62E.13
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16
  - Enrollments, 62E.14
  - Minimum benefits, 62E.12
  - Operation, 62E.11
  - Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
- Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16
- Definitions, 62E.02
- Dependent coverage, 62E.04
- Employer's duties, penalties, 62E.03
- Enrollment by retired employees not eligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Enrollments, 62E.14
- Experimental delivery method, 62E.10
- Group policies, 62E.04
- Health maintenance organization insolvency, alternative coverage, 62D.181
- Individual policies, 62E.04
- Insurers duties, 62E.04
- Major medical coverage, 62E.04
- Medicare supplement plan, 62E.04, 62E.07
- Minimum benefits of qualified plan, 62E.06
- Noncompliance, effect, 62E.04
- Premiums, 62E.08
- Qualified plans
  - Benefits, 62E.06

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota (Cont'd)

- Qualified plans (Cont'd)
  - Certification, 62E.05
  - Health maintenance plans, 62E.06
  - Medicare supplement plan, 62E.07
  - Number one plan, 62E.06
  - Number two plan, 62E.06
  - Number three plan, 62E.06
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Reduction of benefits, prohibitions, 62E.04
  - Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.10
  - Self-insurance reporting, 62E.035
  - Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
  - Underwriting standards apply, 62E.04
- Compromise and settlement, life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07
- Computers, admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12
- Conflict of interests, see Adverse or pecuniary interest, this topic
- Conflict of laws
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Application of laws, see Application of laws, this topic
  - Life insurance, policy clauses, 61A.23
  - Taxation, 60A.15
- Conservation of assets, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Consideration clauses, life insurance, 61A.22
- Consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations, this topic
- Constitutions, accident and health insurance, incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03
- Constructive or substituted service, see Process, this topic
- Consulting actuary, appointment and compensation, 60A.03
- Contempt, agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17
- Contingent mutual liability
  - Fire insurance, 66A.12
  - Policy clauses, 66A.19
- Continuance of accident and health insurance, 62A.08, 62A.145 to 62A.148
- Continuing education requirements, 60A.1701
- Contracts
  - Fees for services, 60A.17
  - Signatures, 60A.08
- Contributions, life insurance, political, 72A.12
- Conversion of mutual to stock company, 66A.075
- Cooperatives, life insurance, cooperative or assessment companies, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Corporate existence, perpetual, 300.131
- Corporations, employees insurance, 300.081, 302A.521
- Corporations, exchange of insurance contracts, 71A.06
- Countersigning policies, directors or officers, 60A.08
- Counties, employees insurance
  - Group life and health, 471.61
  - Liability, 375.32
- Creamery, limits of risk, 60A.09
- Credit, life, accident and health insurance
  - Amounts authorized, 62B.04
  - Appeal, 62B.13
  - Applicability of sections, 62B.01 to 62B.14
  - Choice of insurer, 62B.11
  - Claims, 62B.10
  - Debtor's option, coverage of choice, 61A.12
  - Definitions, 62B.02
  - Disclosure of provisions, 62B.06
  - Enforcement, 62B.12
  - Financial institutions, interested persons, benefiting from sale, 47.016
  - Forms, 62B.03, 62B.07
  - Issuance of policy, 62B.09
  - Notice of right to cancel, refund, 62B.05
  - Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62B.06
  - Payment terms, 62B.05

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Credit, life, accident and health insurance (Cont'd)

- Penalties, 62B.14
- Premiums and refunds, 62B.08
- Refunds, 62B.05
- Regulated loans, limitations, 56.155
- Review, 62B.13
- Term, 62B.05
- Credit unions, members, 52.04
- Crimes and offenses
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17
  - Cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23
  - Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
  - Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14
  - Fire insurance, 65A.15
  - Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
  - Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
  - Mergers and consolidation, 60A.16
  - Policies, issuing, 72A.02
  - Rebates, see Rebates, this topic
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
  - Reinsurance reports, 60A.09
  - Standard fire policy, 65A.15
  - Tax returns, 60A.15
  - Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.26
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Crop hail, rate filing, 60A.32
- Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Data processing machines, assets of insurers, 60A.12
- Day-care providers, 245.814
- Debentures, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
- Deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Decrees, see Judgments and decrees, this topic
- Defamation, advertising, 72A.20
- Default judgments, Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21
- Defaults
  - Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic
  - Standard nonforfeiture law, 61A.24
- Deferred annuities, nonforfeiture, 61A.245
- Deficiency reserves, standard valuation law, 61A.25
- Definitions
  - Accident and health insurance, 62A.01
  - Admitted assets, 61A.283
  - Blanket accident and sickness insurance, 62A.11
  - Commissioner, 67A.44
  - Credit insurance, 62B.02
  - Domestic, 60A.02
  - Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
  - Life insurance, 61A.01
  - Municipality, taxation, 60A.15
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.02
  - Policy, accident and health insurance, 62A.01, 62A.13
  - Rebates, trade regulations, 72A.08
  - Reinsurance, 60A.09
  - Return premiums, taxation, 60A.15
  - Securities, 60A.10
  - Trade practices regulation, 72A.18
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.34
  - Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13
- Demonstration projects, health maintenance organizations, 62D.30
- Dental insurance
  - Child support requirements, 518.171
  - Dissolution of marriage, support requirements, 518.171

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Deposits**

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, domestic insurers, 61A.41

Investment certificates, life insurance companies, 61A.28

Levy prohibited on securities held by commissioner, 60A.10

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, reserves, 71A.02

Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

Developmental achievement centers, 245.814

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

**Directors**

Disclosure of interests, 60A.131

Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.29

Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24

Insiders' profits, see Insiders' profits, this topic

Mutual insurance, organization of companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44

Personal liability, 60A.23

Signatures, policies, 60A.08

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.08

Disability, coverage for transportation department pilots, 352.86

**Disapproval of contracts by commissioner**

Accident and health insurance, 62A.02

Life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.18

Disclosure of interests, 60A.131

**Discrimination**

Life insurance, 72A.12, 72A.20

Marital status or sex, prohibitions, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22

**Dissolution**

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51

Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Mutual insurance companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

**Dividends**

Fire insurance, 65A.18

Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.26

Limitations, domestic insurance, 60A.23

Mutual insurance, 66A.08, 66A.14

Standard fire policy, 65A.18

**Domestic insurers**

Authorization and requirements, 60A.07

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance law, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Deposits, security, 60A.10

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22

Investments, 60A.11

Mergers and consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations, this topic

Organization, 60A.07

Pension accounts, establishment and administration, 61A.275

Subsidiaries, control of, not prohibited, 60A.11

Domicile and residence of agents and solicitors, licenses, 60A.17

Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic

**Earned premiums**

Defined, 60A.02

Taxation, 60A.15

Emergency fund, farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.39

Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic

**Employers' liability insurance**

Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12

Experience reports, 60A.12

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

Mutual insurance, organization, 66A.08

Reserves, 60A.12

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Employers' liability insurance (Cont'd)**

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Unallocated loss payments, 60A.12

Valuation, assets of insurers, 60A.12

**Endorsements**

Restrictions on funeral-related services, 72A.325

Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25

**Endowment insurance**

Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

**Entire contract clauses**

Accident and health insurance, 62A.04

Generally, 60A.08

Life insurance, 61A.05

**Equipment**

Assets and liabilities, insurers, 60A.12

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Equity securities, insiders' profits, reports, 60A.22

Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

**Evidence**

Production of books and papers, see Production of books and papers, this topic

Statements to fire marshal not admissible, 299F.35

Unfair trade practices, cease or desist proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

**Evidences of indebtedness****Investments**

Domestic insurers, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Mutual fire insurance, notes for premiums, 66A.13

Valuation of assets and liabilities, 60A.12

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

**Examinations**

Adjusters, 72B.04

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Domestic companies, 60A.031

Duties of department officials, 60A.03

Fire insurance, special reserve fund, 65A.19

Foreign companies, 60A.031

Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Generally, 60A.03

Orders based upon reports, 60A.032

Penalty for violation, 60A.031

Receivers and receivership, commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.05

Report of examination, 60A.031

Taxation, returns, 60A.15

Excess valuations, fire insurance, standard policy, 65A.09, 65A.10

**Exemptions**

Accident and health insurance, 62A.03, 62A.09

Agents, licenses, 60A.17

Annual statements, insurers, 60A.13

Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23

Farmers' mutual insurance, assets and liabilities, valuation, 60A.12

Filing annual statements, insurers, 60A.13

Generally, 60A.24

Laws of state, 60A.24

Life insurance, 61A.08, 61A.12, 550.37

Mutual insurance, religious denominations, 66A.20

Rebates, 72A.08

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Religious corporations, 317.66

Religious denominations, mutual insurance, 66A.20

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1027

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions (Cont'd)

Statements, annual statements of insurers, 60A.13  
Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

#### Expenses and expenditures

Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12  
Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
Examinations, commerce commissioner, 60A.03  
Taxation, deductions, 60A.15

FAIR Plan Act, The Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43

False advertising, Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

False entries, 72A.20

False information, 72A.20

False representations, see FRAUD

Family farm security program, 15.38

Farm mortgage debentures, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

#### Farmers mutual insurance

Cities, property insurable in, 67A.31  
Exemptions, assets and liabilities, 60A.12  
Generally, 67A.27 to 67A.39  
Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44  
Taxation, 60A.15

Federal obligations, investments, 60A.11, 60A.28

#### Fees

Agents, licenses, 60A.17  
Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23  
Examination fees, 60A.03  
Examination revolving fund, 60A.03  
Filing fees, 60A.14  
Foreign insurers, commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.19  
Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, filing certificates and bylaws, 67A.43  
Other than examination fees, 60A.14  
Premium financing license, 59A.03  
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges  
Certificates of authority, 71A.02  
Licenses, 71A.04  
Reduction of capital stock, 60A.07  
Statement in writing, 60A.17  
Surplus line, 60A.204, 60A.205  
Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.11  
Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
Vending machine sales, 60A.18

#### Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance

Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12  
Bank employees, 48.12 to 48.14  
Generally, 60A.23  
Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance, applicability, 60C.02, 60C.09  
State employees, 574.02  
Surety companies, commissioner's certificate, 574.15  
Waste management districts, employees, 115A.69

Fiduciaries, see Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, this topic

Financial statements, false, 72A.20

Financing of premiums, 59A.01 to 59A.15

#### Fines and penalties

Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04  
Actions to recover, 574.33  
Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17  
Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
Credit insurance, 62B.14  
Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23  
Equity securities, insider's profits, 60A.22  
Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14  
Fire insurance, 65A.15  
Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05  
Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Fines and penalties (Cont'd)

Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
Notification to commissioner of penalty by other state, 60A.27

Policies, issuing, 72A.02

Rebates, see Rebates, this topic

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08

Reinsurance reports, 60A.09

Standard fire policy, 65A.15

Suspension, 60A.051

Taxation, 60A.15

Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.26

Unauthorized insurers, generally, 72A.44

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

#### Fire insurance

Adverse or pecuniary interests, mutual company officers, 60A.23  
Arson, information disclosures, 299F.054  
Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic  
Cancellations and nonrenewal, 65A.29  
Crimes and offenses, 65A.15, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic  
Evidence, statements to fire marshal not admissible, 299F.35  
FAIR Plan Act, The Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
Farmers mutual insurance, 67A.27 to 67A.39  
Fines and penalties, 65A.15, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
Fraud, 65A.15  
Generally, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
Guaranty funds, mutual insurance, 66A.16  
Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
Homeowners insurance coverage, 65A.295  
Joint risks, township mutuals, 67A.19  
Lapsing policies, mutual insurance, payment of premiums, 66A.17  
Liability of insurer, 65A.13  
Minnesota standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
Mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.31  
Contingent liability, valuation of assets, 60A.12  
Farmers mutual insurance, 67A.27 to 67A.39  
Lines, 66A.08  
Premiums, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic  
Reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44  
Township mutual insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
Valuation of assets, 60A.12  
Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44  
Optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic  
Replacement cost, 65A.10  
Self-insurers  
Report to commissioner, 69.58  
Tax, 69.60  
Signature, officer or agent of insurer, 65A.01  
Special optional reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
Standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
Taxation  
Generally, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
Premium report, 69.021  
Property owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59, 69.60  
Township mutual insurance, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
Unauthorized insurers, report of insurance with, 69.58  
Valued policy laws, 65A.01  
Fire marshal, statements to not admissible in evidence, 299F.35  
Flood insurance, participation by local government unit, 104.08  
Foreign companies, see Foreign insurers, this topic

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Foreign countries**

- Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.29

**Foreign insurers**

- Acceptance of laws, filing, 60A.07
- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Authorization and requirements, 60A.07, 60A.19
- Consolidations, domestic and foreign companies, 60A.16
- Crimes and offenses, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
- Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10
- Fees, filing, 60A.14
- Fines and penalties, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
- Generally, 60A.19
- Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06
- Licenses, unlicensed companies, 72A.15
- Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
- Lines of business permitted, 60A.06, 60A.19
- Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16
- Origin, statements, 60A.08
- Signs, state or country of origin, 60A.08
- Statutory lines, 60A.06
- Suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**Foreign trust funds, 60A.29****Forfeitures**

- Fees, retaliatory laws, 60A.14
- Life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07
- Revocation or suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

**Forms**

- Accident and health insurance policies, 62A.02
- Credit insurance, 62B.03, 62B.07
- Defined, 60A.02
- Fire insurance, standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
- Life insurance policies, 61A.02

**Foster homes, 245.814****Fraternal benefit societies, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES****Fraud**

- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Agents, licenses, disqualification, 60A.17
- Applicants, unintentional misrepresentations, 60A.08
- Arson, 609.561 to 609.564
- Defrauding insurer, 609.611
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Fire insurance, standard policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
- Generally, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Life insurance, 61A.03
- Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25
- Taxation, returns, 60A.15
- Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.26
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

**Funds**

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Examination revolving fund, 60A.03
- Farmers mutual fire insurance, emergency funds, 67A.39
- Foreign insurers, trustees, 60A.19
- Guaranty funds, see Guaranty funds, this topic
- Reserves, see Reserves, this topic

**Funeral expenses and establishments**

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23
- Restriction on beneficiaries, 72A.325

**Gambling, insurance not, 609.75****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Garnishment**

- Foreign insurers, service of process, 60A.19
- Policies exempt, 550.37, 550.39
- Service of process, foreign insurers, 60A.19

**Gifts, life insurers, political contributions, 72A.12****Government obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28****Governor, reports, commerce commissioner, 60A.03****Gross premiums taxes**

- Foreign insurers, unlicensed companies, 60A.19
- Generally, 60A.15
- Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.04

**Group homes, 245.814****Group insurance**

- Accident and health insurance, 62A.10
- Ambulatory mental health service benefits required, 62A.152
- Continuation and conversion rights, former spouses and dependents, 62A.21
- Conversion on termination or layoff, 62A.17
- Denial of coverage, change in companies, 60A.082
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Disability income
  - Continuation of benefits, 62A.24
  - Definitions, 62A.23
- Disabled benefits, accident and health coverage, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Employer's responsibility, 62A.17, 181.82
- Health care plans, termination of employment, 62A.16
- Life insurance
  - Authorization, requirements, 61A.09
  - Mandatory employee participation prohibited, 61A.091
  - Termination restricted, 181.82
  - Variable basis contracts, 61A.13 to 61A.21
  - Waiver of premium benefits, continuation after termination, 61A.091

**Municipal employees, 471.61****Notice of options, 62A.17****Survivor's benefits, accident and health coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146****Termination or layoff of employment, election to continue coverage, 62A.17****Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance****Application, 60C.02****Assessments, 60C.06****Association**

- Board of directors, 60C.08
- Creation, 60C.04
- Definitions, 60C.03
- Examination of, 60C.16
- Liability limited, 60C.19
- Plan of operation, 60C.07
- Powers and duties, 60C.05
- Tax exemption, 60C.17

**Citation, 60C.01****Claims**

- Appeal, 60C.12
- Covered claims, 60C.09
- Evaluation of, 60C.10
- Payment, effect, 60C.11
- Recovery, limitations on, 60C.13
- Rejections, procedure, 60C.10
- Review, 60C.12

**Commerce commissioner, powers and duties, 60C.14****Construction, 60C.02****Definitions, 60C.03****Insolvencies, prevention of, 60C.15****Liability limited, 60C.19****Purpose, 60C.02****Rate standards, 60C.18****Surety bonds coverages, 60C.02, 60C.09****Unfair trade practices, 60C.20****Guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1029

## INDEX

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Guaranty funds

Fire insurance, optional special reserve funds, investments, 65A.21

Mutual insurance, 66A.16

Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

Guaranty insurance, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic

Hail insurance, 60A.32, 65A.26, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Handicapped children, coverage, 62A.14

Hazardous substances release, liability, 115B.10

#### Health care plans

Admitted assets, 62D.044

Authorized expenses, 62D.12

Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53

Consumer information, 62D.07

Continuation and conversion rights

Employees, 62A.17, 62E.16

Former spouses and dependent children, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62D.101

Contracts, 62D.07

Coverage of current spouse and children, 62D.105

Denial of service, 62D.11

Denials or limitation on coverage, 62D.11

Dependent coverage, 62D.106

Enrollee bill of rights, 62D.07

Insolvency, alternative coverage, 62D.181

Investment restrictions, 62D.045

Liabilities, 62D.182

Mediation, 62D.122

Membership cards, 62D.09

Minimum benefits, 62D.102

Net worth and working capital requirements, 62D.042

Open enrollment requirements, 62D.10

Out-of-area conversions, 62D.104

Provider contracts, 62D.123

Readability of contracts, 72C.01 to 72C.13

Renewal fee, 62D.211

Replacement coverage required, 62D.121

Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.04, 62D.10

Scalp hair prostheses, coverage, 62A.28

Second opinions, right to, 62D.103

Supplemental benefits, 62D.05

Surety bond or security required, 62A.29

#### Health insurance

Accident and health, see Accident and health insurance, this topic

Catastrophic, 62E.51 to 62E.55

Comprehensive, see Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota, this topic

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

#### Hearings

Accident and health insurance policies, approval, 62A.02

Agents, licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.17

Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Organization, authorization, 60A.07

Unfair trade practices, cease or desist proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

#### Holding company systems

Acquisition of domestic insurer, 60D.02

Confidentiality of information, 60D.06

Consultants to commissioner, 60D.13

Criminal proceedings, 60D.09

Definitions, 60D.01

Examination of companies, 60D.05

Injunction against violations, 60D.08

Judicial review, 60D.12

Receivership, 60D.11

Registration of insurers, 60D.03

Revocation or suspension of license, 60D.10

Rules, 60D.07

Standards for transactions, 60D.04

### INSURANCE (Cont'd)

#### Homeowners

Cancellation, 65A.25, 65A.29, 72A.20

Commerce commissioner, powers, duties, 65A.28

Coverage, 65A.295

Definitions, 65A.27

Nonrenewal, 65A.25, 65A.29, 72A.20

Refusal to write, 65A.29, 72A.20

Reports by insurer, 65A.28

#### Hospital insurance

Continuance in case of handicapped child, 62A.14

Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23

Hostilities, foreign insurers, policies not invalidated, 60A.19

Hurricane insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Illegal occupations, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

#### Impairment of capital

Distributions to shareholders, limitations, 61B.12

Domestic insurers, reduction, 60A.07

Fire insurance, special reserve fund, 65A.23, 65A.24

Liquidation of insurers, see Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, this topic

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, see Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, this topic

Rehabilitation of insurers, see Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, this topic

Incontestable clauses, accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04

Incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic

Indebtedness, see Loans, this topic

Indemnification agreements, 337.01 to 337.06

Indorsements, see Endorsements, this topic

Inducements, prohibition, 72A.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificates, accounts, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10

Infants, see Children and minors, this topic

Informers, share of fines, 72A.11

#### Injunctions

Unfair trade practices, 72A.25

Violations of insurance laws, 60A.17

Inland marine insurance, fire insurance, 60A.06, 65A.06

#### Insiders' profits

Equity securities, reports, 60A.22

Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

Reports, 60A.22

#### Insolvency

Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.51

District court powers, 316.12

Examinations, receivers or assignees, 60A.03

Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Notification of policy holders, 60A.25

Remittance of premiums, 60A.25

Insolvency clause, bonds or policies issued, 60A.08

Insurable interest, property on railroad route, 219.76

Insurance agent, defined, 60A.02

#### Insurance company

Definition, 60A.02

Malpractice claims

Podiatrists, reporting, 153.24

Reporting requirements, 148B.07

Suspension of authority to transact business, penalties, 72A.061

Interinsurance, see Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, this topic

#### Investments

Admitted assets, 61A.283

Certificates of deposit, 61A.28

Fire insurance, special reserve funds, 65A.21, 65A.22

Foreign insurers, 60A.19

Life insurance companies, 61A.28 to 61A.31

Mutual insurance, 66A.02 to 66A.11

Name in which held, 61A.282

Pension plans, 61A.275

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Investments (Cont'd)**

- Rules, 60A.11
- Subsidiary companies, 61A.281
- Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02

**Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 15.38****Joint property, casualty, or automobile liability self-insurance plans**

- Applicability, 60F.04, 60F.08
- Establishment, 60F.01
- Excess stop loss coverage, 60F.02
- Fund management, 60F.05
- Limitation on administrative services, 60F.03
- Revenue fees, 60F.07
- Rules, 60F.06

**Joint risks**

- Fire insurance, 65A.02
- Township mutuals, 67A.19

**Joint self-insurance employee health plans**

- Administrative services, 62H.03
- Compliance with law, 62H.04
- Creation, 62H.01
- Exemptions, 62H.08
- Fund management, 62H.05
- Investment of funds, 62H.05
- Marketing, 62H.03
- Provisions, requirements, 62H.02
- Revenue fee, 62H.07
- Risk management, 62H.03
- Rulemaking, 62H.06

**Joint Underwriting Association**

- Administration, 62I.12
- Annual statements, 62I.19
- Appeals, 62I.18
- Applications
  - Disposition, 62I.10
  - Procedure, 62I.08
- Assessments, 62I.07, 62I.14
- Association activation, 62I.21
- Citation, Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.01
- Creation, 62I.02
- Definitions, 62I.03
- Eligibility, 62I.13
- Extension of coverage, 62I.15
- Hearings, 62I.22
- Immunity from liability, 62I.17
- Market assistance plan activation, 62I.21
- Market assistance program committee, 62I.09
- Mergers, 62I.20
- Participation in state plan, 62I.12
- Plan of operation, 62I.05
- Policies
  - Forms, 62I.06
  - Issuing, 62I.04
- Premium rates, 62I.06
- Program participation, 62I.11
- Stabilization reserve fund, 62I.16

**Journals, annual statements of insurers, 60A.13****Judgments and decrees**

- Taxes, collection, 60A.15
- Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21
- Unsatisfied judgments, contracts, 60A.08

**Kinds of business**

- Generally, 60A.06
- Mutual insurance, 66A.08 to 66A.10

**Leasehold estate, defined, 60A.02****Legal expense, 60A.06 to 60A.08****Legal reserve life insurance**

- Applications required, organization, 60A.07
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.48
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325

**Liabilities, directors and officers, personal, 60A.23****INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Liability insurance**

- Directors and officers, 60A.08
- Paratransit projects, 174.255

**Licenses and permits**

- Agents, see Agents, this topic
- Annual statements, insurers, 60A.13
- Classes, 60A.17
- Commerce commissioner, powers, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Corporations, 60A.17
- Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Employer wage deductions, 60A.23
- Exemptions, rental vehicle company employees, 60A.17
- Fees, 60A.14
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Hazardous substances release, 115B.10
- Incorporation of insurers, 60A.07
- Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
- Mutual insurance, revocation or suspension, 66A.11
- Organization of insurers, 60A.07
- Partnerships, 60A.17
- Premium financing, 59A.03 to 59A.05
- Renewal, 60A.13
- Revocation, order to show cause, 60A.17
- Statements, annual statements, renewal license, 60A.13
- Surplus line, 60A.198
- Suspension, order to show cause, 60A.17
- Unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15
- Unlicensed insurers, 72A.15
- Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- Workers' compensation group self-insurance plans, 176.181

**Life insurance**

- Accounts, variable basis contracts, 61A.14
- Agents, 60A.17
- Amendment of articles or bylaws, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.43
- Funding agreements, 61A.276
- Sale with life insurance as single policy, 61A.021
- Annuities
  - Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Application of laws, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.50
- Applications, signed and delivered to persons age 65 or older, 61A.071
- Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Authorization, incorporation, 60A.07
- Aviation exclusion, 61A.06
- Beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Benefits
  - Contracts specifying, 61A.22
  - Exempt from attachment, 570.025, 570.026
- Bonds, official, 60A.07
- Building projects, investments, 61A.31
- Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53
- Change of beneficiaries, 61A.12
- Claims, interest accumulation, 61A.011
- Combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.32 to 61A.38
- Conflict of laws, policy clauses, 61A.23
- Consideration, policies specifying, 61A.22
- Contingency reserves, 61A.27
- Continuation of coverage, 61A.092
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Definitions, 61A.01
- Disapproval of contracts, 61A.18
- Discrimination, risks, 72A.12
- Dividends, 61A.03, 61A.26



**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Life insurance (Cont'd)**

- Domestic mutual insurance, meetings, voting privileges, 61A.32
- Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23
- Entire contract in policy, 61A.05
- Exemptions, contracts, 61A.08
- Filing, variable basis contracts, 61A.17
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Foreign insurers
  - Becoming domestic insurers, 60A.07
  - Valuations, net values, 60A.03
  - Variable basis contracts, 61A.13 to 61A.21
- Forfeitures, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Forms, policies, 61A.02
- Fraud
  - Misrepresentations by insurers or agents, 72A.12
  - Misstatements, 61A.03, 61A.11
- Funding agreements, 61A.276
- Garnishment and final process, exemptions, 550.37
- Generally, 61A.03 to 61A.52
- Group insurance, 61A.09
- Homicide, payment of proceeds, 524.2-803
- Incorporation, 60A.07
- Interest
  - Claims, 61A.011
  - Policy loans, 61A.03
- Investments, generally, 61A.28 to 61A.315
- Legal reserve life insurance, see Legal reserve life insurance, this topic
- Level premium companies, cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.48
- Licenses
  - Cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.40
  - Employer wage deductions, 60A.23
- Loans
  - Investments, 61A.28 to 61A.31
  - Policy provisions, 61A.03
- Mass marketed, regulation, 72A.13
- Merger and consolidation, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.47
- Minimum standards of valuation, Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Misrepresentations by applicants, 60A.08
- Mortality tables, smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255
- Mutual insurance
  - Combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38
  - Meetings, voting rights, 61A.32
  - Temporary capital stock, 60A.07
- Necessary policy provisions, 61A.03
- Net rates, cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.46
- Net value, computation by commerce commissioner, 60A.03
- Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, Standard, 61A.245
- Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, Standard, 61A.24
- Organization, 60A.07
- Payment of premiums, time extensions, 61A.10
- Penalty for failure to follow dividend and pricing policy, 72A.135
- Political contributions, 72A.12
- Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
- Prohibited provisions, 61A.07
- Real estate holdings, 61A.31
- Rebates, see Rebates, this topic
- Registration, variable basis contracts, 61A.17
- Reinstatement, policy provisions, 61A.03
- Reinsurance, 60A.09
- Reserves
  - Contingency reserves, 61A.27

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Life insurance (Cont'd)****Reserves (Cont'd)**

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Sale with annuity as single policy, 61A.021
- Secretaries, official bonds, 60A.07
- Separate accounts, variable basis contracts, 61A.14
- Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38
- Subsidiaries, organization and acquisition, 61A.284
- Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031
- Time extension, premium payments, 61A.10
- Titles, policies, 61A.03
- Treasurers, official bonds, 60A.07
- Tying, 61A.021
- Unauthorized insurers, exception, 72A.45
- Valuation of assets and liabilities, 60A.03, 60A.12, 61A.25
- Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13 to 61A.21
- Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- War risk exclusions, 61A.06
- Limitation of actions
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.44 to 61A.46
  - Hail insurance, 65A.26
  - Life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07
  - Taxation, refunds, 60A.15
- Limitation of risks, 60A.09
- Lines
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance, 67A.28
  - Generally, 60A.06
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08, 66A.09, 66A.10
  - Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.13
- Liquidation, see Dissolution, this topic
- Liquor
  - Assigned risk plan, 340A.409
  - Cancellation for nonpayment, 340A.409
  - Licensee, liability, 340A.409
- Loans
  - Evidences of indebtedness, see Evidences of indebtedness, this topic
  - Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11
  - Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.28 to 61A.31
  - Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Long-term care policies
  - Advertising, 62A.48, 62A.50
  - Cancellations, 62A.50
  - Coverage, 62A.48
  - Definitions, 62A.46
  - Disclosures, requirements, 62A.50
  - Plan of care, review, 62A.52
  - Prohibitions, 62A.54
  - Requirements, 62A.48
  - Rulemaking, 62A.56
- Lost payments, defined, 60A.02
- Machinery and equipment
  - Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12
  - Vending machine sales, 60A.18
- Magazines, Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Management contracts, 60A.076
- Marine insurance
  - Fire insurance, 65A.06
  - Mutual insurance, 66A.08
  - Standard fire policy, 65A.06

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Marine insurance (Cont'd)  
 Taxation, 60A.15  
 Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14  
 Maximum indemnity, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02  
 Medical malpractice, joint underwriting  
 Appeals, 62F.12  
 Authority to issue, 62F.04  
 Citation, Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01  
 Definitions, 62F.03  
 Investigation by commissioner, 62F.10  
 Joint underwriting association, 62F.02  
 Judicial review, 62F.12  
 Participation in risks, 62F.07  
 Plan of operation, 62F.05  
 Policy forms, 62F.06  
 Privileged communication, 62F.11  
 Procedures, 62F.08  
 Public officers and employees, 62F.13  
 Rates, 62F.06  
 Stabilization reserve fund, 62F.09  
 Medical malpractice, report to commissioner of health, 144.693, 148.102  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31 to 62A.44  
 Meetings  
 Domestic mutual life companies, voting rights, 61A.32  
 Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.38  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
 Mutual insurers, amendment of articles or certificates of incorporation, 60A.07  
 Reduction of capital stock, impairments, 60A.07  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.11  
 Membership, mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.11  
 Mergers and consolidations  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.47  
 Fire insurance, township mutuals, 67A.21  
 Generally, 60A.16, 300.14  
 Life insurance  
 Combined stock and mutual insurers, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.47  
 Mutual insurance  
 Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31  
 Life insurance, combined stock and mutual companies, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
 Nonconsenting shareholders, 60A.16  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.556  
 Mileage, examination fees and expenses, commerce commissioner, 60A.03  
 Military affairs department, workers' compensation awards, 15.38  
 Minnesota FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
 Minnesota historical society, 138.01  
 Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association  
 Annual reports, 61B.13  
 Appearances in court proceedings, 61B.06, 61B.16  
 Assessment accounts, 61B.04  
 Assessments, 61B.04, 61B.07, 61B.09  
 Board of directors  
 Action without meeting, 61B.05  
 Committees, 61B.05  
 Duty to report impairments, 61B.10  
 Indemnification insurance, 61B.15  
 Meeting, participation by conference call, 61B.05  
 Organization, 61B.05  
 Power to levy assessments, 61B.07  
 Reports and recommendations, 61B.10, 61B.13  
 Selection, 61B.05  
 Certificates of contribution, 61B.07  
 Citation, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.01  
 Commerce commissioner, supervisory powers and duties, 61B.04, 61B.08, 61B.09, 61B.10, 61B.11

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association (Cont'd)  
 Court proceedings  
 Standing to intervene, 61B.06  
 Stay of proceedings to allow intervention, 61B.16  
 Creation, 61B.04  
 Definitions, 61B.03  
 Delegation of commissioner's powers, 61B.11  
 Examination of member insurers, 61B.10  
 Financial reports, 61B.13  
 Generally, 61B.01 to 61B.16  
 Liability limitations, 61B.06, 61B.12  
 Membership, 61B.04  
 Plan of operation, 61B.08  
 Powers and duties, 61B.04, 61B.06, 61B.08  
 Purpose, 61B.02  
 Records of meetings, 61B.12  
 Subrogation rights, 61B.06, 61B.12  
 Supervision, 61B.04, 61B.08  
 Tax exemptions, 61B.14  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Minnesota Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Misrepresentations, 72A.20  
 Monopolies and unfair trade  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Mortality tables  
 Cooperative or assessment life insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
 Life insurance, 61A.01 to 61A.52  
 Nonsmokers, 61A.255  
 Smokers, 61A.255  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, exempt from bank capital requirements, 48.24  
 Mortgages  
 Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
 Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Motor bicycle rental business liability insurance, 168.833  
 Motor carriers liability insurance, 221.141  
 Motor vehicles, see Automobile insurance, this topic  
 Municipalities  
 Defined, taxation, 60A.15  
 Employees group insurance, 471.61, 471.616  
 Joint self-insurance pool of counties, 471.981  
 Liability insurance, 466.06  
 Mutual insurance companies, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Self-insurance  
 Employee health and disability benefits, 471.617  
 Liability, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Tort liability insurance, 466.06  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
 Mutual insurance  
 Amendment, articles or certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 66A.04  
 Arbitration clauses, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.29  
 Assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic  
 Bylaws, adoption and amendment, 66A.05  
 Casualty insurance  
 Guaranty funds, 66A.16  
 Premiums, dues, and assessments, 66A.15  
 Casualty lines, 66A.08  
 Clauses in policies, 66A.17 to 66A.19  
 Consolidations, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Mutual insurance (Cont'd)**

- Contingent liability, 66A.19
  - Conversion to stock company, 66A.075, 66A.16
  - Crimes and offenses, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
  - Directors
    - Organization of companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11
    - Personal liability, 60A.23
  - Dividends, 66A.08, 66A.14
  - Domestic insurers, separation of assessable and nonassessable businesses, 66A.21
  - Dues, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
  - Employers' liability insurance, 66A.08
  - Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
  - Exemptions, religious denominations, 66A.20
  - Farmers mutual insurance, see Farmers mutual insurance, this topic
  - Financial requirements, 60A.07
  - Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations, see FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
  - Funds, guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Generally, 66A.01 to 66A.31
  - Glass insurance, organization, 66A.08
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Hail insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
  - Hurricane insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
  - Incorporation, 66A.03
  - Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
  - Internal operations, 66A.12 to 66A.16
  - Investments, 66A.02 to 66A.11
  - Kinds of business, 66A.06, 66A.09, 66A.10
  - Licenses, revocation, 66A.11
  - Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
  - Lines
    - Casualty lines, 66A.08
    - Marine lines, 66A.08
  - Meetings, 66A.07
  - Membership, 66A.07
  - Mergers and consolidations, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.31
  - Notices, 66A.07
  - Officers, personal liability, 60A.23
  - Organization, 66A.02 to 66A.11
  - Personal liability, directors and officers guaranteeing against assessments, 60A.23
  - Premiums, dues, and assessments, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic
  - Proxies
    - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25
    - Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16
  - Reinsurance
    - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.30
    - Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
  - Religious denominations, exemptions, 66A.20
  - Renewal of corporate existence, 66A.06
  - Reports, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.28
  - Retirement of subscriptions, 66A.08
  - Revocation of licenses, 66A.11
  - Scope of chapter, 66A.01
  - Separation of assessable and nonassessable businesses, 66A.21
  - Taxation, domestic insurers, 60A.15
  - Temporary capital stock, 60A.07
  - Title insurance, see Title insurance, this topic
  - Tornado insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31
  - Township mutual insurance, see Township mutual fire insurance companies, this topic
  - Voting rights, 66A.02 to 66A.11
  - Policy clauses, 66A.18
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 66A.08
- Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
- Names, 60A.08

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- National association of insurance commissioners, annual statement, filing, 60A.11
- Net assets
  - Defined, 60A.02
  - Personal liability for losses exceeding, directors and officers, 60A.23
- Net earned premiums, taxation, 60A.15
- Net value, life insurance, computation, 60A.03
- Net value policies, defined, 60A.02
- New policies, renewals, 60A.08
- Newborn infant coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14
- Newspapers
  - Annual statements of insurers, 60A.13
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Administration, rules, 65B.68
  - Applicability of certain laws, 65B.71
  - Arbitration of claims, 65B.53
  - Arbitration procedure, 65B.525
  - Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65
  - Attorney fees, subrogated claims, 65B.53
- Benefits
  - Application for, 65B.55
  - Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.57
  - Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51
  - Coordination of, 65B.61
  - Disability, 65B.44
  - Exempt from process, 65B.57
  - Funeral, 65B.44
  - Income loss, 65B.44
  - Medical expense, 65B.44
  - Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45
  - Recovery of, 65B.51
  - Replacement services, 65B.44
  - Right to, 65B.46
  - Security for payment, 65B.47
  - Subtractions from, 65B.61
  - Survivors, 65B.44
  - Wage loss reimbursement, senior citizens, 65B.491
- Citation, Minnesota No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41
- Claims
  - Application for benefits, 65B.55
  - Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65
  - Cooperation by claimant, 65B.56
  - Duty to respond to, 65B.54
  - Wrong insurer, 65B.66
- Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51
- Commuter vans, 65B.47
- Coverage
  - Basic economic loss, 65B.49
  - Certification by insurer, 65B.50
  - Election to stack basic economic loss benefits, 65B.47
  - Mandatory offering, 65B.49
  - Optional plans, 65B.49
  - Residual liability, 65B.49
  - Stacking of uninsured and underinsured coverages, 65B.49
  - Termination, notice of, 65B.69
  - Underinsured Motorist, 65B.49
  - Uninsured motorist, 65B.49
- Definitions, 65B.43
- Discovery of physical condition of claimant, 65B.56
- Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51
- Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67
- Generally, 65B.41 to 65B.71
- Indemnity between obligors, economic loss benefits, 65B.53
- Insurance required, 65B.48
- Intentional injuries, 65B.60
- Interest on overdue payments, 65B.54

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****No-fault automobile insurance (Cont'd)**

- Judgment debtor's failure to insure, license suspension, 171.182 to 171.184
- Limit on variety of coverages, 65B.685
- Medical reports concerning claimant, 65B.56
- Motorcycles covered, 65B.67, 65B.68
- Offering of insurance required, 65B.49
- Penalty provisions, 65B.67, 65B.70
- Physical examination of claimant, 65B.56
- Proof of insurance in driver's possession, 65B.481
- Purpose of law, 65B.42
- Races, 65B.59, 65B.69
- Rate reductions, 65B.70
- Recovery of benefits, 65B.51
- Rental vehicles, coverage, 65B.49
- Reparation security required, 65B.48
- Rules for administration, 65B.68
- School buses, 65B.47
- Stolen vehicles, 65B.58
- Subrogation of insurers, 65B.53
- Suspension of license, judgment debtor without insurance, 171.182 to 171.184
- Termination of coverage, notice, 65B.69
- Uninsured motor vehicle coverage, 65B.49
- Wage loss reimbursement coverage, senior citizens, 65B.491
- Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61

**Nonforfeiture**

- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

**Nonprofit health service plan corporations**

- Adopted children, coverage, 62A.27
- Agent's license, 62C.17
- Agreements with suppliers, 62C.16
- Ambulatory mental health services, benefits required, 62A.152
- Anesthetists, coverage, 62A.15
- Articles of incorporation, 62C.05, 62C.06
- Authorized, 62C.03
- Bylaws, 62C.05, 62C.06
- Cancer, coverage for diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Certificate of authority, 62C.08
- Children
  - Dependent, continuation and conversion privileges, 62C.142
  - Health services, coverage, 62A.047
- Citation, Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01
- Contracts, 62C.13, 62C.14, 62C.141
- Conversion rights, 62A.17
- Definitions, 62C.02
- Dental services, 62A.043
- Dependent coverage, 62C.143
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Directors, 62C.07
- Emotionally handicapped children, benefits for required, 62A.151
- Examination by commissioner, 62C.11
- Financial requirements, 62C.09
- Financial statements, 62C.11
- Free standing ambulatory services, 62A.153
- Illegitimate children coverage, 62C.14
- Investment of funds, 62C.10
- Liability of subscriber, 62C.18
- License for agents, 62C.17
- Licensing acts not affected, 62C.20
- Midwives, coverage, 62A.15
- Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14
- Optometric services, 62A.15
- Organization, 62C.04
- Penalties, 62C.21, 62C.22
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Purpose, 62C.01

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Nonprofit health service plan corporations (Cont'd)**

- Rates, 62C.15
- Rules governing, 62C.23
- Spouse, continuation and conversion privileges, 62C.142
- Survivor's benefits, continuation, 62A.146
- Suspension of certificate, 62C.12
- Unfair trade practices, 62C.19
- Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage for services provided, 62A.155
- Welfare recipients, coverage, benefits, 62C.141
- Nonprofit risk indemnification trusts, 60A.29
- Nonresidents
  - Agents, licenses, 60A.17
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.35
  - Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.10
- Notices
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agents, revocation or suspension of license, 60A.17
  - Automobile, surcharge disclosures, 65B.133
  - Fire insurance, claims exceeding special reserve fund, 65A.23
  - Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
  - Group policies, 60A.084
  - Mutual insurance
    - Organization, 66A.07
    - Policy clauses, 66A.18
  - Organization, authorization, 60A.07
  - Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21
  - Unfair trade practices, actions or proceedings, 72A.22 to 72A.325

**Oaths and affirmations**

- Annual statements of insurers, 60A.13
- Replies to commissioner of commerce, 60A.13

**Occupational hazards, accident and health insurance, 62A.04****Officers and employees**

- Agents, see Agents, this topic
- Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, see Bonds of officers and fiduciaries, this topic
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52
- Corporations, employees' insurance, 300.081
- Directors, see Directors, this topic
- Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
- Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.29
- Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
- Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24
- Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22
- Mutual insurance, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.22 to 66A.31
- Personal liability, 60A.23
- Reports, equity securities, 60A.22
- Signatures, policies, 60A.08
- Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.09
- Unfit persons, 60A.17
- Waste management board, 115A.06

**Orders, cease and desist orders, unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325****Orders of court, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05****Organization**

- Articles or certificates of incorporation, see Articles or certificates of incorporation, this topic
- Generally, 60A.07
- Mutual insurance companies, 66A.02 to 66A.11

**Partial risks, township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.19****Payroll deductions for insurance, 16A.133, 181.06****Pension accounts, establishment and administration, 61A.275****Per diem**

- Consulting actuary, 60A.03

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Per diem (Cont'd)**

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Permits, see Licenses and permits, this topic

Perpetual corporate existence, 300.131

Personal interests, see Adverse or pecuniary interest, this topic

Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23

Petitions, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Phenylketonuria treatment coverage, 62A.26

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Plain English, policy requirements, 72C.01 to 72C.13

Pledges, investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11

**Policies**

Cancellation rights, 72A.51 to 72A.53

Filing requirements, 72C.10

Loans, life insurance, investments, 61A.28 to 61A.31

Readability, see Readable policies, this topic

Renewals, altered rates, 60A.30

Political contributions, life insurers, 72A.12

Political subdivisions, employees group insurance, 471.61, 471.616

Pollution liability, survey data, classification, 13.71

Power of attorney, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Preferred provider organizations, 72A.20

**Premium financing**

Administrative Procedure Act application, 59A.15

Agreements, 59A.08

Books and records, 59A.06

Cancellation of contract on default, 59A.11

Citation, The Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01

Definitions, 59A.02

Delinquency charges, 59A.10

Filing security not required, 59A.13

Finance charges, 59A.08, 59A.09

**Licenses**

Application, 59A.04

Fee, 59A.03

Required, 59A.03

Revocation or suspension, 59A.05

Notice, required in certain cases, 59A.08

Open-end agreement, 59A.08

Preexisting contracts exempt, 59A.14

Reports, 59A.06

Rules, 59A.07, 59A.15

Unearned premiums, 59A.12

Premium reserve, defined, 60A.02

**Premiums, dues, and assessments**

Accident and health insurance

Conditions of issuance, 62A.03

Return of premium, 62A.04

Audits, determining, 60A.08

Casualty insurance, 66A.15

Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Credit insurance, 62B.08

Directors, personal liability, 60A.23

Disclosure of premium payment records for fire insurance, 299F.054

**Fire insurance**

Farmers mutuals, 67A.01 to 67A.26, 67A.30

Mutual insurance, 66A.15

Contingent liabilities, 66A.12

Evidences of indebtedness, notes, 66A.13

Lapsing policies, failure to pay, 66A.17

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.41

Tax reports, 69.021

Township mutuals, 67A.12, 67A.17

Gross premiums taxes, see Gross premiums taxes, this topic

**Life insurance**

Cooperative companies, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Rebates, see Rebates, this topic

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Premiums, dues, and assessments (Cont'd)****Life insurance (Cont'd)**

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Time extension, payments, 61A.10

**Mutual insurance**

Cyclone insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16

Hail insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Insufficient assets, 66A.15

Internal operations of companies, 66A.12 to 66A.16

Organization, 66A.02 to 66A.11

Separation of assessable and nonassessable business, domestic insurers, 66A.21

Tornado insurance, 66A.22 to 66A.31

Notice of amount to recoup assessments paid to the Minnesota insurance guaranty association, 60C.18

Personal liability, directors and officers, 60A.23

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.01 to 71A.08

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unearned premiums reserves, see Unearned premiums reserves, this topic

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Private passenger vehicle insurance, definition, 65B.001

Proceedings, see Actions and proceedings, this topic

**Process**

Fees, 60A.14

**Foreign insurers**

Appointment of commissioner as agent, 60A.19

Revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05

Organization of insurers, notices, 60A.07

**Service**

Foreign insurers, 60A.19

Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21, 72A.33 to 72A.39, 72A.40, 72A.43

Unfair trade practices, 72A.22, 72A.25

**Substituted or constructive service**

Foreign insurers, 60A.19

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unfair trade practices hearings, 72A.22

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.22, 72A.25

**Production of books and papers**

Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17

Commerce commissioner, examinations, 60A.03

Privileges and immunities, evidential privilege, 72A.30

Receivers and receivership, examination, 60A.03

Unfair trade practices, 72A.22 to 72A.325

**Profits**

Defined, 60A.02

Estimates, fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.20

Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

Property foreclosure, payment of insurance by purchaser, 582.03

Prorating, 65A.08

**Proxies**

Generally, 60A.22

**Mutual insurance**

Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25

Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

Public corporations, reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.06

Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316

Public utilities, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

**Publication**

Annual statements, 60A.13

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Publication (Cont'd)**

- Assets and liabilities, 60A.08
- Fire insurance, special reserve fund, statement on policy, 65A.25
- Foreign insurers, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Statements, annual statements, 60A.13
- Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**Railroads, insurable interest in adjoining property, 219.76****Rate regulation**

- Agreements by insurers, 70A.15
- Application of law, 70A.02
- Assigned risks, 70A.09
- Construction of law, 70A.01
- Definitions, 70A.03
- Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10
- Delegation of rate authority, 70A.08
- Disapproval of rates, 70A.11
- Examinations, 70A.18
- Exemptions, 72A.02
- Experience recording and reporting, 70A.17
- Filing of rates, 60A.32, 70A.06, 72A.061
- Hearings and appeals, 70A.19, 70A.22
- Information for insureds, 70A.19, 70A.20
- Inspection of rates, 70A.07
- Joint underwriting or reinsurance, 70A.16
- Judicial review, 70A.22
- Late filings, penalties, 72A.061
- Licensing of rate service organizations, 70A.14
- Penalties for violations, 70A.21
- Purpose of law, 70A.01
- Rate service organizations, 70A.13
- Rate standards, 70A.04
- Rating methods, 70A.05
- Special restrictions, 70A.12
- Transition provisions, 70A.23

**Rates and charges, see Premiums, dues, and assessments, this topic****Readable policies**

- Approval criteria, 72C.10
- Cover sheet requirements, 72C.05
- Criteria for measuring readability, 72C.06
- Definitions, 72C.04
- Filing requirements, 72C.10
- Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09
- Format, 72C.08
- Legibility, 72C.07
- Policies affected, 72C.11
- Reports to legislature, 72C.11
- Rules, 72C.12

**Real estate investments**

- Domestic insurers, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.31

**Rebates**

- Actions, cease and desist proceedings, 72A.20, 72A.22 to 72A.325
- Discrimination, life insurance, 72A.12
- Generally, 72A.08
- Prohibitions, 72A.20
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.20 to 72A.325

**Receivers and receivership**

- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.51
- Examinations, commerce commissioner, 60A.03
- Foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

**Reciprocal or interinsurance, exchanges**

- Examination fees and expenses, 60A.03
- Generally, 71A.01 to 71A.08

**Reciprocity**

- Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
- Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, reserves, 61A.41

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Reciprocity (Cont'd)**

- Foreign insurers, retaliatory provisions, 60A.19
- Organization of insurers, retaliatory provisions, 60A.07
- Taxation, compliance with laws of other states, 60A.15

**Reduction of capital stock, domestic insurers, impairment, 60A.07****Refusal to return premiums upon death of insured, 72A.20****Registration, life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.17****Regulations, see Rules, this topic****Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers**

- Ancillary proceedings, 60B.55, 60B.56
- Attachment, garnishment, levy, 60B.59
- Claims

- Disputed claims, 60B.41
- Filing, 60B.37
- Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58
- Proof of, 60B.38
- Secured creditors, 60B.43
- Special claims, 60B.39
- Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61
- Sureties' claims, 60B.42
- Third party claims, 60B.40

**Commissioner**

- Bond, 60B.08
- Reports, 60B.09
- Seizure orders, 60B.13
- Summary orders, 60B.11

**Continuation of proceedings, 60B.10****Coordination**

- Liquidator and guaranty associations, 60B.25
- Rehabilitator and guaranty associations, 60B.17

**Costs of action, 60B.06****Coverage of law, 60B.02****Definitions, 60B.03****Distribution of assets, 60B.44, 60B.46****Federal receivership, 60B.24****Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54****Foreign or alien receivers, 60B.52, 60B.53****Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31****Injunctions, 60B.05****Interstate procedure, 60B.60****Jurisdiction, 60B.04****Liens, voidable, 60B.32****Liquidation**

- Actions by and against liquidator, 60B.28
- Agent's duties, 60B.27
- Ancillary proceedings, 60B.55, 60B.56
- Assessments, levy of, 60B.35
- Assets, distribution, 60B.44, 60B.46
- Attachment, garnishment, levy, 60B.59
- Collection and listing of assets, 60B.29
- Continuance of coverage, 60B.22
- Disputed claims, 60B.41
- Dissolution, 60B.23
- Federal receivership, 60B.24
- Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54
- Foreign or alien insurers, 60B.52, 60B.53
- Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
- Grounds for, 60B.20
- Interstate priorities, 60B.60
- Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58
- Notice to creditors, 60B.26
- Orders, 60B.21
- Powers of liquidator, 60B.25
- Recommendations to court, 60B.45
- Records, audit and disposal, 60B.50, 60B.51
- Reinsurers liability, 60B.36
- Reopening of proceedings, 60B.49
- Subordination of claims for noncooperation, 60B.61
- Termination of proceedings, 60B.48
- Unclaimed funds, 60B.47
- Voidable preferences and liens, 60B.32

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers (Cont'd)
  - Liquidation (Cont'd)
    - Withheld funds, 60B.47
  - Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, see Minnesota life and health insurance guaranty association, this topic
  - Nonresidents, claims by and against, 60B.57, 60B.58
  - Notice to potential claimants, 60B.26
  - Officers and employees to cooperate, 60B.07
  - Powers and duties of liquidator, 60B.25
  - Purpose of law, 60B.01
  - Rehabilitation
    - Actions by and against rehabilitator, 60B.18
    - Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31
    - Grounds for, 60B.15
    - Orders, 60B.16
    - Powers and duties of rehabilitator, 60B.17
    - Termination of, 60B.19
  - Seizure orders, 60B.12, 60B.13
  - Setoffs and counterclaims, 60B.34
  - Summary proceedings hearing, 60B.14
  - Title of law, 60B.01
  - Void or voidable claims, 60B.33
- Reinstatement
  - Accident and health insurance, standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17
  - Life insurance, necessary provisions, 61A.03
- Reinsurance
  - Assessment or cooperative plan insurance, 61A.47
  - Bulk reinsurance, 60A.09
  - FAIR Plan Act, Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43
  - Limits of risk, 60A.09
  - Mutual hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.30
  - Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44
  - Taxation, 60A.15
  - Township mutual fire insurance, 67A.20
- Religious corporations, exempt from regulation, 317.66
- Religious denominations, mutual insurance, exemptions, 66A.20
- Renewal of corporate existence
  - Domestic insurers, 60A.07
  - Mutual insurers, 60A.07, 66A.06
- Renewal of family and group policies, newborn infant coverage, 62A.042
- Renewal of policy with altered rates, 60A.30
- Rental vehicles
  - Collision damage waivers, 72A.125
  - Coverage, 60A.08, 65B.49
  - Sale of insurance, restrictions, 72A.125
- Reports
  - Annual statements, see Annual statements, this topic
  - Boilers and pressure vessels, 183.57
  - Employers' liability insurance, experience, 60A.12
  - Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22
  - Failure to make report or comply with law, 72A.05
  - False financial statements, 72A.20
  - Fees, filing, 60A.14
  - Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325
  - Mutual insurance, hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.28
  - Publication of assets and liabilities, 60A.08
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, attorneys-in-fact, 71A.05
  - Reinsurance, 60A.09
  - Revenue commissioner, replies to, 60A.13
  - Verification, 60A.28
  - Workers' compensation insurance, experience, 60A.12
- Reserves
  - Assets and liabilities of insurers, 60A.12
  - Cooperative or assessment plan insurers, 61A.39 to 61A.52
  - Employers' liability insurance, 60A.12

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

- Reserves (Cont'd)
  - Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25
  - Life insurance, see Life insurance, this topic
  - Limitation of risks, 60A.09
  - Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25
  - Organization of insurers, legal reserve requirements, 60A.07
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02
  - Reinsurance, 60A.09
  - Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02
  - Unearned premiums reserves, see Unearned premiums reserves, this topic
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 60A.12
- Residence, agents, licenses, 60A.17
- Retaliatory laws
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.19
  - Organization of insurers, 60A.07
- Retired public employees, benefits, 471.61
- Retirement insurance, employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23
- Retirement of subscriptions, mutual insurance, marine lines, 66A.08
- Return premiums, defined, taxation, 60A.15
- Review, see Appeal and review, this topic
- Revocation or suspension of authority
  - Agents, licenses, 60A.17
  - Companies generally, 60A.051
  - Foreign insurers, 60A.05
  - Judgments and decrees, unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08
  - Mutual insurance companies, 66A.11
  - Notice to commissioner, 60A.27
  - Notice to state insurance departments, 60A.26, 60A.27
  - Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08
  - Reductions of capital stock, new certificates, 60A.07
  - Unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08
  - Vending machine sales, licenses, 60A.18
- Rewards, fines and penalties; shares to complainants, 72A.11
- Risk management fund, 16B.85
- Risk pool, human services, 245.814
- Risk retention groups
  - Administrative and procedural authority, 60E.10
  - Agents and brokers, 60E.04, 60E.12
  - Chartering, 60E.03, 60E.04
  - Compulsory associations, 60E.05
  - Countersignatures, not required, 60E.06
  - Definitions, 60E.02
  - Licensing, 60E.03, 60E.04
  - Notice requirements, 60E.08
  - Penalties, 60E.11
  - Purchasing groups, 60E.07
  - Purpose of law, 60E.01
  - Registration, 60E.08
  - Restrictions on insurance purchased by groups, 60E.09
  - Rules, 60E.14
  - State requirements, limitations under federal law, 60A.2095
  - Unfair claims settlement practices, 60E.04
- Rules
  - Accident and health insurance
    - Incorporation by reference in policies, 62A.03
    - Standard provisions, 62A.04
  - Annual audits, 60A.13
  - Examinations, 60A.031
  - Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23
  - Investments, 60A.11
  - Life insurance, variable basis contracts, 61A.21
  - Security for policy holders, 60A.10
  - Stock and stockholders, 60A.22
  - Trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325
- Salaries, see Compensation and salaries, this topic
- Sale, persons participating in, liability, 60A.17
- Sales, vending machines, devices permitted, 60A.18

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Schools and school districts  
 Benefit and relief associations excepted from regulation, 123.38  
 Bus insurance, 123.39  
 Employees group insurance, 471.61  
 Pupil coverage, 123.38

Securities  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, domestic insurers, 61A.41  
 Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22  
 Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Self-insurance entities, bankruptcy, 60A.05  
 Self-insurance pools, interest rate, insurance installment purchase agreements, 471.981  
 Sequestration, foreign insurers and agents, revocation or suspension of authority, 60A.05  
 Service, slow or unfair, 72A.20  
 Service of process, see Process, this topic  
 Settlement, life insurance, prohibited provisions, 61A.07  
 Signatures on contract, 60A.08, 65A.01  
 Special reserves, fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
 Spendthrift clauses, life insurance, 61A.04  
 Staff adjusters, 72B.10  
 Standard fire policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 State, defined, 60A.02  
 State buildings  
 Insurance prohibitions, 15.38  
 Jobs and training building, insurance permitted, 15.39  
 State employees, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
 Statutes of limitation, see Limitation of actions, this topic  
 Stock and stockholders  
 Authorizations, 60A.22  
 Capital stock, see Capital stock, this topic  
 Combined stock and mutual companies, life insurance, 61A.32 to 61A.38  
 Consent, 60A.22  
 Cooperative or assessment plan insurance, 61A.39 to 61A.52  
 Deposits, security for policy holders, 60A.10  
 Dissenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22  
 Dividends, see Dividends, this topic  
 Domestic mutual life companies, voting rights, 61A.32  
 Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22  
 Financial requirements, 60A.07  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Fire insurance, optional special reserve fund, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
 Generally, 60A.22 to 60A.24  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.32  
 Mutual company, conversion to stock, 66A.075  
 Mutual insurance, 66A.01 to 66A.31  
 Mutual life domestic insurers, voting rights, 61A.32  
 Nonconsenting stockholders' rights, 60A.22  
 Optional special reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
 Proxies, see Proxies, this topic  
 Regulation of trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Reports, insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Special optional reserve fund, fire insurance, 65A.16 to 65A.25  
 Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Voting rights, mutual insurance, 66A.02 to 66A.11  
 Subrogation by county, health care coverage, 393.13  
 Subsidiary companies, investment in, 61A.281  
 Summaries, annual statements, insurers, 60A.13  
 Surety companies, see Fidelity, guaranty, and liability insurance, this topic  
 Surplus line  
 Associations permitted, 60A.208

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Surplus line (Cont'd)  
 Commissioner's duty to publish unavailable lines list, 60A.201  
 Coverage allowed, 60A.201  
 Data, classification, 13.71  
 Definitions  
 Alien insurer, 60A.196  
 Association, 60A.196  
 Eligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.196  
 Ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.196  
 Insurance laws, 60A.196  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.196  
 Surplus lines licensee, 60A.196  
 Disclosures required, 60A.198, 60A.207, 60A.209  
 Examination of records, 60A.199  
 Fees, 60A.198, 60A.204, 60A.205  
 Forms, 60A.197  
 Ineligible insurers, 60A.209  
 Insurer qualifications, 60A.206  
 Licensee  
 Duties, 60A.202, 60A.203  
 Powers, 60A.198  
 Licensing requirements, 60A.198  
 Misdemeanor for ineligible line, 60A.209  
 Premiums, 60A.205  
 Rates, 60A.197  
 Suspension of authority, see Revocation or suspension of authority, this topic  
 Taxation  
 Assessments, 60A.15  
 Fire insurance  
 Premium tax report, 69.021  
 Premiums, assessment, collection, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
 State aid, calculation, 69.021  
 Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
 Gross premiums taxes, see Gross premiums taxes, this topic  
 Liability, payment pending appeal, 60A.151  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.04  
 Returns, 60A.15, 60A.19  
 State aid  
 Calculation, 69.021  
 Financial report, 69.051  
 Payment, 69.031  
 Qualification for, 69.011  
 Temporary capital stock, mutual life companies, 60A.07  
 Temporary insurance, fire insurance, 65A.03  
 Term insurance, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Time  
 Accident and health insurance, conditions of issuance, 62A.03  
 Life insurance  
 Premiums, extension for payment, 61A.10  
 Prohibited provisions, 61A.07  
 Taxation, application of law, 60A.15  
 Title insurance  
 Business trusts, 318.01, 318.04  
 Generally, 68A.01, 68A.02  
 Single risk, 60A.09  
 Tornado insurance, 66A.26, 66A.27  
 Towns, employees group insurance, 471.61  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies  
 Annual statement, 67A.11  
 Data classification, 13.71  
 Examination fees and expenses, 60A.03  
 Fees, filing, 60A.14  
 Generally, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
 Insurable property, 67A.14  
 Investments permitted, 67A.231  
 Limits of coverage, 67A.14  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.44  
 Powers, 67A.06



## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Township mutual fire insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping requirements, 67A.241  
 Remedy for failure to comply with law, 67A.241  
 Territorial restrictions, 67A.14

Trade practices  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Regulation, 72A.17 to 72A.325  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Transportation equipment obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Travel information franchise program, 160.277

Travel insurance  
 Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
 Vending machine sales, 60A.18

Traveling expenses, commerce commissioner, 60A.03

Trust, use of word in company name, 47.23

Trusts and trustees  
 Business trusts, see Business trusts, this topic  
 Data classification, 13.61  
 Foreign insurers, investments and funds, 60A.19  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Unauthorized insurers  
 Exceptions, 72A.45  
 Injunction, 72A.42  
 Penalties, 72A.44  
 Service of process, 72A.40, 72A.43

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Unclaimed property, escheat, 345.31 to 345.60

Unearned premiums, defined, 60A.02

Unearned premiums reserves  
 Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12  
 Cession of risks, 60A.09  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.03  
 Reinsurance, ceding insurer, 60A.09  
 Title insurance, 68A.01, 68A.02  
 Valuation of assets, 60A.12

Unfair trade practices  
 Discrimination in motor vehicle insurance, 65B.13  
 Fines and penalties, 72A.01 to 72A.325  
 Schedule of, 72A.20  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Uniform laws  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

United States obligations  
 Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Unlawful acts, 72A.41

Unrestricted surplus, investment, 60A.11

Unsatisfied judgment, contracts of insurance, revocation of certificates, 60A.08

Vacancies in office, commissioner, 60A.03

Validation of policies  
 Accident and health insurance, insurance with other insurers, 62A.04  
 Foreign insurers, war provisions, 60A.19  
 Life insurance, misstatements, 61A.11

Valuations  
 Assets, variable basis contracts, 61A.14  
 Insurer assets and liabilities, 60A.12  
 Life insurance, 60A.03  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

Variable basis contracts, life insurance, 61A.13 to 61A.21

Vending machines, 60A.18, 72A.53

Verification of documents, 60A.28

Violations, agents, penalties, 60A.17

Visitation, duties of department officials, 60A.03

Volunteer fire annuity contract business, approval, 60A.40

Waiver  
 Accident and health insurance, insurer's rights, 62A.07

## INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Waiver (Cont'd)  
 Fire insurance, arbitration, 65A.12

War, foreign insurers, policies not invalidated, 60A.19

War risk exclusion, life insurance, 61A.06

Warehouse receipts  
 Investments, domestic insurers, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Warranties, policies to contain entire contract, 60A.08

Waste management board employees, 115A.06

Welfare recipients, 62A.045, 62C.141

Witnesses  
 Agents, revocation or suspension of licenses, 60A.17  
 Commerce commissioner, examinations, 60A.03  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.22 to 72A.325

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Admitted assets of insurers, 60A.12  
 Employer wage deductions, licenses, 60A.23  
 Experience reports, 60A.12  
 Military affairs department, 15.38  
 Mutual insurance, organization, 66A.08  
 Negligently paid claims, 79.531  
 Private self-insuring employer, deposit and liabilities requirements, 79A.04  
 Prohibited practices, 176.194  
 Self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, 79A.02  
 Applications, 79A.03  
 Data, classification, 13.71  
 Rules, 79A.17  
 Security fund, 79A.09  
 State actuary, appointment, duties, salary, 79.095  
 Third party administrators to self-insure, 79A.06  
 Unallocated loss payments, 60A.12  
 Valuation, assets of insurers, 60A.12

## INSURRECTION

Levying war, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

Money to repel, Const. art 11 s 4

Suppression, powers of executive, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Suppression by military forces, 192.27, 192.28

## INTENT

Criminal intent, 609.02

Intoxication as affecting, 609.075

Restoration of property, defense to theft, 609.52

## INTEREST

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Advance payment of, 48.153

Advertisement of rates, 45.025

After maturity, 334.01

Agricultural credit corporations, 334.061

Agricultural loans, 334.011

Amount, law controlling, 334.20

Armory bonds, 193.146

Bank credit cards, 48.185

Bank for cooperatives, 334.06

Banks  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Overdraft checking plans, 48.185

Business loans, 334.011

Cemetery funds, use of, 306.42, 306.43

Charge accounts, 334.16 to 334.18

Compounding of interest, 334.01

Constitution, special laws regulating, Const. art 12 s 1

Contractor's bond, securities deposited in lieu of retainage, 15.73

Contracts for deed, 47.20

Contributions, unemployment compensation fund, 268.16

Conventional loans, 47.20

County bonds for erection of courthouse, 374.03

County state-aid highway contracts, 162.04

Credit card disclosures, see CREDIT

Dam safety loans, 105.482

Deferred payments of sale in probate court, 525.642

Delinquent real estate taxes, 279.03, 279.37

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Demand deposit in bank, 48.50  
 Deposits  
   County funds, 385.15  
   Municipal funds, 427.01  
   Towns, 366.01  
 Escrow account, 47.20  
 Estate taxes, 291.15  
 Excess interest on municipal obligations validated, 475.551  
 Exemptions from legal rate of interest, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
 Forfeiture of, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
 Gifts to cities, 465.04, 465.05  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165  
 Home loans, maximum computation, 47.20  
 Insurance premium finance charges, 59A.09  
 International bills of exchange, 334.10  
 Interstate bills of exchange, 334.11  
 Judgments  
   Delinquent personal property tax, 277.15  
   Money, recovery, 549.09  
   Pending stay, 550.36  
   Prejudgment interest, 549.09  
   Real property taxes, 278.05, 278.08  
   Tax review proceedings, 278.08  
 Legal rate, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
 Limited partnerships, usury defense, 334.021  
 Loans  
   Counties to farmers, 395.20  
   Credit unions, 52.14  
   Industrial thrift and credit companies, 53.04  
   \$100, 000 or more, 334.01  
   Permanent school funds, Const. art 13 s 1, 2  
   Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.0001 to 56.26  
   Secured by savings accounts, 334.012  
 Margin accounts, rates, 334.19  
 Maximum rate by contract, 47.20, 334.01  
 Minnesota supplemental investment funds, 11A.17  
 Mortgage on property of public service corporations, 300.11  
 Municipal state-aid street contracts, 162.10  
 No-fault automobile insurance overdue payments, 65B.54  
 Open-end bank credit, 48.185  
 Open-end credit agreements, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Overdue interest, 334.01  
 Partnership, 323.17  
 Payment  
   Action to set aside tax judgment sale, 284.06  
   In advance, 48.153  
   Limitations, effect on, 541.17  
   Purchaser at foreclosure or judicial sale, 580.23, 582.03  
   Redemption by delinquent purchaser of public land, 92.51  
 Profit sharing, 334.06  
 Proportionate motor vehicle registration deficiency, 168.187  
 Purchase price  
   Public lands, 92.06  
   State lands, 94.11  
 Rate limitations  
   Depository institutions, 48.195  
   Legal indebtedness, exemptions, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
   Savings deposits, 48.26  
 Real estate, residential, 334.011  
 Regulated loans, 56.131, 56.16  
 Resale of public lands due to default in interest, 92.16  
 Revenue recapture, wrongful or incorrect withholding, 270A.07  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Revolving charge accounts, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Rural finance loans, 41B.04  
 School fund loans, Const. art 11 s 9  
 Social welfare fund, 256.90, 256.92  
 State agencies, late payments to vendors, 16A.124  
 Statutory city bonds, 366.09, 427.11  
 Stay of proceedings, 550.36

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Tax judgments, 280.01  
 Tax sales, 272.21  
 Taxes  
   Distribution, 276.13  
   Not on delinquent list, 281.37  
   Paid  
     By mortgagee, 272.44  
     By occupant, 272.45  
   Real estate, delinquent, 279.03  
   Refund, 270.76, 271.12  
 Town funds, 366.09, 427.11  
 Town orders, 367.19  
 Transfer of funds by county treasurer to avoid interest, 385.32  
 Trunk highway contracts, 161.322  
 Unemployment, past due contributions, 268.16  
 Usurious, recovery, 334.02  
 Usury  
   Banks, penalties, 48.196  
   Corporations prohibited from interposing defense of, 334.021  
 Value of timber cut on public lands, 90.181  
 Verdicts, 549.09

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Duties, 16B.40, 16B.42  
 Funding, 16B.42  
 Membership, 16B.42

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287**

Academic offerings, 136D.31  
 Agreement to operate  
   Duration, 136D.29  
   Notice, 136D.25  
   Requirements for approval, 136D.25  
 Bonds, procedure for issuance, 136D.28  
 Bylaws, adoption, 136D.22  
 Compliance with state law, 136D.30  
 Establishment, authority, 136D.21  
 Exemptions from taxation, 136D.23, 136D.28  
 Independent school district law, application, 136D.24  
 Independent school districts included, 136D.21  
 Joint school board  
   Bonds, issuing, 136D.28  
   Bylaws, 136D.22  
   Contributions from independent districts, 136D.26  
   Disbursement of funds, 136D.26  
   Establishment, 136D.22  
   Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.23  
   Liability, 136D.23  
   Meeting dates, 136D.22  
   Membership, 136D.22  
   Powers, generally, 136D.24  
   Tax levies, 136D.27, 136D.28  
 Levies, prohibited, 136D.27  
 Referendum on issuing bonds, 136D.28  
 Services provided, restrictions, 136D.31  
 State aids, prohibited, 136D.27  
 State board approval, 136D.30  
 Tax levies, 136D.27, 136D.28  
 Termination, 136D.29

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916**

Academic offerings, 136D.73  
 Agreement to operate  
   Notice, 136D.71  
   Referendum, 136D.71  
   Requirements for approval, 136D.71  
 Bonds, procedures for issuance, 136D.741, 136D.75  
 Establishment, authority, 136D.71  
 Exemptions from taxation, 136D.74, 136D.741  
 High schools, coordination with, 136D.73  
 Higher education coordinating board, review of location, 136D.77  
 Identification number, assignment, 136D.71

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1041

## INDEX

### INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (Cont'd)

Independent school district law, application, 136D.76  
Independent school districts included, 136D.71, 136D.76  
Levies, prohibited, 136D.74  
Liability, 136D.74  
Northeastern metropolitan intermediate school district,  
name, 136D.71  
Powers, generally, 136D.73  
Referendum  
    Agreement to operate, 136D.71  
    Bonds, issuing, 136D.71  
School board  
    Annual meeting, 136D.72  
    Bonds, issuing, 136D.741, 136D.75  
    Certificates of indebtedness, sale, 136D.74  
    Chair, duties, 136D.72  
    Clerk, duties, 136D.72  
    Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.74  
    Liability, 136D.74  
    Membership, 136D.72  
    Officers, enumeration, 136D.72  
    Quorum, 136D.72  
    Tax levies, 136D.73, 136D.74  
    Term of office, 136D.72  
    Vacancies, filling, 136D.72  
Services provided, 136D.73  
Special education instruction, 136D.73  
State aids, prohibited, 136D.74  
State board approval, 136D.75  
Tax levies, 136D.73, 136D.74  
Tuition, 136D.73  
Withdrawal of participating districts, 136D.76

### INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917

Academic offerings, 136D.92  
Agreement to operate  
    Duration, 136D.90  
    Notice, 136D.85  
    Referendum, 136D.85  
    Requirements for approval, 136D.85  
Bonds, procedure for issuance, 136D.89  
Bylaws, 136D.82  
Compliance with state law, 136D.91  
Establishment, authority, 136D.81  
Exemptions from taxation, 136D.83, 136D.89  
Higher education coordinating board, review of location,  
136D.81  
Independent school districts included, 136D.81  
Independent school district law, application, 136D.84  
Joint school board  
    Bonds, issuing, 136D.89  
    Bylaws, 136D.82  
    Disbursement of funds, 136D.86  
    Establishment, 136D.82  
    Federal aid, disbursements, 136D.83  
    Liability, 136D.83  
    Meeting dates, 136D.82  
    Membership, 136D.82  
    Tax levies, 136D.87, 136D.89  
Levies, prohibited, 136D.87  
Liability, 136D.83  
Referendum  
    Agreement to operate, 136D.85  
    Bonds, issuing, 136D.89  
Services offered, 136D.92  
State aids, prohibited, 136D.87  
State board approval, 136D.91  
Termination, 136D.90

### INTERMENT

See BURIAL  
See CEMETERIES

### INTERNAL REVENUE

Forgery of stamps, 609.625

### INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Bridges, trunk highways leading to, 165.08  
Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21  
Natural resources commissioner, powers, 97A.045  
Rough fish, removal, 97C.045

### INTERNS

Tuberculosis, care of intern contracting, 251.15

### INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

See STATUTES

### INTERPRETERS

Bilingual state employees, 15.441  
Civil actions, appointment, 546.43  
Person handicapped in communication, defined, 546.42  
Privileged communications, 546.44  
Proceedings where required, 546.43  
Qualifications, 546.44

### INTERSTATE BANKING

See BANKS AND BANKING

### INTERSTATE BRIDGES

See BRIDGES

### INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Commercial motor vehicles, 221.011, 221.111, 221.181  
Commissioner of health, powers, 144.14  
Corrections, 241.28 to 241.30  
Dairy products and milk, attorney general to investigate  
free movement, 8.13  
Gambling devices, 349.40  
Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21 to 1.25  
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40  
Motor carriers, 221.60 to 221.68  
Prison-made goods, 325F.48  
Public service commission, lack of jurisdiction over, 216.26  
Taxation, 272.01

### INTERSTATE COMPACTS

See COMPACTS

### INTERSTATE COOPERATION

See also COMPACTS

See also RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUP-  
PORT ACT

See also RECIPROCAL STATUTES

See also UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

Employees, interchange, 15.51 to 15.57  
Forest fire prevention, agreements, 88.041  
Great Lakes basin development, 1.21 to 1.25  
Juvenile delinquency control, 260.51 to 260.57  
Mental health services, 245.50  
Mental health treatment, 245.51 to 245.53  
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary compact, 1.31 to 1.40  
Motor vehicle licensing, registration, 168.187  
Poison information, 145.93  
Police communications system, 299D.04  
Rail service improvement act, 222.52  
South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission,  
114.13

### INTERVENTION

Actions

Enforcement of lien, 514.12

Recovery of bank deposit, 50.12

Appeals from orders regarding schools, 127.25

Quieting title, 559.04

Unfair insurance practice, 72A.26

### INTESTATE ESTATES

See ESTATES

### INTESTATE SUCCESSION

See PROBATE

### INTIMIDATION

Coercion, 609.27, 609.275

Conspiracy, 609.175

Legislator, 3.151

Public officer, 609.27, 609.515

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**See also **BEVERAGES**

Actions, 340A.801  
 Adjoining states, 340A.507  
 Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702, 609.687  
 Advertising, 340A.507  
 Affiliate or subsidiary company, defined, 340A.101  
 Airports, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Alcoholic beverage, defined, 340A.101  
 All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.928  
 Armories, 193.331  
 Assigned risk plan, 340A.409  
 Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301  
 Blood alcohol levels, 169.121  
 Bonds  
     Importers, 340A.302  
     Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
     Retail licensees, 340A.412  
     Sacramental wine licensees, 340A.316  
 Border cities, 340A.507  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.504  
 Bottles  
     Commemorative, 340A.301  
     Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508; 340A.702  
 Bowling centers, licenses, 340A.404  
 Brand registration, 340A.311  
 Brewers  
     Defined, 340A.101  
     Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308  
     Sales without license, 340A.301  
 Brokers, licensing, 340A.317  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension, investigations, 340A.412  
 Campus events, restrictions, 340A.507  
 Certified copies, election results, liquor license referendum, 340A.416  
 Children, 340A.412, 340A.503, 340A.702  
 Cities  
     Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413, 414.041  
     Charter amendments, votes, 410.121  
     Defined, 340A.101  
     Fees, 340A.408  
     License limits, 340A.413  
     Licenses, 340A.404 to 340A.406  
     Local option election, 340A.416  
     Referendum, 340A.413, 426.19  
     Statutory cities, see **Statutory cities**, this topic  
 Claims for damages, 340A.802  
 Clubs  
     Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
     Defined, 340A.101  
     Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Coin-operated games, restrictions, 340A.410  
 Commemorative bottles, 340A.301  
 Commissioner of commerce, insurance duties, 340A.409  
 Commissioner of public safety, rulemaking, 340A.507  
 Common carriers, 340A.407, 340A.504  
 Contracts, exclusive, 340A.309  
 Control, authority, 340A.201  
 Counties  
     Intoxicating liquor, licenses, 340A.405  
     License restrictions, 340A.410  
     Retail license fees, 340A.408  
 Credit extensions, restrictions, 340A.318  
 Cricket Theater, license, 340A.404  
 Dance halls, 624.42  
 Definitions, 340A.101  
 Discrimination, 340A.307, 340A.410  
 Disorderly house, keeping, 609.33  
 Distilled spirits, defined, 340A.101  
 Dram shop insurance, 340A.409  
 Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.702  
 Driving while intoxicated  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
     Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471  
     Liquor in vehicles, 169.122  
     Misdemeanor violations, 609.131

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)**

Driving while intoxicated (Cont'd)  
     Penalties, 84.91  
     Snowmobiles, 84.87  
     Stay of execution of sentence, 609.135  
     Tests, 84.91, 84.911; 169.121, 169.123  
 Drugstores, 340A.412  
 Drunkenness, 340A.902  
 DWI, see **Driving while intoxicated**, this topic  
 Elections, 340A.504  
 Employees of licensee, responsibility, 340A.501  
 Employment of minors, 340A.412, 340A.503  
 Equipment furnished to retailers, 340A.308  
 Ethyl alcohol, 340A.506  
 Evidence  
     Driving while intoxicated, 169.121  
     Illegal manufacture, 340A.705  
 Exclusive liquor stores  
     County licenses, 340A.405  
     Defined, 340A.101  
 Farm wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Felonies, 340A.701  
 Fines, 340A.415  
 Flammable liquids, exclusion, 609.02  
 Fort Snelling state park, on-sale license, 85.34  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Gambling, 340A.410, 349.57  
 General food store, defined, 340A.101  
 Gross misdemeanors, 340A.702  
 Guthrie Theater, license, 340A.404  
 Home brewing, 340A.301  
 Hospitals  
     Community, appropriation of municipal liquor store funds, 447.045  
     Possession in, 624.701  
     State, sale near, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Hotels  
     Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
     Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
     Defined, 340A.414  
     Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 Implied consent law, 169.123  
 Importers, licensing, 340A.302  
 Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
 Industrial alcohol, 340A.906  
 Inspections, 340A.414, 340A.907  
 Insurance, 340A.409, 340A.801  
 Interest, defined, 340A.412  
 Intoxicated persons, sales to, 340A.502  
 Intoxicating liquor, defined, 340A.101  
 Intoxication, 340A.902  
 Investigations, 290.612, 297A.431, 340A.412  
 Jails, 641.165, 642.12  
 Joint purchases, 340A.312  
 Liability  
     Insurance, 340A.409  
     Torts, political subdivisions, 466.15  
 Licensed premises, defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 340A.412  
     Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
     Bowling centers, 340A.404  
     Brokers, 340A.317  
     Combination, 340A.406  
     Common carriers, 340A.407  
     Exclusions from license limits, 340A.413  
     Exemptions, 340A.301  
     Expiration dates, 340A.412  
     Extensions, 340A.410  
     Farm wineries, 340A.315  
     Fees, 340A.408  
     Importers, 340A.302  
     Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
     Investigations, 290.612, 297A.431, 340A.412  
     Manufacturers, 340A.301

## INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)

### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Nonintoxicating malt liquor licenses, 340A.403
- Off-sale, 340A.405
- On-sale, 340A.404
- Posting, 340A.410
- Premises of ineligible persons, 340A.412
- Prohibited locations, 340A.412
- Reissuance in cities where once prohibited, 340A.412
- Requirement, 340A.401
- Restrictions, 340A.410
- Revocation, suspension, 340A.304, 340A.415
- Samples distribution, 340A.510
- Seasonal, 340A.404
- Sunday sales, 340A.504
- Tax clearance, 270.72
- Temporary, 340A.404
- Transfers, 340A.303, 340A.412
- Wholesalers, 340A.301
- Wine auction, 340A.405
- Liquor Act, citation, 340A.901
- Local restrictions, 340A.509
- Lockers, 340A.414
- Lockups, 642.12
- Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101
- Malt liquor
  - Defined, 340A.101
  - Wholesalers, prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308
  - Wholesalers' reciprocity, 340A.305
- Manufacturers
  - Defined, 340A.101
  - Licensing, 151.25, 340A.301
- Medicines, 340A.906
- Metropolitan sports commission, 340A.504
- Metropolitan sports facility, 473.592
- Military bases, licenses, 340A.404
- Minors
  - Employment, 340A.412
  - Selling or serving, 340A.503, 340A.702
- Misdemeanors, 340A.703
- Motor vehicles, possession of liquor in, 169.22
- Municipal liquor stores
  - Appropriations, prohibition, 426.20
  - Community hospitals, appropriation from funds, 447.045
  - Election, 340A.601
  - Establishment, 340A.601
  - Financial responsibility, 340A.603
  - Financial statement, 471.6985
  - Funds appropriated to hospitals, 447.045
  - On-sale licenses, 340A.601
  - Operating loss, 340A.602
  - Population change, 340A.601
  - Profits, use, 426.19
  - Referendum, 426.19
  - Suspension of operation, 340A.604
  - Tipping, 609.45
- Municipality, defined, 340A.101
- Negligence, 340A.801
- Neutral spirits, 340A.506
- Nonintoxicating malt liquor
  - Containers, size, 340A.903
  - Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
  - Licenses, 340A.403, 340A.411
  - Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412
  - Retail license fees, 340A.407
  - Sales, 340A.310
- Nonprofit organizations, 340A.414
- Notice of injury, 340A.802
- Numbers of licenses permitted, 340A.413
- Off-sale, defined, 340A.101
- Off-sale licenses, restrictions, 340A.412
- On-sale, defined, 340A.101
- Open-bottle law, 169.122
- Package, defined, 340A.101

## INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)

- Parents, giving alcohol to minor children, 340A.503
- Peace officers, inspections, 340A.306, 340A.414
- Penalties, 340A.415
- Person, defined, 340A.101
- Petition for election, 340A.416
- Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701
- Pop wines, 340A.307
- Population, defined, 340A.101
- Possession, in motor vehicles, 169.22
- Prices
  - Suggested retail, 340A.314
  - Volume prices, 340A.312
- Prima facie evidence, 340A.705
- Proof of age, 340A.503
- Public place, defined, 609.321
- Purchase using driver's license, under 19 years old, 171.171
- Reciprocity, 340A.305
- Referendum, 340A.413, 340A.416, 426.19
- Refunds of license fees, 340A.408
- Reports, 340A.317, 340A.905
- Resale, 340A.505
- Resorts, 340A.414
- Responsibility of licensee, 340A.501
- Restaurants
  - Bottle clubs, 340A.414
  - Defined, 340A.101
  - Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412
- Retail, defined, 340A.101
- Retailers
  - Eligibility for license, 340A.402
  - Joint purchases, 340A.312
  - Liability insurance, 340A.409
  - License fees, 340A.408
  - License requirement, 340A.401
  - Prohibited transactions, 340A.308
- Right of action, 340A.801
- Rulemaking, 340A.409, 340A.507
- Sacramental wine, 340A.316
- Sales
  - Credit, restrictions, 340A.318
  - Days and times, 340A.504
  - Discrimination, prohibition, 340A.307
  - Wholesalers, 340A.310
- Samples, distribution, 340A.510
- School buildings, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701
- Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121, 169.123
- Search warrants, 340A.704
- Seasonal licenses, 340A.404
- Seizures, 340A.904
- Shipping, 340A.302, 340A.305, 340A.306
- Signs furnished to retailers, 340A.308
- Sports facilities
  - Licenses, 340A.404
  - Local sales tax, 473.592
- State capitol, 340A.412
- State correctional facilities, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702
- State fairgrounds, 37.21, 340A.412
- State hospitals, 340A.412, 340A.702
- State prison, 243.55
- State training schools, 340A.412
- State universities, 340A.412
- Statutory cities
  - Cities, see Cities, this topic
  - Custody of funds by treasurer, 412.141
  - Disbursement of funds, limitations, 412.271
  - Number of licenses permitted, 340A.413
  - Revenue, use, 426.19
- Still, unauthorized, 340A.705
- Subrogation claims, 340A.801
- Suggested retail prices, 340A.314
- Sunday sales, 340A.504
- Table or sparkling wine, defined, 340A.101
- Taps, 340A.308
- Tax
  - On-sale, delinquencies, 270.73

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Cont'd)****Tax (Cont'd)**

Sports facilities, 340A.404  
 Tax clearances before licensing, 270.72  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 Tests for driving while intoxicated, 169.121, 169.123  
 Theaters, 340A.413  
 Tour boats, licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408, 340A.413  
 Towns, 340A.405  
 Transfers of license, 340A.303  
 Under-age drinking, 340A.702  
 University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, 340A.412  
 Veterans organizations, 340A.413  
 Video games of chance, on-sale establishments, 349.57  
 Violations

Adulteration, 609.687  
 Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
 Discrimination, 340A.307  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Manufacture, illegal, 340A.701  
 Manufacturing, wholesale, importation, 340A.702  
 Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Refilling, tampering, or diluting, 340A.702  
 Refusal to obey commissioner, 340A.702  
 Retail sale without license, 340A.401  
 Sale to minors, 340A.702  
 Serving to minors, 340A.503  
 Suggested retail prices, 340A.314  
 Transportation, 340A.701  
 Under-age drinking, 340A.702  
 Unlicensed sale, 340A.702

Volume prices, 340A.312

Warehousing, 336.7-201

**Wholesalers**

Defined, 340A.101  
 Licensing, 151.25, 340A.301  
 Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Volume prices, 340A.312

**Wine**

Auction licenses, 340A.405  
 Catalogs, 340A.507  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Municipalities, 340A.404  
 Sale, in state parks, 85.0505

**INTOXICATION**

See also DRUG ABUSE

Alcohol and other drug abuse, state authority, 254A.01 to 254A.10

All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.928

Cause for removal from public office, 351.07

Claims for damages, 340A.802

Competency of intoxicated person as witness, 595.02

Crime, intoxicated condition as a defense, 609.075

Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902

Employees on trains or vessels, 219.566

Evidence, alcohol in blood, 169.121

Game and fish violations, license issuance after conviction, 97A.421

Hunting while intoxicated, 97A.331, 97A.421, 97B.065

Intemperate driving on highway or lake, 169.121, 169.901

**Intoxicated persons**

Driving cars, 169.121

Sale of liquor to, 340A.502

Parental intoxication, grounds for termination of parental rights to children, 260.221

Right of action, 340A.801

**INVENTIONS**

Assignment agreements, 181.78

**Development services contracts**

Bond, 325A.06

Cancellation, 325A.03

Cash deposit, 325A.06

Citation, 325A.10

Correspondence, 325A.04

**INVENTIONS (Cont'd)****Development services contracts (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 325A.01, 325A.04

Disclosure, 325A.04, 325A.05

Mandatory form, 325A.04

Negotiable instruments, restrictions, 325A.07

Notice of terms, 325A.02

Prototype, 325A.04

Record keeping, 325A.08

Remedies, enforcement, 325A.09

Statement of services, 325A.04

Trademark, patent, copyright, 325A.04

**INVENTORIES**

Assets, closed bank, 49.24

Coroner, of property of decedent, 525.393

County law libraries, report to county auditor, 140.39

Property levied on, 550.05, 550.19

**INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD**

Adjustable fixed benefit fund, 11A.18

Advisory committees, 11A.04

Advisory council, 11A.09

Airports fund, investment, 360.017

Applications, investigation, 475.73

Appropriations, 11A.11, 11A.24

Audits, 11A.10

Chair, 11A.03

Community college supplemental retirement plan, 11A.23

Consultants, 11A.04

Correctional employees retirement plan, 11A.23

County state-aid highway fund, 162.16

Definitions, 11A.02

Director, salary, 15A.081

Documents, reliance upon, 11A.13

Duties, 11A.04

Employees, hiring, 11A.07

Escheated property, 11A.04, 11A.10

Executive director, 11A.04, 11A.07, 11A.09, 11A.14

Fundamental laws, creation, personnel, powers and duties, permanent trust funds, Const. art 11 s 8

Game and fish fund, 11A.20

Highway funds, 11A.21

Highway patrol retirement fund, 11A.23, 352B.05

**Investments**

Amount, 11A.20

Authorized investments, 11A.24

Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671

Certification of assets for, 11A.23

Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27

Gains, disposition, 11A.12

Losses, disposition, 11A.12

Northern Ireland, 11A.241

Rail user loan guarantee account, 222.59

Requirements, 11A.25

Retirement funds and plans covered, 11A.23

Withdrawal of invested funds, 11A.23

Management performance formula, 11A.04

Maximum Effort School Aid Law, school loan bonds, 124.46

Members, Const. art 11 s 8

Membership, 11A.03

Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.14

Minnesota supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17

Municipal bonds, purchase by state, 475.73

Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.16

Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294

Northern Ireland, investment in, 11A.241

Pension funds invested by state board, legal title to assets, 11A.13

Permanent school fund, 11A.16

Permanent school funds, Const. art 11 s 8

Policies, 11A.04

Policy statement, adoption, 11A.04

Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18

Powers, 11A.04

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1045

## INDEX

### INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD (Cont'd)

Procedures, 11A.04  
Public employees, right to assets in retirement funds, 11A.13  
Public employees police and fire fund, 11A.23  
Public employees retirement association, investment for, 353.06  
Public employees retirement fund, 11A.23  
Purchase of municipal and county bonds, 475.73  
Records, 11A.04, 11A.07  
Red Lake game preserve certificates, 84A.03  
Reports, 11A.07, 11A.14  
Retirement funds, 11A.07, 352.061, 354.07  
Sale of bonds of other states, 92.50, 92.51  
Secretary, executive secretary of executive council to act as, 9.011  
Securities, 11A.07, 11A.10  
Social welfare fund, approval of investments, 256.90  
Space, office and storage, 11A.10  
Standards, standard of care, 11A.01, 11A.09  
State auditor, duties, Const. art 11 s 8, 475.73  
State bond fund, 11A.15  
State certificates of indebtedness issued for purchase of municipal bonds, 475.73  
State employees retirement fund, 11A.23  
State funds  
    Restrictions on use, 11A.04  
    Title to assets of funds invested by board, 11A.13  
State treasury funds, investment, 11A.20  
State university supplemental retirement plan 11A.23  
Teachers insurance and retirement fund, 354.07  
Teachers retirement fund, 11A.23  
Trunk highway fund, investment, 161.04  
Trustee for funds, 11A.01  
Unclassified employees retirement fund, 11A.23  
Variable annuity investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.19  
Zoological garden operating receipts investment account, 11A.22

### INVESTMENT COMPANIES

See also FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS  
Authorized securities, deposit with commissioner, 54.26  
Capital, 54.26  
Control, 54.26  
Definitions, 49.01  
Examination fees, 54.27  
Face amount certificate investment companies, 54.26 to 54.297  
    Accounting principles, 54.27  
    Assets permitted, 54.27  
    Commissioner to supervise, 54.26  
    Credit, declaration of, 54.295  
    Defined, 54.26  
    Examination, 54.27, 54.294  
    Investments maintained on deposit, 54.27  
    Receiver, application for, 54.297  
    Reports to commissioner, 54.294  
    Reserves, 54.27  
    Rules, 54.296  
Income tax, 290.36  
Investment contracts, deposit securities equal to cash surrender value of, 54.26  
Licenses, 54.26  
Management, 54.26  
Paid-up capital, 54.26  
Powers, 54.27  
Securities, deposit with commissioner, 54.26  
Surplus, 54.26  
Taxation, 290.36  
Verification of report to commissioner, 54.26  
Voluntary liquidations, 49.215

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### INVESTMENTS

See also BANKS AND BANKING  
See also BONDS  
See also CITIES  
See also COUNTIES  
See also INSURANCE  
See also INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD  
See also INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
See also TRUST COMPANIES  
Annuities, variable, authorized investments, 61A.14  
Armory bonds, 193.146  
Authorized investments  
    Savings associations, 51A.35, 51A.37  
    Savings banks, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146  
    Trust companies, 48.84  
    Variable annuity contracts, 61A.14  
Authorized securities, 50.14  
Banks, savings, authorized investments, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146  
Banks, state  
    Authorized investments, 48.61  
    Clerical service corporation, 48.89  
Banks performing trust functions, 48.84  
Cemeteries  
    County cemetery fund, 306.45, 306.48  
    Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.38, 306.70  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.22  
Conservatorships, 525.54  
Corporate trustees, 48.84  
Credit unions, 52.04, 52.09  
Debt service funds, 475.66  
Deposits in court, state bank acting as depository, 48.38  
Depreciation fund, telephone companies, 237.22  
Development companies, 301.71 to 301.84  
Domestic insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30  
Financial corporations  
    Purchase of securities by federal agency, 47.21  
    Use of certain securities made eligible, 47.21  
Fire insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28, 65A.21, 65A.22  
Foreign insurance companies, 60A.19  
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 60A.11  
Gifts to state, 7.11  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
Industrial thrift and trust companies, insurance on certificates, accounts, and deposits, 53.07, 53.10  
Insurance companies, 60A.11  
Insurance company funds, 61A.28  
Insurance investment policies, 50.14  
Internal improvement lands, income to be paid to county state-aid highway fund, 162.05  
Minnesota state retirement system, 352.061  
Minors, 540.08  
Municipal bonds, 475.73  
Municipal funds, 471.56  
Municipal securities, loan from state board of investment, 475.73  
Mutual employers' liability associations, 66A.08  
Mutual fire insurance company's guaranty fund, 66A.16  
Mutual life insurance companies, temporary capital, 60A.07  
Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
Mutual savings banks, 50.145, 50.146, 50.1465  
National mortgage associations, 47.21, 60A.11, 61A.28  
Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund, 298.294  
Partition sales, proceeds belonging to unknown owners, 558.26, 558.29  
Pension accounts, by domestic insurers, 61A.275  
Pension assets, standards, 11A.01  
Permanent school fund, 93.07  
Public employees pension associations, 353.06  
Receivers, property of absentees, 576.12  
Social welfare fund, 256.90  
Standards, state and pension assets, 11A.01  
State, see INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

State assets, standards, 11A.01  
 State university bonds, 136.32  
 Swampland fund, disposition of, const art 11 s 8, 93.07  
 Teachers' retirement funds, 354.07  
 Title insurance companies, 68A.01  
 Town funds, 118.12, 118.13  
 Town mutual fire insurance company funds, 67A.29  
 Trust companies, authorized, 48.61, 48.84  
 Trustees, total asset management approach, 501.125  
 University trust funds, Const. art 11 s 9

**IRON ORE**

See MINES, MINERALS  
 See ROYALTIES  
 See TACONITE  
 See PROPERTY TAXES

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD**

Appointment, 298.22  
 Appropriation, special revenue fund, 298.221  
 Bonds, 298.2211  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 298.22  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Powers, 298.22  
   Salary, 298.22  
 Commissioner of natural resources, membership, 298.22  
 Cost overruns, 298.22  
 Economic development fund, projects, 298.2213  
 Fee setting, rulemaking exemption, 16A.128  
 Fees for use of facilities, 298.2211  
 Funds investment, 298.2212  
 Insurance of facilities, 15.38  
 Northeast Minnesota protection trust fund, administration of, 298.294 to 298.298  
 Operations, 298.22  
 Percentage of appropriation from general fund, 298.22  
 Powers, 298.2211  
 Projects approval, 298.2211  
 Report to governor, 298.22  
 Successors, 298.22  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund  
   Administration, 298.223  
   Appropriations, 298.223, 298.225, 298.226  
   Bond payments, 298.225  
   Citation, Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act of 1977, 298.222  
   Creation, 298.223  
   Distributions, 298.225  
   Investments, 298.224  
   Purpose, 298.223  
   Repayments and transfers, 298.226  
   Supplemental projects, 298.223  
   Use of proceeds, 298.223  
 Terms, 298.22  
 Timber, development of resources on tax-forfeited land, 282.38  
 Vacancies, 298.22  
 Water access sites, tort liability exception, 466.03

**IRRIGATION**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
 See also SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION  
 Agricultural, irrigation from public waters, permit, 105.44

**ISANTI COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, nineteenth, 2.222  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**ISSUES**

See also PLEADINGS  
 See also TRIALS  
 Criminal cases, 630.36

**ISSUES (Cont'd)**

Trial  
   Action against vessels, 579.06  
   Mandamus, 586.08, 586.12

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, third, 2.062  
 Mississippi River headwaters areas joint powers agreement, 114B.01 to 114B.07  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, twenty-eighth, 2.312  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**JAILS**

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
 See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Aliens, report of immigration officers, with certified copy of indictment, 631.51  
 Approval or condemnation on report of commissioner of corrections, 241.02, 642.02, 642.10  
 Authority of municipalities to establish and maintain, 241.02, 642.01  
 Bonds for financing erection of, 475.52, 641.23, 641.24  
 Chief of police, duties, 642.07  
 Children, confinement in jail, see CHILDREN  
 Cities first class, 642.06  
 Cities first class, police stations and jails, 642.03  
 City prisoners confined in city, county, county regional jail or lockup, 642.04, 642.05  
 Commissioner of corrections  
   District jails, 241.02, 641.25  
   Investigation and supervision, 241.02, 241.021  
   Powers and duties over, 241.02, 241.021, 642.01, 642.09 to 642.11  
 Compensation for boarding prisoners  
   Counties other than place of crime, 631.46, 641.13  
   Federal prisoner, 641.03  
   Fugitives, 641.02  
   Salary of jailer, 387.20  
 Compensation of jailer, 642.08  
 Condemnation of unsafe or unsanitary jail, 241.02, 641.26, 642.10, 642.11  
 Construction of county jail, lease arrangement, 641.24  
 Contacts for, 241.02, 642.01  
 Contraband, furnishing to inmates prohibited, 642.12  
 Costs, prisoners from other counties, 641.13  
 County, see COUNTIES  
 County detention facilities, state aid in constructing, 241.022  
 Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86  
 Diminution of sentence, 643.29  
 Duties of statutory city marshal or city chief of police, 642.07  
 Erection of, 475.52, 641.21 to 641.24  
 Establishment and maintenance, 241.02, 642.01, 642.02  
 Evidence required, enforcement of condemnation, 642.11  
 Federal prisoners, 641.03  
 Fees for safekeeping, 641.02, 641.03, 641.111  
 Good conduct time, 643.29  
 Health board agent to inspect, 642.09, 642.10  
 Hours of labor for prisoners, 641.07  
 Jailer or custodian, presence required, 642.02  
 Juvenile courts, detention of children, see CHILDREN  
 Keeping, segregation, sanitation, 641.14, 641.15  
 Leasing of temporary lockups, 642.03  
 Licensing, 241.021  
 Liquor, controlled substances and weapons forbidden, 641.165  
 Matron, 642.08



## JAILS (Cont'd)

Military offenders, commitment to, 192.82

Military prisoners, confinement, 192A.065

### Officers

Appointment by sheriff, 641.06

Jailers, 192.85

Liquor to inmates, 642.12, 642.13

Matrons, 641.06

Protection to prisoners, 641.10

Residence of sheriff, 641.01

Sheriff to have charge and control of, 387.11

Plans, approval, 642.01, 642.02

### Prisoners

Attorney, right to consult, 481.10

Books, papers, Bibles, religious instruction, 641.16

Charges for other than county prisoners, 641.13

Clothing, food, and care, 641.15

Commitments and similar to be endorsed, filed, and preserved, 641.04

Credit for labor, 641.10

Escapes, 609.485

Exemption from garnishment upon release, 550.37

Federal prisoners, 641.03

Fugitives, 629.12, 641.02

Jail of other county, 241.02, 641.25

Labor provided for, 641.07 to 641.10

Other counties, confining prisoners for, 631.46

Powers and duties of officers, 641.09

Protection, 641.10

Refusal to work, punishment, 641.09

Register to be kept, 641.05

Release forbidden except by operation of law, 387.11

Removal in case of fire, 641.20

Separation, 641.14

Solitary confinement, 641.18

Supervision, 641.08

Transfer to work farm, 643.01, 643.02

Women, transfer to state, 243.91

Work release, 631.425

Record of prisoners, 642.07

### Regional jails

Admission of counties, 641.265

#### Board

Meetings, 641.262

Membership, 641.262

Power and duties, 641.263

Reports, 641.266

Buildings and site, acquisition, 641.263

Commissioner of corrections, powers and duties, 641.261

Commitment to, 641.261

Employees, 641.263

Establishment of, 641.262

Financing, 641.264

State aid in constructing, 241.022

Superintendent, operation of jail, 641.263

Withdrawal of counties, 641.265

Repair of, 641.21, 641.22

Room and board collected, 641.12

Sanitation, 642.02, 642.07, 642.09

State fair grounds, lockup, authorization, 37.22

State training school for juveniles, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

Supervision, 241.02

United States, acquisition of land, 1.042

Walls, doors, 642.02

Weapons, controlled substances and liquor forbidden, 641.165

Work farms and workhouses, 643.01

Work release, inmates, 631.425

### Workhouses

Commutation of sentence, pardon, 638.06

Contempt of court, may sentence to, 588.10

Sentence to and imprisonment, 609.105, 631.461

## JAILS (Cont'd)

### Workhouses (Cont'd)

Transfer from county jail, 643.01

## JOB SHARING

State civil service employees, 43A.40 to 43A.465

## JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Board, 116L.03

Creation, 116L.02

Definitions, 116L.01

Duties of board, 116L.04

Executive director, 116L.03

Funding, 116L.05

Purpose, 116L.02

## JOBS

See EMPLOYMENT

## JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

### Client advisory committees

Definitions, 252.33

Development, 252.33

Membership, 252.33

Purposes, 252.33

### Commissioner

Advisory committee on child care, 245.873

AFDC recipients, employment and training programs, 256.736

Appointment, 268.0121

Blind persons, duties, 248.07

Community education advisory task force, consultation, 121.87

Council for the blind, appointments, 248.10

Delegation of powers, 268.0121

Demonstration projects, 268.0122

Displaced homemaker programs, agreements, 268.96

Duties and powers, 268.0121, 268.0122

Employment and economic development program, duties, 268.673

Employment experience program, 256D.113

Job skills partnership board, member, 116L.03

Life skills and employment grants, 268.39

Local service units or employment and training services, annual plan, approval, 268.88

Rehabilitation facilities grants, 129A.08

Revolving fund, vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07

Salary, 15A.081

Service delivery improvement project, committee member, 256.745

Vocational rehabilitation, powers and duties, 129A.02 to 129A.03

Wage subsidy money allocations, 268.6751, 268.676

Weatherization, report to legislature, 268.37

Youth intervention programs, grants, 268.30

Creation, 15.01, 268.0121

Data, classification, 13.46, 13.791

Definitions, 268.0111

Demonstration projects, requirements, 268.0122

Displaced homemaker programs, 126.22, 268.96

Employees, 268.0121

Employment and training program coordinated inventory referral and intake services, 268.86

Employment experience program, 256D.113

Employment services buildings, administration department management, 16B.24

Hearing impaired persons, employment services, 256C.26

Interagency task force on coordination of special transportation programs, 174.29

### Job training funds

Criteria for distribution, 268.63

For disadvantaged, 268.62

Graduation incentives program, for recipients of, 126.22

Jobs and Training Law, Minnesota, citation, 268.001

Jobs Training Partnership Act, federal, administration, 268.89

**JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Jobs training program, establishments, requirements, 268.65
- Juvenile justice program, 268.29
- Minneapolis location, 268.027
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Plain language, written materials, 268.0124
- Purpose, 268.0121
- Rehabilitation facilities
  - Allocation of funds, 129A.08
  - Application for assistance, 129A.06
  - Board to supervise, 129A.07
  - Certification requirements, 129A.061
  - Community-based employment programs, defined, 129A.01
  - Duties and powers of commissioner, 129A.08
  - Evaluations, 129A.08
  - Extended employment programs, defined, 129A.01
  - Grants, management information system funds, 129A.08
  - Grievance procedure, 129A.061
  - Long-term employment program, defined, 129A.01
  - Municipal purchases from, 471.345
  - Nonprofit corporations, distribution of orders, 16B.18
  - Products and services, procurement by state agencies, 16B.18
  - State plan, 129A.03
  - Work component program, defined, 129A.01
- Rehabilitation services, data classification, 13.791
- Rulemaking
  - Community investment programs, 268.90
  - Employment and economic development program, 268.673
  - Employment and training programs, 268.86
  - Fiscal notes, 15.065
  - General rules, 268.021, 268.0122
  - Life skills and employment grants, 268.39
  - Youth employment programs, 268.33
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- State government department, designation, 15.01
- Summer youth employment programs exempt from discrimination, 363.02
- Temporary housing demonstration program, see TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Vocational rehabilitation division
  - Consumer advisory council, 129A.02
  - Definitions, 129A.01
  - Federal funds, 129A.09
  - Independent living services, 129A.10
  - Privileged communications, 129A.04
  - Rehabilitation facilities, see Rehabilitation facilities, this topic
  - Reports, availability, 129A.05
  - Rules, 129A.08
- Youth employment programs, 268.31 to 268.36

**JOINDER**

- Challenges to jury, 546.10
- Connecting carriers, injury to goods, 540.17
- Indictments, parties, 628.10
- Parties to actions
  - Determination of adverse claims, 559.04
  - Enforcement of mechanics' lien, 514.12
  - Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.21
  - Joint debtors, 548.20
- Relator in action to vacate charters, 556.13
- Review of tax levy, several parcels in one petition, 278.02
- Spouses in conveyance, 519.04

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

- Counties and first class cities
  - Advisory courthouse and city hall commission
    - Appointment, 374.08, 374.09
    - Compensation, 374.19
    - Conflict of interest, 374.19
    - Duties, 374.11

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Counties and first class cities (Cont'd)
  - Advisory courthouse and city hall commission (Cont'd)
    - Qualifications, 374.10
  - Architects, appointment, 374.17
  - Auditorium
    - Construction, 374.21
    - Reconstruction or remodeling, 374.22
    - Use of, 374.21
  - Bids
    - Certified check to accompany, 374.14
    - Obtaining after notice, 374.34
  - Bonds
    - Execution and delivery, 374.04
    - Issuance, 374.03
    - Limitations, 374.07
    - Tax levy, 374.06
  - District court judges, duties, 374.08
  - Expense divided, 374.02
  - Joint operation, 374.01
  - Lands not used, 374.20
  - Management of building, 374.18
  - Plans and specifications, 374.12
  - Report, 374.23
  - Temporary quarters, remodeling, 374.16
  - Wages, 374.15
- Counties and municipalities other than first class cities
  - Authorization, 374.25
  - Bids
    - Acceptance or refusal, 374.34
    - Certified checks to accompany, 374.35
    - Notice, 374.34
  - Bonds
    - Issuance, execution, delivery, 374.27, 374.28
    - Limitation, 374.30
  - Commission
    - Compensation, 374.38
    - Creation, 374.31
    - Management, 374.37
    - Membership, 374.31
  - Cost, division of, 374.26
  - Financing, bond issue, 374.27
  - Plans and specifications, 374.33
  - Site acquisition, 374.32
  - Supervision, 374.36
  - Tax levy, county, 374.29

**JOINT DEBTORS**

- Contribution between judgment debtors, 548.19
- Discharge of, 548.21
- Execution against, 550.04
- Several actions, several judgments, bringing in debtors, 548.20
- Spouses, for necessities, 519.05
- Subrogation, 548.19

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

- Airports, by municipalities, 360.68
- Bank deposits, 48.30
- County law libraries, 140.45
- Crop share rentals, 504.01
- Governmental units, power to enter, 471.59
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Landowners jointly, redemption from tax sale, 281.12
- Lodging tax, municipalities, 469.190, 477A.018
- Minneapolis-St. Paul housing finance board, 462C.12
- Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement, see MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD
- Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS
- Property, constituting partnership in, 323.06
- Shares, respectively of parties, 323.39
- Solid waste management programs, counties, 400.04

**JOINT OBLIGATIONS**

- Deemed joint and several, 548.20
- Defined, 323.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1049

## INDEX

### JOINT OBLIGATIONS (Cont'd)

Partnership, 323.02, 323.14

### JOINT POWERS ACT

Bonding for cooperative secondary facilities, 124.494

Two or more governmental units, 471.59

Water facilities privatization, 471A.06

### JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

Fraud in books of account or in issuance of stock, 609.63, 609.645

### JOINT TENANTS

See also TENANCY

Action against cotenant, denial, 559.05

Action between, 557.06

Adverse claims, determination, 559.05

Affidavits of survivorship and certificates of death, 600.21

Common law requirements, abolished, 500.19

Death of cotenant, fact to be recorded, 600.21

Estate taxes, 291.005 to 291.48

Eviction for waste, 561.17

Evidence, certified copy of death record, 600.21

Forfeiture for waste, 561.17

Grants and devises, constitute tenancy in common, 500.19

Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

Nature of estate, 500.19

Partition, right of, 558.01

Partners, not established as, 323.06

Registered lands, new certificate to survivor, 508.71

Safe deposit boxes, 55.10

Severance of joint tenancy, 500.19

Simultaneous death, division of property, 525.90

Tax forfeited land, notice of redemption, service, 281.13

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

Waste, 561.17

### JOURNEYMEN

See APPRENTICES

### JUDGES

See also COUNTY COURTS

See also COURT OF APPEALS

See also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

See also JUVENILE COURTS

See also MUNICIPAL COURTS

See also PROBATE COURT

See also SUPREME COURT

See also TAX COURT

#### Absence

District, 484.31

Probate, 525.051

Supreme court justice, 480.01, 480.02

Advisory courthouse and city hall commission, appointed by, 374.08

Assignment of appeals and district judges by supreme court, 2.724

Assignment of probate judges by district court, 525.051

Bond of trustee, cemetery perpetual care fund, approval by, 306.34

Charter commission to frame charter, appointed by, 410.05

#### Chief justice

Board of pardons, member of, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01

Certification of need of additional counsel, 8.06

Commissioners on uniform state laws, appointment, 3.251

Duties, 2.724

Fundamental laws, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01

Salary, 15A.083

Children, judicial supervision, dissolution of marriage actions, 518.176

Compensation, 357.29, 525.082

Compulsory retirement, 490.126

Conciliation court, Duluth, uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121, 490.124

Conservators of the peace, 625.01

County courts, 487.01 to 487.40

Court reporters, setting salaries, 486.05

### JUDGES (Cont'd)

Discharge of accused on giving security, 625.13

#### Elections

Ethics, 10A.01

Juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, certain counties, 260.021

Probate judges, Const. art 6 s 7, 260.021

Qualifications, 487.03

Expenses and dues, 484.54

Expert witnesses, allowance of fees, 357.25

Extradition, appearance before, 629.10, 629.14

Fees, 357.29

Fourth judicial district, family court, 484.65

Governor, Const. art 6 s 8

Grand jury, 628.48, 628.68

Judicial districts, 2.722

Judicial standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18

Jurors, new panel, called by judge, 593.135

Juvenile court, limitation on assignments, 260.019

Law clerk salaries, 484.545

Marriage, power to solemnize, 517.04

Order for attachment of rents of lands bid in by state, 280.38

Pardons, notice of application for, 638.06

#### Probate court

Generally, 525.011 to 525.081

Reports to county auditor, 201.15

Salaries, 15A.083, 525.082

Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091

Temporary assignment, 525.051

Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10

Process in criminal cases, issuance, 629.41

Public defender system, establishment, 611.26

Reduction, county court, 487.01

Removal of district court judges, 542.16

#### Retirement

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Compulsory, 490.126

County and probate court judges survivors' account, transfer to judges' retirement fund, 490.108

County court, 490.108

District court, 490.101 to 490.105

Fundamental law, Const. art 6 s 9

Performing marriages, 517.04

Probate court, 490.108, 490.109, 490.1091, 490.11, 490.12

Retirement fund, Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

Social security coverage, 355.391, 355.392

Spouses, 490.102

Uniform retirement and survivor's annuities, see Uniform retirement survivor's annuities, this topic

Rules governing practice, adoption, 480.055

Rules of conduct, see COURT RULES, volume nine

Rules with reference to charter commission, 410.05

Salaries, 15A.083, 546.27

Sales in judgments, transcription of sheriff's certificate, 386.23

Seal, 358.04

Security to keep the peace, authority to require, 625.01

Social security coverage, 355.391, 355.392

Subpoena of nonresident witnesses in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06

Supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01

Survivor benefit account, county and probate court judges, 490.108 to 490.1091

Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities

Administration, 490.122

Agreement to accept benefits, 490.106

Benefit adjustments, 490.106, 490.107

Definitions, 490.121

Election, by supreme court judges to come under terms of act, 490.132

Exemption from process, 490.126

**JUDGES (Cont'd)****Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities (Cont'd)**

- Fund, liable for payment, 490.107
- Judges' retirement fund, 490.123
- Mandatory retirement, 490.125
- Procedures
  - Application, 490.126
  - Manner of payment, 490.126
- Retirement and survivors annuities
  - Disability retirement, 490.124
  - Early retirement, 490.124
  - Optional retirement annuities, 490.124
  - Part-time judges, 490.124
  - Refund, 490.124
- Retirement fund, transfer of funds to, 490.106
- Social security coverage, benefits offset, 490.129
- Surviving spouse agreements, 490.106

Vacancy in office, Const. art 6 s 8

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES**

- See also DECLARATORY JUDGMENT
- See also DISTRICT COURT
- See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS
- See also MUNICIPAL COURTS
- See also TAXATION

**Actions on**

- Costs, 549.08
- Instruments authorizing confession of judgment, 541.09
- Limitations of actions, 541.04, 541.09
- Setting aside for fraud, 548.14

Adverse claims to real estate, 559.06

**Affidavits, 548.09****Against classes of persons**

- Corporations, an imposed fine, 630.17
- County, manner of enforcement, 373.12
- Fee in garnishment cases, 571.57
- Garnishee, 571.54
- Heirs or legatees, 573.08
- Insurance companies, 60A.08, 60A.23
- Limited partnerships, 322.22, 322A.57
- Municipalities, bonds, payment of, 465.13, 475.52
- Receiver to enforce, 540.14
- School district, 127.04 to 127.06
- Town, 365.41, 365.42

**Against several parties**

- Contribution and subrogation, 548.19
- Joint debtors, 548.20, 548.21, 550.04

Agricultural property, debts, 550.366

Appeals, see APPEALS

Arbitration proceedings, 572.21, 572.22

Arrest of judgment, 629.60

**Assignment**

- Assignee, rights as to enforcement, 548.13, 550.01
- Method and effect, 548.13
- State as judgment creditor, assignment by state auditor, 6.01, 548.13, 548.16

Associates, persons transacting business as, 540.15

Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151

Attachments, 514.49, 570.01 to 570.08

Attorneys, 481.08, 481.13, 548.04, 548.13, 548.15

Banks, 47.03, 47.23, 48.21, 48.38, 49.40

Boats or vessels, 579.04, 579.06

Book of tax judgments, 278.10, 279.16, 279.25, 280.07, 281.03, 281.324 to 281.327

Boundaries, actions to determine, 559.25

**Cemeteries**

- Quieting title to lot filed with county recorder, 306.24
- Record of judgment affecting title of lot, 306.29
- Reversion of lots for nonpayment of assessment, 306.55

Certificates, commerce commissioner, 49.05

Certificates relating to, 357.021, 357.03, 548.15

Certified copies, 316.19, 507.26, 525.483

Cities, judgment against, 465.13, 465.14

Collateral sources, 548.36

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)****Confession of judgment**

- Delinquent taxes, 279.37
- Entry, 548.22, 548.23
- False personation, 609.83
- Limited partnerships, general partners authority to confess, 322.09
- Negotiability affecting, 336.3-112
- On plea, 548.23
- On statement of confession, 548.22
- Partners power to confess, 323.08
- Regulated loan business, limitation on license, 56.12

Consolidation of bank or trust companies, against consolidated corporations, 49.40

Contempt, 550.02, 588.01

Contribution from joint debtors, 548.19

Copies, fees of court administrators, 357.021

Counties, 373.10 to 373.12, 475.52, 548.10

Court administrators, 357.021, 357.03, 548.17

**Criminal cases**

- Appearance by one giving bail, commitment to abide judgment, 631.02
- Bill of exceptions, part of judgment roll, 631.40
- Certified copy of conviction in sentences, delivery to sheriff, 631.41
- Copy of minutes included in judgment roll, 631.40
- Dismissal of indictment, acquittal, 630.32
- Entry, 631.40
- Extradition, copy of judgment to accompany application, 629.03, 629.23
- Judgment roll, 631.40
- Pleading judgment, 628.20
- Recognizance, 629.59

Death of party, entry after, 548.07

Debts, summary execution, procedures, 550.041

Declaratory judgments, 555.01

**Default**

- Action against personal representatives, 573.03
- Against garnishee, 571.53
- Manufactured home security agreements, 327.61 to 327.67

Secured transactions, 336.9-501

Deficiencies, 325G.22, 582.30

Delinquent taxes, 270.26, 277.011, 277.06, 277.10, 277.14, 279.14 to 279.23, 279.32

Deposits in court pending appeal, 548.12

Detainer proceedings, 566.09

Discharge, 548.15, 548.21

Dissolution of marriage, 518.01, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27, 518.55

District court administrators, 357.021, 548.17

**Docketing**

- Date of, 485.10
- District court held at Virginia or Hibbing, 484.51
- Fees of district court administrator, 357.021, 357.03
- Prospective costs, 357.30

Dogs, determined to be a public nuisance, 347.06

Duration, ten-year limitation, 548.09

Employer organizations, judgment in action by or against, 540.151

**Enforcement**

- Affidavit, contents, filing of, 548.09
- Against partnership interest, 323.27
- By assignee, 548.13
- Disobedience or contempt, 550.02
- Execution, 550.01
- Financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076
- How and when, 550.01
- Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.31
- Property agreements, 513.075, 513.076
- Specific performance, delivery of property, payment, 550.02
- Submission without action, 548.24

Entry, record, docketing

After death of party, 548.07

Assignment of, 548.13

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1051

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)

Entry, record, docketing (Cont'd)  
 Confession of judgment, 548.22, 548.23  
 County recorder, transcription of sheriff's certificate, 386.23  
 Court always open, 484.08  
 Criminal cases, 631.40  
 Execution, time, statement of, 550.04  
 Federal court judgments, 548.11  
 Judgment, award of arbitrators, 548.22, 548.25, 572.22, 580.28  
 Judgment roll  
   Contents, 548.08  
   Criminal cases, 631.40  
   Judgment on confession, 548.22  
   Recovery of money by owner, 279.20  
   Satisfaction, 548.15  
   Submission of controversy without action, 548.24  
   Tax proceedings, 279.20  
 New county, procedure, 548.10  
 Real estate tax judgments, new county, 548.10  
 Record of, 306.24, 485.06, 507.26  
 Transcript, filing in another county, 548.09  
 Federal court judgment, docketing, 548.11  
 Fees, 357.021, 357.03  
 Fines and punishments, failure to file affidavit, 548.09  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 566.09  
 Foreign corporations, cancellation of authority, 303.18  
 Foreign country money judgments, recognition, 548.35  
 Forgery, 609.625  
 Fraud, setting aside for, 548.14  
 Garnishment, 571.43, 571.54, 571.58  
 Homestead, 290.48  
 Horsehoer's lien, enforcement, 514.30 to 514.34  
 Impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Injunction, enforcement, fraud as ground for, 548.14  
 Insurance companies, revocation of authority, 60A.08  
 Interest on, 277.15, 278.05, 278.08, 296.15, 508.77, 549.09, 550.36, 550.37  
 Interlocutory, 558.215  
 Judgment creditors, right of action on insurance policy, 60A.08, 323.27  
 Judgment debtors, 357.28  
 Judgment record, court administrator duties, 357.021, 485.07, 548.15  
 Labor by jail prisoners, credit, 641.10  
 Labor organizations, actions for or against, 540.151  
 Legal separation, 518.06, 518.145, 518.18, 518.27  
 Liens  
   Against personal representative, not a lien on real estate, 573.03  
   Attorney, 481.13  
   Commencement and duration, 485.10, 548.09  
   Death of party prior to entry, 548.07  
   Delinquent personal property tax judgment, 277.14  
   Discharge by money deposit, 548.12  
   Federal court judgment, 548.11  
   Interest of purchaser at execution sale as subject to, 550.23  
   Levy on property subject to, 550.11  
   Mortgage foreclosure, interest acquired at sale subject to, 580.22  
   Priority over general assignments or unrecorded conveyances, 507.34, 577.02  
   Registered lands, 508.63  
   Royalty taxes and penalties, judgment for, 299.10  
   Search, or request, of district court records, 485.06  
   Soil and water conservation district, effect of dissolution, 40.14  
   Wages, priority, 514.59  
 Limitation of actions on, 541.04, 541.09  
 Limited partners, rights of creditors, 322.22, 322A.57  
 Making up, 548.08  
 Mandamus, 586.09  
 Margin of docket, noting satisfaction on, 548.15  
 Marital property, disposition, 518.58

### JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)

Mechanic's and material suppliers' liens, 514.10, 514.14 to 514.16  
 Methods of enforcement, 550.02  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 581.03, 581.12  
 Motor vehicle cases, notice of nonpayment to commissioner, 171.182  
 Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 New counties, docketing old judgments, 548.10  
 Opening, vacating  
   Against insolvent banks, 49.04  
   Fraud or perjury, 548.14  
   Limitations relating to real estate judgments, 548.25  
   Quieting title, 559.02  
   Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.24  
   Tax judgment, 279.22  
   Third persons, rights of, 548.14  
 Particular actions and proceedings  
   Appeal, probate court, 525.73  
   Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
   Boundaries, determination of, 559.25  
   Enforcement of attorney's lien, 481.13  
   Foreclosure of  
   Lien on shoeing animals, 514.30, 514.34  
   Mechanic's liens, 514.14 to 514.16  
   Mortgage, transcript to sheriff, 581.03  
   Libel, 548.06  
   Partition, 558.04, 558.07  
   Recognizance, 625.17  
   Registration of title, 508.22, 508.23  
   Remission of penalty, 625.17  
   Replevin, 548.04  
   Submission without action, 548.24  
   Taxation, delinquent real estate taxes, 279.16, 279.18, 279.19, 279.21 to 279.23, 280.01  
   Trespass, 548.05  
   Usurpation of franchise or office, 556.10, 556.12  
 Partition, 558.04, 558.07, 558.08, 558.21  
 Partnership, 323.27, 323.30, 323.31, 540.15, 540.151, 548.15, 548.20, 548.21  
 Payment, 465.13, 465.14, 548.19  
 Perjury, setting aside judgment secured by, 548.14  
 Pesticide law, 18B.23 to 18B.25  
 Pleading, 628.20  
 Prejudgment interest, 549.09  
 Priority, 507.34  
 Probate court, 525.015, 525.02  
 Purchasers in good faith and for value, assignments invalid as against, 548.13  
 Quieting title, setting aside or vacating, 548.25  
 Real property, 548.25  
 Receivers, 540.14, 576.01  
 Record, 504.02, 507.26, 508.59  
 Record of judgments, 357.021, 485.07, 548.15  
 Register, discharge by entry on, 548.15  
 Registration of possessory title, 508A.59, 508A.63  
 Registration of title, 508.59  
 Regulated loan business, lien on real estate, 56.12  
 Replevin, 548.04  
 Restitution orders, 611A.04, 611A.045  
 Satisfaction and discharge  
   Against heirs and legatees, 573.08  
   Against receivers, 540.14  
   Attorney, authority and duty of, 481.08, 548.15  
   Certificate, 548.15  
   Conciliation court, 487.30, 488A.16, 488A.33  
   Court administrator, 357.021, 548.17  
   Entry of, 548.15  
   Favor of state, satisfaction by commissioner of finance, 6.01, 548.16  
 Fees, 357.021  
 Garnishment in certain cases, 571.54  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 580.225, 581.09  
 Plaintiff in attachment cases, 570.08  
 Procured by fraud, 548.14  
 Record, discharge from, 548.16

**JUDGMENTS, DECREES (Cont'd)**

Satisfaction and discharge (Cont'd)  
 State, 548.16  
 Savings banks, 47.03  
 Savings banks, real estate acquired, 50.13  
 Search by district court administrator, recorded judgments, 357.021, 485.06  
 Secured transactions, default, 336.9-501  
 Security agreements covering manufactured homes, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Setting aside or vacating, 279.22, 548.14, 548.25  
 Settlements, offers, effect on interest, 549.09  
 Several judgments, joint debtors, 548.20  
 Soil and water conservation districts, dissolution, effect of, 40.14  
 Statutory cities, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52  
 Stay, mortgage foreclosure, 581.07  
 Submission of controversy without action, 548.24  
 Subornation of perjury, setting aside judgment, 548.14  
 Subrogation, joint debtors, 548.19  
 Support and maintenance decrees, 548.091, 548.17  
 Survival period, 548.09  
 Tax sales, 280.09, 280.33, 283.03  
 Taxes, delinquent real estate, 279.14  
 Time, 550.01  
 Towns, 365.41, 365.42, 365.46 to 365.49, 368.46, 475.52  
 Transcripts  
   Docket, 548.09 to 548.11, 548.15  
   Fees, 357.021, 357.03  
   Taxation of prospective costs, 357.30  
 Trust companies  
   Consolidation of corporations, 49.40  
   Investment of funds, 48.81, 48.84  
   Power to hold and manage property, 48.78  
   Transfer of trust to company, 48.85  
 Unemployment compensation, interest on judgments against past-due contributions, 268.16  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, 555.01  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act  
   Citation, 548.33  
   Definition, 548.26  
   Fees, filing, 548.30  
   Foreign judgment  
   Effect, 548.27  
   Enforcement, 548.28  
   Filing, 548.27  
   Notice of filing to judgment debtor, 548.28  
   Stay of enforcement, 548.29  
   Judgment creditor, optional procedure, action to enforce judgment, 548.31  
   Judgment debtor  
   Notice to, 548.28  
   Obtaining stay of enforcement of foreign judgment, 548.29  
   Uniformity of application and construction, 548.32  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35  
 Unrecorded conveyance void as against judgment, 507.34  
 Usurpation of office, 556.02, 556.05

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.38  
 Appropriations, insufficiencies, 16A.283  
 Claims against, 3.732, 3.736  
 Definition, 43A.02  
 Government data practices, 13.90  
 Revisor of statutes, editing and publishing, cost allocations, 3C.055

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**  
 See COURTS  
 See SUPREME COURT

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**  
 Administrator, law clerks, salary determination, 484.545  
 Assignment of judges to other districts, 2.724  
 Boundaries, 2.722

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Counties included in each district, 2.722  
 Court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07  
 District court, 484.01 to 484.62  
 District court administrators, 485.01 to 485.12  
 Judges, number in each district, 2.722  
 Permanent chambers, each district, 2.722  
 Transfer of actions to municipal court, fourth judicial district, 484.015  
 Vacancies, determination of, 2.722

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**  
 See also EVIDENCE  
 Foreign laws, 599.04 to 599.08  
 Rules published in State Register, 14.37  
 Unemployment compensation rule, 268.12

**JUDICIAL SALES**  
 See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS  
 Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
 Enforcement of tax lien, after forfeiture invalidated, 284.25  
 Executions, 550.01 to 550.41  
 Foreclosure of mechanics' lien, 514.14 to 514.16  
 Innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Mortgages, 580.01 to 582.12  
 Occupying claimant, compensation for improvements, 559.10 to 559.15  
 Partition, 558.01 to 558.32  
 Personal representation in probate proceedings, 525.62 to 525.702  
 Purchasers may pay fixed lien charges, 582.03  
 Redemption, payment of charges, 582.03  
 Trust property, 501.22

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD**  
 Composition, 490.15  
 Government data practices, 13.90  
 Powers, 490.16

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 See COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**JUNK DEALERS**  
 County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929  
 Minors, forbidden to purchase from, 609.815  
 Regulation of yard, 161.242  
 Stolen goods, refusal to permit search for, 609.815  
 Wire and cable; record of purchases, 325E.21

**JURISDICTION**  
 See also VENUE  
 Adoption proceedings, 259.23, 260.111  
 Annulment of marriage, 518.03  
 Appellate, Const. art 6 s 2, 3, 484.01  
 Assessment of stockholders, review of order, 49.18  
 Associations, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17  
 Attachment to enforce lien on logs and timber, 514.43  
 Boundary waters, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02  
 Ceded to United States, 1.042  
 Children, custody of, 518.155, 518.156, 518.18, 518A.01 to 518A.25  
 Claims against the state, contracts, 161.34  
 Cohabitation, property and financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076  
 Concurrent  
   Bordering rivers, Const. art 2 s 2  
   Boundary waters, 1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 484.02  
   Counties adjacent to state boundary waters, 484.02  
   District court, 484.02  
   Lands acquired by federal government, 1.041  
   State and United States, national forests, 1.041  
   Waters on state boundary, Const. art 2 s 2, 1.01  
 County court, see COUNTY COURTS  
 County municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS  
 Court of appeals, 480A.06  
 Criminal cases  
   Pleading judgment, 628.20  
   Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525

## JURISDICTION (Cont'd)

### Criminal cases (Cont'd)

- Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79
- United States land, 1.042
- Dissolution of marriage, 484.01, 487.19, 518.06
- District court, Const. art 6 s 3, 484.01
- Exclusive, ceded to United States, 1.042
- Ferries between counties, 166.06
- Fines, prosecution for, 574.35
- Foreign corporation, action to enforce penalty against, 303.20
- Forfeitures, 574.35
- Fraternities, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17
- Guardian, conservator and ward, Const. art 6 s 11, 260.111
- Guardianship proceedings, 525.6194
- Horseshoe's lien, action to enforce, 514.29
- Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Labor, jurisdictional disputes, 179.083
- Mechanics and material suppliers, action to enforce, 514.10
- Military courts, see MILITARY FORCES, see MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF
- Military offenses, 192.67
- Motor vehicle accidents, gross misdemeanors, 169.09
- Municipal courts, offenses against park board ordinances, 448.56
- Navigable waters, United States land abutting, 1.042
- Nonresident corporations or individuals, 543.19
- Offenses, state jurisdiction, 609.025
- Probate court
  - Administration of decedent's estate, 524.3-105
  - Civil, 525.011
  - Constitutional provisions, art 6, s 11
  - Criminal, 525.011
  - Registered land, 508.69
  - Tort actions, 524.3-105
- Registration of title proceedings, 508.10, 508.16
- Rivers bordering on state, Const. art 2 s 2
- Safe deposit companies, injunction against violations, 55.06
- Schools and school districts, 127.17
- Societies, membership solicitation on school grounds, 127.17
- Supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01
- Tax court, 271.01
- Trusts and trustees, 501.11, 501.33, 501.38
- United States over land acquired, 1.043
- Upper Mississippi wild life and fish refuge, reservation by state, 1.044
- Waters and water courses, 110.55, 110.62, 484.02

## JURY

See also GRAND JURY

- Accommodations during deliberations, 631.09
- Assessment
  - Amount of verdict, 546.22
  - Damages in replevin, 546.23
- Bribery, 609.42
- Challenges
  - Civil cases, for cause and-peremptory, 546.10
  - Criminal cases
    - Defined, defendants to join in, 631.22
    - Examination, evidence, 631.36
  - To selection process, 593.46
- Collateral sources, informing of, 548.36
- Compensation, travel reimbursement, 593.48
- Conduct during deliberations, 631.09
- Coroner's inquest, 390.11 to 390.17
- Coroner's jury, 357.27
- County court, 487.26
- Death investigations, payments to jurors, 390.31
- Discharge
  - Failure to arrive at verdict in criminal cases, 631.12
  - Final adjournment discharges jury, 546.16
  - Illness of juror, 546.13
  - Receipt of verdict, 546.24
  - Sunday, 484.07

## JURY (Cont'd)

- Food and lodging for, 546.13
- Grand jurors, 628.01 to 628.09, 628.41 to 628.68
- Intangible loss limitations, informing of, 549.23
- Jury of six in certain counties, 593.16
- Misconduct of officer, 593.19, 593.21
- Oath, protection, sequestration, 358.07
- Offenses
  - Accepting or asking bribes, 609.42
  - Bribing juror, 609.42
  - Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515
  - Misconduct of officer in charge of list, 593.19, 593.21
  - Misrepresentation on qualification questionnaire, 593.40
  - Unlawful promising by juror, 609.515
  - Unlawfully influencing juror, 609.515
- Order of view by jury, 631.05
- Papers and documents which may be taken to jury room, 546.15
- Petit jury, defined, 593.01
- Polling the jury, 546.16
- Replevin actions, 546.23
- Right to jury trial
  - Establishment of uniform water levels, 110.63
  - Foreign law, 599.05, 599.06, 599.08
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 4, 6
  - Mandamus proceedings, issues of fact, 586.12
  - Petty misdemeanors, no right, 169.89
- Proceedings
  - Compelling attorney to surrender papers to client, 481.14
  - Determination as to parallel or competing lines, 222.06
- Selection of jurors, 593.135, 593.37
- Six member petit jury, 593.01
- Special terms of district court, 484.30
- Specific findings of damages, 549.24
- Summoning and impaneling
  - Adjourned term of district court, 484.08
  - Attachment for failure to report, 628.48
  - Contempt of court, nonattendance of juror, 588.01
  - Jury of six, in certain counties, 593.16
  - Manner of, 484.46
- Terms of court
  - Adjourned terms, 484.08
  - Special terms, 484.08
- Testimony, notes of, 546.15
- Testimony by juror, 631.05
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Uniform juror selection and service
  - Challenging compliance with selection procedures, grand or petit jury, 593.46
  - Compensation of jurors, travel reimbursement, 593.48
  - Contents of juror qualification form, availability to attorneys, 593.42
  - Definitions, 593.33
  - Discrimination prohibited, 593.32
  - Drawing of names to determine qualification, 593.39
  - Excuses from jury service, 593.45
  - Exemptions, 593.44
  - Grand jury list, 593.42
  - Judicial district juror selection plan, 593.36
- Jurors
  - Compensation of jurors, travel reimbursement, 593.48
  - Discrimination prohibited, 593.32
  - Excuses from jury service, 593.45
  - Exemptions, 593.44
  - Length of service by jurors, 593.49
  - Protection of employment, 593.50
  - Qualifications for jury service, 593.41
- Jury commissioner
  - Drawing of names to determine qualifications, 593.39
  - Excuse jurors from service, 593.45
  - Grand jury list, 593.42

**JURY (Cont'd)****Uniform juror selection and service (Cont'd)****Jury commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Juror selection plan, 593.36
- Mail qualification form to prospective juror, 593.40
- Management of jury selection process, 593.35
- Master list, 593.38
- Petit jury venire, 593.42
- Qualified juror list, 593.42
- Source list, 593.37
- Voter registration list, 593.37

**Jury lists**

- Grand jury list, 593.42
- Maintenance by use of electronic data processing equipment, 593.34
- Master list, 593.38
- Petit jury venire, 593.42
- Qualified juror list, 593.42
- Source list, 593.37
- Voter registration list, 593.37
- Length of service by jurors, 593.49
- Master list, 593.38
- Penalties, 593.40
- Petit jury venire, 593.42
- Placing of names on lists, 593.43
- Policy, 593.31
- Preservation of records and lists, 593.47
- Protection of jurors' employment, 593.50
- Qualification questionnaire, 593.40
- Qualifications for jury service, 593.41
- Source list, 593.37
- Voter registration list, 593.37

**Vacation, 484.08****Validity of jury selection, 593.131****Verdict**

- Correction of, 546.16
- Five-sixths jury, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17, 546.18

**View of premises, 546.12****Women deputies in charge of, 387.15, 387.16****JUSTICES OF THE PEACE****Abolishment of office, 487.35****JUSTIFICATION**

- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Homicide, 243.52, 609.065
- Libel, 609.765
- Slander, 609.765
- Sureties on bonds of
  - Bail, 629.62
  - Official, 574.12

**JUVENILE COURTS**

See also **ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME**

See also **CHILDREN**

See also **PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**

**Adjudication not regarded as criminal proceeding, 260.211****Adoptions, jurisdiction of juvenile court, exception, 260.111****All-terrain vehicle operators, youthful offenders, 84.9256****Appeals**

- Juvenile court, appeal from, 260.291
- Legal settlement dispute, 260.251
- New evidence, rehearing, 260.281
- Referee in juvenile court, rehearing before judge, 260.031

**Appointment, juvenile court guardian, 260.242****Arrest, failure to obey process, 260.145****Assistance furnished, recovery, distribution of money recovered, 260.39****Attorneys, see Counsel, this topic****Bail, 260.115, 260.171****Bond, 260.115, 260.171****Certificate of transfer to juvenile court, criminal proceedings relating to children, 260.115****Child, definition of, 260.015****JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Child in need of protection or services, defined, 260.015****Child placing agencies****Definition, 260.015**

Legal custodian of delinquent, neglected, or dependent children and children whose parents' rights are terminated, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241

**Commitments, see Custody, this topic****Compelling testimony, 609.09****Compensation, see Salaries, this topic****Contempt**

Failure to comply with process, 260.145

Generally, 260.301

Parental failure to pay support costs, 260.251

**Continuance of case, see Hearings, this topic****Contributing to delinquency or neglect**

Court orders relating to persons found to be contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255

Crime of contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.315

Criminal proceedings, conditions imposed after conviction, 260.261

Jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts over crime of contributing, 260.261

**Correctional institution, placement, 260.151****Corrections commissioner, delinquents, transfer of legal custody, 260.185****Costs, see Expenses, this topic****Counsel**

Appointment of counsel by juvenile court, 260.155

Compensation, 260.251

Hearing, right of counsel to participate, minor, parent, or guardian absent, 260.155

Right to, 260.155

**County attorney, duties in relation to juvenile court, 260.125, 260.131, 260.155, 260.251****County home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS****County welfare board**

Child welfare services available to juvenile court, 393.07

Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181

Notice of hearing, certain cases in juvenile court, 260.135, 260.141

**Court administrators**

Appointment, compensation, 260.041

Duties, generally, 260.041

Notice of appeal from juvenile court, 260.291

Notice to county welfare board, 260.135

Probate court administrators, juvenile court administrators in counties of 200,000 population or less, 260.041

**Court rooms**

Generally, 260.025

Ramsey County, 260.021

**Crime, law violation by child before becoming 18 not a crime, exception, 260.215****Criminal proceedings**

Children's cases referred or transferred from juvenile courts for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

Children's cases transferred to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115

Contributing to delinquency or neglect, jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts, 260.261

Juvenile court disposition bars criminal proceedings, exceptions, 260.215

Juvenile court proceedings not criminal proceedings, 260.211, 260.215

**Cross-examination of witnesses, right to, 260.155****Custody**

Abuse or neglect, 626.556

Children transferred to juvenile court from other courts, 260.115

Children who are residents of other states, return to home state, 260.121

Delinquent child, transfer of legal custody, 260.185



## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

### Custody (Cont'd)

- Disputes, factors in determining who is awarded, 257.025
- Duration of juvenile court order transferring legal custody, renewal, change, 260.185, 260.191
- Legal custody defined, 260.015
- Neglected or dependent child, transfer of legal custody, 260.191
- Taking child into, 260.135, 260.145, 260.165
- Termination of parental rights, transfer of legal custody, 260.241

Damage to property, child ordered to make restitution, 260.185

Definitions, 260.015

Delinquent children  
Definition, 260.015

Dispositions of cases of delinquent children, 260.185

Dependent children  
Definition, 260.015

Dispositions of cases of dependent children, 260.191, 260.235

Detention, generally, places of, release from, 260.165 to 260.173

Detention facility, placement of child, notification of parents, report, 260.171

Detention homes, 260.101

Disclosure of information by juvenile court, 260.161, 260.211

### Dispositions

Generally, 260.181 to 260.215

Juvenile court disposition inadmissible in other courts, exceptions, 260.211

Order, content requirements, 260.185

Reports, courts may consider prior to disposition, 260.181

District court, juvenile courts of Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 260.021

### Domestic abuse

Disposition of children, 260.191

Protection order, 260.191

Restraining order, 260.191

Support order, 260.191

Violation of a protection order, 260.271

Driver's license, cancellation, suspension, see CHILDREN  
Duty, 260.012

Effect of juvenile court proceedings, 260.211, 260.215

### Evidence

Confidentiality of, 260.155

County attorney presents evidence upon request of court, 260.155

Disclosure by judge, when permitted, 260.211

Inadmissible in certain other proceedings, 260.211

Judge may record, 260.161

New evidence, rehearing, 260.281

Out of court statements, 260.156

Right to present evidence, 260.155

Rules, 260.155

Examination of minor by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, 260.151, 260.185

### Expenses

Attorney's fees, parental obligation to pay, 260.251  
Care, examination, treatment of children in juvenile court, costs of, 260.251

Care of child, court order, proceedings relating to contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255

County funds, costs and expenses chargeable against, 260.251

Court expenses, generally, 260.251

Judges, travel and board, hearings away from county seat, 260.251

Legal settlement, expenses recoverable from county of, 260.251

Parents, support of child, juvenile court order, 260.251

Service of process, expenses and mileage of officers and witnesses, 260.251

## JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)

### Expenses (Cont'd)

Transporting child, generally, 260.251

Witnesses fees and mileage, 260.251

Expunging of records, 260.195

Facilities, definitions, detention, secure detention, shelter care, 260.015

Family reunification, duty to insure, 260.012

Fees, see Expenses, this topic

Findings, information summary sent to custodian, guardian, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241

Fines, 260.185, 260.193

### Foster care facility

Cost of group care, 260.255

Definition, 260.015

Petitions to review, 260.131, 260.192

### Guardian ad litem

Appointment, generally, 260.155

Compensation for attorney serving as guardian ad litem, 260.251

Consent to termination of parental rights, minor or incompetent parent, 260.231

Consent to waiver of notice of hearing on termination of parental rights, minor or incompetent parent, 260.231

Fees, 260.251

Hearing, right of guardian ad litem to participate, minor, parent, or guardian absent, 260.155

### Guardians

Appointment of juvenile court guardian, 260.111

Change of juvenile court guardian, 260.245

Child 14 or older may, with guardian, petition for change of guardian, 260.245

Foster parents, appointment as guardian, 260.245

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.111

Removal of juvenile court guardian, 260.111

Right to counsel, 260.155

Termination of guardianships, 260.245

Treatment of mental or physical condition of child, juvenile court order, 260.185, 260.191

Health records to be furnished as evidence, 144.30

### Hearings

Change of disposition, 260.185, 260.191

Closed to general public, informal, exceptions, 260.155

Continuance, 260.155, 260.185, 260.191, 260.193

Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255, 260.261

Counsel, appointment of, right to, 260.155

Cross-examination of witnesses, right to, 260.155

Detention hearings, 260.155, 260.171, 260.172

Expenses of care, examination, treatment, parental responsibility, 260.251

Generally, 260.155

Petition alleging delinquency, appearance of child before court or referee, opportunity to deny, 260.151

Places of hearing, 260.025

Rehearing, new evidence, 260.281

Right of parties to be heard, 260.155

Termination of parental rights, 260.231

Testimony of child, 260.155

Time set by court, 260.135

Waiver, presence of parties at hearing, 260.155

Waiver, rights of child, 260.155

Hennepin County, district court is juvenile court, 260.019

Home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS

Human services, commissioner petitioner in juvenile court, 260.131, 260.231

Immunity from self-incrimination, 609.09

Information and reports, juvenile court may consider prior to disposition, 260.181

Information to accompany transfer of legal custody, 260.185, 260.191, 260.241

Intent and construction of Juvenile Court Act, 260.011

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, court may invoke to return nonresidents, 260.121

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Investigations relating to personal and family history, environment, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.185, 260.311

Jail, confinement of children in, see CHILDREN

Judges

- Assignments, 260.019, 260.0191
- Hennepin County, appointment and election of district court judge as judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021
- Ramsey County, designation of district court judge as judge of juvenile court, 260.021

Jurisdiction

- Adoptions, jurisdiction of juvenile court, counties where judge is lawyer, 260.111
- Children and minors, generally, 260.111 to 260.125
- Contributing to delinquency or neglect
  - Court orders, all juvenile courts, 260.255
  - Crime of contributing, jurisdiction of certain juvenile courts, 260.261
- Delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.111
- District courts, juvenile courts in certain counties, 260.021
- Domestic child abuse, 260.111, 260.133
- Guardians, appointment and removal after termination of parental rights, 260.111
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.111, 260.193
- Marriage of persons under 16, consent of judge, 260.111, 517.02
- Parental rights, termination of, 260.111
- Probate courts, juvenile courts in certain counties, 260.021
- Prostitution, children involved in, 609.3232
- Termination of juvenile court's jurisdiction, 260.125, 260.181, 260.193

Jury hearing prohibited, exception, 260.155

Juvenile Court Act, title, citation, 260.011

Juvenile justice advisory committee, 268.29

Juvenile offenders, definition, 260.015

Juvenile traffic offender

- Definition, 260.193
- Disposition of cases, 260.193

Major traffic offenders, jurisdiction, 260.193

Marriage of persons under 16, consent of judge, 260.111, 517.02

Mental condition of children, examination, treatment, see Physical or mental condition of minors, this topic

Mileage, see Expenses, this topic

Minor, definition for Juvenile Court Act, 260.015

Minute book kept by judge, entries, 260.161

Neglected children

- Definition, 260.015
- Determination of neglect, factors, 260.155
- Disposition of cases of neglected children, 260.191, 260.235
- Venue, 260.121

Notice

- Appeal from juvenile court, 260.291
- Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255, 260.261
- Delinquent child, hearing to renew or change disposition, 260.185
- Detention of child, notification of parent, guardian or custodian, 260.171
- Expenses of service of, 260.251
- Guardian, hearing on change of, 260.245
- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Neglected or dependent child, hearing to renew or change disposition, 260.191
- Persons to be served with notice of hearing, generally, 260.135
- Protective orders, children involved in prostitution, 609.3232
- Referee's findings and recommendations, 260.031
- Right of rehearing, cases heard by referee, 260.031

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)

- Service of notice, 260.141
- Termination of parental rights, 257.74, 260.231
- Waiver of, proceedings to terminate parental rights, 260.155

Organization of the court, 260.021 to 260.105

Parental rights, see Termination of parental rights, this topic

Parents, jurisdiction, 260.111

Peace officers, penalty for instituting proceedings in court other than juvenile court, 260.215

Petition

- Contributing to delinquency or neglect, 260.255
- Delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.131
- Dismissal of, 260.181
- Guardian, petition for change of, 260.245
- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Rehearing, new evidence, 260.281
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

Photographs of children prohibited, exception, 260.161

Physical or mental condition of minors

- Costs of examination or treatment, 260.251
- Examination by physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist, 260.151, 260.185
- Expert assistance for diagnosis, appointment, compensation, 260.092
- Treatment of physical or mental condition, 260.185, 260.191

Presence of parties at hearing may be waived or excused, exceptions, 260.155

Probate court

- Election of judge, designation on ballot as judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- Juvenile court in St. Louis County, 260.022
- Proceedings in probate court, relationship to juvenile court proceedings, see Jurisdiction, this topic

Probation

- Appointment of probation officers, 242.22, 242.46, 260.311
- Assignment of probation officers to position on salary scales, 260.311
- Delinquent children, 260.185
- Investigations, reports, by probation officers
  - To the corrections commissioner, 260.311
  - To the court, 260.151, 260.181, 260.311
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193
- Probation by juvenile court to commissioner of corrections not prohibited, 609.135
- Reimbursement of costs to counties, 260.311
- Selection, 260.311
- Sufficiency of services, 260.311

Procedures

- Contributing to delinquency or neglect, court orders, 260.255
- Generally, 260.131 to 260.161
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

Proof of service, 260.141

Prosecuting authority, duties after reference from juvenile court of criminal matter relating to child, 260.125

Prostitution, order for protection, 609.3232

Protective orders, children involved in prostitution, 609.3232

Public defense, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216

Ramsey County

- Designation of judge of juvenile court, 260.021
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Recognition, 260.115, 260.171

Records

- Court administrator's duties, 260.041
- Evidence, see Evidence, this topic
- Expunging, 260.195
- Health records to be furnished as evidence, 144.30
- Indian adoption records, 257.356

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

- Inspection of records, when permitted, 260.161
- Juvenile court records, generally, 260.161
- Juvenile traffic offenses, 260.193
- Peace officers' records, privacy of, exceptions, 260.161
- Privacy of, exceptions, 260.161

**Referee**

- Appearance of alleged delinquent child before referee, opportunity to deny allegations, 260.151
- Appointment, qualifications, 260.031
- Cases heard by referee, 260.031
- Compensation, 260.031
- Findings, recommendations, transmission to court, 260.031
- Notice of findings and right of rehearing, 260.031

**Reference for prosecution, see Criminal proceedings, this topic****Rehearing**

- Cases heard by referee, right to rehearing before judge, 260.031
- New evidence, 260.281

**Release from detention, 260.171****Religious belief of parent of child, protection of, 260.181****Reports**

- County welfare board, licensed child placing agency, probation officer, reports of, court may consider, 260.181
- Legal custodian, reports to court relating to delinquent, neglected, or dependent children, 260.185, 260.191

**Rules of procedure**

- Promulgation by supreme court, 480.059
- Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**St. Louis County, 260.022 to 260.024****Salaries**

- County home school staff, 260.094
- Court administrators, 260.041
- Detention home staff, 260.101
- Expenses, see Expenses, this topic
- Expert assistance for diagnosis of physical or mental condition, 260.092
- Generally, 260.105
- Referee, 260.031

**Settlement, county of, expenses of juvenile court proceedings charged against, 260.251****Shelter care facilities, detention in, 260.173****Snowmobile safety certificate, suspension, 84.872****Subpoena**

- Expenses of service, 260.251
- Failure to obey, 260.145
- Issuance, 260.135
- Service of, 260.141

**Summons**

- Court administrator's duties relating to summons, 260.041
- Failure to obey, 260.145
- Issuance, 260.135
- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Service of, 260.141
- Termination of parental rights, 260.231

**Support by parents, 260.251****Support order, proceedings relating to contributing to neglect or delinquency, 260.255****Temporary detention, permissible custodial facilities for dependent and delinquent children, 260.173****Termination of court's jurisdiction, see Jurisdiction, this topic****Termination of parental rights****Consents**

- Guardian ad litem, 260.231
- Parent, 260.221
- Court order, copy to guardian, 260.241
- Effects, 260.241
- Generally, 260.221 to 260.245
- Grounds for, 260.221

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)****Termination of parental rights (Cont'd)**

- Guardian, see Guardians, this topic
- Guardian ad litem, see Guardian ad litem, this topic
- Guardianship, 260.242
- Hearing, 260.231
- Jurisdiction, 260.111
- Laws, purpose of, 260.011
- Neglect or dependency adjudication, parental rights not terminated, 260.235
- Notice of hearing, see Notice, this topic
- Order terminating parental rights, 260.241
- Petition, 260.231
- Procedures, generally, 260.231
- Proceedings, confidentiality of chemical dependency treatment information, 254A.09
- Transfer of legal custody and guardianship, 260.241
- Venue, 260.225
- Visitation, 260.191
- Voluntary, 260.221

**Title of proceedings in juvenile courts, 260.131****Traffic offenses, see Juvenile traffic offender, this topic****Transfers**

- Criminal proceedings of children transferred to juvenile court, 260.115
- Criminal proceedings relating to children referred or transferred for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

**Transportation expenses, see Expenses, this topic****Treatment and care for physical or mental condition, 260.185, 260.191****Truants**

- Defined as delinquent, 260.015
- Discipline by juvenile courts, 120.15

**Venue**

- Change of venue, 260.121, 260.225
- Children who are residents of other states, Interstate Compact on Juveniles, return to home state, 260.121
- Generally, 260.121
- Juvenile traffic offender, 260.193
- Termination of parental rights, 260.225

**Violation of promise to bring child to court, contempt, 260.171****Warrants**

- Issuance of, contempt proceedings, 260.145
- Minor whose welfare requires immediate juvenile court action, 260.145

**Witnesses, fees, 357.241, 357.242****JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE****Membership, duties, 268.29****JUVENILE OFFENDERS****See CHILDREN****See JUVENILE COURTS****See PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS****KANABEC COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, eighth, 2.811
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Fourteenth, 2.172
  - Eighteenth, 2.212
  - Nineteenth, 2.222

**Name and boundaries, 2.01****KANDIYOHI COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Fifteenth, 2.182
  - Twenty-first, 2.242

**Name and boundaries, 2.01**

**KIDNAPPING**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**  
See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**KINDERGARTENS**

See **EDUCATION**

**KITTSOON COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, first, 2.042

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative

Third, 2.062

Sixth, 2.092

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LABELS**

See also **BRANDS**

See also **MARKS**

See also **STAMPS, STAMPING**

See also **TAGS**

See also **TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES**

Affixing false brands or labels to merchandise, 333.42, 609.63

Agricultural, vegetable, or flower seeds, requirements, 21.82

Apples, 30.56

Artificial dairy products, 32.5311

Bedding, 325F.30, 325F.31

Bills of lading, 227.50, 228.47, 228.51

Butter, 32.475

Canned goods, 31.38

Canneries, 31.36

Canvas, 325F.40

Cheese, 32.481 to 32.485

Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.36 to 325F.40

Counterfeiting, 333.42, 609.63

Dairy products, misbranding defined, contents of label, 32.01

Definition, Minnesota Seed Law, 21.81

Dietary foods, 31.75

Eggs sold at retail, grade on label, 29.26

False branding by manufacturer, 609.63

False labels, affixing, 333.42, 609.63

False weights and measures, 239.53

Feed, commercial

Fertilizers, see **FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS**

**Food**

Minnesota grown, 17.102

Rules, 31.101

Sale of insufficiently labeled or misbranded food prohibited, 31.02

Foods, promulgation of rules relating to labels, 31.12

Forgery, selling goods having forged brand, 333.42, 609.63

Gold plate, false stamping, 325F.73

Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, 24.32 to 24.42

Horsemeat for human consumption, 31.621

Horsemeat for other than human consumption, 31.631

Ice cream, ice milk, contents, 32.62

Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45

Insignia of various organizations, registration, 333.01, 333.035

Kosher foods, 31.651

Labor unions, counterfeiting insignia, 333.41

Liquor, registration, 340A.311

Logs and logging, 514.53

Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101

Match shipping containers, 325F.02

Matches, 325F.02

Meat, "Minnesota Approved" label, use of, 31.632

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

Milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, or goat milk  
Grade A label, permits, 32.394

Pasteurized, 32.393

Oil, 296.01

Oleomargarine, 33.06 to 33.09

Paint and related substances, generally, 24.131 to 24.175

Pharmacy, poisons, 151.23

Poultry and poultry products, 29.021, 29.031, 29.061

Pressurized flammable gas in vehicles, requirements, 169.762

Registration of labels with the secretary of state, 333.43, 333.45

Seed Law, Minnesota, exemptions, 21.87

Seed potatoes, 21.119

Selling goods having false labels, 333.42, 609.63

Silver or silver plate improperly or falsely stamped, 325F.73

Skimmed milk, 32.22

Timber cut on state lands, 90.41

Timber cut under permit, 90.151

Traffic regulations, markings, 169.06, 169.07, 169.18

Tree or shrub seeds, requirements, 21.83

Warehouse receipts, marks and marking

Duplicates, 227.52

Penalty for issuing a duplicate without so marking, 227.52

Wood alcohol, labeling, 24.18, 24.181

**LABOR**

See also **DISCRIMINATION**

See also **EMPLOYMENT**

See also **UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

Adoptions, time off, 181.92

**Apprenticeship**

Apprenticeship advisory council, 178.02 to 178.10

Barbers, 154.01 to 154.26

Children, committed to commissioner of corrections, 242.45

Created by labor and industry department

Agreement and approval, 178.07, 178.08

Committees, members, programs, 178.05

Compensation, members of council, 178.02

Council appointed by department, duties, 178.02

Investigations, 178.09

Division of voluntary apprenticeship, creation, director, 178.03, 178.07

Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01, 149.03

Limitation of action for breach of indenture, 541.07

Pipefitters, 326.01

Plumbers, 326.01

Arbitration and award, see **ARBITRATION**

Area labor-management committee grant program

Applications, 179.82

Definitions, 179.81

Grants

Amounts, 179.85

Application approval process, 179.83

Terms and conditions, 179.84

**Assumption of risk**

Failure of railroad to equip cars, 219.64

Obstruction near tracks, contributory negligence, 219.53

**Blacklisting, 179.60**

Boiler inspection, 175.16, 183.375

Boycotts, see **Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts**, this topic

Bureau of mediation services, see **MEDIATION SERVICES**

**BUREAU**

Business affected with public interest, 179.07

Camps, migrant laborers, control by health commissioner, 144.12

**Children**

Child Labor Standards Act

Age certificates, 181A.06

Agricultural employment, 181A.11

Citation, 181A.01

Commissioner, powers, duties, 181A.08, 181A.09

## LABOR (Cont'd)

### Children (Cont'd)

#### Child Labor Standards Act (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 181A.03
- Employment certificates, 181A.05
- Exemptions, 181A.07, 181A.11
- Hours of employment, 181A.04
- Judicial review, 181A.10
- Penalties, 181A.12
- Purpose, 181A.02
- Regulations, 181A.09
- Restraining order for violations, 181A.08
- Employers, retaliation for reporting abuse, 626.556

### Citations

- Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.06
- Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.17
- Minnesota Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.25

### Collective bargaining

#### Agreements

- Benefit plan, contributions by state, determinations, 43A.29
- Compensation of state employees, 43A.18
- Grievance procedures, 43A.33
- Certification of group, 179.16
- Contempt of court, 179.16
- Exclusive representatives, 179.16
- Jurisdiction of mediation services commissioner, 179.06
- Mandatory retirement, exceptions, 181.81, 181.811
- Notice of intention to strike or lockout, 179.06
- Power of mediation services commissioner, 179.16
- Protection of agreement, 179.135
- State civil service, commissioner's duties, 43A.04, 43A.06
- State labor negotiator, deputy commissioner of employee relations, 43A.06
- Witnesses, 179.16

### Commodity, deemed to be, 185.04

### Construction worker's insurance benefit fund

- Application, 179.257
- Definitions, 179.254
- Notification, 179.256
- Transfer of payments, 179.255

### Contributory negligence, 219.53, 219.64

### Corn detasseling, 181.83, 181.84

### Data Practices Act, Minnesota Government, classification of information, 13.37

### Deaths, reports to union, 181.80

### Definitions, 179.01, 185.18

### Disputes, motor vehicle operation where dispute is in progress, 179.121

### Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT

### Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356

### Employees

- Bankruptcy notice, 181.93
- Defined, 181.60
- Diseased person not to be employed by handlers of food, 31.171
- In mines, may demand inspection, 180.07
- Labor organizations, joining, 179.10
- Liability for mishandling steam boiler, 183.62
- Licensed detectives, 326.336
- Mines, demand for inspection, 180.07

### Employer

- Bankruptcy notice, 181.93
- Consideration for employment acceptance, 181.031
- Mutual liability insurance associations, formation, 66A.08

### Employment agencies

- Control of, 256.01
- Fee payment not required if acceptance of position withdrawn, 184.38
- Field and agency for the blind, 248.07
- Generally, 184.21 to 184.40

## LABOR (Cont'd)

### Employment agencies (Cont'd)

- Soldiers' welfare agent, 197.06

### Employment bureaus, state teachers' employment, 121.25 to 121.28

### Engineers

- Failure to signal at railway crossing, 219.567
- Illiteracy, 219.565

### Equitable compensation relationships, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

### Factories, foundries

- Obstruction near railroad tracks, 219.53
- Physicians to give notice as to poisons, 175.33 to 175.35

### Falsely inducing employment, 181.65

### Fire department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION

### Force, lawful use by common carrier employee, 609.06

### Gratuities

- Credit toward payment of minimum wage, 177.24, 177.28

### Defined, 177.23

### Property of employee, 177.24

### Sharing with other employees, 177.24

### Group insurance, 62A.10

### Highway construction, 177.44

### Hours of labor

- Children, 181A.04
- County jail prisoners, 641.07
- Injunction, employee's violation of agreement, 185.20
- Locomotive engineers and fire tenders, 181.28, 181.30
- Municipal civil service merit system, 44.11
- Offenses, 181.28, 181.30
- Public service department, powers and duties, 181.30
- Railroad employees, 181.28 to 181.30
- Statutory city lockup prisoners, 641.07
- Written agreement, employer and employee, 181.55

### Illiterate locomotive engineers, 219.565

### Injunctions in labor disputes

- Agreements between employers, 185.20
- Contempt cases, 185.17
- Declaration of policy, 185.08
- Effect of Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.14, 179.15
- Individual acts, liability for, 185.12
- Jurisdiction, 185.07, 185.13, 185.14
- Limitations, 179A.24, 185.01 to 185.06
- Not to be issued, 185.10, 185.11
- Review by supreme court, 185.15
- Speedy hearings, 185.16

### Inspection of mines, 180.01, 180.03

### Interference with employee

- Engaging in strike, 181.52
- Membership in union, 179.60

### Interpretative center, 138.97

### Intoxicated employees on trains and boats, 219.566

### Jurisdictional controversies, 179.083

### Labor and industry department

- Created and established, 15.01
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191

### Labor of convicts, sale of, 243.62

### Labor Union Democracy Act

- Definitions applicable to, 179.18 to 179.25
- Election of officers of labor organization, 179.19
- Labor referee, 179.22
- Notice of election, 179.20
- Plurality required, 179.20
- Publication, 179.20
- Report of receipts and disbursements, 179.21
- Violations, penalties, 179.231

### Layoffs in distressed counties, unemployment benefits, 268.073

### Lie detector tests, 181.75, 181.76

### Lockouts, see Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts, this topic

### Mandatory retirement, exceptions, 181.81, 181.811

### Mediation, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**LABOR (Cont'd)****Medical examination of applicants**

- Cost payable by employer, 181.61
- Definitions, 181.60
- Violations, 181.62

**Migrant labor, see MIGRANT LABOR****Mines, inspection, 180.01, 180.03****Minimum wages, 177.21 to 177.35****Minors, employment in liquor establishment, 340A.503****Negotiations, Minnesota Open Meeting Law, exceptions, 471.705****Notice and complaint by employees, 179.06****Notice by employers to employees, 179.06****Obtaining employment by false letter or certificate, 609.63****Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674****Offenses and penalties**

- Failure to pay wages on discharge, 181.13 to 181.17
- Fair labor standards violation, 177.32
- Violation of duty by railway employee, 219.568

**Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT****Payment of claims for work on county roads, 163.09****Payroll deduction of organization dues, 181.08****Pensions, protection of private, 181B.01 to 181B.17****Police department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION****Political activity, time off, 202A.135****Polygraph test of employees prohibited, 181.75****Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 1984, 179A.01 to 179A.25****Public employment labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES****Public office service, time off, 211B.10****Railroad liability for death or injury of employee**

- Assumption of risk, 219.80
- Contracts exempting from liability are void, 219.81
- Contributory negligence not a bar, 219.79
- Payment of compensation, 219.77
- Who may institute action, 219.82

**Requiring employee to work in condemned mine, 180.04****Restroom use breaks, 177.253****Rural workers, dislocated, grants, 136A.134****State employees**

- Exclusive representatives, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Union members' retirement, 352.029

**State projects and highway construction, wages, 177.41 to 177.44****Statement of creditors of employment, 181.55 to 181.57****Strikes, boycotts, and lockouts****Charitable hospitals**

- Arbitration mandatory, 179.38
- Definitions, 179.35
- Lockouts, 179.37
- Sections 185.02 to 185.19 not applicable, 179.39
- Strikes, 179.36

**Definitions, 179.01, 179.26****District court has jurisdiction, 179.29****Recovery for tort, 179.28****Schools, days lost, effect, 124.19****Secondary boycott**

- Construction, 179.47
- Declaration of policy, 179.40
- Definition, 179.41
- Federal Railway Labor Act, 179.46
- Illegal combination, 179.43
- Limitations, 179.46
- Rights and remedies, 179.45
- Unfair labor practices, 179.42, 179.44
- Unlawful act, 179.42
- Violation of public policy, 179.43

**Strikes or boycotts prohibited, 179.27****Suability of certain persons and associations**

- Certain organizations excepted, 540.153
- Employer organizations, 540.151
- Labor organizations, 540.151

**LABOR (Cont'd)****Termination of employment, see EMPLOYMENT****Transactions or activities suable, 540.152****Unfair labor practices**

- Employee relations commissioner, duties, 43A.06
- Employees, 179.11, 179.13
- Employers, 179.12, 179.14
- Injunction, 179.14
- Interferences which are unlawful, 179.13

**Unfair practices affecting employees' health, 186.01****Unions**

- Actions against, where brought, 540.154
- Counterfeiting trademarks or insignia, 333.41, 333.42
- Death reports from employers, 181.80
- Employment contracts, unlawful acts, 185.09
- Forgery of card, seal, 609.625, 609.63
- Fraudulent or illegal use of trademarks, 333.44, 333.45
- Income tax, exempt from, 290.05
- Interference with employee for membership, 179.60
- Labor Union Democracy Act, see Labor Union Democracy Act, this topic
- Legal services, 481.02
- Limitation of indictments and injunctions, 185.02 to 185.06

**Officials, retirement coverage, 352.029****Personnel data, access, 13.43****State employees' union**

- Payroll deductions, 16A.133
- Retirement of union employees, 352.029

**Trademarks and labels, registration, 333.43****Unlawful acts, not enforceable, 185.09****Vacation credits, payable to surviving spouse, 181.58****Violators, limiting right to use of Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.15****Voice stress analysis tests of employees prohibited, 181.75****Wages, see WAGES****LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT****See also WORKERS' COMPENSATION****Abolition of former department and industrial commission, 175.005****Anthrax, physician to report, 175.33****Apprentices**

- Advisory council, 178.02
- Clerical and professional help, appointment of, 178.03
- Commissioner, rule making authority, 178.041
- Director of apprenticeship, 178.03

**Arsenic poisoning, physician to report to, 175.33****Boats**

- Passengers, limitation on number, 183.41
- Rules for inspections, 183.41

**Boiler inspection division**

- Boat pilots and masters, regulation, 183.44
- Certificate of exemption, 183.57
- Certificate of inspection, issuance, 183.38
- Establishment, 183.375
- Inspectors, 183.375
- Prosecutions, violation of license, 183.501
- Rules, boat operation, 183.44

**Bureau of mediation services, 179.02****Bureaus, general powers, 175.20****Certified copies of proceedings and transactions, evidence, 175.11****Certiorari, 606.01****Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12****Code advisory council, 175.008****Commissioner**

- Advisory committee on workers' compensation, appointment, 175.007
- Age discrimination, duties, powers, 181.81, 181.812
- Appointment, powers, 15.06, 175.001
- Apprentice advisory council, appointments, 178.02
- Child labor law violations, restraining orders, 181A.08
- Deputy, 175.001
- Duties, workers' compensation, 176.251

## LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Employment agency advisory board, appointment, 184.23
- Enforcement powers, 175.20
- Fair labor enforcement, 177.27, 177.30
- Hazardous substances releases, duties, 115B.17
- Mandatory retirement age, rules, 181.812
- Prompt wage payment enforcement, 181.101
- Rule making authority, 178.041
- Salary, 15A.081
- Search firms, exemption from treatment as employment agency, 184.22
- Workers' compensation
  - Disability and impairment schedules, 176.105
  - Duties, 175.101, 175.17
  - Experts, appointment, 176.391
  - Extension of time for payment, 176.221
  - Insurance coverage, enforcement powers, 176.184
  - Investigations, appointment of experts, 176.391
  - Medical causation, 176.103
  - Notices, 176.139, 176.235
  - Physicians, surgeons, appointment of neutral, 176.155, 176.391
  - Special compensation fund, 176.129
  - State employees, insurance carrier selection, 43A.23
  - Vocational rehabilitation duties, 176.102
- Compressed air sickness, physician to report, 175.33
- Cooperation with federal agencies, 175.37
- Creation, 15.01, 175.001
- Deputy commissioner, 175.001
- Disclosure of information to department, 175.27
- Divisions of
  - Boiler inspections, see Boiler inspection division, this topic
  - Enumeration of, 175.16
  - Labor standards, 177.26
  - Voluntary apprenticeship, 178.03
  - Workers' compensation, 175.006, 175.101
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, see EMPLOYMENT
- Employees of department
  - Refusal to admit to place of employment, 175.27
  - Transfer of, 175.003
  - Violations, penalties, 175.27
- Employment agencies and bureaus
  - License
    - Application filed with, 184.26
    - Bond of applicant for approval, 184.30
    - Consent to transfer of, 184.27
    - Power to issue or refuse, 184.33
    - Revocation of, 184.33 to 184.35
    - Place of business, consent to change, 184.36
    - Schedule of charges, file with application, 184.26
- Employment and training plan, apprenticeship programs, 178.03
- Enforcement powers, 175.20
- Entertainment agency licensing, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71
- Expenses, rules, 175.14, 176.669
- Fair Labor Standards Act
  - Complaints, data classification, 13.79
  - Enforcement, 177.27
  - Generally, 177.21 to 177.35
  - Rules, 177.28
- Funds, transfer of, 175.004
- Governor, reports, 175.171
- Highway contracts, labor and wage rates, 177.44
- Hours, transaction of business by department, 175.10
- Information, disclosure of, 175.27
- Injunctions relating to labor, 185.02
- Inspection of mines, 180.01
- Inspectors, 175.24
- Lead poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33

## LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Master and apprentice, 178.01
  - Medical examinations, applicants for employment, 181.61
  - Mercury poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33
  - Mine inspections, included in annual report, 180.11
  - Minimum wages, 177.21 to 177.35
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Misdemeanors, 175.27
  - Notices
    - Physicians to department, 175.33
    - Written, 175.24
  - Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674
  - Offices, 175.08
  - Pensions, protection of private, 181B.01 to 181B.17
  - Phosphorus poisoning, physician to report cases, 175.33
  - Physicians, report cases of poisoning, penalty for neglect, 175.33, 175.34, 175.35
  - Pipefitters, duties of department, 326.46, 326.47, 326.48
  - Poisoning, report by physician, 175.33, 175.34, 175.35
  - Police officer contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053
  - Polygraph and voice stress analysis tests, enforcement of prohibition against, 181.75
  - Powers and duties, 175.171, 175.20
  - Proceedings transferred to, 175.002
  - Public reports, 175.171
  - Railroads, clearance of cars, 219.52
  - Records, 175.10, 175.171, 175.24
  - Refusal to testify, remedy, 175.27
  - Reorganization of department, 175.001
  - Reports, refusal to file, 175.27
  - Reports by department to governor, printing, 175.171
  - Reports to department
    - Boiler inspection, 183.375
    - Mine inspections, biennially, 180.11
  - Restraining orders, 185.02
  - Restrictions on employment, 181.01
  - Rules of proceedings, adoption, 175.171
  - Salaries, commissioner, 15A.081
  - Sanatorium employee contracting tuberculosis, 251.041 to 251.045
  - Seal, 175.11
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - Silicate, silica dust or silicon flour, enforcement law relating to, 181.63
  - State projects, contracts for; wages, 177.41 to 177.44
  - Statistical information, collection and printing, 175.171
  - Termination notice, rulemaking, 181.934
  - Traveling expenses, 175.14
  - Tuberculosis, benefit claims
    - Police officers, 251.051 to 251.053
    - Sanatorium employee, 251.041 to 251.045
  - Unfair practices relating to public health, 186.01
  - United States, cooperation with agencies, 175.37
  - Violation of local ordinances, 175.26
  - Voluntary apprenticeship division, director's duties, 178.03
  - Wages, 181.01
  - Workers' compensation, special compensation fund, 176.131
  - Workers' compensation advisory council, 175.007
  - Workers' compensation division, 175.006, 175.101
- ## LABOR RELATIONS BUREAU
- See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- ## LABOR UNION DEMOCRACY ACT
- See LABOR
- ## LABORATORIES
- Bacteriological laboratory, canneries assessed for, 31.39
  - Milk testing, 32.394
  - Sanitary operation of, 31.161
  - Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165
- ## LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY
- Districts
    - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
    - Judicial, terms, 2.722

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY (Cont'd)****Districts (Cont'd)**

Legislative, twentieth, 2.232

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LAKE COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, eighth, 2.811

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, sixth, 2.092

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, first, 2.042

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Commercial fishing, 97C.855

Fishing guides, 97C.311

Water filtration and purification system, 298.244

**LAKES AND WATERS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY  
AREAS

See also NAVIGABLE WATERS

See also PUBLIC WATERS

See also WATERS

See also WATERS, SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION  
OF

Access road, county, funded, 162.06

Acquisition by state of land subject to drainage assessments,  
84A.20 to 84A.30

Acquisition of land for access to, 378.08

**Appraisers**

Appointment, 110.56

Compensation, 110.59

Duties, 110.57

Big Stone Lake, water control works, 110.46

Big Stone Lake water level to be controlled, 114.12

Boats, watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Boundaries of property, 344.10

Bridge from island in lake to mainland, 164.15

**Commissioner of natural resources**

Control over certain lakes and waters, 84A.55

Lake levels, 105.39, 105.43

Permits, appropriation and use of water, 105.41,  
105.415

Control of shore lines in certain counties, 110.13

Counties, powers and duties relating to bodies of water,  
378.01 to 378.09

Depositing offal, 609.68

Drainage, access to iron ore, 93.13

Easements, tax forfeited lands, 282.37

Elevation control, storm water management plans, permits,  
105.42

Experimental waters, 97C.001

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

Fish screens, 378.09

**Great Lakes basin**

Compact, 1.21 to 1.25

Diversion or consumptive use, 105.405

Headwater lakes of Mississippi, water control

Appeal, 110.52

Dams, 110.49, 110.50

Hearing, 110.51

Joint federal-state control, 110.48

Lake levels, 110.49

Lakes included, 110.47

Modification of plan, 110.53

Purpose, 110.47

**Lake improvement districts**

Annual meeting, purpose, agenda, 378.545

Annual reports, 378.57

Appropriations, 378.35

**LAKES AND WATERS (Cont'd)****Lake improvement districts (Cont'd)**

Citation, Lake Improvement District Act, 378.401

County boards, duties, 378.31, 378.32, 378.42

Creation by county board, 378.42, 378.43

Creation by natural resources commissioner, 378.45

Directors, 378.51

Enforcement of ordinances, 378.54

Expansion of boundaries, 378.55

Federal grants, 378.35

Filing of resolution with secretary of state, pollution  
control agency, 378.46

Financing, 378.52

Joint action, 378.44

Local-state program coordination, 378.41

Petition, 378.43

Promulgation of standards, 378.41

Public beach access, 378.32

Referendum, 378.47

Reports, 378.57

Resolution or order, 378.455, 378.46

Tax levies, 378.34

Termination, 378.56

Voting, proportional representation, 378.53

Water surface use ordinances, 378.32

Watercraft regulation, 378.32

Lake improvements, 105.484

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825

Lake Superior, water filtration and purification, 298.244

Management and regulation, 378.31, 378.32

Meandered lakes, defined, 105.37

Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45

Metropolitan surface water management, see METROPOLI-  
TAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PRO-  
GRAMS**Mining**

Consent of state to mine below low-water mark, 93.34

Leases and permits for mining below low-water mark,  
93.08 to 93.12

Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33

Motor vehicles, operating on while under influence of alco-  
hol or controlled substance, 169.121

Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

**Names**

County power to name, 378.01 to 378.06

Designation by commissioner of natural resources,  
83A.02 to 83A.04

Nett Lake, fish, 97C.855

Obstruction, a public nuisance, 609.74

Parking, lake shores, cities fourth class, 465.49

Partition fences, 344.10

Portages, see PORTAGES

Rainy Lake, fish, 97C.825

Reckless driving on ice, 169.13

Red Lake, fish, 97C.855

Registration of title showing lake description, state a party,  
508.15**Shoreland**

Development, regulation, 105.485

Reserved for public travel, 92.68

South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters commission,  
114.13

Special species management lakes, 97C.005

Statutory city park board, leasing of privileges, 412.521

Timbers on state land bordering meandered lake, with-  
drawn from sale, 92.45

Trophy lakes, 97C.005

Trunk highways across, 161.27

Unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031

Uniform levels and conservancy of waters

Application of law, 110.70

**Assessments**

Appraisal, 110.55 to 110.60

Confirmation of, 110.61

Jury may be demanded, 110.63

Lien, 110.67



## **LAKES AND WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Uniform levels and conservancy of waters (Cont'd)
  - Assessments (Cont'd)
    - Liens to bear interest, 110.68
    - Owner may initiate proceedings, 110.55
    - Tabular statement to be prepared by appraisers, 110.58
  - Contracts for construction, filing with county auditor, payment, attorney general to advise, 110.64
  - Director of division, establish uniform stages of water, 110.55
  - Engineers, appraisal, surveys and supervision, 110.65
  - Hearings, 110.60
  - Judicial orders, service on director, 110.62, 110.64
  - Petition to director and to district court, 110.55
  - Trial by jury, 110.63
- Vegetation or organisms, municipality control, 110.71
- Water bank program, 105.392
- Watershed Act, Minnesota, see **WATERSHED DISTRICTS**
- Way from island in lake to mainland, 164.15

## **LAND**

- See also **DEEDS**
- See also **DRAINAGE AND WATERS**
- See also **PUBLIC LANDS**
- See also **REAL ESTATE**
- Agricultural land preservation, 17.80 to 17.84, 40A.01 to 40A.17
- Contracts, sale of tax-forfeited lands in conservation areas, 282.15, 282.17
- Gifts for state buildings or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19
- Land use control, metropolitan, 473.851 to 473.869
- Maps, 326.02
- Monumenting property boundaries, 326.02
- Plats, 326.02
- Surveyors, see **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**
- Tax-forfeited
  - Leases, licenses, permits, 117.47
  - Sales, conservation areas, 282.15
- Termination of contract, 559.21
- Weeds, noxious, eradication, 18.191

## **LAND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

- See also **PUBLIC LANDS**
- Acquisition of state lands by United States, 1.041 to 1.047
- Class A land, conditions, 94.343
- Class B land, conditions, 94.344
- Classes of land, 94.342
- Concurrence in transfer of state lands, 1.041
- Creation, Const. art 11 s 10
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition, 84.944
- Duties and functions, 94.341
- Establishment, 94.341
- Exchange of state-owned land, appraisal fee, 94.348
- Forms prescribed by attorney general, 94.345
- Lands acquired under Laws 1939, c 343, 94.347
- Members, 94.341
- Public hearings, 94.343
- Refund of appraisal fees, 94.348
- School trust land exchange, 94.342
- Titles quieted or perfected, 94.346
- United States, acquisition of state lands, 1.041 to 1.047
- Wetlands acquisition, appeal procedure, 97A.145

## **LAND OFFICE**

- Land patents or duplicates filed with county recorder, evidence, 599.19
- Plats and surveys as evidence, certificate, 599.20
- Receipts or certificates, evidence of title, 599.16, 599.17

## **LAND SURVEYORS**

- See **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**
- See **SURVEYS, SURVEYORS**

## **LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

- See **METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

## **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- See also **LEASES**
- See also **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**
- See also **MANUFACTURED HOMES**
- See also **MINES, MINERALS**
- See also **RENTS**
- Abandonment of possession by tenants, 504.02
- Access to code violation records, 504.23
- Action for rental of condemned premises, 504.245
- Action to recover possession, 504.02
- Action to recover rent or possession, prerequisite, information disclosure, 504.22
- Action to recover rental property, persons not licensed to practice law, authorization to commence, 481.02
- Adverse possession, 504.03
- Affidavit of abandonment or surrender, 504.02
- Agricultural land, restriction, duration, Const. art 1 s 15
- Armories, 193.145, 193.22, 193.36
- Attorney general
  - Approval of leases, 84.153
  - Notice of availability of services, 471.9995
- Boxing exhibitions, penalty if not licensed, 341.13
- Cancellation of leases, 504.02, 504.09
- Certification of rents paid, 290A.19
- Cities first class, leases, 452.13, 642.03
- Cold storage rooms, lessee's duty to mark foods, 28.07
- Combustible materials, lessee to remove, 299F.18
- Commissioner of natural resources, leasing power, 84.153
- Condemned property, renting, 504.245
- Cooperative associations, 308.05, 308.57
- Corporations, power to lease property, 300.09
- Counties, leases
  - County agricultural society, 38.01, 38.03
  - County societies for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
  - New consolidated county, space for offices, 371.13
  - Powers of the county, 373.01
- Covenants in residential leases, 504.18
- Crop liens, 514.960
- Damages, 504.20
- Defenses to forcible entry and detainer actions, 566.03
- Definitions, 504.185, 566.18
- Deposit, security, 504.20
- Disclosure of manager and owner of premises, 504.22
- Discrimination, charges and procedures, 363.06
- Discrimination, renting or leasing property, 363.03
- Distress abolished, 504.01
- Electricity, lease of power or plant, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13
- Elevators, 183.351 to 183.356
- Emergency conditions, loss of essential services, 504.185
- Essential services lost, emergency conditions, 504.185
- Estate at will, termination, 504.06
- Estoppel of tenant, denial of landlords title, 504.03
- Evictions, familial status, 504.265
- Executions against tenant, 550.04
- Executive council, leases, 93.191
- Executors and administrators
  - Additional bond before confirmation, 525.652
  - Appeal from order, 525.71
  - Collateral attack, 525.70
  - Confirmation, 525.661, 525.662
  - Defined, 525.62
  - Ground for lease, 525.63
  - Limitation of action, declaring lease invalid, 525.702
  - Order for lease, 525.641
  - Petition, hearing, 525.64
  - Report, 525.662
  - Representative executing lease agreed to by decedent, 525.69
  - Sequence, property leased, 525.641
- Forcible entry and detainer, 487.17, 488A.01, 488A.18, 566.01 to 566.33

**LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)**

Government ownership and operation, leases  
     Heating plant, 452.08  
     Utility by city, 452.08 to 452.13  
     Water and light plants certain cities, 457.13  
 Heating plants, leases, 452.08  
 Holding over, 504.07, 566.03, 566.04  
 Illegal purposes, leasing for, 609.745, 609.755  
 Implied leniency by holding over, 504.07  
 Income adjusted homestead credit, see **PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Income tax, recovering rent, leased railroad property, 290.34  
 Interest, 504.20  
 Internal improvement land, lease, 92.50  
 Judgment in action to recover possession, record, 504.02  
 Judgment in partition, affecting tenants, 558.08  
 Landlord's certification of rent paid, 290A.19  
**Lease**  
     Automatic renewal restrictions, 504.21  
     Cancellation to abate nuisance, 617.85  
     Covenants in residential leases, 504.18  
     Land bid in for state for taxes, 280.38  
     Mineral lands, 93.19  
     Power plant, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13  
     Unlawful purposes, 609.745, 609.755  
     Void provisions, 504.27  
 Liability for mechanic's lien, 514.06  
 Lotteries, renting building for use, 609.755  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**  
 Mechanic's and material suppliers' lien, 514.06, 514.15  
 Modification of iron ore lease, 93.191  
**Notice**  
     Attorney general, availability of services, 471.9995  
     Cancellation for nonpayment of rent, 504.02  
     Cancellation or termination of lease, 504.09  
     Mineral or timber lease, 507.36  
     Posting, 504.22  
     Termination of lease at will, 504.06  
     Termination of tenancy after foreclosure or judgment, 566.03  
     Vacation by tenant, 504.08  
 Objection to order requiring repair or destruction by tenant, 299F.15  
 Offense of failing to give notice of vacation of building, 504.08  
 Ouster, unlawful, penalty, 504.25, 504.255  
 Partition, affecting tenants, 558.08  
 Partnership, 323.06  
 Posted notice, 504.22  
 Power plants, leasing, 452.08  
 Public buildings, 299G.11  
 Public nuisance, allowing, 609.74, 609.745  
 Railroad leases, 222.06, 222.07, 222.12, 222.16, 222.21  
 Receiver's power to lease, 576.12  
**Record**  
     Certified copy of judgment in action for recovery of possession, 504.02  
     Lease of registered land, 508.60  
     Mineral or timber lease, 507.36  
     Notice of cancellation or termination of lease, 504.09  
 Reentry by landlord, 504.02  
**Registered lands, lease**  
     Evidence, 508.36  
     Purchaser taking subject to, 508.25  
     Surrender of duplicate certificates on discharge, 508.45  
 Religious faith or creed, restrictions, 507.18  
 Remedies, tenant, 504.27  
**Rents**  
     Certification of amount paid, 290A.19  
     Controls, restrictions, 471.9996  
     Destruction of buildings, 504.05  
     Distress for rent abolished, 504.01  
     Failure to pay, cause for reentry, 504.02

**LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)**

**Rents (Cont'd)**  
     Lease at will, failure to pay cause for termination, 504.06  
     Offset, payment for essential services, 504.185  
     Person in possession liable, 504.04  
     Taxes, attachment of rents, 280.38  
 Restoration of tenant to possession, 504.02  
 Rubbish disposal rates, city first class, charge against lessee, 443.29  
 School and university lands, 84.415, 92.50  
 Schools and school districts  
     Federal government, 94.521, 94.522  
     Power of board, 128.04  
 Security deposits, 504.20  
 Service of notice or order, 299F.14  
 Service of process, manager deemed to be owner's agent, 504.22  
 Sheriff, fees removing occupant, 357.09  
 Smoke detectors, requirements, 299F.362  
 State forests, 89.17  
 Statute of frauds, affecting leases, 513.04, 513.05  
 Stay of writ of restitution, 566.13  
 Substandard housing, remedies for tenants, 566.18 to 566.33  
     Actions, 566.20  
     Administrator, 566.29 to 566.31  
     Answer to summons, 566.22  
     Defenses of landlord, 566.23  
     Definitions, 566.18  
     Eviction, services provided to tenant, limitation on landlord, 566.28  
     Hearings, postponement, 566.24  
     Inspection, notice, 566.19  
     Judgments, 566.25, 566.26  
     Rent suspension, 566.27  
     Summons, 566.21  
     Waiver of rights in rental agreement prohibited, 566.32  
 Surrender of possession, 504.02, 504.05  
 Swamp land leases, 92.50  
 Taconite leases, 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47  
**Tax sales leases**  
     Conservation lands under county board, 282.01  
     County auditor's authority to lease, 280.38  
     Modification of lease, 280.38  
     Repurchase, subject to existing lease, 282.01  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 84.415, 282.01, 282.04, 282.18  
**Taxation**  
     Divisible, payment in part, 281.11  
     Occupying tenant has lien for payment made, 272.45  
     Payment on undivided interest, 276.07  
     Redemption from tax sale by lessee, 281.11  
**Tenant**  
     Abandonment of personal property, 504.24  
     Denial of landlord's title, 504.03  
     Rent payment offset, 504.185  
     State lands, recovery of possession from, 90.311  
**Termination of lease**  
     Death of lessee, 504.28  
     Estate at will, 504.06  
     Notice, 504.09  
     Tenancy, 504.02  
 Timber lease, 507.36  
 Title, denial by tenant, 504.03  
 Trust for leasing land, 501.11  
 Trustee's liability for rent, 504.04  
 Unlawful detainer, removal or exclusion actions, 487.17, 488A.01, 488A.18  
 Untenantable premises, surrender, 504.05  
**Utilities**  
     Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025  
     Interruption by landlord, 504.25, 504.26  
     Rent payment offset, 504.185  
     Services lost, emergency conditions, 504.185  
 Vacation of building, notice by tenant, 504.08

**LANDLORD AND TENANT (Cont'd)**

Warehouses, 231.01  
Waterworks, leases, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13  
Writ of restitution, 566.11 to 566.17

**LANDMARKS**

See also **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**  
County board to establish township markings, 381.13  
Determination of boundaries, 559.25  
Interference with marks, 609.605

**LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES**

Commissioner's control, 84A.55  
County auditor's certificates, validation, 84A.50  
Definitions, 84A.41  
Red Lake game preserve  
    Bonds, county liability, 84A.11  
    Boundaries, 84A.01  
    Classification of lands, 84A.08  
    County liability in bonds, 84A.11  
    County officers, duties of, 84A.04  
    Creation of preserve, 84A.01  
    Ditch fund lien, 84A.04  
    Drainage assessments, 84A.04  
    Eminent domain, 84A.10  
    Game preserve fund, 84A.03  
    Gifts received, 84A.09  
    Lands, list, 84A.04  
    Management, 84A.02  
    Public lands, 84A.08  
    Purposes, 84A.01  
    Title to land, 84A.07  
Reforestation areas  
    Eminent domain, 84A.29  
    Finance, commissioner of, certification to commissioner of natural resources, 84A.27  
    Gifts accepted, 84A.28  
    Lands, county auditor to list, 84A.23  
    Management of area, 84A.21  
    Proceeds from certificates, disposal, 84A.22  
    Set off, to vest title in state, 84A.20  
    Title in state, 84A.26  
    Violations and penalties, 84A.30  
State reforestation projects  
    Commissioner of finance to certify list, 84A.37  
    County may assume bonds, 84A.40  
    Delinquent taxes, county auditor to certify, 84A.33  
    Eminent domain, 84A.39  
    Establishment, procedure, 84A.31  
    Gifts accepted, 84A.38  
    Management, 84A.32  
    Proceeds into state treasury, 84A.32  
    Title in state, 84A.36  
Violations and penalties, 84A.42

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See **ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

**LARCENY**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**  
See **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**LAVATORIES**

See **TOILETS**

**LAW CLERKS**

Dakota County personnel system, 383D.23  
District courts  
    Appointment, salaries, expenses, tenure, 484.545  
    Judicial districts exempted, 484.545  
    Superseded laws, 484.546  
Hennepin County, appointment, tenure, oath, bond, salary, 488A.19  
Ramsey County personnel system  
    Defined, 383A.281  
    Unclassified service, 383A.286

**LAW CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation court of appeals, 175A.07

**LAW LIBRARIES**

County  
    Bylaws, 140.38  
    Disbursement of fees, 140.44  
    Effective date of law governing, 140.45  
    Employees, hiring, compensation, 140.401  
    Establishment, 140.34  
    Fees for maintaining, collection  
        Exemptions, 140.423  
        Hennepin County, 140.421  
        Other counties, 140.422  
        Ramsey County, 140.421  
        Taxable as costs, 140.431  
Joint  
    Establishment, 140.45  
    Trustees, board membership, 140.36  
Librarians, appointment, compensation, 140.401  
Location, 140.34  
Management, 140.36  
Property, title, 140.38  
Quarters, county board duties, 140.40  
Regional library systems, contracts with, 140.401  
State law librarian, assistance, 140.47  
Support from county funds, 140.46  
Trustees  
    Contracts with regional library systems, 140.401  
    Inventory of library property, report to auditor, 140.39  
    Meetings, 140.37  
    Membership, 140.36  
    Powers, duties, 140.38  
    Term of office, 140.37  
Use, 140.35  
State  
    Certified copies, evidence, 599.15  
    Establishment, 480.09  
    Government data practices, 13.90  
    Janitor, 480.10  
    Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
    Librarian  
        Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.09  
        Assistance to county law libraries, 140.47  
        Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
        Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
        Public documents, 138.17  
        Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
        State Register, copies provided, 14.46  
        Supervision of, and office space, 480.09

**LAWS**

See **SESSION LAWS**  
See **SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**  
See **STATUTES**

**LAWSUITS**

See **ACTIONS**

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

District  
    Congressional, second, 2.751  
    Judicial, terms, 2.722  
    Legislative  
        Twenty-third, 2.262  
        Twenty-fifth, 2.282  
        Thirty-sixth, 2.392  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

**LEAD POLLUTION**

See **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA MUNICIPALITIES**

Employees membership, public employee retirement association, 353.01, 353.03  
Payment of dues, cities and certain towns, 465.58  
Retirement plan 353.03

**LEAKY UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

See UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**LEASES**

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

See also MINES, MINERALS

See also RENTS

Agency of personal representatives, 525.62 to 525.702

Agreement and joint approval between state and federal government, 84.155

Agricultural land, restriction, Const. art 1 s 15

Air rights, license or permit to lease, 222.01

Airports, 360.021

Armories, 193.145, 193.22, 193.36

Assessment of taxes on property held under, 273.19

Assignee included under term purchaser, 507.01

Attorney general, approval of leases, 84.153

Banks, agency, 48.38

Bingo halls, 349.164

Breach of conditions, forfeiture, ground lease exception, 500.21

Buildings for illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755

Cancellation, 504.02, 504.09, 617.85

Cattle, 35.245

Cities first class, 452.13, 642.03

City to county of unused lands, 374.20

Commissioner of natural resources, 84.153, 84.415, 92.50, 93.192, 93.24, 94.50

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.02

Convict labor, 243.61, 243.62

Cooperative associations, 308.05

Corporate franchises and property, 300.09

Counties of real or personal property, 373.01

County lands to agricultural society, 38.03

Covenants in residential leases, 504.18

Easements granted by commissioner of natural resources, 84.415

Effect of registration of title, 508.25

Electricity, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13

Executive council, 93.191

Fraudulent methods of evading law relating to financing automobile purchases, 325D.69

Government ownership and operation, 452.08 to 452.13, 457.13

Heating plants, 452.08

Holding over, 504.07, 566.03, 566.04

Homesteads, taxation, 273.124, 273.13

Internal improvement lands, 92.50

Iron ore, see MINES, MINERALS

Iron ore, tax-forfeited land, 282.04

Labor of prisoners, 243.61, 243.62

Lac qui Parle project, 84.154

Lakes, 92.50

Land bid in by state at tax sale, 280.38

Lighting plant, 452.08

Lots in state camp grounds, 92.46

Married women, 519.03

Master lease program, state agencies, 16A.85

Mechanic's lien, sale of leasehold to enforce, 514.15

Mineral interests, 93.55

Mineral lands, 93.14

Municipally owned utility, 457.13

Nonconservation lands, 282.04

Nonprofit corporations, powers, 317.16

Notice, 504.02, 504.09, 507.36

Nuisance abatement, cancellation of lease, 617.85

Peat lands, wild rice farming, 92.501

Peat removal, tax-forfeited land, 282.04

Political subdivisions, with another political subdivision or federal government, 465.035, 471.64

Power plants, 452.08

Property controlled by terms of express trusts, 501.23 to 501.32

Property of absentees, 576.12

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Public lands, 89.17, 92.46, 92.50, 94.521, 94.522, 117.47, 222.05, 273.19

Public utilities, 222.01, 452.08, 452.13

Railroads, 222.06, 222.07, 222.12, 222.16, 222.21

Real property, leasing for illegal purposes, 609.745, 609.755

Receivers, 576.12

Records of, in custody of state auditor, 504.09, 507.36, 508.60

Registered lands, lease, 508.25, 508.36, 508.45, 508.47, 508.60

Registered possessory estates, requirements, 508A.60

Religious corporations, 315.04

Religious faith or creed, 507.18

Residential lease covenants, 504.18

School, school district, and University lands, 84.415, 92.50

Security interest under Uniform Commercial Code, 336.1-201

State forest lands, 89.17

State lands, lease

Possession contrary to covenants, eviction, 90.311

Recovery, 90.311

Unsold state lands, 92.50

State lands, leased for

Minerals, 93.335

Removing sand, peat, 92.50

Storing waste from mills or mines, 92.50

Statute of frauds, 513.04, 513.05

Statutory cities, 134.11

Surrender of possession by tenant, 504.02

Swamp lands, 90.50, 92.50

Taconite, 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47

Tax sales, 280.38, 282.01, 282.04, 282.18, 282.281

Taxation of public or exempt property, 273.13, 273.19

Tax-forfeited lands

Conservation areas, located in, 282.18

County auditor may lease, 282.01

Tenement lease, including chattel mortgage, filing, 357.39

Termination at death of lessee, 504.28

Timber, 507.36

Towns, cemetery to charitable or religious corporations, 365.26

Trunk highway land, 161.23

Trust, leasing of land, 501.11

Trust companies, powers, 48.81

Trustees, 501.22

Undivided interest, 276.07

Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.032

United States, property, political subdivisions, 471.64

University lands, Const. art 11 s 8

Valuation for taxation, 273.11

Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.08

Waterworks, 452.08, 452.13, 457.13

Wild rice farming, peat lands, 92.501

**LEAVE OF COURT**

Action against assignees, fiduciaries, 540.14

Action on bond of trustee of savings bank, 50.04

Action on official bond, 574.25

**LEE MARVIN LAW**

Antenuptial contracts, 519.11

**LEGACIES**

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

See also PROBATE

Decedent's real estate sold to pay, 525.63

Lien of attorney, 525.491

Trust companies, 48.78

**LEGAL PUBLICATIONS**

Constitutional amendments, notice, 3.21

Counties

Board, official business, 375.12

Financial statements, requirements, 375.17

Special elections, 375.20

Legal newspaper published in a municipality situated in more than one county, 645.11

## LEGAL PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Newspapers, qualified, 331A.01 to 331A.11  
Ordinances, town boards, requirements, 368.01  
Publication of delinquent tax list, 279.08  
Report of aid to needy persons, 375.17, 393.07

## LEGAL SEPARATION

See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

## LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

Definitions, 480.24  
Eligible client, definition, 480.24  
Family farm legal assistance programs  
    Eligibility, 480.254  
    Priorities, 480.252  
    Providers, requirements, 480.250  
    Reports, requirements, 480.252, 480.256  
    Supreme court, contracts with providers, 480.250  
Funds for operation, 480.241  
Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations  
    Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
    Defined, 480.24  
    Grants, 480.242  
Recipient, definition, 480.24  
Record keeping requirements, 480.244  
Supreme court advisory committee  
    Guidelines for eligibility, 480.243  
    Membership, 480.242  
    Review of applications for funds, 480.242  
    Selection of recipients, 480.242

## LEGATEES

Appeals, 525.712  
Disclaimer of interest, filing, 525.532  
Embezzlement of estate, 525.392, 525.85  
Execution against, 550.04  
Lien of attorney, 525.491  
Trust, benefit, 501.11

## LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

Accounting systems, public schools, 121.11  
Appointment and deputy, 3.97  
Audit costs reimbursed, 16A.125  
Audits and examinations  
    Contracts, 3.972  
    Criminal juvenile defense grants, recipients, 611.216  
    Finance commissioner, 3.971  
    First class city teachers retirement, 354A.021  
    Generally, 3.971, 3.972  
    Housing finance agency, 462A.22  
    Income tax, 290.57  
    Indian business loans, 116J.64  
    Legal services programs, 480.244  
    Metropolitan airports commission, 473.604  
    Metropolitan commissions, 3.971, 3.9741  
    Metropolitan mosquito control commission, 473.703  
    Metropolitan sports facilities commission, 473.595  
    Military forces of state, 192.551  
    Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.09  
    Minnesota state armory building commission, 193.142  
    Oleomargarine stamp destruction, 193.142  
    Professional and regulatory brands, 15.15  
    Public employees retirement association, 353.16  
    Racing commission, 240.02  
    State agencies, generally, 3.971, 3.972  
    State agricultural society, 37.02, 37.06  
    State board of investment, 11A.10  
    State patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
    State treasurer, 3.973  
    State university activity funds, 136.11  
    University of Minnesota, 15.15  
    Water and soil resources board, 40.03  
Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.02  
Books and accounts, state departments, agencies, examination, 15.15  
Computer facilities performance evaluations, 16B.45  
Confidential secretary, 3.97

## LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

Data practices, 3.97  
Deputy, 3.97  
Employees  
    Classified, control by employee relations commissioner, 43A.04  
    Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
Employment security checks destroyed, 268.12  
Financial audits division, 3.97  
Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
Powers and duties, generally, 3.971 to 3.975, 3.978  
Program evaluation division, 3.97, 3.971  
Public records disposition, 138.17  
Report by human services commissioner to, 256B.04  
Reports, 3.971, 3.974  
Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
Subpoena powers, 3.978  
Timber scaling, techniques and standards, approval, 90.251  
Violations, duties, 3.975

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.38  
Definition, 43A.02

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Agency public hearings, requests, 14.41  
Establishment, 14.39  
Hearings on rule complaints, 14.40  
Jurisdiction, 14.40  
Membership, 14.39  
Purpose, 14.40  
Referral of rule after administrative law judge's report, 14.15  
Repeal of rules, procedures, 14.40  
Reports to legislature and governor, 14.40  
Suspension of rules, 14.40, 14.42, 14.43

## LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS

See LEGISLATURE

## LEGISLATIVE MANUAL

See LEGISLATURE

## LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Checklist of state documents, publishing, 3.195  
Depository of state documents, 3.302  
Director, 3.3025  
Duties, 3.302  
Employees, 3.3025  
Establishment, 3.302  
Hours, 3.3025  
Identification of documents, requirements, 3.195, 3.302  
Information systems directory, 3.3026  
Reports to the legislature, copies required, 3.195  
State consultant and technical services contract, filing with, 16B.17  
State register, copies provided, 14.46

## LEGISLATURE

Academic excellence foundations, confirmation of members, 121.612  
Accounting system exemption, 16A.18  
Airport land acquisition, 473.641  
Appointments, confirmation  
    Commissioners  
        Iron range resources and rehabilitation, 298.22  
        Public safety, 299A.01  
        Revenue, 270.02  
        Transportation, 174.02  
    Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 3, 5, 7  
    Governor's residence council, 16B.27  
    Members  
        Academic excellence foundations, 121.612  
        Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50  
        Job skills partnership board, 116L.03  
        State board for community colleges, 136.61  
        State board of education, 121.02

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Appointments, confirmation (Cont'd)****Members (Cont'd)**

- State university board, 136.12
- Waste management board, 115A.05
- Mississippi river parkway commission, 161.1419
- Notaries public, 359.01
- Tax court, 271.01
- Vacancies during legislative recess, 351.05
- World trade center board, 44A.01

**Apportionment, 2.021, 2.031****Appropriations**

- Availability to legislature, committees, commissions, 16A.281
- Revisor of statutes editing and publishing costs, 3C.055

**Attorney general to advise, 8.06****Attorneys employed exempt from appearance in court, 3.16****Bills, see BILLS (LEGISLATURE)****Blue book, 5.08, 5.09****Campaign expenditures, disclosure, requirements, Const. art 7 s 9****Capital loans to school districts, approval, 124.43****Capitol area architectural and planning board, members, 15.50****Certificate of election, right to membership, 3.02****Claims**

- Injury or death of certain persons, determination, 3.738, 3.739
- Settlement, 3.732
- Torts, 3.736

**Commissioners, confirmation, see Appointments, confirmation, this topic****Commissions**

- Advisory commission, 3.30, 3.3005, 16A.123, 16A.671, 298.296
- Audit commission, 3.97, 3.975, 116C.841
- Coordinating commission, 3.095, 3.303, 3.304, 3.305, 3C.01, 3C.02, 3C.10, 43A.18, 137.0245
- Economic status of women, 3.9222
- Employee relations, 3.855, 43A.18, 119.05
- Long-term health care, 256B.504
- Minnesota resources, 86.07, 89.022
- Pensions and retirement, 3.85
- Public education
  - Establishment, duties, 3.865
  - School district revenue study, 3.866
- Rules review, see LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION TO REVIEW ADMINISTRATIVE RULES
- Tax study, 3.861
- Waste management, 115A.03, 115A.07, 115A.08, 115A.14, 115A.29, 115A.38, 115B.20, 115B.22, 473.844, 473.845

**Committees**

- Advisory committee, 3.30, 3.975
- Approval for acceptance of federal lands and buildings, 15.161
- Attorney general to advise, 8.06
- Contempt before, 3.14
- Planning and fiscal policy, 3.885
- Special sessions, 3.073
- Standing committees, interim study, 3.921
- Subpoenas authorized, 3.153

**Computer terminals, authorized, 3.198****Contempts against, 3.14****Continuity in enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96****Court appearance, during session or meetings of legislative commission, 3.16****Districts and apportionment, fundamental law**

- Apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2
- Elections to fill vacancy, Const. art 4 s 4, 6
- Senate districts, Const. art 4 s 3, 4
- Time for apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3

**Election of officers, 3.06****LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)****Elections**

- Fundamental laws on voting, Const. art 4 s 16
- Returns, 211B.21

**Emergency energy conservation and allocation plan, review, 216C.15****Employees, see Officers, employees, this topic****Energy supply emergency, declaration, 216C.15****Engrossing and enrolling bills, 3.19****Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34****Governor's residence council, confirmation of appointments, 16B.27****Grain producers protection, legislative investigation, 223.22****Handicapped pupils, procedures, 120.172****Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1****Job skills partnership board, 116L.03****Joint resolutions, engrossing and enrolling, 3.19****Journals****Appendix, contents, 3.18****Evidence, copies, 599.12****Fundamental law****Duty to keep, Const. art 4 s 15****Entries****Protest of members, Const. art 4 s 11****Publication, Const. art 4 s 15****Votes, Const. art 4 s 15, 22, 23, 24, art 8 s 1****Keeping and printing, 3.17****Number of copies, 3.18****Omissions, 3.17****Transcript for members, 3.17****Leave of absence from private employment, 3.082 to 3.088****Legislative advisory commission, 3.30, 3.3005, 16A.123, 246.57, 469.169****Legislative audit commission, 3.97, 3.975****Legislative commission on Minnesota resources, 86.07, 89.022****Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, 3.85****Legislative commission on waste management, 115A.14****Legislative coordinating commission, 3.302 to 3.305****Director of legislative reference library, 3.3025****Expenses, 3.304****Legislative research office under, 3.304****State agencies to cooperate with, 3.304****Legislative day, defined, 3.012****Legislative districts, composition, number of representatives and senators, 2.021, 2.031****Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09, 16B.52****Legislative reference library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY****Legislative research office, 3.304****Lobbyists, see ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT****Local governmental units, laws affecting, Const. art 12 s 2, 3, 645.021****Members****Apportionment of members, districts, 2.031****Authorized to arrest for contempt, 3.14****Average cost funding task force, 135A.05****Benefit plan, 43A.24****Bribery, 3.14, 609.42, 609.425****Certificate of election, 3.02, 3.05****Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse advisory council, 299A.23****Compensation****Computation, 3.07****Expense allowance, 3.101 to 3.103****Fundamental law, increase in compensation, Const. art 4 s 9****Leadership positions, 3.099****Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101****Mileage, 3.099****Per diem allowance, 3.099****Time of payment, 3.099****Conflict of interests, 10A.07****Court appearance, during session or meetings of legislative commissions, 3.16****Death benefits, 3A.04**

## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

## Members (Cont'd)

- Discharge or discrimination prohibited, 3.083
- Duluth seaway port authority, advisory members, 469.050
- Election
  - Campaign expenditures, disclosure, requirements, Const. art 7 s 9
  - Contested election, 209.10
  - Expenditures, limitation, 10A.25 to 10A.28
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 4, 6, 13
  - Returns, 211B.21
  - State elections campaign fund, distribution of moneys to legislative candidates, 10A.31, 10A.33, 10A.335
- Eligibility, 211B.21
- Forfeiture of office, accepting bribes, 609.42
- Fundamental law
  - Limitation on holding office, Const. art 4 s 5
  - Number of, Const. art 4 s 2
  - Oath, Const. art 4 s 8
  - Privileges and exemptions, Const. art 4 s 10
  - Protest, Const. art 4 s 11
  - Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6
  - Term, Const. art 4 s 3, 4
  - Vacancy, Const. art 4 s 4, 6
- Influencing, deemed contempt, 3.14
- Insurance, eligibility to purchase after retirement, 43A.27
- Interstate Compact for Education, members, 121.81 to 121.84
- Intimidation, 3.151
- Leadership positions, special compensation, 3.099
- Leave of absence from private employment, 3.082, 3.083, 3.087, 3.088
- Liability in civil actions, exemption, 540.13
- Notary public powers, 358.15
- Number of representatives, 2.021
- Number of senators, 2.021
- PERA membership, 3A.09
- Prisoners, visits to, state correctional facilities, 243.48
- Privileged and exempt from civil action, 540.13
- Resignation, Const. art 4 s 4, 5, 6
- Retirement
  - Allowance, 3A.02
  - Application for survivor benefit, 3A.05
  - Application of law, 3A.07
  - Appropriation, 3A.02
  - Attorney general opinions, 8.07
  - Benefits, 3A.02
  - Children, dependent, benefit, 3A.04
  - Contributions, 3A.03
  - Coverage by other system, 3A.12
  - Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02
  - Definitions, 3A.01
  - Eligibility, 3A.10
  - Estate, payments to, 3A.04
  - Minnesota postretirement investment fund, 3A.11
  - PERA membership, 3A.09
  - Qualifications, 3A.02
  - Refund of contributions, 3A.03
  - Refund repayment, 3A.12
  - Reports, financial, 356.20 to 356.23
  - Resignation from retirement systems, 3A.06
  - Spouse, surviving, benefit, 3A.02, 3A.04
  - Term, computation of, 3A.10
- Seal, authority to use an official seal, 358.028
- State board of investment, executive director, 11A.07
- State correctional facilities, visitation of, 243.48
- Minnesota amateur sports commission, membership, 240A.02
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Mississippi river parkway commission, confirmation, 161.1419
- Notaries public, confirmation, 359.01

## LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

- Oaths may be administered when examining affairs of a corporation, 300.63
- Offenses and penalties
  - Arrest of members or officers, 3.14
  - Bribery, 3.14, 609.42, 609.425
  - Contempt, 3.14
  - Corruptly influencing members, 3.14
  - Disorderly conduct, 3.14
  - Imprisonment, 3.15
  - Intimidation of members, 3.151
  - Refusal to testify, 3.153
- Officers, employees
  - Additional employees, 3.07
  - Arrest, contempt, 3.14
  - Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Compensation, time of payment, 3.07, 3.09
  - Duties, 3.08
  - Employee relations commissioner, control, 43A.04
  - Exempt from civil action, 540.13
  - Leave, transfer, 3.096
  - Legislative auditor, see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
  - Liability in civil actions, exemption, 540.13
  - Oath, 358.05
  - President of senate, fundamental laws relating to, Const. art 5 s 4, 5
- Retirement
  - Chief clerk of house, 353.01
  - Permanent employees, 352.01
  - Secretary of senate, 353.01
- Salaries, 43A.18
- Sick leave, 3.095
- Special session, 3.073
- Transfer of leave, 3.096
- Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
- Unemployment compensation, temporary employees, 268.04
- Organization to commence session, 3.05
- Parking facilities, 16B.58
- Production of certain official records of governor upon request, 4.02
- Ramsey County charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556
- Records, 3.18
- Reference library, 3.302
- Reports, see REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE
- Resolutions, fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 11
- Retirement, see Members, this topic
- Rights and powers relating to pleading and practice not abridged, 480.058, 480.059
- Rules
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 4 s 7
  - Special session, 3.073
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Sessions
  - Commencement, 3.011
  - Duties of secretary of state, 5.05
  - Enemy attack, 3.93 to 3.96
- Extra
  - Called by governor, 4.03
  - Enemy attack, emergency, 3.95
  - Expenses during, 3.103
  - Inform members of purpose, 4.03
  - Proclamation, 4.03
- Fundamental law
  - Adjournment, Const. art 4 s 12
  - Biennial, Const. art 4 s 1, 12
  - Extra session convened by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Governor's message, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Open to public, Const. art 4 s 14
  - Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6, 13
  - Special session, committees, officers, rules, 3.073
- Settlement of claims as to grants by United States to state, findings of executive council referred to legislature, 9.041
- Special legislation prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1

### LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

State board for community colleges, confirmation of members, 136.61  
 State board of education, confirmation of members, 121.02  
 State university board, confirmation of members, 136.12  
 Subpoenas authorized, 3.153  
 Tax court, confirmation, 271.01  
 Taxation of minerals owned separately from surface, findings and conclusions, 272.039  
 Technical institutes, authorization of capital improvements, 136C.07  
 Vacancies during legislative recess, confirmation, 351.05  
 Visitors to state, coordinating commission duties, 3.303  
 Waste management board, confirmation of members, 115A.05  
 Waters diversion, approval, 105.405  
 World trade center board, confirmation of members, 44A.01  
 Written opinion of attorney general, 8.05

### LEGITIMACY

See CHILDREN

### LETTERS

Administration probate, 291.21  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Letterpress copies, evidential value, 600.08  
 Mailing letter involving crime, completion, 609.085  
 Opening or reading, willfully, 609.795  
 Repeated mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795  
 Threatening letters, 609.27, 609.275

### LETTERS OF CREDIT

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### LETTERS PATENT

Annulment, 556.12  
 Vacation, action by attorney general, 556.11

### LEVEES

See also DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES

Adverse possession, exceptions, 541.01  
 Bonds for acquisition or construction, 458.33 to 458.35  
 Certain cities, charges for use, 458.02, 458.03  
 Changes of channel, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Condemnation, 458.32  
 Construction, permit required from commissioner of natural resources, 105.415, 105.42  
 Government ownership, 458.02, 458.03  
 Interest on bond issue, 458.34, 458.35  
 Obstructing public levees, 624.69  
 Power of cities to own and operate, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Tax to pay bonds and interest, 458.34

### LIABILITY

Athletic coaches, volunteers, 604.08  
 Care of snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle, state immunity, 84.91  
 Economic development authorities, deposits, depositories, 469.099  
 Employer, for money withheld for support or maintenance, 518.611  
 Hospital district board members, 447.32  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014  
 Immunity  
     Child abuse reporters, 626.556  
     Gunshot wounds, child beating reports, 626.55  
     Reporters of health threat to others, 144.4175  
     Vulnerable adult abuse reporters, 626.557  
 Landowner to recreational user, 87.01 to 87.03  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.03  
 Port authorities, deposits, depositories, 469.052  
 Rural development financing authorities, board of directors, 469.144  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.161 to 268.163  
 Water-filled mine pits, 87.024

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 See DEFAMATION

### LIBRARIES

See also CITIES  
 See also EDUCATION  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES

#### Boards

Buildings and grounds, 134.11  
 Contracts for use, 134.12  
 Directors, appointment, term, removal, 134.09  
 Duties, 134.11  
 Embraced within the terms, board or department, 426.11  
 Expenses, 134.10  
 Gifts for, 134.15  
 Organization, 134.11  
 Per diem, 134.10  
 Reports, 134.13  
 Vacancies, appointment to fill, 134.10  
 Works of art, display, 450.20

#### Bonds, 475.52

Cities first class, 447.14, 447.16  
 Congress, state publications presented to, 138.03  
 Construction, joint financing, 134.41  
 Contracts, 134.12, 134.15  
 Counties, 14.47, 134.12, 134.18  
 County financial support, 134.341  
 Damage to materials, penalties, 609.541  
 Data, classification, 13.40  
 Detention of materials, unauthorized, penalties, 609.541  
 Discontinuance, 134.08  
 Education department, responsibilities, 121.496, 134.31 to 134.36  
 Employees, 134.11  
 Establishment and maintenance, 134.07  
 Establishment by vote, 134.08  
 Exempt from tax levy, 550.37  
 Funds of county, 134.12  
 Grants, types authorized, generally, 134.32  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
 Law, see LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lease of rooms, 134.11  
 Legislative reference library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Librarian, school libraries, 123.601  
 Library fund, control, 134.11, 134.13  
 Library of Congress

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Minnesota Rules, free copies provided, 14.47  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Misuse of materials, penalties, 609.541

#### Multicounty, multitype systems

Advisory committee, 134.351  
 Board, 134.351  
 Definition, 134.001  
 Development grants, 134.353  
 Establishment, 134.351  
 Operating grants, 134.353, 134.354  
 Organization, 134.351  
 Reports, 134.351  
 Rules, promulgation, 134.36  
 Services, 134.351

#### Municipal obligations for, 475.52

Office of library development and services, 134.351  
 Regional

Basic system support grants, 134.34, 134.35  
 County financial support, 134.341  
 Establishment, 134.20  
 Establishment grants, 134.33  
 Levies, 134.34



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1071

## INDEX

### LIBRARIES (Cont'd)

#### Regional (Cont'd)

Operation, 134.20

Removal of materials, unauthorized, penalties, 609.541  
 Reports of municipalities, copies to public library, 471.68  
 School library service, federal aid, 124.62  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Special tax levy for construction, 275.50  
 State board of education, administration of laws, 121.09  
 State law librarian, see **LAW LIBRARIES**  
 State law library, see **LAW LIBRARIES**  
 State publications, distribution, 15.18  
 State university, depository for state publications, 137.04  
 Surplus state documents, notice, 16B.295  
 Taxes in aid of, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15  
 Title to property, 134.14  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Towns, 134.12  
 Traveling libraries, 134.12  
 Trusts or gifts in support, 140.38, 447.14 to 447.16, 501.11  
 Use, 134.12, 134.14

### LICENSES

Accountants, 326.18, 326.19, 326.191, 326.20  
 Aircraft, 360.018  
 Alarm and communication systems, installers, 326.01, 326.2421, 326.244  
 Ambulance services, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Armed forces, members exempt from registration and license fees, 326.55  
 Athletic commission, 341.07, 341.09; 341.10  
 Auctioneers, 330.01  
 Bingo hall, 349.164  
 Blind vending operators, 248.07  
 Boarding houses, 157.03  
 Boats, see **BOATS AND VESSELS**  
 Boiler engineers, 183.38  
 Brokers, real estate, 82.17 to 82.34  
 Business, see **BUSINESS LICENSES**  
 Cat kennels, 347.31 to 347.40  
 Children, facility for foster care, delinquent children, 241.021  
 Cigarette distributor or subjobber, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Cigarettes, 461.12 to 461.15  
 Circuses, 366.19  
 Class A installers, 326.01, 326.242  
 Class B installers, 326.01, 326.242  
 Collection agencies, 332.31 to 332.45  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.08  
 Correctional facilities, 241.021  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 County auditor, 384.01 to 384.17  
 County fairs, restaurants exempt, 38.161  
 County license bureaus, 373.32 to 373.38  
 Cream buyers, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Criminal conviction, 214.10  
 Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102  
 Data, classification, 13.41  
 Dental, see **DENTISTS**  
 Dog kennels, 347.31 to 347.40  
 Dog license law, 347.08 to 347.21  
 Drive-away in transit motor vehicles, 168.053  
 Driver training schools, 171.33 to 171.41  
 Drivers' licenses, see **DRIVERS' LICENSES**  
 Dry cleaning and dyeing, 299I.06  
 Electricians, 326.01, 326.241 to 326.248  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.01  
 Emergency medical technicians, 144.809  
 Employment agencies, 184.21, 184.22  
 Energy evaluators, residences, 216C.27  
 Entertainment agencies, see **ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES**  
 Esthetician, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Ferries, 166.01 to 166.05  
 Fishing, see **FISH AND FISHING**  
 Food Licensing Law, Minnesota Consolidated, see **FOOD**

### LICENSES (Cont'd)

Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037  
 Frozen dairy food manufacture, nonresident, 32.59  
 Frozen food processing plants, 31.185  
 Fundamental law, license to sell agricultural products, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Funeral establishment, 149.08  
 Gambling, see **GAMBLING**  
 Grading, testing, milk and cream, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Hawkers and peddlers, 329.02, 329.17  
 Health and nonhealth licensing boards, see **BOARDS**  
 Hearing instrument selling, 153A.13 to 153A.17  
 Hemp, 18.321, 18.322  
 Hospitals and related institutions, 144.50, 144.55, 144.562  
 Hotels, 157.03  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
 Hunting, see **HUNTING LICENSES**  
 Ice cream manufacturers, 32.56  
 Institutions, to obtain animals for scientific research, 35.71  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.01 to 72B.14  
 Insurance agents, 60A.17  
 Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**  
 Itinerant carnivals, 375.40 to 375.42, 437.07 to 437.11  
 Kennels, 347.10  
 Licensing boards, health and nonhealth, see **BOARDS**  
 Liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**  
 Livestock, feeding garbage to, 35.75  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Lodging houses, 157.03  
 Managers of salons, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Manicurist, 155A.02, 155A.07  
 Manufactured home dealers and manufacturers, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Manufactured homes parks, 327.15, 327.28  
 Marriage, 517.01  
 Marriage of persons under 16, requirements, 517.02  
 Mental care facilities, 252.28  
 Midwives, 148.31, 148.32  
 Military personnel, exempted, 326.56  
 Milk and cream, grading and testing license, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102  
 Motion picture exhibitors, 299H.22, 299H.23, 299H.25  
 Motion picture film distributors, 326.523 to 326.53  
 Motor bicycle rental business, 168.832  
 Motor vehicles  
     Dealers, 168.27  
     Drivers, see **DRIVERS' LICENSES**  
     Manufacturers, 168.27  
     Registration plates, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Municipal gasoline tax, limitation, 296.20  
 Nonalcoholic beverage manufacturers, mixers, or compounders, 34.02  
 Optometrists, 148.57  
 Osteopathy, doctor of, 147.01  
 Out-of-state licenses, validation during civil defense emergency, 12.42  
 Peace officers, part-time, 626.8462, 626.8465, 626.851  
 Pesticide law, 18B.08, 18B.29 to 18B.36  
 Pharmacist, 151.06, 151.10  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.01  
 Pipefitters, 326.01, 326.46  
 Plumbers, 326.37 to 326.45  
 Posting, 645.12  
 Private detectives, see **PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**  
 Prorating agencies, 332.12 to 332.29  
 Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
 Raspberries, revocation of license to sell, 30.51  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.17 to 82.34  
 Regulated loans, 56.001 to 56.26  
 Rendering plant, 35.82  
 Renewals  
     Criminal convictions, 214.10

**LICENSES (Cont'd)****Renewals (Cont'd)**

Members of armed forces, exemptions, 326.56  
 Restaurants at county fairs, exempt, 38.161  
 Revocation, criminal convictions, 214.10  
 Sale and distribution of cigarettes, 297.04  
 Sales finance companies, 168.67  
 Salvage food processor, 31.495  
 Show engines and boilers, 183.411  
 Soft drink and nonalcoholic beverage manufacturers, mixers or compounders, 34.02  
 Standardized tests, use of, 214.03  
 State fair ground privileges, 37.17, 37.18  
 Stationary show boilers, operators, 183.411  
 Steam farm traction engines, operators, 183.411  
 Strawberries, revocation of license to sell, 30.51  
 Surveyors, 326.02  
 Suspension, criminal conviction, 214.10  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, state lands, use, 117.47  
 Tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Theaters, open-air drive-in, 299H.22  
 Transient merchants, 329.10 to 329.17, 437.02  
 Unemployment compensation, license denial for delinquent payments, 268.164  
 Vending machine operators  
   Blind persons, 248.07  
   Fees, 471.707  
 Veterans, hawkers and peddlers privilege without payment, 197.59  
 Veterans' home, Hastings, 198.31  
 Veterinarians, 156.01  
 Video games of chance, see VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE  
 Warehouses  
   Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
   Unlicensed, 235.09  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.57 to 326.65  
 Water well contractors, 156A.01 to 156A.08  
 Wholesale dealers of produce, 27.03, 27.04, 27.041  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 84.09, 84.091, 84.42  
 Workers' compensation  
   Group self-insurance plan sales, 176.181  
   Insurance, prerequisite to licensing for businesses, 176.182

**LIE DETECTOR TESTS**

See POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS

**LIENS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also LOGS, LOGGING

See also TAXATION

Acknowledgments, 359.05  
 Affidavit of surety on bond, criminal cases, 629.67, 629.68  
 Agricultural leased land, crop liens, 514.960  
 Agricultural production input lien, 514.950 to 514.959  
 Animals  
   Breeding, 514.62, 514.63  
   Care of exposed animals, 343.29  
   Castration, 346.19  
   Expenses under livestock sanitation act, 35.12  
   Indemnity, subject to, 35.10  
   Keeping, feeding, or medical treatment, 514.18 to 514.34  
   Poundmaster for fees, 367.24  
   Shoeing, 514.18 to 514.34  
 Apartments, 515.09, 515.14, 515.23  
 Assertion, 514.73  
 Assessments, 272.32, 272.33, 272.37  
 Assignable, 514.41, 514.73  
 Attorneys  
   Actions to enforce hospital lien, fees, 514.71  
   Assignment of judgment, 548.13  
   Attaching to interest of heir or legatee, 525.491  
   Foreclosure of farm products processing lien, 514.66  
 Auctions and auctioneers, 514.21

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Auxiliary forest liens, 88.49  
 Bailee, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Balers of hay, 514.65, 514.66  
 Banks, assets subject to prior lien, 48.18  
 Banks being liquidated, 49.05  
   Satisfaction, 49.05  
 Barberry bushes, cost of eradication, 18.333  
 Boars, 514.62, 514.63  
 Breeding, boars, bulls, rams, 514.62, 514.63  
 Carriers, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Concealing or damaging secured property, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621  
 Confiscated property, priority for payment, 297.08  
 Contract for deed filing, penalties, 507.235  
 Contractor's failure to pay material suppliers, 514.01  
 Cooperative or assessment insurance companies, 61A.42  
 Corporations, consolidation affecting, 300.15  
 Covenants against encumbrances, liability, 507.21  
 Credit unions, on shares or deposits of members, 52.12  
 Crops, 395.19, 514.65, 514.66, 514.950 to 514.960, 557.10 to 557.12, 559.2091  
 Custody or repair of personal property, 514.22  
 Defeating security holder, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621  
 Delinquent taxes, 277.14, 284.23  
 Devised estate subject to, 525.21  
 Diocesan council may create, 315.24  
 Discharge  
   Possession until discharge, 514.18  
   Registered lands, 508.64  
 Diseased animals, care of, 35.12  
 Dissolution of liens on registered lands, 508.64  
 Drainage systems, expenses for planting grass, 106A.021  
 Dry cleaners, 514.77  
 Dyeing plants, 514.77  
 Ensilage cutting, 514.65  
 Entry in reception books, recording, 386.03  
 Environmental cleanup expenses  
   Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.676  
   Definitions, 514.671  
   Effect on other remedies, 514.675  
   Enforcement, limitation, 514.674  
   Environmental lien, 514.672  
   Notice, 514.673  
 Estrays, charges, 346.04  
 Executors and administrators, sale subject to, 525.661  
 Extent and amount of lien for keeping and repair of personal property, 514.18, 514.19  
 Extinguishment evidenced by certain instruments, 281.32, 281.324  
 Farm lands, penalty for failure to file corporate farming report, 500.24  
 Farm machinery, 514.661  
 Farm produce, lien for processing, 514.65, 514.66  
 Farm products, lien, statutory  
   Buyer, 223A.03  
   Commission merchant, 223A.04  
   Definitions, 223A.02  
   Notice of lien, 223A.05  
   Proceeds, 223A.06  
   Rules, forms, 223A.07  
   Selling agent, 223A.04  
 Federal, obsolete, destruction of records, 386.46  
 Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479, 272.481 to 272.487  
 Fees  
   Poundmaster, 367.24  
   Sheriff for serving attachment on boat, 357.09  
 Financial corporations, 49.04  
 Fire insurance companies, stock, lien for assessment, 65A.24  
 Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Forcible entry and detainer, cost for removal of personal property, 566.17  
 Foreclosure of  
   Automobile, 168B.07

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1073

## INDEX

### LIENS (Cont'd)

#### Foreclosure of (Cont'd)

Farm products for processing, 514.66  
 Horseshoer's lien, 514.29 to 514.34  
 Mechanic's or material suppliers' liens, 514.10 to 514.15  
 Mines, lien on, 514.17  
 Registered lands, lien, time limitation, 508.28  
 Service of male animals, 514.63  
 Forest pest control expenses, 89.56  
 Frozen food processing plant, lessor's lien, enforcement, 31.185  
 Frozen food processing plant operator, see FOOD  
 Garage keeper, 168B.07  
 Garnishment, lien of garnishee, 571.56  
 Governmental services, inspections and examinations, 514.67  
 Grain banks, 236.06  
 Grantor to make known, 507.20  
 Gross earnings tax, 294.06, 295.36, 295.43  
 Guardian and ward, 525.661  
 Hay or straw, baler, 514.65, 514.66  
 Horseshoer's, 514.18  
 Hospitals, 514.68 to 514.76  
 Income tax, 290.29, 293.03, 293.11  
 Inheritance tax on estates, 291.14  
 Innkeeper, 327.76  
 Inspections, 514.67  
 Judgments, 548.09  
 Launderers' liens, 514.77  
 Limitation on foreclosure of lien  
   Horseshoer's lien, 514.29  
   Hospital, 541.07  
   Lien for governmental service, 514.07  
   Mechanics or material suppliers, 514.12  
   Registered lands, 508.28  
 Livestock, 514.950 to 514.959  
 Local improvement certificates, loss of lien, 541.08  
 Logger's lien passes by transfer of note, 513.07  
 Logs and logging, 514.40  
 Material suppliers, 514.01  
 Mechanics', see MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS  
 Medical assistance, recipient's cause of action, 256.015  
 Mines and minerals, 299.08, 514.17  
 Mines and quarries, limitation where several owners, 560.08  
 Notice  
   County seed or feed grain lien, 395.19  
   Farm products, when processed, 514.66  
   Holders of liens on personal property distrained for taxes, 272.50  
   Hospital, for charges, 514.69  
   Launderers, 514.78  
   Sale to enforce keeping or repairing lien, 514.18  
   Wages, 514.60, 514.61  
 Old age assistance, 256.263  
 Partition of real estate  
   Application of proceeds, 558.16  
   Lien not affected, 558.09  
   Lienor's right to credit on purchase price, 558.19  
   Manner of proof, 558.15  
   Sale on partition, 558.15  
   Service on lienholder, 558.02  
 Partner on surplus property upon dissolution, 323.38  
 Personal property in possession, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Personal property in self-storage, see Self-service storage, personal property liens, this topic  
 Petition by lienholder for determination of claim, 278.01  
 Possession until lien discharged, 514.18, 514.19  
 Poundmaster for fees, 367.24  
 Presbytery's power to create, 315.24  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Confiscated property, 297.08  
   Farm products, for processing, 514.65  
   Governmental service, 514.67

### LIENS (Cont'd)

#### Priorities and preferences (Cont'd)

Horseshoer's, 514.23  
 Hospital for charges, 514.68  
 Local improvement assessments for general taxes, 272.32, 272.33  
 Logs and timber, 514.40, 514.47  
 Mechanics and material suppliers, 514.05  
 Wages, 514.59  
 Probate proceedings, property passing by will, 525.21  
 Promissory note, taking does not discharge, 514.75  
 Public assistance, perfecting, 514.69  
 Railroads, 222.15  
 Rams, for service, 514.62, 514.63  
 Real estate improvements, 514.01 to 514.17  
 Real estate taxes, time attaches, 272.31  
 Redemption tax sale by disabled person, 281.04  
 Registration of possessory estates, filing, 508A.63, 508A.64  
 Registration of title  
   Description in decree, 508.23  
   Enforcement, 508.64  
   Filing, 508.48  
   Instrument creating lien, 508.63  
   Rights surviving after registration, 508.02  
 Regulated loan business, 56.12, 56.17  
 Response, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Royalty taxes, 299.08  
 Sales  
   Keeper or repairer, enforcement, 514.20 to 514.22  
   Ward's property, 525.661  
 Sales under foreclosure not subject to auctioneer restrictions, 330.06  
 Salespersons' wages, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Satisfaction, entry, refusal, 574.16  
 Seed and feed loans by counties, 395.19  
 Self-service storage, personal property liens  
   Actions, 514.976  
   Advertising, 514.979  
   Citation, 514.970  
   Default, 514.977  
   Definitions, 514.971  
   Disclosure, 514.976  
   Enforcement, 514.973  
   Lien against property, 514.972  
   Notice, 514.974  
   Rental agreements, 514.975  
   Waiver or modification prohibited, 514.978  
 Service of male animals, 514.62  
 Sewers and sewage, 514.01  
 Shoeing animals, 514.18  
 Slashings, disposal, 88.14  
 State, obsolete, destruction of records, 386.46  
 Stock and stockholders, 65A.24  
 Storage, 345.10 to 345.12  
 Synod's power to create, 315.24  
 Tax  
   Certificates, 281.31, 281.32, 284.01, 284.02, 284.04  
   Payment by lienholder, 281.11  
   Real estate, 272.31  
   State, 270.12  
   Titles, 284.01, 284.04, 284.25  
 Threshers' liens, 514.65, 514.66  
 Towns  
   Poundmaster, 367.24  
   Weed cutting, lien on land, 366.015  
 Transportation, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Trust companies  
   Assets subject to prior lien, 48.18  
   Attorney in fact, acting, 48.78  
   Unauthorized, 48.20  
 Unclaimed baggage, 345.10  
 Unemployment compensation, collections, 268.161  
 Uniform water level, 110.67, 110.68  
 Veterinarian's services, 514.92 to 514.94  
 Wages, notice of claim, 514.60

**LIENS (Cont'd)****Waiver**

Logs and timber, 514.40

Wages, 514.59

Warehouses and warehouse operators, 234.11

Weed cutting as lien on land, 366.015

Weeds, noxious, cost of destruction, 18.271

Workers' compensation, legal services or disbursements, 176.081

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284

Capitol area architectural and planning board, chair, 15.50

Delegation of powers by governor, 4.04

**Employees**

Compensation, 43A.18

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Executive council, membership, 9.011

**Fundamental laws**

Compensation, Const. art 5 s 5

Election, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8

Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1

Oath, Const. art 5 s 6

Qualifications, term, Const. art 5 s 2

Salary, 15A.082

Succession to office of governor, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

State correctional facilities, visitation of, 243.48

**LIFE ESTATES**

See ESTATES

**LIFE INSURANCE**

See INSURANCE

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

See also CITIES

See also ELECTRICITY

See also GAS, GAS COMPANIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Advertising devices, 173.16

Business areas, advertising, 173.16

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

Cooperative associations for the purpose of conducting a power business, 308.05 to 308.07, 308.15

Easement for lines over state property, 84.415

False lights or signals, 609.60

Headlights, track motor cars, 219.561

Highways, 160.13

Hotels, 157.05

Incorporation of light companies, 300.03

Motor vehicles, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Outdoor display lighting, energy conservation measures, 216C.19

Pilots, restrictions, 216C.19

Plants for lighting, cities second and third class, establishment, 455.01

Purchase of light companies by municipalities, 300.05

Rear lights, track motor cars, 219.561

Traffic control devices, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Vessel, engine or railway train, interference with lights, penalty, 609.60

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Absence from state, affecting, 541.13

Accident and health insurance policies, 62A.04

Acknowledgment of debt, effect, in writing, 541.17

Action to be brought, when, 334.02

Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023

Actions by or against

Boats or vessels, 579.08

Damages for establishment of a dam controlling water levels, 541.115

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Actions by or against (Cont'd)

Devises, 573.20

Master for breach of indenturing apprenticeship, 541.07

Sheriff, constable, coroner, 541.06

State for collection of penalties or forfeitures, 541.07

State or political subdivisions, 541.01

Sureties on official bonds, 541.05

Aliens, suspension of running of period, 541.15

Application of bar to state actions, by or against, 541.01

Apprenticeship, breach of indenture, 541.07

Arrest of judgment on error or appeal, 541.18

Asbestos claims, 541.22

Assault and battery, 541.07

Assurance fund, action to recover compensation, 508.79

Attorneys, proceedings to remove or suspend, 481.15

Bad checks, 628.26

Boats or vessels, actions against, 579.08

Business corporations, claims and dissolution, 302A.730

Carriers, death or injury to employee, 219.83

Cemetery lot, reinvestment of title in association, 306.20

Child abuse, claims for reparations, 611A.53

Civil service, police, contest of certification, 419.181

Claim of title to real estate, 541.023

Claims against

Bank, 49.24

Hail insurance policy, 65A.26

Municipalities involving negligence, 466.05

Recipient of old age pension, 256.25

Commencement within limitation period

New action after reversal, 541.18

New execution after irregular sale, 550.28

Commissioner of human services, claims against estates of patients, 246.53

Conditions subsequent, enforcement of breach, 500.20

Confession of judgment, 541.09

Constables, actions against, 541.06

Construction, improving real property, 541.051

Contracts, trunk highways, 161.34

Contracts, with state, 3.751

Contracts and criminal conversation, 541.05

Contracts or other obligations, 541.05

Coroners, actions against, 541.06

Corporate property, diverting, 628.26

Crime victims, reparations, 611A.53

Criminal conversation, 541.05

Criminal prosecutions

Adultery, 609.36

Generally, 628.26

Perjury, 609.48

Venue, 627.01, 627.02

Curtesy or dower, conveyances of land prior to a certain date, 519.101

Damages caused by dam, 541.07

Decedent's estate, proceedings to declare conveyances invalid, 525.702

Dentists, action against, 541.07

Departure from state, affecting, 541.13

Disabilities and exceptions

Absence from state, 541.13

Alienage or war, 541.15

Assessment or collection of taxes, 272.10

Coexistence of several disabilities, 541.15

Health care providers, children's actions, 541.15

Imprisonment, infancy, insanity, 541.15

Injunction, 541.15, 548.14

Period between death and administration, 541.16

Real estate tax judgment, 272.43

Setting aside conveyance made by personal representative, 525.702

Time to foreclose not extended because of nonresidence, 580.01

Duration of liens, chattel mortgage, judgment, 548.09

Enforcement of liens

Governmental services, 514.67

## **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Enforcement of liens (Cont'd)**  
 Loggers, 514.42  
 Mechanics, 514.12  
 Shoeing animals, 514.29  
 Threshers, 514.66  
 Wages, 514.60, 514.61  
**Exceptions, 541.01**  
**Executors and administrators, conveyances, proceedings to declare invalid, 525.702**  
**False imprisonment, 541.07**  
**False representation, 628.26**  
**Financial corporations, claims in liquidation, 49.24**  
**Financial transaction card fraud, 628.26**  
**Fire insurance policies, standard policy, 65A.01**  
**Forcible entry and detainer, 566.04**  
**Foreclosure liens on registered lands, 508.28**  
**Foreclosure of real estate mortgages**  
   Commencement of proceedings, 541.03  
   Payment not to extend time, 541.03  
   Setting aside sale, 580.20, 580.21  
   Time of proceedings, commencement, 541.03  
   Under power, 580.01  
**Forfeitures, statutory action for, 541.06, 541.07**  
**Fraud, affecting sale or conveyance of lands of minor, 525.702**  
**Fraud, relief on ground, 541.05**  
**Game and fish violations, 97A.255**  
**Governmental service, lien, 514.67**  
**Hail insurance policies, 65A.26**  
**Hazardous waste violations, 628.26**  
**Highway contracts, 161.34**  
**Highways, damages caused by grade, 541.07, 541.072**  
**Horseshoer's lien, 514.29**  
**Hospitals**  
   Actions against, 541.07  
   Enforcement of lien, 514.71  
**Housing warranties, 541.051**  
**Imprisonment, suspending period, 541.15**  
**Improvements to real property, damages, faulty construction, 541.051**  
**Income tax, 290.49**  
**Income tax refunds, 290.46 to 290.50**  
**Infants, suspended during infancy, 541.15**  
**Inheritance and transfer taxes, overpayment, 291.32**  
**Injunction, suspend running of period, 541.15**  
**Injury or death of employee, 219.83**  
**Insanity, suspends running of period, 541.15**  
**Judgments, actions, 541.04, 541.09**  
**Liabilities created by statute, 541.05**  
**Libel and slander, 541.07**  
**Liens**  
   Governmental services, 514.67  
   Horseshoer's, 514.29  
   Hospital, 541.07  
   Mechanic's, 514.12  
   Registered lands, 508.28  
**Life policy limiting time to sue, 61A.02**  
**Local improvement certificate, 541.08**  
**Malpractice, 541.07**  
**Mechanic's and material suppliers' lien, 514.12**  
**Mediation, suspension during, 572.39**  
**Military courts, 192A.235**  
**Mortgage debt on agricultural property, 582.30**  
**Murder, 628.26**  
**Mutual accounts, 541.10**  
**Mutual hail, tornado, and cyclone insurance policy, 66A.29**  
**New action in case of reversal or arrest of judgment on appeal, 541.18**  
**New promise to be in writing, 541.17**  
**On bonds, public contractors, 574.31**  
**On judgments, 541.04, 550.01**  
**One-year limitation, 541.09**  
**Opening or vacating judgment, new action, 548.14**  
**Overtime compensation, 541.07**  
**Partners, accrual of accounting, 323.42**

## **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)**

**Paternity, 257.58**  
**Payment in part, effect, 541.17**  
**Penalties**  
   Action on statute for, 541.06, 541.07  
   Suspension of period during imprisonment, 541.15  
**Penalties and forfeitures**  
   Penalty, disposition of, 541.07  
   Violation of highway laws, 169.901  
**Personal injuries, 541.05, 541.07**  
**Personal property, taking, 541.05**  
**Personal representative, 541.16, 573.02**  
**Pesticides, application, 541.07**  
**Physicians and surgeons, action against, 541.07**  
**Police civil service, contest of certification, 419.181**  
**Promise or acknowledgment, 541.17**  
**Public lands, certificate of sale, assertion of rights, 92.213**  
**Public works contract, bond of contractor, 574.31**  
**Railroads**  
   Death or injury to employee, 219.83  
   Laborers, claims for services rendered in construction or repair, 222.30  
   Title to realty, 541.023  
**Real property**  
   Commencement, under forty-year statute, 541.023  
   Damages based on services or construction to improve, 541.051  
   Forty-year limitation, 500.20  
   Registered lands, action relating to, 508.28  
   Surveys, 541.052  
**Recovery**  
   Deposits in savings banks, 50.12  
   Lands after registration of title, 508.28  
   Lands sold by personal representative, 525.702  
   Proceeds of sale by poundmaster, 367.24  
   Real property, 541.02  
   Usurious interest, 334.02  
**Refund of moneys paid**  
   Local improvement certificates, 541.08  
   Motor vehicle taxes, 168.16  
   Taxes, 283.04  
**Registration of possessory estate**  
   Assurance fund, suits for erroneous registration 508A.79  
   Generally, 508A.17  
**Registration of title**  
   Assurance fund, action to recover, 508.79  
   Erroneous certificate, 508.76  
   Setting aside decree or certificate, 508.28  
**Repeal of statute, effect, 645.43**  
**Restrictive covenants, 30-year limitation, 500.20**  
**Reversal of judgment, after expiration of period, new action after, 541.18**  
**Sanatorium, 541.07**  
**Savings bank, action to recover deposit, 50.12**  
**Sheriff, action against, 541.06**  
**Statutory cities, actions for injuries, 466.05**  
**Statutory warranties, sale of new housing, damage claims arising out of improvements, 541.051**  
**Stock and stockholder, assessments, 316.20**  
**Streets, damages caused by grade, 541.07, 541.072**  
**Strict liability, 541.05**  
**Sureties, actions against, 541.05**  
**Surveys of land, 541.052**  
**Suspension**  
   Absence from state and other periods of disability, 541.13 to 541.16  
   Pending appeal to tax court, 271.09  
   Period between death and administration, 541.16  
**Swindling, 628.26**  
**Tax-forfeited land sales, 284.28, 541.024**  
**Taxes, sales or use tax of another state, 541.01, 541.07**  
**Timber land proceedings, statutes not to apply, 90.42**  
**Time for suit on county orders, 373.06**  
**Time to**  
   Declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS (Cont'd)****Time to (Cont'd)**

Defend after judgment, action to determine adverse claims, 559.02

Redeem from mortgage foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10

**Title**

Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023

Commencement of limitations, 541.023

Registration of title to land, 508.28

Tax-forfeited land, 284.28

**Tort, 541.07**

Trade secrets, misappropriation, 325C.06

Trespass to realty, 541.05

Trunk highway contracts, 161.34

Trust or accounting by fiduciaries, enforcement, 541.05

Two years' limitation, 541.051, 541.07

Unclaimed property, 345.46

Unemployment compensation, collection of contributions, 268.16

Unemployment compensation claim, 268.12

Usurious interest, recovery, 334.02

Vacation of real estate judgments, 548.25

Victims of crime, compensation from proceeds of commercial exploitation of crime, 611A.68

Wages, actions for recovery, 541.07

War, suspending running of period, 541.15

Ward's property, action to declare conveyance invalid, 525.702

Water levels, relating to maintenance, 541.115

Workers' compensation, action to recover, 176.151

Workers' compensation, employer's liability for treatment, appliances, 176.135

Wrongful death, 573.02

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Railroads, contracts of avoidance of liability for injuries, void, 219.81

Safety deposit companies, 55.12

Warehouse receipts, 233.03

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

See also **PARTNERSHIP**

Actions, parties to, 322.26, 322A.79

Admission of additional partners, 322.08, 322.09, 322.24, 322A.24, 322A.31

Agent for service of process, 322A.04

Amendment or cancellation of certificate, 322.24, 322.25, 322A.12, 322A.13

Assignee's rights

Distribution of share, 322A.56

Limited partner, right to become, 322A.58

Books, rights of limited partner or assignee, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.05, 322A.28

Business which may be conducted, 322.03, 322.24, 322A.06, 322A.07

Cases not provided for, rules of equity and law merchant prevail, 322.29

Certificates of formation, 322.02, 322.06, 322.08, 322.16, 322.24, 322.25, 322.30, 322A.11

Certificates of limited partnership

Amendment, 322A.12, 322A.15

Cancellation, 322A.13, 322A.15

Contents, 322A.11

Copies to partners, 322A.19

Execution requirements, 322A.14

False statements, 322A.17

Fees, 322A.16

Filing, 322A.16

General partner signing, 322A.14

Generally, 322A.11

Judicial execution, 322A.15

Liability for statements, 322A.17

Restatement, 322A.12

**Citations**

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 322.27

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1976, 322A.85

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Claims**

Limited partner, creditor, 322.13

Priority in payment, 322.23, 322A.66

**Contributions and withdrawals**

By members, 322.04, 322A.34, 322A.38, 322A.39

General partner, 322A.34

Liability of limited partner, 322.17

Partner under prior existing law, 322.30

Withdrawal or reduction of capital, 322.16

Creditors' rights, 322.22, 322A.57

**Death**

Amendment of certificate, 322.24

**Effect**

General partner, 322.20, 322A.59

Limited partner, 322.19, 322.21, 322A.59

Surviving partner, 322.09

Definitions, 322.01, 322A.01

Derivative actions, 322A.79, 322A.80, 322A.81, 322A.82

**Dissolution**

Cancellation of certificate and distribution of assets, 322.23, 322.24, 322A.66

General partner, retirement, 322.20

Judicial, 322A.64

Nonjudicial, 322A.63

Rights of limited partner, 322.10, 322.16

Winding up, 322A.65

Withdrawal of contributions, 322.16

Distribution of assets, 322.23, 322A.41, 322A.45, 322A.48, 322A.49, 322A.50, 322A.51, 322A.66

Erroneous belief in status as, 322A.27

Existing limited partnerships, 322.30

Farms, 500.24

**Foreign**

Agents, 322A.04

Attorney general's actions, 322A.76

Laws governing, 322A.69

Name, 322A.72

Registration with secretary of state

Amendments, 322A.73

Application, 322A.70

Cancellation, 322A.74

Filing, issuance, 322A.71

Service of process, 322A.04

Transaction of business without registration, effect, 322A.75

**Formation, 322.02**

General and limited partner, 322.12

**General partner**

Contribution to partnership, 322A.34

Death, effect, 322.20

Insanity, effect, 322.20

Liabilities, 322.09, 322A.33

Powers, 322A.33

Removal, 322A.32

Retirement, effect, 322.20

Voting rights, 322A.35

Withdrawal, 322A.35

Information, rights of limited partner or assignee, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.28

Insanity, effect, 322.09, 322.20, 322.24

Interim distribution of assets, 322A.45

Interpretation of act, formations not within act, 322.28, 323.02

Judgment, right of enforcement, 322.22, 322A.57

Judicial dissolution, 322A.64

Laws governing, 322A.69, 322A.86

Liability of general partner, 322.09, 322A.33

**Liability of limited partners**

One believed to be limited partner, 322.11, 322A.27

Substituted limited partner, 322.19

To creditors, 322.09, 322A.26

**Limited partner**

Action on partnership's behalf, 322A.79

Assignment of interest, 322.19, 322A.56, 322A.58

Business transactions with firm, 322.13, 322A.07

## LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)

### Limited partner (Cont'd)

- Creditors' rights, 322.22, 322A.57
- Death, 322.21, 322A.59
- Interest in enterprise, classified as personal property, 322.18, 322A.55

### Liability

- Contributions to comply with certificate, 322.17
- Deemed trustee, 322.17
- Return of contributions, effect of, 322.17, 322A.52

### To creditors, 322.07

- Waiver not to affect creditor's rights, 322.17

### Loans, collateral security, 322.13

### Return of contribution, 322A.52

### Rights of

- Accounting, 322.10
- Action on partnership's behalf, 322A.79
- Distribution on withdrawal, 322A.48
- Inspection of books, 322.10, 322.19, 322A.28
- Profits, 322.10
- Voting, 322A.25

### Substitution of, assignment of interest, 322.19

### 322A.56, 322A.58

### Withdrawal, 322A.47, 322A.48

### Losses of partnership, allocation, 322A.40, 322A.48

- Name, designation, amendment, requisite, reservation, 322.02, 322.05, 322.24, 322A.02, 322A.03

### Nonjudicial dissolution, 322A.63

### Notice, effect of filing of certificate, 322A.18

### Office, 322A.04

### Priority of limited partner, agreement stated in certificate, 322.14

### Process, service on agent, 322A.04

### Profits of limited partner

- Payments, 322.15
- Rights of assignee, 322.19
- Rights to, 322.10

### Profits of partnership, allocation, 322A.40

### Records keeping, 322A.05

### Redemption, 322.22

### Registration certificate, 322A.70, 322A.71, 322A.73, 322A.74

### Retirement, 322.09, 322.20, 322.24

### Rights, powers, and liabilities of general partner, 322.09

### Status, erroneous belief, 322A.27

### Term, expiration, 322.16

### Transaction with partners, 322A.07

### Usury defense, prohibitions, 334.021

### Voting, 322A.25

### Winding up, 322A.65

### Withdrawal, 322.16, 322A.32, 322A.46, 322A.47, 322A.48

### Written agreement to contribute, 322A.39

## LINCOLN COUNTY

### Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302

### Name and boundaries, 2.01

## LIQUIDATION

### See BANKS AND BANKING

## LIQUOR

### See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

### See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

## LIS PENDENS

### Actions relating to real property, 557.09

### Actions to

- Determine adverse claims, 559.02
- Enforce mechanic's lien, 514.12
- Obtain new registration certificate of title, 508.67
- Quiet title, 284.04

### Condemnation proceedings, 465.45

### Conservatorships, 525.543

### County recorder, destruction of obsolete records, 386.46

## LIS PENDENS (Cont'd)

### Discharge, 514.10

### Diversion of navigable stream, notice of pending of action, 465.45

### Duration, 557.02

### Forms, 507.09 to 507.14

### Guardianships, 525.543

### Laches in filing, effect, 514.12

### Marriage not shown in conveyance, recovery under, 507.021

### Notice

#### Effect on other notices, 557.023

#### Limiting time within which filing shall constitute notice

##### After ten years' notice, 557.021

##### Certain notices not affected, 557.03

##### Preservation of notice, 557.022

#### Mechanic's lien, 514.12

#### No personal claim, 557.03

#### Partition, 558.02

#### Personal claim, 557.03

#### Preservation, 557.022

#### Termination of notice, 582.15, 582.17, 582.18

### Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.04

### Registration of title proceedings, 508.11

### Tax titles, action to try title to land claimed to have been forfeited to state, 284.08

## LITERARY SOCIETIES

### Creation of associations, 315.41 to 315.43

### Income tax exemptions, 290.05

## LITTERING

### See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### Civil liability, littering from vehicles, 169.421

### Generally, 609.68

### Parks, 85.20

## LIVESTOCK

### See also ANIMALS

### See also COMMERCIAL CODE

### Brands, see ANIMALS

### Brucellosis testing, 35.245

### Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44

### Commission merchants

#### Bucket shops, operation, 609.75 to 609.76

#### Statements to customers, 624.70

#### Theft by conversion of property, 609.52

### Destruction or damage by endangered species, compensation, 3.737

### Detectives, 35.14

### Garbage feeding, license requirements, 35.73 to 35.80

### Insurance by mutual companies, 66A.08, 66A.09

### Minnesota Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing

#### Act

##### Bonding requirements, 17A.04 to 17A.06

##### Citation, 17A.01

##### Claims against bond, 17A.06

##### Commercial livestock scales, 17A.10

##### Definitions, 17A.03

##### Enforcement, 17A.15

##### Feeder pig markets, 17A.09

##### Injunctive remedies, 17A.16

##### License, fee, revocation, 17A.04

##### Penalties, 17A.13, 17A.14

##### Prohibited acts, 17A.07

##### Purpose of act, 17A.02

##### Records required, 17A.08

##### Rules, 17A.15

##### State livestock weighmasters, 17A.10 to 17A.12

### Movement of

#### Animal health board, rules, 35.81

#### Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165

#### Motor carriers, 221.011, 221.111

#### Railroads

##### Speed of trains carrying livestock, 218.041

##### Transportation commissioner, rules, 218.041

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Movement of (Cont'd)****Railroads (Cont'd)**

- Weighing at stockyards, 218.041
- Quarantine, 35.05, 35.063 to 35.065
- Rendering plants, rules, 35.82
- Sale of branded stock, 35.830
- Sanitation, definitions, 35.01
- Slaughtering, see **SLAUGHTERING**
- Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.01 to 343.12
- Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091
- Vaccination, tests, requirements, 35.245

**LIVESTOCK SANITARY BOARD**

See **ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

**LOADS**

See **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**LOANS**

- See also **BANKS AND BANKING**
- See also **FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**
- See also **INTEREST**
- See also **MUNICIPAL BORROWING**
- See also **USURY**

Acceptance of by political subdivision from federal or state government, 471.65

Agricultural credit corporations, rates of interest, 334.061

Agricultural purposes, interest on, 334.011

Alternative instruments, 47.20

Assumptions, 47.20

Attorney's fees, 56.131

Bank for cooperatives, 334.06

**Banks**

Interest rate limitations, 48.195

Interest rate penalties, 48.196

Limitation on loans, 48.24

Loans payable in installments

Allowable charges, 48.155

Defaults, 48.156

Finance charges, 48.153

Interest, 48.155

Note, copy given to borrower, 48.157

Open-end, 48.185

Prepayment, 48.154

Refund, 48.154

Overdraft checking plans, 48.185

**Books**

County law library, acceptance, 140.38

Loan of from libraries, 134.12

Business purposes, interest on, 334.011

Cattle for breeding purposes, 35.245

Contracts for deed, 47.20

Conventional home mortgage loans, 47.20

Cooperative apartment, 47.20, 47.201

Corporation as lender, 302A.501

**County borrowing**

County board investigation of violations by financial institutions, 388.15

County officers, borrow county funds, 385.29

Municipal borrowing, 475.52

Seed and feed loans, 395.14

State loans to county, 475.73

Credit agreements, regulation, 513.33

Credit unions, borrowing powers, 52.04, 52.09, 52.15

Dam safety, 105.482

Development corporations, 301.72, 301.75, 301.81

Discount point agreements, 47.206

Family farm security loan program, see **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

Federal deposit insurance corporation, to commissioner to meet depositors' demands, 49.05

Federal home loan banks, 48.24, 50.14

Federal preemption of interest rates, 47.203, 47.204

Financial corporations, 47.23

Fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201, 52.165

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Guaranteed mortgage under Servicemen's Readjustment

Act of 1944, 50.155

Housing finance agency, conventional, 462A.05

Indian business, 116J.64

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04, 53.05

Insurance as condition of mortgage or property loan, unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

Insurance companies

Committee members, 60A.11

Directors, 60A.08, 60A.11

Federal housing administrator, funds available, 47.20, 47.21

Insurance funds available, 60A.11

Officers, 60A.07, 60A.08, 60A.11

Town mutuals, 67A.17

Interest in enterprise may create partnership, 323.06

Interest rate agreements, 47.206

Investigation by state investment board on application of a municipality, 475.73

Large loans, \$100,000 or more, interest, 334.01

Life insurance, 61A.28

Limited partner, loan to partnership, 322.13, 322A.07

Low-income families, housing and finance agency, 462A.05

Medical and osteopathy students, 147.30 to 147.33

Medical students, 147.24 to 147.30

Metropolitan council, hardship loans for highway projects, 473.167

Military state armory building commission, powers, 193.143

**Mortgages**

Assignment, 47.205

Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208

Designation of insurance as condition of loan unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

Single family dwelling, 462C.01, 462C.03

Municipal borrowing law, 475.52

National banks, installment loans, 48.88

National Housing Act, 47.21

Nonprofit corporations, officers and directors, 317.18

Obligations representing conventional loans, 47.20

Permanent university funds, Const. art 11 s 9

Pollution control equipment, 115.03

Poor, borrowing to meet emergency, 475.52

Productivity loans, state agencies, 16B.86, 16B.87

Profit sharing, 334.06

Property loan, designation of insurance as condition of loan unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32

Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

Railroads, 222.13

Rate of interest, exemption, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012

Real property, 48.08, 48.21

**Regulated**

Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131

Assumptions, 56.12

Charges, 56.131, 56.15

Implicit price deflator, 56.131

Insurance in connection with, 56.155

Interest rates, 56.131, 56.16

Liens, 56.12, 56.125, 56.17

Open-end, 56.125

Rates of charge, 56.12

Real estate, 56.12

Security, 56.12, 56.125

Unlicensed lender, prohibited from making regulated loans, 56.18

Reverse mortgage home loans, 47.58

Sale or pledge of borrowed property, 609.52, 609.62

Savings associations

Generally, 51A.21, 51A.38, 51A.385

Installment payments, 48.153

Renegotiable rate, 51A.02

**Savings banks**

Borrowing by officers and employees, restrictions, 50.08



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1079

## INDEX

### LOANS (Cont'd)

#### Savings banks (Cont'd)

- Guaranteed mortgages under Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, purchase or make, 50.155
- Interest rate penalties, 48.196
- Investment of funds, 50.14
- Prohibited dealings, 50.16
- Real estate mortgage security, 50.155
- Renegotiable rate mortgages authorized, 50.14

#### Secured by savings accounts, 334.012

#### State

- Bribery by inducements to make, 7.20
- Civil defense purposes, acceptance of, 12.22
- First source agreements, 268.66
- Jobs listings agreements, 268.66
- Municipalities, loans, 475.73
- State board of investment, 475.73
- Statutory cities, 475.73
- Without authority, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

#### State to trunk highway fund, 161.05

#### Statutory cities, borrowing money, 475.52, 475.73

#### Trust companies

- Compensation for negotiations, not usury, 48.80
- Officers or employees power to borrow, 48.17
- Powers, 48.81
- Restrictions, 48.75

#### Unauthorized loan of school fund, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54

#### University fund, Const. art 11 s 9

#### Used oil, 115A.9162

#### Veteran's affairs administrator, funds, insurance, 47.21

#### Waste tire programs, 115A.913

#### Water system improvement, 116P.12

### LOBBYISTS

#### See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

### LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH

#### See BOARDS OF HEALTH

### LOCAL LAWS

#### See SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

#### See TABLE I

### LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACT

#### See BOARDS OF HEALTH

### LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT

#### See also CITIES

#### See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

#### See also MUNICIPALITIES

#### See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

#### See also STATUTORY CITIES

#### See also TOWNS

#### Ambulances, standards, 144.804

#### Dam reconstruction, repair, 105.482

#### Erosion control plan

##### Applicability, 40.27

##### Cost sharing funds, 40.26

#### Excessive soil loss, erosion control plan for development activities, 40.25

#### Exclusive agricultural use zone, protection for normal agricultural uses, 40A.12

#### Flood hazard mitigation grants, applications, 104.11

#### Health maintenance organizations, establishment, 62D.01 to 62D.30

#### Joint powers act, 471.59

#### State aid

##### Amounts, 477A.013

##### Appropriations, 477A.03

##### Bill-backs for state planning agency materials, 477A.014

##### Definitions, 477A.011

#### Trails, state-funded, regulation, 85.018

### LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

#### Advisory committee, 110B.10

#### Application of law, 110B.30

#### Citation, 110B.01

### LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

#### Comprehensive plan

##### Adoption, 110B.08

##### Amendments, 110B.08

##### Contents, 110B.04

##### County authority, 110B.15

##### Hearings, 110B.08

##### Local review, 110B.08

##### Local units of government, consistency with plan, 110B.12

##### Scope, 110B.04

##### State review, 110B.08

#### Counties

##### Authority under comprehensive plan, 110B.15

##### Comprehensive water plan, development, 110B.04

##### Duties, 110B.04

#### Data collected, land management information systems, 110B.04

#### Definitions, 110B.02

#### Dispute resolution, 110B.25

#### Drainage systems, 110B.22

#### Minnesota resources commission, oversight, 110B.28

#### Property acquisition, 110B.15

#### Tax levy limits, exemption, 110B.20

#### Taxing districts, 110B.15

#### Water and soil resources board

##### Guidelines, development, 110B.10

##### Local advisory committee, 110B.10

##### Reports to Minnesota resources commission, 110B.28

##### Review of plan, 110B.08

##### Rulemaking, 110B.10

### LOCKER PLANTS

#### Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

#### Frozen food processing plants, see FOOD

#### Inspection, game and fish storage, 97A.215

### LOCKOUTS

#### See LABOR

#### See STRIKES, LOCKOUTS

### LOCKUPS

#### See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

#### See JAILS

### LODGING HOUSES

#### See also HOTELS

#### See also TOURIST CAMPS

#### Alterations ordered by hotel inspector, owner's liability, 157.13

#### Bathtubs, drains, plumbing, heating and lighting, 157.05

#### Beds, requirements, 157.08

#### Constables, allowance for lodging furnished, 357.12

#### Definitions, 157.01, 157.14

#### Exemptions, 157.14

#### Exits, red lights, standpipe and hose, 157.13

#### Fire Code, Uniform, applicable, 299F.391

#### Furniture, 157.08

#### Guests to register, 327.10, 327.11

#### Inspections

##### Frequency, 157.04

##### Health department duties, 157.04

##### Records, 157.02

#### Jury, 546.13

#### Lavatories, privies, urinals, water closets, 157.05

#### Levels of risk, defined, 157.01

#### Licenses

##### Application, insurance, fees, nontransferable, 157.03

##### Posting, 157.12

##### Prerequisite for right to sue, 157.03

##### Revocation, 157.09

#### Lighting, 157.05

#### Linen, 157.08

#### Notices, 157.08

#### Owner to make alterations, 157.13

#### Plumbing, 157.05

#### Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.11

#### Rooms, 157.05

**LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)****Sanitation**

- Beds and bed clothes, 157.08
- Commissioner of health, control, 144.12
- Revocation of license for violation, 157.09

**Screens, 157.05****Sewer connections, ventilation, sleeping rooms, 157.05****State universities, contracts for lodging of veterans, 136.19****Toilets, 157.05****Vehicles registered, 327.10, 327.11****Ventilation, 157.05****Vermin, eradication, 157.08****Violations and penalties, 157.08, 157.12****LOGS, LOGGING****See also COMMERCIAL CODE****Appraiser and scaler, violation of duties, 90.41****Boom companies, fees, lien attachment, 514.46****Burning of standing timber, penalty, 609.561 to 609.564****Cutting standing timber, land subject to unpaid taxes, 272.41, 272.42****Firewood, special permits to cut, 90.193, 90.195****Floorage, obstruction, intermingling, lien, 514.51****Liens****Enforcement, by action, including attachment, 514.43 to 514.50****Entitled to lien, 514.40****Intermingled logs, caused by obstruction, 514.51****Labor, extension of time of payment, written, 513.07****Logs cut in other state, 514.54****Logs held pending payment of bill, 514.46****Natural resources commissioner, charges, 514.57, 514.58****Notes, transfer, 513.07****Preference, 514.40****Priority, 508.13, 514.47****Right to and liability, 514.60****Scaling to officer, in actions to enforce, 514.46****Statement****Contents, filing, 514.41****Stray logs, filing, 514.56****Stray logs cut in other states, procedure, 514.55, 514.56****Submerged logs, 514.52****Termination, 514.42****Transfer of lien note, 513.07****Waiver, 514.40****Logging railroads, crossings, 160.24****Marks****False marks, failure to mark, penalties, 90.41****Submerged timber, 514.53****Timber cut on state lands, 90.151, 90.41****Natural resources commissioner****Appraiser and scaler, violation of duty, 90.41****Fees****Attendance, marking and scaling at raising of logs, 514.53****Scaling timber on state lands, 90.251****Liens, charges, 514.57, 514.58****Powers, duties, and limitations****Approving bond of person raising submerged logs, 514.52****Posting notice of execution sale, 514.50****Reports****Failure to report, 90.41****State timber scale, or trespass, 90.251****Scaling****Action to enforce lien, 514.46****Posting scales, notice of execution sale, 514.20****State lands, timber cut on, 90.251****State timber sold by commissioner, 90.191****Submerged timber, 514.53****Writ of attachment to enforce lien, filing of, 514.45****Recording instruments, timber, 507.36****Scaling procedures, institution of, 90.251****LOGS, LOGGING (Cont'd)****Stray timber secured in another state, 514.55****Submerged logs****Bond required of person floating, 514.52****Commissioner or representative to be present, 514.53****Conversion, lien statement, enforcement, 514.52****Scaling and marking, 514.53****Surveys****Scaling****After attachment, 514.46****Enforcement of liens, 514.53****Timber on public lands, 90.41****State timber, resale, 90.14****Timber, defined, 282.132****Trespass****Treble damages, 561.04****Willful, on pine lands, 609.605****Waste pending year for redemption, 561.18****LOITERING****See CRIMES, CRIMINALS****LOST INSTRUMENTS****See also COMMERCIAL CODE****Action, bond of indemnity, 336.3-804****Certificate of purchaser at tax sale, 281.38****Destroyed deeds or records, evidence, 601.05****Duplicate of state obligations, 10.24****Evidence of contents of lost instrument, 336.3-804****Indictments, 628.09****Judgment roll, 548.08****Municipal bonds, issuance of duplicates, indemnity, 475.70****Municipal warrant or order for payment, 471.415****Owner's duplicate certificate of registered lands, 508.44****Patent to public lands after loss of certificate, 92.29****Proof of loss, 601.01****State obligations, duplicates, 10.26****State warrants, indemnity bond, 16A.46****LOST PROPERTIES****See also ANIMALS****Estrays, 346.01 to 346.07****Permits to search state lands, 16B.25****Theft, 609.52****Unclaimed property, 345.01 to 345.14****LOTTERIES****See CRIMES, CRIMINALS****See GAMBLING****LUMBER****See also LOGS, LOGGING****Camps, sanitary condition of, 144.12****Public timber lands, 94.54****LYON COUNTY****Districts****Congressional, sixth, 2.791****Judicial, terms, 2.722****Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302****Name and boundaries, 2.01****MACE****Regulation, 624.731****MACHINE GUNS****Possession and use, 609.67****MACHINERY****See also TOOLS****Exemption from attachment or sale on final process, 550.37****Farm machinery****Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1****Prohibitions on tires, 169.72****Special permits to use highways, certain machines, 169.72****Lien for furnishing, 514.01****Manslaughter in second degree, negligent use, 609.205****Mechanic's lien, 514.01****Negligent use, death resulting, 609.205**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1081

## INDEX

### MACHINERY (Cont'd)

Road machinery, 169.47, 169.64  
Security interest, perfection, 336.9-103  
State correctional facilities, 243.61, 243.64  
Trailers' equipment, 169.82  
Voting machines, see VOTING MACHINES

### MAGAZINES

False information, furnished with intent to defame, 609.77  
Flags, unlawful use, 609.40  
Minors, distribution of certain literature to reach, 617.241, 617.243

### MAHONOMEN COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, second, 2.052

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MAIL AND MAILING

Actions involving tax title, 284.17, 284.20  
Assessments, mutual hail, tornado and cyclone companies, notice of mailing, 66A.23  
Bureau of criminal apprehension, information to peace officers, 299C.16  
Certified, commissioner of revenue, 270.061  
Certified copy of  
    Petition changing name of body of water in more than one county, 378.04  
    Proclamation for election on consolidation of county, 371.04

#### City clerk

Assessments for streets and parks, city first class, 430.02  
Condemnation proceedings, certain cases, 430.023  
Restricted residence district proceedings, 462.14

#### Commissioner of finance, abstract of

Proceedings to change name of town, 379.09  
Report relating to organization of town, 379.05

Conveyance over ferries, 166.07

Cooperative associations, voting by, 308.07

Cooperative marketing associations, notice of meetings, 308.61

#### County auditor

Commissioner of finance, abstracts of  
    Change of name of town, 379.09  
    Organization of town, 379.05  
Copy of petition for change of name of body of water mailed to director of division of waters, 378.05  
Copy of proclamation for election to create new county or for change of boundary, 370.04  
Drainage system property owners' report, copy, 106A.323, 106A.351  
Notice of meeting of county board, change of boundary, 370.12

County recorder, return of instruments, limit for recordation, 386.30

Delivery to motor vehicle registrar of application, 168.31

Documents, timely, 645.151

Garnishment, 571.495

Insurance agent, notice of license revocation, 60A.17

#### Notices, service by mail

Attorney's lien on nonresidents, 481.13  
Banks, claimants, insolvent, 49.24  
Condemnation of property for diversion of streams, 465.33  
Conservatees, hearing by appointment, 525.55  
Cooperative association stockholders' meeting, 308.09  
County board, filling vacancy in county welfare board, 393.01  
Creditors of assigned estate, 577.06  
Driver's license, suspension, 171.18  
Election, change in county seat, 372.05  
Examinations  
    Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.11  
    Police civil service commission, 419.10

### MAIL AND MAILING (Cont'd)

#### Notices, service by mail (Cont'd)

Filing of decision by probate court, 525.041  
Hearing, commissioner of revenue at request of municipality, 270.20  
Meeting of county board, change of boundaries, 370.12  
Partnership matters, 323.03  
Registered lands to nonresidents, 508.39  
Registrar of motor vehicles, use of mail, 168.34  
Restricted residence district proceedings, 462.14  
Sale to enforce lien on personal property, 514.21  
Trust estates, proceedings toward disposition, 501.26  
Wards, hearing on appointment, 525.55

Obscene matter, 617.26

Opening sealed letter, 609.795

Orders, 270.22, 372.01

Probate proceedings, notice of, 525.83

Record of change of assessed valuation to auditors, 270.13

Registered, commissioner of revenue, 270.061

Registration of title proceedings, 508.16

Repeated mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795

Sending letters, when complete as to criminal prosecution, 609.085

Service by mail, pleading, public service department, 231.20

State, central mail system, 16B.49

Stockholders' meetings, notice, 308.09, 302A.435

Threatening letters, 609.27, 609.275

Unemployment contributions, 268.16

Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01

Votes cast creating or changing boundary of county, 370.06

### MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Absentee, payment by sale of property, 576.13

Address change, notice requirement, 518.55

Administrative process child support pilot project, 518.551

Allowed, pending suit, 518.14

Amount, grounds, 518.552

Assignment of earnings, 518.611

Automatic withholding from income, 518.613

Child, enforcement, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12

Child support collection services, service fee, 518.551

#### Child support guidelines

Amount, 518.551

Deviation, 518.17

Seasonal income, 518.57

Children, 518.131, 518.66

Contempt, failure to pay, 518.24

Cost of living adjustments, requirements, 518.641

Court, power not limited, 518.66

Decree, alteration of, 518.64

Definitions, 518.54

Dental insurance requirements, 518.171

Designation as maintenance or support, 518.55

Docketing of judgment, notice of, 256.87

Electronic funds transfer, 518.611

Failure to pay, effect, 518.24, 518.611, 518.612

Guidelines, 518.55

Health insurance requirements, 518.171

#### Judgments

Assignment of rights, notice, 518.551

Court administrator, payment to, 548.17

Designated whether maintenance or support money, 518.55

Docketing, survival, 548.091

Notice of docketing of judgment, 256.87

Operation of law, 518.55

Liens, 518.24, 518.57

Location of parent, employer cooperation, 256.978

Lump sum payments from employer, withholding, 518.611

Marital property, sale ordered by court, 518.58

Modification of decree, 518.64

Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

Notice of docketing judgment, 256.87, 257.66, 518C.17

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Order for withholding  
 Alteration of, 518.64  
 Form, 518.645  
 Hearing, 518.611  
 Notice, 518.646  
 Paternity determinations, 257.64, 257.66, 257.67  
 Payments to public agencies, 518.551  
 Pending suit, 518.14  
 Proceedings, grounds, 518.552  
 Public agencies rights, 518.551  
 Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform,  
 518C.01 to 518C.36  
 Remarriage, effect of decree, 518.25  
 Revocation of decree, 518.25  
 Seasonal income, 518.57  
 Sequestration to enforce, 518.24  
 Summons, service at post-secondary school, or place of  
 employment, 543.20  
 Support order  
 Modification, 518.611  
 Notice requirements, 256.87, 518.55, 518C.17  
 Social security number, providing, 518.611  
 Termination of withholding, 518.611  
 Support payments to public agencies, 518.551  
 Temporary, 518.131, 518.14, 518.552, 518.62  
 Trustee to receive, disburse, 518.61  
 Unemployment compensation, intercept, 268.072  
 Withholding from income, 518.611, 518.613

**MAJORITY**

Age of, definition, 645.451

**MALICE**

Malicious injury to  
 Boundary marks on highway, 160.27  
 Property, 609.595  
 Road or equipment, 160.27  
 Malicious, petition for commitment, 253B.22

**MALPRACTICE**

Barbers, 154.16  
 Expert witness, affidavit, 145.682  
 Insurance, physicians  
 Claims reporting, 144.693  
 Joint underwriting, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
 Insurance policies, interference with attorney-client relation-  
 ship prohibited, 60A.08  
 Limitation of actions, 541.07  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.035, 147.161  
 Witnesses, waiver of privilege, 595.02

**MALT LIQUORS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**MALTREATMENT**

Vulnerable adults, reporting requirements, 626.557

**MANDAMUS**

Alternative writs, 586.03  
 Answer, new matter, 586.06, 586.07  
 Appeal, 586.09  
 Appellate court, fees, 357.08  
 Change of venue, 586.12  
 Default, 586.07  
 Demurrer to answer, 586.07  
 Dismissal, 586.11  
 Enforcement of  
 Preference in employment of veterans, 197.455, 197.46  
 Zoning regulations, 462.362  
 Fees of clerk of appellate court, 357.08  
 Fines for neglect of duty, 586.10  
 Issuance  
 Certain parties, 586.01  
 Information of party beneficially interested, 586.02  
 Supreme court, 480.04  
 Judgment for plaintiff, 586.09  
 Judicial discretion, 586.01  
 Jurisdiction, 484.03, 586.11

**MANDAMUS (Cont'd)**

Order for, 586.05  
 Peremptory writs  
 District court, 586.11  
 Judgment for plaintiff, 586.09  
 Pleadings, 586.08  
 Powers of supreme court, 480.04  
 Remedy controlling personal actions, 586.01 to 586.12  
 Remedy in ordinary course of law, 586.02  
 Writs, issuance and service, 586.02, 586.05

**MANSLAUGHTER**

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**

See also MANUFACTURED HOMES

Animals, regulations, 327.20, 327.27  
 Appeal to district court, 327.16, 327.18  
 Attendant, 327.20  
 Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081  
 Definitions, 327.14, 327.23, 327C.01  
 Density restrictions, 327C.05  
 Discrimination, 363.02, 363.03  
 Emergency vehicles, 327.20  
 Enforcement of regulations, 327.24  
 Evacuation and shelter plan, 327.20  
 Evictions  
 Defenses, 327C.10  
 Proceedings, 327C.11  
 Right of redemption, 327C.11  
 Facilities to house laborers on work projects, 327.23  
 Fees, 157.03, 157.045, 327.16, 327.25, 327C.03  
 Fire protection and prevention, 327.16, 327.27  
 Fraud, 327.131  
 Freedom of expression, 327C.13  
 Garbage disposal, plan disclosed by applicant, 327.16  
 Guests, registration of, 327.10, 327.11  
 Inspection, 327.16, 327C.07  
 License to operate  
 Application, 327.16  
 Contents, 327.16  
 Denial of permit, 327.16  
 Display of, 327.15  
 Fees, 327.16, 327.25  
 General requirements, 327.15, 327.16  
 Health department licensing, 157.03  
 Hearing and appeal, procedure, 327.18  
 Inspection, 327.16  
 Local, prohibitions, 327.26  
 Renewal, 327.15  
 Requirements, modification of, 327.25  
 Revocation, 327.18  
 Suspension, 327.18  
 Transferability, 327.15  
 Lighting plan, inclusion in license application, 327.16  
 Local enforcement, 327.26  
 Lot rentals  
 Definitions, 327C.01  
 Enforcement of law, remedies, 327C.15  
 Fees, 327C.03  
 Generally, 327C.01 to 327C.15  
 Installation and removal of home, regulations, 327C.03  
 Rent increases, 327C.06  
 Rental agreements, 327C.02  
 Repossession by owner, cause for, 327C.09  
 Utility charges, 327C.04  
 Municipal parks, 327.23  
 Municipality, definition, 327.14  
 Notice, failure to comply with law or rule, 327.18  
 Nuisance, abatement, 327.18  
 Operation, for part of year only, 327.25  
 Park closings, 327C.095  
 Park owner's right of access, 327C.14  
 Permits, 327.16  
 Pets, prohibitions, 327.27  
 Prohibited practices, enumeration, 327.27

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING

### AREAS (Cont'd)

Registration on arrival, 327.11  
 Regulations, enforcement of, 327.24  
 Remedies for violations of law, 327.24, 566.18  
 Rent increases, 327C.06  
 Repossessions, 327C.07, 327C.08  
 Retaliatory conduct, prohibitions, 327C.12  
 Rules  
     Animals, 327.20, 327.27  
     Density restrictions, 327C.05  
     Fire extinguishers, 327.27  
     Health, 327.20  
     Modification, 327C.02  
     Road maintenance, 327.20  
     Speed limits, 327.27  
     Unreasonable, 327C.05  
     Violations, 157.081, 327C.09  
 Safety facilities, 327.16  
 Safety feature disclosure form, in-park sales, 327C.07  
 Safety regulations, 327.20  
 Sales  
     Generally, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
     In-park, regulations, 327C.07

Sanitary condition, application for license to show, 327.16  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16  
 Security deposits, 327C.03  
 Security for loans, 50.148  
 Shelter construction standards, 327.205  
 Speed limit, 327.27  
 State department of health, duties, 327.16  
 State parks, provisions inapplicable to, 327.23  
 Streets and roadways, maintenance, 327.20  
 Unlawful parking, 327.28  
 Utility charges, 327C.04  
 Violations, penalties, 327.18, 327.24, 327C.15  
 Washing cars, regulations, 327.27  
 Waste water, deposit on surface of ground, 327.20  
 Water supply  
     Drainage, not to endanger, 327.20  
     Source shown in application for license, 327.16  
 Zoning, 394.25, 462.357

## MANUFACTURED HOMES

See also TRAILERS

Assessment, 274.19  
 Attachments, exemption, 570.025, 570.026  
 Building Code, Manufactured Home, 327.31 to 327.36  
 Counties, license issuance, 373.33  
 Definitions, 327.14, 327.31, 327B.01, 327C.01  
 Drive-away in transit license, 168.053  
 License to sell, 168.27  
 Manufacturers, see Sales, this topic  
 Parks, see MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS

Permits, one-way transportation, 168.82  
 Registration, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Repossession Security Act, Manufactured Home  
     Applicability, 327.63  
     Citation, 327.61  
     Court order of seizure and delivery  
         Application, 327.65  
         Filing, 327.67  
         Issuance, 327.65  
     Cure of default, 327.66  
     Default on security agreement, 327.64  
     Definitions, 327.62  
     Generally, 327.61 to 327.67  
     Notice of intent to repossess, 327.64  
     Uniform Commercial Code, provisions overridden, 327.63  
 Sales

### Buyers

Bond claims, 327B.11  
 Dealer disclosures, 327B.08

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

### Sales (Cont'd)

#### Dealers

Bonds, requirements, 327B.04  
 Duties and responsibilities, 327B.07, 327B.08  
 Liability, 327B.07  
 Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Records retention and examination, 327B.06  
 Trust accounts, maintenance and regulation, 327B.08  
 Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03  
 Definitions, 327B.01  
 Manufacturers  
     Bonds, requirements, 327B.04  
     Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09  
     Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03  
 Net listing, prohibitions, 327B.09  
 Prohibitions, 327B.09  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, license and bond exemption, 327B.04  
 Rules, promulgation authority, 327B.10  
 Salespersons, reporting requirements, liability, 327B.07  
 Trust accounts, requirements, 327B.08  
 Warranties, 327B.02, 327B.03

Security for loans, use as, 50.148

#### Taxation

Classification, 273.13, 274.19  
 Collection, 274.19  
 Delinquent taxes, 277.05, 277.06  
 Transporting, permits, fee, 169.86

## MANUFACTURERS

See also FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

Ammunition, 609.67  
 Bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26 to 325F.32  
 Building materials, formaldehyde warning, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Cement curing products, restrictions, 145.37  
 Companies, in general, 300.64  
 Cooperative associations, formation for manufacturing purposes, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34, 308.55  
 Dies, molds for plastic products, ownership, 345.20  
 Employee's lien for labor, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Explosion of boiler, liability, 183.62  
 False branding, 333.40 to 333.45, 609.63  
 Food, distressed, liability, 31.50  
 Health commissioner, powers, 144.12  
 Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45

#### Liquor

Definitions, 340A.101  
 Licensing, 340A.301

Machine guns, 609.67  
 Matches, regulations, 325F.02  
 Prison-made goods, sale, 325F.48  
 Registration of motor vehicles, 168.26  
 Serial numbers, alteration, theft, 609.52  
 Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67  
 Taxation, 273.25  
 Toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Unlawful discrimination, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.08, 325D.69, 325D.70  
 Warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

## MAPS

See also DEDICATION

Attached to certificate of consent of state acquisition by United States of lands, 1.046  
 Boundary compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1.16  
 Cemetery, 306.05  
 County recorder, maps for municipal planning, 462.36  
 Land surveys, 326.02  
 Mines, furnishing for inspector, 180.05  
 Municipal planning, 462.359, 462.36  
 Names given by commissioner of natural resources, official, 83A.03  
 Pipeline operators, 299J.09

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Public lands, 92.10  
 Railroads, 219.92, 222.28, 222.32  
 Standards, natural resources department rules, 105.40  
 Streams, proposed diversion, 465.27  
 Surveyors, 326.02  
 Topographic survey of state, 84.53 to 84.55  
 Trunk highway systems, 161.30, 161.31  
 United States, identification of land, 1.041  
 University library as depository of state publications, 137.04  
 Valuation map of county, 273.061  
 Zoning, 462.15

**MARATHONS**

Conducting, an offense, 624.66

**MARGARINE**

See OLEOMARGARINE

**MARGINS**

Transaction through bucket shop, 609.75 to 609.76

**MARIJUANA**

Controlled substance, 152.02  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Plants, hemp control, 18.321, 18.322  
 Research, therapeutic use of THC, 152.21  
 Tax, see EXCISE TAXES

**MARINE TOILETS**

See TOILETS

**MARINES**

See MILITARY FORCES  
 See VETERANS

**MARKETS, MARKETING**

City operated, bonds, 469.183  
 Commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 17.03  
 Cooperative associations, marketing purposes, 308.05, 308.29, 308.55  
 Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.51 to 308.85  
 Dairy products, unfair trade practices, see UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Food products, monopolies, 325D.68  
 Fundamental law, monopoly in farm products, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Potato industry promotion, see POTATOES  
 Public markets, 317.64  
 Statutory city council, powers, 412.221  
 Turkey development, see POULTRY

**MARKS**

See also BRANDS  
 See also HIGHWAYS  
 See also LABELS  
 See also LOGS, LOGGING  
 Animal brands, see ANIMALS  
 Beverage containers, 34.11  
 Food labels and marks, contents, rules, 31.12  
 Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.45  
 Kosher foods, 31.651  
 Livestock brands, see ANIMALS  
 Signature, definition, 645.44  
 Timber  
     Cut on state lands, 90.41  
     Cut under permits, 90.151

**MARRIAGE**

See also COHABITATION  
 See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 See also HUSBAND AND WIFE  
 See also MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT  
 Abduction, 609.265  
 Absence of spouse, marriage after, 518.01  
 Affidavits as to, 507.29  
 Age of consent, 517.02  
 Agreements in consideration of, 513.01

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Alienation of affections, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 American Indian marriages, 517.18  
 Annulment  
     Lien on property, child maintenance, 518.57  
     Marital property, 518.58  
     Minor children, maintenance of, 518.57  
     Power of court not limited, 518.66  
     Restoration, marital property, 518.58  
     Support and education of children, 518.66  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Application, contents, full names of parties after marriage, 517.08  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Breach of promise, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Capacity to contract, 517.02  
 Ceremonial requisites, 517.09  
 Certificate, 517.10  
 Certified copies of marriage certificate, 517.101  
 Civil contract, 517.01  
 Common law, 517.01  
 Consent  
     Juvenile court, 260.111, 517.02  
     Juvenile court guardian, 260.241  
 Criminal conversation, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Dissolution, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Feeble-minded persons, human services commissioner may consent, 246.01, 517.03  
 Hindu marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Indian, 517.18  
 Information required with application, name after marriage, 517.08  
 License  
     Application of person under 16, 517.02  
     Court administrator, powers, duties, fees, 517.08  
     Delay in issuing, 517.08  
     Deputy administrator in certain counties, 484.44  
     District court administrator to issue, 517.07  
     Fee, disposition, 517.08  
     Information required with application, 517.08  
     Penalty for wrongful issuance, 517.08  
 Mentally retarded persons, commissioner of human services may consent, 246.01, 517.03  
 Muslim marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Name change upon dissolution, 518.27  
 Offenses and penalties  
     Abduction, 609.265  
     Duress of person, 609.265, 609.27  
     Failure to deliver certificate, 517.13  
     False personation, 609.83  
     Quaker marriage, clerk of meeting to deliver certificate, 517.18  
     Service performed by unauthorized person, 517.15  
 Parental relationship, marriage unnecessary, 257.53  
 Pending action, 540.05  
 Prohibited marriages, 517.03  
 Proof of, 602.02  
 Putative spouse, rights, 518.055  
 Quaker marriages, legality, 517.18  
 Record, certificate, 517.10  
 Remarriage, revocation of orders corollary to divorce, 518.25  
 Seduction, action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Solemnization  
     Authority, 489.02, 517.04  
     Certificate  
       Evidence of marriage, 600.20  
       Falsification, 517.14  
       Penalty for failure to deliver, 517.13  
       Quaker marriage, 517.18  
     County court commissioner, 517.041  
     Court commissioner, 489.02, 517.08  
     Credentials of minister, 517.05  
     Examination of parties, 517.06  
     Retired judges, 517.04

## **MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

### **Solemnization (Cont'd)**

- Unauthorized person, 517.15
- Want of authority does not void, 517.16
- Witnesses, 517.09

### **Validity, 517.20**

### **Vital statistics, 144.211 to 144.227**

### **Void marriages, 518.01**

### **Voidable marriages, 518.02**

### **Workers' compensation, dependents, 176.111**

## **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**

### **Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05**

### **Application of law, 148B.03**

### **Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11**

### **Business identification number, providing, 148B.06**

### **Client records, board access, 148B.11**

### **Code of ethics, 148B.31**

### **Complaint files, 148B.11**

### **Contested cases**

#### **Data access, 148B.04**

#### **Procedures, 148B.16**

#### **Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06**

### **Continuing education, 148B.31**

### **Definitions, 148B.29**

### **Disciplinary actions**

#### **Appeals, 148B.05**

#### **Data access, 148B.04**

#### **Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10**

#### **Publication, 148B.13**

#### **Reporting requirements, 148B.07**

### **Disclosure of data, 148B.04**

### **Dispute resolution, 148B.15**

### **District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07**

### **Duties, 148B.31**

### **Establishment, 148B.30**

### **Executive secretary, 148B.30**

### **Fees, licenses, 148B.17, 148B.33**

### **Hearings**

#### **Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05**

#### **Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06**

### **Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08**

### **Information disclosure, privileged, 148B.39**

### **Investigations**

#### **Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09**

#### **Data classification, 148B.09**

#### **Immunity, 148B.08**

### **Licenses**

#### **Board duties, 148B.31**

#### **Exceptions, 148B.38**

#### **Fees, 148B.17, 148B.33**

#### **Reciprocity, 148B.35**

#### **Requirements, 148B.33**

#### **Restoring, 148B.37**

#### **Revocation, 148B.37**

#### **Students, 148B.38**

#### **Suspension, 148B.37**

#### **Transferability, 148B.36**

#### **Transition period, 148B.34**

### **Malpractice history, 148B.12**

### **Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07**

### **Mediation, 148B.15**

### **Medical assistance, reimbursement, 148B.32**

### **Members**

#### **Appointment, 148B.30**

#### **Compensation, 148B.30**

#### **Removal, 148B.30**

#### **Terms, 148B.30**

### **Officers, 148B.30**

### **Practice without a license, 148B.32**

### **Privileged communications, 148B.39**

### **Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07**

### **Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06**

### **Right to practice, 148B.05**

## **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)**

### **Rulemaking**

#### **Emergency rules, 148B.171**

#### **License fees, 148B.17**

#### **Licensing, 148B.31**

### **Self-reporting, 148B.07**

### **Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14**

### **Social security number, providing, 148B.06**

### **Staff, 148B.30**

### **Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07**

### **Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05**

### **Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06**

## **MARRIED WOMEN**

### **See HUSBAND AND WIFE**

### **See WOMEN**

## **MARSHALL COUNTY**

### **Districts**

#### **Congressional, seventh, 2.801**

#### **Judicial, terms, 2.722**

#### **Legislative, first, 2.042**

### **Name and boundaries, 2.01**

## **MARSHALS**

### **Animals, sheltering and caring for, 343.29**

### **Labor of jail prisoners under supervision of, 641.08**

### **Liquors, furnishing lockup inmates, 642.12, 642.13**

### **Lockups, duties as to, 642.07**

### **Supreme court, duties, salary, 480.08**

## **MARTIN COUNTY**

### **Districts**

#### **Congressional, second, 2.751**

#### **Judicial, terms, 2.722**

#### **Legislative**

##### **Twenty-eighth, 2.312**

##### **Twenty-ninth, 2.322**

### **Name and boundaries, 2.01**

## **MESSAGE**

### **Licensure, 147.171**

## **MASTER AND SERVANT**

### **See APPRENTICES**

### **See LABOR**

## **MASTERS OF VESSELS**

### **Appeal from judgment against, 579.07**

### **Appearance in action against vessel, 579.02**

### **Discharge of vessel on giving bond, 579.03**

### **Liability on contracts of, 579.01**

### **Licensing, 183.44**

### **Pleadings in actions against, 579.06**

### **Summoning to show cause, 579.05, 579.06**

## **MATCHES**

### **Brands, 325F.02**

### **Containers, 325F.02**

### **Limitation on manufacture, 325F.02**

### **Manufacture of certain kinds, 325F.02**

### **Offenses, 325F.02**

### **Penalties, 325F.02**

### **Retail store, how kept in, 325F.02**

### **Warehouses, storage in, 325F.02**

## **MATERNITY AND INFANCY WELFARE**

### **See also CHILDREN**

### **Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.06, 144.09**

### **Federal aid, 144.10**

## **MATRONS**

### **County home schools, 260.094**

### **Jails, 641.06**

### **Salaries, 387.20**

## **MATTRESSES**

### **See also BEDDING**

### **Brands and labels, 325F.31**

### **Definitions, 325F.25**

### **Label required, 325F.31**

**MATTRESSES (Cont'd)**

Manufacture and sale, 325F.25, 325F.26 to 325F.32  
 Renovation of feathers, 325F.32  
 Sanitary rules, 325F.27  
 Secondhand mattresses, use, 325F.26, 325F.30

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Construction performance bond, 306.90  
 Contracts for or termination of contracts for space, 306.25 to 306.27  
 Crypts, descent of title, 525.14  
 Inalienability of ownership, 306.15  
 Permanent care and improvement fund, 306.37, 306.78, 306.93

**MAXIMUM EFFORT SCHOOL AID LAW**

See EDUCATION

**MC LEOD COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, second, 2.751  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative  
   Twenty-first, 2.242  
   Thirty-fifth, 2.382

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MEANDERED WATERS**

See also MINES, MINERALS

County board, acquiring land contiguous to line, 378.08  
 Highways, town road to island, 164.15  
 Iron ore, draining of lake and removal of ore, 93.13  
 Projects to control, lands subject to drainage assessments, see LANDS DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION PURPOSES  
 State lands bordering on, without withdrawal from sale, 92.45

**MEASURES**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEATS**

See also SLAUGHTERING

Division, department of agriculture, 31.60  
 Game, inspection by enforcement officers, 97A.215  
 Horse meat

  Consumption by humans, regulation of sale, 31.621  
   Consumption by other than humans, sale regulated, 31.631  
   Inspection, horsemeat for nonhuman consumption, 31.631

**Inspection**

  Access by inspectors, 31A.25  
   Application of law, 31A.05, 31A.28  
   Appointment of inspectors, 31A.13  
   Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17  
   Bribery of personnel, 31A.14  
   Carcasses, 31A.04  
   Citation, Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 31A.31  
   Cooperation with federal government, 31A.21  
   Costs of administration, 31A.29  
   Dead and dying animals, regulation, 31A.20  
   Declaration of policy, 31A.01  
   Definitions, 31A.02  
   Detention of animals or products, 31A.23  
   Exemptions, 31A.15  
   Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
   Horse meat, 31A.12  
   Live animals, 31A.03  
   Marking or labeling articles, 31A.07  
   Nighttime inspections, 31A.09  
   Penalties, 31A.26  
   Powers of commissioner, 31A.27  
   Prohibitions, 31A.10  
   Records, 31A.18  
   Refusal or withdrawal of inspection, 31A.22  
   Registration of businesses, 31A.19  
   Rules, 31A.08  
   Seizure and condemnation, 31A.24

**MEATS (Cont'd)****Inspection (Cont'd)**

  Severability of act, 31A.30  
   Slaughtering establishments, 31A.06  
   Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

Kosher, see FOOD

Meat substitutes, restaurants to give notice, 31.633

Minnesota approved label, use of, 31.632

**Packing houses**

  Licensing and inspection, see SLAUGHTERING  
   Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
   Sanitation, removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165

**Sale prohibited**

  Uninspected meats, exceptions, 31.56  
   Unwholesome poultry, 31.602  
   Veal, calves less than four weeks old, 31.611

Sanitary protection of, 31.601

Slaughter houses, see SLAUGHTERING

Veal, sale regulated, 31.611

**MECC**

Minnesota educational computing corporation, see MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS**

See also LABOR

See also LOGS, LOGGING

Actions to enforce, 514.10 to 514.17  
 Adverse claims, actions to determine, 514.10  
 Agricultural land, extent and amount of, 514.03  
 Aircraft repair, procedures, 514.221  
 Amount of lien, 514.03  
 Answer in defense of claim, 514.11, 514.12  
 Area or extent of lien coverage, 514.03  
 Bill of items of claim, 514.13  
 Bill of particulars, 514.13  
 Boats and vessels, 579.01  
 Bona fide purchaser or mortgagor affected by, 514.05  
 Bonds to protect against, 514.01  
 Claim of person other than contractor, 514.07  
 Clearing and grubbing land, 514.01  
 Complaint, action to enforce, 514.11  
 Consenting owner's title as subject to, 514.06  
 Consolidation of actions to enforce, 514.12  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Costs in enforcement action, 514.14  
 County recorder, obsolete lien claims, 386.46  
 Damaging property subject to lien, 609.615, 609.62  
 Deposit to secure release, 514.10  
 Discharge, 514.10  
 Distribution of proceeds of sale, 514.15  
 Duration, 514.08  
 Electric lines, 514.04, 514.16  
 Excavating, 514.01  
 Executory contracts, effect of forfeiture, 514.06  
 Extends to interest and title of owner, 514.03  
 Extent and amount of, 514.03  
 Foreclosure proceedings, 514.10 to 514.15  
 Forms, 507.09 to 507.14  
 Funds, misuse or nonpayment, 514.02  
 Gas facilities, 453A.09  
 Grading, 514.01  
 Grounds for, 514.01  
 Homestead, not exempt from, 507.02, 510.05  
 Interest on claims, 514.135  
 Intervention, 514.12  
 Itemized statement furnished on request, 514.07  
 Judgment, action to enforce, 514.10, 514.16  
 Jurisdiction of action to enforce, 514.10  
 Leasehold, redemption of, leasehold interest, 514.15  
 Lessee, lien for repairs, 514.06  
 Limitation of actions to enforce, 514.12  
 Lis pendens  
   Absence of record of notice after expiration of year, 514.12  
   Action or proceeding to enforce, 514.12



## MECHANICS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' LIENS (Cont'd)

### Lis pendens (Cont'd)

Discharge, 514.10  
Notice, 514.12

### Mines, 514.17

### Municipal industrial development projects, 469.155: Notice

Claim of subcontractor or others, 514.07  
Lis pendens, 514.12  
Owner denying consent, 514.06  
Recording, effect of, 514.05  
Release of lien, application for, 514.10  
To owner, 514.011

Number of actions to enforce, 514.12

Owner defined, claims paid, 514.07

Parties, 514.10 to 514.14

Pavement, laying or repairing, 514.01

Payments withheld from contractors, 514.07

Personal property, 514.18 to 514.22

Persons entitled to, 514.01

Pipelines, 514.04, 514.16

Pleadings, 514.11 to 514.13

Postponement of trial in action to enforce, 514.14

Presumption as to consent of owner, 514.06

Priority over unrecorded encumbrance, 514.05

Property subject to

Mining property, 514.17

Railroads, telegraph and telephone lines, 514.04,  
514.05, 514.10, 514.16

Real estate improvement, misuse of funds, 514.02

Reasonable value of work, skill, material, and machinery,  
514.03

Receiver to enforce, 514.16

Records, 514.05, 514.08, 514.10, 514.12

Redemption, 514.15

Registered lands, 508.25, 508A.25, 514.10, 514.12

Release, 514.10, 514.12

Removal of, 514.01, 514.10, 514.16

Repair or alteration of building, 514.01

Repairs by lessee, 514.06

Sale to enforce, 514.15, 514.16

Secured transactions, 336.9-104

Generally, 336.9-104

Priority of lien, 336.9-310

Services, lien for, 514.01

Several buildings, statement of claim, 514.09

Severance of improvement for purpose of sale, 514.16

Sewers, laying or repairing, 514.01

Sidewalks, 514.01

Sod, 514.01

Statement of claim, contents, filing, recording, 514.08

Striking out pleading, 514.13

Subcontractor, 514.07

Subrogation of lienholder paying indebtedness, 514.14

Summons, 514.11

Telegraph and telephone lines, 514.04, 514.16

Theft, misuse of funds, 514.02

Time when lien attaches, 514.05

Title to which lien extends, 514.03, 514.06

Trees or shrubs, furnishing or planting, 514.01

Vendors title subject to, 514.06

Verification of lien statement, 514.08

Wages, 514.59 to 514.61

Wearing apparel, sale, notice to owner, 514.78

## MEDAL OF HONOR

### Recipients

License plates, 168.124

Property tax exemption, 273.118

## MEDIATION

Agreements, privileged communications, 595.02

### Agricultural property

Attachment and execution, 550.365

Contracts for deed, 559.209

## MEDIATION (Cont'd)

### Agricultural property (Cont'd)

Mortgage foreclosures by action, 582.039

Security interests, 336.9-501

Community dispute resolution program, 494.01 to 494.03

Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103

Contested cases, used for, 14.51

Contested custody, 518.619

Debtors and creditors, 572.41

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, see FARMER-LENDER

### MEDIATION ACT

Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, see MINNESOTA CIVIL

### MEDIATION ACT

Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corpora-

tions, see LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

Rulemaking, used for, 14.51

## MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Appearance before, 179.08

Area labor-management committee grant program, 179.81  
to 179.85

### Commissioner

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Appointment, assistants, 179.02

Duties and powers, generally, 179.02 to 179.16

Expenses, 179.02, 179.04

Fact finding commission, 179.07

Fees charged for seminars and workshops, 179.04

Jurisdiction accepted on request, 179.08

Labor Union Democracy Act, enforcement, 179.231

Political activities, ground for removal, 179.03

Promotion of conferences, 179.06

Public employee relations, duties, 179A.04

Public interest, labor disputes, 179.07

Referees, appointment, 179.22

Roster of qualified mediators, 179.02

Rules, 179.02

Salaries, 15A.081, 179.02

Supervision, travel, 179.02

Employees, expense reimbursement, 179.04

Special mediators, 179.02

Witnesses, summoning of, contempt, 179.08

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

See HUMAN SERVICES

## MEDICAL COLLEGES AND DISPENSARIES

Delivery of dead bodies for dissection, 145.14 to 145.16

## MEDICAL EXAMINERS, STATE BOARD

See PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

## MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

See MALPRACTICE

## MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT

See also DISEASES

See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

Accidents caused by motor vehicles, 169.09

Aged, assistance, see HUMAN SERVICES

Burns, report of medical treatment, 626.52

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile courts, 260.092,

260.151, 260.185, 260.191

Coroner, service to public relief recipient, 357.11

County jail prisoner, 641.13, 641.15

Data on patients, release, 13.42

Employees, employers furnish to, 300.081

Fraternal benefit insurance, 64B.17

Gunshot wounds, report of medical treatment, 626.52 to  
626.55

Healing arts, see HEALING ARTS

Implied consent testing, 169.123

Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14

Medical alert identifier, driver's license, identification card,  
171.07

Medical care for needy, 256B.01 to 256B.27

Medical examination, applicants for employment, 181.61

Minors, generally, 144.341 to 144.347

Poor, hospitalization of, 145.97, 261.21 to 261.23

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

- Practice of medicine, 144.50
- Public assistance
  - Administrative and judicial review, 256.045
  - Rules, 256.01
- School health records, transfer of, 144.29
- State university board, veterans, 136.19
- University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.01
- Veterans, 136.19, 197.01
- Workers' compensation
  - Coverage, 176.135
  - False reports and testimony, penalties, 176.1361

**MEDICINES**

- See also DRUGS
- See also NARCOTICS
- See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
- See also PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS
- Advertising cure of venereal diseases, 617.28, 617.29
- Careless distribution, penalty, 151.33
- Definitions, 151.01
- Depressant or stimulant, 152.09 to 152.15
- Labels, 151.23
- Legend drugs
  - Dispensing, 151.34
  - Professional sample, exemption from Pharmacy Law of 1937, 151.26
- Manufacture, registration, 151.25
- Neuroleptic medications, commitments, 253B.03
- Nonprescription medicines, exception from Pharmacy Law of 1937, 151.26
- Regulating sale of, 151.06
- School personnel, administration by, 126.202
- Wholesaler, registration, 151.25
- Workers' compensation, employer to furnish, 176.135

**MEED**

- Minnesota employment and economic development, see EMPLOYMENT

**MEeker COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, sixth, 2.791
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, twenty-first, 2.242
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

- Educational cooperative service units, annual meeting, 123.58
- Joint meetings, school district with interdistrict cooperation agreement, 122.541
- Joint vocational technical district, 136C.61
- Notice, 471.705
- Open to public, 471.705
- Printed materials distribution, requirements, 471.705
- Votes of members, record, 471.705

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION**

- Administration of law, 82A.24
- Advertising, requirements, 82A.09
- Assignees, rights and liabilities, 82A.15
- Citation, 82A.01
- Commerce commissioner
  - Duties, 82A.24
  - Interpretive opinions, 82A.20
  - Rulemaking, 82A.20
- Continuances, 82A.22
- Copies of documents, providing, 82A.24
- Criminal penalties, 82A.25
- Definitions, 82A.02
- Disclosure statements, 82A.05
- Documents, public inspection, 82A.24
- Escrow requirement, 82A.111
- Exemptions, 82A.06
- Fees
  - Annual reports, 82A.08
  - Licensing of salespersons and brokers, 82A.16

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING REGULATION (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Registration, 82A.04
- Filing of documents, 82A.24
- Fraud, 82A.13
- Hearings on registration, suspension, or revocation, 82A.12
- Investigations by commissioner, 82A.12
- Liability for noncompliance, 82A.19
- Licensing of salespersons or brokers
  - Amendments, 82A.16
  - Application contents, 82A.16
  - Expiration, 82A.16
  - Fees, 82A.16
  - Renewal, 82A.16
  - Revocation, 82A.17
  - Suspension, 82A.17
- Misrepresentation, 82A.13
- Operator's responsibility, 82A.16
- Penalties for noncompliance, 82A.18
- Prohibited practices, 82A.13
- Records inspection, 82A.10
- Registration
  - Amendments, 82A.07
  - Application contents, 82A.04
  - Effective date, 82A.04
  - Fees, 82A.04
  - General requirement, 82A.03
  - Revocation, 82A.12
  - Signatures, requirements, 82A.04
  - Suspension, 82A.12
- Reporting requirements, 82A.08
- Rescission of contracts, 82A.11
- Sales contracts, requirements, 82A.11
- Scope of law, 82A.21
- Service of orders of commissioner, 82A.24
- Service of process, actions under law, 82A.22
- Subdivided lands law, exemptions, 82A.26
- Unfair practices, 82A.14
- Waivers, 82A.23

**MEMORANDA**

- Contract for sale, 336.2-201
- Statutes of fraud, requirements, 513.01 to 513.07

**MEMORIAL DAY**

- Observance
  - Cities, 465.50
  - Counties, 375.34, 375.35

**MEMORIALS**

- See also MONUMENTS
- Buildings, monuments, honoring veterans, 416.01, 416.02
- Soldiers' rest, 375.36 to 375.38

**MENTAL HEALTH**

- Advisory council
  - Creation, 245.697
  - Duties, 245.697
  - Reports, 245.697
  - Subcommittee on children's mental health, 245.697
- Block grant funds, 245.70 to 245.718
- Care of patients
  - Case work, 246.014
  - Chaplains, 246.014
  - Classification of employees, 246.014
  - Diagnosis, 246.014
  - Diet, 246.014
  - Research, 246.014
  - Staff, 246.014
  - Training center, 246.014
- Case management, 256B.092
- Centers, payments for general assistance medical care, 256D.03
- Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.01 to 253B.23
- Community mental health programs
  - Board, 245.66
  - Commissioner of human services, duties, 245.69
  - Consultative staff services, 245.69

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1089

## INDEX

### MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)

#### Community mental health programs (Cont'd)

- Establishment, 245.62
- Generally, 245.61 to 245.69
- Grants, 245.63
- Payment rates, 256B.501
- Program review, 245.69
- Rules, 245.69

#### Community programs, 254A.07, 254A.08

#### Comprehensive Act

- Appeal, 245.477
- Appropriation, 245.486
- Case management, 245.467
- Citation, 245.461
- Claims for damages, 245.485
- Community support services program
  - Acute care inpatient services, 245.473
  - Benefits application assistance, 245.471
  - Case management, 245.471
  - Case manager, 245.475
  - Client eligibility, 245.475
  - Community support services, 245.471
  - Coordination of individual plan, 245.475
  - Day treatment activities, 245.471
  - Diagnostic assessment, 245.475
  - Regional treatment center inpatient care, 245.474
  - Residential treatment services, 245.472

#### Counties

- Community support services program, 245.471
- Development of services, 245.466
- Local advisory councils, 245.466
- Local contracts, 245.466
- Maintenance of effort requirements, 245.48
- Mandatory services, 245.466
- Multicounty agreements, 245.466

#### Criteria for services, 245.467

- Definitions, 245.462
- Delayed payments, 245.483
- Diagnostic assessment, 245.467
- Education services, 245.468
- Emergency services, 245.469
- Individual placement agreements, 245.476
- Individual treatment plans, 245.467

#### Local mental health proposals

- Amendment of plan, 245.478
- Approvals, 245.478
- Content, 245.478
- Format, 245.478
- Notice of approval, 245.478
- Time period, 245.478

#### Maintenance of effort, county requirements, 245.48

- Mission, 245.461
- Outpatient services, 245.470
- Planning for system, 245.463
- Prevention services, 245.468
- Priorities, provision of services, 245.464
- Reports, 245.482
- Right of action, 245.485
- Rulemaking, 245.484
- Screening, inpatient and residential treatment, 245.467
- State assumption of responsibility, 245.483
- Supervision, 245.464
- Technical assistance, 245.463
- Termination of funding, 245.483
- Use of returned funds, 245.483

#### Contribution for benefit of, acceptance, 246.41

#### Data on clients, classification, 13.46, 13.89

#### Facilities

- Location, 252.28
- Moratorium, 252.291
- Supervised living, license, 144.50

#### Federal aid, mental health services, 245.70, to 245.718, 254A.03

#### General assistance medical care payments, 256D.03

#### Handicapped persons, notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821

### MENTAL HEALTH (Cont'd)

#### Human services commissioner

- Acceptance of contributions for benefit of mentally ill, 246.41
- Care of mentally ill, duties, 246.013
- Duties, powers, 245.70 to 245.718, 246.01, 254A.03, 254A.16, 256.01

#### Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53

#### Interstate contracts for mental health services, 245.50

#### Local mental health programs

- Grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69
- Levy limitation on certain projects, 252.22

#### Measure of service, 246.012

#### Medical policy directional task force on mental health

- Duties, 246.017
- Meetings, 246.017
- Members, 246.017
- Salaries of members, 246.017
- Terms of members, 246.017

#### Mental health and mental hospitals commissioner, office abolished, 246.016

#### Mental health division

- Creation, 245.696
- Duties, 245.696

#### Mission statement, 245.461

#### Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation

- Committee, 245.97
- Complaints, 245.94
- Creation, 245.92
- Liability, 245.96
- Maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.556, 626.557
- Medical review subcommittee, 245.97
- Organization, 245.93
- Powers, 245.94
- Reports, 245.95
- Review by ombudsman, 245.94
- Salary, 15A.081

#### Prepaid health plans, 256D.03

#### Residential services for adult mentally ill, grants to counties, 245.73

#### Residential services for minors, reporting requirements, 253C.01

#### Smoking restrictions, 144.414

#### State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS

#### State mental health services planning council, 245.71

#### Treatment, 246.013

#### Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

### MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS

#### Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health services block grant funds, see Mental health services block grant funds, this topic

#### Data, disclosure, 245.467

#### Employees, 252.52

#### Establishment, operation, county aid, 245.61 to 245.69

#### Evaluation of comprehensive programs, 254A.16

#### Federal aid, block grant funds, 245.70 to 245.718, 254A.03

#### Mental health services block grant funds

- Appeals from reduction in funds, 245.718
- Community mental health centers, qualifications, 245.715

#### Coordination of programs, 245.711

#### County board duties, 245.711

#### Demonstration programs, 245.711

#### Distribution of funds, 245.711

#### Formula for allocation, 245.711

- Human services commissioner, duties, 245.70, 245.711, 245.713, 245.717, 245.718, 254A.03, 254A.16

#### Maintenance of effort required, 245.714

#### Mental health centers, qualifications, 245.715

#### Penalty for improper use, 245.717, 245.718

#### Reduction in funds, appeals, 245.718

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Mental health services block grant funds (Cont'd)

Reports on use of funds, 245.716, 254A.03, 254A.16

Rules, 245.71

Services allowed, 245.712

Services prohibited, 245.712

Withholding funds, 245.717, 245.718

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

See also INSANE PERSONS

See also MENTAL HEALTH

Abducting or enticing away from institutions, 252.05

Abuse, reports, 626.557

Aid to by state, cost of care, 245.0313

Anoka-metro regional treatment center, see ANOKA-

METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Boarding home care, costs, 252.27

Case management, 245.467

Claims for death or injury, patients in state institutions, 3.738

Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.01

Commitment, see COMMITMENTS

Community facilities for, 447.42, 447.45

County programs, state aid, 256E.12

Criminal acts, capacity, 611.026

Cruelty to in institutions, 609.23

Data

Classification, 13.89

Disclosure, 245.467

Deaths, report of medical examiner to ombudsman, 626.556

Dependent children under care of commissioner, 260.36

Driver's license, 171.04, 171.13

Fergus Falls regional treatment center, see FERGUS FALLS

REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Grants used for facilities, 252.30

Guardianships and conservatorships, see GUARDIAN-

SHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

Handicapped persons, notice of establishment of facilities for treatment, 245.821

Infants, tests to determine, 144.125

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51

Licensing of care facilities, 252.28

Marriage

Annulment, 518.05

Commissioner may permit, 246.01, 517.03

Medication, administering, 253B.03, 253B.17

Mental illness information management system, 245.721

Moose Lake regional treatment center, see MOOSE LAKE

REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Neglected children under care of commissioner, disposition, 260.36

Neuroleptic medication, 253B.03, 253B.17

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556

Physical fitness programs, 256E.12

Pistol, prohibition on possession, 624.713

Prevocational training, 246.56

Probate judge to report to county auditor, 201.15

Psychopathic personalities, 526.09 to 526.11

Residential care facilities, zoning, 462.357

Restoration to capacity, 525.71

Restraint of person, 609.06

St. Peter regional treatment center, see ST. PETER

REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Services, measure of, 246.012

Smoking restrictions, 144.414

State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS

Transportation to institution, 252.06, 252.07, 252.08

Trust property, disposition, notice, 501.27

University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic treatment, 158.13 to 158.19

Voting eligibility, incompetent persons, 201.014

Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Willmar regional treatment center, see WILLMAR

REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Workers' compensation, dependent children incapacitated, 176.111

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

See also MENTAL HEALTH

Abuse, reports, 626.557

Administration of school by human services commissioner, 246.01

Advisory task force for the mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825, 626.556

Boarding home care, costs, 252.27

Children

Educating, state payment to school district, 124.32

Instruction and service by school districts, territories, 120.17

Claims for death or injuries, patients in state institutions, 3.738

Commitment, see COMMITMENTS

Community services conversion project

Commissioner's duties, 252.292

Community-based services, 252.292

County proposals, 252.292

Facility rates, 252.292

Home-based services, 252.292

Reports, 252.292

Conservator, commissioner of human services may act as, 246.01, 252A.03

Conservatorships, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

Courses in care and training of mentally retarded or defective children, 252.09, 252.10

Cruelty to, 609.23

Data, classification, 13.89

Day training and habilitation services

Advisory task force, 252.47

Appeals, 252.46

Application of law, 252.40

Approval of rates, 252.46

Audits, 252.46

Commissioner's duties, 252.43

County board responsibilities, 252.44

Definitions, 252.41

Improper transactions, 252.46

Notice to counties, vendors, 252.46

Payment rates, 252.46

Rates, review of procedures, 252.46

Rulemaking, 252.47

Services principles, 252.42

Submitting recommended rates, 252.46

Time requirements, 252.46

Variances, 252.46

Vendors

Duties, 252.45

Reports, 252.46

Deaths, report of medical examiner, 626.556

Dependent children under care of commissioner, examination, 260.36

Deprivation procedures, 245.825, 626.556

Developmental achievement centers for mentally retarded and cerebral palsied persons, 252.21 to 252.261

Drivers' licenses, 171.04

Facilities, restrictions on aversive therapy, 245.825

Faradic shock, rules, 245.825

Guardian, commissioner of human services, 246.01, 252A.03

Guardianships, see GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS

Human services commissioner

Duties, 181.54, 245.825, 246.01

Guardian, 246.01, 256.93

Marriage of certain persons, 246.01, 517.03

School for mentally retarded, 246.01, 252.09, 252.10

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1091

## INDEX

### MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)

#### Human services commissioner (Cont'd)

Transfer of guardianship to commissioner of human services, 246.01

Intermediate care facilities, resident relocation plans, 144A.31

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51

#### Marriage

Annulment, 518.05

Commissioner may permit, 246.01, 517.03

Neglected children under care of commissioner, dispositions, 260.36

Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556

Pistol, prohibition on possession, 624.713

Probate courts, audit of transportation expenses, 252.08

Probate judge to report to county auditor, 201.15

Protection by commissioner of human services, 252A.01 to 252A.21

Regional review committee for aversive therapy, 245.825

Related condition, defined, 252.021, 252.27

#### Residential programs

County involvement, 252.50

Employees, 252.50

Established, 252.50

Funding, 252.50

Noninstitutional status, 252.50

Services, 252.50

Restraint of person, 609.06

Semi-independent living services, 252.275

State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS

Transfer of guardianship, 246.01

Transportation, 252.06 to 252.08

Trust property, disposition, notice, 501.27

Unlicensed mental health service providers board, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

Voting eligibility, incompetent persons, 201.014

Vulnerable adults abuse, reporting requirements, 626.557

Witnesses, 595.02, 595.06

### MERCHANTS, MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See also PEDDLERS AND HAWKERS

Cooperative associations, formation for mercantile purposes, 308.01, 308.05, 308.34

Wages, lien for, 514.59 to 514.61

Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

### MERGER

See also CONSOLIDATION

See also FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

See also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Bank, depository, 118.08

Cemetery association, 306.027

Cooperative associations, 308.15

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.14

Precedent estate, effect on expectant estate, 500.15

Public utility, authorized security, 50.14

Railroads, 222.06 to 222.10

Savings banks, remedy for law violation, 50.22

Trust company, consolidation with national bank, 49.39

### METERS

Electricity, 239.12, 239.25

Gas works, 239.12, 239.25

Inspection, 239.12, 239.25

Interference or tampering with electric meter, 609.52 to 609.595

Parking meters, tokens in substitution for coins, 624.30

Waterworks, 239.12, 239.25

### METRIC SYSTEM

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

### METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Ad valorem property taxes, 473H.10

Annexation proceedings, 473H.14

### METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

#### (Cont'd)

Application, 473H.05

Citation, Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01

Commencement of preserve, 473H.07

Conservation of agricultural preserve land, 473H.16

Covenant agreement, 473H.05

Date of application, definition, 473H.06

Definitions, 473H.02

Duration of land preserves, 473H.08

Early termination, 473H.09

Eligibility of land for designation as agricultural preserve

Authority, 473H.03

Certification, 473H.04

Requirements, 473H.03

Eminent domain actions, 473H.15

Environmental quality board, eminent domain, review, 473H.15

Expiration, initiation, 473H.08

Land use, agricultural production, 473H.17

Limitation on public projects, 473H.11

Metropolitan council, maps, 473H.06

#### Notice

Application, to governmental agencies, 473H.06

Certification, 473H.04

Decertification, 473H.04

Payments to taxing jurisdictions, 473H.10

Penalties, improper management, 473H.16

Policy, purpose, 473H.01

Preemption, protection of normal farm practices, 473H.12

Registered property, application, 473H.05

Taxation, 473H.18

### METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Adjustment board, establishment, powers, 360.071

Affirmative action requirements, 473.606

Agency, defined as, 15.0597

#### Airports

Classification, 473.653

New or expansion, procedures, requirements, 473.636 to 473.641

Assessment of property, 473.626

Audits, 473.604

Bonds, issuance, 473.665 to 473.668

Borrowing, 473.668

Boundaries, Minneapolis - St. Paul international airport, 473.631

Budgets, 473.1623, 473.661

Bylaws, 473.605

Capital program, environmental review, 473.614

Capital projects, 473.621

Certification of tax due, 473.627

Chair, salary, 15A.081

#### Commissioners

Appointment, certification, 15.0597, 473.604

Oath, requirements, 473.604

Public officials, ethics in government law, 10A.01

Removal from office, 473.605

Compensation of members, 473.605

Condemnation power, 473.609, 473.638

Construction contracts, requirements, 473.652

Consultants, power to hire, 473.606

Creation, 473.603

Data, reports to secretary of state, requirements, 15.0597

Debt service fund, 473.667

Definitions, 12.03, 473.121, 473.601

Detached land, school districts, valuation, 473.629

Detachment of land, 473.625

Director, appointment, duties, 473.606

Disbursements, 473.606

Earnings, application, 473.662

Emergency equipment and repairs, bidding requirements, 473.652

Eminent domain, powers, 473.609, 473.638

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)****Employees**

Inclusion in retirement plan, 353.01, 353.64, 422A.01, 422A.26

Retirement contributions, 422A.101

Environmental review, capital program, 473.614

Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623

Financial reports, 473.1623

Firefighters, employees, retirement benefits, 353.01, 353.64

Hearings conducted by commission, rules, 473.609

Hennepin County municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.01

Indemnification powers, 473.606

Investments, allowable, 473.606, 473.666

Joint airports zoning board, establishment, 473.608

Jurisdiction, 473.622

**Legislature**

Relationship, 473.621

Reports to, 473.612

License application, notification by commissioner, 360.018

Meetings, 473.604

Membership, 473.604

**Metropolitan council**

Compliance with development guide, 473.611

Costs, payment, 473.164

Review of projects, 473.181, 473.621

Minnesota aeronautics commission, distinguished, 473.679

**Noise abatement**

New major airport, 473.637

Plan, 473.612

Requirements, 473.608

Officers, duties, 473.606

Plan, 473.621

Police officer employees, retirement benefits, 353.01, 353.64

Powers, 473.606, 473.608, 473.621, 473.667

Procedure, court review, 473.675

Prosecutions, 473.608

Purchase of equipment and repairs, requirements, 473.652

Purposes, 473.602, 473.655

Quorum, 473.604

Ramsey County municipal court, jurisdiction, 488A.18

Rental of property, rates, 473.651

Review of orders, procedure, 473.675

Rulemaking power, 473.608

Runway length, restrictions, 473.653

School districts, detached land, valuation, 473.629

State treasurer, duties, 473.606

Summary budgets, 473.1623

**Taxation**

Assessment, 473.621, 473.626, 473.661

Certification of amount, 473.627

Exemptions, 473.608, 473.666

Levy, 473.668, 473.671, 473.672

Termination of airports, proceedings, 473.621

Transportation commissioner, duties, 174.02, 174.04

Vacancies, procedures, 15.0597

Zoning powers, 360.063

**METROPOLITAN AREA REVENUE SHARING**

See PROPERTY TAXES

**METROPOLITAN AREAS PLANNING**

See PLANNING

**METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS**

Audits, costs, 3.9741

Classified service, 473.141

Compensation, 473.141

Definitions, 473.121

Employee qualifications, 473.141

Implementation plans, 473.161

Membership, 473.141

Officers, 473.141

Personnel plan, 473.141

Relocation assistance, 473.141

Resolutions and bylaws, 473.141

Review programs, 473.165

Salaries, 43A.18

**METROPOLITAN COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Terms of office, 473.141

Vacancies, 473.141

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Access to possible sites, 473.149

Accounts, 473.13

Acquisition of land, 473.333

Administration of council, 473.129

Administrative Procedure Act applies, 473.173

Advisory committees, 473.127

Affirmative action plans, 473.143, 473.144

Agent for state or federal government, 473.195

Agricultural preserve maps, 473H.06

Aircraft noise, 473.192

Airport, new, major, 473.636 to 473.64

Allocates unreimbursed project costs, 473.201

Annual report, counties, solid and hazardous wastes, 473.803

Appointed by governor, 473.123

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597

Appropriation to pay interest on bonds, 473.325

Appropriations, 473.129

Assist local government planning, 473.191, 473.867

**Bonds**

Como Park zoo, 473.326

Metropolitan park commission, 473.325

Regional recreation open space plans, 473.325

Solid waste disposal, debt service, 473.831, 473.834

Budgets, 473.13, 473.1623, 473.163

Bulletin, 473.247

Bus lanes required on freeways, 473.168

Cable communications regional entity governing body, appointments to, 473.129

Certificate of need, solid waste disposal facility, 473.153, 473.823

Chair, 15A.081, 473.123

Citizen participation provided, 473.195

Clean Water Partnership Act, assessment, duties, 115.095

Commission implementation plans, 473.161

Commuter van program for state employees, report, 16B.56

Compensation, 473.123, 473.141

Composition, 473.123

Comprehensive metropolitan development guide, 473.145

Comprehensive plans review, 473.175

Consulting contracts, 473.129

Contested cases, 473.866

Contracts, affirmative action, 473.144

Costs, 473.164

Definitions, 473.121

**Development guide**

Preparation and adoption, 473.145

Programs of commissions, 473.146

District boundaries, 473.123

Duties, 473.123

Environmental analysis, solid waste disposal sites, payment, 473.831

Establishes regulations and guidelines, 473.173, 473.854

Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623

Expending revenues, 473.201

Extension of planning deadlines, 473.869

Federal aid for transportation programs, 473.223

Financial reports, 473.1623

Funding metropolitan park plans, 473.315

Groundwater plans, 473.8785

Harassment complaints, 473.143

Hardship loans, state trunk highway rights-of-way, 473.167

Highway land acquisition, loan fund, 473.167

Highway projects, approval, 473.167

**Housing**

Criteria for private housing needs, 473.868

Effect on local authority powers, 473.199

Plans, review and comment, 462C.04

Private housing advisory committee, 473.868

Report to legislature, 473.868

Housing and redevelopment rules inapplicable, 473.195

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

I-394 parking facilities, funding, 473.39  
 Jurisdiction, 473.123  
 Land and water use plans, 473.204  
 Land use planning  
   Advisory committee established, 473.853  
   Amendments to system statements, 473.856  
   Assist local governments in planning, 473.867  
   Cities, 473.86  
   Comprehensive plan, 473.858, 473.859  
   Content of plan, 473.859  
   Contested case, 473.866  
   Counties, 473.862  
   Definitions, 473.852  
   Grants from state, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
   Guidelines established, 473.854  
   Hearing on system statements, 473.857  
   Implementation programs, 473.859  
   Purpose, 473.851  
   School districts, 473.863  
   System statements sent to local governments and school districts, 473.855  
   Towns, 473.861  
 Light rail transit, review, 473.169, 473.1691, 473.17  
 Loan fund, highway land acquisition, 473.167  
 Loans to assist planning, 473.867  
 Loans to finance projects, 473.325  
 Local affairs, participation, 473.129  
 Local government assisted in land and water plans, 473.206  
 Membership terms, 473.123  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, see METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement fund administration, 473.844  
 Nominating committee, 473.123  
 Notices, 473.247  
 Officers chosen, 473.123  
 Open space recreation plan, 473.147  
 Parks  
   Development, 473.147  
   Plans, funding, 473.351  
 Plan in effect, 473.165  
 Powers, 473.123, 473.129  
 Powers of housing and redevelopment authorities, 473.195  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.02 to 471A.12  
 Proposed levies, notice and hearing, 275.065  
 Public facilities plan submitted, 473.859  
 Purpose, 473.122  
 Reapportionment of districts, 473.123  
 Recreation region plan, 473.147  
 Recreational grants, 116J.406  
 Regional transit board  
   Appointment, 473.373  
   Bonds issuance, 473.39  
 Register, 473.247  
 Reports  
   Agricultural preserves land, 473H.06  
   Legislature, 473.833  
 Retirement system, 473.129  
 Reviews, plans  
   Acquisition by waste commission, 473.523  
   Acquisition of public transit systems, 473.181  
   Applications for funds by commissions, 473.171  
   Capital improvement plans of school districts, 473.175, 473.863  
   Capital projects of metropolitan airports commission, 473.181  
   Commission's plans, 473.146, 473.161, 473.165  
   Housing, 462C.04  
   Issue of revenue bonds by metropolitan transit commission, 473.181  
   Local government park plans, 473.181  
   Local government plans, 473.175, 473.858  
   Metropolitan airports commission, capital projects, 473.621

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Reviews, plans (Cont'd)  
   Metropolitan parks and open space commission plans, 473.313  
   Metropolitan plans of private organizations and independent boards, 473.173  
   Proposed highway trunk construction, 473.181  
   Solid waste disposal, city or county plan, 473.813  
   Solid waste management reports, 473.181  
   Waste processing facility, 473.823  
 Rules, promulgation under Administrative Procedure Act, 473.123  
 Sewer systems, power to direct, 473.871, 473.872  
 Socially and economically disadvantaged businesses, 473.142  
 Solid waste disposal  
   Capacity estimate, 473.145  
   Facilities, selection procedures, 473.153  
   Purchase of property near sites and buffer areas, procedure, 473.840  
   Site selection, 473.806, 473.833  
 Solid waste management assistance program, technical assistance, 115A.45  
 Solid waste management plan, 473.149, 473.813  
 Sports facilities commission, 473.551 to 473.595  
 Statewide transportation plan, 174.03  
 Studies and reports, 473.241 to 473.245  
 Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 Tax levy  
   Council financing, 473.249  
   Highway land acquisition loan fund, 473.167  
   Metropolitan disposal system, 473.547  
   Setting, 473.13  
 Tax reimbursement to counties having acquired land, 473.341  
 Technical assistance  
   To local government, 473.191  
   To local housing authorities, 473.195  
 Trail planning review, 116K.13  
 Transportation commissioner  
   Agent for, 174.04  
   Cooperation with, 174.03  
 Transportation grants, review of applications, 174.23  
 Transportation plans, 473.146  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065  
 Vacancies, notice, 473.123  
 Waste disposal sites, 473.149, 473.153  
 Water and land plans, 473.204  
 Water facilities, privatization, 471A.02 to 471A.12  
 Watershed management plan, review, 473.878

**METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

Citation, 473.841  
 Definitions, 473.842  
 Disposal restrictions, 473.848  
 Fees, solid waste landfills  
   Amount, 473.843  
   Disposition of proceeds, 473.843  
 Liability of operator or owner, 473.847  
 Local recycling, grants, 473.8441  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement fund, creation and use, 473.844  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, establishment, use, 473.845  
 Reports, requirements, 473.846

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL**

See also MOSQUITO ABATEMENT  
 Commission

Audits, 473.703  
 Black gnat control, powers, 473.704  
 Budgeting, 473.711  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 473.711  
 Contracts, requirements, 473.705  
 Cooperation with other agencies, requirements, 473.716  
 Creation, 473.702

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL (Cont'd)****Commission (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 473.701
- Meetings, 473.703
- Membership, 473.703
- Notification, local governments, 473.704
- Organization, 473.703
- Powers and duties, 473.704
- Tax levy, 473.711

**Commissioners**

- Appointment, 473.703
- Compensation, 473.714
- Conflict of interest, 473.706
- Defined, 473.701
- Qualifications, 473.703
- Term of office, vacancies, 473.703

**Definitions, 473.701****District**

- Area, 473.702
- Black gnat control, 473.702
- County withdrawal procedure, 473.712
- Creation, 473.702
- Defined, 473.701
- Membership, 473.715

**Financial reports, 473.704****Financing, 473.711****Research programs, 473.704****Tax anticipation certificates, 473.711****METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION****Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597****Bonds, 473.325****Budgets, 473.1623****Como park zoo bonds, 473.326****Compensation, 473.303****Council acquisition of land, commission duties, 473.333****Creation, 473.303****Definitions, 473.121, 473.301****Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623****Financial reports, 473.1623****Funding, 473.315, 473.351****Membership, 473.303****Metropolitan council costs, 473.164****Plan, 473.313****Purpose, 473.302****Summary budgets, 473.1623****Term of office, 473.303****METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL****Acquisition of sites and facilities, 473.811****Advisory committees, 473.149, 473.803****Bonds, 473.811, 473.831, 473.834****Buffer areas, 473.833****Certificate of need, 473.153****Counties,**

- Abatement plan, 473.803

- Duties 473.803, 473.811

**Data processing services, agreements, 473.811****Definitions, 473.801****Development right, compensation, 473.833****Disclosure, 473.151****Disposal capacity estimate, 473.149****Easements, development rights, 473.811****Environmental impact statements, 473.833****Facilities, 473.149, 473.153, 473.811****Grants, 473.811****Joint action of governmental units, 473.811****Land disposal abatement plan, 473.149****Lease of facilities, 473.811****Loans, 473.149, 473.153, 473.811****Metropolitan council, solid waste policy plan, 473.803****Ordinances, waste management, 473.811****Property access, 473.811****Purchase of land near sites and buffer areas, procedures, 473.840****Report, 473.149, 473.803****METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL (Cont'd)****Resource recovery facilities, 473.811****Revenue bonds, facilities acquisitions, 473.811****Sale of facilities, 473.811****Sites, 473.149, 473.803, 473.806, 473.811, 473.833****Solid and hazardous waste fund, 473.811****Solid waste management plan, 473.149****Source separation programs, 473.811****METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION****Access streets and highways, 473.596****Agreements, 473.556****Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597****Audit, 473.595****Bonds, 473.581****Budgets, 473.1623, 473.595****Chair, compensation, 473.141****Contracts, 473.556****Definitions, 473.551****Design specifications, 473.571****Employees, 473.556, 473.564****Environmental impact statement, 473.571****Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623****Exemption from council review, 473.561****Existing obligations, 473.564****Finances, 473.595****Financial reports, 473.1623****Insurance, 473.556****Legislative policy, 473.552****Liquor tax, 473.592****Location selection, 473.571, 473.572****Membership, 473.553****Powers, 473.556****Property disposition, 473.556****Proposal for bonding and construction, 473.571****Purpose, 473.552****Rentals, 473.595****Retirement coverage for employees, 473.565****Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.581****Sale of seats, 473.595****Sales tax, local, 473.592****Site selection, 473.571, 473.572****Summary budgets, 473.1623****Superbowl games, admission tax, 473.595****Tax, exemption, 473.556****Transfer of property, 473.564****METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS****Bonds, issuance, procedures, 473.882****Definitions, 473.876****Financing, 473.881****Levy, 473.881, 473.882****Local plans, adoption, contents, 473.879****Minor watershed units**

- Definition, 473.876

- Location within metropolitan area, 473.878

**Purpose, 473.875****Watershed, definition, 473.876****Watershed district, definition, 473.876****Watershed management organization**

- Authority, 473.877

- Boundary changes, termination, procedures, 473.8771

- Boundary review by water and soil resources board, 473.877

- County payments, requirements, 473.883

- Definition, 473.876

- Local plan, review, 473.879

- Self-insurance for liability, 471.98

- Watershed management plan, see Watershed management plan, this topic

**Watershed management plan**

- Adoption, procedures, 473.878

- Amendments, 473.878

- Contents, requirements, 473.878

- Local government participation, 473.878



### METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)

Watershed management plan (Cont'd)  
     Metropolitan council review, 473.878  
     Preparation, responsibility, 473.878  
     Requirements, 473.878  
     Review, 473.878  
 Watershed management tax district, establishment, procedures, 473.882

### METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION

Agreements with state agencies, 473.409  
 Audits, 473.435  
 Borrowing authority, 473.436  
 Budgets, 473.1623, 473.435  
 Chair, selection, 473.404  
 Compensation, 473.404  
 Contracts, set-aside program for disadvantaged, 473.406  
 Cooperation with transportation department, 473.411  
 Definitions, 473.121  
 Disability and survivor's benefits, 473.418  
 Duluth transit authority, see DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Employee fare plan, 473.408  
 Employee provisions, 473.405, 473.415, 473.416  
 Employee retirement program, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76, 473.417, 473.418, 473.42  
 Establishment, 473.404  
 Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
 Fare policy, 473.408  
 Financial reports, 473.1623  
 Gifts, acceptance, 473.405  
 I-394 parking facilities, construction and maintenance, 473.39

Job seekers, reduced fares, 473.408  
 Legislative funding request, procedure, 174.03  
 Light rail operation, 473.4051  
 Membership, 473.404  
 Metropolitan council costs, 473.164  
 Passes, monthly, 473.408  
 Peace officers on duty for MTC, 629.40  
 Powers, generally, 473.405  
 Qualifications, 473.404  
 Removal by regional transit board, 473.404  
 Reports, 473.445  
 Retirement program for employees, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76, 473.417, 473.418, 473.42  
 St. Cloud transit commission, see ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION

Special fares, 473.408  
 State employees, agreements to transport, 473.409  
 Subsidies, grants  
     Contracts for, 174.24  
     Driver training grants, 174.23  
     Public transit participation program, 174.24, 174.255  
     Records available to commissioner, 174.24  
     Reduced fares, reimbursement for, 174.24  
     Rules, procedures and standards for, 174.23  
     Technical and professional assistance, 174.23

Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 Tax exemption, 473.448  
 Term of office, 473.404

### METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION

Accounting, 473.543  
 Acquiring facilities, 473.511  
 Advisory boards, sewer service, 473.517  
 Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597  
 Bonds, 473.541  
 Budgets, 473.1623, 473.535  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 473.541  
 Chair, salary, 15A.081  
 Contracts, notice, 473.523  
 Costs, 473.517  
 Definitions, 473.501  
 Designate depository for funds, 473.542

### METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)

Disclosure, 473.151  
 Employee provisions, 473.511  
 Employees  
     Fringe benefits, 15A.081  
     Retirement contributions, 422A.101  
 Establishment, 473.503  
 Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623  
 Financial reports, 473.1623  
 Metropolitan council costs, 473.164  
 Payments for services, 473.521  
 Pension coverage, certain employees, 473.141, 473.511, 473.512  
 Plans for treatment, collection, disposal, 473.513  
 Powers, 473.504, 473.515, 473.549  
 Privatization, water facilities, 471A.02 to 471A.12  
 Retirement contributions, 422A.101  
 Service areas, 473.517  
 Sludge ash, 473.153, 473.516  
 Summary budgets, 473.1623  
 System of charges, 473.519  
 Tax exemption, 473.545  
 Waste facilities, 473.153, 473.516  
 Water facilities, privatization, 471A.02 to 471A.12

### MICHIGAN

Boundary compact with, 1.15 to 1.17

### MICROGRAPHICS

State agency services, 16B.47

### MIDWIVES

Defined, 148.30  
 Diplomas, 148.31  
 Diseases, license revoked for lack of report, 148.32  
 Examination, 148.31  
 Fees, 148.31, 148.32  
 Insurance coverage for services, 62A.15  
 Licenses, issuance, refusal, revocation, 148.31, 148.32  
 Occupations in protection of public health, 148.30 to 148.32  
 Prescription dispensing, 148.171  
 Unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, refusal to renew license, 148.32

### MIGRANT LABOR

Actions against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Camps, control by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Definitions, 181.85  
 Employer records, requirements, 181.88  
 Employment statement, requirements, 181.86  
 Health grants, 145A.14  
 Health insurance, requirements, 181.73  
 Penalties against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Wage requirements, 181.87  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 181.90

### MIGRATORY BIRDS

See BIRDS

### MILEAGE

Allowance for motor vehicles  
     Municipal officers or employees, 471.665  
     Probate court officers, 487.01  
 Constables, transportation of prisoners, 357.12  
 Coroners, 357.11  
 County commissioners, 375.06, 382.03  
 Court appointees, officials, and private persons performing service, 357.21  
 Emergency management personnel, travel expenses, 12.24  
 Jurors, 357.27  
 Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Members of  
     Board of barber examiners, 154.23  
     Legislature, 3.099  
 Potato inspectors, 30.17  
 Sheriffs, 357.09, 629.65  
 Tax assessors, attending meetings, 273.03

**MILEAGE (Cont'd)**

Weed inspectors, 18.231

**Witnesses**

Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12

Police civil service commission, 419.11

Proceedings for discipline of attorneys, 481.15

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**See also **VETERANS**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.02

Approved complement, exclusions, 16A.123

Employees, benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24

Federal reimbursement receipts, requirements, 190.32

Firefighter's retirement coverage, 353.01

Insurance, workers' compensation awards, 15.38

**MILITARY FORCES**See also **VETERANS' HOMES**

Acquisition of land by United States, 1.042

Adjutant general, see **ADJUTANT GENERAL**

Armed associations, 624.61

Armories, see **ARMORIES**Arrests, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

Barbers, exemptions, 154.04

Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Burial plots, 375.36, 375.37

Camp Ripley, 190.25 to 190.29

Classes, 190.06

County boards in training districts, certain salaries fixed, 388.103

**Courts-martial**

Civil officers, refusal to act, 192.85

Code of Military Justice, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

Compensation of courts, 192.68

Desertion, 192.66

Forms, practice, and procedure, 192.61

**Offenders**

Committed to jail, 192.82

Turned over to superior officer, 192.67

Definitions, 190.05

Discharge papers, filing, 386.20

Discrimination against military personnel, prohibited, 192.32, 192.33

Disposition of fines, 192.68

Driver's license, exemption, 171.03

Driving offenses, 192A.555

Entry into other states, 190.025

Federal reimbursement receipts, requirements, 190.32

Forces of other states entering Minnesota, 190.025

Fresh pursuit across state borders, 190.025

**Fundamental laws**

Commander-in-chief is governor, Const. art 5 s 3

Organization, discipline, service, Const. art 13 s 9

Powers of governor, Const. art 5 s 3

Governor commander-in-chief, 190.02

Graves, markers and sockets, 197.23

Impersonating an officer, 609.475

Insurance, war risk, descent, 197.49

Interference with duties, 192.351

Land for training purposes, acquisition, 192.47

Laws to conform to United States regulations, 190.03

Lease, Camp Ripley to United States, 190.29

Leave of absence, state officers and employees, 192.26 to 192.264

Licensed occupations, renewal of license, 326.55, 326.56

Machine guns, possession, 609.67

Memorial Day observance, 375.34, 375.35

Military camp grounds, acquisition construction lease to United States, 190.16

Military Code, 190.01

Military forces on active duty, payrolls and expense, 192.52

Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, see **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

Military subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Militia, 190.06

**MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.31

**Motor vehicles**

Collector's military vehicle, 168.10

Registration, exemptions, 168.04

National Guard, see **NATIONAL GUARD**

Obstructing in time of war, 609.395

Other statutes not affected, 190.025

Pay, expenses, 192.55

Peddlers' license fees, 197.59

Physicians, exemptions from certain laws governing, 147.09

Preference for service members in employment, 197.455, 197.46

Recruiters, access to schools, 123.36

Refunding tuition, 137.10

Registrations, members, renewal, 326.56

Reservations, 1.042

Residence of service members, Const. art 7 s 2

Residents intending to be citizens, 190.06

Retirement coverage for service members, 352.85

Rules, 190.02

Service of process, 1.042

Staff of governor, 190.02

State soldiers' welfare fund, 197.01 to 197.07

Tax forfeited land, use, 190.30

Traffic regulations, military forces exempted from, 169.733, 192.31

Tuition refunds, University of Minnesota, state universities, 137.10

United States armed forces regulations govern, 190.04

**Unorganized militia****Call or draft**

Deserter, 191.07

Governor may call, 191.05

Components of militia, 191.09

Enlistment, organization, 191.06

United States, military service provisions, 191.08

Veterans' homes, see **VETERANS' HOMES**

Vietnam veterans bonus, 197.971 to 197.986

Voting residence, Const. art 7 s 2

Workers' compensation, coverage of service members under, 176.011

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

Accessory after the fact, 192A.395

Application of act, 192A.02

Arrests, 192A.045 to 192A.08

Citation, 192A.01

Code to be explained to personnel, 192A.62

Complaints by personnel, 192A.625

Confinement before trial, 192A.06

Construction, 192A.665

Contempts, 192A.26

Conviction of lesser offense, 192A.40

Counsel, 192A.12, 192A.155, 192A.18, 192A.21

**Courts**

Immunity, 192A.65

Powers, 192A.64

Courts of inquiry, 192A.27, 192A.61

**Courts-martial**

Appointment and composition of, 192A.13 to 192A.65

Charges, 192A.185 to 192A.195

Continuances, 192A.22

Convening of, 192A.13 to 192A.14

Counsel, detail of, 192A.12, 192A.155, 192A.18

Defer sentences, 192A.305

**Discharge**

Military judge must preside, 192A.12

Must be signed by governor, 192A.115

Record of proceedings must be made, 192A.12

Eligibility to serve, 192A.145

Evidence, 192A.25

Findings, 192A.285

General courts-martial, 192A.09

Interpreters, employment, 192A.16

Investigations, 192A.18

## **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

### **Courts-martial (Cont'd)**

- Judge advocate, opinion, 192A.325
- Jurisdiction, 192A.09 to 192A.12, 192A.655
- Members, composition, 192A.165
- New trial, petition for, 192A.365
- Pleas, effect of, 192A.245
- Pretrial procedure, 192A.17 to 192A.195, 192A.215, 192A.265
- Rehearings, 192A.335
- Reporters, employment, 192A.16
- Review, 192A.315 to 192A.38
- Rights of accused, 192A.195, 192A.20
- Rules of procedure, 192A.20
- Self-incrimination, compulsion prohibited, 192A.175
- Sentence, 192A.295 to 192A.31
- Special courts-martial, 192A.09
- Summary courts-martial, 192A.09
- Suspension or deferment of sentence, 192A.305, 192A.315
- Trial procedure
  - Challenges, 192A.225
  - Counsel, duties of, 192A.21
  - Generally, 192A.20 to 192A.29
  - Witnesses, 192A.25

### **Definitions, 192A.015**

### **Depositions, 192A.265**

### **Disciplinary punishments, minor offenses, 192A.085**

### **Double jeopardy, 192A.24**

### **Enlisted personnel, eligibility to serve on court-martial, 192A.145**

### **Execution of process and sentence, 192A.635**

### **Fines, payment and disposition, 192A.645**

### **Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665**

### **Governor, delegation of authority, 192A.66**

### **Judge advocate**

#### **Appointment, 192A.04**

#### **Staff judge advocates, 192A.611**

### **Jurisdiction of code, 192A.02, 192A.025, 192A.035, 192A.384**

### **Limitation of actions, 192A.235**

### **Military judge**

#### **Challenges, 192A.225**

#### **Designation, 192A.15**

#### **Established, 192A.15**

#### **Qualifications, 192A.15, 192A.155, 192A.165**

#### **Search warrants, 192A.612**

#### **Summary court-martial, convening, 192A.14**

#### **Trial procedures, 192A.12, 192A.15, 192A.20 to 192A.29**

### **Minor offenses, disciplinary actions, 192A.085**

### **Oaths, 192A.23, 192A.615**

### **Offenses**

#### **Absent without leave, 192A.435**

#### **Arrest, resistance of, 192A.48**

#### **Assaulting officer, 192A.455**

#### **Attempts, 192A.405**

#### **Breach of peace, 192A.575**

#### **Captured or abandoned property, 192A.52**

#### **Conduct, unbecoming, 192A.60**

#### **Conspiracy, 192A.41**

#### **Contempt toward officials, 192A.445**

#### **Countersign, improper use, 192A.51**

#### **Cruelty, 192A.47**

#### **Desertion, 192A.415, 192A.43**

#### **Detention of another, 192A.49**

#### **Disobeying officer, 192A.455**

#### **Disrespect toward officer, 192A.45**

#### **Drunken or reckless driving, 192A.555**

#### **Drunkenness on duty, 192A.56**

#### **Enemy, aiding, 192A.525**

#### **Enlistment appointment, separation, fraudulent or unlawful, 192A.42, 192A.425**

#### **Fraud, 192A.59**

#### **Generally, 192A.385 to 192A.605**

#### **Hazarding vessel, 192A.55**

## **MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

### **Offenses (Cont'd)**

#### **Insubordinate conduct, 192A.46**

#### **Jurisdiction of courts-martial limited, 192A.384**

#### **Larceny, 192A.595**

#### **Leaving post, 192A.56**

#### **Malingering, 192A.57**

#### **Misbehavior before enemy, 192A.50**

#### **Movement, missing of, 192A.44**

#### **Mutiny, 192A.475**

#### **Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495**

#### **Orders, failure to obey, 192A.465**

#### **Perjury, 192A.585**

#### **Prisoner, misconduct of, 192A.53**

#### **Property**

##### **Military, wrongful use, 192A.54**

##### **Other than military, wrongful use, 192A.545**

#### **Provoking speeches or gestures, 192A.58**

#### **Release of prisoner, unauthorized, 192A.485**

#### **Rioting, 192A.575**

#### **Safeguard, forcing of, 192A.515**

#### **Sedition, 192A.475**

#### **Sleeping on post, 192A.56**

#### **Statements, false official, 192A.535**

#### **Surrender, subordinate compelling, 192A.505**

#### **Undue influence on court personnel, 192A.205**

### **Officer, dismissal, right to trial, 192A.03**

### **Penalties, nonjudicial, 192A.085**

### **Pretrial confinement, 192A.06**

### **Property, redress of injuries to, 192A.63**

### **Punishment, nonjudicial, 192A.085**

### **Records of trial, 192A.29**

### **Restraint and apprehension, 192A.045 to 192A.08**

### **Review of sentence, 192A.315 to 192A.38**

### **Sentences, 192A.295 to 192A.31**

### **Subpoenas, 192A.25**

### **Voting and rulings, 192A.275, 192A.28**

### **Warrants, 192A.25, 192A.612**

### **Witnesses, offenses, 192A.255**

## **MILK, MILK PRODUCTS**

### **Acidophilus milk, in schools, 124.6462**

### **Adulterated, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21**

### **Babcock test**

#### **Defined, 32.01**

#### **Methods, equipment, rules, penalties, 32.25**

### **Bulk tanks storage of milk, 32.212, 32.213**

### **Bulk transportation, license, 32.074**

### **Butter, see BUTTER**

### **Butterfat**

#### **Content, 32.21, 32.391**

#### **Sales in excess of purchases unlawful, 32.207**

#### **Testing, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078**

### **Buttermilk, cultured buttermilk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391**

### **Buyer's license, 32.071 to 32.078**

### **Cheese, see CHEESE**

### **Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks, defined as fluid milk products, pasteurization law, 32.391**

### **Concentrated milk and milk products, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391**

### **Containers, reusable, cleaning and return, 32.106**

### **Contamination, securing samples for testing, 35.72**

### **Cooling after pasteurization, standards, 32.391**

### **Cow fed on substance damaging to milk, 343.23**

### **Cream, see CREAM**

### **Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391**

### **Custards, frozen, see ICE CREAM**

### **Dairy plants, see DAIRIES, DAIRYING**

### **Definition of milk, 32.391**

### **Definitions generally, dairy products laws, 31.01**

### **Discrimination in purchase or sale, evidence of, 32.12**

### **Discrimination prohibited in purchase or sale, 32.11**

### **Fat content, 32.391**

**MILK, MILK PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Filled dairy products, see DAIRY PRODUCTS

**Fluid milk products**

Definition, 32.391

Labeling pasteurized products, 32.393

Pasteurization required, exceptions, 32.393

Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident license, 32.59

Goat milk defined, 32.391

**Grades**

Commissioner may prescribe standards, 32.394

Enforcement, 32.398

Grade A field service permits, 32.394

Grade A inspection service account, state treasury, 32.394

Grade A inspections, fees, 32.394

Grade A label, permit to use, issuance, suspension, revocation, 32.394

Grade A laboratory certification, permit, 32.394

Grade A pasteurized and raw milk, fluid milk

products, sheep milk, goat milk, defined, 32.394

Grade A production and processing standards, promulgation by commissioner, 32.394

Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Minimum standards, 32.397

Non-Grade A, definitions, production and processing standards, 32.395

Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, goat milk, 32.394, 32.395

Raw milk, fluid milk products, sheep milk, goat milk, 32.394, 32.395

Testing licenses, 32.071 to 32.078

Half and half, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

Homogenized milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

Ice cream, see ICE CREAM

Ice milk, see ICE CREAM

**Inspection**

Books and records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller, 32.20

Grade A production and processing, 32.394

Municipalities, inspection of milk, milk plants, 32.104

Places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103

Investment reimbursements to manufactured milk producers, 32.417

**Labels**

Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, 32.391

Skimmed milk, 32.22

Solids-not-fat content, 32.391

Lactose reduced milk, in schools, 124.6462

**Licenses**

Dairy plants, 32.10 to 32.102

Frozen dairy foods manufacture, nonresident, 32.59

Testing license, 32.071 to 32.078

Transportation in bulk, 32.074

Lowfat milk, defined, 32.391

Malted milk, see ICE CREAM

Manufacturers and dealers, records, reports, 32.18 to 32.20

Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for, quality standards, tests, records, penalties, 32.411

Manufacturing purposes, milk and cream for, standards, grades, price differentials, statement of purchases, penalties, 32.401, 32.415

Milk, defined, 32.391

**Milk depots**

Removal of unsanitary conditions, 31.165

Sanitation, 31.161

Milk houses for bulk tanks, 32.212

Milk tester licenses, 32.075

Municipal standards for production and processing, relation to state standards, 32.397

Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

**MILK, MILK PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Offenses**

Babcock test, failure to apply, 32.25

Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11

Grading, 32.398

Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, penalties, 32.401, 32.411

Pasteurization, 32.398

Penalty for violation of dairy plant and dairy product laws generally, 32.90

Production and processing, 32.398

Testing by unlicensed person, 32.076 to 32.078

Overrun, defined, 32.01

**Pasteurization**

Defined, 32.391

Milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, other than grade A, 32.395

Required of milk, fluid milk products or goat milk sold for human consumption, exceptions, 32.391

Permits, grade A labeling and field services, 32.394

Price differentials, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Price discrimination prohibited, 32.11

Purchase, sale, payment, on basis of weight, 32.25

**Raw milk**

Fluid milk products, goat milk, sheep milk, defined, 32.394

Sale permitted, 32.393

Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

Records, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to keep, 32.18 to 32.201

Reports, purchaser, manufacturer, or seller required to report, 32.19

Sale, unwholesome or adulterated milk, sale prohibited, 32.21

Samples, taken by animal health, 35.72

Sanitation of places where made, stored, served, agriculture commissioner, penalty, 32.103

School milk program, 124.648

Sherbet, see ICE CREAM

Skim milk, defined, 32.391

Skimmed milk, labeling, pasteurization, sale, 32.22

**Standards**

Grade A pasteurized and raw milk, 32.394

Milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401

Minimum, 32.397, 32.401

Municipal production and processing standards, relation to state, 32.397

Quality, milk and cream for manufacturing purposes, tests, records, penalties, 32.411

State drink, designation, 1.1495

Testing, animal health board, duties, 35.72

Testing for butterfat, licenses, 32.071 to 32.078

Trademarks, registration of, 509.01 to 509.06

Unfair discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11

Unfair Trade Practices Act, Dairy Industry, 32A.01 to 32A.09

Unwholesome milk, definition, sale, purchase, or use prohibited, 32.21

Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, pasteurization law, 32.391

**MILLE LACS COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, eighteenth, 2.212

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**MILLS**

See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT**

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115

Bonds, issuing, 469.138

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1099

## INDEX

### **MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)**

#### **Cities**

- Development districts, 469.127
- Drilling, regulation, 465.77
- Powers, 469.137

#### **Definitions, 469.136**

#### **Delegation of powers, cities, 469.139**

#### **Drilling, regulation, 469.141**

#### **Economic development authorities, acting as, 469.101**

#### **Eminent domain, 469.137**

#### **Legislative purpose, 469.135**

#### **Municipal industrial development, application of law, 469.140**

#### **Natural resources department, project review, 469.141**

#### **Port authorities, powers as, 469.055**

#### **Property, acquiring, 469.137**

#### **State building code exemptions, 16B.61**

#### **Taxes, levies, 469.138**

#### **Underground waters, permits, 469.141**

#### **Water wells, regulation, 469.141**

### **MINERAL LANDS**

#### **See also PUBLIC LANDS**

#### **Action to quiet title, 93.055**

#### **Approval, conveying instruments, commissioner, 93.28**

#### **Assessment of minerals separate from land, 272.04**

#### **Classification for taxation, 273.13, 273.165**

#### **Counties may lease, 373.01**

#### **Disposition of reserved minerals, 93.04**

#### **Division into mining units, 93.15**

#### **Execution of mineral leases, commissioner, 93.21**

#### **Federal patents, 525.881**

#### **Holder of permit or lease, 93.05**

#### **Leases**

##### **Annual rentals, 93.19, 93.20**

##### **Conditions precedent to issue, 93.19**

##### **Conditions, covenants, and termination, 93.20**

##### **Copper-nickel, leases, 93.43**

##### **Correction of errors, 93.335**

##### **Disposal of money receipts, 93.22**

##### **Executive council, duties, 93.20**

##### **Extension of taconite leases, 93.193**

##### **Form and execution, 93.20, 93.21**

##### **Instruments affecting, recording, fees for, 93.28**

##### **Issuance, 93.19**

##### **Lands containing ores other than iron, 93.25, 93.43**

##### **Lessor may prospect on lands sold with mineral reservation, 93.05**

##### **Mining of other metals than iron, 93.24**

##### **Modification of existing leases, 93.20**

##### **Natural resources commissioner**

###### **Approved by, 93.28**

###### **May issue, 93.14**

###### **Powers and duties, 93.20**

###### **Reports to, 93.20**

###### **Take possession, 93.23**

##### **Payment by co-owner of defaulted share of others, 93.30 to 93.32**

##### **Recording, 93.26, 93.27**

##### **Reentry on default, 93.23**

##### **Surface of land to implement the taking of ore, 93.33**

##### **Surveys and royalties, 93.20**

#### **Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41**

#### **Mining below low-water mark, 93.34**

#### **Mining of ores other than iron, 93.24**

#### **Orders relating to payments to state treasurer, by finance commissioner or natural resources commissioner, 93.22**

#### **Permits**

##### **Applications and bids, 93.17**

##### **Disposal of receipts, 93.22**

##### **Duration and cancellation, 93.18**

##### **Leases to permit holders, 93.19 to 93.28**

##### **Modification of, 93.191**

### **MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

#### **Permits (Cont'd)**

##### **Natural resources commissioner**

###### **Approval by, assignment, recording, 93.27, 93.28**

###### **Authority to issue, 93.14**

###### **May take possession, 93.23**

##### **Prospecting for ores other than iron, 93.25**

##### **Record, 93.26**

##### **Rights and duties of permit holders, prospecting, 93.18**

##### **Sale of, notice, 93.16**

#### **Records of leases or permits, natural resources commissioner, 93.26 to 93.28**

#### **Reservation of minerals under**

##### **Lands sold by state, 93.01 to 93.04, 94.14**

##### **Meandered lake, 93.06**

##### **Railroad right of way, 222.025**

#### **Reservation of water powers, 93.01**

#### **Roads and streets over, change and establishment, 160.10**

#### **Sale, certificate of, patents, 93.02, 93.03**

#### **State lease to adjacent permittee, 93.192**

#### **State public lands, defined, 92.01**

#### **Stockpiling on lands conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20**

#### **Taking possession, natural resources commissioner, 93.23**

#### **Weighing iron ore, natural resources commissioner, 93.20, 93.37 to 93.39**

### **MINERAL TAXES**

#### **Agglomerates, 298.391 to 298.396**

#### **Apportionment, 298.17**

#### **Apportionment of imputed income, 298.401**

#### **Attorney general to collect unpaid taxes, 298.13**

#### **City, defined, 298.012**

#### **Companies' records open to inspection, 298.15**

#### **Credits against tax**

##### **Costs of mining exceed ore valuation, 298.027**

##### **Discount sales, 298.031**

##### **Exploration and experimentation expenses, 298.026**

##### **Pollution control, 298.028**

##### **Research costs, 298.026**

##### **Taconite and iron sulphides, 298.24**

#### **Deductions, 298.03**

#### **Determination of amount of tax, 298.09**

#### **Discount sales, tax credit, 298.031**

#### **Economic development loans from proceeds of tax, 298.17**

#### **Exploratory drilling for iron ore, 298.46**

#### **Extension of time for redetermination of tax, 298.09**

#### **Failure to report, penalty, 298.08**

#### **Filing, exploration data, 298.48**

#### **Hearing, 298.09**

#### **Interest on refunds, 298.09**

#### **Iron Range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22**

#### **Limitations on tax, 298.40, 298.405**

#### **Low-grade ore, 298.02**

#### **Merchantable iron ore weight determination, 298.24**

#### **Mining companies to report annually, 298.05**

#### **Net operating losses, 298.402**

#### **Net proceeds tax**

##### **Deductions, 298.017**

##### **Definitions, 298.015, 298.016**

##### **Gross proceeds, computed, 298.016**

##### **Imposed, 298.015**

##### **Net proceeds, defined, 298.015**

##### **Notice of amount due, 298.09**

##### **Proceeds, distribution of, 298.018**

##### **Rates, 298.015**

#### **Notices, hearings, 298.09**

#### **Occupation taxes**

##### **Imposed, 298.01**

##### **Rates, 298.01**

#### **Penalties**

##### **False returns, 298.14**

##### **Nonpayment, 298.11**

#### **Person, defined, 298.21**

#### **Pollution control credit, 298.028**

#### **Procedure when no report is filed, 298.08**

**MINERAL TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Railroads and common carriers of ore to report to commissioner, 298.19
- Range association of municipalities' share, 298.28
- Rate of tax, 298.01
- Records, examination, 298.15
- Refunds, 298.09
- Rehabilitation of mining areas, appropriation for, 298.22
- Revenue commissioner, duties
  - Amount, determination, 298.06, 298.07
  - Assessment, 298.10
- Semitaconite, taxation of
  - Assessment, 298.37
  - Definitions, 298.34
  - Distribution of, 298.39
  - Generally, 298.34 to 298.39
  - Limitation on tax, 298.40
  - Nature of tax, 298.36
  - Net operating losses, 298.402
  - Payment of tax, 298.38
  - Rate of tax, 298.35
- Semitaconite and taconite, 298.02
- Taconite, taxation of
  - Additional tax, 298.24, 298.25
  - Collection and payment, 298.27
  - Credits, 298.24
  - Defined, 298.23
  - Leases, 93.202
  - Limitation on tax, 298.40
  - Mined, 298.24
  - Net operating losses, 298.402
  - Proceeds of tax, distribution, 298.225, 298.28 to 298.283
  - Royalties, 93.201
  - Unmined, 298.26
- Taconite and iron sulphides, rates of tax, credit for direct taxes, 298.24
- Taxes credited to general fund, 298.16, 298.18
- Time for payment of taxes, 298.11
- Transportation costs, 298.03
- Value of ore, determination, 298.03
- Violation a gross misdemeanor, 298.20

**MINES, MINERALS**

See also OIL AND GAS LANDS

See also TACONITE

- Abandoned or temporarily discontinued mines, safeguards, 180.03
- Accidents, 180.04, 180.08, 180.11
- Action by part owner to operate, 560.01
- Actions to quiet title, 93.055
- Adverse claims, prospecting permittee, action to determine, 93.055
- Agglomerates, taxation of, 298.39 to 298.396
- Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94
- Agreements permitting mining on state-owned land, 93.24
- Beneficiation plants, inspection, 93.20
- Bond for royalty tax payment prior to ore shipment, 299.08
- Carriage in shafts, overhead covering, 180.03
- Carriers of ore, report to revenue commissioner, 298.19
- Caves, safeguarding, 180.03
- Certificate of sale, reservation of mineral rights, 93.02
- Chutes, safeguarding, 180.03, 180.10
- Commissioner of natural resources, 84.027, 117.47
- Companies engaged in mining state-owned lands, 290.05
- Concentration plant, report to commissioner, 93.20
- Condemnation of certain property before leasing, 93.05
- Condemnation of dangerous places, inspector, 180.03
- Conditions precedent to shipment of ore, 299.08
- Construction, timbers supporting, 180.09
- Contracts, duplicates filed with commissioner, 93.20
- Conveyance, reservation of minerals in, 93.02
- Conveyance of vendor's title, 525.69
- Copper-nickel, leases, state lands, 93.43
- Corporations and companies
  - Meetings, office within or without the state, 300.65

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

- Corporations and companies (Cont'd)
  - Stock, 300.08, 300.65
- Dangerous places, 180.03, 180.04
- Delinquent co-owner, rights of, 93.31
- Demand for inspection, duty of mine inspector, 180.07
- Development, state policy, 93.001
- Drainage of lakes to facilitate mining, 93.13
- Drawings, furnished for inspector of mines, 180.05
- Dried iron, defined, 93.20
- Dried iron, percentage in materials, 93.41
- Eminent domain, grant of power to certain companies, 117.40
- Employees, working after order to quit by inspector, 180.04
- Exchange of mineral lands, reservation of, 94.343, 94.344
- Exploratory borings
  - Abandonment, 156A.071
  - Access to drill sites, 156A.071
  - Advisory council, 156A.06
  - Bond, 156A.071
  - Data privacy, 156A.071
  - Definitions, 156A.02, 156A.071
  - Explorers
    - License revocation, 156A.04
    - Licensing, 156A.03, 156A.071
  - Local control, 156A.075
  - Notice of adverse effects, 156A.071
  - Penalties, violation of statute, 156A.08
  - Registration, 156A.071
  - Regulation, purpose, 156A.01
  - Reports, 156A.01, 156A.071
  - Supervisors, 156A.03, 156A.071
- Fences
  - Abandoned or temporarily discontinued mines, 180.03
  - Interference with, 180.10
- Flooding state land, 117.47
- Forfeited mineral interests, 93.55
- Fundamental law, exchange of state land, Const. art 11 s 10
- Guards, penalty for removal, 180.10
- Hearing, actions by part owners to operate, 560.02
- Highways over mineral lands, 160.10
- Idle mines, safeguarded, 180.03
- Income tax, 290.05
- Inspection of mining company books, occupation tax, 298.15
- Inspectors of mines
  - Abandoned, idle or dangerous mines, condemnation, 180.03
  - Accident inspection, employers to employ agent to accompany, 180.08
  - Accidents, notice, assistance, 180.08
  - Annual and other reports, 180.11
  - Appointment, removal, term, vacancies, 180.01
  - Assistant inspector, 180.01
  - Bargaining agent, 180.07
  - Bond, interest in mines, oath, qualifications, residence, 180.02
  - Books and supplies, 180.06
  - Cooperation of owner, refusal, penalty, 180.05
  - County board, powers and duties, 180.01, 180.02, 180.06
  - Dangerous conditions, orders to quit, 180.04
  - Dangerous places, notification, protection, 180.03
  - Demand for inspection, 180.07
  - Dismissal, removal, malfeasance, 180.13
  - Drawings, maps, plans of mine furnished, 180.05
  - Duties, 180.03, 180.05
  - Entry, right of, 180.05
  - Exemption from fence standards, 180.03
  - Expenses, filing, verification, 180.02
  - Neglect, penalty, 180.13
  - Orders, violation, 180.12
  - Powers, 180.05
  - Qualifications, salary, oath, bond, 180.02
  - Salary, payment, 180.06
  - Traveling expenses, 180.02

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Inspectors of mines (Cont'd)**

- Viewers to accompany inspector, 180.08
- Violations by person in charge, 180.12
- Visitation, 180.03

**Instruments, approval of by commissioner of natural resources, 93.357****Interest, occupation tax, 298.09, 298.13****Iron ore**

- Beneficiation, merchantable, 93.37 to 93.39
- Bids on mining unit, 93.17
- Lakes, state ownership of ore under, 93.06
- Leases
  - Beneficiation, 93.37 to 93.39
  - Conversion to taconite schedule, 93.191
  - Encouragement of prospecting, 93.283
  - Execution, stockpiled iron ore, 93.285
  - Iron ore under state waters, 93.351 to 93.357
  - Modification by commissioner, approval of executive council, 93.20
  - Modification of lease, 93.191
  - Public sale, 93.16
  - Rights and duties, 93.18
  - Royalties, 93.19
  - Samples furnished to commissioner, 93.20
  - State iron ore in conjunction with mining of adjacent ore, 93.192
  - Stockpiles, 93.285

**Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41****Navigable lakes and rivers, state-owned ore, 93.06****Permit holders, receipts of mining leases, 93.283****Prospecting permits**

- Applications, bids, awards, 93.17
- Iron ore under state waters, 93.351 to 93.357
- Stockpiles, 93.285
- Reservation in disposition of land by county, 373.01
- Samples, furnished commissioner, 93.20
- State lien, unpaid sums, 93.20
- State waters, prospecting under, 93.351 to 93.357
- Stockpiled iron ore defined, 93.285
- Stockpiles, permit or lease, 93.285

**Taxation**

- Additional tax levy, 275.11
- Adjustment, 298.09
- Collection of taconite tax, 298.27
- Definitions, taconite tax, 298.244
- Exploratory drilling for iron ore, authorizing county assessors to engage in, 298.46
- Other than occupation or royalty
  - Assessment, valuation, 273.01, 273.13, 273.165
  - Class of property for tax purposes, 273.13, 273.16
  - Definitions, 273.14
  - Exemption of producers from income or privilege tax, 290.05
  - Redetermination of tax, 298.09
  - Taconite tax proceeds distributed, 298.244
- Waters, permit to drain, divert or control, 105.64

**Iron range resources and rehabilitation board**

- Appropriation, special revenue fund, 298.221
- Appropriation, vocational training, 298.22
- Commissioner, appointment, duties, 298.22
- Cost overruns, 298.22
- Expenses, 298.22
- Exploratory drilling for iron ore, expenses, 298.46
- Labor costs, credits, 298.22
- Low-grade ore development, 298.22
- Natural resources, commissioner, 298.22
- Powers, duties, 298.22
- Vacancies, 298.22

**Iron sulphides, 298.23 to 298.26****Labor costs, credits, 298.02, 298.03****Leases**

- Assignments or contracts affecting, 93.28

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)**

- Condemnation of property, 93.05
- Co-ownership, 93.30 to 93.32
- Copper-nickel, leases, state lands, 93.43
- Counties, 373.01
- Default, payment by co-owner in case of, 93.30 to 93.32
- Disposition of proceeds, surface lands, 93.33
- Draining of lakes and leasing ore lands in lake beds, 93.13
- Extension of, 93.42
- Forfeiture, co-owner failing to contribute, 93.31
- Grant by commissioner of natural resources, 117.47
- Holder's right of entry, 93.05
- Iron sulphide, 93.34
- Issuance of, 93.14
- Lakes or streams, minerals under, 93.08
- Lien, services or materials furnished lessee, 514.17
- Mineral rights only, tax-forfeited lands, 93.335
- Mining of ores other than iron, 93.25 to 93.27
- Modification of existing leases, 93.20
- Payment, 93.30, 93.355
- Record and notice, 507.36
- Surface of land, stockpiling purposes, 93.33
- Taconite ore, 93.19, 93.202
- Tax-forfeited land, 282.04
- Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase, 282.241
- Term, surface lands, 93.33
- Titles, state determines, 93.055
- Undivided interest, tax forfeited lands, 93.335
- Waste materials, duties of commissioner, 92.50

**Lessee, right to prospect for minerals, 93.10****Licenses, 117.47****Liens**

- Labor or materials, 514.17
- Ores for royalty tax, 299.08

**List of mining units, 93.15****Local control, 156A.075****Low-grade formations, 273.14****Low-grade iron bearing materials used for construction purposes**

- Dried iron, percentage in materials, 93.41
- Material subject to state iron ore mining lease, 93.41

**Low-grade ore, 93.15, 298.02****Manganese, mining on state lands, 93.24****Maps furnished**

- Commissioner, 93.20
- Inspector, 180.05

**Meandered waters**

- Discovery and removal in the public interest, 93.11
- Draining for mineral purposes, 93.34
- Draining of lakes and leasing ore lands, 93.13
- Lakes, reservation of minerals, 93.06
- Prospecting for minerals, 93.08 to 93.12

**Mineral diversification plan, 93.002****Mineral exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48****Mineral lands, see MINERAL LANDS****Mineral lease account, 93.221, 93.335****Mineral rights, filing requirements, 298.48****Mineral valuation relating to municipal obligations, 471.69****Mining companies, 300.65****Mining cooperative companies, 308.05 to 308.18****Mining units, division of lands into, exceptions, 93.15, 93.335****Misdemeanors**

- Books, records, denial of access to, 298.15
- Carrier failing to report receipt of shipment, 298.20
- Inspector, noncompliance with law, 180.13
- Refusal to cooperate with inspector, 180.05
- Removal of fence or guard, 180.10
- Removal of minerals from land on which taxes are due, 272.40

**Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191****Navigable lakes and rivers, state-owned minerals under, 93.06**

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Net proceeds taxes, 298.015 to 298.018  
 Notice, sale of prospecting permits, 93.16  
**Occupation tax**  
   Additional taxes, taconite and concentrates, 298.25  
   Adjustment of rates, 298.24  
   Agglomerates, 298.39 to 298.396  
   Apportionment, 298.17, 298.18  
   Assessment and taxation of ore as unaffected by taconite tax, 298.25  
   Attorney general, collection of unpaid taxes, 298.13  
   Certification of amount to state auditor, 298.10  
   Certiorari to review determination of commissioner, 298.09  
   Collection, 298.10, 298.13, 298.27  
   Commissioner of revenue, 298.03 to 298.10, 298.15, 298.19, 298.20, 298.27, 298.28  
   Cost of labor, credit for, 298.02  
   Credit, mining cost exceeds value of ore, 298.027  
   Credit against tax, discount sales, 298.031  
   Credit for research and experimentation, 298.026  
   Credits, 298.02, 298.028, 298.09, 298.16, 298.18, 298.24  
   Definitions, person and taconite, 298.21, 298.23  
   Determination of amount, 298.06 to 298.08, 298.27  
   Determination of revenue commissioner final, 298.09  
   Distribution of taconite tax, 298.28  
   Drafts on persons liable, 298.10 to 298.13  
   False returns or reports, 298.14  
   General revenue fund  
     Apportionment to fund, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.01, 298.17  
     Credit of tax moneys to, 298.16, 298.18  
     Proceeds of taconite tax, 298.28  
   Hearings, 298.09, 298.27  
   Inspection, examination of books, 298.15  
   Interest, 298.09, 298.13  
   Iron range resources and rehabilitation board  
     Appropriation, 298.22  
     Commissioner, 298.22  
     Study high labor costs, 298.22  
   Iron sulphides, 298.24 to 298.26  
   Labor costs, 298.02, 298.03  
   Low-grade ore, 298.02  
   Misdemeanors, 298.15, 298.20  
   Notices, 298.09  
   Oaths to reports filed with commissioner, 298.05  
   Operation of law if credit provision is unconstitutional, 298.02  
   Overpayment credit against taxes payable, 298.09  
   Payment of tax, 298.16, 298.27  
   Penalties  
     Carrier's failure to report receiving ore, 298.20  
     Failure to report, 298.08  
     False return, 298.14  
     Ten percent, failure to pay promptly, 298.11  
   Perjury, false return or information, 298.14  
   Persons so engaged, subject to tax, 298.01  
   Pollution control credit, 298.028  
   Railroad or other carrier, report receipt of shipment, 298.19, 298.20  
   Rate of tax, 298.01, 298.24, 298.26  
   Real property, classification, 272.03  
   Redetermination of tax, 298.09  
   Refunds, 298.09  
   Reports  
     Carriers receiving ore for shipment, 298.19, 298.20  
     False returns, 298.14  
     Filed with commissioner of revenue, 298.05  
     Incorrect, determination of tax, 298.07  
     Procedure, no report filed, 298.08  
     Tax on mining of taconite, 298.27  
   Royalty, 298.03  
   Semitaconite  
     Assessment, 298.37

**MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

**Occupation tax (Cont'd)**  
   Semitaconite (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, 298.34  
     Distribution of tax, 298.39  
     Estimate of tax, 298.39  
     Generally, 298.34 to 298.39  
     Nature of tax, 298.36  
     Payment of tax, 298.38  
     Rate of tax, 298.35  
   State treasurer, distribution, 298.28  
   Sulphur products, iron sulphides concentrates, 298.25  
   Taconite, 298.23 to 298.28  
   Taconite, extension of lease, 93.193  
   Underground mines, 298.02  
   Unmined taconite, 298.26  
   Valuation of ores, 298.01, 298.03, 298.08  
 Open pits, safeguarding top, 180.03  
 Overriding agreements, ores other than iron, 93.27  
 Partition between shafts, erection of, 180.03  
 Patents, reservation of minerals, 93.02  
 Peat lands, withdrawn from sale, 92.461  
 Penalties, 299.06, 299.10 to 299.12  
 Perjury, 298.14, 299.11  
 Permanent fund, receipts from leases, credited to, 93.22  
 Permanent school fund, 93.356  
 Permanent school fund, investment of, 93.07  
**Permits**  
   Commissioner, grant, 117.47  
   Extended during pendency of action to quiet title, 93.055  
   Holder's right of entry, 93.05  
   Metallic minerals, mining of, 93.481  
 Person, defined, 298.21  
 Plan of mine, furnished inspector, 180.05  
 Plurality of owners, operation by part of, 560.01  
 Privilege tax, exemption of those engaged in mining, 290.05  
 Props, supplying material, 180.09  
**Prospecting permits**  
   Application, bids for, award, fees, 93.17, 93.283  
   Assignment of contracts affecting, 93.28  
   Cancellation, 93.19  
   Certified checks with applications deposited with state treasurer, 93.17  
   Commissioner, duties of, 93.283  
   Duties of permit holder, cancellation, 93.18  
   Forest areas and game refuges, 93.283  
   Geographical survey in lieu of drilling, 93.18  
   Iron sulphides, supplement to lease, 93.24  
   Issuance, 93.14, 93.283  
   Lakes and streams, minerals under, 93.08  
   Leases to permit holders, 93.20 to 93.285  
   Manner of prospecting, stockpiled ore, 93.285  
   Meandered waters, 93.08 to 93.12  
   Nonperformance, forfeiture of certified check, 93.19  
   Notice of sale, 93.16  
   Ores other than iron, 93.25 to 93.27  
   Period covered, 93.18  
   Permit holder may receive leases, 93.283  
   Public lands, 93.25  
   Public sale of, 93.16  
   Purposes, 93.283  
   Rentals and royalties, distribution, 93.335  
   Reports by holders, 93.18  
   Rights of holders, 93.18, 93.283  
   Sale, semiannual, 93.16  
   Samples furnished, 93.18, 93.353  
   Successive permits, 93.18  
   Surrender, 93.19  
   Tax forfeited lands, 93.25, 93.283, 93.335, 282.241  
   Title of state, action to determine, stay on time during proceedings, 93.055  
   Work required, 93.18, 93.353  
 Public waters, mining under, 93.34  
 Public waters, tax-forfeited minerals, 93.335



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1103

## INDEX

### **MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Quieting title, lessee or permittee, 93.055  
 Railroads, 93.03, 298.19  
 Reclamation of lands  
     Appeal from orders of commissioner, 93.50  
     Bond of operator, 93.49  
     Commissioner of natural resources, duties, 93.45, 93.47  
     Definitions, 93.46  
     Iron Range Trail, establishment, 93.45  
     Peat mining, 93.461  
     Penalty for violations, 93.51  
     Policy, 93.44  
     Rulemaking requirements, 93.481  
     Variances, 93.48  
 Recording of instruments relating to, 507.36  
 Red Lake game preserves, 282.225  
 Removal of fence or safeguard, 180.10  
 Rentals, 93.25, 93.335  
 Reports  
     Annual, commissioner of revenue, 298.05  
     Carriers receiving ore for shipment, 298.19  
     Commissioner of revenue, fixing amount of tax, 298.07, 298.08  
     False, 298.14, 299.11  
     Inspector of mines, 180.11  
     Iron range resources and rehabilitation board, 298.22  
     Penalty for failure to make, 298.08  
     Royalties  
         Failure to report, 299.06  
         Payer's report to state auditor, 299.08  
 Reservation of minerals  
     Disposition of funds from sale, 93.07  
     Disposition of land by county, 373.01  
     Exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10, 94.344  
     Meandered waters, 93.06  
 Rights acquired under tax laws, 93.335  
 Rivers, reservation of minerals under, 93.06  
 Roads and streets on mineral lands, 160.10  
 Royalties  
     Certified check to accompany bid, 93.17  
     County leases, 373.01  
     Credit against tax, 299.012  
     Income taxes, royalties not classed as income, 290.05  
     Iron ore in bed of state waters, 93.354  
     Lakes and streams, minerals under, 93.08, 93.354  
     Modification, approval of executive council, 93.191  
     Ores other than iron, 93.25  
     Payments, draining waters, 93.13  
     Permit holders, leases to, 93.19  
     Prospecting permits, applications to set out royalty, 93.17  
     Surface land, lease, 93.33  
     Taconite concentrates, 93.201  
     Tax credit, 299.012  
     Tax on, 299.01  
     Tax-forfeited lands, disposition of, 93.335  
 Royalty tax, security for, prior to ore shipment, 299.08  
 Rules and regulations, prospecting meandered waters, 93.08  
 Safety provisions, violation by owner, 180.12  
 Sale  
     Public lands, disposition of proceeds, 92.01  
     Reservation of minerals, 93.02 to 93.05  
     State permits, 93.15 to 93.20, 93.27, 93.28  
 School endowment fund, proceeds paid into, 93.07  
 Severed mineral interests, 93.52 to 93.58  
     Filing errors, 93.551  
 Shafts, safeguarding, 180.03, 180.10  
 State lease to adjacent permittee, 93.192  
 State policy, 93.001  
 State treasurer, lessee to remit to, 93.20  
 Stockpiled iron ore, 93.285  
 Stockpiling  
     Land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20  
     Leasing of surfaced land for, 93.33  
 Supports, timber for, 180.09

### **MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Surface rights  
     Assessment and taxation unaffected by mining tax, 298.25  
     Leasing for deposit of waste, 93.33  
     Operation by part owners, 560.05  
 Taconite  
     Defined, 298.23  
     Deposit of waste, 117.47  
     Division of land into mining units, 93.15  
     Exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48  
     Financing statement, filing under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.111 to 300.13  
     Leases, 93.19 to 93.202, 117.47  
     License on or across state lands, 117.47, 298.20  
     Limitation on tax, 298.40  
     Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41  
     Modification of existing leases, 93.20  
     Occupation tax, 298.24 to 298.26  
     Permits, 105.64, 117.47  
     Royalties, 93.191, 93.201, 93.202  
     Stockpiling on land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20  
     Tax on production of iron ore concentrates, 298.23 to 298.28  
     Taxation, Const. art 10 s 6  
     Waters, license to flood state lands, 117.47  
 Tax sales  
     Forfeited lands, exceptions, reservations, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225  
     Interest in realty apart from land, 272.04  
     Leases on tax-forfeited lands, 93.283  
     Mining units, grouping of tax-forfeited lands into, 93.335  
     Removal of minerals from repurchased land, 282.321  
     Repurchase by owner after lease, 282.241  
 Taxation  
     Agreement for removal from land, 272.38  
     Assessment of mineral interests separate from land, 272.04  
     Auxiliary forests, minerals in, 88.51  
     Classification for, 273.13  
     Companies exempt from income taxes, 290.05  
     Credit, mining cost exceeds value of ore, 298.027  
     Credit against tax, discount sales, 298.031  
     Credit for research and experimentation, 298.026  
     Deduction of ad valorem taxes in computing occupation tax, 298.03  
     Hearing, 298.09  
     Iron ore, additional levy, 275.11  
     Lands, mineral rights subject to, 272.05  
     Lien of real property taxes on minerals, 272.31  
     Limitation on tax, 298.40, 298.405  
     Mineral exploration data, filing requirements, 298.48  
     Minerals owned separately from surface land, legislative finding, 272.039  
     Misdemeanors, removal of ore, 272.40  
     Net operating losses, 298.402  
     Occupation tax, 298.01  
     Royalty tax, credit, 299.012  
     Royalty taxes, 299.01  
     Sale of tax forfeited lands with reservation of minerals, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225  
     Seizure of minerals illegally removed from land, 272.39  
     Surface without regard to taconite or iron sulphides, 298.25  
     Taconite, Const. art 10 s 6, 298.23 to 298.28  
     Valuation for taxation, 273.11, 298.03  
 Term of office of iron range resources and rehabilitation board members, 298.22  
 Timber for mines, identification of in transport, 180.09  
 Ton defined, 93.20  
 Undivided interest, lease of, 93.335  
 Valuation for occupation tax, 298.01, 298.03

### **MINES, MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Violations of law by owner, 180.12  
Waste, lease of surface for deposit on, 93.33

### **MINIMUM WAGES**

See **LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**  
See **WAGES**

### **MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL**

See also **RELIGION**  
Taxation, services performed, not constitute wages, 290.92

### **MINK**

See **GAME ANIMALS**

### **MINNEAPOLIS**

Congressional districts

Third, 2.761

Fifth, 2.781

Housing finance board, 462C.12

Port authority, establishing, 469.078

Retirement, see **MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT**

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766

### **MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT**

Actuary services, 422A.06

Adjustment of benefits, 422A.16

Appropriation, 422A.101, 422A.25

Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Board

Duties, powers, 422A.05

Employee contributions, increase, 422A.10

Employees, 422A.03

Executive director, 422A.03

Expenses, 422A.04

Investments, 422A.05

Meetings, 422A.03

Members, 422A.02

Rules, 422A.03

Secretary-treasurer, 422A.03

Tax revenue financial requirements of fund, statement, 422A.101

Treasurer, 422A.03

Trustee of funds, 422A.05

Voting, conflict of interest, 422A.05

Classification of employees, 422A.09

Combined service, other state funds, 422A.16

Death benefits, 422A.20

Definitions, 422A.01

Deposit accumulation fund, 422A.06

Disability

Allowances, 422A.18, 422A.19

Benefit fund, 422A.06

Payment adjustments, 422A.16

Employee contributions, 422A.10

Employer contributions, 422A.101

Executive director, 11A.08

Exempted employees, 422A.09

Exemption from process, 422A.24

Existing rights preserved, 422A.25

Individual records, 422A.12

Limitation of benefits, 422A.156

Membership, public employees retirement association, 422A.26

Metropolitan airport commission, contributions, 422A.101

Military service, 422A.11

Prior service credit purchase, 422A.08

Proportionate annuity, 356.32

Refund of contributions, 422A.22

Repayment of refunds, 422A.221

Reports, 422A.06

Retirement allowances

Application for, 422A.14

Contributing employees, 422A.15

Death benefits, 422A.20

Deferred compensation, 422A.16

### **MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Retirement allowances (Cont'd)

Disability, 422A.18, 422A.19

Exempt from process, 422A.24

Existing rights preserved, 422A.25

Increase for certain retirees, 422A.21

Options, 422A.17

Survivor benefits, 422A.23

When paid, 422A.13

Retirement benefit fund, 422A.06

Retirement fund, creation, 422A.06

Salary deductions, 422A.10

Service credit, final year of service, 422A.155

Social security coverage, referendum, 355.311

Survivor benefit fund, 422A.06

Survivor benefits, 422A.16, 422A.23

Waste control commission, contributions, 422A.101

### **MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### **MINNESOTA ALLIANCE FOR ARTS AND EDUCATION**

Comprehensive arts planning program, consultation on, 129B.17

### **MINNESOTA AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Assessments, 240A.03

Compensation, 240A.02

Definitions, 240A.01

Development, amateur sports, 240A.04

Executive director, appointment, 240A.02

Foundations, establishing, 240A.03

Handicapped persons, duties to, 240A.04, 240A.06

Insurance, 240A.03

Local governments, cooperation, 240A.07

Meetings, 240A.02

Membership, 240A.02

National sports events, paying costs, 240A.03

Nonprofit corporations, establishing, 240A.03

Powers, 240A.03, 240A.04

Property tax exemption, 240A.03

Research, 240A.03

Rulemaking, 240A.02, 240A.03

State high school league, cooperation, 240A.05

Statewide amateur athletic games, sponsoring, 240A.06

### **MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**

Payroll deductions, state employees, 16A.133

### **MINNESOTA CIVIL MEDIATION ACT**

Citation, 572.31

Definitions, 572.33

Mediated settlement agreements

Contents, requirements, 572.35

Debtors and creditors, 572.35, 572.41

Defined, 572.33

Effect, 572.35

Reformation, grounds, 572.36

Setting aside, grounds, 572.36

Withdrawal of consent, 572.35

Mediators

Defined, 572.33

Qualifications, disclosure, 572.37

Violation of law, penalties, 572.37

Scope, 572.40

Statutes of limitations, suspension during mediation, 572.39

### **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - LINO LAKES**

See also **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Establishment, 242.385

Management, 242.385

### **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING**

See also **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Academic program, 242.55

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED

### WING (Cont'd)

Apprentices, 242.44  
 Chief executive officer, 241.024, 246.02  
 Commitment, federal courts, 242.45  
 Discharge, 242.43, 242.44  
 Education of inmates, 242.44  
 Employment of inmates, 242.44  
 Homes, children, placing in, 242.43, 242.44  
 Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412  
 Management, 242.41  
 Money paid to inmate on discharge or parole, 242.43  
 Name change, 241.023  
 Placement, 242.41  
 Pupils

Apprenticing, parole, term, discharge, 242.44  
 Clothing and instruction, 242.43, 242.44

Roads and streets laid through, limitations, 242.48

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Abduction from state hospital, sentencing, 252.05  
 Alien convicts, notice to immigrations office, 631.50  
 Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
 Employees, state retirement system, 352.91  
 Escape from or death in state hospital of inmate, notification to chief executive officer, 253.13  
 Establishment, 243.75  
 Furniture, purchased from facility, bids not required, 16B.08  
 Insanity of inmate, proceedings, 253.21  
 Legislative approval required for closing, 241.01  
 License plates, manufacture, 168.381  
 Management, 243.75  
 Motor vehicle number plates, manufacture, 168.381  
 Name change, designation as correctional facility, 241.023  
 Placement by courts to corrections commissioner, 243.75  
 Revolving fund for correctional enterprises, 241.27  
 Rules for inmates, 609.105  
 Sentences, 609.105

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Academic program, 242.55  
 Administration and management, 246.01  
 Apprentices, duties of corrections commissioner, 242.43, 242.44  
 Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
 Clothing and maintenance, 242.43, 242.44  
 Commitment  
     Courts may commit to school or place on probation, 242.43  
     Federal court, 242.45  
 Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.43, 242.44  
 Creation, 242.51  
 Education of inmates, 242.44  
 Employment of inmates, 242.44  
 Establishment of school, 242.51  
 Expenses of persons committed by federal court, 242.45  
 Guardianship, corrections commissioner, 242.44  
 Homes, placing in, 242.43, 242.44  
 Human services commissioner, no power to manage, supervise, 246.01  
 Liquor licenses, prohibition, 340A.412  
 Management, 242.51  
 Name change, 241.023  
 Parole or discharge, 242.43, 242.44  
 Placement, 242.51  
 Release from penalties by discharge, 242.43  
 Superintendent, title changed, 241.024  
 Transfer of children, 242.43

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE (Cont'd)

Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
 Establishment, 243.90  
 Management, 243.90  
 Name change, 241.023  
 Placement, 243.90  
 Transfer of convicts from county jail, workhouse or work-farm, 243.91

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER

See also STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024  
 Commitment, 243.40  
 Insurance, revolving fund, 15.38  
 Management, 243.40  
 Name change, 241.023  
 Revolving fund, transfer of, 241.27  
 Warden, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024

## MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

## MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CORPORATION

Board of directors  
     Appointment, 119.04  
     Chief officer, appointment, 119.04  
     Ethical practices, 119.06  
     Membership, term of office, 119.04  
     Powers, 119.04  
 Budget, reporting requirements, 119.05  
 Chief officer, appointment, salary, 119.04  
 Contracts, requirements, 119.06  
 Creation, 119.02  
 Data, classification, 119.06  
 Definitions, 119.02  
 Dissolution, 119.09  
 Duties, 119.05  
 Employees  
     Annuities, purchase, 119.08  
     Insurance benefits, 119.06  
     Retirement benefits, 119.06, 352D.02  
 Ethical practices, requirements, 119.06  
 Personnel, reporting requirements, 119.05  
 Pricing of products, requirements, 119.05  
 Purchasing agent for educational institutions, 119.07  
 Purpose, 119.01  
 Reports, requirements, 119.05  
 Trade secrets, classification of data, 119.06  
 Transfer from consortium, 119.03  
 Unemployment insurance, requirements, 119.06  
 Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 119.06

## MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

See EMPLOYMENT

## MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Availability of funds for disbursement, 116P.11  
 Establishment, 116P.04, 116P.10  
 Expenditures, 116P.08  
 Not to supplant existing funding, 116.03  
 Water system improvement loan from fund, 116P.12

## MINNESOTA FERTILIZER LAW OF 1949

See also FERTILIZERS, SOIL AMENDMENTS, PLANT AMENDMENTS

Citation, Minnesota Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 17.711  
 Generally, 17.711 to 17.729

### MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION

Administration, 116P.09  
 Advisory committee, 116P.06  
 Duties, use of environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.03, 116P.04, 116P.07, 116P.08, 116P.11, 116P.12  
 Establishment, 116P.05  
 Minnesota future resources account, 116P.13  
 Peer review, 116P.08  
 Resources congress to be convened, 116P.07  
 Strategic plan required, 116P.08

### MINNESOTA HIGHWAY PATROL

See STATE TROOPERS

### MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

### MINNESOTA HOME SCHOOLS

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

See HUMANE SOCIETIES

### MINNESOTA HUMANITIES COMMISSION

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### MINNESOTA INSTITUTE FOR ADDICTION AND STRESS RESEARCH

#### Board of directors

Appointment by governor, 152A.01  
 Executive committee, 152A.01  
 Members, 152A.01  
 President, 152A.02

#### Board of directors, 152A.01

Duties, 152A.05

Employees, status, 152A.02

Funding, 152A.01

Generally, 152A.01 to 152A.05

Governor, reports to, 152A.04

Health commissioner

Monitoring power, 152A.05

Reports to, 152A.04

Legislature, reports to, 152A.04

Operating procedures, 152A.01

Powers, 152A.03

Reports, 152A.04

Standards, 152A.05

Termination, grounds for, 152A.05

### MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### MINNESOTA JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

See JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

### MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD

Administrative Procedure Act, contested cases, exemption, 14.03

Membership, 414.01

Population, review after census, 414.051

### MINNESOTA OPEN MEETING LAW

Generally, 471.705

### MINNESOTA PAINT AND VARNISH LAW

See also PAINT

Generally, 24.131 to 24.175

### MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

Application assistance, 446A.051

Audits, 446A.09

Bonds, 446A.12 to 446A.20

Bylaws, 446A.04

Citation, 446A.01

Definitions, 446A.02

### MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

District heating loan program, transfer of authority, 446A.10

District heating system planning grants, 216C.36

Executive director, 446A.03

Fees, setting, 446A.04

Health care equipment loans, 446A.08, 446A.10

Intended use plan, pollution control agency, 446A.07

Liability, members and officers, 446A.03

Loan purchases, 446A.04

Loans, projects, 446A.05

Membership, 446A.02

Money, segregation, 446A.16

Officers, 446A.03

Powers, 446A.04, 446A.11

Property, 446A.04

Public school energy conservation loan program, 446A.10

Qualified energy improvement loan program, transfer of authority, 446A.10

Reporting requirements, 446A.09

Rulemaking

Health care equipment loans, 446A.08

Operations, properties, and facilities, 446A.04

Project loans, 446A.05

Transferred programs, 446A.11

Wastewater treatment grants, 446A.06, 446A.10

Water pollution control revolving fund loans, 446A.07

Term of office, 446A.03

Transfer of authority, 446A.10, 446A.11

Wastewater treatment grants, 446A.06, 446A.10

Water pollution control fund grants and loans, duties, 116.16, 116.18

Water pollution control revolving fund, 446A.07

### MINNESOTA RIVER

Bridges, 165.09

Taking rough fish, 97C.801

### MINNESOTA RULES

See REVISOR OF STATUTES

### MINNESOTA RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY ACT OF 1986

Advance reservations, 41B.04

Assignability of loans, 41B.04

Beginning farmer loans, 41B.03, 41B.039

Bonds, 41B.08 to 41B.195

Borrower eligibility, 41B.03

Citation, 41B.01

Construction of act, 41B.22

Data privacy, 41B.211

Definitions, 41B.02

Homestead redemption program, 41B.037

Interest rate, 41B.04

Legal challenges, 41B.21

Lenders, 41B.04

Loan criteria, 41B.04

Loan terms, 41B.04

Purpose, 41B.01

Rules, 41B.07

Rural finance authority

Actions, 41B.025

Compensation, 41B.025

Duties, 41B.036, 41B.04

Homestead redemption program, 41B.037

Membership, 41B.025

Powers, 41B.036

Terms, removal, vacancies, 41B.025

Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03, 41B.039

Severability of act, 41B.22

State participation, 41B.04

Tax exemption, 41B.20

Technical assistance, applications, 41B.025

### MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1107

## INDEX

### MINNESOTA SCHOOL AND RESOURCE CENTER

#### FOR THE ARTS

See EDUCATION

### MINNESOTA SCREENINGS ACT

See also SCREENINGS

Generally, 21.71 to 21.78

### MINNESOTA SEAWAY PROPERTY CONSERVATION

See GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

### MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

See ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

### MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

Academic league, consultation on, 121.612

Affirmative action policy, 129.121

Athletic, extracurricular conferences, formation, 129.121

Comparable worth, 129.121

Expenses, 129.121

Governing board, 129.121

Membership, duties, 129.121

Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.05

### MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

See also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Administrator of federal acts

National Historic Records Act, 138.25

Preservation of historic and archaeological data, 138.081

Admission fees, historic sites, 138.65

Affidavit of legal notice published prior to 1900, 600.12

Appropriations

Fees, 138.65

Grant-in-aid assistance, 138.93

Rules governing, 138.01

Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota Field, see ARCHAEOLOGY

Archives, see STATE ARCHIVES

Building, energy audit, 216C.21

Building management by administration commissioner, 16B.24

Capitol

Historic features, 138.67

Interpretation, duties, 138.69

Contracts for educational films, 138.64

Control of historic sites, 138.025, 138.027

Copies, number to be kept, 138.03

County societies, affiliation, 138.052

Cultural preservation, see FOLKLORE

Director

Governor's residence council, membership, 16B.27

Liaison with national heritage program, 138.081

Records disposition panel, member, 138.17

Employees

Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24

Salaries, 138.01

Executive council, National Historic Records Act, administration, 138.25

Folklore, see FOLKLORE

Government records, approval of photocopying processes, 15.17

Grants to humanities commission, 138.91

Historic District Act of 1971, Minnesota, 138.71 to 138.75

Historic districts, designation, 138.73

Historic sites, 138.025, 138.027

Admission fees, 138.65

Designation, 138.025, 138.53, 138.58

Management contracts, 138.66

Historical and archaeological data, federal act, society to administer, 138.081

Historical interpretive centers, not owned by state, powers, duties, 138.93

Insurance, 138.01

Labor interpretative center, 138.97

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Library of Congress to receive copies, 138.03

### MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)

Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act, see FOLKLORE

Minnesota history and government learning center, policy, establishment, 138.054

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Municipal subdivisions, annual, biennial reports, 471.68

National Historic Records Act, administration, 138.25

Native American memorial plan, 138.95

Number of copies to be kept, 138.03

Preservation of historical and archaeological data, federal act, society to administer, 138.081

Records, public, preservation and destruction, 138.17

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.761 to 138.766

Salaries of employees, 138.01

Science museum, expenditures and agreements, 138.035

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

State agency function, 138.01

State archives

Direction of storage, 138.21

Gift, receipt as, from department of administration, 138.17

State historic preservation plan, administration of, 138.081

State historical center, administration and control, 138.94

State publications, delivery to, 15.18

State seal, duties, 1.135

Transfer of certain historic sites, 138.025

Unclaimed property, review before sale, 345.47

Workers' compensation coverage for employees, 176.541

### MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Accrued annuity, defined, 352.01

Actuarial valuations, 352.03

Age, mandatory retirement, 43A.34

Allowable service

Defined, 352.01

Leave of absence, certain employees, 352.041

Annuity, reemployment of, 352.115

Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85

Attachment, exemption of benefits, 352.15

Attorney general

Adviser, 352.03

Opinions, 8.07

Beneficiaries, 352.115, 352.12

Benefits

Age and service requirements, 352.115, 352.116

Annuities, 352.115

Application for, 352.115

Assignability, 352.15

Calculation, 352.119

Combined service annuity, 352.72

Correctional service employees, 352.93, 352.95, 352.951

Death, 43A.35, 352.115, 352.12

Deferred annuities, 352.22, 352.72

Disability, 352.113, 352.12

Election by surviving spouse, 352.12

Increase in, 352.119, 356.18, 356.35 to 356.38

Legal process, exemption, 352.15

Members of two or more associations, 352.72

Minors, payments to, 352.12

Optional annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.22

Retirement annuity and legal process, 352.115, 352.12

SRS-OASI combined, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Surviving spouse, 352.115, 352.12

Taxation, exemption, 352.15

Board of directors

Attorney general, duties, 352.03

Calendar year, basis for operation, 352.03

Data processing, 352.03

Executive director, appointment, 352.03

Members, officers, 352.03

Organization, 352.03

Powers and duties, 352.03

Vacancies, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Ceremonial building, governor's residence, employees, 352D.02

CETA employees, exclusions, 352.01, 356.45 to 356.454

Classified employees, commissioner's control, 43A.04

Combined service annuity, 352.72

Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303

Commissioners, see Elective state officers, this topic

Constitutional officers, see Elective state officers, this topic

Contributions, employer and employee, amount, 352.04

Correctional employees

- Annuity, 352.93
- Contributions, 352.92
- Covered service, 352.90 to 352.951
- Fund, 352.911
- Retirement plan
  - Investment of assets, 11A.23
  - Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

Coverage by more than one system, 352.72

Death of annuitant, return of warrant, 352.115

Deferred annuities, 352.22

Deferred compensation plan

- Administration, 352.96
- Elected official's participation, 356.245
- Failure to implement, 352.96
- Investment of funds, 352.96
- Rules governing, 352.96

Definitions, 352.01, 352.115

Disability payments, workers compensation, 176.021

Elective state officers

- Adjustment of allowance, 352C.10
- Administration, 352C.091
- Applicability of law, 352C.091
- Contributions, 352C.09
- Coverage by more than one system, 352C.051
- Deferred annuity augmentation, 352C.033
- Deferred compensation plan, 356.245
- Definitions, 352C.021
- Legislative finding and intent, 352C.01
- Refund of contributions, 352C.09
- Reinstatement of rights and credit for service forfeited, 352C.09
- Retirement allowance, 352C.031, 352C.10
- Surviving spouse benefits, 352C.04, 352C.10

Establishment of system, 352.021

Excluded employees, 352.01

Executive director, 11A.08, 15A.081, 352.03

Fund, state retirement system

- Contributions by employer and employee, 352.04
- Disbursements from, 352.04
- Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352.061
- Minnesota combined investment funds, participation, 11A.14
- Treasurer, state treasurer to act, duties, 352.05
- Use, restrictions, 356.615

Gifts and bequests acceptable, 352.04

Governor's residence, employees, 352D.02

Insurance laws inapplicable, 352.16

Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352.061

Job sharing, service credit, 43A.44, 43A.465, 352.01

Labor and industry department to furnish information, 352.03

Labor organization employees, 352.029

Leaves of absence, 352.01

Membership

- Eligibility for, 352.01, 352.021
- Excluded employees, 352.01
- Leave of absence, certain employees, 352.041
- Membership in two or more associations, 352.72
- Reentering after refund, 352.021
- Status of members, civil service to furnish information, 352.03
- Tax court judges, 352.01
- Transit operating division employees, 352.75, 352.76
- Employees, 352.028

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Membership (Cont'd)

- Forfeiture of rights, 352.23
- Refund, 352.22

Metropolitan sports facilities, employees, 473.565

Metropolitan transit commission, employees, 352.75

Military affairs department, employees, 352.85

Military service, credit for, 352.27

Minors, payments to minor beneficiaries, 352.12

Monthly statement of treasurer, 352.05

Omitted salary deductions, 352.04

Overpayments, refunds of contributions to retirement system, 352.15

Pilots, transportation department, 352.86

Postretirement investment fund, participation, 352.04, 352.119

Reemployment of annuitant, 352.115

Refunds

- Beneficiaries, 352.12
- Error in payroll deductions, 352.04
- Money released to correct overpayment, 352.15
- Repayment, 352.72
- Retirement annuity, 352.115
- Termination of employment, 352.22, 352.23

Retirement annuity, 352.115

Rule of 85, 356.70

Rules of system, 352.03

Salaries, deductions from, 352.04

Status of employees, civil service to furnish information, 352.03

Supplemental benefit for certain employees, 352.73

Supplemental retirement plans restricted, 356.24

Termination of employment, 352.22, 352.23

Total and permanent disability

- Benefits, 352.113
- Defined, 352.01

Transit operating division, employees, 352.22, 352.271, 352.75, 352.76

Treasurer, duties of state treasurer, 352.05

Unclassified employees

- Administration, 352D.09
- Annuities, 352D.06
- Combined service, 352D.085
- Coverage, 352D.02
- Death benefits, 352D.075
- Definitions, 352D.015
- Disability benefits, 352D.065
- Eligibility, 352D.02
- Establishment of program, 352D.01
- Higher education coordinating board, 352D.02
- Investment of plan assets, 11A.23
- Investment options, 352D.04
- Legislative employees, purchase of prior service credit, 352D.11
- Prior service credit, transfer, 352D.12
- Regional transit board, 352D.02
- Transfer of assets, 352D.03
- Withdrawal options, 352D.05

Warrants unpaid, cancellation, 352.04

Waste commission, employees, 352.01

Waste control, employees, 473.141, 473.511, 473.512

**MINNESOTA STATE SANATORIUM**

See STATE HOSPITALS

**MINNESOTA STATUTES**

See STATUTES

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

- Budget, 1.39
- Creation, 1.31
- Departments and agencies of state, cooperation, 1.37
- Duties, 1.32
- Gifts, 1.38
- Legislative advisory committee, 1.34

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1109

## INDEX

### MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COM- MISSION (Cont'd)

#### Members

- Appointment, 1.33
- Compensation, 1.36
- Expenses, 1.36, 1.40
- Terms, 1.33, 1.331

#### Powers, 1.32

Technical advisory committee, 1.35

Vacancies, 1.33

### MINNOWS

See FISH AND FISHING

### MINORS

See also CHILDREN

See also JUVENILE COURTS

Definition, 645.451

Disability of minority, termination, 645.452

Transfers to, see TRANSFERS

### MISBRANDING

See BRANDS

See LABELS

See MARKS

### MISDEMEANORS

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Advertisements, highway limits, 160.27

Aeronautics, violation of regulations, 360.022

Aggregate removal production tax, violations, 298.75

#### Aircraft

- Operation without insurance, 360.92, 360.93
- Registration, noncompliance, 360.60, 360.67
- Taxation, noncompliance, 360.67
- Use of, violations, 360.075

#### Airports

- Permits, noncompliance, 360.91
- Zoning regulations, violations, 360.073

All-terrain vehicles, operating under influence, 84.91

#### Animals

- Fighting, 343.31
- Killing by decompression chamber, 343.37

Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471

Bankruptcy notice to employees, violations, 181.93

#### Boards of health

- Hindering board or agent, 145A.04
- Neglect of duty, 145A.04

Boat operators, noncompliance with law, 183.61

Boiler inspectors, false certifications, penalties, 183.59

Boiler operators, noncompliance with law, 183.61

Buildings, maintenance or placement within highways, 160.27

Child abuse, disclosing identity of person reporting, 626.556

Chlordane use, 18A.49

Citations, 487.29, 488A.08

Combustibles, violation of rules, 299F.19

Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103

Constitutional amendments, neglect of duty by public officials, 3.21

County court jurisdiction, 487.18

Decorative trees bill of sale, false statements, 88.648

Defined, 609.02

Definitions, 609.02

Detour signs, placement, 160.27

Display of material harmful to minors, 617.296

Ditch obstruction, 160.27

#### Dogs

- Causing bodily harm, 609.226
- Killing or worrying domestic animals, 347.01

Drainage facility protection rule violations, 1161.06

Drainage systems, noncompliance, 106A.081

#### Elections

- Challenges to voters, election judge, failure to act, 204C.12

- Counting, interference with or touching ballots, 204C.19

### MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)

#### Elections (Cont'd)

- Damaging or removing election materials, 204C.06
- Election judge violations, 204B.26
- False campaign literature, broadcast, letters to editor, 211B.06
- Identifying ballots, violation, 204C.18
- Mismarking or disclosure of voter's ballot, 204C.16
- Public employees, political activities, 211B.09
- Registration violation, 201.27
- Sample ballot color, 204B.42

Energy related laws and rules, offenses, 216C.30

Enhancement of misdemeanor charge, 609.131

Entertainment agency licensing, violations, 184A.20

Excessive soil loss, violation of orders, 40.28

Exploratory boring violations, 156A.08

Fetuses, miscarried or aborted, disposal, violations, 145.1621

Fines, maximum, 609.033, 609.0331

Fire regulations, failure to comply, 299F.20

Following or pursuing another, 609.746

Forestry act violations, 88.75

Fraternal benefit societies, false statements, 64B.37

Funeral plan trust fund, violation, 149.13

Game and fish violations, 97A.301

Giving false information to peace officer, 609.506

Government records, unlawful destruction, 138.225

Grain Buyers Act violations, 223.18

Gross misdemeanors, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS

Heptachlor use, 18A.49

Highway appurtenances, damaging, tampering, 160.27

Highway barricades, 160.27

Highway obstruction, 160.27

Highway right of way violations, 160.27

Highway signs, damage, placement, 160.27

Holes, digging in highway, 160.27

Home school violations, 120.103

Horse racing violations, 240.26

Hospitals, operating or advertising without license, 144.50

Ice, deposit on highway, 160.27

Impersonating peace officer, 626.863

Insulation, laws and rules offenses, 216C.30

Intrusion on privacy, 609.746

Library materials, misuse, 134.40, 609.541

Limited driver's license, violations, 171.30

Liquor, 340A.703

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, violations, 17A.14

Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, Midwest, violations, 116C.835

Mailings, repeated, to harass or threaten, 609.795

McGruff safe house program, violations, 299A.28

Meat inspection law, 31A.26

Misdemeanor violations bureau, see BUREAU

Motor carrier regulations, violations, 221.291, 221.68, 221.81

#### Motor vehicles

- Accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09
- Bumper standards, violation, 169.73
- Failure to insure, 65B.67
- Records of overweight loads, failure to keep, 169.872
- Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335
- Nursing homes, operating or advertising unlicensed facility, 144A.115

Penalty when not prescribed, 609.03

#### Petty misdemeanors

- All-terrain vehicle violations, 84.929
- Certification as petty, 609.131
- Child car seats, nonuse, 169.685
- Cross-country skiing without a pass, 85.45
- Defined, 609.02

#### Dogs

- Causing bodily harm, 609.226
- Identification and vaccination, 346.50 to 346.53
- Failure to assist at emergency, 604.05
- Fines, 609.0331, 609.0332

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)****Petty misdemeanors (Cont'd)**

- Form requirements for cancellation of real estate contract, noncompliance, 559.21
- Highway traffic regulations, violations, 169.89, 169.891
- Library materials, misuse, 609.541
- Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, violations, 572.37
- Motor vehicle accidents, stopping and reporting, 169.09
- Owning dog killing or pursuing big game, 97A.321
- Pipeline line markers, vandalizing, 299J.14
- Pipelines, 116I.02
- Previous convictions, 609.131
- Prohibited acts without statutory penalty to constitute, 645.241
- Purple loosestrife, sale, 18.182
- Red Lake Game Preserve, rules violations, 84A.101
- Reforestation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42
- Removals from highways, 160.27
- Returning after being told to leave, 609.605
- Road protection, rule violations, 116I.06
- Sale of beverage container with detachable part, 325E.03
- Smoke detectors, disabling, 299F.362
- Snow, deposit on highway, 160.27
- Snowmobiles, operating under influence, 84.91
- Social work licensing board, violations, 148B.27
- State Building Code violations, 16B.69
- State civil service employees, violations of law, 43A.39
- State parking facilities violations, 16B.58
- Structures, maintenance, placement on highway, 160.27
- Surplus line insurance, procurement of ineligible line, 60A.209
- Telegraph messages, 609.795
- Telephone calls to harass or threaten, 609.79
- Theaters and halls, Uniform Fire Code violations, 299H.28
- Threats, 609.79, 609.795
- Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985
- Trespassing, 97A.315
- Video games of chance, violations of law, 349.58
- Violations bureau, 287.28
- Water wells, violations, 156A.08
- Wild rice, labeling violations, 30.49
- Zoning violations, 15.50

**MISSING PERSONS**

See also ABSENTEES

Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.51 to 299C.53

**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD**

- Annexed land, procedure, 114B.04
- Duties, 114B.03
- Establishment, 114B.02
- Land use plan
  - Governmental units cooperation, 114B.031
  - Implementation, 114B.03
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, cooperation, 114B.03
- Membership, 114B.02
- Reporting requirements, 114B.06
- Review and certification procedure, 114B.04

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

- Bridges, 165.09
- Commercial fish netting, 97C.801
- Fish refuge, 97C.015
- Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148
- Headwaters, land use plan, 114B.01 to 114B.07
- Taking rough fish, 97C.801

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS**

See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS

**MOBILE HOMES**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MOBILE SUPPORT UNITS**

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

**MOBS**

See also RIOTS

Duties and limitations on military forces, 192.27, 192.28

**MOLDS**

See DIES AND MOLDS

**MONEY**

- Buy fund for drugs, prostitution, stolen goods, 299C.065
- Counterfeiting, 609.625
- Forgery of coin, 609.625
- Levy or attachment, 550.09
- Possession of counterfeit, 609.625

**MONOPOLIES**

- Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66
- Combinations to control price of textbooks, 127.21
- Food products, 325D.68
- Fundamental laws, markets for food products, Const. art 13 s 6
- Grant, sale, or purchase, or combining to control, 235.10, 235.18
- Nonprofit corporation act, 317.64
- Oils, discrimination in dealing in, 325D.62

**MONUMENTS**

- Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011
- County boards may erect, 375.18
- Highway improvements, boundary marks, 160.14, 381.12, 381.13

**Injuries to**

- Boundary, 609.605
- Cemeteries, 306.12, 307.08
- Coast and geodetic survey, 94.46

**Land surveys, 326.02**

- Penalty for removing or destroying, 381.19
- Platting of lands, 505.02
- Private cemeteries, establishing corner of, 307.01
- Relocation and reestablishment, 381.12
- Section corner markings, 381.04, 381.12
- State monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS
- Surveyors, 326.02
- Surveys, permanent monument, 505.32
- Veterans, memorials to, 416.01, 416.02

**MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

See also STATE HOSPITALS

**Chief executive officer**

- Appointment, 246.02
- Designation, 253.015
- Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02
- Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02
- Salary, 246.02

**Designation, 253.015, 254.05****Human services commissioner**

- Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02
- Commitments, determination of location, 253.015
- Detoxification, treatment authorized, 254.04
- Management, 253.015

Management, human services commissioner, 253.015

Mentally ill, treatment authorized, 253.015

Notification to probate judges, place of commitment, 253.015

Treatment authorized, 253.015, 254.04

**MORAL TURPITUDE**

See IMMORALITY

**MORGUES**

- Bonds for establishment, 475.52
- Equipment, 390.06, 390.07
- Public morgue, 390.06, 390.07

**MORRISON COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Thirteenth, 2.162
  - Sixteenth, 2.192



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1111

## INDEX

### MORRISON COUNTY (Cont'd)

#### Districts (Cont'd)

##### Legislative (Cont'd)

Eighteenth, 2.212

Mississippi River headwaters area joint powers agreement,  
114B.01 to 114B.07

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MORTGAGE LOAN COMPANIES

See FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

### MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Amount imposed, 287.05

Contracts for conveyance exempt, 287.05

Corrective or additional mortgage exempt, 287.04

Definitions, 287.01

Exempt property, property not directly taxed, 287.09

Exemption from other taxes, 287.06

Indeterminate amounts, 287.05

Instrument valid security for debt, 287.03

Marriage dissolution, instrument relating to, exemption,  
287.04

Mortgagee exempt from tax payable at time of record or  
registration, 287.04, 287.05

Mortgages issued to secure future obligations, 287.07

Mortgages recorded or registered prior to passage of law,  
287.11

Payment method, 287.08

Payment to county, 287.09

Prepayment of tax, evidence, 287.10

Rate, 287.05

Receipts, 287.08

Recordation of mortgages, 287.05

Report, human services department, proportion of receipts  
deducted, 287.12

Revolving lines of credit, 287.05

Supplemental mortgages, 287.05

Time of payment, 287.05

### MORTGAGES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

#### Agricultural property

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Foreclosures, actions to enforce, 582.31

Alternate instruments, 47.20

#### Appointment of receiver

Assignment of rent, 559.17

Foreclosure of mortgage, 576.01

Manage property, 576.01

Payment of sums collected, 576.01

Purchaser at foreclosure sale, 576.01

Temporary appointment, 576.01

Upon breach of covenant in mortgage, 576.01

#### Assignment of

Forms, 507.09 to 507.14

Owner-occupied residences, 47.205

Record deemed notice, exception as to mortgagor,  
507.32

Registered land, 508.54, 508.56

Rent as additional security, 559.17

Assumption, conventional loan, 47.20

Attorneys' fees, 582.01, 582.02

Claims against estate assigned for creditors, 577.08

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.14

Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18 to 559.25

Damaging mortgaged property, 609.615, 609.62

Deed as mortgage, 559.18 to 559.20

Deemed conveyance, 559.17

Default, ground for appointment of receiver, 582.06

Definitions of terms, 507.01

Delivery of satisfaction, 47.208

Detainer proceedings, 566.02

#### Discharge

Note on reception book, 386.03

Recording, 507.40

Registered title, 508.56

### MORTGAGES (Cont'd)

Discount point agreements, 47.206

Encumbrance, grantor to inform, 507.20

Equity rule as to deed absolute in form, 559.18

Escrow accounts, 47.20

Extension of time of payment, personal representatives,  
525.691

Fire insurance payable to mortgagee, 65A.01, 65A.11

#### Foreclosure, general provisions

Agricultural land containing separate tracts, 582.042

Agricultural property, actions to enforce, 582.31

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Guardians, license to mortgage, 525.63

#### Homesteads

Notice requirements, 580.031, 582.041

Redemption, 582.041

Separate sale, 582.041

Temporary postponement, procedure, 583.01 to  
583.12

Installments, 580.09, 581.07

Limitation on, prior to 1909, 582.14 to 582.18

Limitations, 541.03, 580.01

Necessity for, 559.17

Pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28

Person making sale, purchaser, 387.09

Presumption of identity, 582.16

Purchaser to pay taxes, 582.03

Receiver of rents with possession, 582.09

Recovery of possession, 566.03

#### Redemption

Affidavit, agriculture use, 580.23

Certificate of record, 580.26

Claimant against estate, 550.30 to 550.35

Creditor, 580.24, 581.10

Effect, 580.27

Mortgagor, 580.10, 580.23

Procedure, 580.25, 581.10

Waste, injunction, 561.18

Registered land, 508.57

Registered possessory estates, 508A.57

Sales, effective date, validation, 582.27

Separate sale, homestead part of security, 566.03

Separate tracts, agricultural land, 582.042

Sheriff's certificate, transcribed by county recorder,  
386.23

State made defendant, 582.13

Trespass subsequent to foreclosure, 561.10

#### Foreclosure by action

Agricultural property, mediation requirements,  
582.039

Certificates of sale, 581.01, 581.02

Confirmation, report, resale, 581.08

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Delivery of possession, 581.11

Dismissal, 581.07

Installments, 581.07

Judgment, transcript to sheriff, 581.03

Mediation requirements, agricultural property, 582.039

Purchase by mortgagee, 581.05

Purchaser, taxes and other fixed charges, 582.03

Redemption, 581.10

Registered title, 508.28

Reinstatement, 580.30

Report of sale, 581.08

Rules governing, 581.01, 581.02

Satisfaction, 581.09

Separate tracts, 581.04

Stay, 581.07

Strict foreclosure, 581.12

Surplus, 581.06

Validation of sales, 582.26, 582.27

Venue, 542.02

#### Foreclosure by advertisement

Action to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Affidavit of costs, 580.17

Attorney to record power and foreclose, 580.05

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)****Foreclosure by advertisement (Cont'd)****Certificate of sale**

- Contents, record, effect, 580.12
- Effect of change in sheriff's term, 580.14
- Evidence, 580.19

**Recording in several counties, 580.13**

- Defective power or procedure, 580.30
- Deficiency judgments, 582.30
- Evidence of sale, 580.15, 580.16
- Installments, procedure, 580.09
- Interest of purchaser, 580.22
- Limitation as to time, 580.01
- Notice of sale, 580.03, 580.031, 580.04, 580.045
- Pending action to set aside, 580.28
- Perpetuating evidence of sale, 580.15
- Premises in more than one county, 580.13
- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11
- Reinstatement, 580.30
- Right to foreclose, 580.02

**Sale**

- Postponement, 580.07
- Procedure, 580.06
- Separate tracts, 580.08
- Surplus, 580.09, 580.10
- Validation, 582.25, 582.27
- Satisfaction of judgment, 580.225
- Taxes, purchaser may pay, 582.03

**Forms, 507.09 to 507.15****Gambling debt void, 541.21****Graduated payments, 47.201, 52.165****Homestead, 507.02, 510.05, 510.06****Installments, 580.09, 581.07****Insurance, 47.20****Insurance designated as condition of mortgage loan, unfair competition, 72A.31, 72A.32****Interest rates**

- Agreements, 47.206
- Federal preemption override, 47.203, 47.204

**Junior mortgagee, default in prior mortgage, payment, 580.29****Liability of personal representative on covenants, 525.692****Liability on covenant against encumbrances, 507.21****Liens having priority over**

- Laborer's, 514.05, 514.06
- Material suppliers, 514.05, 514.06
- Mechanic's, 514.05, 514.06
- Wages, 514.59 to 514.61

**Life insurance funds, investment, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.30****Memoranda in registration of title, 508.23****Mortgagee, possession, 559.17****Notice**

- By recitals, 507.33
- Default, 47.20
- Taxes paid by mortgagee, 272.435

**Payment to mortgagee after assignment, 507.32****Personal representative, 525.62 to 525.702****Pipeline companies, recording, 300.115****Public service corporations, 300.10, 300.11****Public utilities, 452.09****Purchase money mortgages, joinder of spouse, 507.03****Railroad lands, recording, 222.18, 507.31****Receiver of rents, 582.05****Receiver to furnish bond, 582.07****Recordation**

- Assignment not notice to mortgagor, 507.32
- Effect of not recording, 507.34
- Grantee's name required, 507.092
- Improper execution, 386.39
- Minerals, 507.36
- Numerical register, 386.04
- Pipeline companies, 300.115
- Railroad lands, copy from secretary of state, 507.31
- Reception book, 386.04
- Timber, 507.36
- Tract index, 386.05 to 386.09

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)****Registered land**

- Assignment and discharge, 508.56
- Foreclosure, 508.57, 508.58
- Procedure, necessity, 508.54, 508.55

**Registered possessory estates, 508A.54 to 508A.59****Religious restrictions, 507.18****Removing property from mortgaged land, 609.615****Renegotiable rate mortgages**

- Savings associations, 51A.02
- Savings banks, 50.14

**Reverse mortgage home loans**

- Generally, 47.58
- Welfare eligibility, proceeds disregarded, 256.99

**Satisfaction**

- Affidavits, 507.29
- Forms, 507.09 to 507.14

**Single family dwellings, 462C.01, 462C.03****Spouse, joinder, purchase money, 507.03****Taxation****Payment**

- Lienholder's additional lien for, 272.44
- Notice to mortgagor, 272.435
- Undivided interest, 276.07

**Refunding, 283.05****Registration tax, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES****Telegraph and telephone companies, validation of, 222.141****Trustee, 501.22****Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14****Usury, 334.03****Validation of sales, 582.25, 582.26, 582.27****MORTICIANS****See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS****MOSQUITO ABATEMENT****See also METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL****Board****Establishment, discontinuance, 18.061****Financial report, 18.111****Meetings, 18.081****Members, appointment, expenses, 18.071****Officers, 18.081****Powers, 18.091****Contracts to accomplish abatement, 18.091****Cooperation between governmental units, boards, or state departments, 18.101, 18.131****Definitions, 18.041****Election, establishment or discontinuance of abatement board, 18.061****Financing of abatement activities, 18.111****Fund, 18.111****Joint projects, two or more governmental units, 18.131****Policy declaration, 18.051****Procedure, establishing or discontinuing abatement board, 18.061****Public funds, limitations on expenditure, 18.161****Research program, health commissioner, 144.95****Rules, 18.121****Spraying, see DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS****State, expense incurred by, refund, 18.151****Tax levy, 18.111****Towns, unorganized, county board, authority to abate, 18.141****MOTELS****See also LODGING HOUSES****See also HOTELS****Signs, restrictions, 160.283, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295****MOTION PICTURES****Crimes, commercial exploitation by perpetrator, 611A.68****Distribution of films, 326.01, 326.523 to 326.53****Itinerant moving picture exhibitions, 299H.22**

## **MOTION PICTURES (Cont'd)**

### **Licenses**

- Application, issuance, fees, nontransferable, 299H.22
- Duration, temporary permits without license, 299H.22
- Fees, payment, 299H.25
- Posting, 299H.22
- Revocation, 299H.23

### **Local regulations, 299H.26**

Obscene, drive-in theaters, prohibition, 617.298

Obscene, prohibition, 617.241

### **Offenses, penalties**

- Fines, payment, 299H.25
- Fire Code violations, 299H.28
- Prosecutions, 299H.24

### **State fire marshal**

- Enforcement, 299H.27
- Inspection, 299H.23
- Issuance of licenses and permits, 299H.22

## **MOTIONS, ORDERS**

Appellate courts, fees, 357.08

Attachment order, 570.026

Costs taxable, 549.11

Disease control, 144.4180, 144.4182, 144.4186

Indictment, setting aside, 630.18

Punitive damages, 549.191

## **MOTOR BICYCLES**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

## **MOTOR CARRIERS**

See also **BUSES**

See also **CARRIERS**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

See also **TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**

See also **TRUCKS**

Accident data, classification, 13.72

Accident reports, 169.09

Actions and proceedings against, 221.036, 221.251 to 221.271

Age of operator, 171.322

Agreements with other states, weight and size permits, 169.86

Application to chapter 169, 169.025

Bills of lading, see **BILLS OF LADING**

Bond or insurance requirements for carriers, 221.141

Building movers, regulations, 221.81

Certificates of convenience and necessity

- Fee, 221.061, 221.071
- Issuance, factors to be considered, 221.071
- Notice of hearing, 221.061
- Petition for, extension or amendment, 221.061

### **Petroleum carrier**

- Additional authority, 221.101
- Issuance, 221.071
- Limitations by ordinance, 221.091
- Petition, fees, 221.061
- Sale or lease, 221.081

### **Regular route common carrier**

- Issuance, 221.071
- Limitations by ordinance, 221.091
- Petition, fees, 221.061
- Sale or lease, 221.081

Sale or lease of certificate, 221.081

Temporary certificate, 221.071

### **Charter carrier**

- Defined, 221.011
- Operation as permit carrier, 221.111

Charter carrier drivers, medical examiner's certificate, 221.031

Cities, retain jurisdiction over traffic, 221.091

Claims for loss or overcharge, 221.251

### **Commuter vans**

- Driver liability, 221.71
- Standard of care, 221.71

### **Complaints**

- Actions in district court, 221.261

## **MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

### **Complaints (Cont'd)**

- Filing and hearing, 221.293

### **Contract carrier**

- Defined, 221.011
- Operation as permit carrier, 221.111

Cooperative associations, issuance of permit to, 221.121

### **Courier services**

- Carrier defined, 221.011
- Identification cards, 221.131
- Permits, 221.111, 221.121

Damage to property carried, claims, 221.251

Data provided, investigative, 221.0315

Definitions, 221.011, 221.141

Department of transportation, enforcement powers, 221.035, 221.036, 221.221

Depots and station facilities, authority of transportation commissioner to regulate, 221.031

District court jurisdiction, 221.261

### **Driver qualifications**

- Medical examiner's certificate, 221.031
- Rules, 221.031

### **Ex parte orders**

- Amendment of certificate, 221.071
- Change of time schedule, 221.041
- Permit transfer, 221.151
- Rates and charges, 221.041
- Sale or lease of certificate, 221.081
- Temporary certificate, 221.071

Exempt carrier, enumeration, 221.025

Floater identification cards, 221.131

Food, transportation of, sanitary regulations, 221.241

### **Hazardous materials**

- Defined, 221.011
- Transporting, 221.033, 221.035, 221.036, 221.172
- Highways, streets, cities retain jurisdiction, 221.091
- Household goods carrier, permit, 221.121
- Identification cards, 221.131, 221.296

Inspections, 221.221

Insurance requirements for motor carriers, 221.141

Intemperate drivers, employment of, 169.901

### **Interstate**

- Cab cards, 221.60
- Defined, 221.011
- Federal safety standards, compliance, 221.605
- Process service on secretary of state, 221.67
- Reciprocal agreements, 221.65
- Registration, 221.60
- Regulations of permit carriers applicable, 221.111, 221.181

Transfer of documents, 221.60

Violations penalties, 221.68

Investigations, enforcement of rules, 221.031

Investigative data provided, 221.0315

### **Irregular route common carrier**

- Defined, 221.011
- Operation as permit carrier, 221.111

Liability of carriers for unlawful operations, 221.036, 221.271

### **License**

- Hazardous waste transporter, 221.035
- Notice of intent to revoke, 296.115
- Suspension, revocation, hazardous waste transporter, 221.035

Limousine, exemption from regulation, 221.025

### **Livestock carriers**

- Defined, 221.011
- Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165
- Operation as permit carrier, 221.111
- Permit carrier, 221.121
- Transportation regulations of animal health board, 35.81

### **Local cartage carriers**

- Defined, 221.011
- Identification card, 221.296
- Regulation, 221.296

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Loss of property carried, claims, 221.251  
 Medical examiner's certificate, charter carrier drivers, 221.031  
 Motor vehicle, definitions, 221.011  
 Notice  
   Certificate issuance, hearing, 221.061  
   Certificate sale or lease, hearing, 221.081  
   Definition, service of notice and orders, 221.011  
   Hazardous waste transporter license suspension, revocation, 221.035  
   Insurance cancellation, 221.141  
   Permit issuance, hearing, 221.121  
   Permit sale or lease, hearing, 221.151  
   Permit suspension, 221.141  
   Rates, certificate carriers, 221.041  
   Rates hearing, permit carriers, 221.161  
 Orders granting permits or certificates, compliance, 221.122  
 Overcharges, refunds, 221.251  
 Overweight vehicles  
   Fines, allocations, 169.871  
   Penalties, 169.871  
   Shipper's good faith exception, 169.871  
   Shipping documents as evidence, 169.851  
   Weighing, record keeping, 169.872  
 Permit carrier, defined, 221.011, 221.111  
 Permits  
   Application, hearing, 221.121  
   Assigning or transferring, 221.151  
   Compliance with board order, 221.122  
   Cooperative association, 221.121  
   Courier services carrier, 221.121  
   Extensions of authority, 221.121  
   Fees, 221.121, 221.131  
   Generally, 221.111, 221.121  
   Hearing after suspension, 221.185  
   Household goods carrier, 221.121  
   Identification card, 221.131, 221.132  
   Issuance, 221.121, 221.131  
   Livestock carrier, 221.121  
   Local cartage carriers, 221.296  
   New petition, 221.185  
   Permit carriers, 221.121  
   Petition, 221.121  
   Reciprocal agreements, 221.231  
   Reinstatement, 221.185  
   Required for operation, 221.021  
   Sale or lease, 221.151  
   Suspension or revocation, 221.021, 221.141, 221.185  
   Temporary, 221.121, 221.132  
   Term, 221.131, 221.132  
   Transferable, 221.151  
 Petroleum carriers  
   Accounts, 296.21  
   Additional authority to petroleum carriers, 221.101  
   Certificate of convenience and necessity, operation under, 221.061, 221.071  
   Defined, 221.011  
   Interstate transportation, operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
   Time schedules, change in, 221.041  
   Violations and penalties, 221.281  
 Poultry  
   Importation rules for carriers, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
   Transportation regulations of animal health board, 35.81  
 Private carrier, 221.011, 221.605  
 Rail carriers, operation of or interest in motor carrier prohibited, 221.121  
 Rates and charges  
   Collective rate-making procedure, 221.165  
   Factors to be considered in making rates, 221.031  
   Livestock carriers, 221.161  
   Permit carriers  
   Discriminatory rates prohibited, 221.161, 221.171  
   Hearing for new rate, 221.161

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)  
 Permit carriers (Cont'd)  
   Schedule filed with commissioner of transportation, 221.161  
 Petroleum carriers  
   Discrimination prohibited, 221.041  
   Emergency rate, 221.041  
   Hearing and order to effect new rate, 221.041  
   Unlawful rates, 221.281  
 Regular route common carriers  
   Discrimination prohibited, 221.041  
   Emergency rate, 221.041  
   Hearing and order to effect new rate, 221.041  
   Nonapplicability, 221.041  
   Unlawful rates, penalty, 221.281  
 Reciprocal agreements, 169.86, 221.231, 221.65  
 Refund of overcharges, 221.251  
 Registration of vehicles  
   Fees and identification cards, 221.131, 221.132  
   Reciprocal agreements with other states, 221.231  
 Regular route common carriers  
   Abandonment or discontinuance of service, 221.051  
   Additional or alternate route, application for, 221.071  
   Certificate of convenience and necessity, operation under, 221.061, 221.071  
   Charter or excursion service, 221.051  
   Defined, 221.011  
   Interstate transportation, operation as permit carrier, 221.111  
   Regional transit board, operating assistance, 221.071  
   Time schedule, change in, 221.041  
   Violations and penalties, 221.281  
 Regulation exemptions, 221.025  
 Reports, 221.031, 221.035  
 Road tax report, failure to file three consecutive, 296.115  
 Rules, 221.031, 221.035, 221.296  
 Suspension of permit or certificate, 221.185  
 Taxation, rate of, 168.013  
 Terminals, freight and passenger, department to regulate, 221.031  
 Traffic regulations, cities retain jurisdiction, 221.091  
 Transportation commissioner  
   Complaints, actions in district court by, 221.261  
   Federal safety regulations, 221.605  
   Identification cards, permit carriers, 221.131  
   Notice to regional transit board of matters affecting transit, 221.295  
   Powers, generally, 221.031  
   Rates and charges filed with, 221.161  
   Reciprocal agreements, 221.231, 221.65  
   Rules, exceptions, 221.031, 221.296  
 Transportation department, enforcement powers, 221.221  
 Transportation regulation board  
   Abandonment, discontinuance, 221.051  
   Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081  
   Permits, 221.111, 221.121, 221.122  
   Ratemaking powers, 221.041  
 Transportation representatives, 221.221  
 Vehicle identification card, temporary, prepaid, 221.132  
 Vehicle identification rule, 221.031  
 Violations and penalties, 221.021, 221.281, 221.291, 221.293, 221.68, 221.81  
 Weighing, penalties for noncompliance, 169.85  
 Weight and size permits, agreements with other states, 169.86  
**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**  
 See FRANCHISES  
**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALER**  
 See MOTOR VEHICLES  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 See also BUSES  
 See also COMMERCIAL CODE

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS  
See also TRACTORS  
See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
See also TRAILERS  
See also TRUCKS

**Abandoned**

Contracts for disposal of, 168B.10  
Custody of, 168B.04  
Definitions, 168B.02  
Disposal of, 168B.09, 168B.10  
Immediate sale, 168B.05  
Indian reservations, reimbursement for disposal, 168B.10  
Notice of intent to sell, 168B.06  
Penalty, 168B.03  
Purpose of act, 168B.01  
Reclaiming by owner, 168B.07  
Sale of, 168B.08  
Study, programs, 168B.101

**Accidents**

Blood testing of victims, 169.09  
Neglect to report, 170.24

Agent, absentee resident, nonresident, 170.55

Airports, negligent operation on, 360.018

All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Attachments, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Auctioneers, 168.27

Blood testing of accident victims, 169.09, 169.11

Bumper standards, private passenger vehicles, 169.73

**Buses, registration**

Application, 168.10  
Definitions, 168.011, 168.61  
Rate of tax, 168.013, 168.62  
Registration and tax, 168.61 to 168.65

Buses, see BUSES

Car pooling, see RIDESHARING

Central motor pool, see CENTRAL MOTOR POOL

**Certificates of registration**

Alteration, 168.36  
Cancellation, 168.33  
Dealers, 168.11  
Defacement, 168.36  
Duplicates, 168.29  
Expiration, 168.11  
Revocation, 168.36  
Tax payment, prerequisite, 168.31

**Certificates of title**

Application for, 168A.02, 168A.04, 168A.141  
Assignment, 168A.05  
Contents, 168A.05  
Delivery of, 168A.06  
Duplicates, 168A.09  
Emission standards requirements, 168A.085  
Fees, 168A.13, 168A.29  
Good faith purchases for value, 168A.23  
Issuance, 168A.05  
Odometer reading shown on certificate, 168A.04, 168A.10, 168A.11  
Refusal to issue, 168A.08  
Release upon satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20  
Revocation, 168A.23  
Suspension, 168A.23  
Transfers, 168A.10, 168A.14

Chasing wild animals, 97B.091

Child passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685

Classic cars, 168.10

Collector's cars and trucks, 168.10

Collector's military vehicle, 168.10

Commuter vans, see COMMUTER VANS

Consignment sale, 168.27

Criminal apprehension bureau, report to of thirty day storage, 168.81

Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Damaged vehicles, titles, 168A.151

Damaging, 609.605

**Dealers**

Advertising disclosures, 168.27

Anticoercion, 325D.69

Consignment sale, 168.27

Definitions, 168.27

Licensed out of state, exemption from fees, taxes, 168.181

**Registration**

Certificates, 168.11

Delayed registration, 168.013

Demonstration purposes, 168.28

Display of number plates, 169.79

Exception, dealers not using highways, 168.26

Listing for manufacturer, 168.10

Manufacturers excepted, 168.26

Notice of sales, 168.15

Number plates, 168.27

Ownership, 168.15

Revocation, appeal, 168.27

Subject to registration, 168.27

Regulation of, 168.27

Scrap metal processor, 168.27

**Sunday sales**

Definitions, 168.274

Forbidden, 168.275

Penalties, 168.276

Used vehicle parts dealer, 168.27

Vehicle salvage pool, 168.27

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions, 97A.015, 168.011, 168.27, 169.01, 171.01

Deputy registrars, 168.33

Director of motor vehicles, 168.325

Disclosures, requirements by seller, 168.78

Distributor, defined, 168.011

Division of attributable cost, 16A.125

Division of motor vehicles, 168.325

**Driver**

Agent of owner, 170.54

Insurance proof, in possession, 65B.481

Driver education, 121.11

Driver improvement clinics, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Driver training schools, 171.33 to 171.41

Driver's training, juvenile court may require, 260.193

Drivers' licenses, see DRIVERS' LICENSES

Earphones, use prohibited while driving, 169.471

**Emission inspection program**

Definitions, 116.60

Inspection fee, 116.64

Inspection required, 116.61

Program creation, 116.62

Prohibited acts, 116.63

Vehicle emission inspection account, 116.65

Equipment dolly, defined, 168.011

Excepted from tax provisions, 168.032, 168.033

Excise tax, 296.02, 297B.01 to 297B.12

Failure to insure, penalties, 65B.67

**Farm truck**

Definition, 168.011

Display of number plates, 169.79

Registration, 168.018

**Fees and taxes**

Agent, performance of acts required of owner, 168.013

Collector's military vehicle, 168.10

Collector's vehicles, 168.10

Dealers, 168.27

Disabled war veteran, federal car, 168.031

Due and payable, 168.31

Enforcement, 168.31

Exempt vehicles, registration required, 168.012

Exemptions, dealers licensed out of state, nonresidents, 168.181

Failure to register, 168.31

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Fees and taxes (Cont'd)**

- Farm trucks, 168.013
- Filing, applications received through mail or at office, 168.33
- Five percent surtax, 168.013, 168.016
- Fleet vehicles, 168.127
- Fundamental law, Const. art 14 s 9, 168.013
- Graphic design plates, 168.12
- Manufacturers, statement of models and weights, 168.321
- Modification for energy conservation, study, 216C.19
- Monthly system, 168.017
- Motorized bicycles, 168.013
- Number plates, increase, 168.12
- Other than farm truck or tractor, 168.013
- Paid into highway user tax distribution fund, 168.057
- Payment in installments, 168.31
- Penalties, delayed payments, waiver, 168.31
- Personal property, assessment as, 168.012
- Persons in armed forces, 168.031
- Proratable, 168.187
- Rate, 168.013
- Recreational vehicles, 168.011, 168.013
- Refunds, 168.032, 168.31
- Reregistration, 168.31
- School buses, 168.013
- Semitrailer combinations, 168.013
- Trailers, 168.013, 168.127
- Transfer, 115A.908
- Trucks, trailers, combinations, 168.013
- Vehicles registered in another state, 168.187
- Vehicles transporting livestock and unfinished forest products, 168.013
- Waiver of penalty, nonoperation of vehicle, 168.31
- Wheelage tax for metropolitan transit, 163.051
- Wreckers, 168.013
- Final-stage manufacturer, defined, 168.011
- First-stage manufacturer, defined, 168.011
- Flashing red lights on wreckers, 169.64
- Fleeing peace officer in, penalty, 609.487, 629.471
- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Gasoline tax
  - Excise tax, 296.02, 296.025, 296.18, 296.20
  - Municipalities, 296.20
  - Refunds, 296.18
- Golf carts, motorized, 168.012
- Gross weight
  - Definition, 168.011, 169.01
  - Display, 168.013
  - Excessive, penalties, 168.013
  - Limitations, 168.013, 169.825
  - Schedule, 169.825
- Handicapped persons
  - Emblems, 168.021
  - Gasoline, assistance dispensing, self-service prices, 325E.08
  - License plates, 168.021, 168.125, 325E.08
  - Parking privileges, certificate, 169.345, 169.346, 325E.08
- Head lamps, 169.55, 169.62
- Headphones, use prohibited when driving, 169.471
- Home solicitation sale, 325G.06
- Horse trailers, 168.27
- Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055
- Indemnity, county officers, liability incurred, 375.31, 375.32
- Informational labeling on pickup trucks, 168.271
- Inspection
  - Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251
  - Spot checks, 169.771
- Insurance
  - Automobiles, loss or damage to, 66A.08
  - Damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092
  - Employees
    - Municipalities, 466.06

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - State university, 137.02
  - State, 15.31
- Failure to have, 65B.67, 171.182 to 171.184
- Liability insurance, transportation companies, 168.054
- No-fault, 65B.41 to 65B.71
- Notice of possible cancellation, 65B.162
- Policies, 65A.06
- Protecting persons during operation of drivers' training courses, 123.39
- Rental vehicles, 60A.08, 65B.49, 72A.125
- School bus, 123.39
- Surcharge disclosure, 65B.133
- Investigative data, classification, 13.72
- Juvenile traffic offenders, see CHILDREN
- Leased vehicles
  - Child passenger restraint devices, 169.685
  - Liability for violations, 168.2701
- Lemon cars, 168.022, 297B.031, 325F.665
- Lessors, 168.27, 169.685
- Liability insurance
  - Municipality may insure against liability of employees, 466.06
- School districts, trainees, 123.39
- State, 15.31
- Transportation companies, 168.054
- Liability of lessor for lessee's violations, 168.2701
- License, 171.04
- License plates
  - Amateur radio stations, 168.12
  - Classic car, 168.10
  - Classic motorcycles, 168.105
  - Collector's license, 168.10
  - Commuter vans, 168.126
  - Dealers, 168.27
  - Design, 168.12
  - Destruction of, 168.29
  - Display of on vehicle, 168.012, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79
  - Duplicates, 168.29
  - Firefighters, 168.12
  - Fleet vehicles, 168.127
  - Graphic design plates, 168.12
  - Gross weight shown, 168.013
  - Handicapped persons, 168.021, 168.125
  - Handicapped plates, 325E.08
  - Illumination of, 169.50
  - Impounding of, 168.041
  - Issuance and use, 168.12
  - Limousine, 168.128
  - Loss of, 168.29
  - Maintenance, 168.013
  - Manufacture, 168.381
  - Medal of honor recipients, 168.124
  - National guard members, 168.12
  - Number plates, 168.12
  - Offenses and penalties, 168.10
  - Personalized, fees, 168.12
  - Pioneer license, 168.10
  - Prisoner of war, former, 168.125
  - Street rod license, 168.10
  - Tabs, 168.12
  - Tax exempt vehicles, 168.012
  - Term, 168.12
  - Towing business, 168.053
  - Vehicles using public highways, 168.27
  - Veterans, Korean conflict, 168.123
  - Veterans, Pearl Harbor, 168.123
  - Veterans, Vietnam, 168.123
  - Veterans, world wars, 168.123
  - Violator's special plates, 168.041
  - Words and figures on, 168.37
  - Year plates, 168.12
- Licensure, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1117

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Liens, statements of claims, 357.39  
 Lights, lamps, signals, 169.48 to 169.66  
 Limousines  
     Defined, 168.011  
     License plates, 168.128  
 Manufactured homes  
     Certificate of title, 168A.02, 168A.141  
     Definition, 168.011  
     Parks, 327.14 to 327.28  
     Registration, 327.18  
     Taxation, 168.012, 274.19  
     Transporting, permits, 168.82  
 Manufacturers  
     Licensed out of state, exemptions from fees, taxes, 168.181  
     Penalty, pickup truck labeling violations, 168.271  
     Pickup trucks, labeling required, 168.271  
 Military forces excepted, 192.31  
 Minors under 18, ownership, 168.101  
 Motor bicycle rental business  
     Definitions, 168.831  
     Liability insurance, 168.833  
     License and fee, 168.832  
     Licensee's duties, 168.834  
     Municipal ordinances, 168.836  
     Rentals to  
         Licensed drivers, 168.834  
         Minors under 18, 168.834  
         Unlicensed drivers, 168.835  
         Violations, penalties, 168.837  
 Motor gasoline, 296.01  
 Motor vehicles division, 168.325  
 Motorcycles  
     Classic, registration and licensing, 168.105  
     Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
     Driving rules, 169.974  
     Equipment required, 169.974  
     Headgear required, 169.974  
     Instruction permits, operation restrictions, 169.974  
     License requirements, 169.974  
     Noise limits, 169.974  
     Personalized license plates, 168.12  
     Registration, evidence of security, requirements, 65B.68  
     Safety education program, 126.115  
     Scooter classed as, 169.01  
     Security for reparations, 65B.67, 65B.68  
     Tax rate, 168.013  
     Turn signal equipment, 169.57  
     Vehicle endorsement, 171.13  
 Motorized bicycle  
     Dealer's license, 168.27  
     Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01  
     Equipment lights, brakes, 169.223  
     License or permit, 171.02  
     Operation, 169.223  
     Parking, 169.223  
     Rental business, see Motor bicycle rental business, this topic  
     Requirements generally, 169.223  
     Safety course, rules and requirements, 171.02  
 Motorized golf carts, 168.012  
 Noise limits, 116.07, 169.693  
 Nonresident owners  
     Out of state domicile, 168.191  
     Permit, 168.183  
     Reciprocity agreements or arrangements, 168.181  
     Registrar, rules, 168.221  
     Rights, withdrawal of, 168.201  
     Subject to state laws, 168.211  
     Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091  
     Trunk highway sinking fund, 168.181  
 Odometers, alteration, 168.27, 325E.13 to 325E.16  
 Offenses and penalties  
     Axle weight, excessive, 168.013

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Classification, 168.10  
     Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21  
     Damaging, 609.605  
     Handicapped parking, 169.345, 169.346  
     Labor dispute site, 179.121  
     Littering, 169.421  
     Penalty, pickup truck labeling violations, 168.271  
     Previous conviction for driving after revocation or suspension, effect, 168.041  
     Registration, registration places, 168.10  
     Serial numbers, 168.10  
     Taking without consent, 609.55  
     Tampering with, 609.605  
     Unauthorized driving, 609.605  
     Unlawful blocking of handicapped parking space, 169.346  
     Unlawful parking in designated physically handicapped parking spaces, 169.346  
 Operation  
     Motorized bicycle, 169.223  
     Physically handicapped persons  
         Emblems for vehicles, 168.021  
         Parking privileges, certificate, 169.345, 169.346  
         Where labor dispute is in progress, 179.121  
     Ownership, minors under 18, 168.101  
 Parking  
     Motorized bicycle, 169.223  
     Places, cities, 459.14  
 Passenger vehicle, defined, 169.01  
 Pickup trucks  
     Definitions, 168.011  
     Informational labeling, 168.271  
     Registration, 168.017  
 Pioneer cars, 168.10  
 Police emergency vehicles, 144.804  
 Police patrol vehicles, uniform or special marking, 169.98  
 Pollution control systems, alterations, 325E.0951  
 Process, service, 170.55  
 Proratable vehicles, 168.187  
 Public safety commissioner  
     Abstract of operating record, 170.23  
     Suspension of license, 170.24  
 Racing, noise pollution exemption, 116.07  
 Radio, short wave, permit required, 299C.37  
 Railroad employee transportation, how equipped, 219.562  
 Railroad motor cars, equipment, 219.561  
 Reciprocal provisions, nonresidents, 168.181  
 Recreational equipment and vehicles, 168.011  
 Recreational vehicles  
     Definition, 168.011  
     Handicapped persons, 168.021  
     Limitations on operation, 84.90  
     Taxation rate, 168.013  
 Regional transit board, special transportation service projects, 473.386  
 Registered owner, defined, 168.011  
 Registrar  
     Bonds, deputies, 168.33  
     Charges against motor vehicle dealer, 168.27  
     Collector's vehicles, duties, 168.10  
     Corporations as, 168.33  
     Deputies as independent contractors, 168.33  
     Deputy registrars, 168.33  
     Duties, 168.33  
     Employees, 168.33  
     Filing fees, 168.33  
     Liabilities for errors, 168.34  
     Powers, 168.33  
     Public safety commissioner, 168.33  
     Reciprocity agreements or arrangements, 168.181  
     Refusal to register, grounds, 168.10  
     Reports to legislature, 168.33  
     Rules, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Registration**

- Acts by agent, 168.013
- All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Amateur radio, special license plates, 168.12
- Application for registration, 168.011, 168.013, 168.10
- Applications of minors under 18, 168.101
- Base state, 168.187
- Boat trailers, 168.27
- Boats, 361.03
- Buses, see Buses, registration, this topic
- Cancellation, exceeding weight limit, 168.013
- Certificates, see Certificates of registration, this topic
- Classic cars, 168.10
- Collector's military vehicle, 168.10
- Collector's vehicle, 168.10
- Construction equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- Contractor's equipment, exempt, 168.012
- Dealers, see Dealers, this topic
- Denial, 168.10
- Destruction of vehicles, refunds, 168.16
- Display numbers and plates, 168.012, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79

**Exceptions**

- Dealers not using highways, 168.26
- Manufacturers not using highways, 168.26
- Transporting through state, permits, 168.82

**Exempt vehicles**

- Charities transporting handicapped persons, 168.012
- Department of corrections' vehicles, 168.012
- Disabled veterans, 168.031
- Domicile in foreign states, 168.012, 168.191
- Enumeration, 168.012
- Manufacturer's or dealer's vehicles, 168.26, 168.28
- Military personnel, 168.031
- Name of state department or political subdivision, printing on sides of vehicles, 168.012
- Nonresident owners, reciprocity, 168.181 to 168.201
- Trailers for liquid fertilizer, 168.012
- Expires on termination of ownership, 168.014
- Factory identification number, record kept, 168.33
- Farm trailers, certain exempt, 168.012
- Federal cars furnished disabled veterans, exempt, 168.031
- Federal use tax, proof of payment, 168.013
- Fees and taxes, see Fees and taxes, this topic
- First year of life, defined, 168.011
- Fleet vehicles, 168.127
- Graphic design plates, 168.12
- Gross earnings tax, effect on other taxes, 168.013
- Horse trailers, 168.27
- House trailers, taxation of, 168.012
- Impounding of license plates, 168.041
- Information bureau, 168.34
- Information by telephone, restriction, 168.345
- Inspectors, 168.33
- License plates, see License plates, this topic
- Manufactured homes, see Manufactured homes, this topic
- Manufacturers
  - Refunds from returned defective vehicles, 168.022, 297B.031
  - Statement of models and weights, 168.321
- Military personnel, exemptions, 168.04
- Monthly system, 168.017
- Motor scooter defined, 168.011
- New motors, 168.10
- New vehicles, purchasers of, 168.09
- Nonresident owners, see Nonresident owners, this topic
- Number plates, see License plates, this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Registration (Cont'd)**

- Operating unregistered vehicle, 168.09
- Payment by bond, letter of credit, certificate of deposit, 168.31
- Pioneer car inscription, 168.10
- Prior to assessment or taxation as personal property, 168.28
- Proof of ownership, 168.13
- Proportionate registration of rental vehicles, 168.841 to 168.846
- Records, 168.33
- Recreational vehicles, see Recreational vehicles, this topic
- Refund of tax, 168.31
  - Erroneous tax, 168.16
  - Manufacturers, 168.022, 297B.031
  - Military service members, 168.032, 168.033
  - Vehicles destroyed or removed from state, 168.31
- Registrar, see Registrar, this topic
- Renewal notice, failure to send, 168.11
- Rental vehicles, proportionate registration, 168.841 to 168.846
- Repair and servicing permit, certain vehicles, 168.013
- Reregistration
  - After revocation, 168.031
  - Motor vehicle body changes, 168.10
  - Revocation, 168.013
- Revocation, dealers, appeal, 168.27
- Revocation for failure to insure, 65B.67
- Road construction equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.10
- Security for reparations, evidence required, 65B.68
- Semitrailers, 168.09
- Serial numbers, record kept, 168.33
- Snowmobile trailers, 168.27
- Special mobile equipment
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Taxation, 168.012
- Station wagon, definition, 168.011, 168.101
- Stolen vehicles, checking list of, 168.34
- Suspension, 168.041, 168.17
- Synopsis of registration laws, distribution of, 168.33
- Tax, refund of, 168.16
- Taxation, see Fees and taxes, this topic
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091, 168.092
- Transcripts, 168.33
- Transfer
  - Air pollution control systems, disclosures, 325E.0951
  - Fees, 115A.908
  - Ownership, 168.15, 168.54
  - Plates, illegal use of, 168.36
- Unregistered vehicle
  - Operating, 168.09
  - Use of, 168.36
- Use determines exemption, 168.012
- Vehicles
  - Brought from other states, 168.181, 168.28
  - Manufacturers, statement of model and weight, 168.321
  - One-way trip permits, 168.82
  - Operating unregistered, 168.09
  - Registered in another state, 168.187
  - Subject to registration, 168.27
  - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
  - Use of unregistered, 168.36
  - Veterans, exempt from tax, 168.031
  - Violations and penalties, 168.36
  - Weight and size restrictions
    - Axle weight, overloading, 168.013
    - Buses, articulated, 169.86
    - Haulers of raw and unfinished forest products, 169.86



### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

#### Registration (Cont'd)

Weight and size restrictions (Cont'd)

Stenciling authorized gross weight, 168.013

Wheelage tax, 168.013, 426.05

Registration plates and certificates, may be impounded, 168.041

Rental vehicles, insurance coverage, 65B.49

Renting or leasing to unlicensed driver, 171.23

Repair, Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66

Reports, neglect to report accidents, 170.24

Retail Installment Sales Act, Motor Vehicle

Administrator, powers, 168.70

Books and records of licensee, 168.706

Citation, 168.77

Complaints, violations, 168.69

Contracts, 168.71

Definitions, 168.66

Examination of licensee's records, fees, 168.705

Federal Truth-In-Lending Act, 168.71

License, fees, 168.67

Payment schedules, 168.74

Prepayment in full, 168.73

Refund credits, allowance, 168.73

Sales finance companies, licenses, revocation, 168.68

Sales on Sunday forbidden, 168.275

Severability, 168.76

Tax proceeds paid into highway user tax distribution fund, 168.231

Time price differentials, 168.72

Transfer of ownership, 168.54

Violations, 168.75

Ridesharing programs, see RIDESHARING

Sale, 168.27

Salvage pool, 168.27

Salvage title, 168A.152, 168A.153

Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154

School bus, see EDUCATION

School districts, removal of unauthorized, 123.40

Scrap metal processor, 168.27

Screening of drivers for intoxication, 169.121, 169.123

Seat belts, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Seizure, game and fish laws, 97A.225

Serial numbers, 168.10

Service contracts, 65B.29

Service of process, 170.55

Slow moving vehicles, signs required, 169.522

Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90

Spot check, 169.771

State contracts, requirements, 16B.14

State parking facilities, 16B.58

State parks permits, 85.053

Station wagon, definition, passenger automobile, 168.011

Stolen, receipt or sale by dealer, 168.27

Stop at railroad grade crossings, 219.22

Storage more than thirty days, report, 168.81

Street rods, 168.10

Studded tires, study, authorized use, 169.72

Tax exempt, name on vehicle, 168.012

Taxation, see Fees and taxes, this topic

Television screens, 169.471

Theft, 609.52, 609.55

Three-wheel off-road vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Tires, waste, collection of, 115A.90 to 115A.914

#### Titles

Applications, 168A.02, 168A.04, 168A.141

Certificates, see Certificates of title, this topic

Conditional registration, 168A.07

Damaged vehicles, classification, 168A.151

Definitions, 168A.01

Disposition of fees, 168A.31

Emissions standards, 168A.085

Exempt vehicles, 168A.03, 168A.26

Fees for issuance, 168A.13, 168A.29, 168A.31

### MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)

#### Titles (Cont'd)

Involuntary transfers, 168A.12

Judicial review, 168A.25

Late filing fees, 168A.10

Manufactured homes, 168A.02

Odometer readings shown on certificate of title, 168A.04, 168A.10, 168A.11

Penalties, 168A.30

Powers and duties of department, 168A.24

Previously registered vehicles

Application of law, 168A.26

Security interests in, 168A.27, 168A.28

Purchase by dealer, 168A.11

Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15

Salvaged vehicles, 168A.152, 168A.153

Security interests

Assignment, 168A.19

Disclosure of information, 168A.21

Duties of parties, 168A.18

Foreign, 168A.17

Not affected, 168A.16

Perfection, 168A.17, 168A.22

Previously registered vehicles, 168A.27, 168A.28

Satisfaction, 168A.20

Validity, 168A.17

Transfer of title, 115A.908, 168A.10

Tow truck operators, regulation, 465.75

Trailer towed by collector's military vehicle, 168.10

Transfer of ownership, see Registration, this topic

Transportation companies

Drive-away licenses, 168.053

Liability insurance, 168.054

Safety chains, 168.055

Speed limitation, 168.055

Transporting through state permits, 168.82

Trip permits, 168.187

Trucks, see TRUCKS

Unsafe equipment prohibited, 169.47

Used motor vehicle warranties, 325F.662

Used vehicle parts dealer, 168.27

Van converter or modifier, defined, 168.011

Venue, motor vehicle cases, 542.095

Violation by lessee, lessor's responsibility, 168.2701

Wheelage taxes, 426.05

Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

Wholesalers, 168.27

Windshield, paper displayed on, authorization by state director of emergency management or commissioner of public safety, 169.71

#### Wreckers

Flashing of red lights, 169.64

Gross weight defined, 168.011, 168.013

Taxation, 168.013

### MOTORCYCLES

See MOTOR VEHICLES

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### MOWER COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, second, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Thirtieth, 2.332

Thirty-first, 2.342

Thirty-second, 2.352

Name and boundaries, 2.01

#### MUFFINS

Blueberry, designated state muffin, 1.1496

### MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

Accounts and transfers, nontestamentary, 528.07

Beneficial ownership between parties and others

During lifetime, 528.04

No bearing on withdrawals, 528.03

Right of survivorship, 528.05

**MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

- Citation, 528.01
- Definitions, 528.02
- Financial institution protection
  - Discharge of financial institution, 528.13
  - Payment after death, P.O.D. account, 528.11
  - Payment after death or disability, joint account, 528.10
- Setoff, 528.14
- Forms, 528.15
- Minors, 528.10
- Purpose, 528.15
- Rights of creditors, 528.08
- Written order altering form of account, 528.06

**MUNICIPAL BOARD**

See MUNICIPALITIES

**MUNICIPAL BORROWING**

Application of laws, 475.753

**Bonds**

- Cities first class
  - Bridges, 441.09
  - Electric plants, 452.08, 452.09
  - Stone quarries and docks, 458.36 to 458.40
  - Storm sewers, 456.31
  - Waterworks, 456.31
- Cities fourth class, heating plants, 451.04, 451.05
- County jails, 641.24
- Courthouse and city hall, 374.03 to 374.07
- Debt service aid law, see Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal, this topic
- Delivery of, 475.65
- Destruction, redeemed bonds, 3.973
- Hospital districts, 447.35
- Issuance, 475.52
- Jail construction, lease agreement, 641.24
- Levees, 458.33
- Liquor store profits, pledge, 426.19
- Lost instruments, indemnity, 475.70
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
- Proceeds, use, 475.65
- Purpose of issue, 475.52
- Recreational facilities, 471.191
- Redeemed bonds, verification of record, 3.973
- Refunding bonds, validity, 475.67
- Reports of outstanding obligations, 471.70
- Resubmission of bond issue question, 475.58
- Sale of, 475.60, 475.73
- Tax levy, limitations, 471.69
- Toll bridges, cities, 441.49
- Veterans memorials, 416.01 to 416.06
- Watershed management, 473.882

**Certificate of indebtedness**

- Cities first class
    - Local improvements, 446.04
    - Public utilities, 452.08, 452.09
    - Sales below par, 435.22
    - Sprinkling streets, 435.26
  - Cities second class
    - Local improvement fund, 446.04
    - Sprinkling streets, 435.26
  - Debt service aid law, see Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal, this topic
  - Emergencies and disasters, 475.754
  - Federal limitations act, application, 430.12
  - Local improvements, recover moneys paid, limitation of action, 541.08
  - Lost instruments, indemnity, 475.70
  - Redeemed obligations, cancellation of, 3.973
  - Report of outstanding, 471.70
  - Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.12
  - Taxation, personal property exempt from, 272.02
  - Zoning, payment of damages, 462.14
- Certificate, registration and levy, 475.62
- Cities first class
- Limit on net debt, 475.53

**MUNICIPAL BORROWING (Cont'd)****Cities first class (Cont'd)**

- Per capita limitation, 475.74
- Cities second class, per capita limitation, 475.74
- County treasurer, remission of tax proceeds to paying agent, 475.553
- Debt Service Aid Law, Municipal
  - Application for guarantee, 475A.03
  - Appropriations, 475A.05
  - Citation, 475A.01
  - Deficiency loans, 475A.04
  - Definitions, 475A.02, 475.51
  - Guaranty fund, 475A.05
  - Municipal aid bonds, 475.66, 475A.06
- Debt service fund, 475.66
- Defaced bonds, duplicates, 475.69
- Definitions, 475.51
- Destruction of obligations and coupons, 475.553
- Duplicates, defaced bonds, 475.69
- Election, 475.58, 475.59
- Excess interest validated, 475.551
- Federal limitation act, application, 475.77
- Grants or loans of state or federal funds, 475.61
- Independent school districts
  - Limit on net debt, 475.53
  - Per capita limitation, 475.74
- Initiation of proceedings, 475.57
- Interest rates, 475.55, 475.56, 475.561
- Investment board, purchase of obligations, 475.73
- Joint obligations, towns and statutory cities, 475.68
- Judgments, issuance of bonds for payment, 475.52
- Limit on net debt, 475.53
- Maturities, 475.54
- Misdemeanor, noncompliance by officer, 475.72
- Municipalities
  - Assessed valuation mainly iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Subject to chapter 475, 475.753
- Net debt limitation, 475.53
- Notice of election, 475.59
- Obligations
  - Classification of registration date, 475.55
  - Contents, 475.55
  - Elections, 475.58
  - Execution, 475.55
- Officer, noncompliance with law, 475.72
- Outstanding bonds and warrants, county auditor, records and reports, 471.70
- Paying agent, appointment, 475.553
- Payments, 475.54
- Per capita limitations, cities first class, 475.74
- Pledge, perfection of, 475.78
- Procedure to initiate, 475.57
- Registration
  - Certificate, county auditor registration, 475.63
  - County auditor, duties, 475.62
- Repurchase agreements, 475.66
- Resolution to initiate proceedings, 475.57
- Resubmission of bond issue question, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76
- School districts
  - Debt redemption surplus, 475.61
  - Limit on net debt, 475.53
- Serial payments, 475.54
- Special assessments for payment, 475.61
- Submission to vote, 475.58, 475.59
- Swap agreements, 475.54
- Tax levies
  - Assessment, 475.68
  - Certificate of levy, 475.63
  - County auditor, 475.61, 475.64
  - Deficiency in prior levy, 475.74
  - Irrevocable, 475.61
  - Limitations, 471.69
  - Resolution of governing body, 475.61
  - Sinking fund, 475.61
  - Temporary obligations, 475.61

## MUNICIPAL BORROWING (Cont'd)

Taxable obligations, 475.561

Use of bond proceeds, 475.65

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

See also CITIES

See also COUNTIES

See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES

See also MUNICIPALITIES

See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Authority to act as trustee, 501.12

Board members, ineligibility to appointment, 471.46

Dams on certain rivers, 110.18

Economic opportunity grants, municipal powers, 471.655

Emergency succession, 1.27

Fire fighting outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10

Free employment bureau, 268.14

Gas agencies

Agency agreements, 453A.03

Board of directors, 453A.03, 453A.05

Bonds, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.10

Bylaws, 453A.03, 453A.07

Charges for services, 453A.07

Cities

Bonds for purposes of, 453A.08, 453A.10

Contracts, 453A.08, 453A.09

Election to join, 453A.08

Exercise of powers of, 453A.08

Construction of laws relating to, 453A.12

Contracts, 453A.09

Definitions, 453A.02

Eminent domain, 453A.06

Employees, 453A.11

Incorporation, 453A.03

Indemnification, directors, officers, employees, agents, 453A.05

Member cities, 453A.03, 453A.05

Notes, 453A.05, 453A.07, 453A.10

Office, 453A.03

Officers, 453A.03, 453A.05

Powers, 453A.04

Purpose, 453A.01

Rules, 453A.07

Gasoline tax, 296.20

Government records, accessible to public, 15.17

Hawkers, peddlers, licenses, 329.06

Local improvement associations, fundamental law, Const. art 10 s 1

Membership in state and national associations, 471.96

Minnesota league of municipalities, 465.58

Money found in gambling devices, disposal of, 626.04

Motor vehicle regulation, 169.87

Permits and regulation of public dance halls, 624.42 to 624.54

Poor, support of, 261.04

Power agencies, 453.51 to 453.62

Public works and contractors' bonds, 574.05 to 574.11, 574.26

Recreational facilities, 471.15 to 471.1921

Several political subdivisions, 471.55

State auditor, privileges, powers, duties, 6.47, 6.61, 6.74, 6.75

Tax for band or other entertainment, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

Towns, 365.01 to 365.59

Transient merchants, 329.15

Trunk highway improvements, 161.38

Undertakings in lieu of bond, 574.18

Utilities, unauthorized use of utility meters, 325E.026

## MUNICIPAL COURTS

See also CONCILIATION COURTS

Abolishment, 487.01

Costs and disbursements

Wages, actions to recover

Public service corporation payments, 181.08

## MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)

Costs and disbursements (Cont'd)

Wages, actions to recover (Cont'd)

Recovery after discharge, 181.17

When not allowed, 549.05

Court administrators, unclaimed property, 345.05, 345.06, 345.14

Criminal actions, rights to jury trial, 487.25

Driver's license, revocation under implied consent law, hearing, 169.123

Duluth, salaries of judges, 15A.083

Employees, public employee retirement, eligibility, 353.027

Hennepin County

Abolishment of courts, 488A.113

Action to recover rental deposits, 488A.01

Administrator, 488A.025

Appeals to court of appeals, 488A.01

Assignment of retired judges, 488A.021

Bailiffs, 488A.06, 488A.119

Conciliation court, 488A.12 to 488A.17

Costs, 488A.09

County attorney, use in prosecution, 488A.101

Court administrator, 488A.025

Court administrators and deputies, duties, salaries, 488A.01, 488A.03, 488A.035

Court rooms, 488A.112

Deputy administrators, 488A.119

Employees of former courts, 488A.115, 488A.116

Expenses of court, payment of, 488A.111

Fines and fees, 488A.03

Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 488A.11

Judges

Appointment and election, 488A.021

Number and salaries, 15A.083, 488A.021

Powers, 488A.021

Jurisdiction and powers, 488A.01

Law clerks, 488A.119

Misdemeanor violations bureau, 488A.08

Municipal courts abolished, 488A.113

Place of holding court, 488A.01

Pleading, practice, procedure

Civil actions, 488A.09

Criminal proceedings, 488A.10

Probation officers, 488A.04

Records, 488A.03

Removal of actions to district court, 488A.01

Reporters, duties, salaries, 488A.05

Retired judges, assignment, 488A.021

Right to jury trial, 488A.10

Rules, see Rules, this topic

Service of process, 488A.01

Statute violations bureau, 488A.08

Traffic violations bureau, 488A.08

Transfer of cases to district court, 488A.01

Unlawful detainers actions, 488A.01, 488A.03

Judges

Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69

Referee, appointments, 484.70

Retirement, 353.34

Salaries, 15A.083

Unclaimed property

Affidavit and delivery to, 345.03

Inventory, 345.04

Order of sale, 345.04

Jurisdiction, offenses, solicitation to join fraternity, 127.17

Littering cases, civil, 169.421

Minneapolis, see Hennepin County, this topic

Obscene materials, search warrant, destruction, 617.27

Penalty assessments, see COURTS

Ramsey County

Abolishment of courts, 488A.282

Action to recover rental deposits, 488A.18

Administrator and deputies, duties, salaries, 488A.20, 488A.27

### MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)

#### Ramsey County (Cont'd)

- Appeals to court of appeals, 488A.18
- Conciliation court, 488A.29 to 488A.34
- Costs, 488A.26
- Expenses of, 488A.281
- Fines and fees, 488A.20, 488A.23
- Forcible entry and unlawful detainer, 488A.28
- Judges
  - Appointment and election, 488A.19
  - Effectuation of municipal court merger, 488A.287, 488A.30
  - Initial judges, 488A.286
  - Number and salaries, 488A.19
- Jurisdiction and powers, 488A.18
- Jurors, 488A.24
- Jury trial, right to, 488A.27
- Maplewood, location of court, 488A.185
- Misdemeanor violations bureau, 488A.25
- New Brighton, location of court, 488A.185
- Place of holding court, 488A.185
- Pleading, practice, procedure
  - Civil action, 488A.26
  - Criminal proceedings, 488A.27
- Probation services, department of court services, 488A.21
- Records, destruction of, 488A.20
- Removal of actions to district court, 488A.18
- Reporters, 488A.22
- Rules, see Rules, this topic
- St. Paul municipal court merged, 488A.282
- Salaries, 488A.20
- Traffic violation bureau, 488A.25
- Transfer of employees, 488A.285
- Unlawful detainer actions, 488A.18, 488A.28

#### Rules

- General rules of practice
  - Promulgation by supreme court, 480.051 to 480.0591
  - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
- Special rules of procedure
  - Hennepin County
    - Promulgation, 488A.09, 488A.10
    - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine
  - Ramsey County
    - Promulgation, 488A.26, 488A.27
    - Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

St. Paul, see Ramsey County, this topic

Surcharges, see COURTS

Transfer of certain cases to juvenile court, 260.115

Uniform retirement and survivors' annuities, 490.121 to 490.132

Venue, 542.14

### MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

### MUNICIPAL HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT

See HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

### MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Application of laws and rules, 469.164

#### Bonds

- Conditions, 469.161
- Holders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Interest rate, 469.158
- Issuing
  - Authority, 469.155
  - Procedures, 469.158
- Liability, 469.162
- Security, 469.162
- Source of payment, 469.162
- Validity, 469.160

Contractor's bond, 469.155

Definitions, 469.153

Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563

### MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

- Employment report, 469.154
- Federal loans and grants, 469.155
- Hearings, project proposals, 469.154
- Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651
- Housing and redevelopment authority provisions, application, 469.165
- Investments, proceeds of bonds or notes, 469.155
- Joint contracts, 469.155
- Legislative policy, 469.152
- Loans, temporary, 469.159
- Mechanics' liens, 469.155
- Mined underground space development, 469.140
- Notice, project proposals, 469.154
- Ordinances
  - Approval of projects, 469.156
  - Limiting powers, 469.161
- Projects
  - Applications for assistance, 469.154
  - Cost, determining, 469.157
  - Defined, 469.153
  - Employment opportunities, including, 469.154
  - Health commissioner, approval, 469.154
  - Human services commissioner, approval, 469.154
  - Trade and economic development commissioner, approval, 469.154
- Property, acquiring and selling, 469.155
- Purpose of laws, 469.152
- Resolutions
  - Approval of projects, 469.156
  - Limiting powers, 469.161
- Revenue agreements, 469.155
- Security interests, granting, 469.155
- Tax increment financing, 469.162, 469.174 to 469.179
- Taxes, exemptions, 469.155
- Trade and economic development department
  - Duties, generally, 469.154
  - Reporting requirements, 469.154

### MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

### MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND ZONING

See PLANNING

### MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

See STREETS

### MUNICIPAL TELEPHONE COMPANIES

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

### MUNICIPALITIES

- See also CITIES
- See also HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES
- See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS
- See also LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT
- See also MUNICIPAL BORROWING
- See also ORDINANCES
- See also POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- See also STATUTORY CITIES

#### Acquisition

- For regional recreation open space, 473.331
- Of property, taxes and assessments due, 272.68

Actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

#### Aeronautics

- Definition, 360.0161
- Development of facilities, 360.015

#### Agricultural land preservation

- Contested case hearings, 40A.06
- Judicial review, 40A.06

Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15

Aid from state, 477A.013, 477A.03

Aircraft noise, 473.192

Airports, zoning powers, 360.063

Ambulance service, 471.476

Annexation proceedings, see Municipal board, this topic

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1123

## INDEX

### MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

Annexed area, population, 414.01  
 Appointment, persons ineligible to, 471.46  
 Armories  
   Acquisition of sites, eminent domain, 193.144  
   Construction, 193.141  
   Disposition of unused site, 193.144  
   National guard and naval militia unit stationed, 193.141  
   Public corporation may convey land, 465.035  
 Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101  
 Assessments  
   Countywide by county assessor, 273.05 to 273.056  
   Disposition or refund of excessive assessments, 435.201 to 435.203  
   Property acquired by municipality, 272.68  
   Time, 273.01  
 Audit by state auditor, 6.46 to 6.62  
 Awards and trophies, appropriation for, 471.15  
 Bakery sanitation requirements limited, 31.77  
 Bank, designation of, 471.88  
 Bicycle lanes and ways, see BICYCLES  
 Bids  
   Borrowing, 475.60  
   Misdemeanor by violation of certain sections, 471.37  
   Purchase of supplies  
     Application, 471.35  
     Noncompetitive excepted, 471.36  
     Specifications not exclusive, 471.35  
     Violations, 471.37  
 Bomb disposal unit employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.192  
 Borrowing, subject to Chapter 475, 475.753  
 Boxing exhibitions, board of boxing, 341.08, 341.10, 341.12  
 Building standards for accommodation of physically handicapped, 471.465 to 471.469  
 Cable communications, 238.01 to 238.17  
 Cemeteries, towns, statutory cities, uniting to support, 471.24  
 Census, new municipality, 414.01  
 Cerebral palsied, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Claims  
   Allowance, 471.40  
   Audit, 471.40  
   Itemized, 471.38  
   Unitemized, 471.41  
   Unverified, 471.41  
   Verification, 471.38, 471.391  
 Community residential mental health facilities, 252.30  
 Commuter van program, 174.27  
 Consolidation, 414.02, 414.041, 414.067  
 Contracts  
   Disadvantaged persons, procurement from, 471.345  
   Energy efficiency improvements, 471.345  
   Hospital shared service purchasing, 471.345  
   Interested public officer, goods or services, 471.88  
   Prompt payment, 471.345  
   Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
   Water facilities, 471A.03  
 Cooperation on land and water plans, 473.208  
 Council, improvements, powers, 429.021  
 Counsel, employment to present case to commissioner of revenue, 270.19  
 Counties  
   Preservation of human life, 471.63  
   Safety, promotion of, 471.63  
 County state-aid highways, agreements with county for joint improvements, 162.17  
 Dairy plant, herd, and product inspection, 32.104  
 Dams  
   Reconstruction, repair, 105.482  
   Red River of the North, 110.18  
 Dangerous excavation, regulation, 463.25, 471.92  
 Debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
 Debt redemption fund, surplus, 475.61, 475.66

### MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

Definitions  
   Abutting, 414.011  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Airport zoning, 360.061  
   Armories, 193.141  
   Boundary adjustment, 414.011  
   Corporate boundary map, 414.011  
   Hearings, 414.011  
   Incorporated land, 414.011  
   Intoxicating liquors, 340A.101  
   Loans, 475.51  
   Meetings, 414.011  
   Municipal annexation, detachment, and incorporation, 414.01  
   Municipality, 414.011  
   Plat map, 414.011  
   Property, 414.011  
   Property owner, 414.011  
   Public improvements, 475.51  
   Taxation, 270.19  
   Uniform airports act, 360.031, 360.042  
   Unlawful gambling, 349.30  
 Depositories, 118.01  
 Detached area, population, 414.01  
 Detachment proceedings  
   Apportionment of assets and liabilities, 414.067  
   Criteria for detachment, 414.06  
   Findings of municipal board, 414.06  
   Generally, 414.06  
   Indebtedness of municipalities, apportionment of, 414.06  
   Order of municipal board, filing of, 414.06  
   Petition, 414.06  
   Resolution proposing detachment, 414.06  
   State lands, 414.065  
 Development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261  
 Disbursements, tax proceedings before commissioner, 270.19  
 District heating systems  
   Bonds, sale, 475.525  
   Loans, 216C.36  
 Drainage systems, use of outlets, 106A.411  
 Driver improvement clinics, establishment, 169.972  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
 Eminent domain  
   Contest of condemnation by railroad, 117.40  
   Railroad may condemn municipal lands, 117.38  
 Employees  
   Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62  
   Per diem payment, certain municipalities, 415.10  
   Residency requirements, 415.16  
   Salary restrictions, 43A.17  
   Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721  
   Vacations, 471.66  
 Financial affairs, assessed valuation mainly iron ore  
   Acceptance of provisions, 471.73  
   Application, home rule charter cities, 471.80  
   Bonds, 471.81  
   Clerk's statement, 471.76  
   Contracts, indebtedness in excess of revenue, 471.78  
   Definitions, 471.71  
   Enforcement, 471.79  
   Generally, 471.71 to 471.83  
   Indebtedness in excess of revenue, 471.77  
   Orders, 471.75  
   Unfunded indebtedness, defined, 471.71  
   Year, defined, 471.71  
 Fire apparatus, 168.012  
 Fire inspection, hotels, 299F.46  
 Firefighters, legal liability defense, 471.86

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Firefighters' relief associations, see **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145

Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037

Franchise to public service corporation, 300.03, 300.04

Funds, investment of, 471.56

Gifts of land to

- Community hospitals, 465.036
- Governmental subdivisions or United States, 465.035
- Public use, 465.035, 505.01
- State, 465.025

Government ownership of public utilities, 300.05

Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, bidding requirements, 471.61, 471.616

Handicapped crossings, 169.215

Hawkers and peddlers, power to regulate, 329.06

Hazardous buildings, powers of municipalities, 463.15 to 463.261

Heritage preservation commission, 471.193

Highways

- Commissioner of transportation, technical and engineering aid, 161.39
- Construction and maintenance, trunk highways, 161.38
- County state-aid highways
  - Agreement with county for joint improvements, 162.17
  - Snow removal and maintenance, agreements with county, 162.17
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Bond issue authorized to finance, 162.18
  - System created, 162.09
- Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464
- Trunk, highways
  - Construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Replacement of lands acquired, 161.202
- Vacation, effect upon easements, 160.29

Historical data and material, appropriation for, 471.93

Hospital districts, 447.31 to 447.38

Hospitals

- Credit, extension of, 471.95
- Leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475

Hotel fire inspection, 299F.46

Housing and redevelopment authorities, see **HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Improvements

- Authorization, 429.021
- Definitions, 429.011

Indebtedness, in general, 475.51

Indebtedness, limitation on, 475.753

Infirmaries, examination of plans, 256.02

Inspection, bridges, 165.03

Insurance

- Group insurance, bids, 471.616
- Liability on employees, premium, 466.06
- Self-insurance, 471.617, 471.98, 471.981, 471.982

Investment, funds, 471.56

Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475

Jails, examination of plans, licensing, 241.02, 241.021

Joint exercise of power

- Cable communications, 238.08
- Generally, 471.59

Joint liability, limits, 604.02

Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12

Lands

- Acquisition by railroad, change of harbor lines, 117.38 to 117.41
- Conveyance to governmental authority on diversion of channel, 117.41
- Donations, 465.025, 465.035, 505.01

Liability insurance for employees, 466.06

Libraries

- Regional, 134.20
- Title to donated land, 134.14

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Liquor stores, see **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Loans

- Borrowing from state, 475.73
- United States, loans from, 471.65

Local improvements, contracts, payment, 429.041

Local or special laws, see **SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**, see **TABLE I**

Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02

Marijuana, ordinances, state law controls, 152.15

Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705

Mentally retarded, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Milk, fluid milk product, and goat milk, production and processing standards, relation to state standards, 32.397

Mined underground space, see **MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE DEVELOPMENT**

Minnesota open meeting law, 471.705

Motor vehicle testing stations, 169.78

Municipal board

- Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Annexation proceedings

- Agricultural preserve land, 473H.14
- Detached property, 414.06
- Ordinance, 414.033
- Reimbursement to town, 414.036
- State lands, 414.065
- Taxation, elimination of levy differential, 414.035
- Unincorporated property, 414.031

Appeal by board of district court order, 414.08

Appeal from board order, grounds, procedure, 414.01, 414.07

Apportionment of assets and liabilities, 414.067

Chair, appointment, compensation, qualifications, powers and duties, 414.01

Compensation, 414.01

Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061

Consolidation, 414.02, 414.041, 414.067

Consultants, expert, board may hire, 414.01

Contract, power to, 414.01

Detachment of state land, 414.065

Detachment proceedings, 414.06

Election of officers, 414.09

Evidence, taking of by executive director or member, report to board, 414.01

Executive director, appointment, duties, 414.01

Expenses, 414.01

Fees, may prescribe for filing, 414.01

Filing, petitions and ordinances, schedule for, 414.01

Findings

- Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031
- Detachment of property from municipality, 414.06
- Statutory city incorporation, 414.02

Generally, 414.01 to 414.09

Hearings

- Consolidation of hearings, 414.01
- Detachment of property from a municipality, 414.06
- Documentary evidence, 414.01
- Generally, 414.01
- Incorporation of municipality, 414.02
- Notification by executive director, 414.01 to 414.06
- Oaths and affirmations, administration of, 414.01
- Procedure, 414.09
- Witnesses, 414.01

Incorporation proceedings

- State land, 414.065
- Statutory cities, 414.02

Joint agreements in board orders, 414.063

Judges of elections, appointment by board, 414.031 to 414.09

Legislative intent, 414.01

Maps, filing with board, 414.012

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)****Municipal board (Cont'd)**

- Meetings, monthly, 414.01
- Membership, appointment, compensation, qualifications, term, removal, 414.01
- Order
  - Costs, estimate, enlargement of municipality, 414.01
  - Joint agreements, 414.063
- Orderly annexation, 414.0325
- Ordinance, annexation by, 414.033
- Population, finding of, 414.01
- Procedure, 414.09
- Quorum, 414.01
- Review, oral, of board order, 414.01
- Review of population, 414.051
- Rules, board may adopt, 414.01
- State land, adjustment of boundaries, executive council may initiate or consent to proceedings, 414.065
- Stay of board order, 414.01
- Subpoenas, issuance of, 414.01
- Taxation

- Elimination of differentials in annexed property, 414.035

- Redistribution of levies, 414.067

- Time limit for issuing order, 414.01

- Travel expenses of members, reimbursement, 414.01

- Municipal liquor store proceeds, support of community hospital, 447.045

**Municipal services**

- Differential taxation, 414.041

- Extension into unincorporated area, 471.591

**Municipal state-aid streets**

- Agreements with county, construction and maintenance, 162.17

- Apportionment of moneys, 162.13

- Bond issue authorized to finance, 162.18

- Contracts, limitation on payment, 162.10

- System, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09

- Nuisances, abandoned or dangerously maintained wells, cisterns, 471.92

- Nursing homes, establishment and operation, 447.41

- Obligations, 475.51

**Officers and employees**

- Benefits not affected by performance of military duties, 192.26

- Compensation, 192.26, 192.261, 192.263

- Defense of

- Costs, payment of, 471.45

- Counsel, employment of, 471.44

- Disbursements, 471.45

- Group insurance, 471.61

- Oaths, administering, 358.10

- Official publications, designation, 331A.04

- Omission of tax levy extension, correction, 275.075

- Open meeting law, 471.705

- Orderly annexation within area, 414.0325

- Ordinances, continuation, 462.363

- Park lands, agreement with commissioner of natural resources for maintenance of state park lands, 471.67

- Pavement marking equipment furnished by transportation department, 161.39

- Paying agent, appointment by governing body, 475.553

- Payment of costs allocated by metropolitan council, 473.201

- Pension fund for employees, prohibitions, 356.24, 356.25

- Planning activities, see PLANNING

- Plats for informational purposes, 505.1792

- Platting, lands outside boundaries, 505.09

- Playgrounds, 471.15

- Police, joint departments, 436.06

- Population, determination, estimates, 414.01

- Power, joint exercise of, 471.59

- Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)****Property**

- Acquisition and disposition

- Political subdivision or United States, 471.64

- Taxes or assessments due, 272.68

- Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035

- Transfer between public corporations, 471.85

- Public service corporations, 300.05, 452.01

- Public utilities commission regulation, election for, 216B.025

- Purchases, blind made goods and services preferred, 248.075

- Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36

**Railroads**

- Aid to, restrictions, Const. art 11 s 12

- Alteration of route, consent to, 222.31

- Loans to, 222.55 to 222.62

- Sale or lease of lands to, 222.05

- Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, dues, 471.58

- Reading rooms, title to, 134.14

**Records**

- Accessible to the public, 15.17

- Manner of keeping, 15.17

- Photo copying, microfilming authorized, 15.17

- Surveys, plats, as prima facie evidence, 599.14

- Recreation, 471.15

- Registration of title, 508.03

- Regulations, continuation, 462.363

- Relief associations, police and salaried firefighters, 423A.01

- Reports, publication and distribution, 471.68

- Resolutions, admissibility as evidence, 599.13

- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76

- Safety, preservation of life, 471.63

- Safety program administration, 4.075

- Savings association, designation, 471.88

- School zone speed limits and signs, 169.14

- Senior citizen crossings, 169.215

- Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721

- Shade tree disease control, wood utilization, reforestation, 18.023, 18.024

- Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44

- Snowmobile regulation, 84.87, 84.872

- Soil and water conservation, supervisors, consultation, 40.06

- Special assessment refunds, 430.07

- Special assessments, interest, 475.55

- Special legislation, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

- Speed restrictions, 169.14

- State aids for peace officers and firefighters, 69.021, 69.031, 69.051, 423A.01, 423A.02

- State airport zoning board, members, 360.063

- State bank or trust company, capital based on population, 48.44

- State building code, applicability, 16B.59 to 16B.73

- Streets, see STREETS

- Surveys, records as evidence, 599.14

- Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71, 298.282, 298.283

- Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**Taxation**

- Access to certain records in office of revenue commissioner, 270.21

- Acquisition of tax-forfeited land, 282.01

- Annexed property, 414.035

- Appeal allowable from order of revenue commissioner, 270.22, 270.23

- Apportionment of proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08

- Classification or reclassification, tax-forfeited lands within municipal boundary, 282.01

- Commuter van program, 174.27

- Condemned buildings, removal, 275.57

- Gambling, gross receipts, 349.212

### MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)

#### Taxation (Cont'd)

- Levy limitations, 275.50 to 275.56
- Parties to tax proceedings before commissioner, 270.19, 270.20
- Satellite broadcasting facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02
- Special levies, 275.50
- Subpoenas, production of witnesses and records, 270.21
- Telephone companies, free or reduced rates to, 237.14
- Telephone exchanges, 237.19, 237.20
- Topographical survey, cooperation, 84.53
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Towns, 475.51, 475.52
- Transfer of property from one public corporation to another, 471.85
- Transfer of subdivided land by auditor, approval, 272.162
- Transient merchants, regulation of, 329.15
- Transit, participation program, 174.24
- Trophies and awards, appropriation for, 471.15
- Trunk highways, aid to, Const. art 14 s 1, 162.14
- Trunk highways, consent to construction, improvement, 161.172
- Trustee, charitable trust, 501.12
- Uniform airports act, see UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT
- United States, 94.44, 471.64
- Video games of chance, local fees, prohibitions, 349.52
- Vocational training, 268.12
- Volunteer fire department, liability for damages, 317.201
- Voter registration, 201.01 to 201.275
- Water pollution control grants, 116.18
- Water treatment facilities
  - Contract for, 471.371
  - Privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12
- Water pollution control grants, 116.181
- Waters, authority over, 459.20
- Waters and water courses, 105.41, 105.415,
- Waterworks, 50.14, 300.02 to 300.05, 426.19, 452.01, 475.52
- Wells, cisterns, abandoned or dangerously maintained public nuisance, 471.92
- Work zones, speed limits and signs, 169.14
- Zoning
  - Comprehensive, airport regulations, 360.064
  - Procedures, 462.357

### MURDER

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### MURRAY COUNTY

#### Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-seventh, 2.302
  - Twenty-eighth, 2.312

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### MUSEUMS

- Acceptance of gift, certain agencies of city first class, 450.23
- Bonds for, 475.52
- Borrowing by municipalities, 450.24, 475.52
- Expenditures, cities first class, park boards, 450.24
- Gifts establishing, 134.15, 450.23, 450.25
- Insurance on, 450.24
- Libraries and reading rooms, acquisition, 134.15
- Machine guns, possession, 609.67
- Maturity on bonds, 475.54
- Park museum fund, cities first class, 450.25
- Privileges extended to counties and statutory cities, 134.18
- Regulations, certain cities, 450.24
- Science museum, agreements and expenditures, 138.035
- Statutory city code, 412.221
- Tax levy, certain cities, 450.25
- War and historical museums, 416.05
- Weapons, possession, 609.66

### MUSHROOMS

- State mushroom, designation, 1.149

### MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENT

- See also BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES
- Cities third and fourth class, 449.08
- Entertainment agency licensing, see ENTERTAINMENT AGENCIES
- Schools, 123.38
- Statutory city council, regulating, 412.221

### MUSKRAT LAKE

- Migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095

### MUSSELS

- See FISH AND FISHING

### MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS

- See BANKS AND BANKING

### NAMES

- See also POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY
- Aquatennial, use of name and mark limited, 333.14 to 333.16
- Arraignment of accused, true name, procedure, 630.12
- Assumed names, see ASSUMED NAMES
- Attorneys, writ or process, 481.07, 484.04, 508.65
- Ballots, names on, see ELECTIONS
- Banks, 47.03, 48.41 to 48.45, 300.025
- Bodies of water, 378.01 to 378.06
- Building, loan and savings banks, coverage of title, 50.23
- Change of name
  - Adoption of child, 259.28
  - Bodies of water, 378.01 to 378.06
  - Cemeteries, 307.10
  - Cities fourth class, 413.02
  - Consents, 259.24
  - Counties, 375.39
  - Designation in habeas corpus, 589.06
  - Dissolution of marriage decree, name of spouse, 518.27
  - District court, power to change, 259.10, 259.11, 307.10
  - Driver's license, holder, 171.11
  - Elections, see ELECTIONS
  - False statement in application, 259.10
  - Filing of order, 259.11
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Order, 259.11
  - Plats in statutory cities, 505.07
  - Procedure, 259.10, 259.11
  - Special or local laws, change of name, Const. art 12 s 1
  - Spouse, after dissolution of marriage, 518.27
  - Statutory cities, 413.02, 505.07
  - Towns, 379.07 to 379.09
  - Trade names, 333.01, 333.035
- Charter of city to fix name, 410.07
- Chiropractors, use of name, 148.105
- Commercial business trade names, 333.01, 333.035
- Cooperative, limitation on use of term, 308.05
- Cooperative associations, 308.06
- Corporations, 300.025, 302A.115, 302A.117, 303.05
- Counties
  - Changing, 375.39
  - Proceedings, naming in suit, 373.08
- Credit unions, 52.01, 52.03
- Development corporations, 301.71
- Dissolution, effect, 518.27
- District court, 259.10, 259.11, 307.10
- Duplicate names of rivers and lakes, 378.05
- Farm name, designation, and recording, 386.36
- Fictitious names
  - Aircraft, operator's use, penalties, 360.075
  - Certificates, trade names, 333.13
  - Chiropractics, revocation of license for practicing under, 148.10
  - Giving false name to peace officer, 609.506
  - Habeas corpus, designation of parties by, 589.06
  - Indictment of defendant by, 628.13



## NAMES (Cont'd)

- Financial corporations
  - Approval, 47.11
  - Limitation on use of certain terms, 47.23
  - Selection, 47.11
- Foreign corporations, 303.05, 303.06, 303.08, 303.14, 303.22
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Geographical features
  - County boards proceedings before, 378.01 to 378.03, 378.06
  - Lakes, rivers, and similar, 378.01 to 378.06
- Incorporators, 300.025
- Indictment, use of fictitious name, 628.13
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.05
- Insurance companies, use of word trust, 47.23
- Lakes, Const. art 12 s 1, 378.01
- Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.05, 322.24, 322A.02, 322A.03
- Minnesota zoological garden, use of name and mark limited, 333.53, 333.54
- Mutual employers' liability association, 66A.08
- Nonprofit corporations, 300.45, 303.05
- Notice to parents, 259.10
- Partnerships, 323.14, 323.25, 323.40
- Pharmacy, unlawful use of misleading name, 151.18
- Portoroma, use of name and mark limited, 333.50 to 333.52
- Postmasters, shown in Legislative Manual, 5.08
- Registered nurses, use of designation, purpose, 148.281
- Registration of names of lodges, societies and like, 333.07
- Regulated loans, licensing procedure, 56.02, 56.05, 56.12
  - Licensee's name stated in license, 56.05
  - Name of applicant for license, given in application, 56.02
- Religious corporations or associations, 315.01, 315.36
- Rivers, naming, Const. art 12 s 1, 378.01 to 378.06
- Savings banks, 47.03
- School districts, 120.02
- Schools, quasi-school contests, 123.38
- Social work licensing board, 148B.27
- Soil and water conservation district, change of names, 40.04
- State, Const. art 2 s 1
- State banks, 48.41, 48.45
- State officers, shown in Legislative Manual, 5.08
- Statutory city council, naming and renumbering streets, 412.221
- Town mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.21
- Towns, 379.01, 379.07, 379.09
- Trade names, 333.01, 333.035
- Trust companies, 47.23, 48.40, 48.41, 48.67, 48.70
- Voters, change of registered name, 201.14
- Waters, 378.01
- Women, use of surnames, 363.03

## NARCOTICS

- See also DRUGS
- See also DRUG ABUSE
- Administering, to injure or to facilitate crime, 609.235
- Alcohol and other drug abuse, state authority, 254A.01 to 254A.10
- Controlled substances
  - Forfeitures, 609.5311
  - Schedules, 152.02
  - Theft, 609.52
  - Violations, penalties, 152.15
- Driving under the influence, certain military personnel, 192A.555
- Game and fish violations, license issuance after conviction, 97A.421
- Great bodily harm, drug dealing, 609.228
- Habitual use
  - Barbers, 154.16
  - Parents, grounds for termination of parental rights to children, 260.221
  - Treatment at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13

## NARCOTICS (Cont'd)

- Highway traffic regulation act, 169.121
- Hunting under the influence, 97A.331, 97B.065
- Jails, controlled substances prohibited, 641.165
- Manslaughter, first degree, drug dealing, 609.20
- Murder, third degree, 609.195
- Operating snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles under the influence, 84.911
- Physical therapist, violations of law, 148.75
- State institutions, bringing in a felony, 243.55
- Tax, see EXCISE TAXES
- Users, operating motor cars, 169.121

## NATIONAL BANKS

- See also BANKS AND BANKING
- Acting in fiduciary capacity, permits precedent, 48.66
- Closings
  - Certain days, 47.015
  - Permanent, 47.0156
- Consolidation with trust company, 49.39
- Convert into state banks, 49.44
- Depositories of public funds of
  - Municipalities, 118.01 to 118.14
  - School districts, 124.05
  - Towns, 427.01
- Imposing excise tax on income, 290.61
- Income tax exemption, 290.05
- Merger or consolidation with state banks, 49.44
- National banking associations, closing on certain days, 47.015
- Paying agent, municipal obligations, 475.553
- Reorganization as state bank, 46.042, 48.31, 48.33
- Venue of actions, 542.09

## NATIONAL FORESTS

- Chippewa national forest, 1.045
- Counties, apportionment of proceeds of sale to the United States, 94.52 to 94.54
- School lands acquired by state for disposition to, 92.30 to 92.32
- Schools, distribution of moneys received on account of, 124.63
- Superior national forest, 1.045

## NATIONAL GUARD

- Compensation for injuries or disease, 192.38
- Enlistment contract, terms, 192.205
- Flags for deceased members, 192.381
- Honors, privileges, exemptions
  - Acts performed under orders, liability, 192.27
  - Exemption from process, 192.25
  - Firing blank cartridges upon lawful assemblage, 192.28
  - Governor to appoint counsel, 192.29
  - Motor vehicle special license plates, 168.12
  - Security for costs, 192.30
  - Service medals, 192.23
  - State, municipal officers and employees, compensation, 192.26
  - Traffic regulations, 192.31
- Impersonating an officer, 609.475
- Leave of absence
  - Active service members, filing for public office, 192.261
  - Filing of certificate, 192.261
  - Laws supplemental, 192.264
  - Pension and retirement rights protected, 192.262
  - Reinstatement, 192.261
  - Seniority rights protected, 192.261
  - Vacancies filled temporarily, 192.263
  - Without pay, 192.261
- Mutiny, inciting, 609.395
- Oath of affirmation, 192.205
- Offenses
  - Action for damages, 192.33
  - Certain acts felonies, 192.36
  - Discrimination against person wearing uniform, 192.32, 192.34

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)****Offenses (Cont'd)**

- Disposing of property, 192.37
- Failure to return property on demand, 192.36, 192.43
- Interference with performance of military duties, 192.35

**Officers**

- Appointment by governor, 192.105
- Computing service, federal service considered, 192.12
- Powers and duties, 192.11
- Qualifications, 192.08
- Supplies, issuance, bond, 192.13
- Unclassified civil service, 43A.08

**Organization**

- Inactive, 192.02
- Location of units, 192.04
- Minnesota national guard, 192.01, 192.03
- Status in national emergency and afterward, 192.05

**Pay and allowances**

- Additional pay, 192.51
- Approval, 192.55
- Army regulations apply, 192.551
- Camp pay for enlisted members, 192.51
- Enlisted members on active duty, 192.52
- Officers and organizations, 192.49
- Transportation hire and expense, 192.54

**Resignation, retirement, discharge**

- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Commissions vacated, 192.15
- Dishonorable discharges, 192.22
- Enlisted members, 192.21
- Federal regulations, 192.15

**Officers**

- Inactive national guard, 192.17
- Resignation, 192.14
- Retired, ordered to active duty, 192.19
- Retirement, 192.18
- Surplus, 192.16

**Retirement or discharge of officer, 192.18****Salaries, 43A.18****Staff and detachment officers and enlisted personnel, number, grades, appointments, 192.06****Supply and equipment**

- Arms and uniforms, 192.42
- Disbursing officer, appointment, 192.40
- Distribution, 192.43
- Quartermaster, 192.41

**Training**

- Assembly for, 192.45
- Discipline, 192.44
- Encampments, drills, 192.47
- Rifle practice, competitions, 192.46

**Uniform, retention by members, 192.435****NATIONAL HOUSING ACT****Banks and financial corporations may loan, 47.20, 47.21****NATIONAL PARKS****Right to tax reservations of timber and minerals, 272.05****NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM****Permit applications, notice of, 115.03****NATURAL GAS****See GAS, GAS COMPANIES****See OIL****NATURAL RESOURCES AND RECREATION ACT****See NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT****NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER**

- Acceptance of gifts, 84.085
- Accounting, 84.03, 97A.485
- Advertising state resources and sale of state lands, 84.03
- Aeration systems, regulation, 378.22
- Afforestation and reforestation projects, 84A.55
- Agreement between department and any municipality for use of land, 471.67

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)****Appointment, 15.06, 84.01****Appointment of directors of divisions, 84.081****Appraisal fee, exchange of state-owned land, 94.348****Appraisals, land to be acquired, 84.0272****Appropriations****Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943****Fees and sales receipts, 84.0855****Aspen recycling program, 88.80****Assistant commissioners, 84.01****Auxiliary forests****Application, form and contents, 88.47****Approved by, 88.48****Contracts, 88.49, 88.523****Badges, 84.086****Bear****Hunters, limits, 97B.405****Permit to snare, 97B.421****Season, 97B.411****Beaver****Removal from state lands, 97B.661****Removal of dams, 97B.665****Billing of department units, 84.0856****Boat and water safety account, payment to counties, 361.24, 361.27****Boats, registration, 361.03****Bodies of water, change of name, 378.01 to 378.06****Bounty for timber culture, report on, 348.04****Chippewa hunting and fishing treaty, 97A.157****Classification and disposal of nonagricultural lands, 282.011 to 282.015****Competent foresters employed, 88.79****Condemnation by consent, 84.027****Consent to transfer of funds, 84.084****Conservation officers****Quotas, 84.0285****Supervision, 84.028****Consolidated land acquisition and disposition, plan, 84A.56****Contractor's form, work on public waters, 105.463****Contracts authorized, 84.025, 84.026****Controlled burning program, 84.97****Conveyances to correct legal descriptions of boundaries, 84.0273****Copper-nickel lands, leasing, 93.43****Critical habitat private sector matching account, acceptance of contributions, 84.943****Critical natural habitat, acquisition, 84.944****Cross country ski trails****Grant-in-aid program, duties, 85.44****Maintenance, 85.43****Cross country skiing passes, duties, 85.41****Crossbow permits for disabled, 97B.106****Dams****Repair and reconstruction, 105.482****Transfer to governmental subdivisions, 105.63****Decorative trees, duties, 90.50****Deer hunters, limits, 97B.305****Deer killed by motor vehicles, statistics, 97A.502****Delegation of duties, 84.083****Deputy commissioner, authority, 15.06****Development of timber resources on tax-forfeited land, 282.38****Directors, supervision, 84.081****Disabled hunters, special permits, 97B.055****Divisions, supervision, 84.081****Drainage laws, see DRAINAGE SYSTEMS****Drainage of state-owned lands, 84A.55****Drainage permits, 105.391****Duties, 84.028, 84.03****Easements****Grant to state or federal government, 84.63****Lakes and streams, tax-forfeited land, 282.37****Native prairie bank, 84.96****Power to grant, 84.631****Tax-forfeited land, approval, 117.471**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1129

## INDEX

### NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)

Elk  
 Licenses, 97A.433  
 Management plan, 97B.516  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Examination of public lands for peat possibilities, 92.461  
 Experimental waters, designation, 97C.001  
 Fees and sales receipts, 84.0855  
 Fees for use of parks, 84.03  
 Firearms safety course, 97B.015  
 Fish eggs, taking for propagation, 97C.825  
 Fish farms  
 Advisory committee, 17.49  
 Rules, 97C.209  
 Fish screens, permit, 97C.075  
 Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 Fishing contests, permits, 97C.081  
 Fishing license surcharge, powers, 97A.065  
 Fishing limits, authority to prescribe, 97C.401  
 Fishing seasons, authority to regulate, 97C.385  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Flood damage, inventory and assessment, 104.10  
 Flood hazard mitigation grants, 104.11  
 Flood insurance, 104.08  
 Flood plain management, 104.01 to 104.07  
 Flowage easements, 84.158, 84.632  
 Forests  
 Compromise and settlement for trespass, 90.031, 90.041  
 Continuing education for forest professionals, duties, 89.65  
 Cutting list, public meeting, 90.041  
 Educational institutions, 89.41  
 Fire prevention, 88.22  
 Firewood, special permits to cut, 90.193, 90.195  
 Management manual, publication, 89.65  
 Pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Reports to executive council, 90.041  
 Roads, 89.70 to 89.72  
 Scaling procedures, institution of, 90.251  
 State agencies, 89.42  
 Surveyor general, functions transferred to commissioner, 90.005  
 Funds, transfer, 84.084  
 Game and fish fund, 609.101  
 Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
 Game birds, seasons, 97B.711  
 Game farms and hatcheries, state ownership, 97A.131  
 Gas storage underground, permits, 84.621  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
 Hunter education courses, 97B.025  
 Hunting dogs, field training permits, 97B.005  
 Hunting safety program, liability insurance, 97B.015  
 Iron ore lease  
 Modification, 93.191  
 Termination, papers filed, 93.32  
 Irrigation from public waters, limitation, 105.44  
 Lake improvement programs, 378.31 to 378.35, 378.41 to 378.47, 378.51 to 378.56  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
 Lakeshore cabin site sales, 92.45, 92.46, 92.67  
 Land acquisition, 84.0272  
 Land acquisition account, duties, 94.16, 94.165  
 Land transfers between state and local units, 94.349  
 Lease of mineral lands, 93.19 to 93.39  
 Lease of state property, 84.153  
 License  
 Power to issue, 84A.55, 97A.485  
 Utility companies crossing state lands, 84.415  
 Low-grade iron ore-bearing rock used for construction purposes, 93.41  
 Low-water mark, stipulation with riparian owner, 84.032  
 Memorial hardwood forest, tillable land, sale or exchange, 89.022  
 Migratory waterfowl  
 Feeding and resting area, 97A.095

### NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)

Migratory waterfowl (Cont'd)  
 Refuges, 97A.095  
 Stamp, revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Mineral lease account, 93.221, 93.335  
 Mines and mining  
 Construction or maintenance material for low-grade ore mines, 93.41  
 Iron ore leases, duplicate filed with, 93.20  
 Suit to determine title to mineral lands, approval, 93.055  
 Taconite leases, extension, 93.191  
 Minnesota environmental quality board, member, 116C.03  
 Minnesota valley trail, 85.021  
 Minnows, closing state waters for, 97C.505  
 Modification of iron ore leases, 93.191  
 Mosquito abatement, approval of plans, 18.121  
 Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33  
 Muskellunge  
 Lakes, 97C.011  
 Size limits, 97C.405  
 Muskrat Lake, migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095  
 Native prairie  
 Bank, 84.96  
 Management, 84.961  
 Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
 Natural resources and recreation act, federal aid, 86.71  
 Orders, 84.087, 97A.051  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.05, 86A.11  
 Outdoor scenic areas, 160.81  
 Payment to counties, 97A.061  
 Peace officer, designation by commissioner, 84.029  
 Peat lands, examination, withdrawal from sale, 92.461  
 Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Pets, taking wild animals as, special permit, 97A.401  
 Piscicides, permits, 97C.051  
 Posting land to identify purpose, 97A.081  
 Powers and duties, 84.027, 84.028, 84.03, 97A.045  
 Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
 Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
 Protected wild animals, proof of gift, 97A.505  
 Public ditch or ditch system, 84A.55  
 Public land sales, 92.27  
 Public waters  
 Access sites, 97A.141  
 Reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101  
 Publication of laws, 97A.051  
 Purple loosestrife control, 18.191, 86.78  
 Rabbits, season, 97B.615  
 Reclamation of mineral lands, 93.44 to 93.51  
 Record books for dealers, tanners, taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Records to be kept, 84.087  
 Recreational areas, 84.029, 160.81  
 Red lake game preserve, duties, 84A.55  
 Reimbursement to counties, 97A.065  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, work plan, 84.95  
 Report to legislature, 84.03  
 Reports of game taken, 97B.061  
 Request to county to sell certain property, 375.195  
 Resources, management in boundary waters canoe area, 84.523  
 Rewards for information, 97A.245  
 Riparian owners, agreement with, 84.032  
 Road easements, grant of, 84.631  
 Rough fish, authorization to remove, 97C.041  
 Rulemaking  
 Bear hunting guide licenses, 97B.431  
 Duplicate licenses, 97A.405  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Firearm safety courses, 97B.015  
 Flood plain management, 104.05  
 Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
 Game and fish licenses, accounting, 97A.485  
 Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

- Game preserve areas, 84A.55
- Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091
- Highways in recreation areas, 160.81
- Lake of the Woods, commercial fish operators, 97C.825
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Muskellunge waters, 97C.011
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Protection of wild animals and plants, 84.0895
- Publication, 97A.051
- State parks, 84.03
- Waters, appropriation and use, 105.41 to 105.42
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

**Rural credit department**

- Quitclaim deeds, 46.221
- Records, 46.22

**Salary, 15A.081****Sale of state lands**

- Advertising, 84.03
- To local governments, 84.027

**Sale of timber, 84A.55**

- Salmon, restrictions on taking, 97C.415
- Scenic public lands, highways located on, 160.81
- Scientific and natural areas, acquisition, 84.033
- Seal, badges, uniforms, 84.086
- Seasons, fur-bearing animals, 97B.911 to 97B.925
- Selection of lands for certain purposes, 84.027, 160.81
- Severed mineral interests, actions, hearings, 93.55
- Shipping game birds, 97A.545
- Signs, removal, 97A.035
- Small game animals, restrictions, 97B.605
- Small game tags for nonresidents, 97A.541
- Snowmobile safety certificate, 84.872
- Snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles
  - Use in trapping, 97B.935
  - Violations, notice, 84.91
- South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 114.13
- Special permits, authority to issue, 97A.401
- Stamps, revenues, 97A.075
- State fish hatcheries, disposal of eggs or fry, 97C.203
- State flower, approval of photograph, 1.142
- State forest campgrounds, closing, 89.016
- State forests, 89.001 to 89.28
- State lands, leases, licenses, permits, taconite companies, 117.47
- State mushroom, approval of photograph, 1.149
- State parks
  - Pageants, 85.052
  - Rules, 85.052
- State timber, 90.01 to 90.50
- State tree, approval of photograph, 1.143
- Statistics, collection, 84.03
- Stocking fish, 97C.201
- Stream maintenance program, 105.475
- Structure in public waters, permit, 97C.071
- Supervision of department, 15.01
- Surplus land, disposition, 94.10
- Taconite, royalty, agreement between lessee and commissioner, 93.201
- Tags for fur-bearing animals, 97B.901
- Taking animals, special permits, 97A.401
- Tax-forfeited land
  - Easements, approved by commissioner, 117.471
  - Peat lands, lease, 282.04
  - Sale of, 375.195
- Term, 84.01
- Tickets, timber trespassers, duties, 90.301
- Timber
  - Administrative functions transferred to, 90.005
  - Cutting permits, 90.151

**NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER (Cont'd)****Timber (Cont'd)**

- Permit extensions, 90.151
- Resources, county development, 282.38
- Sale, cash in lieu of bond, 90.173
- Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55
- Transfer of funds between departments, 84.084
- Trap or target shooting on game refuge, permit, 97A.091
- Traps, authority to remove, 97B.941
- Treaty with Chippewa band, 97A.157
- Tree planting, 89.06, 89.35 to 89.42
- Trout, restrictions on taking, 97C.415
- Trunk highways
  - Access to scenic public lands, 160.81
  - Permit to build across bodies of water, 161.27
  - Recreational use plan, 160.81
- Turtles, 97C.615, 97C.621
- Unbalanced fish populations, waters with, 97C.031
- Underground gas storage permits, 84.621
- Underground waters, displacement by underground storage of gas or liquid under pressure
  - Certificate, 84.62
  - Damages, 84.61
  - Permits, 84.58 to 84.60
  - Storage, 84.57
- Uniforms, 84.086
- United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215
- Vacancies, 84.082
- Volunteers, recruitment, 84.089
- Walleye fry, sales, 97C.211
- Water and soil resources board, 40.03
- Water control projects, transfer to local governmental divisions, 105.63
- Water pollution, request for action to enjoin, 97C.065
- Water recreation account, 361.03, 361.27
- Water safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS
- Waters
  - Acquisition of property, 105.39
  - Action to enjoin interference with water flow from beyond state boundary, 84.031
  - Administration over waters and water power, 105.39
  - Appearance for state, 105.50
  - Bridge to island, approval of plans, 164.15
  - Classification, 105.391
  - Commissioner, defined, 105.37
  - Consumption, management, 105.405
  - Contracts, 105.39
  - Cooperation with other agencies, 105.49
  - Dams, construction and maintenance, 105.48
  - District court to enforce orders, 105.55
  - Diversion, management, 105.405
  - Examination and repair of dams and reservoirs, 105.52
  - Inventory, 105.391
  - Lake levels, 105.42, 105.43
  - Permit to build dams, 105.415, 105.42
  - Permits, granting, 105.42, 105.44, 105.45
  - Surveys and investigation, 105.39
  - Water and related land resources plans, 105.403, 105.41, 105.415, 105.42
  - Water bank program, 105.392
  - Watershed management plan, review, 473.878
- Wetlands
  - Acquisition, 97A.135, 97A.145
  - Purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191
  - Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 104.31 to 104.40
  - Wild animals, law enforcement, 97A.201
  - Wild rice harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15
  - Wilderness areas, 84.45
  - Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071
  - Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
  - Wildlife habitat, agreements with private land owners, 97A.125
  - Wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135
  - Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 See also NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER  
 See also PUBLIC LANDS  
 See also PUBLIC WATERS  
 See also STATE PARKS  
 See also WATERS, SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION  
 OF  
 Acceptance of county dedicated forests, 89.034  
 Accounting system, requirements, 89.05  
 Acquisition of additional lands, 84.161, 89.032  
 Acquisition of land, procedure, 84.0272  
 Acquisition of land from the United States, 84.162  
 Acquisition of title, 84.156  
 Acquisition of wetlands for wildlife purposes, 105.392  
 Advisory task forces, 84.01  
 Aircraft operation over wilderness areas  
     Commissioner of natural resources, powers and duties, 84.45  
     Commissioner of transportation, powers and duties, 84.46  
     Declaration of policy, 84.44  
     Definitions, 84.43  
     Existing laws relating to aircraft, 84.52  
     Inspection, 84.51  
     Permits to private property owners, 84.47  
     Privately owned dams, inspection of, 105.521  
     Rules, dams, 105.535  
     Two-way radio system, 84.48  
     Violations and penalties, 84.50  
     Watercraft, limitation on operation, 84.49  
 All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Appraisal of school lands, 92.12  
 Aquatic plants  
     Law enforcement, 84.0894  
     Permits, 84.092  
 Attorney general, duties, 84.153  
 Battle Point, improvement and maintenance, 84.163  
 Beaver dam removal, 97B.665  
 Beltrami Island project, 84.155  
 Big Stone lake  
     Water control project, 110.46  
     Water level to be controlled, 114.12  
 Big Stone project, 84.154  
 Billing of department units, 84.0856  
 Boundary waters canoe area, management of resources, 84.523  
 Camps, see CAMPS  
 Campsites, acquisition, 85.32  
 Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32  
 Classification and disposal of nonagricultural lands, 282.011 to 282.015  
 Classification of tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Commissioner, see NATURAL RESOURCES COMMISSIONER  
 Conservation officers, see FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION  
 Conservation reserve program, 40.40 to 40.45  
 Conservation work projects, 86.31 to 86.35  
 Consolidated conservation area fund  
     Accounting between state and certain counties, 84A.52  
     Appropriated for purposes declared in sections, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
     Certain collections deposited in consolidated fund, 84A.54  
     Certain drainage certificates of indebtedness validated, 84A.50  
     Certain funds credited to general fund, 84A.53  
     Commissioner of natural resources, control of certain game preserve areas and projects, 84A.55  
     Creation of fund, 84A.51  
     Transfer of certain funds, 84A.51  
 Costs billed to department units, 84.0856  
 County auditor  
     Cancellation of taxes, 84.361  
     Dead and down timber, disposal of, 84.363

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

County auditor (Cont'd)  
     Structures, removal, 84.362  
 Creation, 15.01  
 Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Divisions of department, 84.028, 84.081  
 Easements, scenic, 104.37  
 Emergency firefighting services, indirect costs, waiver, 16A.127  
 Endangered species, 84.0894, 84.0895  
 Enforcement and field service division  
     Drainage laws, violations, arrest powers, 106A.085  
     Establishment, 84.028  
 Enforcement officer  
     Definition, 97A.015  
     Duties, aquatic plants and endangered species, 84.0894  
 Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13  
 Environmental quality board, 116C.01 to 116C.08  
 Equipment for fire protection, 88.065  
 Evidence, rules, orders and notices, prima facie, 84.087  
 Federal grants, duties, 88.063  
 Federal reimbursement account, 86.72  
 Fish and wildlife division, see FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION  
 Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942  
 Flood damage inventory and assessment, 104.10  
 Flood insurance, 104.08  
 Flood plain management, 104.01 to 104.07  
 Forest pest control, see FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 Game refuge manager, 97A.015  
 Gifts, acceptance, 89.033  
 Historic sites, 138.025, 138.027  
 Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Information, commissioner's duties, 97A.045  
 Lac qui Parle, water control project, 84.154  
 Land, payments in lieu of taxes, time of payments, 477A.13  
 Land acquired by reentry, reappraising, advertising, selling, 92.16  
 Land exchange board, duties, 94.344  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275  
 Lands and minerals, see PUBLIC LANDS  
 Leases, Lac qui Parle project, 84.154  
 Leasing state land, 84.153, 89.17, 92.50  
 Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1972, federal, 104.25  
 Marginal agricultural land, 40.40 to 40.45  
 Memorial hardwood forest land disposal, 89.022  
 Mined underground space development review, 469.141  
 Mineral coordinating committee, 93.002  
 Mineral diversification plan, 93.002  
 Mineral lands, sale of permits, 93.16  
 Minerals division, coordinating committee, 93.002  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, water control, 110.47 to 110.53  
 Name change, 84.01  
 Natural Resources and Recreation Act of 1963, Omnibus  
     Appraisal of resources and opportunities, 86.10  
     Appropriations, 86.42  
     Commission  
         Duties, 86.11  
         Establishment, 86.07  
     Contracts, letting, 86.51  
     Coordination of uses, 86.12  
     Definitions, 86.06  
     Employees, 86.53  
     Expenditures, 86.61  
     Funds, 86.03  
     Generally, 86.01 to 86.75  
     Land acquisitions, 86.41  
     Personnel, 86.08  
     Purpose, 86.02  
     State funds, grants to local governments, 86.75  
     Watershed improvements authorized, 86.31  
     Work projects, 86.31 to 86.35

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Natural resources land, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Parks and recreation division

- State park maintenance and operation account, 85.055
- State park permits, 85.053

Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Peat lands, withdrawal, 92.461

Permanent school fund advisory committee, 120.84

Permanent school fund lands, exchange, 92.121

Permits, delegation of authority by commissioner, 105.42

Pine Island project, 84.155

Prairie biologist, 84.961

Public recreation areas, 84.029, 160.81

Purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191

Purpose of act, 84.024

Reclamation of mineral lands, 93.44 to 93.51

Recreational motor vehicles, 84.90

Reforestation areas and projects, 84A.32

Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 40.40 to 40.45

Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.943, 84.95

Resources management in BWCA, 84.523

Rest areas, acquisition, 85.32

Revolving state park operating fund, 85.22

River access and portages, acquisition, 85.32

Rules, 84.03, 84A.101

Sale of lands to United States, 84.154

Scientific and natural areas, 84.033, 92.69

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Shoreland development, regulation, 105.485

Shorelines, control in certain counties, 110.13

Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035

Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90

Species of special concern, protection, 84.0895

State lands, exchange, 84.157

State parks working capital fund, 85.22

State trails, establishment, 85.015

Statewide water information system, 105.39

Statistics relating to state resources, 84.03

Summer youth program, 84.0885

Surface, use for mining purposes, 282.01

Tax-forfeited lands

- Buildings, sale, 375.195
- Cancellation of back taxes, 282.223
- Classification and sale, 282.221
- Conveyance, 282.224
- County auditor to sell, 282.222
- County board, duties and compensation, 282.226
- County treasurer to collect and allocate receipts, 282.226
- Game preserves, held in trust for counties, 84A.57
- Hay stumpage, 282.04
- Lands not sold for less than appraised value, 282.222
- Lease by county auditor, 282.01
- Lease of lands, 282.04
- Mineral rights reserved, 282.225
- Minerals, leasing for development, 282.01
- Nonconservation lands, 282.01
- Peat lands, lease, 282.04
- Persons who may purchase, 282.222
- Terms of sale, 282.222

Threatened species, protection, 84.0895

Timber

- Permit, bond, 90.161
- Regulations, 90.02
- Research, southern Minnesota, 89.015

Trails

- Land acquisition, 84.029
- Planning review, 116K.13
- Regulations, enforcement, 85.018
- State registry, 85.017

Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43

United States, transfer of title, 84.156

Unsold state lands, 92.50

Violations and penalties, 84.14, 84.42

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Volunteers, 84.089

Voyageurs national park, state payment in lieu of taxes, 84B.07

Water resources board, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

Waters, diversion of, management, 105.405

Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 104.31 to 104.40

Wild rice

- Acquisition of land by commissioner, 84.161
- Beds listed for harvest, 84.14
- Committee may be appointed, 84.14
- Conservation of, 84.09
- Director of wild rice harvest, 84.14
- Harvesting, 84.111
- License fees, 84.091
- Limitation on harvest, 84.10
- Policy, 84.09
- Restrictions on harvesting, 84.15
- Season for harvesting, 84.14

Wildlife management, 84.941 to 84.95

Youth programs, 84.0885

**NATURALIZATION**

Terms of court for hearing applications, 484.36

**NAVIGABLE WATERS**

See also GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

See also LAKES AND WATERS

See also WATERS, SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION OF

Access to, acquiring land to obtain, 378.08

Big Stone Lake, water control works, 110.46

Channel, changing within city, 465.19, 465.20

Cities bordering on, duty to construct bridges, 441.47 to 441.55

County board, powers and duties, 375.18

Diversion of stream channel for highway, 163.15

Docks and similar commercial betterments, cities first class, 458.25

Fundamental law, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2

Mining below low-water mark, consent of state, 93.34

Motor boat operation on St. Croix River limited, 85.33

Obstruction of, public nuisance, 609.74

Ownership of beds and lands under, 465.18

Port authority, see PORT AUTHORITY

Removal of iron ore from under water beds, royalties, 93.351 to 93.39

Slips, cities first class acquiring lands for, 458.20 to 458.23

Terminals, 458.02, 458.03

Toll bridges over, 165.09

United States land abutting, 1.042

Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

**NAVIGATION**

See also BOATS AND VESSELS

Companies, 300.03

Rules, promulgation, 183.44

Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS

**NE EXEAT**

District court may issue writs, 484.03

**NEGLECTED CHILDREN**

See CHILDREN

See JUVENILE COURTS

**NEGLIGENCE**

See also CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

See also TORTS

Architect's certificate, revocation, 326.11

Athletic coaches, volunteers, immunity, 604.08

Boat or vessel, liability, 579.01

Comparative fault, 604.01

Constitutional amendment, failure of official to perform duty imposed, 3.21

Emergency care, 604.05

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Escape of prisoner, question of payment of reward for recapture, 243.58
- Explosives, negligent use, 609.66
- Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06
- Fires, 88.19, 88.75, 609.561, 609.562
- Good samaritan acts, see **GOOD SAMARITANS**
- Hazardous waste, 609.671
- Highway traffic regulation act, measure of evidence of neglect in civil action, 169.96
- Land surveyor certificate, revocation, 326.11
- Liability of
  - Boats and vessels, 579.01
  - Railroads, death or injury to employee, 219.77 to 219.83
  - Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.34
- Manslaughter through negligence, 609.205, 609.21
- Motorcycles, head injuries, lack of protective headgear, 169.974
- Municipal subdivisions, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Physical therapists, 148.75
- Professional engineer's certificate suspended, 326.11
- Railroad employees
  - Assumed risk, 219.80
  - Contribution recovery, 219.79
  - Defenses abolished, 219.64
  - Injuries to, 219.77 to 219.83
- Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.34
- Reward, officer liable for if negligence causes escape, 243.58
- Safe deposit companies, limitation of liability, 55.12
- Telephone or telegraphic messages, divulging, 609.775
- Vehicles, criminal operation resulting in death or injury, 609.21
- Warning sign by contractors, 160.16
- Workers' compensation, liability of employer regardless of, 176.021

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE****Actions**

- By assignee, setoff, 540.03
- Presumptions, endorsement, payment, 600.15, 600.16
- Banks, capital notes or debentures, 48.62
- Bill of exchange
  - Forgery, 609.625
  - Issuance of, 48.151
  - Protest by corporate officer, 358.25
- Bills of lading, false, 609.645
- Check
  - Giving without funds or credit, 609.535
  - Obtaining money by fraud, 609.52
- Cities first class, filing fees, 357.39
- Civil rights, 363.03
- Consumer credit sales, use restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16
- Counties, fees paid by, 382.31 to 382.36
- Drafts
  - Forgery of, 609.625
  - Issuance of, 48.151
- Employment agencies, notes given to, 184.38
- Execution, 550.10
- Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42
- Forged or raised checks, bank liability, evidence, 609.625, 634.02
- Gambling debt, void, 541.21
- Garnishment, 571.43
- Giving without credit or funds, 609.535
- Holiday, falling due on, 47.015
- Indebtedness secured by lien, taking note as payment, effect of, 514.75
- Invention services contracts, 325A.07
- Labor on logs, note affects extension of time, 513.07
- Negotiation, notes for mutual insurance premiums, 66A.13
- Obtaining money by fraudulent check or draft, 609.52
- Packing house certificates, 226.03
- Promissory note, filing, 357.39

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)****Protest**

- By officer of payee corporation, 358.25
- Check without funds, 609.535
- State certificates of indebtedness, 10.275

**NEW TRIAL**

- Appeals, registration of title proceedings, 508.29
- Criminal cases and procedure, discharge of jury without verdict, 631.13
- Registration of title proceedings, appeal from order, 508.29

**NEWSPAPERS**See also **LEGAL PUBLICATIONS**See also **PUBLICATIONS**

- Constitutional amendments, publication, 3.21, 3.22
- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77
- Distribution of certain kinds among minors, 617.241
- Education district proposal, required publication, 122.91
- Elections, publications
  - Presidential electors, statement of election, 208.05
  - Publication of city election ballots, 205.16
- Evidence, printer's affidavit, 600.10, 600.11
- False statements, furnishing for publication, 609.77
- Fundamental law, liberty of the press, Const. art 1 s 3
- Information, protection of source, 595.021 to 595.025
- Legal newspapers
  - Affidavit of publication, 331A.07
  - Declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02
  - Fees, 331A.06
  - Published notice, defined, 645.11
- Libel, 548.06, 609.765
- Medical advertisements, 617.28, 617.29
- Notices
  - Prospecting permits on public lands, public, 93.16
  - Sales, 93.16
- Obscene or defamatory matter, injunction, 617.241
- Officer financially interested, not precluded from newspaper contract, 471.88
- Printer's affidavit as evidence, 600.10, 600.11
- Publication required
  - Advertisements for bids, trunk highway construction, 161.32
  - Ballot for city elections, 205.16
  - Cities located in two or more counties, 645.11
  - County board, official proceedings, 375.12
  - County financial statements, 375.17
  - Delinquent real estate tax lists, 279.07 to 279.14
  - Information concerning needy persons, 375.17
  - Lists of state timber on sale at auction, 90.101
- Notices
  - Payment by co-owner of share of delinquent rentals, 93.30 to 93.32
  - Public sales of permits to prospect for minerals, 93.16
  - Seizure and disposal of property of absentee, 576.07
  - State fire marshal to owner of buildings, 299F.14
  - Trust property, disposal or conveyance of, 501.26
- Probate notices, 525.83
- Proceedings
  - Boards of common school districts, 123.12
  - Boards of independent school districts, 123.33
  - Rules, commissioner of health, 144.13
  - School district budget, 123.71
- Statements by or of
  - Insurance companies, 60A.13
  - Public terminal warehouse, 233.10
- Statutory city publications, 412.831
- Published notice, defined, 645.11
- Qualification as a medium of official and legal publications, 331A.01 to 331A.11
- Retraction of libel, 548.06
- Search warrants, time of service, 626.14
- Statutory city, official paper, 412.831
- Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

**NEXT OF KIN**

See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
Change of name of minor, appearance, 259.10  
Consent to sterilization, 256.08 to 256.10  
Costs, apportionment of in certain actions, 573.08  
Creditors, contribution toward payment, 573.06  
Discharge of judgment taken against, 573.08  
Liability to creditors, 573.06, 573.14 to 573.16

**NICOLLET COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, second, 2.751  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative  
Twenty-third, 2.262  
Twenty-fourth, 2.272

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**911 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**NOBLES COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative  
Twenty-seventh, 2.302  
Twenty-eighth, 2.312

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See also INSURANCE  
Generally, 65B.41 to 65B.71

**NOISE POLLUTION**

See POLLUTION

**NOMINATIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See BEVERAGES  
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942  
Management account, 84.943  
Tax return checkoff, 290.431

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS****Acceptance**

Domestic corporations, 317.04  
Effect of, 317.04

**Actions**

Grounds, 317.62  
Monopoly, in restraint of trade, attorney general to bring, 317.64  
Order of liquidation, entry, 317.62  
Order of termination, entry, 317.62  
Termination of corporate existence, 317.62

Adoption agencies, reimbursement of expenses related to adoption, 317.65

Agreement of merger or consolidation, 317.33

Ambulance attendants, reimbursement for training volunteers, 144.8091

**Amendment of articles**

Authority, 317.27  
Duration, corporate existence, 317.04  
Filing requirements, 317.27  
Procedure, 317.27  
Secretary of state, duties, 317.27

Amendment of certificate, filing and recording, not constructive notice, 300.45, 317.13

**Applicability**

Cemeteries, public, private, 317.06  
Chapter 300, 317.68  
Cooperatives, 317.06  
Domestic corporations, acceptance, rejection, 317.04

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Applicability (Cont'd)**

Foreign corporations, 317.03  
Religious corporations, 317.06

**Articles of incorporation****Certain sections inapplicable**

Certificates of incorporation, 300.45  
Consolidation, 300.14  
Continuance to close affairs, 300.59  
Disposal of property, 300.09  
Dissolution, 300.58  
Organization, 300.025  
Renewal of corporate existence, 300.13  
Trustees, increase, 300.46

Definition, 317.02

Directors, 317.20

Filing and recording certificate, not constructive notice, 317.13

Filing requirements, 317.10

Form, 317.08

Name of corporation, 317.09

Optional provisions, 317.08

Recordation, 317.10

Relating to corporate existence, 300.13

Remaining in force, provisions of, 317.04

Required provisions, 317.08

Upon merger or consolidation, 317.39

Assessment of members, 317.25

**Assets**

Disposal upon voluntary dissolution, 317.55 to 317.61  
Limitation on transfer, 317.26  
Voluntary transfer, 317.26

**Attorney general**

Duties upon dissolution, 317.52  
Enforcement of penalties, 317.19  
Prosecution of monopolies, 317.64  
Visitation, interrogatories, 317.29

**Authority of corporation**

Capacity, 317.16  
Enumeration, 317.16  
Loans to officers and directors prohibited, 317.18  
Trust property, 317.17

Boards of trade, special provisions, 317.64

Books and records, inspection, preservation of financial statements, records, 317.28

**Bylaws, 317.15**

Cemeteries, act not applicable, 317.06

**Certificate of incorporation**

Contents, 317.10, 317.12  
Issuance, effect, 317.10, 317.12  
Recordation, 317.10  
Validity, 317.12

**Certificates**

Filing, not constructive notice, 317.13  
Issuance, 317.67  
Merger or consolidation, 317.36

**Chambers of commerce, boards of trade, exchanges**

Arbitration provisions, 317.64  
Incorporation, purposes, 317.64  
Monopoly, unlawful, attorney general, action, 317.64  
Public market designation, membership, 317.64

**Charitable, see CHARITIES**

Charter, revocation of, 317.58

Citation, Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317.01

Claims, voluntary dissolution, 317.56

Commissioner of commerce, visitation, interrogatories, 317.29

Commissioner of revenue, visitation, interrogatories, 317.29

Common trust funds, 317.175

Continuance to close affairs, 300.59

Cooperative associations, act not applicable, 317.06

**Corporate existence**

Action to terminate, 317.62  
Duration, 300.13, 317.04  
Enlargement of time, 300.13  
Extension of duration, 317.04



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Corporate existence (Cont'd)**

Renewal of, 317.271

Courts, homes for children, visitatorial powers, 317.65

Creditors, rights upon consolidation, 317.38

Definitions, 317.02, 317.30

**Dependent children**

Adoption agency, reimbursement of expense by foster parents, 317.65

Certification of trustworthiness, 317.65

Guardianship, 317.65

**Directors**

Articles, provisions affecting, 317.20

Bylaws, provisions affecting, 317.20

Compensation, 317.20

Defined, 317.02

Duties, discharge, 317.20

Election, 317.20

Ex officio directors, authority, 317.20

**Executive committee**

Appointment, 317.20

Authority, 317.20

Quorum, designation, 317.23

Liability, 317.201

**Meetings**

Action without, authorized, 317.20

Calling, 317.28

Majority may act, 317.20

Minutes, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Notice required, 317.20, 317.23

Organizational, 317.14

Place, 317.20

Quorum, designation, 317.23

Records, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Telephone conferences, 317.20, 317.22

Waiver of notice, 317.24

Number required, 317.20

Qualifications, 317.20

Removal, 317.20

Term of office, 317.20

Vacancies, 317.20

Voting, may not be by proxy, 317.20

**Dissolution**

Attorney general, duties, 317.52

Authority, 317.44

Court procedure, 317.44, 317.46

Creditors, claims, 317.56

**Distribution of assets**

Omitted assets, 317.61

Order, 317.57

Order for liquidation, publication, 317.56

**Order of dissolution**

Entry, 317.59

Filing, effect, 317.60

Out of court procedure, 317.44, 317.45

**Procedure**

Application, 317.47

In court, 317.44, 317.46

Out of court, 317.44, 317.45

**Petition**

Contents, 317.48

Filing, effect, 317.49

Hearing, 317.50, 317.53

Receiver, appointment, 317.51, 317.54

**Receiver**

Appointment, 317.51, 317.54

Authority, 317.55

Bond, 317.55

Duties, 317.55

Subordinate body, 317.58

District heating, 216C.36

**Domestic corporation**

Applicability, acceptance, rejection, 317.04

Definition, 317.02

Exchanges, special provisions, 317.64

Executive committee, 317.20

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal surplus property, 16B.28

Fees, filing documents, 317.67

Fiduciary successors, 317.38

**Filing**

Agreement of merger and consolidation, 317.36

Articles, 317.10

Record of liquidating receiver, 317.60

Firefighting corporation, liability for damages, 317.201

**Foreign corporation**

Applicability of law, 317.03

Definition, 317.02

Guardian, homes for dependent children, 317.65

**Health service plan corporations**

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Generally, 62C.01 to 62C.23

Group subscriber contracts, reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

Hospitals, authority to operate as nonprofit corporations, 144.581

**Incorporation**

Certificate, 317.10, 317.12

Incorporators, number, qualifications, 317.07

Organizational meeting, directors, members, 317.14

Purposes permitted, 317.05

Incorporators, number, qualifications, 317.07

Insurance, policies from unauthorized insurers, 72A.45

Interrogatories, 317.29

Investment of trust assets, 317.17

Legal assistance, county aid, 375.167

Liabilities, upon merger or consolidation, 317.38

Limitation, transfer of assets, 317.26

Liquidating receiver, voluntary dissolution, 317.54 to 317.61

Loans to officers, 317.18

Location, change, registration, 317.19

**Meetings**

Action without meeting authorized, 317.22

Adjournment, notice of, 317.22

Annual meeting, 317.22

Call, notice, 317.28

**Directors**

Action without meeting authorized, 317.20

Majority may act, 317.20

Minutes, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Notice required, 317.20

Organizational, 317.14

Place, 317.20

Records, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Waiver of notice, 317.24

Irregular meeting, validation, 317.22

Members, 317.22

Minutes, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Notice required, 317.20, 317.22, 317.24

Organizational, 317.14

Place, designation, 317.22

Proxies, appointment, authority, 317.22

Quorum, 317.23, 317.25

Records, inspection, preservation, 317.28

Special meetings, 317.22

Voting, 317.22

**Members**

Defined, 317.02

Directors, election of, 317.20

Meetings, 317.22

Rights, duties, 317.25

Mental health block grants, 245.70 to 245.718

Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69

**Merger, consolidation**

Affiliates, subordinates, approval of head body, 317.41

**Agreement**

Adoption, 317.34

Approval, 317.34

Contents, 317.33

Execution, 317.35

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Merger, consolidation (Cont'd)****Agreement (Cont'd)**

Filing, 317.36

Authority, 317.31

**Consequences**

Amendment, articles, 317.39

Application, entire chapter, 317.31

Articles, new, 317.39

Corporate existence, continuance, termination,  
317.38, 317.40

Fiduciary capacity, 317.38

Generally, 317.38

Definitions, 317.30

Effective, when, 317.37

Foreign corporation, domestic corporation merger,  
317.42

Provisions exclusive, 317.32

Secretary of state, duties, 317.36, 317.42

Minnesota housing finance agency, forming, 462A.05

**Name of corporation**

Requisites, 317.09

Similar name, use prohibited, 317.09

Nonprofit legal services act, 62G.01 to 62G.25

**Notice**

Defined, 317.02

Filing and recording, not constructive, 317.13

Meetings of members, 317.22

Waiver of notice, 317.24

Officers, 317.21

Omitted assets, voluntary dissolution, 317.61

Organization of financial corporations, 300.025

Organizational meetings, 317.14

Peace officers, protection of property used for religious pur-  
poses, 317.66

Perpetual succession, 300.13

Principal place of business, 317.04

Private cemeteries, act not applicable, 317.06

**Prohibited acts**

Loans to officers or directors, 317.18

Registered office, failure to file notice of change,  
317.19

Property, sale, lease, exchange, 300.09

Proxies, at meetings of members, 317.22

Public cemetery associations, act not applicable, 317.06

Public markets, special provisions, 317.64

Purposes of incorporation, 317.05

Quorum, 317.22, 317.23

Receiver, upon voluntary dissolution, 317.45, 317.51,  
317.54

Records of corporation, 317.28

Registered office, 317.04, 317.19

Rehabilitation facilities, see **JOBS AND TRAINING****DEPARTMENT****Religious corporations**

Church benefit boards, 317.66

Insurance plans, 317.66

Peace officers, appointment, authority, 317.66

Renewal of corporate existence, 317.271

Taxation, exemption from, 317.66

Repeals, 317.69

Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29

Rural development financing authorities, see **RURAL**  
**DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Seal and signature, facsimile, 317.285

**Secretary of state**

Authority, 317.29

Duties, 317.10, 317.19, 317.36, 317.42

Fees, 317.67

Shared service agreements with state hospitals, 246.57

State surplus property, 16B.28

**Taxation, exemption from**

Homes for dependent children, 317.65

Religious corporations, 317.66

Telephone conferences of directors, 317.20, 317.22

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Termination of corporate existence**

Attorney general, action to terminate, 317.62

Violations, certification to state officials, 317.63

Transfer of assets, 317.26

Trust property, authority regarding, 317.17

Trustees, liability, 317.201

Vacancies, board of directors, 317.20

**Violations**

Refusal to permit visitation or inquiry, 317.29

Registered office, failure to give notice of change,  
317.19

Visitation and inspection, powers of, 317.29

**Voluntary dissolution**

Action to terminate corporate existence, 317.63

Domestic corporations, 317.44

Procedure, 317.45

Voting, by members, 317.22

Written, defined, 317.02

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORA-  
TIONS**See also **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Generally, 62C.01 to 62C.23

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**See also **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Certificate of incorporation, 300.45

Commissioner of human services, powers relating to pre-  
payment basis, 256.01

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24

Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit  
hospitals, 471.475Statutory city liquor dispensaries, proceeds allotted to hos-  
pitals, 447.045**NONPROFIT REGIONAL ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE  
RESOLUTION CORPORATIONS**See **LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAMS****NONRESIDENTS****Aeronautics**

Exceptions to registration requirements, 360.018

Service of process, liability cases, 360.0215

**Aircraft**

Operators, taxation, 360.55

Registration requirements, 360.532

Application for registration of title, 508.07

Assessments, objections, 274.01

Auctioneers, licenses granted, 330.11

Barbers, 154.11 to 154.13

Cemetery lots, sequestration of title, 306.16 to 306.24

Cigarette distributor, license, 297.04

Cosmetologists, 155A.07

Cost bond, 549.18, 549.19

Court jurisdiction over, 543.19

Decedents, estates, 525.15

Decedents, savings accounts, 51A.30

Definitions, 171.01

Dentists' license, 150A.06

Diseased animal, nonresident owner to pay for killing,  
35.09

Drivers, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23

Drivers' licenses, 171.01, 171.03, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23

Education, see **EDUCATION**Estate taxes, see **ESTATE TAXES**

Excepted from driver's license law, 171.03

Executors and administrators, 525.15

Exemptions, 550.37

**Firearms**

Possession, 624.719

Transactions, 624.71

Fish houses, restrictions, 97C.355

Furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905

Game and fish licenses, 97A.451 to 97A.481, 97A.541

Ground for attachment, 570.02

High school pupils, see **EDUCATION**

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Income tax, 290.03, 290.081, 290.17  
 Indictment for murder, time for finding, 628.26  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.05  
 Insurance agents, 60A.17  
 Jurisdiction of courts over, 543.19  
 Libraries and reading rooms, admission, 134.12  
 Licenses  
   Auctioneers, 330.11  
   Cigarette distributors, 297.04  
   Dentists, 150A.06  
   Drivers' licenses, 169.123, 171.01, 171.03, 171.15, 171.20, 171.23  
   Furs, raw, buying and selling, 97B.905  
   Insurance agents, 60A.17  
   Minnow haulers, 97C.501  
   Shipping game birds by common carrier, 97A.545  
   Small game tags, 97A.541  
 Limitations, effect on, 541.03, 541.13, 580.01  
 Long arm law, 543.19  
 Lottery advertisements, 609.75, 609.755  
 Mailing summons, action to try title tax-forfeited lands, 284.17  
 Mortgages, damages for failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Mortgagor, not to extend time, 541.03  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.183  
 Notices  
   Death of an attorney of nonresident client, 481.12  
   Hearing for appointment of guardians or conservators, 525.55  
 Pest control applicator licenses, agent for service, 18B.20  
 Pharmacists, license without examination, 151.12  
 Public accountants, exempt from examination, 326.19  
 Real estate brokers and agents, see REAL ESTATE  
 Reciprocal agreements, traffic violations, 169.91, 169.92  
 Registration of title by nonresidents, 508.07, 508.16, 508.39  
 Schools and school pupils, see EDUCATION  
 Security for costs, 549.18, 549.19  
 Security interest filing, 336.9-401  
 Service of process  
   Aircraft liability cases, 360.0215  
   Auctioneers, on secretary of state, 330.11  
   Claiming interest in lands, service on agent, 557.01  
   Long arm law, 543.19  
   Motor vehicle operation, 170.55  
   Owner of real estate may appoint agent for, 557.01  
   Property, in proceedings affecting, 465.33, 557.01  
   Registration of land title, 508.16, 508.19  
   Registration of title, agent to accept service, 508.07  
   Summons, in tax title case, on maker of statement, 284.20  
   Trust property, order for disposition, 501.26  
 State institutions, nonresidents admissible to, 246.23  
 State university students, 136.11  
 Studded tires, use by, 169.72  
 Subpoenas, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06  
 Taxation  
   Citation, collection of personal property tax, 277.08  
   Corrections, by board of review, 274.01  
   County auditor, give addresses of taxpayers, 276.01  
   Exemptions, motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 9  
   Mailing tax statements to taxpayers, 276.04  
   Quieting title to forfeited lands, 284.27  
 Teacher licenses, 125.06  
 Technical institutes, enrollment, 136C.07  
 Time to foreclose mortgage, 580.01  
 Town mutual insurance company members, 67A.10, 67A.37  
 Traffic violations, nonappearance, 169.91, 169.92  
 Trust property, notice of disposition, 501.26  
 Venue of actions against, 542.05  
 Witnesses, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 357.32, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**NONSUPPORT**

See also MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT  
 Child, 609.375  
 Spouse, 609.375

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Districts  
   Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
   Judicial, terms, 2.722  
   Legislative, second, 2.052  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**NORTH MANKATO**

Port authority, establishing, 469.079

**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND**

Citation, 298.291  
 Creation, 298.292  
 Expenditures, requirements, limitations, 298.293, 298.296  
 Investment of funds, requirements, 298.294  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation board, administration by, 298.296  
 Loans to private enterprises, 298.292  
 Long range plan, 298.298  
 Policy, 298.292  
 Project approval procedure, 298.296  
 Technical advisory committee, appointment, duties, 298.297  
 Uses, priorities, 298.292, 298.296

**NORTHEASTERN METROPOLITAN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

See INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one

**NORWAY PINE**

State tree, designation, 1.143

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Acknowledgments  
   Authority to take, 359.04, 359.05  
   Corporate officers, legalization, 358.25  
   Date of expiration of commission and name, 359.05  
   Definition, 358.41  
   Representative, effect, 358.50  
 Acts in other jurisdictions, 358.44  
 Affidavits, notaries of other states, 600.09  
 Appointment, Const. art 5 s 3, 359.01  
 Authentication of acts by seal, 359.03, 359.061  
 Bond, 359.02  
 Change of residence, 359.071  
 City clerks, recorders, 358.15  
 Commercial paper, certification of protests, 336.3-509  
 Commissions  
   Date of expiration, 359.05  
   Fees, 359.01  
   Recorded in county of residence, 359.061, 359.07  
   Unorganized counties, recordation, 359.07  
 County auditors, 358.15  
 County commissioners, 358.15  
 County recorders, 358.15  
 Court commissioners, 358.15  
 Date of expiration and name endorsed, 359.05  
 Death, deposit of registrar with district court administrator, 359.03  
 Definitions, 358.41, 645.45  
 Depositions, authority to take and certify, 359.04, 359.05, 359.11  
 Detached counties, 359.07  
 District court, removal, 359.02  
 District court administrators, 359.03  
 Eligibility for appointment, 359.01  
 Entertainment agency licensing applications, 184A.04  
 False certification, 609.65  
 Federal authority, 358.45

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)****Fees**

District court administrator, 357.021

Notaries, 357.17, 359.12

Foreign authority, 358.46

Governor, appointment, Const. art 5 s 3, 359.01, 359.02, 359.12

In a representative capacity, defined, 358.41

Legislature, members, 358.15

Liens, authority to take and certify acknowledgments, 359.05

Misconduct, 359.08, 609.65

Mortgages, acknowledgments, 359.05

Negotiable instruments, 357.17

**Notarial acts**

Certificates, 358.47, 358.48

Federal authority, 358.45

Foreign authority, 358.46

Requirements, 358.41, 358.42

Short forms, 358.48

Notarial officer, defined, 358.41

Oath, 359.02, 359.04, 359.05

Officers with powers of notary, 358.15

Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.43

Power of attorney, acknowledgments, 523.01, 523.11

Powers, 359.04, 359.05

Protests and fees, 357.17, 359.04, 359.05

Recording of commission, 359.061

Register and seal, 359.02, 359.03, 359.07

Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12

Rewards, removal, 359.12

Seal, 359.02, 359.03, 359.07

Signature, duplicated, typewritten or printed, 359.05

Stamp authorized, 359.03

Term of office, 359.02

Town clerks, recorders, 358.15

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Verification upon oath or affirmation, defined, 358.41

Witnesses, power to compel attendance and punish when taking depositions, 359.11

**NOTICES**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**See also **PROCESS**See also **PUBLICATIONS**

Abandoned property, 299C.07

Actions enforcing liability of stockholders, 316.17

Adoption, hearing on petition, 259.26

Aeration systems on public waters, requirements, 378.22

Aggregate removal production tax due, 298.75

Agricultural drainage tile, installation, repair, 1161.07

Airport zoning regulations, 360.065

Apiaries, abandoned, owners or operators, 19.59

Appointment of receiver for property of absentee, 576.06

Appraisers, cities of first class, stream diversion and control, meetings, plan of improvement, 465.32

Arbitration hearings, 572.12

Assignment of wages, 181.04

**Attorneys**

Deceased attorney, no substitute appointed, 481.12

Lease, 504.09

Lien against share of distributee, 525.491

Real estate contracts, 559.21

Substitution of attorneys, 481.11

Automobile insurance cancellation, reduction, nonrenewal, 65B.162, 65B.18, 65B.19

Barberry bushes, notice to eradicate, 18.333

Cable communications, intent to franchise, 238.081

Certificate of possessory title application

Filing with county recorder, 508A.11

Form, mailing, 508A.13

Charitable Gambling Control Board, conduct of bingo games, 349.17

City budgets, requirements, 471.6965

Claim of title to real estate, filing, 541.023

Consolidation of counties, 371.05

**NOTICES (Cont'd)**

Constitutional amendment election, 3.21

Contractors to owners for real estate improvements, 514.011

County, election on boundary change, 370.05

County election on formation, 370.05

County highway revocation hearing, 163.11

County ordinance, intent to enact, 375.51

County ordinances, codification, 375.52

Defined, 317.02

Depositions, probate proceedings, 525.02

Discharge of employee, notice as to payment, 181.13 to 181.17

Drainage systems, procedures, 106A.035, 106A.041, 106A.325

Education district proposals, 122.91

Employers, mandatory retirement options, 181.81

Entertainment agency licenses, department approval, 184A.06

Estates at will, termination of, 504.06

Estrays, requirements, 346.02

**Execution sale**

Intention to redeem, 550.25

Service on judgment debtor, 550.19

Experimental waters, public meeting, 97C.001

Forest pest control zones, establishment of, 89.53, 89.54

Forest pests, charge for control measures, 89.56

Garnishment, 571.41

Handicapped pupils, 120.17

**Hazardous substances**

Hearings on violations, 24.37

Inspection by commissioner of agriculture, 24.39

Historical sites, acquisition, 138.59

Hotels, notices by hotel inspector, 157.08

Judgment roll, notices a part of, 548.08

Juvenile courts, see **JUVENILE COURTS**

Legislature, contest of election of member, 209.10

Levy limitation enforcement, 275.55

Limited English proficient pupils act, 126.264, 126.266

Lis pendens, 557.02

Lis pendens limitation as to effective time, 557.021 to 557.023

Maintenance and support, address change of obligor, 518.55

Meetings, special meetings, Open Meeting Law, 471.705

Metropolitan council vacancies, 473.123

Mineral interest actions, hearings, 93.55

Mineral lands, payments by co-owner, 93.30 to 93.32

**Mortgages**

Administration of trusts arising from foreclosure, 582.11

Foreclosure under power, 580.03 to 580.045, 580.07 Homesteads, 580.031

Nonresident pupils, 124A.036

Nuisance, notice to building owners, 617.81

Nursing home projects, request for proposals, 144A.073

Official, publication in State Register, 14.46

Partition, sales under, 558.17

Partnership, notice to partner, effect as to binding, 323.11

Payment of judgment to court administrator, 548.17

Personal claim in real estate actions, 557.03

**Pipelines**

Construction, operation, 1161.02

Inspection violations, 1161.06

Public meetings, 1161.04

Poison information center appropriations, 145.93

Posted notice and published notice defined, 645.11, 645.12

Probate courts, 525.041, 525.095, 525.12 to 525.122, 525.83

Property found on state lands, 16B.25

**Public**

Fees, 331A.06

Form, 331A.05

Public waters, hearing on designation, 105.391

Published in paper in city located in two or more counties, 645.11

Pupil placement, 120.17, 120.181, 124A.036

## NOTICES (Cont'd)

- Purpose and effect of amendment to state constitution, 3.21
- Qualified newspapers, publication in, 331A.01 to 331A.11
- Ratification of amendment to federal constitution, 5.06
- Records as notice
  - Evidence, 507.32
  - Instruments affecting timber and minerals, 507.36
  - Recitals, 507.32, 507.33
- Redemption from foreclosure, 580.24, 581.10
- Registration of possessory estates
  - After original registration, requirements, 508A.39
  - Instruments affecting title, filing, 508A.48
  - Owner's duplicate certificate, replacement, 508A.44
- Retirement, mandatory, options, 181.81
- Sale of
  - Prospecting permits on mineral lands, 93.16
  - State lands, 92.12, 92.14
  - Timber on public lands, 90.101, 90.301
  - Trust property, on application, other property, 501.25 to 501.27, 501.31
- Service of process on commissioner of public safety, 170.55
- Settlement of estate in probate, 525.48
- Soil and water conservation district proceedings, order of county board, 40.073
- State, to municipalities, requirements, 471.99
- Stolen property, 299C.07
- Student drug incident, by police to school, 126.036
- Teacher early retirement incentive applications, actions on, 125.611
- Teacher termination, 125.12
- Temporary classification of government data, 13.06
- Title to cemetery lots, reinvestment in association, 306.16, 306.18, 306.22
- Trade name certificates, necessity of renewal, 333.055
- Trunk highways
  - Bond sale, 167.50
  - Easement sale, 161.43
  - Excess acquisition sale, 161.23
  - Proposed construction, 161.173
- Vacancies in state agencies, 15.0597
- Vacation of property by tenant, notice mandatory, 504.08
- Weed control, see WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS
- Weeds, noxious, notice to eradicate, 18.241
- Wetlands, hearing on designation, 105.391

## NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

- Assessment for nuclear safety preparedness, 12.14
- Emergency response plans, 12.13, 12.14, 12.21

## NUCLEAR REACTION

- Insurance against loss, 65A.05

## NUCLEAR WASTE

- Assessment, high-level radioactive waste program, 116C.712
- Council
  - Advisory task force, 116C.711
  - Creation, 116C.711
  - Defined, 116C.71
  - Duties, 116C.712
  - Impacted areas, duties, 116C.723, 116C.724
  - Membership, 116C.711
  - Termination, 116C.712
- Depositories, 115.063, 115.069
- Low-level radioactive waste facility site
  - Nonvolunteer siting processing, 116C.848
- Siting
  - Board, 116C.846
  - Criteria, 116C.847
  - Determination, 116C.845
- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact
  - Advisory committee, 116C.837, 116C.839, 116C.840
  - Audit review, 116C.841
  - Commission, 116C.831, 116C.833
  - Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832
  - Facilities, selection as host state, 116C.842
  - Generally, 116C.831 to 116C.843
  - Generators, assessments, 116C.834

## NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)

- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact (Cont'd)
  - Generators information, classification, 116C.840
  - PCA, duties, 116C.833, 116C.834
  - Termination of participation, 116C.843
  - Violations, penalties, 116C.835
- Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76

## NUISANCES

### Abatement

- Action to abate, 561.01
- Buildings in violation of restrictions, 462.17
- Cities, 429.021
- Contempt of court, 617.86
- Dangerous excavations, 471.92
- Definitions, 617.80
- District court to issue writ, 484.03
- Fences, 561.03
- Leases, cancellation, 617.85
- Maliciously maintained structure, 561.03
- Movable property, removal, 617.84
- Notice to building owner, 617.81
- Order, 617.83
- Pollution of waters, 115.07
- Public health, counties, 145A.05
- Release from abatement order, conditions, 617.87
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 429.021
- Temporary injunction, 617.82
- Uniform airports act, 360.032
- Acts constituting, 617.81
- Agricultural operations, 561.19
- Assigned causes, 540.03
- Barberry bushes, 18.331
- Buildings erected or repaired in prohibited zoning area, 462.17
- Cities, power to abate, 429.021
- Dead fish, 97C.055
- Definitions, 561.01, 609.74
- Disorderly houses, 617.81 to 617.87
- Dogs, 347.04 to 347.07
- Fences, 561.01 to 561.03
- Gambling, 617.81 to 617.87
- Hazardous substances release, 115B.18
- Highway, unauthorized signs, 169.07, 609.74
- Injunction, 561.01
- Intoxicating liquors, sale or possession on or near fair grounds, 37.21
- Itinerant shows and carnivals, 437.09, 624.65
- Mahonia bushes, 18.331
- Maliciously maintained structure, 561.02, 561.03
- Manufactured home parks, licenses, revocation or suspension, 327.18
- Mosquito hatching area, 18.051
- Offenses, 609.74
- Permission by owner of building for housing of, 609.745
- Pollution of waters, 97C.065, 115.07, 144.37
- Public dance halls, 624.46
- Public health nuisance
  - Defined, 145A.02
  - Fetuses, aborted or miscarried, disposal regulations, 145.1621
- Real property, maintaining public nuisance, 609.745
- Statutory cities
  - Power of council to prevent, 412.221, 429.021
  - Regulation of nuisances and noise, 412.221
  - Removal, 412.221
- Statutory remedies, powers of the court, 144.37
- Towns, 368.01, 429.021, 368.01
- Unauthorized signs on highways, 169.07, 609.74
- Uniform airports act, abatement, 360.032
- Waters and water courses, 609.74
- Wells, cisterns, abandonment or dangerous maintenance, 471.92
- Wild animals, 561.051

**NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK**

Diseases of plants, control of, 18.022, 18.023  
 Forest pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Forestry, public aid in planting trees, 137.05 to 137.08  
 Greenhouse defined, 18.46  
 Nursery defined, 18.46  
 Plant diseases, control of, 18.022, 18.023  
 Plant pest act  
   Certificate, suspension for violation of plant pest act, 18.60  
   Certificates of inspection, fees  
     Greenhouses, 18.53  
     Nursery operator, 18.51  
   Certificates to sell or distribute, fees, dealers or agents, 18.52  
   Commissioner of agriculture  
     Duties, 18.48  
     Employees, 18.47  
     Fees, collection of, 18.48  
     Inspection of plants, duties, 18.48  
   Common carrier, may not transport untagged plants, 18.57  
   Dealers and agents, certificates and fees, 18.52  
   Definitions, 18.46  
   Destruction, treatment of plants and plant pests, 18.48  
   Employees, commissioner of agriculture, 18.47  
   Enforcement of, 18.61  
   Entomologists, employment of, 18.47  
   Expenses of treatment or destruction charged to owner, 18.48  
   Fees  
     Charged to county, 18.48  
     Dealers and agents, 18.52  
     Greenhouse, 18.53  
     Nursery operator, 18.51  
     Small lot inspections, 18.54  
     Virus disease-free certification, 18.54  
   Generally, 18.44 to 18.61  
   Greenhouses, certificates and fees, 18.53  
   Inspection fees, small lot inspections, 18.53, 18.54  
   Inspection required, 18.49  
   Inspection tags, 18.56  
   Nursery operator, certificates and fees, 18.51  
   Purpose of act, 18.45  
   Quarantines, 18.48  
   Reciprocity with other states, 18.55  
   Rules, prescribed by commissioner, 18.48  
   Sale of nursery stock by uncertified dealer or nursery operator prohibited, 18.49  
   Sale of plants, must be in healthy condition, 18.50  
   Sale of uninspected nursery stock prohibited, 18.49  
   United States, cooperation with, 18.58  
   Violations and penalties, 18.49, 18.57, 18.59, 18.60  
   Virus disease-free certification, 18.54  
 Taxed as personal property, 272.03  
 Weed and seed inspectors, county, duties, 18.231

**NURSES**

See also **NURSING HOMES**

**Abortion**

Nonliability for refusal to assist, 145.42  
 Regulation of, 145.411 to 145.416

**Advisory task force, 148.191**

Anesthetists, insurance coverage for services, 62A.15

Assistants, nursing homes, 144A.61, 144A.611

Barber law, exempt, 154.04

**Board of nursing**

Compensation, 148.181

Continuing education, rules, 148.231

Examination, 148.191

Executive director, 148.191

Expenses, funding, 148.241

Grants-in-aid, 148.286

Membership, 148.181

Oath of office, 148.181

Officers, 148.191

**NURSES (Cont'd)****Board of nursing (Cont'd)**

Powers, duties, 148.191

Revocation of license, 148.261

Rules, 148.191

Schools of nursing, 148.251

Surveys, 148.191

Transfer of assets, 148.285

Vacancies, 148.181

Burns, report of injuries received from, 626.52

Charge to patients of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.06

Continuing education, 148.231

County nursing homes, 376.55 to 376.60

Exempted from laws relating to barbers, 154.04

Fees, 148.211, 148.231, 148.261, 148.291

Firearms, report of injuries received from, 626.52 to 626.55

Grants-in-aid, 148.286

Gunshot wounds, report as to treatment of, 626.52 to 626.55

Home care services, see **HEALTH**

Medicine, administration of in schools, 126.202

Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

Midwives, see **MIDWIVES**

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231

Nursing home personnel, qualifications, 148.272

**Practical nurses**

Application for license, 148.291

Approved programs, 148.292

Barber law, exempt from, 154.04

**Board of examiners**

Approved course, determination, 148.292

Examination, 148.291

Expenses, 148.296

Rules, 148.296

**Definitions, 148.29**

Determination of approved course, 148.292

Disciplinary action, 148.297

Examinations, 148.291

Fee, 148.291

Application, 148.291

Disposition of, 148.298

Interstate endorsement, 148.295

License verification, fee, 148.294

License without examination, 148.291

Licensure requirements, notification to school counselors, 148.291

Misdemeanors, limitation, 148.293

New school, 148.292

Offenses, 148.293

Qualifications, 148.291

Registration, 148.294

Revocation or suspension of license, 148.297

Rules, 148.296

Schools, 148.293

Schools approved, 148.292

Suspension of license, 148.297

Unauthorized practice, 148.299

Unlawful practices, 148.293

Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.295

Privileged communications, 595.02

Professional corporations, 319A.02

**Professional nurses**

Defined, 148.171

Licenses, 148.211

Unauthorized practice, 148.283

Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.271, 148.272

Violations and penalties, 148.281, 148.283

**Public health nurses**

Commissioner's list, 145A.06

Hospitalization for indigents, applications for, 261.22

University hospitals, report of persons needing treatment, 158.03

**Registered nurses**

Application, 148.211

Barber law, exempt from provisions of, 154.04

## NURSES (Cont'd)

### Registered nurses (Cont'd)

- Certificate of registration, 148.231
- Continuing education, 148.231
- Definitions, 148.171
- Diplomas, fraudulently obtaining or furnishing, 148.281
- Examinations, 148.191, 148.211
- Fees, 148.211, 148.231, 148.261
- Foreign state or country, practice in state, 148.271
- Fraud, 148.281
- Licenses
  - Application for, fee, 148.211
  - Hearing on disciplinary charges, 148.191
  - Licensed in other states, without examination, 148.211
  - New licenses, 148.261
  - Persons holding certificate, 148.221
  - Practice during time of suspension, 148.281
  - Registration of licensed persons, 148.231
  - Requirements, notification to school counselors, 148.211
  - Revocation or suspension, denial, costs, proceedings, certiorari, 148.261
- Limitations on prohibitions, 148.271
- Name, use of designation implying registration, 148.281
- Nonpracticing list, 148.231
- Notice, 148.231, 148.251, 148.261
- Offenses, 148.261, 148.281
- Penalty for violation, 148.281
- Persons now holding certificates, licensed registered, 148.221
- Practice by registered nurses defined, 148.171
- Prescriptions by nurse midwives, 148.171
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Qualifications, 148.211
- Registration, 148.231, 148.281
- Reinstatement, 148.261
- Requirements, state board to adopt, 148.191
- Revocation of license, 148.261
- School of nursing, 148.251, 148.281
- Testimony in court, privileged communications, 595.02
- Unlawful practice, 148.281
- Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.271
- Unprofessional conduct, 148.261
- Verification of license, 148.231

Religious societies, nurses homes and training schools, establishment, 315.05

### Schools

- Application to conduct, 148.251
- Chemical abuse programs, 126.034
- Conducting without being accredited, 148.281
- Employment not including student service, 268.04
- Health records, duties, 144.29
- Medication, administration by, 126.202
- Standards prescribed by state board of nursing, 148.191
- Student nurses, awards of grants-in-aid, 148.286

Schools of nursing, requirements, 148.251

### Student nurses

- Contracting tuberculosis, 251.15
- Employment as not including service, 268.04
- Grants-in-aid, 148.286
- Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
- Tuberculosis, care of student nurse contracting, 251.15
- University of Minnesota hospitals, not to charge for service, 158.06
- Unlawful practice, 148.281
- Unlicensed practices permitted, 148.271
- War nurses, privileges, 375.37
- Workers' compensation, employer to furnish, 176.135

## NURSING HOMES

See also COUNTY NURSING HOMES

### Administrators

- Board of examiners, 144A.19
- Conflict with federal laws, 144A.28
- Defined, 144A.01
- Hospital administrator serving as, 144A.04

### Licenses

- Acting administrator, 144A.27
- Emergency performance, 144A.27
- Issuance, 144A.21
- Penalty for acting without, 144A.18
- Qualifications for, 144A.20
- Reciprocity agreements, 144A.26
- Revocation or suspension, mandatory proceedings, 144A.251
- Transferability, 144A.21

- Required for nursing home licensing, 144A.04
- Retirement homes with nursing home beds, 144A.04
- Sharing of, 144A.04

Advertising unlicensed facility, 144A.115

Agents, for service of process and dealing with commissioner of health, 144A.03

Alterations in physical structure, report required, 144A.08

Ancillary services, payment, 256B.433

Appraisals, data, classification, 13.46

Assessment of care, access to data, 144.0722

Audits, 256B.27, 256B.35

Bingo, exemption from licensing, 349.214

### Board of examiners for nursing home administrators

- Creation, 144A.19, 376.58
- Duties, 144A.21, 144A.24
- Jurisdiction, 144A.23
- Licensing of administrators, see Administrators, this topic

Mandatory proceedings, license suspension, revocation, 144A.251

Organization, 144A.22

Terms, compensation, removal of members, 144A.19

Cancer cases, report to commissioner of health, 144.68

Cessation of operation, 144A.16

Chemical dependency programs, see STATE HOSPITALS

### Civil penalties

- Providing advance warning of inspections, suspension of employees of commissioner of health, 144A.10
- Uncorrected violations, fines, 144A.10

Claims, injury or death, patients in state homes, 3.738

Closing, 144A.31

Commissioner of health, powers, 144A.12

Complaints, 144A.13, 144A.51 to 144A.54

Consultants, 256B.431

### Controlling persons

- Definitions, 144A.01
- Restrictions, 144A.04

Conversion, 144A.073

Correction orders, 144A.10

County aid to municipal nursing homes, 376.08

Credit, extension of, in public, 376.08

### Criminal penalties

- Administrator acting without license, 144A.18
- Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231
- Operating without license, 144A.02
- Violating standards, 144A.08

Definitions, 144A.01

Discovery, 144A.12

Discrimination, 144A.13

Documents, access by commissioner, 144A.10

Doors, building code requirements, 144A.08

Employees, compensation for orientation and in-service training, 144.656

Enforcement of rules, 144.653, 144A.10

Exclusions, 144A.09

Exempted facilities, 144A.09

Facilities excluded from regulation, 144A.01, 144A.09

Financing of, bonds may be issued, 475.52

Financing of municipal facilities, 447.45 to 447.50

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Fines, uncorrected violations, 144A.10  
 Fire code, uniform, applicable, 299F.391  
 Fiscal year, 471.696  
 Fishing license exemption, residents, 97A.445  
 Health experts, staff assistance, commissioner of health may employ, 144.654  
 Hours of nursing care, intermediate care residents, 144A.04  
 Humidity, summer, 144A.08  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.51  
 Injunctions against illegal activities, 144A.12  
 In-service training, compensation for employees, 144.656  
 Inspections, reinspections, 144.653, 144A.10  
   Commissioner of health, 144.54  
   Information confidential, 144.58  
 Interagency board for quality assurance, approval of nursing home project proposals, 144A.073  
 Investigations, 144A.12  
 Lease of municipal facilities, 447.47  
 Licenses  
   Administrators, see Administrators, this topic  
   Application, 144.52  
   Commissioner of health, issuance, 144.55  
   Facilities  
     Administrator required, 144A.04  
     Applications, 144A.03  
     Conditions on, 144A.02  
     Criteria for issuance, 144A.02, 144A.04  
     Description of facility, 144A.02  
     Fees, 144A.07  
     Limitations on, 144A.02  
     Renewal, 144A.05  
     Revocation, relicensing, 144A.11  
     Suspension, 144A.11  
     Transfers, expiration, relicensure, 144A.06  
   Fees, 144.53, 144A.33  
   Moratorium on certification of new beds, 144A.071, 144A.073  
   New license after suspension or revocation, 144.55  
   Requirements, 144.50, 144.51  
   Revocation, 144.55, 144A.31  
   Suspension, 144.55  
   Violations, penalties, 144.49  
 Managerial employees  
   Defined, 144A.01  
   Restrictions, 144A.04  
 Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.41 to 256B.48  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.091, 256B.35  
 Medical malpractice insurance issued, 62F.041  
 Medicare certification, 256B.48  
 Mistreatment of patients, penalties, 609.23, 609.231  
 Monitoring care services, 144.564  
 Moratorium on certification of new beds, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Municipalities may establish, 447.41  
 Nursing assistants, training  
   Costs, reimbursement, 144A.611  
   Curriculum requirements, 144A.61  
   Definitions, 144A.61  
   Rules, 144A.611  
   Training program, 144A.61  
 Nursing personnel, qualifications, 148.272  
 Operating without a license, 144A.115  
 Orientation programs, compensation for employees, 144.656  
 Patients, voter registration assistance, 201.071, 201.091  
 Patients' bill of rights  
   Declaration, 144.651, 144A.13  
   Notice, 144.652, 144A.13  
   Penalty for violation, 144.652  
 Payment rates  
   Advisory committee, 256B.433  
   Allocation of costs, 256B.47  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Depreciation recapture, 256B.431  
   Notification of spouse, 256B.48

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Payment rates (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, 256B.411  
   Ventilator dependent persons, services, 256B.431  
 Penalties, criminal  
   Administrator acting without license, 144A.18  
   Mistreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231  
   Operating without license, 144A.02  
   Violating standards, 144A.08  
 Pets, 144A.30  
 Physical structure, standards, 144A.08  
 Posting of reports, notices, 144.652, 144A.10  
 Preadmission screening, 256B.091  
 Proposals for nursing home projects, 144A.073  
 Quality assurance interagency board, 144A.31  
 Rate determination, 256B.431  
 Rate increases, notice, private paying resident, 256B.47  
 Receivership  
   Involuntary, 144A.15  
   Voluntary, 144A.14  
 Records, commissioner's right of access, 144.653  
 Refund of excessive charges, 256B.48  
 Replacement, 144A.073  
 Reports  
   Health commissioner, 144.68  
   Medical examiner or coroner, 144A.10  
 Resident and family advisory council education, 144A.33  
 Resident assessments, audits, 144.0722  
 Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722  
 Rooms, limit on number of beds, 144A.05  
 Rules  
   Anticipated costs, 144A.29  
   Continuity, 144A.29  
   Enforcement, 144.653, 144A.10  
   Fees, 144A.10  
   Nursing assistant training, 144A.61  
   Project proposals, 144A.073  
   Statement of anticipated costs, 144A.29  
 Service of process, agents to receive, 144A.03  
 Staff assistance, commissioner of health may provide, 144.654  
 Standards  
   Construction, 144A.08  
   Doors, 144A.08  
   Double beds, 144A.04  
   Equipment, 144A.08  
   Establishment by commissioner of health, 144.56  
   Humidity, summer, 144A.08  
   Locks on patient rooms, 144A.04  
   Maintenance, 144A.08  
   Nursing staff requirements, 144A.04  
   Operating procedures, 144A.08  
   Temperature, summer, 144A.08  
   Violations, penalty, 144A.08  
 State Building Code requirements, 16B.61  
 State hospitals, designation as, 245.0312  
 State nursing homes, Ah-Gwah-Ching, Oak Terrace, 246.02, 251.011  
 Subpoenas, 144A.12  
 Suspension of admissions, 144A.10  
 Temperature, summer, 144A.08  
 Uncorrected violations  
   Correction order, 144A.10  
   Defined, 144A.01  
   Fines, 144A.10  
 Upgrading, 144A.073  
 Ventilator dependent person, care, 256B.64  
 Volunteer programs  
   Medical doctors, 144.655  
   Private citizens, 144.657  
 Voting by residents, 203B.04, 203B.11  
 Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
**OATHS**  
   See also ACKNOWLEDGMENTS  
   See also AFFIDAVITS



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1143

## INDEX

### OATHS (Cont'd)

Affirmation in lieu of, 358.08  
Aggregate removal reports, 298.75  
Applicant for license to operate warehouse, 231.16  
Appraiser  
    City of first class, stream diversion and control, 465.31  
    School or state lands, 92.12  
Authority to administer  
    Arbitrators, arbitration hearings, 572.14  
    Assessor, 273.65, 273.67  
    Bank examiner, 46.04  
    Commissioners of  
        Commerce, 46.04, 60A.17  
        Finance, 16A.44  
        Revenue and tax court, 271.15  
    Court administrator and deputies in probate court, 525.09  
    Dentistry board, 150A.04  
    Members, labor and industry department, 175.20  
    Notaries public, 359.04, 359.05  
    Officers, national guard, 192.11  
    Officers and stockholders of corporations, 358.25  
    Officials, 358.10  
    Proceedings for examination of corporations, 300.63  
    Public service commissioners, 181.30  
    Reporter, probate court, 525.11  
    Secretary of state, 5.07  
    State board of  
        Chiropractic examiners, 148.04  
        Medical examiners, 147.01  
        Optometrists, 148.53  
    State fire marshal and deputies, 299F.06  
    Tax officials, 271.15  
Civil defense personnel, required to take, 12.43  
County officers, 382.10  
County welfare board, 393.02  
Deputy registrars, 168.33  
Directors of trust companies, 48.68  
Emergency management personnel, required to take, 12.43  
Filing, when required supplementary to bond, 358.11  
Firefighters, personnel commissioner administers, 420.03  
Forms of, 358.06, 358.07  
Game and fish licenses, 97A.481  
Grand jury, 628.56  
Irregularity in administering as a defense to perjury, 609.48  
Jurors, 358.07  
Manner of administering, 358.09  
Official oath  
    Board of barber examiners, 154.23  
    Commissioner of agriculture, 17.01  
    Deputy tax assessors, 273.06  
    Members  
        Legislature, 358.05  
        State board of education, 121.03  
    Officers, national guard, 192.08  
    Public officials, 358.05  
    Supervisory board of storage of grain on farms, 234.04  
Officials required to take oath of office, 10.38  
Perjury, false statements under oath, 609.48  
School board members, 123.11  
State troopers, 299D.03  
Town officers, 358.10, 358.11, 367.25  
Trustees, referees, and similar, 358.06  
Witnesses  
    Coroner's inquest, 390.16  
    Form of, 358.07

### OBSCENITY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### OBSTETRICS

Licensing physicians and surgeons to practice, 147.01 to 147.151

### OBSTRUCTION

Commerce commissioner, 72A.10  
Engines on railways, 609.60

### OBSTRUCTION (Cont'd)

Extinguishment of fires, 609.60  
Health board agents, 145.24  
Highways and ditches, 609.74  
Legal process, 609.50  
Levees, 624.69  
Logs, 514.51  
Officers, resisting, 609.50  
Public officers, 609.50  
Public waters, 609.74  
Railroads, structures near tracks, 219.45 to 219.53  
Railway tracks, 609.60  
State auditor, 6.53

### OCCUPANT

See LANDLORD AND TENANT  
See MORTGAGES

### OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

See also LABOR  
Defined, 176.011  
Physicians to report, 144.34  
Workers' compensation, 176.66

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

See SAFETY

### OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

Compensation for improvements, 559.10 to 559.15  
Pay value of land, 559.13  
Rights of settlers on public lands, 557.07

### OFFICE OF DEBT AND LOAN MANAGEMENT

Criteria, 16A.80  
Delegation, 16A.80  
Duties, 16A.80

### OFFICERS

See also PEACE OFFICERS  
See also STATE OFFICERS  
Accounts, examination of, 574.23  
Actions against, venue, 542.03  
Appointment, 4.04  
Auditor or assessor, neglect as to taxes, 273.21  
Bonds  
    Approval and filing before taking office, 574.20  
    Enforcement by attorney general, 8.03  
    Limitation of actions on, 541.05  
    Surety, 574.02, 574.03  
Bribery, 609.42, 609.425  
Contracts  
    Interest in  
        Exceptions, 471.88  
        Prohibition, 471.87  
    Proceedings to avoid invalidity, 471.89  
Cooperative associations, limitation, 471.88  
Correspondence, privacy of, 13.33  
County, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
Deadly force, justifiable, 609.066  
Financial interest in banks, designation of bank as depository, 471.88  
Forfeiture of office, 574.33, 609.42  
Holding two appointive offices, 10.37  
Home rule charter, limitations under, 410.05  
Impeachment, 351.06  
Libel of candidate for office, 548.06  
Lost instrument, officer's certificate, 600.23  
Mosquito abatement board, powers, 18.071, 18.091  
Newspaper, financial interest in, designation for official publications, 471.88  
Nonprofit corporations  
    Duties, 317.21  
    Interest in public contracts, 471.87  
    Loans, 317.18  
    Qualification, 317.21  
    Removal, 317.21  
    Selection, 317.21  
Oath, 351.02, 358.05, 358.10, 358.11

**OFFICERS (Cont'd)****Offenses**

Acting before qualification, 609.435, 609.44  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Deadly force, use by, 609.066  
 Disobedience of law, 609.43  
 Embezzlement of state funds, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54  
 Extortion by, 609.45  
 False audit and payment of claim, 609.455  
 False certificate, 609.43  
 False personation, 609.475  
 Funds, refusal to pay over, 609.445  
 Grand jury  
   Disclosure of transactions, 628.68  
   Investigation, 628.61  
 Grant of official powers, 609.42  
 Holding property under custody of law, 609.47  
 Interference with, 609.50  
 Intimidation, 609.27, 609.515  
 Intrusion into public office, 609.44  
 Justifiable homicide by, 609.065  
 Malfeasance, 609.43  
 Neglect of duty, 609.43  
 Oppression under color of office, 609.43, 629.402  
 Prosecution by attorney general, 8.03  
 Resisting, 609.50  
 Seals, entries in books, forgery, 609.625  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Partners, county and city attorney, 388.11  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Religious or property tests, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Removal, 4.04, 197.46, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Resignation, 192.14, 351.01  
 Special election for vacancy, 351.055  
 Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Suspension, 4.04  
 Terms of office, Const. art 7 s 7, 200.02, 201.01, 202A.01, 205.01, 208.01, 209.01  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt, 609.45  
 Usurpation of office, prosecution, 556.01  
**Vacancies**  
   During recess of legislature, 351.05  
   Habitual drunkenness, 351.07  
   Ineligibility to fill, 471.46  
   Term of appointee, 351.06  
 Veteran preference, 197.46 to 197.48  
 Witness, privileged communications, 595.02

**OIL**

See also GASOLINE  
 See also OIL AND GAS LANDS  
 Carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Combustible material removed from buildings, 299F.18  
 Dealers and distributors, license, 296.06  
 Discrimination between localities as to charges, 325D.67  
 Excise tax, power generating fluids, 296.025  
 Imposing excise tax, 296.02  
 Inspection, blending, 296.23  
 Linseed, regulation, 24.12  
 Sales, discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67  
 Set-aside system, 216C.16  
 Use of excise tax for aeronautical purposes, 296.15  
 Used motor oil, recycling  
   Collection facilities, 325E.11  
   Definitions, 325E.10  
   Enforcement, fees, 239.52  
   Inspection, 239.54  
   Penalties, 325E.12  
 Waste oil burners, regulation, 299F.015

**OIL AND GAS LANDS**

Permits to drill under water, 93.08  
 Underground gas storage, 84.621

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**

Braces, purchase for recipient, 393.07  
 County board, management of property acquired by lien, 256.263  
 County supplementation, 393.07  
 Death of recipient, 256.25  
 Dependent child assistance not granted to recipient of pension, 256.73  
 Evidence, 256.25  
 General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 Land acquired, disposal, management, 256.263  
 Liens, 256.263  
 Liens for medical, surgical and hospital expenses, 393.10  
 Probate court, amount allowed as claim against estate, 256.25  
 Property, lien, 256.263  
 Real property, claim of state, sale, management, 256.263  
 Sale of property acquired by the state under lien, 256.263  
 Statute of limitations, as to claims for reimbursement, 256.25  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.35 to 256D.41  
 Survivors insurance, credit of benefits on workers' compensation, 176.101

**OLEOMARGARINE**

Advertising, labeling, and serving, 33.06 to 33.09  
 Advertising, limitation on use of certain words, 33.01, 33.02  
 Food handlers license law, see FOOD  
 Identification in public eating places, 33.111  
 Labeling, advertising, and serving requirements, 33.06 to 33.09, 33.111  
 Penalties, advertising, labeling or serving violations, 33.091  
 Sales tax exemption, 297A.25  
 Use of certain words in advertising prohibited, 33.02

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages, 517.041

**Districts**

Congressional, first, 2.741  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
**Legislative**  
   Twenty-sixth, 2.292  
   Thirty-second, 2.352  
   Thirty-third, 2.362  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**OMBUDSMEN**

**Corrections**  
   Establishment, duties, 241.41 to 241.45  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Crime victims, 611A.74  
 Mental health and retardation  
   Establishment, duties, 245.91 to 245.97  
   Salary, 15A.081  
 Older Minnesotans, 256.9741

**OMITTED PROPERTY**

See also PROBATE  
 See also INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
**Assessment for taxation**  
   Board of review may place on list, 274.01  
   Correction of assessor's return by county auditor, 270.11  
   County auditor to place at request of commissioner, 274.09  
   Entry on tax books on discovery, 273.02, 274.08  
   Iron ore taxed as, 273.02  
   Lien of taxes named in examiner's list, 274.11  
   Limitation on powers of county auditor, 273.02  
   Limitation on right to assess, 272.10  
   List by examiner, 274.10  
   Refund by purchase price of tax-forfeited lands, assessment after, 282.10  
   Title under conveyance to state of lands bid in for state, 280.385

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1145

## INDEX

### OMITTED PROPERTY (Cont'd)

- Computation of taxes on repurchase of land after forfeiture for taxes, 282.251
- Interest, 281.37
- Levy after refund of purchase price of tax forfeited lands, 282.10
- Payment by person in military service, 281.274
- Personal property taxes
  - Board of review to place on tax list, 274.01
  - Entry on assessment and tax books on discovery, 273.02
  - Report of examiner, 274.10
- Reinstatement, 282.341

### OPEN BOTTLE LAW

- Generally, 169.122

### OPEN MEETING LAW

- Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.217
- Notice of meetings, 471.705
- Public governing bodies, requirements, 471.705
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.03, 246A.16
- Town, inspections, 366.01

### OPINIONS

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL
- See SUPREME COURT

### OPIUM

- Compulsory treatment of users, 254.09 to 254.11
- State correctional facility, bringing in a felony, 243.55

### OPTOMETRISTS

- Address change, notice to board, 148.59
- Annual registration fees, 148.59
- Board of optometry
  - Consultations, medical examiners board, pharmacy board, 148.573
  - Drug administration, training, approval, 148.573
  - Examinations in drug administration, 148.573
  - Executive secretary, 148.54, 148.60
  - Expenses of administration, 148.60
  - Fees, 148.60
  - License renewal, 148.59
  - Members, 148.52
  - Oaths, 148.53
  - Officers, 148.54
  - Organization, officers, seal, 148.54
  - Qualifications, 148.52
  - Report to governor, 148.60
  - Rules made by, 148.53
  - Terms of, vacancies in office, 148.52
  - Testimony, taken by, 148.53
- Construction of laws governing, 148.62
- Definitions, 148.56, 148.571
- Drug administration
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 148.573
  - Certificate, requirements, 148.573
  - Emergency plan, establishment, requirements, 148.573
  - Exemptions from training requirements, 148.573
  - Restrictions, 148.571
  - Topical ocular drugs, definition, 148.571
  - Training requirements, 148.573
- Drugs, prohibitions, 148.574
- Education of Minnesota residents in other states, 136A.225
- License to practice, 148.57
- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22
- Qualifications, 148.57
- Referrals to licensed physicians, requirements, 148.572
- Reinstatement after disqualification, 148.57
- Revocation of license, 148.57
- Services covered by accident and health policy, 62A.15
- Simple lenses, regulation of sale, 148.56
- Suspension of license, 148.57
- Treatment of disease, restrictions, 148.572
- Unlawful practice, 148.56
- Unprofessional conduct, definition, 148.57
- Violations and penalties, 148.61

### ORCHARDS

- See also HORTICULTURE
- Trespass, 609.605
- Willful injury to, 609.605

### ORDERS

- Attachment, 570.02, 570.025, 570.051, 570.061, 609.532
- Commissioner of corrections, hearing officers
  - Committing to an institution, 242.10
  - Granting or revoking parole, 242.10
  - Granting or revoking probation, 242.10
  - Issuing final discharge, 242.10
  - Petition for review, 242.10
- Criminal contempt, 588.20
- Felony defendant's funds for restitution, attachment, 609.532
- Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63
- Governor, retirement of incapacitated district judge, 490.101
- Judgment rolls, part of, 548.08
- Nonprofit corporations, 317.46
- Nuisance, order of abatement, 617.80 to 617.87
- Probate courts, 525.02, 525.095
- Recording, 507.26

### ORDINANCES

- Adoption of statutes, rules, ordinances and codes, by reference, 471.62
- Cable communications franchise awarding, 238.081, 238.082
- Cities, community health services, 145A.11
- County, 145A.05, 145A.11, 375.51 to 375.55
- Elections, ballots, 206.61
- Exclusive agricultural use zone, protection for normal agricultural uses, 40A.12
- Food producer, state licensing precludes municipal, 17.037
- Marijuana, state law governs, 152.15
- Motor vehicle dealers, bond, state law to govern, 168.27
- Municipalities, 599.13
- Penalties, 412.231, 412.871, 609.0332, 609.034
- Petty misdemeanors, 609.0332
- Soil loss, 40.20 to 40.28
- Statutory cities
  - Administrative code, plan B, 412.671
  - Applicability after adoption of plan, 412.561
  - Appropriation, plan B, 412.711
  - Budget, plan B, 412.711
  - Codification, 412.191
  - Disbursement of funds, plan B, 412.741
  - Emergency debt certificates, plan B, 412.751
  - Enactment, 412.191
  - Fines, penalties, violations, 412.231, 412.871
  - General welfare, 412.221
  - Manager, enforcement, duties, 412.651
  - Prosecutions, 412.861
  - Public utilities
    - Commission, 412.331
    - Lease, 412.321
    - Sale, 412.321
  - Publication
    - Code, 412.191
    - Official newspaper, 412.191, 412.831
    - Recommendation, statutory city manager, 412.651
    - Recreational facilities, establishment, 412.491
  - Town, 365.125
- Trespass with alcohol consumption, 471.985

### ORES

- See MINES, MINERALS

### ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

- Protocol, establishment, 525.94

### ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA

- Text, see PREFACE, volume one

### OSTEOPATHY

- See PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Ninth, 2.122
  - Tenth, 2.132
  - Twelfth, 2.152

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

See **ADVERTISING**

**OUTDOOR RECREATION SYSTEM**

See **PARKS, PARKWAYS**

**PACKAGES****Chlorofluorocarbon packaging**

- Definitions, 116.70
- Exemptions, 116.73
- Penalties, 116.74
- Prohibited acts, 116.71, 116.72

Food, commissioner of agriculture, powers and duties, 31.01, 32.01

Package, defined, potato grading and labeling laws, 30.01

**PACKING HOUSE CERTIFICATES**

- Coverage, requisites, issuance, 226.01
- Damage for violation, actual, exemplary, 226.06
- Declaration of makers, property interest, 226.02
- Filing and recording, 226.02
- Penalties, 226.05
- Property in warehouse at time of issuance, 226.04
- Slaughterhouses, see **SLAUGHTERING**
- Statement printed on back, 226.03

**PAINT****Adulterated**

- Definition, 24.135
- Sale, prohibitions, 24.141

Analysis by commissioner, 24.145

Appeal from stop-sale order, 24.151

Definitions, generally, paint and varnish law, 24.135

Disposal of paint not complying with paint law, 24.155

Enforcement of paint law, 24.161

Exceptions to paint law, 24.171

Ingredient statement defined, 24.135

Inspection, sampling, analysis by commissioner, 24.145

**Label**

- Improper labeling prohibited, 24.141
- Labeling defined, 24.135
- Required contents of label, 24.141

Linseed oil, definition, labeling, sale, 24.12

**Misbranded**

- Defined, 24.135
- Sale, prohibitions, 24.141

Paint defined, 24.135

Paint oil defined, 24.135

Penalties for violation of paint law, 24.145, 24.175

Prohibited acts relating to sale of paint, 24.141

Release of paint held under stop-sale order, 24.151

Return to seller of paint not complying with law, 24.151

Rules, promulgation, 24.161

Sale of adulterated, misbranded, or mislabeled paint prohibited, 24.141

Sampling by commissioner, 24.145

Seizure of paint not complying with paint law, 24.155

Severability of paint law if unconstitutional, 24.165

Shops, zoning requirements, 462.12

Solvent defined, 24.135

Standards, professed, definition, 24.135

Stop-sale order by commissioner of agriculture, 24.151

Varnish defined, 24.135

Wood alcohol, labeling requirements, 24.18

**PALIMONY**

Cohabitation, contracts, 513.075, 513.076

**PAMPHLETS**

See also **PUBLICATIONS**

Statutory city ordinances, coded and printed, 412.191

Trade and economic development department, distribution, sale, 116J.63

University of Minnesota library as depository of, 137.04

**PAPERS**

See **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

See **DOCUMENTS, DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

See **NEWSPAPERS**

See **PUBLICATIONS**

**PARDONS**

See also **PAROLE**

Application for, 638.02, 638.05 to 638.07

Classes, absolute or conditional, 638.02

Commutation of sentence, 299C.06, 638.02 to 638.07

Conditional pardons, 638.02

County jail or workhouse sentence, grant without notice, 638.06

Extraordinary, 638.02

Firearms restrictions, expressed in pardon, 638.02

Grant by board, 638.01

Notice of application, 638.02, 638.06

Power to grant, 638.02

Processes, service by clerk, 638.07

Reprieves, 638.02, 638.03, 638.07

Return on warrant for pardon, 638.03

**State board**

Administrative procedure act, exemption, 14.03

Application for pardon addressed to board, 638.05

Clerk, duties, 638.06, 638.07

Commutation of sentence granted without notice, 638.06

Compensation, 638.07, 638.08

Consent to filing subsequent application, 638.06

Governor, member of board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01

Grant without notice, 638.02, 638.06

Meetings, 638.04

Members and powers, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01, 638.02

Organization, powers and duties, 638.01 to 638.08

Parole board powers not to impair board powers, 638.08

Petition for pardon extraordinary, 638.02

Process requiring presence before board, 638.08

Public defender, duty to appear before, 611.12

Records, 638.02, 638.07

Rules, 638.07

Secretary, 638.07

Subpoenas, service of, 638.07

Unanimous vote, 638.02

Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03

Witnesses, 638.07, 638.08

Writs, service of, 638.07

Unanimous vote of board, 638.02

Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03

Writing, 638.02, 638.05

**PARENT AND CHILD**

See also **ADOPTION AND CHANGE OF NAME**

See also **CHILDREN**

See also **JUVENILE COURTS**

Abortion, notice to parents of minor, 144.343

Action by parent for injury or seduction of minor child, 540.07, 540.08

**Adoption**

Change of name, 259.11

Records access, 259.47 to 259.49

Time off work, 181.92

Blood donors, consent, 145.41

Child support, failure, 609.375

Children, dissolved marriage, custody and support, 518.155 to 518.185, 518.24

Conduct of parent and child, rules imposed by juvenile court, 260.185

### PARENT AND CHILD (Cont'd)

Confinement of child by parent contrary to custody order, 609.26  
 Conservatorship, 525.54, 525.56  
 Custody of child born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Descent of  
   Cemetery lot, 525.14  
   Homestead, 525.145  
 Detaining child contrary to court order, 609.26  
 Domestic abuse, disposition of children by juvenile court, 260.191  
 Education data, student health data, access, 13.32  
 Expectant parents, early childhood and family education program, 121.882  
 Force or violence, by parent, 609.06  
 Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, 64B.19  
 Guardianship, 525.54, 525.56  
 Home schools, see HOME SCHOOLS  
 Leave of absence from work, parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Liability, parents or guardians for child's tort, 540.18  
 Liquor, serving to child, 340A.503  
 Neglect of a child, penalties, 609.378  
 Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35  
 Parentage act  
   Adoption, notice required, 257.74  
   Artificial insemination, 257.56  
   Birth records, 257.73  
   Generally, 257.51 to 257.74  
   Maternity action, 257.71  
   Parent and child relationship  
     Defined, 257.52, 257.53  
     Established, procedure, 257.51  
   Paternity determination  
     Appeal, transcript, 257.69  
     Blood tests, 257.62, 257.64  
     Civil action, rules of procedure, 257.65  
     Confidentiality, 257.70  
     Counsel, right to, 257.69  
     Court action, procedures, 257.57  
     Court costs, payment, 257.69  
     Enforcement, penalties, 257.67  
     Evidence, admissibility, 257.63  
     Genetic tests, 257.62  
     Judgment, 257.66  
     Jurisdiction, 257.59  
     Modification of order or judgment, 257.68  
     Parties to action, 257.60  
     Presumptions, 257.55  
     Pretrial hearing, 257.61  
     Pretrial recommendations, compromises, 257.64  
     Reciprocal enforcement of support act, 518C.18  
     Support payment, 257.64, 257.66, 257.67  
     Time limitations, actions, 257.58  
     Venue, 257.59  
   Support, promise of, 257.72  
 Parenting leave, see EMPLOYMENT  
 Paternity  
   Birth registration, 144.215  
   Declaration of parentage, effect, 257.34  
 Posthumous children  
   Rights in future estates, 500.14  
   Rights in intestate estates, 524.2-108  
 Pregnant teenagers, graduation incentive program, 126.22  
 Punishment of a child, malicious, 609.377  
 Pupils who are pregnant or parents, education program, 126.235  
 Reasonable force toward child, 609.379  
 Recovering for injury to child, 540.08  
 Relationships, intestate succession, 524.2-109  
 School site management agreements, 123.951  
 Social services, infants, pregnant women, 257.33  
 Support by parent, enforcement, 256.978  
 Support from estate of deceased parent, 525.15  
 Support payment incentives, 256.979  
 Take a kid fishing weekend, 97A.445

### PARENT AND CHILD (Cont'd)

Teenage parents, graduation incentive program, 126.22  
 Temporary delegation of authority, exceptions, 524.5-505  
 Termination of parental rights, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Treatment of mental or physical condition of child, juvenile court may order parent to provide, 260.185, 260.191  
 Visitation, child born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Wages of minor, 181.01  
 Workers' compensation, dependency benefits, 176.111

### PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING

See HORSE RACING

### PARK DISTRICTS

See also PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 Activation, 398.01, 398.20  
 Bonds, 398.17  
 Borrowing funds, 398.16  
 Boundaries, 398.20  
 Claims, payment of, 471.38  
 Commissioners  
   Duties, 398.07  
   Elections, 398.04  
   Meetings, 398.06  
   Members, 398.03  
   Number, 398.02  
   Powers, 398.08, 398.09  
   Qualifications, 398.03, 398.05  
   Selection, method, 398.03  
 Contracts, execution, 398.11  
 County parks, see PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 Creation, activation, 398.20  
 Election, bond issue, 398.17  
 Employees, 398.10  
 Enlargement of districts, 398.21  
 Financial statement, 398.18  
 Highways, within park area, 398.15  
 Instruments, execution, 398.11  
 Multicounty, defined, 398.01  
 Ordinances  
   Enactment, 398.12  
   Enforcement, 398.13  
 Plan for development, filing, 398.19  
 Records of proceedings, 398.14  
 Reports, publication, 398.14  
 Resolutions, enactment, 398.12  
 Single county, defined, 398.01  
 Superintendent, 398.10  
 Tax levy, 398.16  
 Treasurer, county treasurer to serve, 398.18

### PARK RAPIDS

Pine Point Experimental School, see PINE POINT SCHOOL

### PARKING FACILITIES

Cities, acquisition and operation, 459.14  
 Counties, may provide parking facilities, 373.26  
 I-394, 161.1231  
 Park and ride commuter program, 174.256  
 State parking lots, operation, 16B.58

### PARKING METERS

Acquisition of parking places, 459.14  
 Local authorities to regulate, 169.04  
 Meter tokens, counterfeit, penalty, 624.30

### PARKS, PARKWAYS

See also METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION  
 See also MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS AND CAMPING AREAS  
 See also PARK DISTRICTS  
 See also PLAYGROUNDS  
 See also STATE FORESTS  
 See also STATE PARKS  
 Abandonment, 430.05  
 Advertising devices nearby regulated, 173.08  
 Appeals, 430.03, 430.04

**PARKS, PARKWAYS (Cont'd)**

Bicycle trails, 85.016  
 Boundary waters advisory task force, see **TASK FORCES**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, resource-management, 84.523  
 Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32  
 Changing name of street, 440.11  
 City park boards, see **CITIES**  
 Clerical assistance in award cases, 430.02  
 Commission in acquisition of land, 430.02, 430.04, 430.07  
 Costs on appeal, award of damages, 430.03  
 Counties  
   Acceptance of property by grant or gift; evidence, 375.26  
   Agriculture, education, and recreation, 375.18, 375.19, 375.27  
   Application, other than Hennepin and Ramsey, 398.31  
   Bathing beaches, 375.18, 375.19  
   Bonds, 398.33  
   Commission, 398.36  
   Establishment of park or recreation grounds, 375.26  
   Land acquisition, 398.32  
   Ordinances, 398.34  
   Personnel, 398.35  
   Police powers, 398.35  
   Power of county board, 375.18  
   Tax levies, 398.33  
 Fireworks display, 624.22  
 Fort Snelling state park  
   Lease portion of, 85.34  
   On-sale intoxicating liquor license, 85.34  
 Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202  
 Historic sites act, see **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**  
 Interstate Route No. 382 in St. Paul, parkway construction, 161.1245  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54  
 Memorial for war veterans, 416.01  
 Metropolitan parks, see **METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION**  
 Minnesota's Zoological Garden, 85A.01 to 85A.04  
 Notice  
   Assessment of awards of damages, 430.04  
   Award for taking property, 430.02  
   Elwell law, hearings under, 430.02  
   Mailing, condemnation cases, 430.023  
   Sale of bonds, 430.12  
   Services, appeal from award of damages, 430.03  
 Obstruction, penalty, 609.74  
 Outdoor recreation system  
   Acquisition of unit, 86A.07, 86A.08  
   Administration by natural resources commissioner, 86A.05  
   Advisory task force, 86A.10  
   Authorization of unit, 86A.07  
   Citation, Outdoor Recreation Act of 1975, 86A.01  
   Classification, 86A.05  
   Composition of system, 86A.04  
   Definitions, 86A.03  
   Development and establishment of units, 86A.09  
   Forests, state, and forest subareas, 86A.05  
   Historic sites, 86A.05  
   Legislative policy, 86A.02  
   Master plan, 86A.09  
   Natural state park, 86A.05  
   Recreational state park, 86A.05  
   Registry of units, 86A.11  
   Rest area, 86A.05  
   Rules, 86A.06  
   Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05  
   Secondary units, authorization and administration, 86A.08  
   Trail, state, 86A.05  
   Units, 86A.04  
   Water access site, 86A.05  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 86A.05  
   Wildlife management area, 86A.05

**PARKS, PARKWAYS (Cont'd)**

Parks and recreation division, see **NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**  
 Pedestrian malls, see **CITIES**  
 Private lands, public recreational use, see **RECREATION**  
 Public nuisance, 609.74  
 Rest areas, 85.32  
 River access and portages, 85.32  
 State parks, see **STATE PARKS**  
 State trails, 85.015, 85.017  
 State-aid parkways included in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Statutory cities, see **STATUTORY CITIES**  
 Streets may be taken, 430.10  
 Tax levy, war memorial, 416.02  
 Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15  
 Tourist parks, 450.19  
 Towns, powers of, 365.10, 368.01  
 Trusts for municipal parks, 501.11  
 Voyageurs National Park  
   Appropriation in lieu of taxes, 84B.07  
   Bonds, 84B.08  
   Citizens council, 84B.11  
   Claims for improvements to leasehold, 84B.05  
   Consent to federal acquisition, 84B.06  
   Donation of state lands, 84B.03  
   Environmental protection, 84B.10  
   Legislative findings, 84B.01  
   Limit on appropriations, 84B.09  
   Political subdivisions land, 84B.04  
   Withdrawal of state forest lands, 84B.02

**PAROLE**

See also **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
 Agents, appointment of, duties, 241.01  
 Arrest of paroled persons, 243.05  
 Children, parole agent may take into custody, 260.165  
 Claim, injury or death of conditionally released persons, 3.739  
 Clothing furnished inmates upon release, 243.20  
 Corrections commissioner, duties, 243.05, 609.135  
 County probation officer, police service to wards of commissioner of corrections, 260.311  
 Data privacy, 13.84  
 Diminution of term of sentence, 243.18  
 Disbursement of accrued wages to parolee, 243.24  
 Division of criminal statistics, information to, 299C.06  
 Eligibility, 609.11  
 Escapees, retaking of, 243.05  
 Extradition, 629.22  
 Geographical limitations, 243.05  
 Indeterminate sentences, 609.12  
 Inmates  
   State hospitals, 256.05  
   State juvenile correctional facilities, 242.43, 242.44  
   Transfer to federal institution, 256.05  
 Interstate compact for supervision, 243.16  
 Life prisoners, 243.05, 243.18  
 Loans to parolees, 241.25  
 Murderers, 243.05  
 Reciprocal agreements with other states, 243.16  
 Retaking of paroled persons, 243.05  
 Rules, 243.05  
 Sentence subject to release or parole, 609.12  
 Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.11  
 State board of parole and probation, extradition, 629.22  
 Suspension of sentence, 609.12, 609.135  
 Time, credits for good behavior, 243.18

**PARTIES**

See also **ACTIONS**  
 Absence at trial, 546.07  
 Adverse claims, determination of, 559.04  
 Assignee, 540.03  
 Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151  
 Assumed names, designation in habeas corpus, 589.06  
 Bond of public contractor, 574.27 to 574.29

## **PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Boundaries, determination of, 559.24, 559.25  
 Bringing in additional parties  
     Boundaries determined, 559.24, 559.25  
     Joint debtors, 548.20  
 Connecting carriers, 540.17  
 Consent to trial in vacation, 546.32  
 Constructive contempt, detaining party, 588.01  
 Creditors against heirs or devisees, 573.09  
 Death  
     Actions not to abate by, 540.12  
     Judgment after, 548.07  
 Declaratory judgment, 555.11  
 Deserted spouse, suit in name of absconding spouse, 540.09  
 Guardians  
     Injury to ward, 540.08  
     Seduction of ward, 540.07  
 Habeas corpus, 589.06  
 Intervention  
     Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.10, 514.11  
     Quieting title, 559.04  
 Joinder of  
     Action to determine adverse claims, 559.04  
     Claimants in action for usurpation of office, 556.04  
     Connecting carriers, 540.17  
     Relator in action to vacate charter, 556.13  
 Leave of court, 540.14  
 Limited partnership, 322.26, 322A.79  
 Married persons, 540.05  
 Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.10 to 514.12  
 New parties, 573.11  
 Official bonds, 574.24  
 Parents  
     Injury to child, 540.08  
     Seduction of child, 540.07  
 Partition  
     Lienholders, 558.01, 558.02, 558.15  
     State, 558.32  
 Partnership, 540.15, 540.151  
 Persons exempt from liability, 540.13  
 Receiver, leave of court obtained, 540.14  
 Setting aside tax sales, 280.33  
 State, party to partition, 558.32  
 Suitability of certain persons or organizations  
     Certain organizations excepted, 540.153  
     Employers organizations, 540.151  
     Labor organizations, 540.151  
     Transactions or activities suable, 540.152  
 Sureties to compel satisfaction of debt of principal, 540.11  
 Taxes, refund of, 283.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 282.09  
 Unknown defendants  
     Adverse claims, actions to determine, 559.02  
     Partition, 558.26  
     Service by publication, 558.02  
 Witnesses, competency as, 595.02

## **PARTITION**

Action, bringing, 558.01  
 Alternate occupancy, rights and liabilities, 558.12, 558.13  
 Appeals, 558.215  
 Attorney general, service on, 558.32  
 Compensation for equality, 558.11  
 Complaint, 558.03  
 Conveyances, record and effect of, 558.23  
 Costs  
     Application of proceeds of sale, 558.16  
     Apportionment, execution for, 558.10  
     Execution for, 558.10  
 Estate for life or for years, sale of, 558.25  
 Future estates, protection, 558.27  
 Judgment  
     Confirming referee's report, 558.21  
     Costs, 558.10  
     Disputes between defendants, 558.05  
     Final, 558.07

## **PARTITION (Cont'd)**

Judgment (Cont'd)  
     For partition, 558.04  
 Lien  
     Application of proceeds, 558.16  
     Proof of, 558.15  
     Purchase by lienor, 558.19  
     Separation of charges, 558.09  
     Service of summons on lienholders, 558.02  
 Life estates  
     Setoff and retention, 558.24  
     Setoff and sale, 558.25  
 Parties, 558.03  
 Persons making partition, pay, 357.21  
 Persons not affected, 558.08  
 Property not subject to division, 558.12  
 Referees  
     Conveyances, 558.23  
     Costs and charges, payment of, 558.16, 558.19  
     Duties, procedure, report, 558.06  
     Judgment on confirmation of report, 558.21  
     Partition sale, 558.14  
     Purchase at sale, 558.18  
     Report, confirmation, 558.07  
     Report of sale, 558.20  
     Successor referees, 558.07  
 Sale  
     Gross sum in lieu, 558.26  
     Incompetent, share disposal, 558.31  
     Infant, payment for share, 558.30  
     Judgment confirming report, 558.21  
     Notice of, 558.17  
     Ordered or denied, 558.14, 558.15  
     Part of estate, 558.24  
     Private sale, 558.17  
     Proceeds  
         Application of, 558.16  
         Claims to, determination, 558.22  
         Investment of, 558.26, 558.27, 558.29  
         Purchase, to certain persons, 558.18  
         Report of, 558.20  
         Unknown parties, protection of, 558.26  
 Service, 558.02  
 Spouse, release of contingent interest, 558.28  
 State as party, 558.32  
 Stipulations, 558.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, undivided interest, 282.04  
 Trespasses, damages divided, 558.13  
 Unknown parties, protection afforded, 558.26  
 Venue, 542.01

## **PARTITION FENCES**

See FENCES (PARTITION)

## **PARTNERSHIP**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Accountants, 326.20, 326.211  
 Accounting  
     Books, access to, 323.18, 323.26  
     Fiduciary duties, 323.20  
     Partners, right to, 323.21  
     Profit and surplus, 323.25  
     Settlement on dissolution, 323.42  
 Actions, 540.15, 540.151, 602.03  
 Advances, interest, 323.17  
 Agency, 323.08 to 323.16, 323.32, 323.34  
 Assignment  
     Partner's interest, 323.26  
     Retirement of all but one, 323.40  
 Associations, when deemed partnership, 323.02  
 Bankruptcy, 323.32, 323.36, 323.39  
 Citation, uniform partnership act, 323.01  
 Control and management of business, 323.17  
 Creditor's rights, 323.27, 323.31, 323.39  
 Death or retirement of partner  
     Ascertaining interest, 323.19, 323.20

**PARTNERSHIP (Cont'd)**

Death or retirement of partner (Cont'd)  
 Continuance and liability, 323.35, 323.40  
 Property and other rights, 323.24, 323.32  
 Definitions, 323.02, 323.03, 323.28  
 Discharge of partners, 323.28  
 Dissolution  
   Application of partnership property, 323.37  
   Assignee's rights, 323.26, 323.31, 323.36  
   Causes of, 323.30, 323.31  
   Continuance of business, 323.35, 323.37, 323.40, 323.41  
   Contribution and distribution, 323.33, 323.39  
   Court decree, 323.30, 323.31  
   Equity rule and law merchant to govern, 323.05  
   Existing liabilities, 323.31  
   Expulsion of partner, 323.30, 323.40  
   Fraud, adjustment of rights, 323.37, 323.38  
   Illegal business, 323.30, 323.34  
   Individual debts, 323.27  
   Limited partnership, 322.01 to 322.31, 322A.63, 322A.64  
   Losses, 323.17, 323.31  
   Marshaling assets and accounting, 323.37, 323.42  
   Name, 323.40  
   Partner's authority, 323.32, 323.34  
   Right to wind up, 323.36  
   Termination, 323.28, 323.29  
 Estoppel, 323.04, 323.06, 323.15  
 Execution or garnishment, 323.24  
 Exemption, 323.24, 323.27  
 Existence, rules determine, 323.06  
 Expulsion of partner, 323.40  
 Farm partnership, 500.24  
 Income taxes, 290.31, 290.41  
 Insolvency, Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.42  
 Interest on capital or advances, 323.17  
 Joint tenants, not established as partners, 323.06  
 Judgments, 323.27, 323.30, 540.15, 540.151, 548.20  
 Liability  
   As trustee, 323.20  
   In certain cases, 323.40  
   Joint, 323.14  
   New partner, 323.16  
   Partner, after dissolution, 323.34  
   Personal, for taxes, 270.10, 270.70  
 Limited partnerships, see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Place of business, 323.18  
 Pleadings, proof as to members, 544.22  
 Property  
   Conveyance of, 323.09  
   Of partnership, 323.07  
   Partner's rights, 323.23 to 323.27  
   Possession of, 323.24  
 Registration of land, 508.03  
 Relations, estoppel, 323.15  
 Repeal, acts inconsistent with uniform partnership act, 323.43  
 Rights and duties of partners, 323.17  
 Rules for determining existence, 323.06  
 Term of existence, 323.22  
 Tort of partner, 323.12  
 Trade name, 333.001 to 333.06  
 Unlawful business, 323.30, 323.34  
 Unlawful discrimination, 325D.02 to 325D.07  
**PASSENGERS**  
 See also CARRIERS  
 Aircraft  
   Hurling stones at occupants, penalty, 360.075  
   Liability of owner for damages, 360.012  
 Annoying or interfering with, 609.72  
 Boats or vessels, overloading, penalty, 609.205  
 Careless or intemperate drivers, 169.901  
 Expulsion by force, 609.06  
 Intemperate drivers of conveyances, 169.901

**PASSENGERS (Cont'd)**

Quarantine, passengers on interstate carriers, 144.14  
 Stealing passage, penalty, 609.605  
**PASTEURIZATION**  
 Approval of plant, 32.392  
 Cheese, 32.482  
 Cooling after, standards, 32.391  
 Defined, 32.391  
 Defined, ice cream law, 32.64  
 Enforcement, 32.398  
 Grade A milk, fluid milk products, sheep or goat milk, definition, 32.394  
 Ice cream, pasteurization of mix or ice cream mix, 32.64  
 Labeling of pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk, 32.391  
 Milk  
   Defined, 32.391  
   Other than grade A, 32.395  
 Minimum standards, 32.397  
 Requirement of, exceptions, milk, fluid milk products, or goat milk sold for human consumption, 32.393  
 Violations, penalties, 32.398  
**PATENTS**  
 Actions to vacate, 556.11  
 Annulment of letters patent, 556.12  
 Invention service contracts, 325A.04  
 Land patents  
   Evidence, 599.19  
   Heirs and devisees of land patent holder, 525.88, 525.881  
**PATERNITY**  
 See PARENT AND CHILD  
**PATIENTS**  
 See also HEALTH  
 See also HOSPITALS  
 See also NURSING HOMES  
 Bill of Rights, 144.651, 144.652  
**PAVEMENTS, CURBS AND GUTTERS**  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 See also STREETS  
 Cities, bond issue for, 475.52  
 Cities, first class, 430.07, 448.55  
 Lien for repairing, 514.01  
**PAWNBROKERS**  
 County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929  
 Minors, transactions with, 609.81  
 Pawn shop transaction records, data classification, 13.82  
 Regulated loan business, 56.26  
 Selling, premature, before contract or legal date, 609.81  
 Stolen goods, refusal to exhibit, 609.81  
**PAYMENT**  
 See also PUBLIC LANDS  
 By joint debtor, effect of, 548.21  
 Claims  
   Creditor assignments, 577.08, 577.09  
   False, payment of, 609.455  
   False, presenting for payment, 609.465  
 Effect of payment on limitations, 541.17  
 Judgments, 548.17  
 Mortgages, time not extended by payment, 541.03, 580.01  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Trustees, application of, 501.22  
 Wages of discharged employee, 181.13 to 181.17  
**PCB'S**  
 See CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY  
**PEACE OFFICERS**  
 See also ARREST  
 See also CONSTABLES  
 See also POLICE  
 See also SHERIFF  
 Actions against, employment of counsel for, 471.44, 471.45



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1151

## INDEX

### PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

#### Arrests

- Any place in state, 629.40
- Children, 260.165
- Cruelty, prevention of, 343.12
- Domestic violence, probable cause, 629.341
- Off duty, outside jurisdiction, 629.40
- Powers, 626.862
- Uniform extradition act, 629.09
- Warrant, where not mandatory, 629.34

#### Assault against, 609.2231

#### Benefit fund, see Death in the line of duty, benefit fund, this topic

#### Bureau of criminal apprehension

- Broadcasting information, 299C.16
- Information disseminated, 299C.13
- Penalty on officers refusing information to, 299C.21
- Radio receiving sets, 299C.35
- Report of felonies committed, 299C.12
- Training peace officers, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

#### Camp meetings, 315.43

#### Chemically dependent, in treatment, use of pistol, 624.713

#### Children, proceedings in juvenile court, penalty for instituting proceedings elsewhere, exceptions, 260.215

#### Citations, power to issue, 626.862

#### Complaints, investigations and revocation hearings, 214.10

#### Conservators of the peace, 625.01

#### Constables, licenses, 367.411

#### Cooperation between peace officers, 626.76

#### Counsel to defend, municipality to furnish, 471.44

#### County agricultural societies, 38.01

#### Cruelty, prevention of, 343.12

#### Custody, taking children into, see JUVENILE COURTS

#### Dance halls, 624.45, 624.50

#### Deadly force, use authorized, 609.066

#### Death in the line of duty, benefit fund

- Administration, labor and industry commissioner, 176B.02

#### Attorney's fees, approval, 176B.05

#### Definitions, 176B.01

#### Disbursements, finance commissioner, 176B.04

#### Eligibility determination, 176B.03

#### Establishment in state treasury, 176B.02

#### Supreme court, review, 176B.03

#### Survivors' benefits, amount, 176B.04

#### Workers' compensation courts, 176B.03, 176B.04

#### Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

#### Definitions, 169.725, 176B.01, 360.0751, 626.05, 626.84

#### Discharge, hearing required, 419.07, 419.075

#### Domestic violence

##### Arrest

- Immunity from civil liability, 629.341

- Without warrant, 518B.01

#### Protection orders, 518B.01

#### Reports, 629.341

#### Driver's license

- Displayed on demand, 171.08

- Notice of revocation, 169.123

#### Endangered species, protection, 84.0895

#### False representation of being a peace officer, 626.863

#### Firearms, authority to carry, licensing required, 626.84

#### Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06

#### Fleeing in a motor vehicle, 609.487, 629.471

#### Force, authorized use, 609.06

#### Gambling, observe and inspect premises, 349.33

#### Game and fish law enforcement, 97A.201, 97A.205

#### Highway traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.34

#### Homicide, justifiable, 609.065

#### Hospitalization of the poor, 261.22

#### Indemnification by state, 3.736

#### Joint exercise of powers, restrictions, 471.59

#### Juveniles, procedures relating to, 260.132, 260.195

#### Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

#### Licensing, authority to carry firearms, 626.84

#### Machine guns, possession, 609.67

### PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

#### Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

#### Metropolitan transit commission, duty, 629.40

#### Part-time officers

- Competency requirements, 626.8462

- Definitions, 626.84

- Eligibility to attend courses, 626.851

- Emergency appointments, 626.8465

- Firearm training, 626.8463

- First aid training, 626.8463

- Instructional materials, 626.8462

- License restriction, 626.8465

- Licensing, 626.846

- Licensing examinations, 626.8462

- Minimum training requirements, policy, 626.8461

- Positions, new, 626.8464

- Replacements, 626.8463

- Reserve officers, 626.8461

- Rules, specialized training, 626.843

- Selection standards, 626.8463

- Supervision, 626.8465

- Training, 626.8463

#### Photographs of children prohibited, exception, 260.161

#### Police training school, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

#### Private persons, arresting, 629.36, 629.39

#### Probation officers have powers of peace officers, see PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS

#### Process, service by peace officers upon request of juvenile court, 260.141

#### Protection of religious property, 317.66

#### Pursuit

- Power in making arrest, 629.40

- Standards and report, 626.5532

#### Rabies, enforcement of law, 35.68

#### Records of felonies, 299C.12

#### Records relating to children, privacy, exception, 260.161

#### Reimbursement by county, expense of injuries, 382.27

#### Relief associations, see POLICE

#### Religious corporations, appointment by governing board, 317.66

#### Report, allocation of training money, 626.845

#### Reserve officer, defined, 626.84

#### Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

#### Sheriffs, see SHERIFF

#### Short-barreled shotguns, possession, 609.67

#### Snowmobile and all-terrain vehicle violations, arrest, 84.91, 84.911

#### State fair, officers, 37.20

#### State parks and public camp grounds, supervisors, 85.04

#### Statutory city president and council member as, 412.101

#### Sunday school assemblies, 315.43

#### Threats, 609.27

#### Training

##### Board of peace officer standards and training

- Bias, training in crimes motivated by, 626.8451

- Domestic abuse law, duties, 629.341

- Duties, 626.845, 626.863

- Establishment, 626.841

- Executive secretary, 214.04

- Licensing data, classification, 13.41

- Membership, 626.841

- Rulemaking authority, 626.843

- Terms, compensation, removal, 626.842

#### Certification of peace officer training schools, programs and courses, 626.843, 626.845

#### Courses, 626.843, 626.845

#### Definitions, 626.84

#### Eligibility to attend courses, 626.851

#### Executive director

- Appointment, 626.843

- Duties, 626.843

#### Exemptions, 626.846, 626.847

#### Forfeiture of position, 626.846

#### Funds

- Allocations, 626.86

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)****Training (Cont'd)****Funds (Cont'd)**

- Source and collection, 626.861
- Instructors, 626.85
- Licensing of peace officers, 626.845, 626.855
- Location of courses, 626.848
- Permanent appointment of peace officer, licensing required, 626.846
- Rules, 626.843
- Staff, administrative services, office space, 626.842
- State training school, 626.841 to 626.855
- Superintendent of the bureau of criminal apprehension, courses, 626.848
- University of Minnesota peace officer licensing requirements, 626.855

Uniforms, colors required, 626.88

Wild plants and animals, protection, 84.0895

**PEAT**

Conservation, duty of commissioner, 92.461

**Fire regulations**

- Permission to start fires, 88.17
- Precautions, 88.16

Land withdrawn from sale by state, 92.461

Lease of tax forfeited lands, 282.04

**Leases**

- Purpose of removing, 89.17, 92.50
- Wild rice farming, 92.501

Mining, reclamation of lands, 93.461

Plurality of ownership, operation by part owners, 560.01

**Public lands**

- Examined as to peat in commercial quantities, 92.461
- Leased for wild rice farming, 92.501
- Withdrawn from sale, 92.461

Removal from public lands, 92.50

Removal from tax delinquent lands, 272.38 to 272.40

Resisting, contempt, 588.20

State peat lands, withdrawn from sale, 92.461

**Taxation**

- Misdemeanor, removal from land where taxes are due, 272.40

Payment of taxes as condition for removal, 272.38

Seizure of peat removed from land where taxes are due, 272.39

Wild rice farming, leasing land, 92.501

**PEDDLERS AND HAWKERS**

Agricultural products, sale of, Const. art 13 s 7

Deaf, masquerading as, 329.095

Definitions, transient merchant, 329.099

**Licenses**

- Agricultural and farm products excepted, Const. art 13 s 7, 329.08
- Application to and issuance by county auditor, 329.03
- Cities, 329.06, 437.02
- Exhibited in place of business, 329.07
- Fees, terms, 329.04, 329.05
- Mandatory, 329.02
- Municipalities in general, 329.06
- Regulations by
  - Cities of over 50,000, 329.09
  - Municipalities in general, 329.06
- Statutory cities, 329.06, 412.221, 437.02
- Terms, provisions, transferability, 329.05
- Towns, 368.01
- Transient merchants, 329.10, 329.11, 329.12
- Veterans' licenses free, 197.59

**Transient merchant**

- Defined, 329.099
- Evidence, person is transient merchant, 329.13
- Fees, disposition of, 329.16
- Licenses, 329.10, 329.11, 329.12
- Municipalities may regulate, 329.15
- Sales accepted, 329.14
- Violations and penalties, 329.17

**PEDDLERS AND HAWKERS (Cont'd)**

Veterans, state license, free, 197.59

Violations and penalties, 329.17

**PEDESTRIANS**

See **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**PENALTIES**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

See **FORFEITURES**

**PENITENTIARIES**

See **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

**PENNINGTON COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, first, 2.042

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**PENSIONS**

See also **FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

See also **OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**

See also **RETIREMENT**

See also **VETERANS**

**Private pension protection**

- Actions to recover, 181B.13
- Certification of amount of value, 181B.11
- Citation, 181B.01
- Deferred annuity purchase, 181B.12
- Definitions, 181B.02
- Determination of benefits, 181B.10
- Exceptions to funding requirements, 181B.07
- Exemption from attachment, 550.37
- Exemption from process, 181B.16
- Federal law, effect, 181B.17
- Funding charge, 181B.03 to 181B.07
- Investigation by commissioner, 181B.09 to 181B.11
- Loss of rights clause void, 181B.101
- Nonvested benefits, 181B.04, 181B.06
- Notice of ceasing operations, 181B.08
- Rules, 181B.15
- Termination of employment, 181B.14
- Vested benefits, 181B.05

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Attachment, sale, 570.061

Foods, dating of, 31.781 to 31.789

Receivers for absentees, sale of, 576.12

Sale, unclaimed property, 345.02

**PERJURY**

Aircraft registration, false statements, 360.60

Barber code, 154.21

Cigarette tax, witnesses, 297.09

Commerce commissioner, proceedings before, 60A.17

Commitment of witnesses and seizure of documents, 595.08

Compelled testimony, 609.09

Defenses, 609.48

Definition, 609.48

Destruction of evidence, 609.63

Detention of documents, 595.08

Falsification of material matters, 609.48

Feed loans, 395.22

Grand jury, disclosure of testimony before, 628.65, 628.66

Inciting another to commit, 609.42, 609.48

Incompetency of witness no defense, 609.48

Incriminating evidence, 609.09

Indictment for, 628.24

Irregularity in administering oath, no defense, 609.48

Judgment obtained by, grounds for reopening, 548.14

Materiality, knowledge not necessary, 609.48

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Mutual employers liability insurance association officers, 66A.08

Occupation tax on mining iron ore, false return, 298.14

Offering false evidence, 609.63

Penalties, 609.48

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1153

## INDEX

### PERJURY (Cont'd)

- Preventing witness from responding to summons or subpoena, 609.42
- Royalties on iron ore, false return, 298.14
- Savings bank, false report, 50.21
- Secretary of State, signing filed document, 5.15
- Seed and feed loans, 395.22
- State fire marshal, witness before, 299F.06
- Statement of fact, without knowledge, 609.48
- Surety for appearance of defendant, statement, 629.68
- Transient merchants, affidavit with application, 329.12

### PERMITS

- See also DRIVERS' LICENSES
- See also LICENSES
- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- See also REGISTRATION
- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Accountancy, 326.18
- Advertising devices, 160.27, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07
- Aeronautics
  - Orders of commissioner of transportation, 360.019
  - Private owners, wilderness permit, 84.47
  - Requirements, 360.018
- Aircraft, new, 360.58
- Airports, 360.067, 360.83 to 360.91
- Barber college, 154.07
- Barbers, nonresidents, 154.11, 154.12
- Building, 15.41, 462.12
- Building movers, 221.81
- Bus benches and shelters, 160.27
- Buses, double-deck, 169.81, 169.86
- Cemeteries, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Children's camps, issuance by commissioner of health, 144.72
- Commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.26
- Commissioner of health, various controls, 144.12
- Coordination of environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Copper-nickel mining, 105.46, 105.64
- Dairy plant plans, construction, alteration, agriculture commissioner, 32.392
- Dance halls, 624.42 to 624.53
- Dead bodies, control of burial or removal by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Disposal system, preventing pollution of waters, 115.07
- Drain tile installation, highway right-of-way, 160.20
- Drainage, public waters and wetlands, 105.391
- Dry cleaning and dyeing, renewal, 299I.06
- Environmental impact, coordination of procedures, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Fires, starting of, 88.17
- Fireworks displays, 624.22
- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on roadways, 169.045
- Game and fish laws, 97A.045
- Golf carts, motorized, use on roadways, 169.045
- Hazardous waste storage facilities, 116.07
- Health, control of certain matters, 144.12
- Irrigation from public waters, 105.44
- Itinerant amusements within one mile of city fourth class, 437.07 to 437.11
- Local cartage carriers, 221.296
- Logging railroads crossing highways, 160.24
- Maintenance of existing structures on building line easements, 463.01
- Manufacturing nonfood products from diseased, tainted or decayed matter, 144.12
- Milk, milk products, goat or sheep milk, grade A, 32.394
- Mines and minerals
  - Certified check to accompany bid, 93.17
  - Holder's right of entry, 93.05
  - Mining of metallic minerals, 93.481
  - Prospecting, 93.08, 93.14, 93.17 to 93.30, 93.352, 93.353
- Mortuaries, control by commissioner of health, 144.12

### PERMITS (Cont'd)

- Motion picture exhibition in unlicensed building, 299H.22
  - Motor carriers, 221.121, 221.122, 221.296
  - Motor vehicles, 168.09, 168.187, 171.05 to 171.13
  - Motorized bicycle, 171.02
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system permit applications, notice of, 115.03
  - Out-of-state permits, validation during civil defense emergency, 12.42
  - Pipefitters, 326.47, 326.53
  - Pipeline construction, operation, 116I.04
  - Plumbing and plumbers, 326.38, 326.42, 326.53
  - Private owner of aircraft, operate in wilderness area, 84.47
  - Public lands, utilities companies to cross lands, 84.415
  - Public service or utility corporations
    - City first class, waiver of charter provisions, 451.07
    - Crossing public lands or waters, 84.415
  - Public waters, work in, 105.42
  - Rendering plants, 35.82
  - Scavengers, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
  - Screenings, weedy, permit to purchase, 21.74
  - Sewage disposal, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
  - Special fuels, 296.12
  - State parks, state operation of park facilities, 85.21
  - Storage underground, gas, liquids, 84.60
  - Taconite, 105.46, 117.47
  - Taconite and semitaconite companies, state lands, use, 117.47
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
  - Timber and timber lands, 90.151, 90.41
  - Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091
  - Vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862
  - Vehicles exceeding weight or size limits, 169.86
  - Water or watercourses, 84.415, 105.41, 105.415, 105.46, 115.03
  - Waters, to drain, divert, or use, 105.64
  - Weeds, transportation of materials containing noxious weeds, 18.241
  - Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- ### PERPETUITIES
- Cemeteries, gift for care of, 307.05
  - Cemetery funds, 306.41
  - Certain express trusts excepted from rule, 501.12
  - Chattels real, 500.05
  - Nonprofit corporation act, perpetual succession, 300.13
  - Rents and profits, accumulation of, 500.17
  - Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities
    - Citation, 501A.07
    - Common law, repeal, 501A.06
    - Creation of interest, time, 501A.02
    - Exclusions, 501A.04
    - Nonvested property interests, 501A.01
    - Power appointments, 501A.01
    - Prospective application, 501A.05
    - Reformation, 501A.03
  - Suspension of power of alienation, 500.13
- ### PERSONAL INJURIES
- Action for
    - Child or ward, 540.08
    - Limitations on, 541.05, 541.07
    - Municipalities, tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
  - Attorney, soliciting cases, 481.03 to 481.05
  - Attorney's lien, 481.13
  - Boats and vessels, 579.01
  - Defined, 176.011
  - Highway regulations, 169.09
  - Hospital lien for services on right of action, 514.68 to 514.72
  - Peace officers, reimbursement of, 382.27
  - Railroad employees, 219.77 to 219.83
  - Statements secured from injured persons, presumed fraudulent, 602.01
  - Survival of cause of action arising out of, 573.01
  - Tort liability, municipalities, 466.01 to 466.15

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

See also REPLEVIN

See also PROPERTY TAXES

Abandoned, 345.15

Actions to recover

Abandonment on calendar motion, 565.29

Advancement on calendar motion, 565.29

Affidavit, 565.23

Bond, seizure of property by plaintiff contingent upon  
filing, 565.25

Definitions, 565.22

Fees to sheriff, 565.28

Hearings, 565.23, 565.24

Limitation, 541.05

Orders, 565.23, 565.24, 565.26

Recovery of property

After notice and hearing, 565.23

Prior to final judgment, 565.21

Prior to notice and hearing, 565.24

Retention without bond, conditions, 565.251

Seizure of property, 565.23, 565.24

Sheriff

Duties, 565.25

Fees, 565.28

Surety, sufficiency, 565.27

Venue, 542.06

Attached property, sheriff's power to retake, 570.094

Attachment

Bonds, 570.041

Exempt property, 570.025, 570.026

Preliminary, in extraordinary circumstances, 570.025

Attorney's lien, 481.13

Banks, acquisition and lease of personal property, 48.152

Classification for taxation, 273.13, 274.19

Commissioner of human services, taking possession of ward  
on direction of probate court, 256.93

Concealment, defrauding insurer, 609.611

Conservator, 525.54

Consumer credit transactions, definition, 325G.21

Counties, 373.01, 375.19, 382.18

Damage, defrauding insurer, 609.611

Definitions, 272.03

Dies, 345.20

Estate taxes, see ESTATE TAXES

Exemptions from attachment, 550.37

Guardian and ward, 525.54

Joint tenancy, 500.19

Leased property, listing for taxation, 272.69

Liens on, 550.10 to 550.16

Limitation of actions relating to, 541.05

Limited partner's interest, 322.18

Manufacturer's serial numbers, alteration, theft, 609.52

Molds, 345.20

Nuisances, abatement, 617.84

Ownership, evidence in criminal prosecution, 628.28

Perishable property

Receiver for absentee, sale of, 576.12

Unclaimed property, sale of, 345.02

Pledged or mortgaged, procedure, 550.13, 550.16

Removal by order to abate public nuisance, 617.84

Safe depository, state bank to act as, 48.38

Secured property, concealing or transferring, 609.62,  
609.621

Sheriff, retaking attached property, 570.094

Stolen, bringing into state, 629.471

Tax exemptions, 272.02

Taxes

Buildings and structures assessed as personal property,  
classification, 273.13

Electric light and power companies, 273.37

Leased property, listing, 272.69

Motor vehicles, 168.012, 168.013

Pipeline companies, 273.33

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

See also EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS

Accounting, 525.48

Action for unpaid taxes, 291.27

Agreements among successors binding, 524.3-912

Appeals, 525.02, 525.71

Appointment

Eligibility, 524.1-201

Filing, venue, 524.3-201

Formal proceedings, 524.3-402, 524.3-414

Informal proceedings, 524.3-301

Priority of appointment, 524.3-203, 524.3-414

Required, 524.3-103

Apportionment of estate tax, 524.3-916

Bond

Action against surety, 524.3-606

Amount, 524.3-604

Demand for, 524.3-605

Deposit in lieu of bond, 48.83

Terms and conditions, 524.3-606

Waived, 524.3-605

When required, 524.3-603

Certificate to land of decedent, 508.68

Challenge to compensation, 524.3-721

Compensation, 524.3-719, 524.3-720

Compromise of claims, 524.3-813

Conflict of interest, 524.3-713

Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602

Conveyance to bona fide purchaser, 291.14

Creditor's claims

Compromise of claims, 524.3-813

Contingent claims, 524.3-810

Counterclaims deducted, 524.3-811

Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806

Limitations on presentation, 524.3-803

Notice to creditors, 524.3-801

Order of payment, 524.3-805

Payment, 524.3-807

Petition for payment, 524.3-806

Presentation, 524.3-804

Secured claims, 524.3-809

Statutes of limitations, 524.3-802

Devises in foreign countries, 525.484

Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806

Discharge, 524.3-1001

Duties and liabilities, 524.3-703

Foreign consuls, 524.3-403

Foreign personal representative

Affidavit by, 524.4-201

Authority, termination, 524.4-206

Bond, 524.4-204

Definitions, 524.4-101

Discharge of debts to, 524.4-202

Judgments binding upon, 524.4-401

Jurisdiction over, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303

Notice by resident creditor, 524.4-203

Payment of debts to, 524.4-201 to 524.4-203

Powers, 524.4-205

Proof of authority, 524.4-204

Removal of assets, 524.4-206

Service of process upon, 524.4-303

Supervised administration of, 524.4-207

Termination, 524.4-206

Transitory powers, 524.4-206

Inventory, 291.09, 524.3-706, 524.3-708

Joint action with corepresentative, 524.3-717

Jurisdiction accepted, 524.3-602

Lawsuits, on behalf of estate, 524.3-703

Letters of appointment include date of death, 525.91

Liability

Improper distribution, 524.3-909

Individual, 524.3-808

Tax, 291.14

To persons interested in estate, 524.3-703

Nonprobate assets, 291.09

Notice to creditors, 524.3-801

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1155

## INDEX

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)

Oath of office, 524.3-601  
Payment of creditor's claims, 524.3-807  
Personal liability, 524.3-712  
Persons dealing with personal representative  
    Protection generally, 524.3-714  
    Wrongful transfers, subsequent good faith purchaser protected, 524.3-714  
Possession of estate, 524.3-709  
Power to convey land, 508.69  
Priorities for appointment, 524.3-203  
Realty acquired, 525.38  
Registered possessory estates, procedures, powers, 508A.68, 508A.69  
Removal, 524.3-611  
Service of process, 524.3-602  
Standard of care, 524.3-703  
Standing to sue, 524.3-703  
Successor personal representative, appointment, 524.3-613  
Termination of appointment  
    Death or disability, 524.3-609  
    Dormant estate, 524.3-611  
    Misconduct, 524.3-611  
    Resignation, 524.3-610  
Time limit on proceedings, appointment of special administrator, 524.3-108  
Title, power to sell, 524.3-711  
Transactions, authorized, 524.3-715  
Validation of deeds, execution by personal representatives, 507.42

### PERSONNEL

See CITIES  
See CIVIL SERVICE  
See COUNTIES  
See STATE CIVIL SERVICE  
See STATUTORY CITIES

### PERSONNEL BUREAU

See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

### PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

See EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

### PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Generally, 43A.01 to 43A.47

### PEST CONTROL

See ANIMALS  
See DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS  
See FORESTRY, FORESTS  
See INSECT PESTS  
See MOSQUITO ABATEMENT  
See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK  
See PESTICIDES  
See WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS

### PESTICIDES

Adulterated, sale or use prohibition, 18B.12  
Agriculture commissioner  
    Cooperation with agencies, governments, 18B.04, 18B.17  
    Delegation of powers, 18B.03  
    Management practices, 18B.04  
    Powers, generally, 18B.03  
    Water quality, duties, 18B.04, 18B.10  
Application of pesticides, 18B.07  
Appropriation, 18B.05  
Bulk storage, 18B.14  
Certification, 18B.17  
Chemigation, 18B.08  
Chlordane use prohibited, 18A.49  
Cities, warning signs, ordinance, 18B.09  
Damages against state, 18B.22  
Definitions, 18B.01  
Display, 18B.14  
Employer liability, 18B.16

### PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Enforcement  
    Administrative action, 18B.21  
    Cooperation with agencies, 18B.17  
    Legal action, 18B.20  
Equipment cleaning, 18B.07  
Fees, chemigation permit, 18B.08  
Groundwater contamination, 18B.10  
Incidents, releases, 18B.15  
Inspection, 18B.17 to 18B.19, 18B.37  
Licenses  
    Categories of applicators, 18B.35  
    Commercial applicator, 18B.33  
    Dealer, 18B.31  
    Noncommercial applicator, 18B.34  
    Private applicator, 18B.36  
    Structural pest control, 18B.32  
Misbranded, sale or use prohibition, 18B.13  
Penalties  
    Civil, 18B.23  
    Criminal, 18B.25  
Permits  
    Chemigation, 18B.08  
    Revocation, 18B.21  
    Suspension, 18B.21  
Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05  
Plans, 18B.37  
Preemption of other law, 18B.02  
Private applicators, 18B.36  
Prohibited practices, 18B.07  
Reciprocal licensing, certification agreements, 18B.29  
Records, 18B.37  
Registration  
    Experimental use, 18B.28  
    General, 18B.26  
    Special local needs, 18B.27  
Release, 18B.15  
Remedial action orders, 18B.21  
Reports, 18B.37  
Rules, 18B.06, 18B.08, 18B.10, 18B.14, 18B.39  
Storage, 18B.14  
TCDD sale, use prohibition, 18B.11  
Trade secrets, 18B.38  
Training, 18B.17  
Unsatisfied judgments, 18B.24  
Warning signs, city ordinances, 18B.09  
Water quality protection, 18B.04, 18B.07, 18B.10  
**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP**  
Citation, 115C.01  
Civil penalty, 115C.05  
Cleanup fund, 115C.08  
Compensation board, establishment, duties, 115C.07  
Definitions, 115C.02  
Effect on other law, 115C.06  
Fees, 115C.08  
Funding of agency action, 115C.10  
Liability for response cost, 115C.04  
Owner or operator, responsibility for release, 115C.021  
Reimbursement, corrective actions, 115C.09  
Responses to releases, 115C.03  
Rules, 115C.07  
**PETS**  
See ANIMALS  
**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**  
See also DRUGS  
Adulteration, 151.22, 152.13, 609.687  
Advisory task force, education programs studied, 151.13  
Burns, treatment reported, 626.52  
Business of pharmacists conducted at pharmacies only, 151.18  
Compounding of drugs or medicines, 151.15  
Controlled substances, 152.01, 609.52, 609.582  
Death resulting from illegal sale or compounding, 151.16  
Definitions, 151.01

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS (Cont'd)**

Dentists, excepted, 151.26  
 Depressant or stimulant, sale of, 152.09 to 152.13  
 Drug pricing discrimination, recovery, 151.061  
 Drugs, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Drugs and chemicals must be free from foreign matter, 151.22  
 Examinations, 151.07, 151.10, 151.12  
 False name in sale or to procure, recording, 151.24  
 Falsely claiming, 151.17  
 Generic drugs, substitution, 151.21  
 Gunshot wounds, treatment reported, 626.52 to 626.55  
 Hospitals, exceptions, right to sell and distribute drugs, 151.26  
 Hypodermic syringes and needles, sale and possession, 151.40  
 Insecticides, sale of, 151.26  
 Inspection and sampling by state board, 151.06  
 Interns  
   Defined, 151.01  
   Licensure, 151.101  
 Labels, drugs and medicines, 151.212, 151.23  
 Legend drugs, 151.26, 151.34, 151.37  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 151.12 to 151.14  
   Inactive status, 151.095  
   Interns, 151.101  
   Issue, display, revocation, 151.06, 151.19  
   Pharmacists from other states, 151.12  
   Renewal, 151.13  
   Revocation or suspension, 151.06  
   State board, powers, 151.06  
   Temporary suspension, 151.06  
 Manufacturing, defined, 151.01  
 Name and address of pharmacist, label to show, 151.23  
 Occupations and persons excepted from act, 151.26  
 Offenses, 151.16 to 151.19, 151.21, 151.23 to 151.25, 151.29  
 Physicians and surgeons, may compound or use drugs, 151.26  
 Place of business, limitations and prohibitions, 151.26  
 Poisons, labels, record of sale, 151.23, 151.24  
 Prescriptions  
   Copies, 151.213  
   Defined, 151.01  
   Health care professionals, 151.37, 152.12  
   Labeling, 151.212  
   Liability for quality, 151.22  
   Records of, 151.211  
 Professional corporations, 319A.02  
 Professional samples, exemptions, 151.26  
 Prosecutions, by county attorney, 151.30  
 Qualifications of applicants for examination for license, 151.10  
 Quality requirements for drugs and medicines, 151.22  
 Reciprocal arrangement with other states, 151.12  
 Records, sale of poisons, 151.24  
 Registration  
   Manufacture, 151.25  
   Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
   Nonresident pharmacies, 151.19  
   Stores, 151.19  
   Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34  
   Wholesaler, 151.25  
 Reinstatement, 151.14  
 Sale  
   Drugs at discount to elderly, 151.26  
   Drugs to optometrists, restrictions, 148.574  
 Samples, professional, exemptions, 151.26  
 State board of pharmacy  
   Appointment, term of office, removal, 151.03  
   Controlled substances advisory task force, 152.02  
   Definitions, 151.01  
   Embargoes against drugs, 151.38  
   Employees, inspection, enforcement, 151.06

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS (Cont'd)**

State board of pharmacy (Cont'd)  
   Examination and licensure of pharmacists, 151.06, 151.07  
   Expenses of administration, 151.27  
   Fees, 151.07  
   License, pharmacies, 151.19  
   License renewal, 151.13  
   Licensure, 151.07  
   Meetings, 151.07  
   Membership, 151.03  
   Officers, elections, 151.05  
   Optometry board, consultation for drug administration training, 148.573  
   Powers and duties, 151.06  
   Publication, 151.06  
   Qualifications of members, 151.02  
   Records kept by secretary, 151.07  
   Registration, pharmacies, 151.19  
   Reports to governor, 151.06  
   Revocation of license, 151.06  
   Rules, 151.06, 151.212  
   Secretary, election, bond, salary, 151.05  
   Standard for drugs, 151.06  
   State pharmaceutical board to recommend proposed members, 151.04  
   Vacancies in board membership, 151.03  
 Substitution, prohibited, 151.21  
 Substitution of generic drugs, 151.21  
 Veterinarians, compounding drugs, 151.26  
 Wholesale sales, 151.25

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Insurance coverage, 62A.26  
 Testing program, treatment, 144.126, 144.128

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Barbers, applicant for examination, 154.08  
 Children in custody of peace officer, juvenile court, photographs prohibited, exception, 260.161  
 Copying government records, 15.17  
 Criminals, bureau criminal apprehension  
   Officers of penal institutions to furnish, 299C.14  
   Records of persons convicted of felony, 299C.09  
   Return to arrested person, 299C.11  
   Sheriffs and other peace officers take for bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Documentary evidence, 138.17, 145.31, 145.33  
 Driver's license to contain, 171.07  
 Evidence, property crimes, 609.523  
 Government records, 15.17  
 Hospital records, 145.31, 145.33  
 Income tax returns, audit reports and similar, 290.91  
 Records, books, papers, documents of state, 138.17  
 State bird, preservation, 1.145  
 State flag, preservation, 1.141  
 State fish, preservation, 1.146  
 State flower, preservation, 1.142  
 State gemstone, preservation, 1.147  
 State grain, preservation, 1.148  
 State mushroom, preservation, 1.149  
 State tree, 1.143  
 Unemployment compensation law, records, 268.12

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS, PHYSICAL THERAPY**

Aides and assistants, physical therapist's duties and responsibilities, 148.706  
 Applicants for registration as physical therapist, 148.70, 148.705, 148.71  
 Approved program for physical therapists, 148.705  
 Board of medical examiners  
   Application from, 148.705  
   Certificate of registration, 148.72, 148.75  
   Duties, 148.66, 148.70  
   Examination of applicants, 148.70  
   Fees for registration, 148.705, 148.78  
   Permit, temporary, 148.71

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS, PHYSICAL THERAPY  
(Cont'd)****Board of medical examiners (Cont'd)**

- Physical therapy council, appointment, 148.67
- Record of proceedings, 148.78
- Register, 148.74
- Registration, issuance, 148.71
- Registration of physical therapists, 148.71, 148.75
- Registration without examination, 148.72
- Rules, 148.78
- School, approval, 148.70
- State treasurer, payments to, 148.74

Certificate of registration, 148.72, 148.75

Council, 148.67, 148.70

Defined, 148.65

**Examinations**

- Board duties, 148.70
- Contents, 148.72

Fee, application for registration as physical therapist, 148.705

Permit, temporary, 148.71

Physical therapist defined, 148.65

Prohibited conduct, 148.76, 148.77

Qualifications, applicants to practice, 148.70

Record of registrants, medical examiners, 148.74

Registration, 148.70, 148.71, 148.73, 148.75

Registration without examination, 148.72

Rules, 148.74

**Violations**

- Penalties, 148.77
- Prosecution, 148.78

**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS****Abortion**

Nonliability for refusal to perform, 145.42

Regulation of, 145.411 to 145.416

Artificial insemination, 257.56

Cancer statistical research, reporting requirements, 144.68

Certificates, life insurance, rejection of applicant, 72A.12

Complaints against, 147.161

Compounding of drugs or medicines, 151.26

Coroner, compensation for appearance before, 357.11

Corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Data on patients, release, 13.42, 171.131

Defined, 176.011

Disabled persons, duty to assist, 145.854

Emergency care, liability for, 604.05

Employment agencies, 184.21

**Examinations of**

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.092, 260.151

Insane persons asking restoration to capacity, 525.61

Psychopathic personalities, 526.10

Exemptions from laws, 147.09

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.01 to 62D.24

Health service review organizations, 145.61 to 145.67

Immunity for submitting reports, 147.121

Internship, excluded from definition of employment, 268.04

Investigative cooperation, 147.131

Juvenile courts, professional assistance, 260.092

**License to practice**

Canadian physicians, 147.03

**Certificate from**

Board of reciprocal state, 147.03

National board of medical examiners, 147.03

Continuing education requirements, workers' compensation injuries, 147.02

Examination for, 147.01, 147.02

Fee, 147.02

Foreign medical school graduates, 147.037

Issuance, 147.02

Judicial review of disciplinary action, 147.151

Limitations of, 147.141

Malpractice, history of, 147.035

Osteopathy, doctor of, 147.02, 147.031

Penalties, civil, 147.141

**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS (Cont'd)****License to practice (Cont'd)**

Practicing without, penalty, 147.081

Reciprocity, 147.03

Refusal of, 147.091

Requirements, 147.02

Retaliatory provisions, 147.04

Revocation of, 147.091, 147.141

Suspension, 147.091, 147.141

Tax delinquency, effect on, 147.091

Temporary permit, 147.02

Malpractice, 145.682, 147.035, 147.161, 541.07

Malpractice insurance, joint underwriting, 62F.01 to 62F.14

Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

Military, 147.09

Minors, furnishing care to, 144.341 to 144.347

Motor vehicle drivers, reports on ability to drive, 171.131

Nonresidents, 147.09

**Offenses**

Advertising cure of venereal diseases, 617.28, 617.29

False statement in report, 144.49

Insurance company reports, 147.111

Maltreatment of patients, 609.23

Practicing without a license, 147.081

Offices, smoking prohibited, 144.414

**Osteopathy**

Continuing education requirements, workers' compensation injuries, 147.02

Education of Minnesota residents in other states, 136A.225

License to practice, 147.02, 147.031

Registration fee, 147.21

State board, powers transferred to state board of medical examiners, 147.22

Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

Political subdivision employees, salary restrictions, 43A.17

Poor, 261.22

Practice of medicine, 144.50

Privileged communications, 595.02

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Ramsey clinic, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Registration, 146.13

**Reports**

Births and deaths, 144.12

Burns treated, 626.52

Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS

Gunshot wounds treated, 626.52 to 626.55

Insurers, malpractice reports, 147.161

Medical care facilities, where privileged to practice, 147.162

Mental and physical condition of drivers, 171.131

Occupational diseases, 144.34

Residency, excluded from definition of employment, 268.04

St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, hospital subsidiary, see

ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Sanitary personnel, exemptions from laws, 147.09

Scientific personnel, exemptions from laws, 147.09

State board of medical examiners

Appointment, qualifications of members, terms of office, vacancies, 147.01

Compensation, expenses, employees, 147.01

Confidentiality of records, 147.01

Employees, 147.01

**Executive director**

Employment, 147.01

Salary, 214.04

Licensing, 147.02

Massage, 147.171

Members, appointment, qualifications, terms of office, vacancies, 147.01

Midwives, licenses, 148.31, 148.32

Minnesota state medical association to nominate to membership, 147.01

Officers, oath, quorum, seal, 147.01

**PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS (Cont'd)****State board of medical examiners (Cont'd)**

- Optometry board, consultation for drug administration training, 148.573
- Physical therapy, duties, 148.66
- Quorum, 147.01
- Records, 147.01
- Register of practitioners, 146.13
- Rules, 147.01
- Secretary, 147.01
- Testimony, 147.01
- State civil service, compensation, 43A.17
- State employees, retirement age, 43A.34
- Student financial assistance, 147.24 to 147.33
- Students
  - Bonds, 147.30, 147.31
  - Exemptions from laws, 147.09
  - Loans to students who agree to practice in rural areas, 147.30
  - Repayment of loan provisions, 147.30
- Teachers, exemptions from laws, 147.09
- Temporary permit to practice, 147.02
- Tuberculosis, contracted during training, 251.15
- University of Minnesota hospitals, free service, 158.06
- Vulnerable adults, mandatory reporting of abuse, 626.557
- Workers' compensation-related injuries, continuing education requirements, 147.02

**PILOTS****See AIRCRAFT****PINE COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, eighth, 2.811
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Fourteenth, 2.172
  - Nineteenth, 2.222

**Name and boundaries, 2.01****PINE POINT SCHOOL**

- Appropriate unit, 128B.05
- Audits, 128B.03
- Average number of pupils, defined, 128B.03
- Education code, application, 128B.06
- Employees, 128B.05
- Establishment, 128B.01
- Federal aid, 128B.03
- Independent school district law, application, 128B.06
- Independent School District No. 309
  - Obligations, 128B.07
  - Participation, 128B.02
- Indian culture instructors, 128B.05
- Indian education advisory committee, duties, 128B.01
- Insurance, 128B.03
- Repeal, date, 128B.10
- Reports to the legislature, 128B.08
- Resident pupils, 128B.04
- State aid, transfer from Independent District No. 309, 128B.03
- Teacher licensing requirements, 128B.05
- Termination of school, 128B.09
- Treasurer, bond requirements, 128B.03
- White Earth Reservation tribal council
  - Election of officers, 128B.02
  - Management of school, 128B.01
  - Officers, 128B.02

**PIPEFITTERS**

- Appropriations, 326.52
- Bond, 326.48
- Contractor, 326.48
- Definitions, 326.01, 326.461
- Inspection
  - Cities, 326.47
  - Compensation of inspectors, 326.52
  - Employment of inspectors, 326.46
- Insurance required, 326.48

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)****Licensing**

- Application, duration, former persons engaged in, 326.50
- Fees
  - Deposit, 326.52
  - Payment, 326.50
- Issuance, requirements, 326.48
- Revocation, 326.51
- Violations, 326.521
- Minimum standards, 326.46
- Reports by local authorities to labor and industry department, 326.47
- Rules, 326.48
- Supervision by labor and industry department, 326.46

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

- Agricultural land, 1161.06, 500.221
- Certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.55
- Common carriers, 221.54
- Definitions, 1161.01, 1161.015
- Depth of cover, 1161.06
- Easements, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.06, 1161.08, 1161.11, 272.12, 282.04
- Eminent domain to acquire right of way, 117.48, 117.49
- Excavation notice system, see EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM
- Financing statement, filing under uniform commercial code, 300.111 to 300.113
- Gas transportation, rules, standards, federal aid, 299F.64
- Hazardous liquid, intrastate, regulations, 299F.641
- Information book, 1161.02, 1161.03, 1161.05, 1161.11
- Injury to, 1161.07
- Inspection, 1161.06
- Lead use, prohibited, 326.371
- Licenses or permits for public utilities to lay, 84.415
- Mechanic's and material suppliers' liens, 514.04, 514.16
- Natural gas
  - Interstate, 1161.05, 1161.06
  - Intrastate, 216B.045
- Natural gas pipeline safety act
  - Compliance with standards, 299F.59
  - Definitions, 299F.56
  - Fees, inspections, 299F.631
  - Inspections, 299F.62, 299F.63, 299F.631
  - Money from federal government, 299F.64
  - Reports and certifications, 299F.58
  - Reports and records, 299F.63
  - Safety standards, 299F.57
  - Trade secrets, 299F.63
- Owners and operators, information to county auditor, 1161.07
- Penalties, 1161.06
- Permits, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Pipefitters, 326.46
- Pipeline companies
  - Eminent domain, rents and charges, 300.04
  - Franchise for municipality, 300.03, 300.04
  - Mortgages, recording of, 300.115
  - Obligations, 300.10, 300.11
  - Organizations, 300.03
  - State supervision, 300.04
  - Taxation, place where personal property listed, 273.33
- Plumbers, 326.37, 326.371
- Public convenience and necessity, 221.55
- Public meeting, 1161.02, 1161.04, 1161.05, 1161.11
- Right of way agreements, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.11
- Routing permits, 1161.015
- Safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Severability of laws, 1161.10
- Survey points, recording, 1161.09
- Taconite, semitaconite companies, state lands, 117.47
- Taxation as personal property by commissioner of revenue, 273.33
- Transportation by, 221.54
- Vehicles transporting pipes, 169.81, 169.82



## PIPESTONE COUNTY

### Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

## PIPESTONE INDIAN SCHOOL

- Acquisition, 246.46
- Gift or lease to commissioner of human services, 246.44 to 246.46
- Name, 246.46
- Public institution, 246.45
- Uses, 246.46

## PISTOLS

- See FIREARMS
- See WEAPONS

## PITUITARY GLAND

- Coroner, authority to remove at autopsy, 390.36

## PLAIN LANGUAGE

- Health department materials, 144.056
- Hearing aid sales contracts, 145.43
- Human services department materials, 256.016
- Jobs and training department materials, 268.0124
- Plain English insurance policies act, 72C.01 to 72C.13
- Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36

## PLANNING

- See also ZONING

- Agency, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY
- Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50
- Compensation for board members, 394.30
- Conveyances to conform to ordinance, 394.37
- County controls continued, 394.312
- County planning and zoning, 394.21 to 394.37
- County recorder, required filings, 462.36
- Inconsistent laws superseded, 462.364
- Land use planning grants, 116K.08
- Metropolitan areas, land use, 473.857
- Municipal planning
  - Adoption of plan by governing body, 462.355 to 462.359
  - Appeals, district court, 462.361
  - Appeals and adjustments board, 462.354, 462.357, 462.359, 462.361
  - Authority to plan, 462.353
  - Authority to regulate, 462.358
  - Conditional use permits, 462.3595
  - Definitions, 462.352
  - Development contracts, 462.358
  - District court, appeals, 462.361
  - Enforcement, 462.362
  - Fees, 462.353
  - Filing and recording conveyances, restrictions, 462.358
  - Filings required, 462.36
  - Joint board, zoning and subdivision regulations, 462.358
  - Land use plan, 462.357
  - Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated areas, 471.591
  - Official maps, adoption, effect, 462.359
  - Ordinances, continuation, 462.363
  - Park dedication in plots, 462.358
  - Planning agency
    - Comprehensive municipal plan, 462.355
    - Creation, 462.354
    - Recommendations to governing body, 462.355
  - Planning board for unincorporated areas, creation; powers, 462.3585
  - Plats, approval, 462.358
  - Platting requirements, 462.358
  - Policy statement, 462.351
  - Regulations, continuation, 462.363
  - Review procedures, 462.358

## PLANNING (Cont'd)

### Municipal planning (Cont'd)

- Subdivisions
  - Approval, effect, 462.358
  - Dedication of portion to public use, 462.358
  - Regulations, 462.358, 462.365
- Unincorporated areas, planning board, creation, powers, 462.3585
- Unplatted parcels, 462.358
- Zoning, 462.357, 462.358
- Regional Development Act of 1969
  - Application, 462.382
  - Borrowing, 462.397
  - Citation, 462.381
  - Contracts, 462.396
  - Definitions, 462.384
  - Financial assistance, 462.396
  - Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12
  - Levy, 462.396
  - Multicounty planning and development, 462.386
  - Purpose, 462.383
  - Regions, designation, 462.385
  - Review of plans and programs, 462.391
  - State agencies, duties, 462.395
  - State aid, 462.396
  - Sunset report, 462.393
  - Transit commission grant applications, review, 174.23
  - Transportation commissioner, agent, 174.04
- Regional development commissions
  - Advisory committee, 138.93
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15
  - Agricultural land preservation plan, 40A.03
  - Citizen participation, 462.394
  - Cooperation with commissioner of transportation, 174.03
  - Establishment, 462.387
  - Exclusive agricultural use zone
    - Application, 40A.10
    - Duration, 40A.11
  - Historical interpretive centers, 138.93
  - Membership, 462.388
  - Officers, 462.389
  - Powers and duties, 462.39, 462.391
  - Reports, 462.392, 462.393
  - Staff, 462.389
  - Studies, 462.392
  - Termination, 462.398
  - Transportation commissioner, agent for, 174.04
- Regional planning, 462.371 to 462.375

## PLANT DISEASES

- See INSECT PESTS

- See NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK

## PLANT PEST ACT

- See also NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK
- Generally, 18.44 to 18.61

## PLATS, PLATTING

- Alleys, vacation of, 505.14
- Alteration or vacation, 505.14
- Approval by county board, 505.03
- Approval by county surveyor, 389.09
- Approval by platting authority, municipalities, 462.358, 462.36
- Approval or disapproval by municipalities, 505.03, 505.06
- Authority to make, 505.01
- Boundaries, 505.02, 505.03
- Building line improvements filed, 463.06
- Cemeteries, 306.65 to 306.67, 307.01, 307.02, 365.26
- Certificates as prima facie evidence, 505.17
- Certification, 505.03, 505.06, 505.08
- Certified copy of federal surveys procured by county board, 599.20
- Change of names of statutory city plats, 505.07
- Cities, 505.03

**PLATS, PLATTING (Cont'd)**

Concurrent approval by municipality and county board, 505.12

Conservators, estate of conservatees, 525.68

Copy of plats and filing, 505.08

Copy of surveys, with plats, furnished by county surveyor, 389.02

Correction of

- Acknowledgment of corrected plat, 505.173, 505.176
- Application to certain cities, 505.173
- Certain counties, 505.173
- Certificate of error
  - Approval by governing body, 505.176
  - By original surveyor, 505.174
  - By other surveyors, 505.175
  - Filing and recording, 505.176
  - Prima facie, 505.177
  - Vested rights, protection, 505.177
- Certification, 505.173, 505.176
- Defective for certain reasons, 505.173
- Prima facie evidence when corrected, 505.173, 505.177
- Recording, 505.173, 505.176

Counties, 505.03, 505.08 to 505.13

County auditor, 123.62, 272.19, 505.03, 505.14

County board, 381.05, 505.03, 505.09 to 505.13

County recorder

- Certain statutory city plats recorded by, 505.06
- Correction of error in recorded plat, 505.165, 505.173, 505.176
- Counties, 505.08
- Recorded in office of, 505.04
- Resolution changing name of statutory city plat, 505.07
- Township or section by surveyor filed with, 381.05
- Transfer of plats covering territory transferred to another county, 370.21
- Vacation of plat, copy recorded with, 505.14

County surveyor, 272.19, 381.04, 389.02, 389.03

Curative as to real estate conveyed, 505.15, 505.16

Damages incurred by vacation of plat, 505.14

Decedent's property, 525.68

Dedication, 505.01, 505.03, 505.14

Dedication of lands, approval, town boards, 505.03

District court, altering or vacating, 505.14

District court, validation of certain plats, 505.178

Donation of land to public, 505.01

Errors, correction of, 505.165, 505.173 to 505.177

Estoppel to question validity, 505.15, 505.16

Evidence, 381.05, 505.165, 505.17, 599.14, 599.20

Examining titles, requesting, 508.14

Expenses of verifying, 505.03

Fees

- Filing, registrar of titles, 508.82
- Recording, county recorder, 505.04, 505.08, 505.176, 505.1791

Forests, clearing or improving land, counties, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46

Forfeiture for, noncompliance with law, plats in counties, 505.08

Form of plat, 505.08

Guardians, estates of wards, 525.68

Highways, copies of plats filed in office of commissioner of transportation, 161.19

Highways, designation in plats, 505.02

Highways, recording maps or plots, 160.085

Informational plats, 505.1792

Inspection of plats on file, 505.08

Irregular tracts, 272.19

Land surveys, 326.02

Lands embraced in transfer from one county to another, plat transferred, 370.21

Lots, numbering of, 505.02

Minnesota coordinate system

- Central zone, 505.19
- Coordinates, where recorded, 505.23
- Description not exclusive, 505.26

**PLATS, PLATTING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota coordinate system (Cont'd)

- Establishment, 505.18
- Limitation of use, 505.24
- 1927 system, phasing out, 505.28
- North zone, 505.19
- Reference to zones, 505.21
- South zone, 505.19
- Supplemental, 505.25
- System to find, 505.22
- X-coordinates, 505.20
- Y-coordinates, 505.20

Missing or lost plats, replacement, 505.178 to 505.1791

Monuments, 505.02, 505.03

Municipal planning, approval of, 462.358

Noncompliance with law in counties of 300, 000 or more population, 505.08

Notice of application for vacation, 505.14

Parks and parkways, 430.02

Parks and playgrounds, dedication, 462.358

Possessory estates, 508A.46

Preliminary, 505.03

Prima facie evidence, 505.165, 505.17, 599.20

Public grounds, plats to show, 505.02

Public lands, commissioner to prepare maps and plats, 92.10, 92.18

Publication of notice, vacation of plat, application, 505.14

Railroads, 222.28

Recording

- Certified copy of order vacating plat, 505.14
- Correction of errors, 505.165, 505.173, 505.176
- Counties, 505.04, 505.08
- Irregular tracts, 272.19
- Missing or lost plats, 505.178, 505.179
- Resolution changing name of statutory city plat, 505.07
- Statutory city plats, 505.06

Registered lands, 505.08, 508.46

Registration of title, plat of land to be registered, 508.14

Regulations of county board governing, 505.11

Reproduction copy, preparation, 505.08

Resolution statutory city council, change of name, 505.07

Restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.15

Revision, 272.19

Revision and consolidation by statutory city council, 412.221

Rivers, lakes, highways and other items designated, 505.02

Schools and districts, 122.21 to 122.23, 123.62

Section corners, relocation, 381.12

Section lines and other monuments, 381.04, 381.05

Sizes of plats, 505.08

Statutory cities, 412.221, 505.05 to 505.07

Streets, 505.10, 505.11

Streets and alleys on vacation of plat, 505.14

Subdivisions, municipalities may require approval prior to filing plat, 462.358

Supplemental plats recorded, 505.165

Survey, 505.02, 505.03

Surveyors, 326.02

System of streets, parks and parkways, 430.02

Taxation, platting for purpose of taxing, 272.19

Taxes, paid before recording, 272.12

Thoroughfares, plat to show, 505.02

Towns, 381.04, 381.05

Townsite, 272.12, 505.16

Vacation, 505.14

Validation of certain plats, 505.15, 505.16, 505.178 to 505.1791

Verification, 505.03

Ward's realty, 525.68

Water course shown on, 505.02

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Bond issue authorized, 475.52

Cities first class, 448.21

Express trusts for, 501.11

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1161

## INDEX

### PLAYGROUNDS (Cont'd)

Land exchanged, 448.21  
Municipalities, recreational facilities, 471.15 to 471.1921

### PLEADINGS

Ad damnum, limitation, 544.36  
Answer  
    Defamation by radio, 544.043  
    Dissolution of marriage, 518.12  
    Mandamus against defendant, 586.06, 586.07  
    Quieting title, tax-forfeited land sales, 284.11 to 284.20  
    Workers' compensation  
        Insurer's license revocation, 176.195  
        Petition, 176.321  
Answer or reply, agriculture department, service, 231.20  
Boundaries, action to determine, 559.23, 559.24  
Complaint  
    Dissolution of marriage, 518.10, 518.11  
    Illegitimate children, proceedings, 257.01, 257.02  
    Partition, 558.03, 558.04  
    Plural mine owners, action to open mine, 560.01, 560.02  
    Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.11 to 284.20  
    Workers' compensation  
        Insurer's license revocation, 176.195  
        Nonresident and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295  
Connecting carriers, action for injury to goods, 540.17  
Corporations  
    Proof as to incorporation, 544.21  
    Subscription and verification of pleadings, 544.15  
Counter petition for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, 518.12  
Demurrer  
    Answer, demurrer to  
        Boats and vessels, actions against, 579.06  
        Mandamus, 586.07  
    Costs, 549.11  
    Mandamus against defendant, 586.07, 586.08  
    Reply, boats and vessels, action against, 579.06  
Dissolution of marriage, 518.10, 518.12  
Filing, action to determine boundaries, 559.24  
Foreign laws, 599.01 to 599.07  
Forgery of, 609.625, 609.63  
Guilty, 609.02  
Improvement by occupying claimant, 559.11  
Issues  
    Mandamus, 586.07, 586.08  
    Trial of, 546.07  
Judgment roll, 548.08  
Log lien foreclosure, 514.47  
Mechanics' lien  
    Bill of particulars, 514.13  
    Foreclosure, 514.11  
Partnerships, proof as to members, 544.22  
Petition for dissolution of marriage, 518.10  
Probate court, 525.014  
Reply  
    Action to determine boundaries, 559.23, 559.24  
    Demurrer to, 579.06  
    Workers' compensation petition, 176.321  
Rules of pleading, practice, and procedure in civil cases, 480.051 to 480.058  
Sham and frivolous, penalty to attorney, 481.15  
Supplemental to garnishment, 571.51  
Unliquidated claims, limitation, 544.36  
Verification and subscription, manner of, 544.15  
Workers' compensation  
    Insurance, revocation of insurer's license, 176.195  
    Nonresidents and foreign corporations as employers, 176.295

### PLEDGES

See also BANKS AND BANKING  
See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
See also LIENS

### PLEDGES (Cont'd)

See also PAWNBROKERS  
Banks, assets not to be pledged, 48.16  
Borrowed property, pledging, 609.52  
Building and loan shares, collateral to federal agency, 47.19  
Depositories, state, 118.10, 118.11  
Execution, levy on pledged chattels, 550.16  
Express trust, pledged under court order, 501.23 to 501.32  
Industrial loan and thrift company, right to issue certificates pledged for security, 53.04  
Levy on, 550.16  
Liberty loan bonds, security public works contract, 574.05 to 574.10  
Liquidation, secured claim, 577.08  
Nonprofit corporations, powers, 317.16  
Notice, liberty bonds securing contract, claim, 574.10  
Packing house certificates, 226.01  
Pawnbrowsers, 609.81  
Railroads, power to pledge property or income, 222.13  
Regulated loans, return of pledge or payment, 56.14  
Sale, cities first class, fees of clerk, 357.39  
Savings, building and loan associations, 47.19  
Stock and stockholders, 300.25  
Trust companies  
    Loans secured by pledges, 48.153  
    Powers, 48.81  
Trust property, 501.23, 501.25 to 501.32  
Unemployment compensation, benefits, void, 268.17  
Usurious pledge, cancellation, 334.05

### PLUMBERS

See also WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
Advertising restrictions, 325F.75  
Apprentices, 326.01, 326.401  
Bond required, 326.40  
Children's camps, standards, 144.74  
Cities, regulation, 326.38  
Commissioner of health, license reciprocity, 326.405  
Definitions, 326.01  
Examinations, 326.38, 326.40 to 326.42, 326.45  
Examiners, 326.41  
Fees, deposited with state treasurer, 326.42, 326.44  
Hotels, restaurants, places of refreshment, 157.05  
Insurance required, 326.40  
Lead use, prohibited, 326.371  
Licenses  
    Application, issuance, term, 326.42  
    Examinations, 326.42  
    Fees, 326.42, 326.44  
    Municipalities of 5,000 or over, 326.40, 326.45  
    Renewal, 326.42  
    Revocation, 326.43  
    State license takes precedence over local license, 326.38  
Permits, issuance and revocability, towns, local regulations, 326.38, 326.42  
Plumbing inspectors, employment by commissioner of health, 326.37  
Plumbing installations, minimum standards, 326.37, 326.371  
Report of violations to commissioner of health, 326.39  
Rules  
    Apprentice registration, 326.401  
    Examination of plumbers, 326.40  
    Installation of new plumbing, 326.37  
    Licensing of plumbers, 326.40  
    Local ordinances not to conflict with state rules, 326.38  
Supervision, commissioner of health, 326.37  
Violations, 326.39, 326.53  
  
PLYMOUTH  
Port authority, establishing, 469.080

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE**

- Administration, expenses, 153.03
- Advertising, 153.17
- Application for licensure, 153.03
- Appropriations, 153.03
- Chemical dependency evaluations, 153.21
- Definitions, 153.01
- Disciplinary actions
  - Evidence, 153.19
  - Forms, 153.22
  - Grounds, 153.19
  - Immunity for reporting, 153.25
  - Reporting requirements, 153.24
- Examinations, 153.16
- Hospital records, access, 153.23
- Immunity, reporting violations, 153.25
- Insurers, malpractice claims, reporting requirements, 153.24
- Investigations
  - Cooperation, requirements, 153.20
  - Immunity, 153.25
  - Malpractice complaints, 153.23
- Licenses
  - Applications, 153.16
  - Exemptions, 153.18
  - Fees, 153.16
  - Malpractice information, 153.16
  - Reissuing, 153.22
  - Requirements, 153.16
  - Revocation, 153.22
  - Suspension, 153.22
- Medical data, access, 153.21
- Members
  - Appointment, 153.02
  - Compensation, 153.02
  - Qualifications, 153.02
  - Term, 153.02
- Mental examinations, requirements, 153.21
- Name, use of, 153.17
- Officers, 153.02
- Personal appearance, 153.16
- Physical examinations, 153.21
- Practice without a license, 153.17
- Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22
- Reporting requirements, 153.24
- Rulemaking, 153.02
- Temporary permits, 153.16
- Workers' compensation coverage, 176.135

**POISON INFORMATION CENTERS**

- Advisory task force, 145.93
- Generally, 145.93

**POISONS**

- See also ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS
- See also DRUGS
- Definitions, 151.01
- Economic poisons, see ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS
- Ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits, 340A.506
- Hazardous Substances Labeling Act
  - Container, immediate, defined, 24.33
  - Containers, reuse of certain containers prohibited, 24.34
  - Corrosive, defined, 24.33
  - Definitions, 24.33
  - Discharge of substances from stop-sale order, court order, 24.36
  - Drugs and medicine excepted from act, 24.33
  - Exceptions to act, 24.33, 24.35
  - Extremely flammable, defined, 24.33
  - Flammable, defined, 24.33
  - Hazardous substance, defined, 24.33
  - Hearing by commissioner, violations of act, 24.37
  - Highly toxic, defined, 24.33
  - Inspections and investigations by agriculture commissioner
    - Authorization, 24.39
    - Obstruction prohibited, 24.34

**POISONS (Cont'd)****Hazardous Substances Labeling Act (Cont'd)**

- Inspections and investigations by agriculture commissioner (Cont'd)
  - Records, 24.40
- Irritant, defined, 24.33
- Label, defined, contents, 24.33
- Misbranded package, defined, 24.33
- Misbranded substances, sale prohibited, 24.34
- Notice, inspection of place of storage of substance, 24.39
- Penalties, 24.35
- Prohibited acts, 24.34
- Publicity of court actions, dangers to health, 24.41
- Records, inspection by commissioner, 24.40
- Release of substances from stop-sale order, 24.36
- Reports by commissioner, court actions, dangers to health, 24.41
- Return to dealer, substances not complying with law, 24.36
- Rules, promulgation, agriculture commissioner, 24.38
- Sale of misbranded package prohibited, 24.34
- Sample by commissioner, 24.39
- Seizure, disposition, substances not complying with law, 24.36
- Severability of act if unconstitutional in part, 24.42
- Stop-sale order by commissioner, appeal, 24.36
- Strong sensitizer, defined, 24.33
- Toxic, defined, 24.33
- Information centers, see POISON INFORMATION CENTERS
- Labeling, 151.23
- Physicians to notify labor and industry department, 175.33
- Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051
- Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701
- Record of sale, 151.24
- Taking unprotected mammals, 97B.651
- Wood alcohol, 24.18

**POLICE**

- See also CITIES
- See also PEACE OFFICERS
- See also STATE TROOPERS
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Actions against, employment of counsel for, 471.45
- Appointments, 419.13
- Arrests, 343.12, 629.34, 629.40
- Attorneys employed by municipality to defend officer, 471.44
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.12, 299C.13, 299C.16, 299C.21, 299C.35
- Cable and wire, dealers' report of purchases and sales, 325E.21
- Cemetery employees, power of, 306.13
- Chief of police
  - Cities first class, 419.07
  - Cities second class, 419.07
  - Examiner at request of police civil service commission, 419.09
  - Information furnished, 299C.06, 299C.13
  - Labor by jail prisoners, supervision, 641.08
  - Lockups, duties, 642.07
  - Record of prisoners in lockups, 642.07
  - Registrar of motor vehicles to furnish certain transcripts to chief, 168.33
  - Report of injuries by firearms, by physicians, 626.53
- Child abuse reports, duties, 626.556
- Civil service commissions, see CIVIL SERVICE
- Complaint relating to seed grain loans, 395.23
- Control of motor vehicle traffic, 169.34
- Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76
- Corrections commissioners, retaking parolee, 243.05
- Counsel employed to defend officer, 471.44, 471.45
- Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Deadly force, justifiable, 609.066

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1163

## INDEX

### POLICE (Cont'd)

Death in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05  
Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS  
Definitions, 169.01, 423.372, 423.43  
Dogs  
    Killing or harming police dogs, 609.596  
    Seizure and impounding, 347.14  
Drug incident, notice to schools, 126.036  
Escapes, authority to apprehend, 643.02  
Expenses, reimbursements by county, 357.13  
False personation, 609.475  
False reporting of crime, 609.505  
Fees, 357.13  
Fingerprints, duty to take as requested by bureau, 299C.10, 299C.11  
Firearms  
    Report of injuries by physicians, 626.52 to 626.55  
    Report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22  
Force, authorized use, 609.06  
Gambling devices, inspection of licensed premises, 349.33  
Hazardous materials specialists, powers, 221.221  
Identification devices containing medical information, duty to search for, 145.853  
Interstate police communications system, 299D.04  
Intoxicating liquors, furnishing inmates with liquor, 642.12, 642.13  
Joint exercise of powers, restrictions, 471.59  
Joint municipal departments, 436.06  
Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
Labor disputes, injunctions, exception, 185.19  
Machine guns, 609.67  
Minors, exclusion from certain trials, 631.04  
Motor vehicles  
    Authorized emergency vehicle, 169.01  
    Color, 169.98  
    Exempt from tax or fees, 168.012  
    Markings, uniform or special, 169.98  
    Radios, 299C.32  
    Traffic regulation enforcement, uniform or special marking, 169.98  
Municipal civil service merit system, 44.01  
Municipalities, may contract with sheriff, 436.05  
Offenses, 642.13  
Officers and employees, division of weights and measures, special police, 239.09  
Pawnbrokers, examine for stolen property, 609.81  
Pensions, certain cities  
    Amendment, articles of incorporation, bylaws, 423.371  
    Reduction of payments, 423.371  
Personating an officer, punishable, 609.475  
Police officer defined, 169.01  
Protection in  
    Terminal warehouses, 233.33  
    Towns, 365.15 to 365.18, 365.20 to 365.24  
Radios  
    Police cars, 299C.32  
    Police radios used in committing crimes, 609.856  
Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02  
Relief associations, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
Report of automobile accidents, 169.09  
Retirement, see POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
Retirement age, mandatory, 423.076  
Retirement benefits, increase, written request, 356.18  
School for instruction in law enforcement, 137.03  
Secondhand dealers, examine for stolen property, 609.815  
Sheltering and caring for exposed animals, 343.29  
Sheriff, contract with, 436.05  
State aids to departments and relief associations  
    Apportionment of aid, 69.021  
    Certification requirements, 69.011  
    Definitions, 69.011  
    Receipt and disbursement, 69.031  
State troopers, classification, 299D.03  
Statutory cities, removal of officers, police not included, 412.111  
Threats, warnings, 609.27

### POLICE (Cont'd)

Towns  
    Power to provide police protection, 365.15, 365.20  
    Tax levy, 365.16  
Training school, 626.841 to 626.855  
Transcripts of motor vehicle records furnished by commissioner of public safety, 168.33  
Transportation department representatives, powers, 221.221  
Tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, care and benefits, 251.051 to 251.053  
Unclaimed property, sale, 345.04  
Undercover buy fund, 299C.065  
University of Minnesota hospitals, report of persons needing treatment, 158.03  
Vehicles, 144.804  
Volunteers, liability under good samaritan law, 604.05  
Wire and cable, dealer's report of purchases and sales, 325E.21  
  
**POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**  
Administrative expenses, 69.80  
Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
Audits, 6.495, 423A.21  
Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Benefits  
    Exemptions from process, 423A.16  
    Increases, certain members, 423A.01, 423A.04, 423A.05  
Board members, 423A.07, 423A.21  
Bylaws, ratification, 69.77  
Cities, second class  
    Assignment of benefits prohibited, 423.813  
    Authority to establish, 423.802  
    Benefits, 423.810  
    Benefits, members receiving pension in June, 1954, 423.814  
    Board, 423.803  
    Bond, in suit for benefits, 423.812  
    Definitions, 423.801  
    Disability benefit, 423.809  
    Eligibility for pension, 423.809  
    Exempt from process benefits, 423.813  
    Felony conviction, 423.809  
Funds  
    Sources of, 423.806  
    Surplus at end of year, 423.806  
    Uses, 423.808  
Incorporation, 423.803  
Military service credit, 423.809  
Pension fund, 423.805  
Refund, if ineligible for benefits, 423.809  
Regulation, by bylaws and articles of incorporation, 423.804  
Reinstatement, 423.809  
Suit for benefits, bond, 423.812  
Tax levy, 423.807  
Cities, third class  
    Acting police officers, members, 423.373  
    Annual report, secretary and treasurer, 423.375  
    Application, 423.391, 423.392  
Benefits  
    Exemptions from process, 423.39  
    Relief, 423.381  
    Survivors of pensioners, 423.387  
Board of directors, 423.374  
Board of examiners, 423.388  
Creation, 423.37  
Deductions from salaries, 423.377  
Funds, legal processes, exempt from, 423.39  
Leaves of absence, 423.384  
Limitations on payments, 423.383  
Officers, 423.374  
Organization, operation, maintenance, 423.371  
Payments during disability, 423.382

**POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Cities, third class (Cont'd)
  - Pension fund
    - Created, maintained, administered, 423.37
    - Expenditures from, 423.38
    - Management of, 423.378
    - Separate funds, 423.379
  - Police officer, defined, 423.372
  - Relief benefits, members and survivors, 423.381
  - Retirement
    - Age, 423.384
    - Service in armed forces, 423.386
    - Twenty years service, 423.385
  - Tax levies, 423.376
  - Workers' compensation, effect, 423.391
- Cities, fourth class
  - Acceptance of provisions, 423.43
  - Allowances
    - Accident, 423.53
    - Disability, 423.54
    - Sickness, 423.53
  - Authorization, 423.41
  - Benefits, exemptions from process, 423.61
  - Board of directors, 423.45
  - Board of examiners, 423.59
  - Bylaws, provisions, 423.52
  - Contributions by members, 423.48
  - Corporate powers, 423.41
  - Death of member, 423.48
  - Death of pensioner, rights of survivors, 423.58
  - Deductions from salaries, 423.48
  - Funds
    - Control of, 423.49
    - Disbursements, 423.51
    - General fund, 423.50
    - Special funds, 423.50
  - Legal processes, exempt from, 423.61
  - Management, regulation, 423.42
  - Membership, 423.44
  - Officers
    - Annual report of secretary and treasurer, 423.46
    - Bonds of secretary and treasurer, 423.45
    - Enumeration, 423.45
  - Perpetual existence, 423.41
  - Police officer, defined, 423.43
  - Present benefit rights, 423.43
  - Present relief associations, 423.43
  - Retirement
    - Age, 423.55
    - Armed forces service, 423.57
    - Leaves of absence, 423.55
    - Member not reaching age of, 423.56
    - Service period, 423.55
  - Separation from service, 423.48
  - Tax levies, 423.47
  - Workers' compensation, effect on, 423.62
- Consolidation, local relief associations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**
- Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.10 to 423A.15
- Financial reports, 69.051
- Guidelines Act of 1969, Police and Firefighter's Relief Associations, 69.77
- Local police and salaried firefighters relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Membership, 423A.01
- Nonresident members, payments to, 423.90
- Operation upon modification of retirement coverage, 423A.01
- Postretirement adjustment, 423A.01
- Records, 423A.22
- Reports, 423A.22
- Resolution to retain, 423A.01
- Special laws, modification, 423A.03
- Termination of existence, 423A.01
- Vesting requirements, 423A.19

**POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**See **ELECTIONS****POLITICAL PARTIES**See **ELECTIONS****POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**See also **CITIES**See also **HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**See also **LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**See also **MUNICIPALITIES**See also **STATUTORY CITIES**See also **TOWNS**

Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15

Ambulance attendants, reimbursement for training volunteers, 144.8091

Building movers, regulation, 221.81

**Contracts**

Progress payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74

Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 176.182

Dam reconstruction, repair, 105.482

Drainage facilities, rules for protection, 1161.06

**Employees**

Insurance, group coverage, requirements, 471.616

Interchange with other governmental units, 15.51 to 15.58

Residency requirements, 415.16

Salary limitations, 43A.17

Social security, see **FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY**

Government data, transmission to interpol, 13.05

Grants, bridge construction study, 174.50

Hearing examiners, contracts for, 14.55

Highways, rules for protection, 1161.06

Historical sites, notice of acquisition, 138.59

Joint powers act, 471.59

Land transfers between state and local units, 94.349

Levy limitations, see **PROPERTY TAXES**Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**

Motor vehicles, 168.012

Municipal gas companies, 453A.03

Peace officer training, reimbursement, 626.86

Pipelines, depth of cover, 1161.06

Population projections, 116K.04

**Railroads**

Appropriation for rail service improvement, 222.51

Contracts for rehabilitation, 222.50

Federal rail service continuation program, participation, 222.51

State rail service improvement program, participation, 222.51

State department of employee relations, access to, 43A.36

Streets, rules for protection, 1161.06

Tear gas and tear gas compounds, licensing, 624.731

Telephone service, complaints, investigations, 237.081

Waste oil burners, regulations, 299F.015

**Workers' compensation**

Claims, prompt payment, 176.531

Self-insurance, indemnification, 176.181

**POLK COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, second, 2.052

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**POLLUTION**Air pollution, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**Asbestos abatement, see **HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Beverage containers, detachable parts prohibited, 325E.03

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see **NUCLEAR WASTE****Motor vehicles**

Control systems, alterations, 325E.0951

Emission inspection program, 116.60 to 116.65

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1165

## INDEX

### POLLUTION (Cont'd)

#### Noise pollution

- Auto racing, 116.07
- Highways constructed with federal moneys, 116.07
- Interstate highways, 161.125
- Skeet, trap or shooting sports clubs, 116.07
- Trunk highways, 161.125

#### Ozone protection, 116.39

#### Radioactive waste control

- Area recommendation report or plan, public information meetings, 116C.721
- Assistance to Indian tribes, 116C.722
- Consultation and cooperation agreement, 116C.724
- Definitions, 116C.71
- Disposal studies, 116C.723
- Exploration permit required, 116C.724
- Facility ban, 116C.72
- Penalties, 116C.74
- Public meeting required, 116C.724
- State access to information and drilling sites, 116C.724
- Transportation ban, 116C.73

### POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

#### Acid deposition, see ACID RAIN

#### Air contamination, powers and duties, 116.07

#### Air quality control regions, 116.05

#### Aircraft noise equipment, 473.608

#### Appeals, water pollution control, 115.05

#### Chlorofluorocarbons, duties concerning regulation, 116.73

#### Civil penalties for rule violations, 116.07

#### Clean Water Partnership Act, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

#### Cleaning agents and water conditioners, regulation, 116.21 to 116.35

#### Commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities

##### Hearing, 115A.27

##### Judicial review, agency action, 115A.30

##### Local requirements, 115A.28

##### Permits, reports, 115A.26, 115A.291

#### Commissioner

##### Appointment, term, 15.06

##### Appointments to water and waste water certification council, 115.74

##### Deputy, assistants, duties, 15.06, 116.03, 116C.03

##### Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03

##### Salary, 15A.081

#### Container design

##### Review, 116F.06

##### Service, 116F.06

#### Cooperation with, 116.05

#### Costs of administering federal construction grants, assessment against federal funds, 116.16

#### Created, 116.02

#### Definitions, 116.06

#### Diseased shade trees, permits for disposal, 116.07

#### Emergency powers, 116.11

#### Environmental impact statement, waste management sites, 115A.25

#### Examination of records, 116.091

#### Executive secretary, 116.04

#### Federal construction grants, agency administrative costs, 116.16

#### Hazardous substances release, duties, 115B.17

#### Hazardous waste

##### Administration, generator fees, 116.12

##### Administrative penalties, 116.072

##### Rules coordination with solid waste management board, 400.161

##### Stabilization and containment facilities, see WASTE

##### Standards adoption, 116.07

#### Hearings public, 116.075

#### Lead acid battery management, 325E.115

#### Lead pollution

##### Commissioner of health, duties, 116.52

### POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)

#### Lead pollution (Cont'd)

##### Definitions, 116.51

##### Identification of contaminated sites, 116.52

##### Rules, 116.53

##### Soil testing required, 116.52

#### Leaky underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

#### Liens, environmental cleanup costs, see LIENS

#### Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, see METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT

#### Metropolitan solid waste disposal, 473.801 to 473.834

#### Metropolitan waste control commission powers, 473.549

#### Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste commission, duties, 116C.833, 116C.834

#### Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03

#### Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

#### Motor vehicles, emission inspection program, 116.60 to 116.65

#### Noise pollution

##### Abatement plan, cooperation with metropolitan airports commission, 473.612

##### Motor vehicles, regulations, 169.693

##### Noise regulations, motorcycles, 169.974

##### Permits, 116.07

#### Notice of pollution, 115.061

#### Open burning of leaves, regulation, 116.082

#### PCB, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

#### Permits

##### Applications, notice, 115.03

##### Coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

##### Fees, 116.07

##### Hazardous waste facilities, copies to board of waste management, 116.07

##### Hazardous waste treatment and disposal, 116.07

##### Industrial buildings, 115.03

##### Mixed municipal solid waste capacity, certificate of need, 115A.917

##### Solid waste deposits, 473.823

##### Systems and facilities, 116.081

##### Tire collector or processor, 115A.902

#### Policy declaration, 116.01, 116.10

#### Pollution control equipment loans, powers, duties, 115.03

#### Pollution control facilities revenue bonds, duties, 115.03

#### Polychlorinated biphenyls, see CHEMICALS, CHEMISTS, CHEMISTRY

#### Powers and duties, promotion of solid waste disposal, 116.07, 116.11

#### Privatization, water facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12

#### Public information, dissemination, 116.07

#### Records, public, 116.075

#### Rulemaking

##### Authority, 116.07

##### Clean water partnership program, 115.10

##### Lead pollution, 116.53

##### Underground storage tanks, 116.49

#### Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

#### Sites for deposit of waste, 473.823

#### Small business assistance, 115.03

#### Soil and water purification tests, 116.54

#### Solid waste facilities

##### Permits, notice requirements, 116.074

##### Training, certification of operators, 116.41

#### Solid waste management, county, 400.01 to 400.17

#### Solid waste recycling, 116F.01 to 116F.08

#### Standards, establishment, 115.44

#### Statewide hazardous waste management plan, 116.101

#### Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

#### Technical advisory committee, wastewater treatment control, 115.54

#### Transportation commissioner, submission of rules and other data, 174.05

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Variances to rules, procedures, 116.07
- Wastewater treatment control technical advisory committee, 115.54
- Wastewater treatment grant program, transfer of authority, 446A.10
- Water and soil resources board, member, 40.03
- Water conditioners and cleaning agents, regulation, 116.21 to 116.35
- Water facilities, privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.12
- Water pollution, appeal of final agency decision, 115.05
- Water pollution control fund
  - Appropriations, 116.18
  - Bonds, authorization and issuance, 116.17, 116.18
- Water pollution control grants, 116.18, 116.181
- Watershed management plan, review, 473.878

**POLLUTION OF ATMOSPHERE**

- Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13
- Regulated by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Taxation of control facilities, 272.02

**POLLUTION OF WATERS**

- See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Appeal, order to desist, 144.36
- Capital cost component grants, 116.18
- Cities first class, streams, diverted by, 465.48
- Clean Water Partnership Act, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.21 to 116.35
- Combined sewer overflows
  - Administration, 116.162
  - Bonds, 116.19
  - Definitions, 116.162
  - Eligible costs, 116.162
  - Eligible recipients, 116.162
  - Financial assistance, 116.162
  - Pollution control fund, use of, 116.16
  - Private, public finance, 116.19
  - Rules, 116.162
  - Taxation, 116.19
- Control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Corrective action grants, 116.181
- County water and sewer improvements, 116A.01 to 116A.26
- Deposits in water, unwholesome substances, 609.68
- Drinking water, pollution, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Emergency powers of agency, 116.11
- Environmental protection, 116B.01 to 116B.13
- Equipment loans, pollution control, 115.03
- Federal construction grants, administrative costs of pollution control agency, 116.16
- Federal water pollution act, compliance with, 115.49
- Fund, water pollution control, 116.18
- Great Lakes commission, empowered to control, 1.21
- Hazardous waste depositories
  - Below grade disposal systems, 115.067
  - Policy, 115.063
  - Prohibitions, 115.065, 115.067
- Individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 116.18
- Industrial building permits, 115.03
- Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205
- Litigation costs, recovery of, 115.072
- Marine toilets, regulations, 361.29
- Municipal water pollution control
  - Appeal from order, 115.49
  - Combined sewer overflows, municipal powers, 116.19
  - Commission
    - Assumption of municipal powers, 115.48
    - Enforcement of laws, 115.48
    - Powers and duties, 115.43
  - Contracts between municipalities, 115.49, 115.51
  - Definitions, 115.41

**POLLUTION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Municipal water pollution control (Cont'd)
  - Enforcement of laws by agency, 115.48
  - Federal standards, compliance with, 115.44
  - Hearings, 115.49
  - Hearings, quality and purity standards, 115.44
  - Indebtedness, limitation not to apply, 115.46
  - Long range plan, 115.42
  - Municipalities, cooperation between, 115.49
  - Purpose, 115.42
  - Rates and charges, fixing, 115.49
  - Severability of laws, 115.52
  - Standards of purity, modification of, 115.53
  - Standards of quality and purity, 115.44
  - Tax levies, 115.46
  - Towns, powers, 115.50
  - Violations, 115.45
- National pollutant discharge elimination system, penalties for violation, 609.671
- Notice of pollution to be given agency, 115.061
- Nuclear waste depositories, 115.069
- Nuisances, 97C.065, 144.37
- Penalties, 609.671
- Permits, control by commissioner of health, 144.12
- Pest control chemicals, 97C.065
- Policy, long-range, 116.10
- Pollution control agency, powers, duties, 115.03
- Prevention by commissioner of health, pollution of water supply, 144.35
- Prohibition, 144.35, 144.37
- Radioactive waste depositories
  - Below grade disposal systems, 115.067
  - Policy, 115.063
  - Prohibitions, 115.065, 115.067
- Regional sanitary sewer district law, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Regional water pollution control
  - Appeal, order creating sanitary districts, 115.20
  - Construction of law, 115.37
  - Hearings, 115.20
  - Notice, hearing, creation of sanitary district, 115.20
  - Petition for sanitary district, 115.20, 115.22
  - Sanitary districts
    - Annexation, 115.21
    - Application of law, 115.37
    - Assessments, 115.33
    - Board of managers
      - Advisory committee, 115.31
      - Meetings, 115.24
      - Numbers, 115.23
      - Organization, 115.24
      - Powers, 115.32
    - Bonds, 115.34
    - Control of facilities, 115.28
    - Cooperative projects, 115.27
    - Creation, 115.20
    - Definitions, 115.18
    - Detachment, 115.21
    - Disposal facilities, 115.26, 115.27
    - Dissolution, 115.21
    - Exceptions, 115.19
    - Funds, 115.35
    - Ordinances, effect, 115.36
    - Petition for creation, 115.20, 115.22
    - Powers, 115.25, 115.26, 115.30
    - Purposes, 115.19
    - Service charges, 115.33
    - Sewage disposal system, 115.26, 115.27
    - Status, 115.25
    - Statutory city powers, 115.30
    - Surveys, 115.29
    - Tax levies, 115.33
    - Violations, 115.32
  - Regulation by commissioner of health, 144.12
  - Soil and water purification tests, 116.54
  - State independent grants program, 116.18



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1167

## INDEX

### **POLLUTION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

State matching grants program, 116.18  
State waters, 97C.065  
Statutory cities, powers of council, 412.221  
Taxation of control facilities, 272.02  
Technical advisory committee, wastewater treatment control, 115.54  
Underground storage tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
Vegetation or organisms, municipality control, 110.71  
Violations, remedies available, 115.071  
Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE  
Wastewater treatment projects, see WASTE  
Water pollution control act  
    Access to premises, obtaining information or conducting investigations, 115.04  
    Appeal, final order of agency, 115.05  
    Bonds, 116.17, 116.18  
    Citation, water pollution control act, 115.09  
    Construction of law, 115.08  
    Contempt, failure to appear and testify or produce evidence before agency, 115.03  
    Cooperation, agency with other states, 115.06  
    Definitions, 115.01  
    Enforcement of laws, 115.03  
    Evidence, 115.03  
    Examination of records of disposal system, 115.04  
    Extension of existing disposal system, approval of plans by agency, 115.07  
    Final order of agency, appeal from, 115.05  
    Fund, establishment and use, 116.16 to 116.18  
    Funds, agency may receive from persons or agencies, 115.06  
    Hazardous waste depositories, 115.063 to 115.067  
    Hearings, 115.03  
    Information furnished by persons operating disposal systems, 115.04  
    Investigations by agency, 115.03  
    Nuclear waste disposal, 115.063, 115.069  
    Nuisances, 115.07  
    Oaths, administration by agency, 115.03  
    Orders for discontinuance of pollution, powers of agency, 115.03  
    Permits  
        Disposal systems, 115.07  
        Powers of agency, 115.03  
        Seasonal variances, 115.07  
    Plans of disposal system to be submitted to agency, 115.07  
    Pollution control agency, powers and duties, 115.03  
    Powers and duties of agency, 115.03  
    Radioactive waste depositories, 115.063 to 115.067  
    Rules, powers of agency, 115.03  
    Standards, power of agency to establish, 115.03  
    Subpoenas, powers to issue, agency, 115.03  
    Unlawful to install or operate disposal system without submission of plans to agency, 115.07  
    Violations, remedies available, 115.071  
    Witnesses, 115.03  
Water pollution control fund, 116.16 to 116.18  
Water supply, 144.35 to 144.37

### **POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS**

Enforcement of prohibition, 181.75, 181.76

### **POOR**

See also BLIND PERSONS

See also OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Abolition of township system of poor relief, 256D.19

County board, 261.035, 261.062, 261.063, 375.19

County system

    Burial at county expense, 261.035

    County board, acceptance of gifts, 375.19

    Liability of poor for support, recovery from estate, 261.04

    Taxation, 261.062

### **POOR (Cont'd)**

Criminal defendants showing poverty, costs, 611.07, 611.071  
Employment, conservation work projects, 86.32, 86.35  
Exemption following release from relief roll, 550.37  
Federal aid, conflict with state laws, 256.011  
Forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
Hospitalization of indigent persons, 261.21  
Public defender, 611.07, 611.14 to 611.28  
Ramsey County welfare board, duties, 393.01  
Recipient of relief, exemption from creditor claims, 550.37  
Relief of  
    Hospitalization, 261.21 to 261.23  
    Lists of recipients, 393.07  
Taxes, statutory cities, 412.251

### **POP-TOP CANS**

See BEVERAGES

### **POPE COUNTY**

Districts

    Congressional, seventh, 2.801

    Judicial, terms, 2.722

    Legislative, fifteenth, 2.182

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### **POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY**

See also COMPACTS

See also UNIFORM ACTS

Academic Excellence Act, Minnesota, 121.612  
Administrative Procedure Act, 14.01 to 14.69  
Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26  
Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
Agricultural land preservation act, 17.80 to 17.84  
Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, 17.691 to 17.701  
Agricultural Property Tax Law, Minnesota, 273.111  
American Indian Education Act, 126.45 to 126.55  
Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93  
Antilapse statute, 524.2-605  
Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
Arbitration Act, Uniform, 572.08 to 572.30  
Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.71  
Banking Act, Reciprocal Interstate, 48.91  
Blue sky laws, 80A.01 to 80A.31  
Bond Allocation Act, Minnesota, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
Building Code, State, 16B.59 to 16B.73  
Business Corporation Act, Minnesota, 302A.001 to 302A.917  
Business Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.01 to 600.04  
Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.51 to 62E.55  
Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12  
Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 299A.20 to 299A.27  
Civil Defense Act of 1951, Minnesota, 12.01 to 12.46  
Civil Litter Act, 169.421  
Civil Mediation Act, Minnesota, 572.31 to 572.40  
Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417  
Clean Water Partnership Act, Minnesota, 115.091 to 115.102  
Commercial Code, Uniform, 336.1-101 to 336.11-108,  
Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, 25.31 to 25.44  
Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
Community Social Services Act, 256E.01 to 256E.12  
Community work experience program, 256.737  
Comparable worth, 471.991 to 471.999  
Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, Minnesota, 62E.01 to 62E.16

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 110B.01 to 110B.30

Condominium Act, Minnesota, 515.01 to 515.29

Condominium Act, Uniform, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118

Conservation easement act, 84C.01 to 84C.05

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, Minnesota, 28A.01 to 28A.16

Consumer credit sales act, 325G.15, 325G.16

Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, 80D.01 to 80D.16

Cooperative Marketing Act, 308.51 to 308.85

Cooperative or assessment plan law, 61A.39 to 61A.52

Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 124.491 to 124.496

County Solid Waste Management Act of 1971, 400.01 to 400.17

Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47

Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, Minnesota, 611A.70, 611A.71

Crime Victim Ombudsman Act, 611A.72 to 611A.75

Crime victims' reparation law, 611A.51 to 611A.67

Criminal Code of 1963, 609.01 to 609.89

Criminal Extradition Act, Uniform, 629.01 to 629.29

Critical Areas Act of 1973, 116G.01 to 116G.14

Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.01 to 32A.09

Data Practices Act, Minnesota Government, 13.01 to 13.87

Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, 325D.43 to 325D.48

Declaratory Judgments Act, Uniform, 555.01 to 555.16

Deed transfer tax, 287.21 to 287.36

Desegregation Capital Improvement Grant Act, 129B.71 to 129B.73

Discrimination, Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.01 to 363.14

Disposition Of Unclaimed Property Act, Uniform, 345.31 to 345.60

Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01

Drivers' License Law, 171.01 to 171.28

Duluth Transit Authority Act of 1969, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, Northeast Minnesota, 298.291 to 298.294

Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 126.261 to 126.269

Education Technology Act, Minnesota, 129B.31 to 129B.40

Election Law, Minnesota, 200.01 to 211B.21

Electrical Act, Minnesota, 326.241 to 326.248

Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15

Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, Minnesota, 144.8093

Emergency Response Hazardous Substance Protection Act, Community, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Employee Right to Know Act of 1983, 182.65

Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, Minnesota, 116C.22 to 116C.34

Environmental Policy Act, Minnesota, 116D.01 to 116D.07

Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.24

Environmental Rights Act, Minnesota, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Equal access to justice law, 3.762 to 3.765

Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71

Ethics in government act, 10A.01 to 10A.34

Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota, 177.21 to 177.35

FAIR Plan Act, Minnesota, 65A.31 to 65A.43

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.20 to 583.32

Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479 to 272.487

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, Minnesota, 17.711 to 17.729

Fiduciaries Act, Uniform, 520.01 to 520.13

Field Archaeology Act of 1963, Minnesota, 138.31 to 138.42

Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, Volunteer, 69.771 to 69.776

Fiscal disparities law, 473F.01 to 473F.13

Folklife Preservation Act, Minnesota, 138.81 to 138.87

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Food Law, Minnesota, 31.001 to 31.91

Foreign Corporation Act, Minnesota, 303.01 to 303.24

Foreign Country Money-Judgments Act, Uniform, 548.35

Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21

Forty-year statute, claim to real estate title, 541.023

Frauds, statute of, 513.01 to 513.07

Free Flow of Information Act, Minnesota, 595.021 to 595.025

Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70

Game and Fish Laws, 97A.011 to 97C.865

General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21

Good Samaritan law, 604.05

Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, 13.01 to 13.87

Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.19

Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, Minnesota, 17B.01 to 17B.29

Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.25

Greater Minnesota Corporation Act, 116O.01 to 116O.10

Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Hazardous Substance Protection Act, Community Emergency Response, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Hazardous Substances Labeling Act, 24.32 to 24.42

Hazardous waste transporter license law, 221.035, 221.036

Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, Minnesota, 144.695 to 144.703

Health Maintenance Act of 1973, 62D.01 to 62D.30

Hearing Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.27

Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01 to 169.99

Historic Districts Act of 1971, Minnesota, 138.71 to 138.75

Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, 138.51 to 138.63

Home solicitation sales, 325G.06 to 325G.11

Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, Minnesota, 462A.01 to 462A.24

Huber work release law, 631.425

Human Rights Act, Minnesota, 363.01 to 363.14

Human Services Act, 402.01 to 402.10

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16

Implied consent law, 169.123

Improved Learning and Principal-Teacher, Counselor-Teacher, and Career Teacher Act, Minnesota, 129B.41 to 129B.47

Indian Family Preservation Act, Minnesota, 257.35 to 257.3579

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota, 60C.01 to 60C.20

Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15

Interstate Banking Act, Reciprocal, 48.91

Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10

Job skills partnership, 116L.01 to 116L.05

Jobs and Training Law, Minnesota, 268.001 to 268.96

Joint powers act, 471.59

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01 to 62F.14

Joint Underwriting Association Act, Minnesota, 621.01 to 621.22

Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, Uniform, 599.04 to 599.10

Junk Yard Act, 161.242

Juvenile Court Act, 260.011 to 260.301

Labor Relations Act, Minnesota, 179.01 to 179.17

Labor Union Democracy Act, Minnesota, 179.18 to 179.25

Lake Improvement District Act, 378.401 to 378.56

Landowners' Bill of Rights, 84.0274

Lee Marvin law, 519.11

Lemon car act, 325F.665

Licensing Law for Psychologists, Minnesota, 148.88 to 148.98

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota, 61B.01 to 61B.16

Limited Partnership Act, 1976 Uniform, 322A.01 to 322A.87

Limited Partnership Act, Uniform, 322.01 to 322.31

Liquor Act, 340A.101 to 340A.906

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1169

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, Minnesota, 17A.01 to 17A.16  
 Local Interim Emergency Succession Act, 1.27  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.14  
 Long arm law, 543.19  
 Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1972, federal, 104.25  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, Uniform, 629.292  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31 to 327.36  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act of 1975, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Marketable title act, 541.023  
 Marketing and Bargaining Act of 1973, Agricultural, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act of 1975, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 124.36 to 124.47  
 Meat Inspection Act, Minnesota, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Mediation Act, Minnesota Civil, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Medical assistance for needy persons, 256B.01 to 256B.27  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mental Health Act, Minnesota Comprehensive, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Mental Retardation Protection Act, Minnesota, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 MEPA, Minnesota Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.07  
 Metric Implementation and Standards Act, 239.001 to 239.004  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.17  
 Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Military Code, 190.01  
 Military Justice, Minnesota Code of, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Minnesota Academic Excellence Act, 121.612  
 Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Minnesota Antitrust Law of 1971, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
 Minnesota Bond Allocation Act, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Minnesota Business Corporation Act, 302A.001 to 302A.917  
 Minnesota Catastrophic Health Expense Protection Act of 1976, 62E.51 to 62E.55  
 Minnesota Civil Defense Act of 1951, 12.01 to 12.46  
 Minnesota Civil Mediation Act, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411 to 144.417  
 Minnesota Clean Water Partnership Act, 115.091 to 115.102  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Minnesota Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.44  
 Minnesota Commitment Act of 1982, 253B.01 to 253B.23  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Insurance Act of 1976, 62E.01 to 62E.16  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Minnesota Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.16  
 Minnesota Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, 611A.70, 611A.71  
 Minnesota Education Technology Act, 129B.31 to 129B.40  
 Minnesota Election Law, 200.01 to 211B.21  
 Minnesota Electrical Act, 326.241 to 326.248  
 Minnesota Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144.8093  
 Minnesota Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, 116C.22 to 116C.34  
 Minnesota Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.07  
 Minnesota Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13  
 Minnesota Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Minnesota FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.43  
 Minnesota Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 Minnesota Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 17.711 to 17.729  
 Minnesota Field Archaeology Act of 1963, 138.31 to 138.42

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Minnesota Food Law, 31.001 to 31.91  
 Minnesota Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Minnesota Free Flow of Information Act, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.87  
 Minnesota Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.01 to 17B.29  
 Minnesota Health Care Cost Information Act of 1984, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Minnesota Historic Districts Act of 1971, 138.71 to 138.75  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act of 1965, 138.51 to 138.63  
 Minnesota Housing Finance Agency Law of 1971, 462A.01 to 462A.24  
 Minnesota Human Rights Act, 363.01 to 363.14  
 Minnesota Improved Learning and Principal-Teacher, Counselor-Teacher, and Career Teacher Act, 129B.41 to 129B.47  
 Minnesota Indian Family Preservation Act, 257.35 to 257.3579  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
 Minnesota Jobs and Training Law, 268.001 to 268.96  
 Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association Act, 621.01 to 621.22  
 Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Minnesota Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.25  
 Minnesota Licensing Law for Psychologists, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Minnesota Liens on Personal Property and Self-service Storage Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.01 to 61B.16  
 Minnesota Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.16  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Minnesota Mental Retardation Protection Act, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Minnesota Missing Children's Act, 299C.51 to 299C.53  
 Minnesota Multi-party Accounts Act, 528.01 to 528.15  
 Minnesota No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
 Minnesota Open Meeting Law, 471.705  
 Minnesota Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Minnesota Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27  
 Minnesota Paint and Varnish Law, 24.131 to 24.175  
 Minnesota Power Plant Siting Act, 116C.51 to 116C.69  
 Minnesota Professional Corporations Act, 319A.01 to 319A.22  
 Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, State of, 290A.01 to 290A.23  
 Minnesota Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01  
 Minnesota Public School Fee Law, 120.71 to 120.76  
 Minnesota Public Utilities Act, 216B.01 to 216B.67  
 Minnesota Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54  
 Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, 56.0001 to 56.26  
 Minnesota Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78  
 Minnesota Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92  
 Minnesota Small Business Procurement Act, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
 Minnesota Soil and Water Conservation Districts Law, 40.01 to 40.15  
 Minnesota Standard Fire Insurance Policy, 65A.01 to 65A.25  
 Minnesota Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Minnesota Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Minnesota Tree Growth Tax Law, 270.31 to 270.39  
 Minnesota Trustees' Powers Act, 501.64 to 501.67  
 Minnesota Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Minnesota Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Minnesota Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12

Minnesota Watershed Act, 112.34 to 112.89

Minnesota White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06

Minnesota Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 104.31 to 104.40

Missing Children's Act, Minnesota, 299C.51 to 299C.53

Mortgage registry tax, 287.01 to 287.12

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77

Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.01 to 528.15

Municipal contracting law, 471.345

Municipal Debt Service Aid Law, 475A.01 to 475A.06

Municipal planning act, 462.351 to 462.364

National Defense Education Act of 1958, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50

Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56 to 299F.64

Natural Resources and Recreation Act of 1963, Omnibus, 86.01 to 86.61

1976 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 322A.01 to 322A.87

1984 Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25

No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, Minnesota, 65B.41 to 65B.71

Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317.01 to 317.69

Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23

Nonprofit Legal Service Plan Act, 62G.01 to 62G.25

Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29

Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393

Northeast Minnesota Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294

Notarial Acts, Uniform Law on, 358.41 to 358.49

Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 182.65 to 182.674

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.07

Open enrollment law, 120.062

Open Meeting Law, Minnesota, 471.705

Open Space Property Tax Law, Minnesota, 273.112

Open-bidding law, 471.345

Open-bottle law, 169.122

Outdoor Advertising Control Act, Minnesota, 173.01 to 173.27

Outdoor Recreation Act of 1975, 86A.01 to 86A.11

Paint and Varnish Law, Minnesota, 24.131 to 24.175

Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74

Parental leave law, 181.940 to 181.943

Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01 to 240.29

Partnership Act, Uniform, 323.01 to 323.43

Patients' bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

Permanency Planning Grants to Counties Act, 256F.01 to 256F.07

Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44

Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.10

Pharmacy Law of 1937, 151.01 to 151.32

Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.135

Plain English insurance policies, Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13

Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36

Plant Pest Act, 18.44 to 18.61

Police and Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1969, 69.77

Post-secondary Enrollment Options Act, 123.3514

Power Plant Siting Act, Minnesota, 116C.51 to 116C.69

Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.23

Private Pension Benefits Protection Act, 181B.01 to 181B.17

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, 290A.01 to 290A.23

Public defender act, 611.12 to 611.29

Public Employment Labor Relations Recodification Act, 1984, 179A.01 to 179A.25

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Public School Fee Law, Minnesota, 120.71 to 120.76

Public Utilities Act, Minnesota, 216B.01 to 216B.67

Pupil Fair Dismissal Act of 1974, 127.26

Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota, 222.46 to 222.54

Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13

Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36

Reciprocal Interstate Banking Act, 48.91

Regional Development Act of 1969, 462.381 to 462.396

Regional jails act, 641.261 to 641.266

Regional Railroad Authorities Act, 398A.01 to 398A.09

Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, 115.61 to 115.67

Registration of possessory estates in real property, 508A.01 to 508A.85

Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.0001 to 56.26

Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 40.40 to 40.45

Research, Planning, and Development Act, The, 126.80, 126.81

Retirement and survivor's annuities for judges act, 490.121 to 490.133

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12

Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501.48 to 501.63

Rural Finance Authority Act of 1986, Minnesota, 41B.01 to 41B.23

Safe Drinking Water Act of 1977, 144.381 to 144.387

Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17

St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act of 1969, 458A.01 to 458A.15

Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57

Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.71 to 21.78

Seed Law, Minnesota, 21.80 to 21.92

Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, 520.21 to 520.31

Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90

Small Business Procurement Act, Minnesota, 16B.19 to 16B.22

Soil and Water Conservation Districts Law, Minnesota, 40.01 to 40.15

Son of Sam law, 611A.68

Standard Fire Insurance Policy, Minnesota, 65A.01 to 65A.25

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

State Building Code, 16B.59 to 16B.73

State of Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01 to 290A.23

Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07

Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, Minnesota, 83.20 to 83.42

Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.24

Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501.71 to 501.81

Surplus Lines Insurance Act, Minnesota, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act of 1977, 298.222 to 298.226

Teacher's Retirement Act, 354.045 to 354.69

Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, Uniform, 525.223

THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Timber Act, State, 90.01 to 90.50

Torrens law, 508.01 to 508.84

Transfer of dependents act, uniform, 261.25, 261.251

Transfers to Minors Act, Minnesota Uniform, 527.21 to 527.44

Tree Growth Tax Law, Minnesota, 270.31 to 270.39

Trustees' Powers Act, Minnesota, 501.64 to 501.67

Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66

Truth in taxation, 275.065

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1171

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY (Cont'd)

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Underwriting Association Act, Minnesota Joint, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, 572.08 to 572.30  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 518A.01 to 518A.25  
 Uniform Claims Practices Act, 72A.20  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Uniform conservation easement act, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Uniform juror selection and service act, 593.31 to 593.50  
 Uniform Law on Notarial Acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1976, 322A.01 to 322A.87  
 Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, Revised, 501.48 to 501.63  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised, 518C.01 to 518C.36  
 Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, Minnesota, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Variable annuity act, 61A.13 to 61A.21  
 Vietnam veterans' bonus act, 197.971 to 197.986  
 Vital Statistics Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Guidelines Act of 1971, 69.771 to 69.776  
 Vulnerable adult abuse reporting act, 626.557  
 Waste Management Act of 1980, 115A.01 to 115A.65  
 Water Management Act, Comprehensive Local, 110B.01 to 110B.30  
 Water Pollution Control Act, State, 115.01 to 115.09  
 Watercraft safety act, 361.01 to 361.29  
 Watershed Act, Minnesota, 112.34 to 112.89  
 Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935  
 White Cane Law, Minnesota, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 104.31 to 104.40  
 Wrongful death act, 573.02

### POPULATION

See also CENSUS

Defined, Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Estimates and projections, 116K.04, 116K.05  
 Evidence, certified copies of federal census, 600.18  
 State demographer, 116K.04

### PORNOGRAPHY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
 See INDECENCY

### PORT AUTHORITY

Advances of money, 469.066  
 Agent, federal or state, acting as, 469.064  
 Albert Lea, 469.069  
 Assessments, power to assess, 469.053  
 Audits, 469.056  
 Austin, 469.070  
 Bids, construction contracts, 469.068

### PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)

Bloomington, 469.071  
 Bonds  
     Authorized securities, 469.060  
     Improvement bonds, 469.062  
     Issuing, 469.060  
     Revenue bonds, issuing, 469.061  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Contractors, 469.068  
     Depositories, 469.052  
     Treasurer, 469.051  
 Breckenridge, 469.072  
 Bridges, toll bridges, operating, 469.055  
 Budget, 469.053  
 Bylaws, 469.051  
 Cannon Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726  
 Characteristics, 469.049  
 Cities  
     Reports to, 469.055  
     Services from, 469.054  
     Taxing authority, 458.1931  
 Commissioners  
     Appointment, 469.050  
     Compensation, 469.050  
     Terms, 469.050  
     Vacancies, 469.050  
 Construction contracts, requirements, 469.068  
 Contracts  
     Construction contracts, 469.068  
     Interest in, officials, 471.87 to 471.89  
     Powers, 469.056  
 Cooperation, neighboring authorities, 469.055  
 Counsel, city attorney, 469.054  
 County auditors, tax increments, 469.059  
 Definitions, 469.048  
 Department of Defense regulations, application, 469.057  
 Depository for funds, 469.052, 471.88  
 Detroit Lakes, 469.073  
 District heating, authorization to operate, 465.74  
 Duluth, seaway port authority  
     Advisory members, 469.050  
     Audits, 469.056  
     Bonds, issuing, 469.062  
     Commissioners  
         Appointment, 469.050  
         Vacancies, 469.050  
     Establishment, 469.049  
     Fiscal year, 469.053  
     Legislators, advisory members, 469.050  
     Property taxation, 272.01  
     Public service department, jurisdiction, 469.057  
     Tax exemption for certain property leased, 273.19  
     Tax levies, St. Louis County, 469.053  
     Terminal facilities, operating, powers, 469.055  
     Vessels, owning, operating, 469.074  
 Duties, generally, 469.055  
 Economic development authorities, acting as, 469.108  
 Elections, tax levy referendum, 469.053  
 Eminent domain, 469.055, 469.058, 469.059, 469.067  
 Employees, 469.056  
 Enterprise zones, acting as, 469.172  
 Evidence, prima facie, eminent domain proceedings, 469.067  
 Federal Limitation Act, application, 469.063  
 Fergus Falls, 469.075  
 Financial statement requirements, 469.051  
 Fiscal year, 469.053  
 Granite Falls, 469.076  
 Hastings, 469.077  
 Hearings  
     Industrial development districts, creation, 469.058  
     Plans, adopting, 469.055  
     Property sales, 469.065  
     Tax levy increase, 469.053

**PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)****Industrial development districts**

- Attorney general, tax-forfeited land, deed approval, 469.059
- Boundaries, 469.058
- Contracts, 469.059
- Economic development loan repayments, use, 471.563
- Eminent domain, powers, 469.059
- Establishment, 469.058
- Hearings, 469.058
- Legislative findings, 469.058
- Notice, 469.058
- Parking facilities, operating, 469.059
- Powers, generally, 469.059, 469.064
- Property, acquiring, 469.059
- Property tax deferral, private redevelopment, 469.181
- Revenue commissioner, tax-forfeited land, conveying, 469.059
- Tax increments, 469.059, 469.174 to 469.179
- Tax-forfeited land, use of, 469.059

**Industrial development needs, studies, 469.064****Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, application, 469.057****Intervention, improving commerce, 469.057****Lake City, 458.73****Leasing of tax-forfeited and submerged lands, 458.59****Legal adviser, 469.054****Liability, depositories, loss of deposits, 469.052****Loans, 469.064****Marginal land****Defined, 469.048****Industrial development districts, 469.058****Minneapolis, 469.078****Municipal industrial development, powers as, 469.059****North Mankato, 469.079****Notice****Bonds, issuing, 469.060****Construction contracts, bids, 469.068****Industrial development districts, creation, 469.058****Property sales, 469.065****Tax levy increase, 469.053****Officers, 469.051****Petitions, improving commerce, 469.057****Planning, 469.055****Plymouth, 469.080****Powers, generally, 469.064****Property****Accepting gifts, 469.064****Industrial development districts, acquiring, 469.059****Powers, generally, 469.055****Selling, 469.055, 469.065****Transfers from cities, 469.054****Public relations, powers, 469.055****Public service department, regulations, application, 469.057****Purchasing, use of city facilities, 469.068****Red Wing, 469.081****Redevelopment agencies, powers as, 469.059****Redwood Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726****Referendum, tax levy increase, 469.053****Reporting requirements, 469.055****Revenue bonds, 469.061****Roseville, 469.082****Rules of procedure, 469.051****St. Cloud, 469.083****St. Paul****Commissioners****Appointment, 469.050****Vacancies, 469.050****Data, classification, 13.551****Employees, city supervision, 469.084****Establishment, 469.049****Recreational facilities, 469.084****Redevelopment agency powers, 469.084****Treasurer, bond, 469.084****Venture capital to small businesses, 469.084****South St. Paul, 469.085****PORT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)****State auditor, audits, 469.056****State bailout, 458.101****Surveys, 469.055****Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING****Tax levies****Amount, 469.053****Bonds, issuing, 469.060****Increasing, procedures, 469.053****Power to levy, 469.053****Referendum, 469.053****Tax-forfeited lands, transfer to and development, 458.59****Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15****Transportation commissioner, cooperation with, 174.03****Treasurer****Bond (officers and fiduciaries), 469.051****Duties, 469.051****Liability on deposits, 469.052****Tunnels, operating, 469.055****Wadena, 469.086****Warroad, 469.087****White Bear Lake, 469.088****Winona, 469.089****PORTAGES****Alteration, 163.13****Appeal to district court from board's decision, 163.13****County board, duties and procedures, 163.13****Dedication by user, 160.06****Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01****Establishment, 163.13****Forests, deposit of slashing or debris on, 88.14****Hearing on petition, 163.13****Petition to establish, alter or vacate, 163.13****Trial on appeal, 163.13****Vacation, 163.13****Width of portages dedicated by user, 160.06****POSSESSION****Burglars' tools, 609.59****Certificate of sale of public lands, 92.17****Counterfeit coin, 609.625****Dangerous weapons, 609.66****Estates, 500.07****Knives, switchblades, possession prohibited, 609.66****Plates, forms of bank notes or similar, 609.625, 609.63****Silencers attachable to firearms, 609.66****POSSESSORY TITLE****See REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES****POSTCONVICTION REMEDY****Appeals****Court of appeals, 590.06****Supreme court, 590.06****District court****Appeals from, 590.06****Hearings, findings, conclusions, 590.04****Jurisdiction, 590.01****Indigent petitioners, 590.05****Petition****Conditions, 590.01****Costs, 590.02****Filing, 590.02****Response, 590.03****Service, 590.02****POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN****Rights in future estates, defined, 500.14****POSTING****Aeration systems on public waters, requirements, 378.22****Definition, 645.12****Gasoline tax, rules, 296.27****Licenses****Boarding houses, 157.12****Bond for exhibitions, 375.40****Entertainment agencies, 184A.02**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1173

## INDEX

### POSTING (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Ferries, 166.02
- Hotels, 157.12
- Lodging houses, 157.12
- Refreshment places, 157.12
- Requirement, 645.12
- Restaurants, 157.12
- Safe deposit companies, 55.08

Municipal board, incorporation or consolidation of municipalities, 414.09

#### Notices

- Application for ferry license, 166.02
- Constable's fees, 357.12
- Elections
  - Change of boundaries or polling places, 6.57
  - Publication, 3.21, 205.07, 372.05, 372.06; 375.20
- Examinations by, 419.10, 420.11
- Expiration, redemption from tax sale, 281.23
- Intention to circulate petition for changing county seat, 372.02
- Sheriff's fees, 357.09
- Statutory city incorporation proceedings, 414.02
- Town board's hearing establishing, altering, or vacating road, 164.07

Ordinance incorporating statute, rule or code by reference, 471.62

Rules relating to sale or distribution of petroleum, 296.27

Towns, 366.22

### POSTMORTEM

See CORONERS

### POTATOES

- Artificially colored potatoes, 30.104
- Bribery of inspectors, penalty, 30.152
- Bushel, standard weight, 239.32
- Certificates of inspection, 30.161
- Commissioner of agriculture, duties, 30.15
- Container defined, 30.01
- Contracts, freedom to contract not impaired by grading, labeling, and inspection laws, 30.151
- Definitions, 30.01, 30.099
- Enforcement of laws by commissioner, 30.002
- Grades, regulation of, 30.10, 30.102
- Inspection
  - Fees
    - Amount determined by commissioner, 30.20
    - Assessment of, 30.16
    - Place of inspection, 30.17
    - Request, denial, 30.16
    - Required of certain lots of potatoes, exceptions, 30.16
    - Rules, 30.19
- Inspectors, bribery, unlawful payments prohibited, 30.152
- Intent of grading laws, 30.10
- Packages defined, 30.01
- Potatoes defined, grading and labeling laws, 30.099
- Promotion councils, 17.54
- Purpose of regulation, 30.003
- Seed potatoes, 21.111 to 21.122, 30.103
- Violations, penalties, 30.152, 30.201

### POULTRY

#### Advertising

- Regulated, 29.071
- Use of terms prescribed by commissioner, 29.031

Aid to poultry associations by county board, 375.78

#### Animal health board

- Carriers, regulation, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 35.81
- Certificates, cancellation, 29.081
- Disease eradication, 29.051
- Garbage as feed, regulations, 35.73 to 35.80
- Labels
  - Freedom from disease, 29.061
  - Improper use, 29.071
- Quarantine of imports, 35.063 to 35.065

Associations, aids, 38.02, 375.78

### POULTRY (Cont'd)

Breeding flocks, certification, 29.021

Breeding plans, adoption by commissioner, 29.021

Buyers, register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205

Carriers, rules of animal health board, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165, 35.81

#### Certificates, certifications

- Cancellation, 29.081
- Standards, fees, issuance, 29.021

Cockfights, prohibitions, 343.31

Colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35

Commissioner of agriculture, powers, 29.021, 29.025

Cooperation between state and United States department of agriculture, 29.021

County board, aid to poultry associations, 375.78

#### Dealers

- License, bond, 27.01 to 27.06
- Register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205

#### Disease eradication

- Animal health board, duties, 29.051
- Labeling, 29.061, 29.071

#### Division of poultry industries

- Civil service status, 29.025
- Commissioner of agriculture, powers, 29.021, 29.025
- Creation in department of agriculture, 29.025
- Director, 29.025
- Employees, 29.021, 29.025
- Salaries, 29.021
- Stores for resale revolving account, 29.049

Dogs, molesting or injuring, 347.03, 347.15, 347.16

Dressing plants, see SLAUGHTERING

Eggs, see EGGS

#### Fees

- Commissioner, powers, 29.021
- Disposal of fees collected, 29.049
- Flock inspection, culling, and supervision, 29.021

Garbage, license to use as feed, 35.73 to 35.80

Hatcheries, certification, 29.021

Inspection, culling, and supervision of flocks, 29.021

#### Labels

- Commissioner, duties, 29.021
- Prohibited terminology, 29.071
- Uniform designs, 29.061

Leg bands, 29.021

#### Licenses

- Garbage, use as feed, 35.73 to 35.80
- Packing and dressing plants, 35.73 to 35.80
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.03
- Packing and dressing plants, license and inspection, see SLAUGHTERING

Poultry improvement board, transfer of employees to division of poultry industries, 29.025

Quarantine of imports by animal health board, 35.063 to 35.065

Records, poultry dealer's, 29.201 to 29.205

Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 29.021

Sale of, artificially colored, 343.32 to 343.35

Sale of poultry products prohibited unless inspected, exceptions, 31.56

Sale of unwholesome poultry prohibited, 31.602

Slaughtering, see SLAUGHTERING

Turkey research and promotion council, 17.54

Unwholesome fowl, sale prohibited, 31.602

Violations and penalties, 29.081

#### Wholesale produce dealers

- License, bond, 27.01 to 27.06
- Register of sales, 29.201 to 29.205

### POUNDS

See also ANIMALS

Estrays and animals at large and doing damage, 346.01 to 346.19

Impounding animals running at large, 346.19

Management of pounds, 365.13

Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221

Unclaimed and unredeemed animals, 35.71

**POWER COMPANIES**

See also CITIES

See also ELECTRICITY

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243

Power plant and transmission line siting

Acid deposition control, funding from fees, 116C.69

Administration, 116C.53

Advisory committees, 116C.59

Appeals, 116C.65

Citation, Minnesota Power Plant Siting Act, 116C.51

Definitions, 116C.52

Delayed construction, 116C.62

Designation of sites and routes, 116C.57, 116C.64

Development plans, 116C.55

Easements, annual payments, 116C.63

Eminent domain, 116C.63

Exemption procedures, 116C.57

Existing facilities, 116C.67

Fees, 116C.69

Forecasts of need, 116C.54

Funding, 116C.69

Generally, 116C.51 to 116C.69

Hearings, general requirements, 116C.58

Improvements to facilities, 116C.62

Injunctions, 116C.68

Interstate routing, 116C.53

Inventory of facilities, 116C.55

Judicial review, 116C.65

License requirements, 116C.61

Local regulation, 116C.61

Nonaction by board, 116C.64

Penalties, 116C.68

Policy statement, 116C.53

Public hearings, 116C.58 to 116C.60

Public participation, 116C.59, 116C.66

Report by board, 116C.69

Revocation or suspension of permit, 116C.645

Rules, 116C.66

Site designation, 116C.57

Transmission line siting, see Power plant and transmission line siting, this topic

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Attorney in fact

Co-attorneys, liability, 523.15

Duties, 523.21

Liability, 523.21, 523.22

Multiple, 523.13, 523.15

Powers, binding principal, 523.12

Proof of authority, 523.16 to 523.18

Prudent persons standard, 523.21

Real property transactions, proof of authority, 523.17

Refusal to accept, liability, 523.20

Signature, proof of authority, 523.18

Successor, powers, 523.14

Third parties, liability, 523.19, 523.20

Authority granted by short form, generally, 523.24

Authorization, 523.01

Banking transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Beneficiary transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Between spouses, 519.06

Bonds, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Business operating transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Claims, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Commodity transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Common law, validity, 523.02

Conveyance of lands of corporation, 507.05

Copies

Certification, 523.06

Validity, 523.06

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Creation, 523.01

Defined, 523.03

Durable

Defined, 523.07

Termination, 523.08

Family maintenance, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Fiduciary transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Foreclosure of mortgage under power, 580.05, 580.30

Foreign state or country, validity, 523.02

Forms

Authority granted, generally, 523.24

Banking transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Beneficiary transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Bonds, authority granted, 523.24

Business operating transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Claims, authority granted, 523.24

Commodity transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Family maintenance, authority granted, 523.24

Fiduciary transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Gift transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Insurance transactions, authority granted, 523.24

Litigation, authority granted, 523.24

Military service benefits, authority granted, 523.24

Modification, 523.25

Personal property, authority granted, 523.24

Real property, authority granted, 523.24

Records and reports, authority granted, 523.24

Shares of stock, authority granted, 523.24

Statutory short form, 523.23

Gift transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Insurance transactions, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Joint or separate appointments by spouses, 507.02

Litigation, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Military service benefits, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Missing persons, defined, 523.10

Multi-party Accounts Act, Minnesota, 528.15

Nondurable, termination, 523.09

Notary public, acknowledgment, 523.01, 523.11

Personal property, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Persons convicted of crime, 611A.68

Preexisting, validity, 523.02

Presumptions, 523.04, 523.11

Principal, defined, 523.03

Probate Code, Uniform, 524.5-505

Real property, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Recording, 523.05

Records and reports, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Registration of lands, 508.72

Requisites to entitle to record, 507.24

Revocation

Creation, 523.11

Notice of revocation, defined, 523.11

Presumptions, 523.11

Shares of stock, authority granted by short form, 523.24

Statutory short form, 523.23

Temporary parent or guardian of minor or incapacitated person, 524.5-505

Termination

Durable power, 523.08

Nondurable power, 523.09

Third parties, liability, 523.19, 523.20

Validity, presumptions, 523.04

Workers' compensation, designation of one to act in proceedings for alien dependent, 176.161

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

Advancements, 502.74

Common law applicable, 502.62

Consents in writing, 502.68



## **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Conveyances, 502.72
- Deed or will, effect of, 502.71
- Defined, 502.79
- Disclaimer of power, 502.79
- Disposition, absolute power of, 502.78
- Donee may exercise power, 502.64
- Donor may create power, 502.63
- Effect of deed, 502.71
- Exercising, 502.66
- Intent of power, 502.69
- Joint donors, release by, 502.79
- Power if part of security, 502.77
- Power not void, 502.65
- Power of creditor of donee, 502.70
- Power passes to assignee, 502.75
- Release of power over property, 502.79
- Revocation, power of, 502.76
- Right of alienation suspended, 502.73
- Vested in two or more, 502.67

## **PRACTICAL NURSES**

See NURSES

## **PRACTICE**

- See COURT RULES, VOLUME NINE
- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- See DISTRICT COURT
- See JURY
- See MUNICIPAL COURTS
- See SUPREME COURT
- See TRIALS

## **PREARRANGED FUNERAL PLANS**

See FUNERALS

## **PRECINCTS**

See ELECTIONS

## **PRECIOUS METALS**

Regulation of transactions, 325F.73 to 325F.744

## **PREEMPTION**

- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.957
- Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.099

## **PREFERENCES**

- Creditors or heirs of same class, 573.15
- Savings banks preferred in certain cases, 50.15
- Veterans, appointment to office, 197.455, 197.46
- Workers' compensation award against political subdivision or school subdivision, 176.531

## **PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

## **PREMIUMS**

Automatic paid-up annuity on default of payment, 61A.08

### **Bonds**

- County commissioner, 375.03
- County treasurer and deputies, 385.02
- Distributor of petroleum products, 296.06
- Executive director and employees, county welfare board, 393.04
- Town officers, 366.01
- Treasurer, safety council, 471.63

County fairs, 38.02

Definitions, 60A.02

Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class, surcharge on premiums to restore special fund, 69.54

### **Insurance**

- Accident and health
  - Group insurance, 62A.10
  - Standard provisions, 62A.04
- Agent for collecting or securing, 72A.03
- Audit
  - Premiums determined by, 60A.08
  - Waiver of, 60A.08
- Casualty, limitation or rules of rating organization, 72A.03

## **PREMIUMS (Cont'd)**

### **Insurance (Cont'd)**

- County boards, payment of, 375.22
- Deductions, officers' and employees' salaries, 471.61
- Discrimination as to race, 65B.13
- Fire insurance
  - Cancellation, 65A.07, 65A.29
  - Commissioner of finance, certification of state aids to, 69.021
  - Firefighters' relief association, city first class, surcharge, 69.54
  - Forfeiture double amount of premium for issuing policy in excess structure value, 65A.09
  - Minnesota correctional facility - Stillwater, premiums paid out of revolving fund, 15.38
  - Report of premiums received in municipality maintaining fire department, 69.021
  - Unlicensed company, statement of premiums paid, 69.58
- Fraud in procuring premium an offense, 72A.03
- Life insurance
  - Adjusted premiums, calculation of, 61A.24
  - Discriminations, 72A.12
  - Necessary provisions as to premiums, 61A.03
  - Payment before company is authorized, 60A.07
  - Payment extension of time, 61A.10, 61A.12, 61A.24
  - Rebates, 72A.12
  - Special rate for industrial policies, 72A.08
  - Valuation of reserves, 61A.25
- Mutual employers, liability, forfeiture, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.12
- Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.16
- Mutual insurance companies, 60A.07, 61A.28, 61A.31, 72A.12
- Premium reserve, 60A.12
- Rebates as offense, 72A.08
- Reserves computed on basis of premiums paid, 60A.12
- Return premiums, defined, 60A.15
- Statement of facts
  - Company to furnish, 60A.08
  - Failure to furnish, 60A.08
  - Requested by commissioner, 60A.08
- Tax on premiums
  - Assessment, 60A.15
  - Exemption from, 69.61
  - Farmers' mutuals, 60A.15
  - Fire departments, 69.031
  - Fire insurance companies, 299F.21
  - Firefighters' relief associations, cities first class, 69.33
  - Foreign insurance company, unauthorized company, 60A.19
  - Homestead or exempt property, 69.61
  - Municipality, allocation of tax to, 69.021
  - Mutuals, 60A.15
  - Rates and penalties, 60A.15
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.04
  - Town mutuals, 60A.15, 67A.30
  - Township fire companies, nonpayment, 67A.12, 67A.17, 67A.18
  - Unearned premium liability of members and ceding insurer, 60A.09
- Tax on premiums, 60A.15

## **PREROGATIVE WRITS**

- See CERTIORARI
- See HABEAS CORPUS
- See MANDAMUS
- See NE EXEAT
- See PROHIBITION
- See QUO WARRANTO

## **PRESENTMENT**

- See GRAND JURY
- See INDICTMENT

**PRESUMPTIONS**

See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

- Assessment for taxation, 272.06
- Capacity of wards and conservatees, 525.551
- Carrier status, communicable diseases, 144.4179
- Competency of wards and conservatees, 525.551
- Endorsement, prima facie evidence of payment, 600.16
- Execution of written instruments, 600.15
- Federal missing persons act
  - Authority presumed, 600.26
  - Death presumed, 600.24
- Fishing, possession of prohibited substances or devices for taking fish, 97C.325
- Foreclosure certificate, 580.19
- Liquefied petroleum gas container, unlawful use, 299F.40
- Motor vehicle, speed of, 169.14
- Occupying claimant, good faith, 559.10
- Power of attorney, 523.04, 523.11
- Rules published in State Register, 14.37
- Signatures, 336.3-307, 600.15
- Statement by injured person, 602.01
- Tax judgments, validity of, 279.16
- Trade name, certified copy of certificate, 333.04
- Transient merchants, 329.13
- Trespass on state land, 90.301

**PRICE FIXING**

See **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

**PRICES**

- Cream, payment on basis of milkfat content, 32.25
- Dairy products
  - Discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11
  - Prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12
  - Unfair trade practices act, 32A.01 to 32A.09
- Discriminatory prices
  - Evidence of sale, 325D.08
  - Farm products, 17.15
  - Mimeographed matter, 325D.03
  - Offenses, 325D.69
  - Self-incrimination in proceedings, 325D.70
- Employer may sell to employee at any price, 325D.16
- Fair trade act, 325D.01 to 325D.16
- Farm products, discriminatory prices, 17.15, 17.181
- Fictitious prices, 325D.12, 325D.15
- Food, prohibited, price not collectible, 31.07
- Home care providers, 144A.47
- Injunction against sales below cost, 325D.08, 325D.70
- Intoxicating liquor, 340A.312 to 340A.314
- List price, sales below allowable percentage of, 325D.08
- Milk and cream, payment on basis of milk fat content, 32.25
- Mimeographed matter, 325D.03
- Misrepresenting price, 325D.12
- Printing, discriminatory prices, 325D.03
- Replacement cost sales at price lower than cost, 325D.04 to 325D.06
- Self-incrimination not excusing testimony in actions relating to discriminatory prices, 325D.70
- Textbooks, 127.21
- Tickets for amusements, selling above stated price, 609.805
- Unlawful trade practice by misrepresentation, 325D.12
- Waterworks, rates and charges, 456.32, 456.33

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

- Administrative rules, compilation by revisor of statutes, 14.37
- Aeration systems, negligence suits, 378.22
- Alcoholic content of blood, chemical analysis, 169.121
- Assessment for royalty tax on ore, 299.12
- Authenticated copies of county board proceedings, 375.11
- Bankruptcy certificates, 386.45
- Brand, evidence of ownership, 35.828
- Branded livestock, bill of sale evidence of ownership, 35.830
- Butter, reports of overrun in excess of 24 percent, 32.204

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE (Cont'd)****Certificates**

- Attorney general, delinquent taxes on flight property, 270.075
- Auditor
  - Expiration of redemption, 281.23
  - Tax title actions, 284.07
- Court administrator, answer or appearance in action involving tax title, 284.19
- Foreign corporation certificates, 303.23
- Licensed abstractor, 386.72
- Redemption of lands, military personnel, 281.273
- Revenue commissioner, tax-forfeited land deed, 282.23
- Rust-producing variety of bushes, certificate of determination, 18.334
- Certificates of inspection of farm products, 27.07
- Citation, assessment and levy, 277.09
- Cold storage, marks, tags, 28.07
- Commerce commissioner, copy of ruling or order, 60A.17
- Corporations, copartnerships, evidence of existence, 602.03
- County board, authenticated copies of proceedings, 375.11
- Dairy products
  - Prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12
  - Unfair trade practices, 32A.04
- Declaration of commissioner, deed to tax-forfeited land, 282.33
- Dog license law, 347.14, 347.15
- Drainage authority documents, 106A.101
- Farm products, discriminatory price, 17.16
- Food analysis, certified copy of chemist's analysis, 31.13
- Fowl dealer's register, 29.203
- Grades of farm produce, 27.07
- Highway traffic violation, evidence in civil action, 169.06
- Intoxicating liquor
  - Fairgrounds, possession, 37.21
  - Tampering or diluting, 340A.508
  - Unauthorized still, 340A.705
- Iron ore lease, nonpayment, 93.32
- Judgment on delinquent tax list, no answer, 279.16
- Landmarks on reestablished section and meandered corners, 381.12
- Lease, record of notice of, cancellation, 504.09
- License revocation cases, 168.27
- Maps of restricted residence districts, cities first class, 462.15
- Minnesota Statutes, legal status, 3C.13
- Motor vehicle registrar's findings, license revocation cases, 168.27
- Notarial acts, 358.43 to 358.45
- Number endorsed on instrument by county recorder, 386.31
- Orders, 60A.17, 164.07,
- Parties to conveyance, unmarried, 507.021
- Plats
  - Building line improvement and list, 463.06
  - Corrected, 505.173, 505.177
- Possession of forbidden articles of food, 31.903
- Poultry dealer's register, 29.203
- Probate court
  - Order or notice by court administrator, 525.095
  - Referee, signature, 525.102
- Railroad lands, title to, 507.31
- Receipt, personal property taxes, 272.50
- Records
  - Certificate, expiration of redemption, 281.23
  - County recorder, 386.14, 386.20, 386.23, 386.26
  - School districts and boards, 123.66
- Registration of possessory estates, duplicate certificate receipts, 508A.40
- Return of sheriff, notice of expiration of redemption, 281.13, 281.23
- Rules, compilation and supplements, 14.37
- Sales, illegal prices, 325D.06, 325D.08
- Speed on highways in excess of stated limit, 169.14
- Statements of names and addresses, persons claiming interest in land, 284.20
- Tax certificates and deeds, 280.33

## **PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Taxation lists, 277.011, 277.02, 279.19  
Traffic violations, 169.96

## **PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

See **ELECTIONS**

## **PRINCIPALS**

Power of attorney, see **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

## **PRINTING**

Discriminatory prices unlawful, 325D.03  
Estimate and budget, 16A.10, 16A.11  
Legislative Manual, 5.08  
Legislative Manual, students' edition, 5.09  
Printer's affidavit as evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
Rules of the supreme court, 480.05  
Simulating of legal process, 609.51  
State  
    Approval of form, county financial statements, 375.17  
    Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50  
    Legislative Manuals, 5.08  
    Reports for state agencies  
        Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34  
        Veterans' homes board, 198.16

## **PRIORITY**

Claims against  
    Corporations in sequestration proceedings, 316.05  
    Insolvent banks, 49.24  
    Limited partnerships, 322.23, 322A.66

## **Liens**

    Logs, 514.40, 514.47  
    Unemployment compensation contributions, 268.161  
    Wages, 514.59  
Next of kin, liable for debts of ancestor, 573.14  
Partnership assets on dissolution, 323.39  
Record or registration, 386.31  
Redemption from judicial sale of decedent property, determination, 550.32  
Unemployment compensation fund, legal dissolution, 268.16  
Workers' compensation award against political subdivision or school subdivision, 176.531

## **PRISONERS**

See also **CONVICTS**

Delay in taking before judge, 629.401  
Escape, 609.485  
Fundamental law, residence as voters, Const art 7 s 2  
Refusal to aid in recapture, 629.403  
Religious instruction to inmates, 241.05  
Sheriff's compensation for board of, 357.09  
Transfer of, 609.105  
Unauthorized communication with, 243.211  
Work release plan  
    Jail or workhouse inmates, 631.425  
    State correctional institution inmates, 241.26

## **PRISONS**

See **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

## **PRIVACY**

See also **GOVERNMENT DATA**

Accident reports, motor vehicles, 169.09  
Battered women, data collected on private, 611A.32  
Civil penalties, 13.08  
Criminal penalties, 13.09  
Exploratory boring information, 156A.071  
Financial institution records, access by government, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
Interference with, 609.746  
Interpol, dissemination of information, 13.05  
Medical records of medical assistance recipients, private data, 256B.27  
Reports, commissioner's reports on government data systems on individuals, 13.05  
Rights of data subjects, 13.04  
Workers' compensation treatment data, 176.135

## **PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

Administrative penalties, 326.3388  
Definitions, 326.32  
Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
Employees, 326.3321, 326.336  
Exemptions, 326.3341  
Fees, 326.3386  
Licenses  
    Application, 326.3382  
    Conditions, 326.3385  
    Nontransferability, 326.3389  
    Prohibition, 326.3381  
    Reissuance, 326.3383  
Licensing board, membership, 326.33  
Motor vehicles, color and marking, 169.98  
Powers and duties, 326.3311  
Private detective and protective agent licensing board, 326.33  
Private detective defined, 326.338  
Prohibited acts, 326.3384  
Protective agent defined, 326.338  
Rulemaking, 326.3331  
Security guards, discharge of firearms, reports, 299C.22  
Security guards, uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88  
Violations and penalties, 326.339

## **PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

Defamation, defenses, 609.765  
Defined, 595.02  
Libel, communications, 609.765  
Marital privilege, inapplicability in certain prostitution offenses, 609.326  
Mediation agreements, 595.02  
Parent and child, 595.02  
Persons handicapped in communication, 595.02  
Report of  
    Automobile accidents, 169.09  
    Public or official proceedings, 609.765  
Sexual assault counselor, 595.02

## **PRIVILEGES**

Extradited persons, 629.24  
Fundamental law relating to legislative members, Const. art 4 s 10  
Members of legislature, 3.16  
Nonresident witnesses in criminal cases or grand jury investigation, 634.08  
Witnesses, 257.63, 595.01 to 595.08

## **PROBATE**

Absence of administration, 524.3-901  
Absence of settled estate, 525.31  
    Decree of descent, 525.312  
    Petition, 525.311  
Absentee, determination of death, 576.142  
Accounting, 525.48  
Accounts and accounting, 524.3-1001  
Action survives when appointment delayed, 541.16  
Adopted child, inheritance, 259.29  
Advancements, 524.2-110  
Agreements among successors binding, 524.3-912  
Allowance to children, 525.15  
Allowance to spouse, 525.15  
Anatomical Gift Act, Uniform, 525.921 to 525.93  
Appealable orders, 525.02, 525.71 to 525.731  
Application, decree of complete settlement of estate, 524.3-1001  
Application of law, 524.1-301  
Appraisal fees, 357.21  
Attorney fees, 525.515  
Attorney's lien, 525.491  
Auction, 525.65  
Automobile selected by spouse, 525.15  
Bona fide purchasers  
    Not bound by tax lien, 291.14  
    Protected, 524.3-910  
Challenging allowance to family, 525.151

**PROBATE (Cont'd)****Challenging the settling of an estate**

Appointment of personal representative, 524.3-402,  
524.3-414, 524.3-601, 524.3-618

Closing petition, 524.3-1001, 525.51

Creditor's challenge, 524.3-803, 524.3-806

Fees excessive, 524.3-721

Petition for special administrator, 524.3-614

Probate of will, 524.3-407

Removing personal representative, 524.3-611

Restraining personal representative, 524.3-607

Supervised administration petition, 524.3-502

Charitable beneficiaries, notice to attorney general, 524.1-404, 525.831

**Citations**

Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101

Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 525.90

Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act,  
525.223

Claims, 246.53, 524.3-104

**Closing the estate**

Decree requested, 524.3-1001

Formal proceedings, 524.3-1001

Liens discharged, 524.3-1007

Small estates, 524.3-1204, 525.51

Subsequent administration, 524.3-1008

Sworn statement, 524.3-1003

Testate administrations, 524.3-1002

Collection of assets by affidavit, 524.3-1201

Commitment review panel, judges, 253B.19

Commitments, judicial commitments, 241.69, 253B.07 to  
253B.10, 253B.18

Compromise of controversies, 524.3-1101, 524.3-1102

Contracts concerning succession, 524.2-701

Coroner's duties, 525.392, 525.393

Cost of care in mental institution, claim by state, 246.53

Court, see PROBATE COURT

Debts to estate paid, 524.4-201

Decree closing estate, 524.3-1001

Decree of descent, notice of hearing, publication require-  
ments, 525.312

Decree of distribution filed, 525.483

Deed of distribution, transfer and recording, 272.12

Deed tax exemption, 287.22

Deeds by personal representative valid, 507.42

Definitions, 524.1-201

Devises in foreign countries, 525.484

Devolution of estate, 524.1-301

Devolution of estate at death, 524.3-101

Disallowance of claims, 524.3-806

Discharge of debt, 524.4-202

Disclaimer of interest, 525.532

Disposal of assets, 525.391, 525.392, 525.393

Dissolution of marriage, effect, 524.2-802

**Distribution**

In kind, 524.3-906

Of assets without court order, 524.3-704

Of estate, 524.3-1001, 524.3-906

To domiciliary representative, 524.3-816

To one under disability, 524.3-915

Document verification, 524.1-310

Domicile, 524.3-202

Effect of orders, parties bound, 524.1-403

Effective dates, 524.8-101, 524.8-103

Encumbered assets, 524.3-814

Escheat to state, 525.84, 525.161, 525.841

Estate tax, see TAXATION

Evidence, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

Evidence of death, 524.1-107

Excused debts to estate, 524.4-203

Execution and levy against the estate, 524.3-812

Family maintenance, 525.15, 525.151

**Fees**

Appraiser, 357.21

Attorney, 525.515

**PROBATE (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Attorney's lien, 525.491

Cemetery charges, 306.56, 306.57

Court approval in certain cases, 524.3-806

Final account, 525.48

Payment, 525.012

Personal representative, 524.3-719, 524.3-720

Records copied, 382.16, 525.031

Fees credited to county, 525.012

Foreign distributees, 525.484

**Funeral plans**

Contracts, 149.11

Injunctions, 149.15

Records, private data, 149.13

Reports, 149.13

Trust funds deposited, 149.11 to 149.13

Trustees, 149.13

Violations, 149.14

General power of appointment, acts, 524.1-108

Hearing, settlement of estates, 524.3-1001

Heirs, petition to determine, 524.3-1001

Homicide, 524.2-803

In kind distribution, 524.3-906, 524.3-907

Insufficient assets, 524.3-805

Interest on devise of money, 524.3-904

Interested person, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

Interim orders, partial distribution, on petition of personal  
representative, 524.3-105

**Intestate succession**

Allowance to spouse, 525.15

Descent of

Cemetery lot, 525.14

Homestead, 525.145

Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary filing, 525.532

Escheat, 525.161, 525.84, 525.841

Estate, defined, 525.13

Sale of realty, not conversion, 525.63, 525.66

Surviving spouse's allowance, 525.15

War risk insurance, 197.49

Intestate succession, 525.13 to 525.161

Joint contract claims, 524.3-817

Judgments, 525.02, 525.041

Jurisdiction, subject matter, 524.1-302, 524.3-105

Liens and encumbrances, 524.3-1001, 525.21

Limitations of actions, 524.3-109

Litigation expenses, 524.3-720

Marital deduction, 525.528

Modification of decree, 525.02

More than one state, 524.3-815

Multi-party accounts, see MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS

**Notice**

Charitable beneficiaries, notice to attorney general,  
524.1-404, 525.831

Demand for, 524.3-204

Unless otherwise prescribed, 524.1-401

Notice, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

Objection, settlement of estate, persons omitted or not  
notified, 524.3-1001

Omitted persons, settlement of estates, 524.3-1001

Omitted property, 524.3-1008

Order of distribution of assets, 524.3-902

Order of payment, 524.3-805

Order of settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

Partition of property, 524.3-911

Personal property selected, 525.151

Personal representatives, see PERSONAL REPRESENTA-  
TIVES

Petition, settlement of estate, 524.3-1001

Petition for settlement from interested person, 525.31

Pleadings in formal proceedings, 524.1-403

Power of attorney, 524.5-505

Proceedings, pleadings and practice, governed by rules of  
civil procedure, 524.1-304

Psychopathic personalities

Criminal prosecution defense, 526.11

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1179

## INDEX

### PROBATE (Cont'd)

#### Psychopathic personalities (Cont'd)

- Deemed mentally ill, 526.09 to 526.11
- Definition, 526.09
- Laws applicable, 526.10

#### Purchasing from distributees, 524.3-910

#### Purpose, 524.1-102

#### Real estate conveyed, Chapter 508

#### Realty acquired, 525.38

#### Receiver appointed, 526.16

#### Registrar, powers, 524.1-307

#### Reversionary interests, 501.195

#### Sale

- Bond, sale of real estate, 525.652
- Confirmation of, 525.662
- Conveyance of vendor's title, 525.69
- Definitions, 525.62
- Devised property, 525.253
- Education, sale of property to pay for, 525.63
- Eminent domain proceedings, 525.67
- Liability on mortgage note, 525.692
- Limitation of actions, 525.702
- Mortgage extension, 525.691
- Order for sale, mortgage and lease, 525.641
- Petition, notice, hearing, 525.64
- Platting, 525.68
- Private sale, 525.651
- Property disposed of by will, 525.253
- Public sale, 525.65
- Real estate, 525.095
- Reasons for disposal, 525.63
- Sale of contract interest, 525.66
- Sale subject to charge, 525.661
- Terms of, 525.642
- Validity of proceedings, 525.70
- Voidable sale, 524.3-713

#### Sentimental property award to children, 525.152

#### Settlement of estate, petition, decree, order, 524.3-1001

#### Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform 525.90

#### Small estates, 524.3-1203, 525.51

#### Special administrator

- Appointment, 524.3-614
- Powers and duties, 524.3-616, 524.3-617
- Qualifications, 524.3-615
- Termination of appointment, 524.3-618

#### State hospital patient, cost of care, 246.53

#### Statute of limitations

- Decedent's cause of action, 524.3-109
- Probate, 524.3-108
- Vacation of will, 524.3-412

#### Statutory shares, 525.145

#### Successor's rights, 524.3-901

#### Supervised administration

- Distribution and closing order, 524.3-505
- Effect on other proceedings, 524.3-503
- Interim orders, 524.3-505
- Nature of proceeding, 524.3-501
- Order for, 524.3-502
- Petition for, 524.3-502
- Powers of personal representative, 524.3-504

#### Tax lien imposed, 291.14

#### Taxation

- Apportionment, 524.3-916
- Deadline for filing returns, 291.09
- Forms filed, 291.09
- Marital deduction, 525.528

#### Testacy, determination, 524.3-1001

#### Time limit on proceedings, 524.3-108, 524.3-109

#### Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914

#### Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223

#### Unsupervised, 524.3-704

#### Venue, proceedings in several states, 524.1-303

#### Waiver

- Hearing, petition settling estate, 524.3-1001
- Lien of estate taxes, 524.3-1001

#### Wills, see WILLS

### PROBATE COURT

#### Appeals, 525.014, 525.71

#### Auditor, appointment and powers, 525.12 to 525.122

#### Cemetery charges, 306.56, 306.57

#### Commitment procedures, 253B.07 to 253B.23

#### Compel disclosure of estate information, 525.85

#### Compensation of auditor for estate, 525.122

#### Confirmation of sale by guardian, 525.662

#### Coroner, collecting property of decedent before administration, 525.393

#### County court jurisdiction, 487.01 to 487.40

#### Court administrator

- Appointment, bond, powers, 525.09
- Certain counties, 525.112, 525.113, 526.20
- Claims, orders by administrator or deputy, 525.095
- Contempt before, 525.02
- Destruction of certain papers, 525.091, 525.092
- Issuance of notices, 525.095
- Orders and conveyances, 525.041, 525.095
- Sale of real estate, 525.095
- Second judicial district, appointment, salary, 484.012
- Traveling expenses, 487.01

#### Court commissioner acting as judge, 489.01

#### Court reporter, Hennepin County, 525.112

#### Decree of descent, notice of hearing, publication requirements, 525.312

#### Deputies, 525.09, 525.095

#### Destruction of records, 525.091, 525.092

#### District, second and fourth, jurisdiction, 484.011

#### Election of chief judge and assistant chief judge, 484.69

#### Employees

##### Appointment, 487.01, 525.09

##### In certain counties, 525.112, 525.113

#### Enumerated documents for reproduction, 525.091

#### Escheat to state, error, 525.84, 525.841

#### Fees

##### Auditors, 525.122

##### Certified copies, 525.031

##### Deposited to general fund, 525.012

##### Formal proceedings, 525.033

##### Judge, 525.08

#### Formal proceedings

##### Appointment, 524.3-402

##### Bond, 524.3-603

##### Closing

###### Of supervised estate, 524.3-504

###### Summary procedure, 525.51

##### Decree of no will, 524.3-401

##### Dismissal of personal representative, 524.3-611

##### Extension for estate closing, 525.475

##### Fees, 525.033

##### Notice

###### Issued by court administrator, 525.095

###### Omitted parties, 524.3-1001

###### Proof of publication, 525.83

###### To heirs, devisees and foreign consul, 524.3-403

##### Omitted property, 524.3-413

##### Order from court, 524.3-409

##### Petition for formal probate, form, 524.3-402

##### Petition for determination of descent, 525.31

##### Pleadings, 524.1-403

##### Probate, 524.3-401, 524.3-402

##### Testacy, 524.3-401

##### Uncontested cases, 524.3-405

##### Unsupervised administration, 524.3-704

##### Vacation of court order, 524.3-412, 524.3-413

##### Venue, 524.3-201

##### Will contested, 524.3-406

#### Guardianship by commissioner of human services, 256.93

#### Hennepin County court reporter, 525.112

#### Informal proceedings

##### Application, 524.3-301

##### Appointment denied, 524.3-308

##### Appointment unavailable, 524.3-311

##### Bond, 524.3-603, 524.3-605

##### Decree of no will, 524.3-301

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)****Informal proceedings (Cont'd)**

- Effect, 524.3-302
- Eligibility for probate, 524.3-303
- Findings required, 524.3-303
- Notice
  - Appointment, 524.1-401, 524.3-204, 524.3-310
  - Probate, 524.3-306
  - Proof of publication, 525.83
  - To foreign consul, 524.3-306, 524.3-310
- Restraint on selling real estate, 524.3-711
- Validity of will, 524.3-303
- Venue, 524.3-201
- Will rejected, 524.3-305

**Judges**

- Compensation and retirement, 490.12, 525.08, 525.082
- County law library, use, 140.35
- Disqualification, 525.05
- Grounds for disqualification, 525.05
- Hennepin County, transfer to district court, 2.722
- Meetings, 525.06
- Powers, personnel, generally, 525.011 to 525.09
- Ramsey County, transfer to district court, 2.722
- Reports to county auditor, duties, 201.15
- Salaries, 15A.083, 525.082
- Survivor benefit account, 490.108 to 490.1091
- Temporary assignment, 525.051
- Uniform conveyancing forms, duties, 507.10

**Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION****Jury trials, selection of jurors, 525.013****Juvenile court jurisdiction, see JUVENILE COURTS****Law library fees, collection, 140.421 to 140.44****Legal advice prohibited, 525.07****Modify decrees and orders, 525.02****Notice to attorney general, no kindred, 525.161****Open at reasonable hours, 382.16, 487.01****Order**

- Destruction of probate records, 525.091
- Reassignment of escheated property, 525.841

**Pleading, 525.014****Procedures, 525.014****Real estate conveyed, jurisdiction, 508.69****Records**

- Accessibility, 382.16, 525.03
- Decisions filed, 525.041
- Destruction, 525.091, 525.092
- Guardianships and conservatorships, 525.03
- Orders of distribution, 525.03, 525.091
- Probated wills, 525.03, 525.091

**Referees**

- Appointment, bond, compensation, oath, qualifications, tenure, 525.10, 525.101
- Delivery of records, 525.103
- Office abolished, 525.10
- Reference, matters referable, findings and report, signature, 525.102

**Reporters**

- Appointment, duties, transcript, 525.11
- Certain counties, 525.112, 525.113
- Compensation, expense, fees, 487.01, 525.111
- Record kept, 487.01

**Reproduction of records, 525.091****Restoration to capacity, person under guardianship or conservatorship, 525.61****Rules, Supreme Court promulgation, 480.051****Salaries, 525.08****Trials, selection of petit jurors, 525.013****PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS****See also CHILDREN****See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT****See also JUVENILE COURTS****See also YOUTH CONSERVATION****Appointment of officers**

- Corrections commissioner agent, 241.01, 242.46, 260.311

**PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)****Appointment of officers (Cont'd)**

- County board, officers, 260.311
- County court, appointment by, 260.311
- Arrest power of officers, 401.02
- Children, probation officer may take into custody, 260.165
- Claims, death or injury of conditionally released persons, 3.739
- Commissioner of corrections, cooperation with local officers, 242.21
- Compensation, 260.311
- Cooperation of probation officers with related agencies, 260.311
- Costs of administrative and supervisory services for Minnesota correction agents, state to pay, 242.46
- Costs of county juvenile probation and parole services, county, state responsibilities, 260.311
- Counties, see Appointment of officers, this topic
- County probation officer, probation services to wards of commissioner of corrections, 242.22, 260.311
- Data privacy, 13.84
- Delinquent children, probation, 260.185
- Detention of children, see CHILDREN
- Discharge, 609.135
- Duration of juvenile court order, annual review, 260.185
- Duties

**Officers, 260.311****Service of process in juvenile court, 260.141****Eligibility, 609.11****Expenses of probation officers, 260.311****Extradition, 629.22 to 629.24****Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037****Foster care placement of correction board wards, 242.19****Hennepin County municipal court, 488A.04****Interstate compact for supervision, 243.16****Investigation and report, children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 260.151, 260.181, 260.311****Juvenile court officers, 242.46, 260.311****Juvenile offenders****Delinquent children, juvenile court act, 260.185****Juvenile traffic offenders, 260.193****Loans to probationers, 241.25****Municipal court, Hennepin County, 488A.04****Noninstitutional sanctions, 609.135****Office space and equipment, officers, county to provide, 260.311****Order granting or revoking probation, 242.10, 242.19****Peace officers, probation officers have powers of, 260.311****Persons convicted of certain crimes, 609.135, 609.14****Presentence investigations, 609.115, 611A.037****Process, service by court probation officer, 260.141****Reciprocal compacts with other states, 243.16****Records, 260.151, 260.161, 260.181, 260.311****Records of juvenile probation officers, confidentiality, exceptions, 13.84, 260.161****Reimbursement of county costs, 260.311****Reports, 260.311****Reports to juvenile courts, 260.151, 260.181****Retaking probationers, 243.05****Review, annual, juvenile court order of probation, 260.185****Revocation of probation, 609.14****Salaries, county court probation officers, 260.311****Secretarial service for officers, county to provide, 260.311****Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.11****Stay of imposition or execution of sentence, 609.135****Sufficiency of probation services, 260.311****Summons, notice, or subpoena served by probation officer upon request of juvenile court, 260.141****Supervision, 242.46, 260.185, 260.311****Suspension or revocation, 609.135, 609.14****Teachers under tenure act, 125.17****Termination of juvenile court jurisdiction, age of minor, 260.181****Training of juvenile court officers, 242.46****Wards of commissioner of corrections, services to, 242.22**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1181

## INDEX

### PROCESS

Accused, rights of, 611.01 to 611.12

#### Actions

Against boats and vessels, 579.05

For possession, 566.05, 566.06

#### Contempt of court

Abuse of process constitutes, 588.20

Disobedience, 588.01, 588.20

Court adjournment does not nullify, 484.32

#### Courts

District court open at all times, 484.08

Juvenile, see JUVENILE COURTS

Probate, 525.02

Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Date of, 484.04

Defendant not found, 514.31

Domestic abuse, notice of hearing on petition, 518B.01

Endorsement on, 484.04

Entertainment agencies departed from state, 184A.18

Exemption from certain process, members of national guard, 192.25

Force authorized, 609.06

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Form and contents, 484.50

Garnishment, 571.41

Habeas corpus, 589.15

Homicide, justifiable, 609.065

Insurance, foreign companies, unauthorized insurers process act, 60A.21

Insurers, unauthorized, substituted service, 72A.40

Interstate motor carriers, service on secretary of state, 221.67

#### Issuance of or by

Courts in certain counties, 484.50

District court, 484.03

Forcible entry cases, 566.05

Probate court, 525.02

Supreme court, 480.04

Judgment roll, 548.08

Mechanics, lien foreclosure, 514.11

Nonresident witness, privilege of accused, 634.08

Pest control applicator licenses, agent for service, 18B.20

Quieting title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.17, 284.18, 284.20

Registration under Torrens system, 508.15, 508.16

Resistance to, 609.50

Returnable, 484.04

Seal, 484.04

#### Service, generally

Actions for possession, 566.06

Aircraft liability cases, 360.0215

Federal government, lands owned by, 1.042

Fees, 357.21

Refusal to serve on county treasurer, 385.24

Registration of title, 508.16

Time, after filing lis pendens, 557.02

Service, personal, foreclosure of certain liens, 514.30

#### Service by

Coroner, 390.04

#### Mail, notices

Banks, claims against, 49.24

Geographical change of name, 378.04

Liquidation proceedings, to creditors, 577.06

Motor vehicles, from registrar, 168.34

Personal property, pledge, lien foreclosure, 514.21

Torrens system of registration of title, 508.39

#### Publication

Cemetery lots, return of title to association, 306.16 to 306.18, 306.22

Dissolution of marriage, 518.11

Unknown defendants, actions to determine adverse claims, 559.02

#### Sheriff

Certificate of delivery to, 387.05

Expiration of term, 387.10

Penalty for neglect to serve, 387.07

### PROCESS (Cont'd)

#### Service on

##### Agents

Auctioneers, nonresidents, on secretary of state, 330.11

Commerce commissioner, for foreign insurance company or for beneficiary association, 60A.19

Commissioner of public safety, 170.55

Federal property, 1.042

Limited partnership, 322A.04

Local agent of corporation, 300.44

Mining corporation, 300.65

Nonresident owners, torrens registration, 508.07

Nonresidents, generally, 543.19, 557.01

Railroad, 222.33

Secretary of state, for nonresident associations, groups, partnerships and unions, 540.152

Secretary of state, motor carriers in interstate commerce, 221.67

Associates under common name, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152

Corporations, 302A.901

Election day, Const. art 7 s 4

Foreign corporations, 303.13, 543.19

Holidays, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15

Individuals at place of employment, 543.20

Individuals at post-secondary school, 543.20

Lands acquired by United States, 1.041

National guard, officers and members, 192.25

Nonresidents, 543.19

Partnership, 540.15, 540.151, 540.152

Sunday, 624.04

Unions and associations, 540.152 to 540.154

#### Service prohibited

Election day, Const. art 7 s 4

Holidays, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15

Sunday, 624.04

Signature, 484.04

Simulating process, 609.51

Teachers retirement funds exempt, 354.10

### PROCLAMATIONS

#### Counties

Change of boundaries, 370.03, 370.08

Consolidation, 371.03, 371.07

New county, 370.03; 370.07, 370.08

#### Governor

Adoption of proposition, creation of new county, 370.07

Amendment of constitution, 3.20

Change in county boundary, 370.07

Convening of legislature in extra session, 4.03

Declaring result of election on county consolidation, 371.07

Election for consolidation of county, 371.03

Filed with secretary of state, 4.03

Submission to voters of county, change in boundary, 370.03

Thanksgiving day, 4.03

Publication, affidavit relating to rabies, 35.68

Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

### PRODUCT LIABILITY

See TORTS

### PROFANITY

Disorderly conduct, 609.72

Telephone, 609.72, 609.79

Train conductor may arrest for disorderly conduct, 629.363

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Annual report, 319A.21

Applicability of corporation acts, 319A.05

Assistants, 319A.16

Citation, 319A.01

Consolidation limitations, 319A.15

Definitions, 319A.02

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Directors, 319A.16  
 Eligible professions, 319A.02  
 Formation of corporations, 319A.03  
 Issuance of stock, eligibility, 319A.11  
 Merger limitations, 319A.15  
 Name, 319A.07  
 Officers, 319A.16  
 Professional regulation, 319A.08  
 Professional relationships, unaltered by act, 319A.10  
 Professional service  
     Rendered through natural persons only, 319A.09  
     When authorized in another state, 319A.06  
 Purpose of incorporation, 319A.04  
 Retroactive effect, 319A.22  
 Savings clause, 319A.19  
 Secretary, 319A.16  
 Shareholder  
     Death or disqualification, 319A.12  
     Deceased, representative, 319A.12  
     Incompetent, representative, 319A.12  
     Transfer of shares, 319A.13  
 State professional boards  
     Rules, 319A.18  
     Subpoena powers, 319A.17  
     Suspension or revocation of corporate charters, 319A.20  
 Treasurer, 319A.16

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

See ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,  
 LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

**PROHIBITION**

Fees of clerk of appellate court, 357.08  
 Issuance of writ, 480.04  
 Supreme court, power to issue writ, 480.04

**PROPERTY**

See also DAMAGES  
 See also PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 See also PUBLIC LANDS  
 See also REAL ESTATE  
 See also TAXATION  
 See also UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Concealment, defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Damage, defrauding insurer, 609.611  
 Nuisances, abatement, 617.84  
 Public property defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
 Removal by order to abate public nuisance, 617.84

**PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT**

Action to enjoin tax refund return preparers, 290A.11  
 AFDC recipients, housing allowance supplement, 290A.22  
 Amount, computation, 290A.04  
 Appeal of denied claim, 290A.11, 290A.12  
 Assignment of refunds, 290A.11  
 Certificates of rent paid, 290A.19  
 Citation, State of Minnesota Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01  
 Claim applied to delinquent tax, 290A.15  
 Claim corrected by department, 290A.11  
 Claimants  
     Defined, eligibility, 290A.03  
     One per household, 290A.08  
 Commissioner of revenue, injunction authority, 290A.11  
 Confidentiality, 290A.17  
 Credit or payment option, 290A.07  
 Definitions, 290A.03  
 Denied claim, 290A.11, 290A.13  
 Dependents, defined, income subtraction, 290A.03  
 Determination of claimant, joint tenants, 290A.03  
 Disallowance of claims, 290A.11  
 Filing time limits, late filing, 290A.06  
 Fraud, penalties, 290A.11  
 Homestead, defined, 290A.03

**PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT (Cont'd)**

Household income, 290A.05  
 Husband and wife, joint claim, 290A.08  
 Income, defined, calculated, 290A.03  
 Interest on refunds, 290A.07  
 Interest on repayment to state, 290A.11  
 Internal Revenue Code, defined, 290A.03  
 Joint tenants, 290A.03, 290A.05  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 290A.091  
 Manufactured home tax filed, 290A.03, 290A.06  
 Nursing home residents, 290A.03  
 Objection to claims, 290A.11  
 Part year owners, 290A.04  
 Payment dates, 290A.07  
 Payment to claimants, 290A.07  
 Penalties  
     Fraud, 290A.11, 290A.112  
     Rent certificates, 290A.19  
 Preparers of returns  
     Defined, 290A.111  
     Injunctions against, 290A.111  
     Overstatements of claims, 290A.112  
 Proof of claim, 290A.09  
 Proof of disability, 290A.09  
 Proof of taxes paid, 290A.10  
 Property tax increase, additional refund, 290A.04  
 Property taxes payable  
     Defined, 290A.03  
     Renters or lessees in home, 290A.05  
 Redetermination, 290A.06  
 Refunds  
     Amounts, 290A.04  
     Other than under act, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Rent, amount attributable to property taxes, 290A.03  
 Rent certificates, penalties, 290A.19  
 Rent subsidies, 290A.03  
 Rules promulgated, 290A.20  
 Spouses, joint claims, 290A.08  
 State budget, accounting, 290A.24  
 Statement of tax sent to owner, 290A.14  
 Survivor's right to file claim, 290A.18  
 Table and schedule available to taxpayers, 290A.04  
 Targeting refund, 290A.04  
 Tax reduction in combined household, 290A.05

**PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Acquisition by state or subdivision, taxes due, 272.68  
 Actions against officers, expense of county, 272.30  
 Actions involving tax titles  
     Answers, contents, procedure, 284.19  
     Attorney general, brought by, 284.12  
     Auditor's certificate to be prima facie evidence, 284.07  
     Cancellation in certain cases, 84.361  
     Claimants entitled to copies, 284.20  
     Complaint and summons, 284.16  
     Contents of complaint, 284.14  
     County attorney, brought by, 284.12  
     County may quiet title, 284.27  
     Defendant a minor, ward, or mentally ill person, 284.05  
     Defendants, 284.15  
     Disclaimer, 284.25  
     Judgment, lien in favor of state, 284.251  
     Lands included, 284.13  
     Law supplementary, 284.26  
 Lien for taxes  
     Determination of facts, 284.25  
     Disposal of proceeds, 284.25  
     Priorities, generally, 284.25  
     Purchaser's lien, 284.01  
     Refund, 284.25  
     State may bid in land, 284.25  
     State priorities, 284.25  
 Lien in favor of state, 284.251  
 Limitation of actions, tax-forfeited land, 284.28  
 Limitations, cities, 275.11



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Actions involving tax titles (Cont'd)**

- Opening of judgments, 284.24
- Payment, installments, 279.01
- Persons who may purchase, 284.08
- Plaintiff to deposit taxes in court, 284.10
- Plaintiff to pay taxes in action to set aside, 284.06
- Present laws to govern, 284.21
- Purchaser's lien, 284.01
- Quieting title, 284.04
- Quitclaim deeds to state, 284.23
- Redemption from sale, 284.03
- Registered lands, filing with registrar, 284.18
- Sale to satisfy, 284.01
- Service, mailing, publication, lis pendens, return, 284.17
- State may bring action to quiet title, 284.11
- Tax judgment set aside, 284.01
- Unknown claimants or defendants, 284.15
- Venue, lis pendens, service, 284.08, 284.13

**Additional levy, certain municipalities and school districts, 275.48****Afforestation projects, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53****Agricultural credit guarantees, 273.1398****Agricultural lands**

- Classifications, 273.13
- Conservation credit, 273.119
- Credits, 273.13, 273.132
- Homesteads, defined, 273.124
- Metropolitan agricultural preserve, 473H.18
- Payment dates, 279.01
- Special treatment, 273.111
- Valuation, 273.111

**Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.06****Air space, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04****Airport public areas, 272.01, 360.035, 473.626****Allocations upon transfer of specific part, 272.161****Apartments, valuation and assessment, 273.13****Archery and firearms ranges, valuation and assessment, 273.112****Armed forces members, homestead treatment, 273.124****Assessment, see Valuation, assessment, this topic****Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945****Downpayment levy, 124.82****Health and safety levy, 124.83****Assessors' manual, 270.068****Assurance account, tax forfeited land, 284.28****Attached machinery aids, 273.138****Auditor, statement on application, 272.46****Barberry and mahonia bush eradication, assessment of costs, 18.333****Bond for release of property, 272.53****Certificate of value, 272.115****Certificate recorded, 281.323****Certificates of sale on execution of foreclosure, list, 272.17****Certified taxes due, 272.47****Classification, registered land survey, 508.47****Classifications of property, 273.13, 469.177****Collection, accounting, and distribution****Apportionment and distribution of funds, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111****Auditor to keep accounts, 276.12****Collected costs to be credited to county revenue fund, 276.14****Date when treasurer shall pay in collected funds, 276.11****Delinquent taxes, penalties, 279.02****Distribution of interest, penalties and costs, 276.13****Electric utility line taxes, 273.42****Interest on delinquent distributions of tax, 276.11****Lists to auditor, 279.02****Lists to treasurer, 276.01****Notice of rates, 276.04****Orders received for taxes, 276.08****PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Collection, accounting, and distribution (Cont'd)**

- Post office addresses of payer to be given on tax receipts, 276.05
- Settlement between auditor and treasurer, 276.09
- Tax receipts to state apportionment of taxes, 276.06
- Treasurer

**Collector, 276.02****Local assessments, 276.03****Unclaimed refunds, 276.19****Undivided interest, payment and receipt, 276.07****Collection of deficiency, 272.52****Commercial-industrial property****Confessions of judgment, 279.37****Valuation and assessment, 273.13****Community service organizations, 273.13****Company to report transfers, 272.24****Comprehensive health association, 62E.10****Computation of amount, even cent, 273.015****Condominium property, 273.11, 515A.1-105****Confessions of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37****Congressional medal of honor holders, payment of tax by state, 273.118****Conservation credit, agricultural use zone, 273.119****Conservation lands, valuation and assessment, 273.117****Continuing care facilities, homestead treatment, 273.124****Cooperative associations, valuation and assessment, 273.40****Cooperatives, 273.124****Counties having bonded debt or sinking fund, 272.28****County auditor to cancel certificates, 281.324****County nursing home, 376.56****County treasurer to search duplicate tax records, 272.47****County-wide assessment, 273.052 to 273.056****Credits****Agricultural homesteads, 273.13****Agricultural land, 273.13, 273.132****Conservation, 273.119****Disparity reduction, 273.1398****Enterprise zones, 469.171****High voltage transmission lines, 273.42****Homesteads, 273.13****Order of application, 273.1393****Dam safety loan payments, 105.482****Date due, 279.01****Deed to correct title, 272.15****Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES****Defense and objections****County attorney, 278.01****County auditor, 278.01****Homestead exemption, 278.01, 278.05****Petition for determination of validity, 278.01****Service of petition, 278.01****Deferred, private redevelopment, 469.181****Definitions, 272.03****Delinquent personal property taxes****Affidavits****County attorney for service of citation for nonresident, 277.08****Sheriff on filing list of uncollected taxes, 277.05, 277.12****Airline company flight property, 270.075****Answers, defense or objection to tax or penalty, 277.011****Attachment, service on nonresident, 277.08****Attorney general, delinquent taxes on flight property, 270.075****Cancellation****Taxes collected from delinquents removed from list, 277.13****Uncollectible taxes, 277.05****Certificates, county treasurer, delinquent list, 277.02****Citation****Court administrator's fee for issuance, 277.10****Delinquents, 277.06****Distributees, 277.07****Nonresidents, 277.08**

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Delinquent personal property taxes (Cont'd)

- Citation (Cont'd)
  - Prima facie evidence, 277.09
- Claim, defense or objection, 277.011
- Collection of delinquent taxes, 277.03, 277.05, 277.06, 277.11 to 277.13
- Costs
  - Distress for payment, 277.03
  - Entry of judgment, 277.10
  - Nonpayment of tax after service of citation, 277.06
  - Trial on objections or defenses, 277.011
- County attorneys
  - Execution on request of, 277.10
  - Prosecutions on answer, 277.011
  - Request for issuance of citation, 277.06
- County auditors
  - Cancellation, certain taxes, 277.13
  - Filing revised list with court administrator, 277.06
  - Statement to court administrator, 277.13
- County treasurer
  - Certificate as to payment of certain taxes, 277.05
  - Certificate of payment of tax judgment, 277.16
  - Duties, 277.02
- Date delinquent, 277.01
- Default judgment, 277.06
- Defenses, 277.011, 277.09
- Distress and sale, 277.03
- District court administrators
  - Citation to delinquent taxpayer, 277.06
  - Delivery of sheriff's list to county treasurer, 277.05
  - Fees, issuing citation and perfecting judgment, 277.10
  - Filing lists, notices, 277.011, 277.06
  - Remittance of taxes, 277.13
  - Warrant to sheriff as to delinquencies and penalties, 277.03, 277.13
- Docketing judgment, satisfaction, 277.14, 277.16
- Duty of county auditor as to removal, 277.13
- Fees, 277.10, 277.11
- Flight property of air carrier, 270.074, 270.075
- Interest, 277.15
- Judgments
  - Costs as part of judgments, 277.10
  - Defenses or objections, 277.011
  - Docketing, 277.14
  - Execution, 277.011, 277.10
  - Extension of additional taxes, 270.26
  - Fees, 277.10
  - Nonpayment of tax, 277.06
  - Satisfaction, 277.16
- Liens, judgment after docketing, 277.14
- List of delinquent taxes as certified, 277.02
- Neglect of sheriff, 277.12
- Notice, sale on distraint, 277.03
- Objection, provisions not complied with, 277.09
- Objection to tax or penalty, answer, 277.011
- Payment
  - Certificate, judgment obtained, 277.16
  - Judgment on nonpayment, 277.06
  - Sale to enforce, 277.03
- Penalties
  - Answer stating defenses, 277.011
  - Judgment for nonpayment of taxes, 277.06
  - Judgment on trial after offenses, 277.011
  - Sale for payment, 277.03
  - Warrant by court administrator to sheriff, 277.03
- Publication
  - List canceled by county board, 277.05
  - Mode of service of citation to nonresident, 277.08
  - Reduction of taxes, error in proceedings, 277.09
  - Removal of delinquent, 277.13

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Delinquent personal property taxes (Cont'd)

- Sale of property, 277.03
- Satisfaction of judgment, 277.16
- Seizure of property, 277.03
- Sheriff to file list of uncollected taxes, 277.05
- Sheriff's fees, 277.11
- Treasurer to file delinquent list in court, 277.02
- Trial, defense or objection to tax or penalty, 277.011
- Warrants, sheriff, 277.03
- Delinquent real estate taxes
  - Acquisition of tax delinquent land before forfeiture, 280.385
- Affidavits
  - County auditor, verification of delinquent list, 279.05
  - Court administrator to file delinquent list, 279.20
  - Delinquent property tax notice of mailing, 279.131
  - Publication of notice and delinquent list, 279.13
- Answers
  - Court administrator to file delinquent list, 279.20
  - Filing by court administrator, 279.20
  - Form, persons entitled to, 279.15
  - Person having estate or interest or lien, 279.15
  - Time for tax sale, filing judgment entered, 280.01
- Appeals, 279.21
- Application, 279.04
- Attachment, rents or crops, certain lands, 280.38
- Attorney general
  - Legal publication of delinquent list, 279.12
  - Try title to tax-forfeited land, 284.12
- Bids for publication of delinquent list, 279.07
- Bonds, 279.21
- Cancellation of certificates of forfeiture
  - Application by owner, 279.34
  - Lands which were exempt, 279.33
- Confessions of judgment, 279.37
- Costs
  - Confession of judgment, 279.37
  - Judgment on answer, 279.18
  - Judgment when no answer filed, 279.16
- County attorneys
  - Certificate of publication, 279.12
  - Prosecution, answer interposed, 279.17
- County auditor
  - Affidavit of delinquent property tax mailings, 279.131
  - Application for cancellation of certificate of forfeiture, 279.34
  - Award of publisher's contract, 279.12
  - Certification to court administrator of payment, 279.25
  - Comparison with lists of receipted statements, 279.02
  - Consideration of application for cancellation, 279.34
- Copy
  - Newspaper publishing delinquent list, 279.10
  - Resolution designating newspaper, 279.08
  - Tax judgment delivered to auditor, 279.23
- Correction of proof of publication, 279.10
- Designation of newspaper, 279.08
- Destruction of delinquent tax statement, 384.14
- Duties of, 279.02
- Entries of judgment before sale, 279.25
- Fees, 279.092
- Liability, paying for publication notice without certificate, 279.12
- List of delinquent taxes filed with district court administrator, 279.05
- List of lands bid in for state, 279.32
- Publication of delinquent list, 279.09, 279.10
- County boards
  - Consideration of application for cancellation of certificate of forfeiture, 279.34

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Delinquent real estate taxes (Cont'd)****County boards (Cont'd)**

Designation of newspaper, 279.08  
Discretion to receive bids for publication of list, 279.07

Employment of attorney, 279.17

Instruction to county auditor to list lands, 279.32

County treasurer, duties, 279.02

Default judgment, form, entry, 279.16

Defenses, 278.13, 279.15, 279.19

**Delinquent lists**

Affidavit of publication, 279.13

Bids for publication, 279.07

Certificate before payment, 279.12

Copy of list and notice, 279.06

Correction of publication, 279.10

Designation of newspaper, 279.08

Filing, effect of, 279.05

Jurisdictional defects, 279.14

Notice to taxpayer, 279.091

Publication of notice and list, 279.09

**District court administrators**

Affidavits, 279.13, 279.131

Certification of payment, 279.25

Delivery of certified copy of tax judgment, 279.23

Designation of newspaper to publish, 279.08

Docketing of lands bid in for state, 279.32

Filing lists, 279.05, 279.06, 279.20

Resolution of county board designating newspaper, 279.08

Return of delinquent list, 279.06

Entry of judgment in certain cases, 279.32

Exemption from taxation, 278.13, 279.14, 279.16, 279.33, 279.34

Fees, 279.092

Fire hazards, sale of salvage, 299F.17

Forfeiture of lands on confession, 279.37

Forms, 279.15, 279.16, 279.18

Installment payments, 279.01, 279.37

Interest, 279.01, 279.03, 279.37

**Judgments**

Application for judgment in proceedings on answer, 279.19

Certified copy delivered to county auditor, 279.23

Conclusiveness of judgment, 279.14

Disbursements awarded, 279.18

Opening and vacating, 279.22

Proceedings on answer to published list, 279.18

Proceedings on lands bid in for state, 279.32

Reducing taxes, 279.19

Satisfaction of, 279.25

Taxes extended pending review by commissioner, 270.26

Vacated, 279.22

Jurisdiction to enforce, 279.14

Jurisdictional defects, 279.14

Liens, 284.25

**List of**

Copy of list returned by court administrator to auditor, 279.06

Lands bid in for state, 279.32

Notation of payment before judgment, 279.25

Parcels not to be included, 278.04

Verification, 279.05

Military service, 279.01, 281.274

Newspapers, 279.07

Notation of payment before judgment, 279.25

Notice, 279.06, 279.092, 279.20, 279.37

Objections to tax or penalty, 278.13, 279.15, 279.19

Offer to confess judgment, 279.37

Opening of tax judgments, 279.22

Orders, filing, enforcement, 279.20

Parcels not to be included on petition for review, 278.04

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Delinquent real estate taxes (Cont'd)****Payment**

After judgment and before sale, 279.25

Assignee or grantee, lands bid in for state, 280.11

Before judgment, 279.25

Defense in delinquent proceedings, 278.13

Filing delinquent list deemed institution of action, 279.05

Inverse order of payment, 280.39

Owners in military service, 281.274

Presumption of regularity and validity, 279.16

Proof of, affecting judgment, 279.14

Subsequent years taxes levied on property bid in for state, 280.10

Treasurer, all items included, 279.02

**Penalties**

Auditor's liability, 279.02

Confessions of judgment, 279.37

Generally, 279.01

Judgment, no answer filed, 279.16

Judgment based on published list, 279.18

Jurisdiction to enforce, 279.14

Policy, 279.001

Proceeding on default, 279.17

**Publication**

Bids, 279.07, 279.08

Compensation of publisher, 279.10, 279.12

County treasurer, notice of time, 385.40

Notice, list, 279.09 to 279.14, 279.20

Republication, 279.10

Purpose of law, 279.001

Reduction of taxes, 279.19

Sale of structures, timber or minerals, 272.39

Satisfaction of judgment for taxes, 279.25

**Structures, timber**

Removal a misdemeanor, 272.40

Removal prior to payment of taxes, 272.38

Seizure, 272.39

**Trial, 279.17**

Vacation of tax judgment, 279.22

Disabled persons, homesteads, 273.13, 273.1315

Disasters, reassessment, 273.123

Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398

Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398

Distress, property to be sold or removed, 272.51

Divided parcels, current tax paid before recording, 272.121

Due date, 279.01

Education districts, 122.96

Election of certain personal property exemptions, 272.02

Electric distribution lines, 273.38

Employment property, 273.13

Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES

Equalization of assessments, see Review, correction, equalization of assessments, this topic

**Exemptions**

Airports, public areas, leases, 272.01

City development districts, 469.127

Economic development, held by political subdivision for, 272.02

Economic development authorities, 272.01

Electric power distribution lines, rural, 272.02

Exempt property taxed in full in year sold, 272.02

Filing requirements, 272.025

Generally, 272.02

Hot water heating facilities, 272.02

Housing, transitional, 272.02

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.040, 469.043

Hydropower facilities, 272.02, 273.19, 295.44

Indian lands, 272.01

Leased state lands, 272.02

Master lease programs, 16A.85

Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.03

Municipal industrial development projects, 469.155

National parks, leases, 273.19

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Redevelopment companies, 272.026
- Satellite broadcasting facilities, 272.02
- Transitional housing, 272.02
- Water facilities, 471A.05

#### Expenses of reassessment, 272.11

#### False statements, 609.41

#### Family farm corporation homestead, 273.13

#### Federal government property, 1.042

#### Federally financed housing, valuation, 273.13

#### Filing with county auditor to receive notices, 276.041

#### Fiscal disparities, see Metropolitan area revenue sharing, this topic

#### Forests, proceeds from sale or rental, 282.08

#### Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24

#### Golf courses, 273.112

#### Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

#### Gross tax capacity, defined, 273.1398

#### Homesteads

- Armed forces, members of, 273.124
- Classifications of property, 273.13
- Confessions of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37
- Continuing care facilities, 273.124
- Cooperatives, 273.124
- Credit guarantees, 273.1398
- Credits, 273.13
- Dates of determination, 273.124
- Defined, 273.124
- Disabled persons, 273.13, 273.1315
- Disasters, reassessment of damaged homes, 273.123
- First time homebuyers, financing arrangements, 273.124
- Leased property, 273.124
- Life estates, 273.13
- Manufactured homes, 274.19
- Married couples, 273.124
- Multiuse, limitations, 273.124
- Nonprofit corporations, 273.124
- Property tax refund, 290A.03, 290A.04
- Reimbursement notice, homestead benefits, 273.124
- Remainder interests, 273.13
- Social security number, required, 273.124
- Supplemental housing allowance, 256.879
- Supplemental relief, taconite relief, 273.1391
- Taconite property tax relief
  - Maximum reduction, 273.135
  - Municipalities, tax relief area, 273.135
  - Revenue replacement, 273.136
  - School districts, 273.135
  - Tax relief area, class limitations, 273.135
  - Tax statements, 273.137

#### Townhouses, 273.124

#### Valuation and assessment, 273.13

#### House trailers, see TRAILERS

#### Installment payments, 279.01

#### Interest on unpaid taxes, 278.05, 278.08

#### Iron ore

- Assessments, 273.165
- Lease, tax-forfeited land, 282.04
- Unmined, 273.13, 273.165
- Valuation, 273.1104

#### Irregular tracts, code system for describing, 272.191

#### Lands reverting to railroads, 272.20

#### Leased personal property

#### Homestead treatment, 273.124

#### Listing of, 272.69

#### Leased property, 272.01

#### Leasehold cooperatives, homestead treatment, 273.124

#### Legal descriptions combined, 272.46

#### Legality presumed, 272.06

#### Levy and extension

- Abstract to state auditor and commissioner of revenue, 275.29
- Afforestation projects, 84A.53

### PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

#### Levy and extension (Cont'd)

#### Armories, 193.145

#### Auditor to fix rate, estimates of rate or value, 275.08

#### Certain municipalities, additional levy, 275.48

#### Certification of state tax levy, 275.02

#### Cities, publicity purposes, 469.187

#### City, town, and school district taxes, 275.07

#### Consumer price index, 275.11

#### Counties

#### Consolidated, 371.10

#### Emergency employment program, 375.555

#### Limitations, 471.69

#### County building fund, 373.25

#### County nursing homes, 376.56

#### County taxes, 275.03

#### Dam safety loan payments, 105.482

#### Definitions, 275.50

#### Duluth transit authority, 458A.31

#### Economic development, county agreements, 469.180

#### Economic development authorities, 469.102, 469.107

#### Errors by county auditor affecting township levy, 275.077

#### Errors or omissions, correction, 275.075

#### Federal census, effect of, 275.14

#### Fire protection, towns, 368.85

#### Independent school districts, 123.35

#### Injunction for excessive levy, 275.26

#### Iron ore, additional levy, 275.11

#### Joint courthouse and municipal buildings, bonds, 374.25 to 374.38

#### Limitations

#### Appeals to commissioner, 275.51

#### Bridges, 164.041

#### Buildings, removal of substandard, 275.57

#### Cities, 275.11, 471.69, 475.74

#### Cities, third or fourth class, general fund, 426.04

#### City containing large electric plant, 275.11

#### Counties, 275.561, 471.69

#### Enforcement, 275.55

#### Governmental subdivisions, 275.51, 275.54

#### Mill rate limits, conversion to dollars, 275.011

#### Municipalities, generally, 275.50 to 275.56

#### New debt limited, 273.1103

#### Other income, 471.69

#### Review, 275.55

#### Roads, 164.041

#### School districts, 275.125, 471.69

#### Social services, 256E.06

#### Special levies, 275.50

#### Specific amounts, 275.01

#### Superseded laws, 275.56

#### Towns, 164.041, 471.69

#### Water facilities, 471A.04

#### Watershed districts, 473.881

#### Mined underground space development, 469.138

#### Monuments, reestablishment, 381.12

#### Municipal borrowing, 475.52

#### Municipal levy limits, 275.50 to 275.56

#### Neighborhood real estate trusts, 273.13

#### Nonprofit legal assistance corporations, funding, 375.167

#### Officers liable for contracts in excess of levy, 275.27

#### Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075

#### Other income, limitation, 471.69

#### Police officer's relief association, 423.47

#### Port authorities, see PORT AUTHORITIES

#### Postaudit, state auditor, cost, 6.62

#### Public debt

#### Certificate of levy, 475.63

#### County auditor, 475.64

#### Reforestation projects, 84A.53

#### Regional transit board, 473.375

#### Revised consumer price index, 275.11

#### St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.10

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Levy and extension (Cont'd)****School districts**

First class cities, per capita limitation exemption, 475.74

Increases, procedures, 275.125

**Intermediate**

Number 287, 136D.27, 136D.28

Number 916, 136D.73, 136D.74

Number 917, 136D.87, 136D.89

Levy limits, 275.125

Report of levies, 275.124

Special districts, per capita limitation exemption, 475.74

School loan bonds, 124.46

Special census may be taken, 275.14

Special levies, 275.50

**Tax levy**

General purposes, limitations, exemption, 275.11

Lists, 275.28

Road and bridge fund, 163.05, 163.06

Technical institutes, 275.125

Transition aid, adjustment for, 275.07

Vocational technical building bonds, 136C.43

Waste management bonds, 115A.58

Watershed districts, 112.611, 473.881, 473.882

Year of tax, designation, 275.28

**Libraries**

Construction, 134.41

Regional, 134.34

**Lienholders, taxes paid by, 272.44****Liens**

Real estate taxes, 272.31

Taxes, personal property, 272.50

**Limitation**

Pay equity compliance, 471.9981

Tax judgments, 272.43

Time of service, 281.322

**Limited equity cooperatives, valuation, 273.11****List of**

Certificate of sale, filing, 272.17

Judgments, court decrees, filing, 272.17

**Listing and assessment**

Amount of tax, 273.41

Assessor to value, 273.49

Assessor's duties, 273.08, 273.10, 273.11, 273.12

Assignees and receivers, 273.46

Bond and oath of assessors, 273.05

Certification of tax rate, entry, 273.42

Classification of property, 273.13

Condominiums, homestead classification, 273.124

Cooperative associations, 273.40

Cooperatives, heat, light and power companies, 273.41

Deputy assessors, 273.06

Determination through classification, 273.16

Electric light and power companies, 273.36, 273.37

Elevators and warehouses on railroad property, 273.32

Energy saving devices excluded, 273.11

Entry of assessor authorized, 273.20

Errors, 273.02

Examination under oath, 273.65

Exempt property, 273.18

Express, stage, and transportation companies, 273.33

Failure to list, 273.65

Failure to obtain list, 273.68

Forms for listing, 273.49

Gas and water companies, 273.35

Highways and streets, in relation to property, 273.12

Initial assessment, 273.11, 273.17

Iron ore, 273.02, 273.1104, 273.134

Iron ore defined, 273.14

Lakeshore property, 273.13

Leased personal property, 272.69

Leased public or exempt property, 273.19

Leasehold estates, 273.11

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Listing and assessment (Cont'd)**

Lessees and equitable owners, public or exempt property, 273.19

**Lists**

Destruction of, 273.50

Verification, 273.25

Manner of assessing, 273.03

Market value to govern, 273.1101 to 273.1103

Method of assessment, 273.03

Neglect by auditor or assessor, 273.21

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 273.13

Notice of valuation, 273.121

Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075

Omitted property, iron ore taxed as omitted property, 273.02

Owner absent or sick, 273.66

Percentage of assessments, 273.38

Personal property, 273.062, 273.22, 273.26, 273.43

Place of listing personal property when in doubt, 273.48

Property moved between May and July, 273.47

Rate of tax, 273.42

Real property, 273.12, 273.17

Reclassification, notice to property owners, 273.121

Reduction in assessed valuation of real property, 375.192

Resort property, 273.13

Review of local records by county assessor, 273.064, 273.065

Rural area, 273.39

Rural electrification, 273.41

School districts, 273.10

Seasonal residences, 273.13

Time, 273.01, 273.17

Townhouses, 273.13

Valuation of property, 273.08, 273.11, 273.12

Viewing of property required, 273.08

**Low-income housing, 273.13**

Manufactured homes, 168.012, 273.13, 274.19

Market value to govern, 273.1101 to 273.1103

Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02 to 473H.17

**Metropolitan area revenue sharing**

Adjustment in dates, 473F.09

Administrative auditor, 473F.03

Assessed valuation

Increase in, 473F.06

1972 and subsequent, 473F.05

Change in status of municipality, 473F.13

Definitions, 473F.02

Distribution of funds, 473F.12

Late levies, 473F.11

Omitted property, 473F.10

Purpose, 473F.01

Reassessments, 473F.10

Tax capacity, computation, 473F.07

Tax increment financing, relationship, 469.177

Taxable value, 473F.08

Mineral, gas owned apart from land, 272.04

Mineral interests, 273.165

Monuments, reestablishment, 381.12

Mortgage registry tax, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Mosquito abatement, 18.111

Municipal borrowing, 475.61

Municipal levy limits, 275.51

Natural resources land, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14

Net property taxes, computation, 273.1393

Net tax capacity, defined, 273.1398

Nonprofit corporations, homestead treatment, 273.124

Notice to extinguish lien, failure to serve, 281.321

Notice to mortgagor of taxes paid, 272.435

**Notices**

Filing with county auditor to receive, 276.041

## PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

### Notices (Cont'd)

Valuation, 273.121

### Objections and defenses

Certified copies to auditor and treasurer, 278.09

Entry in judgment book, 278.10

Evidence, 278.05

Full tax, payment, 278.11

Interest, 278.05, 278.08

Judgment, amount, cost, 278.07

Judgment to be final, 278.13

List noted of objection, 278.04

Payment of tax pending determination, 278.03

Refunds of overpayment, 278.12

Service, filing, 278.01

Several parcels included in petition, 278.02

Special assessments excepted, 278.01

Statutes applicable, 278.06

Trial of issues, 278.05

Omitted property, assessment, 273.02

Open spaces, special treatments, 273.112

Pay equity compliance, 471.9981

Payment amounts, 279.01

Payment date falling on holiday, 272.09

### Payment of taxes before

Dividing parcels, 272.121

Recording transfer, 272.12

Removal of timber or minerals, 272.38

### Personal property

Bond for release of lien, 272.53

Dates due, 277.01

Deficiencies in collection, 272.52

Delinquent taxes, see Delinquent personal property taxes, this topic

Exemptions, 272.02

Installment payments, 277.01

Leased, listing of, 272.69

Lien, priority, foreclosure, 272.50

Refund of excess taxes paid, 272.52

Sale or removal, subject to lien, 272.51

Pipelines, 273.33

Platting of irregular tracts, 272.19

Port authorities, tax levies, see PORT AUTHORITIES

Power lines tax, credit, 273.42, 273.425

Property subject to, 272.01

Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, see PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT

Property tax refunds, see Refunds, this topic

Proposed levies, notice and hearings, 275.065

Publication of tax rates, 276.015

### Railroads

Annual information report, 270.82

Appeals, 270.88

Apportionment and equalization of valuation among counties, 270.86

Certification to county assessors, 270.87

Classification, 270.81

Definitions, 270.80

Docks and wharves not exempt, 272.02

Examination of books and records, 270.83

Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81

Operating property, 270.80, 270.81

Reversion to railroad, 272.20

Rules, 270.81

Sale, 272.20, 272.21

Taxable, 272.20, 272.21

Valuation of operating property

Requirements, 270.84

Review, 270.85

Rate adjustments, 273.1102

Real property, defined, 272.03

Recreational property, valuation and assessment, 273.13

Redemption period, 281.17

Reforestation projects, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53

### Refunds

Allowance, 283.01

## PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)

### Refunds (Cont'd)

Application, 283.10

Canceled tax to be reinstated, 283.11

County to be party to all proceedings, 283.03

Excess personal property tax, 272.52

Land erroneously returned as improved, 283.09

Limitation on right to refund, 283.04

Property Tax Refund Act, State of Minnesota, see

### PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT

Railroad lands, taxes paid by mistake, 283.07

Sale declared void by court, 283.03

Sale of exempt property, 283.02

Special assessments, 430.07

State election campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31

Taxes paid twice, 283.06

Unclaimed, distribution, 276.19

Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05

Regional transit board, 473.446

Removal of timber or minerals, 272.40

Replacing revenue lost because of property tax reduction, 273.13

Reserved rights may be sold for taxes, 272.05

### Review, correction, equalization of assessments

Abstract of reality assessment roll to town clerks, 274.18

Abstract of record of proceedings of equalization board to county auditor, 274.17

Abstracts of assessment lists to revenue commissioner, 274.16

Assessor's return to auditor, 274.04

Auditor's certificate, 274.05

Board of equalization, 270.12

Board of review, 274.01

Correction of books, 274.08

Corrections by county assessor, 274.01

County board of equalization, 274.13

Duties of auditor and assessors, 274.12

Equalization of valuation, 270.12

Length of session, record, 274.14

### List of assessments

Corrections, 274.16

False lists, 274.09

Persons sick or absent, 274.07

Notice of meeting, 274.03

Property omitted or undervalued, 274.10

Record of proceedings of equalization board, 274.17

Taxes, lien on property in examiner's list, 274.11

Right to assess and collect, limitation, 272.10

Rural districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67

Rural electric power distribution lines, 272.02

### Sales ratio studies

Admission as evidence, 271.06, 278.05

Equalization of valuation, 270.12

Satellite broadcasting facilities, exemption, 272.02

### School districts

Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945

Downpayment levy, 124.82

Health and safety levy, 124.83

Levy limits, 275.125

Supplemental revenue levy, 124A.23

Seasonal, recreational property, classification, 273.13

Seizure of buildings, timber, or minerals, 272.39

Special levies, 275.50

State aids, 273.1398

State-acquired property, taxes due, 272.68

Statements of tax, contents, 276.04, 276.06

### Statutory cities

Assessor, duties, 412.131

Council, collection of revenue, 412.241

Levy for parks, 412.531

Separation from town, 412.081

Stock representing land, 272.22

Subsurface area, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04

Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137  
 Tax capacities of property classes, 273.13  
 Tax capacity rate  
   Determination, 275.08  
   Limitations, 275.011  
 Tax increment financing, see **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**  
 Tax judgment, no limitation, 272.43  
 Tax judgment sales  
   Application for state tax deed, 280.27  
   Cancellation of certificates  
     Certificates for deeds as evidence, 280.33  
     Grounds for setting aside, 280.33  
     Judicial order, 281.327  
     Lack of timely notice, effect, 281.326  
     Request of holder, 281.325  
   Certificate of sale, 280.03, 281.328  
   Collections by the sheriff applied in inverse order, 280.40  
   County auditor's fee, 280.28  
   Distribution of sale, proceeds, 280.29  
   Endorsement before record, 280.37  
   Entries in judgment books after sale, 280.07  
   Failure to record, effect, 280.09  
   Invalid certificate, 280.35  
   Lands bid in for state, 280.01, 280.11, 280.38  
   Military owner, county petition for sale, 281.275  
   Name of owner incorrect, 280.06  
   Payment in inverse order, 280.39, 280.40  
   Payment of subsequent taxes, 280.10  
   Persons prohibited from purchasing, 280.05, 282.016  
   Public vendue, 280.02  
   Purchasers, 280.04  
   Reassessment, 280.36  
   Record of assignment, 280.08  
   Redemption  
     Amount payable, 281.02  
     Auditor's certificate, 281.03  
     Determination of proportion by auditor, 281.10  
     Expiration of time for redemption, 281.14  
     Extension of time in certain cases, 281.39  
     Fees for notice, 281.34  
     Fraud in service, limitation for bringing action, 281.35  
     Interest on tax on land not in list, 281.37  
     Jointly held land, 281.12  
     Land may be redeemed, 281.18  
     Land subject to assignment, 281.24  
     Limitations  
       Filing certificates, 281.32  
       Service of notice, 281.31  
       Transfer of land, 281.33  
     Notice  
       Contents, 281.23  
       County auditor, 281.22  
       Expiration of redemption, 281.13, 281.21, 281.23  
       Form, 281.26  
     Owner deceased, 281.05  
     Owner in armed services  
       County board may petition district court, 281.275  
       Duration, 281.277  
       Property withheld from sale, 281.274  
       Rights not affected, 281.277  
       Service of notice, sheriff to make inquiry, 281.273  
       Sheriff's return showing military service, 281.276  
     Part payment of taxes by owner of interest in part, 281.11  
     Persons under disability, 281.04  
     Persons who may redeem, 281.01, 281.19  
     Redemption money to purchaser, lost certificate, 281.38

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax judgment sales (Cont'd)  
   Redemption (Cont'd)  
     Right of redemption, limitation, 281.15  
     Sales where redemption is allowable, 281.20  
     Service of notice of expiration, 281.30  
     Service on agents, 281.28  
     Specific part of parcel, claim of, 281.08, 281.09  
     Stated period of redemption, 281.16  
     Statement filed with county auditor, 281.29  
     Time within which redemption may be made, 281.17  
     Titles held in trust by the state, 281.25  
     Undivided part, 281.06  
     Undivided share, 281.07  
   Reimbursement to purchaser of invalid certificate, 280.36  
   Sale, definition, 280.43  
   Subsequent taxes, payment, 280.10  
   Title vested in state, 280.41  
   Unredeemed lands, 280.12, 280.13  
 Tax lists  
   Access to lists, 276.01  
   Addresses, taxpayers, 276.01  
   County auditor, 276.01, 276.12, 279.02  
   County treasurer, duties, 276.01, 276.015  
   Receipt, 276.01  
 Taxability in litigation, 272.23  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, see **TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES**  
 Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
 Tenant paying taxes to file notice, 272.45  
 Time limits  
   Service, 281.322  
   Tax judgments, 272.43  
 Townhouses  
   Classification, 273.124  
   Homestead treatment, 273.124  
 Transfer of  
   Specific part, 272.16, 272.162  
   Undivided interest, 272.14  
 Transition aid, 273.1398  
 Transmission lines, 273.42, 273.425  
 Tree Growth Tax Law  
   Application to come under, 270.38  
   Auxiliary forests  
     Contracts, expiration, qualify under, 88.491  
     Traded for government land, 88.47  
   Average annual growth rate, determination, 270.34  
   Citation, 270.31  
   Computation of tax, 270.36  
   Construction, 270.39  
   Definitions, 270.33  
   Public policy, 270.32  
   Stumpage value, 270.35  
   Tax credit, 270.37  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065  
 Undervaluation, 273.02  
 Unique taxing jurisdiction, defined, 273.1398  
 Urban districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
 Vacant land, 273.13  
 Valuation, assessment  
   Agricultural lands, 273.11, 273.111, 273.13  
   Airports, detached area, 473.626  
   Allowance by county auditor, reduction, 273.02  
   Apartments, 273.13  
   Appeal  
     Determination on transfer of part of tract, 272.161  
     Order of commissioner of revenue, 270.22  
   Assessor, 273.052 to 273.056  
   Change on tax list, duty of county auditor, 273.17  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Commercial and industrial property, 273.13

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)****Valuation, assessment (Cont'd)**

- Commissioner of revenue
  - Correction of errors, 270.07
  - Record of change in, 270.13
  - Reduction by, 270.07
- Condominiums, 273.11
- Conservation lands, 273.117
- Cooperative associations, 273.40
- Disabled persons, 273.13
- Exceeding debt limit, 475.73
- Federally financed housing, 273.13
- Field cards available to owner, 272.70
- Generally, 273.11, 273.12
- Gross tax capacity, defined, 475.51
- Homesteads, 273.13
- Increase, notice to owner, 273.121
- Initial assessment of property, 273.17
- Joint assessment agreements, 273.072
- Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11
- Method of assessment, 273.03
- Mineral valuations, 273.12, 471.69
- Municipalities, as parties to tax hearings, 270.19
- Net indebtedness, 475.53
- New counties, minimum assessment, 370.01
- Notice of, 273.121
- Personal property, 273.062
- Rate, determination by state board of equalization, 275.28
- Recreational property, 273.13
- Refunding bonds, 475.67
- Salaries of officers, based on computation of value, 273.13
- State purchase of obligations, 475.73
- Time, 273.01
- Undervaluation, 273.02
- Utilities, 273.13
- Valuation of property, 273.11
- Violations and penalties, 272.42
- Watershed districts, levy, 112.611
- Wetlands, exemption from tax, 272.02
- Year of tax, designation of, 275.28

**PRORATING AGENCIES**

See also **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

- Bond, 332.15
- Books and records, 332.22
- Cancellation of contracts, 332.23
- Contracts with debtor, 332.21, 332.23
- Declaration of policy, 332.12
- Definitions, 332.13
- Fees chargeable, 332.23
- Illegal contracts void, 332.27
- Injunctions, 332.28
- Investigations, 332.29
- License
  - Denial, 332.19
  - Display, 332.18
  - Fees, 332.15
  - Qualifications for, 332.16
  - Renewal, 332.17
  - Required, 332.14
  - Suspension or revocation, 332.20
  - Terms of, 332.15
  - Transfer, 332.18
- Prohibited acts, 332.24
- Rules, 332.25
- Violations, penalty, 332.26

**PROSECUTOR**

- Adulteration, charging discretion, 609.687
- Duty to present evidence, firearm or other dangerous weapon offenses, 609.11
- Victim notification of decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315

**PROSTITUTION**

See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

**PROTECTED GROUPS**

Definition, 43A.02

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

See **PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

**PROTEST**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Negotiable instruments

Damages on international or interstate bills, 334.10, 334.11

Fees, 357.17

Notary, powers and duties, 359.04, 359.05

**PROXIES**

- Cemetery lot owner, 306.60
- Cooperative associations, 308.07
- Corporate stockholders, railroads, 222.35
- Credit unions, voting by proxy at meetings, 52.07
- Diocesan corporations, members, 315.16
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.03
- Insurance companies
  - Township mutuals, 67A.10
- Unlawful obtaining by officers and agents, 72A.16
- Mutual insurance companies
  - Certificate holder of guaranty fund, 66A.16
  - Hail, tornado and cyclone companies, 66A.25
  - Meetings of mutual employees, liability associations, 66A.08
  - Members, 61A.32, 67A.10
  - Unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16
- Nonprofit corporations, meetings, 317.22
- Stockholders, 300.23

**PSYCHIATRY**

See also **CHILDREN**

See also **JUVENILE COURTS**

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.092, 260.151, 260.185, 260.191

Criminal sexual conduct by psychotherapists, see

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, see **PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

See also **CHILDREN**

See also **JUVENILE COURTS**

Board of examiners, 148.90

Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, examination, treatment, 260.092, 260.151, 260.185, 260.191

Criminal sexual conduct by psychotherapists, see

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

Licensing

Board of psychology, 148.90

Citation, 148.88

Classes of license, 148.91

Definitions, 148.89

Ethics code, 148.951, 148.98

Fee splitting prohibited, 148.93

Fees, 148.91

Limitations on practice, 148.93

Penalties, 148.93, 148.951, 148.97

Requirements, 148.91

Suspension or revocation, 148.95, 148.951

Terms, use restricted, 148.96

Waiver of requirements, 148.92

Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct

Definitions, 609.341

Evidence, 609.347

Rules governing, 148.95

Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, see **PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**



### PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)

- Violent patient
  - Duty to warn, 148.975, 148.976
  - Limitation of liability, 148.975, 148.976

### PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

- Commitment, 526.10
- Condition not a defense to criminal prosecution, 526.11
- Deemed mentally ill, 526.09 to 526.11
- Defined, 526.09
- Examination and commitment, 526.09, 526.10
- Institutional care and services, 246.014
- Laws applicable to mentally ill patients apply, 526.10
- Treatment at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13 to 158.19

### PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341 to 609.351
- Sexual exploitation of patients
  - Admission of evidence, 148A.05
  - Cause of action, 148A.02
  - Definitions, 148A.01
  - Liability of employer, 148A.03
  - Limitation on action, 148A.06
  - Scope of discovery, 148A.04

### PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

See ACCOUNTANTS

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS

- See also CITIES
- See also STATUTORY CITIES
- Armories, 193.141, 193.145, 193.27
- Armory building commission, 193.142 to 193.149
- Auditoriums, 374.21
- Bonds and obligations, 475.52
- Brand name items to be listed, 326.031
- Cities second class, 416.01
- Common drinking cup, 145.35
- Construction, wages of laborers, 177.41 to 177.43
- Construction permits, requisites, 15.41
- Contracts, erection or repair, 375.21
- Counties
  - Abstracter permitted to use space, 386.18
  - Branch railroad tracks, constructed in certain counties, 373.04
  - Joint courthouse and city hall building, 374.01
  - Repair buildings, 373.05
  - Valuation adjustment upon change of county boundaries, 370.22
  - Veterans' organizations, use of courthouse space, 197.55 to 197.58
  - War memorial or hospital, 373.053
- County fair buildings, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- County hospitals
  - Construction, improvement and equipment
    - Bonds for, 376.02
    - County board's duty when authorized, 376.05
    - Election on question, 376.03 to 376.05
  - Operation of a building for hospital purposes, 376.06
- County jail prisoners, required to labor on, 641.07
- Damage, intentionally caused, 609.595
- Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11
- Doors, safety glazing requirements, 299G.13 to 299G.18
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Fire loss, duty to keep state buildings safe from, 15.40
- Glass, doors to be marked, 299G.11
- Interference with use of, 624.72
- Jobs and training, lease of, 268.026
- Joint courthouse and city hall, 374.01
- Maturity of municipal obligations, 475.54
- Municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Patriotic or veterans' memorials, 416.01
- Public employees retirement association, office, 353.03
- Public purpose, construction for, by cities second class, 416.07
- Repairs, contracts for repairs without advertising for bids, 375.21

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

- Report by fire marshal of violation of laws, 438.06
- Rest rooms, 416.07
- Schools and school buildings
  - Authority of board, 123.15, 123.36
  - Bonds, 475.52, 475.59
  - Commissioner of health, powers, 144.12
  - County school districts, duties of board, 128.04
  - Eminent domain, powers of board, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40
  - Energy audits, 216C.24, 216C.34, 216C.35
  - Exits, 299F.30, 299G.11
  - Federal aid, acceptance of, 124.62
  - Flag display, 126.14
  - Heating, 123.36
  - Indebtedness, limit on, 475.53
  - Leases, federal government, 94.521, 94.522
  - Maturity of obligations, 475.54
  - Plans and specifications, 121.15, 123.15, 123.36
  - Power of boards, 123.15, 123.36, 128.04
  - Presence in or near, persons with active tuberculosis, 144.45
  - Tax exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02
  - Tax levy for, 475.61
  - Use for other than school purposes, power of board, 123.36
  - Water pipes, flushing, 123.36
- Sewer pumping stations, 416.07
- State buildings, see STATE BUILDINGS
- Statutory cities
  - Bonds issued for, 475.52
  - Council powers, 412.221
  - Joint armories and statutory city buildings, 193.22, 193.23
- Towns, 365.14
- Trail facilities and shelters, prohibited acts, 84.90
- Veterans' organizations, places to meet, 197.55 to 197.58
- Veterans' service building, space in, 15.50
- Waste management districts, 115A.69

### PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

- Audits, cooperation with state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71
- Audits by state auditor, 6.54, 6.55, 6.63 to 6.71
- Contracts, reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.06
- Deposit with state treasurer, 7.193
- Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26
- Unpaid directors or trustees liability for damages, 317.201
- Waste management districts, 115A.63, 115A.64

### PUBLIC DEBT

See MUNICIPAL BORROWING

### PUBLIC DEFENDERS

- Appeals and postconviction proceedings in supreme court, appointment of counsel, 611.071
- Appearance, plea of guilty, 611.12
- Appointment of counsel for defense, generally, 611.07
- Appointment of public defender, 611.18
- Compensation for necessary services other than counsel, 611.21
- Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- District public defenders
  - Ad hoc board, 611.215
  - Appointment, compensation, duties, 611.26
  - Assistance from state public defender, 611.25
  - Assistants, 611.26
  - Budget report, 611.27
  - Consulting with defendant before being formally appointed, 611.262
  - Financing of offices, 611.27
  - Judges of judicial district, powers and duties, 611.26, 611.27
  - Reports, 611.27
- Effective date of public defender act, 611.28, 611.29
- Financial ability to pay counsel, 611.20
- Financial inquiry and statements, 611.17

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS (Cont'd)****Hennepin County**

Appointment, term, compensation, 611.12

Assistants, 611.12

Duties, 611.12

Juvenile court, appointment of counsel, 260.155

Notification of right to representation, 611.15

Persons entitled to representation, 611.14

Reimbursement for services, 611.35

Request for appointment, 611.16

Rights of defendant showing poverty, 611.07

Standards, 611.215

State board of public defense, see **PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD****State public defender**

Appointment, 611.215, 611.23, 611.24

Assistants, 611.24

Powers and duties, 611.25

Reimbursement for services, 611.35

Transition provisions, 611.261

Waiver of appointment, 611.19

**PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**

Ad hoc board, district public defenders, 611.215

Chief administrator, 611.215

Creation, 611.215

Criminal and juvenile defense grants, duties, 611.216

Duties, 611.215

Funding, 611.27

Membership, 611.215

**PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**See **DRAINAGE AND WATERS****PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Actions for wrongly withheld benefits or rights, costs, 549.02, 549.04

Athletic leave of absence, 15.62

Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34

Insurance plan, 43A.316

Labor relations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Political activities, restrictions, 211B.09

Retirement, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

Salary restrictions, 43A.17

State, see **STATE**

Teachers, joint vocational technical district, 136C.64

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Administration, 353C.01

Age, eligibility, 353C.06

Annuity, amount, 353C.06

Application of law, 353C.10

Combination of service, 353C.06

Combined service disability benefit, 353C.08

Computation, amount, 353C.06, 353C.07

Contributions

Collection, 353C.01

Employers, amount, 353C.05

Members, amount, 353C.05

Coverage, 353C.03

Deferred annuity augmentation, 353C.07

Disability benefits, 353C.08

Election of coverage, local government employing units, 353C.04

Eligible persons, 353C.01

Essential employee, defined, 353C.02

Establishment, 353C.01

Fund

Disbursement from, 353C.01

Establishment, 353C.01

Investment of funds, 353C.01

Local government participation, 353C.04

Prior service, coverage, 353C.07

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**

(Cont'd)

Scope of law, 353C.10

Surviving spouse, optional annuities, 353C.09

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**

Benefit coverage, local relief association plans

Administration, public employees retirement association, 353B.04

Age, service pension eligibility, 353B.07

Consolidation accounts

Disbursements, 353B.05

Investments, 353B.06

Law governing, 353B.05

Treasurer, 353B.06

Deferred service pensions, 353B.10

Definitions, 353B.02

Disability benefits, 353B.08

Disbursements, consolidation account, 353B.05

Disputes, 353B.14

Effective date, 353B.03

Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, disputes, duties, 353B.14

Member contribution rates, 353B.05

Miscellaneous benefits, various associations, 353B.13

Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12

Reemployment, service pensioner, 353B.07

Refunds, former members, 353B.09

Scope of law, 353B.01

Service pension, eligibility, 353B.07

Survivor benefits, 353B.11

Termination of coverage, 353B.03

Termination of employment, 353B.03

Workers' compensation offsets, 353B.08

Consolidation, local relief associations

Actuarial calculations, 353A.05

Actuarial reporting, 353A.09

Assets

Allocation, 353A.09

Transfer, 353A.07

Benefits

Coverage, 353A.08

Local relief association plans, see **Benefit coverage, local relief association plans, this topic**

Savings clause, 353A.01

Board of trustees, initiating procedures, 353A.04

Bonding authority, 353A.10

Certification of approval, 353A.04

Costs, 353A.07

Definitions, 353A.02

Disapproval, governing municipality, 353A.04

Effective date, 353A.06

Election of coverage, 353A.08

Finalizing, 353A.06

Fraternal organization, continuing as, 353A.07

Hearings, initiating procedures, 353A.04

Initiating procedures, 353A.04

Investment board, duties, 353A.05

Late contributions, collection, 353A.10

Legislative commission on pensions and retirement

Actuarial calculations, duties, 353A.05

Approval, notice, 353A.04

Legislative intent, 353A.01

Levy authority, 353A.10

Member contribution rates, 353A.09

Municipal contributions, 353A.09

Municipality approval, 353A.04

Option, voluntary consolidation, 353A.03

Petitions, initiating procedures, 353A.04

Postconsolidation bylaw amendments, 353A.07

Postretirement fund transfers, 353A.09

Procedures, initiating consolidations, 353A.04

Public Employee Retirement Act, application, 353A.10

Public employees retirement association executive director, data collecting, 353A.05

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

## INDEX

1193

### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND (Cont'd)

- Consolidation, local relief associations (Cont'd)
  - Records, transfer, 353A.07
  - Referendum procedure, 353A.04
  - Relief association special fund, termination, 353A.07
  - Repayment of refunds, 353A.10
  - Salaried firefighters, separation from volunteers, 353A.04
  - Savings clause, 353A.10
  - Service credit purchases, 353A.10
  - Special fund, transfer of administration, 353A.07
  - Special local relief association accounts, 353A.09
  - State aid, allocation, 353A.10
  - Time limits, municipality action, 353A.04
  - Volunteer firefighters, separation from salaried, 353A.04

### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION

- Actions by or against, 353.08
- Airports commission employees, 353.64
- Allowable service
  - Defined, 353.01
  - Leave of absence included, 353.01
  - Payments to receive credit for, 353.36
- Ambulance service personnel, see **AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**
- Annuitants, reemployment, 353.37
- Annuities
  - Amount, 353.29, 353.31
  - Application for, 353.29
  - Death before retirement, 353.32
  - Death of survivor, 353.32
  - Deferred, 353.34
  - Dependent child, 353.31
  - Eligibility, 353.30
  - Ineligibility in certain instance, 353.46
  - Minor beneficiaries, 353.32
  - Optional, 353.29, 353.33
  - Payments
    - Bar to recovery by others, 353.32
    - Upon separation from public service, 353.29
  - Proportionate, 353.37
  - Reemployment of annuitant, 353.37
  - Refund of deductions, 353.32
  - Spouse, amount of annuity, 353.31
- Application of laws, 353.03
- Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85
- Association of counties' employees, 353.01
- Attachment, exemption of benefits, 353.15
- Attorney general
  - Legal adviser, 353.08
  - Opinions, 8.07
- Audit by legislative auditor, 353.16
- Beneficiaries, payment to, 353.32
- Benefits
  - Accrual, 353.31
  - Amount, 353.29, 353.31
  - Annuity, certain members, 353.75
  - Application by surviving spouse, 353.32
  - Application for, 353.29, 353.67
  - Attachment, exemption, 353.15
  - Benefits from other funds, 353.14
  - Certain annuitants, 353.29
  - Child, 353.01
  - Combined service annuity, 353.71
  - Death, payments after
    - Payments to survivors, 353.31
    - Refunds to beneficiary, 353.32
  - Deferred annuity, 353.34, 353.46
  - Defined, 353.01
  - Disability, 353.33, 353.84
  - Eligibility
    - Age and service requirements, 353.29
    - Limitations, 353.37
  - Exempt from levy, attachment, garnishment, 353.15

### PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)

- Benefits (Cont'd)
  - Formula, 353.651
  - Hazardous occupations
    - Application and scope of law, 353.68
    - Disability benefits, 353.68
    - Retirement annuity, 353.651
  - Increase for certain members, 353.83, 353.84, 356.35 to 356.38
  - Insurance coverage, 471.61
  - Mailed to member's bank, 353.15
  - Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71
  - Not assignable, not subject to process or tax, 353.15
  - Option to certain members, 353.69
  - Optional benefits for certain survivors, 353.85
  - Postretirement investment fund, 353.271
  - Restoration, 353.35
  - Retirement annuities
    - Computation, 353.29, 353.30
    - Early retirement, 353.30
    - Optional annuities, 353.30
  - Review procedure, 353.03
  - Spouse, 353.01
  - Surviving spouse optional annuity, 353.32
  - Survivors of certain members, 353.74, 353.84
  - Suspension of, 353.37
  - Taxation, 353.15
  - Workers' compensation offset, 353.33
- Board of trustees
  - Actuarial adviser, 353.03
  - Bylaws, 353.03
  - Elections, campaign practices, 353.03
  - Employees, 353.03
  - Liability insurance, 353.03
  - Medical adviser, 353.33
  - Members, 353.03
  - Officers, 353.03
  - Rules, 353.18
- City managers, 353.028
- City pension funds, prohibitions, 356.25
- Combined service annuity, 353.71
- Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303
- Contributions by employer and employee
  - Amount, manner of payment, 353.27
  - Erroneous contributions or deductions, 353.27
  - Hazardous occupations, those engaged in, 353.65
  - Interest on delinquent, 353.28
  - Omitted contributions, employee payment, 353.27
- Correctional service retirement plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**
- County historical society employees, 353.01
- Data, classification, 13.43, 13.641, 13.691
- Definitions, 353.01
- Dependent child, defined, 353.01
- Disability, physical examination, 353.33
- District administrator, 484.68
- Early retirement, 353.71
- Economic Development Authority employees, 353.01
- Employee relations commissioner, control, 43A.04
- Employees, benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24
- Employers
  - Contributions, 353.28
  - Reporting requirements, 353.27
- Excluded employee, defined, 353.01
- Exclusions, 353.01
- Executive director
  - Duties and powers, 11A.08, 353.03
  - Salary, 15A.081
- False information, penalty, 353.19
- Fund, public employees retirement
  - Contributions by employer and employee, 353.27
  - Investment of funds, 353.06

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Fund, public employees retirement (Cont'd)  
     Minnesota combined investment funds participation,  
         11A.14  
     Treasurer, state treasurer to act, duties, 353.05  
     Use, restrictions, 356.615  
 Fund assets, right to, 11A.13  
 Governmental subdivision, definition, 353.01  
 Hazardous occupations  
     Disability benefits, 353.656  
     Firefighters, 353.01, 423A.01  
     Survivor benefits, 353.657  
     Those engaged in, 353.63 to 353.68  
 Hennepin County, proportionate annuities, 356.325  
 Hospital employees, social security, 355.72, 355.73  
 Included employee, defined, 353.01  
 Ineligibility for annuity, 353.46  
 Insurance coverage, 471.61  
 Insurance laws inapplicable, 353.16  
 Investment of funds, 11A.23, 353.06  
 Labor organization employees, 353.01, 353.017  
 Layoffs, refund, 353.34  
 Legislative auditor, audits, 353.16  
 Local government correctional service retirement plan, see  
     **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
     CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Local relief associations, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
 Membership  
     CETA employees excluded, 353.01, 353.64, 356.45 to  
         356.454  
     Eligibility for  
         Hazardous occupations, those engaged in, 353.64  
         Public employee, defined, 353.01  
     Exclusions, 353.01  
     False information, penalty, 353.19  
     Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71  
     Optional membership, 353.69  
     Return to public service, 353.35  
     Rights, 353.35  
     Status of employees, power of board to rule, 353.18  
     Termination, 353.34, 353.35  
     University peace officers, 353.661 to 353.663  
 Metropolitan airports commission employees, 353.01  
 Metropolitan intercounty association employees, 353.01  
 Minneapolis, city employees, see **MINNEAPOLIS  
 EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT**  
 Minneapolis special school district employees, 353.026  
 Monthly statements, treasurer's report to board, 353.05  
 Multiple associations, membership in, 353.71  
 Municipal court employees, 353.027  
 Municipal court judges, 353.34  
 Municipal utilities association employees, 353.01  
 Municipalities, employees and officers, 353.01  
 Normal annuity, defined, 353.651  
 Offices, 353.03  
 Options, revocation, 353.34  
 Payroll abstracts and information, 353.27  
 Police and fire fund  
     Consolidation account benefits, 353.659  
     Contributions, 353.65  
     Disabled members, 353.656  
     Investment, 11A.23  
     Local relief association  
         Accounts, 353.65, 353.659  
         Consolidation, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
         POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
     Membership, 353.64, 423A.01  
     Military affairs department firefighters, 353.64  
     Minnesota combined investment funds, participation,  
         11A.14  
     Part time firefighters, 353.65  
     Survivor benefits, 353.657  
     Workers' compensation benefit offset, 353.656

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Police officers  
     Disability, 353.656  
     Optional annuities, 353.656  
     Public employees police and fire fund, participation,  
         423A.01  
     Qualifications, 353.64  
     Retirement annuity, 353.651  
     Survivor, 353.657  
 Policy, hazardous occupations, 353.63  
 Postretirement investment fund, 11A.18, 353.271, 353.06  
 Prior service, payments to receive credit for, 353.36  
 Proportionate annuities, 353.37, 356.32  
 Public corporation employees, 353.026  
 Purchase of prior deductions, 353.33  
 Purchase of service credit, 353.36  
 Ramsey County municipal court, employees, 353.027  
 Range association of municipalities and schools, employees,  
     353.025  
 Reemployment of annuitant, 353.37  
 Refunds  
     Deductions, 353.33, 353.34, 353.35  
     Error in salary deductions, 353.27  
     Layoffs, 353.34  
     Termination of employment, 353.34, 353.35  
 Reports by employers, 353.27  
 Retirement annuity for police officers and firefighters,  
     353.651  
 Return to public service, restoration of rights, 353.33,  
     353.35  
 Rule of 85, 353.30, 356.70  
 Rules, 353.18  
 Salary  
     Deductions from, 353.27  
     Defined, 353.01  
 Sale of securities, 353.06  
 Savings clauses, 353.46  
 School districts, employees included, 353.01  
 Social security agreement, 355.295  
 Special school districts, employees included, 353.01  
 Status of employees, board to rule on, 353.18  
 Suburban public health nursing service employees, 353.024  
 Supplemental investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.17  
 Supplemental pension plans, 356.24, 356.25  
 Survivor benefits, 353.31, 353.32  
 Tax levy by governmental subdivision to pay contributions,  
     353.28  
 Temporary employees, 353.01  
 Termination of employment, 353.34, 353.35  
 Treasurer, state treasurer to act ex officio, 353.05  
 Trustees, board of, 353.03  
 University peace officers membership, 353.661 to 353.663  
 Venue of action against PERA, 353.08  
 Violations and penalties, 353.19  
 Warrants, cancellation, 353.27  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.03  
 Appropriate unit, defined, 179A.03  
 Arbitration procedures, 179A.16  
 Arbitrators  
     Hiring by employer, 179A.07  
     List, 179A.05  
 Board, see Minnesota public employment relations board,  
     this topic  
 Certification of exclusive representatives, 179A.12  
 Citation, 179A.02  
 Confidential employee, defined, 179A.03  
 Contract, 179A.20  
 Contracting outwork, limitations, 179A.23  
 Courts, jurisdiction, 179A.24  
 Definitions, 179A.03  
 Dues checkoff, 179A.06  
 Employee  
     Defined, 179A.03

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1195

## INDEX

### PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT (Cont'd)

Employee (Cont'd)  
Rights and obligations, 179A.06  
Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
Employee organization, defined, 179A.03  
Employer  
Defined, 179A.03  
Rights and obligations, 179A.06  
Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
Essential employee, defined, 179A.03  
Exclusive representative  
Certification, 179A.12  
Defined, 179A.03  
Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.65  
New, procedures, 179A.17  
Fair share fee  
Challenge, defined, 179A.03  
Establishment, 179A.06  
Generally, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
Grievance procedures, 179A.20, 179A.21, 179A.25  
Interest arbitration, procedures, 179A.16  
Mediation procedures, 179A.15  
Mediation services commissioner  
Defined, 179A.03  
Duties, 179A.04  
Meet and confer  
Defined, 179A.03  
Employees right, 179A.06  
Employers right, 179A.07  
Meet and negotiate  
Deferred compensation contributions, 179A.07  
Defined, 179A.03  
Employees right, 179A.06  
Employers right, 179A.07  
Minnesota public employment relations board  
Defined, 179A.03  
Meetings, 179A.05  
Membership, 179A.05  
Powers, 179A.05  
Rulemaking, 179A.05  
Term of office, 179A.05  
Negotiation procedures, 179A.14, 179A.22  
Policy consultants, 179A.08  
Principal, defined, 179A.03  
Professional employee, defined, 179A.03  
Public employee, defined, 179A.03  
Public employer, defined, 179A.03  
Public employment relations board, see Minnesota public employment relations board, this topic  
Public policy, 179A.01  
Regional treatment center, nursing home, and community-based facility employees, 179A.30  
Retired employee benefits, 179A.20  
Review of grievance procedures, 179A.25  
State units, 179A.10  
Strikes  
Authorization, 179A.18  
Defined, 179A.03  
Illegal, 179A.19  
Procedure, 179A.18  
Supervisory employee, defined, 179A.03  
Teacher  
Community education, defined, 125.032  
Defined, 125.032, 179A.03  
Exclusive representatives, 179A.17  
Strikes, 179A.18  
Terms and conditions of employment, defined, 179A.03  
Unfair labor practices, enumerated, 179A.13  
Unit determination  
Criteria, 179A.08  
Director's duties, 179A.04  
State employees, 179A.10  
University of Minnesota employees, 179A.11  
University of Minnesota units, 179A.11

### PUBLIC EXAMINER

Duties and powers transferred  
Commerce commissioner, 46.04  
Commissioner of revenue, 270.084  
Legislative auditor, 3.97  
State auditor, 6.46

### PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

See MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY

### PUBLIC FUNDS

Additional compensation from contingent fund, 10.32  
Certificates of indebtedness, transfer of funds to general fund, 16A.61  
City funds, request as to disposal, 427.02 to 427.07  
County state-aid highway fund, see HIGHWAYS  
Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54  
Facsimile signature, disbursement of, 47.41, 47.42  
False claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465  
Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
Legislative auditor, 3.973  
Mineral lands and minerals, deposit of proceeds, 94.16  
Misuse, 10.31  
Mosquito abatement, limitation on expenditure, 18.161  
Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS  
Permanent school fund, 11A.16, 120.84, 120.85  
Refusal to pay over, 609.445  
State, commissioner of finance, powers and duties, 16A.055, 16A.50  
State institutions, disposal of funds, 241.10, 246.18  
State lands, proceeds covered into, 94.16  
Theft, 609.52  
Trunk highways, see HIGHWAYS  
Waste management bonds, 115A.57, 115A.59  
Waste processing facilities, 115A.54  
Wrongful audit or payment, 609.455

### PUBLIC HEALTH

See HEALTH

See SANITARY REGULATIONS

### PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS

See MUNICIPAL BORROWING

### PUBLIC LANDS

See also LAND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Abandonment of possession, 557.07  
Acquired through escheat, conveyance to encumbrancer, 94.351  
Acquisition of lands from United States, 94.47 to 94.51  
Acquisition of state lands by United States, 1.041 to 1.047, 1.049  
Action by settler for possession, 557.07  
Adverse possession, 8.04  
Agricultural land disposition, 41.65  
Annexation, executive council duties, 414.065  
Appraisal of lakeshore lots, 92.67  
Appraisers, appointment by commissioner, 90.01, 90.061, 92.12  
Attorney general to prosecute action, 8.04  
Beaver, removal, 97B.661  
Books, timber sales records, commissioner, 90.221  
Claims and controversies, powers of executive council, 9.041, 9.071  
Classification, 84A.08, 92.34 to 92.37  
Comparing lists and listing railroad lands, commissioner of finance, 507.31  
Contracts for deed, purchase of surplus state property, installment basis, 94.12  
Controlled burning program, 84.97  
Critical natural habitat, acquisition by state, 84.944  
Custodial control, transfer of lands between state departments, 15.16  
Detachment, executive council duties, 414.065  
Division of lands and forestry  
Commissioner of natural resources to supervise, 84.081  
Director, appointment, bond, assistants, 84.081

### PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)

Drainage benefits and damages, assessment, 106A.315  
 Drainage reports by appraisers, 92.12  
 Drainage systems, used for, 106A.025  
 Easements, 84.631, 104.37  
 Evidence, certified duplicates of patents, 599.19  
 Executive council, settlement of claims, 9.041, 9.071  
 Finance commissioner, duties transferred to commissioner of natural resources, 84.027  
 Flowage easements conveyance, 84.632  
 Gifts to United States or condemnation of lands, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Grants, by municipal corporations, 94.44  
 Heirs, devisees, and legatees, 525.88, 525.881  
 Highways  
   Access to scenic lands, 160.81  
   Recreational use plan, 160.81  
   Replacement of lands taken, 161.202  
   Taking or damaging, compensation, 160.03  
 Incorporation, executive council duties, 414.065  
 Indian burial grounds discovered or suspected, 307.08  
 Internal improvement grants, Const. art 11 s 3  
 Jurisdiction, United States owned lands, 1.041 to 1.043  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, sale, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Land grants to railway companies, inspection of records, commissioner of finance, 222.34  
 Leases  
   Cancellation, 92.46  
   Lands acquired from the United States, 94.47 to 94.51  
   Lands classified by land use committee, 92.36  
   Possession contrary to covenants of, 90.311  
   Removal of sand, marl, or similar, commissioner, 92.50  
   Removing sand, marl, and similar, 92.50  
   Rules, 92.46  
   Sale of leased lands, 92.46, 92.67  
   State public camp grounds, 92.46  
   Storage of ore, commissioner, 92.50  
   Storing waste, 92.50  
   Surface, for implementing disposal of ore, commissioner, 93.33  
   Unsold state lands, 92.50  
   Wild rice farming, peat lands, 92.501  
 Littering, 169.421, 609.68  
 Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45  
 Mineral lands, see MINERAL LANDS  
 Minnesota land exchange board, 94.341 to 94.347  
 Minnesota valley trail, acquisition, 85.021  
 Natural resources commissioner, 84.027  
 Natural resources department, powers and duties, 84.027, 84.0272, 84.028, 84.03  
 Notice to state departments of surplus lands, 94.09  
 Peat lands withdrawn from sale, 92.461  
 Permits  
   Commissioner may take possession, 93.23  
   Noncompliance with contract, 90.151  
   Possession, breach of conditions, damages, 90.311  
   Purchasers of timber, approval of bond, commissioner, 90.161  
   To cut timber, commissioner, 90.151, 90.171  
   To prospect for ores other than iron, commissioner, 93.25  
   Utility companies permits to cross, 84.415  
 Preemption, 8.04  
 Private forest management, disposal of land for, 92.321  
 Receipts, timber purchase permits, commissioner, 90.14  
 Records  
   Evidence, as notice, commissioner, 90.411  
   Trespasses on timber lands, commissioner, 90.301  
 Records of commissioner as notice, 90.411  
 Recounts and rescaling, commissioner, 90.281  
 Red Lake game preserve, classification, exchange, and sale of land, 84A.01 to 84A.11, 282.226  
 Refunds, mistaken payments by purchaser, commissioner, 90.201  
 Relinquishment by state, 94.41

### PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)

Replacement when taken for trunk highways, 161.202  
 Reports, appraisers, to commissioner, 90.061  
 Review by commissioner of administration, 94.09  
 Right-of-way over, 222.025  
 Sales  
   Administration commissioner, 94.09 to 94.16  
   Advertising and promotion, 84.03, 94.09 to 94.16  
   Agricultural land on which is standing timber, 92.12  
   Appraisal, 92.09, 92.12, 94.09  
   Authority of commissioner, 92.02  
   Bona fide settlers, valuation, 92.12  
   Buildings and improvements, 375.195  
   Certain counties, date of sale, 92.13  
   Certificate, 92.16  
   Default and resale, 92.16  
   Delinquent purchases, redemption, payment of taxes, 92.21, 92.51  
   Director or appointees to sell, bond, 92.12  
   Distribution of proceeds, 92.28  
   Drainage, 92.12  
   Extension for payment, unlawful possession of lands, eviction, 90.301, 90.311, 92.163  
   Extension in writing, 92.19  
   Funds, disposal of, 94.16  
   Internal improvement lands  
     Distribution of proceeds, 92.28  
     Minimum price, 92.03  
   Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Lands  
   By commissioner of administration, 94.09 to 94.16  
   Classified by land use committee, 92.36  
   Taxable after sale, 92.51  
 Laws applicable, generally, 92.15  
 Leased lands, 92.50  
 Local governments, sales to, 84.027  
 Maps and plats, 92.10  
 Moratorium, payment of certificates, 92.211 to 92.215  
 Natural resources commissioner, 92.27  
 Notice, 92.12, 92.14, 94.10  
 Patents  
   Actions to annul, judgment, 556.11, 556.12  
   Evidence, 599.19  
   Execution, 92.29  
   Lost or destroyed certificate, 92.29  
 Payments  
   Extension of time, 92.19  
   Improvements, 92.06  
   Receipts, duties of commissioner, 92.23, 92.24  
   Security, 92.06  
   Terms, interest, 92.06, 94.11  
 Peat lands, withdrawal of, 92.461  
 Price, 92.03, 92.11, 92.12  
 Publicity, 92.14  
 Record of contracts for deed and assignments, 94.13  
 Reestimates by commissioner, 90.251  
 Refunds, 92.20, 92.22  
 Resale of defaulted lands, 92.16  
 Reservation of minerals, 93.01, 93.02, 94.14  
 Rights of purchaser, 94.13  
 Road access, 92.68  
 Salt lands, 92.05  
 State institution and capitol lands, 92.04  
 Statement of, 92.26  
 Subdivision into lots, maps recorded, 92.07 to 92.10  
 Surveys, 92.08, 92.46  
 Tax sales, redemption, special certificate, 92.51  
 Terms, interest, 94.11  
 Timber at auction, commissioner, 90.101  
 Salt lands, sale, 92.05  
 School lands, see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Seizure  
   Nonpayment, commissioner, 90.181  
   Unlawful cutting, commissioner, 90.301  
 Snowmobile operation, safety certificate, 84.872

## **PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)**

Soil and water conservation, 40.01 to 40.15

### **State appraisers**

- Appointment, 90.01, 90.061
- Arrests by, 90.061
- Bonds, 90.061
- Books, records, and field notes, 90.061
- Counts and recounts by auditors, 90.281
- Duties, neglect of, 90.061, 90.41
- Estimates and valuations, 90.061, 90.281
- Falsely impersonating, 90.061
- Identification, 90.061
- Removal and disqualification, 90.41
- Reports, 90.031, 90.061, 90.251
- Scaling
  - Check-scales, 90.061
  - Rescales, 90.281
  - Scales by
    - Timber cut on public lands, 90.061
    - Timber for state, 90.251, 90.41
- Trespassing, 90.061
- Valuation, final examination of lands covered by permits, 90.251

State forests, 89.001 to 89.28

State parks, 85.011 to 85.34

### **Surplus lands**

- Appraisal, 94.10
- Declaration of, 94.09
- Leases for wild rice farming, 92.501
- Sale, 94.10
- Survey, 94.10

Surveys, 92.461

### **Swamp lands**

- Finance commissioner, 222.04
- Within national forests, 92.30 to 92.32

Taconite, semitaconite companies, leases, licenses, permits, 117.47

Taxes canceled, 92.215

Timber sales records, commissioner, 90.221

Traded for auxiliary forest, tax exemption, 88.49

Transfers between state and local units, 94.349

### **Trespases**

- Action by state for damages, 90.301
- Apprehension, 90.301
- Commissioner to keep records, 90.301
- Damages, 90.301
- Estimates and appraisals of timber taken under trespass, 90.301
- Evidence, 90.301
- Injunction against, 90.311
- Liable in treble damages, 90.301
- Prosecution, 90.321
- Record, 90.301
- Report by commissioner of natural resources, 90.251
- Rewards, 90.301
- Seizure of unlawfully cut timber, 90.301
- Settlement for trespass, 90.031
- Venue of actions, 90.412
- Violations and penalties, 90.41

University lands, see **SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS**

Valuation, 92.12

Waste, injunction against, 90.311

Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

Weed control, cities and towns, 18.315

Wild rice farming, leased state lands, 92.501

Withdrawn from sale, 89.26 to 89.28, 92.45

## **PUBLIC MARKETS**

Nonprofit corporation requirements, 317.64

## **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

See **OFFICERS**

See **STATE OFFICERS**

## **PUBLIC RECORDS**

See **RECORDS**

## **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

See also **BICYCLES**

See also **CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF**

See also **FIRE MARSHAL**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

See also **STATE TROOPERS**

Alcohol safety program, 169.124

All-terrain vehicles, see **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Anatomical gift identification certificate, 171.07, 171.12

Capitol complex security division, 299E.01

### **Commissioner**

Agent, federal government, pipeline safety, 299J.01

Appointment, term, 15.06, 299A.01

Boats, registration, 361.03

Bottle clubs, inspections, 340A.414

Charitable Gambling Control Board, membership, 349.151

Child abuse consultation, telephone line, 626.562

Child care advisory committee, 245.873

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, duties, 299A.23

Combustible materials, regulations, 299F.19

Driver's license, suspending, 168.041, 171.182 to 171.185

Energy conservation, lighting standards, 216C.19

Fee, fuel tax quarterly reporting, 296.17

Fire fighting, highway right-of-way, payments, 161.465

Fire inspections, hotels, requirements, 299F.46

Flammable liquids classification, 299F.19

Hazardous substances courses, reimbursement certification, 136C.70

Interstate fuel tax compacts, 296.17

Liquor control authority, 340A.201

Motor vehicle registration, interstate proportional, 168.187

Motor vehicle transfer fees, 168.54

Motor vehicles, purchase, state contracts, 16B.14

Motorcycle safety education, duties, 126.115

Motorized bicycle permits and rules, safety course, 171.02

Natural gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Personalized license plate rules, 168.12

Pipeline regulation, authority, 299J.01

Reciprocal agreements, traffic violations, 169.91

Registrar of motor vehicles, powers and duties, 168.33

### **Rules**

Implementation of implied consent law and driving under influence law, 169.128

License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.125

Tents and sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.04, 325F.05

Salary, 15A.081

Uniform fire code promulgation, 299F.011

Video games of chance, payments to municipalities, 349.52

Community emergency response hazardous substances protection, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**

Creation, 299A.01

Crime prevention commission, grant requests, 299C.49

Crime victims reparations board, 611A.55

Criminal apprehension division, 299C.01

Criminal justice data communications network

Administration, 299C.46

Appropriations, installation and monthly charges, 299C.48

Computer acquisition by courts, 480.23

Criminal justice agency, defined, 299C.46

Establishment, 299C.46

Federal government, 299C.46

Function, 299C.46

Operational charge, 299C.46

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Criminal justice data communications network (Cont'd)**

Participation, criminal justice agency, 299C.48

Revenue department access, 270.062

Use, 299C.46

**Criminal justice information service, commissioner of public safety, duties, transfer of, 299C.50**

Data, classification, 13.69

Driver education, 171.04

Driver's license division, 171.015

Driver's license lists, providing to jury commissioners, 593.37

Drivers' licenses, voter registration, 201.161

Dry cleaning establishments, 299J.01 to 299J.24

Emergency management division, see **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Employees, intermittent, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Employees prohibited from interest in liquor business, 299A.02

Energy issues intervention office, establishment, duties, 216A.085

Established, 299A.01

Excavation notice system, see **EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Explosives, regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83

Film rentals, fees, 299A.01

Fire marshal division, 299F.01

Firearm discharge by peace officer, report, 626.553

Flame resistant tents and sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Handicapped persons' parking privilege certificates, 169.345 299D.07

Hazardous liquid transportation, intrastate pipelines, regulation, 299F.641

Hazardous substances notification reports, see **COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION**

Hotel fire inspection agreement, 299F.46

Interstate fuel tax compacts, 296.17

Intervenor in rate regulation, 216B.16, 216B.62

License plates, see **MOTOR VEHICLES****Liquor**

Control enforcement and administration, 299A.01, 299A.02

Excise tax enforcement, 297C.10

Licensees, inspection, 340A.907

Rulemaking, 340A.507

McGruff safe house program, 299A.28

Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Missing child program, establishment, procedure, 299C.51 to 299C.53

Motion picture theater regulation, 299H.211 to 299H.28

Motor vehicle division, 168.325, 168.33, 168.54

Motorcycle courses, rules, 169.974

**Natural gas pipeline safety act**

Compliance, 299F.59

Definitions, 299F.56

Federal money, 299F.64

Fees, rulemaking, 299F.63

Generally, 299F.56 to 299F.64

Injunctions, 299F.61

Inspection, maintenance, 299F.62

Penalties, 299F.60

Reports, 299F.58, 299F.63

Safety standards, 299F.57

Nuclear power plant emergency response plans, assessments, 12.14

Photographic negatives, drivers licenses, private data, 13.69

**Pipeline safety**

Advisory council, 299J.06

Commissioner's duties, 299J.04

Definitions, 299J.02

Director, office of pipeline safety, 299J.03

**Emergency releases**

Commissioner's duties, 299J.08

Data, classification, 299J.13

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Pipeline safety (Cont'd)****Emergency releases (Cont'd)**

Information, duty to provide, 299J.13

Pipeline disposal, prohibitions, 299J.15

Pipeline operators, duties, 299J.07

**Emergency response plans**

Local governmental units, duties, 299J.10

Operator's duties, 299J.09

Expenses, recovery, 299J.13

Federal pipeline inspection rules, adoption, 299J.11

Inspection fees, 299J.12

Inspectors, qualifications, 299J.03

Isolating releases, 299J.04

Legal actions, 299J.16, 299J.17

Line markers, requirements, 299J.14

Locating releases, 299J.04

Manufacture of pipe, standards, 299J.04

Maps, operator's duties, 299J.09

Model ordinance, 299J.05

911 emergency telephone, promotion of use, 299J.04

Office of pipeline safety, establishment, 299J.03

**Penalties**

Civil, 299J.16

Criminal, 299J.15

Pipeline safety account, establishment, 299J.18

Procedural manual, operator's duties, 299J.09

Regulation, commissioner's authority, 299J.01

Releases, data base, 299J.04

Rulemaking, 299J.04, 299J.10

Setback ordinance, 299J.05

Testing, operator's duties, 299J.09

Training, local governmental units, 299J.04

Type of product in line, notice, 299J.09

Police communications system, 299C.30 to 299C.48

Powers generally, 299A.01

Private detective licensing, 326.32 to 326.336

Public building safety, 299G.11

Radioactive waste, transportation, 116C.731

Reciprocal agreements, traffic violation, 169.91

Registrar of motor vehicles, commissioner, 168.33, 168.34, 168.381

**Rulemaking**

License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.125

Liquor control functions, 299A.02

McGruff safe house program, 299A.28

Pipeline safety, 299J.04, 299J.10

Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06

School bus inspection, point system, 169.451

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

State patrol division, 299D.01, 299D.02, 299D.03, 299D.07

Video games of chance, duties, 349.51 to 349.60

Voter registration, 201.161

**Wheelchair user transportation**

Definitions, 299A.11

Evidence of negligence, 299A.16

Financial aid withheld, 299A.15

Inspections, 299A.14

License, denial, 299A.15

Penalty, 299A.17

Rules, 299A.18

Safety requirements, 299A.13

School bus exemption, 299A.11

Securement devices, 299A.12

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**See **EDUCATION**See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS****PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS**See also **CITIES**See also **STATUTORY CITIES**

Air rights, sale and lease of, 222.01

**Bonds**

Authorization, 475.52

Net debt control, 475.53



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1199

## INDEX

### PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)

#### Bonds (Cont'd)

- Purpose, 475.52
- Easements over private property, 300.045
- Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 222.36, 300.04
- Employees, payment of wages by non-negotiable instruments, 181.02
- Financing statement, filing under commercial code, 300.111 to 300.13
- Mortgage of property, 300.10, 300.11
- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Rates, fixing in cities first class, 451.07
- Statutory cities, tax, levy, 412.251
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 237.01 to 237.46

### PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT

- Actions by and against, 216A.09
- Administrative function, defined, 216A.02
- Appropriations, allocation, 216C.02
- Attorney general, complaint referral, 216B.54
- Attorneys for, attorney general, 216.10
- Coal sheds, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09
- Commission merchants, regulated by, see COMMISSION MERCHANTS

#### Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 216A.06, 216A.07
- Conflicts of interest, 216C.07
- Defined, 216C.01
- District heating loans, duties, 216C.36
- Energy division

- Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262

#### Audits

- Commercial buildings, 216C.31
- Funding, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Local government buildings, 216C.23
- Residential buildings, 216C.31
- School districts, buildings, 216C.24
- State buildings, 216C.21
- State plan, residential and commercial buildings, 216C.31

- University of Minnesota buildings, 216C.22

- Biomass center, duties, 216C.33
- Community energy programs, duties, 216C.381
- Conservation, state program, duties, 216C.09
- Conservation measures, requirements, 216C.19, 216C.20

- Duties and powers, generally, 216C.02, 216C.09, 216C.10

- Economic analysis, duties, 216C.315
- Education program for contractors, architects, builders, 216C.32

- Emergency conservation and allocation plan, duties, 216C.09, 216C.15

#### Jurisdiction, 216C.08

- Liaison officer, appointment, 216C.08

- Planning grants, 216C.14

- Publicity about conservation, duties, 216C.12
- Residential evaluations, reports, enforcement, 216C.27

- Set-aside program, duties, 216C.16
- Solar energy standards, duties, 216C.25
- Statistics, reports, requirements, 216C.17
- Subpoena powers, 216C.29
- Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373

- Trends, report, requirements, 216C.18
- Weatherization, optimal, for low-income programs, determining, 216C.262

- Energy information center, establishment, duties, 216C.11

- Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03

- Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36
- Report to Ethical Practices Board, 216A.035
- Salary, 15A.081, 43A.18

### PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, duties, 104.35
- Commuter van pool, duties, 16B.56
- Conflict of interest, 216A.035
- Cooperation, federal and interstate, 216B.19
- Data classification, energy audits, 13.68
- Definitions, 216A.02
- Elevators, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09 to 230.11
- Employees

- Appointment, 216A.04
- Conflicts of interest prohibitions, 216A.035
- Employment restrictions, 216A.036
- Reports to ethical practices board, 216A.035

#### Energy division

- Alternative energy engineering activity, establishment, duties, 216C.261, 216C.262
- Audits of buildings, 216C.21 to 216C.24, 216C.31
- Biomass center, 216C.33
- Commissioner's duties, see Commissioner, this topic
- Conservation measures, requirements, 216C.12, 216C.19

#### Definitions, 216C.06

- District heating loans, 216C.36
- Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
- Funding for audits, 216C.34, 216C.35
- Indigenous energy resources program development, 216C.261

- Information center, establishment, 216C.11

- Legislative policy, 216C.05

- Penalties, violation of laws and rules, 216C.30

- Planning grants, 216C.14

- Public buildings, conservation standards, 216C.20

- Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36

- Reports, statistics, requirements, 216C.17

- Residential, inspection and enforcement, 216C.27

- Set-aside program, 216C.16

- Solar systems, standards, 216C.25

- Transportation, energy consumption, 174.03

- Trends report, 216C.18

- Weatherization, options for low-income programs, determining, 216C.262

- Environmental conservation education, curriculum and development, 126.111

- Established, 216A.01

- Examination of utilities, 216B.54

- Federal petroleum pricing regulations, litigation proceeds, 216C.09

- Gasoline, set-aside program, 216C.16

- Grain, regulations, see GRAIN, see WAREHOUSES

- Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS

- Hay and straw, regulations, see HAY, STRAW

- Hearings upon petition, 216B.16

- Highway safety account, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

- Ice houses, sites on railroad right of way, 230.09 to 230.11

- Independent telephone companies, election, subject to regulation, 237.075

- Insulation standards, duties, 325F.19 to 325F.24

- Lead acid batteries, recycling enforcement, 325E.115

- Legislative function, defined, 216A.02

- Local cartage carrier regulation, 221.296

- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

- Natural gas pipelines, intrastate, 216B.045

- Notice to regional transit board, 221.295

- Oil collection facilities, notice enforcement, 325E.11

- Packing house certificates, 226.01 to 226.06

- Port authorities, regulating, 469.057

#### Proceedings

- Answer, 216.15

- Commencement, 216.13

- Dismissal, 216.15 to 216.17

- In name of state, 216.10

- Parties, how designated, 216.13

- Public hay tracks, regulated, see HAY, STRAW

- Public utilities, regulation of, 216B.01 to 216B.67

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public utilities commission, cooperation, 216A.095  
 Quasi-judicial function, defined, 216A.02  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, see **TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Resource recovery program, duties, 115A.15  
 Rules, 216A.08, 216C.02

Scales, see **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Secretary, appointment, 216A.04

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Shade tree disease program, cooperation, 18.023, 18.024

Street and interurban railways, regulated by, see **STREET RAILROADS**

Telephone rates, cooperative telephone associations and municipals, 237.075

Warehouses, regulated, see **WAREHOUSES**

Weights and measures, see **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

**PUBLIC TELEVISION**

See **TELEVISION**

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

See **TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

See also **CITIES**

See also **CONSUMER PROTECTION**

See also **GAS, GAS COMPANIES**

See also **STATUTORY CITIES**

See also **TAXATION**

See also **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Administrative hearing costs, assessments against public utility, 216B.62

Affiliated interests, cable communications, 238.18

**Bonds**

Authorization, 475.52

Net debt, 475.53

Purpose, 475.52

Cable communications, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, 216B.243

**Cities****Commission**

Jurisdiction, 412.351

Purchase of fuel and supplies, 412.361

Electrical, 455.01

Jurisdiction over securities and indebtedness, 216B.49

Municipal ownership, 452.01 to 452.13

Waterworks, 456.29 to 456.33

Cogenerating power plants, allocation of costs, 216B.166

Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Commissions, state auditor, audit, 6.54, 6.55, 6.63

Consumer representation, 8.33

**Cooperative companies**

Costs of examination, assessment, 216B.62

Electric associations, stockholder rights, 216B.027

Franchises, 216B.36

Licenses and permits, 216B.36

Service standard regulation, 216B.17

Taxation, 273.38 to 273.41

Customer deposits, 325E.02

Deeds of trust, filing requirements, 300.114

Definitions, 216B.02, 216B.38

Delinquency charges, explanation, 222.75

Delinquent billings, collection, 325E.025

Discontinuance of heat systems in certain cities, 451.09

**District heating plants**

Authorization to operate, 465.74

Loans, 216C.36

State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.23

**Easements**

Cable communications use, 238.35

State lands, 16B.26, 84.415

Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 222.36, 300.04

Energy audits, customer cost, 216B.165

Energy conservation improvements, residential, 216B.241

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation investments, rates, 216B.16

Escheat of unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60

Examination of, 216B.241

Excavation notice system, see **EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Financing statement, filing under commercial code, 300.111 to 300.113

Fire protection systems, fire, 444.25

Flexible tariffs, natural gas, 216B.163

**Gas**

Inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242

Underground storage, 84.621

Highways, use of, 222.37

Landlord, unlawful interruption of, 504.25

Landlord and tenant dispute, rent payment offset, 504.185

Lighting plants, bonds for, cities second and third classes, 455.01

Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24

Meter reading, 216B.075

Military utilities, 190.16

Mortgages, filing requirements, 300.114

Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated area, 471.591

**Municipalities**

Election for regulation, 216B.025

Electric cogeneration and small power producers, 216B.164

Natural gas, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

Natural gas pipelines, intrastate

Complaints regarding, 216B.045

Contract approval, 216B.045

Emergency orders, 216B.045

Emergency supply, 216B.045

Intrastate pipeline, defined, 216B.045

Rates, 216B.045

Regulation, generally, 216B.045

Pipeline safety program, 216B.16

Railways, see **RAILROADS**

**Rates**

Cogenerators, 216B.164

Depreciation, 216B.11

Increase procedures, 216B.16

Natural gas, inverted rates pilot program, 216B.242

Settlements, 216B.16

Small power producers, 216B.164

**Regulation**

Accounting system, 216B.10

Advertisements, 216B.16

Affiliated interests, relation with utilities, 216B.48

Appeals, 216B.52

Assessments, 216B.62, 216B.63

Attorney general, institute legal action, 216B.54

Attorney general to represent commission, 216B.64

Charitable contributions, 216B.16

Complaints against utility, 216B.17

Construction of facilities, approval, 216B.24

Construction of law, 216B.66

Contempt of subpoena, 216B.29

Definitions, 216B.02

Depositions, 216B.30

Depreciation rates of utilities, 216B.11

Documents, evidence, 216B.32

**Electric utilities**

Cogenerators and small power producers, 216B.14

Exclusive service rights, 216B.40

Municipally owned utility, extension, 216B.44

Service area extension, hearing, 216B.43

Service areas, 216B.39, 216B.41, 216B.42, 216B.421

Eminent domain, acquisition of utility, 216B.47

Employment of staff by department of public service, 216B.65

Exemption, 216B.02

Hearings, 216B.15, 216B.16, 216B.19, 216B.20

Indebtedness, 216B.49

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1201

## INDEX

### PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)

#### Regulation (Cont'd)

- Inspection, 216B.12
- Interim, 216B.16
- Intervenor in rate determinations, payment of costs, 216B.16, 216B.62
- Investigation, 216B.14
- Meter reading, 216B.075
- Municipal purchase of public utility, 216B.45, 216B.46, 216B.465
- Municipalities, assist commission, 216B.22
- Municipalities, utilities regulated by, 216B.36
- Notice, service of, 216B.18
- Oaths, administered, 216B.29
- Orders and findings to be written, 216B.33
- Orders of commission
  - Changing of, 216B.25
  - Effective date, 216B.26
  - Suspension of due to appeals, 216B.53
  - When due, rates generally, 216B.16
- Penalties, 216B.57 to 216B.61
- Property acquisition by utility, mergers, 216B.50
- Public utilities commission, powers and duties, generally, 216B.08
- Rate changes, procedure, 216B.16
- Rate discrimination prohibited, 216B.06
- Rates and standards of service, 216B.03 to 216B.07
- Record of proceedings conducted by commission, 216B.35
- Records, production of to commission, 216B.13
- Rehearings, 216B.27
- Securities, 216B.49
- Settlements, 216B.16
- Standards set by commission, 216B.09
- Stock purchase by utility, 216B.51
- Submetering, 216B.022
- Subpoena, witnesses, 216B.28
- Summary investigation, 216B.21
- Suspension of rate increases, 216B.16
- Testimony, 216B.31
- Unjust practices, commission to change by order, 216B.23
- Renewable resources pilot program, 216B.241
- Security interest against property filing, 300.112
- Settlements, rate cases, 216B.16
- Standard of service, 216B.165
- Statutory cities
  - Authority to own and operate, 412.321
  - Commission established, 412.331
  - Defined, 412.351
  - Tax levy, 412.251
- Steam heat systems, discontinuance, home rule charter cities, 451.09
- Telegraph and telephone companies, validation of mortgages, deeds of trust, bonds, 222.141
- Television distribution system, 465.70
- Town waterworks, 365.20 to 365.24
- Transporting utility equipment, length of vehicles, 169.81
- Trunk highways
  - Location on, 161.45
  - Relocation of facility, 161.46
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31 to 345.60
- Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026
- Water, availability or standby charges, 444.25

### PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

- Appealable orders, 237.295
- Appeals, 216.25, 216.27
- Attorney general, complaint referral, 216B.54
- Certificate of need, large energy facilities, duties, 216B.243
- Chair, 216A.03
- Code of conduct, 216A.037
- Cogenerators, small power producers, duties, 216B.164
- Commissioners, salary, 15A.081
- Conflicts of interest, 216A.035
- Consumer complaints, 216B.17

### PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)

#### Contested cases

- Appeal, 216.25 to 216.27
- Notice, annual fee, 216.161
- Cooperation with other departments, 216A.095
- Cooperative electric associations, election for regulation, 216B.026
- Creation, 216A.01
- Employees, 216A.04
- Energy policy and conservation report, duties, 216C.18
- Examination of utilities, 216B.62
- Executive secretary, 216A.04
- Flexible tariffs, natural gas, regulation, 216B.163
- Hearings, 216.16, 216.161, 216.17, 216.18, 216A.05
- Intervenor in rate regulation, 216B.16, 216B.62
- Members
  - Appointment, 216A.03
  - Code of conduct, 216A.037
  - Communications, ex parte, prohibitions, 216A.037
  - Conflicts of interest, 216A.035
  - Economic interest statements, filing with ethical practices board, 216A.035
- Municipalities, election for regulation, 216B.025
- Natural gas pipelines, intrastate, regulation, 216B.045
- Notice in contested cases, annual fee, 216.161
- Orders, modification, vacation, 216B.56
- Pipeline safety programs, costs, 216B.16
- Powers, 216A.01
- Proceedings
  - Appeals, 216.25 to 216.27
  - Appearance, 216.17
  - Dismissal, 216.26
  - Evidence, findings, 216.18
  - Notice to respondent, signature, 216.14, 216.17
  - Service, 216.17
  - Witnesses, 216.18
- Public records, 216B.34
- Quorum, 216A.03
- Rate regulation, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Renewable resources, energy conservation pilot program, 216B.241
- Residential energy conservation program, 216B.241
- Rules
  - Code of conduct, 216A.037
  - Ex parte communications, 216A.037
  - Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06
- Secretary
  - Signing, 216.17
- Telegraph companies, see TELEGRAPH COMPANIES
- Telephone companies, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Telephone company bills from public service department, hearing and order, 237.295
- Telephone service, investigation, regulation, 237.081
- Telephones, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

### PUBLIC WATERS

- See also LAKES AND WATERS
- See also POLLUTION OF WATERS
- See also WATERS
- See also WATERS, SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION OF
- Access, 97A.141, 105.391
- Access road, county, funded, 162.06
- Aeration systems
  - Evidence in negligence suits, 378.22
  - Notice requirements, 378.22
  - Posting requirements, 378.22
- Agricultural use, 105.391
- Airports established on, uniform airports act, 360.041
- Aquatic plants
  - Ownership, 84.091
  - Permits, 84.092
- Classification, 105.391
- Commissioner of natural resources
  - Administration, 105.39
  - Aeration systems, duty to regulate, 378.22

### **PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

#### **Commissioner of natural resources (Cont'd)**

- Conveyance of easement to, 110.33
- Designation of public waters, 105.391
- Limitation of actions against, 110.38
- Venue, actions against, 105.471

#### **Control and supervision in state, 105.38**

#### **Dams**

- Abandonment, 110.37
- Application of law, 110.39
- Easements appurtenant to, 110.35
- Water levels, 110.36

#### **Dead fish removal, 97C.055**

#### **Definitions, 105.37**

#### **Drainage, 105.391**

#### **Drainage system repairs, 106A.701**

#### **Identification, 105.38, 105.391**

#### **Inventory, 105.391**

#### **Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205**

#### **Littering, 609.68**

#### **Minnows, release into, 97C.211**

#### **Municipalities, authority over waters, 459.20**

#### **Ordinary high water level, 105.37, 105.39**

#### **Ownership of aquatic plants, 84.091**

#### **Permission to drain, 105.391**

#### **Permits for work in, 105.42**

#### **Perpetual flowage easement**

- Actions to determine easement rights, 110.34
- Application of law, 110.39
- Appurtenant to dam, 110.35
- Conveyance to commissioner of natural resources, 110.33
- Dedication, 110.32
- Determination of rights, 110.34
- Limitation on actions, 110.40

#### **Policy declaration, 105.38**

#### **Reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101**

#### **Shoreland development, regulation, 105.485**

#### **Snowmobile operation, safety certificate, 84.872**

#### **State control, 105.38, 105.39**

#### **Structures, permit to build, 97C.071**

#### **Taking sucker eggs for fish hatchery, 97C.211**

#### **Water bank program, 105.392**

#### **Water levels, 110.31**

#### **Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811**

#### **Wetlands, 105.392**

### **PUBLIC WELFARE**

#### **See HUMAN SERVICES**

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

#### **See also CITIES**

#### **See also STATUTORY CITIES**

#### **Architects, engineers, surveyors, licensure required, 326.03**

#### **Bonds of contractors, requisites, actions and claims, 542.12, 574.26 to 574.32**

#### **Brand name items to be listed, 326.031**

#### **Cities**

- General provisions relating to public works, 446.01 to 446.04

#### **Streets and bridges, 441.55**

#### **Contractors, recovery of deposit, 574.27**

#### **Expenditure for safety measures, 181.54**

#### **Federal securities, deposit in lieu of bond, 574.05 to 574.10**

#### **Great Lakes basin compact, 1.21**

#### **Notice of claim on contractor's bond and filing, 574.31, 574.32**

### **PUBLICATIONS**

#### **See also LEGAL PUBLICATIONS**

#### **See also PROCESS**

#### **Aeration systems on public waters, requirements, 378.22**

#### **Affidavit of, 331A.07, 600.10**

#### **Agriculture, commissioner of**

##### **Marketing information, 17.03**

##### **Rules and standards, 31.11**

#### **Animal health board, reports, 35.03**

### **PUBLICATIONS (Cont'd)**

#### **Annexation proceedings, unincorporated property, 414.031**

#### **Bank financial reports, 48.48**

#### **Contempt, publishing false or malicious report of legal proceedings, 588.20**

#### **Conventional loans, maximum interest rate, 47.20**

#### **County ordinances, 375.51, 375.52**

#### **Court rules, 480.057**

#### **Evidence of, printer's affidavit, 600.10, 600.11**

#### **Food standards, 31.10**

#### **Insurance companies, summary of annual statements, 60A.13**

#### **Legislative Manual, printing, distribution, 5.08**

#### **Municipal board, incorporation or consolidation, municipalities, 414.09**

#### **Notices, see NOTICES**

#### **Pipelines, public meetings, notice, 1161.04**

#### **Prices, home care providers, 144.699**

#### **Property tax refunds, unclaimed, 276.19**

#### **Public waters, list and map, 105.391**

#### **Published notice defined, 645.11**

#### **Qualified newspapers, 331A.01 to 331A.11**

#### **Reports and publications, distribution of, 471.68**

#### **Session laws, see SESSION LAWS**

#### **State**

##### **Distribution, 15.18, 15.185**

##### **Fees, 16B.51**

##### **Misuse, 16B.52**

#### **Statutes, see STATUTES**

#### **Supreme court rules, 480.05**

#### **Tax rates, 276.015**

#### **Title to cemetery lots, taking over by association, 306.16, 306.17, 306.22**

#### **Town ordinances, 368.01**

#### **Trust property, disposal of, 501.26, 576.07**

#### **Unclaimed property, 345.42**

#### **Venerable diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28, 617.29**

#### **Wetlands, list and map, 105.391**

### **PUBLISHERS**

#### **School books, restriction of competition, 127.21**

### **PUNCTUATION**

#### **Construction of laws, 645.18**

### **PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGES**

#### **See MORTGAGES**

### **QUALITY EDUCATION COUNCIL**

#### **See EDUCATION**

### **QUARANTINE**

#### **See also ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

#### **See also ANIMALS**

#### **See also APIARIES**

#### **See also POULTRY**

#### **Animals and poultry imported into state, 35.063 to 35.065**

#### **Livestock sanitary board, quarantine of imported animals and poultry, 35.063 to 35.065**

#### **Plant pest act, 18.48**

#### **Smallpox epidemics, 144.12**

#### **Weeds, noxious, 18.312**

### **QUARRIES**

#### **Assessment and taxation, 272.03, 273.11**

#### **Mines, plural ownership, action to open, 560.01 to 560.09**

#### **Taconite, 298.23 to 298.28**

### **QUIETING TITLE**

#### **See also ADVERSE CLAIMS**

#### **Cemetery lots and property, 306.22 to 306.28**

#### **Mineral lands, holder of prospecting permit, 93.055**

#### **State, party defendant, 582.13**

#### **Tax titles, actions to determine, 284.01 to 284.28**

### **QUITCLAIM**

#### **Conveyance, 507.06, 507.061**

#### **Estate, sale of land contract rights, 525.66**

#### **Form of deed, 507.06, 507.09 to 507.14**

#### **Personal representative, deed by, 525.642**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1203

## INDEX

### QUITCLAIM (Cont'd)

Taxes, conveyance to quiet title, need not pay, 272.15  
Unrecorded deed, effect, 507.34

### QUO WARRANTO

Issuance of writs  
District court, 484.03  
Supreme court, 480.04

### RABBITS

See GAME ANIMALS

### RABIES

See ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

### RACE

See DISCRIMINATION

### RACING

See HORSE RACING

### RADIATION

Fissionable materials, rules, commissioner of health, 144.12  
Insurance against loss by radiation or radioactive contamination, 65A.05  
Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see NUCLEAR WASTE  
Radioactive isotopes, regulation of handling, storage, commissioner of health, 144.12  
Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76  
Registration fee, 144.121

### RADIO

Aircraft operating over wilderness area, equipped, 84.48  
Amateur radio licensee  
Police communication equipment, using, 299C.37  
Special motor vehicle license plates, 168.12  
Broadcasting stations, county operation, 373.041  
Bureau of criminal apprehension  
Broadcasting facilities, 299C.30 to 299C.38  
Broadcasting information to peace officers, 299C.16, 299C.35  
Broadcasting stations, county operation, 373.041  
Cities may acquire receiving sets, 299C.33  
Commissioner of administration, supply receiving sets to bureau, 299C.34  
False report to station, 299C.38  
Maintenance, 299C.31  
Penalties, 299C.37, 299C.38  
Permit to use short wave in motor vehicle, 299C.37  
Police cars, having radios, 299C.32  
Rules, 299C.37  
Telephone and telegraph messages directed to stations, 299C.36  
Citizen's band, emergency use, misuse, 609.78  
Counties, broadcasting, 373.041  
Defamation, defense, 544.043  
Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77  
Highways, repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05  
Noncommercial stations, grants, 139.19  
Police equipment, use, 299C.37  
Police radio, use during commission of crime, 609.856  
Privacy of communications act, 626A.01 to 626A.23, 626A.24 to 626A.40  
Sheriff's radio and maintenance fund, 373.041  
Stations, United States to acquire land for, 1.042  
Traffic accident reports, access, 169.05  
Two-way radio, aircraft in wilderness area, 84.48

### RAFFLES

See GAMBLING

### RAILROAD AND WAREHOUSE COMMISSION

See PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT

### RAILROADS

See also CARRIERS  
See also TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD  
Abandonment, closing for traffic, or removal of tracks  
Application, 219.681, 219.741  
Damages, 219.692

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Abandonment, closing for traffic, or removal of tracks (Cont'd)  
Exceptions, 219.743  
Hearing, order, 219.71  
Railbank, preserving lines, 222.63  
Restoration of tracks for service, 219.751  
Section 645.35 not applicable, 219.755  
Violation, penalties, 219.691  
Accident and wreck reports, 218.031  
Accounts  
Examination, 218.041  
Regulations, 218.031  
Acquisition of rail line  
Contracts, 222.87  
Definitions, 222.85  
Disclosure, 222.86  
Employment, priority, 222.88  
Notice, 222.86  
Renegotiation of contracts, 222.87  
Reporting, 222.86  
Actions and proceedings  
Employee, death or injury to, 219.77  
Transportation department, 218.031, 218.041  
Venue, 542.09  
Agreements to extend passenger service, 216A.10 to 216A.13  
Air rights, 222.01  
Alteration of route, 222.32  
Animals, injuries  
Failure to fence, 219.32  
Farm crossings, 219.36  
Straying on right of way, 609.605  
Arrests  
Boarding moving car or engine, 624.62  
Gaming, arrest by conductor, 629.364  
Profanity on conveyance, 629.363  
Bells, failure to ring, 219.567  
Bills of lading, issuance mandatory, 218.031  
Block signal system, 219.97  
Board of directors  
Bondholders may vote in certain cases, 222.20  
Extension of franchise, designation of route, 222.28  
Minutes kept at general office, 222.33  
Represent bondholders, 222.13  
Boiler explosions, 183.62  
Bonds  
Authority to issue for security, 222.13  
Bondholders  
Admitted to board, 222.13  
Agreements as to control of property, 222.21  
Vote for directors, 222.20  
Consolidation of roads, 222.11  
Denominations, interest, usury, 222.13  
Branches  
Construction by county, 373.04  
Notice to department, 219.92  
Bridges  
Combined railroad and toll bridge, 218.031  
Crossings  
Power of transportation commissioner, 161.20  
Width and height, 160.06, 165.05  
Caboose cars  
Equipment, failure to equip, 219.56, 219.97  
Requirement, penalty, 219.559  
Carload, commercial unit, 336.2-105  
Cattle guards, 219.31  
Certificates of convenience and necessity, issued by department, 218.041  
Cigarettes  
Distributors, 297.03  
Sale, 461.12, 461.13  
Claims against, 218.031  
Clearance between cars and structures, 219.50  
Coal sheds on right of way, 230.09

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Competing lines, consolidation, 222.06, 222.08  
 Conditional sale of rolling stock, 222.16  
 Conductors, arrests  
   Gaming, 629.364  
   Profanity, 629.363  
 Connecting carriers and facilities  
   Common carriers, 218.031  
   Transportation commissioner, duties, 218.041  
 Connecting roads  
   Aid in construction, agreements, 222.12  
   Condemnation of the necessary property, 222.25  
   Connection with other roads, 222.25, 222.28  
   Crossing other roads, 222.25  
   Joinder of actions against, 540.17  
   Pleading and proof in actions against, 540.17  
   Purchase of, or subscription to, stock, 222.12  
 Consolidation  
   Issuance of stock, purchase of franchises, 222.11  
   Parallel or competing lines, 222.08  
   Procedure, 222.09, 222.11  
   Rights and duties when consolidation complete, 222.10  
   Time of taking effect, 222.09  
 Construction  
   Commencement of work, 222.22  
   Contractor, bond, 222.29  
   Liability to contractor's employees, 222.30  
   Trunk highways, 161.45  
 Control of one road by another, 222.06  
 Conveyance by municipal corporation, 222.05  
 Cranes, electrical line detectors, 219.753  
 Crossings  
   Additional safeguards, 219.24  
   Bridges  
     Powers of transportation commissioner, 161.20  
     Width and height, 160.06, 165.05  
   Cattle guards, 219.31  
   City powers, 219.44  
   Costs, division of costs when complying with order of department, 219.40  
   Damages for failure to construct, 219.33  
   Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40  
   Drains, 219.35  
   Farm crossings, duty to construct, 219.13, 219.35  
   Flaggers, safety devices, department may order, 219.40  
   Gates, 219.36  
   Grade crossings  
     Crossing guards to be provided upon order, 219.23  
     Defined, 219.16  
     Destroying, injuring, 219.30  
     Devices to protect, uniformity, 219.26  
     Exemptions, 169.28  
     Hearings, 219.27  
     Maintenance  
       Government assistance, 219.071  
       Hearings, 219.071, 219.072  
       New crossings, 219.072  
       Penalties, 219.071, 219.10  
       Repair order, 219.071, 219.072  
       Responsibility, 219.071  
       Standards, 219.071  
       Transportation commissioner, duties, 219.071, 219.072  
     Motor vehicles to stop, 169.28, 169.29  
     Operation and speed of trains over, 219.383  
     Overhead or underground, 219.28  
     Protected, 219.14  
     Special stops by motor vehicles, 169.26  
     Speed, 169.14  
     Stop, look and listen, 219.20, 219.22  
     Stop signs, 219.20  
     Trains blocking traffic, time limit, 219.383  
     Uniformity of protection devices, 219.26  
     Violations and penalties, 219.383, 219.97  
     Warning signs, 219.17 to 219.20

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Crossings (Cont'd)  
   Interference, 609.60, 609.605  
   Logging railroads, 160.24  
   Multiple tracks, 219.09  
   Notice to construct, 219.35  
   Other roads, 222.26  
   Overhead crossing, 219.28  
   Protection and safety, investigations, 219.14  
   Safety devices, adequacy, 219.402  
   Signs, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29  
   Standing trains at, time limit, 219.383  
   Stopping trains, 219.93, 219.97  
   Transportation regulation board, duties, powers, 219.23, 219.24, 219.27, 219.28  
   Underground crossings, 219.28, 219.40  
   Warning signs, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29  
 Culverts  
   Cleaning requirements, 219.37  
   Road ditches across right of way, 160.19  
 Definitions  
   Block signals, 219.558  
   Caboose, 219.558  
   Common carrier, 218.011  
   Placarded car, 219.558  
   Railroad, 218.011  
   Terminal, 219.558  
   Traffic regulations, 169.01  
   Transportation, 218.011  
 Depots and stations  
   Abandonment, 219.85  
   Acquisition, 117.38 to 117.41, 222.27  
   Establishment and maintenance mandatory, 219.97  
   Fire prevention placards, posting, 219.57  
   Name, 219.88, 219.97  
   Open for business, 219.97  
   Platforms for freight loading, 219.54, 219.55  
   Removal, 219.85  
   Union depots, cities first class, 452.01 to 452.13  
 Dining cars  
   Inspection of food, 31.04  
   Oleomargarine served as butter, 33.09  
 Discrimination prohibited, 218.021  
 Dissolution, 316.06  
 Easements  
   Right of way over state lands, 222.025  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Electric current wires crossing rights of way, 237.04, 237.05  
 Elevator sites, 230.09  
 Eminent domain  
   Connection with other roads, 222.25  
   Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 4  
   Harbor lines and facilities, acquisition, 117.38  
   Rights of way, 222.26  
 Employees  
   Arrests, 629.363, 629.364  
   Assumption of risk, 219.53, 219.80  
   Contracts exempting employer from liability are void, 219.81  
   Contributory negligence, 219.53, 219.79  
   Employer defined, 219.815  
   Hours of labor, 181.28 to 181.30  
   Intoxication, 219.566  
   Liability for injury or death, 219.77 to 219.83  
   Limitation of action for injury or death, 219.83  
   Neglect of duty, 219.568  
   Passes, 218.021  
   Persons entitled to bring action or receive compensation for injuries, 219.77, 219.82  
   Preferential hiring, 222.64  
   Transportation of, motor vehicle equipment, 219.562  
 Engineers  
   Hours of labor, 181.28  
   Illiterate, 219.565  
 Equipment of trains  
   Caboose cars, 219.558, 219.559, 219.56, 219.97

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Equipment of trains (Cont'd)  
 Electrical line detectors, 219.753  
 Locomotives, sanitary facilities, 219.551  
 Speedometers, locomotive, 219.661, 219.662  
 Equipment trusts, filing, 222.17  
 Express companies, railroad regulations applicable, 218.011  
 Extensions, 219.92, 219.97  
 Fares, 218.021  
 Federal aid, rail service continuation program, 222.53  
 Fences and cattle guards  
   Between railroad and highway, 219.31  
   Liability for failure to fence, 219.32, 219.33  
 Fire tenders, hours of labor, 181.28  
 Fires  
   Assisting in extinguishment, prevention, 219.57  
   Clearing right of way, 219.57  
   Engineers to report at stations, 219.57  
   Forest fire prevention, 88.21  
   Instructions to employees, posting warnings, 219.57  
   Liability for fire caused by engines, insurable interest,  
     219.76, 219.761  
   Spark arresters, 219.57  
   Starting on right of way, 88.19  
 Forfeitures  
   Failure  
     File map, 219.97  
     Keep ditches and culverts clean, 219.97  
     Report transfers for taxation purposes, 272.24  
   Failure to provide  
     Freight platforms, 219.54  
     Loading platforms, 219.55  
     Marks on freight cars showing load limit, 235.04  
   Franchise, 316.06  
   Grain shipments, failure to receipt, 235.05  
   Station name, 219.97  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Franchises  
   Issuance, 218.041  
   Rights beyond state limits, 222.24  
 Free or reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021  
 Freight handling facilities, 218.031, 218.041, 219.54, 219.55  
 Gambling, 629.364  
 Gasoline and special fuels tax, 296.02  
 Gates at crossings, 219.36  
 Grain cars, marked for loading purposes, 235.04  
 Headlights, track motor cars, 219.561  
 Hours of labor, when excessive, 181.28 to 181.30  
 Ice house sites, 230.09  
 Improvements and rehabilitation, debt for, Const art 11 s 5  
 Income certificates and holders, 222.19, 222.20  
 Incorporation, 300.03  
 Indebtedness, limitation, funding, 222.13  
 Inspection  
   Clearance between cars and structures, 219.52  
   Food, 31.04, 31.08  
 Insurable interests, 219.76  
 Interference with certain property and equipment, 609.60,  
   609.605  
 Interstate carriers, quarantine, 144.14  
 Interstate Commerce Act, violations, 218.041  
 Junctions, failure to stop, 219.97  
 Lands  
   Acquisition for trunk highways, relocation of tracks,  
     161.241  
   Condemnation, 117.38 to 117.41  
   Conveyed to road by state, filing of list, 507.31  
   Land-grant books, inspection, 222.34  
   Transcripts, lists of lands from federal grants, 386.26  
 Leases  
   Between roads, 222.06  
   Foreign roads, liability, 222.07  
   Rights-of-way, right of first refusal, 222.631 to 222.633  
   Rolling stock, 222.16  
 Liability  
   Contractors employed after notice, 222.30

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
   Employee, death or injury, 219.77 to 219.83  
   Fires on right-of-way or operating property, 219.761  
   Generally, unlawful acts and violations, 218.031  
   Loss or damage to property transported, 218.031  
 Liens  
   Mechanics', 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.17  
   Rolling stock, 222.15, 222.17  
   Storage on baggage, 345.10  
   Transportation charges, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Light rail transit, 473.169, 473.17  
 Lights, track motor cars, 219.561  
 Livestock  
   Animal health board, rules, 35.81  
   Importation regulations, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
   Transportation regulation board, duties, 218.041  
 Loan guarantee program  
   Insurance of loans, 222.58  
   Interest adjustments, 222.58  
   Loan, definition, 222.56  
   Loan guarantee account, 222.57  
   Purpose, 222.55  
 Location, maps, profiles, 219.92, 219.97, 222.32  
 Locomotives, sanitary facilities, 219.551  
 Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24  
 Malicious injuries, 609.561 to 609.564, 609.60  
 Maps, 219.92, 219.97  
 Mortgages, recording, 222.18, 507.32  
 Motor carrier, operation of or interest in by rail carrier pro-  
   hibited, 221.121  
 Motor cars on tracks, equipment, 219.561  
 Motor vehicle transporting employees, equipment of,  
   219.562  
 Municipalities, rights and liabilities, 219.403  
 New roads  
   Federal safety standards, 219.92  
   Maps, notice to department, 219.92, 219.97  
 Obscene matter, unlawful to carry, 617.26  
 Obstructions  
   Near tracks, clearance of, 219.45 to 219.53  
   Railroad tracks, 609.60  
   Space between tracks, 219.50  
   Temporary construction, variance, 219.47  
 Officers of owning corporations  
   Aiding competing roads, 222.06  
   State auditor, duties, 6.52  
 Overloading grain car, 235.04  
 Parallel lines, purchase, consolidation, 222.06, 222.08  
 Passenger trains, consent to discontinuance, 218.041  
 Passengers  
   Agreements to extend service, 216A.10 to 216A.13  
   Army uniform, discrimination against, 192.32, 192.33  
   Discrimination prohibited, 218.021  
   Disorderly conduct, 609.72, 629.363  
   Equal rights to all passengers, 363.03  
   Forcible ejection of lawbreakers, 609.06  
   Gaming, arrest, 629.364  
   Nonpayment of fare, 609.605  
   Passes and reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021  
   Penalties, damage to railroad property, risk of personal  
     injury, 609.85  
   Penalty, recoverable in a civil action, 219.42, 219.691  
 Permits  
   Issuance by department, 218.041  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Police protection, 233.33  
 Political subdivisions, rail service improvement and contin-  
   uation programs, 222.50, 222.51  
 Powers under laws of other states, 222.24  
 Profiles and maps, 219.92, 219.97  
 Public aid  
   Fundamental law limiting amount, Const. art 11 s 12  
   Fundamental law relating to state bonds, Const. art 11  
     s 2, 5  
   Records and books kept in state and accessible, 222.34

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)****Public aid (Cont'd)**

Route not to be diverted from municipality which aided, 222.32

Purchase of one road by another, 222.06

Rail bank program, 222.63

Rail service improvement account, 222.50, 222.57

Rail Service Improvement Act, Minnesota

Acceptance of federal money, 222.53

Aerial survey, rail alignment, 222.50

Appropriation not to lapse, 222.49

Citation, 222.47

Commissioner of transportation, powers, 222.50, 222.53

Contracts, 222.50

Definitions, 222.48

Director, powers, 222.50

Grants from rail service account, 222.50

Improvement account, 222.49

Interstate cooperation, 222.52

Participation by political subdivisions, 222.51

Purpose, 222.46

Rail service improvement program, 222.50

Railroads to provide information, 222.54

Rail user loan guarantee program

Cooperation with other agencies, 222.62

Default procedure, 222.58

Definitions, 222.56

Eligibility requirements, 222.58

Employees, hiring preferences, 222.64

Establishment, 222.55

Insurance of loans, 222.58, 222.60

Investment of funds, 222.59

Loan guarantee account, 222.57

Loans, 222.58

Purpose, 222.55

Report to legislature, 222.58

Rules, 222.61

Rates, charges and fares

Change or discontinuance of rates, 218.021, 218.041

Connecting carriers and facilities, 218.031, 218.041

Deficient rates or charges, 218.021

Discounts allowable in certain cases, 218.021

Discrimination, 218.021

Excessive rates or charges, 218.021

Express companies, railroad regulations applicable, 218.011

Joint rates, 218.041

Livestock, 218.041

Long and short haul, 218.021

Passes, reduced rates, when allowable, 218.021

Publication of rates required, 218.031

Rebates prohibited, 218.041

Road materials, 218.025

Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041

Switching facilities, 218.031, 218.041

Terminal facilities, 218.031, 218.041

Transfer of freight, 218.031, 218.041

Unlawful rates, charges and fares, 218.021

Violations and penalties, 218.071

Refunds, 218.031

Regional railroad authorities

Board of commissioners, 398A.03

Bonds, 398A.07

Certificate of incorporation, 398A.03

Construction of act, 398A.09

Definitions, 398A.01

Employees, officers, 398A.03, 398A.08

Light rail operation agreements, 473.4051

Organization, 398A.03

Powers

Authority, 398A.04

Municipalities, 398A.06

Purpose, 398A.02

Tax exemption, 398A.05

Transit assistance fund, applications, 174.32

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Removal of structure or embankment, division of costs, 219.40

Removal of tracks, consent, 219.681

Repairs

Fences and cattle guards, 219.33

Under contractors, bond, 222.29

Reports

Fires, 219.57

Lands reverting to railroad, 272.20

Ores carried, report to commissioner of revenue, 298.19

Transfers for purposes of taxation, 272.24

Reports to transportation commissioner

Accidents and wrecks, 218.031

Annual report, 218.031

Branches and extensions, 219.92

Inspections, 219.52

New roads, 219.92

Rates and schedules, 218.031

Traffic agreements, 218.031

Valuation of properties, 218.031

Rights of way

Acquisition, 222.50

Acquisition of sites for warehouses handling articles of commerce, 230.09

Animals not permitted to stray upon, 609.605

Combustibles, 219.57

County board, powers relating to, 375.18

Disposition, funds from, 222.50

Fundamental laws as to compensation, Const. art 13 s 4

Leaseholders, right of first refusal, 222.631 to 222.633

Over highways, 222.26

Over public ways or state lands, 222.025, 222.26

Power to acquire property, 222.27

Reservation in mining leases, 93.20

Rights in streets and highways, 300.03

State lands use, 84.631

Telegraph and telephone companies, acquisition by, 222.36

Use of road, effect, 160.05

Weeds, noxious, destruction of, 18.201

Safe operation of trains over streets and highways, 219.383

Safety standards, trackage, 219.01

Sales tax, rolling stock, 297A.212

Secured transactions

Conflict of laws, 336.9-203

Equipment trusts, rolling stock, 336.9-104

Service improvements, promotion of, 222.545

Shops

Abandonment or closing, 219.69 to 219.71

Defined, 219.695

Side tracks, 218.031, 218.041

Signs and signals, rights and liabilities of municipalities, 219.403

Signs at crossings, 169.28, 169.29, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.29

State lands, patents, reservation of minerals, 93.03

Stock

Capital stock

Subscription books, 222.22

Unpaid and fictitious capital stock, 222.23

Connecting roads, issuance for purpose of constructing, 222.12

Consolidation of roads, issuance for purpose of, 222.11

Stockholders

Admitted to board of directors, 222.20

Agreement as to control of property, 222.21

May vote for directors, 222.20

Preferred and special authority to issue, 222.19

Switching facilities, 218.031, 218.041

Taconite and semitaconite companies, erection, operation on state lands, 117.47

Taconite railroad companies

Defined, 294.21



**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Taconite railroad companies (Cont'd)

Taxation, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES, see  
PROPERTY TAXESTaxation, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES, see PROPER-  
TY TAXES**Terminal**

Abandonment or closing, 219.69 to 219.71

Defined, 219.558, 219.695

Facilities, 218.031, 218.041

Test cars, free transportation, 218.041

Theft, 609.52

Tickets, redemption of unused ticket, 218.031

Track motor cars, 219.561

Track scales, 239.081

**Tracks**Relocation, where land acquired for trunk highway,  
161.241Removal or abandonment, 219.681, 219.741 to  
219.755

Safety standards, 219.01

Transit assistance fund, 174.32

**Transportation commissioner**

Accounts, regulation by, 218.031

Actions, instituted by, 218.031

Applications for transit assistance funds, 174.32

General regulatory powers, 218.011 to 218.071, 219.01  
to 219.97

Inspection of records, 218.041

Investigations, 218.041

Joint railroad facilities, 218.041

Reports, see Reports to transportation commissioner,  
this topic

Subpoena of books and accounts, 218.041

Transportation plan, statewide, 174.03

Trespass damages recoverable, 219.692

Trucks, operation of or interest in carrier by truck prohib-  
ited, 221.121

Unlawful structures, clearances, 219.46, 219.47

Use, promotion by commissioner, 222.545

Violations and penalties, 218.071, 219.383, 219.51, 219.559

Warnings, failure to sound, 219.567

Weeds, noxious, destruction on right of way, 18.201

**RAIN**

See also WEATHER MODIFICATION

Acid rain, see ACID RAIN

Seasonal restrictions as to weight of vehicles, 169.87

Windshield wiper on motor vehicles, 169.71

**RAINY RIVER**

Walleye restrictions, 97C.403

**RAMS**

Castration, 346.19

Running at large, 346.16, 346.19

Service lien, 514.62, 514.63

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

See also COUNTIES

Abstract clerk, 383A.381

Air quality, improvements, 383A.14

Aldrich arena, 383A.07

Appeals, disciplinary actions, 383A.294

**Assessment**

Appropriation for, 383A.05

Lists, correction, 274.16

**Assessor**

Appointment, 383A.33

Appropriation to run office, 383A.05

Duties, 383A.33

Attorney, St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, legal counsel,  
246A.14

Auditor, duties, 383A.20, 383A.34

Board, salaries, setting, 383A.282

**Bonds**

Union depot concourse, 383A.65

Water system, 383A.411

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.01

Budget, 383A.45, 383A.47 to 383A.50

Capital improvement bonds, 373.40

Capital program, 383A.46

Capitol area, 383A.17

Cash over, fund, 383A.20

Cemetery lots for veterans, 383A.18

Certificates of indebtedness, 383A.04

Charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556

City hall, 383A.39

Civil service department, transition to personnel depart-  
ment, 383A.298**Classified service**

Appeals, 383A.285

Appointments to, 383A.285

Certification of eligibles, 383A.291

Classification plan, 383A.285

Eligible lists, 383A.289

Examinations, 383A.288

Misconduct, 383A.296

Personnel director, 383A.283

Political activity, 383A.297

Probationary period, 383A.293

Transfers, 383A.285

**Code**

Generally, 383A.01 to 383A.50

Publication, 383A.19

Collective bargaining, negotiator, 383A.284

**Commissioners, board**

Bond, requirements, 383A.20

Budgeting, requirements, 383A.45, 383A.47 to  
383A.50

Capital program, preparation, 383A.46

Fee setting, 383A.21, 383A.42

Gillette children's hospital addition, authorization,  
383A.10

Medical facility water system, authorization, 383A.411

Meetings, 383A.27

Membership, 383A.23

Officers, 383A.26

Procedures, 383A.27

Publication of proceedings, 375.12

Salaries, 383A.25

Tax-forfeited land, list to capitol area architectural and  
planning board, 15.50

Term of office, 383A.24

Tort liability fund, 383A.45

Welfare board, acting as, 383A.40

**Community corrections department**

Correctional facilities, employees, 383A.405

**Director**

Appointment, salary, 383A.404

Duties, 383A.405

Employees, appointment, salaries, 383A.404

Establishment, 383A.404

Coroner, 383A.36

Courthouse, 383A.39

**Courts**

Abolishment, certain courts, 488A.282

**Commissioner**

Office space, 383A.20

Powers, 383A.35

**Conciliation court**

Appearances, 488A.32

Continuations, 488A.32

Costs, disbursements, 488A.33

Enforcement of judgment, 488A.32

Evidence, 488A.32

Generally, 488A.29 to 488A.34

Judgment, installment payments, 488A.32

Vacation of judgment, 488A.32

County court, judge's salary, 15A.083

County municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURTS

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)****Courts (Cont'd)****District court****Actions brought in**

- Excise tax, delinquent, 290.48
- Gas tax, delinquent, 296.15
- Income tax, delinquent, 290.48
- Occupation tax, delinquent, 298.13
- Refunds or credits, income tax, 290.50
- Judges, number and terms, 2.722
- Probate, jurisdiction, 484.011
- Probate, transfer, 2.722

**Probate judges, transfer to district court, 2.722****Definitions, personnel department, 383A.281****Detention facility, 383A.08, 383A.09, 383A.405****Districts****Commissioner, 383A.23****Congressional****Fourth, 2.771****Fifth, 2.781****Judicial, terms, 2.722****Legislative**

- Fifty-first, 2.542
- Fifty-second, 2.552
- Fifty-third, 2.562
- Fifty-fourth, 2.572
- Fifty-sixth, 2.592
- Sixty-third, 2.662
- Sixty-fourth, 2.672
- Sixty-fifth, 2.682
- Sixty-sixth, 2.692
- Sixty-seventh, 2.702

**Employees**

- Application of law, 383A.301
- Automobile allowance, 383A.20
- Benefits, 383A.295
- Civil service classification, 383A.20
- Disciplinary actions, 383A.294
- Fidelity bonds, 383A.20
- Financial interests, 383A.201
- Grievances, 383A.294
- Layoffs, 383A.295
- Misconduct, 383A.296
- Political activity, 383A.297
- Probationary period, 383A.293
- Retirement, insurance benefits, 383A.20, 383A.295
- Salaries, 383A.27, 383A.282, 383A.404, 383A.405

**Erosion and sediment control**

- Definitions, 383A.602
- Program, 383A.603, 383A.604

**Establishment, 383A.01****Fees, 383A.21, 383A.22, 383A.42****Financial interests, employees, 383A.201****Gillette children's hospital, see GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL****Government, administration and organization, 383A.20****Grievances, 383A.294****Health department, 383A.12****Highways, seasonal load restrictions, 383A.165****Intermediate school district 916, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916****Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS****Juvenile detention facility, 383A.08, 383A.09****Labor negotiating, 383A.284****Law library, see LAW LIBRARIES****Legislative research committee, 383A.20, 383A.43****Local government study commission, 383A.44****Morgue, maintenance of, 383A.11****Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL****Name, 2.01****Nursing homes, 383A.15****Officers, financial interests, 383A.201****Paramedics, 383A.13****Parks, 383A.07****Payroll vouchers certification, 383A.284****RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)****Personnel department**

- Creation, 383A.283
- Definitions, 383A.281
- Director, 383A.283
- Evaluations, 383A.284
- Noncompliance with law, 383A.299
- Provisional appointments, 383A.292
- Reports, 383A.284
- Rules, 383A.284
- Temporary appointments, 383A.292

**Personnel review board, appointments, duties, 383A.287****Poor, aid to, 383A.06****Powers and duties, generally, 383A.02****Property, assessment, 383A.05****Provisional appointments, 383A.292****Public defender, 611.214****Public welfare, 383A.06****Publication of laws, 383A.19****Purchasing, 383A.32 to 383A.322****Recorder, 383A.20****Recreation, 383A.07****St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, see ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER****Sediment control, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Sheriff, fees for services, 383A.37****Small business set-aside programs, 383A.321, 383A.322****Soil erosion control, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Street maintenance, 383A.16****Surveyor, 383A.42****Taxation, levies, 383A.03****Temporary appointments, 383A.292****Treasurer, bond, requirements, 383A.20****Unclassified service****Political activity, 383A.297****Positions included, 383A.286****Veterans, cemetery lots for, 383A.18****Warrant checks, 383A.50****Watershed management organizations, 383A.601 to 383A.605****Welfare board, 383A.40, 393.01 to 393.13****Workers' compensation insurance, 383A.20****RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS****Establishment, membership, powers, 471.58****RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS****Establishment, membership, powers, 471.58**

## RATES AND CHARGES (Cont'd)

Government ownership, 452.08, 455.23, 455.31, 456.33, 458.03, 458.25  
 Income tax, 290.06, 290.36  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Municipally owned utility, 452.08, 455.23, 455.32  
 Public service corporations, 300.04, 451.07  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Registry tax on mortgages, 287.05, 287.07, 287.10  
 Revolving fund billings to state departments, agencies, 16A.126  
 Royalty tax, 299.01, 299.012  
 Services, sewage and waterworks, 444.075  
 Statutory city utilities commission, fixing, 412.361  
 Street railroads, 300.04, 452.08  
 Telephone and telegraph, 237.06 to 237.11, 237.14, 237.21, 237.22, 237.36, 237.40, 237.49, 300.04, 452.08  
 Tolls, Const. art 2 s 2, 166.08  
 Towns and townships, 365.07, 365.08  
 Transportation terminals, 458.03  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, 231.01, 231.11 to 231.15, 231.24, 231.25, 233.07, 233.10  
 Waste management district, 115A.69  
 Waterworks, 300.04, 452.08, 456.33

## RATING ASSOCIATION

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION

## REAL ESTATE

See also DEEDS

See also ESTATES

### Actions relating to

Acquisition by aliens and non-American corporations, 500.221

Additional parties, 559.24

### Adverse title

Compensation before execution, 559.12

Conduct of action, 559.07

Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18

Cotenant, 557.05, 557.06, 559.05 to 559.22

Damages for withholding property, 559.08

Default, disclaimer, costs, 559.03

Forms, 559.15

Joinder, claimants under common grantor, 559.04

Occupant, payment of value, 559.13

Occupant not in possession, 559.15

Occupying claimant, 559.10

Pending action, determination of plaintiff's right, 559.06

Pleadings, trials, verdict, 559.11

Possession, mortgagee not entitled to, 559.17

Removal of crop, of buildings, 559.09 to 559.14

Unknown defendants, 559.02

Agent, acceptance of service, 557.02

Agent of nonresident to accept service, 557.01

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14

Defeasible estates, restrictions, 500.20

Forcible eviction, entry, 557.08, 557.09

Judgment, landmarks, 559.25

Limitation, damage claim arising out of improvements, 541.051

Limitation under forty-year statute, 541.023

### Lis pendens

Notice of no personal claim, 557.02, 557.03

Notice of restricting covenant, 500.20

Nuisances, fences and similar, 561.01 to 561.08

Partition, 558.01 to 558.32

Pleadings, 559.24

Restrictive covenants, 500.20

Reversioner and similar, 557.05

Settler in possession, 557.07

Taxes assessed, liens, time attaches, 272.31

Trespass, 561.04, 561.10

Waste, 561.17, 561.18

Agents, see Brokers and agents, this topic

Agricultural land, corporate farming, 500.24

## REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

Agricultural land, foreign ownership prohibited

Attorney general, enforcement, 500.221

Penalties, 500.221

Reports, 500.221

Aliens, restrictions on holding agricultural land, 500.221

Appraisals made by state or political subdivision, classification, 13.50

Arson, 609.561 to 609.564

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14

### Brokers and agents

Advisory task force, 82.30

Bond requirement, 82.34

Civil actions restricted, 82.33

Closings, residential property, 507.45

Commission splitting prohibited, 82.19

Continuing education required, 82.22

County land, sale of, 373.01

Definitions, 82.17, 82.175

Disclosures required, 82.19

Discriminatory practices, 363.03

Education, research and recovery fund, 82.34

Exemptions, 82.18

Fees, 82.21

Finder's fees prohibited, 82.19

Funds, accounting for, 82.24

### License

Application, 82.20

Denial, 82.27

Examinations, 82.22

Exemptions, 82.18

Fees, 82.21

Instruction courses, 82.22

Qualifications, 82.20

Required, 82.20

Revocation or suspension, 82.20, 82.27

Tax delinquency, effect, 82.27

Termination, 82.20

Transfer, 82.20

Manufactured homes, license and bond exemptions, 327B.04

Nonresidents, service on, 82.31

Penalty, 82.32

Prohibited acts, 82.19

Publication of information, 82.29

Rebates prohibited, 82.19

Reciprocity, 82.22

Records of brokers, 82.23

Recovery fund, 82.34

Rental or management agents, 82.20

Rules, 82.28

Tax delinquency, effect, 82.27

Trunk highway land sales, 161.23, 161.44

Trust accounts, 82.17, 82.24

Trust funds, deposits

Credit union, 52.04

Savings association, 51A.23

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Building, removal where erected by person not having title, 559.09

Certificate of value, 272.115, 287.241

### Claim of title to

Filing of notice of, 541.023

Limitation under forty-year statute, 541.023

Restrictive covenant, 30-year limitation, 500.20

### Condominium Act, Minnesota

Abandonment of apartment, 515.21

Actions, manner of bringing, 515.27

Apartment is real property, 515.04

Application of act, 515.03, 515.28

Association of apartment owners, incorporation, 515.175

### Bylaws

Annual report, 515.19

Compliance with, 515.07

Contents of, 515.19

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

#### Condominium Act, Minnesota (Cont'd)

##### Bylaws (Cont'd)

Governed by, 515.18

Required provisions, 515.19

Citation, 515.01

Common areas and facilities, 515.06

Common facilities and areas, waiver of use, 515.21

Declaration, contents of, 515.11

Deeds, contents of, 515.12

Definitions, 515.02

Destroyed or damaged property, disposition of, 515.26

Disclosure requirements, 515.215

Expenses, liability for, 515.24

Expenses of operation, 515.10

##### Floor plans

Copy to be filed, 515.13

Fees, 515.18

Filing, 515.13

Generally, 515.01 to 515.29

Insurance, 515.25

Liens, 515.09, 515.23

Mortgages, 515.14

Ownership of apartment, 515.05

Profits and expenses of operation, 515.10

Prohibited acts, 515.08

Purchaser's right to rescind purchase agreement, 515.215

Recording of instruments, 515.15

Records, open for inspection, 515.20

Removal of property from act, 515.16, 515.17

Restrictions on control of creator of the condominium, 515.195

Restrictive covenants, exceptions, 500.20

Taxation, 273.11, 515.22

Uniform Condominium Act, see Uniform Condominium Act, this topic

Vendor liability for misleading statements, 515.215

Conservation easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05

Contract for deed, see CONTRACTS

Conveyances, 507.01 to 507.41

Registered land, 508.52

Spouses, 507.02

Ward's contract, enforcement, 525.69

Corporations, interest in agricultural land, 500.24

Damage with intent to impair security, 609.615

Defeasible estates, restrictions, 500.20

Discount point agreements, 47.206

Discrimination, on sale or lease of, 363.03

Education, research and recovery fund, annual report, 82.34

Effect of sale by personal representative, 525.63, 525.66

Enforcement of attorney's lien, 481.13

Executory contract for sale of land, recordation, 287.241

Farm tenancies, continuation upon termination of life estate, 500.25

Forged instrument, filing or recording, 609.64

Forms, filing, 507.09, 507.10

Hazardous buildings, municipal powers, 463.15 to 463.26

Holding companies, investment of insurance funds, 60A.11

Improvements to, limitation on actions for damages, 541.051

Injuries to, 609.595

Interest rate agreements, 47.206

Interest rates, federal preemption override, 47.203

Land surveyor, 326.02

Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274

Limitation on financial corporations, holdings, 47.10

Limitation on time of recovery, 541.02

Limited equity cooperatives, taxation, 273.11

Littering, 609.68

Manufactured homes attached to, 168A.141

Mortgages, see MORTGAGES

Neighborhood real estate trusts, taxation, 273.13

Partnership property, 323.07

Public nuisances, permitting, 609.745

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

Real property defined, 272.03

Registration of possessory estates in land, see REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES

Registration of title, see REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Removing or damaging secured property, 609.615

Sales persons, see Brokers and agents, this topic

Statutory warranties on sale of new housing, limitation of actions, 541.051

Subdivided lands, sale of

Administration of law, 83.21, 83.38

Advertising, 83.29, 83.45

Annual report, 83.30

Citation, 83.22

Civil remedies, 83.37

Contracts, rescission of, 83.28

Criminal penalties, 83.43

Definitions, 83.20

Exemptions, 83.26

Injunctions, 83.36

Interstate rendition, 83.41

Investigations by commissioner, 83.27

License required, 83.25

Penalties, 83.37

Process, service, 83.39

Prohibited acts, 83.33, 83.44, 83.45

Public offering statement, 83.24

Receiverships, 83.36

Records inspection, 83.32

##### Registration

Application, 83.23

Changes, 83.31

Denial of, 83.29

Exemptions, 83.26

Fee, 83.23

Notice of, 83.29

Suspension or revocation, 83.35

Regulations, disclosure by seller, buyer action for damages, 462.358

Rescission of contracts, 83.28

Rules, 83.38

Scope of law, 83.40

Statute of limitations, 83.42

Surveyors, 326.02

Surveyors, 326.02

##### Tax-forfeited lands

Limitation of actions affecting title to or possession of, 541.024

Ramsey County, land for capitol area, 15.50

##### Taxation

Agricultural classification, value determination factor, 273.111

Tax judgment sale, period of redemption, 281.17

Termination and reinstatement of contracts of sale, 559.21

Termination of contract for deed

Attorney's fees, 559.21

Foreclosure proceedings, restraining, 559.211

Mediation requirements, 559.209

Theft, 609.52

##### Titles

Abstract possession, 386.375

Actions to try, 559.01 to 559.22

Claims to, filing and limitation, 541.023

##### Insurance

Generally, 68A.01

Single risk, 60A.09

Source of, defined under forty-year statute, 541.023

Transfer of title, deed, recordation, 287.241

Trespass, 609.605

##### Uniform Condominium Act

Allocation of common elements, 515A.2-108

Alteration of units, 515A.2-113

Amendment of declaration, 515A.2-119

##### Applicability

Local ordinances, regulations, building code, 515A.1-106

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1211

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

#### Uniform Condominium Act (Cont'd)

##### Applicability (Cont'd)

Other law, 515A.1-102

Assessments for common expenses, 515A.3-114

Association records, 515A.3-116

Attorney fees, 515A.4-115

Bona fide purchasers, rights protected, 515A.1-114

##### Boundaries

Minor variations, 515A.2-116

Relocation between adjoining units, 515A.2-114

##### Bylaws

Construction and validity, 515A.2-103

Content, 515A.3-106

Citation, 515A.1-101

Cities, imposition of conversion limitation, 515A.1-106

##### Common elements

Allocations, 515A.2-108

Alteration, 515A.2-119

Use, 515A.2-109

Construction against implicit repeal, 515A.1-109

Construction and validity of declarations and bylaws, 515A.2-103

##### Contents of declarations

All condominiums, 515A.2-105

Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106

Contract, unconscionable agreement, 515A.1-112

Contract liability, 515A.3-111

Conversion condominium 515A.4-110

Conveyance of possessory interest, 515A.2-101

Creation, recording declaration, 515A.2-101

Declarants' obligation to complete and restore, 515A.4-117

##### Declarations

Amendment, 515A.2-119

Construction and validity, 515A.2-103

Content, 515A.2-105

Floor plans, 515A.2-110

Recording, 515A.2-101

Relocation of boundaries, 515A.2-114

Subdivision, 515A.2-115

Definitions, 515A.1-103

Description of units, 515A.2-104

Disclosure statement, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104

Easement, facilitate completion, conversion, and expansion, 515A.2-118

Effect of violations on rights of action, 515A.4-115

Effective date, 515A.1-116

Eminent domain, 515A.1-107

Enforcement of contract, 515A.1-112

Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108

Expansion of flexible condominiums, 515A.2-111

Express warranties, 515A.4-111

Floor plans, 515A.2-110

Homestead, 515A.1-105

Implied warranties, 515A.4-112

Indexes, 515A.2-101

Insurance, 515A.3-112

Labeling of promotional material, 515A.4-116

Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107

Lien for assessments, 515A.3-115

Management of condominiums, unit owners' association

Assessments for common expenses, 515A.3-114

Board of directors, members and officers, 515A.3-103

Contract liability, 515A.3-111

Insurance, 515A.3-112

Lien for assessments, 515A.3-115

Powers, 515A.3-102

Records, 515A.3-116

Termination of contracts and leases, 515A.3-105

Tort liability, 515A.3-111

Transfer of declarant rights, 515A.3-104

### REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)

#### Uniform Condominium Act (Cont'd)

Management of condominiums, unit owners' association (Cont'd)

Trustees, 515A.3-117

Upkeep, 515A.3-107

Minnesota Condominium Act, see Condominium Act, Minnesota, this topic

Notice, 515A.1-115

Obligation of good faith, 515A.1-113

Ordinances, 515A.1-106

Organization of unit owners' association, 515A.3-101

Plats, 515A.1-110

Purchaser's right to cancel, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075

Recording declaration, 515A.2-101

Release of interests as security, 515A.4-109

Remedies to be liberally administered, 515A.1-114

Resale of units, 515A.4-107

Restrictive covenant, exceptions, 500.20

##### Rights, protection of purchasers

Applicability, 515A.4-101

Declarant's obligation to complete and restore, 515A.4-117

Disclosure statement, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104

Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108

Express warranties, 515A.4-111

Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113

Release of interests as security, 515A.4-109

Resale of units, 515A.4-107

Right to cancel, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075

Statute of limitations for warranties, 515A.4-114

Rights of holders of an interest as security, 515A.2-121

Severability, 515A.1-111

Statute of limitation for warranties, 515A.4-114

Subdivision or conversion of units, 515A.2-115

Supplemental general principles of law applicable, 515A.1-108

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Taxation, 515A.1-105

##### Termination

Condominiums, 515A.2-120

Contracts and leases, 515A.3-105

Tort liability, 515A.3-111

Transfer of declarant's rights, 515A.3-104

Trustee, 515A.3-117

Unconscionable agreements, refusal of enforcement, 515A.1-112

Unit boundaries, 515A.2-102

Unit owners, association powers, 515A.3-102

Use for sale purposes, 515A.2-117

Variation by agreement, 515A.1-104

Waiver of rights prohibited, 515A.1-104

Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.09, 507.10, 507.13, 507.14

Unimproved, municipalities, tort liability, 466.03

Use of, complaints, classification of data, 13.44

Venue of actions, 542.02

### REASONABLE DOUBT

Acquittal, 611.02

Application to murder cases, 634.051

### REBATES

Forbidden to give

Insurance companies, 72A.08

Warehouses, not to show preferences, 231.14

Return of part of wages by employee to employer, 181.03

Unfair insurance practices, 72A.20

### RECEIPTS

County recorder for instruments filed with, 600.23

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Tax receipts, 276.05

Timber cut on state lands, receipt for payments, 90.181

Workers' compensation, payment to trustee, 176.171

**RECEIVERS**See also **MORTGAGES**

- Absconders, 576.04 to 576.16
- Absentees, 576.04 to 576.16
- Actions against, leave of court, judgment, 540.14
- Bank, acting as receiver to account, 48.40
- Banks
  - Accounting, 48.40
  - Appointment, 49.04
  - Deposit of funds in, 48.38
  - Failure to make up deficiency, 49.02
  - Investment of funds, 48.38, 48.39
  - Petition for, by creditor, 49.30
  - Reorganization proceedings, 49.02
- Bonds of receiver
  - Cost of surety bond, 574.19
  - Deposit with trust company decreases amount of bond, 48.83
  - Run to state, action on, 574.11
- Collect rents on foreclosure, powers and functions, 582.08
- Corporations
  - Creation, procedure, bond, 316.05, 316.11
  - Duties, 316.11
  - Listing property for taxation, 273.22
  - On dissolution, 556.10
  - Stockholders' liability, enforcement of, 316.17 to 316.23
- Credit unions, 52.064
- Default shown, collection of rents during foreclosure, 582.06
- Deposit of funds in bank, 48.38
- File final account with court in foreclosure proceedings, 582.09
- Individual interests of partner, 323.27
- Insurance companies, duties of commissioner, 60A.03
- Investment of funds by bank acting as receiver, 48.38, 48.39, 316.13
- Listing property for taxation, 273.46
- Mechanics' liens, proceedings to enforce, 514.16
- Mortgages, appointment of receiver
  - Assignment of rent, 559.17
  - Manage property upon foreclosure of mortgage, 576.01
- Nonprofit corporations, liquidating receiver, out of court, 317.45
- Personal property to enforce maintenance or support, 518.24
- Priority of contributions to unemployment fund, 268.16
- Property fraudulently conveyed, appointment, 576.01
- Property garnished, 571.41
- Rents during foreclosure, 582.05 to 582.10
- Supplementary proceedings, 575.05
- Theft, 609.52
- Transient merchants, laws regulating not applicable, 329.14
- Trust companies, action, 48.74, 48.79
- Trust companies, when insolvent, 48.77
- Wages of employees due at creation of receivership, 181.16

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT**

- Appeals by human services commissioner, 518C.34
- Arrest of obligor, 518C.11
- Choice of laws, 518C.28
- Citation, 518C.36
- Counties, obligations in differing, application, 518C.33
- County court, jurisdiction, 518C.05
- Court costs and fees, 518C.10
- Definitions, 518C.02
- District court
  - Jurisdiction, 518C.05
  - Rules of civil procedure, applicability, 518C.04
- Duty of support
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Obligor, in the state, 518C.29
- Enforcement of support duty, 518C.03
- Evidence, rules for proceedings, 518C.16
- Hearings, duty of support, 518C.13

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT  
(Cont'd)**

- Initiating court
  - Certification of petition, duties, 518C.09
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Payments, duties, 518C.27
- Initiating state, definition, 518C.02
- Interpretation, 518C.35
- Interstate rendition
  - Conditions, 518C.32
  - Governor's powers, 518C.31
- Intrastate application, 518C.33
- Jurisdiction of courts, 518C.05
- Jurisdiction over persons, limitations, 518C.21
- Obligee
  - Custodial parent, interference with other obligees, 518C.16
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Minor, petition by legal guardian, 518C.08
  - Registration of foreign support order, 518C.22
  - Representation by attorneys, 518C.07, 518C.23
- Obligor
  - Arrest, procedures, 518C.11
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Denial of support duty, hearing requirements, 518C.13
  - Duty of support, 518C.29
  - Immunity from criminal prosecution, 518C.14
  - Jurisdiction over person, 518C.21
- Paternity issues, 518C.18
- Payments, procedures, 518C.27
- Petition for support
  - Contents, 518C.06
  - Filing, 518C.06
- Political subdivision as obligee, 518C.26
- Prosecuting attorney, representation of obligee, duties, 518C.07, 518C.12, 518C.23
- Purpose, 518C.01
- Registering court, definition, 518C.02
- Remedies, 518C.30
- Rendering state, definition, 518C.02
- Responding court
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Order of support, issuance, 518C.17
  - Payments, duties, 518C.27
  - Petition receipt, duties, 518C.12
  - Power over obligor, 518C.17
  - Receipt of petition, acknowledgment, 518C.09
  - Refusal to hear, limitations, 518C.19
  - Stay of proceedings, limitations, 518C.19
- Responding state, definition, 518C.02
- State as obligee, 518C.26
- Summons, service at place of employment, 543.20
- Support order
  - Definition, 518C.02
  - Enforcement by responding court, 518C.17
  - Foreign, registration, effect, 518C.22, 518C.24, 518C.25
  - Multiple, integration, 518C.20
- Witnesses, spousal immunity, 518C.15

**RECIPROCAL STATUTES**

- Accountants, 326.19, 326.191
- Aeronautics
  - Exceptions to registration requirement, 360.018
  - Facilities in adjoining states, 360.201 to 360.203
- Apprenticeship, 178.03
- Architect, 326.10
- Attorney, 481.01, 481.02
- Barbers, 154.05
- Chiropractor, 148.06
- Civil engineer, 326.10
- Dentist, 150A.06
- Electricians, 326.242
- Embalmers, 149.02
- Fresh pursuit, uniform laws on, 626.65
- Income tax, 290.081

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1213

## INDEX

### RECIPROCAL STATUTES (Cont'd)

Information as to criminals furnished by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.13  
Insurance, 60A.13  
Interinsurance exchanges, 60A.19  
Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.35  
Midwife, 148.31  
Motor vehicles of nonresidents tax, 168.181  
Parole, 243.16  
Physician and surgeon, 147.02  
Plant Pest Act, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK  
Plumber, 326.37  
Probation, 243.16  
Public accountant, 326.19  
Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36  
Removal of dead animals, 35.82  
Social work licensing board, 148B.24  
State universities, students, 136.111  
Subpoena of nonresident in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06  
Tax, enforcement of liability, 272.58  
Traffic violations, 169.91  
Unemployment compensation, 268.13  
Vehicle weight and size permits, 169.86  
Witnesses, compelling attendance in criminal prosecution in other states and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to 634.09

### RECKLESS DRIVING

Emergency affecting speed limitation on vehicles, 169.17  
Motor vehicles, 169.13  
Penalty, 169.13

### RECLAMATION

See DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

### RECOGNIZANCE

See also BAIL  
See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
Acknowledgment, execution, 574.01  
Action on, time limitation, venue, 542.04, 542.05, 629.60  
Additional to punishment, 631.44  
Affidavits of sureties, 629.67 to 629.69  
Arrest for failure to appear, 629.61  
Commitment for inability to recognize, 629.49  
Coroner, taken by, return to court, 390.19  
Defect in form, 629.60  
Extradition, arrest, and bail, 629.01 to 629.72  
Forfeiture for default, 629.61  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
Judgments, remission of, 625.17, 629.59, 629.60  
Jumping bail, 609.49  
Justification of sureties, approval, 574.12  
Juvenile Court Act, 260.115, 260.171  
Not affected by passing of term, 484.32  
On adjournment, 629.47  
Preliminary examination of accused, 629.44 to 629.49  
Prevention of crime, transferring to court of appeals, 625.14  
Proceedings on breach, default, or failure to appear, 629.48, 629.58, 631.45  
Remission of penalty, 629.59  
Sureties, qualifications, 574.01  
Surrender of principal, 625.18, 629.63  
To keep the peace, 625.05  
Witnesses  
    Held for perjury, 595.08  
    Preliminary examinations, 629.54  
    Proceedings to prevent crime, 625.10

### RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

Purchasing capital notes or debentures of banks, 48.62

### RECORDER

See COUNTY RECORDER

### RECORDING ACT

See also DEEDS  
Assignment of mortgages, effect of recording, 507.32  
Contracts for deed, 507.235  
Conveyances requiring record, 507.01, 507.31  
Conveyancing and recording, 507.01 to 507.41  
Conveyancing and registration, 508.01 to 508.84  
Copies  
    Deeds of railroad lands, 507.32  
    Judgments, 507.26  
    Records duly recorded in other jurisdictions, 507.25  
    Will and probate, 507.27  
County recorder, 386.01 to 386.78  
Deeds  
    Lands in unorganized counties, 507.37  
    Pews, 507.28  
Instruments  
    Defeasance, need and effect of recording, 507.38  
    Relating to timber, minerals and similar, 507.36  
Land office receipts and certificates, 599.16  
Leases for less than three years not deemed a conveyance, 507.01  
Mortgages, 507.38, 507.40, 507.41  
New counties, recording pending action to test validity of creation, 507.30  
Powers of attorney not within act, 507.01  
Purchaser defined, 507.01  
Railroad lands, list, 507.31  
Record, when deemed notice, 507.32  
Refund of recording fees demanded in error, 272.12  
Requisites to entitle to record, 507.24  
Taxes  
    Filing liens, 270.69  
    Payment as condition to filing, 287.01 to 287.12  
Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34  
Wills, not included in act, 507.01

### RECORDS

See also DEEDS  
See also EVIDENCE  
See also PLATS, PLATTING  
See also RECORDING ACT  
See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
Abstract clerk transcribing records, 384.10  
Affidavits, evidence, 507.29  
Arson information, 299F.052 to 299F.056  
Articles of incorporation  
    Cooperative associations, 308.29  
    Religious societies, 315.30  
Assignments  
    Benefit of creditors, 577.01 to 577.03  
    Leases or permits on state mining lands, 93.27  
    Sale of state lands, 94.13  
Attorney general, 8.02  
Authority of agent to sell land, 513.05  
Bankruptcy proceedings, instruments filed, 386.45  
Boards  
    Accountancy, 326.18  
    Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, 326.09  
    Barbers, 154.23, 154.24  
    Chiropractic, 148.04  
    Optometrists, 148.56  
Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.09  
Buy fund, 299C.065  
Cable purchase and sale, 325E.21, 325E.22  
Cemetery lots, judgments quieting title, 306.24  
Certificates  
    Acceptance of gift of land to state, 94.19  
    Amendment of incorporation as to place of business, 300.45  
    Limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25  
    Mortgage foreclosure, sale, 580.12, 580.13  
    Organization, credit unions, 52.01  
Child abuse, maintenance of records concerning, 626.556  
Child abuse victims, interviews, 626.561

**RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Children in private homes, 257.01  
 Clerk of the appellate court, 480.07  
 Cold storage warehouses, 28.04  
 Commerce commissioner, 46.07  
 Commission on uniform state laws, 3.252  
 Construction permits, 15.41  
 Copies of government records, evidence, 600.17  
 County auditor, 384.01 to 384.17  
 County recorder, 386.01 to 386.78  
 County surveyors, 389.02, 389.03  
 Court commissioners, 489.04  
 Crime, cooperative investigation, certain cross-jurisdictional crimes, 299C.065  
 Damaged records, transcribing, 375.15  
 Data on individuals  
   Accessible to subjects, 13.04  
   Appeal, 13.04  
   Completion of inaccurate data, 13.04  
   Correction of inaccurate data, 13.04  
   Destruction of inaccurate data, 13.04  
   Penalties, 13.08, 13.09  
   Rights of subjects of data, 13.04  
 Decedent's estate, decree of distribution, 525.483  
 Defective attestation or acknowledgment, constructive notice, 507.251  
 Deserting parent, access to records, to locate, 256.978  
 Destruction of certain records  
   County auditor, 384.14, 384.141  
   County recorder, 386.46, 386.47  
   Probate court, 525.091, 525.092  
   Public records, 138.17  
   Uniform law, 600.135  
 District court administrators  
   Public access to records, 485.06  
   Recognizances on bonds or similar, 629.69  
   Search and certificate, 485.06  
 Duplicate warrants or orders, duties of municipal officers, 471.415  
 Egg producers' volume records, 29.22  
 Eggs, candling and grading, 29.25  
 Employer not to charge applicant for expense of procuring, qualifying record, 181.61  
 Employment agencies, 184.38  
 False certification, 609.43  
 False instruments, recording or offering for record, 609.64  
 Financial institutions, access by government, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
 Firefighters' relief association, 423A.21  
 Fires, 299F.04  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 609.64  
 Government, see Public records, this topic  
 Hazardous substances, shipping records, agriculture commissioner may inspect, 24.40  
 Hospitals, 145.30 to 145.33  
 In the regular course of business, defined, 600.135  
 Instruments  
   Conferring powers on trustees, 507.35  
   Relating to mining lands, 93.28  
 Insurance agents, suspension, 60A.17  
 Interviews, child abuse victims, 626.561  
 Judgments, 548.25  
 Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Labor and industry department, 175.11  
 Licenses  
   Chiropractors, 148.06, 148.08  
   Life and casualty companies, cooperative, 61A.40  
 Lis pendens, 557.02  
 Mechanics' lien, 514.08  
 Microfilming, public records, 15.17  
 Mining on state lands, leases, 93.26  
 Mortgage foreclosure, evidence, 580.15, 580.16  
 Mortgage registration tax, 287.01 to 287.12  
 Motor vehicles, overweight loads, 169.872  
 Municipal audit on petition, 6.54  
 Name change, reported to county auditor, 259.11

**RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Notary in detached county, filing commission, 359.07  
 Notices  
   Attorney's lien, 481.13  
   Cancellation of lease, 504.09  
   Recitals as, 507.32, 507.33  
 Nursing homes, access by commissioner of health, 144.653  
 Obsolete, disposition, 386.46, 386.47  
 Parcels of land coded for taxation purposes, 272.192  
 Partition deeds, 558.23  
 Photographic copies, destruction of originals, 600.135  
 Plats  
   Order vacating, 505.14  
   Resolution of statutory city, changing name of plat, 505.07  
   Statutory city, 505.06  
 Police relief associations, 423A.21  
 Pollution control agency, 116.075  
 Poultry dealers' registers, 29.201  
 Probate courts, 525.02, 525.03  
 Proportionate motor vehicle registration, 168.187  
 Prosecutions for arson, 299F.05  
 Public records  
   Accessibility, 15.17  
   Charitable trusts, records open to public, 501.77  
   Compilation and storage, alternate methods, 15.171 to 15.174  
   Delivery to successor, 15.17  
   Destruction, 126.034, 138.17  
   Manner of keeping, 15.17  
   Photocopying, microfilming, 15.17  
   Records disposition panel, 138.17  
 Reproductions, admission in evidence, 600.135  
 Rural credit department, disposition of, 46.22  
 Seals, oaths, and acknowledgments, 358.01 to 358.25  
 Secretary of state, custodian of state records, 5.01  
 State, access to, to locate deserting parent, 256.978  
 State departments, heads to deliver to successors, 15.10  
 State fire marshal, 299F.28  
 State officers, 10.05  
 State transportation department, 161.09  
 Statement of lien, notice  
   Mechanics' lien, 514.08  
   Shoeing animals, 514.24  
   Threshing grain, 514.66  
 Sterilization of defectives, 256.10  
 Tanners, 97A.425  
 Taxes, payment of, 272.12  
 Taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Teacher retirement association, effect, 354.64  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Trade name or trademark, 509.01  
 Transcribing abstracts, 386.29  
 Transcribing indexes in certain counties, 386.15  
 Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Verdict, 546.24, 546.25  
 Vital statistics, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Wholesale produce dealers, filing brands or labels, 27.08  
 Wild animal dealers, 97A.425  
 Wills, defective, inapplicability, 507.251  
 Wire purchase and sale, 325E.21, 325E.22  
**RECREATION**  
 See also CITIES  
 See also PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 See also PLAYGROUNDS  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262, 164.151  
 Camp grounds, establishment and fees, 89.21  
 Camps, operation  
   Signs, regulations, 160.292, 160.293  
   Veterans, commissioner to operate program, 196.05  
   Veterans camp, Big Island, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Canoe routes, establishment, 85.32  
 Clubs, exempt from income or privilege tax, 290.05



## RECREATION (Cont'd)

Counties, acceptance of gift or devise, 375.26  
 Golf course information signs, 160.283 to 160.285  
 Highways  
     Access to scenic public lands, 160.81  
     Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, sale, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Landowners' liability, 87.021 to 87.03  
 Metropolitan parks and open space commission  
     Bonds, 473.325  
     Como Park zoo bonds, 473.326  
     Compensation, 473.303  
     Creation, 473.303  
     Definitions, 473.301  
     Funding, 473.315  
     Membership, 473.303  
     Plan, 473.313  
     Purpose, 473.302  
 Municipal recreational program  
     Awards and trophies, appropriation, 471.15  
     Bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
     Board, creation, 471.16  
     Bonds, issuance, 471.15, 471.191  
     Cooperative operation, 471.16  
     Delegation of operation to board, 471.16  
     Directors, employment, 471.17  
     Educational purposes, 471.19  
     Facilities, acquisition and financing, 471.191  
     Gifts, acceptance, 471.17  
     Independent operation, 471.16  
     Instructors, employment, 471.18  
     Location of activities, 471.17  
     Power of board, 471.17  
     Purpose, 471.15  
     Tax levy, certain municipalities, 471.1921  
     Veterans associations, qualify to function or cooperate, 471.15  
 Omnibus Natural Resources and Recreation Act of 1963, see NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Private lands, public recreational use  
     Dedication to public use, 87.03  
     Generally, 87.01, 87.03  
     Policy statement, 87.01  
 Recreational areas, state, see STATE PARKS  
 Recreational centers, 450.23  
 Recreational motor vehicles, limitation on operation, 84.90  
 Recreational use plan, 160.81  
 Senior citizens, local government facilities, 471.16  
 Snowmobile regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
 State forests, see STATE FORESTS  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 State parks, see STATE PARKS  
 State recreational areas, see STATE PARKS  
 State trails, 85.015  
 State waysides, see STATE PARKS

## RECYCLING

See RESOURCE RECOVERY

## RED LAKE COUNTY

Districts  
     Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, first, 2.042  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

## RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Accounting between state and counties, 84A.52  
 Acquisition of lands, 84A.10  
 Afforestation, 84A.02  
 Agriculture, classification of lands suitable, 84A.08  
 Airplane landing fields, construction, 84A.55  
 Appropriations, 84A.03, 84A.51  
 Bonds  
     Finance drainage district, 84A.50  
     Partial payment by counties, 84A.11  
 Boundaries, 84A.01

## RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE (Cont'd)

Camping areas, 84A.02  
 Certificates of indebtedness, drainage districts, 84A.50  
 Classification of lands, 84A.08  
 Commissioner of natural resources, powers and duties, 84A.55  
 Consolidated conservation area fund, 84A.54  
     Deposit, 84A.54  
     Payments to counties, 84A.53  
     Salaries, payment out of fund, 84A.55  
 Counties  
     Assumption of bonded debt, in part, 84A.11  
     Auditor, list of lands withdrawn, 84A.04  
     Receipt from area fund, 84A.52  
 Creation, 84A.01  
 Custodian, caretakers, 84A.02  
 Disposal of land, 84A.07  
 Ditches, powers and duties of commissioner, 84A.55  
 Drainage, assessments, 84A.04, 84A.50, 84A.55  
 Eminent domain, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Exchange of lands, 84.157  
 Expenses, 282.226  
 Funds  
     Anticipating annual revenue, 84A.02  
     Consolidated area fund, 84A.52 to 84A.55  
     Creation, 84A.03  
     Ditch fund, 84A.50  
     General fund, credits, 84A.52  
     Tax-forfeited lands, proceeds credited, 282.226  
     Transfer of funds, 84A.51  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84A.09  
 Hunting and fishing, areas, 84A.02  
 Income, disposition, 84A.03  
 List of lands, 84A.04  
 Maintenance, 84A.03  
 Management, 84A.02  
 Misdemeanors, 84A.101  
 Offenses, penalties, 84.42, 84A.11, 84A.55  
 Policing preserves, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Posting rules, 84A.02  
 Protected areas or zones, 84A.02  
 Purchase of lands, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Redemption, 84A.04  
 Reforestation, 84A.08  
 Rules, 84.42, 84A.02, 84A.101, 84A.11, 84A.55  
 Sale of lands, 84A.08  
 Supervisors, 84A.02  
 Tax levies, 84A.53  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
     Account, receipts, 84A.52  
     Cancellation of taxes, 84.361  
     Deposit of certain receipts in fund, 84A.53  
     List, 84A.04  
 Taxing districts, lands of preserve free from trust, 84A.07  
 Title to lands in state, 84A.07  
 Trapping prohibited, certain areas, 84A.02  
 Use of land, 84A.07

## RED PINE

State tree, designation, 1.143

## RED WING

Port authority, establishing, 469.081

## REDEMPTION

Animals, distrained, 346.15  
 County warrants, deposit, cancellation, 385.31, 385.34  
 Execution sale, 550.24 to 550.29  
 Foreclosure, 581.10  
 Homesteads, execution sales, 550.175  
 Limited partner, interest, 322.22  
 Mechanics' lien, 514.15  
 Partner's interest in firm property, 323.27  
 Purchaser at sale, return of tax and insurance payments, 582.03  
 Purchaser of public lands, when delinquent, 92.21  
 Tax sales, 281.15, 281.27, 281.39

**REDEVELOPMENT COMPANIES**

See **HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

**REDWOOD COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

**Legislative**

Twentieth, 2.232

Twenty-third, 2.262

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**REDWOOD FALLS**

Port authority, 469.0721 to 469.0726

**REFERENCE, REFEREES**

See also **DISTRICT COURT**

Adjustment of loss under policy

Insurance, 65A.12

Mutual companies, 66A.29

Appointment of referees, 484.70

Attorney's proceedings for discipline, 481.15

County municipal and district courts, 484.70

Department of labor and industry, examination of orders, 175.25

Dissolution of marriage, 518.13

Fees, 357.20

Juvenile court referees, 260.031, 260.125

Leasing of mineral lands, determination of dispute, 93.24

Partition of real estate, 558.01 to 558.25

Probate courts, 525.10 to 525.103

Ramsey County conciliation court, compensation, 488A.30, 488A.31

**Referees**

Bribery, influencing, promising decision, 609.42, 609.515, 609.825

Contempts, 588.20

Fees, 357.20, 546.33

Oath, 358.06, 358.10

Trial by, 546.33, 546.35

Trust funds under express trust, 48.64

**References**

Default dissolution of marriage case, 518.13

Juvenile court, reference for prosecution, cases of children violating the law, 260.125, 260.193

Probate court, 525.10 to 525.103

Registration of title, 508.20

Supplementary proceedings, 575.04

Trial by referees, 546.33, 546.35

**REFERENDUM**

Amendments, city charter, Const. art 12 s 5

**Constitution**

Amendment, Const. art 9 s 1

Convention to revise, Const. art 9 s 2

County boundaries, Const. art 12 s 3

County nursing homes, 376.55

County seats, removal, Const. art 12 s 3

Intoxicating liquor, on-sale licenses, 340A.413

Local lodging tax, county acting as town, 469.190, 477A.018

Public utilities, acquisition by municipality, 300.05

School district, approval of levy increase, 124A.03

Seat of government, Const. art 13 s 10

State Building Code, nonmetropolitan counties, 16B.72

Tally books, 205.17

**REFORESTATION**

See also **FORESTRY, FORESTS**

Division of lands and forestry, 88.01 to 88.79

Foresters employed, loaned to private persons, 88.79

Forests, state forests, 89.001 to 89.28

Prisoners, employment of, 241.20 to 241.23

State projects on land forfeited to state, 84A.20 to 84A.30, 84A.31 to 84A.40

Tax-forfeited lands in reforestation areas, 282.14 to 282.22

Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

**REFORMATORIES**

See **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD**

See **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

**REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoning without detaching doors, 609.675

**REFUNDING AND REFUNDING BONDS**

Cemetery lots, purchase price, 306.25

Cities, 475.52, 475.67

Crossover refunding obligations, 475.67

Interest, 475.56, 475.561

Limitation on net debt, 475.53

Money paid to state in error, 16A.48

Municipalities in general, 475.52, 475.67

Statutory cities, 475.52, 475.67

Towns, 475.52, 475.67

Wages, certain refunds, 181.03

**REFUNDS**

See also **TAXATION**

Airport building revenue certificates, 360.72

Assessments, tax refund, 270.10, 283.01, 283.05, 283.09

Estate taxes, 291.32

Forfeited tax sale fund, 280.36, 282.04

Gasoline and special fuel tax, 270.10

Gasoline tax, 296.14, 296.17

Income tax, 290.46, 290.50, 290.62, 290.65, 293.14

Property tax, 290A.04

School district, itemization by department of education, 121.49

State, money received through error

Amounts less than one dollar, 16A.49

Appropriation, 16A.48

Approval of claim, 16A.48

Attorney general certification, 16A.48

Presentment of claim, 16A.48

Warrant in payment, 16A.48

State employees retirement association, 352.04

Taxes, 271.12

Unemployment compensation, 268.05

**REFUSE**

Acquisition of property for incinerator plants, 443.18

Bonds for erection of plants, 475.52

Cities first class, 443.26, 443.35

Collection and disposal, 443.015, 443.18

Counties, see **COUNTIES**

Disposal plants, financing, 475.52

**Highways**

Adjacent lands, littering, 169.42, 609.68

Leaking or dropping of load, 169.81

Incinerator plants, cities first class, 443.18 to 443.35

Solid waste management, counties, see **COUNTIES**

State fire marshal, powers and duties, 299F.18

Tax estimates for purpose of destruction, 443.19

Transportation, dumping, weedy materials, regulation, 18.241

Unlawful deposit, 609.68

**REGENTS**

See **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

**REGIONAL CENTERS**

See **STATE HOSPITALS**

**REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

See **PLANNING**

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

See **RAILROADS**

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Advisory committee, special transportation service, 473.386

Advisory committees, establishment, 473.375

Appointments to multimember agencies, 15.0597

Audits, required, 473.375

Bidding for services, 473.392

Borrowing money, powers, 473.39

## REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD (Cont'd)

- Budgeting, requirements, 473.1623, 473.38
- Bus lanes on freeways, requirements, 473.168
- Chair
  - Appointment, 473.373
  - Salary, 15A.081
- Defined, 473.121
- Employees
  - Hiring, 473.373
  - Pension rights, 473.373
- Establishment, 473.373
- Ethical practices, reports, 473.1623
- Executive director, 473.373
- Exemption from taxation, 473.394
- Financial assistance to metropolitan transit services, 473.384
- Financial plan, duties, 473.38
- Financial reports, 473.1623
- Generally, 473.371 to 473.449
- Gifts, acceptance, 473.375
- Goals, 473.371
- Grants, acceptance, 473.375
- Highway projects, evaluation, 473.167
- I-394 parking facilities, 473.39
- Implementation plan, 473.377
- Investments, allowable, 473.39
- Jobseekers, special market, 473.387
- Light rail transit, 473.169, 473.1691, 473.17, 473.398
- Local planning and development program, 473.382
- Membership, 473.373
- Metropolitan council
  - Reimbursement of costs, 473.164
  - Transportation policy plan, 473.146
- Metropolitan transit commission
  - Appointment of, 473.404
  - Financial assistance to, 473.384
  - Removal of members, 473.404
- Paratransit projects, 473.384
- Policy, 473.371
- Powers, generally, 473.375
- Purposes, 473.373
- Replacement service program, demonstration program, 473.388
- Reports, 473.375
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Ridesharing, duties, 473.375
- Route planning, 473.391
- Service bidding, 473.392
- Special markets, program development, 473.387
- Special transportation service projects, 473.386
- Summary budgets, 473.1623
- Taxation
  - Exemption, 473.394
  - Levies, powers, 473.375, 473.446
- Term of office, 473.373
- Transit assistance fund, distribution, 174.32
- Transit information program, duties, 473.375
- Transit needs and markets study, 473.398
- Transportation policy plan, 473.146, 473.377

## REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

See STATE HOSPITALS

## REGISTER OF DEEDS

See COUNTY RECORDER

## REGISTER OF LAND OFFICE

- Certification of plats of surveys, 599.20
- Evidence of title, receipt and certificates, 599.16, 599.17

## REGISTERED ABSTRACTER

See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

## REGISTERS

- Actions, register
  - Criminal actions, 630.37
  - Unregistered cases entered, 485.10
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.03

## REGISTERS (Cont'd)

- Criminal actions, 630.37
- District court administrators, 485.07, 485.08, 577.03
- Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.03
- False ship's or airplane's, 609.645
- Notaries, 359.03
- Possessory titles, see REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES
- Poultry dealer's registers, 29.201
- Prisoners in jails, 641.05
- Prisoners in lockups, 642.07
- Probate court, 525.03
- Registration of voters, 201.12 to 201.14
- Religious societies, 315.05
- Schools, 121.12, 125.15, 125.16
- State board of medical examiners, evidence, 147.01
- Titles, 508.34, 508.71, 508.80
- Warehouses, 233.09

## REGISTRATION

- See also COUNTY RECORDER
- See also LICENSES
- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- See also PERMITS
- Abstracters, board of, 386.63
- Accountants, C.P.A., 326.22
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.922
- Animals for breeding purposes, false registration, 624.67
- Apiaries, 19.64, 154.18
- Barbers, 154.18
- Corn, hybrid seed field, 21.90
- Fertilizer, soil amendment, plant amendments, 17.714, 17.717
- Forged instruments, registering or presenting for registration, 609.64
- Fundraisers, 309.531
- Gambling equipment, 349.162
- Health department, 144.011 to 144.49
- Leases to mine under water, 93.08, 93.09
- Lodging houses, guests, 327.10
- Manufactured home parks, guests, 327.10
- Medical gases, seller, 151.19, 151.34
- Military service members exempt from renewal requirements, 326.56
- Motels, guests, 327.10
- Nonresident pharmacies, 151.19
- Optometrists, 148.57
- Packing house certificates, 226.03, 226.05
- Pesticides, 18B.26 to 18B.28
- Pharmacies, 151.19
- Pharmacists, 151.13
- Physical therapists, 148.705, 148.72, 148.73
- Physical therapy, 148.71, 148.73
- Securities under sale of securities act, 46.041
- Tourist resorts, guests to register, 327.10 to 327.13
- Trade name and marks, 333.001 to 333.13
- Trademarks of labor unions, 333.43
- Veterinary drugs, seller, 151.19, 151.34

## REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES

See also REGISTRATION OF TITLE

- Abstract of title
  - Delivery, disposition, 508A.22
  - Requirements, 508A.11
- Adverse claims, procedures, 508A.70
- Agents
  - Appointment by nonresident applicant, 508A.07
  - Authority, 508A.72
- Appeals to court of appeals, 508A.29
- Applications
  - Amendments, 508A.09
  - Contents, 508A.06
  - Delivery to examiner of titles, 508A.10
  - Examiner of titles, requirements, 508A.10
  - Filing with county recorder, 508A.11
  - Nonresidents, appointment of agent, 508A.07
  - Notice to interested persons, 508A.13

**REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

- Qualifications, 508A.03
- Signatures, 508A.05
- Termination of proceedings, 508A.21
- Tracts of land includable, 508A.08
- Transfer to registration of title, 508A.04, 508A.21
- Verification, 508A.05
- Withdrawal, 508A.21

**Assurance fund**

- Compensation for damages, erroneous registration, 508A.76
- Liability, 508A.78
- Payments by state treasurer, 508A.77
- Statute of limitations, 508A.79

**Attorney, name required on instruments, 508A.65****Books and records**

- Disposal, 508A.38, 508A.835 to 508A.84
- Fraudulently kept, penalties, 508A.80
- Inspection by public, 508A.38
- Reception books, 508A.37
- "Register of Titles; CPT", 508A.34
- Reproduction, copying, 508A.38
- Tract indexes, 508A.37

**Certificates**

- Alterations, erasures, restrictions, 508A.71
- Contents, requirements, 508A.35, 508A.351
- Death of owner, issuance, procedures, 508A.68
- Disposal when canceled, 508A.835
- Effective date, 508A.43
- Eminent domain, land taken, requirements, 508A.73
- Evidentiary force, 508A.36
- Exchange CPT's, 508A.421
- Fees, 508A.11, 508A.82
- Form, requirements, 508A.35, 508A.351
- Fraudulent, penalties, 508A.80
- Indexing, maintaining, requirements, 508A.35
- Instruments affecting, procedures for filing, 508A.38
- Joint tenants, 508A.71
- Judgments and decrees, registration, 508A.59
- Liens, memorials, filing requirements, duration, 508A.63, 508A.64, 508A.66

**Memorials**

- Cancellation, procedures, 508A.66
- Cancellation by examiner of titles, 508A.71
- Court ordered, 508A.71
- Instruments allowed registration, enumeration, 508A.71
- Racial restrictions, removal, 508A.71
- Transfer of less than fee simple estate, 508A.49
- Mortgage, memorials, requirements, 508A.55, 508A.56
- Mortgagee's duplicate, 508A.55
- Names, addresses of interested persons, requirements, 508A.50

**New, by order of court, 508A.67****Owner's duplicate**

- Annulment by court, 508A.45
- Contents, 508A.40
- Death of owner, procedures, 508A.68
- Failure to present for cancellation, 508A.45
- Loss or destruction, replacement, 508A.44
- Multiple owners or parcels, 508A.421
- Presentation, requirements, 508A.51
- Receipt requirements, 508A.40
- Reissuance, 508A.421
- Surrender, 508A.421

**Record keeping requirements, 508A.37**

- Registrar's binding or entering, procedures, 508A.34
- Registration after foreclosures, 508A.58
- Removal of memorials, 508A.351
- Rights disclosed by survey, memorial, requirements, 508A.351
- Rights of holder, 508A.25
- Rights of persons in possession, memorial, requirements, 508A.351
- Running with land, 508A.24

**REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)****Certificates (Cont'd)**

- Transfer of land, new certificates, procedures, 508A.52
- Transfer of land prior to issuance, procedures, 508A.27
- Transfer of less than fee simple estate, 508A.49
- Transfer to certificate of title, procedures, 508A.85
- Transfers in trust, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Trustee, new appointment, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62
- Voluntary dissolution, trustee, requirements, 508A.61, 508A.62

**Certified copies of instruments, use, 508A.71****Conveyance of land, requirements, 508A.47****County recorder, designation as registrar of titles, 508A.30****Death of owner, procedures, 508A.68****Directive**

- Contents, 508A.22
- Supplemental, 508A.22, 508A.27
- Time for issuance, 508A.22

**Disposal of records, authorization, 508A.835 to 508A.84****District court, jurisdiction, 508A.02****Effect on land, 508A.02****Erroneous registration**

- Compensation from assurance fund, 508A.76
- Defendants, 508A.77

**Examiner of titles****Applications for title, duties and powers, 508A.10****Appointment, 508A.12****Certification of documents, probate proceedings, 508A.69****Deputies, 508A.12****Directive, see Directive, this topic****Erroneous registrations, damages from assurance fund, 508A.76****Owners duplicate certificate, order to issue replacement, 508A.44****Registrar, duty to advise, 508A.13****Report to applicant, 508A.13****Supplemental directive, see Directive, this topic****Termination of application proceedings, 508A.21****Trustee's instruments, certification, 508A.62****Exceptions to rights of certificate holders, 508A.25****Fees, 508A.11, 508A.22, 508A.47, 508A.52, 508A.82****Fraud, remedies, 508A.51, 508A.80****Full government subdivision, defined, 508A.47****Instruments affecting title, 508A.48****Joint tenants, registration, 508A.71****Judgments and decrees, affect on certificates of possessory title, 508A.59****Land held in trust, 508A.61, 508A.62****Leases, registration, 508A.60****Liens on registered land, procedures, 508A.63, 508A.64****Limitation of actions****Requirements, 508A.17, 508A.22****Statutes governing, 508A.17****Mechanic's liens, effect, 508A.25****Mortgages****Assignment, memorials on certificate, requirements, 508A.56****Discharge, memorials on certificates, requirements, 508A.56****Foreclosures, requirements, 508A.57****Procedures, 508A.54****Registration on certificates, 508A.55****Names, addresses, requirements on filed instruments, 508A.50****Notice****After original registration requirements, 508A.39****Application to interested persons, requirements, form, 508A.13****Filing with county recorder, 508A.11****Filing instruments with registrar, 508A.48****Replacement of owner's duplicate certificate, requirements, 508A.44****Service, requirements, after original registration, 508A.39**

## REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES (Cont'd)

Owner's duplicate CPT, see Certificates, this topic  
 Penalty for fraud in registration process, 508A.80  
 Plats, filing, 508A.14  
 Platting land, procedures, 508A.46  
 Possessory estate in land, definition, 508A.01  
 Purpose, 508A.01  
 Registrar of titles  
     Bond, requirements, 508A.31  
     Certificates, binding or entering, 508A.34  
     Certified copies, supplying, requirements, 508A.38  
     Clerks, employment compensation, 508A.33  
     County recorder, designation as, 508A.30  
     Deputies, appointment, duties, compensation, 508A.33  
     District court control, 508A.32  
     Duplicate copies presented with originals, duties, 508A.38  
     Erroneous registrations, damages from assurance fund, 508A.76  
     Fees, 508A.11, 508A.82  
     Forms for common use, adoption by court, 508A.38  
     Instruments affecting titles, procedures, 508A.38  
     Liens, judgments, duties, 508A.63, 508A.64  
     Owner's duplicate certificate, replacement, 508A.44, 508A.45  
     Records kept, duties, 508A.37  
     Registered land surveys  
         Copies for public, duties, 508A.47  
         Filing, 508A.47  
         Reproduction, copying of records, 508A.38  
         Seal, signatures, 508A.32  
         Transfer of property, certificates, duties, 508A.52  
 Registration of title  
     Distinctions, 508A.01  
     Transfer to, 508A.04  
 Reports, examiner of titles to applicant, 508A.13  
 Rights of certificate holder, 508A.25  
 Rights of persons in possession, 508A.02  
 Runs with land, deemed, 508A.24  
 Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, definition, 508A.47  
 Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, definition, 508A.47  
 State treasurer, duty to defend erroneous registration lawsuit, 508A.77  
 Statutes of limitations, 508A.17, 508A.22  
 Surveys  
     Definitions, 508A.47  
     Registered land survey  
         Contents, requirements, 508A.47  
         Copies, fee, 508A.47  
         Delivery to county auditor, 508A.47  
         Fees, 508A.47  
         Filing with registrar of titles, 508A.47  
         Form, requirements, 508A.47  
     Requirements for seller, 508A.47  
 Suspension of proceedings, requirements, 508A.13  
 Taxes, assessments, effect of laws requiring information, 508A.53  
 Transfer of land  
     During registration process, 508A.27  
     Requirements, 508A.47  
 Transfer to registration of title, 508A.04, 508A.21

## REGISTRATION OF TITLE

See also REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES  
 Abstract, filing with court administrator, 508.11  
 Adjacent tract owners, 508.08  
 Alteration, amendment, or cancellation of records, 508.71  
 Answer  
     Persons who may, form, 508.17  
     Proceedings on, effect of failure to answer, 508.19, 508.20  
 Appeal to court of appeals, 508.29  
 Appearance, fees on, 508.81  
 Application for registration, proceedings, 508.03 to 508.13

## REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)

Appurtenant easement, 508.04, 508.06, 508.23, 508.74  
 Assent to registration by spouse or others, 508.05, 508.06  
 Assurance fund and actions, 508.75 to 508.79  
 Attorney's name and address on papers, 508.50, 508.65  
 Books and records  
     Copies or reproduction of filed instruments, 508.38  
     Destruction of certain records, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84  
     Dockets, recording of orders and decrees, 508.11  
     Fraudulent entries, 508.80  
     Grantor and grantee reception books, 508.37  
     Grantor and grantee reception books, tract indexes, 508.37  
     Open to inspection, 508.38  
     Register, certified copy of entries, 508.34, 508.71  
     Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09, 508.37  
 Boundary lines determination, 508.671  
 Certificates of title  
     After condemnation proceedings, 508.73  
     As evidence, 508.36  
     Cancellation on conveyance or by court order, 508.52, 508.71  
     Defined, 508.34  
     Duplicates  
         As evidence, 508.36  
         Cancellation on conveyance, 508.52  
         Court may order production proceedings on failure to produce, 508.45  
         Mortgagee, 508.55 to 508.57  
         Multiple owners or parcels, 508.421  
         Notations on  
             Judgments affecting land, 508.59  
             Mortgages, 508.55  
             Original, 508.51  
             Transfer of interest less than fee, 508.49  
             Trusts, 508.61  
         Owner, 508.40, 508.405, 508.44, 508.58  
     Presentation  
         Conveyance, 508.52  
         Issuance of new certificate, 508.51  
         Registration of mortgages, 508.55  
     Surrender, 508.421  
     Transfer, 508.405  
 Entry in register, 508.34  
 Exchange certificates, 508.421  
 Form and contents, names and addresses, 508.35, 508.50  
 Limitation of actions, to set aside, 508.28  
 Mechanic's lien exception, 508.25  
 New certificates  
     Authority of registrar to issue, 508.51  
     Effect when owner divested by judgment, 508.59  
     Issuance on  
         Change of trustee, 508.62  
         Condemnation, 508.73  
         Conveyance, 508.52  
         Death of owner, 508.68  
         Order of court, 508.71  
         Probate court order licensing sale, 508.69  
     Issuance to  
         Owner under foreclosure, 508.58  
         Party acquiring by action of lien, 508.67  
         Person acquiring by tax title, 508.67  
 Notations on  
     Adverse claims, 508.52  
     Assignment or extension of mortgage, 508.55  
     Condemnation proceedings, 508.73  
     Judgments, 508.59, 508.63  
     Manner of noting, 508.34  
     Mortgage or mortgagee's duplicate, 508.56  
     Transfer of interest less than fee, 508.49  
     Trust encumbrance, 508.61  
 Take effect from date of decree, 508.43  
 Title complete subject to notations, 508.25

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)****Certified copy**

Comparison and filing, 508.71

Registered land survey, 508.47

**Condemnation proceedings, 508.73****Conveyance of land, 508.52****Copies or reproduction of instruments filed, 508.38****Court administrators**

Application, docketing, copy for registrar, 508.11

Certification, service, 508.11, 508.16, 508.39

Copy of decree filed with registrar, 508.23

Fees, 508.81

Land registration docket, minutes kept in, 508.11

Notice of report served on applicant, election, 508.13

Papers filed with, 508.11, 508.13, 508.15, 508.67

Summons, subscriptions on, 508.16

**Courts**

Amendments of application, records, 508.09, 508.71

Application for registration, powers of court, 508.10

Appointment of examiners, 508.12

Demanding presentation of duplicates, 508.45

Guardians ad litem, 508.18

Jurisdiction, 508.10, 508.16

**Orders**Confirming title and directing registration,  
508.19, 508.22

Dismissal of application, 508.21

Issuance of summons, 508.15

Opening default, 508.26

Power to make, 508.10

Reference for examination and for trial, 508.13,  
508.20

Probate, order licensing sale or mortgage, 508.69

Proof, requisites, limitation of examiner's report,  
508.13

Summons may be by publication, 508.16

**Trial**

De novo on reopening case, 508.68

Procedure as in civil actions, 508.20

Uniformity of forms, 508.38

**Death of owner**

Certified copies of court orders and personal representative's deed or decree, 508.68

Court order licensing sale or mortgage, 508.69

Issuance of new or duplicate certificate, 508.68

Personal representative, authority to convey, 508.68

Registration of title by personal representative, conservator or guardian, 508.69

**Decree of registration**

Actions to set aside, time limitation, 508.28

Contents, copy filed with registrar, 508.23

Default cases, 508.19

Dismissal of proceedings, 508.21

Effect, perpetuity, 508.22, 508.24

New certificate after acquisition of tax title, 508.67

Opening, 508.22, 508.26, 508.71

**Dedication of land by survey, 508.47****Definitions, 508.47****Destruction of certain records, 508.38, 508.835, 508.836, 508.84****Drawing of parcel, unplatted land, 508.47****Examiners**

Appointment, compensation, term, 508.12

Dakota County, fees and compensation, 508.12

Deputies, 508.12

**Duties**

Advise and prepare forms for registrar, 508.13

Examine title and file report and opinion, 508.13

Investigate occupancy and search records, 508.13

Make report of state's interest, 508.13

Reference by court, 508.13

Requisites of abstract, 508.11

Tax title, new certificate by purchaser, 508.67

Witnesses, oath and examination, 508.13

Fourth judicial district, deputies, 508.12

New duplicate certificate, 508.44

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)****Examiners (Cont'd)**

Second judicial district, deputies, 508.12

Stearns County, fees and compensation, 508.12

**Fees**

Abstract clerk, report of examiner, 386.183

Application on filing, appearance of defendant, 508.81

Certified copies, 508.38

Clerk of court, 508.81

Condominium floor plan, 508.82

Deputies, 508.12

Governmental subdivisions not to be charged, 386.77

Real estate assurance account, 508.28

Registered land survey, 508.47

Registration, 508.74

Schedule, 508.82

Filing, 508.47, 508.52

Forged instruments, offering for filing or filing, 609.64

Fraud and fraudulent entries, 508.51, 508.80

Free from encumbrances not noted on certificate, 508.25

Full governmental subdivision, defined, 508.47

Guardians ad litem, 508.18

Highway maps, plats, 160.085

Instruments filed, copies or reproductions, 508.38

Joint tenants, new certificate on filing death certificate,  
508.71

Judgment debtor, 508.63

License required to issue, 386.62

Liens on registered land, discharge, 508.63, 508.64

Lis pendens, effect of failure to file notice of in lien cases,  
514.12

Lis pendens in tax title cases, 508.67

Mineral lands of state, by permittee, 93.055

Mortgage and foreclosure, 508.54 to 508.58

Nonresident, appointment of local agent, 508.07

**Notices**

Opening decree, 508.26

Payment, 508.81

Restrictive covenant claim, 30-year limitation, exceptions, 500.20

Service as directed by court, after registration, 508.39

To applicant of the filing of report, 508.13

**Parties**

All the world parties defendant, 508.16

Assent, 508.06

Named in application, 508.11, 508.15

Persons who may answer, 508.17

Spouse, 508.22

State, 508.13

Substitution, 508.09

Pipeline route survey points, 1161.09

**Plats**

Filing with court administrator, 508.11, 508.14

Platting of registered lands, 508.46

**Property rights or interests subject to registration**

Acquired by local assessment sale, 508.04

Adverse possession, property acquired by, 508.03,  
508.04

Agency, grant, 508.72

Certain riparian rights, 508.04

Instruments creating liens, 508.63

Interest less than fee, 508.49, 508.58, 508.69

Judgments, 508.59, 508.63

Leases, 508.60

Limitation on registration of liens, 508.04

Mortgages, 508.54

Real estate, 508.01

Revocation of power, 508.72

Subsequent adverse claims, 508.70

Tax titles, 508.04, 508.76

Trusts, or transfers under, 508.61

Quieting title, 284.04, 284.27

Recorded as notice, 508.555

**Registered lands**

Perpetual existence of registration, 508.24

Statute of limitations does not run against, 508.02

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE (Cont'd)****Registered lands (Cont'd)**

Subject to same incidents as unregistered, 508.02, 508.47

Withdrawal of land, 508.24

**Registrars**

Bond, 508.31

Certified copies, 508.38

Cooperation with examiner, 508.13

County recorder, registrar ex officio, 508.30

Court to prescribe forms, 508.38

Deputies, 508.33

Endorsement and numbering of instruments, 508.38, 508.50

Fees, 508.38, 508.74, 508.82

Grantor and grantee reception books, tract indexes, 508.37

Judgments, release and satisfaction, 508.66

Landlord's recovery of possession, 504.02

Legal advice to, 508.12

Notations on certificate, 508.49

Papers filed with

Attachments, 508.64

Certified copies of judgments, wills and probate decrees, 508.63, 508.68

Conveyances, 508.48, 508.49

Copies, application and decree of registration, 508.11, 508.23

Deed of distribution, 508.68

Final decree, 508.68

Highway maps or plats, 160.085

Inspection, open to public, 508.38

Instruments creating or affecting liens, 508.63, 508.64

Notice of foreclosure, 508.57

Notice of restrictive covenant claim, 30-year limitation, 500.20

Order of distribution, 508.68

Pipeline route survey points, 1161.09

Plats, 508.46

Report of condemnation proceedings, 508.73

Subsequent adverse claims, 508.70

Taxes to be paid before filing, 508.53

Transfers of lands, 508.52

Proof of service, 508.39

Receipt for owner's duplicate, 508.40

Taxes required to be paid before filing papers, 508.53

Transfers, 508.52

Under court supervision, rules, seal, 508.32

**Registration**

Defined, 508.34

Encumbrances not affecting, 508.25

Fees, 508.74

Instrument creating liens, 508.63

Land survey, 508.47

Right of conveyance, 508.47

Runs with the land, 508.24

Subsequent adverse claims, hearing on, 508.70

**Summons**

Nonresidents by mail, 508.16

Personal service outside of state, 508.16

Petition and order for, 508.15

**Service**

At expense of applicant, 508.16

By publication, form of summons, 508.16

On dissolved or expired corporations, 508.16

On parties assenting, 508.06

Survey, 508.47

Tax classification, surveyed lands, 508.47

Taxes paid before filing of transfers, 508.54

Tax-forfeited lands, 284.11

Title acquired pending proceedings, 508.27

Trial by reference, 508.20

Unplatted lands resurveyed, 508.47

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

See ELECTIONS

**REGULATED LOANS**

See also INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Adjustments in dollar amounts, 56.131

Advertising, regulation of, 56.12

Annual license fee, 56.08

Appeal of commissioner's orders, 56.23

Applicability of law, 56.002

Application for license fee, 56.02

Assets, amount of liquid assets, 56.02

Assignees, liability for acts, 56.25

Assignment of wages or commissions, 56.16, 56.17

Attorneys' fees, prohibitions, 56.131

Books, accounts, records, 56.11

Borrowers, duties of lenders to, 56.14

Business hours, 56.07

Charges, 56.131, 56.15

Chattel mortgages, 56.17

Confession of judgment, 56.12

Definitions, 56.001

Disclosures to borrowers, 56.14

Discount points, 56.131

**Examinations**

Annual, 56.10

Costs, payment, 56.02, 56.10

Exceptions from law, 56.18, 56.26

Existing contracts not affected by amendments, modification of law relating to regulated loans, 56.22

**Fees**

Annual license, 56.02

Investigating, 56.02

Implicit price deflator, 56.131

Insurance, 56.155

Interest charges, 48.196, 56.131, 56.16

Investigation by commissioner, 56.02, 56.10

**Licenses**

Annual license fee, payment to commissioner, 56.08

Application, 56.02

Cancellation by removal from municipality, 56.07

Commerce commissioner, 56.01

Contents, 56.05

Continuation of small loan licenses, 56.26

Denial of, 56.04

Fee, return of license fee, 56.02, 56.04

Form, 56.05

Grant of, 56.04

Investigation, retention of investigating fee, 56.04

Licensee, location of, 56.07

Liquid assets, amount required, 56.02

Location of business, 56.02

Necessity, 56.01

Nonassignable, 56.05

Nontransferable, 56.05

Number of, 56.07

Posting, in place of business, 56.05

Prerequisites, 56.04

Reinstatement, 56.09

Revocation, 56.09

Surrender, 56.09

Suspension, 56.09

Voluntary surrender of, 56.09

Liens, 56.12, 56.125, 56.17

Liquid assets, requirements, 56.02

**Loans**

Limitation on amount, 56.01, 56.15

Place of business, location, 56.07

Unlicensed person not to make, 56.18

Manufactured homes as security for loans, 50.148

Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, citation, 56.0001

Name, 56.12

Offenses, 56.19

Open-end loans, 56.125

Payments, 56.14

**REGULATED LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Penalties, 56.19
- Place of business location, 56.07
- Power of attorney, 56.12
- Rates
  - False advertising, 56.12
  - Overcharge, penalty, 56.18, 56.19
  - Plainly stated, 56.12
- Real estate, liens permitted, 56.12
- Records require, retention, 56.11
- Removal from municipality, license canceled, 56.07
- Reports by licensee, 56.11
- Restrictions on loans, 56.12
- Retroactive effect, 56.24
- Rules, commissioner, transferees, liability for acts, 56.21, 56.25
- Schedule of charges, display, 56.14
- Security, 56.12, 56.125
- Security agreements, 56.17
- Statements, 56.14
- Unlicensed lender, prohibitions, 56.18
- Wages, assignment, 56.17
- Witnesses, 56.10

**REHABILITATION**

- See EDUCATION
- See IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION BOARD
- See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION
- See VETERANS
- See WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- See YOUTH CONSERVATION

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

- See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

**REINSURANCE**

- See INSURANCE

**RELATIVES**

- Defined, Juvenile Court Act, 260.015
- Dissection of dead bodies, rights of relatives, 145.14, 145.15
- Incest, 609.365
- Juvenile court, jurisdiction over parents, guardians, 260.111
- Juvenile offenders, permitted to visit, 636.07
- Notice of petition alleging dependency of child, 260.135
- Probate judge, disqualified on ground of relationship, 525.05
- Sterilization, consent to, 256.08
- Teachers, related to school trustees, restrictions, 125.12
- Workers' compensation, excluded employees, 176.041

**RELEASE**

- Attachment, discharge, or release
  - Enforcement of order by habeas corpus, 589.21
  - Personal property, 570.12
  - Real estate, 570.11
  - Registered lands, 508.64
- Certain statements presumed to be fraudulent, 602.01
- Certificate of release on sale of public lands where owner was entitled to patent, 92.165
- Compromise of state claims, 10.11
- Confession of judgment for delinquent taxes, 279.37
- Credit unions, receipt of minor, 52.13
- Defined, power of appointment, 502.79
- Fees, city clerk, city first class, 357.39
- Highway traffic law, persons arrested, 169.91
- Hospital lien, 514.71
- Power of appointment relating to trust duties, 502.79
- Regulated loans, on repayment, 56.14
- State correctional facility, 609.105
- Tax liens, 272.53
- Town roads, damages, 164.07
- Unemployment compensation benefits, void, 268.17
- Workers' compensation insurance, insolvency or bankruptcy of insurer, 176.185

**RELIEF**

- See COUNTIES
- See HUMAN SERVICES
- See OLD AGE ASSISTANCE
- See STATUTORY CITIES
- See VETERANS

**RELIGION**

- Advertising, highway signs, 160.292, 160.293
- Buildings
  - Cathedrals, Protestant Episcopal church, 315.20
  - Erection and repair, 315.05
- Camp meeting associations
  - Capital stock, 315.41
  - Formation, 315.41
  - Peace officers, appointment, 315.43
  - Streets through property, 315.42
- Cemeteries
  - Exemptions, 307.09
  - Funds for care, 306.41 to 306.54, 306.85
  - Incorporation articles, amendments, 306.69
  - Transfer of, 306.02
- Certain burial rites excepted from funeral directors law, 149.06
- Christian Science institutions exempt from certain laws, 144.572, 144A.09, 144A.20, 144A.61, 147.09, 176.135
- Churches
  - Income tax, exempt from, 290.05
  - Insurance, mutual fire companies, limitations, 66A.08
  - Mutual insurance companies, exempt from insurance laws, 66A.20
- Pews
  - Deeds recorded with county recorder, 507.28
  - Exempt from attachment, garnishment, sale, 550.37
  - Trustees may regulate rental, 315.05
- Taxation, exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02
- Clergy
  - Benefits, religious corporations may provide, 315.40
  - Confessions privileged, 595.02
  - Correctional facilities, religious instruction to inmates, 241.05
  - County jails to allow religious instruction, 641.16
  - Fees, district court administrator, recording credentials of ordination, 357.021
  - Privileged communications, 595.02
  - Reports of child abuse required from, 626.556
  - Salary, power of trustees to fix, 315.05
  - Solemnization of marriage, 517.04 to 517.06, 517.09 to 517.18
  - State hospitals for insane open to, 246.014
- Conferences, consolidation of, 315.50
- Consolidations, parishes, congregations, or churches, see Religious corporations, this topic
- Conveyance of real estate, religious restrictions, 507.18
- Correctional facilities, religious instruction to inmates, 241.05
- Disturbing religious meetings, 609.72
- Existing churches, 315.22
- Express trusts for religious uses, 501.12
- Fundamental laws
  - Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
  - Religious freedom guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16
  - Religious tests for office prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17
  - Sectarian schools, appropriations, Const. art 13 s 1, 2
- General organizations for religious purposes, 315.23 to 315.26
- Gifts to cities, 465.03
- Highway signs directing to churches, 160.292, 160.293
- Holidays for public employees, 15A.22
- Insurance
  - Mutual associations, 66A.20
  - Property, 66A.08
- Interference with religious acts, 609.28
- Ministers of the gospel, see Clergy, this topic



## RELIGION (Cont'd)

Protection of religious affiliation of parents, juvenile court proceedings, 260.181

Protestant Episcopal church

Parish

- Annual meeting, 315.18
- Articles, amendment, 315.19
- Cathedrals, 315.20
- Certificate, 315.17
- Formation, 315.17
- Powers, 315.17
- Vestry, election, meetings, 315.18

Property

- Cathedrals, 315.20
- Exemptions from taxation, 272.02
- Religious corporations, see Religious corporations, this topic

Religious corporations

- Annual meetings, 315.25
- Articles of incorporation, amendment, 315.31, 315.33
- Benefits, insurance laws not applicable, 315.40
- Buildings, erection and repair, 315.05
- Camp meeting associations, 315.41 to 315.43
- Certificates
  - Amendment, 315.30
  - Election of trustees, 315.02
  - Recordation, 315.03, 315.32
- Consolidations, parishes, congregations, or churches
  - Authority to consolidate, 315.34
  - Church conferences, 315.50
  - Merger, 315.365
  - Organization, powers, 315.36
  - Privileges, 315.28
  - Procedure, 315.26, 315.27
  - Property, right to hold, 315.29
  - Resolution, notice; 315.35
- Definitions, 315.08
- Diocesan, 315.16, 315.23 to 315.25
- Dissolution, application, hearing, 315.38
- Duration of corporate existence, 300.13
- Exemptions
  - Income tax, 290.05
  - Pews, from levy, 550.37
  - Taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
- Existence terminated, disposal of property, 315.37, 315.38
- Existing corporations confirmed, 315.13
- Formation, 315.01
- General powers, 315.09, 315.10
- Incorporation
  - Amendment of articles, 315.31
  - Certificate, 315.21
- Lands, perpetual succession, 315.14
- Mortgage foreclosure, service of notice, 580.03
- Nonprofit corporation
  - Benefits for members, 317.66
  - Church benefit boards, 317.66
  - Gifts, 300.66
  - Insurance laws not applicable, 317.66
  - Peace officers, powers of, 317.66
  - Special provisions, 317.66
  - Tax exempt, 317.66
- Parish, 315.15
- Perpetual succession of property, 315.14
- Presbytery, 315.23 to 315.26
- Private cemetery associations, 306.71
- Property
  - Cathedrals, parish of Protestant Episcopal church, 315.20
  - Conveyance of real property, 315.39
  - Exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 315.42
  - Gifts and devises, 315.04, 315.09
  - Lands in trust, 315.14
  - Limitation of amount, 315.11
  - Mortgage or sale, 315.09

## RELIGION (Cont'd)

Religious corporations (Cont'd)

Property (Cont'd)

- Right to hold, 315.11
- Sale, encumbrance of real estate, 315.12
- Streets through, 315.42
- Trustees, general powers, 315.01 to 315.06
- Validation of deeds, 315.39

Protestant Episcopal church, 315.17 to 315.20

Reorganization, 315.13

Synods, 315.23 to 315.26

Trustees

- Appointment, 315.01
- Certificate of election, 315.02
- Election, 315.01, 315.06
- Erection and repair of buildings, 315.05
- Management of temporal affairs, 315.05
- Powers, 315.04, 315.32
- Quorum, 315.06
- Salary of clergy, 315.05
- Terms, 315.06

Voters, qualifications, 315.07

Seminaries, see SEMINARIES

Young Men's Christian Association

- Certificate, 315.44
- Management by trustees, 315.46
- Members, classification, 315.45
- Organization, 315.44
- Property rights, 315.47
- Reincorporation, 315.48
- Trustees, management, 315.46

Young Women's Christian Association, 315.44 to 315.48

## REMAINDER

See also ESTATES

See also PROBATE

Contingent remainders

- Conditional limitations, 500.11
- Posthumous birth defeating estate dependent on contingency of death without issue, 500.14
- Premature termination of precedent estate, 500.15
- Suspension of power of alienation, 500.13

Definition, 500.11

Limited on life estate created in term of years, 500.11

Perpetuities, 500.13

Posthumous child, 500.14

Rule in Shelley's case, 500.14

Suspension of power of alienation, 500.13

Time of vesting, 500.11

Transfer, 500.14

Vesting by purchaser, 500.14

## REMOVALS

See also GOVERNOR

See also OFFICERS

See also VACANCIES IN OFFICE

County commissioner for failure to levy tax, 261.063

Firefighters, 420.08

From office

- County officers, 351.14 to 351.23
- Diversion of appropriations, 10.31

Mortgaged property

- Personal, 609.62, 609.621
- Real, 609.615

State troopers, 299D.03

## RENTS

See also DISCRIMINATION

See also ESTATES

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

Accumulation, 500.17, 501.11

Actions against occupying claimant, 504.04, 559.15

Airports, disposition of funds, 360.70

Banks, 48.21, 48.38

Controls, restrictions, 471.9996

Devise to trustee to secure, 501.13

Disposal, 500.17

**RENTS (Cont'd)**

Distress abolished, 504.01  
 Estates at will, notice to quit, 504.06  
 Evidence in action to recover against possessor of land, 504.04  
 Fraudulent conveyance, 513.08  
 Homestead, rent control regulations preventing occupancy affecting taxation, 273.124  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, see **HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Insurance against loss, 60A.06  
 Landlord and tenant, 504.01 to 504.09, 504.185  
 Lands bid in for state at tax sale, 280.38  
 Legal estate, right to receive, 501.03  
 Married women's rights, 519.02  
 Mining leases, 93.08, 93.24  
 Mortgaged property, receiver on foreclosure, 582.05 to 582.10  
 Motor bicycle rental business, licensing, 168.832  
 Offsets, 504.185  
 Possessor of land, liability for, 504.04  
 Possessor on recovery on failure to pay, 504.02  
 Power to revoke conveyance of, 513.10  
 Receiver in foreclosure proceedings may collect, 582.06  
 Receiver to furnish bond, 582.07  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.08  
 Trust companies, power to act as attorney in fact, 48.78  
 Trustee to receive, when subject to creditor demands, 501.14  
 Under lease, 504.01  
 Untenantable premises, liability, 504.05

**RENUNCIATION**

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 336.1-107

**RENVILLE COUNTY****Districts**

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
 Judicial, terms, 2.722  
 Legislative

Twenty-first, 2.242  
 Twenty-third, 2.262

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**REPAIRS**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

Boats and vessels, 579.01  
 Bonds and other obligations of municipalities, 475.52  
 Contracts, county requirements, 375.21  
 Dams, 110.17  
 Drains and drainage, 514.01  
 Fire hazards on state property, 299F.11  
 Liens, 514.01, 514.18 to 514.22, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Motor vehicles, 168.056  
 Shops, zoning provisions, city first class, 462.12  
 State fire marshal, power to require, 299F.10 to 299F.17  
 Waterworks, 282.09

**REPEAL**

Effect of repeals, 645.35, 645.36, 645.42, 645.43  
 Effect upon past consents of state to federal acquisition of land, 1.048  
 Implied repeal by later law, 645.39  
 Nonexistence of reason for law does not repeal, 645.40  
 Nonuser does not repeal, 645.41  
 Repeal and reenactment, 645.37  
 Repeal of amendatory and original laws subsequently amended, 645.34

**REPLEVIN**

See also **PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Fees of appraisers, 357.21  
 Government records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
 Judgment, 548.04  
 Limitations, 541.05  
 Recovery in part, 548.04  
 Recovery of property under conditional sales contract, 548.04

**REPLEVIN (Cont'd)**

Venue, 542.06  
 Verdict, 546.23

**REPORTER**

See also **COURT REPORTERS**

See also **SUPREME COURT**

County court, 487.11  
 District court, 486.01 to 486.07  
 Probate court, 525.11, 525.111, 525.112  
 Supreme court, 480.11, 480.12

**REPORTS**

See also **GOVERNOR**

See also **REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Agriculture, commissioner of, report to governor, legislature, 17.10  
 Animal health board, annual report, 35.03  
 Athletic events, bribery, 609.825  
 Bank financial reports, 48.48  
 Buy fund use, 299C.065  
 Campaign reports, 10A.20  
 Canneries, commercial, 31.37  
 Checklist, 3.195  
 Children, out of home placement, 257.0725  
 Commissioner of commerce, operating deficits of the comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
 Communications, interception of, 626A.17  
 Compensatory education, by school district, 124A.28  
 Copies as evidence, 599.15  
 Copies filed in state library, 599.15  
 County recorder, property not redeemed after sheriff's sale, 272.17  
 Crime, false reports, 609.505  
 Day care facility, children enrolled in, 123.70  
 Deficiency accounts adjustments, commissioner of finance, 16A.276  
 Departmental reports to legislature, 3.195  
 Dependent children, by aid agencies, 256.01, 256.72  
 Education district activities, 122.93  
 Employment and economic development programs, 268.673  
 Employment and training services, 268.871  
 Energy trends, 216C.18  
 Ethical practices board, reports to corrections and changes, 10A.23  
 Felony convictions, presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037  
 Firearms discharge by security guard, 299C.22  
 Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
 Funeral plan trust fund reports, 149.13  
 General education revenue per actual pupil unit, 124A.30  
 Hazardous substances, court actions, dangers to health, 24.41  
 Health maintenance organizations, demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Home school, 120.102  
 Human services commissioner, children's mental health service system, 245.698  
 Insurers writing homeowners' insurance, 65A.28  
 Legislative reference library, identification of documents, 3.195, 3.302  
 Legislature, see **REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**  
 Libraries, multi-county multitype, projects, 134.351  
 Licensing boards, health and nonhealth, 214.07  
 Machine guns, report to criminal apprehension bureau, 609.67  
 Maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
 Medical examiner, to ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, 626.556  
 Mental and nervous diseases, commissioner of human services to publish and distribute as to research and studies, 246.05  
 Motor vehicles, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58  
 Presentence investigation, 609.115, 611A.037  
 Public officers, false reports, 609.43

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1225

## INDEX

### REPORTS (Cont'd)

Public service department commissioners and employees to ethical practices board, 216A.035  
Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
Savings associations, 51A.44  
Self-insurers, 62E.035  
Shade tree diseased wood, source of energy, 18.023  
Statewide average general education revenue, school district, 124A.30  
Supreme court, 480.11, 480.12  
Voters, conservatorships and guardianships, 201.15  
Wage subsidy providers, 268.673  
Waste management board, 115A.06, 115A.07, 115A.22  
Weights and measures, 239.07  
Workers' compensation, deaths, injuries, 176.231

### REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE

Academic excellence foundation, 121.612  
Administration commissioner  
    Set-aside programs, 16B.21  
    State computer facilities, 16B.40  
Alternative teacher education programs, 125.211  
Arts board, 139.08  
Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, 3.9226  
Associate degrees at technical institutes, 136C.042  
Average cost funding task force, 135A.05  
Black Minnesotans council, 3.9225  
Board on aging, nutrition data, 144.092  
Bonding consultation 16A.66  
Budget estimates, 16A.10, 16A.11  
Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.18  
Capital loans, account, and recommendations, 124.43  
Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50  
Chief administrative law judge, fees and expenses, 3.765  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, disbursement plan, 299A.23  
Community Social Services Act, 256E.05  
Compressed natural gas, propane use, 296.028  
Cooperative secondary facilities grants, implementation, 124.496  
Crime victims  
    Corrections commissioner, plan for services, 611A.02  
    Public safety commissioner, implementation and administration, 611A.75  
Criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.18  
Curriculum advisory committee recommendations, 126.665  
Delayed payments by finance commissioner, 16A.15  
Economic status of women commission, 3.9222  
Education  
    Commissioner, 121.165  
    Library projects, funded, 134.351  
    Post-secondary systems, 135A.06  
Employee relations, 43A.31, 471.999  
Energy audit  
    State buildings, 216C.21  
    University of Minnesota, 216C.22  
Energy conservation publicity, 216C.12  
Energy trends, 216C.18  
Environmental education board, acid rain, 116E.035  
Environmental response, compensation and compliance fund, uses, 115B.20  
Executive council to report expenses for emergencies, 9.061  
Family farm legal assistance program, 480.256  
Farm loan program, 41.53  
Federal Limitations Act, trade and economic development department, 474.22  
Fee collection, finance commissioner, 16A.128, 16A.1281  
Filing and distribution, 3.195  
Finance commissioner  
    Agency late payments, 16A.124  
    State funds, operation, 16A.50  
Greater Minnesota Corporation board, 116O.15  
Hazardous waste management, 115A.08  
Health department  
    Cancer incidence in Minnesota, 144.672  
    Community health services, 145A.12

### REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)

Health department (Cont'd)  
    Monitoring subacute and transitional services, 144.564  
    Nutrition data, 144.092  
    Unlicensed mental health services, 148B.48  
High school league, audit report, 129.121  
Highway jurisdiction studies, 174.031  
Housing finance agency, 462A.22  
Human services commissioner  
    Biennial estimates, 246.12  
    Biennial report, 246.06  
    Chemical dependency programs, 254B.03  
    Comprehensive Mental Health Act, 245.461  
    Computer systems, 256.014  
    Disposition of court-awarded funds, 245.90  
    Suggestions for legislation, 246.12  
Income maintenance programs, 256.01  
Indian programs and services in post-secondary institutions, 124.48  
Indian scholarships, status, 124.48  
Jobs and training department, weatherization, 268.37  
Labor and industry department, 175.171  
Land classification study, 92.37  
Leaves of absence, teachers, 136.88  
Libraries, funded projects, 134.351  
Maternal and child health block grant funds, 145.882  
Metropolitan council, 473.149, 473.153, 473.833  
Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, use of funds, 473.846  
Mineral diversification plan, 93.002  
Minnesota educational computing corporation, 119.05  
Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.09  
Money accruing to school districts, 121.49  
Natural resources commissioner, 84.03  
Nursing home beds, moratorium, 144A.071  
Nursing home project proposals, interagency board for quality assurance, 144A.073  
Nutrition data, 144.092  
Nutritional supplement program, 145.894  
Pine Point school, 128B.08  
Planning and fiscal policy, legislative committee, 3.885  
Pollution control agency, clean water partnership program evaluations, 115.101  
Population studies, 116K.04  
Productivity loans, state agencies, 16B.87  
Public defense board, 611.215  
Public lands, land use committee, 92.37  
Public safety department, hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.093  
Reduction in allotments by finance commissioner, 16A.15  
Regional treatment centers, 245.490  
Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, work plan, 84.95  
Rural development board, 116N.04  
Rural health and safety program, 137.34  
Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
School district alternative management information systems, 121.936  
Secretary of state, 15.0597  
Shared service agreements, 246.57  
Spanish-speaking people, council on affairs of, 3.9223  
State agency fees, 16A.128, 16A.1281  
State bonds, projects financed by, 16A.641  
State contracts, consultants and technical services, 16B.17  
State court administrator  
    Alternative dispute resolution pilot project, 484.74  
    Fees and expenses, 3.765  
State departments and agencies, 3.195, 15.063  
State information systems management office, 16B.41  
State planning program, 116K.04  
Tax expenditures budget, 270.067  
Tax statistics, 290.61  
Tax study commission, 3.861  
Tax values, adjusted assessed, 124.2131  
Teacher mentorship program, 125.231  
Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38  
THC research grants, 152.21

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Timber sales, 90.172  
 Trade and economic development department  
   Federal limitations, allocations, 474.22  
   Municipal industrial development projects, 469.154  
 Transit needs assessment, 473.398  
 Transportation commissioner, 161.10, 174.32  
 University of Minnesota, 137.31  
 Unlicensed mental health service board, 148B.48  
 Volunteer firefighters' relief association audit reports, 6.72  
 Waste management board report on waste tire management, 115A.913  
 Water and soil resources board, 110B.35  
 Youth employment program, 268.36  
 Zoological board, 85A.02

**REPOSSESSION**

Consumer transactions, 325G.22  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-503

**REPRESENTATION**

See LEGISLATURE

**REPRIEVES**

Attestation, 638.07  
 Grant of by board of pardons, 638.01, 638.02  
 Warrant for carrying into effect, 638.03

**RESCUE**

Contempt of court, rescue from custody, 588.01  
 Deadly force in retaking prisoners, 609.066

**RESEARCH**

Addiction and stress, institute for, 152A.01 to 152A.05  
 Cancer statistical, 144.672, 144.68, 144.69  
 Educational  
   Cooperative research, federal aid, 124.68  
   Federal aid, 124.62  
 Fund, creation of, 137.11  
 Health commissioner  
   Certain studies confidential, 144.053  
   Subpoena power, 144.054  
 Institute, 137.11  
 Mosquito abatement, 144.95  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.07  
 University hospitals, 158.02

**RESERVATIONS**

Case after verdict, 546.25  
 Military reservations, 190.11, 192.19  
 Mines and minerals, Const. art 11 s 10, 93.01 to 93.07, 373.01  
 Mining leases, 93.20  
 Public lands  
   Easements, exchange of lands, 94.343  
   Minerals, Const. art 11 s 10, 93.01, 94.14, 94.343  
   Water power, 93.01  
 Revocation, right reserved in conveyance, 502.76  
 Water rights in exchange of land, Const. art 11 s 10

**RESERVOIRS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
 Examination, access, and repair, 105.52  
 Liens, 514.01  
 Natural resources, commissioner of  
   Control, 105.39  
   Improvement of, 105.52  
   Permits to construct, 105.415, 105.42  
 State control, 105.38  
 Statutory city council, powers, 412.221

**RESIDENCE**

Abroad, absentee voting, 203B.02  
 Barber shops, 154.19  
 Corporate boards, members of, 300.025  
 County highway engineer, 163.07  
 Court reporters, 486.05  
 Custody of children, effect, 518.17  
 Decedent, domicile, determination for tax purposes, 291.44  
 Defined, 290.01

**RESIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Dependent children, 256.73  
 Deputy registrar, 168.33  
 Determination of admission to veterans' homes, 198.01 to 198.03  
 Directors of industrial loan and thrift company, 53.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, residence of parties, 518.07  
 District court judge, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Fundamental law, elective franchise, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Grand juror, 628.54  
 Indictment, limitation, 628.26  
 Legislators, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Officers, qualifications of, Const. art 7 s 6  
 Officers of government units, joint exercise of powers, 471.59  
 Probate judge, Const. art 6 s 11  
 Record of placed children, 257.01  
 Residence districts, traffic regulations, 169.01, 169.28, 169.31  
 Secured transactions, residence of debtor, 336.9-104  
 Sheriffs, 641.01, 641.15, 641.23  
 State universities, directors, 136.12  
 Venue, dependent on, 542.01  
 Voters  
   Change of registration, 201.071  
   Determination, Const. art 7 s 1, 2, 200.031, 201.016  
   Required duration, 201.014, 201.016

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS FOR MINORS**

Patients' bill of rights, 144.651  
 Reporting requirements, 253C.01

**RESIGNATION**

Officers, to whom made, 351.01  
 Payment of wages of employee, 181.13 to 181.17  
 Person with appointive power cannot resign to accept office, 471.46  
 Vacant office, 351.02

**RESORTS**

See also BOATS AND VESSELS  
 Alterations, payment for, 157.13  
 Bedding, 157.08  
 Children's camps not included, 144.71  
 Contested cases, rules violations, 157.081  
 Defined, 157.01  
 Exemptions, 157.14  
 Furniture, 157.08  
 Inspections  
   Frequency, 157.04  
   Health department duties, 157.04  
   Records, 157.02  
 Levels of risk, defined, 157.01  
 License, 157.03, 157.045  
 Lighting, 157.05  
 Linen, 157.08  
 Lodging tax, 477A.018, 477A.019  
 Manufactured home parks, 327.10, 327.11, 327.14 to 327.28  
 Plumbing, 157.05  
 Posting of license, 157.12  
 Registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.12  
 Revocation of license, 157.09  
 Rooms, 157.05  
 Rules violations, fine, 157.081  
 Sanitation, regulated by commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Screens, 157.05  
 Signs, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297  
 Ventilation, 157.05

**RESOURCE RECOVERY**

Agencies and legislature required to recycle, 115A.03  
 Compost, grant assistance, 115A.54  
 Facilities, designation  
   Counties, 115A.70  
   County inspection authorized, 115A.882

## RESOURCE RECOVERY (Cont'd)

### Facilities, designation (Cont'd)

- Definition, 115A.81
- Designation exclusion, procedure, 115A.893
- Eligibility, 115A.82
- Exemptions, 115A.83
- Judicial review, 115A.87
- Plan, 115A.84
- Policy, 115A.80
- Procedures, 115A.85, 115A.86
- Purpose, 115A.80
- Supervision, 115A.89
- Termination of services, 115A.88
- Waste management districts, 115A.70

### Grants, 115A.48

### Organized collection, 115A.94

### Public agency acceptance of recyclable material prohibited, 115A.95

### Recyclable materials, defined, 115A.03

### Recycling, defined, 115A.03

### Solid waste management project grants, 115A.54, 115A.541

### State program, 115A.15

### Waste management board, duties, 115A.48

## REST HOMES

### See NURSING HOMES

## RESTAURANTS

### See EATING PLACES

## RESTITUTION

### Attachment of defendant's funds, court order, 609.532

### Court ordered, rules for payments, 243.23

### Crime victim's right to request, 609.115, 611A.037

### Failure to pay, 609.135

### Forcible entry and detainer, 566.01 to 566.17

### Prisoners' earnings, collection, 631.425

### Property damage by child, juvenile court may order restitution, 260.185

### Sentences, available as, 609.10, 609.125

## RESTORATION TO CAPACITY

### See PROBATE

## RESTRAINING ORDERS

### See INJUNCTION

## RESTRAINT OF TRADE

### See also UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

### Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66

### Attorney general, petroleum, discrimination in distribution, 325D.67

### Cooperative associations, contracts deemed not in restraint of trade, 308.80

### Criminal conspiracy, 325D.68

### Monopolization of food products, 325D.68

### Petroleum, locality discrimination, 325D.67

### Public market, 317.64

### Remedies cumulative, 325D.67

### Revocation of permit and ouster, 325D.67

### Sale below cost, restrictions, 325D.04

### Secondary boycott as restraint of trade, 179.40

### Secretary of state, function as to revocation of permit, 325D.67

### Textbooks, combination to control prices, 127.21

## RESULTING TRUSTS

### Bona fide purchasers protected, 501.10

### Clarification of existing law, 501.195

### Grant when consideration is paid by another, 501.07 to 501.09

### Law abolishing or vesting trusts not applicable, 501.06

### State, prevention of reversionary interest in settlor or heirs, 501.195

### Vesting title in person named alienee, 501.07

## RETAIL DEALERS

### Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE

## RETAIL DEALERS (Cont'd)

### Agricultural machinery dealers, repurchase of stock on discontinuance, repurchase contracts, 325E.05, 325E.06

### Eggs, 29.26

### Grocery products, 325D.68, 325F.53 to 325F.55

### Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08

### Trade discount, defined, 325D.01

### Unfair trade practices, competition, 325D.01 to 325D.04, 325D.07, 325D.69, 325D.70

## RETIREMENT

### See also FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

### See also OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

### Abandoned pension funds, disposition, 356.65

### Actuarial valuations, 356.215, 356.216, 356.22

### Ambulance service personnel, see AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN

### Annuities

#### Early retirement, 356.70

#### Maximum amount, 356.61

#### Options, 356.371

### Appropriations, deficiencies, 16A.19

### Attorney general opinions, 8.07

### Benefits, date for payment, 356.40

### CETA employees

#### Construction of law governing, 356.455

#### Excluded, exceptions, 356.45

#### Intent of law, 356.454

#### Prior service credit purchase, 356.453

#### Provisional membership, 356.451

#### Refunds, 356.452

### Combined service

#### Annuity, 356.30

#### Disability benefits, 356.302

#### Survivor benefits, 356.303

### Commissioners, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### Constitutional officers, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### Corporations, pension plans, authorization, 300.081

### Data, statewide pension plans, classification, 13.43

### Dedication of pension funds, 356.615

### Deficit amortization, 356.22

### Disability benefit adjustment, 356.41

### Dissolution of marriage, information, 356.80

### Elective state officers, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### Experience studies, 356.215

### Federal program employees, 356.455

### Financial reports, 356.20 to 356.23

### Firefighters, volunteer, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

### Funds use, restrictions, 356.615

### Hazardous occupations, employees, actuarial valuations, 356.216

### Increase in benefits, 356.18, 356.35 to 356.38

### Individual retirement accounts

#### Exemption from attachment, 550.37

#### Trusteships, 47.75

### Insurance, establishment and administration of pension accounts, 61A.275

### Interest assumptions, 356.215

### Investment advisory council, 11A.08

### Investment board, apportionment of costs, 11A.07

### Investment of funds

#### Prohibitions, 500.24

#### Real estate, 356.71

### Judges, see JUDGES

### Legislative commission on pensions and retirement, establishment, duties, 3.85

### Legislators, see LEGISLATURE

### Mandatory retirement

#### Age, generally, 181.81

#### Exceptions, 181.81, 181.811

**RETIREMENT (Cont'd)****Mandatory retirement (Cont'd)**

- Faculty members, higher education institutions, 43A.34
- Fire department employees, 423.075, 423.076
- Judges, 490.126
- Police department employees, 423.075, 423.076
- Rules, 181.812
- Teachers, 354.44

**Minneapolis employees, see MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT****Minnesota state retirement system, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Municipalities, funding for, 475.52, 475.58, 475.60
- Optional medicare coverage, 355.90
- Pension benefit termination, restrictions, 181.82
- Police, see **POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**
- Postretirement investment fund
  - Adjustment of disability or survivor benefits, 356.41
  - Benefits, 356.39
  - Participation
    - Public employees retirement association, 353.271
    - State employees, 352.04, 352.119
    - State troopers, 352B.26
    - Teachers, 354.63, 354.64
  - Reserves, 356.39

**Private pension benefits protection, 181B.01 to 181B.17, 181.82****Proportionate retirement annuity, 356.32****Public employees local government correctional service retirement plan, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN****Public employees police and fire fund, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND****Public employees retirement association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION****Public plans**

- Payment of employee contributions, 356.62
- Purpose, 356.001
- Real estate, investment in, 356.71

**Public retirement fund, reporting practices and procedures, 16A.055****Reporting requirements, construction, 356.22****Rule of 85, 353.30, 356.70****Social security agreement, 355.295****State patrol retirement fund, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND****State retirement system, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM****Supplemental pension plans, 356.24, 356.25****Survivor benefits**

- Adjustment, 356.41
- Restoration, 356.31

**Taxation, employee retirement plans, termination, tax free rollover, 290.01****Teachers, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT****Troopers, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND****Unclaimed funds, disposition, 345.381, 356.65****Unclassified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM****Volunteer firefighters, see FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS****Written request, benefits increase, 356.18****RETRACTION****Libel, 548.06****RETURN**

- Duplicate on sale under execution, 550.05
- Execution, 550.05
- Habeas corpus, 589.08, 589.19, 589.27
- Income tax, 290.37 to 290.43
- Inventory of property levied upon, 550.05
- Process, 484.04

**REVENUE**

- Credit from sale of tree planting stock, 89.37
- Department, see **REVENUE DEPARTMENT**
- Distribution, derived from income taxes, 290.62
- Gross earnings of freight line companies, 295.27
- Metropolitan area tax revenue sharing, 473F.01 to 473F.13
- Public funds, failure to pay over, 609.445
- Revenue Recapture Act, see **TAXATION**
- Revenue stamps, forgery, 609.625

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT****Abatements, reductions, refunds, public record maintained, 270.10**

- Additional taxes, extension, grounds for, 270.25
- Assessed valuation, proceedings to determine, 270.26
- Assessment/sales ratio study, 124.2131
- Assessors' manual, 270.068
- Attorney general, opinion, effect of, 270.09
- Cigarette distributor or subjobber license, 325D.30 to 325D.42

**Class 1b certification, 273.1315****Collection costs, reimbursement, 270.063****Commissioner****Abatement, 270.07****Abatement of assessed valuations, statement, 270.10****Aircraft**

- Commercial use permit, issuance, 360.654
- Registration, rulemaking, 360.595

**Appeal of order, 270.07****Appearance before, 270.11****Appointment of, 15.06****Appointments by, 270.06, 270.41****Assessment lists, duplicates furnished to, 274.16, 298.10****Assessments**

- Airline flight property, 270.072 to 270.074
- Cigarettes, use or storage by consumer, 297.23
- Electric transmission and distribution lines, 273.36, 273.37
- Personal liability of partners or officers, 270.10, 270.70
- Pipelines, 273.33
- School districts, growth limit, 124.2131
- Transmission lines, 273.36, 273.37
- Transporting facilities, 273.33

**Assessors licenses, revocation or suspension, 273.05****Board of equalization, 270.12****Certificate, number of deeds issued, 282.09****Certification of class 1b property, 273.1315****Cigarette sales, 297.01 to 297.13****County auditor's report, 270.11****County board of equalization, report to, 274.14****Deeds, fees paid by repurchasers, 282.36****Department, supervision and control, 270.01****Estate valuations, review, 291.215****Examination of applications for reduction, 270.07****Extension of certification time for taxes, 275.07****Fire and police relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495****Fire insurance companies, taxation, 299F.21 to 299F.26****Firefighters' relief association, special fund surcharge, duties, 424.165****Forms, 270.066, 270.07****General education tax capacity rate, establishment, 124A.03, 124A.23****Indian reservation tax refund agreement, 270.60****Information, release use, 270.065****Interest payable, 270.75****Intoxicating liquor, interest in, prohibited, 299A.02****Levy and distraint, 270.70 to 270.71****Levy limitation**

- Appeals, 275.51
- Duties, powers, 275.55
- Liquor tax, duties, 297C.10

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1229

## INDEX

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Merchantable iron ore concentrate, weight determination, 298.24
- Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, duties, 473.843
- Multistate tax commission, member, 290.172
- Multistate Tax Compact advisory committee, member, 290.173
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Interrogatories, 317.29
  - Violations, certification to attorney general, 317.63
- Notices
  - Contract for real property, termination, 270.69
  - Mortgage foreclosure, 270.69
  - Service, 270.061
- Occupation tax, hearing, 298.09
- Orders, procedures, 270.10
- Overpayment of tax, credit, 270.07
- Penalty
  - Interest on, 270.75
  - Refund, 270.07
- Powers, duties
  - Abatement, reduction, or refundment of penalties or interest, 270.07
  - Annual county visitation, 270.06
  - Assessment laws, administration, 270.06
  - Assessors' reports of assessment, 270.11
  - Audit and adjustment, federal taxable gross income, 290.46
  - Biennial reports, 270.10
  - Change of assessed valuation, 270.11
  - Consideration of complaints, 270.11
  - Consultation with the governor, 270.06
  - County auditor's report filed with, 270.11
  - Depositions, 270.06
  - Generally, 270.06
  - Information agreements, U.S. secretary of treasury, 270.06
  - Injunction, authority to require income tax return, 290.39
  - Liquor excise tax enforcement, 297C.10
  - Local government, state aid to, 477A.014, 477A.015
  - Local sales tax payments, 270.058
  - Local taxes, collection, costs, 270.069
  - Motor vehicle excise tax administration, 297B.11
  - Omitted property, 270.11
  - Property tax rules, 270.06
  - Prosecution of assessment law violations, 270.06
  - Public officer assessment reports, 270.06
  - Purchase and resale of seized property, 270.71
  - Returns
    - Income tax, examination, 290.46
    - Short form authorization, 290.39
  - Seizure and sale of property, 270.70 to 270.71
  - Special assessors and deputies, 270.11
  - Summons, 270.06
  - Taxable property report, 270.06
  - Taxpayer statements, 270.06
  - Vendors, delinquent, suspension of state payments, 270.66
  - Witnesses, 270.06, 271.13
- Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87
- Property, seizure and sale for taxes, 270.70 to 270.71
- Property tax aids, payments, 273.1398
- Reassessment, 270.16
- Reimbursement collection costs, 270.063
- Reports, county equalization board, 274.14
- Salary, 15A.081
- School district market value determination, appeal from, 124.2131
- Self-insurer reporting, 62E.035
- Special assessor, appointment, 270.16
- State board of equalization, commissioner acts as, 270.11, 270.12

### REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

#### Commissioner (Cont'd)

- State election campaign fund checkoff, duties, 10A.31
- Supplemental homestead relief, 273.1391
- Tax clearance certificate
  - Issuance to insurance agents, 60A.17
  - Issuance to real estate brokers and agents, 82.27
- Tax increment financing, plan filing, 469.175
- Tax-forfeited land, conveying, industrial development districts, 469.059
- Taxing official, 291.41
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, administration, 270.06
- Withholding taxes, bond requirements, 290.92
- Compensation of special assessors, reimbursement by counties, 270.18
- County auditor, changing assessed valuation, 270.13
- County auditor to calculate tax rate, 270.14
- Creation of department, 270.01
- Criminal justice data, access, 270.062
- Criminal tax violations investigations, 270.064
- Data classification, 13.70
- Decisions, 270.10
- Employees, crimes against, 609.50
- Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES
- Ethanol development fund, 41A.09
- Findings of facts, 270.22
- Gasoline or special fuel tax records, inspection, 296.04
- Hazardous waste generators, duties, 115B.21 to 115B.24
- Hearings, request for, notice of, 270.20
- Imprest cash fund for income tax division, 15.191
- Indexing for inflation, 290.06
- Internal Revenue Service, agreement with, 270.052
- Levy and distraint, 270.70 to 270.71
- Liens, 270.69
- Local taxes, collection, costs, 270.069
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Municipalities to be party to tax hearings, 270.19
- Office and supplies to be furnished, 270.04
- Orders, 270.10
- Planning and fiscal policy, legislative committee, duties, 3.885
- Procedure of state board of equalization, 270.12
- Property appraisers, senior accreditation, 270.485
- Public record kept of abatements, reductions, and refundments, 270.10
- Qualification of assessors, 270.17
- Reassessment
  - Property omitted or undervalued, 270.16
  - Revolving fund, 270.185
- Receipts, daily deposits, 16A.275
- Record of proceedings changing assessed valuation, 270.13
- Revenue Recapture Act, see TAXATION
- Rulemaking authority
  - Combined report, banks, 290.37, 290.931
  - Fermented malt beverages, reporting and payment of excise tax, 297C.04
  - Flight property, quiet aircraft, 270.074
  - Liquor excise tax, 297C.04, 297C.06
- Sales ratio studies, 270.12
- Sample data on income tax returns, 270.0681
- Seal, 270.02
- Seasonal employees, state civil service, 43A.15
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Setoff of tax liability, 270.66
- Social security number may be required on forms, 270.066
- Stamps, revolving account, 297.03
- State board of equalization, duties of commissioner, 270.12
- Summoning of witnesses, 270.21
- Supervision of inheritance and gift taxes, 270.08
- Tax clearance certificates
  - Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.06
  - Social work licensing board, 148B.06
  - Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.06
- Tax commission powers and duties, transfer, 270.05

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax expenditures budget, 270.067  
 Tax study commission, duties, 3.861  
 Witnesses, oath, failure to testify, 270.15

**REVERSIONS**

See also ESTATES

Cemetery lots, for nonpayment, 306.55  
 Cities deed to state, conditions, 465.02  
 Defined, 500.09  
 Division of estates in expectancy, 500.08  
 Donor of express trust, 501.19  
 Eminent domain, 508.73  
 Estates in real property, 500.01  
 Injury to inheritance, right of action for, 557.05  
 Lands deeded to state by a municipality, 465.02  
 Notice to reversioner of application to dispose of trust property, 501.22  
 Possibilities of reverter, 501.195  
 Resulting trusts, 501.195  
 Reversionary interests, 501.195  
 Trusts  
     Clarification of law, 501.195  
     Estates and interests not embraced in, 501.19

**REVIEW**

See also APPEALS

See also CERTIORARI

See also DISTRICT COURT

See also NEW TRIAL

Aeronautics, review of orders, 360.019  
 Assessment of stockholders by order of commissioner, 49.18  
 Board of review, 274.01 to 274.03  
 Certiorari, 606.01 to 606.05  
 Department of commerce, 46.044

**REVISED LAWS**

Existing corporations continued, 300.01  
 Existing homestead exemptions continued, 510.03  
 Repeal or amendment by reference, 645.29  
 Separate repeals at same session, 645.42  
 Session laws passed at same session, 645.30

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

See also RULES, RULEMAKING

Administrative rules, compilation  
     Contents, 14.47  
     Contracts, bidding for, 14.47  
     Copyright, 14.47  
     Equipment, computers, use, 14.47  
     Free copies, 14.47  
     Headnotes, 14.47  
     Incorporations by reference, list, 14.47  
     Naming, 14.47  
     Publication, 3C.10, 14.47  
     Sale, distribution, 14.47  
     Supplements, 14.47  
     Text revisions, powers, duties, 14.47  
 Administrative rules, drafting  
     Certificate of form approval, procedure to obtain, 14.08  
     Costs, bill-backs, 14.07, 14.08  
     Department, establishment, 14.07  
     Duties, 3C.03  
     Emergency rules, certificate of approval, 14.36  
     Exempt agency rules, procedures, 14.38  
     Form approval, 14.07, 14.08  
     Guide, publication, 14.07  
     Secretary of state, submission of approved copy, 14.26, 14.33, 14.38  
     Style and form revisions, procedures, 14.07  
 Appointment, 3C.01  
 Bill drafting  
     Amendments, 3C.03  
     Costs, bill-backs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
     Deadlines, 3C.035  
     Duties, generally, 3C.03  
     Executive branch, deadlines, costs, 3C.035

**REVISOR OF STATUTES (Cont'd)**

Bill drafting (Cont'd)

Manual, preparation, 3C.03  
 Certificate of correctness, duties, 3C.11  
 Chapter number assignment, 3C.04  
 Confidentiality requirements, 3C.05  
 Contractors, 3C.02  
 Contracts, powers and duties, 3C.02, 3C.10  
 Court rules, publication and distribution, 480.057  
 Distribution of publications, 3C.12  
 Drafting department, establishment, 3C.03  
 Editing costs, allocation, 3C.055  
 Editorial powers, 3C.04, 3C.10  
 Employees  
     Contractors, 3C.02  
     Ethical conduct, 3C.05  
     Hiring, 3C.02  
     Partisan activities, 3C.05  
     Salaries, 3C.02  
 Engrossments, duties, 3C.04  
 Enrollments, duties, 3C.04  
 Ethical conduct, 3C.05  
 Free copies of publications, 3C.12, 14.47  
 Laws and resolutions, sale by administration commissioner, 16B.53  
 Laws of Minnesota, see SESSION LAWS  
 Legal advice, 3C.04  
 Legislative coordinating commission, powers and duties, 3C.01, 3C.02, 3C.10  
 Library of Congress, deposit of publications, 3C.12  
 Minnesota Statutes, see STATUTES  
 Office hours, 3C.05  
 Pamphlets, duties, fees, 3C.11  
 Partisan activities, 3C.05  
 Publication duties, generally, 3C.11  
 Publishing costs, allocation, 3C.055  
 Purchasing, powers, 3C.02  
 Reports to legislature, 3C.04  
 Resolutions, drafting, 3C.03  
 Revisor's account, 3C.035, 3C.057, 3C.12, 14.08, 14.47  
 Salaries, 3C.01, 3C.02  
 Sale of publications, 3C.12  
 Session laws, see SESSION LAWS  
 Slip laws, duties, 3C.11  
 State Register, assistance to, 14.46  
 Supreme court decisions, statutory deficiencies, 3C.04  
 Technical corrections bills, 3C.04

**REVIVAL**

Repeal of statute does not revive former law, 645.35, 645.36

**REVOCAION**

See also LICENSES

See also POWER OF ATTORNEY

See also PROBATE

Fraudulent conveyance with power to revoke, 513.09 to 513.11  
 Noninstitutional sanctions, 609.14  
 Powers of appointment, 502.76  
 Reservation of right to revoke, 502.76  
 Suspension of sentence, 609.14

**REVOLVERS**

See FIREARMS

See WEAPONS

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Certificates, cooperative associations, income distribution, 308.12  
 Cooperative associations, 308.12  
 Correctional facilities, revolving fund, 241.22, 241.27  
 Employees' compensation fund, reimbursement, 10.30  
 General fund transfers to, 16A.126  
 Rates for services, 16A.126  
 School funds, Const. art 11 s 8, 9  
 State auditor, 6.56, 6.58



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1231

## INDEX

### REVOLVING FUNDS (Cont'd)

State compensation revolving fund, 10.30, 176.591 to 176.611  
State correctional facilities, conservation work, 241.22  
Telephone investigations, 237.30  
Veterans training, 124.625

### REWARDS

Appointments, offering or receiving, 609.42  
Apprehension of accused or escaping person, 375.28  
Bounties, see BOUNTIES  
Bribery, 609.42, 609.825  
Escaped inmate, 243.58  
Forest fire prevention, information leading to conviction, 88.76  
Game and fish laws, information, 97A.245  
Grant of official powers, 609.42  
Offenses relating to state timber lands, 90.301  
Payment by county for apprehension of criminals, 375.28  
Public officers, asking or receiving, 609.45  
State correctional facility, for escaped convict, penalty, 243.58  
Timber growing, 348.01 to 348.05  
Violation of fire prevention laws, information, 88.76

### RICE COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, twenty-fifth, 2.282  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### RIDESHARING

Commuter vans, see COMMUTER VANS  
Definitions, 169.01, 174.22, 221.011  
Establishment of program, 174.257  
Overtime wages for participants, 177.251  
Political subdivisions  
Tax or licensing, 174.257  
Use of vehicles, 174.257  
Regional transit board, duties, 473.375  
State employees, 16B.56  
Taxes, gasoline road tax, exemption, 296.17  
Transportation department, duties, 174.257

### RIFLES

See FIREARMS  
See WEAPONS

### RIGHTS OF ACTION

See ACTIONS

### RIGHTS OF WAY

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
See also HIGHWAYS  
See also RAILROADS  
See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
Agricultural land, pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03  
Conveyances include abutted vacated right of way, 507.17  
Deaf persons, 256C.03  
Drainage facility, public, pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
Firefighting, state highway right-of-way, reimbursement of local expenses, 161.465  
Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 4  
Granting instrument without certificate as to taxes, 272.12  
Gravel pits and quarries for highway needs, 160.11  
Highways  
Boundaries of, marking, 160.14  
Detours, 160.12  
Pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
Snow fence needs, acquisition, 117.21  
Militia, 192.31  
Obstructing, public nuisance, 609.74  
Over leased public mineral lands, 93.20  
Pedestrians, 169.21  
Pipelines, 1161.02, 1161.05, 1161.09, 1161.11

### RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)

Public service corporations and utilities, recordation of easement granting instrument without certificate as to taxes, 272.12  
State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
Streets, pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
Traffic regulations  
Colors of devices and signals, 169.06  
Definition, 169.01  
Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03, 169.20  
Pedestrians, 169.21  
White canes, persons carrying, 169.202

### RIOTS

Crime of riot, 609.71  
Theft from area of riot, 609.52  
Unlawful assembly, 609.705, 609.715

### RIPARIAN RIGHTS

See also LAKES AND WATERS  
Owners, agreement with commissioner, 84.032  
Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
Public water reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101  
Riparian owners, registering title, 508.04

### RIVERS

See also BRIDGES  
See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
See also FISH AND FISHING  
Channels, change of, 465.19  
Depositing offal in, 609.68  
Fish screens, prohibition, 97C.075  
Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
Levees, 458.32 to 458.35  
Littering, 609.68  
Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 104.25  
Mining below water line, consent of state, 93.34  
Names  
Bonds of petitioners, 378.06  
Change of name, 378.01  
County board, hearing by, 378.02  
Duplication of, 378.05  
Notices of hearings, 378.03  
Petition, 378.01  
River in more than one county, procedure, 378.04  
Obstruction, a nuisance, 609.74  
Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
Plats, rivers designated on, 505.02  
Rainy River, walleye restrictions, 97C.403  
Removal of ore from underneath bed, 93.351 to 93.39  
Scenic easement on land bordering, 104.37  
Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Area II, see FLOODS,  
FLOOD CONTROL  
Watercraft safety act, see BOATS AND VESSELS  
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 104.31 to 104.40

### ROADS

See HIGHWAYS  
See STREETS

### ROBBERY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL

See also STATE HOSPITALS  
Chief executive officer, 246.02, 253.015  
Designation, 253.015, 254.05  
Employees, retirement, special provisions, 43A.24

### ROCK COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, twenty-seventh, 2.302  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### RODENTICIDES

See ACIDS, ECONOMIC POISONS

**RODENTS**

Children's camps, rodent-proof, regulations, 144.74  
 Food salvage operations, 31.495  
 Insulation, rodent-proof, requirements, 325F.22  
 Pesticide control, see PESTICIDES  
 Pet, animal welfare act requirements, 346.41

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Districts  
     Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, first, 2.042  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**ROSEVILLE**

Port authority, establishing, 469.082

**ROUGH FISH**

Archery, 97C.375  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullhead, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015  
 Carp, 97A.015  
 Cisco, 97A.015  
 Commercial netting, 97C.801  
 Definition, 97A.015  
 Gar, 97A.015  
 Goldeye, 97A.015  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 License fee, 97A.475  
 Minnesota River, 97C.801  
 Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Removal  
     Contracts with natural resources department, 97C.041  
     From boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Rescued fish, permission to sell, 97C.035  
 Sales, receipts, 97A.065  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Sheepshead, 97A.015  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Sucker, 97A.015  
 Taken while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
 Turtles, sales, receipts, 97A.065

**ROYALTIES**

County leases, 373.01  
 Income tax, royalty from mining iron ore not taxable as income, 290.05  
 Iron ore in bed of state waters, 93.354  
 Iron ore leases, 93.20  
 Lakes, minerals under, 93.08, 93.354  
 Lease, 504.01  
 Market value, determination, computation, 93.20  
 Mineral lands, 93.01  
 Mineral rights, disposition of, 93.335  
 Modification, approval of executive council, 93.191  
 Ores other than iron, 93.25  
 Payments, leasing of ore lands under meandered waters, 93.13  
 Permit holders, leases to, 93.19  
 Prospecting permits  
     Application, proposed royalty, 93.17  
     Distribution, state lands, 93.335  
 Public lands, 92.01  
 Surface land, lease, 93.33  
 Taconite concentrates, 93.201  
 Tax  
     Access by commissioner to books and papers on denial of defense, 299.12  
     Action for recovery of, 299.08  
     Application of law, 299.14  
     Assessment by commissioner, 299.05  
     Bond to secure payment prior to shipment of ore subject to lien, 299.08  
     Collection, 299.09, 299.10

**ROYALTIES (Cont'd)**

Tax (Cont'd)  
     Condition precedent to ship ore if subject to lien, 299.08  
     Contents of reports, 299.04  
     Credit against tax, 299.012  
     Credit of tax moneys to general fund, 299.13  
     Definition of royalty, 299.02  
     Determination of amount of tax, 299.05, 299.06  
     District court, jurisdiction, collection of unpaid taxes, 299.10  
     Entry of amount of tax on records of commissioner, 299.05  
     Estimate of amount of tax prior to shipment, 299.08  
     Failure to make reports, 299.06  
     False returns, 299.11  
     Findings of correct amount, when report to commissioner is incorrect, 299.05  
     Inspection and examination by commissioner, 299.12  
     Interest, 299.08, 299.10  
     Lien of judgment for unpaid taxes and penalties, 299.10  
     Lien of tax, 299.08  
     Misdemeanor, denial of access to records to commissioner, 299.12  
     Nonpayment of tax, penalty, 299.10  
     Payment, 299.08, 299.13  
     Penalties, 299.06, 299.10 to 299.12  
     Perjury, making false reports, 299.11  
     Person defined, 299.02  
     Personal liability of royalty payor in failure to withhold tax, 299.08  
     Rate, 299.01  
     Records, 299.12  
     Refusal of access to records, 299.12  
     Reports to commissioner and auditor, 299.03, 299.04  
     Sale for collection of unpaid taxes, 299.10  
     Subletting land, liability for tax, 299.05  
     Subtraction of royalties paid in ascertaining value of ore in computing occupation tax, 298.03  
     Tax on severance of ore from land, rate, 299.01  
     Taxes credited to general fund, 299.13  
     Time for payment, 299.07, 299.08  
     Verification of reports, 299.03, 299.04  
     Withholding of tax by royalty payor, 299.08  
 Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 93.335

**RUBBISH**

See also CITIES  
 See also GARBAGE  
 See also REFUSE  
 See also SANITARY REGULATIONS  
 See also STATUTORY CITIES  
 Cities first class, 443.26 to 443.35  
 Disposal of, 443.18 to 443.35  
 Littering, 609.68  
 State fire marshal, removal of, 299F.18  
 Statutory cities, 412.221

**RULES, RULEMAKING**

Administration commissioner  
     Manufactured home sales, authority to promulgate, 327B.10  
     Rehabilitation facilities, procurement of products and services, 16B.18  
     Set-aside programs, 16B.19, 16B.22  
     Shelter construction standards, 327.205  
 Aeronautics, authority to promulgate, 360.015  
 Agencies previously exempt, status of rules, 14.38  
 Agricultural land, impacted, requirements, 14.11  
 Agriculture department  
     Agricultural land, impact, 14.11  
     Crop damage from elk, compensation, 3.7371  
     Farmer-lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
     Marginal land conservation, 40.45  
     Meat inspection, 31A.08  
     Minnesota grown labeling or logo, 17.102

## **RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

### **Agriculture department (Cont'd)**

- Organically grown certification, 31.95
- Pesticide law, 18B.06, 18B.08, 18B.10, 18B.14, 18B.39
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources act, 40.45
- Soil testing laboratory certification, 17.73
- Test equipment used in determining crop prices, 17B.041, 17B.05

### **Aircraft registration, authority to promulgate, 360.595**

### **Airports, authority to promulgate**

- Regulation of surroundings, 360.90
- Zoning, board of adjustment, 360.071

### **Amendments to existing rules, 14.07**

### **Attorney general, see ATTORNEY GENERAL Authority, 14.05**

### **Boiler division, promulgation, standards, 183.44, 183.466**

### **Certificate of form approval from revisor, procedures, 14.08**

### **Charitable Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.21, 349.212**

### **Chief administrative law judge**

- Fees and expenses, contested cases, 3.764
- Hearing procedures, 14.51

### **Chiropractic examiners board**

- Peer review, 148.106
- Reporting disciplinary action, 148.102

### **Commerce department**

- Credit unions, 52.05
- Financial institutions, 46.01
- Insurance filing fees, 60A.14
- Interest rate advertising, waiver, 45.025
- Investment adviser and broker-dealer service charges, 80A.06
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.06
- Liquor, liability insurance, 340A.409
- Long-term health care policies, 62A.56
- Nonprofit risk indemnification trusts, 60A.29
- Risk retention groups, 60E.14
- Self-insurance rules, 79A.17
- Supplemental benefits, 62D.05

### **Compilation, see REVISOR OF STATUTES**

### **Controversial rules**

- Administrative law judge's report, 14.15
- Agencies, list of interested public, maintenance, 14.14
- Deadline for completion, 14.19
- Effective date, 14.18
- Generally, 14.131 to 14.20
- Hearing on proposed rule, procedures, 14.14
- Legislative commission to review administrative rules, referral, 14.15
- Modifications after hearing, chief administrative law judge's approval, 14.16
- Need and reasonableness statement by agencies, 14.14
- Notice of adoption in State Register, 14.18
- Notice of proposed rule to public, 14.14
- Public, registration with agencies for notice, 14.14
- Repeals, notice in State Register, 14.14
- Revisor's certificate of approval, requirements, 14.20
- Substantial change, finding by administrative law judge, 14.15, 14.51
- Transcript of hearing, requirements, 14.14

### **Corrections department, inmates contraband, 243.24**

### **Court of appeals, validity determination, 14.44, 14.45**

### **Court rules, see COURT RULES, volume nine**

### **Deadlines for beginning process, 14.12**

### **Drafting guide, 14.07**

### **Education department**

- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 127.44
- Cooperative secondary facilities grant, 124.493

### **Effect of adoption of rules, 14.38**

### **Effective date of rules, 14.18, 14.33, 14.38**

### **Emergency rules**

- Attorney general review, 14.32
- Authority to use, 14.29
- Effective date, 14.33
- Extension, procedures, 14.35
- Generally, 14.29 to 14.36

## **RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

### **Emergency rules (Cont'd)**

- Length of effectiveness, 14.35
- Modifications to proposed rule, 14.31
- Notice of intent, publication, and mailing to public, 14.30
- Publication of adopted rule, 14.34
- Revisor's approval, 14.36
- Employee relations commissioner, authority to promulgate, 43A.04
- Exempt agencies, 14.02, 14.38
- Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.385
- Fees, setting and adjusting, 16A.128
- Finance commissioner, 16A.041
- Fiscal note, requirements, 14.11, 14.131
- Form of rules, approval by revisor, requirements, 14.07
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.07
- Health department

- Asbestos abatement, 326.77, 326.78
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
- Health care equipment loans, 446A.08
- Hearing instruments, 153A.14
- Home care services, 144A.45, 144A.46
- Merit system, authority to promulgate, 144.071
- Nursing home project proposals, 144A.073
- Prior authorization requirements for health maintenance organizations, 62D.20

### **Hearings**

- Agency, at request of legislative commission to review administrative rules, 14.41
- Controversial rules, 14.14
- Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, 14.40
- Noncontroversial rules, 14.25

### **Housing and redevelopment authority, interest reduction program, 469.012**

### **Human rights commissioner, 363.06**

### **Human services department**

- Chemical dependency programs, 254B.03
- Child care resource and referral programs, 256H.20
- Child placing agencies, licensing, compliance, 257.066
- Day training and habilitation service
- Mentally retarded persons, 252.47
- Rate exceptions, review and revision, 252.46
- Employment and training programs, 256.736
- Foster care, licensing, compliance, 257.071
- Mental Health Act, Comprehensive, 245.484
- Personal care assistant services program, 256B.04
- Representative payee for drug dependent person, 256D.09
- School age child care programs, 256H.20
- Social services agencies, licensing, compliance, 257.066
- Work readiness program, 256D.051, 256D.111

### **Incorporations by reference, restrictions, 14.07**

### **Insulation, consumer protection, promulgation authority, 325F.20**

### **Interpretive rules, effect of adoption, 14.38**

### **Jobs and training department**

- Blind and visually handicapped persons, programs, 248.07
- Community investment programs, 268.90
- Employment and economic development program, 268.673
- Employment and training programs, 268.86
- General rules, 268.0122
- Life skills and employment grants, 268.39
- Youth employment programs, 268.0122

### **Judicial review, 14.44, 14.45**

### **Labor and industry department**

- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.953
- Entertainment agency licensing, 184A.16
- Termination notices, 181.934
- Workers' compensation, prohibited practices, 176.194
- Legal status of rules, 14.37
- Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, review, 14.39

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Local public bodies, definition, 14.11  
 Marriage and family therapy board  
   Emergency rules, 148B.171  
   License fees, 148B.17  
   Licensing, 148B.31  
 Mediation services bureau  
   Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
   Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 179.02  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, 240A.03  
 Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.11  
 Minnesota Rules, see REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Modifications of proposed rules  
   Controversial, 14.16  
   Emergency, 14.31  
   Generally, 14.05  
   Noncontroversial, 14.24  
 Natural resources department  
   Bear hunting guide licenses, 97B.431  
   Duplicate licenses, 97A.405  
   Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
   Firearm safety courses, 97B.015  
   Fish farms, 97C.209  
   Flood plain management, 104.05  
   Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
   Game and fish licenses, accounting, 97A.485  
   Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205  
   Game preserve areas, 84A.55  
   Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091  
   Highways in recreation areas, 160.81  
   Lake of the Woods, commercial fish operators, 97C.825  
   Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835  
   Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
   Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151  
   Map standards, 105.40  
   Muskellunge waters, 97C.011  
   Native prairie bank, 84.96  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
   Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
   Protection of wild animals and plants, 84.0895  
   Publication, 97A.051  
   Red Lake game preserve, 84A.02  
   Reforestation areas and projects, 84A.21  
   State parks, 84.03  
   Waters, appropriation and use, 105.41 to 105.42  
   Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041  
 Need and reasonableness statement by agencies, 14.131  
 Noncontroversial rules  
   Attorney general review, fees, 14.26  
   Attorney general's filing of approved rule with secretary of state, 14.26  
   Effective date, 14.27  
   Generally, 14.22 to 14.28  
   Hearing request, procedures, 14.25  
   Modifications to proposed rules, 14.24  
   Notice of intent to adopt by agency, requirements, 14.22  
   Notice of submission to attorney general, 14.26  
   Repeals, notice requirements, 14.22  
   Revisor's certificate of approval, 14.28  
   Statement of need and reasonableness, preparation and distribution to public, 14.23  
   Statement of reasons for disapproval of rule, 14.26  
 Official rulemaking record, 14.365  
 Outside information, solicitation by agencies, 14.10  
 Petitions by public, 14.09  
 Petroleum tank release compensation board, 115C.07  
 Plain language requirements, 14.07  
 Podiatric board, 153.02  
 Pollution control agency  
   Chlorofluorocarbons, duties concerning, 116.73  
   Clean water partnership program, 115.10

**RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Pollution control agency (Cont'd)  
   Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175  
   Lead pollution, 116.53  
   Motor vehicle emission inspection program, 116.62  
   Solid waste disposal facility, financial capabilities, 116.07  
   Underground storage tanks, 116.49  
   Water pollution control revolving fund, 446A.07  
 Previously filed rules, status, 14.38  
 Previously unfiled rules, status, 14.38  
 Procedural rules, effect of adoption, 14.38  
 Public employees retirement association, ambulance service personnel retirement plan, 353D.09  
 Public lands, leasing, 92.46  
 Public moneys expenditures resulting from rules, requirements, 14.11  
 Public safety department  
   Alcohol safety program, 169.124  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.25  
   Film rentals, fees, 299A.01  
   Hazardous substances notification reports, 299F.093  
   License plates, veterans, 168.123  
   Liquor advertising, 340A.507  
   Liquor control functions, 299A.02  
   McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
   Pipeline inspection fees, 299F.63  
   Pipeline safety, 299J.04; 299J.10  
   Slow-moving vehicle emblem, alternate, 169.522  
 Public service department  
   Community energy planning grants, 216C.14  
   District heating, 216C.36  
   Emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
   Energy conservation measures, 216C.19, 216C.20  
   Energy duties, 216C.02  
   Energy programs, 216C.10  
   Insulation standards, 325F.20  
   Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
   Residential energy conservation, reporting, inspections, 216C.27  
   Set-aside program, gasoline, 216C.16  
   Solar energy systems, 216C.25  
 Public utilities commission  
   Code of conduct, 216A.037  
   Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
   Telephone assistance plan, 237.71, 237.711  
 Repeals  
   Automatic, 14.05  
   Construction of compilations, 14.37  
   Controversial rules, 14.14  
   Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, bill, 14.40  
   Noncontroversial rules, 14.22  
 Reports for failure to complete process, 14.12, 14.19  
 Requirement of agencies, generally, 14.06  
 Revenue department  
   Liquor excise tax  
     Bad debt, 297C.06  
     Collection, 297C.04  
   Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, fees, 473.843  
   Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Revisor of statutes  
   Approval, requirements, 14.07  
   Assistance to agencies, 14.07  
   Bill-backs to agencies, 14.07, 14.08  
 Rule, defined, 14.02  
 Secretary of state  
   Agricultural production input liens, notification statements, 514.956  
   Computerized filing system, 336.9-411  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.81, 206.84  
   Farm products statutory lien, 223A.07  
   Financing statements, disposition, 336.9-403  
   Liability for information errors, 336.9-412

## **RULES, RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

### **Secretary of state (Cont'd)**

- Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413
- Voter registration system, 201.022
- Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examination, 206.57

### **Small business considerations**

- Agency review of rules, 14.115
- Impact on small businesses, 14.115
- Legislative commission to review administrative rules, review, 14.115

### **Small business participation in rulemaking, 14.115**

### **Social work and mental health boards office, 148B.171**

### **Social work licensing board**

- Emergency rules, 148B.171
- Fees, 148B.17
- Licensing standards, 148B.20
- Transition period, 148B.23

### **Solicitation of outside information by agencies, 14.10**

### **State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983**

### **State board of assessors, license suspension or revocation, 270.41**

### **State court administrator, debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41**

### **State planning agency**

- Local planning grants, 116K.09
- Planning programs, 116K.07

### **State Register, publication of rule information, see STATE REGISTER**

### **Statutory construction, 645.001**

### **Style and form revisions by revisor, 14.07**

### **Substantive rules, effect of adoption, 14.38**

### **Suspension by legislative commission for review of administrative rules, 14.40, 14.42, 14.43**

### **Temporary housing demonstration program, 268.38**

### **Trade and economic development department**

- Business license bureau, 116J.79
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013
- Minnesota public facilities authority, 446A.05 to 446A.08

### **Outdoor recreation system, 86A.06**

### **Planning programs, 116K.07**

### **Powers, generally, 116J.035**

### **Recreational betterment grants, 116J.406**

### **Small cities community development block grants, 116J.403**

### **Transportation department**

- Hazardous materials transportation, 221.033
- Highways, recreational use plan, 160.81
- Parking facilities, 1-394, 161.1231
- Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061

### **Transportation regulation board, certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061**

### **Unlicensed mental health service providers board**

- Emergency rules, 148B.171
- Filing requirements, 148B.41, 148B.47
- License fees, 148B.17

### **Validity determination, declaratory judgment, 14.44, 14.45**

### **Variances, procedures, 14.05**

### **Veterans home board of directors, 198.003**

### **Waste management board, plastic container labeling rules, 325E.042**

### **Water and soil resources board**

- Excessive soil loss, 40.21
- Local water management, 110B.10

### **Withdrawal of rules, 14.05, 14.19**

## **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE OF DISTRICT COURT**

### **Supreme court powers, 480.051 to 480.058**

### **Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine**

## **RULES OF PRACTICE**

### **Deficiency fund, certificates of indebtedness, executive council, powers, 9.071**

### **District court rules, 484.33**

### **Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS**

## **RULES OF PRACTICE (Cont'd)**

### **Probate courts, 525.06**

### **Revision or amendment, 484.33**

### **Supreme court rules, 480.05**

### **Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine**

## **RURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT**

### **Quitclaim deeds, 46.221**

### **Records, 46.22**

## **RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

### **Advisory task forces, 116N.02**

### **Board review, state programs, 116N.07**

### **Budget, 116N.04**

### **Challenge grant program, 116N.08**

### **Definitions, 116N.01**

### **Duties, 116N.04**

### **Loans, 116N.08**

### **Membership, 116N.02**

### **Powers, 116N.03**

### **Regional advisory committee, 116N.05**

### **Reports to legislature, 116N.04**

### **Rural investment guide, 116N.06**

### **Rural rehabilitation pilot project program, 116N.04**

### **Staff, 116N.02**

### **Terms, 116N.02**

## **RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

### **Agricultural resources and economic development loan guarantee program, participation, 469.148**

### **Articles of incorporation, 469.144**

### **Board of directors**

#### **Election, 469.144**

#### **Liability, 469.144**

#### **Members, 469.144**

#### **Qualifications, 469.144**

#### **Terms, 469.144**

### **Bonds**

#### **Authority to issue, 469.145**

#### **County liability, 469.151**

#### **Issuing, procedures, 469.146**

#### **State liability, 469.151**

### **Bylaws, 469.144**

### **Capital stock, 469.144**

### **Certificate of incorporation, 469.144**

### **Definitions, 469.143**

### **Establishment, 469.144**

### **Nonprofit corporation, considered as, 469.144**

### **Notes**

#### **Authority to issue, 469.145**

#### **Procedures for issuing, 469.146**

### **Processing products, agreements, 469.147**

### **Purpose of laws, 469.142**

### **Resolutions, filing, secretary of state, 469.144**

### **Security instruments, sales, 469.146**

### **Tax increment financing, 469.149, 469.174 to 469.179**

### **Trade and economic development commissioner, project approvals, 469.150**

## **RURAL ELECTRIFICATION**

### **See also COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

### **Rural electric cooperatives, sharing risks, 308.43**

### **Taxation of, 273.37 to 273.41**

## **SABBATICAL LEAVE**

### **See EDUCATION**

## **SACCHARIN**

### **Use permitted, dietary foods, 31.75**

## **SACRAMENTAL WINES**

### **Licenses, 340A.316**

## **SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**

### **Bond**

#### **Conducting business without, 55.06**

#### **Licensed company to give, 55.05**

### **Boxes**

#### **Access, survivor of two or more lessees, 55.10**

#### **Authorization to provide, 55.06**

**SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Boxes (Cont'd)**

- Bonds, filing before leasing, 55.05
- Books, keeping as to leasing, 55.07
- Leasing, in name of two or more persons, 55.10
- Limitation of liability in lease of, 55.12
- Location on premises, 55.04
- Savings banks, providing for hire, 50.11
- Commerce commissioner, duties, 55.095
- Definitions, 55.01
- Deposits, keeping of, 55.07
- Exemption from liability, acts of cotenants, 55.10
- Exemption from safe deposit companies law, 55.15
- Fiduciary relationship, not charged with notice of, 55.11
- License
  - Application, 55.04
  - Bond required, 55.05
  - Conditions, 55.04
  - Conducting business without, 55.06
  - Fees, 55.04, 55.041
  - Granted by commissioner, 55.04
  - Limitations, 55.04
  - Penalties, 55.06
  - Posting, 55.08
  - Required to engage in business, 55.03
  - Violations, 55.06
  - Who may be licensed, 55.06
- Limitation of liability, 55.12
- Name, unauthorized use of, 47.23
- Posting of license, 55.08
- Powers, 55.02
- Safe deposit box, defined, 55.01
- Safe deposit company, defined, 55.01
- Unlicensed company enjoined, 47.23
- Valuable personal property, defined, 55.01
- Will searches, 55.10

**SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT****See HEALTH****SAFETY****See also MOTOR VEHICLES****See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

- Chains on motor vehicles, 168.055
- Children, safety patrols, 126.15
- Explosives, regulation, 299F.71 to 299F.83
- Eye protection required in certain school courses, 126.20
- Glass, 169.74
- Home safety programs, 144.055
- Minnesota safety council, 144.055, 471.63
- Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56 to 299F.64
- Nuclear safety preparedness act assessments, 12.14
- Occupational safety and health
  - Action in district court, 182.669
  - Advisory council, 182.656
  - Attorney general legal adviser, 182.671
  - Citation of law, 182.65
  - Citation of violators, 182.66
  - Collective bargaining resolution procedures, 182.675
  - Contest of citation, 182.661
  - Coverage, 182.652
  - Dangerous conditions, procedure, 182.662
  - Definitions, 182.651
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Division established, 175.16
  - Education and training, 182.673
  - Employee's rights and duties, 182.654
  - Employer's rights and duties, 182.653
  - Enforcement, 182.66, 182.661
  - Exceptions, 182.651
  - Inspections, 182.659
  - Judicial review, 182.665
  - Penalties, 182.666, 182.667
  - Posting of citation, 182.66
  - Posting of information, 182.658
  - Protective clothes, 182.655
  - Purpose, 182.65

**SAFETY (Cont'd)****Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)**

- Records, 182.663
- Remedies, 182.669
- Reporting requirements, 182.674
- Review board, 182.664
- Right to refuse work, 182.653
- Rules, 182.657
- Standards, 182.655
- Statistics, 182.663
- Trade secrets, 182.668
- Training and education, 182.653, 182.672
- Waiver of rights prohibited, 182.6575
- Promotion of general safety, 471.63
- Railroad devices, 169.06, 219.40
- Railroad hazards, 219.44 to 219.52
- Zones, 169.01, 169.25, 169.34

**SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY LAW****See MOTOR VEHICLES****SAILBOATS****See BOATS AND VESSELS****SAILING VESSELS****See BOATS AND VESSELS****ST. CLOUD**

- Port authority, establishing, 469.083
- Transit commission, see ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION

**ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION**

- Audits, 458A.06
- Bonds, surety, 458A.03
- Chair, 458A.03
- Citation, 458A.15
- Commissioners
  - Appointment, 458A.02
  - Compensation, 458A.03
  - Conflicts of interest, 458A.02
  - Term of office, 458A.02
- Conflicts in authority, 458A.12
- Conflicts of interest, 458A.02
- Definitions, 458A.01
- Eminent domain, 458A.06
- Executive director, 458A.03
- Fiscal year, 458A.03
- Insurance, 458A.06
- Loan contracts, 458A.07
- Management contracts, 458A.03
- Membership, 458A.02
- Multipurpose metropolitan agency, compliance, 458A.11
- Officers, 458A.03
- Powers and duties, 458A.03
- Public utilities commission duties, 458A.06
- Reporting requirements, 458A.08
- Revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Secretary, 458A.03
- Severability, 458A.14
- Taxes
  - Exemptions, 458A.09
  - Levies, 458A.10
- Treasurer, 458A.03
- Vice-chair, 458A.03

**ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY****See GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS****ST. LOUIS COUNTY****See also COUNTIES**

- Adjustment board, 383C.071
- Ambulance services, 383C.201
- Automobile storage garage and repair shop, maintenance, 383C.75
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), payment, 383C.135
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Budgeting procedures, statement, preparation, 383C.01
- Business hours of offices, 383C.172

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

## INDEX

1237

### ST. LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

Chief deputy sheriff, 484.44  
 Civil service commission  
   Amendment of laws, 383C.058  
   Classification plan, 383C.034, 383C.037 to 383C.039  
   Classified positions  
     County board of education employees, 383C.036  
     Enumeration, 383C.035  
     Incumbent employees, 383C.036  
     Political activity, 383C.05  
     Suspension or removal, 383C.051  
     Testing, 383C.041, 383C.042, 383C.049  
     Transfer of employees, 383C.044  
     Vacancies, 383C.043  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, 383C.031  
   Term of office, 383C.031  
   Vacancies, 383C.031  
 Director, appointment, 383C.032  
 Duties, generally, 383C.033, 383C.034  
 Employment lists, 383C.041  
 Enforcement of commission rules, 383C.047  
 Establishment, 383C.03  
 Generally, 383C.03 to 383C.059  
 Layoffs, 383C.04, 383C.045  
 Meetings, 383C.033  
 Obstruction of testing, penalties, 383C.049  
 Office accommodations, 383C.053  
 Payroll certifications, 383C.046  
 Reemployment lists, 383C.04  
 Reports to county commissioners, 383C.052  
 Severability of law, 383C.057  
 Subpoena power, 383C.048  
 Transfer of employees to another agency, 383C.059  
 Unclassified positions, 383C.035  
 Veterans preference, 383C.054  
 Violation of law, penalties, 383C.055  
 Commissions and boards  
   Compensation, 383C.073  
   Terms of office, 383C.07  
 Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161  
 Correction farms, see Work farms, this topic  
 County attorney  
   Assistants, appointment, 383C.131  
   Contracts, approval, 383C.334  
   Special investigator, appointment, 383C.421  
 County auditor  
   Budgeting, duties, 383C.01 to 383C.017  
   County treasurer's duties, assumption of, 383C.136  
 County board  
   Appropriations  
     Obligations, creation of, 383C.013  
     Record keeping, requirements, 383C.014  
   Budgeting procedures  
     Amendments to the budget, 383C.015  
     Definitions, 383C.019  
     Emergency fund, establishment, 383C.016  
     Estimated income, 383C.011  
     Generally, 383C.01 to 383C.019  
     Insurance revolving account, establishment, 383C.017  
     Revolving account, establishment, 383C.017  
     Violations of board regulations, penalties, 383C.018  
   Commissions and boards, memberships, 383C.09  
   Contingent fund, 383C.091  
   County fairs, appropriations, 383C.16, 383C.162, 383C.163  
   Ditches, building and repair, 383C.094  
   Equipment and facilities use, rental rates, 383C.017  
   Federal government, borrowing money from, 383C.092  
   Liability, budgeting procedures, failure to follow, 383C.018  
   Printing of board materials, 383C.093  
   Race tracks, site and building appropriations, 383C.16  
   Travel expenses, 383C.58 to 383C.582

### ST. LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)

County surveyor, resurveys, appointment by board, 383C.463  
 County treasurer, abolition of office, 383C.136  
 Courthouse building commission, offices, assignment, 383C.17  
 Courts  
   Business hours, establishment, 383C.172  
   Conciliation, receiverships, 383C.173  
   District, see District court, this topic  
   Judges, salaries, 15A.083  
 Deputy sheriffs, bonding (officers and fiduciaries), 383C.422  
 District court  
   Administrator, deputies, 485.05  
   Chief deputy administrator, 484.44  
   Generally, 484.44 to 484.52  
   Hibbing, accommodations, 484.45  
   Judges' salaries, 15A.083  
   Jurors, 484.46  
   Trials, location, 484.48 to 484.50, 484.71  
   Virginia, accommodations, 484.45  
 Districts  
   Congressional, eighth, 2.811  
   Judicial, 2.722  
   Legislative  
     Fifth, 2.082  
     Sixth, 2.092  
     Seventh, 2.102  
     Eighth, 2.112  
 Ditches, building and repair, 383C.094  
 Elected officers, severance pay prohibition, 383C.134  
 Elections, Evergreen fire hall polling place, 383C.806  
 Environmental protection measures during smelt season, requirements, 383C.79  
 Extension committee, 383C.074  
 Highways  
   Numbering and road signs, 383C.232  
   Road equipment, rental and purchase, 383C.233  
   Snow removal, 383C.234  
   Weight and load limitations, 383C.23  
 Historical societies, 383C.73, 383C.74  
 Hot lunch program, 383C.392  
 Housing and redevelopment authority board, 383C.081  
 Independent school district 710, 383C.39  
 Juvenile court, designation, procedures, 260.022 to 260.024  
 Juvenile detention and treatment centers, 383C.42  
 Lakes, improvement, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Land investment board, 383C.072  
 Liquor licenses  
   Angora township, 383C.29  
   Clinton township, 383C.28  
   Seasonal licenses, 383C.293  
   Sturgeon township, 383C.28  
 Name, 2.01  
 Polling place, Evergreen fire hall, 383C.806  
 Promotional bureau, 383C.70  
 Purchasing agent  
   Appointment, 383C.33  
   Assistants, appointment, 383C.33  
   Conflicts of interest, 383C.338  
   Contracts, bidding requirements, 383C.334  
   Definitions, 383C.332  
   Duties, 383C.331 to 383C.34  
   Office, establishment, 383C.33  
   Open market purchases, 383C.336  
   Reports to county board, 383C.34  
   Salary, 383C.33  
 Real property, delayed assessments, 383C.78  
 Recorder, appointment, 383C.136  
 Recreational facilities, appropriations, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Resurveys, procedures, 383C.451 to 383C.463  
 Rivers, improvement, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Road and bridge fund, maintenance, appropriations, 383C.36  
 Safety and preservation of life, programs, appropriation or levy, 471.63

**ST. LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- School district, nutrition program, 383C.392
- Seaway port authority, tax levies, 469.053
- Severance pay, elected officers, 383C.134
- Shore lines
  - Adjacent land, sale by natural resources department, 92.45, 92.68
  - Waterlevels, control by natural resources department, 110.13
- Snow removal from roads, 383C.23
- Special investigator, appointment, duties, 383C.421
- State land, donation to federal government, 383C.72 to 383C.722
- State law, application, 383C.71
- Tax certificate assurance fund, establishment, 383C.482
- Tax forfeited lands, easements, 383C.522
- Taxation
  - Exemptions for nonprofit organizations, 383C.48
  - Levies
    - County extension work, 383C.555
    - Juvenile detention and treatment centers, 383C.42
    - Seaway port authorities, 469.053
    - Property, delayed assessments, 383C.78
    - Tax search certificates, 383C.482
- Volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425

**ST. PAUL**

- Capitol area land, 15.50
- Civic center authority data, classification, 13.55
- Housing and redevelopment agency, tax-forfeited land in capitol area, 15.50
- Housing finance board, 462C.12
- Mileage allowance, 471.665
- Port authority, see **PORT AUTHORITIES**
- Smoke detectors, ordinances, 299F.362

**ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER**

- Annual meetings, 246A.08
- Attorney, Ramsey County, 246A.14
- Audits, requirements, 246A.09
- Board of directors
  - Closed meetings, 246A.16
  - Meetings, 246A.03
  - Membership, 246A.03
  - Open meetings, requirements, 246A.03, 246A.16
  - Powers and duties, 246A.06
  - Quorum, 246A.03
- Bonding authority, 246A.15
- Budgets, 246A.06
- Bylaws, 246A.05
- Chief executive officer, appointment, 246A.06
- Contracting, 246A.19
- Corporate seal, 246A.07
- Creation, 246A.02
- Data, classification, 246A.16, 246A.17
- Definitions, 246A.01
- Dissolution, 246A.26
- Employees
  - Board power to hire, 246A.06
  - Comparable worth, 246A.12
  - Compensation, 246A.21
  - Deferred compensation, 246A.23
  - Individual annuity contracts, 246A.23
  - Public employment exemption, 246A.20
  - Salaries, 246A.21
  - Transfer from commission, 246A.12
- General assistance medical care, 246A.25
- Hospital subsidiary corporation
  - Establishment, 246A.06
  - General assistance medical care, 246A.25
  - Indigent care, 246A.27
  - Tort liability, 246A.18
  - Transfer of rights from commission, 246A.13
- Indigent care, 246A.27
- Leases, requirements, 246A.11
- Legal counsel, Ramsey County attorney, 246A.14

**ST. PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

- Liquidation, 246A.26
- Lobbying, restrictions, 246A.26
- Officers, 246A.04
- Open meetings, requirements, 246A.03, 246A.16
- Personnel policies, establishment, 246A.06
- Physicians and dentists subsidiary organization, 246A.06
- Public depository, establishment, 246A.10
- Public employment, exemption, 246A.20
- Purchasing, 246A.19
- Purpose, 246A.02
- Ramsey clinic, see **Hospital subsidiary corporation**, this topic
- Selection panel, first board of directors, 246A.03
- Subsidiary corporations, 246A.06
- Tax exempt status, 246A.24
- Tort liability, 246A.18
- Trade secret information, 246A.17
- Transfer of employees from commission, 246A.12
- Transfer of property from commission, 246A.11
- Workers' compensation, self-insurance, 246A.22

**ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

- Chief executive officer
  - Annual report, 253.19
  - Appointment, 246.02
  - Designation, 253.015
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02
  - Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02
  - Salary, 246.02
- Designation, 253.015, 254.05
- Human services commissioner
  - Appointment of administrator, 253.202
  - Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02
  - Commitments, determination of location, 253.015
  - Management, 253.015, 253.202
- Management, human services commissioner, 253.015, 253.202
- Mentally ill, treatment authorized, 253.015
- Minnesota Security Hospital
  - Administrator, qualifications, appointment, 253.202
  - Authorization, 253.20
  - Chief of staff, appointment, 253.202
  - Commitments
    - Before conviction, incompetent to proceed, 253.25
  - Judicial
    - Admission procedures, 253B.10
    - Authorization, 253.20
    - Before conviction, 253.25
    - Commitment Act of 1982, Minnesota, procedures, 253B.18
    - Hearing procedures, 253B.08, 253B.18
    - Petition, 253B.18
    - Preliminary procedures, 253B.07
  - Transfers from correctional facilities, procedure, 253.21
- Creation, 253.20
- Designation, 253.20, 253.201
- Employees, retirement benefits, 352.91
- Establishment, 253.20
- Management, 253.202
- Patients
  - Allowances, 253.22
  - Committed by courts, 253.20, 253.25
  - Correspondence privileges, 253.27
  - Restoration of mental health, 253.21
  - Transfers by human services commissioner, 253.20
  - Transfers from correctional facilities, 253.20, 253.21, 253.23, 253.24
  - Transfers from other state hospitals, 253.26
  - Restoration of mental health, 253.21
  - Review board, 253B.18



**ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Notification to probate judges, place of commitment, 253.015

**SALARIES**

See also **WAGES**

Actuaries, state, 79.095  
 Administration commissioner, 15A.081  
 Agriculture commissioner, 15A.081  
 Appellate courts, employees, 15A.18  
 Assignment of salaries, 181.04 to 181.07  
 Attorney general, 15A.082  
 Auditor, 15A.082  
 Bank examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.17  
 Board on judicial standards, executive director, 15A.083  
 Chief administrative law judge, 15A.081  
 Chief executive officers, state hospitals, 246.02  
 City council members, 415.11  
 Commerce commissioner, 15A.081  
 Community college system chancellor, 15A.081  
 Corrections commissioner, 15A.081  
 County attorney, court order modifying salary schedule, 388.18  
 County auditor, 384.151  
 County auditor, counties under 50,000, 384.154  
 County commissioners, 375.055  
 Court administrators, 15A.083  
 Court of appeals, judges, 15A.083  
 Court reporters, 486.05, 487.11  
 Deductions from, 16A.17  
 Department heads and deputies, 15A.081  
 District court  
   Administrator, 15A.083  
   Judges, 15A.083  
   Reporters, 486.05  
 Education commissioner, 15A.081  
 Employee relations commissioner, 15A.081  
 Executive branch, 15A.082  
 Finance commissioner, 15A.081  
 Governor, 15A.082  
 Health commissioner, 15A.081  
 Higher education coordinating committee executive director, 15A.081  
 Housing finance agency commissioner, 15A.081  
 Human rights commissioner, 15A.081  
 Human services commissioner, 15A.081  
 Investment board, executive director, 15A.081  
 Jobs and training commissioner, 15A.081  
 Judges, 15A.083  
 Judicial standards board, executive director, 15A.083  
 Juvenile Court Act, payment of salaries authorized, 260.105  
 Labor and industry commissioner, 15A.081  
 Lieutenant governor, 15A.082  
 Mediation services commissioner, 15A.081  
 Metropolitan airports commission chair, 15A.081  
 Metropolitan council chair, 15A.081  
 Metropolitan waste control commission chair, 15A.081  
 Natural resources commissioner, 15A.081  
 Payroll deductions, registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134  
 Payroll preparation, 16A.17  
 Pollution control agency commissioner, 15A.081  
 Probation officers, see **PROBATION, PROBATION OFFICERS**  
 Public employees retirement association, executive director, 15A.081  
 Public safety commissioner, 15A.081  
 Public services department commissioner, 15A.081  
 Public utilities commission, commissioner, 15A.081  
 Referees, administrative law judges, 15A.083  
 Referees, juvenile court, 260.031  
 Regional transit board chair, 15A.081  
 Revenue commissioner, 15A.081  
 Secretary of state, 15A.082  
 State auditor, 15A.082  
 State community college system chancellor, 15A.081

**SALARIES (Cont'd)**

State Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 State hospital chief executive officers, 246.02  
 State officers and employees  
   Deductions, 16A.131, 16A.133, 16A.134  
   Deferred compensation, deductions, 16A.17  
   Executive branch, 15A.081  
   Judicial branch, 15A.083  
   Payment, 15A.01, 16A.17  
   Time for payment, 16A.17  
 State planning agency commissioner, 15A.081  
 State retirement system director, 15A.081  
 State treasurer, 15A.082  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 State university system chancellor, 15A.081  
 Supreme court  
   Administrator, 15A.083  
   Judges, 15A.083  
 Tax court, 15A.083  
 Teachers retirement association executive director, 15A.081  
 Trade and economic development commissioner, 15A.081  
 Transportation commissioner, 15A.081  
 Transportation regulation board members, 15A.081  
 Unclassified service, state officers and employees, enumerated, 15A.081, 15A.083  
 Veterans affairs commissioner, 15A.081  
 Waste management board chair, 15A.081

**SALES**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **CONDITIONAL SALES**

Abortion, instruments, articles, information, 617.25  
 Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see **AGRICULTURE**  
 Agricultural machinery dealers, 325E.05, 325E.06  
 Animals  
   Branded, 35.03  
   Colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Asbestos, 325F.01  
 Auctioneers, 330.01 to 330.13  
 Automobile financing, control, 325D.69  
 Bedding, 325F.25, 325F.26  
 Below cost, 325D.04  
 Birth control articles, 617.251  
 Blind-made articles, 325F.47  
 Buying clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Cabin sites on state land, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Cable, record keeping, 325E.21  
 Campgrounds, state lands, appropriation for surveying, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69  
 Cigarettes, see **CIGARETTES**  
 Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Cold storage products, 28.01, 28.08  
 Conception, articles relating to prevention, 617.251  
 Conservatees, restrictions, 525.543  
 Consumer fraud, prevention, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Consumer goods, refunds, 325F.80  
 Corporate property, 300.09  
 Cotton duck or canvas, 325F.37, 325F.40  
 Credit cards, misuse, 325G.02 to 325G.04  
 Cross country ski passes, 85.41  
 Dogs, licensed, 347.09  
 Door-to-door and telephone sales  
   Definitions, 325G.12  
   Disclosure required, 325G.13  
   Penalties, remedies, 325G.14  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.092 to 152.095, 152.205  
 Drugs, 152.01, 152.09, 152.10, 152.15  
 Eggs, 29.24  
 Exceptions for purchase price, 550.37  
 Filing, instruments relating to sales, 357.39  
 Finance charge on credit sales, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Fireworks, 624.20 to 624.25  
 Fish, 97C.391  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.472

### SALES (Cont'd)

Food, unsalable, 31.02, 31.09  
 Formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Furs, identification of, when used in garments, 325F.42  
 Game animals, by and to game farms, 97A.105  
 Gasoline  
     Discrimination in rates or charges, 325D.67  
     Motor fuels, 296.01, 296.18, 296.20  
     Price  
         Display, 325E.09  
         Half gallon, 325E.095  
 Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69  
 Gold articles, falsely stamped, 325F.73  
 Grain delivered to warehouse operator for storage, 235.07  
 Grocery products, 325D.68, 325F.53 to 325F.55  
 Health clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.06 to 325G.11  
 Ice cream, 32.62  
 Imitation American Indian-made goods, 325F.43  
 Insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Insurance, by vending machine, 60A.18  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Labor of convicts, 243.62  
 Lakeshore cabin sites, state land, 92.45, 92.46, 92.67  
 Lienholders, 514.20, 514.22  
 Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS  
 Live animals from game or fur farms, 97A.105  
 Livestock, branded, 35.830  
 Motor fuel, see Gasoline, this topic  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 168.66 to 168.77  
 Motor vehicle sales on Sunday, 168.274 to 168.276  
 Motor vehicles, used, 325F.662  
 Negotiable instruments, use in payment restricted, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Obscene literature, 617.241, 617.243  
 Oleomargarine, 33.01  
 Pawnbrokers, selling pledged goods, 609.81  
 Personal representatives, 525.62 to 525.702  
 Potatoes, contracts, 30.151  
 Poultry, colored, sale of, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Prison-made goods, 325F.48  
 Property of absentee, 576.12  
 Railroads, 222.06  
 Raspberries, agriculture commissioner, rules, 30.50  
 Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Real and personal property, by counties, 373.01  
 Real estate, see REAL ESTATE  
 Referral selling, 325F.69  
 Residential energy, sales practices, 325E.015  
 Revolving charge account, interest rates, 334.16 to 334.18  
 Samples, door to door distribution, 325E.04  
 Silver articles, falsely stamped, 325F.73  
 Skunks, prohibitions, 145.365  
 Social referral clubs, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Special fuels, 296.12  
 State institutions, unclaimed property of inmates, 241.09, 246.16  
 State lands, promotion, 84.03  
 Strawberries, agriculture commissioner, rules, 30.50  
 Subdivided lands, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Telephone solicitations, see Door-to-door and telephone sales, this topic  
 Tickets, excessive prices, 609.805  
 Timber on state lands, see TIMBER  
 Tires, waste tire collection, 325E.32  
 Toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Trademarked articles, fair trade, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Trustees, 501.22  
 Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01  
 Urea formaldehyde in building materials, 325F.18, 325F.181  
 Wards, restrictions, 525.543  
 Warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
 Weapons, 609.66

### SALES (Cont'd)

Wild animals, protected species, penalty, 97A.325  
 Wire, record of sales and purchases, 325E.21  
 Workers' compensation, securities deposited by self-insurer, 176.181

### SALES AND USE TAXES

Actions to recover, 297A.33, 297A.34  
 Administration of law, 297A.37  
 Admissions, exemptions, 297A.25  
 Admissions subject to, 297A.14  
 Advertising absorbing of tax prohibited, 297A.03, 297A.18  
 Advertising no tax, regulations, 297A.18  
 Agents of permit holders, 297A.21  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 41A.06  
 Agricultural resource project, proceeds deposited in fund, 297A.44  
 Aircraft  
     Leasing, 297A.01  
     Registration, 360.595  
     Used for commercial purposes, exemption, 360.654  
 Appeals, payment pending, 271.061  
 Athletic facilities, 297A.01  
 Audit of accounts, 297A.31  
 Bankruptcy proceedings, suspension of time limitations, 297A.34  
 Beer, rates, 297A.02  
 Bond to secure remittance, 297A.15, 297A.28  
 Building materials, distressed counties, 297A.15, 297A.257  
 Bullet-proof vests, exempt, 297A.25  
 Burden of proving nontaxability, 297A.09, 297A.22  
 Cable television services, taxable, 297A.01  
 Candy, taxable, 297A.25  
 Capital equipment  
     Definition, 297A.01  
     Distressed counties, 297A.257  
     Rates of tax, 297A.02, 297A.14  
     Refunds, 297A.15  
 Car washes, 297A.01  
 Carpeting, floor coverings, 297A.01  
 Cigarette distributor's payment of tax, 297.07  
 Cigarette tax due, 297.35  
 Civil actions to recover, 297A.33, 297A.34  
 Cleaning, buildings, 297A.01  
 Clothing exempt, 297A.25  
 Club memberships, 297A.01  
 Collection from purchaser, 297A.03  
 Collection of tax, 297A.15, 297A.33  
 Commissioner of revenue  
     Administration of law, 297A.37  
     Agreement with commissioner of public safety, 297A.211  
     Disclosure of revoked permits, 297A.07  
     Examiners, appointment, 297A.42  
     Exchange of information with other states, 297A.43  
     Investigatory powers, 297A.41  
 Common carriers as retailers, 297A.211  
 Computer software, defined, taxable, 297A.01  
 Confidentiality of information, 297A.43, 297A.431  
 Confiscation of contraband cigarettes, 297.08  
 Construction contracts, lump sum, tax exempt entities, 297A.25  
 Contraband  
     Cigarettes, 297.08  
     Confiscated property  
         Appeal, 297.08  
         Bond, 297.08  
         Hearing, 297.08  
         Liens, payment, priority, 297.08  
         Notice to interested parties, 297.08  
         Owner of property, 297.08  
         Sale of property, 297.08  
 Convention exhibits, 297A.041  
 Corporate license, revocation for violations, 297A.38  
 Counterfeit tax stamps, 297.11, 297.12  
 Craft shows, 297A.041

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits for taxes paid in other states, 297A.24  
 Cross country ski passes, exempt, 297A.25  
 Custom computer software, 297A.01  
 Definitions, 297A.01  
 Deposit of revenues, 297A.44  
 Disabled veterans, automobiles and building materials, 297A.25  
 Distressed counties, 297A.15, 297A.257  
 Drugs exempt, 297A.25  
 Dry cleaning, 297A.01  
 Employee meals, 297A.01  
 Examination of accounts, 297A.31  
 Examiners, appointment, powers, 297A.42  
 Exempt sales, 16A.85, 297A.141, 297A.25, 297A.253, 297A.256 to 297A.258, 469.171  
 Exemption certificate  
   Commingling exempt and nonexempt goods, 297A.13  
   Contents and form, 297A.11  
   Effect of, 297A.10  
   Improper use, effect, 297A.12, 297A.121  
 Extension of return filing date, 297A.30  
 Failure to file return, 297A.32  
 Failure to pay tax, 297A.33, 297A.39  
 Farm machinery, 297A.01, 297A.02, 297A.14, 297A.25  
 Federal excise taxes, deductibility, 297A.211  
 Feminine hygiene products, exemptions, 297A.25  
 Flea markets, 297A.041  
 Food  
   Exemptions, 297A.25  
   Taxable, 297A.01, 297A.25  
 Food stamps, purchases with, 297A.25  
 Gasoline exempt, 297A.25  
 Government, sales to, 297A.25  
 Gross receipts presumed taxable, 297A.09, 297A.22  
 Health clubs, 297A.01  
 Home heating fuel exempt, 297A.25  
 Horses, racing, 240.15, 297A.01  
 Hospitals, meals served at, 297A.01  
 Hot water, exemption for home heating, 297A.25  
 Imposition, 297A.02, 297A.14  
 Information confidential, 297A.41, 297A.43  
 Interest  
   Delinquent payments, 297A.39  
   Refunds, 270.76, 297A.35  
 Investigatory powers of commissioner, 297A.41  
 Isolated sales exempt, 297A.25  
 Laundry services, 297A.01  
 Licenses  
   Corporate, revocation for violation, 297A.38  
   Tax clearance before issuing, 270.72  
 Limitations on actions to recover, 297A.34, 541.01  
 Liquor, on-sale  
   Delinquencies, 270.73  
   Returns, 297A.27  
   Tax imposed, 297A.02  
 Local taxes, retailers, 297A.26  
 Logging equipment, 297A.01  
 Magazines, 297A.25  
 Manufactured homes  
   Exemption, 297A.25  
   Rates of tax, 297A.02  
 Meals, taxable, 297A.01  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, local sales tax, 473.592  
 Motor oils, used, exempt, 297A.25  
 Motor vehicles  
   Excise taxes, see EXCISE TAXES  
   Exemption of, 297B.13  
 Municipal services contracts, vendors exempt, 297A.258  
 Nonprofit arts organization, exemption, local tax, 297A.141  
 Nonprofit organizations, 297A.25, 297A.256  
 Notices, service, 270.061  
 Occasional sales, 297A.25  
 Offenses and penalties  
   Advertising absorbing of tax, 297A.03

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Exemption certificates, improper use, 297A.121  
   Failure to file, 297A.39  
   Flea market operators, 297A.041  
   Generally, 297A.39  
   Improper collection of tax, 297A.15  
   June liability, 297A.275  
   Maximum combined penalties, 297A.39  
   Returns, failure to file or false, 297A.32  
   Sales without permits, 297A.08  
   Tax, failure to pay, 297A.33  
   Understatement of liability, 270.77  
   Use tax violation, 297A.20  
 Parking services, 297A.01  
 Payments of tax  
   Date, 297A.26  
   June liability, 297A.275  
   Order in which credited, 297A.39  
   Pending appeal, 271.061  
   Postmark, date of payment, 270.271  
 Penalties, see Offenses and penalties, this topic  
 Permits  
   Application for, 297A.04  
   Convention exhibits, 297A.041  
   Disclosure of revoked permits, 297A.07  
   Display required, 297A.06  
   Flea market, craft show sellers, 297A.041  
   Issuance, 297A.06  
   Outstate retailers, 297A.21  
   Revocation, 297A.07  
   Sales after revocation, 297A.08  
   Selling without, penalty, 297A.08  
   Vending machine operators, 297A.04  
 Personal liability, 297A.40  
 Pet grooming, 297A.01  
 Petroleum products, exemption, 297A.25  
 Pop, taxable, 297A.25  
 Postmark date, date of filing a payment, 270.271  
 Presumption of taxability, 297A.09, 297A.22  
 Privacy, disclosure, permit revocation, 297A.07  
 Publications, 297A.25  
 Railroad rolling stock, 297A.212  
 Rates, 297A.02, 297A.14  
 Recreational areas, 297A.01  
 Refunds, 297A.15, 297A.35  
 Remittance to commissioner, 297A.26  
 Retailers, registration as, 297A.211  
 Returns, 270.271, 297A.27, 297A.275  
 Revenue commissioner to administer, 297A.37  
 Revocation of permit, 297A.07  
 Road building materials, 297A.25  
 Rules, 297A.29  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, exemption, 246A.24  
 Sale, defined, 297A.01  
 Sales price, defined, 297A.01, 297A.211  
 Satellite broadcasting facilities materials, exemption, 297A.253  
 School clubs, sales by, exempt, 297A.256  
 Security for remittance, 297A.15  
 Security services, 297A.01  
 Senior citizens groups exempt, 297A.25  
 Services, taxable, 297A.01  
 Soft drinks, taxable, 297A.25  
 Software, computer, definition, taxable, 297A.01  
 Special tooling  
   Definition, 297A.01  
   Rates of tax, 297A.02, 297A.14  
 Sports and health club revenue fund, deposit of revenues, 297A.44  
 State fair admissions, exempt, 297A.25  
 Tangible personal property, defined, 297A.01  
 Telephone services, taxability, 297A.01  
 Time for payment, 297A.26  
 Time limits  
   Assessment, 297A.34

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)****Time limits (Cont'd)**

Criminal actions, 297A.39

Towing, 297A.01

Transporting unstamped cigarettes, 297.11, 297.12

University of Minnesota, exempt, 297A.25

**Use tax**

Admissions subject to, 297A.14

Advertising absorbing of tax prohibited, 297A.18

Collection at time of sale, 297A.16

Credit for tax paid in other state, 297A.24

Display of rules required, 297A.19

Imposition, rate, 297A.14

Liability for payment, 297A.15

**Outstate retailers**

Liability for tax collection, 297A.17, 297A.21

Registration, 297A.21

Presumption of taxability, 297A.22, 297A.23

Registration of retailers required, 297A.21

Tax constitutes debt, 297A.17

Use, defined, 297A.01

Utilities subject to tax, 297A.14

Violations, 297A.20

Vending machine sales, 297A.01

Veterans and auxiliary units, tangible personal property, exemption, 297A.25

Waste processing equipment, exemptions, 297A.25

Wastewater treatment service contracts, 297A.258

YMCA, YWCA membership, exempt, 297A.25

**SALES PERSONS**

Home solicitation sales, 325G.06

Lien for wages, 514.59 to 514.61

**SAMPLES**

Door to door distribution restricted, 325E.04

Fictitious statements or prices, 325D.12

Food samples for analysis by agriculture commissioner, 31.04, 31.08

Hazardous substances, sample and inspection, 24.39

Milk or cream, testing by animal health board, 35.72

Paint, inspection, sampling, and analysis, 24.145

Sale by transient merchants, exception from rule, 329.14

**SANATORIUMS FOR TUBERCULARS**

See STATE HOSPITALS

**SANDSTONE SCHOOL**

Historic site, designation, 138.56

**SANITARY REGULATIONS**

See also FOOD

See also HEALTH

Barbers, 154.19

Beverages, 34.09

Boarding houses, 157.05, 157.08, 157.09

Canneries, commercial, 31.31

Children's camps, 144.74

Commissioner of health, 144.12

Dairy plants, products

Local municipalities, 32.104

State, 32.103

Funeral directors, establishments, 149.05

Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.73 to 35.80

Ice cream, plants kept sanitary and clean, 32.63

Industrial camps, 144.12

Lumber camps, 144.12

Manufactured home parks, 327.16

Mortuaries, 149.05

Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09

Places serving refreshments, 157.05

Restaurants, 157.05, 157.08

Slaughterhouses, 31.53, 31.54

Sleeping places, 144.12

Soft drinks, 34.09

Tourist camps or resorts, 144.12

**SANITY**

See INSANE PERSONS

**SATURDAY**

County offices, closing, 373.052

Financial institutions, closing, 47.015

School holiday, 126.12

Technical institutes, holding classes, 126.12

Time, computation, 645.15

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

See SLAUGHTERING

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS****Accounts**

Deceased nonresidents, 51A.30

Deposit, 51A.251

Fiduciaries, 51A.28

Incompetents, 51A.29

Joint, 51A.27

Married persons and minors, 51A.251

Multiparty, 51A.262

Redemption, 51A.34

Reserve accounts, 51A.20

Savings, 51A.23

School savings, 51A.24

Withdrawals from, 51A.33

Acknowledgments, taking, 51A.52

Acquisitions, 51A.58

Automated teller machines, 51A.21

Bond of officers and employees, 51A.14

Books and records: access to, 51A.11

Branch offices, 51A.05

Capital stock association

Directors, 51A.131

Interest on savings accounts, 51A.32

Loan limitation, 51A.37

Organization, 51A.041

Regulation, 51A.03

Charges for membership prohibited, 51A.10

Citation, Savings Association Act, 51A.01

Closing on certain days, 47.015

Closings, permanent, 47.0156

Commerce commissioner, powers and duties, 51A.42, 51A.43

Communication with members, 51A.11

Conformity to law, 51A.55, 51A.56

Conservatorship, 51A.45

Consolidation, 51A.07

Consumer protection, 51A.385

Conversion to state or federal, 51A.06, 51A.065

Correction of wrongdoings, 51A.47

Credit card plans, 48.185

Credit insurance, 51A.385

Deceased nonresidents' accounts, 51A.31

Declaratory judgments, 51A.48

Definitions, 51A.02

Deposit accounts, 51A.23

Depositaries of funds, 51A.16

Deposits, 51A.21

Deposits in name of minors, 51A.261

Directors, 51A.13

Dissolution, 51A.08

Drafts, 51A.21

Earnings, payment of, 51A.32

Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Enforcement of law, 51A.45

Escrow accounts mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20

Extensions of credit, terms and conditions, 51A.385

**Federal associations**

Approval of powers, 51A.53

Closing, conversion, transfer, see FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS

Conversion to state, 51A.06, 51A.065

Generally, 51A.50

Fees paid by associations, 51A.51

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1243

## INDEX

### SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)

Fiduciaries accounts, 51A.28  
 Financial statement, 51A.12  
 Forfeiture of charter for nonuse, 51A.05  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 Incompetents' accounts, 51A.29  
 Incorporation, 51A.03  
 Indemnification of officers, directors, and employees, 51A.17  
 Insolvent associations, liquidations, 51A.54  
 Interest rate, limitations, penalty, 48.195, 48.196  
 Interstate banking, 51A.58  
 Investments  
     Loans, 51A.37, 51A.38  
     Savings accounts, 51A.31  
     Securities, 51A.35  
 Joint accounts, 51A.27  
 Law to govern, 51A.56  
 Limited trusteeship, 51A.21  
 Liquidation of insolvent associations, 51A.54  
 Loans  
     Contract terms, 51A.385  
     Payable in installments, 48.153  
     Renegotiable rates, 51A.02  
     Terms, 51A.38  
 Meetings of members, 51A.09  
 Merger of associations, 51A.07  
 Multiparty accounts, 51A.262  
 Mutual associations  
     Directors, 51A.13  
     Earnings, 51A.32  
     Financial statements, 51A.12  
     Loan limitation, 51A.37  
     Membership charges prohibited, 51A.10  
 Name of association, 51A.05  
 Open-end credit, 48.185  
 Organization, 51A.04  
 Payroll savings, 51A.21  
 Pledge of joint accounts, 51A.27  
 Powers of association, 51A.21  
 Property and liability insurance, 51A.385  
 Proxy voting, 51A.09  
 Real estate, investments, 47.10  
 Receivership, 51A.46  
 Records of association, 51A.11, 51A.19  
 Redemption of accounts, 51A.34  
 Reorganization, 51A.07  
 Reports and examinations, 51A.44  
 Reserve accounts, 51A.20  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Right to avoid losses, 51A.41  
 Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06  
 Savings accounts, 47.76, 51A.23  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.57  
 Savings liability, 51A.22  
 School savings contracts, 51A.24  
 Separability of law, 51A.57  
 Successors in interest, transactions with, 51A.40  
 Transaction accounts, procedures for opening, 48.512  
 Transactions with officers, 51A.15  
 Transfer of accounts, restrictions, 47.77  
 Trust accounts, real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.24  
 Trust powers, 51A.21  
 Trustee, individual retirement accounts, 47.75  
 Withdrawals from accounts, 51A.23

### SAVINGS BANKS

Acquisition by foreign bank holding company, 49.47, 49.48  
 Amendment of articles, 50.25  
 Annual report, 50.19 to 50.21  
 Authorized securities for investment, enumeration, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146  
 Bonds, 50.04, 50.05  
 Borrowing, 50.15  
 Bylaws, copy filed with commissioner, 47.15

### SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)

Capital stock  
     Amendment of articles, 50.25  
     Portion invested in lands and buildings, 47.10  
 Certificate of incorporation, 47.14  
 Change  
     Location, 47.101  
     Name, 50.23  
 Charters, duration renewal, 300.13  
 Commerce commissioner  
     Bylaws, filing copy with, 47.15  
     Certificate for establishing bank, 50.02  
     Control and supervision of, 47.02  
     Expediency of organization, 50.01  
     Extend time to commence business, 50.03  
     Extension of time for sale of real estate, 50.13  
     Notices  
         Attorney general, after refusal to discontinue practices in violation of law, 50.22  
         Bank, of practices in violation of law, 50.22  
         Organization, determination of expediency, 50.01  
         Refusal to issue certificate for establishment, 50.02  
         Supervision, 50.145  
         Value of investments, determination, 50.15  
 Connecting institutions deemed continuing, 47.32  
 Conversion from mutual to capital stock, 50.25  
 Conversion into  
     Federal associations, 47.29  
     Savings, building, and loan associations, 47.28  
 Definitions  
     Federal association, 47.27  
     Savings, building and loan association, 47.27  
     Savings bank, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27  
 Deposits  
     Actions to recover, limitations, 50.12  
     Investment, exceptions, 50.17  
     Joint deposits, 48.30, 528.01 to 528.15  
     Limitation of amount, 50.09  
     Name of minor or in trust, 48.30  
     Passbooks to contain regulations, 50.10  
     Rate of interest, 50.17  
     Receiving by officer when insolvent, 624.68  
     Regulations  
         Posting, 50.10  
         Printed in pass books, 50.10  
     Repayment, 50.17  
 Dividends  
     Distribution among depositors, 50.17  
     Joint deposits, 48.30  
 Employees, security required, 50.05  
 Examination, determination of fees, 46.05, 46.131  
 Examiner  
     Prohibited from maintaining interest in institution, 46.09  
     Visitation of savings banks, 46.04  
 Existing banks conform to law, 50.24  
 False statement to obtain credit, 609.82  
 Federal association, conversion into, 47.31  
 Fees for examination, determination, 46.05, 46.131  
 Fiduciary powers, savings deposits, 47.75, 48.42  
 Incorporation, notice to other savings banks in county, 47.14  
 Insolvent banks, savings banks as a preferred creditor, 50.15  
 Interest  
     Joint deposits, 48.30  
     Rate limitations, 48.195  
     Usurious, penalties, 48.196  
 Investments, authorized securities, enumeration, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146, 50.147  
 Investments, valuation of, 50.15, 50.18  
 Joint deposits, dividends, interest, 48.30  
 Loans, payable in installments, 48.153  
 Location, change, approval of commissioner, 47.10  
 Manufactured home loans, 50.148  
 Meetings, trustees to meet monthly, 50.07

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Mortgage loans, purchase, 50.155

**Mutual savings banks**

Additional investment securities, 50.145, 50.146

Detached facilities, authorization, 50.245

Escrow accounts, owner occupied residences, 47.20

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201

Investments, 50.1465

**Name**

Change of by trustees, 50.23

Regulating use, 47.23

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 50.175

Notice, incorporation, given by mail to other savings banks in county, 47.14

**Officers**

Receiving deposits when insolvent, 624.68

Security required, 50.05

Overdraft checking plans, 48.185

Pledge of collateral, 50.15

Preferred creditor of insolvent bank, 50.15

Prohibited dealings, 50.16

**Real estate**

Acquisition by foreclosure and sale within ten years, 50.13

Capital stock, investment in land and buildings, 47.10  
Loans, 50.14

Renegotiable rate mortgage authorized, 50.14

Report of examination, verification, 50.21

Reserve requirements, 50.175

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Safe deposit boxes, authorization to provide, 55.06

Sales, real estate, to be made within ten years, 50.13

Savings bank, defined, 47.01, 47.02, 47.27

Savings building and loan associations, conversion into savings banks, 47.30

**Securities**

Authorized investments enumerated, 50.14, 50.145, 50.146, 50.148

Safekeeping for depositors, 50.11

Student loans, investment in, 50.147

**Surplus**

Distribution of extra dividends among depositors, 50.17

Method of determining, 50.18

Time for commencement of business, 50.03

Transfer of property and rights, 47.32

Treasurer, additional security, bond, 50.05

**Trustees**

Annual report to commissioner, assets and liabilities, 50.19, 50.20

Bond, 50.04

Borrowing, regulation, 50.08

Change of name, 50.23

Compensation, 50.08

Fiduciary capacity, 47.75

First board, named in certificate of organization, 50.06, 300.20

Government by, 50.06

Interest in profits prohibited, 50.08

Meetings, monthly, 50.07

Quorum, 50.07, 300.20

Reduction in number, 50.06

Regulation of borrowing, 50.08

Security, required of officers and employees, 50.05

**Vacancies**

Created by failure to attend meetings, 50.08

How filled, 50.06

**SCALES**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**SCHEDULES**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, assets and liabilities, 577.04

Employment agencies, fees, 184.26

Railroads, publication of rates and schedules, 218.031

Receiver for absconding debtor, listing of assets, 576.09

**SCHEDULES (Cont'd)**

Warehouse operators, rates, 233.10

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

Indian students, 124.48

Medical students, 147.24 to 147.33

**SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS**

See also PUBLIC LANDS

Appraisal, 92.11, 92.12

Attorney general, duties, 8.04

Lands in Superior and Chippewa national forests, 92.30

Leases, 92.50

Pine lands, 92.03

**Sale**

By subdivisions, 92.07

Distribution of proceeds, 92.28

Laws applicable generally, 92.15

Notice of, 92.12, 92.14

Place of sale, 92.03

Price, 92.03, 92.11, 92.12

Salt lands, 92.05

School lands, 92.03, 92.12

Time of sale in certain counties, 92.13

University lands, sale, 92.03

School fund lands, exchange, 92.121

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SCHOOL BUSES**

See EDUCATION

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See also EDUCATION

Accounting and reporting procedures, see EDUCATION  
Accounts

Adjustments in aid payment, 124.14, 124.155

Inspection by state auditor or state board, 124.14

Acquisition or disposition, property, political subdivision or federal government, 471.64

Actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

Admission policies, 123.39

Adult basic education, 124.26

Advanced academic credit, 123.3513

AFDC pupils certified by human services department, 124.175

**Agreements**

Districts in adjoining states, 129.11

Grade discontinuance, 122.541

Post-secondary institutions, 123.3511, 123.3512

Recreation facilities and programming, validation, 471.1911

Secondary pupils instruction, 122.535

Aid adjustments, 124.214

Aid anticipation certificates, 121.911

**Aids and credits**

Adult basic and continuing education, 124.26

Adult high school graduation aid, 124.261

Alternative attendance programs, 124A.036

Capital expenditure, 124.244

Capital expenditure aid, 124.245

Community education program, 124.271

Early childhood family education, 124.2711

Exceptional need aid, 124.217

Formula allowance, 124A.22

**General education revenue**

Basic revenue, 124A.22

Compensatory education revenue, 124A.22

Reduction, 124A.26

Sparsity revenue, 124A.22

Supplemental revenue, 124A.22

Training and experience revenue, 124A.22

Health and safety aid, 124.83

Minimum aid, 124A.02

Payment by commissioner, 124.195, 124.196

Planning, evaluation and reporting process, 124.274

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1245

## INDEX

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Aids and credits (Cont'd)

- Reserved revenue, 124A.27
- Retirement payments, 124.2138
- Secondary vocational
  - Cooperative, 124.575
  - Handicapped children, 124.274
- State paid, 273.1398
- Transportation aid, 124.225
- Vocational
  - Post-secondary, 136C.25 to 136C.41
  - Secondary, 124.573

#### AIDS programs, 121.203

#### All area to be included in, 122.41' to 122.52

#### Alteration of districts, 122.21

#### Alternative financial systems, 121.936

#### American Indian programs, see EDUCATION

#### Annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 123.35, 471.615

#### Area learning centers

- Designation and approval, 129B.56
- Establishment, 129B.52
- Funding, 129B.55
- Programs and services, 129B.53
- Resource centers, 129B.54

#### Arts in education grants, 129B.17 to 129B.21

#### Asbestos cleanup

- Approval by education department, 121.151
- Contracts, 123.36
- Levy, 275.125, 275.128
- Revenue, 124.244

#### Assessment/sales ratio study by revenue department, 124.2131

#### Attached machinery aid, 273.138

#### Attachment, 122.44, 122.531

#### Auction sale, building constructed as school assignment, 123.681

#### Audit, accounting, cooperation with commissioner of finance, 6.64 to 6.71

#### Audit, membership, pupil units, 124.14

#### Audit by state auditor, 6.54

#### Audited statements, 121.908

#### Bilingual education act, see EDUCATION

#### Board

- Capital loans, 124.43
- Clerk, drawing illegal order, 127.11
- Conduct of students, rules, 120.06
- Construction, reconsideration, 121.148
- Curriculum advisory committee, 126.666
- Discipline policy, 127.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 123.702, 123.703, 123.705
- Early retirement incentive program, duties, 125.811
- Education districts, 122.91
- Elections, see ELECTIONS
- Enrollment options program, 120.062
- Grade discontinuance agreements, 122.541
- Leaves of absence for teachers, 125.60
- Meetings
  - Election day, 204C.03
  - Open meeting law, 471.705
- Members, terms, 122.23, 123.33
- Neglect or refusal to qualify or serve, 127.09
- Nonresident pupils, see EDUCATION
- Officers, attesting illegal order of clerk, 127.11
- PER process and report, 126.666
- Post-secondary vocational education
  - Budgets, 136C.05
  - Instructional program, 136C.05 program, 123.702, 123.703, 123.705
- School site management agreement, 123.951
- Staff development advisory committee, 126.70
- Staff development plan, 126.70
- Student advisor, 123.744
- Tax increment financing, review, 469.175
- Teachers
  - Employment, 125.12

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

#### Board (Cont'd)

#### Teachers (Cont'd)

#### Leave of absence, 125.60

#### Termination, 125.12

#### Technical assistance, reserved revenue program, 124A.27

#### Treasurer, paying illegal order, 127.11

#### Board of teaching, reimbursement for professional services, 125.183

#### Boards, township officers may serve, 367.033

#### Bonds

#### Appeals in district court, exemption, 574.18

#### Clerks report list of outstanding, 471.70

#### Construction financing, 121.148

#### Register, 475.62

#### Borrowing for current operating costs, 121.911

#### Boundaries, detachment and annexation of territory, 122.21

#### Braille instruction, 126.071

#### Budget reports, 121.908

#### Building constructed as school assignment, auction sale, 123.681

#### Building plans and specifications, consultation with education department, 121.15

#### Building teams, advisory, curriculum and instruction, 126.666

#### Capital expenditure deficits, authorization, 121.911

#### Capital expenditures, equipment, 124.244

#### Capital expenditures, facilities

#### Aid, 124.243

#### Levy, 124.243

#### Program, 124.243

#### Revenue, 124.243

#### Capital improvement plan submitted to metropolitan council, 473.175, 473.863

#### Capital loans, 124.43, 124.476

#### Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, course authorization, 126.025

#### Career information service, 126.67

#### Career option material, 126.24

#### Cash flow, 121.911, 124.195

#### Census, tax levies, 275.14

#### Certificates of indebtedness, for equipment purchases, 124.2445

#### Chemical abuse programs, 126.031, 126.034

#### Claims, fraudulently presenting, 609.455, 609.465

#### Classification and numbering, 122.02, 122.03

#### Classified elementary and secondary schools, requirement, 122.41

#### Closing schoolhouse, procedures, 123.36

#### Coaches, termination, 125.121

#### Cocurricular and extra curricular activities, 123.38

#### Commissioner of finance, examination, 6.51

#### Common

#### Annual meeting, 123.11

#### Board, 123.12, 123.15

#### Border districts, continuance, 122.355

#### Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03

#### Clerk, 123.11

#### Consolidation, 122.23, 122.531

#### Conversion to independent, 122.25

#### Definition, 120.02

#### Dissolution and attachment, 122.22

#### Elections, 123.11

#### Funds, receipt and disbursement, 123.13

#### Laws applicable, 123.21

#### School buildings and land, acquisition, 123.15

#### Treasurer, 123.13

#### Community education programs, 121.85 to 121.88, 124.271

#### Commuter van program, 174.27

#### Comparable worth, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS

#### Computers, revenue for, 124.244

#### Consolidation of districts, 122.23, 122.531

#### Construction, 121.148

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Construction fund downpayment account, 124.82  
**Contracts**  
 Coaches, termination, 125.121  
 Fuel, 123.37  
 Interest in, officials, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Prompt payment, 471.425  
 Transportation, 123.37  
 Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Conveyance or lease of property to United States, state, or governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Cooperative secondary facilities, levy for severance pay, 124.4945  
 Cooperative secondary facilities grants, 124.491  
 Copying machines, revenue, 124.244  
**County**  
 Board, 128.01 to 128.04  
 Districts affected, 128.069  
 Elections, meetings, 128.01 to 128.03  
 Laws applicable, 123.68  
 Records, storage and accessibility, 121.35  
 Superintendent, office abolished, 128.06  
 County attorney, service to school boards, 123.67  
 County fair appropriation, 38.20  
 Courseware packages, sale to, 129B.40  
 Curriculum information, assistance from department, 126.67  
 Custodial engineers, boiler licenses, requirements, 183.502  
 Data, essential, ESV computer center, 121.932  
 Data practices, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**  
 Data processing, purchase of computer ware, 123.73  
 Debt, limit on net debt, 475.53  
**Debt redemption fund**  
 Surplus, 475.61  
 Transfers, 121.912  
 Debt service loans, 124.476  
 Deficits, special operating plan to reduce, 121.917  
 Definitions, 120.02  
 Desegregation, effect on enrollment options, 120.062, 123.3515  
 Disbursements, publication, 123.71  
 Discipline policy, removal from class, 127.41  
 Dissolution, 122.43  
 Dissolution and attachment, 122.22, 122.531  
 District heating, 216C.36  
**Dropouts**  
 Prevention material, 126.24  
 Private contractor programs, 126.23  
**Early childhood family education**  
 Aid, 124.2711  
 Busing for participants, 123.39  
 Programs, 121.882  
**Education districts**  
 Membership, 122.91  
 Revenue, 124.2721  
 Educational cooperative service unit, educational effectiveness programs, 121.609  
 Election, capital expenditure borrowing, 124.43  
**Elections**  
 Common school districts, 123.11  
 County school districts, 128.01  
 Procedures, see **ELECTIONS**  
 School buildings used for, 123.36  
 Elective offices, vacancies, persons ineligible to appointment, 471.46  
 Emergency, removal of seat of government, 1.26  
 Eminent domain, acquisition of lands property, 123.15, 123.36, 123.40, 123.63, 123.64  
**Employees**  
 Annuities, 123.35, 471.615  
 Athletic leaves, 15.62  
 Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071  
 Bonds for receiving money, 123.34  
 Equitable compensation relationships, see **EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**  
 Indemnification, 466.07

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

**Employees (Cont'd)**  
 Mileage, 471.665  
 Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
 Salary restrictions, 43A.17  
 Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721  
 Energy audits, 124.244, 216C.24, 216C.34, 216C.35  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Enrollment options programs, 120.062, 123.3515  
 Evening schools, 123.35, 124.26  
 Excellence in teaching and curriculum, 126.70 to 126.72  
**Expenditures**  
 Limitations on, 121.917  
 Recognition of, 121.904  
 Expulsion of pupils, 127.26 to 127.39  
 Extended day programs, 121.88  
 Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42  
 Finances, accounting procedures, see **EDUCATION**  
 Financial affairs, where over half assessed valuation is iron ore, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Financial reports, 121.908  
 Fingerprinting program, voluntary, 123.75  
 Firearms, state preemption, 471.633, 471.634  
 Flexible school year programs, 120.59 to 120.67  
 Fuel conservation, policy, 120.77  
 Fund transfers, 121.911, 121.912, 121.9121, 124.225  
 Funds, investment in authorized securities, 124.05  
 General education aid, see **EDUCATION**  
 General education levy equity, 124A.24  
 Gifts, bequests, donations, acceptance, 123.40, 465.03  
 Government data, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**  
 Governmental immunity, 466.12  
**Grades**  
 Discontinuance, pairing, 122.541  
 Organization of, 120.05, 123.35  
 Required, 122.41  
 Graduation incentives program, 126.22  
**Grants**  
 Desegregation capital improvement, 129B.73  
 Prekindergarten child development programs, 129B.48  
 Program improvement, 129B.11  
 Teacher mentoring programs, 125.231  
 Handicapped adult programs, 124.271  
 Handicapped children, powers, duties, 120.17, 124.32  
**Hazardous substances**  
 Cleanup, revenue, 124.245  
 Release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05  
 Health and safety program, 124.83  
 Health insurance costs, 471.611  
 Health services, school, 123.35  
 Health standards, school children, 123.70  
 Highways, replacement of land acquired for, 161.202  
 Homestead credit payments, reduction, 124.2139  
 Identification numbers, 122.03  
 Implementation of uniform financial accounting and reporting system, 121.908  
 Imprest funds, 123.335  
 Improved learning program aid, 129B.41, 129B.47  
 Inclusion of all area required, 122.41 to 122.52  
**Independent**  
 Accountants, employment, 123.34, 123.40  
 Acquisition of land and buildings, 123.36, 123.40  
 Annual meeting, 123.34  
 Area included in, 122.41 to 122.52  
 Bequests, donations, gifts, 123.40  
**Board**  
 Expenses, compensation, 123.33  
 Members, 123.33  
 Membership in associations, 123.33  
 Organization, 123.34  
 Power and duties, 123.34, 123.40  
 Superintendent, ex officio member, 123.34  
 Term of office, 123.33  
 Vacancies, 123.33  
 Bonds, 123.34, 123.35, 475.53



**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Independent (Cont'd)**

Claims, by or against district, 123.34, 123.35, 123.40  
 Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03  
 Clerk, selection, duties, 123.34  
 Competition for student enrollment, prohibition, 123.35  
 Definition, 122.02  
 Detachment and annexation, 122.21  
 Equipment, 123.36  
 Extracurricular and cocurricular, 123.38  
 Funds, receipts and disbursements, 123.34  
 Housing for teachers and employees, 123.40  
 Imprest cash funds, 123.335  
 Kindergarten, 123.35  
 Library facilities, 123.35, 123.60  
 Lunches, 123.35, 124.645, 124.646  
 Military recruiters, access, 123.36  
 Nonprofit corporation, membership, 123.33  
 Nonresidents, transportation, 123.39  
 Nursery schools, 123.35  
 Organization of grades, 120.05, 123.35  
 Powers, general, 123.35  
 Practice teaching agreements, 123.35  
 Rental of space, 123.36  
 Report of funds, 123.34  
 Superintendent, appointment, 123.34  
 Independent District No. 309, experimental school, see **PINE POINT SCHOOL**  
 Indians, post-secondary preparation, grants for, 124.481  
 Installment purchases, 465.71  
 Insufficient funds, 124.06  
 Insurance  
   Group coverage, requirements, 471.61, 471.616  
   Self-insurance  
     Employee health and disability benefits, 471.617  
     Liability, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Interdistrict cooperation agreements, joint meeting, 122.541  
 Interdistrict instruction agreements for secondary pupils, 122.535  
 Iron ore gross tax capacity, decrease, 124.2131  
 Joint exercise of power with other municipalities, 471.59  
 Joint liability, amount, 604.02  
 Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.60 to 136C.69  
 Labor Day, no school before, 126.12  
 Land, joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441  
 Laws generally restricted to independent districts, 123.42  
 Learner outcome models, 126.663  
 Lease purchase agreements, restrictions, 465.71  
 Levies, see **EDUCATION**  
 Liability, self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Library facilities, may provide, 123.35, 123.60  
 Library materials, misuse, 609.541  
 Licensure exemptions, teachers of limited English proficient pupils, 126.266  
 Limited English proficiency programs, duties, powers, 124.273, 126.264, 126.265  
 Management assistance by department, 121.918  
 Management information systems, see **EDUCATION**  
 Maximum effort debt service levy, 124.38  
 McGruff safe house program, information, 299A.28  
 Medicine, administration of, 126.202  
 Meetings, open to public, notice, 471.705  
 Military recruiters, access to schools, 123.36  
 Milk  
   Lactose reduced, supplying, 124.6462  
   Program, 124.648  
 Mineral value tax, accounting, expenditure, 121.904  
 Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.01  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
 Misappropriation or falsification of accounts, penalty, 609.52, 609.625  
 Money, itemization by department of education, 121.49  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.52

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Noncustodial parent, access to school records, 123.35  
 Nonoperating, dissolution, 122.32, 122.34  
 Officers, oath, filing, 358.11  
 Official records, disposition, 15.17  
 Orders, illegal, 127.11  
 Organization  
   County auditor to keep plats, 123.62  
   Existence for one year deemed organization, 123.61  
   State territory, 122.41  
 Pairing, 122.541  
 Parking rules, 123.352  
 Part time students in secondary schools, 123.35  
 PCB cleanup  
   Approval by education department, 121.151  
   Contracts, 123.36  
   Levy, 275.125, 275.128  
   Revenue, 124.244  
 Personnel files, 125.12  
 Pine Point Experimental School, see **PINE POINT SCHOOL**  
 Placement of pupils, temporary, 120.181  
 Planning, 122.86, 122.87  
 Planning, evaluating, and reporting process, 126.663, 126.664, 126.666, 126.67  
 Plats, 123.62  
 Practice teaching agreements, 123.35  
 Pregnant pupils, educational program, 126.235  
 Principals, 123.34  
 Property  
   Convey or lease to state governmental subdivision or United States, 465.035  
   Transfer between public corporations, 471.85  
 Property tax reductions, 273.135  
 Proposed taxes, notice and hearing, 275.065  
 Public corporation, constitutes, 122.02  
 Public work projects, acceptance of grants, loans, or advances, 471.65  
 Publication of proceedings  
   Mailing exception, 123.33  
   Summary, 123.33  
 Pupils  
   Expulsion, 127.26 to 127.39  
   Parents, pupils who are parents, 126.235  
   Removal from class, 127.40, 127.41  
 Purchases by employees, 15.054  
 Qualified energy improvement loans, 216C.36  
 Racial balance, effect on enrollment options, 123.3515  
 Receipt of state aids, 121.911  
 Records  
   Aid audit, 124.14  
   Evidence, inspection, 123.66  
 Recreation facilities and program agreements, validation, 471.1911  
 Recreation programs, operation, 471.15  
 Recreational grants, 116J.406  
 Referendum, cooperative secondary facilities bonds, 124.494  
 Removal of pupils from class, 127.40, 127.41  
 Reorganized districts  
   Employees, 122.532  
   Expenses of transition, 122.533  
   Levy limitations, 122.531  
   Statutory operating debt, 122.531  
 Report  
   Funds, 123.34  
   Levies, 275.124  
   Transportation of pupils, 124.225  
 Reporting and accounting procedures, see **EDUCATION**  
 Retired personnel, medical insurance coverage, 123.72  
 Retirement and social security, employer contributions, 124.2138  
 Revenue recognition, 121.904  
 Revenue study, 3.866  
 School aids  
   Increased by general fund balance, 16A.1541

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****School aids (Cont'd)**

- Reduction, prohibitions, 16A.15
- School loans, from state, 124.477
- School lunches, 123.35, 124.645 to 124.6471
- School nurses, 123.35
- Secondary pupils, enrolling in post-secondary course, 123.3511, 123.3512, 123.3514
- Severance pay account, transfers, 121.912
- Severance pay for employees, 465.72, 465.721
- Snow removal, 123.39
- Special
  - Area included, 122.41 to 122.52
  - Classification, number, 122.02, 122.03
  - Definition, 120.02
  - Election campaign practice, 383B.041 to 383B.058
  - Elections, 123.51
  - Employees, public employees' retirement plan, included in, 353.01
  - Laws applicable, 123.42, 123.51
- Special assessments, by cities and towns, 435.19
- Special operating plan to reduce deficits, 121.917
- Specifications of supplies or equipment, 471.35
- State Building Code, applicability, 16B.71
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983
- Statutory operating debt, 121.914
- Summer school, pupil membership, 124.17
- Superintendent, see EDUCATION
- Surplus funds, 124.511
- Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
- Tax anticipation borrowing, 124.71 to 124.76
- Tax anticipation certificates, 121.911
- Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Taxation, see EDUCATION
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Acquisition, validation, exchange, 129.02 to 129.05
  - Apportionment from sale, 282.08
- Teachers, see EDUCATION
- Technical assistance, 126.267
- Telecommunications equipment, revenue, 124.244
- Testing programs, 126.666
- Textbooks, revenue, 124.244
- Tobacco use prevention programs, 124.252
- Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15
- Traffic rules, 123.352
- Training and experience index, 124A.02, 124A.04
- Transportation fees, 123.39, 123.76 to 123.79
- Travel allowances, 123.335
- Tuition, 123.39
- Unaudited statements, 121.908
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting system, see EDUCATION
- Use of school for other than school purposes, 123.36
- Vocational cooperative centers, 123.351
- Vocational school associations, membership in, 123.12
- Warrants, clerk to report outstanding, 471.70
- Water pipes, flushing, 123.36
- Workers' compensation claims, prompt payment, 176.531
- Youth development plans, 121.88

**SCHOOL FOR BLIND**

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**SCHOOL FOR DEAF**

See STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

**SCHOOLS, SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS AND PERSONS HAVING EPILEPSY**

See BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

See CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

See FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER

**SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS AND PERSONS HAVING EPILEPSY (Cont'd)**

See STATE HOSPITALS

**SCIENCE**

- Animals, use of unclaimed or unredeemed animals, 35.71
- Cities first class, exhibition, 450.21 to 450.23
- Collections, 450.21 to 450.23
- Corporations, 290.05
- Exemption from laws, 290.05
- Nonprofit corporations, 317.05
- Research, 35.71
- School curriculum requirement, 120.101
- Scientific purposes
  - Corporations
    - Contributions to, 300.66
    - Purposes of incorporation, 317.05
  - Exemptions from taxation, 290.05, 290.21, 290.23
- Societies, 273.19

**SCIENCE MUSEUM OF MINNESOTA**

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to buy state coverage, 43A.27

**SCOTT COUNTY**

- County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- County court, judge's salary, 15A.083
- Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Twenty-fifth, 2.282

Thirty-sixth, 2.392

Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**SCREENINGS**

- Advertisement, defined, 21.72
- Advertising, false, prohibited, 21.73
- Agriculture commissioner, powers and duties generally, 21.75
- Analysis for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Consumer, defined, 21.72
- Defined
  - Screenings Act, 21.72
  - Seed Law, 21.81
- Definitions, Screenings Act, 21.72
- Destruction of screenings not complying with law, court order, 21.77
- Devitalized weedy seeds, grains or screenings, exception to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Enforcement of Screenings Act, 21.75
- Exceptions to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Farm auction, sale of weedy materials, 21.74
- Injunction to enforce Screenings Act, 21.76
- Lot, defined, 21.72
- Noxious weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Penalties for violating Screenings Act, 21.78
- Permits to purchase weedy screenings, exceptions, 21.74
- Permits to transport weedy screenings, 18.241
- Processors of weedy materials, exceptions to Screenings Act, 21.74
- Prohibited acts, 21.73
- Prosecutions for violations of Screenings Act, 21.78
- Record, defined, 21.72
- Restricted noxious weed seed list, changes by rule, 21.75
- Restricted weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Rules, promulgation, 21.75
- Sale of weedy screenings prohibited, exceptions, 21.73
- Samples for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78
- Seeds and grains, agricultural, defined, 21.72
- Seizure, defined, 21.72
- Seizure of screenings not in compliance with Screenings Act, 21.77

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1249

## INDEX

### SCREENINGS (Cont'd)

- Sell, defined, 21.72
- Stop-sale
  - Defined, 21.72
  - Order by agriculture commissioner, appeal, 21.75
- Testing for enforcement purposes, 21.75
- Transportation of weedy screenings, restrictions and prohibitions, 21.74
- Transportation of weedy seeds, grains, or screenings, restrictions and prohibitions, 21.74
- Vendor, defined, 21.72
- Weed infested, sale prohibited, 21.73
- Weed seeds, defined, 21.72
- Weeds, legal limits, exceptions, 21.73

### SEALING

- Devices for railroad scales, 218.041
- Weights and measures, 239.38

### SEALS

- Affixing, certified copies for use as evidence, 600.13
- Agencies of state
  - Adjutant general, 190.09
  - Credit unions, 52.04
  - Departments
    - Commerce, 46.03
    - Natural resources, 84.086
    - Public service, weights and measures division, 239.07
    - Revenue, 270.02
- Authentication
  - Certificates of department officers, 599.18
  - Records of foreign courts, 599.11
- Boards
  - Accountancy, 326.18
  - Barber examiners, 154.23
  - County commissioners, 375.11
  - Medical examiners, 147.01
  - Opiometry, 148.54
- Certification
  - Department officials, certificates of, 599.18
  - Evidence, certified copies as, 600.13
  - Foreign courts, 599.11
  - Ordinances, copies of, 599.13
- County boards, 375.11
- County recorder, 386.40
- Execution under seal, 550.04
- Forgery, 609.625, 609.63
- Form of official seals, 358.03
- Grain storage seal, 234.10
- Labor and industry department, entertainment agency licenses, 184A.16
- Legislator's official seal, 358.028
- Municipal bonds, 475.56
- Nonprofit corporations, 317.16
- Notaries public, 609.65
- Ordinances, certified copies as evidence, 599.13
- Organizations
  - Labor unions, fraudulent use of seal, 333.44
  - Licensed architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 326.12
  - Township mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.06
- Private seals, abolished, 358.01
- Probate court, 487.01
- Public officer, refusal to surrender seal, 609.44
- State, see STATE SEAL
- Temporary seal for courts of record, 358.04
- Uttering forged seals, 609.625, 609.63

### SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

- Abandoned property, restoration or disposal of by bureau, 299C.07
- Airplane operating in or over wilderness areas, 84.51
- Artificial dairy products, 32.532
- Contraband property, 97A.221
- Cooperative association, seizure of property by agriculture commissioner, 308.82

### SEARCHES AND SEIZURES (Cont'd)

- Correctional institution, search of persons, 243.55
- Decorative trees, 88.642, 88.644, 88.645
- Destruction of seized literature, 617.27
- Distrain of animals at large doing damage, 346.08
- Dogs, when unlicensed, 347.14
- Evidence, seized property to be kept as, 626.04
- Fees, 357.021, 357.09
- Financial institutions, wrongful taking, 49.04
- Firearms, unlawfully possessed, 97B.021
- Fireworks, illegally sold, 624.24
- Fish houses, confiscation, 97C.355
- Food, unwholesome food in cold storage warehouses, 28.06
- Fundamental law relating to unlawful seizure, Const. art 1 s 10
- Gambling devices, disposition of money, 626.04
- Game and fish, 97A.215 to 97A.225, 97A.251
- Hazardous substances not complying with law, 24.36
- Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.215 to 97A.225
- Income tax seizures, 290.48
- Intoxicating liquor
  - Disposal of beverages and materials, 340A.904
  - Possession as prima facie evidence of intent, 340A.705
  - State fairgrounds, 37.22
  - Warrant, 340A.704
- Motor vehicles, 97A.225
- Obscene matter, destruction of, 617.27
- Oppression under color of office, 629.402
- Paint not in compliance with paint law, 24.155
- Peace officer, defined, search warrant purposes, 626.05
- Public lands, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301
- Screenings not in compliance with Screenings Act, 21.77
- Severance from land where tax lien, 272.39
- Stolen property, disposal or restoration by bureau, 299C.07
- Trademarked receptacles wrongfully concealed, 509.04
- Trees cut in violation of statutes, 88.645
- Unlawful searches, suppression of evidence, 626.21
- Unreasonable searches and seizures, prohibited, Const. art 1 s 10
- Veterans' home residents, 198.33
- Video games of chance, illegal, 349.59
- Warrants
  - Affidavits and examinations under oath, 626.09
  - Contents, 626.11, 626.12
  - Directed to peace officer, 626.05
  - Execution, 626.15
  - Fire inspections and investigations, 299F.08, 299F.09
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 10
  - Game and fish, 97A.231
  - Government access to stored communications, 626A.28
  - Grounds for issuance, 626.07, 626.08
  - Interception of communications
    - Application, 626A.05
    - Procedure, 626A.06
  - Issuance, 626.05, 626.07, 626.11
  - Liquefied petroleum and industrial gas containers, 299F.40
  - Malicious procurement, 626.22
  - Mobile tracking device authorized, 626A.24
  - Receptacle bearing recorded trade name, 509.04
  - Records of peace officers relating to search warrants issued, 299C.12
  - Return of warrant, 626.15, 626.17
  - Service, 626.13, 626.14, 626.16
  - Stolen property, 626.07
  - Without process, penalty, 629.402

### SEAT BELTS

- See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY

- See PORT AUTHORITY

### SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES

- Driving vehicle while under influence of liquor or narcotic, 169.121

**SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT OFFENSES (Cont'd)**

Jails and lockups, violations relating to, 642.13

**SECONDARY BOYCOTTS**

Construction of act, 179.47  
 Declaration of policy, 179.40  
 Defined, 179.41  
 Partial invalidity of act, 179.47  
 Patronage, withholding as unfair labor practice, 179.42  
 Restraint of trade, 179.38  
 Rights and remedies of persons injured or threatened with, 179.45  
 Strike, picketing or bannering not prohibited, 179.46  
 Unfair labor practice and unlawful act, 179.42, 179.44

**SECONDHAND DEALERS**

Bedding material, 325F.26  
 County regulation, 471.925 to 471.929  
 Minors, accepting pledge or purchasing from, 609.815  
 Stolen goods, refusal to exhibit, 609.815

**SECRET SOCIETIES**

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.38  
 Improper use of badge or emblem, 333.135  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317.05

**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**

Approval of appointment of property and disbursing  
 national guard officer, 192.40

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

See also **ELECTIONS**

Acknowledgement of documents not required, 5.15  
 Acknowledgments, power to take, 5.07  
 Administration commissioner, delegation of contract management duties, 16B.06  
 Administration of open appointment process, 15.0597  
 Adoption or abandonment of statutory city plan, certificate, 412.551  
 Agreement as to control of railroad property, 222.21  
 Annexation of unincorporated property by municipality, 414.031  
 Appointments  
   Agents for nonresident, 557.01  
   Department of revenue, 270.02  
   Deputy commissioner of agriculture, 17.013  
   Multimember agencies, 15.0597  
 Appraisal of indebtedness, transmission to county auditors, change of county boundaries, 370.22  
 Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284  
 Approved bills, filing, Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034  
 Articles of correction, 5.16  
 Assistant secretary of state, appointment, 5.02  
 Attorney general to furnish opinions upon request, 8.05  
 Bills, filing, 4.034  
 Bonds, filing  
   Bank examiners, 46.08  
   Barber schools, 154.07  
   Notaries public, 359.02

Centralized voter registration system, 201.021, 201.022, 201.121

**Certificates, filing**

Acceptance of gift of lands to state, 94.19  
 Armory building commission, 193.142  
 Articles of incorporation, cooperative association, 308.58

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

**Incorporation**

Cemetery associations, 306.74  
 Consolidation of railroads, 222.09  
 Cooperative associations, 308.29  
 Development corporations, 301.73  
 Employees' mutual liability insurance association, 66A.08  
 Reincorporation of certain religious societies, 306.69 to 306.72  
 Young Men's Christian Association, 315.44

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)****Certificates, filing (Cont'd)**

Limited partnership, 322A.16  
 Report of canvassing board election as to change of county boundary, 370.07  
 Votes cast for or against change of county boundary, 370.06

**Certification**

Fee, documents filed, 5.12  
 Foreign corporations, 303.08, 303.10, 303.11  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.10

**Certified copies, election results**

Dissolution of statutory city, 412.091  
 Liquor license referendum, 340A.416  
 Statutory city, separate election district, 412.081

**Chief clerk, 5.02**

Clerk of government surveys and documents, creation, duties, 5.03

Commerce department seal, filing, 46.03

**Compensation and fees****Recording**

Appointment of agent for nonresident, 557.01  
 Trade name, 509.01  
 Trademark of labor union, 333.43  
 Salary, Const. art 5 s 4, 15A.082

Consolidation of counties, proclamation, 371.04

Constitutional amendments, penalty for failure to publish and distribute statement of, 3.21

Contracts for construction of railways, filing of notice of lien, 514.05

Conveyances, furnishing copies for recording in counties, 507.31

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

Cooperative associations, filing of articles of incorporation, 308.06, 308.58

**Copies, filing**

Railroad, map of branch extension, 222.28  
 Resolution dissolving township, 368.48

Corporate bylaws and statements, filing, 300.12, 302A.821

Correction of documents, 5.16

Data on multimember agencies, filing, 15.0597

Declaration of trust, filing, 318.01 to 318.06

Discrimination as to charge for petroleum, 325D.67

Dissolution of corporations by action, filing of records, 556.12

**Documents**

Certification fee, 5.12  
 Signature, effect, 5.15

**Elections****Absentee voting**

Directions, braille and cassette copies, 203B.07  
 Rules, 203B.125

Campaign practices, duties, 211A.04, 211B.14

Certificates of election, 204C.40

Constitutional amendments, title provided, 204D.15

Constitutional duties, Const. art V s 1, art VI s 8

Digest of campaign practices laws, 211B.14

Duties, generally, 204B.27

Electronic voting systems, see **Electronic voting systems**, this topic

Expenses, payment, 204B.32

General election, sample ballots, 204D.15

Major political party, petition, filing, 200.02

Political party, name change, 202A.11

Precinct caucus, postponement, 202A.14

Precinct lists of registered voters, 201.091

**Presidential**

Certification of nominees, 208.04

Electors, canvass, 208.05

Primary election, certification of names of candidates, 204D.06

Public Employees Retirement Association Board, 353.03

Recount rules, 204C.361

**Rules**

Absentee voting, 203B.08, 203B.09

## SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

### Elections (Cont'd)

#### Rules (Cont'd)

- Election judge training, 204B.25
- Registration, 201.221
- Special ballots, 204D.11
- White ballots, 204D.11

#### Special

- Certificate, 204D.27
- Notice, United States senator, 204D.28
- Recounts, 204C.361
- Writ, 204D.22

#### State canvassing board, 204C.31

#### Summary statements, form, 204C.26

#### Voter registration

- Account, 201.023
- Cards, braille and cassette copies, 201.071
- Central, computerized system, 201.022, 201.121
- Challenges, 201.195

#### Voting machines, see Voting machines, this topic

### Electronic voting systems

- Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57
- Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58
- Experimental use, licensing, 206.81
- Fees for examinations, 206.57
- Rulemaking, 206.81

### Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

### Enrolled bills, filing duties, 4.034

### Entertainment agency license bonds, filing of, 184A.10

### Executive council, members, 9.011

### Facsimile signatures, administration commissioner, filing, 16B.05

### Fees

- Articles of correction, 5.16
- Certification of document, 5.12
- Collection deposit, 5.13
- Cooperative association, filing of articles of incorporation, 308.06
- Copies of filed documents, 5.12
- Election to accept nonprofit status, filing fee, 317.04
- Emblems, lodges and societies, 333.12
- Filing appointment of nonresident agent, 557.01
- Foreign corporations, 303.21
- Nonprofit corporations, instruments filed, 317.04, 317.67
- Over-the-counter expedited service, surcharge, 5.14
- Process served on foreign corporations, 303.13

### Foreign corporations

- Application, form of, 303.06
- Certificate of authority, as evidence, 303.08, 303.23
- Certification, changes subsequent to issuance, 303.10, 303.11
- Fees chargeable by secretary, 303.21
- Process, how served on, 303.13
- Reports, 303.14
- Resignation of agent, 303.10
- Revocation and reinstatement, 303.17, 303.19
- Withdrawal from state, 303.16

### Foreign state, authority to bring action for collection of taxes, 272.58

### Forms for conveyancing, filing, 507.09

### Fundamental laws

- Approved bills, Const. art 4 s 23
- Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
- Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
- General provisions, Const. art 5 s 4
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Oaths, Const. art 5 s 6
- Returns as to election of executive officers, Const. art 7 s 8
- Salary, Const. art 5 s 4
- Term, Const. art 5 s 4
- Vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

### Government surveys and documents, clerk, 5.03

### Governor's executive orders, filing, 4.035

## SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)

### Governor's proclamations, filing, 4.03

### Great Lakes Basin Compact, duties, 1.25

### Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191

### Indian affairs intertribal board elections, duties, 3.922

### Industrial loan and thrift companies

#### Articles of authorization filed with, 53.03

#### Articles of incorporation filed with, 53.01

#### Duties, 53.01

### Initiative and referendum, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM

### Interstate Compact on Mental Health, duties, 245.53

### Laws and resolutions, sale, 16B.53

### Legislative Manual, 5.08

### Legislative sessions, duties, 5.05

### Limited partnerships, names, 322A.02

### Lodges and societies, powers and duties, 333.09, 333.11

### Major political party, filing of petition, 200.02

### Membership on boards and commissions

#### Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1

#### Investment, state board of, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03

### Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12

### Municipal gas agencies, 453A.03

### Municipal power agencies, filing of documents

#### Agreement, 453.53

#### Change of location, 453.53

### Nonprofit Corporation Act requirements

#### Corporate names, 317.09

#### Documents filed with, 317.10

#### Duties, merger or consolidation of corporations, 317.36

#### Fees for filing documents, 317.67

#### Record of liquidating receiver, 317.60

#### Visitation, interrogatories, 317.29

### Nonresident associations, groups, partnerships and unions, service on, 540.152

### Notarization not required, 5.15

### Notice of ratification of an amendment to the federal constitution, 5.06

### Oaths, filing

#### Notaries public, 359.02

#### Officials, 358.11

### Oaths, power to administer, 5.07

### Offices, equipment, supplies, 10.01, 10.05

### Order for retirement of probate judges, filing, 490.11

### Penalty, signing document, 5.15

### Perjury, 5.15

### Petition for change of county boundary, filing, 370.02

### Process in action against corporations, filing, 543.08

### Proof of publication, corporations, filing, 300.06

### Public utilities, filing of financing statement under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.112

### Railroad mortgages or trust deeds, filing, 222.18

### Railroad rolling stock, filing of equipment trust, 222.17

### Recording clerk, 5.02

### Referendum and initiative, duties and powers, see REFERENDUM

### Reports by foreign corporations, filing, 303.14

### Reports, supreme court, 480.11

### Resolutions, filing

#### Altering route of railroad, 222.31

#### Dissolution of township, 365.46

#### Special laws, approval, 645.021

#### Stock issuance, consolidation of railroads, 222.11

### Revocation, breach of permits, discrimination in sale of petroleum, 325D.67

### Rulemaking

#### Agricultural production input liens, notification statements, 514.956

#### Centralized voter registration system, 201.022

#### Computerized filing system, 336.9-411

#### Copies filed with, considered accurate, 14.37

#### Delivery of rule to revisor, 14.26, 14.33, 14.38

#### Farm products statutory lien, 223A.07

#### Financing statements, disposition, 336.9-403

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)****Rulemaking (Cont'd)**

Form approval by revisor, prerequisite to publication, 14.20

Record of filed rules, requirements for public inspection, 14.38

Rural development financing authorities, nonprofit corporation filings, 469.144

Salary, 15A.082

**Service of process**

Corporations, 302A.901

Unemployment compensation matters, 268.15

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

Sessions of legislature, duties, 5.05

Signing filed documents, 5.15

Soil and water conservation district, filing of change of name, 40.04

Special laws, filing, 645.021

State bird, duties, 1.145

State fish, duties, 1.146

State flag, duties, 1.141

State flower, duties, 1.142

State gemstone, duties, 1.147

State grain, duties, 1.148

State mushroom, duties, 1.149

State seal, duties, 5.01, 5.071

State tree, duties, 1.143

**Statements, filing**

Filing fee, 60A.07

Lien on railways, 514.08

Reduction of corporate stock of insurance companies, 60A.07

Stenographer, 5.02

Surcharge, over-the-counter expedited service, 5.14

Trade names, duties, 333.001 to 333.055

Trademarks, duties, 333.18 to 333.31, 333.43

Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.9-413

Uniform Commercial Code computerized filing system, 336.9-411, 336.9-412

Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.09, 507.10

Vacancy in office, governor to fill, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Voter registration account, 201.023

**Voting machines**

Approval, examinations and reports, 206.57

Certification by municipal clerk, 206.58

Fees for examinations, 206.57

Waste management districts, filing of certified copy of board decisions, 115A.64

**SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE UNITED STATES**

Foreign absentee, notice of administration of estate, 576.07

**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY**

Unemployment compensation fund, 268.05

**SECTION LINES**

See PLATS, PLATTING

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

See COMMERCIAL CODE

**SECURITIES**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Abandonment, see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Administration of law, 80A.19

Advisory activities, 80A.02

Agents, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07

Appeals to court, 80A.24

Broker-dealer, defined, 80A.14

Brokers, licensing, 80A.04 to 80A.07

Civil liability, 80A.23

Commissioner of commerce, deposit with, 46.34

Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act

Annual financial statement, 80D.19

Annual report, 80D.09

Citation, 80D.01

Civil liability, 80D.13

Criminal penalties, 80D.16

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act (Cont'd)

Definitions, 80D.02

Disclosure statement, 80D.04, 80D.09

Entrance fee escrow, 80D.05

Entrance fee reimbursement, 80D.07

Liens, residents, 80D.08

Liquidation, 80D.11

Registration, 80D.03

Rehabilitation, 80D.11

Reserve fund escrow, 80D.06

Residents' associations, powers, 80D.20

Revised disclosure, 80D.09

Criminal penalty, 80A.22

Definitions, 80A.14

Examinations by commissioner, 80A.06

Exemptions from registration, 80A.15

Fees payable to commissioner, 80A.28

Filing documents, 80A.26

Filing sales literature, 80A.16, 80A.17

Forms, 80A.25

Franchises, see FRANCHISES

Gem contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14

Health benefit plans, 62A.29

Hearings before commissioner, 80A.24

Interest rates on margin accounts, 334.19

Investment adviser representatives

Definition, 80A.14

Licensing, censuring, 80A.07

Judicial review, 80A.24

Licensing of personnel

Application, 80A.05

Bond, 80A.05

Denial, 80A.07

Fees, 80A.28

Procedure, 80A.05

Requirements, 80A.04

Revocation or suspension, 80A.07

Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29

Margin accounts, interest rates, 334.19

Metal contracts, investment, defined, 80A.14

Municipal reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51, 475.76

Oil and gas interests, 80A.30

Orders of commissioner, 80A.25

Policy of law, 80A.31

Process, service, 80A.27

Public contractor, deposit in lieu of cash retainage, 15.73

Records and reports, 80A.06

Records of commissioner, 80A.26

Registration of issues

Coordination, 80A.10

Denial, 80A.13

Documents, incorporation by reference, 80A.12

Exemptions from, 80A.15

Fees, 80A.28

General provisions, 80A.12

Liquor warehouse receipts, 80A.29

Notification, 80A.09

Oil or gas interests, 80A.30

Qualification, 80A.11

Required, 80A.08

Revocation or suspension, 80A.13

Withdrawal, 80A.10

Rules, 80A.25

Scope of law, 80A.27

State board of investment, see INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD

Transaction accounts, procedures for opening, 48.512

Transfers to minors, uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44

Unlawful acts, 80A.01 to 80A.03, 80A.17, 80A.18, 80A.22

**SECURITY GUARDS**

See PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS

**SECURITY INTEREST**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Motor vehicles, satisfaction and release, 168A.20

**SEDUCTION**See also **CRIMES, CRIMINALS**

Actions by parent or guardian, 540.07

**SEED AND FEED LOANS**See also **COMMERCIAL CODE**

Application to county auditor, 395.15

Arrest of offender, complaint, duty of peace officer, 395.23

Contract based upon advances, form, filing with county recorder, 508.27

Contract of applicant, 395.18

County auditor and county attorney to counsel with board, 395.17

County auditor to file and number applications, 395.16

Due date of indebtedness, when placed on tax rolls, 395.20

Examinations of applications by attorney and auditor, 395.17

Filing applicants, contract, 395.18

Grant of application, 395.14, 395.16

Interest, 395.18, 395.20

Lien on crops, notice, 395.19

Marketing to pay indebtedness, payment to auditor, 395.21

Meeting of board to consider, 395.14, 395.16

Misdemeanor, 395.22

Pro rata distribution, 395.24

Violations and penalties, 395.22

Warrant by county auditor to applicant, 395.16

**SEEDS**See also **SCREENINGS**

Advertisement

Definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Agricultural seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Blend, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Certified seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Conditioning, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Definitions, 21.111, 21.81

Exemption from label requirements, 21.87

Flower seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Genuine grower's declaration, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Germination, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Hybrid, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Hybrid seed field corn variety registration, 21.90

Initial labeler, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Inspectors, 18.231

Kind, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Label, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Label requirements

Agricultural, vegetable, or flower seeds, 21.82

Exemption, 21.87

Tree or shrub seeds, 21.83

Loans, 395.14

Lot, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Mixture, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Noxious weed seeds, definition

Screenings Act, 21.72

Seed Law, 21.81

Organically grown, certification, 31.95

Penalties, 21.88

Person, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Potatoes, seed

Advisory task force, seed potato certification, 21.112

Application for inspection, certification, 21.117

Certificates of inspection, issuance of, contents, 21.113

Certification

Application for, 21.117

Commissioner's duties, 21.112

Certified

Defined, 21.111

Limitations on use of term on label, 21.119

Commissioner of agriculture's duties, generally, 21.112

Definitions, seed potato law, 21.111

Enforcement of seed potato law, 21.122

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Potatoes, seed (Cont'd)

Expenses, advisory task force, seed potato certification, 21.112

Expenses relating to seed potato law, payment from fund, 21.116

Experiments, research, outside of state, 21.112

Fees, inspection and certification, 21.115, 21.117

Fund, seed potato inspection, creation, deposits, 21.115

Inspected

Defined, 21.111

Limitations on use of term on label, 21.119

Inspection, 21.112, 21.117

Inspectors and other employees, appointment by commissioner, 21.112

Labels, 21.119

Leases of land outside state, research purposes, 21.112

Penalties, 21.119, 21.121, 21.122

Person defined, 21.111

Planting standards, 21.1195

Promotion of seed potatoes, 21.112

Refund of fee, 21.117

Rules, promulgation, 21.118

Seed potatoes defined, 21.111

Withdrawal of field from inspection, refund of fee, 21.117

Prairie plants, seed production, 84.963

Pure line seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Pure seed, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Record, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Records, 21.84

Restricted noxious weed seeds, 21.72, 21.81

Screenings, definition

Screenings Act, Minnesota, 21.72

Seed Law, Minnesota, 21.81

Seed certification agencies, 21.91

Seed fee permits, 21.89

Seed inspection fund, 21.92

Seed laboratory, 21.85

Seizure, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Sell, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Stop sale, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Transportation, seeds containing noxious weeds, 18.241

Treated, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Tree and shrub seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Tree seed collector's declaration, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Type, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Unlawful acts, 21.86

Variety, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Vegetable seeds, definition, Seed Law, 21.81

Weed infested, prohibitions, 21.73

Weed seeds, definition

Screenings Act, 21.72

Seed Law, 21.81

Weight per bushel, 239.32

Weights and measures, 239.28

**SEINES**See **FISH AND FISHING****SEIZURES**See **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES****SELF-DEFENSE**

Assault, justification, 609.06

Deadly force, justification, 609.066

Homicide, justifiable, 609.065

**SEMINARIES**

Exempt from income tax, 290.05

Exemption from taxation, 272.02

Fundamental law

Exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1

Religious seminaries, state aid prohibited, Const. art 1 s 16

Students, residence as voters, Const. art 7 s 2

### SEMITRAILERS

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### SENILE PERSONS

Commissioner of human services, powers and duties,  
246.01 to 246.015

### SENIOR CITIZENS

See ELDERLY PERSONS

### SENTENCE

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

### SERIAL NUMBERS

Manufacturers', alteration, theft, 609.52

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

See PROCESS

### SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

See VETERANS

### SESSION LAWS

See also STATUTES

Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II

Chapter numbering, 3C.04

Copy, correctness, certificate, 3C.11

Distribution, 3C.12

Effective date of laws, 645.02

Free copies, 3C.12

Index, requirements, 3C.06

Legal status, evidence, 3C.13

Local laws, approval dates, requirements, 3C.06

Price, 3C.12

Publication

Duties, generally, 3C.11

Requirements, 3C.06

Sections affected, tables, requirements, 3C.06

Special laws, approval and certificate, 645.021

### SETOFF, COUNTERCLAIM

Bank deposit, 49.04

Garnishment, 571.495

Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 317.56

Verdict, assessment of recovery, 546.22

### SETTLEMENT

See also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Admission to state institutions, 246.23

Offers, effect on judgments, interest, 549.09

Poor, county of settlement charged with, juvenile court proceedings, expenses of, 260.251

Public lands

Action by settler for damages or possession, 557.07

Property taken by school district in settlement from depository, 124.07

Workers' compensation, offers, acceptances, 176.081

### SEVERALTY

Estates in, 500.19

### SEVERANCE PAY

Establishment for certain public employees, 465.72

### SEWAGE AND RUBBISH DISPOSAL

Acquisition of property for plants in cities first class, 443.18

Bonds or obligations, municipalities, 475.52

Tax estimates for levy by cities first class, 443.19

### SEWERS AND SEWAGE

See also CITIES

See also POLLUTION OF WATERS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Agricultural land, limitation, 40A.123

Assessments levied against property, 444.075

Bonds, 444.075, 475.52

Charges, 444.075

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

Cities, construction of sewers and disposal plants, 444.075

Cities first class, 443.28

Commercial hazardous waste disposal facilities, see WASTE

Commissioner of health, powers and duties, 144.12

### SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)

Connections, 444.075

County sewer systems

Assessments, 116A.16, 116A.24

Audits, 116A.24

Bonds, 116A.20, 116A.24

Commission, appointment and powers, 116A.24

Damages

Determination by viewers, 116A.11

Payment, 116A.12

Easements, 116A.02, 116A.12

Engineer's report, 116A.09

Establishment, 116A.01

Operating expenses, 116A.24

Viewers' report, 116A.11

Creamery associations, 308.39, 308.40

Disposal of sewage and rubbish

Cities first class

Acquisition of property, 443.18

Bonds or obligations, 426.19, 475.52

Tax estimates for levies, 443.19

Municipal liquor store profits, 426.19

Statutory cities, 412.221, 444.075

Drainage improvements by board of managers of a watershed district, 112.431

Easements or permits over tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Food wholesalers and retailers, requirements, 31.175

Highways, placing, 161.45, 161.46

Hotels, connection with, 157.05

Liens, labor and material, 514.01

Lodging houses, connection with, 157.05

Main sewers and sewage disposal plants, 444.075

Manufactured home parks, 327.16

Merger of sewage and waterworks systems and funds,  
444.075

Obligations of municipalities, authorized securities, 50.14

Plumbing rules, 326.37 to 326.45, 326.53

Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law

Acquisition of property, 115.64

Annexation of territory, 115.65

Board of directors, 115.62

Citation, 115.67

Creation of district, 115.65

Generally, 115.61 to 115.67

Management of district, 115.63

Power of district, 115.61

Rules, commissioner of health, 144.12

Sanitary districts, 115.18 to 115.37

Sanitary sewer district law, see Regional Sanitary Sewer

District Law, this topic

Sewage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

Sewage and rubbish disposal, cities first class

Acquisition of property, 443.18

Bonds, obligations, municipalities, 475.52

Tax estimates, 443.19

Statutory cities

Bonds, 475.52

Connections, 412.221

Construction and maintenance

Disposal, regulation by council, 412.221

Eminent domain, 465.01

Jurisdiction, public utility commission, 412.351

Main sewers and disposal plants, 444.075

Powers of council, 412.221

Contracts, 444.075

Storm sewers, 444.075, 444.16 to 444.21

Towns

Board of supervisors, powers, 368.01

Bonds, 475.52

Connections, 412.221

Construction and maintenance

Disposal, regulation by council, 412.221

Eminent domain, 465.01

Jurisdiction, public utility commission, 412.351

Main sewers and disposal plants, 444.075

Powers of council, 412.221



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1255

## INDEX

### SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)

- Towns (Cont'd)
  - Contracts, 444.075
- Waste Management Act of 1980, see WASTE
- Water Pollution Control Act, disposal of sewage and rubbish, 115.03
- Water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, 115.71 to 115.82

### SEXUAL CRIMES

- See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION

- See DISCRIMINATION

### SHADE TREE DISEASE

- Control, 18.023

### SHEEP

- See also ANIMALS
- See also LIVESTOCK
- Dogs, recovery of damages, injuring sheep, 347.03, 347.15, 347.17

### Rams

- Lien for services, 514.62, 514.63
- Running at large, 346.19

- Towns, 365.10

### SHELTER BELTS

- Tree planting, public assistance, 137.05 to 137.08

### SHELTERED WORKSHOPS

- See REHABILITATION FACILITIES

### SHERBURNE COUNTY

#### Districts

- Congressional, sixth, 2.791
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Seventeenth, 2.202
  - Eighteenth, 2.212

- Name and boundaries, 2.01

### SHERIFF

- Abandoned property, 345.15
- Absentee
  - Property or proceeds, turned over to receiver, 576.09
  - Warrant to take possession, 576.05
- Account and settlement with board at intervals, 387.25
- Action to recover possession of personal property
  - Duties, 565.26
  - Fees, 565.28
- Actions against, exceptions, 541.06
- Airplanes, may hire, 387.03
- Alcohol investigations, contingent fund, 387.213
- Animals exposed to weather, 343.29
- Arrest
  - Any place in state, 629.40
  - Bail bond principal, 629.63
  - Boarding moving cars, 624.62
- Arson information disclosed to, 299F.053
- Attachment
  - Order, execution, 570.061
  - Property, power to retake, 570.094
- Attendance
  - District court, 387.03
  - Military courts, 192.68
  - Opening and adjourning district court, 484.31
- Bailiffs, salary, 387.20
- Boarding of prisoners
  - Charges for other than local county prisoners, 641.13
  - County prisoners, generally, 641.12
  - Generally, 641.111 to 641.13
- Boats, may purchase, 387.03
- Bond and oath of office, 387.01
- Bonds, premiums paid by county, 387.20
- Book of registry for prisoners, 641.05
- Budget, 387.20
- Bureau of criminal apprehension, information to or from, 299C.04 to 299C.06, 299C.13, 299C.21

### SHERIFF (Cont'd)

- Cable and wire purchases, report to, 325E.21
- Chief deputies, appointment, 387.145
- Child abuse reports, 626.556
- Children, detention and confinement, see CHILDREN
- Civil service personnel system, 387.31 to 387.45
- Clerks, salaries, 357.20
- Commitment papers to be presented by, 641.04
- Compensation
  - Cost of living adjustments, 387.20
- Expenses
  - Conveyance of mentally deficient persons, 252.07
  - Conveyance of prisoner, 243.17
  - Uniform allowance, 387.211
  - Use of private vehicle 387.29
- Fees
  - Arrest, 629.65
  - Commitment of fugitive, 641.02
  - Delinquent taxes, 277.11
  - Endorsement of fees on return of process, 387.08
  - Mentally ill person, attendance, 252.07
  - Notice of expiration time to redeem tax sale, 281.34
  - Schedule of fees, generally, 357.09
  - Illegally collected, 357.29
  - Motor vehicle may be furnished by county, 387.29
  - Salaries, generally, 387.20 to 387.22
- Constructive contempt, 588.01
- Contingent fund, 387.212
- Contract with municipalities for police service, 436.05
- Convey prisoners through any county in state, 387.12
- Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76
- County may provide residence for, 641.01, 641.23
- County to compensate for injury while in discharge of duty, 382.27
- Criminal process, return, filing, statement of fee, 387.08
- Criminal trial, minors excluded, 631.04
- Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Death in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Death investigations
  - Disqualification, 390.31
  - Duties, 390.32
- Deaths reported to coroner, see CORONERS
- Deputies
  - Appointment, emergency, salaries, 387.22, 388.103
  - Appointment, oath, duties and liabilities, 387.14
  - Arrests, place and power of, 629.40
  - Bonds, 387.20
  - Chief deputies, appointment, 387.145
  - Compensation, 387.20
  - Court attendance, 484.44
  - Discharge, hearing required, 419.07, 419.075
  - Female, 387.15, 387.16
  - Liability of sheriff for acts of deputy, 387.14
  - Per diems payment to county, 387.20
  - Purchase at sale forbidden, 550.20
  - Sales under power, 580.06
  - Uniform allowance, 387.211
- Drug investigations, contingent fund, 387.213
- Duties, neglect of, refusal to act, 192.85
- Duties relating to county broadcasting station, 373.041
- Duties under dog license act, 347.14
- Elections, terms, 382.01, 382.02
- Elective office, prohibitions against holding, 387.13
- Employees, political activity, 387.41
- Execution or service
  - Certificate or receipt for papers for service, 387.05
  - Notaries taking deposition may issue process, 359.11
  - Tax citation, 277.06
- Executions
  - Arrest of debtor leaving state, 575.03
  - Debtor of judgment debtor may pay to, 575.01
  - Insufficient levy, sheriff's liability, 387.07
  - Purchase by, at sale, forbidden, 550.20
- Expenses, 387.20
- Expiration of term, powers after, 387.10

**SHERIFF (Cont'd)**

Extradition, procurement of warrant, 629.23

**Fees**

Absentee, warrant to seize property, 576.05

Arrests by, 629.65

Collected and paid, 387.20

Compensation, use of motor vehicle, 387.29

Criminal cases, 357.21

For keeping prisoners, 641.111 to 641.13

Mentally deficient, compensation for transportation to institution, 252.07, 252.08

Notice of redemption from tax sale, 281.34

Personal property, action to recover possession, 565.28

Rents, proceedings to collect tax, 280.38

Schedule, generally, 357.09

Tax, collection of, 277.11

Firearm, report on discharge by security guard, 299C.22

Fireman's rule, applicability, 604.06

First assistants, 387.145

Fund for contingencies, 387.212

Highway traffic control, patrol of roads, 375.46

Homestead selection, survey and designation in certain cases, 510.09

Hospitalization of poor, 261.22

Jailer, compensation, 387.20

**Jails**

Deputy in charge, 641.14

Duties regarding offenders who continue in employment, 631.425

Persons employed in, 641.06

Supervision, 387.11, 641.14

Tax levy for building, 641.23

**Juries**

Board of the jury, 546.13

Failure of juror to report, duty, 628.48

**Juvenile offenders**

Detention and confinement, see CHILDREN

Separate place of confinement, 636.07

Labor, sheriff should supervise, 641.08

Legal counsel for defense, county to furnish, 471.44, 471.45

Liquor investigations, contingent fund, 387.213

Matrons, see MATRONS

Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05

Moneys collected from delinquent by successor sheriff, 385.23

**Mortgage foreclosures**

Evidence, certificate of sale, 580.19

Expiration of sheriff's term, procedure, 580.14

Filing, within time, of affidavit of payment of taxes and insurance, 582.03

Money redemption, deposit with sheriff, action to set aside, 580.28

Sale under power, 580.06

**Motor vehicle**

Color and markings, uniform or special, 169.98

Furnished by county, 387.29

**Offenses and penalties**

Failure to pay over money, 387.06

Furnishing liquor to prisoners, 642.13

Neglect of duty, 385.24, 387.07

Office, location of, 375.14, 382.04

Other office, may not hold, 385.01, 387.13

Peace officer licensure, 626.846

Per diems payment to county, 387.20

Police service to municipalities under contract, 436.05

Powers and duties, 387.03

Practice of law, prohibitions, 387.13

Prisoners, 641.111 to 641.13

**Qualification**

Failure to qualify, 387.02

Training course, 387.01

Radio, use of, 299C.30 to 299C.38

Radio broadcasting and maintenance fund, 373.041

Removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

**Reports by or to**

Automobile accidents, 169.09

**SHERIFF (Cont'd)****Reports by or to (Cont'd)**

County boards, of persons needing hospitalization, 158.03

Firearms, report of injuries, 626.52, 626.53, 626.553

Road patrol authorized, 375.46

Salary, see Compensation, this topic

**Sales**

Excepted from auctioneer regulations, 330.06

Sheriff or deputy may not purchase, 387.09

Search for drowned or lost persons, 387.03

Service after expiration of term, 387.10

Service by successor in case of death, 387.10

Service of notice or process, 387.04

Snowmobile and all-terrain vehicle violations, arrest powers, 84.91, 84.911

Statutory city ordinance, violation of process, 412.861

**Taxes**

Delinquent personal property tax, seizure and sale, 277.03

List of uncollected tax warrants, file with court administrator, 277.05

Neglect of sheriff to collect, 277.12

Redemption, notices relating to, 281.13, 281.23

Removal or absconding of taxpayer, warrant to collect, 277.13

Rents, may be attached in certain cases, 280.38

Teletypewriter communications network, 299C.46 to 299C.48

Training school, see CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, BUREAU OF

Transcript of criminal conviction, delivered to sheriff, 631.41

**Transportation**

Escorts, same sex, 631.412

Facilities in certain counties, 382.03

Feebleminded person, 252.06

Mentally deficient person, 252.06

Uniform and equipment allowance, 387.211

Uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88

Vacancy, 382.02

Wire and cable purchases, report to, 325E.21

**SHIPPING**

See BOATS AND VESSELS

See CARRIERS

See STEAMBOATS

**SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS**

Land acquired from federal government, 94.47

**SHOPLIFTING**

Detention and arrest of suspects, 629.365, 629.366

**SHOPS**

See BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS

See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

**SHORT TITLES**

See POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY

**SHOTGUNS, SHORT-BARRELED**

See FIREARMS

See WEAPONS

**SHOWS**

See also ATHLETICS

See also CITIES

See also RECREATION

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also THEATERS

Acrobatic exhibitions, protective devices, 624.64

Dangerous, 624.63

Disturbance, disorderly conduct, 609.72

**License of**

In towns, 366.19

Itinerant carnivals or shows, 375.40 to 375.42

Ticket scalping prohibited, 609.805

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1257

## INDEX

### SIBLEY COUNTY

#### Districts

- Congressional, second, 2.751
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative

- Twenty-first, 2.242
- Thirty-fifth, 2.382

#### Name and boundaries, 2.01

### SIBLEY HOUSE ASSOCIATION

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

### SICKNESS

See also INSURANCE

- Barber examiner's board, 154.23
- Contempt, excuse for officer not producing person, 588.15
- Habeas corpus, proceedings in case of sickness, 589.20
- Income tax, 290.42
- Juror, 546.13, 631.12
- Juvenile court, fourth judicial district, 260.021
- Probate judge, 525.051
- Sick leave, workers' compensation, accumulated credits, 176.021
- State hospital, notice to next of kin, 253.10
- Taxation, 273.66, 273.67, 274.07

### SIDEWALKS

See also CITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- Bond issues, municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Improvement districts, 435.44
- Liens for constructing, 514.01 to 514.17
- Repairs, statutory cities, 412.221
- School districts, construction, 123.36

### SIGNALS

See also BOATS AND VESSELS

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

- False signals for vessels or railroads, 609.60
- Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, 94.46
- Lamps and other devices, 169.59, 169.65
- Railroads
  - Alteration, defacement, injury, unlawful, 169.08, 219.30
  - Crossing maintenance, 219.06, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.30, 219.97
  - Hiding or interfering with sign, 169.07
  - Imitating, prohibited, 169.07
  - Interfering with control device, 169.073
  - Obstructing signs, 219.29
  - Signs, possession unlawful, exception, 169.08
  - Warning signs
    - Clearances, structures adjacent, 219.52
    - Fire prevention, 219.57
    - Grade crossings, 219.17 to 219.20, 219.97
- United States survey, penalty for defacing or removing, 94.46

### SIGNATURES

#### Bonds

- Bridge, 441.09, 475.55
- Counties, 475.55
- Municipalities, 475.55

Certificates of indebtedness of state to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73

City comptroller, 426.12, 427.06, 427.07

Complaints to county board

- Impassable city thoroughfare, 163.161
- Impassable town road, 163.16

County auditor

- Counter-signature, 282.19, 283.07
- Order, warrant and check, combined, 385.31
- Papers by deputies, 384.08

County board, 375.13

Definition, 645.44

Drivers' licenses, 171.07, 171.08

### SIGNATURES (Cont'd)

Entertainment agency licenses, 184A.04

Facsimile

Administration department, use, 16B.05

Insurance company officers, 60A.08

On orders drawn on public funds, 47.41, 47.42

False pretenses or personation, 609.635, 609.83

Fences, division of, 344.08

Ferry licenses, 166.03

Forgery, evidence as to, 634.02

Fundamental laws, legislative bill, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Governor

Certificates of state issued to purchase municipal bonds, 475.73

Legislative bills, Const. art 4 s 23

Legislative orders, resolutions or vote, Const. art 4 s 24

Legislative bills, Const. art 4 s 20, 21, 23

Municipal obligations, 475.55

Petitions

Amendment city charter, 410.12

Establishment or alteration town roads, 164.07

Presumptions, 336.3-307, 600.15

Process, 484.04

Records, not signed, not to be recorded by county recorder, 386.39

Registration of title, 508.05, 508.09, 508.17

Subpoenas by commissioner of revenue or member of tax court, 271.13

Trust companies, power to act as agent, 48.78

Writs, 484.04

### SIGNS, SIGNBOARDS

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Agricultural business, rural, 160.292, 160.293, 160.295

Banks, use of certain words prohibited, 47.03

Boundary marks, interference, 609.605

Business areas, 173.16

Camping, 160.292 to 160.297

Cities first class, restricted district, 462.12

Defacing or marring an offense, 160.27

Financial corporations, not to advertise as savings banks, 47.23

Highways

Advertisements or billboards, within limits, 160.27

Defacing or tampering with, 160.27

Detour signs, 160.16

Direction signs, standards, 173.081

Established at entrance of municipality, 169.06

False signs, 609.60

Golf course information, 160.283 to 160.285

Interstate highways, 173.01 to 173.27

Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095

Resort signs on county highways, 160.283 to 160.285

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, alternate, 169.522

Specific signs on highways, 160.292 to 160.297

State's liability for contractor's failure to erect, 160.16

Telephone booths, within limits, 160.27

Town boards, require signs warning of construction, 160.16

Warning signs by contractors, 160.16

Ice milk signs, 32.62

Motels, 160.292 to 160.297

Permits, 173.03, 173.06, 173.07

Pharmacy, unlawful advertising, 151.18

Place of worship, 160.292, 160.293

Resort, 160.283 to 160.285, 160.292 to 160.297

Road authorities, signs required warning of construction, 160.16

Savings banks, use of certain words prohibited, 47.03

Scenic areas, 173.04

Star cities, 173.085

Star counties, 173.085

Statutory city, signs at entrance of, 169.06

**SILICATES, SILICA DUST, SILICON FLOUR**  
Prohibition against use, 181.63

**SILVER**  
False stamping of articles, 325F.73  
Mining on state lands, 93.24, 93.25  
Precious metals transactions, regulation, 325F.73 to 325F.744

**SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS**  
See FIDUCIARIES

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT**  
Uniform act, 525.90

**SINKING FUNDS**  
Budget to show condition of, 16A.11  
Counties, 272.28, 383.01, 383.09  
Defined, 475.66  
Investments, 475.66  
Municipal obligations, 475.51, 475.52, 475.66  
Statutory cities, 475.66

**SIRENS**  
See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**SKATING RINKS**  
Skatathons prohibited, 624.66  
Town boards, regulation of roller skating rinks, 366.01

**SKIING**  
See CROSS COUNTRY SKIING

**SKYWAYS**  
City development districts, see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**SLANDER**  
See CRIMES, CRIMINALS  
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
See DEFAMATION

**SLAUGHTERING**  
Humane slaughter of animals, 31.59 to 31.592  
Meat inspection, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
Slaughterhouses  
  Definitions, 31.51  
  Exceptions to slaughterhouse law, 31.56  
  Inspection of, 31.53  
  Rules, 31.54  
  Sale of products prohibited unless inspected, exceptions, 31.56  
  Sanitary operation of, 31.161  
  Sanitation  
    Removal of insanitary conditions, 31.165  
    Rules, 31.54  
  Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221  
  Town board, supervisor, powers over, 368.01  
  Violations and penalties, 31.58  
Swine identification and health standards, 17A.091  
United States department of agriculture, regulation by, 31.56

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**  
See also RAILROADS  
Cigarettes, licensed as distributors, 297.03  
Definition of company, 295.01  
Gross earnings tax on, 295.01, 295.29 to 295.31  
Rates and charges, see RAILROADS

**SLOT MACHINES**  
See GAMBLING

**SLUICeways**  
See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS  
Common carrier, certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.55  
Dams, logging streams, Red River, 110.18  
Public convenience and necessity, 221.55  
State lands, taconite and semitaconite companies, 117.47  
Transportation by, 221.54

**SMALL BUSINESS CONTRACTS**  
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**SMALL BUSINESSES**  
Bonding, state indemnification, 574.262  
Bureau of, 116J.66, 116J.68  
Business assistance center, 116J.66  
Capital projects, bidding, community colleges, assistance for, 136.72  
Definitions, 645.445  
Pollution control agency assistance, 115.03  
Rulemaking, small business consideration  
  Agency review of rules, 14.115  
  Impact on small businesses, 14.115  
  Legislative commission to review administrative rules, review, 14.115  
  Small business participation, 14.115  
Set-aside programs  
  Economically disadvantaged persons, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
  Five-year eligibility, 16B.22  
  Generally, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
  Municipalities, 471.345  
  Ramsey County, 383A.322  
  Reports, requirements, 16B.21  
  Rulemaking, 16B.22  
  Socially and economically disadvantaged persons, preferences, 16B.22  
  Transportation improvement contracts, 161.321  
  University of Minnesota, 137.31  
Small Business Procurement Act, Minnesota, citation, 16B.189  
Small business procurement advisory council, establishment, duties, 16B.20  
Unemployment compensation, rate break, 268.06  
Utility consumers, attorney general representation, 8.33

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT**  
See CONCILIATION COURTS

**SMALLPOX**  
See DISEASES

**SMOKING**  
Clean Indoor Air Act, Minnesota, 144.411 to 144.417  
Day care centers, 144.414  
Hospitals, 144.414  
No smoking signs, fire marshal may post, 299F.38  
Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393  
Nonsmoking promotion grants, 145A.14  
Prohibited places, 144.414, 609.605  
Public conveyances, 609.605  
Violation of no smoking areas, penalties, 609.605

**SNOW**  
Fences, 117.21  
Highways  
  Agreements between road authorities, 160.21  
  Emergency snow removal, 160.21  
  Planting shrubs or trees to prevent drifting, 160.22  
  Removal, 123.39, 160.21  
Motor vehicles, 169.71

Removal of  
  Bond issue, 475.52  
  From highways, 123.39, 160.21  
  From private property by road authority, 160.21  
  From publicly owned lands, by road authorities, 160.21

Tire chains for safety because of snow, 169.72

**SNOWMOBILES**  
Age restrictions, 84.872  
Beaver or otter trapping, 97B.935  
Bounty animals, hunting, 97B.055  
Breath test, 84.91, 84.911  
Confiscation of, 84.89  
County license board, 373.33  
Exemption from motor vehicle registration, 168.012  
Exemption of operators from driver's licensing, 171.03  
Hunting from, 97B.055

### SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)

Landowners' liability to operator, 87.021 to 87.03  
 Liability for snowmobile when operator is arrested, 84.91  
 Operating under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 84.87, 84.911  
 Owners, responsibilities, 84.91  
 Penalties, 84.911  
 Registration, 84.82, 97A.315  
 Regulation, 84.81 to 84.90  
 Rules, 84.86  
 Safety programs, funds, 84.83, 84.86  
 Trailers, dealer's bond and license, 168.27  
 Trails  
     Construction and maintenance, funds, 84.83, 84.86  
     State-funded, regulations, 85.018  
 Trails and enforcement account, 84.83  
 Violations, arrest, 84.91, 84.911

### SOCIAL CORPORATIONS

Duration, 300.13  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota, 317.05

### SOCIAL SECURITY

See FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

### SOCIAL WELFARE

See HUMAN SERVICES

### SOCIAL WORK AND MENTAL HEALTH BOARDS OFFICE

Definitions, 148B.01  
 Duties, 148B.02  
 Establishment, 148B.02  
 Executive secretary, 148B.02  
 Reporting requirements, 148B.02  
 Rulemaking, emergency rules, 148B.171  
 Staff, 148B.02

### SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Application of law, 148B.03  
 Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11  
 Business identification number, providing, 148B.06  
 Client records, board access, 148B.11  
 Complaint files, 148B.11  
 Contested cases  
     Data access, 148B.04  
     Procedures, 148B.16  
     Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Continuing education, requirements, 148B.22  
 Continuing education committee, 148B.20  
 Data classification, 148B.04  
 Definitions, 148B.18  
 Disciplinary actions  
     Appeals, 148B.05  
     Data access, 148B.04  
     Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10  
     Procedures, establishment, 148B.20  
     Publication, 148B.13  
     Reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Disclosure of data, 148B.04  
 Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
 District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Duties, 148B.20  
 Establishment, 148B.19  
 Examinations, 148B.20  
 Exceptions, license requirements, 148B.28  
 Executive secretary, 148B.19  
 Fees  
     Establishment by board, 148B.20  
     Licenses, 148B.17  
 Graduate social workers licenses, 148B.21  
 Hearings  
     Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
     Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08  
 Independent clinical social workers licenses, 148B.21

### SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD (Cont'd)

Independent social workers licenses, 148B.21  
 Investigations  
     Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09  
     Data classification, 148B.09  
     Immunity, 148B.08  
 Licenses  
     Categories, 148B.21  
     Exceptions, 148B.28  
     Exemptions, 148B.23  
     Fees, 148B.17, 148B.20, 148B.21  
     Geographic waiver, 148B.28  
     Hospital employees, 148B.28  
     Local government agencies, 148B.28  
     Nursing home employees, 148B.28  
     Reciprocity, 148B.24  
     Renewal, 148B.22  
     Restoring, 148B.26  
     Revocation, 148B.26  
     State agency employees, 148B.28  
     Students, 148B.28  
     Suspension, 148B.26  
     Transferability, 148B.25  
     Transition period, 148B.23  
     Voluntary, 148B.28  
 Malpractice history, 148B.12  
 Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Mediation, 148B.15  
 Members  
     Appointment, 148B.19  
     Qualifications, 148B.19  
     Salaries, 148B.19  
     Term of office, 148B.19  
 Name, use of, 148B.27  
 Officers, 148B.19  
 Penalties, noncompliance, 148B.27  
 Practice without a license, 148B.27  
 Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Register of current licensees, 148B.20  
 Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06  
 Review of suspension, 148B.26  
 Right to practice, 148B.05  
 Rulemaking  
     Emergency rules, 148B.171  
     License fees, 148B.17  
     Licenses, 148B.20, 148B.23  
 Self-reporting, 148B.07  
 Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14  
 Social security number, providing, 148B.06  
 Social worker licenses, 148B.21  
 Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

### SOCIAL WORKERS

Child abuse reporting, immunity, 626.556  
 Licensing board, see SOCIAL WORK LICENSING BOARD

### SOCIETIES

See also AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 See also ASSOCIATIONS  
 Agricultural, 290.05, 375.42  
 Benevolent, 273.19, 306.88  
 County agricultural, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Emblems, registration, 333.07 to 333.12  
 Humane society, see HUMANE SOCIETIES  
 Minnesota state historical society, 138.01

### SODOMY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### SOFT DRINKS

See BEVERAGES

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**

- Agricultural land preservation**
  - Agency actions, prohibition, 17.82
  - Agriculture commissioner, duties, 17.84
  - Annexation, 40A.121
  - Contested case hearings, 40A.06
  - Definitions, 17.81
  - Elements of plan, 40A.05
  - Eminent domain, 40A.122
  - Judicial review, 40A.06
  - Marginal land reserves, 40.40 to 40.45
  - Official controls, 40A.05
  - Plans and controls, municipal and county, 40A.07, 40A.071
  - Policy, 17.80, 40A.01
  - Public projects, 40A.123
  - Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act of 1986, 40.40 to 40.45
  - Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95
  - Rulemaking, 17.83
  - Statewide, 40A.04
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15**
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14**
- Annual expenditures for, by county board, 375.19
- Conservation plan, corporate farming, 500.24
- Convicts may do conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23
- County agricultural land preservation, pilot program, 40A.03
- County boards**
  - Annual expenditures authorized, 375.19
  - County equipment, use, 375.19
- County equipment, use for projects, 375.19
- Definitions, 40.19
- Districts, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
- Excessive soil loss**
  - Assistance, 40.244
  - Complaint, 40.23
  - Cost-sharing, 40.23, 40.242, 40.244, 40.26
  - Determination by district, 40.23
  - Erosion control plan for development activities, 40.25
  - Hearings, 40.242
  - Mediation, 40.23
  - Ordinances, 40.20
  - Penalties, 40.23
  - Prohibition, 40.22
  - Violation of orders, 40.28
- Exclusive agricultural use zone**
  - Annexation, 40A.121
  - Applications, 40A.10
  - Duration, 40A.11
  - Eligibility, 40A.09
  - Eminent domain, 40A.122
  - Public projects, 40A.123
  - Soil conservation practices, 40A.13
- Great Lakes commission, empowered to control erosion, 1.21**
- Model ordinances, 40.21
- Penalties, 40.23, 40.25, 40.28
- Ramsey County, 383A.601 to 383A.605
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95
- Rules, 40.036, 40.21
- Soil loss control, see **Excessive soil loss**, this topic
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Area II, see FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL**
- Water resources board, see WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**
- SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance program, 40A.15**
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness program, 40A.14**
  - Appeal, order of county board, 40.073**

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS****(Cont'd)**

- Associations, national and state, membership in, 40.07
- Body corporate, 40.04
- Citation, Minnesota Soil and Water Conservation Districts Law, 40.15
- Conservation plan, corporate farming, 500.24
- Cooperation between, 40.12
- Cooperation by state agencies, 40.13
- Cost-sharing contracts, 40.036
- County attorney to act as counsel, 40.06
- Creation of, 40.04
- Definitions, 40.01
- Discontinuance of, 40.14
- Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 106A.321
- Election, district boundary changes, 204B.135
- Employees, bonds, 40.06
- Erosion control plan, 40.27
- Excessive soil loss, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**
- Exclusive agricultural use zone, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**
- Federal agencies, contracts with, 40.07**
- Hearings, 40.04**
- Improvement, works of, 40.072**
- Insurance authorized, 40.071**
- Municipal regulation, 462.358**
- Municipalities included within, 40.04**
- Name, change of, 40.04**
- Notices, 40.01**
- Organization of, 40.04**
- Petition for, 40.04**
- Powers and duties, 40.03, 40.07, 40.071**
- Principal office, 40.04**
- Program plan, 40.035**
- Projects, conducting, 40.072**
- Purpose and application, 40.02**
- Records, 40.03, 40.06**
- Referendum, 40.04**
- Reports, 40.06**
- Rules, 40.03, 40.21**
- Social security, coverage, 355.11**
- State board, 40.03, 40.26**
- Supervisor districts, nominations, primary elections, 40.04, 40.05**
- Supervisors**
  - Advisory representatives from interested municipalities, 40.06
  - Appointment, 40.04, 40.06
  - Audit, compensation, expense, 40.04, 40.06
  - Delegation of power to certain officers, 40.06
  - Election, number, terms, vacancy, 40.05
  - Powers, 40.07
  - Quorum, 40.06
- Technical assistance, 40.038**
- Territory, annexation of, 40.04**
- Works of improvement, 40.072**
- SOLAR ENERGY**
  - See **ENERGY**
- SOLDIERS**
  - See **MILITARY FORCES**
  - See **VETERANS**
- SOLDIERS BONUS**
  - See **VETERANS**
- SOLDIERS HOME**
  - See **VETERANS' HOMES**
- SOLICITATION**
  - Attorneys, 481.03 to 481.05
  - Charitable funds, see **CHARITIES**
  - Fire department, officer or employee funds from forbidden, 420.16
  - Insurance contracts which may not be solicited, 60A.08

## **SOLICITATION (Cont'd)**

Police department, officer or employee, funds from forbidden, 419.13  
 Ride from driver by person in roadway, 169.22  
 Sale of goods by telephone, see **SALES**  
 Schools, prohibited, 127.17  
 Statutory cities, regulations, 412.221  
 Vagrancy, when for immoral purpose, 609.725

## **SOLICITOR GENERAL**

Appointment, duties, 8.12

## **SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

Prisoners in jails, 641.18

## **SOLVENTS**

See **PAINT**

## **SOUTH ST. PAUL**

Port authority, establishing, 469.085

## **SOVEREIGNTY**

Acquisition of lands by United States, consent of state, 1.042  
 Boundary compact, Minnesota, Michigan and Wisconsin  
   Approval and ratification, 1.15  
   Maps on file, 1.16  
   Ratification by governor, 1.17  
 Extent, 1.01  
 Jurisdiction over waters, 1.02, 1.03

## **SOYBEANS**

See **AGRICULTURE**

## **SPANISH AMERICAN WAR**

See **WAR**

## **SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

Bilingual state employees, recommendations, 15.441  
 Council on affairs of, 3.9223

## **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

See **ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL**

## **SPECIAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

## **SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**

Applicability to local government units, requisites, Const. art 12 s 2  
 Approval by local government unit, Const. art 12 s 2, 645.02, 645.021, 645.023, 645.024  
 Certificate of approval, filing, 645.021  
 Codification of special laws of city, 415.02  
 Constitutional restrictions, Const. art 12 s 1, 2, 3  
 County ordinances, 375.51 to 375.55  
 Effective date, 645.02  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 Legislature may enact, Const. art 12 s 2, 3  
 Repeal

  General law establishing uniform and mandatory system, 645.39

  Legislative authority, Const. art 12 s 1  
   Revision or code, 645.28

Requirements, 645.021

Table of, see **TABLE I**

## **SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

## **SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS**

Advisory board, 428A.07  
 Bonds, 428A.06  
 Charges, 428A.03  
 Collection of charges, 428A.05  
 Enlargement, 428A.04  
 Establishment, 428A.02  
 Petitions, 428A.08, 428A.10  
 Veto, 428A.09, 428A.10

## **SPECIAL VERDICT**

Defined, 546.19

## **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Contracts decedent enforcement in probate court, 525.66  
 Uniform airports act, joint operation of airports, 360.045

## **SPEED**

See **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

## **SPLIT ROCK LIGHTHOUSE STATE PARK**

See **STATE PARKS**

## **SPLITTING FEES**

Burial associations, 149.06  
 Dentists, 150A.11  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, 149.05

## **SPORTS**

See **ATHLETICS**

## **SPORTS FACILITIES**

Liquor licenses, 340A.504  
 Metropolitan sports facilities commission, see **METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION**

## **SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS**

See **DUSTING, SPRAYING OF CROPS, PESTS, WEEDS**

## **SPRING GUNS**

Setting forbidden, penalty, 609.665

## **STABLES**

Zoning regulations, 462.12

## **STAMPS, STAMPING**

See also **BRANDS**

See also **LABELS**

Affixing false stamps, 609.63  
 Counterfeiting, 609.625  
 Excise tax on cigarette sales, 297.03  
 False stamping of gold or silver, 325F.73  
 Food labels and stamps, contents, rules, 31.12  
 Forgery of postage and excise stamps, 297.11, 297.12, 609.625  
 Selling goods falsely stamped, 609.63  
 Trade names and registration of insignia, 333.001 to 333.13

## **STANDARDS**

Canneries, 31.36  
 Cream for manufacturing purposes, 32.401, 32.411  
 Division of weights and measures, 239.01 to 239.52  
 Drugs, 151.06  
 Fiscal notes required, certain departments and health related boards, 15.065  
 Foods, generally, 31.10  
 Investment, state and pension assets, 11A.01  
 Judicial standards board, 490.15, 490.16, 490.18  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, quality standards, 32.411  
 Milk products, 32.397  
 Weights and measures, 239.28 to 239.46

## **STATE**

Abortion policy, 256B.011

Acquisition of property

  Government subdivision, 465.035

  Taxes and assessments due, 272.68

Actions

  Against county, permission not required, 373.06

  Bond or undertaking not required of, 574.18

  Civil actions affecting, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

  Dissolution of corporations, intervention, 316.10

  Fees in appellate courts, 357.08

  Land grant railroads, recovery of forfeitures, 222.34

  Limitations, penalties and forfeitures, rights of prosecutor, 541.07

  Partition, 282.04, 558.32

  Registration of title, 508.13

  Satisfaction and assignment of judgments, state auditor, 548.16

  State defendant when, 582.13

**STATE (Cont'd)****Actions (Cont'd)**

Tax sale, setting aside, 280.33  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title to, 284.11 to 284.27  
 Usurpations, prevention of, 556.01 to 556.13  
 Vacation of charters and letters patent, 556.01 to 556.13

Venue, 542.07, 542.18

**Actions authorized against**

Adverse claims to real estate, 559.013  
 Boundary line cases, 582.13  
 Contracts with state, 3.751  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Foreclosure of mortgage or other liens, 582.13  
 Partition action, 558.32  
 Quiet title, 582.13  
 Registration of land, 508.13, 508.16  
 Tax-forfeited land, 284.08  
 Torts, 3.736  
 Trunk highway contracts, 161.34

Administration fund, 16A.125

Aerial surveys, 84.53

Affirmative action, 3.9225

**Aid**

Armories, 193.23  
 Religious societies, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Schools, see EDUCATION

Application of highway traffic act, 169.03

Appropriations, salaries, 15A.15

**Armories**

Conveyance to state, 193.148, 193.23  
 Federal aid, governor may apply, 193.143  
 Leases, 193.143, 193.145  
 Minnesota army building commission, 193.143  
 State aid, 193.23  
 State military camping grounds, 193.141

Bird, designation of, 1.145

Board members, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 15.0575

**Bonds**

Budget to include statement of bonded indebtedness, 16A.11  
 Issued by state, 16A.672  
 No personal liability, 16A.675  
 Proceeds, state building fund, 16A.631

Boundaries, compact between Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17

Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Central services, see ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672

Chaplains, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Civil Defense Act, 12.01 to 12.46

**Claims against**

Approval of, 16A.41  
 Injury or death of certain persons, 3.738, 3.739

**Claims due state**

Cancellation, 10.14  
 Compromised, 10.11

Comprehensive Training and Employment Act of 1973, federal, 15.61

Concurrent jurisdiction with United States, 1.041

Condemnation relating to water facilities, 117.38 to 117.41

Contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

Contribution to, by corporations, 300.66

Crimes against the sovereignty of the state, 609.385 to 609.41

**Dams**

Privately owned, restrictions on receipt, 105.521  
 Reconstruction, repair, 105.482  
 Transfer to governmental subdivision, 105.63

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Disposal of state property located on government lands, 1.041

Documents, disposition, see STATE ARCHIVES

Drink, milk, 1.1495

Emergency Employment Act of 1971, federal, 15.61

**STATE (Cont'd)****Employees**

Arbitration awards, 3.855

Assistance programs

Data, classification, 13.43

Establishment, 16B.39

Awards, productivity and quality service, 16B.39

Civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE

**Claims against**

Indemnification, 3.736  
 Liability insurance, 15.31

Day care in Capitol complex, 16B.04

Deferred compensation plan, 352.96, 352.97

Executive branch, unclassified employees

Salaries, 15A.13

Terms and conditions of employment, 15A.13

Gifts, acceptance of, 15.43

Health maintenance organization coverage, 62D.22

Health services, preventive, 15.45, 15.46

Insurance policies, premiums paid by state, 15.31

Interchange with other governments

Agreements with federal agencies, 15.58

Authority for, 15.53

Declaration of policy, 15.51

Definitions, 15.52

Status of Minnesota employees, 15.54

Status of other state's employees, 15.56

Travel expense, Minnesota employees, 15.55

Travel expense, other state's employees, 15.57

Interchange with private industry, 15.59

Legislative commission on employee relations, 3.855

List of names for finance commissioner, 16A.129

Managerial, compensation plan, 3.855

Motor vehicles, state-owned, use of, 16B.55

Negotiated agreements, 3.855

Payroll deductions, 16A.131, 16A.133, 16A.134

Political activity, 179.03, 268.12

Public funds, misuse, 10.31

Purchases, 15.054

Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Salaries, see SALARIES

Social security, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

State civil service, see STATE CIVIL SERVICE

Status of employees of other governments, 15.56

Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Volunteers, natural resources program, 84.089

Escheats, 345.31 to 345.60

Ex-criminal offenders, public employment, 364.01 to 364.10

Federal acquisition of land, 1.041 to 1.049

Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID

Federal jurisdiction, retrocession, 1.0431

**Fees**

Accident report, copies, 169.09

Agency-conducted seminars, 16A.721

Agriculture department, 31.15

Appraisers, 357.21

Boat, watercraft licenses, 361.03

Building Code, State

Appeals, 16B.67

Surcharge, 16B.70

Commerce commissioner

Claim under public contract filed with, 60A.14,

60A.19, 67A.11, 574.32

Credit unions, 52.06

Examinations of insurance companies, 60A.03

General fund, deposit in, 60A.14

Investment companies, 50.22

Cooperatives, filing incorporation papers, 308.85

Extortion, penalty, 609.45

Finance commissioner, adjustments, 16A.128

Fire marshal, 60A.03, 299F.31

General fund, deposit in, 16A.72

Health department, 214.06

Highway signs, specific service, 160.296

Incorporation, 300.49



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1263

## INDEX

### STATE (Cont'd)

#### Fees (Cont'd)

Law examiners, board of, 481.01  
 Licensing boards, 214.06  
 Motor carriers, 221.061, 221.131  
 Natural resources commissioner  
     Recording underwater mining permit, 93.09  
     Scaling and marking submerged logs, 514.53  
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, 317.04, 317.67  
 Notaries public, fee for commission, 359.01  
 Parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Police officer, witness in state action, 357.13  
 Pollution control agency, permits, 116.07  
 Public camp grounds, use, 84.03  
 Publications, 16B.51  
 Recording, trademark, trade name, 509.01  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Sealers, farm storage of grain, 234.22  
 Secretary of state, see SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Seed fee permits, 21.89  
 Steam boiler inspections, 183.375, 183.54, 183.545  
 Technical institutes, 136C.08  
 Vehicles, excess weight or size permits, 169.86  
 Veterans affairs, commissioner, guardianship service, 196.051

Financial affairs administration, 16A.055

Financial condition, report to legislature, 16A.50

Fish, designation of, 1.146

Flag, 1.141, 609.40

Flower, 1.142

#### Fundamental laws

Concurrent jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Credit loans prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5  
 Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Safekeeping of funds, Const. art 11 s 13

#### Funds

Beverage inspection, 34.07  
 Bond fund, 11A.15, 124.46  
 Cancellation of unpaid commissioner of finance's warrants, credit to general fund, 16A.45  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.51  
 Damages for causing fires, 88.75  
 Dedicated funds, budget plan submitted for, 16A.11  
 Depositories, limitation on amount, 118.11  
 Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54  
 Failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Federal grants, disposition, 16A.68  
 Forest, proceeds of federal grants, 94.48  
 Forest management fund, 88.79, 89.04  
 Game and fish fund, 97A.065, 609.101  
 General administration fund, 16A.125  
 General fund  
     Defined, 16A.54  
     Reparations paid to crime victims, 611A.61  
 Insurance of state buildings, 15.38, 15.40  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, see STREETS  
 Natural resources, fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Natural resources fees, sales receipts, 84.0855  
 Nursing home advisory council fund, 144A.33  
 Painters, fees from registration, 326.01  
 Permanent school fund, 11A.16  
 Produce inspection, 27.07  
 Red Lake game preserve, 84A.03  
 Report on to legislature, 16A.50  
 Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, 84.83  
 Social welfare, 256.88  
 Special funds  
     Budget plan submitted for, 16A.11  
     Transfer yearly to general fund, 16A.62, 16A.625  
 State park maintenance fund, 85.30  
 State park pageants, 85.013  
 State veterinary board, 156.14  
 Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70  
 Theft, 609.52  
 Traffic violation receipts, 299D.03

### STATE (Cont'd)

#### Funds (Cont'd)

Transfer into single project account, 16A.69  
 Treasury funds not currently needed, 11A.20  
 Trunk highway, see HIGHWAYS  
 Zoo fund, 85A.04

Gemstone, designation of, 1.147

#### Gifts

Capitol and institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Land given by municipality, 465.025  
 Land given to governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 State retirement system, acceptance, 352.04

Grain, 1.148

Grants-in-aid, programs, state's part in, 256.01

Health service, state employees, 15.45, 15.46

Historic sites, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Imprest cash funds, 15.191

Instrumentalities of state, exempt from income tax, 290.05

#### Insurance

Jobs and training buildings, 15.39  
 Officer's and employee's automobile liability, 15.31  
 Property, 15.38  
 Torts, 3.736

Joint liability, amount, 604.02

#### Jurisdiction

Concurrent with United States, 1.041  
 Federal, retrocession, 1.0431  
 Fundamental law, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Over waters, 1.01 to 1.03

#### Lands

Conveyance or lease by governmental subdivision, 465.035  
 Sale by commissioner of administration, 94.09 to 94.16  
 Sale, default procedure, 559.21  
 Transfer between departments, 15.16  
 Transfer to United States, 1.041

Laws, when applicable to, 645.27

#### Motor vehicles, state-owned

Exempt from tax or registration, 168.012  
 Liability insurance, premiums paid by state, 15.31  
 Name of department, printing on sides of vehicles, 168.012

Muffin, 1.1496

Mushroom, 1.149

Notice to municipalities, requirements, 471.99

Obligations, duplicates, delivery, 10.26

#### Officers and employees

Bonding when required by federal law, 574.205  
 Compensation  
     Income tax, withholding federal tax, 16A.13  
     Salaries, 15A.01, 16A.17  
     County law libraries, use, 140.35  
     Deduction from salaries for purchase of securities, 16A.131  
     Delegation of powers, 15.06  
     Estimates of receipts and expenditures, filed with commissioner of finance, 16A.10  
     Income tax, withholding federal tax, 16A.13  
     Positions, number, 15A.15  
     Reports, deduction of federal taxes by, 16A.13  
     Salaries, 15A.081

Parks, see STATE PARKS

Party defendant, actions involving adverse claims to realty, 559.013

Payroll deductions, registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134

Political activity, 179.03, 268.12

Promoting, expenses authorized, 116J.60

#### Property

Acquisition, taxes and assessments due, 272.68  
 Special assessments against, 435.19  
 Public works, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.26

#### Publications

Distribution, 15.18, 15.185  
 Misuse, 16B.52

### STATE (Cont'd)

Records, documents  
     Accessible to the public, 15.17  
     Compilation and storage, alternate methods, 15.171 to 15.174  
     Deserting parent, access to, to locate, 256.978  
     Manner of keeping, 15.17  
     Microfilming, photocopying authorized, 15.17  
   Reforestation projects, 84A.31 to 84A.40  
   Reimbursement, cost of substitutes for certain public employees on leaves for athletics, 15.62  
   Reservation of timber or mineral rights, 272.05  
   Resulting trusts, reversionary interests in, 501.195  
   Right of notice in the registration of land, 508.15  
   Rights, where jurisdiction is concurrent, 1.041  
   Seal, see STATE SEAL  
   Sovereignty and jurisdiction  
     Atmosphere, 42.03  
     Extent, 1.01  
     Jurisdiction over waters, 1.02, 1.03  
   Special assessments against property, 435.19  
   Student workers, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
   Subrogation rights, crime victim reparations, 611A.61  
   Tax sales, purchase at, 280.12, 280.13, 280.26  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, adverse claims, 284.28  
   Territorial divisions, counties, schedule, 2.01  
   Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55  
   Tort claims, 3.736  
   Transfers to United States, validation, 1.042  
   Tree, 1.143  
   Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
   Water control works, transfer to governmental subdivision, 105.63  
   World trade center participation, limitations, 44A.06

### STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

Administration and management, 128A.02  
   Advisory council, 128A.03  
   Aid to students at colleges, universities, conservatories, 248.04  
   Attendance, 128A.05  
   Board of education, duties, 128A.02  
   Commissioner of human services, duty to report eligible youth, 248.07  
   Counties liable for expense, 128A.07  
   Educational program, 120.17  
   Eligibility, 246.23  
   Expenses, 128A.07  
   Gifts and conveyances, 128A.04  
   Graduates, free tuition at University of Minnesota, 248.03  
   Insurance for pupils, 123.38  
   Legal residence of pupils, 120.17  
   Liability for support of students, 128A.07  
   Location, 128A.01  
   Nonresident students, 128A.07  
   Public school enrollment of pupils, 120.17  
   Resource center, 128A.021  
   Staff, 120.17  
   State aid for pupils, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32  
   State board rules, 128A.02  
   Student procedural safeguards, provision by rule, 128A.02  
   Teacher practical experience agreements, board of education, 128A.02  
   Transfer of authority for management, 128A.02  
   Transportation of students, 128A.07  
   Tuition, 120.17

### STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF

Administration and management, 128A.02  
   Advisory council, 128A.03  
   Attendance, 128A.05  
   Board of education, duties, 128A.02  
   Counties liable for expense, 128A.07  
   Educational program, 120.17  
   Eligibility, 246.23  
   Expenses, 128A.07  
   Gifts and conveyances, 128A.04

### STATE ACADEMY FOR THE DEAF (Cont'd)

Insurance for pupils, 123.38  
   Liability for support of students, 128A.07  
   Location, 128A.01  
   Nonresident students, 128A.07  
   Persons admissible, 246.23  
   Resource center, 128A.021  
   Space in school, use by commissioner of human services, 246.14  
   Staff, 120.17  
   State aid for pupils, 120.17, 124.223, 124.32  
   State board rules, 128A.02  
   Student procedural safeguards, provision by rule, 128A.02  
   Student support requirements, 128A.07  
   Teacher practical experience agreements, board of education, 128A.02  
   Transfer of authority for management, 128A.02  
   Transportation of students, 128A.07  
   Tuition, 120.17  
   University of Minnesota  
     Aid to students, 248.04  
     Approval, 248.04  
     Free tuition, 248.03

### STATE AGENCIES

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS  
   Accounting system, commissioner of finance, powers and duties, 16A.055  
   Actions involving, fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
   Administration commissioner, management procedures, powers, 16B.44  
   Administrative agency, definition, 360.013  
   Advance payments, software, subscriptions, federal documents, 16A.065  
   Advisory task forces, 15.012, 15.014  
   Agreements with metropolitan transit commission, 473.409  
   Agricultural land, actions affecting, 17.83  
   Appointments, 15.0597, 15.0598, 15.066  
   Appropriations  
     Allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15  
     Expense payment funds, 15.0595  
     Reinstatement, 16A.28  
     Request for, 16A.10  
   Approval of claims, 16A.41  
   Approved complements, 16A.123  
   Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, assistance, 3.9226  
   Attorney general legal services fees, assessments, 8.15  
   Attributable cost, 16A.125  
   Bilingual employees, required, 15.441  
   Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
   Bills, prompt payment, requirements, 16A.124  
   Black Minnesotans council, assistance, 3.9225  
   Boards  
     Day care, reimbursement, 15.0575  
     Expense payment funds, 15.0595  
     Members, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 15.0575  
   Books and accounts, examination by legislative auditor, 15.15  
   Budgets  
     Development, 16A.055  
     Hearings, cost assessed, 14.53  
     Local special assessments, inclusion, 3.754  
     Preparation of, 16A.095, 16A.10  
   Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.04 to 299C.21  
   Central duplicating and printing services, 16B.50  
   Central mailing system, 16B.49  
   Certified public accountant, construction in agency rules, 326.223  
   Compensation council, 15A.082  
   Computer activities, requirements, 16B.40  
   Computer facilities performance evaluations, legislative auditor, 16B.45  
   Consolidation, administration commissioner duties, 16B.36  
   Construction permits, requisites, 15.41

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1265

## INDEX

### STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Consultant services, professional and technical services, authorized, 15.061  
Contested cases, see **CONTESTED CASES**  
Contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
Correction of minor transactions, waiver, 15.415  
Data, see **GOVERNMENT DATA**  
Deduction from employees' salaries for employee investment, 16A.131  
Department heads, 15.06  
Departments, created and established, 15.01, 17.01, 174.01, 299A.01  
Designation by type, 15.012  
Dissolved or suspended, administration commissioner's duties, 16B.38  
Education department, information supplied, 121.49  
Emergency funds, 15.191  
Emergency management division, 12.11  
Eminent domain  
    Easement to erect snow fences, 117.21  
    Forests, 89.41, 89.42  
    Joint acquisition of lands, 161.441  
Employee assistance programs  
    Data, classification, 13.43  
    Establishment, 16B.39  
Employees  
    Bilingual, required, 15.441  
    Compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30  
    List for finance commissioner, 16A.129  
    Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
    Salaries, 16A.129  
    Transfer to administrative hearing office, 14.56  
    Unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
Energy conservation training and preventive maintenance programs, fees, 16B.481  
Expenditures, estimates, 16A.10  
Federal fund expenditures, 3.3005  
Federal lands or buildings, acceptance, 15.161  
Federal surplus property, procedures, 16B.28  
Fees, setting and adjusting, 16A.128  
Fees, setting and adjusting, 16A.128  
Finance commissioner, directives, agency compliance, 16A.06  
Financial policy information, 16A.06  
Financial reports, requirements, 16A.06  
Funds, nonstate, application approval, 16A.30  
Gasoline and petroleum products, sale, 16B.57  
Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, immunity from liability, 13.08  
Government data, transmission to interpol, 13.05  
Guidebook, publication requirements, 14.04  
Handicapped persons, aids at state meetings, 15.44  
Heads of, employee benefits, 43A.18  
Health services, state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
Hearings, see **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, STATE OFFICE OF**  
Holding two appointive offices, salary limitation, 10.37  
Housing finance agency, 462A.01 to 462A.24  
Human services board  
    Assistance to, 402.06  
    Plan review, 402.062  
Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
Income and receipts, report of estimates, 16A.06  
Income tax exemption, 290.05  
Indirect costs, plans, 16A.127  
Interpreters for non-English-speaking clients, 15.441  
Joint exercise of powers with municipalities, 471.59  
Labor conciliation, 179.01 to 179.17  
Law library, 480.09  
Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45  
Licensing boards, operation, 15.058  
Management, administration commissioner duties, 16B.36  
Mandamus, issuance of writ, 586.01  
Master lease program, 16A.85  
Meetings, Minnesota Open Meeting Law, 471.705

### STATE AGENCIES (Cont'd)

Micrographics services, administration commissioner duties, 16B.47  
Minnesota high school league for purposes of Minnesota Open Meeting Law, 129.121  
Minnesota public facilities authority, see **MINNESOTA PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**  
Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
Mississippi headwaters board land use plan, cooperation, 114B.031  
Motor vehicles, use by employees, 16B.55  
Officers and employees, delegation of powers, 15.06  
Parking facilities, 16B.58  
Personnel, supervision, 16A.055  
Pipelines, public meetings, 1161.04  
Population studies, 116K.04, 116K.05  
Powers, agency heads, 15.06  
Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19, 204C.03  
Printing, 16B.50  
Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87  
Program budgeting, 16A.095  
Public funds, misuse, 10.31  
Publications, distribution, 15.18, 15.185, 16B.51, 16B.52  
Publicity agents, 15.057  
Pupil placement, 120.181, 124A.036  
Receipts deposited with state treasury, 16A.275  
Records, documents  
    Accessibility, 15.17, 16A.055  
    Manner of keeping, 15.17  
    Microfilming, photo copying authorized, 15.17  
    Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415  
Reimbursements for damaged state property, 16A.722  
Reorganization  
    Administration commissioner duties, 16B.36, 16B.37  
    Orders, 16B.37  
Reports, administration commissioner duties, 16B.51  
Revolving fund billings, 16A.126  
Risk management fund, 16B.85  
Risk management fund, 16B.85  
Rulemaking  
    Drafting costs, 14.07, 14.08  
    General requirements, 14.06  
    Petitions by public, requirements, 14.09  
    Rule information, list of persons interested in, requirements, 14.14  
    Solicitation of outside information, 14.10  
    Style and form revisions by revisor, procedures, 14.07  
Salary deductions to pay unpaid credit union debt, 16A.133  
Seminars and workshops  
    Account, 16A.721  
    Fees, 16A.672, 16A.721  
Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
Societies  
    Historical, 138.01  
    Prevention of cruelty, 343.01  
Special transportation services, coordination, 174.29  
Spending plan  
    Allotment period, 16A.15  
    Expenditure and revenue, filed with commissioner of finance, 16A.10  
State Building Code  
    Applicability, 16B.71  
    Requirements, compliance, 16B.61  
State Compensation Council, 15A.082  
State information systems management office, 16B.41  
Successor agency to continue court proceedings, 15.09  
Tax deduction, 16A.13  
Technical and engineering aid, commissioner of transportation to supply, 161.39  
Telecommunication facilities, supervision, 16B.46  
Transfer of powers, uniform provisions, 15.039  
Travel service, administration department, 16B.531  
Vacancies, 15.0597  
Veterans administration, 197.01  
Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415

# STATE AGRICULTURE SOCIETY

## See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

# STATE AID

- Agricultural societies, see AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
- Airport and air navigation facilities, Const. art 11 s 5
- Armories, 193.23
- Dependent children, 256.82
- District agricultural associations, 38.02
- Education, see EDUCATION
- Fire state aid, 69.771 to 69.774, 423A.01
- Firefighters' relief, cities first class, special fund, 69.38
- First source agreements, 268.66
- Historical interpretive centers, 138.93
- Jobs listings agreements, 268.66
- Local government
  - Amounts, 477A.013
  - Appropriations, 477A.03
  - Bill-backs for state planning agency materials, 477A.014
- Local police and salaried firefighters' relief association amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Mentally ill, grants to counties, 256E.06, 256E.12
- Minnesota state railroad bonds, issuance prohibited, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Municipalities, 477A.03
- Needy individuals, see HUMAN SERVICES
- Police state aid, 423A.01
- Railroads, file certified list of state aid lands, 507.31
- Roads, federal aid, 161.05
- Schools, see EDUCATION, see SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Shade tree disease control grants, 18.023
- Streets, see STREETS
- Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
- Trails, 85.018
- Uniform airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.039
- Withholding, violation of levy limits, 275.55

# STATE AIRPORTS FUND

- Assistance to municipalities, 360.015
- Creation, 270.077, 360.017
- General fund, transfers, 360.66
- Investments, permissible, 360.0161
- Payments to, source, 360.66
- Record keeping, 360.015
- Reimbursements from municipalities for striping runways, 360.305
- Uses, 360.017

# STATE ARCHIVES

- Administration, 138.161
- Archivist
  - Applications for disposition of records, 138.19
  - Appointment, duties, 138.17
  - Record keeping, requirements, 138.20
- Definition, 138.17
- Disposition of records, application to archivist, 138.19
- Establishment, 138.161
- Government data transferred to, classification change, 13.03
- Government records
  - Access, 138.17
  - Definition, 138.17
  - Inspection by archives' employees, 138.17
  - Preservation, destruction, procedures, 138.17
  - Transfer, agency to archives, 138.17
  - Unlawful destruction, penalties, 138.225
  - Unlawful transfer, attorney general replevin, 138.226
- Local record, definition, 138.17
- Public records
  - Disposal, laws governing, 138.163
  - Preservation, laws governing, 138.163
- Records, definition, 138.17
- Records disposition panel
  - Destruction of records, 138.225
  - Membership, duties, 138.17
  - Orders for disposition of records, 138.19, 138.20
- Records management program, 138.17

# STATE ARCHIVES (Cont'd)

- Replevin for records unlawfully transferred, 138.226
- State record, definition, 138.17
- State records center, 136.17
- Storage of records, 138.21
- STATE ARTS BOARD
  - See ART
- STATE AUDITOR
  - Actions against county treasurers, 385.21
  - Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284
  - Approval of payroll system, county road work, 163.09
  - Audit and examinations
    - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123
    - Books and records of soil and water conservation district, 40.06
    - County or municipal hospitals, 6.552
    - Economic development authorities, 469.100
    - Federal funds, 6.515
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
    - Local governments, scope, 6.65
    - Petition, audits on, 6.54
    - Port authorities, 469.056
    - Waste management districts, 115A.72
    - Watershed Act, Minnesota, 112.73
  - Bond, 6.26
  - Cemeteries, duties, 306.97
  - Certificate to county auditor as to tax rate, 275.02
  - Certification of claims against municipalities, 6.60
  - Cities, accounts, accounting, 6.49, 6.50
  - Claims against state, false claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465
  - Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71
  - County financial statements, form and style prescribed, 375.17
  - County officers, accounts, accounting, 6.48
  - Deputy, appointment, 6.02
  - Duties, 6.01
  - Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08
  - Executive council member, 9.011
  - Firefighters relief association, 6.495, 69.051, 69.50, 423A.21
  - Forms, 163.09, 375.17
  - Fundamental laws
    - Elections, Const. art 5 s 1, art 7 s 8
    - Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
    - Investment of permanent school funds, Const. art 11 s 8
    - Member executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
    - Membership on board of investment, Const. art 11 s 8
    - Oath, Const. art 5 s 6
  - Funeral plan trust funds, 149.13
  - High school league, financial and compliance audit, 129.121
  - Human services board, audit, 402.065
  - Information from local governments, collection, verification, reports, 6.74, 6.75
  - Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 6.01
  - Levy, school loan bonds, 124.46
  - Local government accounting standards, 477A.017
  - Member of
    - Board of investment, Const. art 11 s 8
    - Executive council, 9.011
    - Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 353.03
    - Records disposition panel, 138.17
  - Metropolitan transit commission audits, 473.435
  - Minnesota land exchange board, duties and functions, 94.341 to 94.347
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Municipal audits
    - Access to records, 6.52
    - Access to reports, 6.70
    - Assistance to public accountants, 6.68, 6.69
    - Audit procedures prescribed, 6.65
    - Certification of costs, 6.60
    - City audits, 6.49 to 6.51
    - Claims for costs of, 6.59

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1267

## INDEX

### STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)

#### Municipal audits (Cont'd)

- Contracting for technical and other services, 6.58
- Cooperation with officials, 6.64
- Costs of examination, 6.56 to 6.61
- County attorney informed of violations, 6.67
- County audits, 6.48
- Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67
- Forms and records prescribed, 6.47
- Hospitals, 6.552
- Initiation of audit
  - Petition, 6.54
  - Resolution of governing body, 6.55
- Penalty provisions, 6.53
- Petition for audit, 6.54
- Powers generally, 6.61
- Public accountants may perform, 6.66
- Public corporations, 6.63
- Resolution for audit, 6.55
- Revolving fund, 6.58
- School district audits, 6.51
- Scope of audit, 6.71
- Statutory city audits, 6.51
- Subpoena powers, 6.52, 6.53
- Tax levy for costs of, 6.62
- Town audits, 6.51

Office equipment, supplies, 10.05

Offices, 10.01

Personnel plan, nonclerical positions, 6.582

Petition, audits on, 6.54

Police associations, 6.495, 423A.21

Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 353.03

Regional transit board audits, 473.375

Revolving fund, 6.58

Salary, 15A.082

School districts, 6.51, 6.54, 123.34

Seal, affix to official certificates and conveyances, 6.01

Session laws, free copies, 3C.12

State board of investment, member of, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03

Statutory cities, accounts, audits, 6.51, 6.54, 412.151

Stenographer, 6.02

Style of financial statements prescribed, 375.17

Tax increment financing accounting system, 469.175

#### Taxation

Abstracts of tax settlements between county officers, 276.09

Notice to county auditor of amount due examiners, 274.10

Report of distribution, 276.10

Report of tax examiner, 274.10

Towns, accounts, accounting, 6.51, 6.54

Transfers of powers of public examiner, 6.46

Volunteer firefighters' relief association, audit, 6.72

Waste management bonds, tax levy, 115A.58

### STATE BANKS

See BANKS AND BANKING

### STATE BIRD

Designation of, 1.145

### STATE BOARD OF INVESTMENT

See INVESTMENT, STATE BOARD

### STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Osteopathy, doctor of, licensing, 147.21

Physicians and surgeons, licensing, 147.01 to 147.151

Surgical operations, inmates of public institutions, 256.06

### STATE BOARD OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

See PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD

### STATE BONDS

See BONDS

### STATE BUILDING CODE

Administration commissioner

Duties, generally, 16B.04, 16B.61

### STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)

Administration commissioner (Cont'd)

Powers, 16B.61

Administrative Procedure Act, applicability, 16B.64

Adoption procedures, 16B.61, 16B.64

Amendments, 16B.64

Appeals, procedures, 16B.67

Application, 16B.71, 16B.72, 16B.73

Building officials

Appointment by municipalities, 16B.65

Certification, 16B.65

Continuing education requirements, 16B.65

Cities, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73

Commuter van programs, requirements, 16B.61

Counties, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73

Day-care centers, 16B.61

Definitions, 16B.60

Double cylinder dead bolt locks, 16B.61

Enforcement, 16B.61

Exemptions, 16B.61

Family and group family day care occupancy standards task force, 16B.61

#### Fees

Appeals, 16B.67

Building officials, 16B.65

Surcharge on permits, 16B.70

Generally, 16B.59 to 16B.73

Handicapped persons

Accessibility, requirements, 16B.61

Wheelchair symbol, requirements, 16B.61

Hearings, 16B.64

Hospital doors, requirements, 16B.61

Incorporations by reference, 16B.64

Inspections, procedures, 16B.66

Investigations, 16B.64

Mined underground space, 16B.61

Municipalities under 2, 500, referendum, 16B.73

Nursing home doors, requirements, 16B.61

Penalties for violations, 16B.69

Preexisting permits, validity, 16B.68

Purpose, 16B.59

Recycling space, 16B.61

Referendum by nonmetropolitan counties, 16B.72

Smoke detection devices, requirements, 16B.61

Stairways, enclosing, 16B.61

State building inspector

Appointment, 16B.63

Inspections, procedures, 16B.66

Municipalities, duties, 16B.62

Powers and duties, 16B.63

Qualifications, 16B.63

Surcharge on permits, 16B.70

Towns, applicability, 16B.61 to 16B.73

Violations, penalties, 16B.69

Wheelchair symbol, requirements, 16B.61

### STATE BUILDING FUND

Zoological garden building account, 85A.04

### STATE BUILDINGS

See also PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Alternative energy use, administration commissioner duties, 16B.32

Art, requirements, 16B.35

Capital improvements, administration commissioner duties, 16B.30 to 16B.32

Child care services space, 16B.24

Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Correctional institution buildings, leasing of, 243.88

Disposal, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24

Energy audit, 216C.21

Fort Snelling Chapel, rental, 16B.24

Fund, 16A.631

Governor's residence, 16B.27

Highway rest areas, 160.08, 160.276 to 160.278

Insurance, 15.38, 15.40

Jobs and training, 15.39, 268.026

**STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Leases, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
 Management by administration commissioner, generally, 16B.24  
 Recycling space, 16B.24  
 Repairs, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24  
 Smoking policy, 16B.24  
 Tourist information centers, 160.08, 160.276 to 160.278, 161.52

**STATE CAPITOL CREDIT UNION**

Employees and officers, insurance, eligibility to purchase state coverage, 43A.27

**STATE CIVIL SERVICE**

See also CIVIL SERVICE

**Affirmative action**

Certification of eligibles, 43A.13  
 Commissioner's program, 43A.04, 43A.19, 43A.191, 43A.192  
 General policy, 43A.01  
 Officer, appointment, 43A.36  
 Recruitment, 43A.09

Alcoholism, counselor, classification, 144.84

Balanced class, definition, 43A.02

Career development training, 43A.21

Chiropractors, 43A.082

Civil service, definition, 43A.02

**Classified service**

Allocation of positions, 43A.07  
 Appointment to positions, determination, 43A.14  
 Career executive service, quotas, 43A.21  
 Certification of eligibles, procedures, 43A.13  
 Charitable gambling control board employees, 349.151  
 Classification plan, 43A.04, 43A.05, 43A.07  
 Compensation judges, 14.48  
 Competitive open  
   Eligibles, certification, 43A.13  
   Examinations, 43A.10  
 Competitive promotional, 43A.13  
   Eligibles, certification, 43A.13  
   Examinations, 43A.10  
 Declassified positions, 43A.07  
 Definition, 43A.02  
 Demotions  
   Appointments, 43A.15  
   Grounds, 43A.33  
   Probationary period, 43A.16  
   Salary, 43A.17  
 Discharge, 43A.33  
 Eligible lists, ranking, 43A.12  
 Emergency appointments, 43A.15  
 Emergency division employees, 12.11  
 Examinations, procedure, 43A.10  
 Exceptional appointments, 43A.15  
 Finance department employees, 16A.01  
 Grievance procedures, 43A.33  
 Handicapped persons, 43A.10, 43A.13  
 Hearing examiners, 14.48  
 Inactive status, 43A.07  
 Labor service appointments, 43A.15  
 Layoff list, 43A.13  
 Leave of absence for unclassified appointment, 43A.07  
 New positions, creation, 43A.07  
 On-the-job training, 43A.15  
 Probationary period, 43A.16  
 Promotions to reallocated positions, 43A.15  
 Protests to allocation or reclassification, 43A.07  
 Provisional appointments, 43A.15  
 Reclassification, 43A.07  
 Reemployment, 43A.13  
 Routine service appointments, 43A.15  
 Service worker, disabilities, 43A.071  
 Shortage of workers in classification, procedures, 43A.15  
 State planning agency employees, 116K.02  
 Suspensions, 43A.33

**STATE CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)****Classified service (Cont'd)**

Temporary appointments, 43A.15  
 Termination of employment, 43A.16  
 Transfer from unclassified service, 43A.15  
 Transfer to legislative branch, 3.096  
 Transfers  
   Appointments, 43A.15  
   Probationary period, 43A.16  
   Salary, 43A.17  
 Transition from and to unclassified, 43A.081  
 Unclassified appointment, 43A.07  
 Veteran's preference, 43A.11

Code of ethics, executive branch, 43A.38

Commissioner of employee relations, see EMPLOYEE

**RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**

Commissioner's plan, 43A.02, 43A.18

Comparability of the value of the work, definition, 43A.02

**Compensation**

Collective bargaining agreements, effect, 43A.18  
 Commissioner's plan, 43A.18  
 Inequities, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08  
 Injured on duty pay, 43A.17  
 Insurance benefits  
   Administration of program, 43A.31  
   Carrier selection, 43A.23, 62D.22  
   Eligible persons, 43A.24 to 43A.27  
   Employee insurance program, administration, fees, 43A.30  
   Enrollment, procedure, 43A.28  
   Intent, 43A.22  
   Liability insurance, 15.31  
   Payroll deductions, 16A.133, 43A.30  
   State contribution, payment, 43A.29, 43A.30  
 Judicial branch employees, 43A.18  
 Legislative branch employees, 43A.18  
 Metropolitan boards and commissions, 43A.18  
 National guard, 43A.18  
 Salaries, 43A.17, 43A.18  
 Vacation leave, conversion to cash, 43A.17

Conflicts of interest for employees, 43A.38

Counselor on alcoholism, classification, 144.84

Death benefits, 43A.35

Definitions, 43A.02

Doctors of medicine, salary, 43A.17

Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30

Employee relations, commissioner, see EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

Equal employment opportunities, 43A.01

Examinations for classified service, 43A.10

Executive branch, definition, 43A.02

Fees, career executive service training, 43A.21

Female-dominated class, definition, 43A.02

Grievance procedures, 43A.33

**Handicapped persons**

Certification of eligibles, 43A.13  
 Examination procedures, 43A.10

Injured on duty pay, 43A.17

Insurance benefits, see Compensation, this topic

Job sharing, 43A.40 to 43A.465

Judicial branch, 43A.02

Labor service, appointments, 43A.15

Legislative branch, definition, 43A.02

Legislative commission on employee relations, compensation inequities, reports to legislature, 43A.05

Male-dominated class, definition, 43A.02

Managerial plan, 43A.17

On-the-job training, 43A.15

Payroll certification, regulations, 43A.37

**Payroll deductions**

Credit unions, 16A.133  
 Parking facilities, 16A.133  
 Registered combined charitable organizations, 16A.134  
 Transit cards, 16A.131  
 U.S. Securities, 16A.131  
 Penalties for noncompliance with law, 43A.39

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1269

## INDEX

### STATE CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)

Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
Personnel management system, policy, 43A.01  
Personnel officers in state agencies, 43A.36  
Policy, generally, 43A.01  
Political activities of employees, regulation, 43A.32  
Protected groups  
    Certification of eligibles, 43A.13  
    Definition, 43A.02  
    Recruitment, 43A.09  
Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
Recruitment of employees, 43A.09  
Retired employees, eligibility for insurance coverage, 43A.27  
Retirement, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
Retirement age, mandatory, 43A.34  
Routine service appointments, 43A.15  
Salaries, see Compensation, this topic  
Seasonal positions, revenue department, 43A.15  
Shared position, definition, 43A.41  
Spouses of retired employees, eligibility for insurance coverage, 43A.27  
Supported work program, 43A.421  
Training programs, 43A.21  
Transition to new law, 43A.47  
Unclassified service  
    Asian-Pacific Minnesotans council, executive director, 3.9226  
    Black Minnesotans council, employees, 3.9225  
    Capitol complex security, director, 299E.01  
    Charitable gambling control board employees, 349.151  
    Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
    Corrections department, internal affairs officers for security, 241.01  
    Definition, 43A.02  
    Education, deputy commissioners, 121.16  
    Finance department deputy commissioner, confidential secretary, 16A.01  
    Incorrect placement of position, 43A.08  
    Investment board, executive director, 11A.07  
    Job skills partnership, executive director, 116L.03  
    Jobs and training department employees, 268.0121  
    Legislative reference library employees, 3.304  
    Natural resources department, division directors, 84.028, 84.081  
    Ombudsman, 241.41  
    Positions, enumeration, 43A.08  
    Post-secondary education consortium staff, 136A.55  
    Revisor of statutes office employees, 3.304  
    Salaries, 15A.01 to 15A.15  
    State fire marshal, 299E.01  
    State planning agency employees, 116K.02  
    Temporary positions, 43A.08  
    Trade and economic development department, positions, 116J.01  
    Transition from and to classified service, 43A.081  
Vacation leave, conversion to cash, 43A.17  
Veteran's preference credit, 43A.11  
Veteran's surviving spouse preference, 43A.11

### STATE CONTRACTS

Actions on, 3.751, 161.34  
Administration commissioner  
    Delegation of duty, 16B.06  
    Powers and duties, 16B.04  
    Review, 16B.06  
Agricultural products grown in Minnesota, 16B.103  
Attorney general's authority to sue, 16B.06  
Auditing requirements, 16B.06  
Bids and bidding  
    Alterations or erasures, 16B.09  
    Award of bids, 16B.09  
    Community-based residential facilities, exemption, 16B.08  
    Competitive bids, generally, 16B.07

### STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)

Bids and bidding (Cont'd)  
    Identical bids, 16B.09  
    Not required, 16B.08  
    Notice requirements, 16B.07  
    Preferences for residents, 16B.102  
    Recording, 16B.09  
    Requirement contracts, 16B.07  
    Security requirements, 16B.07  
    Standards specifications, 16B.07  
Blind persons, goods and services, preference, 248.075  
Board of education, 121.06  
Bonds, requirements, 574.26, 574.261.  
Civil defense emergency contracting, 12.36  
Computers, commissioner's duties, 16B.15  
Conflicts of interest, 15.43, 471.87  
Consultants, 16B.17  
Definitions, 16B.01  
Discrimination, 181.59  
District heating utilities, 16B.23  
Emergency highway work, 161.32  
Emergency purchases, 16B.08  
Energy efficiency requirements, 16B.16  
Federal general services administration price schedules, 16B.08  
Forestry development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
Highways, see HIGHWAYS  
Historical society, films, 138.64  
Hospital shared service purchasing arrangements, 16B.08  
Indian tribe or band, 16B.06  
Joint purchase agreements, fees, 16B.09  
Leases, 16B.06  
Minnesota correctional industries set-aside programs, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
Minnesota-grown agricultural products, 16B.103  
Monitoring, 16B.06  
Motor vehicles, public safety department, brand name and model, 16B.14  
Preferences  
    American-made materials, 16B.101  
    Resident bidders, 16B.102  
Program payments, retainage, 15.71 to 15.74  
Public work, administration commissioner duties, 16B.08  
Purchase order forms, 16B.06  
Small business set-aside programs, 16B.19 to 16B.22  
State university board with federal agencies, 136.18  
Technical services, 16B.17  
Transportation department, 161.315  
Utility services, 16B.06  
Validity, 16B.06  
Vocational education aids and grants, approval procedure, 136C.31  
Warranty requirements, 16B.06  
Withholding tax compliance, 290.97  
Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 176.182

### STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

See also CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER  
See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
Alien convicts, notice to federal immigration officers, 631.50  
Assault on officer or employee, 243.21  
Board of pardons, 638.01 to 638.08  
Bureau of criminal apprehension information, 299C.06, 299C.21  
Cells, one for each inmate, 243.53  
Cemeteries for deceased inmates  
    Abandonment, court order, 241.18  
    Corrections commissioner, duties, 241.17  
    Establishment, 241.16  
    Lots, 241.16  
    Markers, 241.16  
    Plots, recordation, 241.16  
    Reburial in another cemetery, 241.17  
    Register of those buried, 241.16  
    Stones, 241.16

**STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Cemeteries for deceased inmates (Cont'd)**

- Streets, 241.16
- Walks, 241.16
- Chief executive officer, designation, 241.024
- Claims, injury or death of certain persons, 3.738, 3.739
- Clothing furnished upon release, 243.20
- Commercial and industrial activities, 241.27, 243.465
- Commissioner of corrections, see **CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER**
- Commitment papers, contents, transmission, 243.49
- Communicable diseases
  - Health department rules, 144.12
  - Removal of affected inmates, 243.57
- Communication with inmates, prohibitions, 243.59
- Communication with chief executive officer by inmates, 243.56
- Community correctional programs, 241.32
- Compensation of inmates, labor, 243.61
- Conservation work projects, 241.20 to 241.23
- Contingent accounts, 241.27
- Contraband
  - Arrest and detention for introducing, 243.21
  - Penalties, 243.55
  - Search of persons, 243.55
- Controlled substances, prohibitions, 243.55
- Corrections commissioner, see **CORRECTIONS COMMISSIONER**
- Corrections officer, killed in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Costs of correctional services, payable by inmate, 243.23
- County detention facilities, state aid, 241.022
- Data, classification, 13.85, 13.86
- Discharge of inmates, 243.05
- Discipline of inmates, guards use of necessary force, 243.52
- Diseases, contagious, removal of affected inmates, 243.57
- Drugs, bringing into, prohibitions, exceptions, 243.55
- Educational programs, 121.166
- Employees, see **Officers and employees**, this topic
- Employment of inmates
  - Conservation work, 241.20 to 241.23
  - In community, 241.26
- Escapes, 609.485
- Establishment at Stillwater continued, 243.40
- Executive officers, 241.024
- Explosives prohibited, exceptions, 243.55
- Federal aid, 241.27
- Federal acquisition of state land, 1.042
- Fire, removal of inmates, 243.57
- Firearms, prohibitions, 243.55
- Force, authorized use, 609.06
- Funds
  - Contingent, 241.22, 241.27
  - Emergencies, 241.13
  - Inmates, 241.08
- Grand jury, access to, 628.62
- Health commissioner, powers, 144.12
- Industries
  - Diversified labor, 243.465
  - Vocational training of inmates, revolving fund, 241.27
- Information, statistics, provided to criminal apprehension bureau, 299C.06
- Inmates
  - Exemption from garnishment upon release, 550.37
  - Health insurance, 62A.44
  - Labor, authorization of use, 16B.34
  - Transfer of female inmates, 243.91
  - Transfers to United States prisons, 243.51
  - Unauthorized communications, 243.211
- Inquiry into, 628.61
- Insurance, 15.38
- Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30
- Intoxicating liquor, prohibited, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702
- Investigations, 241.021
- Juvenile inmates
  - Abduction, concealment, 242.47

**STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Juvenile inmates (Cont'd)**

- Corrections commissioner, duties, 242.43
- Parole or discharge, 242.43, 242.44
- Transfer, 242.43
- Land sale, distribution, and collection, 243.64
- License plates, manufacture, 168.381
- Lino Lakes, 242.385
- Liquor prohibited, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702
- Location at Stillwater, 243.40
- Loitering prohibited, 243.21
- Machine guns, personnel, 609.67
- Machinery and tools, purchase, 243.61
- Management, corrections commissioner, 243.40
- Minnesota Security Hospital, see **ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- Motor vehicle number plates, manufacture, 168.381
- Motor vehicles, exempt from license fees, 168.012
- Names, designation by geographic location, 241.023
- National defense, production or sale of articles, 243.87
- Offenses by inmates, 243.55, 243.59
- Officers and employees
  - Chief executive officers
    - Communication with inmates, 243.56
    - Conservation work, selection of inmates, procedure, 241.23
    - Extradition, duties regarding, 629.23
    - Removal of inmate, contagious disease, 243.57
    - Reward for escaped inmate, 243.58
    - Visitors, granting permits, 243.48
  - Guards
    - Assault, 609.2231
    - Killed in the line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
    - Use of force for discipline, justifiable homicide, 243.52
    - Negligence of employee, liability for reward, 243.58
    - Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95
- Parole, discharge of inmates, 243.05, 609.12
- Place of confinement, determined by commissioner, 609.105
- Records, entrance and discharge, 241.06
- Red Wing, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING**
- Reimbursements to local governments, improvements benefiting state property, 3.754
- Religious instruction for inmates, 241.05
- Reports to division of criminal statistics, 299C.06
- Reward for escaped inmate, 243.58
- Roads and streets laid through, 242.48
- St. Cloud, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - ST. CLOUD**
- Sale of inmate labor prohibited, 243.62
- Sale of land, agricultural machines, collection, 243.64
- Sanitary conditions regulations, health commissioner, 144.12
- Sauk Centre, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE**
- Search of persons, 243.55
- Security hospital, see **ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- Sentencing guidelines and procedure, 244.01 to 244.11
- Set-aside programs, 16B.19 to 16B.22
- Shakopee, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE**
- State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.06
- State land, acquisition by United States, 1.042
- State training schools, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING**, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE**
- Stillwater, see **MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - STILLWATER**
- Superintendent, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024
- Time credits for inmates for good behavior, 243.18



## STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Transfer of inmates, 629.291  
 Trespass on grounds prohibited, 243.21  
 Twine, purchasing requirements, 16B.08  
 Unclaimed property of inmate, 241.09  
 United States, convicts committed by, 243.51  
 Use of force, definition, 243.52  
 Venereal diseases, treatment of inmates, 144.12  
 Visitors, rules, fees, 243.48  
 Vocational training programs, federal grants, 241.27  
 Wages of inmates, custody, disbursement, 243.23, 243.24  
 Warden, designation as chief executive officer, 241.024  
 Weapons, prohibitions, 243.55  
 Women, see MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SHAKOPEE  
 Women offender programs, see CONVICTS  
 Work release program, 241.26

## STATE DEMOGRAPHER

See DEMOGRAPHER

## STATE DEPARTMENTS

See also STATE AGENCIES

Accounting system, 16A.055  
 Acting commissioners, 15.06  
 Actions involving, fees and expenses, 3.761 to 3.765  
 Additional compensation from contingent fund, 10.32  
 Administrative Procedure Act, application to departments, exceptions, 15.14, 15.15  
 Administrators  
   Compensation plan, 43A.18  
   Salaries, 43A.18  
   Unclassified civil service, 43A.08  
 Advisory task forces, 15.012, 15.014  
 Agencies, designation by type, 15.012  
 Agency of the state, defined, 15.066  
 Allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14, 16A.15  
 Appointments, 15.066  
 Approval of claims, 16A.41  
 Approved complements, 16A.123  
 Asian-Pacific persons, federal funds applications, 3.9226  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Attorney general legal services, fees, assessments, 8.15  
 Attributable cost, 16A.125  
 Audit cost transfers, 16A.127  
 Bill drafting, deadlines, costs, 3C.035, 3C.056  
 Books and accounts, examination by legislative auditor, 15.15  
 Budget  
   Commissioner's duties, 16A.055  
   Local special assessments, 3.754  
   Preparation, deadlines, 16A.10  
   State budget system, 16A.095  
   Submission to legislature, 16A.11  
 Commissioners, 15.06  
 Complements, 16A.123  
 Compromise and settlement of claims by the state, 10.11  
 Construction projects, value analysis, 174.14  
 Consultant services, professional and technical services, authorized, 15.061  
 Correction of minor transactions, waiver, 15.415  
 Created and established, 15.01  
 Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deduction from employees' salaries for employee investment, 16A.131  
 Departments, designation, 15.01  
 Deposits daily, 16A.275  
 Deputy commissioners, 15.06  
 Distribution of printed books or documents, 15.18, 15.185  
 Emergency Employment Act of 1971, federal, 15.61  
 Employees  
   Compensation, employees compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30, 176.611  
   Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316  
   Salaries, 43A.17  
   Supervision, 16A.055

## STATE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)  
   Unclassified service, terms and conditions of employment, 15A.13  
 Fees, setting and adjusting, 16A.128  
 Holding two appointive offices, salary limitation, 10.37  
 Illegal use of appropriations or collections, 10.31  
 Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Indemnity for issuance of duplicates, 10.27  
 Indirect cost plans, 16A.127  
 Information, mandatory exchange between departments, 15.07  
 Lands, transfer of custodial control, 15.16  
 Nonstate funds  
   Application approval, 16A.30  
   Federal funds for blacks, application, 3.9225  
 Oath of office and bonds, 10.38  
 Office equipment and supplies, 10.05  
 Officials not to exceed appropriations, 10.17  
 Powers, department heads, 15.06  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19, 204C.03  
 Private employment, former commissioners, 15.06  
 Program budgeting, 16A.095  
 Publications, distribution, 15.18, 15.185  
 Publicity agents, may not employ, 15.057  
 Publicity representative, hiring restrictions, 15.057  
 Records, documents  
   Accessible to the public, 15.17  
   Manner of keeping, 15.17  
   Photocopying, microfilming authorized, 15.17  
   Waiver of minor corrections, 15.415  
 Regional Development Act of 1969, cooperation with regional development commissions, 462.395  
 Revolving fund rates and reserves, 16A.126  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rules drafting, costs, 14.07, 14.08  
 Salaries of department heads, 15A.081  
 Salary deductions to pay unpaid credit union debt, 16A.133  
 State employees' health service, 15.45, 15.46  
 Successor agency to continue court proceedings, 15.09  
 Successor departments, 15.01  
 Tax deduction, 16A.13  
 Technical and engineering aid, commissioner of transportation to supply, 161.39  
 Temporary commissioners, 15.06  
 Transfer of lands between departments, 15.16  
 Transfer of powers, uniform provisions, 15.039  
 Travel expenses, 15.55

## STATE DEPOSITORIES

See DEPOSITORIES

## STATE DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD

See DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD

## STATE DRINK

Designation, 1.1495

## STATE FAIR

See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

## STATE FISH

Designation of, 1.146

## STATE FLAG

Designation, 1.141  
 Use, 1.141

## STATE FLOWER

Conservation of, 17.23  
 Designated, 1.142

## STATE FOREST FUND

See STATE FORESTS

## STATE FORESTS

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS  
 See also STATE PARKS  
 Additions to, 89.032  
 Campgrounds, public meeting before closing, 89.016

**STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner, powers and duties, 89.01, 89.031, 89.19  
 Definitions, 89.001  
 Designation, 89.71  
 Elimination of lands from state forests, 89.01  
 Establishment, names and description, 89.021  
 Forest resource management plan, 89.011, 89.013  
 Forest resource management policy, 89.002  
 Forest road policy, 89.002  
 Foresters, employment duties, 88.79  
 Income paid to state treasurer, 89.035  
 Inventory, 89.71  
 Itasca state park, 85.012  
 Land, gifts and purchases, 89.033  
 Land withdrawn from sale, 89.27  
 Leases granted, 89.17  
 List of state forests, 89.021  
 Memorial hardwood forest, disposal of tillable land, 89.022  
 Minimum maintenance roads, 89.71  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
 Planting, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Posted land, trespass, 89.20  
 Realignment of boundaries, 89.014  
 Reforestation policy, 89.002  
 Reports to legislature, 89.013, 89.014  
 Road account, 89.70  
 Road coordinating committee, 89.01  
 Roads and trails, permits to use, closing off, 88.22, 89.18  
 Rules prescribed by commissioner, 89.031, 89.19  
 State forest fund, 89.035, 89.036  
 State forest road, defined, 89.001  
 State Timber Act not to affect, 90.42  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Inclusion, 89.034  
   Withdrawn from sale, 89.021  
 Trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 Unit forest resource plan, 89.012, 89.013

**STATE GEMSTONE**

Designation of, 1.147

**STATE GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolition, transfer of powers, duties, 83A.015

**STATE GOVERNMENT, ACT AUTHORIZING**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one

**STATE GRAIN**

Designated, 1.148

**STATE HIGHWAYS**

See HIGHWAYS

**STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

See MINNESOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**STATE HOSPITALS**

Accident and health insurance payments, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Accounting requirements, 246.04  
 Administration by human services commissioner, 246.01  
 Administrator, appointment, 246.0251  
 Admission of patients, 246.23  
 Ah-Gwah-Ching nursing home, 251.011, 251.17  
 Anoka, see ANOKA METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Appropriations  
   Biennial estimates by human services commissioner, suggestions for legislation, 246.12  
   Request for, 16A.10  
 Audits, 246.08  
 Board of control, transfer of powers to human services commissioner, 246.01  
 Bond, executive officers, 246.15  
 Brainerd, see BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Budget  
   Duty to prepare, 16A.10  
   Property improvements, reimbursements to local governments, 3.754

**STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Cambridge, see CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

Care and treatment of patients, 246.015

Cemeteries for deceased patients

  Abandonment, court order, 246.35  
   Commissioner of human services, duties, 246.33, 246.34  
   Establishment, 246.33  
   Lots, 246.33  
   Markers, 246.33  
   Plats, 246.33  
   Reburial of body in another cemetery, 246.34  
   Recordation of plats, 246.33  
   Register showing names of those buried, 246.33  
   Stones, 246.33  
   Streets, 246.33  
   Walks, 246.33

Chaplain, 246.014

Chemical dependency programs

  American Indian chemical dependency account, allocation of funds, 254B.09

  Chemical dependency fund

    Allocations, 246.18, 254B.02

    Creation, 246.04

    Deposits, 246.18

    Payments from, purpose, 254B.03

  Complaints, 254B.03

  Definitions, 246.50, 254B.01

  Demonstration projects, waiver, 256B.70

  Eligible persons, 246.23, 254B.04

  Exemptions, intermediate care facilities, 254B.10

  Federal financial participation, 254B.06

  Federal waivers, 254B.08

  Local agency duties, 254B.03

  Pilot projects, 254B.03

  Rates, 246.64

  Reserve account, allocations, 254B.02

  Rulemaking, 254B.03

  Third-party liability, 254B.07

  Third-party payments, collection, 254B.06

  Trade secret information, 246.64

  Vendors

    Eligibility, 254B.05

    Fee reduction, 254B.05

    Payment, 254B.06

    Regulation, 254B.05

Chief executive officers

  Annual reports to human services commissioner, 253.19

  Answering inquiries, sending notices to relatives, 253.10

  Appointment and removal, 246.02

  Designation, 253.015

  Notice

    Escape or death of convict, 253.13

    Hearing on appointment as guardian or conservator, 525.55

    Next of kin, illness or death of inmate, 253.10

  Patients' money, safekeeping, 246.15

  Record keeping, 246.13

Cities, extension of municipal public utility and sewage facilities to, 435.51

Claims

  Approved by officer with knowledge, 16A.41

  False claims, presenting or permitting, 609.455, 609.465

  Forwarded to commissioner of finance, 16A.41

  Injury or death of certain residents, 3.738

  Transmittal form, 16A.41

Closing, consolidating, state policy, 246.023

Communicable diseases of patients, care and treatment, 246.014

Consolidation of facilities, corrections, human services, employment of affected employees, 246.60

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1273

## INDEX

### STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Contingent account, advances from, officers and employees, 246.21  
 Contracts, bonds, 574.28  
 Controlled substances, bringing into, 243.55  
 Correctional institutions, see STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Cost of care  
   Appeal from order of human services commissioner, 246.55  
   County liability, 246.54  
   Deceased patient, claim against estate, 246.53  
   Definition, 246.50  
   Determination of responsibility of relatives, 246.51  
   Payments and enforcement of claim, 246.52  
   Relatives, responsibilities, 246.511  
   Statute of limitations inapplicable to action, 246.53  
   Subrogation to patients' rights, 246.531  
 Cruelty to confined persons, 609.23  
 Daily records  
   Employees, hours of service, 246.07  
   Patients, domiciled in the institution, 246.07  
 Death of patient, notice requirements, 253.10  
 Definitions, 246.50  
 Designation, as regional centers, 253.015, 254.05  
 Dietitians, 246.014  
 Discharge of patients, 246.01, 246.13  
 Diseased animals belonging to, indemnity for killing, 35.09  
 Drugs, bringing into, 243.55  
 Eminent domain, 117.31  
 Employees, see Officers and employees, this topic  
 Epileptics, 246.01, 252.025, 256.06, 256.93  
 Escapes, notice of, 253.13  
 Estimates of expenditures and revenues, 16A.10  
 Executive officers, see Chief executive officers, this topic  
 Explosives, bringing into, 243.55  
 Faribault, see FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER  
 Feebleminded persons, school for, 246.01, 252.10, 256.93  
 Fees, sheriff transporting patients, 357.09  
 Fergus Falls, see FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Fire, protection against, 246.19  
 Firearms, bringing into, 243.55  
 Force, justified use, 609.06  
 Funds  
   Contingent, 246.21  
   Emergencies, 246.015, 246.21  
   Patient, 246.15  
 Gifts, endowments to state, 7.09 to 7.12, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Gillette children's hospital, see GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL  
 Glen Lake sanatorium, 251.011  
 Hastings state hospital, see HASTINGS STATE HOSPITAL  
 Hospital, planning committee, 246.022  
 Human services commissioner  
   Acting chief executive officer, appointment, 246.02  
   Administration and management, 246.01  
   Advisory to health commissioner, maternity patients, 144.56  
   Ah-Gwah-Ching nursing home, 251.011  
   Biennial estimates, 246.12  
   Bonds, 246.03, 246.15  
   Books and records, 246.04, 246.08  
   Building expenditures and improvements, 246.12  
   Care and supervision, 246.01, 246.015  
   Cemeteries, powers and duties, 246.33, 246.34  
   Chief executive officer, appointment, 246.02  
   Compromise of claims, 246.24  
   Consultative services, 246.015  
   Contempt, failure to obey order, 246.08  
   Epileptics  
   Guardian of, 246.01, 256.06  
   Management and control, 252.025  
   Evidence, power to compel, 246.08  
   Examination of employees under oath, 246.01  
   Executive officer, 246.13

### STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Human services commissioner (Cont'd)  
   False audit or payment, 609.455  
   Funds, disposal of, 246.15  
   Gifts to institutions for benefit of patients, 246.01  
   Guardianship, 246.01, 256.06, 256.93  
   Hospital administrator, appointment, 246.0251, 253.202  
   Inspection of institutions, 246.08  
   Investigations, financial condition and management, 246.08  
   Labor accounts, use of profits to purchase occupational therapy equipment, 246.58  
   Legislation, suggestions for, 246.12  
   Legislative auditor, supervision of accounts, 3.972  
   Legislative committee, furnishing information, 246.12  
   Maltreatment of patients, 609.23, 609.231  
   Medical policy directional task force, 246.017  
   Mentally ill, 246.01  
   Mentally retarded persons  
   Guardian of, 246.01, 256.93  
   School for, 246.01  
   Nursing homes, use as special care units, 245.0312  
   Oak Terrace nursing home, 251.011  
   Oaths, 246.08  
   Patients  
   Compensation for work, 246.151  
   Money or property of, 246.15, 246.16  
   Paroled patients, supervision of, 256.05  
   Records, 246.07  
   Surgical operations, 256.06  
   Powers and duties, generally, 246.01  
   Publication of reports, 246.05  
   Reciprocal agreement for exchange of mentally ill persons, 246.234  
   Records, 246.017, 246.07, 246.13  
   Regional centers, 245.0312  
   Research, dissemination of information, 246.05  
   Rules, 246.19  
   Sale, unclaimed personal property of patient, 246.16  
   Social welfare fund, possession of estate of ward, 256.93  
   Space in institutions used for care and custody of patients, 246.14  
   State agency relating to mental health and mental hygiene, 246.01  
   State auditor, transmission of statement as to money of patients, 246.15  
   Testimony, power to take, 246.01  
   Transfer of patients  
   From corrections commissioner, 241.69  
   To University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.18  
   Transfer of positions, 245.0311  
   Tubercular condition of employees of institutions, report to, 251.042 to 251.045  
   University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.11, 158.18  
   Visitation at institutions, 246.08  
   Witnesses, compelling attendance, 246.08  
 Illness of patients, notice requirements, 253.10  
 Inspections, 144.54, 144.58, 144.653, 246.08, 246.11  
 Insurance, 15.38, 15.40  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, interchange of facilities and services among states, 245.51  
 Investigation of financial condition and management, 246.08  
 Legislative auditor, supervision of accounts, 3.972  
 Licenses, 144.50  
 Liquor, bringing into, 243.55  
 Location, geographical designation, 253.015, 254.05  
 Medical policy directional committee, 246.017  
 Medical staff, chief, appointment, 246.02  
 Mental health, medical policy directional committee, 246.017  
 Mental health and mental hospitals commissioner, abolished, 246.016  
 Mentally retarded, schools, 252.025

**STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Security Hospital, see **ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Mistreatment of patients, 609.23

Monthly payroll, 246.07

Moose Lake, see **MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Motor vehicles, exempt from license fees, 168.012

Naming of state hospitals, 252.025, 253.015, 254.05

Narcotics, bringing into, 243.55

Nursing homes, 251.011

Oak Terrace nursing home, 251.011

Offenses, 243.55, 253.19

Officers and employees

Bond of, 246.03, 574.20, 574.21

Chief dietitian, 246.014

Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30

Daily record of time and hours of service, 246.07

Disposal of funds, 246.18

Examination under oath, 246.11

Physical examination before employment, 246.27, 246.28

Requirements, 246.014

Retirement age, 43A.34

Tuberculosis, care and treatment of employees, 251.041 to 251.045

Patients

Compensation for work, 246.151

Correctional institution inmates, transfers to state hospitals, 241.07

Food products, preservation for, 246.42

Fund, 246.15

Gifts for use and benefit of, 246.01

Illness or death, notice requirements, 253.10

Maltreatment, 609.23, 609.231

Paroled patients, supervision, 256.05

Records, 246.07, 246.13

Residence, requirements for admission, 246.23

Restraint by force, 609.06

Sterilization of, 256.08 to 256.10

Surgical operations, 256.06

Transfers

Corrections commissioner

Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.21 to 253.26

State or private facility, 241.07

Records, required, 246.13

University of Minnesota hospitals, psychopathic department, 158.18

Unclaimed money or personal property, 246.16

University of Minnesota hospitals, admission, 158.11

Pets, 144.573

Physical examination of prospective employees, 246.28

Reciprocal exchange of mentally ill persons, 246.234

Records

Employees, payroll, 246.07

Patients, daily statistical, 246.07, 246.13

Reimbursement to local governments, improvements benefiting state property, 3.754

Reorganization, application, 15.14

Reports to human services commissioner, 253.19

Rochester state hospital, see **ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL**

St. Peter, see **ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Sale, unclaimed personal property of former patient, 246.16

Sanatoriums, tuberculosis treatment, 251.011, 251.17

Sanitation, rules of health commissioner, 144.12

Security Hospital, Minnesota, see **ST. PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Shared service agreements, 246.57

Space in state hospitals and other institutions, use by human services commissioner, 246.14

Special assessments, budget to include, 3.754

Standards, 144.56, 144.572

**STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 168.06

Sterilization of patients, 256.08 to 256.10

Superintendents, see **Chief executive officers**, this topic

Surety bond required by federal government, 574.04

Surgical operations on patients, 256.06

Training center for personnel, 246.014

Transfer of patients, see **Patients**, this topic

Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 251.011, 251.17

Unclaimed money or property of former patients, sale, 246.16

University of Minnesota hospitals, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**

Veterans receiving care, funds from federal sources, 197.01, 197.02

Vocational training for mentally ill, 246.014

Weapons, bringing into, 243.55

Willmar, see **WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

**STATE INSPECTION**

See **INSPECTION, INSPECTORS, INVESTIGATORS**

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

See **STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

See **STATE HOSPITALS**

**STATE LANDS**

See **PUBLIC LANDS**

**STATE LIBRARY**

See **LAW LIBRARIES**

**STATE MONUMENTS**

Employees, authority and power of peace officers, 85.04

Historic Sites Act of 1971, Minnesota, see **HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

Names officially designated

Acton State Monument, 138.585

Birch Coulee State Monument, 138.585

Brook Park State Monument, 138.585

Camp Release State Monument, 138.585

Captain John S. Marsh State Monument, 138.585

Chief Mouzomaunce State Monument, 138.585

Chief Sleepy Eyes State Monument, 138.585

Chief White Cloud State Monument, 138.585

Count Beltrami State Monument, 138.585

Defenders' State Monument, 138.585

Eliza Miller State Monument, 138.585

Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585

Governor Floyd B. Olson State Monument, 138.585

Guri Endreson Rosseland State Monument, 138.585

Hinckley Fire State Monument, 138.585

Jackson State Monument, 138.585

Joseph R. Brown State Monument, 138.585

Lake Shetek State Monument, 138.585

Lundborg-Broberg State Monument, 138.585

Milford State Monument, 138.585

Monument to the Living, 138.585

Moose Lake State Monument, 138.585

Native American monument, 138.585

Ness Lutheran Cemetery State Monument, 138.585

Samuel J. Brown State Monument, 138.585

Schwandt State Monument, 138.585

Sioux Indians State Monument, 138.585

Traverse des Sioux State Monument, 138.585

William Colvill State Monument, 138.585

Wood Lake State Monument, 138.585

Natural resources commissioner, powers and duties, 84.03

Violations, penalties, 85.20

**STATE MUFFIN**

Designation, 1.1496

**STATE MUSHROOM**

Designation, 1.1499

## STATE OFFICERS

See also STATE

Additional duties prescribed by law, 10.01

Attorney general as attorney for, 8.06

Bonds

- Action on, limitation, 541.05
- Approval and filing, 574.20, 574.21
- Executed under other provisions, effect, 574.14
- Failing to file security, 609.435
- Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.972
- Liability, 16A.675
- Surety companies, 574.02
- Uniformity, 574.13

Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63

Bribery, 609.42, 609.425

Campaign expenditures, limitations, disclosures, Const. art 7 s 9

Certificates, false certificates, 609.43

Claims

- Approval, form, 16A.41
- False claims, permitting, 609.455
- False claims, presenting for payment, 609.465

Correspondence with individuals, classification, 13.33

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Delegation of powers, 15.06

Department heads, 15.06

Duties, Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.23

Elections, fundamental law, Const. art 7 s 7

Ethics in government, 10A.01 to 10A.34

Expenditures and contracts not to exceed appropriations, 10.17

False personation, 609.475

Falsification of accounts, misappropriation, 609.52, 609.625

Fundamental laws

- Appointments by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Election of, Const. art 7 s 7
- Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1
- Governor, powers and duties of, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Salaries, Const. art 5 s 4
- Terms, Const. art 5 s 4
- Vacancies, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Governor, see GOVERNOR

Holding more than one appointive office, 10.37

Leave of absence while in military service, 192.26 to 192.264

Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.972

Legislative Manuals for, 5.08

Liability for compensation of unauthorized employees, 43A.37

Library at University of Minnesota, deposit of state publications, 137.04

Misconduct, 609.43

Misuse of public funds, 10.31

Oaths and filing of, 351.02, 358.05, 358.10, 358.11

Offices maintained, 10.01

Political activity, 179.03, 268.12

Powers, department heads, 15.06

Prisoners, visits to, 243.48

Removal from office

- Expending moneys or incurring obligations in excess of appropriations, 10.17
- Fire, failure to prevent loss, 15.40
- Impeachment, 351.06

Reorganization, application, 15.14

Resignation, 351.01

Salaries

- Employee benefits, 43A.18
- Fundamental law, Const. art 5 s 4
- Holding two offices, 10.37
- Method of payment, 15A.01
- Unauthorized compensation, receiving, 609.45
- Workers' compensation benefits, deduction, 176.021

Special election for vacancy, 351.055

State money, failure to pay over, 609.445

Temporary suspension, 351.06

## STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)

Terms of office, defined, 204D.02

Vacancies, 351.02, 351.06

Veterans preference in appointments, 197.46

## STATE PARKS

See also STATE FORESTS

Agreements with municipality to maintain, 471.67

Agricultural leases, 85.23

Areas designated as state monuments, see STATE MONUMENTS

Areas designated as state parks

- Afton state park, 85.012
- Banning state park, 85.012
- Bear Head Lake state park, 85.012
- Beaver Creek Valley state park, 85.012
- Big Stone Lake state park, 85.012
- Blue Mounds state park, 85.012
- Buffalo River state park, 85.012
- Camden state park, 85.012
- Carley state park, 85.012
- Cascade River state park, 85.012
- Charles A. Lindbergh state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Crow Wing state park, 85.012
- Father Hennepin state park, 85.012
- Flandreau state park, 85.012
- Forestville state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Fort Ridgely state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Fort Snelling state park, 85.012, 85.34, 138.025
- Franz Jevne state park, 85.012
- Frontenac state park, 85.012
- George H. Crosby Manitou state park, 85.012
- Glacial Lakes state park, 85.012
- Gooseberry Falls state park, 85.012
- Grand Mounds state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Hayes Lake state park, 85.012
- Helmer Myre state park, 85.012
- Hill-Annex Mine state park, 85.012
- Interstate park, 85.012
- Itasca state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Jay Cooke state park, 85.012
- Judge C. R. Magney state park, 85.012
- Kilen Woods state park, 85.012
- Lake Bemidji state park, 85.012
- Lake Bronson state park, 85.012
- Lake Carlos state park, 85.012
- Lake Louise state park, 85.012
- Lake Maria state park, 85.012
- Lake Shetek state park, 85.012
- Little Elbow Lake state park, 85.012
- Maplewood state park, 85.012
- McCarthy Beach state park, 85.012
- Mille Lacs Kathio state park, 85.012
- Minneopa state park, 85.012
- Monson Lake state park, 85.012
- Nerstrand Woods state park, 85.012
- O. L. Kipp state park, 85.012
- Old Mill state park, 85.012
- Rice Lake state park, 85.012
- St. Croix state park, 85.012
- St. Croix Wild River state park, 85.012
- Sakatah Lake state park, 85.012
- Savanna Portage state park, 85.012
- Scenic state park, 85.012
- Sibley state park, 85.012
- Soudan Underground Mine state park, 85.012
- Split Rock Lighthouse state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Temperance River state park, 85.012
- Tettegouche state park, 85.012
- Upper Sioux Agency state park, 85.012, 138.025
- Whitewater state park, 85.012
- William O'Brien state park, 85.012

Areas designated as state recreation areas and waysides

- Belle Plaine state wayside, 85.013
- Blakely state wayside, 85.013
- Caribou Falls state wayside, 85.013

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)****Areas designated as state recreation areas and waysides (Cont'd)**

Carver Rapids state wayside, 85.013  
 Cross River state wayside, 85.013  
 Devils Track Falls state wayside, 85.013  
 Flood Bay state wayside, 85.013  
 Inspiration Peak state wayside, 85.013  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 John A. Latsch state wayside, 85.013  
 Joseph R. Brown state wayside, 85.013  
 Kodonce River state wayside, 85.013  
 Lac qui Parle state recreational area, 85.013  
 Lawrence wayside, 85.013  
 Moose Lake state recreational area, 85.013  
 Pine Tree state wayside, 85.013  
 Ray Berglund state wayside, 85.013  
 Rice Lake state wayside, 85.013  
 Rush River state wayside, 85.013  
 Saint Croix Islands recreational area, 85.013  
 Sam Brown memorial state wayside, 85.013  
 Schoolcraft state recreational area, 85.013  
 Split Rock Creek state recreational area, 85.013  
 Zippel Bay state recreation area, 85.013

**Areas designated as state trails, see State trails, this topic**

Camp sites, violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Canoe and boating routes, 85.32  
 Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011  
 Development account, state treasury, 85.051  
 Director, appointment, bond, assistants, 84.081  
 Elderly persons, special permits, 85.055  
 Employees as peace officers, 85.04  
 Establishment, 85.011  
 Evergreens, destruction or mutilation, 85.20  
 Exchange of lands, 92.31, 94.342  
 Fees, 84.03, 85.052  
 Forests, state, see STATE FORESTS  
 Fort Snelling Memorial Chapel, fees, 16B.24, 85.054  
 Funds

Development account, 85.051  
 Maintenance, 85.30  
 Working capital, 85.22

Game refuges, designation, 97A.085  
 Guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Handicapped persons, special permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Historic Sites Act of 1965, Minnesota, see HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Interstate park, Wisconsin permits, 85.054  
 Itasca state park, violations, penalties, 85.20  
 Licenses, state operation of facilities, 85.21  
 Littering, 85.20  
 Maintenance account, 85.055  
 Maintenance fund, 85.30  
 Misdemeanors, violations of park rules, 85.20  
 Monuments and monument sites, see STATE MONUMENTS

Municipalities, maintenance agreements, 471.67

Mutilation of property, 85.20

Natural resources commissioner

Control, 84.027

Rules, 84.03

Open house day, 85.054

Ornamental plants, protection of, 85.20

Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11

Pageants, 85.052

Park facilities, state operation, 85.21

**Permits**

Exemptions, 85.054

Fees, 85.055

Types of permits, 85.053

Recreation areas, see Areas designated as state recreation areas and waysides, this topic

Refectories, purchase of merchandise for resale, 16B.08

Roads, state park road account, 162.06, 162.07

Rules, 84.03, 85.052, 85.20

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

School fund lands, exchange, 92.121

Schools in state parks, 85.06

Senior citizens, fees exemptions, 85.055

Shrubs protected, 85.20

State lands withdrawn from sale and reserved, 92.45

**State trails**

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015

Casey Jones, 85.015

Countryview bicycle, 85.015

Douglas, 85.015

Glacial lakes, 85.015

Grand Marais to International Falls trail, 85.015

Heartland, 85.015

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Luce line, 85.015

Minnesota valley trail, 85.021

Northshore trail, 85.015

Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11

Paul Bunyan, 85.015

Ramsey and Washington counties, 85.015

Root River, 85.015

Sakatah singing hills, 85.015

Taconite trail, 85.015

Willard Munger, 85.015

Taxation of reserved mineral or timber rights, 272.05

Trails, see State trails, this topic

Transfer from historical society, 138.025

Trespass, 85.20

United States lands, acquisition, 94.47

Violations, penalties, 85.20

Waysides, see Areas designated as state recreational areas and waysides, this topic

Wine, sale, 85.0505

Working capital fund, 85.22

Zoological garden, state, 85A.01 to 85A.04

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

Actions by or against board, 352B.07

Actuarial valuations, 352B.02

Age limitation, 43A.34, 352B.10, 352B.105, 352B.11

Allowable service, defined, 352B.01

Annuity computation, 352B.08

Appropriation, state police contributions, 352B.25

Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Average salary, defined, 352B.01

Benefits, 352B.08, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.131, 352B.261, 352B.265, 352B.27, 352B.28

CETA employees, excluded, 352B.01, 356.45 to 356.454

Coverage by more than one system, 352B.30

Crime bureau member, 352B.01

Deduction from state fund, 352B.02

Definitions, 352B.01

Dependent child's annuity benefit, 352B.11

Disability benefits, 352B.10, 352B.101, 352B.105, 352B.262

Established, 352B.02

Increase in benefits, 356.35 to 356.38

Investment of funds, 11A.23, 352B.05

Job sharing, rights, 43A.44

Legal process, exemption, 352B.071

Mandatory retirement age, 43A.34

Members, 352B.01, 352B.02, 352B.11

Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14

Officers, 352B.03

Optional annuity forms, 352B.08

Postretirement investment fund

Continuing appropriation, 352B.25

Participation, 352B.26, 352B.261

Proportionate annuity, 352B.30

Refund of payments, 352B.11

Retired members

Payments allowable, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.265

Reentry into state service, 352B.11

Salary deduction, 352B.02

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1277

## INDEX

### STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)

Survivor's benefits, 352B.08, 352B.11, 352B.14, 352B.265  
Taxation, exemption, 352B.071  
Termination of disability benefits, 352B.105  
Transfer of administrative functions, 352B.29  
Treasurer, 352B.03

### STATE PLANNING AGENCY

Agricultural land preservation, 40A.08

#### Commissioner

Advisory committee on child care, 245.873  
Appointment, term, 15.06, 116K.02  
Duties, generally, 116K.04  
Economic status of state report, 116K.04  
Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49  
Funds, requests, procedures, 116K.06  
Grants to local governments and Indian reservations, 116K.08 to 116K.12  
Land management information center, duties, 116K.04  
Local government aid materials, bill-backs, 477A.014  
Planning program, report to legislature, 116K.04  
Population studies, reports, duties, 116K.05  
Productivity loan committee, member, 16B.87  
Rulemaking, 116K.07  
Salary, 15A.081  
State demographer appointment, 116K.04

Creation, 116K.01, 116K.02

Definitions, 116K.03

Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08

Funds, sources, procedures, 116K.06

Grants to local governments and Indian reservations, 116K.08 to 116K.12

Land management information center, establishment, 116K.04

Organization, 116K.02

Planning and fiscal policy, legislative committee, duties, 3.885

Population studies, 116K.05

Targeted youth, homeless individual program

Advisory committee, 268.363

Definitions, 268.361

Generally, 268.361 to 268.367

Housing for homeless, 268.365

Organizations receiving grants, requirements, 268.366

Planning grants, 268.362

Program purpose and design, 268.364

Report, 268.367

Trails, review, 116K.13

### STATE PRINTER

See PRINTING

### STATE PRINTING

See also PRINTING

Central duplicating and printing division, 16B.50

Documents forwarded to state librarian, 480.09

Reports of certain state officers and agencies, stolen motor vehicles, 16B.34

Supreme court decisions, 480.12

### STATE PRISONS

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### STATE PROPERTY

See also PUBLIC LANDS

Administration commissioner, duties, 16B.04

Appraisals, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24

Delivery to successors in office, 10.05

Disposal, 16B.29

Fire hazards on, 299F.11

Governor as custodian of, 4.01

Highways, collection for damage to, 161.20

Inspections, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24

Inventories, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24

Leases, 16B.24, 243.88

Management, generally, 16B.24

Rental, administration commissioner duties, 16B.24

### STATE PROPERTY (Cont'd)

#### Surplus

Disposal, 16B.29

Documents, notice to libraries, 16B.295

Fees to local governments, 16B.29

Related to highways, 161.41

Taxation of, when used for living accommodations, 272.011

### STATE REFORMATORIES

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### STATE REGISTER

Contents, 14.46, 15.0597

Conventional loan, maximum interest rate, publication, 47.20

County law libraries, fees, publication, 140.421, 140.422

Distribution, 14.46

Establishment, 14.46

Government data, notice of temporary classification, 13.06

Guidebook of state agencies, notice of publication, 14.04

Legislative commission for review of administrative rules, notice of rules suspension, 14.43

Low-income housing credits, data, 462A.225

Masthead, requirements, 14.46

Organization, 14.46

Printing, contracts, 14.46

Public indebtedness, interest rate, publication, 475.55

Publication account, 14.46

Revisor of statutes, assistance, 14.46

Rulemaking procedures

Controversial rules, notice of proposed rule and hearing, 14.14

Emergency rules

Notice of extension of effectiveness, 14.35

Notice of intent to adopt, 14.30

Publication, 14.34

Exempt agencies, publication of rules, 14.38

Legal status of published rules, 14.37

Noncontroversial rules

Notice of adoption, 14.27

Notice of intent to adopt, 14.22

Notice of adoption, requirements, 14.18

Revisor's form approval, prerequisite to publication, 14.20

Solicitation of outside information by agencies, notice, 14.10

Sale, cost, 14.46

### STATE REGISTRAR

See VITAL STATISTICS

### STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

See MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

### STATE SEAL

Affixed to instrument of consent to federal acquisition of land, 1.046

Design, 1.135

Forgery, 609.625

Fundamental law, Const. art 13 s 11

Historical symbolism, 1.135

Minnesota historical society, repository for information, 1.135

Replacement, governor's seal, 4.04

Secretary of state, custodian, 5.01, 5.071

### STATE TEACHERS COLLEGES

See STATE UNIVERSITIES

### STATE TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING

See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### STATE TREASURER

See also STATE TREASURY

Acceptance of gifts or endowments by state, approval, 7.09

Acting as treasurer for public corporations, 7.193

**STATE TREASURER (Cont'd)**

Actions, damages, erroneous registration of title, 508.77  
 Appropriations, year of use, 16A.284  
 Approval, bond, commerce commissioner, 60A.03  
 Attorney general to furnish opinions upon request, 8.05  
 Attributable costs, 16A.125  
 Audit by legislative auditor, obligations destroyed, notation, 3.973  
 Banks, unclaimed dividends on liquidation of, 49.24  
 Bond  
   Securing retirement funds, 352.05, 353.05  
   Treasurer's bonds, 16A.13  
 Books, records, accounts  
   Attestation by audit, 3.973  
   Examination, 3.973  
   Successor, transfer to, 3.973  
 Certificate relating to  
   Forgery of treasury notes and similar, 634.01  
   Trunk highway loan, 161.05  
 Claims due state, cancellation of records, 10.14  
 Collection and disposal of  
   Tax on income reserved to donors, 293.11  
   Traffic violation fines, 299D.03  
 Contingent fund created to facilitate departmental business, 161.06  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, loans to, 241.27  
 Duties, 10.01  
 Employees, unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Escheats, 11A.04, 525.841  
 Estate taxes, 291.13, 291.32  
 Ex officio treasurer of  
   Retirement fund, 352.05  
   Teachers retirement fund, 354.06  
 Examinations by legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Executive council, member, 9.011  
 Expenses, portion of taxes and fees set aside for paying, 16A.125  
 Facsimile signatures, filing by administration commissioner, 16B.05  
 Federal taxes, duties relating to, 16A.13  
 Firefighters' relief associations, surcharge on insurance premiums, 69.56  
 Gasoline tax, disposal of proceeds, 296.421  
 Inducing deposits, penalty, 7.20  
 Iron ore leases, remittances, 93.20  
 Member of  
   Executive council, 9.011  
   Executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Investment board, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Nongame wildlife management account, interest, 290.431  
 Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Office equipment, supplies, 10.05  
 Offices, 10.01  
 Payments by  
   Based on appropriations, Const. art 11 s 1  
   County, juvenile probation and parole services, 260.311  
   Disposal of proceeds from sale of federal lands, 94.53  
   General fund distributions, 273.13  
   Natural resources fund, 86.75  
   Payroll, state civil service, 43A.37  
   School endowment fund, 124.10  
   Trunk highway fund, 161.07  
   Workers' compensation to state employees, 176.591  
 Payments to  
   Commissioner, for public lands, 92.24  
   Compromise of claims, 246.24  
   Counties, juvenile probation services, 260.311  
   Damages for injuries to lands, 89.01  
 Fees  
   Abstracters' license fees, 386.64  
   Applicants for admission to the bar, 481.01  
   Clerk of the appellate courts, 357.08  
   Examination of embalmers and funeral directors, 149.04

**STATE TREASURER (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)  
   Fees (Cont'd)  
     Inspection of boilers, 183.38  
     Installation of accounting systems, 308.905  
     License fees  
       Automobile drivers, 171.26  
       Chiropractors, 148.07  
       Exhibition of motion pictures, 299H.25  
       Motor vehicle registrants, 168.33  
       Public terminal warehouses, 233.08  
       Regulated loan companies, 56.02  
       Teachers' licenses, 125.08  
   Fines  
     Commissioner of health rules, 144.13  
     Duty of officers, 586.10  
     Food laws, 31.15  
     Motion picture laws, 299H.25  
   Inheritance taxes, 291.13  
   License fees, 56.02  
 Penalties for failure of  
   Obedience of fire marshal act, 299F.31  
   Railroad to provide headlights and caboose cars, 219.97  
 Proceeds of  
   Damages to state lands by fire, 89.01  
   Land acquired from federal grants, 94.48  
   Plumbers, deposit of fees, 326.44  
   Redemption of lands in Red Lake game preserve, 84A.04  
   Rentals and royalties received from leases on mining lands, 93.22  
   Sale of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
   State auditor, fees from municipal corporations, 6.60  
   State librarian, 480.09  
   State timber, 90.181  
   Unclaimed dividends, liquidation of financial institutions, 49.24  
 Quality egg program fees, appropriation annually to commissioner of agriculture, 29.049  
 Real estate assurance account, 284.28  
 Receipts from county treasurers, 385.05  
 Registration of possessory estates, erroneous, defendant, 508A.77  
 Reports to legislature, 136C.212  
 Salary, 15A.082  
 Securities, access by state board of investment, 11A.10  
 Securities deposited with, assignment of trust company securities, 48.67  
 Service trades, assessment for expenses, 186.04  
 Session laws, free copies, 3C.12  
 Social welfare fund, 256.88  
 Special compensation fund, custodian, 176.129  
 State board of investment, member of, Const. art 11 s 8  
 State bond fund, management, 11A.15  
 State obligations, duplicates, duties, 10.26  
 State reforestation projects, 84A.32  
 Teachers retirement fund, 354.06  
 Traffic violation fines, collection and disposal, 299D.03  
 Transfer of ownership, revolving fund, 168.54  
 Transfers of funds between departments, 15.16  
 Treasury funds not currently needed, duties, 11A.20  
 Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.50  
 Trunk highway fund, 161.04, 161.05, 161.07  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 268.15  
 Warrants, facsimile signature, 47.41, 47.42  
 Water recreation account, 361.03, 361.27  
 Workers' compensation duties and powers  
   Securities of self-insured, 176.181  
   Special compensation fund, 176.181

**STATE TREASURY****See also STATE TREASURER**

Administrative hearings office account, 14.54  
 Alcohol impaired driver education account, 171.29



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1279

## INDEX

### STATE TREASURY (Cont'd)

All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927  
 American Indian chemical dependency account, 254B.09  
 Beverage inspection fund, 34.07  
 Boat and water safety account, 361.27  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension account, 171.29  
 Central services revolving fund, 16B.53  
 Chemical dependency fund, 246.04  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 299A.22  
 Commercial canneries inspection account, 31.39  
 Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39  
 Computer services revolving fund, 16B.405, 16B.48  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
 County probation reimbursement account, 171.29  
 Crime victim and witness account, 609.101, 611A.61  
 Critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Economic security administration fund, 268.15  
 Economic security contingent account, 268.15  
 Egg law inspection fund, 29.22  
 Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686  
 Export finance authority working capital account, 116J.9673  
 Fertilizer inspection account, 17.717  
 Financial institutions, unclaimed dividends on liquidation, 49.24  
 Forest management fund, 88.79, 89.04  
 Forest pest control fund, 89.58  
 Fruit and vegetables inspection account, 27.07  
 Game and fish fund, 97A.055  
 General services revolving fund, 16B.48  
 Hazardous waste disposal, state facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
 Health-related licensing board fees, deposits, 214.06  
 Human services risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Inmates fund, 246.15  
 Investment, funds not currently needed, 11A.20  
 Laboratory services account, 17.85  
 Land acquisition account, 92.69, 94.16, 94.165  
 Materials distribution revolving fund, 16B.28  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement fund, 473.844  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action fund, 473.845  
 Milk inspection service account, 32.394  
 Mineral lease account, 93.221, 93.335  
 Minnesota-account, 469.121  
 Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
 Motor pool revolving account, 16B.54  
 Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
 Natural resources  
     Fleet management account, 84.0856  
     Special account, 84.0855  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 84.943  
 Nonreservation Indian account, 254B.09  
 Nursing home advisory council fund, 144A.33  
 Peace officers benefit fund, 176B.02  
 Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.05  
 Pipeline safety account, 299J.12, 299J.18  
 Poultry industries division, stores for resale revolving account, 29.049  
 Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
 Publication account, State Register, 14.46  
 Rail user loan guarantee account, 222.57  
 Real estate assurance account, 284.28  
 Red Lake game preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.943, 84.95  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Road accounts  
     County, 89.72  
     State, 89.70  
 Seed potato inspection fund, 21.115  
 Social welfare fund, 256.89  
 State forest fund, 89.035  
 State park development account, 85.051  
 State park maintenance and operation account, 85.055  
 State patrol retirement fund, 352B.03  
 State systems account, 256.014  
 Statistical services account, 17.038  
 University of Minnesota, deposits, 137.01

### STATE TREASURY (Cont'd)

Veterans affairs resources fund, 196.054  
 Video gaming license account, establishment, 349.52  
 Voter registration account, 201.023  
 Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
 Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071  
**STATE TREE**  
 Designation, 1.143  
 Photograph preserved, 1.143  
**STATE TROOPERS**  
 Acquisition, lands and building for in-service training, 299D.03  
 Air patrol, salary adjustment, 299D.03  
 Annuities, dependent children, 352B.11  
 Appointment, salaries, 299D.03  
 Assistant supervisors and sergeants, 299D.03  
 Bond, 299D.03  
 Camp fires, duty to extinguish, 88.15  
 Central motor pool, exclusions, 16B.54  
 Chief supervisor, 299D.03  
 Commissioner of public safety, powers and duties, 299D.03  
 Compensation, 299D.03  
 Complaints against, 299D.03  
 Cooperation with other peace officers, 626.76  
 Data practices, see GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Discharge hearing, arbitrator, 299D.03  
 Duties and powers, 299D.03  
 Employees, donation of time to union representative, 43A.04  
 Excess services, contract for, 299D.03  
 Fines and forfeited bail money, disposition, 299D.03  
 Grievance procedure, 299D.03  
 Inspection of motor vehicle equipment, 169.725, 299D.06  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, see JUVENILE COURTS  
 Limitations on powers, 299D.03  
 Mentally ill persons, holding authority, 253B.05  
 Name change, 299D.01  
 Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04  
 Notice to officer of accident on trunk highway, 169.09  
 Number, 299D.03  
 Patrol cars, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Pilots, helicopter and fixed wing aircraft patrol, 299D.07  
 Power and authority, 299D.03  
 Power to arrest, 299D.06  
 Quotas, traffic citations, 299D.08  
 Radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05  
 Ranks, 299D.03  
 Retirement, see STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Salaries, 299D.03  
 Subsistence allowance, 299D.03  
 Suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Traffic citation quotas, 299D.08  
 Trainees, salary, 299D.03  
 Training facilities, reimbursement of department of transportation, 299D.03  
 Training program, 299D.03  
 Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
 Uniforms, uniform colors required, 626.88  
 Union representative, time off, 43A.04  
 Vehicle inspections, spot check, 169.771  
 Workers' compensation, occupational disease, 176.011

### STATE UNIVERSITIES

See also COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Activity fund established, 136.11  
 Admission, conditions prescribed by board, 136.14  
 Adult education programs, 136.045  
 Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10  
 Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71  
 Annuities, employees, may be purchased, 136.55  
 Appropriations  
     Carryover authority, 136.031  
     Determination of amount, 135A.03  
     Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, federal, 136.503  
     Gifts, effect on, 136.144

**STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Appropriations (Cont'd)**

- Instructional services, cost as basis, 135A.02
- Placement service fees, 136.11
- Reimbursements, 136.232
- Request for, 16A.10, 136.07
- Spending in excess of, penalty, 136.07
- Tuition receipts, 136.11

**Armed forces of the United States, contracts, cooperation, 136.141****Bemidji, 136.01****Blind students, expenses, 248.04****Board**

- Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 136.14
- Allocate space for rent-free book store, 136.20
- Annual meeting, officers, 136.13
- Appointments, university presidents, 136.14
- Appropriations, expenditures in excess of prohibited, 136.07
- Authority, 136.31
- Bonds, issuance, 136.31 to 136.38
- Book store in university building, 136.20
- Central office location, selection, 136.14
- Certificates awarded, 136.09
- Closing authority, 136.03
- Composition, 136.12, 136.13
- Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136.24
- Contracts, subsistence and care of veterans, 136.19
- Contracts for veterans instruction, 136.18, 136.19
- Courses of study, selection of teachers and employees, 136.09, 136.14
- Creation, 136.02
- Degrees and diplomas, awarded, 136.09, 136.14
- Duties, 136.14, 136.31
- Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, federal, powers, 136.503
- Educational management, 136.12, 136.14
- Employees
  - Annuities, 136.55
  - Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62
- Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
- Executive salaries, 15A.081
- Expense allowance for chancellor, presidents, 135A.09
- Federal aid
  - Custodian of fund, 136.506
  - Work study programs, agency to apply for, 136.503
- Gifts, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46
- Health service fee, 136.11
- Highway safety center, 136.147
- In-service education, may provide, 136.036
- Insurance on book store inventory, 136.20
- Management of state university system, 136.12
- Metropolitan state university program, 136.017
- Minnesota history and government learning center, 138.054
- Model schools, 136.10, 136.11, 136.145
- Organization, 136.13
- Parking rules, 136.311
- Powers and duties, 136.02
- President, election, 136.13
- Qualifications of students for admission, 136.18
- Report to legislature, federal aid, 136.507
- Reports concerning veterans, 136.19
- Revenue bonds, 136.31, 136.41
- Rules, 136.11
- Student activities, 136.11
- Student member, 136.12
- Student union, 136.11
- Summer sessions, control of, 136.17
- Television facilities established at Bemidji, 136.146
- Term, vacancies, 136.12, 136.13
- Traffic regulations on college grounds, 169.966
- Treasurer, revenue fund, 136.35
- Tuition, 136.11, 136.141
- Visitation, 136.14

**STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)****Bonds**

- Authorized securities, 136.32
- Buildings and improvements, 136.40
- Fees, 136.34
- Issuance, 136.31 to 136.38
- Resolution, 136.33
- Revenue bonds, issuance, 136.31, 136.41, 136.42
- Revenue fund, 136.35
- Surplus funds, use, 136.41

**Budget, duty to prepare, 3.754, 16A.10****Building and improvement bonds, 136.40****Buildings**

- Construction of, approval of legislature, 136.31
- Energy audits, 216C.21

**Capital projects, 136.27****Cash over and short accounts, 136.56****Certificates awarded, 136.09****Chancellor**

- Expense allowance, 135A.09
- Salary, 15A.081

**Closing, 136.03****Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGES****Community service, 135A.11****Conduct of classes on holidays, 136.22****Construction of buildings, approval of legislature, 136.31****Contracts, performance, 136.38****Course equivalency guide, 135A.08****Courses of study, 136.09, 136.14, 136.141****Credit for refresher courses, 136.141****Degrees, 136.09****Designation of, 136.01, 136.015****Diplomas, 136.14****Election day, classes, meetings, 204C.03****Employees**

- Appointed by board, 136.14
- Compensation, 43A.18
- Food service contractor, insurance, 43A.27
- Retirement
  - Annuities, 136.55
  - Individual accounts, 354B.01 to 354B.05

**Social security, see FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY****Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08****Equipment, procurement, 136.24****Establishment, designation, enumeration, 136.01****Examination, 136.19****Exchange teachers, 136.21****Federal aid, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507****Federal funds, custodian, 136.506****Fees, refunds, 136.11, 136.18, 136.19****Fiscal controls, 136.37****Food service employee insurance benefits, 43A.27****Forests****Establishment, 89.41****Sale of products, 89.42****Funds, activity, established, 136.11****Gifts, bequests, endowments and grants, board may accept, 136.142, 136.144, 136.46****Health benefits for students, contracts, 136.25****Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD****Imprest cash funds****Authorized, 15.191****Refunds from, 136.11****Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12****In-service education, 136.036****Insurance, 15.38, 43A.27****Interviewing expenses of candidates for employment, reimbursement, 136.065****Investments, 136.32****Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12****Legal counseling and services program, 136.57****Legislative manuals, copies to, 5.08****Library exempt from execution, 550.37****Liquor licenses, restrictions, 340A.412**

## STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)

### Loans

Federal housing and home finance company, 136.42  
 Student, see Student loans, this topic  
 Location and names of universities, 136.01  
 Management and control, 136.03, 136.12  
 Mankato, 136.01  
 Meals, lodgings, medical care, for veterans, 136.19  
 Medical benefits for students, contracts, 136.25  
 Metropolitan state, 136.017  
 Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
 Mission, 135A.06  
 Model schools  
   Establishment of, 136.10  
   Fees and tuition, 136.11  
   Insurance for injuries to pupils, 136.145  
 Moorhead, 136.01  
 National defense, cooperation, 136.141  
 National Defense Education Act of 1958, see Student loans, this topic  
 Nonresident students, tuition of, 136.11  
 Occupational diagnosis for veterans, 136.19  
 Off-campus courses during summer session, 136.171  
 Parking fees, 169.966  
 Personnel recruitment, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.065  
 Physical and health education, required courses for education students, 126.02  
 Placement service fee, 136.11  
 Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, 202A.19  
 Presidents  
   Appointment, 136.14  
   University activity funds, 136.11  
 Program requirements, 135A.051  
 Promotion of, board may cooperate with others, 136.143  
 Qualifications for instruction, admission, 136.18  
 Real or personal property, acquisition, 136.31  
 Receipts, allocation, revenue fund, 136.36  
 Receipts from summer session and off-campus activities, 136.171  
 Reciprocity with other institutions, 136.111  
 Recruitment of personnel, reimbursement of interviewing expenses, 136.065  
 Refresher courses, 136.141  
 Refund of tuition, 136.11, 137.10  
 Reimbursements, appropriated to university, 136.232  
 Reports, 136.19  
 Retirement annuities, may be purchased, 136.55  
 Retirement benefit for employees  
   Budget, submission, 136.85  
   Employee deductions, 136.81  
   Prospectus, 136.83  
   Redemption of employee shares, 136.82  
   State contribution, 136.81  
   Supplemental retirement plan, 11A.23, 136.80, 136.81  
   Tax shelter provisions, 136.87  
   Title to assets, 136.84  
   Unclassified employees, excluded, 136.80  
 Revenue bonds, issuance, 136.41, 136.42  
 Revenue fund, 136.35, 136.36  
 Rules, 136.11, 136.14  
 Rural schools, summer sessions, 136.17  
 St. Cloud, 136.01  
 Scholarships, see Student loans, this topic  
 Senior citizen fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 Southwest, 136.01  
 Special assessments, budget to include, 3.754  
 State compensation revolving fund, custodian, 176.591  
 State publications, distribution to, 15.18  
 Statewide indirect cost plans, exemption, 16A.127  
 Student exchanges with other institutions, 136.111  
 Student loans  
   Actions to collect, jurisdiction  
     County conciliation courts, 487.30

## STATE UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)

### Student loans (Cont'd)

Actions to collect, jurisdiction (Cont'd)  
   Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
   Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
 Eligibility for loans, 136.50  
 Federal aid, work study programs, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Federal funds  
   Acceptance of, 136.43, 136.44  
   Board may make application, 136.49  
 Funds, deposit of, 136.47  
 Generally, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50  
 Gifts, acceptance of by board, 136.46  
 National Defense Education Act of 1958, acceptance of funds, 124.67, 136.43 to 136.50  
 Rules, board may establish, 136.45  
 Work study programs, federal aid, 136.501 to 136.507  
 Students  
   Activities, 136.11  
   Employment, part time, low-income students, 136.501 to 136.507  
   Fees, 136.11, 136.34  
   Health and medical benefits, university contracts, 136.25  
   Health service, 136.11  
   Medical benefits, university contracts, 136.25  
   Minnesota state university student association, legal counseling and service program, 136.57  
   Parking, 136.11  
   Part-time employment, 136.50  
   Residence halls, 136.36  
   Services, prices, 135A.13  
   Union, 136.11  
 Summer sessions, 136.17, 136.171  
 System, plan, report, 135A.06  
 Teachers, 136.14, 136.19  
   Assignment for service in educational institutions outside state, 136.21  
   Exchange teachers, 136.21  
   Leaves of absence, 136.88  
   Rights retained, 136.21  
 Technical equipment, procurement, 136.24  
 Television facilities, Bemidji, 136.146  
 Traffic regulations, roads on lands of, 169.966  
 Tuition  
   Appropriation to university system, 136.11  
   In-service training, 136.036, 136.11, 136.141, 136.18, 137.10  
   Metropolitan state university receipts, deposit in suspense account, 136.017  
   Refunds for imprest funds, 136.11  
   Senior citizens, 136A.80, 136A.81  
   Setting the amount, 135A.04  
   Waiver, wards of commissioner of human services, 136.11  
 University, designation as, 136.01  
 University foundation, nonprofit, payroll deduction, 136.58  
 University of Minnesota, see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Veterans  
   Diagnosis covering occupational trends, 136.19  
   Instruction to, 136.18, 136.19  
   Tuition, expenses of veterans, children of veterans, MIA and POW dependents, 197.75, 197.752  
 Winona, 136.01  
 Workshop courses, 136.141  
 STATION AGENTS  
 Arrest for or control of  
   Gaming, 629.364  
   Intoxication, 219.566  
   Offenses on conveyances, 629.363  
 STATIONARY SHOW BOILERS  
 Definition, 183.411  
 Inspections and licensing, fees, 183.411

**STATIONS**

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

**STATISTICS**

Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.06, 299C.21  
 Cancer incidence in Minnesota, 144.671  
 Commissioner of agriculture, duty to collect and compile, 17.03  
 Commissioner of health, 144.12  
 Compilation and reports  
   Hospitals, 256.02  
   Public charities and institutions, 256.02  
   State correctional facilities, 241.02, 241.021  
 Cooperative associations, distribution among farmers, 137.15  
 Crime statistics, bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.05  
 Deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502  
 Department of labor and industry, division of statistics, 175.16  
 Mental and nervous diseases, dissemination of information, 246.05  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS  
 Workers' compensation, use of reports of accidents, 176.231

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Agreements to be in writing and subscribed, 513.01  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076  
 Commercial code, see COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Courts of equity, power to enforce specific performance, 513.06  
 Generally, 513.01 to 513.11  
 Grant or assignment of trusts, 513.04  
 Labor in logging, extension of time of payment, 513.07  
 Lands, conveyances and leases, 513.04, 513.05  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Wills, 513.04

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

**STATUTES**

See also EVIDENCE

See also SESSION LAWS

See also SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

Adoption by reference, by municipalities, 471.62

Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II

Construction of

Game and fish laws, 97A.021

Laws, generally

Additions, words and phrases, 645.18

Adoption of law by reference, 645.31

Amendatory laws, 645.31

Effect of

Reenactment of intervening law, 645.38

Repeal, 645.35

Repeal of a repealer, 645.36

Repeal on limitations, 645.43

Separate amendments on code provisions enacted at same session, 645.30

Separate repeals on code provisions enacted at same session, 645.42

Effective date and time, 645.02

Existing laws, effect of revision or code, 645.28

Grammar and punctuation, 645.18

Headnotes, 645.49

Implied repeal by later law, 645.39

Intent to defraud, 645.25

Irreconcilable provisions, 645.26

Legislative intent controls, 645.16

Local laws, repeal, 645.28

Manner of amendment, 645.29

Merger of subsequent amendments, 645.32

Misdemeanor, no penalty provided, 645.241

No implied repeal by nonuser, 645.41

Nonexistence of reason for law does not repeal it, 645.40

**STATUTES (Cont'd)**

Construction of (Cont'd)

Laws, generally (Cont'd)

Penalties for each offense, 645.24

Penalties no bar to civil remedies, 611A.05

Presumption against retroactive effect, 645.21

Presumptions in ascertaining legislative intent, 645.17

Provisos and exceptions, 645.19

Reference law, adoption of subsequent amendment, 645.31

Reference to paragraph, 645.47

Reference to subdivision, 645.46

Reference to word "to", 645.48

Repeal and reenactment, 645.37

Repeal of amendatory and original laws subsequently amended, 645.34

Severable provisions, 645.20

State bound by statute, 645.27

Transposition, words and clauses, 645.18

Two or more amendments to same section, one overlooking the other, 645.33

Uniform laws, 645.22

Uniform standard time, 645.071

Limited Partnership Act, 322.28

Penal laws, 609.01

Uniform Partnership Act, 323.04

Words and phrases

Addition of, 645.18

Bonds, 645.10

Canons of construction, 645.08

Computation of time, 645.15

Definitions, 645.01, 645.44 to 645.451

Delivery, timely, 645.151

Filing, timely, 645.151

Justice and judge synonymous in supreme court terminology, 480.013

Numerals, 645.09

Posted notice, 645.12

Public member, 645.44

Published notice, 645.11

Small business, defined, 645.445

Time

Computation of months, 645.14

Publication for successive weeks, 645.13

Transportation of, 645.18

Cross references, see TABLE IV

Effective date, 645.02

Fundamental laws

Enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22

Enactment of laws, Const. art 4 s 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24

Ex post facto, Const. art 1 s 11

Majority vote, Const. art 4 s 22

Special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Initiative, effective date, 645.02

Limitation as to time of action on, 541.05

Local and special laws, see TABLE I

Minnesota Statutes

Administrative rules, inclusion, 3C.10

Constitution

Minnesota, inclusion, 3C.08

United States, inclusion, 3C.08

Contents, requirements, generally, 3C.08

Copy, correctness, certificate, 3C.11

Court rules, inclusion, 3C.08

Decimal numbering system, 3C.07, 3C.08

Distribution, 3C.12

Form and style changes, 3C.08

Free copies, 3C.12

Gender-related editing, 3C.10

Headnotes

Commercial Code, 336.1-109

Requirements, 3C.08

Statutory construction, 645.49

## STATUTES (Cont'd)

### Minnesota Statutes (Cont'd)

- History notes, requirements, 3C.07
- Index, requirements, 3C.08
- Legal status, evidence, 3C.13
- Marking of state copies, 3C.12
- New law, incorporation, 3C.08
- 1945, text, 3C.07
- Price, 3C.12
- Publication, duties, generally, 3C.11
- Publication powers, revisor's office, 3C.10
- Revised statutes, enactment, 3C.07
- Source notes, requirements, 3C.07
- Supplements, 3C.09
- Tables, requirements, 3C.08
- Misdemeanor, no penalty provided, 645.241
- Organization of state government, see TABLE III
- Pleading, private statute, in indictment, 628.21
- Printed copies of, this and other states, as evidence, 599.02, 599.12
- Referendum, effective date, 645.02
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983
- Time of taking effect, 645.02
- STATUTORY CITIES**
- See also MUNICIPALITIES
- Abandonment of home rule charter to become statutory city, 410.30
- Accountants, employment, 412.222
- Acting mayor, selection, 412.121
- Actions**
  - Affecting cities, surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Bond not required in actions by, 574.18
  - By or against, 412.211
  - Garnishment, judgment, execution, 465.13, 465.14, 571.45
- Administrative code, preparation by council and manager, 412.671
- Agreements with commissioner of natural resources for use of lands, 471.67
- Aid to county agricultural societies and fairs, 38.12
- Aids from state, 477A.03
- Airports, revenue certificates, sale, 360.68
- Alleys**
  - Conveyance may include, abandonment, 507.17
  - Council, powers, 412.221
  - Vacation of, 412.851
- Ambulance financing, 412.301
- Animals at large, 561.07 to 561.09, 609.605
- Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031
- Appeals**
  - From municipal board action, 414.07
  - Prosecutions for violation of ordinances, 412.861
- Application, every statutory city, 412.901
- Appointments, 412.111, 412.661
- Appropriations**
  - Cemeteries, 471.84
  - Council's Plan B, 412.711
  - County fair, 38.20
  - Historical work, 471.93
  - Society for prevention of cruelty, 343.11
- Armories**
  - Building for plural uses, 193.23
  - Commission, 193.22
- Assessments**
  - Agreement between county and statutory city, 273.072
  - County-wide by county assessor, 273.052 to 273.056
  - Districts, separate from town, 412.081
  - Improvements, see Improvements, assessments, this topic
- Assessors**
  - Compensation, duties, 412.131
  - County assessor, county-wide assessments, 273.052
- Assets, distribution, 412.081**

## STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

- Attorney**
  - Appointment, 412.651
  - Park board, 412.501
- Audits**
  - Allowance, 471.40
  - Claims**
    - Audits by council, 412.691
    - False claims, auditing, penalty, 609.455
    - State auditor, see State auditor, this topic
    - Unitemized or unverified, 412.271, 471.41
  - Contracts under Plan B, 412.691
  - Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.975
  - Requirements, 412.151
- Auto transportation companies, power to regulate, 221.091
- Bands, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES
- Barbers and barber shops, requirements, closing hours, 154.26
- Bee diseases, control of, 18.022
- Bids**
  - Contracts, advertisement for, 412.311
  - Purchase of supplies
    - Application, 471.35
    - Exceptions, 471.36
    - Specifications not exclusive, 471.35
    - Violations and penalties, 471.37
- Bonds, fiduciaries**
  - Appeal to court of appeals, 412.861
  - Authorized securities, 50.14
  - Budgeting, under Plan B, 412.701
  - Election, acquisition of utility, 412.321
  - Execution, signature, 412.691
  - Improvement for fire prevention purposes, 88.53
  - Joint liability, 475.68
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18
  - Nursing homes may issue, 475.52
  - Purposes, 475.52
  - Recorder's annual report of outstanding bonds, 471.70
  - Signature, Plan B, 412.691
  - Temporary improvement bonds, 429.091
  - Trunk highway contractor, performance bond, 161.38
- Bonds, officers**
  - Actions by city, 574.18
  - Approval by council, execution, filing, 574.20 to 574.31
  - Officers and employees, 412.111
  - Outstanding bonds, reports by recorder or clerk, 471.70
  - Premiums, how paid, 412.111
- Bridges**
  - Authority to acquire, construct, maintain, 441.47 to 441.55
  - Counties may build or aid statutory cities, 163.04
  - Free toll bridge, acquisition of, 165.09
  - Interstate boundary bridge, 165.07
- Budget**
  - Control by council, 412.241
  - Equipment, 412.301
  - Iron ore, half assessed valuation in, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Manager to advise, 412.651
- Budget, Plan B**
  - Bonds, 412.701
  - Consideration by council, 412.711
  - Date of adoption, 412.711
  - Enforcement, manager, 412.721
  - Exceeding budget allowance, penalty, 412.721
  - Hearing by council, 412.711
  - Modification, 412.731
  - Purchases, limitation, 412.721
  - Revenues to be shown in budget, 412.701
  - Submission by manager to council, 412.651
  - Tax levy for redemption of certificates, 412.751
- Buildings**
  - Council's powers, 412.221
  - Hazardous buildings, powers of municipality, 463.15 to 463.261

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Buildings (Cont'd)**

Joint county and municipal, see **JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

Memorials, 416.01, 416.02

Moving on or across roads, 160.26

Park board's powers, 412.521

Bureaus, expenses of, 465.54

Bylaws, see **Ordinances**, this topic

Capital notes, equipment, 412.301

Cash basis laws, inconsistent with code, 412.891

**Cemeteries**

Appropriations, 471.84

Care, operation, support, 471.24

Council's powers, 412.221

Funds for care, 306.41 to 306.54

Gifts in trust, 501.11

Statutory city to town, maintenance, 365.36

Certificate of election approving annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031

**Certificates of indebtedness**

Authorized securities, 50.14

Emergency debt, 412.751

Equipment, 412.301

Tax anticipation, 412.261

Charity bureau, 447.04

Choruses, see **BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES**

**Cigarettes**

Apportionment of license fees, 461.13

License fees, persons exempt from payment of, 461.12, 461.15

Licensing sale at retail, 461.12

City attorney, see **Attorney**, this topic

City manager, see **Manager**, this topic

**Civil service**

Contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181

Firefighters, see **Firefighters**, this topic

Manager, personnel appointed by, 412.651

Plan B, 412.621

Police, see **Police**, this topic

**Claims**

Appeal, 471.40

**Audit**

Board or officer, duties, 471.40

Contracts under Plan B, 412.691

Payable out of utility fund, 412.371

Unitemized or unverified claim, 412.271, 471.41

Emergency payments, 412.271

Endorsement on, 412.271

False auditing and paying, 609.455

Fraudulent presentment of, 609.465

Imprest funds, 412.271

Itemized, 412.271

State auditor, examination, 6.59

Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15

Verification or declaration, 412.271, 471.391

Wages, 412.271

**Clerk**

Annual financial statement, 412.381

Appointment, 412.541, 412.581

Bonds, 412.111, 574.20 to 574.31

Certificate of election, adoption or abandonment of plan, 412.551

Continuance in office, adoption of plan, 412.571

Council, member of, 412.191

Deputy, 412.151

Disbursements, on order drawn by clerk, 412.271

**Duties**

Plan A, 412.591

Plan B, 412.681

Election, 412.02, 412.021

**Election duties**

Certificate of result, 412.081, 412.091

Notice of election, see **Elections**, this topic

Fees, 412.151

Instruments, execution of, 412.201

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Clerk (Cont'd)**

Ordinance book, keeping of, 412.151

Park board, statement filed with, 412.501

Payroll, 412.271

Receipts, 412.871

Report of utilities commission, copy filed with, 412.381

Secretary for public utilities commission, 412.341

Treasurer's account filed with, 412.141

**Clerk-treasurer**

Appointment, 412.541, 412.581

Continuance in office after adoption, 412.571

Establishment of office, elections, 412.02

Codes, adopted by reference, 471.62

Codification, laws and ordinances, 412.191

Commission form of government, see **CITIES**

Community hospital supported from municipal liquor store profits, 447.045

Complaint, prosecution for violation of ordinance, 412.861

Conditional sales contracts, purchase by, 412.221

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Consolidation proceedings, see **MUNICIPALITIES**

**Construction**

Equipment, financing, 412.301

Permits, 15.41

Contract for deed, purchase by, 412.221

**Contracts**

Council's powers, 412.221

Execution, 412.201

Interest of council member in, 412.311

Letting of, advertisement for bids, 412.311

Payment, 429.041

Public officer, interest in, 471.87 to 471.89

Public utilities commission, 412.361

Supplies, bids for purchase of, 412.311, 471.35 to 471.37

Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

Void, 275.27

Conversion from home rule charter to statutory city, 410.30

Conversion to home rule charter city, charter commission, Const. art 12 s 4, 410.04 to 410.30

Conveyances, execution, 412.201

Cooperation, other governmental units, 471.59

**Council**

Acting mayor, how chosen, 412.121

Advisory elections on joining special districts, 412.221

Clerk as member, exceptions, 412.571

Codification and revision of, 412.191

Continuance in office, 412.571

Control of finances, 412.241

Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, 18.022

Election, 412.02, 412.571

Election date, establishment of, 412.022

Execution of instruments, 412.201

Extermination of rodents, 18.022

Meetings, 412.191, 471.705

Members, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631

Ordinances, enactment, 412.191

**Powers and duties****Approval of**

Bonds, 574.20

Directors of public library, 134.09

Location of library, 134.11

Plats, 505.03

Basic powers of statutory city, 412.211

Bridges, consent that county may build, 163.04

Camps for tourists, 450.19

Cemeteries, regulating and financing; 306.41 to 306.54

Cruelty, appropriation for society to prevent, 343.11

Depositories, selection of, 427.01

Docks, piers, wharves, 412.221

Drains, drainage, 412.221

## STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

### Council (Cont'd)

#### Powers and duties (Cont'd)

- Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.02, 420.03
- Gifts, acceptance of, 465.03
- Grant of easement to railroads, 222.05
- Improvements, 412.021
- Licensing and regulating, ferries, 166.09
- Members, fence viewers, 344.01
- Name, change of, 413.02
- President, powers and duties
  - Act as fire warden, 88.18
  - Appointment of directors of public libraries, 134.09
  - Board of review, member, 274.01
  - Commission to erect armories, member, 193.22
  - Names and boundaries, duties relating to, 378.03
- Removal of officers, 420.03
- Roads
  - Acquisition of land for material, 160.11
  - Mineral lands, roadway over, 160.10
  - Outside of boundary, 160.07
  - Overflow, grant of easement to, 110.16
  - Processing and sale of material, 160.11
  - Streets, overflow, easement granted, 110.16
  - Taxation, councils, power to levy, 412.191
  - Telephone systems, 412.014
  - Trunk highways, 161.38
  - Vice, restraint and punishment, 412.221
  - Water equipment and plants, construction, purchase, operation, 300.05
- Proceedings, publication, 412.191
- Salaries set by council, 412.021
- Statutory city powers, 412.211
- Term of office, 412.02, 412.022

Council manager plan, 412.601 to 412.751

County agricultural societies and fairs, aid to, 38.12

County fair appropriations, 38.20

County jail, commitment, violation of ordinances, 412.861

Court of appeals, prosecution for ordinance violations, 412.861

#### Criteria for

- Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031
- Detaching municipal property, 414.06
- Incorporation, 414.02

Dance halls, 624.42 to 624.54

Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA

Declaration of claims, 412.271

Decorations, signs, plaques, 412.221

#### Defense of officers

- Costs and disbursements, 471.45
- Counsel, employment of, 471.44

Depositories, limitation in amount, 118.11

Deputy clerk, duties, 412.151

Deputy treasurer, duties, 412.141

Detachment proceedings, see MUNICIPALITIES

Disbursements, 412.271

Disorderly conduct, suppression by peace officers, 412.101

Dissolution, effect on indebtedness, 412.091, 412.093

District heating system, authorization to operate, 465.74

#### Divisions

- Creation, under Plan B, 412.671
- Manager to control, 412.651

Drains, eminent domain, power of, 465.01

#### Elections

- Adoption of optional plans, 412.571
- Adoption or surrender of charter, 410.10, 410.11
- Advisory elections on joining special districts, 412.221
- Affidavit of candidacy, 205.13
- Annexation of unincorporated property, 414.031
- Application of election laws, 205.02

## STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

### Elections (Cont'd)

#### Ballots

- Arrangement of names, 205.17
- Blue ballot, 205.17
- Green ballot, 205.17
- Preparation, form, 205.17

#### Certificates

- Adoption or abandonment of plan, 412.551
- Annexation of property, 414.031
- Offices and employees, 412.081, 412.091

#### Clerk

- Duties, 205.16
- Printing of ballots, 205.17

Clerk-treasurer's office, establishment, 412.02

Conditional, dependent on abandonment of plan, 412.571

Consolidation of municipalities, 414.041

Contest of election, 209.02, 209.07

Council officers, 412.02, 412.021, 412.571

Date of election, 205.07, 412.022

Election day registration, 201.061

Expiration of incumbent's term, 205.07

Hours for voting, 205.175

Incorporation, 412.021

Library, 134.08

Liquor dispensary fund, to community hospital, 447.045

Name, change of, 413.02

#### Notice

- Election date for city officers, 205.16, 412.021
- Election to become separate election and assessment district, 412.081
- Filing dates, affidavits of candidacy, 205.13
- Notices, generally, 412.151

#### Officers

- List to be elected, 412.02
- Terms of office, 412.02
- Option plan of government, 412.571
- Plan of government, 412.551
- Polling place, 205.16
- Primary, affidavit of candidacy, 205.13

#### Public utilities

- Abolition, 412.391
- Adoption, 412.321
- Purchase of public service plants, 300.05
- Reimbursement of treasurer, 118.09
- Sample ballot, posting, 205.16
- Separate assessment and election districts, 365.44
- Special elections, 205.10, 412.081, 412.091
- Statutory city incorporations, 414.02
- Terms of office, expiration, 205.07
- Utilities, acquisition, 412.321
- Voting machines, see ELECTIONS

Eminent domain, 412.211, 465.01

Employees, see Officers, employees, this topic

Equipment, financing, 412.301

Evidence, judicial notice taken of ordinances and resolutions, 412.861

Excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92

Execution of instruments, 412.201

Explosives, regulations and prohibitions, 609.66

Extension of county state-aid roads through, 162.02

Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42

Fees in certain cases covered into statutory city treasury, 624.52

Ferries, 160.07, 166.09, 166.10

Fines for violations, 412.861, 412.871

#### Fire department

- Chief, 299F.04, 299F.09
- Civil service, 420.01 to 420.15
- Conventions, expenses attending, 438.11
- Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73
- Funding and refunding, 88.77, 475.52
- Labor disputes, see ARBITRATION

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Fire department (Cont'd)
  - Outside boundaries, 438.08 438.10
  - Powers and duties, 299F.04, 299F.09
- Fire prevention
  - Acquisition of property for fire protection, 88.09
  - Assessments for, 88.53
  - Clearing lands, 88.52
  - Fire protection systems, 429.021
  - Firebreaks, 88.04
  - Forests, 459.06
  - Protection, 365.15 to 365.24
  - Wardens, 88.18
- Firefighters, counsel furnished to defend, 471.86
- Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145
- Forests
  - Fire prevention, 459.06
  - Tax levy, 412.251
- Funds
  - Depositories, 118.01
  - General revenue fund, 412.361
  - Investment, 471.56
  - Plan B, 412.681, 412.701
  - Public utility fund, 412.371
- Garbage collection and disposal, 443.015
- Gas, gas companies, see GAS, GAS COMPANIES
- Gifts
  - Acquisition of property by, 412.211
  - Hospitals, 465.036
  - Schools, gifts, controlled by express trusts, 501.11
- Government organization
  - Adoption of specific plan, procedural requirements, 412.551
  - Applicable laws and ordinances, rights reserved, 412.561
  - Classification of plans, 412.541
  - Continuance in office, elections, 412.571
  - Designations, 412.541
- Optional Plan A
  - Classification, 412.541
  - Clerk, duties, 412.591
  - Conversion of statutory cities to, 412.572
  - Council, membership, 412.581
  - Designation, 412.541
- Optional Plan B
  - Administrative code, prepared by
    - Council, conjunction with manager, 412.671
    - Submission to council, 412.671
  - Advice, manager to council, 412.651
  - Application of certain sections, 412.601
  - Appointment, removal
    - Attorney, 412.651
    - Council, limitation of powers, 412.661
    - Manager, 412.641, 412.651
  - Appropriations, reduction, 412.731
  - Audit of claims, council's duty, 412.691
  - Boards, 412.621
  - Bonds, executions, signature, 412.691
  - Budget, see Budget, Plan B, this topic
  - Bureaus, created by council, 412.701
  - Capital outlays, 412.701
  - Certification of tax levy ordinance to county auditor, 412.711
  - Chief purchasing agent, manager as, 412.691
  - Clerk, subordinate to manager, 412.681
  - Commissions, 412.621
  - Contracts
    - Manager, 412.691
    - Payment of money, specify from what fund, 412.741
  - Council, powers of
    - Legislative, 412.611
    - Limitation, 412.661
  - Departmental divisions
    - Control by manager, 412.651
    - Created by council, 412.671

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Government organization (Cont'd)
  - Optional Plan B (Cont'd)
    - Disbursements, 412.741
    - Emergency debt certificates, 412.751
    - Extraordinary expenditures, 412.751
    - Manager, see Manager, this topic
    - Meetings of council
      - Budget, consideration, 412.711
      - Manager, attendance at, 412.651
    - Orders disbursing funds, signatures of mayor and manager, 412.741
    - Ordinances, recommendations by manager, 412.651
    - Penalty, exceeding budget allowance, 412.741
    - Resolution or motion
      - Authorizing disbursement, 412.741
      - Recommendation by manager, 412.651
    - Revenues to be shown in budget, 412.701
    - Salaries, wages, expenses, for budgeting purposes, 412.701
    - Tax levy, 412.711
    - Transfer of unencumbered funds to other purposes, 412.731
    - Treasurer, subordinate to manager, 412.681
- Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, 471.61
- Hawkers and peddlers
  - License and regulation, 329.06
  - War veteran preference, 197.59
- Hazardous buildings, powers of municipality, 463.15 to 463.261
- Health board
  - Establishment, council, 412.221
  - Plan B, 412.621
- Highways, replacement of land acquired for, 161.202
- Historical societies, county, tax levies, 138.053
- Historical work, appropriation, 471.93
- Home rule charter may be adopted, Const. art 12 s 4
- Homestead area, 510.02
- Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS
- Hospitals, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475
- Improvements, assessments
  - Appeal to district court, 429.081
  - Apportionment, on land division, 429.071
  - Assessments for fire prevention, 88.53
  - Authorization, 429.021
  - Bonds, temporary bonds, 429.091
  - Charter provisions
    - Effect, 429.111
    - Special assessments, requirements, 429.021
  - Combining, 429.021
  - Consolidation of proceedings, 435.56
  - Costs, apportionment and assessment, 429.051
  - Council powers, 429.021
  - Council procedure for contracts, 429.041
  - County state-aid highways, joint agreement with county, 162.17
  - Definitions, 429.011
  - Disposition or refund where improvement abandoned or assessment excessive, 435.201 to 435.203
  - Docks, piers and wharves, council's powers, 412.221
  - Drains and drainage, council's powers, 412.221
  - Estimated to cost, 429.031
  - Federal Limitations Act, application, 429.091
  - Financing, issuance of obligations, 429.091
  - Fire prevention, 88.53
  - Fire protection, acquisition of property for, 88.09
  - Funds, 429.091
  - Hearings on proposed improvements, 429.031
  - Issuance of obligations, 429.101
  - Permanent improvement fund, certain statutory cities, 471.571
  - Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1287

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Improvements, assessments (Cont'd)

- Plats and records, 412.221
- Power of eminent domain, acquisition from adjoining municipality, 465.01
- Preliminary plans, approval procedure, 429.031
- Procedure, 429.061, 429.101
- Property of governmental units and state, 435.19
- Purchase, 300.05
- Reassessments, 429.071
- Removal of unhealthy substances, 412.221
- Service charges
  - Collection as special assessments, 429.101
  - Services for which authorized, 429.101
  - Special assessments, 429.021
- Skyway systems, 429.021
- Supplemental, 429.071
- Time limit, 435.191
- Toilet installation, 412.221
- Use of highways and streets, 222.37, 300.03
- Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred assessments, 429.051

#### Incorporation

- Cities containing taconite plants, 412.013
- Procedure, 414.02

#### Indebtedness

- Annexation of property, apportionment of indebtedness, 414.031 to 414.06
- Detachment of property, apportionment of indebtedness, 414.06
- Dissolution of statutory city, effect, 412.091, 412.093

#### Indemnity, employees insured, 466.06

#### Independent board, disbursement of funds without approval of council, 412.271

#### Information bureau, 465.54

#### Information signs on trunk highways, 169.06

#### Insect pests, control of, 18.022

#### Inspection of pipefitting, 326.47

#### Installment purchases, restrictions, 465.71

#### Insurance, liability, 466.06

#### Interest

- Emergency debt certificate, 412.751
- Unpaid claims, 412.271

#### Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475

#### Joint construction projects, power of eminent domain, 465.01

#### Joint county and municipal buildings, see JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS

#### Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59

#### Lakes, access to navigable waters, 378.08

#### Land

- Deeded to state, reversions in certain cases, 465.02
- Joining with state in acquisition of, 161.441

#### League of Minnesota Cities, 465.58

#### Lease purchases, restrictions, 465.71

#### Leases, 412.211, 412.321

#### Legislative auditor, powers and duties, 3.975

#### Liability contracts in excess of tax levy, 275.27

#### Libraries

- Directors, council's powers, 134.09
- Elections, 134.08
- Establishment and maintenance of, 134.07 to 134.15
- Gift trusts for, 501.11
- Location, council's approval, 134.11
- Regional systems, inclusion, 134.20
- Taxation, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15, 412.251

#### Library board, Plan B, 412.621

#### Licenses

- Annexation proceedings, 414.041
- Cigarettes, see Cigarettes, this topic
- Cinema machines, 299H.22
- Council's powers, 412.221
- Dogs, 347.09 to 347.21
- Execution, 412.201
- Ferries, 166.09

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Licenses (Cont'd)

- Hawkers and peddlers, 329.06
- Liquor, 340A.404, 340A.413
- Manufactured home parks, 327.26
- Vending machines, 28A.09

#### Liquor

- Dispensary fund, to community hospital, 447.045
- Enforcement, 642.12, 642.13
- Licenses, 340A.413
- Local license restrictions, 340A.509
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- Referendum, 340A.413
- Supervision, in lockups, 642.07, 642.12, 642.13
- Temporary licenses, 340A.404

#### Loans from federal government, 471.65

#### Local and special laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

#### Lockups, 241.02, 241.021, 642.01 to 642.13

#### Manager

- Administrative code, preparation, 412.671
- Administrative head, 412.611
- Appointment, 412.641
- Chief purchasing agent, 412.691
- Orders disbursing funds, 412.741
- Personnel appointed by, 412.651
- Powers and duties, 412.651
- Qualifications, 412.641

#### Manufactured home parks, licenses, 327.26

#### Marshal

- Enforcement of liquor laws, 642.12, 642.13
- Jail prisoners, labor assignment, 641.08
- Lockups, supervision of, liquor, 642.07, 642.12, 642.13
- Warrants, process, 412.861

#### Meetings, open to the public, notice, 471.705

#### Membership in state and national associations, 471.96

#### Memorial monuments, buildings, and similar, 416.01

#### Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69

#### Mosquito abatement, 18.041 to 18.161

#### Motor vehicles, tax on gasoline, 296.20

#### Municipal borrowing, see MUNICIPAL BORROWING

#### Municipal corporations, powers of, 412.211

#### Municipal courts, see MUNICIPAL COURTS

#### Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 412.141, 447.045, 471.6985

#### Newspapers, printing and publication of ordinances, 412.191

#### Nominations, 412.081

#### Nuisances, prevention of, 412.221

#### Nursing homes, homes for the aged, may issue bonds, 475.52

#### Officers, employees

- Accounts, books of account falsification of, 609.625, 609.63

#### Assessors, see Assessors, this topic

#### Bonds, 412.111

#### Bookkeeper, appointment, duties, 412.151

#### Books, how and by whom kept, 412.221

#### Civil service, see Civil service, this topic

#### Clerk, see Clerk, this topic

#### Clerk and treasurer, duties may be combined, 412.591

#### Clerk-treasurers, see Clerk-treasurer, this topic

#### Codification of ordinances, copies available, 412.191

#### Compensation

##### Assessors, 412.131

##### Budgeting under Plan B, 412.701

##### Claim for wages, 412.271

##### Clerk, fees, 412.151

##### Council to fix, 412.111

##### Petty cash, not to be used, 412.271

##### Public utilities commission, 412.341, 412.361

#### Contracts, interest in, prohibition, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89

#### Council, see Council, this topic

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Officers, employees (Cont'd)**

Defense  
     Costs and disbursements, 471.45  
     Counsel, employment of, 471.44  
 Deputy clerk, duties, 412.151  
 Deputy treasurer, duties, 412.141  
 Election of officers, 412.02, 412.021  
 Expenses, payment, 465.54  
 Group insurance, 471.61  
 Liability insurance  
     Premium, payment of, 466.06  
     Property damage, personal injury, 466.06  
 Mayor, salary set by council, 412.021  
 Merit system under Plan B, 412.661  
 Mileage  
     Assessors, 412.131  
     Compensation or reimbursement, 471.665  
     St. Paul, basic allowance, 471.665  
 Oaths, filing of, 358.10, 358.11  
 Peace officers, powers and duties of constables assumed, 412.101  
 Per diem payments, certain municipalities, 415.10  
 Police civil service, contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181  
 President, president of the council, defined, 412.881  
 Purchasing agent, manager, 412.691  
 Qualifications of officers, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Recorder, defined, 412.881  
 Recorder or clerk, see Recorder or clerk, this topic  
 Removal, 412.111, 412.651  
 Residence requirements, 415.16  
 State forestry officer, cooperation with, 88.04  
 Subordinate to statutory city manager, 412.681  
 Transfer hospital to county, 471.90  
 Treasurer and clerk, duties may be combined, 412.591  
 Treasurer, see Treasurer, this topic  
 Vacancies in office, 412.02  
 Vacations, 471.66  
 Veterans preference, 412.111  
 Witness fees not payable when statutory city a party, 357.23

Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082

Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

**Ordinances**

Clerk's duties, ordinance book, 412.151  
 Codification, copies, 412.191, 415.02  
 Enactment, 412.191  
 Evidence, judicial notice, 412.861, 561.18  
 Penalties, 412.231, 412.871  
 Plan B, recommendations by manager, 412.651  
 Publication, 412.191, 412.831  
 Soil loss, 40.20  
 Violations  
     Penalties, 412.231  
     Prosecution and commitment, 412.861

**Park board**

Abolition, 412.501  
 Acquisition and management, 412.511  
 Attorney may represent, 412.501  
 Baths, construction, 412.521  
 Certain statutory cities, 412.501  
 Chair, 412.501  
 City attorney to represent, 412.501  
 Claims, audit and allowance, 412.531  
 Compensation  
     Employees of board, 412.521  
     Secretary, 412.501  
 Contracts, improvements, 412.521  
 Control over property, 412.511  
 Creation, 412.501  
 Employment, personnel, 412.521  
 Entertainment, provide, 412.521  
 Estimate of needs, 412.531  
 Existing boards may continue, 412.501  
 Financial statement, 412.501

**STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)****Park board (Cont'd)**

Ice, regulation of taking, 412.521  
 Joint functions, another municipality, optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Leases, 412.521  
 Membership, term, 412.501  
 Officers, compensation, 412.501  
 Powers, 412.521  
 Receipts and disbursements, filing statement, 412.501  
 Report to council, 412.501  
 Rules of procedure, 412.501, 412.521  
 Secretary, 412.501, 412.521  
 Terms of office, 412.501  
 Vacancy, 412.501

**Parking places, 459.14****Parks, parkways, recreational facilities**

Acquisition, 412.511  
 Bonds, 475.52  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 475.52  
 Council government under optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Establishment, 412.491  
 Express trusts, acceptance, disposition, 501.11  
 Funds, certain statutory cities, 412.531  
 Gift trusts for, 501.11  
 Highways, replacement of land taken for trunk, 161.202  
 Maintenance, 412.491  
 Management, 412.511  
 Manufactured home parks, applicability of laws, 327.23  
 Plans, optional Plan B, 412.621  
 Population over 1, 000, 412.501  
 Powers of council, 412.221  
 Recreational facilities, 412.491  
 Tax levies, 412.531

**Peace officers**

Powers of constable, 412.101  
 Suppression of disorderly conduct, 412.101

**Penalties**

Ordinances, violation of, 412.231, 412.871  
 Payment of fines into treasury, 412.871

**Perpetual succession, 412.211**

Persons ineligible to appointment to office, 471.46

**Petitions**

Annexation, unincorporated property, 414.031  
 Detachment of municipal property, 414.06  
 Incorporation as statutory city, 412.02

**Pipefitting, inspection of, 326.47****Planning activities, see PLANNING****Plant diseases, control of, 18.022****Plats, irregular tracts by county auditor, 272.19****Plumbing rules, 326.01, 326.37 to 326.45****Poles and wires, 455.26****Police**

Civil service commission, 419.01 to 419.18  
 Contest of certification, statute of limitations, 419.181  
 Department employees, labor disputes, see ARBITRATION  
 Departments, joint municipal, 436.06  
 Officers  
     Contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053  
     Employment of counsel to defend, 471.44, 471.45  
     Radio equipment, 299C.30 to 299C.38  
     School safety patrol, training of members, 465.69  
     Service, contract with sheriff, 436.05

Poor, hospital service for, 261.22, 261.23

**Powers**

Invested with powers of town, 415.01  
 Utilities acquisition and operation, 300.05

**Preservation of human life, 471.63****Promotion of safety, 471.63****Property**

Acquisition, 412.211, 412.221  
 Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1289

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Property (Cont'd)

- Distribution, 412.081
- Transfer between public corporations, 471.85
- Public accountants, employment of, 412.222
- Public dance halls, 624.42 to 624.54
- Public improvements, see Improvements, assessments, this topic
- Public safety equipment, financing, 412.301
- Public utilities, see Utilities, this topic
- Public works or construction, contracts, letting advertisement for bids, 412.311
- Public works reserve fund, 471.57

#### Publication

- Council proceedings, 412.191
- Distribution of, 471.68
- Notices
  - Contracts, letting of, 412.311
  - Hearings, 412.851
- Ordinances, 412.191, 412.831
- Public utilities commission's reports, 412.381

#### Publicity bureau, 465.54

#### Purchase of property

- Electric power, for resale to consumers, 412.321
- Fuel and supplies for public utilities commission, 412.361

#### Rabies, 35.67, 35.68

#### Railroad right of way and station platforms, 219.54

#### Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58

#### Recorder or clerk

- Annual report, 471.70
- Certification of and by, plats, 505.03
- Defined, 412.881
- Dog licenses, 347.09 to 347.21
- Filed with
  - Bond of officers, 574.21
  - Certified copy of packing house declaration, 226.02
  - Official oaths, 358.11
  - Rabies proclamation, 35.68
  - Receipt for distribution of taxes, 276.11
  - State auditor, report, 6.51
- Member, board of review, 274.01
- Notary public powers, 358.15
- Reports outstanding bonds, warrants, and similar, 471.70

#### Records, manner of keeping, 15.17

#### Recreational facilities

- Cooperation, 471.16
- Location of, 471.17
- Operation, 471.15
- Tax levy, certain statutory cities, 471.92

#### Rehabilitation facilities, see JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

#### Removal of unhealthy substances, 412.221

#### Reports

- Accounting officer, public utilities commission, 412.381
- Issuance, public distribution, 471.68

#### Riots, suppression of, 412.101

#### Roads

- Acquisition of land for material, 160.11
- Agreements with town boards, 164.14
- Boundaries with town roads, 164.14
- Buildings, moving on or across roads, 160.26
- County aid, 163.04
- County boards, powers of, 163.04
- County state-aid highways, 162.02
- Dedication and designations, 162.02
- Mineral lands, roadway over, 160.10
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Bond issues, requirements, 162.18
  - Creation, duties of transportation commissioner, 162.09
- Outside of boundaries, 160.07, 441.26

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Roads (Cont'd)

- Overflow, grant of easement to, 110.16
- Town line location, 164.14
- Trunk highways
  - Construction and maintenance, 161.38
  - Interstate bridges, 165.07
- Rodents, control of, 18.022
- Royalties and rentals, state lands, distribution, 93.335
- Rules, adopted by reference, 471.62
- School safety patrol, training of members, 465.69
- Schools, gifts controlled by express trusts, 501.11
- Seals, power to use, 412.211
- Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26
- Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982
- Separation from town, 412.081

#### Sewers

- Sewage disposal, eminent domain, powers of, 465.01
- Waterworks and sewers, 444.075

#### Sheriff, warrant and process directed to, 412.861

#### Signs on trunk highways, 169.06

#### Skyway systems, 429.021

#### Societies for prevention of cruelty, maintenance and support, 343.11

#### Soil loss ordinances, 40.20

#### Special assessments against governmental units and state, 435.19

#### Special legislation, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

#### State and national associations, membership, 471.96

#### State auditor

- Cooperation with public accountants, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71
- Examination on petition, 6.54
- Powers and duties, 6.47, 6.51, 6.74
- State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983
- Statutes, adopted by reference, 471.62
- Steam heat, 412.361

#### Streets

- Conveyance of lot includes vacated street, 507.17
- County state-aid highways on, 162.02
- Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09
- Ramps at crosswalks, 471.464
- Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17
- Town may repair statutory city street, 366.03
- Trees, unlawful injury, penalty, 561.04
- Vacation of, 412.851, 505.14

#### Taconite plants, incorporation of statutory cities containing, 412.013

#### Taxation

- Annual tax levy, 412.251
- Anticipation certificates, 412.261
- Apportionment and distribution of accrued penalties, interest and similar, 276.14
- Apportionment from proceeds, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08
- Assessments, see Assessments, this topic
- Board of review, 274.01
- Bonds, see Bonds, fiduciaries, this topic
- County auditor, tax levy ordinance certified to, 412.711
- County treasurer to collect, 276.03
- Emergency debt certificates, 412.751
- Joint obligations, town and statutory city, 475.68
- Judgments, payment of, 465.14

#### Levies

- Anticipation of levies, limitation, 471.69
- Budget requirements, 412.711
- Cemeteries, 471.24
- Certificates financing equipment, 412.301
- Contracts in excess of, void, 275.27
- Council's powers, 412.251
- Examinations, 6.60
- Forests, 412.251
- Historical societies, county, 138.053
- Indebtedness upon dissolution, 412.091

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Taxation (Cont'd)

##### Levies (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 275.50 to 275.56, 471.69
- Park purposes, 412.531
- Redemption of emergency debt certificates, 412.751
- Separation from township, 412.081
- Special, 275.50
- Libraries, 134.07, 134.12, 134.15
- Limitation on annual tax levy, 412.251
- Memorial buildings, monuments, and similar, 416.02
- Motor vehicles, restrictions on tax, 168.013
- Municipal forests, tax levy, 412.251
- Obligations
  - Authorized securities, 50.14
  - Payment, 465.14
- Payment, debt instruments issued against taxes, 412.301
- Posting, estimate of revenues, Plan B, 412.701
- Public utilities, payments in lieu of taxes, 412.361
- Rate, 275.07 to 275.16
- Reading rooms, 134.07 to 134.15
- Revenue commissioner, hearing before, 270.19
- Special levies, 275.50
- Waters, control of vegetation and organisms, 110.71
- Wheelage tax, 426.05

Telephone companies, 300.31

Telephone systems, 412.014

Television distribution system, 465.70

Thoroughfare, impassable, 163.161

Toilet installation, 412.221

#### Tort liability

- Compromise of claims, 466.08
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Insurance, 466.06
- Judgment, payment of, 466.09
- Maximum liability, 466.04
- Notice of claim, 466.05
- Special laws, charter provisions, superseded, 466.11

Tourists, facilities, regulations, information, 450.19

Town hall financing, 465.73

Trains, safe operation over streets and highways, 219.383

Transient merchants, 329.15, 437.02

#### Treasurer

- Appointment, 412.541, 412.581
- Bond, 412.111
- Clerk's duties, delegation, 412.151
- Depositories of funds
  - Designation, qualification, bond, liability of treasurer, 427.01
  - Failure, reimbursement of treasurer, 118.09
  - Selection, procedure generally, 366.07 to 366.09, 427.01 to 427.12

Deputy, 412.141

Disbursement of funds on orders, 412.271

Duties, 412.141, 412.591

Election, 412.02

Filing with clerk, account of receipts and disbursements, 412.141

Fines and forfeitures payable to, 412.871

Municipal liquor store, custody of funds, 412.141

Park fund, 412.531

Public utilities fund, 412.371

Report, 412.141

Sale of emergency certificates, Plan B, 412.751

Trusts, express, regulation relating to gifts, 501.11

Treasury, fines paid into, 412.871

#### Trunk highways

- Approval, 161.171 to 161.177
- Construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Contractor's performance bond, 161.38
- Information signs, 169.06
- Interstate bridges, 165.07

Unclaimed property, custody and disposal, 471.195

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

#### Uniform code of municipal government

##### Application

Cities under general or special incorporation acts, 412.018

Statutory cities, use of term, 412.016

Third class cities, 412.016

Legislative intent, 412.015

Statutory city, defined, 412.016

Transition schedule, elections, 412.023

Uniform water levels, procedure, 110.65

Unite with towns to support cemetery, 471.24

#### Utilities

Authority to own and operate, 412.321

##### Commission

Abolition of, 412.391

Accounting office, duties, 412.381

Audit of claims to be paid, 412.371

Compensation, 412.341

Contracts with council, 412.361

Council's powers to remove officers, 412.111

Electricity, power to purchase, 412.361

Employees, selection and hire, 412.361

Establishment of, 412.331

General powers, 412.351

Meetings, 412.341

Membership, 412.341

Optional Plan B, 412.621

Organization, 412.341

Powers, 412.351, 412.361

Public utility fund and disbursements, 412.371

Purchase of fuel and supplies, 412.361

Reports, 412.381

Rules, 412.341

Salary, 412.341

Secretary, 412.341

Separate fund or account in treasury, 412.371

Specific powers, 412.361

Discontinuance, 412.321

Extension outside limits, 412.321

Gas works, owned by statutory city, 412.321

Lease, sale, or abandonment, 412.321

Rates, commission to fix, 412.361

Sewers and waterworks, 444.075

Steam heat, purchase for distribution, 412.361

Storm sewers, 444.075

Surplus funds, reciprocity as to transfer of, 412.361

Telephone systems, 412.014

Utilities fund, tax levy for, 412.251

Vote on establishment, 412.321

Waterworks, see Waterworks, this topic

Vacation for employees, 471.66

Vending machines, food, licensing, 28A.09

Veterans, relief, 447.04

#### Wards

Annexation proceedings, 414.031

Consolidation proceedings, statutory cities, 414.041

#### Warrants

Anticipation, 471.69

Duplicates, 471.415

Outstanding, report of, 471.70

Water, light, and heating plants, electrical distribution lines, 455.26 to 455.28

Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

Water supplied by cities first class, 456.29, 456.30

#### Waters

Governing authority over, 459.20

Vegetation and organisms, control, 110.71

#### Waterworks

Authority to operate, 412.321

Connection with city first class, 435.47

Council's powers, 300.05, 412.221

Jurisdiction of commission, 412.351

Sewers and waterworks, 444.075

Taconite plants, in statutory cities containing, 412.013

Water, light and heating plants, 455.26 to 455.28

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1291

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CITIES (Cont'd)

Weeds, control, 18.241

### STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

#### Appeals

Removing corporate officer or trustee, 316.04  
Supreme court, public service department orders,  
216.25

Delinquent taxes, enforcement against person in military  
service, 279.01

Executions, bond, 550.36

Forcible entry and detainer, 566.12

Gambling device, order revoking license for possessing,  
349.39

Interest charged during stay, computation, 550.36

Money judgments and executions, 550.36

Trade names certificates, stay under certificate is filed,  
333.06

Workers' compensation, review on certiorari by supreme  
court, 176.491

### STEAM BOILERS

See BOILERS

### STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES

Inspections and licenses, requirements, fees, 183.411

### STEAM SHOVELS

Motor vehicle regulations, 169.29

### STEAMBOATS

See also BOATS AND VESSELS

See also BOILERS

#### Gaming

Arrests by officers for, 629.364

Devices prohibited, 609.755

Inspection, 183.38 to 183.57

Intoxication of officers or employees, 219.566

Liability of persons handling, 183.62

Reckless operation, manslaughter in second degree, 609.205

Watercraft safety, see BOATS AND VESSELS

### STEAMFITTERS

See PIPEFITTERS

### STEARNS COUNTY

Court commissioner appointment to perform marriages,  
517.041

#### Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Fifteenth, 2.182

Sixteenth, 2.192

Seventeenth, 2.202

Twenty-first, 2.242

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STEELE COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, thirtieth, 2.332

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STENOGRAPHERS

Appellate courts employees, salaries, 15A.18

Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03

Court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07

District court reporters, 486.01 to 486.07

Probate court, 525.11, 525.111

Secretary of state, 5.02

### STERILIZATION

Bedding, 325F.28 to 325F.30

Castration of animals at large, 346.19

Insane persons, 256.08 to 256.10

Records, 256.10

### STEVENS COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative, eleventh, 2.142

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### STIPULATION

Action for partition, 558.04

Attorney, binding effect of, 481.08

Location of ordinary low-water mark, 84.032

### STOCK

See also BANKS AND BANKING

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also CORPORATIONS

See also SECURITIES

Abandonment, 345.35

Insurance companies, investment, 60A.11

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Unclaimed property, 345.35

### STOCKYARDS

See LIVESTOCK

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

### STOLEN PROPERTY

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Aircraft, registration plates, unlawful possession of, 360.67

Bringing into state, 609.525

Bureau of criminal apprehension

Broadcasting information, 299C.16

Restoration or disposal of, 299C.07

Evidence, used as, restoration, 629.361

Firearms, 609.53

Junk dealers, inspection, 609.815

Motor vehicles, possession with engine number destroyed as  
evidence, 168.36

Motor vehicles, receipt or sale by dealer, 168.27

Pawnbrokers, inspection, 609.81

Precious metal dealers, 609.53

Receiving stolen property, 609.53

Search warrants, 626.04 to 626.17

State fair tickets, sale of, 37.24

### STORAGE

See also WAREHOUSES

Acquisition of site on railroad right of way, 230.09 to  
230.11

Cigarette tax, storage by consumers, 297.21

Defined, 231.01, 297.21

Gases and liquids, underground storage of, 84.58, 84.60

Lien for storage, 514.18

Public terminal warehouses, 233.01 to 233.33

Special fuels, permits, 296.12

Storage of grain on farms, 234.01 to 234.27

Unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02

Warehouses in certain cities, 231.01 to 231.39

### STORES

Zoning in cities of first class, 462.12

### STRAWBERRIES

Commissioner of agriculture, rules for handling and selling,  
30.50

Containers, 239.511

Licenses for sale of, revocation, 30.51

### STRAYS

See ANIMALS

### STREET RAILROADS

See also CARRIERS

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Actions and proceedings against, venue, 542.09

Animals, taking on conveyance without consent, 609.605

Bond issues, 475.52

Car

Boarding moving cars, 624.62

**STREET RAILROADS (Cont'd)****Car (Cont'd)**

- Offensive language, 609.72
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Excepted from right of eminent domain in cities, 300.04
- Excepted from rules relating to branch lines, 222.28
- Fire hose crossing tracks, 169.41
- Included in term public utilities, 452.01
- Incorporation, 300.03
- Municipal ownership, 452.01 to 452.13
- Municipalities may purchase, 300.05
- Powers of cities first class, 452.01, 452.08 to 452.13
- Stealing passage, 609.605
- Taxation, listing of personal property, 273.43
- Waiting benches, car stops, 160.27
- Wires, regulated by public service department, 237.04, 237.05

**STREETS**

See also **BRIDGES**

See also **CITIES**

See also **HIGHWAYS**

- Abandonment, 162.02
- Action for damages caused by grade, limitation on, 541.07, 541.072
- Adverse possession, limitations, 541.01
- Advertising on, 160.27
- Benches and shelters at bus stops, 160.27
- Bonds, municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Bus stop benches and shelters, 160.27
- Cities first class
  - Construction and repair, 440.37
  - Police protection, 440.40
- Commissioner of transportation, agreements with on construction and maintenance, 161.38
- Conveyances include vacated street or easement, 507.17
- County aid in certain cases, 163.04
- County state-aid highways, 162.02
- Crossings, senior citizens and handicapped, 169.215
- Customs inspection facilities, 160.27
- Grade change, see **HIGHWAYS**
- Improvements by municipalities, 429.021
- Litter from vehicles, 169.421
- Loitering, vagrancy, 609.725
- Manufactured home parks, maintenance for emergency vehicles, 327.20
- Moving buildings over, 160.26
- Municipal state-aid street fund
  - Accruals, estimate of, 162.12
  - Administrative costs, 162.12, 162.15
  - Advances from fund, 162.14
  - Aid to other highways, 162.14
  - Apportionment
    - Formula, 162.13
    - To cities, 162.14
  - Apportionment of highway user tax distribution fund, Const. art 14 s 5
  - Boards, expenses, as part of, 162.15
  - Bond issues, payment from, 162.18
  - County state-aid highway system reversion, 162.02
  - Deduction from, to trunk highway fund, 162.12
  - Disaster account, 162.12
  - Established, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Estimate of accruals to, 162.12
  - Highway fund county account, advances, 162.08
  - Highway user tax distribution fund, transfer of funds, Const. art 14 s 5, 162.11
  - Information from engineer as to money needs, 162.13
  - Investment of funds, 11A.21, 162.16
  - Limitation on aid, 273.13
  - Limitation on bond issues, 162.18
  - Maintenance purposes, proportion of, 162.14
  - Money needs, definition and determination, 162.13
  - Municipal turnback account
    - Appropriation, 161.085
    - Expenditure, 161.083

**STREETS (Cont'd)****Municipal state-aid street fund (Cont'd)****Municipal turnback account (Cont'd)**

- Surplus, 161.084
- Payment procedure, 162.14
- Purposes and use of, 162.14
- Research account, 162.12
- Screening committee, appointment and duties, 162.13
- Statement of apportionment, 162.14
- Street fund, turn back account, amount, 161.081
- Withholding aid, certain cases, 161.38
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Abandonment, change or revocation, 162.09
  - Acquisition of lands and right of way, 162.09
  - Agreement with counties and municipalities for improvement, 162.17
  - Agreements with county, construction and maintenance, 162.17
  - Apportionment of moneys to municipalities
    - Formula, 162.13
    - Generally, 162.14
  - Approvals required of commissioner, 162.09
  - Assessments, benefited property, 162.17
  - Bond issue authorized to finance in cities, 162.18
  - Census, determination, 162.09
  - Commissioner, powers and duties, 162.09, 162.12 to 162.14
  - Committee on rules, 162.09
  - Common boundaries, agreements, 162.09
  - Construction and maintenance agreement with county, 162.17
  - Construction projects, approval, reports, payments, 162.14
  - Contracts for construction or improvement, payment, 162.10
  - County state-aid highway, jointly with, 162.09
  - Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01
  - Designation, 160.01
  - Detours, 160.12
  - Establishment, 162.09
  - Fund, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Interstate and toll bridges, 165.07
  - Limitation on aid, 273.13
  - Limitation on bond issues, 162.18
  - Maintenance and snow removal, 162.09, 162.14, 162.17
  - Mileage limitation, 162.09
  - Money needs
    - Calculation, 162.13
    - Definition, 162.13
    - Engineering standards for, 162.07, 162.155
    - Variances in calculation
      - Grant by commissioner, 162.09
      - Rules for, 162.155
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, Const. art 14 s 8
  - Municipal state-aid street system, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09
  - Other funds for use of, 162.14
  - Payments on construction projects, 162.14
  - Purposes and use of highway funds, 162.14
  - Reverted highways, 162.09
  - Rules of commissioner, 162.09, 162.14, 162.155
  - Snow, agreement with county for removal, 162.17
  - System, Const. art 14 s 4, 162.09
  - Obligations incurred for, 475.52
  - Obstructions or damage to, 609.74
  - Part of trunk highway system, 161.18
  - Pedestrian malls, see **CITIES**
  - Plats, vacating, title to streets, 505.14
  - Platting of lands outside municipal boundaries, 505.09
  - Railroad grade crossings, see **RAILROADS**
  - Railroads, occupation and use of, 222.26
  - Relocation over mineral lands, 160.10
  - Reversion to, on location change of trunk highway, 161.16

## **STREETS (Cont'd)**

Right of way, pipeline crossing, 1161.06  
 Snow removal, 160.21, 162.17  
 Statutory cities  
     Certificates of indebtedness, financing street equipment, 412.301  
     Council powers  
         Laying out, 412.221  
         Naming and numbering, 412.221  
         Sales in street, restraint, 412.221  
         Tax levies, 412.251  
         Vacation of, 412.851  
 Telephone booths on, 160.27  
 Trunk highways, taking over streets, 161.18  
 Vacation of, 160.29, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14  
 Water mains in towns, 365.20

## **STRIKES, LOCKOUTS**

See also **LABOR**  
 Certification of representative for collective bargaining, 179.27  
 Charitable hospital, injunction or prohibition against, 179.14, 179.36  
 Defined, 179.01, 179.39  
 Discharge of, or prevention of employment of a person, because of strike record prohibited, 181.52  
 Employment agencies, limitation in advertisements, 184.38  
 False statements to induce employment, 181.64, 181.65  
 Injunction against strike, 179.14  
 Jurisdictional disputes, 179.083  
 Labor Relations Act, Minnesota, 179.01  
 Limitations on indictments and injunctions, 185.01 to 185.06  
 Lockouts  
     Charitable hospitals, 179.37, 179.39  
     Defined, 179.01, 179.35  
     Employment agencies, regulation of advertising, 184.38  
     False statements to induce employment, 181.64, 181.65  
     Lockout, caused by violation of safety and health laws, no denial of benefits, 268.09  
     Notice of intention, 179.06  
     Unemployment compensation, position offered because of lockout, 268.09  
     Unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 No limitation on employment for engaging in, 181.52  
 Participation in strike need not be disclosed as a condition for employment, 181.53  
 Public employees, 179A.18, 179A.19  
 State troopers, restrictions, 299D.03  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.09  
 Unfair labor practices by employees, 179.11  
 Wages, payment to employees engaging in, 181.15  
 Written statement as to participation, 181.53

## **STUN GUNS**

See **ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**

## **SUBCONTRACTORS**

Entitled to lien, 514.01  
 Payment by owner, 514.07

## **SUBJOBBER**

Defined, 325D.01  
 Discrimination unlawful, 325D.03  
 Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08  
 Selling below cost forbidden, 325D.04

## **SUBPOENAS**

See also **WITNESSES**  
 Accused entitled to use of, 611.06  
 Arbitration hearings, 572.14  
 Arbitration of labor dispute, 179.09  
 Attorney general  
     Power to subpoena witnesses, 8.04  
     Witnesses in behalf of state, 357.32

## **SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Blank, 611.06  
 Board of barber examiners, 154.17  
 Boxing contest, book and records, 341.15  
 Chief administrative law judge, powers, 14.51  
 Commissioner of  
     Administration, power to issue, 15.08  
     Agriculture, power to issue, 17.17, 27.13  
     Commerce, 46.04, 72A.22, 155A.12  
     Finance, 16A.44  
     Health, 144.054  
     Revenue, 270.21  
     Trade and economic development, power to issue, 216C.29  
     Veteran's affairs, 197.481  
 Communications, governmental access to, 626A.28, 626A.29  
 Contempt for disobedience, 588.01  
 Coroner's inquest, 390.15  
 County attorney, witnesses in behalf of county, 357.32  
 Criminal proceedings, 387.08  
 Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act, 32A.05  
 Disobedience, contempt and civil damages, 588.01  
 District court  
     Blanks issued to accused, 611.06  
     Criminal action, 387.08  
 Entertainment agencies, license revocation or suspension, 184A.13  
 Fees  
     Constable, 357.12  
     District court administrator, 357.021  
     Sheriffs, 357.09  
     Witnesses, 357.32  
 Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12  
 Flight property, valuation of, 270.073  
 Foreign state, attendance in criminal prosecutions and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Gambling and gambling devices, 349.37  
 Human rights department, 363.05  
 Income tax, 290.58  
 Juvenile courts, see **JUVENILE COURTS**  
 Legislative auditor, 3.98  
 Legislative committees, 3.153  
 Marriage and family therapy board, 148B.07  
 Mediation services commissioner, 179.16  
 Motor vehicle registrar, 168.27  
 Nonresident, in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06  
 Pardons, board of, 638.07, 638.08  
 Police civil service commission, 419.11  
 Pollution of waters, 115.03  
 Public utilities commission, 216.18  
 Schools, 125.17  
 Sheriff, mileage of, 357.09  
 Social work licensing board, 148B.07  
 State auditor  
     Subpoena powers, 6.52  
     Subpoena to verify bill for expense, 15.08  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 Transportation commissioner, transportation regulation board proceedings, 174.10  
 Unemployment compensation, 268.10, 268.12  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 148B.07  
 Workers' compensation hearings, issuance, 176.351

## **SUBROGATION**

Counties, health care insurance, 393.13  
 Employer to employee's right against third person on election of employee to receive compensation from employer, 176.061  
 Judgment debtor, to rights of joint debtor, 548.19  
 Lienor paying personal property taxes, 272.50  
 Mechanics' lien, on satisfaction, 514.14  
 Municipality on successful defense of peace officer, 471.45  
 Payor bank, 336.4-407

**SUBROGATION (Cont'd)**

- Redemption procedure, 580.25
- Secured transactions, 336.9-504
- Stockholders to rights of creditors, 316.23
- Sureties on official bonds, 90.161, 574.16
- Workers' compensation
  - Contractors payment of compensation on subcontractor's failure to comply with law, 176.215
  - Employer's rights against third parties, 176.061

**SUBWAYS**

See also CONDUITS

- Bonds, municipal borrowing, 475.52
- Mechanics' lien, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16
- Obligations incurred to finance, 475.52
- Rights in streets or similar, 300.03

**SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME**

Programs, services, reports, 144.07

**SUICIDE**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

- Aiding, penalty, 609.215
- Coroner's duties, 390.11
- Life insurance benefits, effect of sanity, 61A.031

**SUITS**

See ACTIONS

**SULPHUR ORES**

See MINES, MINERALS

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

- Administration of estate, 525.51
- Attorney's lien, enforcement, 481.13
- Contempt, 588.03
- Judgment debts, procedures, 550.041
- Probate court, 525.11
- Probation, revocation, 609.14
- Sheriff, 387.06
- Statutory cities, suppression of riots, 412.101
- Unclaimed property, sale of, 345.02
- Workers' compensation, revocation of insurer's license, 176.195

**SUMMONS**

See also PROCESS

- Attorney general, service on
  - Certiorari to review, 271.10
  - Corporation, dissolution of, 316.10
  - Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11
  - Title registration proceedings, 508.16
  - Title to tax-forfeited lands, 284.08
- Corporations, 316.01
- Department or agency heads, service on, 571.46
- Dissolution of marriage proceedings, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12
- Fees
  - District court administrator, 357.021
  - Sheriff, 357.09
- Fire marshal, witness to appear, 299F.06
- Force, when authorized, 609.06
- Forcible entry, unlawful detainer, 566.05, 566.06, 566.16
- Foreign corporations, 303.13
- Garnishment
  - Acceptance of service, 571.44
  - Commerce commissioner, 60A.19
  - Fees, 571.57
- Horseshoer's lien, 514.29, 514.31
- Issuance, commerce commissioner, 60A.17
- Juvenile courts, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Mechanic's or material suppliers' liens, 514.11
- Obstructing legal process, 609.50
- Partition, 558.02
- Publication, service by
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.11, 518.12
  - Entry and detainer proceedings, 566.06
  - Partition, 558.02
  - Title
    - Registration of, 508.16

**SUMMONS (Cont'd)**

Publication, service by (Cont'd)

Title (Cont'd)

- Tax-forfeited lands, 284.17
- Service of detainer proceedings, 566.06
- Simulating legal process, 609.51

**SUNDAY**

- Arrest for misdemeanor, 629.31
- Commercial paper, presentment, 336.3-503
- Courts not open, exceptions, 484.07, 484.08
- Dance halls, when open, 624.51
- Liquor sales, 340A.504
- Motor vehicles, Sunday sales forbidden, 168.27, 168.274 to 168.276
- Sabbath breaking, 624.01 to 624.04
- School assemblies, 315.41 to 315.43
- Schools, use of schoolhouses, 123.36
- Service of process on prohibited, 624.04
- Tax or assessment due date, 272.09
- Time, computation, 645.15
- Violation of Sunday closing law by barbers, 154.16

**SUPERFUND**

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

**SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST**

See NATIONAL FORESTS

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Appeal from probate court, 525.714

**SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS**

- Adverse claimants, 575.06
- Bond for appearance, 575.03
- Examination, 575.04, 575.07
- Order for examination, 575.02
- Order returnable before court commissioner, 489.02
- Payment to sheriff, 575.01
- Receiver to sequester and dispose of property, 575.05
- Representation by counsel, 575.04
- Transfer of property prohibited, 575.05, 575.06

**SUPPORT**

See MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

**SUPREME COURT**

Advisory committee, legal services programs, 480.242, 480.243, 480.250

**Appeals**

- Commitments, 253B.19
- Court of appeals, 480A.10
- Juvenile court proceedings, 260.291
- Municipal court cases from Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.34
- Welfare matters, 256.045
- Appellate jurisdiction and powers
  - Murder, first degree, 632.14
  - Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06
- Appropriation, bar examination fees, 481.01
- Arbitration rules, motor vehicle accident claims, 65B.525
- Attorneys
  - Admission to practice, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
  - Report on failure to file and pay taxes, 290.61
- Audit of district court judge expense statements, 484.54
- Certification order, answers to questions from other courts, 480.061
- Certiorari, 298.09, 606.01 to 606.05
- Chief justice
  - Assignments of retired district court judges, 484.61, 484.62
  - Certificate, need of additional counsel for attorney general, 8.06
  - Conference of judges, calling, 480.18
  - Distribution of court work, 480.16
  - Duties, 2.724
  - Member, board of pardons, 638.01
  - Substitute, designation, 480.01



**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)****Clerk of appellate courts**

- Adjournment of court by, 480.02
- Appointment, 480A.04
- Decisions filed with, headnotes to newspapers, 480.06
- Duties, 480.07, 480A.04
- Fees and charges, 357.08
- Retirement compensation, 490.025
- Staff selection, compensation, 480.07

**Clinet security accounts, 481.20****Combine two or more county court districts into single district, 487.01****Commissioner**

- Retired justice, appointment, 480.21, 490.025
- Salary while acting as justice, 2.724

**Conference of judges, may be held annually, 480.18****Court administrator**

- Appointment, 480.13
- Community dispute resolution program, duties, 494.01 to 494.03
- Computer acquisition by courts, 480.23
- Distribution of court work, 480.16
- Employees, 480.14
- Generally, 480.13 to 480.20
- Office equipment purchases, 480.15
- Powers and duties, 480.15
- Practice of law prohibited, 480.14
- Salary, 480.13
- Term of office, 480.13
- Uniform personnel standards and procedures, 480.15
- Uniform requirements
  - Court budget and records, 480.15
  - Information systems, 480.15
  - Statistical information, 480.15

**Court of appeals, see COURT OF APPEALS****Criminal procedure, rules, 480.059****Death benefits to spouse, 490.102****Designation of chamber location for judges, 480.22****Disbarment proceedings, 481.15****District administrators of judicial districts, approval, 484.68****Family farm legal assistance programs, duties, 480.250****Filing fees**

- Amount, 357.08
- Not applicable to action by state, 357.08

**Fundamental laws****Appellate jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2****Clerk, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2****Justices**

- Chief justice, member of board of pardons, Const. art 5 s 7
- Election of, Const. art 6 s 7
- Holding of another office prohibited, Const. art 6 s 6
- Impeachment of, Const. art 8 s 2
- Judge and justice synonymous in supreme court terminology, 480.013
- Member state canvassing board, Const. art 7 s 8
- Number, Const. art 6 s 2
- Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5
- Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9
- Salaries, diminished during term prohibited, Const. art 6 s 5
- Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7

**Original jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2****Reporter, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2****Inferior court rules, conflicts, 480.055****Judgment, execution of, 480.05****Justices**

- Acting justices, appointment of district judge or retired justice, 2.724
- Associate justices, vacancies, filled by governor, 480.01
- Chief justice, see Chief Justice, this topic
- Death benefits to spouses, 490.102, 490.105
- Dismissal of appeals in vacation, 480.04
- Disqualification, 2.724

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)****Justices (Cont'd)****Election, see ELECTIONS****Janitor, appointment by, 480.10****Judge synonymous with justice in supreme court terminology, 480.013****Legislative Manual furnished to, 5.08****Marshal, appointment by, 480.08****Pensions, 490.105****Presiding justice, 480.01****Quorum, adjournment for absence of, 480.02****Reduction in number, 480.011****Reporter, appointment by, 480.11****Retired justice, service, 2.724****Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9, 490.025****Salaries, 15A.083****Spouse, pension, 490.102, 490.105****State board of law examiners, appointment of, 481.01****State library, supervision of, 480.09****Surviving spouse, death benefits, 490.102****Writs and process, 480.04****Legal services program advisory committee****Guidelines for eligibility, 480.243****Membership, 480.242****Review of applications, 480.242****Legislative election contests, 209.09, 209.10****Library, see LAW LIBRARIES****Marshal****Appointment, 480.08****Duties, 480.08****Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12****Postconviction remedy, 590.01 to 590.06****Powers of, writ****Habeas corpus, 589.01****Mandamus, 586.11****Prescribe uniform forms for conciliation courts, 487.23****Process, 480.04****Public defense board, appointments, 611.215****Public records, 138.17****Reporter****Appointment and bond, 480.11****Cases, reporting, citations, possession of files, 480.11****Compensation in disbarment cases, 481.15****Copyright, copy, printing, 480.11****Qualifications, promulgation, 486.02****Reports, copyrights, distribution, contract for publication, 480.11****Retired judges, may be appointed as commissioner, 480.21****Retirement, agreement to accept benefits, 490.106****Rules****Adoption, powers of the court, 480.05, 480.051****Assignments, distribution of court work, 480.16****Civil procedure****Advisory commission, 480.052****Distribution, study before adoption, 480.054****Hearings, 480.054****Legislature, powers to modify, 480.058****Pleadings, practice, and procedure, regulation, 480.051****Present laws effective, 480.056****Promulgation, 480.057****Rules of inferior courts, conflicts, 480.055****Supersession of statutes, exceptions, 480.059****Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine****Conflicts****Rules of inferior courts, 480.055****Statutes, 480.059****Criminal procedure****Promulgation, 480.059****Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine****Electronic recording equipment, 484.72****Evidence****Promulgation, 480.0591****Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine****Juvenile court****Promulgation, 480.0595**

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)****Rules (Cont'd)****Juvenile court (Cont'd)**

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**Sentencing worksheets, 609.115**

Text, see COURT RULES, volume nine

**Rural finance authority act challenges, 41B.21****Salaries**

Employees of appellate courts, 15A.18

Justices, 15A.083

**Session laws, free copies, 3C.12****Software sales and licenses, 480.236****Spouse of, death benefits, 490.102, 490.105****State court administrator**

Certification of court administrator's failure to perform duties, 485.018

Fees and expenses, report to legislature, 3.765

**Tax court, review, 271.10****Terms and sessions**

Adjournment, pending cases continued, 480.01 to 480.03

Decisions in vacation, 480.06

General and special, 480.01, 480.02

Mandamus proceedings, 586.11

Open continuously for issuance of process, 480.04

**Trial court information system, costs, 480.235****Vacancies in judicial districts, determination of, 2.722****Vacation, writs and processes, 480.04****SURETIES**

See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**Actions**

Bond of public contractor, 574.28, 574.29, 574.31

By surety to compel principal, 540.11

Execution against bond for discharge of vessel, 579.04

Limitations, 541.05, 574.31

Official bonds, limitations, 574.24, 574.25

**Bail, 629.62****Bond**

Payment, 629.58

Record of in criminal cases, 629.69

Surrender of principal, 625.18, 629.63

**Deposits in lieu of, 48.38****Discharge of partners after dissolution, 323.35****False personation, 609.83****Official bond, justification, qualification, subrogation, 574.01, 574.12, 574.16****Protection against mechanics' lien, 514.01****Purchaser of state timber, 90.161****Surety companies**

Certificate of authority, 574.15

Fidelity companies, 60A.23

**Sureties on bonds**

Administrators and deputies in probate court, 525.09

Cost of bond, surety being designated, 574.19

County treasurer and deputies, 385.02

Criminal cases, 629.70

Employees of registrar of motor vehicles, 168.33

Logging roads crossing highways, 160.24

Probate judge, administrators and deputies, 525.09

Required by federal government, 574.04

State employees, 574.02, 574.03

**United States securities in lieu of bonds, 574.05 to 574.10****Workers' compensation, surety bond, self-insurer, 176.181****SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT**

See METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

See ADMINISTRATION COMMISSIONER

**SURRENDER**

Leased premises, 504.02

Precedent estate, 500.15

**SURRENDER (Cont'd)**

Public office, 609.44

Requirements of the statute of frauds as to interest of land, 513.04

Voluntary surrender of personal property discharges bailee's lien, 514.18

**SURVEYS, SURVEYORS**

See also ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

See also PLATS, PLATTING

Aerial survey of state, 84.53

Board of architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture, see ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Cemeteries, state institutions, 241.16, 246.33

Cemetery lots, private cemeteries, 306.05, 307.01

Clerk of government surveys and documents, 5.03

Coordinate system of surveys, 505.18 to 505.28

County surveyors, 389.011 to 389.09

Damage to property, surveyor responsible, 505.31

Entry to make survey, 505.31

Filing with county surveyor, 389.08

Fire prevention in counties, 88.28, 88.29, 88.46

Highways, boundaries, 160.14, 160.15

Homestead, 510.09

**Judicial landmarks**

Determination of boundaries, 559.25

Recovery of real property, 559.16

Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.46, 92.67 to 92.69

Land surveying defined, 326.02

**Licensure**

Corporations having licensed agents may engage, 326.14

Exemption, nonresidents, 326.13

False impersonation, 326.15

Fees, 326.10

Licenses, application for and procedure, 326.10 to 326.12

Mandatory, when, 326.02

Offenses and penalties, 326.53

Partnerships function, 326.14

Persons required to be licensed, 326.03

Qualifications of applicants, of members, 326.04

Roster, board to keep of licensed land surveyors, 326.06, 326.09

Standards, 326.06

Limitation of actions, 541.052

Maps by surveyor in relocating section corners, 381.12

Mechanic's lien, 514.01, 514.05

**Monuments**

Injury to, 94.46

Permanent evidence, 505.32

Notice of intention to survey, 505.31

Plats, 505.01 to 505.177

Plats, corrected by surveyor's certificate, 505.174, 505.175

Platting irregular tracts, 272.19

Platting land, 505.02, 505.03

Professional corporations, 319A.02

Public lands, 92.08

Public records, 389.08

Public works or improvements, 326.03

Rail alignment, aerial survey, 222.50

Records as evidence, 599.14

Reference or witness monuments, replacement by road authority, 160.15

Registered land, transfer of, 508.14, 508.47

Registration of possessory estates, transfer, 508A.47

State board of architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture

Appointment, qualifications, powers, duties, 326.04 to 326.09

Compensation and expense of members, 326.08

Schools, 326.06

## **SURVEYS, SURVEYORS LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

(Cont'd)

State board of architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture (Cont'd)

Witnesses, compelling attendance, 326.06

Statute of limitations, 541.052

Surveyors

County surveyor, 389.011 to 389.09

Licensed land surveyors, for county auditor, 272.19

Plats, certification and similar, 505.02, 505.03

Platting of irregular tracts, 272.19

Section corners, relocation, 381.12

Section lines, establishment, 381.03 to 381.11

Township landmarks, 381.13

Titles, restrictions on use, 326.03

Topographical survey, 84.53 to 84.55

Town roads, 164.07

Under mining leases, 93.20

United States, damages from, 94.45

United States surveyor general, records of office transferred to clerk of government surveys, 5.03

## **SURVIVING SPOUSES**

Allowance, sales of real estate to pay, 525.63

Annuity does not constitute partnership, 323.06

Homestead exemption, 510.06

Probate court, disposition of homestead, 525.145

Workers' compensation allowance, 176.111

## **SURVIVORSHIP**

Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 525.90

## **SUSPENSION**

Alienation under power, 502.73

Chattels real, power of alienation, 500.13

Drivers of motor vehicles, license, 170.24

Power of alienation, 500.13

Sentences, 609.135

## **SWAMPLANDS**

See also WETLANDS

Funds, disposition of, Const. art 11 s 8, 93.07

Leases, 90.50, 92.50

National forests, 92.30

Public lands, sales, 92.30

Railroad companies, file list with state auditor, 222.04

## **SWEARING**

See OATHS

See PROFANITY

## **SWEETENERS**

Artificial, regulation of use, 31.75

## **SWIFT COUNTY**

Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801

Judicial, terms, 2.722

Legislative

Eleventh, 2.142

Twentieth, 2.232

Name and boundaries, 2.01

## **SWITCH TENDERS**

Intoxication, 219.566

Neglect of duty, 219.568

## **SYNDICALISM**

Criminal syndicalism defined, penalty, 185.06

## **TABLES**

Allocation of session laws, see TABLE II

Cross references, see TABLE IV

Local and special laws, see TABLE I

Organization and structure of state government, see TABLE III

## **TACONITE**

Additional tax, 298.25

Collection and payment of tax, 298.27

Defined, 298.23

## **TACONITE (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 298.244

Deposit of tailings, stripping and waste products, 117.47

Disposal of proceeds of tax, 298.28 to 298.283

Distribution of tax proceeds, 298.244, 298.27, 298.28

Division into mining units of land containing ore, 93.15

Division of tax proceeds to tax districts, 298.28

Easements, state lands, 117.47

Exploration data, filing with commissioner of revenue, 298.48

Financing statement, filing under Uniform Commercial Code, 300.111 to 300.13

Iron sulphides, tax, 298.24

Leases

Increase of rental, 93.191

Modification of, 93.191, 93.20

Permit holders, form of lease, 93.20

Royalty leases, 93.191, 93.201

State lands, 117.47

Licenses, state land, 117.47

Mineral rights, filing requirements

Confidentiality, 298.48

Logs, 298.48

Maps, 298.48

Metallurgical tests, 298.48

Penalties, 298.48

Subpoena, 298.48

Use of data filed, 298.48

Occupation tax, credits, 298.02, 298.24 to 298.27

Payment date, 298.27

Payment to municipalities, 298.282, 298.283

Penalty, failure to file, 298.27

Permits, 105.46, 117.47

Power plants, tax treatment, 298.25

Proceeds deposited in general fund, 294.26

Property tax relief fund, 16A.70

Royalties

In lieu of payments, 93.201, 93.202

Taconite concentrates, 93.201

Rules for filing promulgated, 298.27

Stockpiling on land conveyed to state for that purpose, 93.20

Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15

Taconite municipal aid account, 16A.71, 298.282, 298.283

Taconite ore defined, 93.201

Tax on production of iron ore concentrates, 298.23

Tax on unmined taconite, 298.26

Tax proceeds deposited in general fund, 294.26

Waters

Filtration and purification system, 298.244

License for flooding state lands, 117.47

Permit to drain, control, and use, 105.64

## **TAGS**

See also BRANDS

See also GRAIN

See also LABELS

See also MARKS

Bear, 97A.535

Commercial Feed Law, Minnesota, see FEED

Commissioner's powers, 97A.045

Deer, 97A.535

Dog license, 347.11

Elk, 97A.535

Food placed in cold storage, 28.07

Fur-bearing animals tagged where taken, 97B.901

Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 97A.121

Moose, 97A.535

Pelts and animal products, 97A.105

Small game, nonresidents, 97A.541

## **TANNERS**

Beaver and muskrat pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505

License fee, 97A.475

Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425

**TASK FORCES**

American Indian education, 126.52, 126.54  
 Average cost funding, 135A.05  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 84.524  
 Community education advisory, 121.87  
 Controlled substances advisory, 152.02  
 Credit union advisory, 52.061, 52.062  
 Environmental quality board advisory, 116C.59  
 Expiration, 15.059  
 Health promotion and wellness advisory, 145.98  
 Home care advisory task force, 144A.45  
 Human rights advisory, 363.04  
 Insurance, continuing education advisory, 60A.1701  
 Insurance advisory for state employees, 43A.31  
 Maternal and child health, 145.881  
 Medical policy directional on mental health, 246.017  
 Members, day care expense, reimbursement, 15.059  
 Mentally retarded and physically handicapped, 252.31  
 Nuclear waste council, 116C.711  
 Outdoor recreation advisory, 86A.10  
 Pharmacists, continuing education, 151.13  
 Poison information center, advisory, 145.93  
 Real estate advisory, 82.30  
 Seed potato certification, 21.112  
 Senior citizens, representation, 15.0591  
 State employees, awards for productivity and service, 16B.39  
 State health advisory, 144.011  
 State information systems advisory task force, 16B.41  
 Teacher mentoring, 125.231  
 Uniform conveyancing forms advisory, 507.09  
 Uniform data standards, 121.931  
 Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examination and reporting, 206.57  
 Women offender programs, 241.71

**TAX ANTICIPATION CERTIFICATES**

See CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

**TAX COURT**

Additional tax on determination, 271.12  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.02  
 Administrator, appointed by chief judge, 271.02  
 Appeals and reviews  
   Airline company, assessment and levy of tax, 270.076  
   Exceptions, 271.09  
   Exclusive remedy, 271.09  
   Forms, 271.06  
   Limitations, 271.09  
   Notice, 271.06  
   Orders conclusive, 271.09  
   Payment of conceded tax, 271.09  
   Personal liability assessments, 270.10, 270.70  
   Pleadings, 271.06  
   Property valuation or tax, 271.06, 271.09  
   Railroad operating property valuation, 270.88  
   Rules, 271.06  
   Standing, 271.06  
   Subject matter, 271.06  
   Time requirements, 271.06  
 Assessment by commissioner, prima facie evidence, 298.12  
 Attorney general  
   Appearance, 271.06  
   Intervention by, 271.06  
   Notice of appeal served on, 271.06  
 Authentication, 271.15, 271.17  
 Bond of petitioner, review of order of board, 271.10  
 Certified copy of orders transmitted to commissioner, 271.08  
 Certiorari to review, 271.10  
 Chair, 271.02, 271.17  
 Clerk, duties, 271.02, 271.13, 271.15, 271.17  
 Commissioner, review of orders of, 271.05, 271.06, 271.09  
 Compensation of members, 271.01  
 Contempt, 271.13  
 Costs, 271.06, 271.07, 271.19  
 Creation, 271.01

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Decisions  
   Memoranda of grounds of, 271.08  
   Time limitation of filing, 271.20  
 Deputy clerk, 271.02  
 Disbursements, 271.10  
 Employees, 271.02  
 Evidence, 271.06  
 Fees, 271.02, 271.06, 271.10  
 Filing, 271.02, 271.06, 271.17  
 Findings of fact, 271.08  
 Hearings, 271.04, 271.06  
 Intervention, by attorney general, 271.06  
 Judgment, entry of, 271.08  
 Judicial code, 271.01  
 Jurisdiction, 271.01  
 Limitations, persons appearing as counsel, 271.18  
 Members  
   Benefits, 43A.18  
   Caseload termination, 271.22  
   Chief judge, appointment, 271.02  
   Compensation, 271.01, 271.20  
   Generally, 271.01  
   Power to administer oaths, 271.13, 271.15  
   Practice of law prohibited, 271.20  
   Transfer of cases, 271.22  
 Memoranda of judgment basis, 271.08  
 Modification of order, commissioner, 271.06  
 Oaths, administration of, 271.15  
 Orders, appeals from, 271.06  
 Orders, effective date, 271.12  
 Payment of tax pending appeal, 271.061  
 Refunds, 271.12  
 Representation by former revenue department employees prohibited, 271.18  
 Retired judges, service by, 271.01  
 Review, powers of, 271.05  
 Rules, 271.01, 271.04, 271.06  
 Salary, 15A.083, 271.22  
 Sales ratio studies, admission as evidence, 271.06  
 Seal, 271.03  
 Small claims division, 271.21  
 Stay of execution, on appeal, 271.12  
 Stenographic reports, 271.07  
 Subpoenas, 271.13  
 Supreme court, review by, 271.10  
 Transcripts, 271.06, 271.07  
 Transfer of cases from district court, 271.01, 274.19, 277.011, 278.01  
 Venue of appeals, 271.04  
 Witnesses  
   Attendance, compulsory, 271.13  
   Fees, 271.19  
 Writ of certiorari, service of, 271.10  
 Written orders and decisions, transmitted to commissioner, 271.08

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Account, segregation, 469.177  
 Action required, 469.176  
 Annual statement, 469.175  
 Bonds, 469.178  
 Captured gross tax capacity, 469.177  
 City development districts, 469.129  
 Computation, tax increments, 469.177  
 County boards, consulting, 469.175  
 County road costs, 469.175  
 Definitions, 469.174  
 Duration of district, 469.176  
 Excess tax increments, use, 469.176  
 Existing projects, 469.179  
 Federal Volume Limitation Act, application, 469.178  
 Geographic area, modification, 469.175  
 Gross tax capacity, certification, county auditor, 469.175, 469.177  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts, 469.175

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1299

## INDEX

### TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)

Hearings, 469.175  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.042  
Metropolitan revenue sharing, relationship, 469.177  
Modification, 469.175  
Municipal industrial development projects, 469.162  
Municipality approval, 469.175  
Plan, contents, 469.175  
Property classification changes, effect, 469.177  
Recertification of districts, 469.176  
Reporting requirements, 469.175  
Revenue commissioner, plan copy, 469.175  
Rural development financing authorities, 469.149  
School boards, consulting, 469.175  
School district taxes, 469.177  
Soils condition districts, 469.174, 469.176  
State auditor, uniform system of accounting, 469.175  
Trade and economic development commissioner, plan copy, 469.175  
Uniform system of accounting and financial reporting, 469.175  
Use of tax increment, 469.176  
Written assessment agreements, 469.177

### TAXATION

#### Abatement

Penalties or interest, 270.07  
Record of statements, 270.10

#### Abbreviations, use of, 272.031

Accountants preparing returns, 326.212

Accounting, 276.01 to 276.14

Actions to collect taxes, 270.68

Afforestation projects levy, proceeds to general fund, 84A.53

Agreements, tax liability or extension of time, 270.67

Air space, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Appeals to supreme court, 270.68

Apportionment or disposal on change of boundaries, 370.19, 370.20

#### Assessments

Classification of property, 273.13

Date, defined, 270.65

Energy saving devices excluded, 273.11

Federally financed housing, 273.13

Increase in valuation, notice to owner, 273.121

Initial assessment, 273.17

Joint agreement, county and town or municipality, 273.072

Lakeshore property, 273.13

Local, see ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL

Personal liability of partners or officers, 270.10, 270.70

Personal property, 273.062

Presumption of validity, 270.68

Real property, assessment time, 273.01, 273.17

Refunds, erroneous, 270.651

Special, see ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL AND LOCAL

State or municipally acquired property, 272.68

Urban and rural taxing districts, 272.67

#### Assessors

Appointment, 273.05

Bond, 273.05

Bribery, 609.42

Cities, 273.05, 273.051, 273.063

Compensation

Countries, 273.061

Towns, 367.05

Cost of training, 270.50

County, 273.061

Course completion payments, 270.50

Exploratory drilling for iron ore, 298.46

Failure to take oath, 273.05

Field cards available to homestead owners, 272.70

Instructional courses, enrollment in, 273.075

Intimidating, 609.27, 609.515

Licensure, 270.50

### TAXATION (Cont'd)

#### Assessors (Cont'd)

Listing of dogs under license law, 347.10

Oath, 273.05, 273.061

Requirements of office, 273.05

State board of, 270.41

Statutory city, 273.05

Term, 273.05

Termination of office, 273.05

Town, 273.05

Town officers, 367.01

Vacancies, 273.05

Attached machinery aid, 273.138

Auxiliary forest land traded for government land, 88.49

#### Banks

Acting as paying agent, 48.38

Payment after merger of depository bank, 118.08

Trust companies, 295.43

Trust company, agent for payment, 48.78

Board of equalization, 270.12

Certiorari from supreme court, 271.10

Charitable trust tax exemption, application, 501.78

Cities, special assessments

Land for streets, parks, parkways, 430.01 to 430.15

Statutory city for water connection with city first class, 435.47

City lodging tax, 469.190, 477A.018, 477A.019

#### Collection

Actions at law, 270.68

Apportionment of unpaid taxes, county board, 375.18

Cigarette tax use or storage by consumers, 297.23

Comity between states, 272.58

Foreign state enforcement, comity, 272.58

Comity, states, enforcement of tax liability, 272.58

Commissioner of revenue, see REVENUE DEPARTMENT

Comprehensive health association

Exemption, 62E.10

Members, 62E.11

Computation of amount, even cent, 273.015

Confessions of judgment, 270.67, 270.68

Conveyances, taxes paid before recording, 272.12

Copper-nickel ore, see EXCISE TAXES

Correction, 274.01 to 274.18

#### County auditor

Accounts kept, 276.12

Appointment, powers, 273.05

Custodian of property tax lists, 276.01

County land valuation map, 273.061

County treasurer sends tax notice, 276.04

Credit unions taxed as savings banks, 52.22

Deed transfer tax, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES

Deferred compensation, deductions authorized for state employees, 16A.17

Delinquency, effect on licenses

Chiropractors, 148.10

Dentists, 150A.08

Physicians, 147.091

Deputy assessors, appointment and duties, 273.06

#### Destruction

Documents, 384.14

Tax records, 384.141

Disclosure of information in returns prohibited, 290.611

Ditto, use of, 272.031

Documents transfer tax, see Deed transfer tax, this topic

Dogs, 347.21

Due dates, mailing date as date filed or paid, 270.271

Estate, see ESTATE TAXES

Excise, see EXCISE TAXES

#### Exemptions

Academies, 272.02

Aeronautics property, 360.035

Agricultural tools and livestock, 272.02

Airport public areas, leased areas, 272.01

Attached machinery, compensation for taxes lost due to tax exempt status, 273.138

Camp meeting associations, 315.42

**TAXATION (Cont'd)****Exemptions (Cont'd)**

Cemeteries, 272.02, 306.14, 307.09, 501.11  
 Charitable institutions and churches, 272.02  
 City development districts, 469.127  
 Comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.10  
 Distilleries, 272.02  
 Domestic abuse shelters, 272.02  
 Duluth transit authority, 458A.30  
 Economic development authorities, 272.01  
 Farm machinery, 272.02  
 Filing required, 272.025  
 Forestation, limitations, Const. art 10 s 2  
 Fundamental laws, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9  
 Generally, 272.02  
 Homes for dependent children, 317.65  
 Hospitals, public property, educational institutions, 272.02  
 Hot water heating facilities, 272.02  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.040, 469.043  
 Indian lands, 272.01  
 Insurance companies, 60A.15  
 Intermediate school districts  
     Number 287, 136D.23, 136D.28  
     Number 916, 136D.74  
     Number 917, 136D.83, 136D.89  
 Leased property owned by the state, 272.01  
 Leased stagnant swamps, 90.50  
 Leased state lands, 272.02  
 Master lease program, 16A.85  
 Metropolitan transit commission, 473.448  
 Native prairie, 272.02  
 Nonprofit corporations, homes for children, 317.65  
 Nonresident decedents, savings accounts, 51A.30  
 Personal property, 272.02  
 Pollution control facilities, 272.02  
 Property  
     Political subdivision property held for development, 272.02  
     School districts, 124.07  
     Volunteer fire departments, 272.01  
 Redevelopment companies, 272.026  
 Regional transit board, 473.394  
 Religious corporations, 317.66  
 Retirement funds, 332.15  
 Rural finance authority, 41B.20  
 St. Cloud transit commission, 458A.09  
 St. Louis County, nonprofit organizations, 383C.48  
 St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.24  
 Satellite broadcasting facilities, 272.02  
 Seaway port authorities, 272.01  
 Senior citizens groups, property, 272.02  
 State bonds, certificates of indebtedness, 272.02  
 State leased property, 272.01  
 State university bonds, 136.32  
 Trust funds for charitable purposes, 501.11  
 Use or storage of cigarettes by consumers, 297.22  
 Waste management districts, real and personal property, 115A.06, 115A.68  
 Wetlands, 272.02  
 Extension of time to pay tax, agreements, 270.67  
 Farm loan program, 41.58  
 Federal death taxes, marital deduction, 525.528  
 Federal property and residents, 1.042  
 Fire insurance, tax on property, owner insured by unauthorized insurer or self-insured, 69.59  
 Firefighters' relief, tax levy in certain towns, 366.27  
 Flight property  
     Aircraft, conditional tax receipt, issuance, 360.59  
     Airport property, exemption, 360.035  
     Appeal, 270.076  
     Assessment, 270.072  
     Definitions, 270.071  
     Determination of value, 270.074

**TAXATION (Cont'd)****Flight property (Cont'd)**

Examinations and investigation, 270.075  
 Exemption from assessment for certain aircraft, 270.072  
 Federal law not to conflict with, 270.078  
 Levy, 270.075  
 Liens, 360.64  
 Notice of assessed valuation and tax, 270.075  
 Penalty, late payment, 270.076  
 Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Rate of tax, 270.075  
 Ratio tax, 270.074  
 Reciprocal arrangement with other states, 270.079  
 Reports by airline companies, 270.072  
 State airports fund created, 270.077  
 Flowage easements upon tax-forfeited lands, 84.158  
 Forest pests, expenses for control, 89.56  
 Forests, proceeds used for timber and park development, 282.08  
 Forfeited land  
     Public sale abolished, 280.001  
     Sale exception, 282.018  
 Gambling conducted by licensed organizations, 349.212, 349.2121, 349.214  
 Gasoline for use in motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 10  
 Gasoline tax refunds, 296.18  
 General fund distributions, 273.13  
 General property, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Green acres tax law, Minnesota Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Gross earnings, see GROSS EARNINGS TAXES  
 Hazardous waste generators, 115B.21 to 115B.24  
 Hennepin County, welfare, 393.08  
 House trailers, see TRAILERS  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 272.026, 469.033  
 Income, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Insurance  
     Companies paying gross premium tax, 60A.15  
     Fire  
         Appeals, 299F.25  
         Assessment and collection tax for fire marshal, 299F.21 to 299F.26  
         Refunds, 299F.26  
         Fire insurance companies, 299F.21  
         Imposition of tax, 60A.15  
         Licensing, tax clearance certificate, 60A.17  
         Nonpayment of gross earnings tax, 60A.15  
         Premium tax, 60A.15, 62E.11, 62E.13  
         Premium tax on foreign companies, 60A.19  
         Reciprocal insurers, license in lieu of, 71A.04  
         Surplus lines, 60A.198, 60A.199  
     Interest  
         Abatement of, 270.07  
         Rates, 270.75, 272.08  
         Refunds, rates, 270.76  
     Judgments, interest rates on, 270.75  
     Levy  
         Bridges, towns, 164.041  
         Increase of by governmental unit, 275.58  
         Limitations on municipalities, 275.50 to 275.56  
         Roads, towns, 164.041  
         Shade tree disease control, 18.023  
         Uniform airports act, 360.037  
     Levy and sale of property for taxes  
         Certificate of sale to purchase, 270.704, 270.705  
         Expenses allowed, 270.707  
         Generally, 270.70 to 270.71  
         Levy by sheriff, 270.70  
         Notice and demand for payment, 270.70  
         Notice of seizure and sale, 270.701  
         Perishable goods, 270.702  
         Priority over setoff of financial institutions, 270.70  
         Proceeds of sale, distribution, 270.708  
         Records of sale, 270.706  
         Redemption of property, 270.703

## TAXATION (Cont'd)

Levy and sale of property for taxes (Cont'd)  
 Release of levy and return of property, 270.709  
 Seized property, 270.701  
 Surrender of property, refusal, 270.10  
 Licenses, tax clearance before issuing, 60A.17, 82.27, 270.72  
 Liens  
 Federal, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Fees, 270.69  
 Gross earnings, 294.06  
 Homestead, enforcement against, 270.69  
 Joint owners, redemption from tax sale, 281.12  
 Judgment for delinquent taxes after purchase by state, 279.32  
 Lands acquired by escheat, conveyance to lienor, 94.351  
 Notice of distraint, holders of registered liens, 272.50  
 Personal property taxes, 272.50  
 Priority, 272.33  
 Purchaser at tax sale, on setting aside sale of judgment, 284.01  
 Real estate taxes, 272.31, 272.38 to 272.40, 272.43  
 Royalty taxes, 299.08  
 Standing timber, 272.41, 272.42  
 Tax lien against property, exemptions, enforceability, 270.69  
 Telephone companies, 295.36  
 Timber, 272.40  
 Time of passing to purchaser, 280.35  
 Trust companies, 295.43  
 Limitation of actions, sales or use taxes of another jurisdiction, 541.01, 541.07  
 Listing of ore lands, 273.01  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Market value, defined, 272.03  
 Metropolitan area revenue sharing, 473F.01 to 473F.13  
 Metropolitan transit commission, exemption, 473.448  
 Mill rate limitations, conversion to dollars, 275.011  
 Minerals, taconite, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Minerals owned separately from surface, legislative finding relating to taxation of, 272.039  
 Monuments, levy for reestablishment, 381.12  
 Mortgage registry, see MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 Mosquito abatement purposes, 18.111  
 Motor fuel road tax, 296.17  
 Motor vehicles, classic, pioneer cars, 168.10  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Municipal borrowing, 475.61  
 Native prairie exemption, 272.02  
 Notice of tax mailed to taxpayers, 276.04  
 Offenses and penalties  
 Apportionment and distribution of penalties, 276.13, 276.14  
 False statements, 609.41  
 Intimidating assessors, 609.27, 609.515  
 Nonpayment  
 Delinquent real estate tax, 279.01 to 279.05  
 Gross earnings taxes, 294.03  
 Gross insurance payment tax, 60A.15  
 Omission by inadvertence, correction, 275.075  
 Open space property, special treatment, 273.112  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, bets, 240.15  
 Payment  
 Apportionment, county board, 375.18  
 Attachment of property, 550.04  
 Banks  
 Agent, 48.38  
 Depository, merger, 118.08  
 Evidence of, 280.33  
 Execution against occupying claimant, 559.12  
 Extension of time, Sunday or holiday, 272.09  
 Installments, 279.01  
 Lessee of public mineral lands, by co-owner, 93.20, 93.30 to 93.32  
 Lienholders making payment 272.435, 272.44, 281.11

## TAXATION (Cont'd)

Payment (Cont'd)  
 Notice to mortgagor, 272.435  
 Occupant or tenant, payment by, 272.45  
 Persons who are part owners, 281.11  
 Purchaser at judicial sale, 582.03  
 Real estate tax installments, 279.01  
 Registration of  
 Decree of distribution, 525.483  
 Instruments, 272.12  
 Title, tax paid before, 508.53  
 Setting aside judgment or certificate, 284.06  
 Transfer  
 Allocation upon part transfer, 272.161  
 Property on records, refund, 272.12  
 Specific part, 272.16  
 Undivided interest, 272.14  
 Penalties  
 Interest, 270.75, 270.77  
 Understatement of liability, 270.77  
 Personal property  
 Assessment and valuation, 273.062  
 Definition, 272.03  
 Exemptions, 272.02  
 Pest control purposes, 18.022  
 Platting irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Postaudit by commissioner of finance, levy, 6.62  
 Postmark date, date filed or paid, 270.271  
 Premium tax on foreign companies, 60A.19  
 Priorities  
 Against corporations, 316.05  
 Against estate assigned for benefit of creditors, 577.08  
 Homestead, 510.05  
 Telephone company, 295.36  
 Private foundations, limitations upon, 317.165, 501.115  
 Property, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property subject to, in general, 272.01, 282.15  
 Property tax lists delivered to county treasurer, 276.01  
 Public lands after sale, 92.51, 282.223  
 Pull-tabs, 349.2121  
 Railroad lands reverting to taxation, 272.20  
 Railroads, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real estate, see PROPERTY TAXES  
 Redemption of seized property, 270.703  
 Refunds  
 Agreements, Indian reservations, 270.60  
 Erroneous, 270.651  
 Land tax sales, 283.01 to 283.11  
 Statement of, 270.10  
 Regional transit board, exemptions, 473.394  
 Registry tax on mortgages on real estate, 287.01 to 287.12  
 Reservation of interest in land ceded to federal government, 272.05  
 Returns  
 Due date, 270.27  
 Preparation by accountant, 326.212  
 Revenue department, see REVENUE DEPARTMENT  
 Revenue Recapture Act  
 Child support enforcement, 270A.03  
 Claimant agency, submission to commissioner of revenue, 270A.04  
 Commissioner of revenue, duties, 270A.06, 270A.07, 270A.12  
 Contested claims, 270A.09  
 Data privacy, 270A.11  
 Debtor information required, 270A.04, 270A.07  
 Definitions, 270A.03  
 Fees, revenue commissioner, 270A.07  
 Hearings, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Interest on refunds, 270A.07  
 Minimum debt, 270A.05  
 Notice, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Priority of claims, 270A.10  
 Procedure, 270A.07  
 Rules, commissioner, 270A.12  
 Rural and urban districts in municipality, 272.67

**TAXATION (Cont'd)**

Sales of property seized for nonpayment of tax, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Sales, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School buses, 168.013  
 School taxes, 275.124  
 Search and certification by county treasurer, 272.47  
 Seizure of property for taxes, sale, 270.70 to 270.71  
 Setoff of tax liability, 270.66  
 Shade tree disease control, levy, 18.023  
 State aid to municipalities, 477A.03  
 State property, taxed when used as living accommodations, 272.011  
 Statements of tax, contents, 276.04, 276.06  
 Subsurface area, treatment of separate interest in, 272.04  
 Supervision, 270.01  
 Taconite, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Taconite property tax relief, 16A.70, 273.134 to 273.137  
 Taconite railroad companies, distribution of tax proceeds, 294.26  
 Tax court, see TAX COURT  
 Tax credit qualifiers, notification to county auditor, 276.04  
 Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax proceeds distributed, 294.26  
 Taxes, defined, 272.58  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, see TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES  
 Taxing districts, urban and rural in municipality, 272.67  
 Time of listing and assessment, 273.01, 273.17  
 Transfers, county recorder to report to auditor, 272.17  
 Transmission lines  
     Cooperative associations, 273.38  
     Electric light and power companies, 273.36, 273.37, 273.42  
     Property tax credit, 273.42, 273.425  
 Trust companies, 295.37  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, Revised, 501.48 to 501.63  
 Urban and rural districts in municipality, 272.67  
 Veterans' adjusted compensation, authority to tax, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Watershed districts, tax levy, 112.611  
 Weeds, noxious, cost of removal assessed against property affected, 18.271  
 Wheelage tax  
     Cities, 168.011, 426.05  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9  
 Wildlife, nongame, tax return checkoff, 290.431

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES**

Adjoining landowners, notice, 282.02  
 Adverse possession, period of limitations, 284.28  
 Alternate sales procedures, 282.01  
 Armed forces members, 282.171  
 Assurance account, tax-forfeited land, 284.28  
 Buildings, sale of, 375.195  
 Cancellation, 282.40  
 Certificate, number of deeds, 282.36  
 Classification and disposition  
     Auxiliary forest, placed by purchaser, 282.013  
     Auxiliary forests, 282.011  
     Commencement and manner of sale, 282.01, 282.08  
     Commissioner, notice to, 282.011  
     Conduct of sales, 282.01  
     Conservation land under supervision of county board, 282.01  
     Conservation purposes, 282.011  
     Conveyance to state or federal government, 282.017  
     Nonagricultural lands, 282.011  
     Prior owner may purchase on condition, 282.012  
     Proceeds of sale, 282.015  
     Resolution by county board, 282.011  
     Sale, conditions attached, 282.011  
     Sale and conveyance, 282.014

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Compensation to county board, 282.09, 282.19  
 Conservation area  
     Abandonment by purchaser presumed, 282.222  
     Cancellation, 282.17, 282.222, 282.40  
     Classification, 282.14  
     Commissioner, sale of certain lands, 282.151  
     Conveyance, 282.21  
     County auditor, leasing lands, 282.18  
     County treasurer, collecting payments, 282.19  
     Minnesota seaway property conservation areas, 458.59  
     Nonagricultural lands excepted from sale, 282.22  
     Public sale, 282.16  
     Reservation of mineral rights, 282.20  
     Right of action denied, 282.222  
     Sale of lands forfeited in 1926 and 1927, 282.23  
     Sales, 282.15  
     Terms of sales, 282.222  
 Conveyance  
     Fee, 282.014  
     State or federal government, 282.017  
 Costs of collection, 282.19  
 Credits, veterans, 282.038  
 Deed tax paid by purchaser, 287.21  
 Easements  
     Bordering lakes and streams, 282.37  
     Over lands, 282.04  
 Fees  
     Administrative costs, 282.261  
     Repurchase, 282.36  
     State, 282.09  
 Forests, educational or state agencies, 89.41  
 Housing, and redevelopment authority, 282.01  
 Industrial development districts, port authorities, 469.059  
 Leases, 282.241  
 Liens, 282.01  
 Lost or destroyed deeds or certificates, 282.33  
 Nonconservation area  
     Apportionment of proceeds, 282.05, 282.08  
     Cancellation of taxes by finance commissioner, 282.07  
     County auditor may lease lands, 282.04  
     County land commissioner, compensation, 282.13  
     Demolition of structures, 282.04  
     Easements, auditor may grant or revoke, 282.04  
     Exemptions, certain lands, 282.06  
     Forestry field officers, delegation of powers, 282.131  
     Forfeited tax sale fund, 282.08, 282.09  
     Land exchanges, city first class, 282.13  
     Limitations in use of lands, 282.03  
     List of land offered for sale, 282.02  
     Mineral rights reserved, 282.12  
     Reimbursement of purchase price, 282.10  
     Repair or improve buildings, 282.04  
     Sale by county auditor of hay, stumpage, timber, and peat, 282.04  
 Notice, 281.23, 282.02  
 Receipt to commissioner of natural resources, 282.19  
 Recording of conveyance, 282.01, 282.014, 282.301, 282.33  
 Redemption, 281.17, 281.27  
 Redemption period, expiration notice, 281.23  
 Reinstatement of certificate, 282.341  
 Repurchase of land after forfeiture  
     Accrued penalties, interest and cost, 282.241  
     Capital areas, 282.323  
     Down payment, 282.261  
     Exceptions, 282.311  
     Forfeited lands list, 282.322  
     Installments, 282.241, 282.261  
     Interest, 282.261  
     Limitations, 282.321  
     Notice of payments due, 282.271  
     Payments, place, 282.291  
     Receipts for payments, 282.301  
     Right of repurchase, 282.324  
     Special assessment, 282.251  
     Subject to existing leases, 282.281



## TAX-FORFEITED LAND SALES (Cont'd)

Repurchase of land after forfeiture (Cont'd)

Terms of, 282.261

Separate fund for tax-forfeited land, 282.09

Settlement of proceeds, 282.09

Structures, demolition of, 282.04

Submerged lands, political subdivision, lease approval by executive council, 458.59

Tax-forfeited lands, separate fund, 282.09

Timber

Defined, 282.132

Easements, leases, 282.04

Forests, proceeds of sales set aside, 282.08

Resources, development of, 282.38

Sale by county auditor, 282.04

Veterans, purchase

Credits for agricultural use, 282.038

Leases, 282.04

Waterfront property, sale exception, 282.018

## TAXICABS

Age of driver, 171.322

Statutory cities, council to regulate, 412.221

Town board of supervisors, powers over, 368.01

## TAXIDERMISTS

License fee, 97A.475

Records and reporting requirements, 97A.425

## TEACHERS

See EDUCATION

## TEACHERS COLLEGES

See STATE UNIVERSITIES

## TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT

See also FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY

Actions, 354.07

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354.05

Administrative expenses, 354.65

Age

Length of service, 354A.05

Mandatory retirement, 43A.34, 354.44

Allowable service

Defined, 354.05

Maximum limit, 356.30

Annuities

Additional benefits, certain members, 354.56

Combined formula and variable annuity program, 354.146

Combined service annuity, 354.60

Options to be established, 354.45

Other public retirement funds, 354.60

Payment upon death of retired member, 354.46, 354.465

Unpaid funds, disposition of, 354.45

Waiver, 354.55

Applications for annuities, 354.44

Assessments, actuarial valuations, experience studies, 3.85

Assignment of rights, 354.10

Association records, effect, 354.64

Attachment or execution, exemption, 354.10

Attorney general opinions, 8.07

Beneficiaries, change, 354.10

Benefits

Applications for annuities, 354.44

Computation, amount, payment, 354.44

Increase in, written request, 356.18

Board of trustees

Actuarial valuations, 354.06

Attorney general to advise, 354.07

Medical adviser, 354.48

Membership, 354.06

Officers and employees, compensation, 354.06, 354.07

Operations account, establishment, 354.57

Powers and duties, 354.06, 354.07

Records, 354.64

CETA employees, exclusions, 354.05, 356.45 to 356.454

## TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)

Cities of over 10,000, exemption from process, 354A.11

Combined formula and variable annuity program, 354.146

Combined service annuity, 354.60

Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303

Community college teachers

Individual retirement account plans, see Individual retirement account plans, this topic

Supplemental retirement plans, see Supplemental retirement plans, this topic

Contributions, 354.42, 354.43

Data, classification, 13.43, 13.642

Death benefits, 354.46, 354.465, 354.47

Deferred annuity, 354.49, 354.55

Definitions, 354.05

Disability benefits, 354.48

Division of association for social security purposes, 355.56 to 355.60

Early retirement incentive, 125.611

Election, variable annuities, 354.62

Eligibility, 354.05, 354.41

Emergency use of reserve funds, 354.07

Employer contributions, 354.42, 354.43, 354.51

Estate tax, exemptions, 354.10

Exceptions to membership, 354.05

Executive director, 15A.081, 354.06

Exempt from process, 354.10

Expenses, administrative, 354.65

Extended leaves of absence, 354.094

Financing retirement fund, 354.43

First class cities

Actuarial consultant, 354A.021

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354A.011

Age for mandatory retirement, 354A.21

Annuities

Coordinated program, 354A.31

Deferred, 354A.37

Exemption from process, 354A.11

Joint and survivors, 354A.32

Optional, 354A.32

Pro rata distributions, 354A.09

Proportionate, 354A.21

Audit by legislative auditor, 354A.021

Basic program

Minneapolis, established, 354A.23

Partial service under, 354A.40

St. Paul, established, 354A.23

Combined service benefits, 356.30 to 356.303

Contributions, 354A.12

Coordinated program

Actuarial valuations, 354A.41

Administration, 354A.41

Annuities, 354A.31

Benefits, 354A.31

Deferred annuities, 354A.37

Disability benefits, 354A.36

Duluth, established, 354A.24

Lump sum payments to survivors, 354A.34

Minneapolis, established, 354A.30

Partial service under, 354A.40

Refunds, 354A.37, 354A.38

St. Paul, established, 354A.30

Social security leveling adjustment, 354A.33

Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Coverage, 354A.05

Definitions, 354A.011

Disbursement of funds, restricted, 354A.021

Employee contributions, 354A.12

Employer contributions, 354A.12

Exemption from process, 354A.11

Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091

Funds established, 354A.021

Investment of funds, 354A.08

Levy, 354A.12

Mandatory retirement age, 354A.21

Membership, 354A.05

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)**

First class cities (Cont'd)  
 Military service credit, 354A.03  
 Part time teachers, 354A.09  
 Pro rata annuities, 354A.09  
 Reports by district, 354A.094  
 Resumption after retirement, 354A.31  
 Sabbatical leaves, 354A.092  
 Service in more than one fund, 354A.39  
 Service under basic and coordinated programs, 354A.40  
 Social security agreements, 355.23, 355.286  
 Tax sheltered annuities, 354A.021  
 Fiscal year, expenses, 354.06, 354.07  
 Formula service credit, defined, 354.05  
 Four-day work week, credit, 354.091  
 Fund  
   Creation, investments, 354.07  
   Minnesota combined investment funds participation, 11A.14  
   Restrictions on use, 356.615  
 Funds remitted to state treasurer, 354.52  
 Garnishment or levy, exemption from, 354.10  
 Increase in benefits, written request, 356.18  
 Individual retirement account plans  
   Administration, 354B.05  
   Annuity contracts, purchase, 354B.05  
   Contributions to plan, 354B.04  
   Covered employment, defined, 354B.01  
   Covered persons, 354B.02  
   Definitions, 354B.01  
   Investment management, 354B.05  
   Ownership of assets, 354B.05  
   Plan, defined, 354B.01  
 Information distributed to members, 354.07, 354.69  
 Investment of fund, 11A.23  
 Job sharing, rights, 43A.44  
 Leaves of absence, service credit, 354.094  
 Mandatory retirement, 354.44, 354A.21  
 Maternity leave, 354.093  
 Medical examinations, 354.07  
 Membership, eligibility, retirement association, 354.41  
 Membership restored on resuming duties, 354.41  
 Military service credit, 354.53, 354.531  
 Minneapolis  
   Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
   Teachers social security coverage, 355.28 to 355.288  
 Nonassignability of rights, 354.10  
 Office space and supplies, 354.06  
 Operations account, establishment, 354.57  
 Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45, 354.48  
 Optional benefits, 354.55  
 Out-of-state service credit, 354.51  
 Part-time teachers, 354.66  
 Payment of annuities, 354.44  
 Postretirement investment fund  
   Annuities, 354.55  
   Participation, 354.63, 354.64  
 Power of attorney, 354.10  
 Prior service, credit for, 354.51, 354.531, 354.532  
 Process, funds exempt, 354.10  
 Proportionate annuities, 356.32  
 Recalculation of annuities, 354.62  
 Records, reserves, witnesses, 354.07  
 Reduction in employer contributions, 354.43  
 Refunds, 354.49, 354.50, 354.51, 354.55  
 Repayments  
   Contributions, 354.41, 354.50  
   Refunds, 354.50, 354.51  
 Reports, 354.06, 354.52  
 Reserves, 354.07  
 Resumption of service, 354.44  
 Retiree  
   Defined, 354.05  
   Membership on board, 354.05, 354.06  
 Rule of 85, 356.70

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT (Cont'd)**

Rules, 354.07  
 Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
 St. Paul teachers, social security coverage  
   Agreements with federal agency, 355.207  
   Certification by governor, 355.206  
 Contributions  
   Employee, 355.209  
   Employer, 355.208  
 Definitions, 355.201  
 Division of fund, 355.204  
 Notice of referendum, 355.203  
 Referendum, 355.202, 355.203  
 Transfer of members, 355.205  
 Salary, defined, 354.05  
 School districts, requirements, 354.69  
 Service credit  
   Leaves of absence, 354.094  
   Sabbatical leave, 354.091, 354.092  
 State university teachers  
   Individual retirement account plans, see Individual retirement account plans, this topic  
   Supplemental retirement plans, see Supplemental retirement plans, this topic  
 Supplemental annuity, certain members, 354.58  
 Supplemental retirement plans  
   Community colleges, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87  
   Restricted, 356.24  
   State universities, 11A.23, 136.80 to 136.87  
 Teacher, defined, 354.05  
 Teacher associations, officers, eligibility, 354.41  
 Teachers' retirement association, classified employees, control by commissioner, 43A.04  
 Termination of service credits, 354.50  
 Termination of teaching service, defined, 354.05  
 Treasurer, 354.06  
 Trustees, board membership, 354.06  
 Variable annuities, 354.62  
 Variable annuity investment fund, 11A.14, 11A.19  
 Waiver of benefits, 354.55

**TEACHING, BOARD OF**

See EDUCATION

**TEAR GAS**

Regulation, 624.731

**TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Administration commissioner supervision, 16B.46  
 Devices for deaf, voter assistance, 201.091  
 Theft of, penalties, 609.52

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

Actions against, venue, 542.09  
 Easements, 84.415  
 Gross earnings taxes, 295.32, 295.33  
 Incorporation, 300.03  
 Lines, construction, 237.45  
 Mechanics' liens, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Messages  
   Divulging contents, 609.775  
   Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
   Negligence or delay in transmission or delivery, 609.775  
   Repeated messages to harass, abuse, or threaten, 609.795  
   Time of receipt at point of sending to be noted, 237.44  
   Unlawfully opening and reading, 609.795  
 Mortgages recorded, 222.18  
 Municipalities may acquire, 475.52  
 Obligations, bond issues, deeds of trust, 222.18, 475.52  
 Priority of service  
   Bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.16  
   Peace officers, 299C.36, 299C.38

### TELEGRAPH COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.23  
 Registrar of motor vehicles may use, 168.34  
 Rights of way over railroad right of way, 222.36  
 Taxation, 295.01 to 295.33  
 Trunk highways, construction work on, 161.45, 161.46  
 Use of highways, municipal grant of right, 222.37  
 Wires, crossing or paralleling railway lines, 237.04

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES

See also CITIES

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Acquisition by municipalities, procedures, 237.19, 237.20, 475.52

Advertising, as an operating expense, 237.075

#### Affiliated transactions

Affiliated company, defined, 237.65

Records, 237.65

Review by commission, 237.65

Alarm transmission devices, 237.47

Anonymous calls, 609.79

Authority to construct and establish, 237.16

Bond, competitive service, 237.64

Capital stock, amount, 300.31

Charitable contributions, 237.075

Child abuse consultation telephone line, 626.562

Coin-box phones, interference prohibited, 609.52

Communication-impaired persons, services for

Communication devices, 237.53

Definitions, 237.50

Fund, assessment, 237.52

Message relay service, 237.54

Reports, plans, 237.55

Service, adequacy of, 237.56

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons board, 237.51

#### Competitive services

##### Classification

Criteria for determination, proof, 237.59

Cross-subsidization, 237.62

Emerging competitive services, 237.59

Hearing, expedited or contested, 237.59

Petition, 237.59

Registration, bond, 237.64

Regulation reinstated, 237.59

Reporting requirements, 237.59

Complaints, 237.60

Defined, 237.57

Discrimination, 237.60

Effective competition, 237.60

Emerging competition, 237.60

Complaints, 237.081, 237.60

Construction on trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46

#### Cooperative rural associations

Dissolution, 308.341

Formation of, 308.05, 308.34

Income tax exemption, 290.05

Place of business, 308.32

Prior laws, force, 308.16

Stockholders' meetings, 308.32

Credit fraudulently obtained, 609.785

Customer deposits, 325E.02

Deemed a public utility, 452.01

Definitions, 237.01

Directories, include emergency relinquishment law, 609.78

Disclosure of service options, 237.66

Discontinuing noncompetitive services, 237.58

Discriminatory service, 237.081, 237.60

Duty to furnish service, 237.06

#### Easements or permits

Unsold tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Unused tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Utility companies may cross land, 84.415

Election of regulation, 237.58

Emergency calls, relinquishing party line, 609.78

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Emergency system

Agreements, 403.10

Backup numbers, 403.04

Cooperative agreements, 403.10

Coordination, 403.06

Costs, 403.11

Definitions, 403.02

Design of system, 403.05

Enforcement, 403.09

Establishment, 403.01

Local costs, 403.11

Pay phones, 403.04

Plans, submission, 403.08

Report to legislature, 403.12

Services included, 403.03

Standards, 403.07

Examination, costs of, 237.295

Exchanges, operation by municipalities, 237.19

Existing company may surrender charter and accept indeterminate permit, 237.18

Expedited proceeding, 237.59, 237.61

Financing statement, filing under Commercial Code, 300.11 to 300.113

Fraudulent calls, 609.78

Gross earnings tax, 295.34 to 295.36

Highways, use of, 222.37

Inadequate service, 237.081

Incorporation, 300.03

Independent telephone company

Elections subject to regulation, 237.075

Rates, 237.075

Injury caused by moving buildings, 160.26

#### Investigation

Appeal from costs, 237.295

Costs, 237.295

Noncompetitive services, 237.58

Revolving fund, 237.30

Investigation by public service department, payment of costs, 237.295

Kidnapping, emergency communications, 609.774

Lines, construction of, 237.45

Long distance lines, extension, 237.17

Long distance services, compensation to local telephone companies, 237.12

Mechanics' liens, 514.04, 514.05, 514.10 to 514.16

Messages, unlawful to divulge contents, 609.775

Misuse of telephone, 609.78, 609.79

Mortgages recorded, 222.18

#### Municipal telephone utility

Complaints, 237.081

Discriminatory service, 237.081

Inadequate service, 237.081

Rate changes, 237.075

Obligations, mortgages and deeds of trust, filing requirements, 222.18, 300.114

Office kept in state, 237.11

Ownership and operation by cities, 300.05, 452.01, 452.08 to 452.13

Party line, relinquishing for emergency calls, 609.78

Priority of service to peace officers, 299C.36, 299C.38

Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.23

Private shared telecommunications service

Alternative providers, access to, enforcement, 237.68

Defined, 237.68

Exemption, 237.68

Requirements, 237.68

#### Public utilities commission

Annual depreciation charges, 237.22

Appeals, 237.24, 237.25

Books, files and records inspected by, 237.11

Classification, 237.10

Constructing lines and exchanges, authority, 237.16

Contempt, 237.27

Examination, costs of, 237.295

Finality and conclusiveness of orders, 237.26

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)****Public utilities commission (Cont'd)**

- Investigation costs, 237.39
- Jurisdiction and supervision, 237.02
- Mandatory injunction to compel obedience to orders, 237.27
- Physical connections and services between, 237.12
- Purchase of property of other companies, 237.23
- Record of proceedings, copies, 237.24
- Reports, 237.11
- Schedules of rates, filing, 237.07
- Uniform rules, 237.10
- Valuation, 237.39
- Wires crossing or paralleling railroad right of way, 237.04, 237.05

**Rates and charges**

- Changes, procedures, 237.075, 237.58, 237.62, 237.63
- Delinquency charges, explanation, 222.75
- Determination by valuation of property, 237.21
- Discriminations prohibited, 237.09, 237.14
- Election of proceeding, noncompetitive services, 237.62
- Existing contracts with municipalities, 237.14
- Fair and reasonable, 237.06
- Fixed by commission, 237.075
- Long distance toll, 237.36
- Schedule to be filed with department, 237.07
- Settlements, 237.075
- Special, to company employees, 237.14
- Suspension of new rate schedule, 237.075
- Unlawful, 237.06

Registrar of motor vehicles may use, 168.34

Registration, competitive service, 237.64

Regulatory election, 237.58

Reports to legislature, 237.67

Rights of way over railroad rights of way, 222.36

**Service**

- Duplication limited, 237.16
- Options disclosed, 237.66

Slugs and tokens, use prohibited, 624.30 to 624.33

Summary investigation of service, hearing, orders, 237.081

Surcharges combined, TAP, TACIP, 911, 237.49

**Tariffs, miscellaneous**

- Cost increases, 237.63
- Language changes, 237.63
- Procedure, exception, 237.63
- Proof, documentation, review, 237.63
- Rate reduction, 237.63

Telecommunications service, private shared, 237.68

**Telephone assistance plan, TAP**

- Administration, 237.70
- Definitions, 237.69
- Development, 237.70
- Eligibility, 237.70
- Fund, appropriation, 237.701
- Funding, 237.70
- Notice of availability, 237.70
- Rules, 237.71, 237.711

**Telephone booths**

- Advertising on, 160.27
- Placing on highways and streets, 160.27

Telephone misuse, 609.78, 609.79

Territorial authority, certificate of, 237.16

**Town telephone systems**

- Board to manage, 237.40
- Bond issues, 237.37
- Connection with other exchanges, 237.38
- Dissolution of town, 368.47, 368.48
- Local exchanges, construction, 237.33, 237.34
- Rates, how fixed, collections, 237.36
- Tax levy, 237.35
- Valuation preliminary to purchase of private line, 237.39

Transcription, certain instruments, 386.26

Valuation of property, 237.15, 237.21, 237.295

Violations and penalties, 237.46, 609.78, 609.79

**TELEPHONES****Assistance plan, TAP**

- Administration, 237.70
- Definitions, 237.69
- Development, 237.70
- Eligibility, 237.70
- Fund, appropriation, 237.701
- Funding, 237.70
- Notice of availability, 237.70
- Rules, 237.71, 237.711

**Automatic dialing-announcing devices**

- Consent of subscriber, 325E.27
- Definitions, 325E.26
- Disconnect, time requirements, 325E.28
- Exemptions, 325E.27
- Live operator message, requirements, 325E.29
- Penalties for noncompliance, 325E.31
- Restrictions on use, 325E.27
- Time of day, limitations, 325E.30

Communication-impaired persons, services, see TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

- Establishment, use, 299C.46
- Municipalities, connections, 299C.48

**TELEVISION**

- Athletic events, licenses, 341.05
- Cable communications, 238.01 to 238.17
- Contributions received, public television, calculation of, 139.18
- Defamation, defense, 544.043
- Defamatory material, furnishing, 609.77
- Distribution system, cities third and fourth class, 465.70
- Grants for public television, 139.16 to 139.18
- Motor vehicles, screens not visible to drivers, 169.471
- Public television grants, 139.16 to 139.18
- Traffic accident reports, access, 169.09
- Translator stations, 375.164, 375.165

**TEMPORARY HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

- Definitions, 268.38
- Eligible recipients, 268.38
- Establishment, 268.38
- Grants, 268.38
- Information, classification, 268.38
- Licensing requirements, 268.38
- Reports, requirements, 268.38
- Rulemaking, jobs and training commissioner, 268.38

**TENANCY**

See also ESTATES

See also LANDLORD AND TENANT

- Actions between cotenants, 557.06, 559.05
- Estates in real property, 500.01
- Eviction, waste authorizing, 561.17
- Forfeiture of estate for waste, 561.17
- Joint tenants, see JOINT TENANTS
- Nature and incidents of tenancy, 323.24
- Tenants at will

- Hold over, removal, 566.03
- Sufferance, 504.03

Tenants by entirety, partnership, 323.06

**Tenants in common**

- Action between cotenants, 557.06
- Constituting partnership, 323.06
- Denial of right, 559.05
- Division fences, 344.11, 344.12
- Partition of real estate, 558.01
- Registration of titles, 508.03
- Waste, 561.17

**TENDER**

- Charge for failure to discharge mortgage of record, 507.41
- Costs to defendant after tender, 549.13

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1307

## INDEX

### TENEMENT HOUSES

Zoning regulations, cities first class, 462.12

### TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

Acceptance of grain for storage, mandatory, 233.03

Agriculture department, rules, 233.02

Associates, corporations, and individuals, each entitled to same rights and privileges, 233.12

Consignment, withholding of delivery, 233.22

Definitions, 233.01

Delivery of grain, 233.03

Discrimination prohibited, 233.03

Grain warehouse operator, duties, 233.03

Improper mixing, sale on delivery, 233.05

Improving condition of grain, 233.06

#### Inspection

By bailor or inspector, 233.11

Federal inspectors, 233.07

Grading at warehouse, 233.07

On receipt of grain, 233.03

Personnel, 233.11

Licenses, 233.08

Mixing like grades, 233.03

Police protection, 233.33

Rates, publication of, 233.10

Receipts for grain, 233.03

Redelivery, 233.04, 233.06

Report to department, 233.09

Sale of stored grain, 233.05

Special bins, 233.06

Storage of grain, 233.03

Theft by bailee, 233.04

Unauthorized storage, 233.23

Warehouse receipts, 233.03, 233.04, 233.06

### TERMINALS

Bonds for acquisition or construction, 475.52

Cities, 458.02, 458.03

Companies serving water commission, 117.38 to 117.41

Depots and stations, 452.08 to 452.13

Government ownership, 458.02, 458.03

Motor carriers, 221.031

Public terminal warehouses, definitions, 233.01

Rules, 219.69 to 219.71

Union depots, 452.08 to 452.13

Waiting rooms, 221.031

### TERMINATION

Lease, 504.01 to 504.09

#### Real estate contract

Contract for deed, attorneys fees, 559.21

Contract for deed, foreclosure proceedings, restraining,  
559.211

Mediation requirements, 559.209

Notice, 559.21

Prima facie evidence of termination, 559.213

Supplementary affidavit as to termination, 559.214

### TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

See JUVENILE COURTS

### TERMS OF COURT

#### Supreme court

General terms, 480.01

Pending cases carried over, 480.03

Special terms, 480.02

### TESTAMENTARY TRUSTEES

See TRUSTEES

See TRUSTS

### TESTIMONY

See EVIDENCE

See WITNESSES

### TEXTBOOKS

See EDUCATION

### THEATERS

See also EXHIBITIONS

Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64

Discrimination against persons in uniform, 192.32, 192.33

Doors, glass to be marked, 299G.11

Equal rights, 363.03

Fire protection, Uniform Fire Code requirements, violations, 299H.211 to 299H.28

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Open-air, drive-in, 299H.22

Sexually explicit exhibitions, 617.294

Statutory cities, regulation, 412.221

Ticket scalping, 609.805

#### Towns

Board of supervisors, powers over, 368.01

Licensing, 366.19

### THEFT

See COERCION

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### THREATENED SPECIES

Protection, 84.0895

### THREATS

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### THREE-WHEEL OFF-ROAD VEHICLES

See ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

### THRESHERS

Cleaning machines of noxious weeds, 18.221

Liens, 514.65, 514.66

#### Machines

Alteration of serial number, theft, 609.52

Tractors for hauling, tax exempt, 168.012

### TICKETS

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Scalping, 609.805

State fair tickets, theft, 37.24

Theft, 609.52

### TIMBER

See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

See also LOGS, LOGGING

Afforestation areas, sale of timber, 84A.55

Appraisal standards, 90.045

#### Appraisers

Appointment, 90.01, 90.061

Bond, 90.061

Executive council to supervise, 90.031

False reports, penalty, 90.41

Identification, 90.061

Powers and duties, 90.061

Records, reports, field notes, 90.061

Report to governor, 90.031

Scaling, 90.251

Subdivisions, limitation in report, 90.061

Supervisor of state timber, appraisals, 90.061

Timber valuation, 90.061

Arrest of trespassers, 90.061

Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Assessments, 272.41, 272.42

#### Attorney general

Approvals, 90.151

Prosecution for trespassing, 90.321

Sale of timber, collection, 90.181

Auxiliary forests, 88.01, 88.47, 88.53

#### Bonds

Cash in lieu of, 90.173

Liability for scaling charges, 90.251

Purchasers, 90.161, 90.171

Subrogation of sureties, 90.161

Bonds of appraisers, 90.061

Bounties for growing, 348.01 to 348.05

Burning standing timber, 609.561 to 609.564

Check-scale of timber cut from state lands, 90.061

Christmas trees, 88.641 to 88.648

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Commingling of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Compromise of trespass claims, 90.041  
 Concealment of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Coniferous trees, 88.641 to 88.648  
 Contracts for improvement work, 90.041  
 County development of timber resources, 282.38  
 Cutting and removal  
   Assessments, 272.41, 272.42  
   Conservation, 90.301  
   Fire precautions, 90.42  
   Notices, 90.411  
   Penalties, 609.605  
   Permits, 90.151, 90.181, 90.193, 90.195  
   Protection against illegal cutting, 89.01  
   Rewards, apprehension of trespassers, 90.301  
   Scaling, 90.251, 90.252  
   Slashings, disposal, 90.42  
   Trespass, 90.061, 90.301  
   Violations and penalties, 90.41  
 Cutting list, public meeting, 90.041  
 Damages, unlawful detention, 90.311  
 Dead and down timber, 84.363, 88.06, 282.221  
 Decorative trees, 88.641 to 88.648  
 Deferred payments, 90.181  
 Definitions, 88.01, 90.01, 282.132  
 Detention of lands contrary to lease, 90.311  
 Development, tax-forfeited lands, 282.38  
 Easements over, damages resulting, 84.415  
 Estimates and measurements, changing, 90.251  
 Evidence  
   Possession presumptive of cutting, 90.301  
   Records as notices, 90.411  
 Executive council  
   Duties, 90.031  
   Powers, extension of permits, 9.071  
 Failure to cut timber, 90.211, 90.41  
 Fences, 344.02  
 Fires, protection from loss, 90.041  
 Flooding of state lands, license, 117.47  
 Forfeitures, 90.211, 90.281  
 Fraud, sales void for, 90.201  
 Fuel purposes, 90.14  
 Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061  
 Inflammable refuse, disposal, 88.14  
 Informal sales of state timber, 90.191  
 Injunction dealing with trespass or waste, 90.311  
 Land forfeited for nonpayment of taxes, 282.04  
 Lath bolts, lien on, 514.40 to 514.58  
 Law is supplementary, 90.42  
 Legislative policy, 90.02  
 Liens, see LOGS, LOGGING  
 Limitation of actions in trespass, 90.412  
 Lists of timber for sale, copies, posting, publication, 90.101  
 Log timber, sale of, 90.14  
 Marks  
   Permit holders, 90.151  
   State marks, 90.151  
   Submerged timber, 514.53  
   Timber cut on state lands, 90.41  
 Meandered lakes, sale of certain timber permitted, 92.45  
 Natural resources commissioner, power to sell timber, 84A.55  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11 to 477A.14  
 Notice  
   Conveyance, mortgage or lease, 507.36  
   Records kept by commissioner, 90.411  
   Sale of timber, 90.101, 90.301  
 Number of sales held each year, 90.101  
 Offenses and penalties  
   Burning, 609.561 to 609.564  
   False reports by appraiser, 90.41  
   Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061  
   Marking, failure to mark, 90.41  
   Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Offenses and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181  
   Trespass, 90.301, 90.41  
 Passing of title, 90.181  
 Payments, 90.14, 90.181  
 Permits  
   Assignable, bonds, rights of assignee, 90.171  
   Commissioner may suspend operations, 90.151  
   Contents of, filing, 90.151  
   Cutting, removal, 90.181, 90.41  
   Enforcement, 90.151  
   Extensions, 90.151  
   Firewood, cutting, 90.193, 90.195  
   Liability for scaling fees, 90.251  
   Permittee to report to commissioner in writing, 90.151  
   Rights of permit holders, cut and remove timber, 90.151  
   Sales, when void, 90.201  
   Scaling, 90.251  
 Pest control, 89.51 to 89.61  
 Public auction sales, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301  
 Public lands, appraisal and sale, 92.06, 92.11, 92.12  
 Pulpwood, 89.28  
 Purchase money, when forfeited, 90.211  
 Recording instruments affecting standing timber, 507.36  
 Red Lake game preserve, sale of timber, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Reforestation areas, sale of timber, 84A.55  
 Regulations, 90.02  
 Removal of timber before scaling, penalty, 90.251  
 Reports  
   Auctions and informal sales, 90.172  
   Executive council, 90.031  
   Scalers or appraisers, 90.251  
 Rescales, recounts, and reestimates of state timber, 90.281  
 Research, southern Minnesota timber, 89.015  
 Resources, protection of, 90.041  
 Rewards for the apprehension of trespassers, 90.301  
 Rules adoption, 90.031  
 Rural development financing authorities, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Sales  
   Agricultural land, small quantities, 92.12  
   Approval by commissioner, 90.191  
   Auctions, procedures, 90.121  
   Boundaries, marking, 90.231  
   Extension granted, 90.191, 90.193  
   Highest bidder to purchase, 90.14  
   Log timber, selling, 90.14  
   Manner of sale, 90.14  
   Minimum price, 90.101  
   Mistake, sales void for, 90.201  
   Not less than appraised value, 90.191  
   Notice, 90.101  
   Number of sales held each year, 90.101  
   Passing of title, 90.181  
   Place of, 90.101  
   Private sale, 90.101, 90.14  
   Public auction, 90.101, 90.151  
   Purchasers' bonds, 90.161  
   Record, 90.221  
   Refunds, 90.201  
   Resales, 90.14  
   Scaling, 90.191  
   Small lots without scaling, 90.191  
   Timber from public land, 90.191, 90.193  
   Void in certain cases, 90.201  
   Void sales and refunds, 90.201  
 Scaling  
   Deferred payments, 90.181  
   Duties of commissioner of natural resources, 90.251  
   Examination of land and timber covered by permits, 90.251  
   Persons authorized to scale for state, 90.251  
   Reports to commissioner, 90.251  
   Settlement or compromise of state claims, 90.251

**TIMBER (Cont'd)****Scaling (Cont'd)**

Statement of timber cut under permits, 90.181

Timber sales records, 90.221

Title to timber, when passes, 90.181

Seizure and sale of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301

Severance tax, Const. art 10 s 2, 88.51

Slashings, disposal, 90.191, 90.42

State forests, 89.01

State lands, trespass, 90.251

State parks, injury to timber in, 85.20

Statute of limitation, 90.412

Submerged timber, 514.52, 514.53

Surety bonds by timber purchasers, 90.161, 90.173

Surveys, scaling on state lands, 90.41

**Tax sales**

Agricultural lands, merchantable timber, 282.222

Appraisal of timber, 282.01, 282.14, 282.221

Approval, 282.01

Powers, duties, delegation to agents, 282.131

Proceeds set aside for timber and park development, 282.08

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Classification, 282.131

County land commissioner, duties, 282.13

Sale of timber, 282.01, 282.04

Timber lands, lists, 282.02

Value of timber, payment included in sale, 282.321

**Tax-forfeited lands**

Appraisal, 282.01, 282.14

Development of resources, 282.38

**Taxation**

Appraisal, 282.01, 282.14, 282.221

Auxiliary forests, 88.47, 88.51

Citation, Minnesota Tree Growth Tax Law, 270.31 to 270.39

Duties of county land commissioner, 282.13

Liens on standing timber, 272.31

List of tax-forfeited lands offered for sale, 282.02

Merchantable timber, tax-forfeited lands, 282.222

Notice to county auditor, 272.41, 282.01

Payment of tax as condition to removal, 272.38

Removal of timber, 282.01, 282.321

Reserved timber rights subject to taxation, 272.05

Violations, 272.42

Timber Act, State, citation, 90.02

Timber lands, 90.005 to 90.50

Timber resources, 90.041

Transportation of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301

Treble damages trespass, 548.05, 561.04

Trees and hedges on roads, 160.22

**Trespass**

Apprehension of trespassers and rewards, 90.301

Arrest, 90.061

Check-scaling, 90.061

Commissioner to keep record, 90.301

Compromise by executive council, 90.031

Cutting or removing, liability, 90.301

Damages recoverable, 90.301

Failure to report, 90.41

Injunction, 90.311

Limitations, venue, 90.412

Permits, 90.151

Protection against, 90.041

Removal of timber without payment, 90.181

Report, prosecution, 90.321

Treble damages, 548.05, 561.04

Trespass on state lands, 90.251

Violations and penalties, 90.41

Waste, 90.311, 561.18

Withdrawal from sale, 89.26 to 89.28, 92.45

Writ of attachment, 514.52

**TIME**

Absentee, petition for receiver, 576.04

Advanced standard time, 645.071

Allegation, indictment, 628.15

Arrest, 629.31

Assessments, 272.09

Certiorari, issuance of writ, 606.01

Computation, 645.14, 645.15

Defendant to prepare for trial in criminal case, 630.36

Dissolution of marriage, 518.12

Executors, administrators, 525.48

Federal standard time, 645.071

Gross earnings taxes, 295.21, 295.29

Habeas corpus, return of writ, 589.27

Hunting, 97B.075

Income tax, 290.47 to 290.50

Indictments, 628.15

Inheritance and transfer taxes, 291.11, 291.14

Mortgage foreclosure, advertisement, 580.07

Objections to final orders disposing of trust property, 501.29

**Payment**

Extension, due date falling on Sunday or holiday, 272.09

Taxes, assessments, due Sunday or holiday, 272.09

Wages, 181.10, 181.11

Probate courts, 487.01, 525.712 to 525.731

Process, 484.04

Public lands, relating to sale, 92.12 to 92.14, 92.163, 92.19, 92.211

Publication, 600.10, 645.13

Redemption from tax sale, 281.39

Reports concerning special use fuel, 296.12

Standard time, 645.071

**TIRES**

See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**TITLE**

See also ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also CONVEYANCES OF TITLE

See also TITLE INSURANCE

Abstracts of land conveyed to state, 68A.01, 386.17, 386.18, 600.19

Affidavits, 507.29

Cities, 134.14, 463.04, 465.19, 465.20

Claim of as a defense to, 609.52

Contract for deed for sale of state land, evidence of title, 94.13

Corporations, to hold title to pay income to an exempt organization, 290.05

Eminent domain, title acquired by, 465.40

False representations concerning, 609.52

Forged instruments, recording or presenting for recording, 609.64

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63

Land office certificate as evidence, 599.17

Limitation of actions, forty-year statute, 541.023

Marketable title act, 541.023

Minnesota land exchange board, 94.346

Motor vehicle, 168A.01 to 168A.31

Notice of lis pendens, 557.02

Partnership property, 323.23 to 323.27

Public lands, 273.19, 525.88

Registration, see REGISTRATION OF TITLE

Registration of possessory estates, see REGISTRATION OF POSSESSORY ESTATES

Source of title under forty-year statute, defined, 541.023

Tax-forfeited land, limitation of action, 284.28

Tax titles, 284.01

Tenant not to deny title, 504.03

Trusts, 501.17, 501.22, 501.32, 501.39

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Abstract of title, power to make, 68A.01

Commerce commissioner, securities deposited with, 68A.01

**TITLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Common law declaration of trust
  - Commerce commissioner, approval, 318.04
  - Filing, 318.02
  - May issue title insurance, 60A.06
  - Organization, 318.01
  - Penalty, 318.06
  - Powers, liabilities, 318.02
  - Scope of business, 318.01
  - Secretary of state, duties, 318.02
  - Securities, registration, sale, 318.03
  - Violations, 318.05, 318.06
- Companies, 68A.01
- Deposit of securities with commissioner, 68A.01
- Directors, 68A.01
- Guaranty fund, 68A.01
- Investments, 68A.01
- Reserve requirements, 68A.02
- Shareholder's rights, organization of business trust, 60A.06
- Trusts, common law declaration, may issue title insurance, 60A.06

**TITLES OF ACTS**

- See **COMPACTS**
- See **POPULAR NAMES, ACTS BY**
- See **UNIFORM ACTS**

**TOBACCO**

- See also **CIGARETTES**
- Cigarettes, sale and manufacture, 461.12 to 461.15
- Distribution of products to minors, 325F.76 to 325F.78
- Explosives, smoking in area, 609.60
- Jail prisoners, 641.15
- Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**
- Minors, 609.685
- No smoking notices, disregarding, 609.605
- Nonsmoking act, 144.391 to 144.393
- Taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAX**
- Use prevention programs in schools, 124.252

**TODD COUNTY**

- Districts
  - Congressional, seventh, 2.801
  - Judicial, terms, 2.722
  - Legislative, twelfth, 2.152
- Name and boundaries, 2.01

**TOILETS**

- Caboose cars, 219.56
- Children's camps, standards, 144.74
- Dance halls, 624.46
- Hotels, 157.05, 157.08
- Locomotives, 219.551
- Marine toilets, regulation of, 361.29
- Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221

**TOLL BRIDGES**

- See **BRIDGES**

**TON**

- Definitions
  - Coal, charcoal, 239.34
  - Iron ore, 93.20

**TOOLS**

- Burglary tools, possession, 609.59
- Exemption from process, 550.37
- Taxation, exemption as personal property, 272.02

**TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS**

- Cities may cooperate, 84.55
- Commissioner of trade and economic development, duties, 84.54
- Commissioner of natural resources, duties, 84.53
- Cooperate with United States geological survey, 84.53
- Countries may cooperate, 84.55
- Waters, 105.39

**TORRENS SYSTEM**

- See **REGISTRATION OF TITLE**

**TORTS**

- Aeronautics, laws governing, 360.012
- Apportionment of damages, 604.02
- Arrest injuries, costs, 466.101
- Athletic coaches, volunteers, immunity, 604.08
- Birth, wrongful, 145.424
- Claims against the state, 3.736
- Comparative fault, 604.01
- County liability for negligence of sheriff, 375.31
- Death by wrongful act, see **DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**
- Fireman's rule, applicability to peace officers, 604.06
- Foreign corporations, torts committed in Minnesota, 303.13
- Good samaritan acts, see **GOOD SAMARITANS**
- Hotels, liability for failure to inspect, 299F.46
- Indemnification, city officers and employees, 466.07
- Liability of county agricultural societies, 38.013
- Liability of partnership, 323.12
- Life, wrongful, 145.424
- Maintenance of fences, 561.02, 561.03
- Married women, 519.03
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 325C.01 to 325C.08
- Motor vehicle ownership, operation, maintenance, 65B.67
- Motorcycle ownership, operation, maintenance, 65B.67
- Nuisance, 561.01
- Parent's or guardian's liability for minor's, 540.18
- Pesticide application, 18B.23
- Political subdivisions
  - Liability, 466.01 to 466.15
  - Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982
- Product liability
  - Limit of liability of nonmanufacturer, 544.41
  - Notice of claim, 604.04
  - Useful life of product, 604.03
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.18
- Secured transactions, 336.9-104, 336.9-317
- State, claims against, 3.736, 3.738
- Wild animals, liability of landowner, 561.051
- Wrongful birth and life, 145.424

**TOURISM**

- Development projects, cooperation with trade and economic development department, 116J.58
- Information and publicity bureaus, cities, 469.186
- Regional tourism development credit corporations
  - Capital stock, 301A.06
  - Certificate, 301A.03
  - Deposit of funds, 301A.11
  - Directors, 301A.07
  - Earned surplus, 301A.09
  - Examination, 301A.12
  - Formation, 301A.01
  - Nonstockholder members, 301A.08
  - Obligations, limitation on, 301A.10
  - Obligations as legal investments, 301A.14
  - Powers, 301A.05
  - Publication of certificate, 301A.04
  - Purposes, 301A.02
  - Regions, establishment, 301A.13
  - Supervision, 301A.12

**TOURISM OFFICE**

- Director
  - Appointment, 116J.01
  - Cultural exchange programs, 116J.615
  - Duties, generally, 116J.615
- Establishment, 116J.01

**TOURIST CAMPS**

- Camps for hunting and fishing, 97A.015
- Commissioner of health, duties, 144.12
- Establishment, 450.19
- Lodging tax, 477A.018, 477A.019
- Registration, room guests, 327.10 to 327.13
- Statutory city council to regulate, 412.221



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1311

## INDEX

### TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)

Tax rate, 273.13

### TOURIST ROOMS

See LODGING HOUSES

### TOWELS

Barbers, 154.19, 154.20

County jail prisoners, 641.15

Hotels and similar, 157.08

### TOWNS

#### Accounts

Auditing, 366.20, 366.21

Cooperation with state auditor, audits and reports, 6.64 to 6.71

#### Actions

Bond not required, 574.18

Garnishment, 571.41

Judgments, tax levy to pay, 365.42

Powers of electors at town meetings, 365.10

Prosecution of official bonds, duties of board, 366.05

Surety bond required of plaintiff, 562.01 to 562.05

Administrator, 367.35

Aggregate material, identification and classification, 84.94

Aid from state

Appropriation, 477A.03

Municipal government distributions, amounts, 477A.013

All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Ambulance service, 471.476

#### Animals

At large, disposition by board chair, 346.19

Destructive or nuisance, control, 18.022

#### Annexation proceedings

Reimbursement by municipality, 414.036

Unincorporated property, 414.031

#### Assessments

Agreements between town and county, 273.072

County-wide assessment, 273.052 to 273.056

#### Assessors

Appointment to fill vacancy, 273.05

Compensation, 367.05

Investigation on tree planting, 348.03

Requirements of office, 273.05, 273.061

Termination of office, 273.05

Vacancy, filling, 273.05

Attorneys, employment of, 368.121

Audits, 6.54, 366.22

Bands, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

Bee diseases, control of, 18.022

#### Bids

Advertising for, road contracts, 160.17

Purchase of supplies, 471.35 to 471.37

Blackbirds, bounty, 348.13

#### Board

Board of tax review, acting as, 274.01

Members, school boards, service, 367.033

#### Officers

Accepting resignation, 367.02

Approving penalty in bond, 367.23

Powers, 366.01, 368.01

Proceedings, record of, 367.11

Prohibited from having interest in contracts, 365.37

Prosecution on official bonds, 366.05

Public water access site, agreement with natural resources department, 97A.141

Wetlands acquisition by natural resources department, 97A.145

#### Board of audit

Claims audited by, 366.20 to 366.22

Creation, existence, powers and duties, 366.20 to 366.22

#### Bonds

Action on, limitations, 541.05

Approval, 574.20

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

#### Bonds (Cont'd)

Assumption by county under reforestation act, 94.31 to 94.33

Depositories, approval of, 366.01

Dissolution of towns, 365.47, 365.48

Election authorizing, 475.52, 475.59

Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02

Filing, 367.23, 367.25

Fire prevention, 88.51, 475.52

Funds, disposition on dissolution of town, 368.49

Interest rates, 475.56, 475.561

Issuance, 475.52, 475.57

Limitation, 475.53

New or additional execution, 367.23

Prosecution of official bonds, 366.05

Reports of outstanding obligations, 471.70

Resolution necessary, 475.57

Telephone system, 237.37

#### Town officers

Approval of, 367.23

Payment of premium, 366.01

Violations and penalties, 475.72

Books, forgery of entries, 609.625, 609.63

#### Boundaries

Alteration by county board, 365.01, 379.02 to 379.05

Bridges and approaches, 165.09

Bounties, board's authority to offer, 348.12

#### Bridges

Construction and maintenance, 165.12

Island to shore, approval, 164.15

Over state boundary, 165.07

Removal of limitations on levy authority, 164.041

Building officials, appointment, duties, 16B.65

Burial grounds, control of, 365.28

#### Bylaws

Electors, powers at meetings, 365.10

Posting by town clerk, 365.11, 367.11

Carnival licenses, 437.07 to 437.11

Cartways, establishment, 164.08

#### Cemeteries

Abandoned, funds for maintenance, 306.246

Acquisition, control, disposal, 365.26

Appropriation authorized, 471.84

Current funds, 365.32 to 365.36

Donations, 365.31

Financing, 365.27, 471.84

Neglected, funds for maintenance, 306.246

Permanent fund, 365.29 to 365.36

Price of lots, 365.30

Reversion, 365.27

Sale of lots, 365.27, 365.30

Support, 471.24

Census, population estimates, 368.015

Cerebral palsied persons, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

#### Certificates of indebtedness

Equipment purchase, 366.095

Exempt from taxation as personal property, 272.02

Choruses, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

Cigarettes, licensing at retail, consent to, 461.12

#### Claims

Appeal, 471.40

Audits, 471.40, 471.41

Declaration and itemization of claimant, 471.38 to 471.392

Dog license law, 347.15

False payment, 609.455

Filing, 365.38

Fraudulent presentment, 609.465

#### Clerk

Absentee voting, duties, 203B.05

Acknowledgments, authorized to take, 358.15

Assessment roll, abstract of, 274.18

Attests on conveyance by town, 365.05

**TOWNS (Cont'd)****Clerk (Cont'd)****Bonds**

- Boundary change petition, served on, 379.03
- Depositories, filing, 366.01
- Execution, 367.23
- Officers, filing, 358.11, 367.10, 367.23

**Bridges**

- Repair statement by county, 165.12
- Various filings with, 164.15

**Cemetery map, filing, 365.26****Claims**

- Against town, filing, 365.38 to 365.40
- Notice before action on, 365.38

**Compensation**

- Determination of, 367.05
- Reports of fires, 299F.34

**Deputy, 367.12**

- Dog licenses, 347.09 to 347.21
- Election supplies, duties, 204B.28
- Estrays, notice of finding, 346.02
- Fees, reports of town audit, 366.22
- Finance commissioner's report, filing, 6.51

**Fires**

- Entry to buildings, 299F.09
- Investigation, 299F.04
- Wardens, 88.18

**Oath of other officers, filing, 358.11****Office, 367.13****Orders countersigned by, 367.18****Packing house declaration, certificate of, 226.02****Petition for change of boundary, served on, 379.03****Poor, hospitalization, 261.22, 261.23****Posting, copy of report of board of audit, 366.22****Rabies, filing proclamation, 35.68****Reports, list of outstanding obligations issued, 471.70****Resignation of officers, filing, 367.02****Roads****Filing**

- Notice of appeal, 164.07
- Plans and specifications for construction, 160.17
- Proceedings for establishment of, 164.07
- Final payment on contracts for, 160.17
- Furnishing commissioner records of, 161.19
- Notice of impassable roads, 163.16

**Rules on combustibles, enforcement, 299F.19****Taxes, receipt on distribution, filing, 276.11****Collection of forfeitures and penalties, 366.05****Constables**

- Appointment, 367.03
- Bond, 367.22
- Definitions, 367.40
- Deputies, duties, 367.42
- Duties, 367.42

**Contracts**

- Authorization, 365.10
- Conditional sales, 365.025
- Contract for deed, 365.025
- Discrimination because of race, creed or color, 181.59
- Emergency situations, 365.37
- Final payment for contracts on road work, 160.17
- Officer's, financial interest, 365.37, 471.87 to 471.89
- Procedure for letting, 160.17, 365.37, 471.87 to 471.89
- Prompt payment, 471.425
- Road construction, 160.17
- Uniform municipal contracting law, 471.345

**Control of insect pests, plant diseases, bee diseases, 18.022****Conveyances to towns, 365.04****Cooperation with state forestry officer, 88.04****Corporate powers**

- Roads and bridges, 365.10
- Statutory cities, 365.37

**Counsel, employment for defense of firefighters, 471.86****County fair appropriations, 38.20****TOWNS (Cont'd)****County services, subordinate service districts, 375B.01 to 375B.12****Crime, powers, 365.10****Culverts for abutting owners, policy, 160.18****Dam reconstruction, repair, 105.482****Dance hall permits, 624.42 to 624.54****Dangerous excavations, regulation, 463.25, 471.92****Deeds and conveyances, 365.02, 365.04, 365.10****Defense of officers****Costs and disbursements, 471.45****Counsel, employment of, 471.44****Depositories****Interest, 366.09****Public funds, applicable law, 118.005 to 118.16****Treasurer****Liability, 366.08****Selection, 366.07****Deputy clerk, compensation, 367.05****Deputy constables, duties, 367.42****Detachment of property from municipality, 414.06****Dissolution of, 365.45 to 365.49, 368.44 to 368.49****District heating, 216C.36****Division of, 379.02 to 379.06****Dump grounds, acquisition, 365.10, 366.01****Elections, see ELECTIONS****Employees****Attachment of wages, salary, 570.071****Equitable compensation relationships, see EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS****Group insurance, 471.61****Liability insurance, 466.06****Mileage allowance, 471.665****Public employees insurance plan, 43A.316****Purchases by employees, 15.054****Reinstatement, 270.494****Salary restrictions, 43A.17****Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721****Vacations, 471.66****Engineers, 366.17****Estray, finder to pay value to town in certain cases, 346.05****Executions****Conveyances, 365.05****Proclamation calling out militia, 191.05****Signatures to town orders, 367.18****Extermination of rodents, 18.022****Facsimile signature, disbursement of public funds, 47.41, 47.42****Fence viewers, ex officio, 344.01, 344.14****Ferries, 160.07****Fire protection****Apparatus****Acquisition, 365.15****Joint ownership by adjacent towns, 365.17****Breaks, 88.16****Contracts with adjacent municipalities or counties, 365.18****Elections, 365.24****Fire hall and equipment financing, 465.73****Special fire protection district, 368.85****Unorganized towns, by county board, 365.243****Fire wardens, 88.18****Firearms regulation, 471.633****Firefighters****Employment of counsel to defend, 471.86****Relief association, tax levy, 366.27****Fires, permission to start, prosecution for unlawfully starting fires, 88.17****Forests, 459.06****Funds****Apportionment on division, 379.06****Cemetery funds, 306.41, 365.32 to 365.36****Deposit, transfer, 365.35, 365.36, 366.04****Depositories, 118.01 to 118.14****Dissolution, disposal, 368.49****Fire fund, 88.04, 88.77**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1313

## INDEX

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

#### Funds (Cont'd)

Investment, 118.12 to 118.14, 471.56  
Transfer, 366.04

Gambling, approval, 349.213

Garbage, regulations, 609.68

General welfare, powers, 365.10

#### Gifts

Acceptance of, 465.03  
Cemeteries, 365.26, 365.31  
Land for public use, 465.035

Governmental immunity, 466.12

Grant or conveyance to federal government, 94.44

Gravel, acquisition, processing, sale, 160.11

Gross debt defined, 475.51

Group insurance, officers and employees and retired officers and employees, 471.61

Halls, insurance authorized, 475.52

Hazardous buildings, powers of municipality, 463.15 to 463.261

Hazardous substances release, tort liability, 115B.04, 115B.05

Health, powers, 365.10

Health boards, rabies, 35.67, 35.68

Health insurance costs, 471.611

Highways, see HIGHWAYS

Historical societies, county, tax levies, 138.053

Homestead area, 510.02

Hospital districts, see HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Hospital notes, sale, 469.1651

#### Hospitals

Leasing property to nonprofit hospitals in iron range municipalities, 471.475

Powers, 447.37

#### Improvements

##### Assessments

Additional, for water or sewer, 429.051  
Appeal to district court, 429.081  
Apportionment, on land division, 429.071  
Collection procedure, 429.061  
Disposition or refund where improvement abandoned or assessment excessive, 435.201 to 435.203  
Obligations, issuance of, 429.101  
Property of governmental units and state, 435.19  
Reassessments, 429.071  
Service charges, collection as special assessment, 429.101  
Supplemental, 429.071

Authorization, 429.021

Bonds, temporary bonds, 429.091

Charter provisions, 429.021, 429.111

Combining, 429.021

Costs, 429.051

##### Council

Powers, 429.021  
Procedure for contracts, 429.041

Definitions, 429.011

Estimated cost, 429.031

Federal Limitations Act, application, 429.091

Financing, 429.091

Funds, 429.091

Hearings, proposed improvements, 429.031

Petition for, 429.031, 429.035, 429.036

Preliminary plans, procedure, 429.031

Service charges, 429.101

Special assessments, 429.021

Incumbent clerk and treasurer, option B, 367.34

Indebtedness, dissolution, adjustment, 365.48

Insect pests, control of, 18.022

Inspections, 366.01

Installment purchases, 465.71

Insurance, liability, 471.98 to 471.982

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council, membership, 16B.42

Interpretation of statutes, 645.44

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

Iron ore comprising over half assessed valuation, 471.71 to 471.83

Iron range municipalities, leasing property to nonprofit hospitals, 471.475

Joint exercise of powers with other municipalities, 471.59

Joint liability, 475.68, 604.02

Joint municipal police departments, 436.06

Land use planning grants, 116K.08 to 116K.12

Law enforcement agency, 367.401

Law enforcement officials

Bond, 367.22  
Duties, 367.42  
Election, 367.03

#### Laws

Local, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

Relating to towns, inapplicable to cities, 415.01

League of Minnesota cities, certain towns may join, 465.58

Lease purchases, 465.71

Legal notices, posting, designation of place, 366.01

Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45

Levies, see Taxation, this topic

#### Liabilities

Apportionment on change of boundary, 379.06

Appropriation to agricultural societies, 38.12

Fundamental law as to railroad aid, Const. art 11 s 12

Library construction, joint, 134.41

Light rail transit, 473.169

#### Liquor

Local restrictions, 340A.509

Sunday sale, elections, 340A.504

#### Loans from federal government

Acceptance, 471.65

Community disasters, 12.301

Limitations on expenditures, 471.65

Local laws, see SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS, see TABLE I

Lodging tax, 469.190, 477A.018

Maintenance equipment and storage facilities, 475.52

Manufactured home parks, license limitation, 327.26

#### Meetings

Adjournment, 365.58

Annual, 365.51

Clerk of meeting, 365.55

Conduct of, 365.56

Elections, 365.50 to 365.59

Fire and police protection, 365.15 to 365.24

First meeting after initial organization, 365.50, 379.045

Inspections, 366.01

Moderator, 365.54

Notice requirements, 365.51, 471.705

Open to the public, 471.705

Organization, 365.54

Persons qualified to vote, 365.57

Police protection, 365.15, 365.20

Posting and publication, 365.53

Road and drainage tax, 164.04, 164.05

Road expenditures through county board, 164.03

Separation from statutory city, 365.44

#### Special

Officers, 365.59

Transact business, 365.52, 365.56

Vacancy, filling, 365.52

Specific powers, 365.10

Statement, preparation by chair of board, 365.40

Telephone toll charges, fixing, 237.36

Town officers elected, 365.51, 367.03

Vacancy filled, 365.52

Membership in state and national organizations, 471.96

Mental health programs, grants from counties, 245.61 to 245.69

Mentally retarded persons, developmental achievement centers, 252.21 to 252.261

Metropolitan mosquito control, notifications, 473.704

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota amateur sports commission, cooperation, 240A.07

Minnesota Statutes, purchase, requirements, 3C.12

Mosquito control, 18.041 to 18.161

Motor vehicles

- Gasoline tax, 296.20
- Insurance for employees, 466.06
- Taxation, restrictions, 168.031

Municipal borrowing, 475.52

Municipal services, extension into an unincorporated area, 471.591

Names, 379.01, 379.07, 379.09

Notices, places for posting, 471.46

Number of inhabitants, 379.02

Nursing homes

- Homes for the aged, may issue bonds, 475.52
- Powers, 447.37

Obligations

- Apportionment upon detachment of municipal property, 414.06
- Authorized securities, 50.14
- Public indebtedness, 475.51 to 475.753

Officers

- Administrator, 367.35
- Assessor, compensation, 367.05
- Attachment of salary, 570.071
- Clerk and treasurer combined, option D, 367.36
- Compensation, mileage, 367.05
- Delivery of books and records to successor, 367.01
- Election, 365.10, 365.51, 367.03
- Eligibility for appointment, 471.46
- Falsification of accounts, 609.625
- Garnishment of salary of officers or employees, 571.45
- Group insurance, 471.61
- Liability on indebtedness, 275.27
- Misappropriations by, 609.52
- National association of officers, dues, attendance, 366.01
- Oaths, 358.10, 358.11, 367.25
- Organization plans, 367.30 to 367.36
- Reinstatement, 270.494
- Resignations, 367.02
- Salaries, attachment, 570.071
- Selection, 365.51
- Terms, 367.03
- Treasurer, see Treasurer, this topic
- Vacancies, filling of, 365.52, 367.03
- Veteran's preference, 197.46

Official publication, designation, 331A.04

Open burning of leaves, restrictions, 116.082

Option A, organization, 367.33

Option B, organization, 367.34

Option C, administrator, 367.35

Option D, clerk and treasurer combined, 367.36

Option plans

- Election, 367.31
- Notice, 367.31
- Organization, 367.30

Orchestras, see BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, CHORUSES

Orders on funds, see Warrants and orders, this topic

Ordinances

- Enactment, 365.125, 368.01
- Incorporation by reference, 471.62

Organization of new town, 379.01, 379.045

Partition fence policy, 344.011, 344.20

Peace officers

- Definitions, 367.40
- Election, 367.03
- Law enforcement agency, 367.401

Pipelines

- Emergency releases, 299J.08 to 299J.10
- Setback ordinances, 299J.05

Planning activities, see PLANNING

Planning and zoning commissions, 366.17

Plant diseases, control of, 18.022

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Plats

- Dedication of lands, approval, town board, 505.03
- Evidence, prima facie, 505.17

Plumbing permits, local regulation, 326.38

Police protection, 365.15, 365.18, 365.20 to 365.24, 436.05, 436.06

Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16, 365.51

Population

- Determination by board, 414.01
- Review by board, 414.051

Postaudit, state auditor, 6.62

Poundmaster, 365.13, 367.24

Powers, 365.10, 471.59

Preservation of human life, 471.63

Prior ordinances, 367.32

Property

- Acquisition or disposition, federal government or political subdivision, 471.64
- Apportionment upon annexation of property by city, 414.031
- Conveyance or lease to United States, state or governmental subdivision, 465.035
- Transfer for public use, 465.035, 471.64, 471.85
- Transfer from one public corporation to another, 471.85

Racetrack license approval, 240.17

Railroad route, consent to change, 222.31

Range association of municipalities and schools, membership, 471.58

Real estate, sale of, 365.05

Records, manner of keeping, 15.17

Recreational facilities

- Acquisition, 471.15
- Cooperation, 471.16
- Grants, 116J.406
- Location, 471.17
- Operation, 471.15
- Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151
- Tax levy, certain towns, 471.92
- Tourist camping grounds, 450.19

Regional development commissions, membership, 462.387

Regional transit board

- Financial assistance to transit services, 473.384
- Replacement service programs, 473.388

Rent controls, 471.9996

Ridesharing for employees, 174.257

Road and bridge tax, determination, 164.04

Roads, see HIGHWAYS

Rocks, removal, 366.015

Rodents, control of, 18.022

Safety, promotion, 471.63

Seat of government, removal in emergency, 1.26

Section corners, establishment, survey, 381.12

Section lines

- Duties of county surveyor, 389.04
- Establishment of, 381.01 to 381.13

Self-insurance against liability, 471.98 to 471.982

Session laws, purchase, requirements, 3C.12

Shade tree disease control, wood utilization reforestation, 18.023, 18.024

Sheriff, contract with for police service, 436.05

Snow removal

- Equipment, bond issue, 475.52
- Public or private property, 160.21

Soil loss ordinance, 40.20

Special assessments against school property, 435.19

Special legislation, Const art 12 s 2, 645.021

State aid, see Aid from state, this topic

State and national associations, membership, 471.96

State auditor, duties, 6.51, 6.54 to 6.60

State Building Code, application, 16B.61 to 16B.73

State-mandated costs, fiscal notes, 3.981 to 3.983

State-owned lands, royalties and rentals, distribution, 93.335

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1315

## INDEX

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

#### Statutory cities

- Dissolution of, 412.091, 412.093
- Invalidly incorporated statutory city, effect on property, 412.092
- Separation from town, 412.081
- Special election and assessment district, 412.081
- Streets, contributions for repair, 366.03
- Town meetings, held in, 412.081

#### Subordinate governmental service districts, 375B.01 to 375B.12

#### Supervisors, see Board, this topic

#### Surveys by county auditor, 389.04

#### Taxation

- Ambulance service levy, 471.476
- Anticipation of levy, 471.69
- Apportionment
  - Change of boundaries, 379.06
  - Electric utility line taxes, 273.42
  - Sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.08
- Aquatic vegetation, funds to control, 110.71
- Bridges, maintenance, 165.12
- Cemeteries, 471.24
- Contracts in excess of levy void, 275.27
- County auditor errors affecting township levy, 275.077
- Dissolution because of delinquency, 368.47
- Examination expense, 6.62
- Fire insurance premiums paid to companies not licensed in state, 69.60
- Fire protection, 365.16, 365.18, 365.19, 368.85
- Fire self-insurance, 69.60
- Highways, 164.04, 164.05
- Historical societies, county, levies, 138.053
- Joint obligations, 475.68
- Judgments, payment of, 365.42
- Levy, 365.09, 365.19
- Libraries, 134.41
- Limitation, 164.04, 164.05, 365.43, 365.431, 471.69
- Orders acceptable in payment of, 367.18
- Paving, 164.04
- Police protection, 365.16
- Power of electors at town meetings, 365.10
- Public buildings, 365.14
- Restriction on increase or new, 477A.016
- Revenue commissioner, hearing before, 270.19 to 270.26
- Special fire district, 368.85
- Telephone systems, 237.35

#### Telephones

- Companies, 300.31
- Control of systems and tolls, 237.36, 237.40

#### Territorial extent, 379.02

#### Tort liability, 466.01 to 466.15

#### Tourist camps, 450.19

#### Tow truck operators, regulation, 465.75

#### Town buildings and halls, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73

#### Town line fences, 344.14

#### Town roads, see HIGHWAYS

#### Traffic regulations in certain towns, 169.04

#### Treasurer

- Bond, 367.15, 367.23, 574.19
- Depositories, 366.07 to 366.09, 427.01 to 427.12
- Duties, 367.16
- Election, 367.03
- Failure of depository, reimbursement, 118.09, 366.01
- Liability for failure to pay judgment, 365.41
- Moneys collected, payable to, 366.05
- Payments to
  - Board collections, 366.05
  - Forfeitures, 346.19
  - Proceeds of sales, 346.17, 346.19, 365.27
- Vacancies, filled by appointment, 367.03

#### Trespass, prosecution for, 366.05

#### Trusts for certain purposes, 501.12

#### Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18

### TOWNS (Cont'd)

#### Unorganized towns

- Appointment of constables, 375.24
- Fire protection by county board, 365.243
- Road and bridge tax, 163.06
- Vacation of streets, 368.01
- Vending machines, licenses, fees, 471.707
- Warrants and orders
  - Order of payment, interest, 367.19
  - Payment, acceptance for road or town taxes, 164.04, 367.18
- Reports of outstanding, 471.70

#### Waste, collection and disposal, 365.10

#### Water or sewer improvements, additional or deferred assessments, 429.051

#### Water pollution, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

#### Water supply obtainable from cities first class, 456.29, 456.30

#### Waters

- Authority over public waters, 459.20
- Vegetation control, 110.71

#### Waterworks, 365.24

#### Weeds

- Control, 18.241
- Cutting, 366.015
- Inspectors, 18.231
- Liability for expense of eradicating, 18.311
- State land, 18.315

#### Zoning

- Amendment of zone boundaries, 366.15
- Building commissioner, 366.16
- Buildings protected, 366.18
- Compliance with state and federal laws, 366.13
- County zoning, 394.33
- Districts, 366.13
- Elections, ballots, 366.11
- Enforcement, 366.16
- Plan, submission to voters, certain counties, 366.10
- Planning and zoning commission, 366.17
- Purpose of regulations, 366.14
- Regulations, 366.12
- Violations and penalties, 366.181

### TRACT INDEX

#### County recorder, offices, 386.05 to 386.09

#### Registrars of title, 508.37

#### Registration of possessory title to real estate, requirements, 508A.37

#### Transcribing in certain counties, 386.15, 386.16

### TRACTION ENGINES

#### Required equipment, 169.47

#### Use of highways, 169.72

#### Width of tractor engines, 169.80

### TRACTORS

#### See also MOTOR VEHICLES

#### See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

#### See also TRUCKS

#### Definition, 168.011

#### Gross weight, definition, 168.011

#### Refund of tax money paid, 168.16

#### Tax rate, 168.013

### TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

#### Agricultural and economic development program, duties, 41A.08

#### Agriculture, international market development, 17.03

#### Bond allocation, 474A.01 to 474A.21

#### Business assistance center, 116J.66

#### Business licenses, bureau, see BUSINESS LICENSES

#### Business promotion and marketing division, 116J.01

#### Challenge grant program, rural development, 116N.08

#### Commissioner

#### Appointment, 116J.01

#### Bicycle bikeway registry, 160.265

**TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Business assistance center, establishment, duties, 116J.66
- Capitol area architectural and planning board, duties, 15.50
- Community development, planning grants, duties, 116J.402
- Confidential secretary, appointment, 116J.01
- Development corporations, board of directors member, 301.77
- Development division
  - Imprest funds, use, 116J.59
  - Pamphlets, publications, sale, 116J.63
  - Powers and duties, generally, 116J.58, 116J.61
  - Promotion of state, expenses, regulations, 116J.60
- Duties and powers, generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
- Enterprise zones, see ENTERPRISE ZONES
- Federal programs, duties, 116J.401
- Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49
- Flood plain management, duties, 104.03
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, technical assistance program, duties, 116J.401
- Housing and redevelopment authority duties, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
- Indian affairs intertribal board, membership, 3.922
- Indian loan account, duties, 116J.64
- Lake improvements, planning assistance, 105.484
- Land and water conservation grant programs, duties, 116J.401
- Land classification, duties, 92.35 to 92.37
- Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03
- Minnesota public facilities authority, member, 446A.03
- Productivity and quality, council on, membership, 116J.941
- Rail user loan guarantee program, technical assistance, 222.62
- Recreational grants to local governments, administration, 116J.406
- Regional Development Act of 1969, see PLANNING
- Regional planning commissions, see PLANNING
- Regional tourism credit corporation, duties, 301A.01, 301A.07
- Rulemaking, powers, generally, 116J.035
- Rural development financing authority projects, approval, 469.150
- Rural rehabilitation revolving fund, use of, 116J.955
- Salary, 15A.081
- Set-aside programs, duties, 16B.20
- Small business bureau
  - Establishment, 116J.66
  - Functions, procedures, 116J.68
- Small cities community development block grant programs, duties, 116J.401, 116J.403
- State programs, duties, 116J.401
- Tax increment financing, filing plan, 469.175
- Trade, duties relating to, 116J.966, 116J.967, 116J.9671
- Trail registry, duties, 85.017
- Washington, D.C. office, appointment of employees, 116J.613
- Waste management board, cooperation with, 115A.07, 115A.12
- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, duties, 104.35
- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Community development division
  - Duties, 116J.980
  - Economic recovery grants, 116J.873
  - Establishment, 116J.01
- Data, classification, 13.76
- Definitions, 116J.03

**TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Directional signing program, recommendations, 173.17**

- Economic development division
  - Business assistance center, 116J.66
  - Business licenses, bureau, see BUSINESS LICENSES
  - Establishment, 116J.01
  - Imprest funds, use, 116J.59
  - License bureau, establishment, 116J.66
  - Loans to Indians, 116J.64
  - Promotion of state, expenses, 116J.60
  - Regional tourism development corporations, 301A.01 to 301A.14
  - Small business bureau, see Small business bureau, this topic
  - Tourism, project agreements, 116J.58
- Economic development fund, continuation, 116J.968
- Establishment, 15.01, 116J.01
- Export finance authority, see EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Grant and loan agreements, jobs listings, 268.66
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, see HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
- Indian loan account, 116J.64
- Main street program, 116J.981
- Minnesota environmental quality board, administrative services to, 116C.03
- Minnesota trade division
  - Agricultural marketing, 17.03
  - Establishment, 116J.01
- Minnesota trade office, agricultural marketing, 17.03
- Municipal industrial development projects, see MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
- Policy analysis office, 116J.01
- Publicity representative, authorization, 15.057
- Recreational grants to local governments, administration, 116J.406
- Recreational vehicle lanes, standards, assistance, 160.262
- Regional Development Act of 1969, see PLANNING
- Regional planning commissions, see PLANNING
- Rules promulgation, see RULES, RULEMAKING
- Rural development board, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD
- Rural rehabilitation revolving fund, established, 116J.955
- Science and technology
  - Committee, creation and duties, 116J.971
  - Office, creation and duties, 116J.970
- Shoreland development, 105.485
- Small business bureau
  - Establishment, 116J.66
  - Functions, procedures, 116J.68
- Tourism office, see TOURISM OFFICE
- Trade, commissioner's duties, 116J.966, 116J.967
- Travel information centers, costs, 161.52
- Unemployment compensation data, access, 268.12
- Washington, D.C. office, 116J.613

**TRADE PRACTICES****See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES****TRADE PUBLICATIONS**

- Insurance companies, summary of annual statements, 60A.13

**TRADE SCHOOLS****See BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS****TRADE SECRETS****See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES****TRADE UNIONS****See LABOR****TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES**

- Affixation complete when, 333.40
- Affixing false mark, 609.63
- Aquatennial, use of name and mark limited, 333.14 to 333.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1317

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS, TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)

#### Certificate

- Amendment, 333.035
- Clerk of court, duties, 333.04
- Evidence, 333.04
- Execution and acknowledgment, 333.01
- Filing, 333.02, 333.06
- Renewal, 333.055
- Term, 333.055

Commercial paper, signature, 336.3-401

Costs, 333.06

Counterfeiting, 609.625, 609.63

Definitions, 333.001, 509.05

Emblems and insignia of lodges and similar, 333.07 to 333.13

Fair trade in standard commodities, 325D.01 to 325D.07

False stamping by manufacturer, 609.63

Foreign corporations, limitations, 303.05

Fraudulent registration or use, 333.44

Labor unions, registration, counterfeiting, 333.41 to 333.43

Minnesota zoological garden, use limited, 333.53, 333.54

Obliterating forbidden, penalty, 509.02

Portorama, use of name and mark limited, 333.50 to 333.52

Receptacles, wrongful use of, penalty, 509.02 to 509.06

Recording name, certificate, 509.01

Sale of falsely marked goods, 609.63

#### Trademarks

- Cancellation of, 333.25
- Classification of, 333.26
- Common law marks, rights, 333.30
- Conveyance of marks, 333.23
- Definitions, 333.18
- Generally, 333.18 to 333.31
- Nonresident, service on, 333.31
- Registrable matter, 333.19
- Registration, 333.20, 333.21, 333.22
- Secretary of state, duties, 333.24
- Violations and penalties, 333.13, 333.27, 333.28, 333.29

Use of certain terms forbidden, 333.17

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

#### Accidents

- Assistance to persons injured, 169.09
- Burden of proof of negligence, 169.14
- Death, criminal negligence, 169.11
- Disabled vehicles on highway, 169.32, 169.33
- Injuries, death, 169.09, 169.11, 169.91, 609.21
- Insurance coverage, disclosure, 169.09
- Leaving the scene of an accident, 169.09, 169.91
- Names and addresses of persons involved, 169.09
- Notify owner of damaged property, 169.09
- Notify police of personal injury, 169.09
- Obstructions to traffic, 169.33
- Records of accidents, convictions, see Records, this topic
- Reports, see Reports, this topic
- Statistical information, 169.10
- Stopping at scene of accident required, 169.09, 169.91
- Unattended vehicle, collision with, 169.09

Agricultural products, vehicles carrying, 169.862

Alcohol concentration, defined, 169.01

#### Alcohol safety program

- Alcohol problem screening and chemical use assessment, 169.124 to 169.126
- Established, financing, 169.124
- Regional, established by counties, 169.25
- Rulemaking, 169.124

Alleys, vehicles emerging from, duty to stop at sidewalks, 169.31

All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Ambulances, see Emergency vehicles, this topic

Animal drawn vehicles and animal riders, traffic laws applicable to, 169.03

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

#### Arrests

- Appearance before judge, 169.91
- Appearance by counsel, 169.92
- Failure to appear, 169.92
- Notice to appear, 169.91
- Personal recognizance, reciprocity, 169.91
- Procedure, 169.91
- Release of arrested person, conditions, 169.91
- Uniform traffic ticket, 169.91, 169.99
- Without warrant, 169.93

Auctions, temporary directional signs to, 169.07

Axle weight, 168.013, 169.80

Backing, controlled access highways, 169.305

Bell equipment, limitations, 169.68

Bicycle lane, defined, 169.01

Bicycle path, defined, 169.01

Bicycle route, defined, 169.01

Bicycle trail, defined, 169.01

Bicycle way, defined, 169.01

#### Bicycles

- Brakes, 169.222, 169.67
- Carrying articles, 169.222
- Freeway operation, 169.01, 169.305
- Hitching of rides, 169.222, 169.46
- Lanes, restriction on use by motor vehicle, 169.18
- Lighting equipment, reflectors, reflective materials requirement, 169.222, 169.57, 169.65
- Motor bicycles, rental business, licensing, 168.832
- Operation, generally, 169.222
- Parades, contests, events, 169.222
- Parking, 169.222
- Passengers, number limited, 169.222
- Passing on bicycles, 169.222
- Recreational lanes on public roads, 160.262
- Right side of roadway, operating on, 169.222
- Sidewalks in business districts, 169.222
- Traffic laws applicable to bicycle operation, exceptions, 169.03, 169.06, 169.222, 169.305

Bikeway, defined, 169.01

Blind persons, right of way, 169.202

#### Blocking traffic

- Obstructing traffic, 169.33
- Slow speed, see Speed restrictions, this topic

#### Brakes

- Adequacy, 169.67
- Adjusting stations
  - Generally, 169.77
  - Inspection by state troopers, 299D.03
- Adjustment requirements, 169.67
- Bicycles, 169.222, 169.67
- Motor vehicle drawn by motor vehicle, 169.67
- Motorcycles, 169.67
- Semitrailers, 169.67
- Service brakes on all wheels, 169.67
- Set, unattended vehicles, 169.36
- Standards of performance, 169.67
- Stopping distances, 169.67
- Towed vehicles, 169.67
- Trailers, 169.67, 169.82
- Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic

#### Bridges

- Load weight limits, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
- Parking prohibited, 169.34
- Pedestrian, 169.21
- Speed, 169.16

#### Bug deflectors

- Defined, 169.01
- Use on motor vehicles, size, construction limitations, 169.743

Bullet holes in cars, garage to report, 169.09

#### Bumpers

- Private passenger vehicle requirements, 169.73

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Bumpers (Cont'd)**

- Unsafe, improper equipment, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic
- Violations, penalties, 169.73

**Bus**

- Defined, 169.01
- Disabled, flares, flags, reflective triangles and signals, 169.75
- Excess size and weight, 169.86
- Height, 169.81
- School bus, see EDUCATION
- Stop at railroad crossing, 169.28
- Width, 169.80

**Business district, defined, 169.01****Camping in house trailer prohibited on highway right of way, 169.34****Car seats, regulations, 169.685****Carbon monoxide, muffler to prevent entry into vehicle, 169.69****Careless driving, 169.13, 169.17****Chains for tires, 169.72****Chemical dependency assessment charge, DWI, 169.121****Chemical use assessment report, 169.126****Child passenger restraint systems, requirements, 169.685****Children under 18, violations of traffic laws, see CHILDREN****Citation quotas, state troopers, 299D.08****Coasting, prohibitions, 169.222, 169.39, 169.46****Collisions, see Accidents, this topic****Commissioner of public safety**

- Adoption of motor vehicle safety standards regulations, 169.467 to 169.469

**Driver improvement clinics, 169.973****Patrol vehicles, color and marking, 168.012, 169.98****Report received, stay of imposition or execution of sentence for motor vehicle offense, 609.135****Commissioner of transportation****Approval or consent**

- Farm tractors and machinery, use of highway, 169.72

**Local regulation of traffic on trunk highways, 169.04****Parking regulations, 169.35****Track-laying vehicles, use of highway, 169.72****Traffic control devices, uniform system, 169.06****Trailer hitches, 168.055, 169.82****Vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size, or load, see Permits, this topic****Controlled access highways, duties, 169.305****Defined, 169.01****Driver's operating record, see Records, this topic****Freeway traffic regulations, see Controlled access highways, this topic****Maps, publication of, 161.31****Market arteries, rules, 169.832****Pamphlets concerning highways and traffic laws, publication and distribution, 161.31****Stations for adjusting brakes and lights, designation, inspection, and supervision, 169.77****Through highways, designation, 169.30****Controlled access highways****Access limited, 169.305****Defined, 169.01****Signs, 169.305****U turns prohibited, exceptions, 169.305****Conviction****Defined, 171.01****Records, see Records, this topic****Witness, credibility not affected by conviction, 169.94****Covering of loads, exemptions, 169.81****Criminal vehicular operation****Arrests, 169.91****Defined, penalty, 609.21****Reckless driving, 169.13, 169.17****TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Crosswalks****Defined, 169.01****Handicapped, 169.215****Parking prohibited, 169.34****Pedestrian, right of way, 169.21****Senior citizens, 169.215****Signs, 169.06****Curves, horns, sounding required on certain curves, 169.38****Custom service vehicles, defined, 169.01****Damage to roads by vehicles or other objects, liability for, 169.86, 169.88****Definitions, generally, 169.01****Detours, see HIGHWAYS****Disabled vehicles on highways, 169.75****Distance between vehicles, 169.18****Divided highways, traffic rules, 169.18****Doors, opening into traffic, 169.315****Driver, defined, 169.01****Driver improvement clinics****Convicted person, court may order course in, 169.89****Definitions, 169.971****Director, 169.973****Driver's license, revoked or suspended, reissue, 171.20****Establishment and fees, 169.972****Rules, standards, 169.973****Driving rules, generally, 169.18 to 169.22****Drugs, driving while under the influence, see Liquor, this topic****Drunken driving, see Liquor, this topic****Emblems for vehicles, 168.021, 168.125****Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686****Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75****Emergency route designations, heavy vehicles, 169.832****Emergency vehicles****Defined, 169.01****Fire apparatus****Following, parking near, prohibitions, 169.40****Size and weight, 169.80****Lights, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20, 169.55, 169.58, 169.64****Operation, exemptions from traffic laws, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20****Sirens, 169.03, 169.17, 169.20, 169.68****U turns, permitted on freeways, 169.305****Employer, unlawful to direct or permit illegal operation of vehicle by employee, 169.90****Equipment dolly, weight limitation, 169.80****Equipment for vehicles****Exceptions from vehicle equipment requirements, 169.47****Generally, 169.47 to 169.82****Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467 to 169.469****Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, penalties, 169.47, 169.721 to 169.727****Explosives, defined, 169.01****Failure to appear after arrest, 169.92****Farm tractors****Defined, 169.01****Fender flaps, 169.733****Flashing lights, 169.64****Lights, 169.55****Fenders, required equipment, 169.734****Fire apparatus, hydrants, and stations, parking nearby prohibited, 169.34, 169.40****Fire engines, see Emergency vehicles, this topic****Fire hoses, crossing of unprotected hoses, limitations, 169.41****Firewood loads, 169.81****First aid equipment, see Patrol motor vehicles, this topic****Flags to mark disabled vehicles, 169.75****Flammable liquids****Carrier requirements****Railroad crossings, see Railroads, railroad trains, this topic****Warning devices, 169.75****Defined, 169.01**



## TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Flares, flags, reflective triangles and signals for disabled vehicles, 169.75

Fleeing peace officer, motor vehicle, 609.487, 629.471

Following another vehicle too closely, 169.18

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045

Freeways, see Controlled access highways, this topic

Funeral processions, 169.20

Glass, safety, see Windows, this topic

Golf carts, motorized, 169.45, 169.522

Good samaritan law

- Aid to other motorists, 169.342
- Prohibited stops, exceptions, 169.342
- Safety precautions required, 169.342
- Stopping to assist other motorist, 169.342
- Unattended vehicle, 169.342

Handicapped persons

- Crossings, 169.215
- Emblems for vehicles, 168.021, 168.125
- Parking privileges

  - Certificate, 169.345, 169.346
  - Special license plates, 168.021

Height limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

Helmets, all-terrain vehicle operators, 84.9256

Highway, defined, 169.01

Highway patrol, see STATE TROOPERS

Highway Traffic Regulation Act

- Application, interpretation, and effect, 169.02 to 169.05, 169.96
- Citation, 169.97
- Definitions, 169.01
- Exemptions, 169.03
- Generally, 169.01 to 169.99
- Violations, see Violations, this topic

Hills, control of vehicles, 169.38

Hit and run driving, 169.09, 169.91

Hitches, see Towing, this topic

Hitching of rides prohibited, 169.22, 169.222, 169.46

Holidays, Sundays, restrictions on truck traffic, 169.01, 169.87

Horns

- General requirements, use, 169.68
- Sounding before turning, 169.19
- Sounding required on certain curves, 169.38
- Unsafe, improper equipment prohibited, see Equipment for vehicles, this topic

Ice, reckless driving of vehicle on, 169.13

Implements of husbandry

- Defined, 169.01
- Size and weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic
- Weight restrictions, special permit exception, 169.80
- Width, special permit exception, 169.80

Implied consent law, rules, 169.123, 169.128

Inflammables, see Flammable liquids, this topic

Injuries, see Accidents, this topic

Inspection of vehicles, see Testing of vehicles, this topic

Intercity buses, width, 169.80

Intersections

- Defined, 169.01
- Parking prohibited, 169.34
- Right of way, see Right of way, this topic
- Sidewalks, alleys, 169.31

Juvenile traffic offenders, see CHILDREN

Lamps, adjusting stations, see Lights, this topic

Laned highways

- Bicycle lanes, 169.18, 169.19
- Defined, 169.01
- Traffic rules, 169.18

Lanterns carried on certain vehicles, 169.75

Leased vehicles

- Child passenger restraint devices, fees, 169.685
- Lessor responsibility for lessee violation, 168.2701

Left half of roadway, vehicles generally prohibited, exceptions, 169.18

Length limitation, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic

## TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Licenses

- Drivers, see DRIVERS' LICENSES
- Plates, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Lights

- Adjusting stations

  - Generally, 169.77
  - Inspection by state troopers, 299D.03

- Animal drawn vehicles, 169.55
- Approval by commissioner of public safety, 169.65
- Arrest for improper lights, 48 hours to correct, 169.77
- Auxiliary driving lights, 169.56
- Backup, 169.59
- Basic lighting requirements for vehicles, 169.48
- Bicycles, see Bicycles, this topic
- Blue lights, 169.64
- Candlepower limits, 169.63
- Clearance lights, 169.51, 169.52, 169.58, 169.81
- Colored lights, 169.64
- Dimming, 169.53, 169.61
- Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic
- Farm tractors and equipment, 169.55
- Fees for testing lighting devices, 169.65
- Fender lights, 169.59
- Flashing lights

  - Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic
  - Prohibited on vehicles, exceptions, 169.64
  - Traffic signals, see Signs and signals, this topic
  - Warning lights on vehicles, 169.59

Foglights, 169.56

Funeral processions, 169.20

Head lamps, 169.48, 169.49, 169.55

Hearings, suspension or revocation of approval of lighting device, 169.66

Intensity and distribution, 169.60 to 169.64

License plate illumination, 169.50

Motorcycle, 169.49, 169.57

Number of lamps, 169.49, 169.63

Parked vehicles, 169.53

Passing lights, 169.56

Projecting loads, lights and flags, 169.52, 169.81

Rear lamps, 169.50, 169.55

Reflectors, see Reflectors, this topic

Road machinery, rollers, 169.55

Running board courtesy lights, 169.59

Sale of nonapproved devices, 169.65

School buses, 169.44, 169.48, 169.64

Service vehicles, 169.64

Signs controlling traffic, see Signs and signals, this topic

Specifications, adoption procedures, 169.65, 169.66

Spot lamps, 169.56

Stop lamps for vehicles, 169.57

Stop signs, signals, see Signs and signals, this topic

Strobe lights, 169.64

Trailers, rear lamps, 169.50

Turn signals, 169.57

Wheel flaps, 169.733

Wreckers, 169.64

Limitations on vehicles

- Additional two wheel trailer, livestock poultry chute transportation, 169.81
- Exemptions, 169.03
- Firewood loads, 169.81
- Flax straw transports, 169.81
- Height, 169.81
- Length, 169.81
- Load

  - Escape of load due to leaking or dropping, restrictions, 169.81
  - Obstructing driver's view or control prohibited, 169.37
  - Projecting, limitations, 169.81
  - Racks, tailgates on trucks, regulations, 169.43
  - Mobile cranes, 169.81

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Limitations on vehicles (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle transport combinations, 169.81
- Oversize and overweight vehicles, special permits, see Permits, this topic
- Penalties, see Violations, this topic
- Penalties for exceeding maximum size or weight limitations, 169.80
- Permits, special, vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size or load, see Permits, this topic
- Restricted routes, 169.825
- Sewage sludge haulers, 169.80
- Size and weight, generally, 169.04, 169.80 to 169.88
- Weight
  - Axle, 168.013, 169.80
  - Bridge load limits, 169.84
  - Damage to roads by overweight vehicles, 169.86, 169.88
  - Definitions, 169.825
  - Evidence of overweight, shipping documents, 169.851
  - Exceptions, 169.825
  - Gross, definition, 169.01
  - Haulers of raw and unfinished forest products, 169.86
  - Local regulations, 163.02, 169.80, 169.825, 169.87
  - Overweight
    - Penalties, 169.80, 169.871
    - Removal of excess load, 169.85
    - Special permit, see Permits, this topic
  - Peace officer, stopping and weighing vehicles, penalties for noncompliance, 169.85
  - Penalties, failure to comply with peace officer orders, 169.85
  - Record keeping, enforcement, 169.872
  - Refuse compactor vehicles, 169.86
  - Schedule of maximum weights, 169.825
  - Seasonal limitations, 169.87
  - Sewage sludge haulers, 169.80
  - Winter zones, 169.825
- Width, 169.80

**Liquor**

- Alcoholic content of blood, evidence, presumptions, 169.121
- Chemical tests for blood alcohol, 634.16
- Driving under influence of liquor, drugs, 169.121, 169.901, 169.91
- Employment of drunken drivers prohibited, penalties, liability of employer for damages, 169.901
- Habitual offenders, DWI, 169.121
- Infrared breath tests, 634.16
- Possession and consumption in motor vehicle, prohibitions, 169.122
- Rulemaking, 169.128
- Tests to determine alcoholic content of blood, hearings, revocation of license, 169.123

**Littering on highway**

- Leaking or dropping of load, restrictions, 18.241, 169.81
- Littering from vehicles, civil liability, 169.421
- Prohibition, removal, penalties, 169.42

**Load limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic****Loading racks, 169.43****Local regulations**

- All-terrain vehicles, handicapped operators on roadway, 169.045
- Assemblages on highways, 169.04
- Controlled access highways, 169.305
- Definition, local authorities, 169.01
- Golf carts, handicapped operators on roadways, 169.045
- One-way roadways, 169.04
- Parking, 169.04, 169.35

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Local regulations (Cont'd)****Penalties**

- Identical with state Highway Traffic Regulation Act penalties, 169.03
- Traffic ordinance violations, 169.03

- Processions on highways, 169.04
- Restrictions, 169.04

- Speed, see Speed restrictions, this topic
- Testing stations, municipal, 169.78

- Through highways, 169.04

- Traffic control, 169.04

- Traffic ordinances, adoption, relationship to state Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.03, 169.04

- Manufactured home parks, speed restrictions, 327.27

- Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833

- Meeting of vehicles on roadway, rules, right of way, 169.18

- Military forces, exemption from traffic regulations, 169.733, 192.31

- Minors under 18, violations of traffic laws, see CHILDREN

- Mirrors, rear view, 169.70

- Mobile cranes, length, 169.81

- Motor coach used as school bus, 169.44

- Motor vehicle, defined, 169.01

**Motorcycles**

- Brakes, 169.67
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01
- Driving rules, 169.974
- Equipment required, 169.974
- Instruction permit, 169.974
- License requirements, 169.974
- Lights, see Lights, this topic
- Noise limits, 169.974
- Protective headgear, 169.974

**Motorized bicycles**

- Bicycle ways and lanes, prohibitions, 169.223
- Controlled access highway, limitation on use, 169.305
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01, 171.01
- Equipment lights, brakes, 169.223
- License to operate, 171.02
- Operation, 169.223
- Prohibitions on use, 169.223, 169.305
- Regulation, 169.223
- Safety course, rules and requirements, 171.02

**Mufflers, 169.69****Municipal testing stations, 169.78****Municipal traffic regulations, see Local regulations, this topic****Narcotic drugs, see Liquor, this topic****Negligence, burden of proof, 169.14****Noise limits, 169.693****Noise suppression, 169.69****Nonresident, traffic violation, 169.92****Number plates, display of, 168.012, 168.09, 169.79****One-way traffic**

- Definition, one-way roadway, 169.01
- Local authorities, designation of one-way roads, 169.04
- Traffic rules, 169.18

**Open-bottle law, 169.122****Opening doors into traffic, 169.315****Ordinances, see Local regulations, this topic****Overtaking vehicles, see Passing, this topic****Owner, defined, 169.01****Owner of vehicle, operation of vehicle by another, 169.90****Parking**

- Angle parking, 169.35
- Bridges, parking prohibited, 169.34
- Camping with house trailers prohibited on highway right of way, exceptions, 169.34
- Clearance required for vehicle parked, stopped or standing, 169.32, 169.34, 169.35
- Crosswalks, parking prohibited within certain distance, 169.34
- Disabled vehicles standing on highway, 169.32, 169.33
- Double parking prohibited, 169.34

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****Parking (Cont'd)**

- Driveway, public or private, parking prohibited, 169.34
- Excavation, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34
- Fire apparatus, hydrants, stations, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34, 169.40
- General rules, 169.32, 169.34, 169.35
- Handicapped persons, special privileges, 169.345
- Intersections, parking prohibited, 169.34
- Lights for parked vehicles, 169.53
- Local regulations, 169.04, 169.35
- Obstructions to traffic, movement or removal of vehicles causing, police duties, 169.33
- One-way streets, 169.35
- Parallel parking, 169.35
- Prohibitions, 169.32, 169.33, 169.34, 169.342, 169.35, 169.40
- Railroad crossings, parking prohibited, 169.34
- Safety zone, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34
- School buses, prohibition, exemption, 169.32
- Sidewalk parking prohibited, 169.34
- Signs, parking within certain distance prohibited, 169.34
- Starting parked vehicle, 169.19
- Technical institutes, regulation, 136C.08
- Tunnels, parking prohibited, 169.34

Passenger automobile, defined, 169.721

Passenger vehicle, defined, 169.01

**Passing**

- Bicyclists, 169.222
- Crosswalk passing restricted, 169.21
- General rules, exceptions, 169.18
- Lights, see Lights, this topic
- School buses, 169.44
- Signs, 169.18

**Patrol motor vehicles**

- Color and markings, 168.012, 169.98
- Defined, 169.751
- First aid equipment
  - Appropriations for purchase authorized, 169.754
  - Definitions, 169.751
  - Requirements, 169.752
  - Training of officers, 169.753

Peace officer, defined, 169.123

**Pedestrians**

- Bicyclists yield right of way to pedestrians, 169.222
- Bridges, overhead crossing for pedestrians, effect on right of way, 169.21
- Crossing streets between intersections, limitations, 169.21
- Crosswalks, 169.21
- Defined, 169.01
- Drivers to yield, exceptions, 169.21
- Left side of roadway, pedestrians to keep left, 169.21
- Right of way, 169.21
- School children, 169.21
- Tunnels for pedestrians, effect on right of way, 169.21
- Wheelchair users, inclusion in definition, 169.01, 169.21

Penalties, see Violations, this topic

**Permits**

- Agreements with other states, weight and size, 169.86
- Buses, double-deck, 169.81, 169.86
- Farm tractors and machinery, use of highways, 169.72
- Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045
- Golf carts, 169.045
- Red lights, volunteer fire department fire engines, 169.58
- Track-equipped vehicles, 169.72
- Vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Vehicles which exceed maximum weight, size, or load, 169.81, 169.825, 169.86

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal injuries, see Accidents, this topic

Petty misdemeanors, generally, 169.89, 169.891

Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.825

**Police**

- Arrests, see Arrests, this topic
- Cars, see Patrol motor vehicles, this topic
- Defined, 169.01
- Reports, see Reports, this topic
- Traffic control, local regulations, 169.04
- Pressurized flammable gas in vehicles, labeling, 169.762
- Private roads, driveways
  - Definition, private road or driveway, 169.01
  - Traffic regulations by owner, 169.05

**Railroads, railroad trains**

- Crossing, grade
  - Change of grade, 219.08
  - Exemption, 169.28
  - Maintenance, 219.071
  - New crossings, 219.072
  - Vehicle speed at crossing, 169.14
  - Vehicles to stop, exceptions, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29, 219.20 to 219.22
- Defined, 169.01

Reckless driving, 169.13, 169.17

**Records**

- Accident and conviction records kept by public safety department, 171.12
- Computerized reports, fees, 170.23
- Conviction record inadmissible as evidence, 169.94, 170.23
- Conviction record kept by courts, 169.95, 171.16
- Court required to examine driver's record before sentencing, 169.89
- Destroyed when revocation or suspension rescinded, 171.12
- Driver's operating record, copies from public safety commissioner, 170.23
- Revocation rescinded, record destroyed, 171.12
- Suspension rescinded, record destroyed, 171.12
- Reflectors, 169.50, 169.55, 169.65, 169.66, 169.73, 169.75
- Refuse compactor vehicles, permits, 169.86
- Registration of vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**Reports****Accidents**

- Confidentiality, disclosure, 169.09
- Death, injury, or property damage, 169.09
- Files, 171.12
- Form, 169.09
- Statistics, 169.10

**Arrests, 169.91**

Bullet hole in motor vehicle, garage to report to police, 169.09

**Violations of traffic laws or ordinances**

- Convictions, courts to report to public safety commissioner, 169.95, 171.16
- Juvenile traffic cases, juvenile courts to report to public safety commissioner, 171.16, 171.17, 260.193

Residence district defined, 169.01

Right half of roadway, exceptions to driving on, 169.18, 169.38

**Right of way**

- Defined, 169.01
- Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic
- Entering, crossing roadway, 169.20
- Forfeited by speeding, 169.20
- Funeral processions, 169.20
- General rules, 169.20
- Intersections, 169.06, 169.20
- Pedestrians, 169.21
- Through highway, 169.20, 169.30
- T-shaped intersections, 169.20
- Yielding, 169.20, 169.201, 169.30

Road tractor, defined, 169.01

Roadway, defined, 169.01

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Roller skater, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222  
 Rotary traffic islands, traffic rules, 169.18  
 Rough roads, control of vehicles, 169.38  
 Route designation, heavy vehicles, 169.832, 169.833  
**Rules**  
   Implementation of implied consent law and driving under influence law, 169.128  
   Market arteries, 169.832  
   Temporary directional signs to auctions, 169.07  
**Rules of the road, generally, 169.18 to 169.22**  
**Safety responsibility act, see MOTOR VEHICLES**  
**Safety standards, motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469**  
**Safety zone**  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Parking, 169.34  
   Vehicles prohibited, 169.25  
**Sand, dropping to secure traction, 169.81**  
**School crossing, safety patrol sign, unlawful to disregard, 169.21**  
**School safety patrol, see EDUCATION**  
**Seasonal weight limitation, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic**  
**Seat belts**  
   Exemptions, 169.686  
   Policy, 169.684  
   Specifications, installation, use, 169.685  
   Violation, penalty, 169.686  
**Semitrailers**  
   Brakes, 169.67  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Wheel flaps, 169.733  
**Service vehicle**  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Flashing lights, 169.64  
**Sewage sludge haulers, width, 169.80**  
**Shoulder, defined, 169.01**  
**Sidewalks**  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Stopping before crossing, 169.31  
**Signs and signals**  
   Advertising, commercial, prohibited on official signs, 169.07  
   Auctions, temporary directional signs, 169.07  
   Bells on vehicles, 169.68  
   Caution, 169.06  
   Colors of lighted signals, 169.06  
   Controlled access highways, 169.305  
   Crosswalks, 169.06  
   Damage, defacement, alteration, removal prohibited, 169.27, 169.08, 219.30  
   Definitions, 169.01  
   Detour, 169.16, 169.27  
   Disabled vehicles, flares, flags, and signals, 169.75  
   Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic  
   Experimental devices, 169.06  
   Freeways, see Controlled access highways, this topic  
   Hand signals, stopping or turning a vehicle, 169.19  
   Handicapped parking signs, 169.346  
   Obedience to traffic control devices required, 169.06, 169.21  
   Parking, 169.34  
   Pedestrians  
     Obedience to traffic control devices, 169.21  
     Pedestrian signals, 169.06  
   Placement of signs and traffic control devices by commissioner of public safety, local authorities, 169.14, 169.19, 169.30, 169.305  
   Possession unlawful, exception, 169.08  
   Posting necessary before local traffic ordinances are effective, 169.04

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Signs and signals (Cont'd)**  
**Railroad signs, signals**  
   Crossings, grade, stop signs, signals, warning devices, and gates, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29, 219.06, 219.14 to 219.26, 219.29 to 219.30, 219.40  
   Damage, defacement, alteration, removal prohibited, 169.08  
   Defined, 169.01  
   Imitation, interference, prohibited, removal, penalties, 169.073  
   Unauthorized signs prohibited, removal, 169.07  
**Removal of authorized signs prohibited, 169.08, 219.30**  
**Removal of unauthorized signs, 169.27, 169.07, 169.073**  
**School safety patrol signs, 169.21**  
**Slow moving traffic lanes, 169.18**  
**Speed in work zones, 169.14**  
**Stop, 169.04, 169.06, 169.20, 169.30, 169.34**  
**Stopped vehicles, 169.53**  
**Stopping of vehicles, signals, 169.19, 169.57**  
**Theft alarm signals, commercial vehicles, 169.68**  
**Turn arrows, lane direction controls, 169.06**  
**Turn markers, buttons, signs, local authorities may install, 169.19**  
**Turning of vehicles, signals, 169.06, 169.19, 169.57**  
**Unauthorized signs, obstructions**  
   Prohibitions, nuisance, removal, 169.07, 219.29  
   Red lights, signs, signals, lighting devices interfering with highway or railroad signs, removal, penalties, 169.07  
**Uniform system of traffic control devices, adoption by commissioner of transportation, 169.06**  
**Walk, don't walk, 169.06**  
**Weight limitations, seasonal, 169.87**  
**Weight on bridges, 169.84**  
**Whistles on vehicles, 169.68**  
**Yield, 169.201, 169.30**  
**Sirens, see Emergency vehicles, this topic**  
**Size limitations, vehicles, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic**  
**Skateboard, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222**  
**Sled riders prohibited from hitching rides, 169.222, 169.46**  
**Slow drivers, speeds, see Speed restrictions, this topic**  
**Slow moving vehicles, signs required, 169.522**  
**Speed restrictions**  
   Alleyways, 169.14  
   Basic rules, 169.14  
   Bridge speed, 169.16  
   Burden of proof, 169.14  
   Commissioner of transportation, duties, 169.14, 169.141, 169.16  
   Emergency vehicles, see Emergency vehicles, this topic  
   Farm trailer, towing, 169.145  
   Highway speed reductions authorized, fuel conservation, 169.141  
   Implements of husbandry, 169.145  
   Limits, daytime, nighttime, maximum, minimum, urban district, 169.14  
   Local authorities, powers and duties, 169.14, 169.16, 412.221  
   Manufactured home parks, 327.27  
   Radar, evidence of speed, 169.14  
   Reduced speed required, certain situations and conditions, 169.14, 169.38  
   School zones, 169.14  
   Slow speed  
     Impeding traffic, 169.15  
     Signs required on vehicles, 169.522  
     Vehicles, slow, required to keep right, 169.18  
   Speedalyzer, evidence of speed, 169.14  
   Towing certain vehicles, 168.055  
   Work zones, 169.14  
   Zoning, 169.14

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Spot checks of motor vehicles, 169.771  
 Standing vehicle, see Parking, this topic  
 Starting, safe movement required, 169.19  
 State patrol, see STATE TROOPERS  
 State universities, traffic rules and enforcement, 169.966  
 Stop, stopping  
     Accident, stopping required, see Accidents, this topic  
     Aid to other motorists, 169.342  
     Careless stopping of vehicle, penalty, 169.13  
     Definition, stopping, 169.01  
     Required by traffic control devices, police, 169.06, 169.20, 169.30, 169.34  
     Right of way, yielding, see Right of way, this topic  
     School buses, unloading, vehicles required to stop, exceptions, 169.44  
     Sidewalks, vehicles to stop when emerging from alley, driveway, or building, 169.31  
     Signs, signals, see Signs and signals, this topic  
 Street defined, 169.01  
 Streetcars, see Trolley car, trackless, this topic  
 Studded tires, use by nonresidents, 169.72  
 Student warning system on school bus, 169.44  
 Suspension of driver's license, see DRIVERS' LICENSES  
 Tailgates, 169.43  
 Tandem axles, defined, 169.825  
 Technical institutes, regulation, 136C.08  
 Television screens, prohibition against, 169.471  
 Testing of vehicles  
     Brakes, adjusting and testing stations, see Brakes, this topic  
     Lights, adjusting stations, see Lights, this topic  
     Municipal testing stations, 169.78  
 Tests, blood alcohol content, 169.121, 169.123  
 Theft alarm signals, commercial vehicles, 169.68  
 Through highway  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Designation by commissioner, 169.30  
     Designation by local authorities, 169.04  
     Right of way, see Right of way, this topic  
 Throwing objects at vehicles prohibited, 169.42  
 Tires  
     Chains, 169.72  
     Metal tires defined, 169.01  
     Passenger automobiles  
         Enforcement of unsafe tire law, 169.725  
         Passenger automobile defined, 169.721  
         Penalties, 169.727  
         Prohibition of use of unsafe, 169.724  
         Rules of commissioner, 169.722  
         Sales of unsafe prohibited, 169.726  
         Unsafe, enumerated reasons, 169.723  
     Pneumatic, defined, 169.01  
     Pneumatic, nonpneumatic, weight limitations, 169.825  
     Solid rubber, metal, cleated, limitations, 169.72  
     Solid tires, defined, 169.01  
     Studded tires, use by nonresidents, 169.72  
 Tobogganists, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222, 169.46  
 Towing, drawbar, hitches, safety chains, requirements, limitations, 168.055, 169.82  
 Toy vehicle, hitching of rides prohibited, 169.222  
 Tractor  
     Farm tractor, see Farm tractors, this topic  
     Road tractor, 169.01  
     Truck-tractor, 169.01  
 Traffic act, see Highway Traffic Regulation Act, this topic  
 Traffic control devices, see Signs and signals, this topic  
 Trailers  
     Brakes, 169.67, 169.82  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Drawbar, hitches, safety chains, 168.055, 169.82  
     Towed by collector's military vehicle, 168.10  
     Weight, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
     Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Trains, see Railroads, railroad trains, this topic

### TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)

Trolley car, trackless  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Hitching of rides on trackless trolley cars by bicyclists and others prohibited, 169.222  
     Traffic laws, obedience to, 169.03  
     Width, 169.80  
 Trucks  
     Defined, 169.01  
     Disabled, flares, flags, and signals, 169.75  
     Highway routes, designation, 169.87  
     Interval required between vehicles, 169.18  
     Pickups, limitations on drawing trailers, 169.81  
     Tailgates, loading racks, regulation, 169.43  
     Truck-tractor, defined, 169.01  
     Weight, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
     Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Tunnels, parking prohibited, 169.34  
 Turns  
     Bicycle lanes, 169.19  
     General rules, 169.19  
     Signals, see Signs and signals, this topic  
     U turns, 169.19, 169.305  
 U turns, 169.19, 169.305  
 Uniform traffic ticket, 169.91, 169.99  
 University of Minnesota  
     Highway Traffic Regulation Act, application to, 169.02  
     Penalties for violations of traffic rules, 169.965  
     Police, traffic, employment, duties, 169.965  
     Prosecution of traffic offenses, 169.965  
     Traffic rules, adoption and enforcement, 169.965  
 Unsafe tires, 169.721 to 169.723  
 Unsafe vehicles, equipment, prohibitions, exceptions, 169.47  
 Urban district defined, 169.01  
 Vehicles defined, 169.01  
 Violations  
     Bail, maximum amounts, 629.471  
     Convictions, records, see Records, this topic  
     Lessee, lessor liability, 168.2701  
     Misdemeanors, penalties, 171.241  
     Penalties, failure to pay, 588.01  
     Traffic act, prima facie evidence of negligence, civil action, 169.96  
 Violations of ordinances or chapter 169, penalties, 169.02, 169.03, 169.47, 169.727, 169.89, 169.90  
 Warning system for students on school bus, 169.44  
 Weigh stations, 169.85  
 Weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
 Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Wheelchair, definition, 169.01  
 Whistles prohibited as warning device, exception, 169.68  
 Width limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
 Windows  
     Coverings, restrictions, 169.71  
     Cracks, discoloration, frost, steam, obstructions, prohibitions, 169.71  
     Limousines, 169.71  
     Obstructions to driver's view prohibited, 169.37, 169.71  
     Safety glass, 169.74  
     Wipers, 169.71  
 Winter weight limitations, see Limitations on vehicles, this topic  
 Witness, credibility upon conviction of traffic offense, 169.94  
 Wrecker, defined, 169.01  
**TRAILERS**  
     See also MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Approval by commissioner of public safety of devices used, 169.65  
 Axle weight, excessive, penalties, 168.013  
 Boat, dealer's license, 168.27  
 Brakes, 169.67, 169.82  
 Bulbs for lamps, 169.65

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

- County license board, 373.33
- Dealer, 168.27
- Defined, 168.011, 169.01
- Devices usable, 169.82
- Display of number plate, 169.79
- Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
- Exemptions, 168.27
- Gross weight, 168.011, 168.013, 168.10
- Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.01
- Horse trailers, dealer's license, 168.27
- House trailers
  - Drive-away in transit license, 168.053
  - Flares, flags and emergency reflective triangles on towing vehicle, 169.75
  - Licenses to sell, 168.27
  - Parking regulations, 169.34
  - Recreational equipment, vehicles, 168.011
  - Taxation of, 168.012
- Length of vehicle, 169.81
- Lights, 169.50
- Metal tires, 169.72
- Number plates, display of, 169.79
- Rear bumpers, lights, reflectors, 169.50, 169.73
- Recreational equipment, vehicles, 168.011
- Registration, application for, 168.10
- Safety chains, 169.82
- School bus, pulling, 169.44
- Snowmobile, dealer's license, 168.27
- Taxation
  - Exemption from certain taxes, 168.013
  - Listings, 168.10
  - Rate, 168.013
- Tires, 169.72
- Trademark on devices, 169.65
- Weight, 169.82
- Wheel flaps on semitrailer, 169.733

**TRAILS**

- All-terrain vehicles, operation on, 84.926
- Bicycle, program, 85.016
- Cross country, see CROSS COUNTRY SKIING
- Dedicated by public use, 160.06
- Hiawatha Pioneer, 161.14
- Local government, grants, 116J.406
- Planning review, 116K.13
- Sioux, 161.14

**State**

- Enumeration, 85.015
- Surplus land sales, 85.015
- State-owned shelters, comfort stations, prohibited acts, 84.90
- Use of, regulations, 85.018
- Yellowstone, 161.14

**TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS**

- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - RED WING
- See MINNESOTA CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE

**TRAMWAYS**

- Taconite and semitaconite companies, erection and maintenance on state lands, 117.47

**TRANSCRIPTS**

- Judgments
  - Action to foreclose mortgage, 581.03
  - Discharged of record, 548.15
  - Docketing, state and federal, 548.09 to 548.11
  - New county, transfer of records, 548.10
- Record of court reporter, 486.03, 486.06

**TRANSFER OF CASES**

- Juvenile courts
  - References or transfers from juvenile courts for prosecution, 260.125, 260.193

**TRANSFER OF CASES (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile courts (Cont'd)
  - Transfers to juvenile courts, criminal proceedings relating to children, 260.115

**TRANSFERS**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Deeds, see DEED TRANSFER TAXES
- Inmates of state correctional facilities, 629.291
- License of employment agency, 184.27
- Minors, transfers to, uniform act
  - Applicability, 527.22, 527.41, 527.43
- Custodial property
  - Care, 527.32
  - Creating, 527.29
  - Receipt for, 527.28
  - Use, 527.34
- Custodian
  - Accounting by, 527.39
  - Bond, 527.35
  - Expenses, 527.35
  - Initial, 527.29
  - Nomination, 527.23
  - Powers, 527.33
  - Reimbursement, 527.35
  - Single custodianship, 527.30
  - Substitute or successor, 527.38
- Definitions, 527.21
- Effecting transfer, 527.29
- Existing custodianships, 527.42
- Fiduciary, transfers by, 527.26
- Form, 527.29
- Gifts, 527.24
- Liability, 527.36, 527.37
- Obligor, transfers by, 527.27
- Power of appointment, 527.24
- Time of transfer, 527.40
- Trusts, 527.25
- Validity of transfer, 527.31
- Wills, 527.25
- State correctional facility inmates, 629.291
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

**TRANSIT COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES**

- See DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY
- See METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION
- See ST. CLOUD TRANSIT COMMISSION

**TRANSPORTATION**

- See also CARRIERS
- See also HIGHWAYS
- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
- See also RAILROADS
- See also TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Bridge construction study grants, 174.50
- Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Commercial motor vehicles, 221.011 to 221.296
- Cooperative transportation associations, formation of, 308.05
- County officers, 382.03
- Dead bodies, 145.14
- Decorative trees, 88.642, 88.644
- Epileptics, to institution, 252.06
- Executive council, time of disaster or emergency, 9.061
- Facility, certain cities, power to build, charge fees for use, 458.03
- Farm products, discriminatory to fail to deduct cost of transportation from price, 17.14 to 17.19
- Food, unlawful transportation of adulterated, 31.02
- Fowl, dealer's record to disclose method, 29.201
- Insane persons, fees of sheriff, 357.09
- Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS
- Liability insurance, paratransit projects, 174.255
- Livestock, 35.16
- Mentally deficient person, to institution, 252.06

### TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)

Minnesota state transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
 Officials and persons attending military court, 192.68  
 Potatoes, 30.16  
 Poultry, dealer's record to disclose method of transportation, 29.201  
 Poultry, transported into state, 35.15, 35.16, 35.165  
 Prisoners, closed conveyance, 357.09, 357.12  
 Private school pupils, adjacent districts, 123.76 to 123.79  
 Public transit  
     Liability insurance, 174.255  
     Operator assistance to handicapped, 174.255  
 Pupils, transportation, see EDUCATION  
 Sheriffs  
     Convicts, to state correctional facilities, 243.17  
     Facilities furnished, 382.03  
     Persons mentally defective, 252.06, 252.07  
 Special transportation service, 174.30  
 State system, 174.50  
 Taxation, place where personal property is listed and assessed, 273.33  
 Transit assistance program, 174.32  
 University of Minnesota, 137.02  
 Weedy material, regulation of transportation, 18.241  
 Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

See also HIGHWAYS  
 See also MOTOR CARRIERS  
 See also RAILROADS  
 See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 All-terrain vehicles, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Appropriation, 161.51  
 Bicycle and bikeway trails, 160.265  
 Bonds, state transportation, 174.50, 174.51  
 Building movers, permits and rules, 221.81  
 Commissioner  
     Aeronautics  
         Expenditure of funds, 360.305  
         Power and duties, 360.015 to 360.0161, 360.018  
         Revocation of licenses, 360.019  
         User charges for services, 360.024  
     Agent to receive and disburse funds, 174.04  
     Aircraft  
         Dealers, licensing, duties, 360.63  
         Registration, duties, 360.55, 360.59 to 360.60  
     Airports  
         Approach plan, 360.063  
         Construction, duties, 360.305  
         Permits, issuance, 360.81  
         Power to establish, 360.021  
         Zoning, 360.063, 360.065, 360.066  
     Appearance, state and federal agencies, 174.02  
     Appointment and removal, 174.02  
     Assistants, unclassified service, 174.02  
     Commuter van program for state employees, establishment, 16B.56  
     Contracts, duties, 161.315  
     Cooperation, other state agencies and governmental units, 174.02, 174.03  
     County state-aid highways, grant of variances in cost determination, 162.02  
     Crossings, senior citizens and handicapped, duties, 169.215  
     Debt collection, 161.20  
     Defined, 160.02, 161.01, 162.01, 163.01, 164.01, 165.01  
     Deputies, unclassified service, 174.02  
     Directional sign standards, 173.081  
     Drainage system petitions, signature, 106A.202  
     Duties, generally, 174.03  
     Employees, 174.02  
     Energy conservation  
         Evaluation, 174.03  
         Lighting standards, 216C.19  
         Traffic flow system, study, 216C.19

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Environmental impact statement, 161.123  
     Ex officio member, metropolitan airports commission, 174.02  
     Federal funds, receipt under the rail service continuation program, 222.53  
     Federal qualifying highways, addition of routes, 169.835  
     Financial assistance, local transportation planning, 174.02, 174.04  
     Gifts, acceptance of, 161.20  
     Grants  
         Bridge construction study, 174.50  
         Driver training, public transit drivers, 174.23  
         Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255  
         Public employer commuter van programs, 174.23  
         Public transit capital grant assistance program, 174.245  
         Public transit participation program, 174.23, 174.24, 174.255  
         Regular route transit demonstration grant program, 174.23  
     Hangar construction revolving account, establishment, 360.024, 360.305  
     Hazardous materials transporting  
         License requirements, 221.035  
         Operation requirements, 221.035  
         Rules, 221.033, 221.035  
         Violations, penalties, hearing, 221.036  
     Highway fund, certification of funds not required for immediate use, 11A.21  
     Highway sign franchise program, 160.80  
     Jurisdiction studies, 174.031  
     Land, interstate of trunk highway right of way, 161.434  
     Land owned for trunk highway purposes, conveyance, 161.44  
     Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03  
     Municipal state-aid street system  
         Rules, 162.09, 162.155  
         Standards for calculation of costs, development, 162.13  
         Variances in calculation of money needs  
             Grant of, 162.09  
             Rules for, 162.155  
     Permits, vehicles carrying round baled agricultural products, 169.862  
     Petition for sale or lease of certificate, 221.081  
     Pollution control, review of agency rules, 174.05  
     Proposals to legislature, 174.06  
     Purple loosestrife, control program, 86.78  
     Rail line acquisition, notice, 222.86  
     Rail line improvement program, 174.03  
     Rail service, promotion of improvements and use, 222.545  
     Rail service improvement program, powers, 222.50  
     Rail transportation plan duties, 174.03  
     Rail user loan program  
         Guarantee account, 222.57  
         Interest adjustments, 222.58  
     Railbank program, 222.63  
     Reports to governor, 360.015  
     Reports to legislature, 174.32  
     Rulemaking, 161.1231, 360.595  
     Salary, 15A.081  
     School zone speed limits and signs, duties, 169.14  
     Signs, specific service, duties, 160.296  
     Special transportation services, standards, 174.30  
     State transportation fund, rules, 174.50  
     Statewide planning, 174.03  
     Technical assistance, governmental units, 174.03  
     Technical assistance duties, 174.03  
     Transit assistance fund  
         Distribution, 174.32

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Transit assistance fund (Cont'd)
  - Regional railroad authorities, applications from, 174.32
- Transit assistance program, 174.32
- Transportation regulation board, prosecution before, 174.10
- Travel information franchise program, 160.276 to 160.278
- Trunk highways
  - Easement relinquishment, 161.43
  - Excess of acquisition, 161.231
  - I-35 in Duluth, alternatives for, 161.123
  - Proposed construction, duties, 161.173
  - Right of way airspace, subsurface, powers, 161.433
  - Uniform airports act, 360.032, 360.039, 360.042
  - Work zone speed limits and signs, 169.14
- Commuter van, definition, 174.22
- Construction projects
  - Engineer's cost estimates, classification of data, 13.72
  - Value analysis, 174.14 to 174.17
- Contested cases, local transportation plans, 174.03
- Contracts
  - Public protection, 161.315
  - Small business, 161.321, 161.3211
  - Value analysis, 174.14 to 174.17
- Cooperation with other departments and agencies, 174.02
- Creation, 174.01
- Data provided, investigative, 221.0315
- Directional signing program, 173.17
- Divisions, establishment, prohibitions, 174.025
- Documents and records, production, 174.10
- Energy conservation evaluation, 174.03
- Environmental effects, 174.03
- Federal motor carrier safety regulations, 221.605
- Financial assistance, 174.04
- Hangar construction revolving fund, 360.024
- Hearings
  - Proceedings, 174.10, 221.036
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
- Highways, see HIGHWAYS
- Insurance requirements for motor carriers, 221.141
- Interchanges, Dartmouth, extension or connector, 161.123
- Investigative data provided, 221.0315
- Local cartage carrier regulation, 221.296
- Local transportation plans, review, 174.03
- Market arteries, 169.832, 169.833
- Minnesota state transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Minorities, employment, 174.02
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Notice, contested cases, fees to cover cost of, 174.10
- Office building, operation costs, 167.45
- Organization of department, 174.02
- Park and ride program, 174.256
- Pilots, retirement coverage, 352.86
- Police powers, 221.221
- Policy declaration, 174.01
- Pollution control, review of agency rules, 174.05
- Port authorities, cooperate with, 174.02
- Priorities, transportation planning and execution, 174.03
- Proceedings before, 174.10
- Public transit
  - Commissioner of transportation, general powers, 174.23
  - Commuter van programs, 174.27
  - Definitions, 174.22
  - Federal funds, 174.23
  - Financial assistance, 174.23 to 174.245
  - Local contributions, condition for receiving assistance, 174.23
  - Metropolitan transit commission
    - Contracts, financial assistance, 174.24

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Public transit (Cont'd)**

- Metropolitan transit commission (Cont'd)
    - Legislative funding request review, 174.03
  - Purposes, 174.21
  - Reports to legislature, 174.23
  - Research, 174.23
  - Rules, procedures and standards for assistance, 174.23
  - Subsidies, grants
    - Capital grant assistance program, 174.245
    - Paratransit grant program, 174.23, 174.255
    - Participation program, public transit, 174.24
    - Rules, 174.23
  - Rail line acquisition, see RAILROADS
  - Rail line improvement program, study, 174.03
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62
  - Railbank program, 222.63
  - Railroad passenger service agreements, 216A.10 to 216A.13
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
  - Regional transit board, special transportation services projects, 473.386
  - Regional transportation, planning, 174.03
  - Ride sharing program, 13.72, 174.257
  - Rules
    - Administration of state transportation fund, 174.50
    - Hazardous waste transporter license, 221.035
    - Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
    - Railroad regulation, 218.071
    - Statewide transportation plan, exemption, 174.03
    - Transfer to transportation regulation board, 174A.06
    - Transit program, 174.23
  - Salaries and expenses, 174.03
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
  - Small business contracts, 161.321
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
  - Subpoenas, 174.10
  - Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Transfer of powers from other departments, 174.06
  - Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51
  - Upper Great Lakes seaway development commission, cooperation with, 174.02
  - Witnesses, attendance, 174.10
- TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**
- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Collective rate-making procedure, 221.165
  - Conflict of interest, 174A.01
  - Defined, 218.011
  - Duties, powers
    - Appeals from board order, 174A.05
    - Carrier services, regulation, 174A.02
    - Coordination, federal and state, 174A.02
    - Hearings, 174A.02, 174A.04
    - Investigations, 174A.02
    - Lawsuits, 174A.03
    - Orders, 174A.02, 174A.04, 174A.06
    - Permits, franchises, certificates, issuance, 174A.02
    - Rates, carrier services, 174A.02
    - Rule, 174A.02, 174A.06
    - Statewide transportation plan, 174.03
  - Fees, board orders, 219.98
  - Jurisdiction, interstate commerce, 174.10
  - Local cartage carriers, regulation, 221.296
  - Members, appointment, terms, 174A.01
  - Members, salaries, 15A.081
  - Motor carriers, regulation
    - Bonds, insurance, 221.141
    - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.061, 221.071, 221.081
    - Generally, 221.011 to 221.296
    - Investigative data provided, 221.0315
    - Permits
      - Assignment, transfer, 221.296
      - Compliance, orders granting permits or certifications, 221.122



## TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD (Cont'd)

### Motor carriers, regulation (Cont'd)

#### Permits (Cont'd)

- Hearings, 221.121, 221.296
- Issuance, 221.121, 221.296, 221.55
- Reinstatement, 221.141
- Revocation, suspension, 221.021, 221.296
- Rates, 221.041, 221.161, 221.165, 221.171

#### Rules

- Enforcement, 221.261, 221.271, 221.281
- Petition for certificate of convenience and necessity, 221.061
- Rates, routes, 221.031, 221.041
- Violations, hearings, 221.293, 221.68

### Proceedings

- Commissioner of transportation, appearance, 174.02
- Department of administration, duties, 174.10
- Notice, contested case, 174.10

### Quorum, 174A.01

### Railroads

- Crossing guards, required, 219.23

#### Crossings

- Appeal from order, 219.41
- Dangerous crossing, hearing, 219.39, 219.40
- Grade crossings, duties, 219.14
- Moving, 219.27
- Overhead, approval, 219.28
- Safety devices, adequacy, 219.402
- Underground, approval, 219.28
- Vacating, 219.27

#### Flaggers, 219.40

- Freight platforms required, 219.54

#### Grade crossings, duties, 219.14

#### Loading platforms required, 219.55

#### Motor vehicles for employees, 219.562

#### Penalties, violating order, 219.51

#### Rates, 218.025, 218.031, 218.041

#### Rules, 218.041, 218.071

#### Safety devices required, 219.24, 219.40

#### Shop, abandonment, approval, 219.70, 219.71

#### Speed of trains, regulated, 219.383

#### Stations, abandonment, approval, 219.85

#### Structures, clearance

- Variance, 219.46, 219.47

#### Warning signs, 219.53

#### Terminal, abandonment, approval, 219.70, 219.71

#### Track, abandonment, approval, 219.681, 219.741

### Rate regulation, railroads, 218.025, 218.031, 218.041

### Regional transit board, 221.022

### Rules, transfer from other agencies, 174A.06

## TRAVELING EXPENSES

### See MILEAGE

## TRAVERSE COUNTY

### Districts

- Congressional, seventh, 2.801
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative, eleventh, 2.142

### Name and boundaries, 2.01

## TRAVERSE DES SIOUX HISTORIC SITE

### Administration, 138.027

## TRAVERSE DES SIOUX STATE MONUMENT

### Description, designation, 138.585

## TREASON

### See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

## TREASURER

### See CITIES

### See COUNTY TREASURER

### See STATE TREASURER

### See STATUTORY CITIES

## TREE PLANTING

### Definitions, 89.35

### Highways, along and adjacent, 160.22

## TREE PLANTING (Cont'd)

### Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06

### Planting stock

- Distribution, 89.37
- Exchange with states and federal government, 89.36
- Proceeds of sale, 89.37
- Production at state nurseries, 89.36
- Prohibitions, penalties, 89.38, 89.39
- Purchase agreements, 89.39
- Purchase of, 89.36
- Supply for private lands, 89.37
- Supply for public lands, 89.37

## TREES

### See also FORESTRY, FORESTS

### See also LOGS, LOGGING

### See also TIMBER

### Aid in tree planting, 137.05 to 137.08

### Arbor day, observance, 126.11

### Bounties for growing, 348.01 to 348.05

### Diseased wood, report on energy uses of, 18.023

### Division of lands and forestry, 88.01 to 88.79

### Dutch elm disease control, 18.023

### Educational units may establish and maintain forests, 89.41

### Foresters employed by private persons, 88.79

### Forestry, 88.01

### Highways, planting and removal of trees, 160.22

### Inspection certificate for tree removal, limited issuance, 89.391

### Lien, 514.01

### Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06

### Oak wilt disease control, 18.023

### Shade trees

#### Disease control, 18.023

#### Reforestation, 18.024

#### Wood utilization and disposal, diseased trees, 18.024

### State forests, 89.001 to 89.28

### State tree, see STATE TREE

### Statutory cities, protection of trees, 412.221

### Taxation as real property, 272.03

### Timber, sale of state, cash in lieu of bond, 90.173

### Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

### Tree Growth Tax Law, 88.491, 270.31 to 270.39

### Tree planting, 89.35 to 89.39

### Trespass, damages, 561.04

## TRESPASS

### After sale under order, 561.10

### Against occupying claimant, 559.15

### Alcohol consumption, with, 471.985

### Animals, 346.08 to 346.18

### Camp Ripley, 609.60, 609.605

### District forest officers, 88.10

### Force authorized to resist, 609.06

### Game and fish laws, 97B.001

### Gross misdemeanor, 97A.315

### Misdemeanor, 97A.315

### No hunting signs, 97B.001

### Ordinances prohibiting, 471.985

### Parks, 85.20

### Premises

#### Lands, 541.05

#### Premises assigned to cotenant on partition, 558.13

#### Railway track, 609.60, 609.605

#### State lands

##### Injunction against, 90.311

##### Seizure of timber unlawfully cut, 90.251

##### Settlement for, 90.031

#### Town property, prosecution by town board, 366.05

### Returning after being told to leave, 609.605

### State correctional institutions, prohibited, 243.21

### Timber lands, 90.01 to 90.50

### Treble damages, exception, 548.05, 561.04

### Willful trespass, 609.605

**TRIALS**

- See also **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- See also **EVIDENCE**
- See also **NEW TRIAL**
- Absence of parties, 546.07
- Actions for opening and operating veins, loads, deposits on
  - land having plurality of owners, 560.01 to 560.09
- Adjournments pending jury action, 546.16
- Adverse title claims, 559.11
- Argument of counsel, order of, 546.11
- Calendars, printed, duties of court administrator, 485.10
- Charges against firefighters and police officers, 419.11, 420.12
- Civil, place of, 484.71
- Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103
- Conduct in general, 546.11
- Court reporters, see **COURT REPORTERS**
- Court without a jury
  - Decision, judgment roll, 548.08
  - Mandamus, 586.08, 586.12
  - Proceedings against vessels, 579.06
- Criminal, place of, 484.71
- Criminal procedure, 625.01
- De novo
  - Juvenile court proceedings, appeal to district court from probate-juvenile court, 260.291
  - Nurses, review relating to licensing, 148.261
  - Pharmacists, review of suspension of license, 151.26
  - Unemployment compensation, hearing on disputed claim, 268.10
- Defenses to real estate taxes, 278.05
- Disqualification of county court judges, 487.40
- Exclusion of minors, 546.37
- Expenses of interpreters, 546.44
- Expiration of term of court before completion of trial, 546.31
- False personation, 609.83
- Handicapped persons, definition, 546.42
- Instructions, court reporter to record verbatim, 486.02
- Interpreters for handicapped persons, 546.43
- Joint trials, felony defendants, 631.035
- Juries, foreign law determined by court, 599.06, 599.08
- Order of proceedings in trial by jury, 546.11
- Order of proof, 546.11
- Order of trial of causes, 546.07
- Postponement, 546.08
- Probate courts jurisdiction, 525.013
- Proceedings to register title, 508.20
- Public, exclusion in cases involving minors, 631.045
- Reception of evidence, order of proof, rebuttal, 546.11
- Referees, 546.33, 546.35
- Right to open and close, 546.11
- St. Louis County, places of trial, 484.49, 484.50
- Taking papers to jury room, 546.15
- Vacation by consent, 546.32
- Verdict
  - Adverse title claims, 559.11
  - Correction, polling jury, 546.16
  - Ejectment, 559.07 to 559.11
  - Five-sixths of jury, 546.17, 546.18
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 566.15
  - Fundamental law, Const. art 1 s 4
  - Interest on, 549.09
  - Judgment roll, 548.08
  - Kinds, general or special, 546.19
  - Promise in advance, 609.515
  - Receiving, 546.24
  - Receiving on Sunday, 484.07
  - Replevin, 546.23

**TRUANTS**

- See **JUVENILE COURTS**

**TRUCKS**

- See also **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- See also **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

- Commercial zone, 168.013
- Farm, 168.018
- Gross weight, defined, 168.011
- Highway routes, designation, 169.87
- Tax rate, 168.013
- Truck-tractors
  - Classification, 168.011
  - Defined, 168.011
  - Gross weight, 168.013
  - Tax rate, 168.013

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

- See **HIGHWAYS**

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**

- Common trust funds, nonprofit corporations, 317.175
- Real estate brokers, 82.17

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- Acting as receiver, executor, assignee, or attorney in fact, 48.78
- Administrators, 48.79
- Articles, amendment
  - Approved by commissioner, 48.71
  - To assume banking powers, 48.46
  - To change company name, 48.70
- Assets and liabilities, reports, 48.48
- Assets, pledge restricted, 48.16
- Assignees, 48.79
- Attorneys, 48.79
- Banking authority, 48.69
- Banking business, prohibitions, 48.75
- Banking powers, compliance with certain conditions, 48.73
- Bonds, 48.67
- Branch banking, prohibitions, 48.34
- Capital, 48.67
- Cemeteries, act as trustee to carry out gift, 307.05
- Certificate of incorporation, 47.14, 48.46, 48.70, 48.71
- Checks, nonpar settlement prohibited, 48.158
- Cities of specified population, 48.67
- Closing on certain days, 47.015
- Commencement of business, organization complete, 48.67
- Commerce commissioner
  - Articles of incorporation, amendment, approval by, 48.71
  - Assessment by, 316.19
  - Attachment of assets, when prohibited or vacated, 49.04
  - Bylaws filed with, 47.15
  - Change of location, approval, 47.101
  - Examination, securities offered as guaranty fund, 48.37
  - Insolvency, 48.77
  - Issuance of certificate of authority, 47.16
  - Powers and duties, 46.04
  - Reports made by, 46.07
  - Stockholders' defenses against assessments levied by, 49.19
  - Supervision and control, 46.04, 46.05
  - Taking possession, 48.77
- Common trust funds, establishment, collective investments, 48.841
- Compensation, not deemed interest, 48.80
- Compliance with law, 48.65
- Consolidation procedure, 48.67, 49.34 to 49.41
- Courts, power of, 48.40, 48.76
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 609.82
- Declaration of trust, see **TITLE INSURANCE**
- Definitions, 46.046
- Depositories, funds of municipal corporations, 118.01
- Deposits
  - Amount and character, 48.67
  - By fiduciary, in lieu of bond, 48.83
  - Maximum, 48.27
  - Trust funds, 48.74, 48.82
- Directors
  - Generally, 48.68

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1329

## INDEX

### TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### Directors (Cont'd)

Loans to officers and employees, prohibitions, 48.75  
Escrow accounts, mortgaged owner occupied residences, 47.20

Examinations, fees, 46.05, 46.131

Executors, 48.79

False statement to obtain credit, 609.82

Federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.56

Federal reserve bank, becoming a member, 48.32

#### Fiduciaries

Commission, 48.80

Compensation, 48.80

Report to court, 48.76

Fiduciary powers, 48.47, 520.33

Graduated payment home loans, 47.201

Gross earnings tax, 295.37

Guarantees, making deemed ultra vires, 49.20

#### Guaranty fund

Commingleing funds, 48.84

Insured certificate of deposit, 50.14

Guardians, 48.79

Incorporation, 47.12

Insolvency procedure, 48.77, 49.04, 49.24

Insurance of accounts, 46.045

Investigation, by counties, 388.15

#### Investments in

Banks, bank holding companies, 48.61

Insured certificates of deposit, 50.14

Real estate, limitation on, 48.81

#### Investments of

Accumulation of trust funds, 48.86

Guaranty fund or securities, 48.67

Limitation as to amount invested, 48.84

Responsibility of company, 48.84

Life insurance companies, use word "trust" in certain instances, 47.23

Liquidation, committee, 49.30

Maximum deposits, 48.27

Meetings, notice, 47.25

Membership in federal reserve bank, 48.32

Mercantile business prohibited, 48.75

#### Name

Regulation of use, 47.23

Selection and approval, 47.11

National housing act, loans under, 47.20, 47.21

#### Officers

Borrow money and pledge assets, 48.17

Loans to officers forbidden, 48.75

Penalty, violating authority as to borrowing money or pledging assets, 48.88

Prohibited dealings, 48.75

Place of business, changes of, 47.101

Portion of capital and surplus invested in land and buildings, 47.10

#### Prohibitions and limitations

Certain dealings, 48.75

Pledge of assets, 48.17 to 48.20

#### Real estate

Investments in, 48.81

Loans on, restricted, 48.18

Right to acquire and hold, 47.10

#### Receiver

Enforcement of stockholders' liability, 316.19

Power to act as receiver, 48.79

Regulation, commingling of funds, 48.84

#### Report

Commerce commissioner, reports to, 46.04, 48.40, 48.48, 48.77

Courts, reports to, 48.40, 48.76

Reserve requirements, 48.221, 48.65

Safe deposit boxes, authorization, 55.06

Safe deposit companies, inapplicable law, 55.15

Sales finance companies, licensing, 168.67

Savings department, 47.23, 48.42, 48.69

Securities, 48.67

### TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)

#### State banks

Application, 48.72

Assumption of powers, 48.69

Organization as, 48.44

#### Stockholders

Assessment by examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14

Assessment by order of commissioner, 49.17, 316.19

Directors required to be, 48.68

Enforcement of assessment by assignee or receiver, 316.19

Insolvency, affecting action to enforce liability, 316.19

Liability of, 47.07, 48.67

Limitation of action to enforce liability, 316.20

Meetings and regulation of voting, 300.23

Substitution of fiduciary capacities for bank or trust company, 48.845, 48.846

Taxation, 295.37

Transactions of business, 48.47

Transfer of trusts to company, 48.85

Trust accounts kept separate, 48.74

Trust funds, 48.84, 48.841, 48.86

Trust service offices, authorization, 48.475

Trustees, cemetery funds, 48.79, 306.80

Unlawful use of certain words, 47.23

Violation and procedure, 48.77

Workers' compensation, payment to trustee, 176.171

### TRUST RECEIPTS

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### TRUSTEES

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Accountants, employment of, 501.155

Accounting to court, 501.34, 541.05

Action for death by wrongful act, 573.01

Acts in contravention of trust are void, 501.23

Administer oaths, 358.10

Agents, employment of, 501.155

Appointment, 501.44

Attorneys, employment of, 501.155

#### Banks

Accounting by, 48.38, 48.40

Deposit of funds, 48.33, 48.38

Investment of funds, 48.38, 48.39

#### Bonds

Cost of surety bonds, 574.19

Deposit with trust company, in lieu of bond, 48.83

Disposal of trust property, 501.28

Run to state, action on, 574.11

Claims against insolvent banks, 49.24

Confirmation of acts done by others, 501.44

Conveyance or disposal of trust property, 501.23 to 501.32

Corporate stock, not personally liable for, 300.57

Corporation forbidden to practice law, 481.02

Death of, execution of trust in district court, 501.41

Deposit of trust funds with trust company, 48.82

Execution against, 550.04

Existing trust to continue, 501.03, 501.04

Express trust, possession, 501.17

Express trust, termination of estate, 501.40

Funds of foreign insurance company, 60A.19

Individual retirement accounts, 48.15

Inventory, filing with court, 501.34

#### Investments

Advisors, employment of, 501.155

Insurance policies, 50.14

Total asset management approach, 501.125

Listing property for taxation, 273.22

Misconduct, 501.39

National banks, conditions precedent to act as, 48.66

Payment to trustee, 501.22, 501.39

Possession, 501.17

Powers, enumeration, 501.66

Powers Act, Minnesota Trustees', 501.64 to 501.67

Property a trustee may acquire, 501.125

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Qualification, 524.3-913  
 Resignation and removal, 501.42, 501.43  
 Retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Sales by  
     Proceeds, misapplication of, 501.39  
     Void, when, 501.22  
 Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES  
 State board of investment, 11A.04  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501.71 to 501.81  
 Suspension of fiduciary powers during war service, 501.45  
 Trust company as trustee, 48.79  
 Trust funds deposited in bank carrying federal deposit insurance, 48.64  
 Trustees' Powers Act, Minnesota, 501.64 to 501.67  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, Revised, 501.48 to 501.63  
 Wages, payment on discharge of employee, 181.16

**TRUSTS**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also FIDUCIARIES  
 Abolished in part, 501.01  
 Abuse of vulnerable adults' property, 626.557  
 Accounting to court, 501.34  
 Accumulation distribution, applicability of Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 290.23  
 Acts in contravention of trust are void, 501.23  
 Administration of charitable trusts, 501.12  
 Administration of express trust, 501.33 to 501.38  
 Age of majority, change in, 501.461  
 Application for order to sell trust property, 501.25  
 Appointment of trustee, 501.33  
 Assignment of trust interest, 501.20  
 Attorney general, express trusts, duties, 501.12  
 Banks, acting as trustee, 48.39  
 Beneficiary  
     Disclaimer, 501.211, 525.532  
     Enforcement powers, 501.17  
 Business trusts, power to exchange reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01  
 Cemetery lots, 306.29, 525.14  
 Charitable  
     Annual reports, filing, 501.76  
     Attorney general  
        Compliance proceedings, 501.79  
        Expenses incurred, payment by trustee, 501.81  
        Institute civil action for breach of trust, 501.79  
        Investigatory powers, 501.78  
        Judgments set aside, 501.79  
        Party in estate proceeding, 501.79  
        Supervision, 501.72, 501.805  
     Banks owned by, sale of, 501.805  
     Breach of trust, 501.79  
     Citation, 501.71  
     Compliance proceedings, 501.79  
     Contrary provisions of instrument invalid, 501.80  
     Cost of investigations and proceedings, 501.81  
     Definitions, 501.73  
     Exemption from taxation, application reports, 501.78  
     Limitations upon, 501.115  
     Records, open to public inspection, 501.77  
     Register of trusts and trustees, 501.75  
     Registration and reporting requirements, exclusion, 501.74  
     Reports, filing, 501.76  
 Claims against insolvent banks, 49.24  
 Common law uses and trusts abolished, 501.01  
 Compromise of controversies, effect, 524.3-1101  
 Confirmation of acts done by others, 501.44  
 Credit unions, membership interest, 52.13  
 Declaration of trust or business trust, 318.01  
 Deposits in bank in trust, 48.30

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Devise  
     As power, 501.13  
     In trust to religious societies, 315.14  
 Direct conveyance to grantee, 501.05  
 Disclaimer of interest by beneficiary, 501.211, 525.532  
 Distribution of estate, 524.3-913  
 District court, jurisdiction, as proceeding in rem, 501.33  
 Executed trusts confirmed as legal estate, 501.02  
 Existing trusts continued, 501.03, 501.04  
 Express trusts  
     Actions relating to  
        Cy pres doctrine, 501.12  
        Notice, service and publication, 501.12  
     Acts in contravention are void, 501.23  
     Administration of, 501.33 to 501.38  
     Benevolent uses, 501.12  
     Charitable corporations or municipalities may act as, 501.12  
     Charitable uses, 501.12  
     Cities may administer, 501.11  
     Designation of successor on failure of, 501.18  
     Donation subject to, 501.18  
     Educational uses, 501.12  
     Income tax, 290.29  
     Land conveyed to counties for special purposes, 375.26, 375.27  
     Power contained, 501.15  
     Public uses, 501.12  
     Purposes of creation of, 501.11  
     Religious uses, 501.12  
     Sale or other disposition of trust property  
        Application, petition, order, notice, hearing, 501.25  
        Bond of trustee, 501.28  
        Final order, 501.28 to 501.30  
        Finality of proceedings, 501.31  
        Hearing and conveyance, 501.28  
        Land held by city, 501.11  
        Leases, 501.24  
        Notice of hearing, 501.25 to 501.27  
        Persons in good faith paying money to trustee, 501.32  
        Power of district court, 501.23  
        Report and disposal of proceeds, 501.28  
        Statutory cities may administer, 501.11  
        Trustees deemed in possession, 501.17  
 Federal death taxes, marital deduction, 525.528  
 Filing of disclaimer, 501.211  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 501.08  
 Garnishment, 571.43  
 Grant to one for money paid by another, 501.07  
 Grant without consent of person paying, 501.09  
 Grantor type trust defined, 290.01  
 Income tax, 290.29  
 Incorporation of powers by reference, 501.64 to 501.67  
 Inheritance taxes, 291.11  
 Instructions, application to court, hearing, appeal, 501.35  
 Interest in land deemed a legal right, 501.01  
 Inventory, filing with court, 501.34  
 Jurisdiction, district court, as proceeding in rem, 501.33  
 Lease of trust property, 501.22, 501.24  
 Limitation as to time, 501.11  
 Maintenance or support, trustee to receive money ordered to be paid, 518.61  
 Marital deduction, federal estate tax, selection of assets, 525.528  
 Monopolization of food products prohibited, 325D.68  
 Mortgage foreclosures, trusts arising from, 582.11, 582.12  
 Neighborhood real estate, taxation, 273.13  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317.17  
 Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29  
 Notice, service on guardian ad litem, 501.27  
 Omission from instrument of conveyance, effect of, 501.21  
 Partner accountable as fiduciary, 323.13, 323.20

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1331

## INDEX

### TRUSTS (Cont'd)

Persons deemed to have legal estate in lands, 501.03, 501.04  
Possibilities of reverter, 501.195  
Powers, incorporation by reference, 501.64 to 501.67  
Powers of district court, 501.22, 501.23, 501.44  
Prearranged funeral plans, 149.11 to 149.15  
Private cemeteries, 307.05  
Private foundations, limitations upon, 501.115  
Profits from commercial exploitation of crime by criminal, 611A.68  
Profits in land held liable to creditors in certain cases, 501.14  
Property held in trust, release of power of appointment, 502.79  
Recording instrument conferring power, 507.35  
Release of powers over property held in trust, 502.79  
Resident trust defined, 290.01  
Resulting or implied trust, effect on purchasers, 501.10  
Resulting trusts for the state, 501.195  
Retirement plans of self-employed persons, powers of persons beneficially interested, 501.46  
Reversion, interest not disposed of, 501.19  
Reversionary interests, 501.195  
Sales and conveyances, 501.22  
Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, see FIDUCIARIES  
Statute of frauds  
    Requirements of, 513.03  
    Trusts arising from operation of law, 513.04  
Teachers retirement fund in cities of the first class, 354A.021  
Termination, 501.22, 525.486  
Termination of court's jurisdiction, 501.351  
Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, Uniform, 525.223  
Title to land, 501.16  
Transfers to minors, 527.25  
Trustee, see TRUSTEES  
Trusts by implication of land, 501.06, 501.10  
Unclaimed property, 345.31 to 345.60  
Uniform Fiduciaries Act, see FIDUCIARIES  
Uniform Principal and Income Act, Revised  
    Application, 501.60  
    Apportionment of income, 501.51  
    Bond premium and discount, 501.53  
    Business and farming operations, 501.54  
    Charges, 501.50  
    Charges against income and principal, 501.59  
    Citation, 501.63  
    Corporate distributions, 501.52  
    Definitions, 501.48  
    Depletion, property subject to, 501.57  
    Determination of income or principal, 501.61  
    Income, 501.50, 501.51  
    Natural resources, disposition, 501.55  
    Principal, 501.50  
    Timber, 501.56  
    Trustee, duties, 501.49  
    Uniformity of interpretation, 501.62  
    Unproductive property, 501.58  
Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223  
Vulnerable adults, abuse, 626.557

### TUBERCULOSIS

See DISEASES

### TUITION

See also EDUCATION

Veterans, children and dependents of deceased veterans, MIAs and POWs, 197.75, 197.752

### TUNNELS

Corporations to construct, 300.03  
Traffic regulations, 169.18, 169.21, 169.33, 169.34  
Under roads, 160.25

### TURKEYS

See POULTRY

### TURNPIKES, TURNPIKE COMPANIES

Companies to list personal property, 273.43

### TURTLES

Fees, licenses, 97A.475  
Licenses to take, transport, purchase, and possess, 97A.475, 97C.605  
Permits, use of artificial lights, 97C.605  
Prohibitions, methods of taking, 97C.605  
Protected animals, 97A.015  
Removal by commissioner or under contract, 97C.615  
Rough fish removal, receipts from turtle sales, 97A.065

### UNBORN CHILDREN

Crimes against, see CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Abandoned on public premises, 345.15  
Agreements to find, 345.515  
Baggage, 345.09  
Banks holding, 345.32  
Bonds issued by religious organizations, exemptions from act, 345.25  
Cities, custody and disposal, 345.38, 471.195  
Claims, procedures, 345.49  
Commerce commissioner, sale of abandoned property, duties, 345.47  
Consignee or bailee, duty, 345.01  
Cooperative patronage rebates, 345.39  
Coroners, retention, disposal, 525.393  
Court exhibits, 345.15  
Definitions, 345.31  
Delivery to state, 345.43  
Deposits of money  
    Credit unions, 52.191  
    Disposition, 345.07  
Dies for plastic products, 345.20  
Disposition, 299C.07, 345.06  
Dividends, 345.35  
Examination of records, 345.53  
Fees, services of court administrators, constables, 345.14  
Fiduciaries, 345.37  
Finders agreements regulated, 345.515  
Found on state land, disposal, 16B.25  
Government units, holding intangible personal property, 345.38  
Historical society, offering to before sale, 345.47  
Inmates, state institutions, 241.07  
Intangible personal property, abandoned, 345.38  
Interest payable after demand by commissioner, 345.55  
Inventory, 345.04  
Liens for storage, 345.10 to 345.12  
Life insurance companies holding, 345.32, 345.33  
Limitation of actions, 345.46  
Miscellaneous personal property, 345.39  
Molds for plastic products, 345.20  
Neglect or refusal to reclaim, proceedings, 345.03  
Nursing homes, county, patients' money, 376.58  
Owner to receive notice, 345.01, 345.02  
Payment to state, 345.43  
Proceeding to compel delivery of property or payment of interest, 345.54  
Property, disposal by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.07  
Publication of notice, 345.42  
Religious organizations' bonds, exemptions from act, 345.25  
Report of abandonment, 345.41  
Restoration, 299C.07  
Retirement funds, 345.381  
Sale  
    Disposition of funds, 345.48  
    Notice, proceeds, returns, 345.02, 345.05, 345.11, 345.12, 345.47  
    Securities, holding period, 345.47

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Securities, sale, 345.47  
 Seven-year period of abandonment, 345.35  
 State institutions, former inmates of, 241.09, 246.16  
 Statutory cities, custody and disposal, 471.195  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.25 to 345.60  
 Valueless property, 345.525  
 Veterans' homes, discharged residents, 198.231  
 Warehouse to give bond to state, 345.13

**UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE**

See STATE CIVIL SERVICE

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Definitions, 116.46  
 Exceptions to law, 116.47  
 Interim standards, 116.49  
 Notice requirements, 116.47, 116.48  
 Preemption of local ordinances, 116.50  
 Rules, 116.49  
 Tank installers, training and certification, 116.491

**UNDERPASS**

See HIGHWAYS

**UNDERTAKERS**

See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

**UNDERWRITERS**

See INSURANCE

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

See also JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

**Actions**

Attorney general, duties, 268.16, 268.20  
 Contributions, collection, 268.161  
 Exemption of benefits from collection for debt, 268.17  
 Information, federal government, local human rights departments, 268.12  
 Reciprocity, other states, 268.13

**Administration**

Agricultural employment advisory council, 268.12  
 Automobile insurance, 268.12  
 Establishment, 268.04  
 Governor, report, 268.12  
 Rules, judicial notice, 268.12

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Advisory councils, state, local and agricultural, 268.12

**Agent**

Appearance before appeal tribunals, 268.10  
 Employment in free employment offices, 268.14

Agricultural labor, 268.04

**Appeals**

Claim for benefits, disputed, 268.10  
 Employer's account, contribution rates, 268.06  
 Findings, 268.12  
 Future benefits, deduction from, benefits previously mistakenly paid, 268.18  
 Referee's, 268.10  
 Seasonal employment, determination, 268.07

Application for termination of coverage, 268.11

Attorney general and assistants, powers and duties, 268.10, 268.12, 268.16, 268.20

Attorneys, compensation, 268.10

Bad checks, assessment, 268.16

Base period, 268.04

Beneficiary wage ratio, 268.06

**Benefits**

Additional benefits, layoffs in distressed counties, 268.073  
 Amount, 268.07  
 Assignment void, 268.17  
 Attachment, exemptions, 570.025, 570.026  
 Back pay award, 268.08  
 Charged to employer's account, 268.06  
 Deceased persons, payment, 268.08  
 Disqualification, 268.09  
 Duration, 268.07

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

Eligible for, 268.04, 268.07, 268.08, 268.12  
 Employer misconduct, 268.18  
 Erroneously received, return, 268.18  
 Execution, 268.17  
 Exempt from levy, 268.17  
 Extended benefits, 268.071  
 Extended during training, 268.07  
 Owner-employees, ineligibility, 268.07  
 Return of required, 268.18  
 Seasonal workers, 268.07  
 Second benefit year, 268.07  
 Social security benefits, deduction, 268.08  
 Volunteer service pay, 268.07  
 Wage credits, 268.07  
 Waiver, 268.17  
 Weekly and maximum benefits, 268.07  
 Withholding, 268.165

Bonds, 268.10, 268.15

Calendar quarter, 268.04

Cancellation of benefits paid through error, 268.18

Casual labor, 268.04

Certiorari, commissioner's decisions, 268.10, 268.12

Chemical dependency, 268.09

Child support intercept, 268.072

Claims, determination and review, 268.10

Claims, limitation, 268.12

Commissioner of jobs and training

Cooperation, department of trade and economic development, 268.014

Powers and duties, 268.12

Compensation, advisory council, 268.12

Conclusiveness of finding, 268.12

Confidential information, 268.12

Contempt, 268.12

Contribution report, defined, 268.04

**Contributions**

Actions to recover, 268.161

Adjustments, 268.16

Assessment, solvency of compensation fund, 268.06

Cancellation, 268.166

Collection, 268.161

Compromise by attorney general, 268.16

Construction employers, 268.06

Correction of errors, 268.06

Delinquencies, 268.06, 268.164, 268.166

Experience rating, 268.06

Federally reimbursed payments, 268.06

Governmental employers, 268.06

Increases limited, 268.06

Interest on past due, 268.16

Lien, 268.161

Nonprofit corporations, 268.06

Payment, 268.06

Penalties, 268.16

Personal liability, 268.161

Rates, 268.06

Refunds, 268.16

Reports, 268.16

Successor employers, 268.06

Termination of, 268.22

Time of mailing deemed payment date, 268.16

Voluntary contributions, 268.06

Contributor, priority of liability of bankrupt, 268.16

**Cooperation with**

Other agencies, 268.13

Secretary of labor, 268.12

Coverage, period, election, termination, 268.11

Covered employment, 268.04

Declaration of policy, 268.03

Deduction, benefits erroneously paid, 268.18

Definitions, 268.04, 268.06, 268.09

Depositions, 268.12

Deputies, duties, 268.10

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Discharge for misconduct, disqualification from benefits, 268.09

Disputed contributions, agreement with employer, 268.16

Disqualification from benefits, 268.09

Distressed counties, layoffs, 268.073

Domestic service, 268.04

Educational organizations, 268.04

Effective date of law, 268.25

Election as to coverage, 268.11

Eligible to receive benefits, 268.04, 268.07, 268.08, 268.12

Employer, determination of status as, 268.12

Employer, employment, defined, 268.04

High income exclusion, 268.07

Employments covered, 268.04

Experience ratio, 268.06

Extended benefits, 268.07, 268.071

Failure to file report, 268.16

False representation by an employer, 268.18

False statements or reports

Beneficiary, 268.18

Employing unit, 268.16

Family farm corporation, 268.04

Federal disaster victims, noncharging of benefits, 268.06

Federal funds, advance of, 268.05

Federal reimbursement, 268.06

Federalization, prevention of, 268.13

Free employment offices, 268.14

Funds

Administration fund, 268.15

Contingent fund, 268.15

Imprest cash fund for emergency disbursements, 15.191

Replacement of moneys by state, 268.15

Unemployment compensation fund, 268.05, 268.06

Good cause quit, sexual harassment, 268.09

Governmental employees, 268.04

Hearing impaired, services to, 256C.26

Hearings

Claims for benefits, 268.10

Employer liability, 268.12

Interested parties, 268.12

Rates, 268.06

Seasonal employment, 268.07

High income exclusion, 268.07

High quarter, 268.04

High school graduation incentives program, for recipients, 126.22

Homeworkers, definition, 268.04

Illness, refusal of reasonable treatment, disqualification, 268.09

Information returns, 290.41

Inmates of state institutions, 268.04

Insurance, effect on right to benefits, 268.08

Interest on judgments against past-due contributions, 268.16

Internal Revenue Code, conformity with, 268.23

Jobs and training commissioner, duties, 268.0122

Joint employer accounts, 268.06

Judicial notice, 268.12

Judicial review, 268.12

Jury duty pay exclusion, 268.07

Labor disputes, 268.09

Layoffs in distressed counties, additional benefits, 268.073

Liability

Contractors, 268.163

Employee leasing firms, 268.163

Employers, 268.12, 268.162

Personal liability, 268.161

Subcontractors, 268.163

Successor employing units, 268.162

Licenses, denial for delinquent payments, 268.164

Local advisory councils, 268.12

Lockouts

Positions offered, 268.09

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Lockouts (Cont'd)

Safety and health violation, no denial of benefits, 268.09

Municipalities, eligibility of former employees, 268.06

National guard earnings exclusion, 268.07

Nonliability of state, 268.21

Nonresident employing unit, service, 268.16

Notice

Appeal procedure, 268.10

Benefits erroneously paid, return, 268.18

Contributions, action to collect, 268.16

Deduction, erroneous payments, 268.18

Determination, appeals tribunal, 268.10

Disqualification, determination, 268.10

Employing unit, finding as to status, 268.12

Findings, action to review, 268.12

Hearings, 268.10, 268.12

Intent to terminate, discharge for, 268.09

Rate, 268.06

Seasonal employment, determination, 268.07

Separation notice to employee, 268.10

Notice of intent to terminate, discharge for, 268.09

Offenses and penalties, 268.18

One-week waiting requirement on claims, 268.08, 268.231

Payment, extension of time, 268.06

Pension benefits, deduction, 268.08

Period of coverage, 268.11

Political subdivision, election to be employers, 268.06

Pregnancy, disqualification from benefits, 268.09

Process, service on secretary of state, 268.16

Proportional benefits chargeable, 268.06

Protest, 268.06, 268.10, 268.12

Publication of laws and rules, 268.12

Publicity representative authorization, 15.057

Rates, determination, 268.06

Reciprocal arrangements, 268.13

Records

Employer requirements, 268.12

Examining, copying, 268.12

Redetermination of claim for benefits, 268.10

Referees, 268.06, 268.12

Related corporations, 268.06

Reports of wages, quarterly, 268.12

Representation in court, 268.20

Return of benefits erroneously paid, 268.18

Rights and benefits, 268.17

Rules, 268.021, 268.09, 268.10, 268.12

Saving clause, 268.22

School contract or employees, 268.08

Seasonal employment, 268.07

Separation notice to employee, 268.10

Sexual harassment, good cause quit, 268.09

Shared work plan, 268.081

Solvency assessment, 268.06

State, eligibility of former employees, 268.06

State employees, 268.04

Strikes, 268.09

Student nurses, 268.04

Students, 268.04, 268.08

Subpoenas, 268.10, 268.12

Suitable work, determination by commissioner, 268.09

Teachers, 268.08

Temporary employees, benefit eligibility, 268.09

Termination of coverage, application for, 268.11

Theft of benefits, 268.18

Training, extended benefits during, 268.07

Transfer of employment records to successor, 268.06

Transfer of experience rates, 268.06

Transfer of functions of division of employment and security, 268.12

Trial de novo, appeal tribunals, 268.10

Trust fund, federal aid moneys placed in, 268.05

Unemployment benefits, 268.05

Unemployment trust fund, 268.05

Vacation allowance, 268.08

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Veterans' employment representative, 268.14  
 Voluntary termination, disqualification from benefits, 268.09  
 Wage detail report, 268.04  
 Wages  
     Definition, 268.04  
     Reports, 268.121, 268.16  
 Waiting period, 268.08, 268.231  
 Waivers, 268.08, 268.11, 268.17  
 Withholding of income tax from benefits, 290.92  
 Work incentive program for welfare recipients, 256.736  
 Workers' compensation, period of unemployment, 176.101  
 Youth employment opportunities, 268.31 to 268.36

### UNFAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

See ELECTIONS

See ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

### UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

See also DISCRIMINATION

See also LABOR

Agricultural products, interference with marketing, 179.11  
 Blacklist, 179.12  
 Coercion, 179.11  
 Defined, 179.01  
 Discharge of employees for labor activities, 179.12  
 Employees, 179.11, 179.13  
 Employers, 179.12  
 Highways, interference with use, 179.13  
 Inducing or coercing employees, relating to membership in unions, 179.42  
 Ingress or egress, obstruction, 179.13  
 Injunction, 179.14  
 Secondary boycott, 179.42 to 179.44  
 Spying on employees as agents, 179.12  
 Temporary restraining orders, 179.14  
 Threats, 179.11

### UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

See also RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Antitrust Law of 1971, Minnesota, 325D.49 to 325D.66  
 Appeal, 72A.27  
 Attorney general enforcement, 8.31, 8.32  
 Beer industry trade practices  
     Affected agreements, 325B.15  
     Arbitrator, 325B.07  
     Assignment of wholesalers business, 325B.06  
     Cancellation of agreement, 325B.04  
     Coercion, 325B.02  
     Definitions, 325B.01, 325B.10, 325B.14  
     Discrimination, wholesalers, 325B.12  
     Dual distributorship, same territory, 325B.03  
     Free association, 325B.16  
     Good cause, 325B.04  
     Judicial remedies, 325B.08  
     Management change, wholesaler, 325B.11  
     Notice, intent to terminate agreement, 325B.05  
     Price fixing, 325B.09  
     Reasonable compensation, terminated brand, 325B.07  
     Retaliatory action prohibited, 325B.10  
     Right to sell other beer, 325B.02  
     Sale of brewer, 325B.14  
     Supplemental nature of governing law, 325B.17  
     Waiver of compliance, 325B.13  
 Chain referral selling prohibited, 325F.69  
 Cigarettes, see Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota, this topic  
 Club contracts, health, social referral, and buying  
     Bond, alternative security, 325G.27  
     Definitions, 325G.23  
     Membership period limitation, 325G.26  
     Notice, 325G.25  
     Penalties, 325G.28  
     Remedies, 325G.28  
     Right of cancellation, 325G.24  
 Consumer affairs, attorney general, duties, 8.32

### UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)

Consumer fraud  
     Injunction, 325F.70  
     Prevention of, 325F.68  
     Unlawful practices, 325F.69  
 Corporate names, protection in use, 303.05  
 Dairy Industry Unfair Trade Practices Act  
     Account in state treasury, 32A.05  
     Agriculture department, administration and enforcement of act, 32A.05  
     Cease and desist orders, 32A.09  
     Citation, 32A.01  
     Construction of act, 32A.02  
     Dairy products, selected, defined, 32A.01  
     Damages, recovery of, 32A.09  
     Definitions, 32A.03  
     Distributor defined, 32A.03  
     Distributor who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03  
     Elimination of unfair practices, department of agriculture, 32A.05  
     Fees for administration and enforcement, collection and deposit, 32A.05  
     Fixtures, furniture and equipment sales practices prohibited, 32A.07  
     Hearings on trade practices, subpoenas, witnesses, books and records, 32A.05  
     Injunctions, 32A.09  
     Investigations of unfair practices, agriculture department, 32A.05  
     Manufacturer defined, 32A.03  
     Manufacturer who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03  
     Penalties for violation, 32A.09  
     Policy declaration, 32A.02  
     Practices forbidden, 32A.08  
     Producer defined, 32A.03  
     Remedies for violations, 32A.09  
     Retailer defined, 32A.03  
     Rules, promulgation by commissioner, 32A.05  
     Sales at retail, wholesale, defined, 32A.03  
     Subpoenas, witnesses and evidence, 32A.05  
 Unfair practices  
     Generally, 32A.04  
         Wholesaler, manufacturer, or distributor, furnishing retailer with furniture, trade fixtures, or equipment, 32A.07, 32A.08  
     Violations, penalties, 32A.09  
     Wholesaler defined, 32A.03  
     Wholesaler who is also a retailer, application of act, 32A.03  
 Dairy product prices, evidence of discrimination, 32.12  
 Dairy products, discrimination in purchase or sale prohibited, 32.11  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Definitions, 325D.01, 325D.10  
 Financial transaction cards, misuse, 325G.02 to 325G.04  
 Gasoline, price to be displayed, 325E.09  
 Going out of business sales, 325F.68, 325F.69  
 Grocery products, price marking, 325F.53 to 325F.55  
 Home insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Insurance, 72A.20  
 Membership camping sales, 82A.14  
 Motor fuel, price to be displayed, 325E.09  
 Nonprofit legal corporations, 62G.22  
 Price fixing, 325D.01 to 325D.07, 325D.69, 325D.70  
 Public health, service trades, assessments for expenses, 186.04  
 Recorded material, transfer of, 325E.17 to 325E.20  
 Referral selling prohibited, 325F.69  
 Repairs, home, automobile and appliance, Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Service trades affecting public health, 186.01 to 186.08  
 Small businesses, utility consumers, 8.33  
 Trade secrets  
     Attorney's fees, 325C.04



## UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)

### Trade secrets (Cont'd)

- Chemical dependency programs, 246.64
- Civil remedies, 325C.07
- Criminal remedies, 325C.07
- Damages, 325C.03
- Definitions, 325C.01
- Injunction, 325C.02
- Pesticide law, 18B.38
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 246A.16
- Secrecy in court, 325C.05
- Statute of limitations, 325C.06

### Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, Minnesota

- Citation, 325D.31
- Combination prices, 325D.37
- Combination sales, 325D.34
- Cost survey, 325D.37, 325D.38
- Definitions, 325D.32
- Evidence, costs to wholesaler, retailer, 325D.33, 325D.38
- Exceptions, 325D.35, 325D.36
- Findings and policy, 325D.30
- Sales at less than cost, 325D.33
- Sales outside ordinary channels, effect, 325D.39
- Violations, penalties, 325D.33
- Wholesaler to wholesaler sales, 325D.35

### Unfair insurance practices

- Appeals, 72A.27
- Commissioner, examination and investigation, 72A.21
- Concurrent remedies, 72A.29
- Constitutional privileges, saved or denied, 72A.30
- Definitions, 72A.18
- Intervention, 72A.26
- Practices not discrimination or rebates, 72A.20
- Property loans or mortgages, agent may not designate insurance as condition of loan, 72A.31, 72A.32
- Prosecutions other than under section 72A.20, 72A.25
- Prosecutions under the provisions of section 72A.20, 72A.22
- Schedule of unfair and deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Statutory remedies saved, 72A.29

### Unfair sales practices

- Definitions, 325D.01
- Discriminatory prices prohibited, 325D.03
- Generally, 325D.01 to 325D.70, 325E.01, 325E.03
- Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08
- Retailer, defined, 325D.01
- Selling below cost, 325D.04
- Subjobber, defined, 325D.01
- Trade discount, defined, 325D.01
- Unsolicited merchandise, 325G.01
- Vending machine operator, defined, 325D.01
- Violations, penalties, 325D.69, 325D.70
- Wholesaler, defined, 325D.01

### Unlawful trade practices

- Application of act, 325D.16
- Definitions, 325D.10
- Delivery tickets to accompany each fuel delivery, 325E.01
- Description, 325D.11
- Disposal of other than own products, 325D.14
- Misrepresentation of quality, 325D.13
- Purpose, 325D.09
- Referral selling prohibited, 325F.69
- Restraining order, 325D.15
- Restraints of trade
  - Exemptions, 325D.53
  - Felony, 325D.56
  - Listed, 325D.53
- Retailers not to misrepresent nature of business, 325D.12
- Violations and penalties, 325D.15

Utility bills, delinquent, collections, 325E.025

## UNIFORM ACTS

- Airport zoning act, Aeronautics Code, 360.061 to 360.076
- Airports act, Aeronautics Code, 360.031 to 360.045
- Anatomical Gift Act, 525.921 to 525.93
- Arbitration Act, 572.08 to 572.30
- Attendance of nonresident witnesses in criminal cases and grand jury investigations, 634.06 to 634.09
- Attendance of witnesses from without a state in criminal proceedings, 634.06 to 634.09
- Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04
- Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 518A.01 to 518A.25
- Commercial Code, 336.1-101 to 336.11-108
- Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118
- Conservation easement act, 84C.01 to 84C.05
- Construction of, generally, 645.22
- Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29
- Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48
- Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16
- Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60
- Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858
- Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33
- Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.487
- Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13
- Fire Code, 299F.011, 299F.391
- Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.35
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51
- Fresh Pursuit, Uniform Act on, 626.65 to 626.70
- Highway Traffic Regulation Act
  - Generally, 169.01 to 169.99
  - Uniform interpretation and effect, 169.96
- Interpretation, generally, 645.22
- Interstate arbitration of death taxes, 291.41 to 291.47
- Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10
- Juror selection and service, 593.31 to 593.50
- Limited Partnership Act, 322.01 to 322.31
- Limited Partnership Act, 1976 Uniform, 322A.01 to 322A.87
- Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.62 to 309.71
- Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292
- Military Justice, Minnesota Code of
  - Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665
  - Uniformity of Interpretation, 192A.665
- Municipal contracting law, 471.345
- Notarial Acts, Uniform Law on, 358.41 to 358.49
- Partnership Act, 323.01 to 323.43
- Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135
- Principal and Income Act, Revised Uniform, 501.48 to 501.63
- Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103
- Proof of statutes act, 599.02
- Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, Revised Uniform, 518C.01 to 518C.36
- Retirement and survivor's annuities for judges act, 490.121 to 490.133
- Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15
- Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, Uniform Act for the, 520.21 to 520.31
- Simultaneous Death Act, 525.90
- Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07
- Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223
- Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08
- Transfer of dependents act, 261.25
- Transfers to Minors Act, Minnesota Uniform, 527.21 to 527.44
- Witnesses, 634.07 to 634.09
- Witnesses, criminal proceedings, attendance from without state, 634.06 to 634.09

## UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT

- Appropriation authority, 360.037
- Board for joint operation of airports, 360.042
- Bonds, 360.036
- Buildings, regulation, 360.032

### UNIFORM AIRPORTS ACT (Cont'd)

Commissioner of transportation, see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Condemnation, 360.032

Construction, authority, 360.038

Contracts, regulations, 360.039

Counties, powers, 360.044

Definitions, 360.031

Easements, 360.032

Eminent domain, 360.032

Federal aid, 360.039

Joint operation of airports, municipalities, state, 360.042

Jurisdiction over operation, 360.045

Land, acquisition, 360.033

Land acquisition, validation, 360.034

Municipalities

- Assistance to each other, 360.043
- Leases, 360.032, 360.038
- Powers, 360.038, 360.041

Navigation facilities, establishment, cooperation with federal and state governments, 360.032

Property acquisition, 360.032

Public nuisances, abatement, 360.032

Public waters, airports established on, 360.041

Reclaimed land, airports established on, 360.041

Rental of property, restrictions, 360.038

Revenues collected, uses, 360.037

Rules, adoption, 360.038

Sale of property, restrictions, 360.038

State aid, 360.039

Taxation

- Exemption, properties, 360.035
- Levies, 360.037

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

See COMMERCIAL CODE

### UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

Commissioners

- Appointment, duties, 3.251
- Compensation, 3.253

Creation, 3.251

Drafting a uniform act, 3.252

### UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKET

Attorney general, duties, 169.99

Form of, 169.99

Use throughout state, 169.99

### UNION DEPOT COMPANIES

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

### UNIONS

See LABOR

### UNITED STATES

See also CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Acquisition

- Equipment or supplies by state political subdivisions, 471.64

#### Land

- By state, 94.47 to 94.51
- By state political subdivisions, 471.64
- Chippewa national forest, 1.045
- Condemnation, 1.041
- Consent of state, 1.042, 1.046
- From state political subdivision, 465.035
- Land exchange commission to concur, 1.041
- Superior national forest, 1.045

Agreement for payment in lieu of taxes, 471.50

Aids from federal government

- Education, 124.62
- Highways, construction, 161.05, 161.36
- Maternity and child welfare, 144.10
- Technical institutes, 136C.21 to 136C.223

Aircraft

- Exemption from taxation, 360.55
- Registration, 360.55

Amendment of federal constitution, notice, 5.06

### UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

Attorney general, arson information disclosed to, 299F.053

Beltrami Island conservation project, ratification of leases, 84.155

#### Bonds and obligations

- Banks and trust companies, limit on acceptance of deposits, 48.27

- Deposit by depository of city funds, 427.02

- Investment in, by, or of

- Insurance companies, 60A.11, 61A.28

- Municipal sinking funds, 475.66

- Liberty loan bonds, security for public works contract, 574.05 to 574.10

- Savings banks, 50.11, 50.14

Books or records of departments, admissibility of copy, 600.17

Certificate of officer of department, prima facie evidence, 599.18

CETA, 268.34

Changes in water lines, method employed, 117.38, 117.41

Cities first class, 448.22

Claims of state against, prosecution by attorneys, 8.09, 8.10

Commissioner of agriculture of state, cooperation with federal agencies, 17.03

Commissioner of natural resources as agent, 83A.02

Concurrence of land exchange, commission to transfer state lands, 1.041

Concurrent jurisdiction, state and United States, 1.041

Consent to acquisition of property within the state, 1.042, 1.044, 1.045, 1.046

Convicts, commitment to state correctional facility, 243.51

Cooperation with or between

- Agricultural departments, food standards, 31.10

- Federal authorities in protection of maternity and infancy, 144.09

- Highways, 161.36

- Human services, 181.54

Corporations may contribute to, 300.66

#### Counties

- Acquisition of supplies and equipment, 471.64

- Agreement between county board and federal agencies for services, 471.50

- Conveyance to of lands desired for government purposes, 94.44

- County jail prisoners, board bill, 641.12

Drivers of vehicles owned and operated by, traffic regulation, 169.03

#### Eminent domain

- Acquisition of property within state, 1.041

- Change of harbor line or diversion of channel, 117.38 to 117.41

- Proceedings in state court, 1.047

Evidence, copies of records and filing, 600.17

Federal bureau of investigation, arson information disclosed to, 299F.053

Federal courts, commitment of children, 242.45

Flag, prohibited acts, 609.40

Flowage easements, conveyance to, 1.12

Food regulations, state applicability, 31.101

Food stamp recipients, employment and training programs, 268.86

Forest fire protection, grant for, 88.063

Forgery, 609.625, 609.63, 634.02

Fugitives from justice, 641.02

Gasoline tax, exceptions, 296.11

Geological survey, 84.53

Gifts of land owned by, acceptance, 94.47

Great Lakes commission, recommendations to, 1.21

Guaranteed loans, limitation on liability to bank, 48.24

#### Highways

- Acceptance by commissioner of transportation of federal moneys or materials, 161.36, 161.37

- Application to federal employees of traffic regulations, 169.03

- Contracts in manner prescribed by federal rules, 161.36

### UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

#### Highways (Cont'd)

- Cooperation, 161.36
- Customs inspection facilities, placing on, 160.27
- Housing securities, investment, 61A.28
- Human services agencies, cooperation, 256.01
- Immigration officials, 631.50, 631.51
- Income tax, deduction for contributions, 290.21
- Indians, education of, 124.64
- Jurisdiction over property acquired within state, 1.042 to 1.049
- Lac qui Parle project, 84.154, 84.156
- Lands of meandered waters, withdrawn from sale, 92.45
- Lease of lands owned by
  - Distribution of proceeds, 94.521, 94.522
  - Expenditure on leased lands, 94.48
  - Obligations for, 94.49, 94.51
- Library of Congress, publications furnished to, 138.03
- Life insurance company may invest in bonds, 61A.28
- Limitation of actions affecting title to realty, 541.023
- Limitation on total liability to bank, 48.24
- Machine guns, members of armed services, 609.67
- Military camp grounds, acquisition, construction, lease, 190.16
- Military forces of state, federal regulations govern, 190.04
- Military laws conform to federal, 190.03
- Militia, arms, equipment, call to service, 191.06, 191.08
- Mississippi river, state lands bordering, 92.45
- Motor vehicles, 168.012
- Municipal corporations, conveyance of lands, 94.44
- National forests, exchange of lands, 92.30, 92.32
- Nurses, practice in state, 148.271
- Officers and employees
  - Certificate of as evidence, 599.18
  - Exemption from military, 190.06
  - Information furnished by bureau of criminal apprehension, 299C.13
- Parole of state prisoners to federal agency for treatment, 256.05
- Patents of land issued by as evidence, 599.19
- Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
- Plant Pest Act, cooperation, see NURSERIES, NURSERY STOCK
- Political subdivisions of state may accept, grants, advances or loans, 471.65
- Pollution of waters, cooperation, 115.06
- Preference in payments of debts due from corporations, 316.05
- Priority
  - Claims against corporations, 316.05
  - Estate assigned for benefit of creditors, 577.08
- Prisoners
  - Confined in jails or state correctional facilities, 243.51, 641.03
  - Temporary detention by state, 243.51
- Process, jurisdiction of property owned by, 1.041
- Public documents, deposited in libraries, 480.09
- Public lands
  - Action for injuries or possession by settler, 557.07
  - Dams, regulations, 110.13
  - Distribution of proceeds from leasing to federal government, 94.521, 94.522
  - Exchange of lands, 94.343 to 94.347
  - Grants to University of Minnesota, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Relinquishment of state lands by governor, 94.41
  - Shoreline, preservation of, 110.13
  - State may acquire, 94.47 to 94.51
- Purchase of land from, 94.47, 448.22
- Reservation to grantor of mineral or timber rights in certain conveyances, 272.05
- Roads, moneys distributed for lease of lands, 94.521
- Sale to, lands, 94.52 to 94.54
- Schools
  - Federal aid, 124.26, 124.62, 124.63, 136C.21
  - Federal government, 94.521, 94.522, 121.05, 471.64

### UNITED STATES (Cont'd)

- Securities, investment in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.10, 60A.11
  - Savings banks, authorized securities, 50.14
  - Sinking funds on municipalities, 475.66
- Services, agreements between political subdivisions and the federal agencies, 471.50
- Soil and water conservation, 40.03, 40.07
- State commissioner of transportation as agent, 161.36
- Storage of property, rates, service, 281.10
- Surety bonds, running to the United States, 574.04
- Tamarac national wild life refuge, acquisition of land from, 1.049
- Taxation, notice of liens due United States, 272.479 to 272.487
- Towns, dissolution when federal government has acquired 50 percent of real estate, 368.47
- Unemployment compensation, 268.12, 268.13, 268.18
- Upper Mississippi wild life and game refuge, 1.044
- Use of name denoting United States or agencies, 333.17
- Validation of state transfers, 1.042
- Vesting of jurisdiction over property acquired, 1.043

### UNITED STATES COURTS

- Acknowledgments may be taken by judges or court commissioners, 358.15
- Attorney general to represent state in, 8.01
- Commitment of minors, 242.45
- Dissolution of marriage, commissioner may authenticate summons, 518.11
- Judgments, transcripts, liens, 548.11
- Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Records, as evidence, authentication, 599.11
- Risk retention groups, orders enjoining, 60E.13
- Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Transfer of inmates confined in state facilities to place of federal trial, 629.291

### UNIVERSITIES:

- See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- See STATE UNIVERSITIES
- See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

- See also UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Acceptance of gifts, 137.01
- Acquisition of property, 137.02
- Advanced placement programs, credit policies, 135A.10
- Agricultural extension service
  - Director
    - Forestry extension activities, authorization, 89.66
    - Research in forest resources, authorization, 89.66
  - Farmers' cooperative associations, 137.15
- Agriculture, institute of, county extension work, dean to organize, expend appropriations, 38.35, 38.36
- Animals, use for scientific purposes, 35.71
- Appropriate bargaining units, 179A.11
- Appropriations
  - Determination of amount, 135A.03
  - Expenditures in excess of, prohibited, 137.09
  - Fringe benefits included, 137.027
  - Instructional services, cost as basis, 135A.02
  - Payments to university, conditioned on fund balances, 137.025
  - Temporary investments by commissioner of finance, 137.025
- Bills, prompt payment, requirements, 16A.124
- Blind students, expenses, 248.04
- Board of regents
  - Acquisition of land, 137.02
  - Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.02, 14.38
  - Amalgamation or cooperation with other colleges, Univ. Charter s 15
  - Appropriations, expenditures in excess of prohibited, 137.09

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)****Board of regents (Cont'd)**

- Books, accounts, documents, and property, inspection of, 137.0251
- Candidate advisory council, 137.0245
- Classification and election, term, Univ. Charter s 5
- Colleges within territory
  - Branch of, Univ. Charter s 18
  - Receipt of, Univ. Charter s 18
- Confer degrees and grant diplomas, Univ. Charter s 10
- Congressional districts, representation on board, 137.024
- Constitute a body corporate, Univ. Charter s 7
- Contract, authority to, Univ. Charter s 7
- Cooperative farm associations, regents' duties, 137.15
- Duty to enact laws for government of the University, Univ. Charter s 9
- Energy education plan, development, 216C.13
- Establishment of preparatory schools, Univ. Charter s 14
- Farmers' cooperative association, duties, 137.15
- Government vested in, Univ. Charter s 4
- Governor to fill vacancies, Univ. Charter s 6
- Investigators, may employ, 137.12
- Lands, congressional endowments and other property vested in, Univ. Charter s 15
- Location, Univ. Charter s 13
- Medical director, psychopathic hospitals, 158.16
- Meetings, quorum, Univ. Charter s 17
- Officers, appointments, duties, bonds, Univ. Charter s 8
- Powers and duties
  - Agriculture department created, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Chancellor, election, Univ. Charter s 9
  - Elementary instruction, theory and practice department created, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Law department created, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Medicine department created, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Science, literature and the arts department created, Univ. Charter s 10
  - Traffic regulations, 169.965
- Powers prescribed by charter, Const. art 13 s 3
- Psychopathic department of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.13 to 158.19
- Regulation of course of study of various departments, Univ. Charter s 10
- Religious tenets not required as to students or instructors, Univ. Charter s 19
- Remove officers and employees, Univ. Charter s 11
- Report to legislature, Univ. Charter s 16
- Salt lands, charge of, 92.05
- Seal, Univ. Charter s 7
- Set-aside program, duties, 137.31
- Student regent, 137.023
- Sue or be sued, Univ. Charter s 7
- Tuition, rates prescribed by regents, Univ. Charter s 12
- University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05 to 158.07
- Vacancies, how filled, Univ. Charter s 6, 137.023, 137.024
- Building energy research center, 216C.262, 216C.38
- Buildings, energy audits, 216C.22
- Central motor pool, exclusions, 16B.54
- Chancellor, president of university, Univ. Charter s 9.
- Charter
  - Perpetuation of, Const. art 13 s 3
  - Text, see PREFACE, volume one
- Community service, 135A.11
- Contracts, set aside for small businesses and disadvantaged, 137.31
- Course equivalency guides, 135A.08
- Data, see GOVERNMENT DATA
- Dental college students or dentists, licensing exemptions, 150A.05
- Devises and bequests to, 137.01

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

- Embalmers and funeral directors, licensing of, certain college officers exempted, 149.06
- Eminent domain, power of, 137.01, 137.02
- Employees
  - Benefit plan, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Fringe benefits included in appropriations, 137.027
  - Indemnified against injuries by motor vehicles, 137.02
  - Leaves of absence, athletic competition, 15.62
  - Nonacademic salaries, 137.02
  - Provided with legal counsel, 137.02
- Endowments, 137.01
- Establishment, Univ. Charter s 1
- Ethanol plant, 137.33
- Extension service, rural health and safety program, 137.34
- Fares, regents may prescribe rates of, 137.02
- Federal funds, acceptance of, 137.021
- Fish farms, advisory committee, 17.49
- Forests
  - Education, cooperation with commissioner of natural resources, 89.03
  - Establishment, 89.41
  - Forest products, sale of, 89.42
  - Maintenance, 89.41
  - Research relating to southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015
- Funds
  - Deposit in state treasury, 137.01
  - Proceeds of sales of lands, 92.05
- Gifts, use of, 137.01
- Higher Education Act of 1965, federal, fee payments used as state matching funds, 137.22
- Higher education coordinating board, see HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD
- Hospitals, 158.01 to 158.19
- Hospitals, see also UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Indemnity premiums, payment, 137.02
- Indians
  - Morris branch, 137.16
  - Unique needs and abilities, 135A.12
- Institute of agriculture, dean to organize county extension work, expend appropriation, 38.35, 38.36
- Intoxicating liquor, prohibition, 340A.412
- Investigators, employment of, 137.12
- Iron ores, classification by mines experiment station, 273.16
- Labor relations, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Lands of university, sale or lease, 92.03
- Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12
- Law enforcement course, establishment, operation, 137.03
- Law school
  - Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47
  - Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12
  - Session laws, free copies, 3C.12
- Legislative auditor, performance evaluations of computer facilities, 16B.45
- Legislative Manual, copies to library, 5.08
- Library
  - City reports, copy to, 471.68
  - County reports, copy to, 471.68
  - Depository of state publications, 137.04
  - Exempt from execution, 550.37
  - Statutory city reports, copy to, 471.68
- Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07
- Mission, 135A.06
- Morris branch, Indians, tuition, 137.16
- Peace officer
  - Definition, 626.05
  - Licensing requirements, 626.855
  - Retirement, 353.661 to 353.663
- Permanent university fund
  - Investment of, 137.022
  - Professional chairs, endorsements, 137.022
- Pharmacists, educational qualifications for examination by board of pharmacy, 151.10

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1339

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)

Physical and health education, required courses for education students, 126.02  
 Police force, powers and appointment, 137.12  
 Polling place for elections, requirements, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucus days, scheduled events, prohibitions, 202A.19  
 President, admission to University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05  
 Program requirements, 135A.051  
 Public records, 138.17  
 Regents, see Board of regents, this topic  
 Report to governor and legislature, 137.31  
 Research, institute of, establishment, operation, fund, 137.11  
 Salaries of nonacademic employees, 137.02  
 Salaries to have legislative approval, Univ. Charter s 9  
 Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514  
 Senior citizens, fees, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 Service of process on students, 543.20  
 Soil and water conservation, 40.03  
 State contracts, administration commissioner, duties, 16B.06  
 State library, books and documents transferred to university library, 480.09  
 Student loans, actions to collect, jurisdiction  
     County conciliation courts, 487.30  
     Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12  
     Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29  
 Student services, prices, 135A.13  
 System plans, report, 135A.06  
 Tort claims, 3.736  
 Traffic regulations, 169.02, 169.965  
 Transportation between university campus and farm, 137.02  
 Tree planting  
     Agricultural extension department to cooperate with secretary of agriculture of United States, 137.05  
     Agricultural extension department to function, 137.08  
     Disposition of funds received from United States, 137.08  
     Forest planting stock, minimum to each individual, 137.06  
     Preference to home grown trees, 137.07  
     Reselling forbidden, 137.06  
     State tree fund established, 137.07  
     Tree planting stock distributed at cost, 137.05  
 Tuition  
     Establishment of amount, 135A.04  
     Graduates from State Academy for the Blind, 248.03  
     Refund to enlistees, 137.10  
     Senior citizens, 136A.80, 136A.81  
 University fund, proceeds of salt land sales, 92.05  
 Vendors, interest on late payments, 16A.124  
 Veterans, children of deceased veterans, prisoners of war, persons missing in action, tuition, expenses, 197.75, 197.752  
 Veterinarians, educational requirements for licensing, 156.02  
 Weeds, noxious, study of habits and control, 18.281  
 Workers' compensation, faculty coverage, 176.011

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Application for treatment at, 158.03, 158.09, 158.11  
 Appropriation, county expense payments, 158.08  
 Assistance and advice to other hospitals, 158.12  
 Charges  
     Actual cost to patient, 158.05  
     Claim against patient's estate, 261.04  
     County's liability, 158.04  
     Division, 158.03  
     Inmates of state institution, 158.11  
     Report by regents, 158.07  
     State payment, 158.05  
     Transportation of patients, 158.04

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Compensation and expenses of attendant in transporting patient, 158.04, 158.10, 158.11  
 Cooperation with other hospitals, 158.12  
 County board  
     Action on applications for treatment, 158.09  
     Applications filed with, 158.03  
     County to pay expenses, 158.08  
     Delegation of powers to welfare board, 158.091  
     Transportation of patient, 158.04  
 Discharge from, 158.10  
 Drafts against counties for expenses, 158.08  
 Elliot Memorial building, 158.01  
 Establishment, 158.01  
 Inmates of state institution, admission, 158.11  
 Laboratory diagnosis, assistance to other hospitals, 158.12  
 Limitation on charges of physicians and attendants, 158.06  
 Local peace officers to report persons in need of hospitalization, 158.03  
 Patients admissible for treatment, 158.02  
 Powers conferred on county boards, 158.03  
 Psychopathic department  
     Advice by medical director to state institutions, commitment, discharge, transfer, 158.19  
     Clinics, investigations, educational work, 158.13  
     Cooperation with state institutions, 158.17  
     Duties, 158.14  
     Establishment, outpatient service, 158.13  
     Medical director, 158.16, 158.17  
     Officers and employees, control of regents, 158.16  
     Part of University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.15  
     Persons who may be hospitalized, 158.18  
 Reports, 158.03, 158.07, 158.11  
 Research work, 158.02  
 Staff, assistance to other hospitals, 158.12  
 State institutions, admission of patients, 158.11  
 Student infirmary, 158.01  
 Transportation of patients  
     Chargeable to counties, 158.04  
     Discharged patients, 158.10  
     Inmates of institutions, 158.11  
 University dispensary, 158.01  
 Veterans, funds from federal government for, 197.01, 197.02

### UNKNOWN DEFENDANTS

Adverse claims, actions to determine title to, 559.02  
 Partition cases, 558.02, 558.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.15

### UNKNOWN OWNERS

Equality compensation in partition cases, unknown owners excepted, 558.11

### UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Defined, 609.705  
 Militia, commanding officer to exercise discretion as to firing, 192.27, 192.28  
 Property, destruction, 609.71  
 Riot, 609.71  
 Warning, effect of continuance after, 609.715

### UNLAWFUL DETAINER

See FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

### UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD

Acknowledgments  
     Board duties, 148B.42  
     Use of, 148B.43  
 Adverse actions  
     Evidence, 148B.44  
     Procedures, 148B.45  
 Advertising, 148B.43, 148B.44  
 Appeals, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Application of law, 148B.03  
 Attorney general, investigations, 148B.11  
 Business identification number, providing, 148B.06

**UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.44  
 Clients  
   Mental health client bill of rights, 148B.46  
   Records, board access, 148B.11  
 Complaint files, 148B.11  
 Contested cases  
   Data access, 148B.04  
   Procedures, 148B.16  
   Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Cooperation, requirements, 148B.09  
 Data classification, 148B.09  
 Definitions, 148B.40  
 Disciplinary actions  
   Appeals, 148B.05  
   Data access, 148B.04  
   Judicial review, data classification, 148B.10  
   Publication, 148B.13  
   Reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Disclosure of data, 148B.04  
 Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
 District court administrators, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Establishment, 148B.41  
 Fees, licenses, 148B.17  
 Filing  
   Acknowledgments, 148B.42  
   Noncompliance, penalties, 148B.42  
   Public data, 148B.42  
   Rejections, 148B.44  
   Renewals, 148B.47  
   Requirements, 148B.42  
   Transferability, 148B.42  
 Hearings  
   Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
   Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06  
 Immunity, reporting requirements, 148B.08  
 Investigations, immunity, 148B.08  
 Legislative intent, 148B.48  
 Malpractice history, 148B.12  
 Malpractice insurers, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Mediation, 148B.15  
 Members  
   Appointment, 148B.41  
   Qualifications, 148B.41  
 Mental examinations, 148B.44  
 Mental health client bill of rights, 148B.46  
 Officers, 148B.41  
 Physical examinations, requirements, 148B.44  
 Professional societies, disciplinary actions, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Prohibited conduct, 148B.44  
 Quorum, 148B.41  
 Records access, 148B.44  
 Reporting requirements, 148B.48  
 Revenue commissioner, list of applicants, 148B.06  
 Right to practice, 148B.05  
 Rulemaking  
   Emergency rules, 148B.171  
   Filing renewals, 148B.41, 148B.47  
   Filing requirements, 148B.41  
   License fees, 148B.17  
 Self-reporting, 148B.07  
 Sexual contact with clients, evidence, 148B.14  
 Social security number, providing, 148B.06  
 Subpoenas, reporting requirements, 148B.07  
 Suspension, right to practice, 148B.05  
 Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

Cartways, 164.08

**USE TAX**

See SALES AND USE TAXES

**USER**

See ADVERSE POSSESSION

See DEDICATION

**USURY**

See also INTEREST

Agricultural credit corporations, interest rates, 334.061  
 Agricultural loans, 334.011  
 Banks, rate limitations, 48.185  
 Bonds, 334.03, 334.05  
 Building and loan association, 334.06  
 Business loans, 334.011  
 Cancellation of usurious contracts, 334.05  
 Clerical errors in computing interest, 334.03  
 Compound interest, 334.01  
 Contracts  
   Court may order cancellation, 334.05  
   Invalidity, exceptions, 334.03  
 Contracts for deed, 47.20  
 Conventional loans, 47.20  
 Cooperative banks, 334.06  
 Corporations prohibited from interposing defense, 334.021  
 Costs in actions to recover usury payments, 334.02  
 Depository institutions, rate limitations, 48.195  
 Discovery of money or goods taken as usury, 334.04  
 Exemptions from legal interest rates, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012  
 Holder in due course of usurious negotiable instruments, 334.03  
 Home loans, 47.20  
 Injunction against proceedings on usurious contract, 334.05, 334.061  
 Interest rates  
   Action to recover, 334.02  
   Agricultural loans, 334.011  
   Amount, law controlling, 334.20  
   Business loans, 334.011  
   Loans \$100, 000 or more, 334.01  
   Margin accounts, 334.19  
 Invalidity of usurious contracts, 334.03  
 Legal interest rates, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061  
 Life insurance policy loans, nonapplication, 61A.03  
 Limited partnerships, use as defense, 334.021  
 Money and rates of interest, 334.01  
 Mortgages, validity of usurious mortgage, 334.03  
 Mutual building associations, 334.06  
 Negotiable instruments, 334.03, 334.05  
 Offenders required to answer under oath, 334.04  
 Open-end bank credit, 48.185  
 Penalties, banks, 48.196  
 Personal representatives, recovery of usury by or against, 334.02  
 Profits, agreement to share, 334.06  
 Recovery of, 334.02  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 State banks, commission for discharge of trust not usury, 48.38  
 Trust company, commission for placing loan not usury, 48.80

**UTILITIES**

See also CITIES

See also PUBLIC UTILITIES

See also RAILROADS

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Interruption by landlord, 504.26  
 Passage over public lands, license, 84.415

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE**

See also REMOVALS

County board to fill, in county office, 375.08  
 Duration of appointive term, 351.06  
 During legislative recess, 351.05  
 Governor to fill, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Legislators, election to fill, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
 Persons ineligible to appointment, 471.46

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1341

## INDEX

### VACATION

Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
Conveyances, right to vacated abutting easement, 507.17  
County highways, 163.11, 163.13  
Criminal process, 629.41  
Employees, cities, towns, 471.66  
Employees, surviving spouse, payment for accumulated credit allowance, 181.58  
Plats, 505.14  
Streets and alleys, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14  
Town roads, 164.07  
Trunk highways, 161.16

### VACCINATION

See ANIMALS  
See DISEASES

### VAGRANCY

See CRIMES, CRIMINALS

### VALUE

Determination of, for taxation, 273.11  
Property, false statements concerning, penalty, 609.645  
Stolen property, determination of value to fix degree of crime, 609.52

### VANDALISM

Damage to property, 609.595

### VARIATIONS AND TOLERANCES

Magnetic meridian, 389.04  
Standard weights and measures, 239.37

### VARNISH

See PAINT

### VEAL

Sale of young veal, penalty, 31.611

### VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY

See MOTOR VEHICLES  
See TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

### VEHICLES

See also MOTOR VEHICLES  
All-terrain, see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
Animal drawn, lights and reflectors, 169.55  
Emission inspection program, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
Inspection of food in, 31.08  
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
Traffic regulations, see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
Wheelchair user transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.18

### VENDING MACHINES

Blind persons, operation by, on state property, 248.07  
Cigarette, notice to minors, sale prohibited, 325E.07  
Controlled access highways rest areas, operation at, 160.08, 160.28  
Dairy products, purchase of vending equipment by retailer, 32A.08  
Discriminatory prices unlawful, 325D.03  
Governmental subdivisions, consent, commissioner of human services supervision, 248.07  
Highways, use on, 160.28  
Insurance sales, regulation, 60A.18  
Licenses, fees, 471.707  
Operator, defined, 325D.01  
Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08  
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind, 248.07  
Selling below cost forbidden, 325D.04  
Slugs, manufacture or distribution prohibited, 624.30 to 624.33  
Taxation, sales and use tax, 297A.01, 297A.02  
Theft, not depositing coin, 609.52

### VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Cancellation of contract  
Cemetery lots, notice, 306.25 to 306.27  
Forms, notice of termination, 507.09 to 507.14

### VENDOR AND PURCHASER (Cont'd)

Conservation areas, sale of tax-forfeited lands, 282.15, 282.17, 282.21  
Contract for deed, forms for use, 507.09 to 507.14  
Contract for deed, vendor, definition, 47.20  
Discount point agreements, 47.206  
Enforcement in probate court, 525.69  
Execution contract, sale of vendee's interest, 514.15  
Federal preemption of interest rates, state override, 47.203  
Improvements, compensation for, 559.10 to 559.15  
Insurance, plan administration, 60A.23  
Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
Mechanics' lien, right of purchaser, liability of vendor, 514.05, 514.06  
Notice to terminate contract of sale, 306.25 to 306.27, 559.21  
Personal representatives, sales by, 525.642, 525.702  
Purchase price, restriction on exemptions, 550.37  
Purchaser accountable for property conveyed during pendency of ejectment, 559.22  
Registration of title, notice to and right of person in possession, 508.25  
Tax liens, accounting between vendor and vendee, 272.31

### VENEREAL DISEASES

See DISEASES

### VENTILATION

Children's camps, rules, 144.74  
Dance halls, 624.46  
Hotels and lodging houses, 157.05  
School district bonds for establishing ventilation, 475.52

### VENUE

See also JURISDICTION

Adoption and name change cases, 259.23  
Arbitration proceedings, 572.25  
Associations and groups, 540.154  
Auto vehicle cases, 542.095  
Bail bond forfeitures, 542.04  
Bonds for cost, 542.05  
Child abuse, criminal actions, 627.15  
Contractors' bond, action against sureties, 542.12  
Corporations, domestic, 542.09  
County commencing, costs, 542.17  
Criminal procedure, 627.01, 627.02  
Defendant

Neglected or delinquent children, see JUVENILE COURTS

Residence of, 542.09

Demand, filing, 542.10  
Dissolution of marriage, 518.09  
Employee organizations, 540.154  
Fees, 542.10  
Garnishee disclosure, 571.63  
General rule, 542.01  
Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota, cases under, 13.08  
Grounds for change, 542.11  
Guardianships and conservatorships  
Minors, 525.617  
Transfer, 525.57  
Wards, 525.6194  
Habeas corpus, 589.02  
Judges  
Prejudiced, 542.13  
Removal, 542.16  
Juvenile court proceedings, see JUVENILE COURTS  
Labor organizations, 540.154  
Log lien, attachment to enforce, 514.43  
Mandamus, 586.12  
Marriage  
Annulment, 518.03  
Dissolution, 518.09  
Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 514.10  
Municipal courts, 542.14  
Nonresidents, 542.05

**VENUE (Cont'd)**

Notary, removal of, 359.12  
 Overweight vehicles, 169.871  
 Prejudice of judge, 542.13  
 Public employees retirement association, 353.08  
 Public officers, 542.03  
 Public waters, 105.471  
 Real estate actions, 542.02  
 Recognizance, 542.05  
 Replevin, 542.06  
 Sleeping car companies, for taxes, 295.31  
 St. Louis County, place of trial, 484.49, 484.50  
 State as a party, 542.07, 542.18  
 Stolen property, bringing into state, 609.525  
 Tax-forfeited lands, quieting title, 284.08, 284.13  
 Telephone calls, anonymous, 609.79  
 Timber land cases, 90.412  
 Unions, 540.154  
 Wages, 542.08

**VERDICTS**

Adverse claims to real estate, action to determine, 559.06, 559.11  
 Assessment of amount of recovery, 546.22, 546.23  
 Criminal cases  
   Agreement as to some defendants, 631.15  
   Determination of questions of law, 631.06  
   Discharge of jury without verdict, 631.12, 631.13  
   Filing of, 631.17  
   General verdict, law and fact, 631.06  
   Lesser offense, 631.14  
   Reception, 631.17  
 Death of party after verdict, abatement of action, 540.12  
 Disagreement of jurors, 546.24  
 Fee for entry by court administrator, 357.021  
 Filing, by court administrator, 546.24  
 Five-sixths concurrence in civil cases, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17  
 Forcible entry and detainer, form of, 566.15  
 General verdict, 546.19  
 Interest on, recovery of, 549.09  
 Jury, 593.01  
 Minutes, entry in, 546.24, 546.25  
 Polling jury, 546.16  
 Reading to jury, 546.24  
 Receipt and correction of, 546.16, 631.17  
 Recordation, court minutes, 546.24  
 Rendition, correction, polling jury, 546.16  
 Replevin, 546.23  
 Reservation of case for argument and study, 546.25  
 Signature, 546.18  
 Special verdict, 546.19  
 Sunday, receiving verdict on, 484.07

**VERIFICATION**

Claims against municipalities, 471.38, 471.391  
 False personation, 609.83  
 Seals, oaths, and acknowledgments, 358.01 to 358.25

**VERMIN**

See also NUISANCES  
 See also RODENTS  
 See also ANIMALS  
 Bedbugs, hotels and lodging houses, 157.08

**VESSELS**

See BOATS AND VESSELS

**VETERANS**

See also MILITARY FORCES  
 Adjutant general, record keeping, 190.13  
 Administration and supervision of relief, 256.01  
 Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, see AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT  
 Alcohol and drug dependency, assistance, 197.603  
 Appeal, order removing veteran from office, 197.46  
 Appropriations, camps, recreation and recuperation, 197.131 to 197.133

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Assistant veterans service officer, 197.60  
 Attachment, exemptions, 570.025, 570.026  
 Bank loans, minority of veteran, 48.245  
 Big Island Veterans Camp, 197.131 to 197.133  
 Board of directors of Veterans' home, duties, 198.065  
 Bonus  
   Commissioner of veterans affairs, custodian of all records, 196.05  
   Vietnam veterans, see Vietnam veterans, bonus, this topic  
 Burial, markers, 197.05, 197.23  
 Cemetery, state, establishment, 197.235  
 Certified copy of vital statistics, free, 197.63  
 Civil service, preferences, 43A.11, 196.14, 197.46 to 197.48  
 Commissioner of human services, administer and supervise relief, 256.01  
 Commissioner of veterans affairs  
   Annual report to governor, 196.06  
   Appeals, 197.481  
   Appointment, 15.06, 196.02  
   Big Island camp, duties, 197.131 to 197.133  
   Control, 196.02  
   Department facilities, permission to use, 196.054  
   Deputies, 196.021, 196.05, 198.003, 198.004  
   Duties, 196.05, 198.065  
   Employees, appointment, 196.03  
   Employment service, 197.06  
   Enforcement of veteran's rights, 197.481  
   Expenses, administration of fund, 196.05  
   Functional classification and supervision, 196.10  
   Gifts, acceptance and investment, 196.052  
   Governor, reports to, 196.06  
   Grave markers, duties, 197.23  
   Guardian, appointment as, 196.05, 196.051  
   Hastings hospital, transfer to, 198.31  
   Hospitals, duties, 196.05  
   Legislature, report to, 196.06  
   Medical and hospital treatment, 197.01, 197.02, 197.05  
   Officers, appointment, 196.03  
   Pensions, duties, 196.05  
   Placement service, 197.06  
   Powers, 196.10, 196.11, 197.06  
   Prisoner of war status, certifying, 168.125  
   Qualifications, 196.02  
   Records, compilation, 196.05  
   Recreation camps, 196.05, 197.131 to 197.133  
   Relief, administration, 196.05  
   Rules, 196.04  
   Salary, 15A.081  
   Soldiers' welfare fund, 197.05, 197.06  
   Technical staff, 196.07  
   Transfer of powers to, 196.11  
   Vacancy, 196.02  
   Veterans service officer, 197.60, 197.605  
   Vietnam veterans bonus, duties, 197.976, 197.977  
   Volunteer service assistance, 196.18  
 County board, appointment, veterans service officer, 197.60, 197.602  
 Definition, 197.447, 197.63, 197.75  
 Department of Veterans Affairs  
   Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, see AGENT ORANGE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT  
   Commissioner, see Commissioner of veterans affairs, this topic  
   Confidential nature of files, 196.08  
   Creation, 196.01  
   Facilities, use of, 196.054  
 Dependents, 197.03, 197.05  
 Deputy commissioner of veterans affairs, 198.001, 198.003 to 198.005  
 Disabled veterans  
   Civil service preference, 43A.11  
   Employment preference, 196.14



**VETERANS (Cont'd)****Disabled veterans (Cont'd)**

- Functions, consolidation, 196.10
- Funds for research, 197.05
- Imprest cash fund authorized, 15.191
- Office space, 196.15
- Officers and employees, 196.03, 196.14
- Placement service, 197.06
- Powers, adjutant general, transferred to, 196.11
- Recreation camps, Big Island-Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133
- Rules, 196.04
- Veterans service officers, 197.605, 197.606
- Veterans' service building, space in, 15.50
- Vital statistics, available without charge, 197.02

**Driver's license**

- Issuance, 171.27
- Specially equipped car, 171.13

**Education of children, see Tuition, this topic**

- Educational programs, 197.78
- Employment program, 268.14
- Exemption, license fees, 197.59
- Federal aid, 197.01, 197.02
- Gifts, corporation, rehabilitation service, 300.66
- Guardian, commissioner as, 196.051
- Hawker, exemption from license fee, 197.59

**Hospitals**

- Commissioner, duties, 196.05
- Federal aid, state and its subdivisions, 197.01, 197.02
- Federal neuropsychiatric hospital, parole of patient to, 256.05
- Soldiers welfare fund, 197.03 to 197.07

**Housing loans, low interest, 462A.05****Income tax, deduction for gifts to posts, 290.21****Indigent veterans, 197.05****Infants, loan contracts valid, 48.245****Insignia, improper use, 333.135****Instruction, state universities, 136.18****Joint county service officer, 197.602****License plates, 168.123, 168.125****Licenses**

- Fees, exemption from payment, 197.59
- Trade licenses, exemptions, 326.56

**Loans, low interest, housing, 462A.05****Markers, 197.23****Medical treatment**

- Commissioner, duties, 196.05
- Federal aid, institutions, 197.01
- Soldiers welfare fund, 197.03 to 197.07
- State university board, contract to furnish, 136.19

**Motor vehicle licenses, 168.123, 168.125****Organizations**

- American legion, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Badges, wearing or using illegally, 333.13
- Disabled American veterans, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Incorporation, 317.05
- Insignia, improper use, 333.135
- Municipal auditoriums, meeting places, 374.21
- Quarters, public buildings, 15.50, 197.55 to 197.58
- Records and files, access to, 196.08
- Recreation programs, participation, 471.15
- Registration, name and insignia, 333.07 to 333.13
- Subordinate encampments or posts
  - Incorporation, 317.05
  - Quarters, public buildings, 15.50, 197.55 to 197.58
- Veterans of foreign wars, state office, eligibility to purchase insurance coverage, 43A.27

**Organizations, quarters for**

- Maintenance, 197.57
- Meetings, 197.55
- Space provided by state, 197.58
- Use of, 197.56

**Peddler, exemption from license fee, 197.59****VETERANS (Cont'd)****Pensions**

- Civil process, exempt from, 550.36
- Commissioner, duties, 196.05

**Preferences**

- Application of law, 197.48
- Departmental employees, 196.14
- Enforcement, 197.481
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.021
- Mandamus, right of, 197.46
- Municipal civil service merit system, 44.14
- Public appointment and promotion, 197.46 to 197.48
- Rejection notice, 197.455
- Removal of veteran, 197.46
- State law governs, 197.455

**Real estate titles, affidavit, status of veteran, 507.29****Records, compilation, 196.05****Recreation camps**

- Big Island-Lake Minnetonka, 197.131 to 197.133
- Duties of commissioner, 196.05

**Registration; exemption from trade registration, 326.56****Rehabilitation service, corporation contributions, 300.66****Relief**

- Commissioner to administer, 196.05
- Report to governor, 196.06

**Relief and assistance, welfare fund**

- Agent, 197.04
- Collection from federal government, 197.01
- Composition, 197.04
- Creation, 197.03
- Deposit with state treasurer, 197.07
- Expenditure, 197.05
- Use of, 197.02

**Removal from office, 197.46****Rights, enforcement of, 197.481****St. Louis County, civil service preference, 383C.054****Sales tax exemptions, disabled veterans, 297A.25****Service members' readjustment act**

- Banks, limitation on liability to bank, 48.24
- Savings banks, loans, 50.15
- Unemployment compensation, right to benefits, 268.08

**Service officers**

- Appointment, 197.60
- Certification, 197.605
- Clay County, 197.60
- Compensation, 197.60
- County employees, 197.606
- Duties, 197.603
- Fees, unlawful, 197.604
- Generally, 197.60 to 197.606
- Joint, two or more counties, 197.602
- Qualifications, 197.601
- Records, 197.603
- Supervision, 197.605
- Term, 197.60

**Soldiers, rest, county care of, 375.26****Spouses**

- Civil service preference, 43A.11
- Desertion, 197.49
- Minor, loan contract valid, 48.245

**State cemetery, establishment, 197.235****State employees retirement fund, 352.04****State universities, contract with federal government, 136.18, 136.19****Statutory city charity bureau, 447.04****Tax-forfeited lands, contracts, 282.171****Teachers' service credit, 354.53, 354A.093****Training program, 124.625****Tuition**

- Children of deceased veterans, 197.75
- Missing in action persons, dependents, 197.752
- Prisoner of war dependents, 197.752
- Veterans, 197.75
- Vietnam veterans, post-secondary technical institutes, 136C.13

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**Veterans' home, see **VETERANS' HOMES**

Veterans preference in civil service municipal, 44.14

Vietnam veterans, bonus

Amount, 197.972

Appeals, 197.977, 197.978

Applications, 197.973

Beneficiary, determination, 197.976

Bond issue, 197.985, 197.986

Bonus, authority to pay, Const. art 13 s 8

Commissioner, powers and duties, 197.976

Definitions, 197.971

Employees, 197.98

Exemption from process, 197.983

Fund, 197.975

Missing in action, defined, 197.971

Notices, 197.979

Payment, 197.974

Penalty, 197.984

Policy, 197.982

Review board, 197.978

Review of commissioner's determination, 197.977

Rules, 197.981

Vital statistics, free information, 197.63

War risk insurance, descent to next of kin, 197.49

**VETERANS DAY**

School districts, authority to conduct classes, 126.13

State universities, authority to conduct classes, 136.22

**VETERANS' HOMES**

Admission, eligibility, 198.01, 198.03, 198.05

Board of directors

Creation, 198.002

Deputy commissioner appointed by, 196.021

Powers and duties, 198.003

Quality assurance, 198.007

Supplemental programs, 198.006

Buildings, erection, 198.05

Canteen and coffee shop profits, 198.261

Chiropractic care, 198.065

Commissary privileges denied employees, 198.075

Complaints, rights of residents, 198.32

Definitions, 198.001

Depository accounts of residents, 198.265

Deputy commissioner of veterans affairs, duties, 198.004, 198.005

Donations, 198.16, 198.161

Eligibility for admission, 198.01

Endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.161

Funds received, deposit by commissioner, 198.34

Geriatric research and teaching, developing, 198.066

Gifts, acceptance and use, 198.161

Hastings, 198.31

Imprest cash fund, 198.266

Maintenance charges, 198.03

New buildings, 198.05

Patients, compensation for work performed, 246.15

Personal property of residents', wills, 198.23

Policy, 198.01

Privacy of residents, 198.33

Reports, 198.161

Resident defined, 198.001

Rights of residents, 198.32, 198.33

Searches, regulations, 198.33

Silver Bay, establishment of veterans' home, 198.35

Spouses, eligibility for admission, 198.022

Unclaimed property

Deceased residents, 198.23

Discharged residents, 198.231

Volunteers, workers' compensation coverage, 176.011

When compensation must be paid, 198.03

Wills of residents, 198.23

**VETERINARIANS**

Animal health board, members, officers, 35.02

Animal welfare duties, 346.36

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Board of veterinary medicine, 156.01

Definitions, 156.001

Diseased animals, influencing sale, 35.701

Drugs

Compounding and using, 151.15, 151.26

Dispensing, 151.212

Licenses

Corporations prohibited from practice, 156.11

Examination, 156.03

Fees, 156.02, 156.03, 156.07, 156.072

Issuance, 156.04, 156.05

Nonresidents, 156.072

Qualification of applicant, 156.02

Record of, 156.06

Reinstatement, 156.071

Renewal, 156.07

Revocation, 156.081

Suspension, 156.081

Temporary permits, 156.072

Titles, unlawful use, 156.14

Unlawful practice, 156.10, 156.11, 156.12

Lien for services rendered, 514.92 to 514.94

Lien for surgical treatment, 514.18 to 514.22

Nonresidents, licenses, 156.072

Penalties recoverable, 156.13

Practice as veterinarian defined, animals included, 156.12

Professional corporations, 319A.01 to 319A.22

Registration, 151.19

State board of veterinary medicine

Establishment, appointment, qualification of members, compensation, tenure, 156.01

Executive secretary, 156.01

Expenses of administration, 156.14

License, issuance of, 156.04, 156.05

Officers, duties, 156.01

Reciprocity, 156.072

Staffing, 156.01

Temporary permits, 156.072

Stimulants and depressants, administering to animals, 152.12

**VIADUCTS**See also **HIGHWAYS**

Passing vehicles approaching, 169.18

Railway, injuries to, 609.605

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**See **CRIMES, CRIMINALS****VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE**

Construction of laws, 349.60

Contraband, defined, 349.59

Definitions, 349.50

Distributors

Bonds, requirements, 349.51

Licenses

Fees, 349.51

Requirements, 349.51

Record keeping, requirements, 349.53

Games

Access by public safety commissioner, requirements, 349.54

Licenses, 349.52

Location, restrictions, 349.57

Specifications, requirements, 349.55

Unlicensed, seizure, 349.59

Local fees, prohibitions, 349.52

Operators

Collection of game license fees, 349.52

Licenses

Fees, 349.51

Requirements, 349.51

Revocation, 349.56

Suspension, 349.56

Location agreements, 349.56

Penalties for violations, 349.58

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1345

## INDEX

### VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE (Cont'd)

Placement, restrictions, 349.57  
Unlawful, seizure, procedures, 349.59  
Video gaming license account, establishment, 349.52

### VIEWERS

Drainage systems, 106A.305, 106A.321

### VILLAGES

See MUNICIPALITIES  
See STATUTORY CITIES

### VIOLATIONS BUREAUS

County courts, 487.28  
Hennepin County, 488A.08  
Ramsey County, 488A.25

### VITAL STATISTICS

Adoption, birth certificate, 144.218  
Amendment of birth records, 144.219  
Annulment of marriage, reports, 144.224  
Birth registration  
Adoption, new certificate, 144.218  
Amendment of, 144.219  
Copies, surcharges, 144.226  
Delayed certificate, 144.217  
Foundlings, 144.216  
Paternity, new certificate, 257.73  
Procedure generally, 144.215  
Certified copies for veterans, 197.63  
Citation, Vital Statistics Act, 144.211  
Court administrator, recording, 485.14  
Death registration  
Chiropractors may sign certificate, 148.08  
Fetal deaths, 144.222  
Procedure generally, 144.221  
Report to county auditor, 201.13  
Definitions, 144.212  
Dissolution of marriage reports, 144.224  
False statement or certificate, penalty, 144.227  
Fees, 144.226  
Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222  
Foundling birth registration, 144.216  
Health department rules, 144.12  
Incomplete certificates, 144.218  
Information, disclosure of, 144.225  
Local registrars  
Defined, 144.212  
Districts, 144.214  
Duties, 144.214  
Fees, 144.226  
Neglect of duty, 144.214  
Marriage reports, 144.223, 517.08  
Morticians, designation of, 144.214  
New birth certificate on adoption, 144.218  
Office established, 144.213  
Parentage declaration, 257.34  
Penalties, 144.227  
Recording by court administrator, 485.14  
Records, 144.213, 144.225  
Rules governing, 144.12  
State registrar  
Adoptions, duties, 144.218  
Defined, 144.212  
Duties, 144.213  
Fees, 144.226  
Records, 144.213, 144.225  
Sudden infant death syndrome, reports, 144.222  
Veterans furnished copies, 197.63

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Agricultural education, 123.64  
Aids, see State aid, this topic  
Appropriations, 135A.03  
Average daily membership  
Computation, 136C.33, 136C.34  
Defined, 136C.26  
Blind persons, 248.07

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Bonds, building, issuing, procedures, 136C.43  
Budgets, aid allocations, recommended by state director, 136C.28  
Building fund, vocational technical, 136C.42  
Career guidance program, advisory task force, members, 136A.86  
Career option materials, 126.24  
Community service, 135A.11  
Computer council, ESV, representation on, 121.934  
Correctional institution inmates, 241.26, 241.27  
Course equivalency guides, 135A.08  
Definitions, 136C.02  
Dropout prevention materials, 126.24  
Energy education plan, requirements, 216C.13  
Federal aid  
Acceptance, 136C.21  
Matching funds, 136C.213, 136C.22  
State treasurer  
Custodian of funds, 136C.211  
Reports to legislature, 136C.212  
Teacher training, 136C.222, 136C.223  
Teachers' salaries and expenses, 136C.221  
Indians, American, unique needs and abilities, 135A.12  
Joint vocational technical districts, 136C.60 to 136C.69  
Languages, American Indian, credit for, 135A.12  
Minnesota educational computing corporation, use of, 119.07  
School boards, district, powers, 136C.05  
Secondary  
Continuous learning agreement, treatment in, 122.94  
Cooperative centers, general education revenue, 124.573  
Equipment, 124.244  
Funding, 124.573, 124.574  
Licensed personnel, defined, 124.573  
Secondary pupils' enrollment, 123.3514  
Secondary vocational cooperative revenue, 124.575  
Senior citizens, attendance, tuition, 136A.80, 136A.81  
State aid  
Allocations to technical institutes, 136C.28  
Average daily membership, 136C.26  
Debt service aid, 136C.41  
Definitions, 136C.26  
Funding, generally, 136C.25  
Instructional aid, 136C.29, 136C.36  
Repair and betterment aid, 136C.29  
Special needs, 136C.29  
Uses permitted, 136C.29  
State board  
Allocation of aid, 136C.31  
Appropriations  
Building, 136C.44  
Carryover authority, unexpended balances, 136C.04  
Withholding of allocations, 136C.041  
Associate degrees, awarding, 136C.042  
Computers and related products, sale to staff, 136C.04  
Debt service aid, 136C.41  
Designation of technical institutes, 136C.07  
Director's salary, determining, 15A.081  
Emergency licensure rules, 136C.04  
Employees  
Compensation, 43A.18  
Unclassified civil service positions, 43A.08  
Establishment, 136C.01  
Expense allowance for state director, 135A.09  
Federal funds, sole state agency to receive and disburse, 136C.06  
Full productivity and opportunity coordinator, consultation with, 136C.06  
Gifts and bequests, 136C.04  
Hazardous substances, courses in, 136C.70  
Management information system, powers and duties, 121.933  
Medical coverage for students, 136C.07

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

State board (Cont'd)

- Membership, 136C.03
- Mission, 135A.06
- Powers, generally, 136C.04
- Programs of study, determination, 136C.27
- Property, apportionment and distribution, 136C.07
- Seminars, conferences, workshops, and materials, fees, 136C.043
- State and federal aids and grants, contract approval procedures, 136C.31
- Statewide indirect cost plans, exemption, 16A.127
- Student organizations, approval of, 126.151
- System plan, report, 135A.06

State council on vocational technical education, 136C.50

State director

- Aid allocations, duties, 136C.28
- Appointment, 136C.04
- Certificates of indebtedness, duties, 124.71
- Expense allowance, 135A.09
- Review and approval of capital improvements, 136C.07
- Salary, 15A.081
- UFARS advisory council, member, 121.901

Student services, prices, 135A.13

Teachers, rules, 125.185

Technical institutes

- Accounting requirements, 136C.29
- Acquisition of lands and buildings
  - Appropriations, 136C.44
  - Approvals needed, 136C.07
- Admission, 120.06
- Associate degrees, awarding, 136C.042
- Betterment of lands and buildings
  - Appropriations, 136C.44
  - Approvals needed, 136C.07
- Budgets, submission, 136C.28
- Building energy research centers, 216C.38
- Capital improvements
  - Appropriations, 136C.44
  - Approvals needed, 136C.07
- Closing authority, 136C.04
- Curriculum, higher education coordinating board, duties, 136A.04
- Debt service aid, 136C.41

Directors

- Appointment, 136C.05
- Contracting authority, 123.37
- Establishment, procedures, 136C.07
- Independent district 583, meat purchases, 16B.08
- Intermediate district 287, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287
- Intermediate district 916, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916
- Intermediate district 917, see INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917
- Joint districts, 136C.60 to 136C.69
- Legal counseling for students, 136C.17
- Performance evaluations by state employees, 136C.075
- Program requirements, 135A.051
- Programs of study, determination, 136C.27
- Saturday classes, 126.12
- Secret societies and fraternities, 127.17
- Senior citizens, attendance, tuition, 136A.80, 136A.81
- State property, use of, 136C.07
- Student associations, 136C.15
- Student loans, jurisdiction to collect
  - County conciliation courts, 487.30
  - Hennepin County conciliation court, 488A.12
  - Ramsey County conciliation court, 488A.29
- Student organizations, 126.151

Students

- Chemical abuse treatment, determination of enrollment, 136C.33, 136C.34
- Eligibility, 136C.13
- Eye protection requirements, 126.20

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Technical institutes (Cont'd)

Students (Cont'd)

- Legal counseling, 136C.17
- Loans, 136A.17
- Medical coverage, 136C.07 insurance coverage, 43A.27
- Service of process on, 543.20
- Traffic and parking, regulations, 136C.08

Tuition

- Amount, 135A.04, 136C.13
- Reciprocity, 136A.08
- Vietnam veterans tuition exemption, 136C.13

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

See EDUCATION

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DEPARTMENT

See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

### VOLUNTEER SERVICES OFFICE

Duties, powers, organization, 16B.88

Fees, 16B.88

### VOTERS

See ELECTIONS

### VOTING MACHINES

Accessibility to voters, 206.065, 206.64

Advisory task force, 206.57

Application of law, 206.55

Assistance to voters, 206.64, 206.74

Authorization for use, 206.58

Ballots

- Disposal, 206.77
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen, 206.74
- Names alternated, 206.61
- Paper, availability, 206.63
- Placement on machine, accessibility, 206.065
- Samples, 206.62
- Specifications, 206.61
- Write-ins, 206.74

Bonds, vendor requirements, 206.69

Canvassing board, inspections, 206.76

Certification of preparation, 206.73

Certification to secretary of state, 206.58

Changing a vote, 206.74

Cities

- Authorization for use, 206.58
- Certification by clerk, 206.58
- Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70
- Payment, methods, 206.59

Compliance with law, examinations, reports, 206.57

Custodians, appointment, duties, 206.70, 206.73

Definitions, 206.56

Election day procedures, 206.74

Election judges, instruction, 206.72

Experimental use, 206.58

Fees for inspections, 206.57

Gray ballot use, 206.71

Inadequate space on machine, 206.71

Injury to, intentional, 206.66

Inoperative, procedures, 206.74

Instruction in use, 206.58, 206.64

Keys, 206.70

Municipalities, authorization for use, 206.58

Paper ballots

- Availability, 206.63
- Used with, 206.58

Payment, methods, 206.59

Precincts, used by, 206.60

Preparation for use, 206.71

Questions, form, 206.71

Results, reading and recording, procedures, 206.75

Retracting votes, 206.74

Sample machines, 206.72

School districts, 206.685

### VOTING MACHINES (Cont'd)

Secretary of state, approval of machines, reports, 206.57  
 Security, recounts, 206.77  
 Specifications, requirements, 206.68  
 Statement of results, requirements, 206.75  
 Vendors, bonds, requirements, 206.57, 206.69, 206.82  
 Violations of law, penalties, 206.66  
 Write-in ballots, 206.74, 206.77

### VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK

See also PARKS, PARKWAYS  
 Generally, 84B.01 to 84B.11

### VULNERABLE ADULTS

Maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.557  
 Multi-disciplinary adult protection team, 626.5571

### WABASHA COUNTY

Districts  
     Congressional, first, 2.741  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, twenty-sixth, 2.292  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WADENA

Port authority, establishing, 469.086

### WADENA COUNTY

Districts  
     Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative, twelfth, 2.152  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WAGES

See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

Actions to recover  
     Costs, defendant to pay, 181.09, 181.17, 549.03, 549.18  
     Delay in payment, 181.09  
     Employee  
         Quitting or resigning, 181.14  
         Waiver of security for costs, 549.18  
     Public service corporation, neglect to pay, 181.09  
     Security for costs not required, 549.18  
     Venue, 542.08  
 Apartment caretaker, computation of minimum wage, 177.23  
 Apprentices, wage determination, 178.03  
 Assignment of  
     Consent of employer, 181.05  
     Garnishment, to avoid, 181.041  
     Generally, 181.06  
     Public employees, 181.063  
     Regulated Loan Act, Minnesota, 56.16, 56.17  
     Security, unearned wages as, 181.07  
     Unearned, 181.07  
 Attachment, exemptions and limitations, 550.37  
 Benefits or wage supplements, payment, 181.74  
 Check in payment  
     Deduction required to be designated on pay checks, 181.12  
     Exchange not deductible from pay checks, 181.08  
     Without funds, 609.535  
 Commission sales person, prompt payment, 181.145  
 Convicts, 243.88  
 Deceased employee, payment to surviving spouse, 181.58  
 Deductions from, 181.55, 181.79  
 Defined, unemployment compensation, 268.04  
 Discharged employee  
     Costs in action to recover, 181.17  
     Payment generally, 181.16  
     Penalty for delayed or slow payment, 181.13  
     Public service corporations, 181.08  
     Transitory employment, 181.11  
 Discrimination because of sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Double costs, action to recover, 181.17, 549.03  
 Employment, false writing to obtain, 609.63  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71

### WAGES (Cont'd)

Exemption from levy  
     Allowance for dependents, 550.37  
     Necessaries, 550.37  
     Payment to the amount of, 550.37  
     Relief clients, 550.37  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, Minnesota  
     Citation, 177.21  
     Collective bargaining rights, 177.35  
     Commissioner, powers and duties, 177.23, 177.27, 177.28  
     Definitions, 177.23  
     Division of labor standards, 177.26  
     Employee, defined, 177.23  
     Employee's remedies, 177.33  
     Exemptions, 177.23, 177.25  
     Judicial review, 177.29  
     Minimum wage, 177.24  
     Other laws, effect, 177.34  
     Overtime, 177.25  
     Penalties, 177.27, 177.30 to 177.32  
     Policy, 177.22  
     Posting law and rules, 177.31  
     Records required, 177.30  
     Rules, 177.23, 177.28  
 Farm equipment installers, 177.25  
 Garnishment, exemptions and limitations, 550.37  
 Highway construction, 177.44  
 Homestead not exempt to wage claimant, Const. art 1 s 12, 510.01  
 Legislators, 3.099  
 Liens  
     Exists notwithstanding death or dissolution, 514.61  
     Impounding of interest, 514.60  
     Notice of claim, 514.60  
     Priority, 514.59  
 Limitation of actions, 541.07  
 Migrant workers, 181.87  
 Military forces, 192.51  
 Minimum wage, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Minimum wages, highway contracts, 161.365  
 Minors, to whom paid, 181.01  
 Notice  
     Assignment of wages, 181.04  
     Claim for wages, 514.60, 514.61  
 Offenses  
     Compensation or reward for effecting employment, 609.42, 609.45  
     Fees for collecting assigned claim, 181.05  
     Notes given in payment of wages, 181.02  
     Receipt for amount greater than paid, 181.03  
 Overtime, 177.25, 177.251  
 Paid, defined, 268.04  
 Parent claiming wages of minor, notice, 181.01  
 Payment of  
     By nonnegotiable instrument forbidden, 181.02  
     Commission salesperson if terminated, 181.145  
     Deductions required to be designated on paychecks, 181.12  
     Discharged employee, 181.15 to 181.17  
     Employee quitting or resigning, 181.14 to 181.17  
     Exchange not deductible from paychecks, 181.08  
     Labor claim for roadwork, 163.09  
     Semimonthly payments, certain corporations, 181.08, 181.09  
     Surviving spouse, 181.58  
 Payroll deductions, allowable, 181.06  
 Priorities in insolvency cases, 316.05, 577.08  
 Prompt payment mandatory, 181.13  
 Public building, construction, 177.41 to 177.43  
 Railroads, deductions, itemized on paycheck, 181.12  
 Rate, written contract essential, 181.55  
 Rebates and refunds, penalty, 181.03  
 Receipt for amount greater than payment, 181.03  
 Rideshare participants, overtime, 177.251  
 Seafarers, 177.23

**WAGES (Cont'd)**

- Seed inspector, 18.221
- Semimonthly payments, public corporations, 181.08
- Settlement of disputes upon resignation, 181.14
- State contracts, requirements, 177.41 to 177.44
- State institution patients or residents, 246.151
- Statement required, 181.032
- Strikes, payment to employees entering upon, 181.15
- Subsidies
  - Allocation of funds, 268.6751
  - Employment and economic development program, 268.673
  - Graduation incentives program, for recipients of, 126.22
- Tender of payment to resigning employee, 181.14
- Time of payment, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11
- Tip credit, 177.28
- Wage statement required, 181.032
- Weed inspectors, 18.221
- Withholding of teachers' pay, 125.16

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**

See MIGRANT LABOR

**WAIVER**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

- Accident or health insurance companies, limitation on waiver of defenses, 62A.07
- Agricultural debtors' rights, 550.42
- Failure to move to set aside indictment, 630.18
- Lien on logs and timber, contract of waiver ineffective, 514.40
- Membership camping regulation, 82A.23
- Reinstatement of land contract after notice, 559.21
- State, immunity, 3.751, 13.08, 161.34
- State university tuition, 136.11
- Teacher license fees, 125.08
- Trial by jury, Ramsey County conciliation court removals, 488A.34

**WAR**

- Acts prohibited, 609.395
- Adjutant general to preserve records, 190.13
- Civil actions, period of disability as to aliens, 541.15
- Civil defense measures, 12.31 to 12.37
- False reports, 609.395
- Flags, preservation of, 190.09
- Foreign insurance policies not affected by, 60A.19
- Insubordination in military force, 609.395
- Levying war against the state, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385
- Limitations of actions, period of suspension as to citizen of country at war, 541.15
- Looting, battle area, 609.52
- Machine guns, possession as war relics, 609.67
- Memorial building or hospital by counties, 373.053
- Memorials by municipalities, 416.01
- Mexican border service
  - Flags, 190.09
  - Veteran's preference, 197.46
- Misprision of treason, 609.39
- Museum, by municipality, 416.05
- Nurses, 375.37
- Philippine insurrection, veteran's preference, 197.46
- Records
  - Commissioner to compile war records, 196.05
  - War service of veterans, 196.05
- Soldier's rest, interment, 375.37
- Taxation
  - Dismissal of actions involving tax title as against certain foreign citizens, 284.05
  - Redemption from tax title by certain foreigners, 281.04
- Treason, 609.175, 609.385
- Tuition, refund in certain cases, 137.10
- Unlawful acts during, 609.395
- Veterans, rewards and privileges, 197.01
- Veterans' homes, 198.01

**WAR (Cont'd)**

- Veterans' posts, meeting places, 197.55 to 197.57
- War risk insurance, 197.49, 256.84
- War service defined, 501.45

**WARDENS**

- See FIRE MARSHAL
- See FORESTRY, FORESTS
- See STATE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**WARDS**

- See CITIES
- See GUARDIANSHIPS AND CONSERVATORSHIPS
- See STATUTORY CITIES

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

- See also COMMERCIAL CODE
- Delivery of goods without surrender of receipt, 227.54
- Duplicate and marking, 227.52, 235.08
- False statements, 227.51
- Fictitious receipts, 227.50, 227.51
- Issuance of, 231.09
- Mortgaged goods, negotiation of receipt, 227.55
- Negotiable receipts
  - Delivery without surrender, 227.54
  - Duplicates, 227.52
- Ownership, not stated on receipt, 227.53

**WAREHOUSES**

- Accounts
  - Appreciation, 231.06
  - Audit, 231.05
  - Books and records retained in state, 231.07
  - Contents, 231.05
  - Depreciation, 231.06
  - Destruction, 231.36
  - Entries, omission of, 231.36
  - Falsification, 231.36
  - Form, 231.05
  - Must be kept, 231.06
  - Obsolescence, 231.06
  - Omission of entries, 231.36
- Actions and proceedings against, 231.18 to 231.34
- Additional warehouses, 231.16
- Agricultural department
  - Duties, generally, 231.02 to 231.08
  - Supervision, 235.01
- Appeals, 231.33
- Bailments, 235.07
- Bond, 231.17
- Cities, 231.02
- Collective rate-making procedure, 231.11
- Cooperative associations, formation of, 308.05
- Definitions, 231.01, 231.39
- Discrimination in rates, 231.14
- Fees, 231.16
- Flaxseed defined as grain, 235.02
- Frozen food processing plant operators not warehouse operators, 31.185
- Game and fish storage, 97A.215, 97A.505
- Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS
- Grain storage
  - Grain Storage Act, see GRAIN
  - Storage on farms, see GRAIN
  - Terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES
- Intoxicating liquor, 340A.305
- Leases, 231.08
- License
  - Grain buyers, fee, 232.22
  - Requirements, 231.16
  - Violation, penalty, 235.09
- Lien on property stored, 514.18 to 514.22
- Public service department, validity of acts, orders, decisions, rules, 231.35
- Railroads
  - Provisions against, 235.01
  - Warehouses on right of way, 230.09 to 230.11, 273.32

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1349

## INDEX

### WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)

Rates, 231.11 to 231.15, 231.24, 231.25, 231.39

#### Receipts

- Cooperative association, owner of warehouse, 308.74
- Duplicate, 227.52
- Fictitious, 227.50, 227.51
- Issuance of, 231.09
- Marking duplicates, 235.08
- Mortgaged goods, negotiation of, 227.55
- Nonnegotiable, marking of, 233.03, 233.06
- Numbering consecutively, 235.08
- Ownership not stated on receipt, 227.53
- Uniform receipts must be issued, 231.09

Sites, 230.09 to 230.11

Statutory cities, 231.02

Sublet, 231.08

Supervision, 235.01

Terminal warehouses, see TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

Theft, 233.04, 609.52

Unfair practices, 235.01

Uniform Commercial Code, application, 234.27

Violations and penalties, 231.36 to 231.39

Warehouse operator, duties, 231.10

Zoning, cities first class, 462.12

### WARRANTS

See also ARREST

See also CITIES

See also COUNTIES

See also COUNTY AUDITOR

See also EDUCATION

See also FINANCE DEPARTMENT

See also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

See also STATE

See also STATE TREASURER

See also STATUTORY CITIES

See also TOWNS

Assessments, 272.11

Bonds, 475.57

Cancellation, unpaid warrants, state retirement association, 325D.04, 353.27

Commitments, 243.51

Communications interception, 626A.05, 626A.06

Commutation of sentence, 638.03

Compulsory attendance violations, 120.103

County treasurer, 383.03, 383.06, 384.10, 384.13, 385.04, 385.05, 385.31, 385.32, 385.33, 385.34, 395.16

Criminal cases, generally, 629.41

Drainage laws, violations, 106A.085

Duplicates of lost or destroyed, 16A.46, 471.415

#### Extradition

Arrest, 629.07, 629.08, 629.13

Commitment, 629.15

Parolees, by governor, 629.22

Peace officers, authority to deliver accused, 629.08

#### Fees

Constable, 357.12

Sheriff, 357.09,

Forest officer, 88.10

Game and fish, issuance, 97A.231

Highways, final payment on contract, 160.17

Juvenile courts, 260.145

Liquor violations, 340A.704

Lost or destroyed, duplicates, 16A.46, 471.415

Obligation as meaning warrant for payment of money, 475.51

Pardons, warrant to carry into effect, 638.03

Payment of money paid to state in error, 16A.48

Protected animals and plants, seizure, 84.0895

Purchase at less than face value, prohibited, 7.06

Report to county auditor, 475.61

Reprieves in criminal cases, 638.03

Seed or feed loan law violator, 395.23

Sheriff, 357.09

Surcharge on insurance premiums for firefighters' relief association, 424.165

### WARRANTS (Cont'd)

#### Taxation

County auditor or county treasurer for amount due municipality, 276.12

Estate and transfer taxes, payment of refund, 291.32

Fees of sheriff attempting to collect tax warrant, 357.09

Payments, 276.10, 276.11, 276.111

Reassessed for tax purposes, 272.11

Refunds, 278.12, 283.06

Timber growing bounties, 348.05

Wiretapping, 626A.05, 626A.06

### WARRANTY

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

Farm equipment, See CONSUMER PROTECTION

Housing, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Manufactured homes, 327B.02, 327B.03

New motor vehicles, 325F.665

No covenants implied in deeds, 507.16, 507.161

Sales of goods, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Used motor vehicles, 325F.662

Warranty deed, form of, 507.05

### WARROAD

Port authority, establishing, 469.087

### WASECA COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, second, 2.751

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

Twenty-fourth, 2.272

Twenty-fifth, 2.282

Twenty-ninth, 2.322

Thirtieth, 2.332

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WASHINGTON COUNTY

County attorney, gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051

#### Districts

Congressional, first, 2.741

Judicial, terms, 2.722

#### Legislative

Thirty-seventh, 2.402

Fifty-third, 2.562

Fifty-fifth, 2.582

Fifty-sixth, 2.592

Intermediate school district 916, see INTERMEDIATE

SCHOOL DISTRICT 916

Mosquito control, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO

CONTROL

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WASTE

See also METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Actions for, 561.01 to 561.18

Battery disposal, 115A.915

Beverage rings, use and sale prohibited, 325E.045

Biomass fuel conservation, 116F.30

Children's camps, standards, 144.74

County solid waste management, 400.01 to 400.17

Disposal facilities, use after closing, 115B.16

Employee training, 182.653

Hazardous, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Household hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

#### Lead acid batteries

Disposal, restrictions, 115A.915

Recycling, 325E.115

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, see METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT

Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, see

METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, see NUCLEAR WASTE

Mixed municipal solid waste, incineration, 115A.97

Oil burners, regulations, 299F.015

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Oil disposal, 115A.916  
 Organized collection, 115A.94  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup program, see PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP  
 Plastic container labeling, 325E.044  
 Plastic containers, prohibitions, 325E.042, 325E.045  
 Polyethylene material, purchase, sales, and use prohibited, 325E.045  
 Radioactive waste management, 116C.705 to 116C.76  
 Resource recovery facilities, see RESOURCE RECOVERY  
 Solid waste disposal facilities, fee regulation, 115A.98  
 Solid waste management planning assistance programs, 115A.42 to 115A.46  
 Solid waste recycling  
   Definitions, 116F.02  
   Nonseverability, 116F.06  
   Organized collection, effect, 115A.94  
   Packages and containers, 116F.06  
   Penalties, 116F.08  
   Policy, 116F.01  
   Powers and duties of agency, 116F.05  
   Solid waste management project recycling grants, 115A.54  
 State land, 90.311, 117.47  
 Superfund, Environmental Response and Liability Act, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
 Taconite and semitaconite companies, transportation across state land, deposit on state land, 117.47  
 Tires, collection and processing  
   Appropriations, 115A.912, 115A.913  
   Definitions, 115A.90  
   Land disposal prohibitions, 115A.904  
   Motor vehicle transfer fee, 115A.908  
   Nuisances, abatement, 115A.906  
   Permits, 115A.902  
   Rules, 115A.914  
   Solid waste management plan, 115A.914  
   Waste management board regulatory powers, 115A.914  
 Towns, household waste, 365.10  
 Treatment facilities, water, contracts for, 471.371  
 Used oil processing equipment loans and grants, 115A.9162  
 Waste Management Act of 1980  
   Board members, temporary, 115A.05  
   Bonds, waste management, 115A.57  
   Citation, 115A.01  
   Definitions, 115A.03  
   Education, board to provide, 115A.072  
   Environmental impact statements, commercial hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.25  
   Equipment, sales tax exemptions, 297A.25  
   Hazardous waste management planning council, 115A.12  
   Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities  
   Contracts with counties, 115A.191  
   Developers, selection procedures, 115A.192  
   Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
   Environmental impact statements, 115A.25  
   Estimate of need, 115A.24  
   Final action, 115A.37  
   Financial responsibility, 115A.301  
   Hearings, 115A.27  
   Indemnification by operator, 115A.301  
   Intervention, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.29  
   Judicial review, board actions, 115A.30  
   Legislative findings, 115A.18  
   Liability trust fund, 115A.301  
   Local project review committees, 115A.22  
   Local requirements, 115A.28  
   Ownership, terms and conditions, 115A.195  
   Permits, reports, 115A.26, 115A.291  
   Private developers participation, 115A.241  
   Procedures, exceptions, 115A.19

**WASTE (Cont'd)****Waste Management Act of 1980 (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities (Cont'd)  
 Radioactive waste, 115A.291  
 Reconciliation, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.38  
 Reporting requirements, 115A.193, 115A.194  
 Sites  
   Acquisition, 115A.06  
   Bedrock disposal, 115A.201  
   Contracts with counties, 115A.191  
   Decision of board, 115A.194  
   Developers selection, 115A.192  
   Disposal, 115A.06  
   Environmental impact statements, 115A.194  
   Evaluation, 115A.194, 115A.20  
   Lease, 115A.06  
   Postselection requirements, 115A.291  
   Reporting requirements, 115A.193, 115A.194  
   Rulemaking, 115A.175  
   Selection, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.21, 115A.28  
   Termination of siting activity, 115A.175  
   Use, 115A.06  
   Volunteer candidate sites, 115A.21  
 Industrial waste  
   Board duties, 115A.06  
   Development grants, 115A.156  
   Technical and research assistance to generators, 115A.152  
   Waste reduction grants, 115A.154  
 Intrinsic feasibility, 115A.03  
 Judicial review  
   Agency or board action, 115A.30  
   Supplementary review, 115A.39  
 Legislative commission on waste management, see LEGISLATURE  
 Local project review committees, 115A.22  
 Nonhazardous waste, board duties, 115A.06  
 Policy against disposal of hazardous waste, 115A.075  
 Preferred methods of hazardous waste management, 115A.075  
 Purposes, 115A.02  
 Resource recovery program of state government, see RESOURCE RECOVERY  
 Review, scope and content, 115A.36  
 Sales tax exemptions, 297A.25  
 Solid waste management advisory council, 115A.12  
 Solid waste management assistance program  
   Applications, 115A.51  
   Compost project, 115A.54  
   Eligibility, 115A.50  
   Establishment, 115A.49  
   Technical assistance, 115A.52  
   Waste processing facilities, 115A.54, 115A.59  
   Waste reduction and separation projects, 115A.53  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Administration, 115A.42  
   Establishment, 115A.42  
   Financial assistance, 115A.45  
   Plan, requirements, 115A.46  
   Plan approval restrictions, 115A.541  
   Solid waste management policy report, 115A.411  
   Technical assistance, 115A.45  
 Solid waste management policy report, 115A.411  
 Supplementary review, 115A.33, 115A.34, 115A.35  
 Waste management board  
   Actions, judicial, 115A.06  
   Advisory councils, establishment, 115A.12  
   Chair  
   Minnesota environmental quality board, membership, 116C.03  
   Salary, 15A.081



**WASTE (Cont'd)****Waste Management Act of 1980 (Cont'd)****Waste management board (Cont'd)**

- Collection, processing, or containment facilities and services
  - Development grants, 115A.156
  - Loans, 115A.162
  - Proposal requests, 115A.158
- Contracts, 115A.06
- Creation, 115A.04
- Data, privacy, 115A.06
- Duties, powers, generally, 115A.06
- Education, 115A.072
- Employees, 115A.06
- Final action, 115A.37
- Generators
  - Technical and research assistance programs, 115A.152
  - Waste reduction grants, 115A.154
- Gifts, 115A.06
- Grants, 115A.06, 115A.09, 115A.54
- Hazardous waste collection and transportation services, 115A.159
- Hazardous waste facility sites
  - Acquisition, 115A.06
  - Easements, temporary, 115A.06
  - Estimate of need, 115A.241
  - Evaluation, 115A.09, 115A.20
  - Inventory, 115A.09
  - Private developer participation, 115A.241
  - Radioactive waste, 115A.24
  - Selection, 115A.21, 115A.28
  - Volunteer sites, 115A.09
- Hazardous waste management plan, 115A.11
- Hearings, 115A.06, 115A.27
- Insurance, 115A.06
- Intervention, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.29
- Investigations, 115A.06
- Joint powers, 115A.06
- Judicial review, supplementary review, 115A.39
- Loans, 115A.06, 115A.162
- Members, 115A.05, 115A.22
- Mitigation and compensation methods, 115A.08
- Private enterprise, encouragement, 115A.10
- Reconciliation, legislative commission on waste management, 115A.38
- Reports, 115A.07, 115A.08, 115A.165, 115A.22
- Research, 115A.06
- Review, scope and content, 115A.36
- Rules, 115A.06, 115A.10, 115A.32, 325E.042
- Supplementary review, 115A.33, 115A.34, 115A.35
- Taxation, exemption, 115A.06
- Technical assistance, 115A.09, 115A.45
- Waste management districts
  - Bonding power, authorization, 115A.71
  - Establishment, 115A.63, 115A.64
- Waste management districts
  - Audits, 115A.72
  - Bond requirements, 115A.66
  - Bonding powers, 115A.71
  - Establishment as public corporation and political subdivision, 115A.63
  - Existence, perpetual, 115A.65
  - Hearing, 115A.66
  - Legal status, 115A.63
  - Organization, 115A.67
  - Petition, 115A.64, 115A.66
  - Powers, 115A.69
  - Purpose, 115A.62
  - Registered office, 115A.68
  - Restrictions, 115A.63
  - Termination, 115A.66

**WASTE (Cont'd)****Waste Management Act of 1980 (Cont'd)**

- Wastewater control technical advisory committee, 115.54
- Waste tire collection, 325E.32
- Wastewater treatment projects
  - Applications for grants and loans, 116.163
  - Corrective action grants, 116.181
  - Inspections, 116.165
  - Municipal planning, 116.163
- Yard waste, land disposal, 115A.931

**WATER**

- County water and sewer systems, 116A.01 to 116A.26
- Distributing impure water forbidden, 145.34
- Domestic use, commissioner of health to control, 144.12
- Drinking cups in public places, 145.35
- Fluoridation of water supplies, 144.145
- Food wholesalers and retailers, requirements, 31.175
- Interruption by landlord, 504.26
- Meters, 239.12, 239.25
- Pollution of waters, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

- Committee for dispute resolution, 110B.35
- Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Contempt, 105.78
- Court may refer matters to board, 105.751
- Declaration of policy, 105.77
- Definitions, 105.73
- Duties, 110B.35
- Employees, 110B.35
- Findings by board, 105.79
- Functions and duties, 105.74
- Hearings, 105.77, 105.78
- Intervention of board invoked by petition, 105.75
- Members, 110B.35
- Officers, 110B.35
- Petition abates proceedings until board acts, 105.76
- Recommendations, 105.77
- Reports, 110B.35
- Subpoenas, 105.78
- Watershed Act, Minnesota, powers and duties, 112.34 to 112.85
- Watershed management organizations, review of boundaries, duties, 473.877
- Watershed management plan, review, 473.878

**WATER COMPANIES**

- Taxation, listing of property, 273.35
- Towns, franchises granted by, 365.21

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

- Bonding, 326.601
- Inspection fees and expenses, 326.64
- Insurance, 326.601
- License
  - Application, 326.62
  - Fees, 326.62
  - Fees, disposition, 326.64
  - Revocation, 326.63
  - Rules, 326.60
  - State license, 326.65
  - When required, 326.60
- Local regulation, 326.58
- Supervision by commissioner of health, 326.57
- Violations to be reported, 326.59
- Water conditioning installation, defined, 326.61

**WATER METERS**

- Inspection, public service department, 239.12, 239.25

**WATER POWER**

- Dams, 110.14 to 110.17
- Reservations of
  - By state, 93.01

**WATER POWER (Cont'd)**

## Reservations of (Cont'd)

In exchange with federal government, Const. art 11 s 10

Uniform water stages, 110.13

Withdrawal of state lands from sale, 89.26 to 89.28

**WATER SAFETY**

See BOATS AND VESSELS

**WATER SKIING**

See BOATS AND VESSELS

**WATERCRAFT**

See BOATS AND VESSELS

**WATERFOWL**

Feeding and resting area, 97A.095

Muskrat Lake, hunting, 97A.095

Refuges, 97A.095

Wild goose, management, 97A.061

Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

**WATERS**

See also DRAINAGE AND WATERS

See also LAKES AND WATERS

See also POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Action to enjoin interference with water flow from beyond state boundary, 84.031

Actions, limitation on

Boundary waters, trial in either jurisdiction, 542.03

Damage by mill dams, two years, 541.07

Agricultural land, limitation on projects, 40A.123

Appropriation of water, permit, 105.41

Big Stone Lake water level, to be controlled, 110.46, 114.12

Bond authorization for pollution control, 116.18

Boundaries of property, 344.10

Boundary Compact, Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1.15

Boundary lines extend over, 1.03

Boundary waters

Fishing, 97A.045

Jurisdiction, 1.01 to 1.03, 97A.235

South Dakota and Minnesota, 114.13

Cities first class

Acquisition of land for slips, 458.20 to 458.23

Authority over public waters, 459.20

Diversion of unnavigable waters, 465.26 to 465.48

Clean Water Partnership Act, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Commissioner of natural resources

Permits for appropriation and use of, 105.41, 105.415

Recommendations, comprehensive law on permit issuance, 105.415, 105.42

Rules, allocation of water among users, priorities, 105.41, 105.415

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Condemnation proceedings, 117.38 to 117.41

Conservation of

Definitions, 110A.02

Purpose, 110A.01

Counties, local water management, see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Dams, 110.14 to 110.17

Data acquisition, 105.41, 105.461

Deposits forbidden, 609.68

District court, certain matters may be referred to water and soil resources board, 105.751

Diversion, approval, 105.405

Drainage systems, dams, petition, 105.81

Easements, tax-forfeited land, 282.37

Emergency conservation measures, 105.418

Governing authority over, 459.20

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Groundwater plans, metropolitan area, 473.8785

Groundwater survey, 105.416

Groundwater thermal exchange devices, definition and rules, 156A.02, 156A.10, 156A.11

**WATERS (Cont'd)**

Information gathering system, 105.39

Interstate boundary waters

Concurrent jurisdiction over, Const. art 2 s 2, 1.01 to 1.03, 484.02

Ferries, 166.06

Jurisdiction of adjacent counties, 484.02

Investigation of activities conducted without a permit, 105.462

Itasca state park, limitation on change of water level, 85.20

Jurisdiction, state boundary waters, 1.02, 97A.235

Lake improvement programs, 378.31 to 378.35, 378.41 to 378.47, 378.51 to 378.56

Lake improvements, assessment of need for, 105.484

Legal fence, waters may be, 344.02

Level of waters, lakes, 110.31

Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, federal, 104.25

Management, 105.405, 378.31, 378.32

Metropolitan surface water management, see METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Mining under waters

Mineral excavation charges, 105.44

Permit required, 93.34

Royalties, 93.39

Naming lakes and streams, 83A.02 to 83A.04, 378.01 to 378.06

Nuisance

Commissioner of health, powers of, 144.12

Deposit of offal prohibited, 609.68

Deposit of trash, garbage or rubbish, 609.68

Obstructions in streams, 609.74

Pollution of waters, 144.35 to 144.37, 561.01

Partition fences, 344.10

Penalties, conformance to permit, 105.541

Permits

Application procedures, 105.44, 105.45

Appropriation of water, 105.41, 105.415

Conformance with management plans, 105.415, 105.42

Contractor's responsibility, 105.463

Criteria for issuance, 105.415, 105.416, 105.417

Fees, 105.41, 105.415, 105.44

General requirements, 105.41

Hearing, 105.44

Irrigation of agricultural land, 105.416, 105.417, 105.44

Limitation, 105.44

Orders

Grant or denial of permit, 105.45

Restoration of waters, 105.461

Priorities, 105.41

Rules governing issuance, 105.415, 105.416, 105.417

Permits and leases to mine under, 93.08 to 93.12

Plats to show designation, 505.02

Pollution control fund, 116.16 to 116.18

Pollution of waters, see POLLUTION OF WATERS

Portages and trails, 160.06, 163.13

Powers to county boards, 378.31

Precipitated water, policy, 110.72

Privatization of facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.12

Proposed allocation rules, 105.41, 105.415

Public waters, determination, inventory, see PUBLIC WATERS

Pumping tests, 105.41, 105.416

Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Restoration, unlawful activities, 105.461

Riparian owners, agreement with commissioner, 84.032

Shoreland development, regulation, 105.485

Southern Minnesota rivers basin area II, see FLOODS, FLOOD CONTROL

State control, 105.38, 105.39

Statewide water information system, 105.39

Stream maintenance program, 105.475

## **WATERS (Cont'd)**

Supply and wastewater treatment facilities

- Certification
  - Certificates, 115.75
  - Council, 115.74
  - Examination waiver, 115.76
  - Fees, 115.77
  - Issuance, 115.78
  - Powers of board, 115.79
  - Required, 115.73
  - Voluntary program continued, 115.82
- Classification, 115.72
- Definitions, 115.71
- Powers of council, 115.79
- Surface use, county regulation, 378.32
- Taconite and semitaconite companies, water rights on state lands, 117.47
- Town line, 164.13
- Transport facility, certain cities, 458.02
- Underground waters, displacement by underground storage of gas or liquid under pressure
  - Abandonment of project, 84.611
  - Appeals, 84.59
  - Certificate, 84.62
  - Damages, 84.61
  - Permits, 84.58 to 84.60
  - Storage, 84.57
- Vegetation or organisms, municipality control, 110.71
- Waste, treatment facilities, contracts, 471.371
- Water and related land resources plans, 105.403, 105.41, 105.415, 105.42
- Water bank program, 105.392
- Water system improvement loans, 116P.12
- Water user district
  - Additional territory, 110A.18
  - Audit, 110A.32
  - Board of directors, 110A.27
  - Debts, 110A.30
  - Directors
    - Election, 110A.07, 110A.24
    - Expenses, 110A.25
    - Meeting of, 110A.17
    - Qualification, 110A.17, 110A.23, 110A.25
    - Terms of office, 110A.08, 110A.23
    - Vacancies, 110A.25
  - Disbursements, 110A.32
  - Dissolution, 110A.35
  - Extension, 110A.19
  - Feasibility or nonfeasibility, judicial declaration of, 110A.16
  - Fiscal year, 110A.32
  - Investigation of, district court, 110A.15
  - Lands included in, 110A.05
  - Officers
    - Bond, treasurer to file, 110A.26
    - Election, 110A.26
  - Organization of
    - Authorization and restrictions on, 110A.03
    - Protests against, 110A.14
    - Within boundaries of another district, 110A.06
  - Petition for organization
    - Appeals from, 110A.36
    - Examination by district court, 110A.12
    - Maps, plans, estimates, 110A.11
    - Publication requirements, 110A.13
    - Requisite elements, 110A.04
    - Separate instruments contained, 110A.10
    - Signatures required, 110A.09
  - Petition to include additional territory
    - Approval, district court, 110A.22
    - Contents, 110A.19
    - Filing, 110A.19
    - Maps, plans, estimates, 110A.20
    - Publication, 110A.21
  - Powers, 110A.28
  - Service charges, 110A.31

## **WATERS (Cont'd)**

Water user district (Cont'd)

- Water supply works
  - Foreclosure on, 110A.34
  - Restrictions on sale or mortgage, 110A.33
- Waters of the state, defined, 115.093
- Watershed Act, Minnesota, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS
- Wells, see WELLS
- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, Minnesota, 104.31 to 104.40
- Withdrawn from sale, lands adjacent to meandered waters, 92.45

## **WATERS, SOILS AND MINERALS, DIVISION OF**

Appearance for state, 105.50

Application of act
 

- Does not supersede sections, 92.45, 110.13, 105.53
- Not to apply to works existing prior to July 1, 1937, 105.53

Artesian wells, use of, regulations, report, 105.51

Commissioner of natural resources
 

- Permit, drain, divert, or control waters for mining, 105.64
- Transfer of custody and control of dams, terms, conditions, 105.63
- Waters, control and regulation of, 84A.55

Cooperation with other agencies, 105.49

Dam construction, maintenance by state, 105.48

Dams, permission to build, 105.415, 105.42

Dams, transfer of custody and control to state agency, 105.63

Definitions, 105.37

Director
 

- Duties, 84.081, 105.40
- Qualifications, 84.081, 105.40

Drainage systems, dams, petition, 105.81

Easements, unused tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Enforcement of orders, 105.55

Examination, repair, dams, reservoirs, 105.52

Facilitate mining, 105.64

Lake levels, establishment of, 105.43

Mining ore or taconite, use of waters, 105.64

Permits, granting of
 

- Application, 105.44
- Conformance to management plans, 105.415, 105.42
- Notice of grant, 105.45
- Orders of commissioner, 105.45
- Time limit, 105.46

Rules, map standards, 105.40

Stream maintenance program, 105.475

Use of waters, limitations, prohibitions, 105.41, 105.415

Violations, 105.541

Water and related land resources plans, 105.403, 105.41, 105.415, 105.42

## **WATERSHED ACT**

See WATERSHED DISTRICTS

## **WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

Acquisition of property, 112.69

Administrative fund, 112.61

Advisory committee, 112.44

Aggrieved party, rights, 112.82

Appeal, district court, or water and soil resources board, 112.801

Appraisers
 

- Appointment, 112.50
- Duties, 112.50
- Expense, 112.50
- Per diem payments, 112.50
- Reports, 112.51

Appropriation of funds for improvement, 112.62

Assessments, 112.41, 112.60, 112.64

Assignments of use of water, 112.71

Audit of books and accounts, 112.73

Benefited property, determination, 112.501

Bids, 112.57

Bids for use of water, publication of notice, 112.71

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Board of managers, 112.37, 112.42 to 112.44  
 Bond fund, 112.61  
 Bonds, power to issue, 112.41  
 Boundaries, 112.36  
 Budget, 112.611  
 Call for bids, 112.57  
 Cancellation of contract, 112.59  
 Chief engineer, 112.45  
 Consolidation of districts, 112.86  
 Construction fund, 112.61  
 Continuances of hearings, 112.79  
 Contracts, 112.57 to 112.59, 112.67  
 Contracts, procedure, when not let, 112.541  
 Control of work done without contract, 112.59  
 Cooperative project, acquisition of property, 112.69  
 Corporate existence, termination, 112.76  
 Damages, assessors, 112.69  
 Damages to highway grade or bridge, 112.66  
 Defective publication of notices, 112.78  
 Definitions, 112.35  
 Drainage system  
     Construction and repair, petition, 112.65  
     Within district, managers duties, 112.65  
 Due process of law, 112.84  
 Emergencies, work done without contract, 112.58  
 Eminent domain, power to exercise, 112.41  
 Employees, duties, 112.45  
 Enlargement of district, 112.761  
 Establishment, 112.36, 112.39  
 Existing districts may come under law, 112.74  
 Faulty notices, 112.78  
 Findings and order created and established, mailed to county auditor, 112.39  
 Funds, 112.61  
 Funds, county to pay share, 112.60  
 Hearing  
     Before managers, 112.54  
     On petition for establishment, 112.38  
     On report, improvements, 112.52  
 Improvement work done without contract, 112.58  
 Joint county drainage authority, 112.65  
 Levies, 112.60  
 Levy for repair of improvement, 112.64  
 Maintenance fund, 112.64  
 Managers, increasing number, 112.421  
 Metropolitan surface water management programs, powers, 473.883  
 Metropolitan watersheds, 112.60, 112.64  
 Multiple county districts, 112.37  
 Notice  
     Assessments, 112.60, 112.64  
     Calling for bids, 112.57  
     Hearing  
         On overall plan, 112.46  
         On petition for establishment, 112.38  
         On report, improvements, 112.53  
     Overall plan, posting, 112.46  
 Orders  
     Appeals from, 112.801  
     Board, review, 112.801  
     Establishing and creating, 112.39  
     Filed, 112.55  
 Organizational expense fund, 112.61  
 Other drainage laws, effect of reference, 112.72  
 Outlets, purchase, lease, acquisition of land in adjoining states to secure, 112.67  
 Overall plan  
     Adoption, 112.46  
     Improvement, 112.48  
     Review, 112.46  
 Penalties, 112.89  
 Permits  
     Application fee, 112.88  
     Bond, 112.88  
 Perpetual existence, 112.41

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Petition for establishment of district  
     Action of board, 112.39  
     Filing, 112.37  
     Form, contents, 112.37  
     Hearing, 112.38, 112.39, 112.40, 112.401  
     Notice, 112.38  
     Purposes of district, 112.36  
 Petition for improvements  
     Adoption, 112.49  
     Bond of petitioners, 112.48  
     Commencement of proceedings, requisite, 112.48  
     Contents, 112.48  
     Engineer's report, 112.49  
     Hearing, 112.52, 112.54  
     Notice of hearing, 112.53  
     Order and findings, 112.54  
     Survey, 112.49  
 Petition for new construction or repair, 112.65  
 Plans and specifications for improvement, 112.57  
 Preliminary fund, 112.61, 112.62  
 Prima facie evidence, findings of fact by board, 112.39  
 Principle place of business, 112.39, 112.42  
 Procedure to establish, 112.37  
 Projects financed by special assessment, damages awarded, 112.87  
 Property benefited, determination, 112.501  
 Public waters, designation recommendation, 105.391  
 Purposes, 112.36  
 Record of proceedings preserved, 112.39  
 Rejection of bid, 112.57  
 Reletting of contract for improvement, 112.59  
 Repair and maintenance funds, 112.61  
 Repairs of improvements, funding, 112.64  
 Reports, damage to property, 112.69  
 Review by board of orders, 112.801  
 Rules, adoption procedures, 112.43  
 Rules of practice, 112.40  
 Survey and data acquisition fund, 112.61  
 Surveys and plans, 112.49  
 Tax levy, 112.611  
 Term of office, board of managers, 112.42  
 Termination of, 112.411, 112.76  
 Use of water, 112.71  
 Warrants, 112.63  
 Water rights preserved, 112.71  
 Water supply districts, 110A.01 to 110A.36  
 Watershed Act, Minnesota, 112.34 to 112.85  
 Wetlands, designation recommendation, 105.391  
 Withdrawal of territory, procedure, 112.85  
 Witnesses, power to subpoena, 112.39  
 Works instituted by petition or resolution, 112.47

**WATERWORKS**

See also CITIES

See also STATUTORY CITIES

Bond issues for, 475.52  
 Cities, second, third, fourth class, 444.075  
 Fluoridation of municipal water supplies, 144.145  
 Relating to trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46  
 Statutory cities  
     Authority to operate, 412.321  
     Construction and operation, 444.075  
     Council's powers, 412.221  
     Jurisdiction, public utilities commission, 412.251  
 Town boards of supervisors, powers over, 368.01  
 Town mains, 365.20

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

Districts  
     Congressional, second, 2.751  
     Judicial, terms, 2.722  
     Legislative  
         Twenty-eighth, 2.312  
         Twenty-ninth, 2.322  
 Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WAYSIDES**

See STATE PARKS

**WEAPONS**

See also CRIMES, CRIMINALS

See also FIREARMS

Aiming or discharging firearms in public place, 609.66  
 Airguns, possession by minors, 609.66  
 Bullets, metal penetrating, prohibitions, 624.74  
 Carrying dangerous weapon, 609.66  
 Correctional facilities, penalties for introducing illegally, 243.55

Crimes using, minimum term, 609.11

Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

Discharge of firearm by security guard, 299C.22

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Firearms, statewide safety instruction, see NATURAL

**RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Firearms data, classification, 13.36

Forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5316

Gun control, 624.711 to 624.717

Gunshot wounds, reports of injuries, 626.52 to 626.553

Interstate firearms transactions, 624.71

Jails, weapons prohibited, 641.165

Knives, switchblades, possession prohibited, 609.66

Machine guns, 609.67

Manufacture, sale of, 609.66

Minors, sales, gifts or loans to forbidden, 609.66

Reckless handling, 609.66

Set guns, 609.661

Setting spring guns, 609.665

Short-barreled shotguns, 609.67

Silencers prohibited, 609.66

Simulated, use in robbery, 609.245

Snare, pitfalls, deadfalls, setting, 609.665

State guard, purchases of, 192.42

Stun guns, 624.731

Swivel guns, 609.661

Use of in committing

Riot, 609.71

Robbery, 609.245

**WEATHER MODIFICATION**

Agriculture commissioner, 42.04

Atmosphere, state sovereignty, 42.03

County programs, 42.05

Definitions, 42.02

Injunctions, 42.14

Investigations, 42.08

Licenses, 42.06, 42.07

Permits, 42.09 to 42.12

Regulation, 42.01 to 42.14

**WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS**

Barberry and mahonia bushes, see BARBERRY BUSHES

Bulletins relating to weed control, 18.181, 18.281

Cannabis, destruction of, 18.271

Commissioner of agriculture

Crop lands, eradication of weeds, 18.251

Personnel, supplies, equipment, weed control, 18.281

Powers and duties relating to weed control generally, 18.171, 18.181, 18.281

Quarantine of weed infested lands, 18.291

Rules, 18.281

Costs of destroying weeds

Highway right of way, 18.211

Lien against property affected, 18.271, 366.015

Quarantined lands, apportionment of costs, funds, 18.311

Railroad property, 18.201

Crop lands, eradication of weeds, 18.251

Cutting of, vote of town electors, order of town board, 366.015

Definitions generally, weed laws, 18.171

Dumping weedy material, prohibitions, 18.211, 18.241

Endangered species exempt from protection, 84.0895

**WEEDS, WEED INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Eradication of weeds

Methods formulated by agriculture commissioner, 18.181

Order of commissioner or weed inspector, 18.191, 18.241

Order of town board, vote of town electors, 366.015

Expenses of weed control, see Costs of destroying weeds, this topic

Hemp, license to grow commercially, 18.321 to 18.323

Highways, streets, roads, destruction of noxious weeds, 18.211, 160.23, 366.015

Indian lands, eradication of weeds, 18.241

Inspections for weeds, sampling, 18.181

Inspectors, county weed and seed

Appointment, compensation, duties, qualifications, 18.231

Cannabis, destruction of, 18.271

Order to eradicate noxious weeds, 18.251, 18.271

Inspectors, local

Assistants, 18.231

Compensation and expenses, 18.231

Conferences, duty to attend, 18.241

Destruction of noxious weeds, 18.201

Mayors, presidents of municipalities, 18.231

Order to eradicate noxious weeds, 18.191, 18.201, 18.211, 18.241, 18.251, 18.271

Powers and duties, 18.181 to 18.211, 18.241

Town board members, 18.231

Lien on property for cost of weed removal, 18.271, 366.015

Machines, farm, cleaning required to prevent spread of weeds, 18.221

Notice to eradicate weeds, 18.241, 18.251, 18.271, 18.301

Noxious weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Noxious weeds

Defined, weed law, 18.171

Highways, 160.02

Penalties

Machinery, farm, failure to keep clean of weeds, 18.221

Violation of weed control laws, 18.272, 18.312

Permits for transportation of weedy materials, 18.241

Purple loosestrife, 18.182, 18.191, 86.78

Quarantine of weed infested lands, 18.291

Railroad property, eradication of weeds, 18.201

Reports, 18.261

Restricted weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Screenings, see SCREENINGS

Seeds defined, seed laws, see SEEDS

Tax-forfeited lands, eradication of weeds, 18.241

Town board, order to cut, vote of town electors, 366.015

Transportation of weedy materials, 18.241, 21.74

Trespass, weed inspectors not trespassers, 18.241

Waters, municipality vegetation control, 110.71

Weed seeds defined, Screenings Act, 21.72

Wetlands, purple loosestrife eradication, 18.191

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Anhydrous ammonia, retail sale, 239.81

Berry container, 239.511

Bread, 239.44

Bushel

Cubical contents, 239.28

Weight, 239.32

Charcoal, 239.34

Commissioner of administration, implementation of metric system, supervisory authority, 239.003, 239.004

Commissioner of education, metric system, plan of education, 239.004

Department of public service

Cost of inspection, 239.10

Division of weights and measures

Batteries, lead acid type, inspection, notice, 239.54

Creation and organization, 239.01 to 239.06

Motor oil inspection, notice, 239.54

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)

#### Department of public service (Cont'd)

##### Division of weights and measures (Cont'd)

Powers and duties, 239.07, 239.08, 239.12  
Special police powers, 239.09

Fees, 239.52

Jurisdiction, 239.01

Lead acid batteries, recycling enforcement, 325E.115

Oil collection facilities, notice enforcement, 325E.11

Petroleum products

Fees, inspection, 239.78

Inspection, 239.75

Motor oil inspection, 239.54

Posting, identification requirements, 239.79

Specifications, 239.76

Violations, penalties, 239.80

Special police powers, 239.09

Tolerance and variations, 239.37

Dry measure, cubical contents, 239.28

Electric, gas meters, department to inspect, 239.12, 239.25

Food packages, weights plainly shown on, 32.01

Fractional parts based on standards, 239.36

Fruit containers, sales in accordance, 239.511

Funds, disposition, 239.10, 239.12

Grain weighers, appointment, duties, 17B.13

Hay weighing, 25.46, 25.47

Hundredweight defined, 239.31

Incorrect weights and measures, seizure, repair or destroy device, penalty, 239.08

#### Inspection

Batteries, lead acid type, 239.54

Costs of, 239.10

Fees, 239.52, 239.78

Meters, 239.12, 239.25

Motor oil, 239.54

Petroleum products, 239.75

Interference with or obstructing official, 239.24

Lineal measures, 239.30

Liquid measure, cubical contents, 239.29

Manner of weighing commodities, 239.31

Metric system, conversion

Citation, 239.001

Implementation of system, 239.003

Policy, 239.002

Public education, 239.004

Motor vehicles, weight limitations, see **TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

#### Offenses, penalties

Disposition of fines, 239.46

False fruit containers, 239.511

Generally, 239.23

Hindering official, 239.24

Overweight devices by purchaser, 239.44

Underweight, 239.44

Using false measures, 239.53

Using scale before sealing, 239.38

Person, definition, 239.05

Record keeping, motor vehicles, 169.872

Rules department, 239.06

Sealing, penalty for using without sealing, 239.38

#### Standard weights

Certain containers, exceptions, 239.51

Coal, charcoal, 239.34

Commodities, 239.32, 239.33

Flour, 239.35

Petroleum products, 239.75

Straw weighing, 25.46, 25.47

Supervisor, 239.02

Testing, 239.08, 239.76

Tolerances and variations allowable, 239.37

Track scales, 239.081

Water meters, inspection, 239.12, 239.25

Weighers and inspectors, powers, statutory city council, 412.221

Wood, standard of measurement, 239.33

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)

Yard defined, 239.30, 325D.01

### WELFARE

See also **HUMAN SERVICES**

See also **MUNICIPALITIES**

See also **POOR**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **CHILDREN**

Alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.01 to 254A.10

Emergency assistance to needy families, 256.871

Food stamps, 245.771, 393.07

General assistance, 256D.01 to 256D.21

Medical assistance, 256B.01 to 256B.36

Minnesota supplemental aid, 256D.35 to 256D.41

### WELLS

Abandoned or dangerously maintained wells, public nuisance, 471.92

Artesian wells, use of, 105.51

Contamination, 156A.05

Groundwater thermal exchange devices

Definition, 156A.02

Regulation of, 156A.10

Water appropriation permits, 156A.10, 156A.11

Licensing of contractors, 156A.01 to 156A.08

Lien for digging, 514.01 to 514.17

Motor vehicle registration tax, well digging equipment exempt from, 168.012

Plastic casings, 156A.031

Water, penalties, violations, 156A.08

Water well contractors

Advisory council, 156A.06

Definitions, 156A.02

Engineer exemption, 156A.03

Examination, 156A.07

Licenses, 156A.07

Mined underground space development, 469.141

Registration, 156A.03

Well drilling machines, exempt from motor vehicle registration tax, 168.012

### WETLANDS

See also **PUBLIC WATERS**

Access, 105.391

Acquisition for water conservation, natural resources department, 97A.145

Agricultural use, 105.391

Commissioner of natural resources, administration, 105.39

Definition, 105.37, 272.02

Designation, 105.39

Drainage, 105.39

Fish and wildlife habitat, enhancement, funding, 84.943, 84.95

Ordinary high water level, 105.37, 105.39

Permission to drain, 105.391

State control, 105.38, 105.39

Tax exempt, 272.02

Water bank program, 105.392

### WHARVES

See **DOCKS, PIERS, WHARVES**

### WHEAT

See **GRAIN**

### WHEELAGE TAX

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9

Motor vehicles

Cities, 168.013, 426.05

Counties, 168.011

### WHISKEY

See **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

### WHITE BEAR LAKE

Port authority, establishing, 469.088

### WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION

Pine Point Experimental School, see **PINE POINT SCHOOL**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1357

## INDEX

### WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION (Cont'd)

Swamp lands released to the United States, 94.41  
Wild rice harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.42

### WHOLESALE DEALERS

Agricultural equipment dealership regulation, see AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural machinery dealers, repurchase of stock on discontinuance, repurchase contracts, 325E.05, 325E.06  
Fair trade in articles similarly branded, 325D.01 to 325D.16  
Fireworks, 624.21, 624.23  
Motor vehicles, 168.27  
Prima facie evidence of selling at discriminatory prices, 325D.06, 325D.08  
Produce dealers, see FARM PRODUCTS  
Trade discount, defined, 325D.01  
Uniform trade dealings, 325D.02 to 325D.07

### WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

Definition, 340A.101  
Licensing, 340A.301  
Warehousing, 340A.305

### WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

See FARM PRODUCTS

### WIDOWS

See SURVIVING SPOUSES

### WIFE

See HUSBAND AND WIFE  
See WOMEN

### WILD ANIMALS

Confiscation, 97A.221  
Conservation and management, 84.941, 84.942  
Dealers, records and reporting requirements, 97A.425  
Definition, 97A.015  
Endangered species, 84.0895  
Ferrets, taking wild animals with, 97B.101  
Gifts, 97A.505  
Indian reservation, pelts taken on, 97A.515  
Law enforcement, 97A.201, 97A.205  
Ownership of animals on farms, 97A.105  
Parts of animals, 97A.021  
Permit to take animals damaging property, 97A.401  
Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401  
Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
Protected, definition, 97A.015  
Species of special concern, 84.0895  
State ownership, 97A.025  
Storage, 97A.215, 97A.505  
Taken in Canada, 97A.531  
Threatened species, 84.0895  
Transportation by common carrier, 97A.521, 97A.525, 97A.545  
Unlawful buying and selling, penalties, 97A.325  
Unprotected  
    Definition, 97A.015  
    Mammals, 97B.651  
Violations, prosecution, 97A.255  
Wanton waste, 97A.031  
Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041

### WILD RICE

See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
Beds listed for harvest, 84.14  
Committee appointment, 84.14  
Confiscation, 97A.221  
County license bureaus, 373.33  
Dealer's license, 84.152  
Farming, peat land leasing, 92.501  
Harvesting, 84.09 to 84.15, 84.152, 84.42  
Indians, 84.10  
Labeling requirements, 30.49  
Law enforcement, 97A.205  
Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.151 to 97A.165  
Licenses, proceeds, 84.0911

### WILD RICE (Cont'd)

Management account, 84.0911  
Penalties, 84.152  
Reporting requirements, 84.152  
Season for harvesting, 84.14  
State grain, designation, 1.148  
State ownership, 84.091  
Watercraft which may be used, 84.111

### WILDERNESS AREAS

Aircraft, operation within, 84.43 to 84.52  
Definition, 84.43  
Outdoor recreation system, 86A.01 to 86A.11  
Temporary suspension of certain statutes, 84.521  
Water craft, maintained and kept in, 84.49

### WILDLIFE EXHIBITIONS

Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

### WILKIN COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, seventh, 2.801  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, ninth, 2.122  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

See also STATE HOSPITALS

#### Chief executive officer

Appointment, 246.02, 254.06  
Designation, 253.015  
Expenses, reimbursement, 246.02  
Medical policy directional committee, advice, 246.02  
Salary, 246.02

Confinement of drug dependent person, 145.698

Designation, 253.015, 254.05

#### Detoxification

Petition for commitment, 145.698  
Treatment authorized, 254.04

Establishment, 254.01

#### Hospital farm

Designated as state hospital, 254.05  
Transfer to state hospital, 254.02

#### Human services commissioner

Appointment of chief executive officer, 246.02, 253.015, 254.06  
Employment of patients, rules, 254.07  
Management and control, 253.015, 254.03

Management, human services commissioner, 253.015

Treatment authorized, 253.015, 254.04

### WILLS

Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-612  
After acquired property, 524.2-604  
Application of law, 524.2-114  
Challenge validity, 524.3-406  
Class gifts, antilapse, 524.2-605  
Construction and intention, 524.2-603  
Delivery to court, 525.221  
Disclaimer of interest, 525.532  
Disclosure of estate information, 525.85  
Events of independent significance, 524.2-512  
Failure of devise, 524.2-606  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
Formal probate, 524.3-403  
Future estates vesting, 500.14  
Homestead, 525.145  
Incorporation by reference, 524.2-510  
Informal probate, 524.3-305  
International wills

Attorneys authorized to act, 524.2-1009  
Certificate, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006  
Construction, 524.2-1008  
Definitions, 524.2-1001  
Form, 524.2-1002 to 524.2-1004  
Generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
Information, registration, 524.2-1010  
Persons authorized to act, 524.2-1009

**WILLS (Cont'd)****International wills (Cont'd)**

- Registration of information with secretary of state, 524.2-1010
- Requirements, 524.2-1003
- Revocation, 524.2-1007
- Source of law, 524.2-1008
- Validity, regardless of particular local requirements, 524.2-1002
- Intestacy, decree of no will, 524.3-301, 524.3-401
- Law applied, choice of law, 524.2-506, 524.2-602, 525.2221
- No-contest clauses, 524.3-905
- Nonademption, 524.2-607, 524.2-608
- Omitted spouse, 524.2-301
- Partial intestacy, 524.3-411
- Power of appointment, 524.2-610
- Pretermitted children, 524.2-302
- Probate necessary, 524.3-102
- Property acquired after making will, 524.2-604
- Recording, 507.27
- Registration of title, 508.68, 508.69
- Revived will, 524.2-509
- Revocation
  - By dissolution of marriage, 524.2-508
  - By writing or act, 524.2-507
- Sale of devised property, 525.253
- Searches, safe deposit companies, 55.10
- Securities, accessions, 524.2-607
- Self-proved will, 524.2-504
- Separate writing, 524.2-513
- Signature of testator, 524.2-502
- Specific devise, 524.2-609
- Title conveyed, 525.21
- Uncontested cases, 524.3-405
- Uniform Testamentary Additions to Trusts Act, 525.223
- Veterans executing wills, 198.23
- Who may make a will, 524.2-501
- Witnesses, 524.2-502, 524.2-505

**WINE**

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

**WINONA**

Port authority, establishing, 469.089

**WINONA COUNTY****Districts**

- Congressional, first, 2.741
- Judicial, terms, 2.722
- Legislative
  - Twenty-sixth, 2.292
  - Thirty-second, 2.352
  - Thirty-fourth, 2.372

Name and boundaries, 2.01

**WIRE**

Cable and wire, record of purchases and sales, 325E.21, 325E.22

**WIRETAPPING**

Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.23

**WISCONSIN****Boundary compacts**

- Boundary Compact, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1.15 to 1.17
- Minnesota-Wisconsin Boundary Compact, 1.31 to 1.40
- Duluth transit authority, membership, 458A.22
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.25
- Permits, Interstate Park, 85.054
- Radio repeater station established in Wisconsin for highway use, 299D.05
- Taxation
  - Returns and reports, furnished to Wisconsin, 290.081
  - Revenue loss
    - Board of arbitration, 290.081
    - Wisconsin tax credit, 290.081
- Trunk highway, across portion, 161.26

**WITHHOLDING TAX**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**WITNESSES**

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Accomplices in prosecution for gaming, 634.031

**Accused**

- Failure to testify, 611.11
- Right to be confronted by witness, Const. art 1 s 6
- Rights of, 611.01 to 611.12

Addresses, confidentiality, 611A.035

Agriculture department, power to summon, 231.23, 231.30

Arbitration hearings, attendance, 572.14

Boards, power to summon

- Animal health, 35.06
- Chiropractic examiners, 148.04
- Dentistry, 150A.04
- Optometry, 148.53
- Pardons, 638.08

Bribery, 609.42, 609.498

Capacity, 595.06

Challenged juror, examined as, 631.36

Child abuse cases, parent or guardian present during testimony, 631.046

Commissioners, power to summon

- Administration, 15.08
- Commerce, 56.10, 60A.17
- Finance, 15.08
- Health, 144.054
- Human services, 246.08
- Public safety, 299D.03
- Revenue, 270.06

Commitment at coroner's inquest, 390.19

Compelled testimony, immunity from prosecution, 609.09

**Competency of**

- Children, victims of sexual offenses, 595.02
- Convicts, 595.07
- Mentally impaired persons, 595.02
- Privileged communications, exemptions for testifying, 595.02
- Traffic offenses, conviction does not render witness incompetent, 169.94

**Compulsory attendance**

- Animal health board, 35.06
- Coroner's inquest, 390.15
- Human services commissioner, 246.08
- Immunity from prosecution, 609.09
- Labor and industry department, 175.20
- Notaries, 359.11
- State auditor, 6.52

Confined persons, 589.35

Contempt, 588.01

Convenience of, change of venue, 542.11

Convicts, credibility, 595.07

Coroner's inquest, 390.15, 390.19

Defined, 595.01

Detention of, contempt of court, 588.01

**Examination of**

- Convicts, cross examination, 595.07
- Crime prevention proceedings, 625.04
- Grand jury, by county attorney, 628.63
- Proceedings, supplementary to execution, 575.04

**Failure or refusal to attend**

- Contempt, 588.01, 588.20
- Labor department, 175.27
- Legislative committee, 3.153
- State fire marshal, 299F.06, 299F.07

**Fees**

- Amounts, 357.22
- Attorney discipline proceedings, 481.15
- Attorney of record or of counsel, collection, 357.30
- Board of pardons, 638.08
- Commerce commissioner, 60A.17
- Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32
- Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.14
- Experts, 357.25



## WITNESSES (Cont'd)

### Fees (Cont'd)

- Firefighters' civil service commission, 420.12
- Inheritance tax proceedings, 291.31
- Juvenile court witnesses, 357.241
- Labor and industry department, 175.20
- Mileage, 357.22
- Municipal officers, 357.23
- Police civil service commission, 419.11
- State fire marshal, 299F.06
- Unemployment compensation, 268.10
- Workers' compensation proceeding, 176.351
- Gambling, gambling devices, 349.37
- Habeas corpus to obtain inmate, 589.28
- Immunity from prosecution, 609.09
- Incriminating testimony
  - Agriculture department, 231.30
  - Insurance rebate investigations, 72A.08
  - Legislative investigation, 3.153
- Prosecution
  - Abortion, 617.21
  - Compelled testimony, immunity from prosecution, 609.09
  - Political contributions, 72A.12
  - Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Unfair trade practices, 325D.70, 325F.34, 325F.41
- Instruments, witnesses to
  - Assignment of miner's lease or prospector's permit, 93.27
  - Notice of claim of homestead, 510.07
  - Solemnization of marriage, 517.09
- Interpreters, 358.07
- Juror as witness, criminal prosecutions, 631.05
- Labor and industry department, power to summon, 175.171, 175.20
- Labor disputes, 179.08
- Malpractice actions, waiver of privilege, 595.02
- Minnesota Crime Victim and Witness Advisory Council Act, 611A.71
- Nonresident witnesses, criminal cases and grand jury investigations, reciprocity, 634.06 to 634.09
- Notaries, compulsory attendance, 359.11
- Oaths and affirmations
  - Interpreters, 358.07
  - Tax proceedings, 271.13
  - Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.351
- Parent or guardian of witness in child abuse cases, 631.046
- Perjury, 60A.17, 595.08, 609.48
- Preventing attendance, 609.42, 609.498
- Privileged communications
  - Automobile accident, report of, 169.09
  - Handicapped persons, 595.02
  - Health care providers, 595.02
  - Mediation agreements, 595.02
  - News media information sources, 595.021 to 595.025
  - Parent and child, 595.02
  - Persons applicable to, 595.02
  - Sexual assault counselors, 595.02
- Proceedings relating to
  - Disbarment of attorney, 481.15
  - Revenue commissioner, 270.083
- Public lands, adverse possession actions, subpoena by attorney general, 8.04
- Public utilities commission, power to summon, 216.18
- Recognizance
  - Coroner's inquest, 390.19
  - Crime prevention, 625.10
  - Preliminary examinations, 629.54
- Recorded statements, 595.02
- Refusal to appear, 629.54, 629.55
- Religious test prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17
- Right of accused to confront, Const. art 1 s 6
- Subpoenas
  - Blank, 611.06
  - Human rights department, 363.05
- Tampering with a witness, 609.498

## WITNESSES (Cont'd)

- Tax proceedings, 271.13
- Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385
- Victim-witness programs, funds, 609.101
- Videotaping testimony, 595.02
- Workers' compensation
  - Administration of oaths, 176.351
  - Procuring attendance for defense of claim against state, 176.541
  - Subpoenas for attendance, issuance, 176.351

## WOLF

- Brush wolf, 97A.015
- Predators, definition, 97A.015
- Snaring, 97B.645
- Taking with dogs and horses, 97B.645
- Timber wolf, defined as predator, 97A.015

## WOMEN

- See also HUSBAND AND WIFE
- See also MARRIAGE
- Battered women
  - Advisory council, 611A.34
  - Data
    - Collection, 611A.36
    - Private, 611A.32
  - Educational programs to develop awareness of, 611A.32
  - Emergency shelter services, grants, 611A.32
  - Immunity from liability for collection of data, 611A.36
  - Pilot program, 611A.32
  - Project coordinator, 611A.35
  - Services to, 611A.31 to 611A.36
  - Shelter, trespass on grounds, 609.605
- Cohabitation, property and financial agreements, 513.075, 513.076
- Correctional institution for women, 243.90, 243.91
- Curtsey and dower, 519.09
- Deputy county officers, may qualify as, 387.15, 387.16
- Discrimination in wages, 181.66 to 181.71
- Displaced homemakers
  - Funding from marriage license fee, 517.08
  - Programs, 268.96
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.01
- Economic status of women commission, 3.9222
- Employment agencies restricted as to advertising, 184.38
- Expectant mothers, hygienic instruction, 144.06, 144.07
- Marriage, 517.01 to 517.20
- Married, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11
- Maternity insurance benefits, 62A.041, 62C.14
- Minnesota correctional facility - Sauk Centre, 242.51
- Pregnancy, disqualification from unemployment benefits, 268.09
- Rights and privileges of married women, 519.01 to 519.101
- Slander of, 609.765
- State employees, compensation inequities, 43A.01, 43A.02, 43A.05, 43A.08

## WOOD

- Agricultural resource, definition, 41A.02
- Firewood, see FIREWOOD
- Heating fuel
  - Energy assistance to users, 4.45, 216C.37
  - Fuel delivery tickets not required, 325E.01
- Highway rights-of-way, ownership of cut wood, 160.22
- Production, see FORESTRY, FORESTS
- Public assistance in planting woodlots, 137.05 to 137.08
- Removal without authority, action for damages, 548.05, 561.04
- Sales, taxation, see TIMBER
- Standard measurements, cord, 239.33
- Timber, see TIMBER
- Transportation, exemption from motor carrier laws, 221.025
- Wastes
  - Petroleum substitutes, tax exemption, 296.03
  - Water pollution control, 115.01

**WORK FARMS**

See JAILS

**WORK SHOPS**

See FACTORIES, MILLS, WORKSHOPS

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

See also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

Accident and health insurance coverage, those with workers' compensation option, 62A.22  
 Actuaries, state employment, duties, salary, 79.095  
 Adjustment of benefits, yearly, 176.645  
 Administrative conference  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 176.239  
   Generally, 176.106  
 Administrative costs, 176.603  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemptions, 14.03  
 Advisory council, 175.007  
 Alien dependents, 176.161  
 Ambulance drivers, volunteers, 176.011  
 Appeal, treatment fee determination of commissioner, 176.136  
 Appeals from commissioner's decisions, 176.442  
 Appeals to workers' compensation court of appeals, 176.421  
 Applicability  
   Accidents prior to effective date of law, 176.641  
   Employees, 176.021  
   Employers, 176.021  
   Employments covered, 176.041  
   Historical society employees, 176.541  
   Out-of-state employment, 176.041  
 Application, excluded employments, 176.041  
 Apprentice compensation, 176.101  
 Arbitration of benefits, disputes, 176.191  
 Assigned risk plan, 79.252  
 Assignment of compensation, prohibited, 176.175  
 Assistance to parties, 176.261  
 Assumption of liability by employer, 176.051  
 Athletes, professional, applicability, 176.041  
 Attachment of compensation, not subject to, 176.175  
 Attorney general, notice, state employer, 176.061  
 Attorneys at law  
   Fees, 176.061, 176.081, 176.132, 176.133, 176.191, 176.511, 176B.05  
   Retainer agreements, requirements, 176.081  
 Autopsy of employee, 176.155  
 Average weekly wage, defined, 176.011  
 Awards, vacation, 176.461  
 Benefits  
   Coordination with government survivor programs, 176.111  
   Discontinuance, 176.238  
   Supplementary, 176.132, 176.133  
   Yearly adjustments, 176.645  
 Bomb disposal unit employees, 176.192  
 Bureau of criminal apprehension applicability, 299C.19  
 Burial expenses, 176.111  
 Cancellation of policy, 60A.31, 60A.35 to 60A.38, 176.185  
 Casual employees, applicability, 176.041  
 Child, defined, 176.011  
 Chiropractic treatment included, 176.135  
 Christian Science treatment, election to receive, notice, 176.135  
 Closely held corporation, 176.011  
 Commercial baler, excluded, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, excluded, 176.011  
 Commissioner of commerce, revocation of insurer's license, 79A.05, 176.195, 176.201, 176.225  
 Commissioner of human services, reimbursement for covered payments, 176.191  
 Commissioner of labor and industry  
   Contract with insurers, 176.572  
   Discontinuances, expedited hearing, 176.239  
   Insurance coverage, inspections and enforcement, 176.184  
   Insurance verification, data from agencies, 176.186

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of labor and industry (Cont'd)  
   Peace officer benefit fund, administrator, 176B.02  
   Report on insurance agents, 176.195  
   Special compensation fund administration, 176.129  
 Compensation  
   Banking institution as trustee, payment to, 176.171  
   Commencement of payment  
     Penalties, nonpayment, 176.221, 176.231  
     Postponement, 176.221  
     Temporary disability, 176.121  
     Time limitations, 176.221  
   Compromise void, 176.021  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Employer, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Exempt from process, 176.175  
   Insurance, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Interest on, failure to pay when due, 176.221  
   Legislative findings, total disability, 176.095  
   Lump sum payments, 176.165  
   Nonassignable, 176.175  
   Occupational diseases, 176.66  
   Penalties, grounds, proceeding, 176.225  
   Preferred claim, 176.175  
   Public employees, benefits, 176.021  
   Receipts regarding, filing, 176.245  
   Reduction in supplementary benefits, 176.132  
   Schedule, 176.101  
   Settlement, 176.021, 176.521  
   Supplementary, 176.132, 176.133  
   Time of payment, 176.021  
   Tubercular employees of public institutions, 251.041, 251.045  
   Vacation of award, 176.461  
   Voluntary payment or settlement, 176.179  
 Compensation judges  
   Affidavit of prejudice, 176.312  
   Appointment, 14.48  
   Classified service, placement in, 14.48  
   Continuing education, 176.1021  
   Decisions, form and time limit, 176.371  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 176.238  
   Experts, appointment, 176.391  
   Petition for reassignment, 176.312  
   Petition from settlement judge, 176.305  
   Physicians, appointment, 176.155, 176.391  
   Qualifications, 14.48  
   Salary, 15A.083  
   Temporary, 14.49  
 Concurrent injuries, 176.101  
 Continuances, 176.341  
 Contribution, joint employers, 176.071  
 Costs and disbursements, 176.511  
 Court of appeals, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
 COURT OF APPEALS  
   Daily wage, computation, method, 176.011  
   Death, tubercular employees of public institutions, compensation for, 251.043  
   Death benefits, 176.111  
   Death or injury report, employees' union, 181.80  
   Defaults, 176.331  
   Definitions, 176.011  
   Dependents, 176.111  
   Disability, 176.101  
   Disability payments, state retirement deduction, 176.021  
   Disability schedules, 176.105  
   Discontinuance of payments, 176.231, 176.238, 176.239  
   Discrimination, 79.074  
     Dispute as to liable employer or insurer, payments pending resolution, 176.191  
 Division  
   Commissioner of labor and industry, 175.101, 175.17  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Established, 175.006  
   Seal of, 175.11  
 Domestic servants, applicability, 176.041, 176.051

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Duluth hearings office, 176.306  
 Economic recovery compensation  
   Amount, 176.101  
   Commencement of payment, 176.021  
   Vesting, 176.021  
 Effective date, accidents prior, law governing, 176.641  
 Effective date of benefit changes, 176.1321  
 Election of coverage, 176.041  
 Employees  
   Application of law, burden of proof, 176.021  
   Compensation revolving fund, 10.30  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Election to sue  
     Defenses, 176.031  
     Third party, 176.061  
   Insurer insolvent, proceedings, 176.185  
   Notice of injury  
     Service, form, 176.145  
     Time limitations, 176.141  
   Notice of rights, 176.139, 176.235  
   Physical examination, 176.155  
   Physically handicapped, discrimination by insurers, 176.201  
   Tubercular employees of public institutions, persons considered, 251.044, 251.045  
 Employer-employee relation  
   Fraud to conceal, 176.205  
   Subcontractors, 176.215  
 Employers  
   Application of law, burden of proof, 176.021  
   Compensation, dispute concerning, 176.191  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Employer-employee relation, fraud to conceal, 176.205  
   Insurance as agent, 176.253  
   Liability for compensation  
     Compromise void, 176.021  
     Election to assume, 176.051  
     Exclusive, 176.031, 176.051  
     Insurance, duty to provide, 176.031  
     Involuntary assignment, effect, 176.021  
     Joint employers, 176.071  
     Subcontractor's liability, 176.215  
     Third party liability, effect, 176.061, 176.211  
   Medical treatment, 176.135  
   Nonresident, 176.295  
   Notice of injury  
     Service, form, 176.145  
     Time limitations, 176.141  
   Obstructing employee seeking benefits, penalty, 176.82  
   Physical examination, 176.155  
   Rehabilitative treatment, duty to provide, 176.135  
   Report of injury or death, 176.231  
   Residence remodeling  
     Duty to furnish, 176.137  
     Limitation on amount, 176.137  
   Special compensation fund, payments, 176.131  
   Voluntary recreation programs, coverage, 176.021  
 Employers' mutual liability associations, 66A.08  
 Enforcement of award, 176.451  
 Evidence  
   Burden of proof, 176.021  
   Medical evidence, 176.155  
 Excluded employments, 176.041  
 Execution, compensation, not subject, 176.175  
 Executive office of a corporation, defined, 176.011  
 Expedited hearings, 176.341  
 Experts, appointment, 176.391  
 Extraterritorial applicability, 176.041  
 Eye impairment, 176.041  
 Family farm corporation  
   Defined, 176.011  
   Excluded employees, 176.041  
   Liability, assumption by, 176.051  
   Officer, other than executive officer, excluded, 176.011

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Farm laborers  
   Applicability, 176.041, 176.051  
   Defined, 176.011  
 Fees  
   Treatment, 176.136, 176.221  
 Firefighters, working outside limits of municipality, 438.08 to 438.10  
 Firefighters' relief association laws, not to affect workers' compensation act, 69.52  
 Garnishment, compensation, not subject, 176.175  
 Guaranty Association Act, Minnesota Insurance, covered claims, limitation, 60C.09  
 Handicapped employees, remodeling of residence, 176.137  
 Health service providers, false reports and testimony, 176.1361  
 Hearing  
   Court reporters, use of, 14.52  
   Location and scheduling, 176.306  
   Tape recording of, 14.52  
 Household workers  
   Assumption of liability, 176.051  
   Excluded from coverage, 176.041  
 Husband, defined, 176.011  
 Impairment compensation  
   Amount, 176.101  
   Commencement of payment, 176.021  
   Job offer requirement, 176.101  
   Vesting, 176.021  
 Indemnity for benefit payments, 176.061  
 Independent contractors, excluded employment, 176.041  
 Inmates in public institutions, 176.101  
 Insolvency of insurer, effect on employer, 176.185  
 Insurance  
   Actuaries, employment, duties, salary, 79.095  
   Administrative hearings, 79.10  
   Assigned risk plan, 79.251, 79.252  
   Assigned risk plan review board, 79.251  
   Businesses, prerequisite to licensing, 176.182  
   Cancellation, 176.185  
   Commissioner of commerce  
     Competitive market presumption, order effecting, 79.54  
     Merit rating plan, development, 79.251  
     Rate discrimination plan, 79.074  
     Rating associations, review, regulation, 79.10  
     Rules, 79.51  
   Competitive market, presumption, 79.54  
   Compulsory, 176.181  
   Compulsory provisions, 176.185  
   Cost, employer must pay, penalty, 176.185  
   Data collection contract, 176.186  
   Data service organizations  
     Licenses, 79.62  
     Permitted activities, 79.61  
     Prohibited practices, 79.59  
     Required activities, 79.61  
   Definitions, 79.01, 79.52  
   Discrimination, rates, 79.074, 79.54  
   Dividend plans, 79.074  
   Enforcement of coverage requirements, 176.184  
   Exemptions, 176.181  
   Government contracts, prerequisite, 176.182  
   Group self-insurance, 176.181  
   Hearings, 79.10  
   Injured state employee health coverage, 176.572  
   Insurers, see Insurers, this topic  
   Mutual companies, 66A.08  
   Notice, posting, filing, effect of, 176.185  
   Optional provisions, combined risks, 176.185  
   Partial coverage, application of provisions, 176.185  
   Participating policies, dividend rates, 79.074  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 176.181  
   Policy provisions, 176.185  
   Premiums, calculation, 79.211, 79.53  
   Prohibited practices, 176.194

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Insurance (Cont'd)**

Purposes, 79.50

**Rates**

Disapproval, 79.58

Discounts permitted, 79.55

Dividends, discrimination, 79.074

Filings, 79.56, 79.57

Standards, 79.55

**Rating association**

License to do business, 79.62

Prohibitions, 79.59

Requirements, 79.61

**Reinsurance association**

Board of directors, 79.37

Creation, 79.34

Examination by labor and industry commissioner, 79.39

Indemnification of members, 79.34

Laws applicable, 79.39

Membership, 79.34

Plan of operation, 79.38

Powers and duties, 79.35, 79.36

Premiums included in rate making, 79.40

Rules, 79.36

Requirements, 176.181

Reserves, 60A.02, 60A.12

Review of acts of insurers, rating associations, 79.10

Revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05

**Rules**

Adoption, 79.51

Advisory committee, 79.51

Subject matter, 79.51

Sales, group self-insurance services, 176.181

**Self-insurance**

Advisory committee, 79A.02

Annual renewal or deposit of new security, 79A.04

Applications, 79A.03

Authorization, 176.181

Data, classification, 13.71

Revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05

Security fund, 79A.09

Subrogation rights of self-insurer's security fund or surety, 79A.07

Third party administrator, 79A.06

**Self-insurer's security fund**

Administrative procedure act, 79A.16

Assumption of workers' compensation obligation of insolvent self-insurer, 79A.10

Audit, annual report, 79A.13

Conflicts of law, 79A.18

Creation, 79A.09

Letter of credit form, 79A.14

Maintenance of assets or line of credit, 79A.12

Open meetings, 79A.16

Purpose, 79A.08

Reimbursement for obligations paid and assumed, 79A.11

Rules, 79A.17

Surety bond form, 79A.15

Self-insuring employer deposit and liabilities requirement, 79A.04

Third party administrators of self-insurance, 79A.06

Verification, 176.186

**Insurers**

Compensation, dispute concerning, 176.191

Employer's liability, 176.253

Participating policies, report on dividend rate, 79.074

Penalties, failure to pay benefits, 176.231

Permitted activities, 79.60

Prohibited practices, 79.59

Required activities, 79.60

Revocation of licenses, 176.195, 176.201, 176.225

Interest, failure to pay compensation when due, 176.221

Interim decisions, 176.305

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Intervention, 176.183, 176.361

Joint employers, contribution, 176.071

**Judges**

Compensation, see Compensation judges, this topic

Settlement, 176.305

Settlement, chief, 175.101

**Judicial review**

Attorney's fees, 176.511

Bond, 176.471

Costs and disbursements, 176.511

Jurisdiction, vesting, stay of proceedings, 176.471, 176.491

Original jurisdiction, scope of, 176.481

Procedures, generally, 176.471

Stay of proceedings, 176.491

Supreme court, procedures, 176.471

Legislative findings, 176.095

Legislative intent, 176.001

Lien for legal services, requirements, 176.081

Loss of sense of taste and smell, 176.1011

**Lump sum payments**

Banking institutions as trustee, payment to, 176.171

Ordered by, terms, 176.165

Voluntary, 176.179

Medical care review, 176.103

Medical data, access, 176.138

Medical fees, 176.136, 176.221

Medical providers, false reports, penalties, 176.1361

**Medical records**

Furnishing and costs, 176.135,

Requirements, 176.155

Medical reports, requirements, 176.231

Medical services review board

Advisory council, 176.103

Creation, 176.103

Duties, 176.135, 176.136, 176.1361

Medical students, 176.011

Medical treatment, 176.135

Military personnel, coverage, 176.011

**Minors**

Compensation, 176.101

Contracts, authority, 176.091

Guardian, appointment, 176.091

Supervision, 176.091

Municipal employees, tubercular employees of public institutions, 251.041 to 251.045

Negligently paid claims, 79.531

Nonprofit association, application, 176.041

Nonresident employers, 176.295

**Notice**

Employee rights and duties

Posted at place of employment, 176.139

Sent to injured employee, 176.235

Employer rights and duties, 176.235

Injury, 176.141, 176.145

Intent to initiate proceedings, 176.271

Settlement of claim, 176.522

Specificity, 176.84

Obstructing employee seeking benefits, penalty, 176.82

**Occupational diseases**

Amount of compensation, 176.66

Defined, 176.011

Emergency medical care providers, 176.011

Multiple employers or insurers, liability, 176.66

Poisoning, physicians to report cases to the department of health, 144.34

Police and firefighters, 176.011

Offset of benefits, police or firefighter, 353.656

On-the-job retraining

Liability for injury, 176.131

Rehabilitation function, 176.102

Orphans, benefits, 176.111

Out-of-state employment, 176.041

**Payments**

Dispute as to liable employer or insurer, 176.191

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Payments (Cont'd)**

- Mistakes in payment, 176.179
- Time and manner, 176.021, 176.101, 176.221

**Peace officers**

- Death in line of duty, benefits, 176B.01 to 176B.05
- Scope of employment, 626.76

**Penalties**

- Appeals, 176.85
- Failure to make timely payments, 176.221, 176.225, 176.231

- Insurance, failure to provide, 176.181

- Reports, failure to file, 176.231

**Permanent disability, compensation, 176.021, 176.101****Permanent partial disability**

- Compensation, 176.021
- Loss of sense of taste or smell, 176.1011
- Ratings, rules, 176.105

**Personal injury, defined, 176.011****Physical examination, 176.155****Physically handicapped, insurers, discrimination, 176.201****Physicians**

- Defined, 176.011
- Duty to testify, 176.155
- Report cases of occupational poisoning to department of health, 144.34
- Report to commissioner of labor and industry, 176.231

**Podiatry coverage, 176.135****Poisoning, occupational, physicians must report cases to the department of health, 144.34****Police officers contracting tuberculosis, 251.051 to 251.053****Pooling of liability by employers, 176.181****Practice and procedure**

- Answer, 176.321
- Appeals, 176.421
- Costs and disbursements, 176.511
- Decision on stipulated facts, 176.322
- Default award, 176.321, 176.331
- Disputes, defaults, petition, 176.291
- District court, referral to compensation judge, 176.301
- Evidence, rules, 176.411
- Expedited hearings, 176.341
- Experts, appointment, 176.391
- Filing papers, orders, 176.275, 176.281
- Hearings

- Assignment, 176.305
- Conduct, 176.411
- Depositions, 176.411
- Evidence, 176.411
- Hospital records, 176.411
- Intervention, 176.361
- Investigations, 176.391
- Medical examinations, 176.391
- Notice, service, 176.305, 176.341
- Oaths, 176.351
- Order, 176.371
- Place, 176.341
- Public, 176.401
- Reassignment, 176.311
- Reference, fact questions, 176.381
- Subpoenas, enforcement, 176.351
- Testimony, 176.305
- Time, 176.341
- Witness fees, 176.351

**Initiation of proceedings, 176.271****Investigation, 176.391****Nonresident employers, 176.295****Oaths, 176.351****Orders, service, 176.281****Petition**

- Assignment for hearing, 176.305
- Contents, 176.291
- Filing, 176.271
- Reassignment, hearing, 176.311
- Service, 176.305

**Physical examination, 176.391****WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Practice and procedure (Cont'd)**

- Physicians and surgeons, appointment, 176.391

**Pleadings****Reply**

- Contents, 176.321
- Filing, 176.321
- Time limitation, extension, 176.321

**Proceedings, initiation, 176.271****Proof of service, 176.275****Review of decisions, 176.442****Service**

- Nonresident employers, 176.295
- Orders, 176.281, 176.285

**Subpoenas, 176.351****Preexisting condition, apportionment, 176.101****Preferred claim**

- Compensation, 176.175
- Insolvency cases, 577.08
- Sequestration proceedings, 316.05

**Priority in corporate liquidation, 316.05****Process, compensation payments, exempt, 176.175****Public employees**

- Additional benefits, 176.021
- Award, preferred claim, 176.531
- Disability benefit offset, 353.33
- Equivalent benefits, 176.021
- Tuberculosis, contraction in public institutions, 251.041 to 251.045

**Public institutions, employee of, contracting tuberculosis, 251.041 to 251.045****Public officers, benefits paid to, 176.031****Railroad employees, applicability, 176.041****Registration, preexisting physical impairment, 176.131****Rehabilitation**

- Compensation judges, 176.102
- Consultants, 176.102
- Costs, employee responsibility, 176.102
- Disclosure by consultants, 176.102
- Division of vocational rehabilitation, duties, 176.104, 176.1041
- Federal jobs tax credit certification, 176.1041
- Plans, 176.102
- Procedure if liability disputed, 176.104
- Treatment, 176.135

**Rehabilitation review panel**

- Appeals process, 176.102
- Creation, 176.102

**Relatives, excluded employees, 176.041****Reports, 176.231****Residence, remodeling for handicapped, 176.137****Retirement, presumption, 176.101****Retraining expenses, payment, 176.221****Revolving fund, appropriation, 176.611****Ridesharing, coverage, 176.041****Rules**

- Claims adjusters, 176.83
- Disability ratings, 176.105
- Excessive health services, 176.83
- Fraudulent practices, 176.194
- General, 176.83
- Health service charges, 176.83
- Medical fee review, 176.136
- Occupational diseases, 176.669
- Physician, change, designation, expense, payment, 176.135
- Special compensation fund assessments, 176.129
- St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, self-insurance, 246A.22
- Schedule of compensation, 176.101, 176.645
- Self-insurance, see Insurance, this topic
- Service, notice of injury, form, 176.145
- Service of papers and notices, 176.281
- Setting aside award, 176.461
- Settlement conferences, 176.305
- Settlement judges, duties, procedure, 176.305
- Settlement of claims, notice to employer, 176.522

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Settlement of compensation claims, 176.081, 176.179, 176.521

Settlements not subject to approval, 176.521

Severability of laws, 176.651

Simultaneous injuries, 176.101

Smell, loss of sense, 176.1011

Special compensation fund

- Assessments, 176.129
- Creation, 176.129
- Distribution, 176.131
- Election of remedies, 176.061
- Employer reports, 176.129
- Generally, 176.131
- Indemnification, self-insured political subdivisions, 176.181
- Inspection of records, 176.225
- Liability for nonresident's injury, 176.041
- Payment for aggravated injury incurred in on-the-job retraining, 176.131
- Payments to fund, 176.129
- Penalties, nonpayment of compensation, 176.221
- Powers, 176.129
- Previous disability, increase, 176.131
- Refunds, 176.129
- Reimbursement, payments pending determination of liable employer or insurer, 176.191
- Subsequent disabilities, 176.131
- Uninsured employers, payment of benefits, 176.183

State actuary, appointment and duties, 79.095

State compensation fund

- Annual report, 176A.10
- Appropriations, 176A.11
- Board of directors, 176A.02
- Creation, 176A.02
- Definitions, 176A.01
- Exemption from state laws, 176A.08
- Guaranty fund certificates, 176A.12
- Manager, 176A.05, 176A.06
- Powers, 176A.02 to 176A.04, 176A.07
- Private independent insurance agents, 176A.09
- State compensation account, 176A.07

State compensation revolving fund

- Appropriation, 176.611
- Creation, 176.591
- Maintenance, 176.611
- Payments from, 176.603
- Reimbursement by departments from supplies and expense fund, 10.30

State treasurer, duties, 176.591

State employees

- Applicability, 176.541
- Commission

  - Duties, 176.561
  - Findings of fact, 176.571
  - Investigations of injuries, 176.571
  - Order, 176.571
  - Filing, 176.581
  - Personal apportionment of salaries, 176.541

- Compensation, filing receipts of payment, 176.581
- Defense against claim, 176.541
- Department heads, report of accidents, 176.551
- Department of employee relations, 176.540
- Procedure, 176.561
- Tuberculosis contracted in state institutions, 251.041 to 251.045

Statute of limitations, 176.151

Stipulated facts, decision, 176.322

Subcontractor, liability for compensation, 176.215

Subsequent disability, 176.131

Supplementary benefits, 176.132, 176.133, 176.66

Surviving spouse

- Benefits, 176.102
- Vocational rehabilitation, 176.102

Survivor benefits, coordination with federal programs, 176.111

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Taste, loss of sense, 176.1011

Temporary partial disability, compensation, commencement, 176.021, 176.101, 176.121

Temporary total disability, compensation, 176.021, 176.101, 176.121

Third party liability

- Attorney's fees, costs, 176.061
- Co-employee, 176.061
- Employee's election to sue, 176.061
- Employer's liability, 176.211
- Employer's subrogation, 176.061

Time limit on actions, 176.151

Total disability, 176.101

Treatment

- Employer's duties, 176.135

Fees

- Payment, 176.221
- Rules for determining reasonableness, 176.136

Physicians, change of, 176.135

Privacy of data, 176.135

Tuberculosis

- Contracted by employees of state institutions, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.15
- Contracted by police officers, 251.051 to 251.053

Uninsured employers, 176.183

University of Minnesota, faculty, 176.011

Vacation of award, 176.461

Vesting of right to payment, 176.021

Vocational rehabilitation, surviving spouse, 176.102

Voluntary payment or settlement, refunding to employer prohibited, 176.179

Volunteer workers covered, 176.011

Weekly wage, defined, 176.011

Worker, defined, 176.011

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03

Administrator, selection, 175A.02

Appeals, 175A.05, 175A.10, 176.041, 176.421

Attorneys' fees, regulations, 176.081

Clerk, 175A.02

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Costs and disbursements, 176.511

Creation, 175A.01

Definition, 176.011

Employees

- Appointment, 175A.07
- Benefits, 43A.18
- Conflicts of interest, 175A.02
- Travel expense, 175A.09

Fees, disposition, 175A.02

Hearings, requirements, 175A.06

Judges

- Benefits, 43A.18
- Chief, selection, 175A.02
- Conflicts of interest, 175A.02
- Definition, 176.011
- Oath of office, 175A.01
- Qualifications, 175A.01
- Salaries, 15A.083, 43A.18
- Term of office, 175A.01
- Travel expense, 175A.09

Judicial notice, records and proceedings, 175A.08

Judicial review, procedures, 176.471

Jurisdiction, 175A.01

Law clerks, unclassified service, 175A.07

Offices, location, 175A.04

Physicians, appointment, 176.155

Political activity, prohibitions, 175A.03

Powers, 175A.07

Procedures, 175A.07, 176.281, 176.421

Proceedings, public record, 175A.06

Process, service, 175A.07

Quorum, 175A.05

Reviews, 175A.07, 175A.10

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 1988

1365

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)

Rules of practice, 175A.07  
Seal, 175A.08  
Setting aside award, procedure, 176.461  
Special compensation fund, duties, 176.131  
Transfer to executive branch, 175A.01  
Travel expense, 175A.09  
Vocational rehabilitation, powers, 176.102

### WORKHOUSES

See JAILS

### WORLD TRADE CENTER CORPORATION

#### Board

Chair, appointment, 44A.01  
Compensation, 44A.01  
Duties, 44A.025  
Employees, 44A.02, 352D.02  
Membership, 44A.01  
Powers, 44A.023  
President, selection, duties, 44A.02  
Promotional expenses, 44A.031  
Conference and service center, 44A.11  
Definitions, 44A.001  
Fund, 44A.0311  
Service information, classification of data, 44A.08  
State participation, limitations, 44A.06

### WRIGHT COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative  
Sixteenth, 2.192  
Twenty-second, 2.252  
Forty-eighth, 2.512  
Forty-ninth, 2.522

Intermediate school district 287, see INTERMEDIATE  
SCHOOL DISTRICT 287

Name and boundaries, 2.01

### WRITING

Definition, 645.44  
Destruction of evidential writings, 609.63  
Forgery, 609.625, 609.63  
Fraudulent writings, through using accused's own name,  
609.625  
Statutory interpretation, 645.11, 645.12, 645.15

### WRITS

Adjournment of court does not affect, 484.32  
Attachment, 570.01  
Certiorari, see CERTIORARI  
District court, power to issue, 484.03  
Error, supreme court, power relating to, 480.04  
Executing, attesting, signing, 484.04  
Execution, 550.01  
False personation, 609.83  
Habeas corpus, 589.01  
Intention to simulate, 609.51  
Mandamus, 586.01  
Quo warranto  
District court, 484.03  
Supreme court, 480.04  
Simulating, 609.51  
Supreme court, power to issue, 480.04

### YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY

#### Districts

Congressional, sixth, 2.791  
Judicial, terms, 2.722  
Legislative, twentieth, 2.232  
Name and boundaries, 2.01

### YOUTH CONSERVATION

See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT

### YOUTH CONSERVATION (Cont'd)

#### Board

Commitment to institution or foster home, order,  
242.10, 242.19  
Cooperation with other agencies, commissioner of cor-  
rections, 242.21  
Determinations, inmates, 242.10, 242.19  
Discharge, order of final, 242.10, 242.19  
Imprisonment prohibited, children committed by juve-  
nile court, 242.14  
Parole, order granting or revoking, 242.10, 242.19  
Probation, order granting or revoking, 242.10, 242.19  
Camps, establishment, operations, 242.37  
Civil rights, restoration, 242.31  
Commissioner of corrections, cooperation with other  
agencies, 242.21  
Commitment to board  
Juvenile court, 260.185  
Study of offender's background, 242.18  
Crime prevention programs, 242.32  
Delinquency prevention programs, 242.32  
Delinquent child, board prohibited from placing in penal  
institution, 242.14  
Dependency or neglect proceedings, board wards, 242.19  
Discharge, order of final, 242.10  
Employees, board may hire, 242.46  
Foster care placement of corrections commissioner wards  
by welfare board or agency, 242.19  
Governor, state agencies, facilities and services available to  
board at governor's direction, 242.09  
Guardian of persons committed by federal courts to com-  
missioner of corrections, 242.45  
Inmate  
Determination or order, 242.19  
Study of offender's background, 242.18  
Interstate Compact on Juveniles  
Administered by commissioner of corrections, 260.53  
Authorized, 260.51  
Counsel or guardian ad litem, fees, 260.56  
Definitions, 260.52  
Enforcement, 260.57  
Expenses of returning to state, 260.55  
Supplementary contracts, 260.54  
Juvenile court, probation services for, 242.46  
Minnesota correctional facility - Lino Lakes, 242.385  
Minnesota home school, see MINNESOTA CORREC-  
TIONAL FACILITY - SAUK CENTRE  
Powers and duties of agency, 242.09, 242.10  
Probation officer, local, powers and duties, 242.22  
Programs, to prevent crime and delinquency, development  
of, 242.32  
Reimbursement of county welfare board, costs of foster  
care, ward of corrections commissioner, 242.19  
State agencies, education, health, human services, coopera-  
tion with commissioner of corrections and the board,  
242.09, 242.21  
State training school for boys, see MINNESOTA CORREC-  
TIONAL FACILITY - RED WING  
Supervision of county officers, cooperation with judges of  
juvenile court, 242.46  
Training of agents, 242.46  
Training of wards, 242.20  
United States courts, commitment of children to commis-  
sioner of corrections, 242.45  
Vocational, physical, and educational training, 241.27,  
242.20  
Wards of board, supervision by county probation officer,  
260.311  
Work release program, 241.26  
  
ZONING  
See also COUNTIES  
See also HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITIES  
See also PLANNING  
See also TOWNS

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

Airports, see AIRPORTS

Capitol area architectural and planning board, 15.50

**Cities first class**

Assessment of taxes, 462.14

Damages, 462.14

Ordinances, council may enact, 462.16

Plats, maps, and lists, 462.15

**Restricted residence districts**

Eminent domain, powers of council, 462.13

Petition, 462.12

Unlawful structures declared a nuisance, 462.17

Comprehensive municipal plans, conflicts with ordinances,  
473.858

Conveyances to conform to ordinance, 394.37

County planning and zoning, 394.21 to 394.37

Day-care facilities in residences, 462.357

Handicapped persons, residential facilities, 462.357

Lakeshore cabin sites, 92.67, 92.68

Land outside municipal boundaries, platting, 505.09

Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1972, federal,  
104.25

Mentally retarded, residential facilities, 462.357

Municipal zoning ordinance, 462.357

Physically handicapped, residential facilities, 462.357

Shoreland development, regulation, 105.485

Soil and water conservation, municipal regulation, 462.358

Solar energy access, municipal regulation, 462.358

Subdivision regulations, procedures, 462.358

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**

Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041

Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN, STATE**

Accounts, 85A.04

Acquisition of land, 85A.02

Administrator, 85A.02

Admission fees, 85A.01

Advertising, 85A.02

Advisory task force, 85A.02

**Board**

Appointment, 85A.01

Powers and duties, 11A.22, 85A.02

Bonds, 85A.04, 85A.05

Building account, 85A.04, 85A.05

Data on potential donors, 13.792

Description, 85A.02

Development director or consultant, 85A.02

Donor data, classification, 13.792

Establishment, functions, 85A.01 to 85A.04

Food and beverage service, 85A.001

Operating funds, restrictions, 85A.02

Operating receipts investment account, 11A.22

Overnight visitors, 85A.01

Public-private partnership, 85A.001

Receipts, disposition, 85A.04

Transportation facilities, 85A.02

Zoo fund, 85A.04